## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department and Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education and American Institutions Letter Designation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attributes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering Department</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Studies Department (Air Force ROTC)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Studies Program</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African-American Studies Department</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies Program</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology Department</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Art History Department</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Program</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics (Intercollegiate)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Sciences Program</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences Department</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical, Chemical and Materials Engineering Department</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child and Adolescent Development, Department of</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil and Environmental Engineering Department</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies Department</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Department</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts Program</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Department</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Department</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Communicative Disorders and Sciences, Department of</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Counselor Education, Department of</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Ed.D. Educational Leadership</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Educational Leadership, Department of</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Elementary Education, Department of</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Secondary Education, Department of</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Special Education, Department of</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering Department</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and Comparative Literature</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies, Department of</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Engineering</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography Department</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology Department</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Science and Recreation Department</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Department</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Department</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Systems Engineering</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information School</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish Studies Program</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and Mass Communications</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Studies Department</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology Department</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies Program</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics and Language Development Department</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Statistics Department</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Department</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Product Development Management</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorology and Climate Science Department</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies Department</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East Studies Program</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science Department</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss Landing Marine Laboratories</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music and Dance</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Science Program</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging Department</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy Department</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Department</td>
<td>696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics and Astronomy Department</td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Department</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Department</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Education Program</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Program</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences Department</td>
<td>755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Television, Radio, Film and Theatre, Department of</td>
<td>794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Studies</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban and Regional Planning Department</td>
<td>809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies</td>
<td>821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>824</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Education and American Institutions Letter Designation Attributes

For more information about General Education Objectives visit the policies and procedure pages in this catalog.

A1 ................................ Area A1: Oral Communication
A2 ................................ Area A2: Written Communication IA
A3 ................................ Area A3: Critical Thinking
B1 ................................ Area B1: Physical Science
B1+B3 ........................ Area B1+B3: Physical Science & Lab Sci
B2 ................................ Area B2: Life Science
B3 ................................ Area B3: Laboratory Science
B4 ................................ Area B4: Mathematical Concepts
C1 ............................... Area C1: Arts
C2 ............................... Area C2: Letters
D1 ................................ Area D1: Human Behavior
D2 ................................ Area D2: Comparative Systems
D2+D3* ........................ Area D2+D3 Comp Sys & Soc Iss
D3 ................................ Area D3: Social Issues
E ................................. Area E: Human Understanding & Development
US1 ............................ Area US1: American History
US3 ............................. Area US3: California Government Only
US1+US2+US3* ......... Multiple GE Areas: US1, 2, 3
M1* ............................. Multiple GE Areas: A1; C2; US1, 2, 3
M2* ............................. Multiple GE Areas: A2; C2
M3* ............................. Multiple GE Areas: A1; D2
M4* ............................. Multiple GE Areas: C1; D2
M5* ............................. Multiple GE Areas: C2; D3; US1, 2, 3
M6* ............................. Multiple GE Areas: D2; US1, 2, 3
M7* ............................. Multiple GE Areas: D3; US1, 2, 3
M8* ............................. Multiple GE Areas: C1; C2
M9* ............................. Multiple GE Areas: A3 or C2
M10* ........................ Multiple GE Areas: A2; D3
M11* ........................ Multiple GE Areas: D3; US2, 3
M12* ........................ Multiple GE Areas: D2; US1
M13* ........................ Multiple GE Areas: A3; C2; US1, 2, 3
M14* ........................ Multiple GE Areas: A1; D2
M15* ........................ Multiple GE Areas: A2; D3
R ................................. Area R: Earth & Environment
S ................................. Area S: Self, Society & Equality in the U.S.
V ................................. Area V: Culture, Civilization & Global Understanding
Z ................................. Area Z: Written Communication II (GWAR)

* In some cases the GE area may not be met until the entire course sequence is completed. This also applies to other GE combinations not noted with an asterisk.
Aerospace Engineering Department
College of Engineering

ENGINEERING BUILDING 272
408-924-3965
ae.sjsu.edu

Professors
Nikos J. Mourtos, Director
Periklis Papadopoulos

Assistant Professors
Anne Christie Boylan-Ashraf
Kamran Turkoglu

Curricula
- BS, Aerospace Engineering
- MS, Aerospace Engineering

Introduction
Aerospace engineers research, design, and develop high-speed transportation vehicles, such as airplanes, spacecraft, space stations, planetary vehicles, and space probes. Approximately half of all aerospace engineers work in the aerospace industry (e.g. Boeing, Lockheed-Martin, Cessna, etc.), 15% work for government agencies (e.g. NASA, Department of Defense, etc.), and the rest work in engineering services, research, testing, and navigation functions. Aerospace engineers also work in industries not associated with aerospace, such as automotive, where they work to improve the aerodynamics of automobiles. Students in our program have opportunities to participate in international hands-on design-build-fly competitions or work with engineers from local industry to design-build-test and launch microsatellites into space. The BS Aerospace Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, [www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org).
BS - Aerospace Engineering

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions
This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements
Students in this major must complete all courses in Required in the Major (All courses in Core, Concentration/Specialization) with a “C- or better” to graduate. The following course in Preparation for the Major must be completed with a “C or better”: ENGL 001B

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 33 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>. A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for the Major</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001B. Argument and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or equivalent second semester composition course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 129A. Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133A. Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements of the Major</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To qualify for a baccalaureate degree in Aerospace Engineering, a student must receive a grade of a grade of "C- or better" in all courses required for the major.

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EE 098</td>
<td>Introduction to Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100W</td>
<td>Engineering Reports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 020</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 020</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Design for Aerospace Engineers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 030</td>
<td>Computer Programming for Aerospace Engineers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE 112</td>
<td>Aerospace Structural Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 114</td>
<td>Aerospace Structural Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 138</td>
<td>Vector-Based Dynamics for Aerospace Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 140</td>
<td>Rigid Body Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 157</td>
<td>Aerospace Automatic Control Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 160</td>
<td>Aerodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 162</td>
<td>Aerodynamics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 164</td>
<td>Aerothermodynamics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 165</td>
<td>Aerospace Flight Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 167</td>
<td>Aerospace Propulsion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 168</td>
<td>Aerospace Vehicle Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 169</td>
<td>Computational Fluid Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Capstone

**COMPLETE ONE OPTION:**

#### Option 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE 171A</td>
<td>Aircraft Design I</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 171B</td>
<td>Aircraft Design II</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195A</td>
<td>Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195B</td>
<td>Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Option 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE 172A</td>
<td>Spacecraft Design I</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 172B</td>
<td>Spacecraft Design II</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195A</td>
<td>Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195B</td>
<td>Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical Electives

A technical elective may be chosen from a variety of courses with advisor approval.

### Total Units Required

120
MS - Aerospace Engineering

The MSAE Program is designed to prepare students for professional careers in industry or advanced study in Ph.D. programs. Students develop skills in research, design, development, testing, and systems integration in air and space transportation systems. In addition to advanced aerospace engineering courses, electives are available in science, business, and other engineering fields.

Class schedules are designed for the convenience of employed engineers who wish to pursue graduate work on a part-time basis.

The MSAE Program welcomes students with undergraduate degrees in other engineering or science disciplines.

For more information visit ae.sjsu.edu

Educational Objectives for Graduate Program

To provide MSAE graduates with:

1. A strong foundation beyond the undergraduate level in their chosen focus area as well as in mathematics, basic science, and engineering fundamentals, so they can solve current aerospace engineering problems.

2. Contemporary professional and lifelong learning skills to successfully compete for technical engineering positions in the local, national, and global engineering market, advance in their current position or pursue doctoral studies.

3. Expertise necessary to work in the analysis, design, development, and testing of aerospace engineering systems with possible specialization in areas such as aircraft design or space transportation & exploration.

4. The ability to perform research and work independently to solve open-ended aerospace engineering problems.

General Admissions Requirements

Candidates must meet all the university admission requirements. Students can be admitted in either classified or conditionally classified standing.

To be admitted to classified standing, a student must possess a BSAE degree or related (e.g. aeronautical engineering, astronautical engineering, space engineering, etc.) from an accredited institution with a grade point average of 2.6 or better in the last 60 units.

Students may be admitted with conditionally classified standing if they have a BS degree in any engineering discipline or science from an accredited institution. Students with conditionally classified standing will take a series of BSAE core courses based on their evaluation by the AE Graduate Coordinator.

Students from non-English speaking countries must achieve a minimum TOEFL score of 550. This requirement is waived if the language of instruction in the home country is documented to be in English.

Candidacy for MS - Aerospace Engineering

Prior to registering for the first time, (or upon reentering), a student should consult with the AE Coordinator, to develop a schedule of courses. Students admitted as conditional must satisfy the requirements listed in their letter of acceptance. Students who have completed matriculation and received classified standing in the master’s degree curriculum must next be admitted to candidacy for the degree. A student may be admitted to candidacy after completing a minimum of nine units of graded work as a graduate student in 100- or 200- level courses, which are acceptable to the AE Department.

If a student’s preparation for advanced graduate work is considered inadequate to meet the course prerequisites or other departmental requirements, it will be necessary to take the preparatory courses to meet these requirements. Such courses will not count as part of the master’s degree program requirements.

Students must meet the university requirements for candidacy, which includes successful completion of the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). The University requires that all graduate students complete the GWAR as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Requirements for MS - Aerospace Engineering

The AE Department offers courses designed to provide a flexible curriculum structure that allows students to follow a program of study to meet their individual career goals. As shown below, the program consists of 30 semester units of approved work including six units devoted to a thesis or project. The required coursework includes 6 units of advanced mathematics and computational methods, 12 units of aerospace core subjects, 6 units of electives, and 6 units of thesis or project.

Both the university GPA and the Department GPA must be at least 3.0.
## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

### Advanced Mathematics and Numerical Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE 200. Engineering Analysis and Control of Aerospace Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 269. Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE 250. Advanced Structures and Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 267. Space Propulsion Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE 245. Spacecraft Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 246. Advanced Aircraft Stability and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE 262. Advanced Aerodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 264. Advanced Compressible Flow</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 280. Hypersonics and Reentry Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area of Specialization

Students may opt to specialize in one of the two areas listed below. Each area has a required technical elective, as shown below. The other elective may be chosen from Aerospace Engineering, from other engineering programs or from Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, and Computer Science.

- **Aircraft Design**
  - AE 271. Advanced Aircraft Design | 3 |
  - Other Elective | 3 |

- **Space Transportation and Exploration**
  - AE 210. Advanced Space Systems Engineering | 3 |
  - Other Elective | 3 |

### Culminating Experience

**COMPLETE ONE OPTION:**

- **Thesis**
  - AE 299. Master’s Thesis | 3 |
  - Students take AE 299 twice.

- **Project**
  - AE 295A. Aerospace Engineering Project I | 3 |
  - AE 295B. Aerospace Engineering Project II | 3 |

### Total Units Required

Elective courses must be planned in consultation with the AE Graduate Coordinator. Students may also choose electives from other engineering fields, from science, as well as from business.

Upon completion of the degree requirements, the student must have achieved a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in order to graduate.

In selecting a thesis or project topic, the student first identifies a faculty member in their area of interest. Once the faculty member agrees to act as the student’s advisor, a program of study is established, including the thesis or project topic. The student consults with and selects his or her advisor during the first semester of graduate study.
Aerospace Studies Department (Air Force ROTC)
College of Applied Sciences and Arts

INDUSTRIAL STUDIES 214
408-924-2960
http://www.sjsu.edu/afrotc
afrotc@sjsu.edu

Professors
Lt. Col. Michael Pecher

Assistant Professors
Capt. Nicholas Carnovale
Capt. Willis Hudson

Curricula
- Minor, Aerospace

Introduction
San José State University supports a wing of Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) with cadets from San José State University, Santa Clara University, Stanford University and many local community colleges. The Air Force ROTC program provides instruction in leadership, management, and national security studies along with military education and training. This program prepares the cadet for assignment to positions of responsibility and importance in the modern Air Force. Instruction is conducted on and off campus. This program offers all eligible SJSU students the opportunity to obtain an officer’s commission in the United States Air Force while earning their college degrees.

Program Overview
Our faculty brings a wealth of experience and diversity to the program. Instructors are active duty Air Force officers from various career areas and provide students with a first rate academic education and military training experience. Each faculty member also acts as a student advisor to guide students through the program and help them reach the goal of an officer’s commission in the United States Air Force.

College students wishing to commission as an Air Force officer through ROTC may enroll in a three, three-and-a-half, or four-year program. Students attend Air Force ROTC classes along with other college courses and receive elective academic credit.

After successfully completing all requirements, the cadets are commissioned as Air Force officers with a minimum four-year active duty service commitment.

Four-Year Program
The first two years of the Air Force ROTC four-year program, the General Military Course (GMC), consist of 1 hour of classroom work, two hours of leadership laboratory, and a minimum of two hours of physical conditioning each week. Upon completion of GMC requirements, cadets who wish to compete for entry into the last two years of the program, the Professional Officer Course (POC), must do so under the requirements of the POC selection system. This system uses qualitative factors, such as grade-point average, unit commander’s evaluation, aptitude test scores and physical fitness test scores to determine a student’s officer potential. After selection, students must successfully complete a four-week summer field training program at Maxwell Air Force Base in Montgomery, AL before entering the POC.

In the POC, cadets attend class three hours a week, participate in a weekly leadership laboratory lasting two hours, and perform a minimum of two hours of physical conditioning per week. Cadets apply what they have learned in the GMC and at field training. POC cadets conduct the leadership laboratories and manage the unit’s cadet corps. Each unit has a cadet corps based on the Air Force organizational pattern of flight, squadron, group, and wing. POC classes are small, with emphasis on group discussions and cadet presentations. Classroom topics include leadership, communication skills and national defense policy. Once enrolled in the POC, all cadets enlist in the Air Force Reserve and assigned to the Obligated Reserve Section.

Scholarships
Current emphasis in the Air Force ROTC College Scholarship Program is to award scholarships to candidates pursuing undergraduate engineering or other scientific and technical disciplines. More than half of Air Force ROTC scholarships are awarded to students in these disciplines. Additionally, scholarships are available for foreign language majors; contact the Aerospace Studies department for more information regarding which foreign language majors are eligible. Students in every degree program may enjoy scholarship opportunities, as the Air Force seeks to engage students who excel both academically and militarily.

Air Force ROTC offers several types of scholarships, awarded in increments of two, three, and four years. All types of awards provide an allowance for books, most required fees and a monthly nontaxable stipend. All scholarship cadets are required to meet certain academic, military, and physical fitness standards to earn and maintain scholarship benefits.
Field Training
Field Training, in many cases, is a cadet’s first exposure to a working Air Force environment and the Aerospace Expeditionary Force (AEF) concept. The program develops military leadership and discipline, and provides Air Force officer familiarization, orientation and motivation. At the same time, the Air Force can evaluate each cadet’s potential as an officer and entry into the POC.

Field training provides Air Force leadership opportunities, professional development, marksmanship training, team building, physical fitness, and AEF orientation. Lodging, meals and transportation (from the cadet’s home of record or school) are provided at no cost.

Medical Professions
Nursing majors may apply for an AFROTC scholarship and graduates agree to accept a commission in the Air Force Nurse Corps and serve four years on active duty after successfully completing their licensing examination. Cadet premedical scholarship recipients who are accepted to medical school within one year of graduating may be sponsored in their pursuit of medical degrees.

Legal Professions
Both first-year and second-year law students can apply for ROTC scholarships. Students complete either a one-year or a two-year ROTC program while attending law school. Additionally, second-year law students can pursue an Air Force commission through Air Force ROTC’s graduate law program. This program guarantees judge advocate duty after a student completes all Air Force ROTC, law school, and bar requirements. After graduating from an American Bar Association-accredited law school, the student must be admitted to practice law before the highest state court of any state or a federal court. The new lawyer is then commissioned into the Air Force in the grade determined by the laws and directives in effect at the time of call to active duty.

Aerospace Studies Minor
All undergraduate students are eligible for the minor in aerospace studies. Those wishing a career as an Air Force officer after graduation should contact the Department of Aerospace Studies.
## Minor - Aerospace Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS 001A. The Foundation of the United States Air Force</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS 001B. The Foundation of the United States Air Force</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS 002A. The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS 002B. The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS 131A. Air Force Leadership Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS 131B. Air Force Leadership Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS 141A. National Security Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS 141B. Preparation for Active Duty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>12-16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
African Studies Program
College of Social Sciences

BUSINESS TOWER 464
408-924-5568

Curricula
⦁ Minor, African Studies

Introduction
The Interdepartmental minor in African Studies consists of courses from anthropology, art, African American studies, history and political science. The interdepartmental structure of this minor will enable students, while pursuing degrees in specific disciplines, to concentrate their efforts more efficiently upon the African continent.
Minor - African Studies
This degree is cross listed with the History Department.
African-American Studies Department

College of Social Sciences

WASHINGTON SQUARE HALL 216
408-924-5871

Professors
Steven M. Millner
Ruth P. Wilson, Chair

Curricula
⦁ BA, African-American Studies
⦁ Minor, African-American Studies
⦁ Minor, African Studies

Introduction
An indispensable part of the mission of a metropolitan university, the Department of African-American Studies provides a comprehensive liberal arts education by training our students to appreciate diversity and multicultural American society. Our unique interdisciplinary curriculum focuses on the areas of: crime/justice, politics, urbanization, religion, history, sociology/welfare, psychology, African history/politics, gender equality, aesthetics and general education courses. Our upper division courses cover such topics as the Harlem Renaissance, African-American women in history, and black images in American film and television. Our faculty contributes to scholarship in the field, and we are intellectually and professionally linked to local and national African-American communities through our membership and support of professional associations such as the National Council of Black Studies.
## University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>. A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Requirements</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Historical</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Must complete entire sequence to meet the American Institutions requirement.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 040. African Origins</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 111. African Nations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social-Behavioral</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 120. Sociological Analysis of African-American Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 159. Economic Issues in the Black Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cultural</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 022. The Humanities in African-American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Seminar</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 198. Senior Seminar in African-American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Electives in the Major

**COMPLETE FIVE COURSES FROM:**

- AFAM 102. African-American Music
- AFAM 105. Health Issues in the African-American Community
- AFAM 111. African Nations
- AFAM 112. New Faces in the African-American Community
- AFAM 115. The Black Community Past and Present
- AFAM 125. The Black Family
- AFAM 130. Psychology of the Black Community
- AFAM 134. Martin L. King and the Civil Rights Movement
- AFAM 142. Race, Ethnicity, and the Law
- AFAM 151. Race, Poverty and the Environment
- AFAM 152. The Black Woman
- AFAM 156. Black Women Writers: Race, Culture and Life Cycle in Cross-Cultural Perspective
- AFAM 164. Survey of Black Business Organizations
- AFAM 165. Topics in Ethnic American Literature
- AFAM 166. African-American Women in History
- AFAM 190. Internship in Community Development
- AFAM 195. Peoples of Color in the Making of the Americas: 1850-Present

**University Electives**

At least 4 units must be Upper Division. A minor or double major is recommended (selected with advisor approval).

**Total Units Required**

120
## Minor - African-American Studies

### Requirements of the Minor

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division Electives

Chosen to complement the major (see department Chair or minor advisor for specific information).

#### Total Units Required

18
Minor - African Studies
This degree is cross listed with the History Department.
American Studies Program
College of Humanities and the Arts

CLARK HALL 419
408-924-1366

Professors
Scot M. Guenter, Coordinator

Associate Professors
Todd Ormsbee

Assistant Professors
Tova Cooper
Funie Hsu

Curricula
⦁ BA, Humanities, Concentration in American Studies
⦁ Minor, American Studies

Introduction
The American Studies Program provides useful preparation for graduate study, for elementary or secondary teaching, or for careers in law, public service or government. In addition to the minor in American Studies, a student can receive a Bachelor of Arts in Humanities with a concentration in American Studies through the Humanities Department. All American Studies courses, whether for a major, minor, or for general education, enhance our understanding of how our nation developed in the past, what it has become, and how these changes affect us today. Courses focus on subjects such as the American dream, interracial relations, environmental issues, popular culture and women’s concerns.
Minor - American Studies

This degree is cross listed with the Humanities Department.
BA - Humanities, Concentration in American Studies
This degree is cross listed with the Humanities Department.
Anthropology Department
College of Social Sciences

CLARK HALL 469
408-924-5710 (Anthropology)

Professors
Chuck Darrah
Roberto Gonzalez, Chair
Jan English Lueck
Marco Meniketti
Elizabeth Weiss

Assistant Professors
Aj Faas
Ana Pitchon
Charlotte Sunseri

Curricula
- BA, Anthropology
- BA, Behavioral Science
- BA, Organizational Studies
- Minor, Anthropology
- Minor, Native American Studies
- Minor, Values, Technology and Society
- MA, Applied Anthropology

Introduction
Anthropology majors study how humans live and have lived, present and past, and apply that knowledge to contemporary issues, learning how to articulate an anthropological perspective on human behavior. Our students develop skills in research, data analysis and clear and effective communication, preparing them to live in a complex, culturally diverse world. The Department of Anthropology’s core curriculum provides an overview to the discipline as well as courses in cultural anthropology, archaeology, and physical anthropology. There are many opportunities for students to engage in research and service projects, and our faculty are scholars who bring their research into the classroom to enhance learning. We offer a BA in anthropology, an MA in applied anthropology, a BA in behavioral science, and a BA in organizational studies. Our graduates pursue careers in a wide range of professions, including law, medicine, business, social work, and health care.
BA - Anthropology

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education | 9 |
| Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |

American Institutions | 6 |
| Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. |

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

**African American Studies**

AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government

AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government


**Asian American Studies**

AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I

AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II


**U.S. History and Government**

HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History

HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. & California Government

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

**Mexican American Studies**

MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government

MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government


**Physical Education** | 2 |
| Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement | 3 |
| At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html). A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement. |

**Preparation for the Major** | 3 |
| COMPLETE THREE UNITS FROM: |
| SOCS 015. Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences | 3 |
### Requirements of the Major

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 011</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 012</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 013</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 131</td>
<td>Theories of Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 191</td>
<td>Frontiers of Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research Methods**

- **COMPLETE THREE UNITS FROM:**
  - ANTH 149. Ethnographic Methods
  - ANTH 155. Human Osteology
  - ANTH 157. Forensic Anthropology
  - ANTH 168. Archaeological Methodology
  - ANTH 169. Archaeological Site Excavation

**Cultural Anthropology**

- **COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:**
  - ANTH 102. Silicon Valley Connections
  - ANTH 105. Applied Anthropology
  - ANTH 107. Eating Culture: The Anthropology of Food
  - ANTH 108. Medical Anthropology
  - ANTH 125. Urban Anthropology
  - ANTH 129. Environmental Anthropology
  - ANTH 130. Kin, Kith, and Community: The Anthropology of Social Organization
  - ANTH 132. Creating Built Worlds
  - ANTH 133. Organizational Cultures
  - ANTH 134. Systemic Leadership
  - ANTH 135. Behavioral Systems
  - ANTH 136. Thought Control in Contemporary Society
  - ANTH 142. Culture in Mind
  - ANTH 143. Culture and Adaptation
  - ANTH 144. Economic Anthropology
  - ANTH 148. Religion and Anthropology
  - ANTH 149. Ethnographic Methods
  - ANTH 173. Multimedia Anthropology
  - ANTH 175. Anthropology of Native America
  - ANTH 176. Indians of California
  - ANTH 177. Anthropology of Asia
  - ANTH 178. Anthropology of Latin America

**Archeology**

- **COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:**
  - ANTH 143. Culture and Adaptation
  - ANTH 161. Old World Civilizations
  - ANTH 162. Inca, Aztec and Maya Civilization
  - ANTH 164. Prehistory of North America
### Physical Anthropology  
**6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 165</td>
<td>Historical Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 168</td>
<td>Archaeological Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 169</td>
<td>Archaeological Site Excavation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 151</td>
<td>Modernity and Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 152</td>
<td>Becoming Human</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 154</td>
<td>Monkeys, Apes and Humans</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 155</td>
<td>Human Osteology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 156</td>
<td>Bioarchaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 157</td>
<td>Forensic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 159</td>
<td>Mummies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Anthropology Electives  
**6**

All current upper-division anthropology course and any of the following courses as appropriate and with approval of advisor. **Double major and second baccalaureate requirements are the same as for the regular major except only 6 upper division anthropology electives are needed for a total of 30 units.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 180</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 184</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 187</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 190</td>
<td>Designing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 195</td>
<td>Anthropology Practicum</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives  
**31**

### Total Units Required  
**120**
BA - Behavioral Science

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>47</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
Requirements of the Major

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 011</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 193</td>
<td>Behavioral Science in Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 001</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 001</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ANTE 193 can also be taken as PSYC 193 and SOCI 193

COMPLETE THREE UNITS FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 015</td>
<td>Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STAT 095 can also be taken as SOCS 015

SOCI 015 can also be taken as SOCS 015

SOCI 102. Introduction to Statistics

UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.

Methods Requirement

Students must complete at least one of the following courses: ANTH 149, ANTH 165, PSYC 018, PSYCH 120, or SOCI 104. A 3-unit maximum of individual studies may be used to meet the degree requirements.

Anthropology

Three courses (at least 2 upper division) which may include
ANTH 149. Ethnographic Methods
ANTH 165. Historical Archaeology

Psychology

Three courses in psychology (at least 2 upper division) which may include
PSYC 018. Introduction to Research Methods
PSYC 120. Advanced Research Methods and Design

Sociology

SOCI 101. Social Theory
Two additional upper division sociology courses which may include
SOCI 104. Quantitative Research Methods

Area Specialization

Specializations are a cluster of courses used by departments for advising purposes. Specializations will not appear on transcripts or diplomas. Please see advisor for more details.

Two additional upper division anthropology, psychology, or sociology courses approved by Behavioral Science advisor. Three units of SJSU Studies coursework may be used to meet the major specialization requirements.

University Electives

At least one unit must be Upper Division course.

Total Units Required

120
BA - Organizational Studies

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>47</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Core Lower Division General Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Of the 39 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a "C- or better" to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

**NOTE:** STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

**Upper Division General Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

**American Institutions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

**African American Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ........................................ D2 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ........................................ M7 3

**Asian American Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ........................................................................................................ D2 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ........................................................................................................ M7 3

**U.S. History and Government**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History .................................................................................................................. M12 3

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

**Mexican American Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ........................................ D2 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ........................................ M7 3

**Physical Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
## Preparation for the Major

**COMPLETE THREE UNITS FROM:**

- SOCS 015. Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences ................................................. B4 .......................................................... 3
- SOCI 015. Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences ................................................... B4 .......................................................... 3
- STAT 095. Elementary Statistics ....................................................................................... B4 .......................................................... 3

*UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.*

## Requirements of the Major

### Core Courses

- ORGS 101. People & Organizations ................................................................. 4
- ORGS 102. Organizations, Inquiry & Analysis ..................................................... 4
- Any 100W .............................................................................................................. 3

### Depth of Study

**COMPLETE 6-8 UNITS IN EACH CATEGORY OR 2 COURSES IN EACH AREA.**

#### Individual and Organizations

- ANTH 130. Kin, Kith, and Community: The Anthropology of Social Organization ................................................................. 3
- COMM 144F. Organizational Communication .......................................................... 4
- ECON 101. Microeconomic Analysis .......................................................................... 4
- ECON 158. Economics of Entrepreneurship ............................................................. 4
- PSYC 170. Industrial and Organizational Psychology .............................................. 3
- SOCI 173. Socialization and Identity .......................................................................... 3

#### Organizations and Society

- ANTH 133. Organizational Cultures .......................................................................... 3
- COMM 164F. Communication and Global Organizations ........................................... 4
- ECON 102. Macroeconomic Analysis ........................................................................ 4
- HIST 182. Business, Industry and Technology in America ......................................... 3
- PSYC 154. Social Psychology .................................................................................... 3
- SOCI 146. Work, Power, and Leisure ........................................................................ 3
- SOCI 163. Social Change .......................................................................................... 3

#### Organizational Process

- ANTH 105. Applied Anthropology ............................................................................ 3
- COMM 114P. Business and Professional Speaking .................................................... 4
- COMM 124P. Communication Training and Development ....................................... 4
- ECON 121. Industrial Organization .......................................................................... 4
- POLS 103. Local Government and Politics ............................................................... 4
- PSYC 175. Management Psychology ........................................................................ 3
- SOCI 169. Political Sociology ................................................................................... 3

#### Capstone

- ORGS 103. Organizational Studies Capstone ............................................................ 4

### Advisor Approved Minor

**12-18**

### University Electives

**13-25**

## Total Units Required

**120**
## Minor - Anthropology

### Requirements of the Minor

- Four upper division anthropology electives (advisor consultation available) ........................................................................................................................................... 12

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

- ANTH 011. Cultural Anthropology .......................................................... D1 3
- ANTH 012. Introduction to Human Evolution ........................................ B2 3
- ANTH 013. Archaeology ........................................................................ 3

**Total Units Required** 18
## Minor - Native American Studies

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Historical Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMPETE ONE OR TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 164. Prehistory of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 183. The American West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cultural Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMPLETE ONE OR TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AMS 159. Nature and World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 175. Anthropology of Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 176. Indians of California</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 146. Culture and Conflict</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTH 182A. Art of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 174. Intercultural Comm &amp; Struct Inequality</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 103. History of the Modern Middle East</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 186. Ethnicity and Race in United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 187. United States Social History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 189A. California History to 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAS 105. Chicanos: United States/Mexico Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCI 162. Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WOMS 020. Women of Color in the US</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 18-21

After consultation with an advisor, experimental courses (ANTH 196) may be used to fulfill minor requirements.
Minor - Values, Technology and Society

This interdisciplinary minor groups existing courses from a number of departments into an integrated study of the interaction of values, technology and society as they give shape and direction to the world in which we live. In particular, the minor focuses on the increasing recognition of the need to assert human values (in particular, moral, social, aesthetic and political values) given the accelerating development of modern technology and the associated increasing complexity and interconnectedness of our lives. Courses in the minor examine these themes as they are reflected in such issues as war and peace, the environment, health, modern science and technology, our use of computers, and the expression of values in our technological society through ethics, art, design and religion.

Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 011. Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 013. Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 132. Creating Built Worlds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 143. Culture and Adaptation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 110. Science, Technology and Human Values</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 198. Technology and Civilization</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three courses (9 units) chosen from the following approved list selected in consultation with the program advisor; one additional core course may be substituted for an elective course with advisor approval. Students are encouraged to select courses that address one of the following program foci.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People and Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 110. Biodiversity and Biopolitics</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 001. Introduction to Environmental Issues</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 150. Introduction to Environmental Thought</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111. Geology and the Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 112. Global Climate Changes</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 173. Human Factors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 151. Modernity and Disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142. History of Science, Medicine and Technology in the Modern World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRF 135. Health Issues in a Multicultural Society</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 166. Medical Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology and Social Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 136. Thought Control in Contemporary Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 173. Multimedia Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 152. Globalization and the Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 110. Media and Culture</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may take up to 6 units of lower division coursework in completing the minor requirements.

Total Units Required | **18**
MA - Applied Anthropology

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

Minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division are outlined in the Admissions section of this catalog. The university-level graduate application is separate from the application you send to the department. You will need to separately apply to the university to obtain approval for university-level admission and to the department to obtain approval for admission into the Applied Anthropology Program. Minimum requirements for the program are a bachelor’s degree in anthropology or: a core of introductory cultural, and physical or archaeological anthropology; upper division methods course in ethnography, or archaeology or osteology; upper division anthropological theory; and six elective units in upper division anthropology (approximately 18 units). A 3.0 grade point average (B or better) in the last 60 semester units of undergraduate work and all anthropology courses is required. Information on dates and the program can be obtained at the department website: http://www.sjsu.edu/anthropology.

Requirement for Admission to Candidacy for the MA in Applied Anthropology

General university requirements for admission to candidacy for the MA degree are outlined in detail in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape. After the completion of 18 units in the graduate program and the completion of a project or thesis proposal the student’s work will be evaluated by the department’s graduate committee. If the performance of the student is satisfactory and the student is considered to be a potentially competent and mature practitioner, he or she will be advanced to candidacy. Students who fail to meet the expected standards will be terminated from the program.

Specific Requirements for the MA-Applied Anthropology

Students are required to demonstrate their competency with regard to writing skills as a requirement for candidacy by completing a project proposal. Students are expected to conduct original research and write a thesis or to be engaged in professional activity and write a project report. All research or professional activity must conform to the ethical standards of the discipline of anthropology as outlined by the American Anthropological Association, the Society for Applied Anthropology and the requirements of the University’s Institutional Review Board. Each program of study must include 36 semester units. Eighteen of the units are in the Applied Anthropology Core. Six units of upper division or graduate anthropology depth courses will be taken with the permission of the student’s advisor and 6 units of upper division or graduate classes outside of anthropology emphasizing the area of application will be taken, also with the permission of the student’s advisor. SJSU Studies courses may not be used to fulfill the anthropology depth requirement or or field of application requirement. Six additional units will reflect research or professional internships and thesis or project report preparation.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements for the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 230. Theory in Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 231. Applications Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 232. Applications Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 233. Fields of Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 234. Advanced Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 235. Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisor approved elective may be substituted for ANTH 235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Anthropology Depth Requirement

Two 3-unit upper division anthropology courses approved by faculty advisor

Field of Application Requirement

Two 3-unit upper division SJSU courses approved by faculty advisor

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 280. Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 298. Anthropology Project</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required

36
Art and Art History Department
College of Humanities and the Arts

ART BUILDING 116
408-924-4320
www.sjsu.edu/art

Art History and Visual Culture

Professors
Anne R. Simonson

Associate Professors
Dore E. Bowen
Beverly K. Grindstaff
Anthony Raynsford, Chair

Fine Art Studio Program

Professors
Cale R. Antokal
Robert M. Chiarito
Joanne F. Hernandez
Robin J. Lasser
Joel A. Slayton
Patrick J. Surgalski
Brian D. Taylor
Stanton P. Welsh

Associate Professors
Valene Mendoza
Shannon G. Wright

Assistant Professors
Andrew Blanton
G. Craig Hobbs
Lordy Rodriguez
Adam Shiverdecker

Curricula

- BA, Art, Concentration in Art History and Visual Culture
- BA, Art, Concentration Studio Practice
- BA, Art, Concentration Studio Practice- Preparation for Teaching
- BFA, Art, Concentration in Digital Media Art
- BFA, Art, Concentration in Photography
- BFA, Art, Concentration in Pictorial Art
- BFA, Art, Concentration in Spatial Art
- Minor, Architectural Studies
- Minor, Art Education
- Minor, Art History and Visual Culture
- Minor, Photography
Introduction
Visual art and art history play a central role in our increasingly visual and interactive culture. Without the barriers of language, the visual arts are able to foster the kind of cross-cultural understanding required of global citizens. Founded in 1913, the Department of Art and Art History is committed to researching, teaching and practicing conceptual creativity and creative problem solving in media which encompass equally the most contemporary technologies and the most ancient forms of artistic practice. We are dedicated to the understanding and analysis of visual communication, to complex critical thinking and writing, and to the interpretation of local and global culture, past and present. Our BA, BFA, MA, and MFA degrees, accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD), offer students the opportunity to study with award-winning faculty in a “best-in-the-West” combination of facilities for making, exhibiting, and researching art across many media. All programs are supported and enriched by a diverse schedule of exhibitions in the Natalie and James Thompson Gallery, eight student galleries, and weekly public lectures.
BA - Art, Concentration in Art History and Visual Culture

The Art History and Visual Culture major enriches the lives of its students by providing an in-depth knowledge of cultural traditions and creative accomplishment, and by providing the skills necessary for applying that knowledge in the service of our multicultural society. Course offerings include a wide range of themes and topics in Modern, Contemporary, Classical, Renaissance, Islamic, and Nineteenth Century art, architecture, and design. Examination of these diverse areas encourages students to become responsible citizens through an understanding of the aesthetic, cultural, and ethical choices inherent in human development. Students in this program acquire the communication skills, research techniques, and methods of critical inquiry that have become a vital part of modern life.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies ............................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ......................................................... 3

Asian American Studies ............................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ......................................................... 3

U.S. History and Government ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ..................................................... 3
HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. & California Government ..................................................... 3

Mexican American Studies .......................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ......................................................... 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ......................................................... 3

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst.

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

ANTH 160. Reconstructing Lost Civilizations ........................................................................................................ R 3

**COMPLETE 2 WORLD LANGUAGE OR 2 ART FOUNDATION COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>World Language Course</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 012. Two-Dimensional Design and Color Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 013. Three-Dimensional Design Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 014. Color</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 024. Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA 172. The Arts in U.S. Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 191. Religion in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 110. Media and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 101. The City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 101. The Study of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

**Core Requirements**

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070A. Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070B. Art History, Renaissance to Modern</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070C. Arts of Asia</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Highly Recommend Students take ARTH 070B*

**Upper Division Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 100W. Writing Workshop for Art History and Visual Culture</td>
<td>Z 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 101. Introduction to Practice of Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 175. Theories of Art History and Art Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193A. Worlds of Art and Culture</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193B. East Meets West in Art</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Coursework**

Complete 30 units from the coursework below. A minimum of one course from each of the following four groups with a minimum of 3 additional courses selected from one of the groups. One course may be art studio.

Courses cannot be taken again if taken in another requirement area.

**Group 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 152. Visual Culture and Jewish Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 191B. Women in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193A. Worlds of Art and Culture</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193B. East Meets West in Art</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 194A. Art of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 194B. Art of India and South East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 195. Art of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 197A. The Art of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 182A. Art of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 183A. Art of Egypt and Mesopotamia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Departments & Degrees

#### Academic Year 2016-2017

| Group 3 |  
|---|---|
| ARTH 183C. Art of Islam 13th-19th Century | 3 |
| ARTH 187A. Art of the Italian Renaissance, Fifteenth Century | 3 |
| ARTH 187B. Art of the Italian Renaissance, Sixteenth Century | 3 |
| ARTH 187C. The Art of Renaissance Venice | 3 |
| ARTH 188A. Northern Renaissance Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries | 3 |
| ARTH 188B. Northern Renaissance, Sixteenth Century | 3 |
| ARTH 189A. Baroque Art and Architecture in Italy and France | 3 |
| ARTH 189B. Northern Baroque Art and Architecture | 3 |

#### Group 4 |  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 110. History and Theory of New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 126. History of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 160. Modern Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 161. Contemporary Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 162. California Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 163. Twentieth Century Urban Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 166. Industrial Design in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 182B. American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 190A. Art of the Nineteenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 190B. Early Modernist Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 190C. 20th Century Art: from Dada to Pop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 191A. Issues in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 192A. Modern Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 192C. History of Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Capstone |  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 199. Art History Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 270. Seminar in Ancient Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 271. Seminar in Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 272. Seminar in Renaissance Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 273. Seminar in Baroque Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 274. Seminar in Nineteenth Century Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 275. Seminar in Twentieth Century Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 276. Seminar in Orientl Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 277. Seminar in Historiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 278. Seminar in Myth and Symbol</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 279. Seminar in Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives | 15-19

### Total Units Required | 120
### BA - Art, Concentration in Studio Practice

The BA Art, Concentration in Studio Practice is a degree for artists who wish to chart their own path. This could include a broad-based approach to artistic media or a focus on a single medium; the contemporary art world embraces both these ways of working. Artists who put more emphasis on the communication of ideas and who wish to try everything may opt to take classes ranging from painting, to video art, to glassblowing, to photography, to woodworking. Others may desire to specialize in jewelry and metalsmithing, or drawing and printmaking, for example. The BA Art, Concentration in Studio Practice allows students to tailor their own degree to meet precisely their artistic interests, while progressing through a rigorous core of theoretical seminars and art history lecture classes that will inform their work in any medium. The degree puts an emphasis on entrepreneurship and the ability to fit into a variety of creative career prospects.

#### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

#### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Complete One Sequence From:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>M11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of &quot;C or better&quot; (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 012</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design and Color Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 013</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 024</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 074</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 040</td>
<td>Beginning Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070A</td>
<td>Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070B</td>
<td>Art History, Renaissance to Modern</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070C</td>
<td>Arts of Asia</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Highly Recommend Students take ARTH 070B*

**COMPLETE TWO COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 025</td>
<td>Expressive Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 026</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 046</td>
<td>Introduction to Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 061</td>
<td>Beginning Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 068</td>
<td>Beginning Sculpture: Object &amp; Concept</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 075</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Video Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 112</td>
<td>Color Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 115</td>
<td>Intermediate Digital Imaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Requirements of the Major

## Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 001</td>
<td>Professional Preparation in Art</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 002</td>
<td>The Artist in Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 003</td>
<td>Medium and Message</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Fine Arts</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 177</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Business Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Upper Division Art History

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 110</td>
<td>History and Theory of New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 191A</td>
<td>Issues in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193A</td>
<td>Worlds of Art and Culture</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193B</td>
<td>East Meets West in Art</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional 3 units of Upper Division Art History

## Major Electives

**COMPLETE SIX COURSES IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:**

- Courses cannot be taken again if taken in another requirement area.

### Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>Digital Media Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>3D Modeling and Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 103</td>
<td>Art as System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 104</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Seminar in Digital Media Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sculpture

- ART 131. Glaze Theory and Applications .................................................. 3
- ART 132. Topics in Intermediate Ceramics .................................................. 3
- ART 133. Topics in Ceramic Sculpture .......................................................... 3
- ART 134. Topics in Advanced Ceramics ....................................................... 3
- ART 135. Topics in Moldmaking for Artists .................................................. 3
- ART 136. Ceramic Surfaces and Kilns ........................................................... 3
- ART 137. Figure Modeling ............................................................................ 3
- ART 138. Sculpture ....................................................................................... 3
- ART 139. Ceramics ....................................................................................... 3
- ART 140. Topics in Glass .............................................................................. 3
- ART 141. Topics in Advanced Glass ............................................................. 3
- ART 142. Topics in Metalsmithing and Jewelry .......................................... 3
- ART 143. Topics in Jewelry and Small Sculpture ...................................... 3
- ART 144. Woodworking .............................................................................. 3
- ART 145. Topics in Wood Sculpture ............................................................. 3
- ART 146. Topics in Furniture Design ........................................................... 3

### Pictorial

- ART 150. Introduction to Printmaking and Letterpress .............................. 3
- ART 151. Topics in Screen-Printing ............................................................... 3
- ART 152. Topics in Lithography .................................................................... 3
- ART 153. Topics in Intaglio Processes .......................................................... 3
- ART 154. Topics in Collage .......................................................................... 3
- ART 155. Topics in Monotype ....................................................................... 3
- ART 156. Topics in Woodcut ...................................................................... 3
- ART 157. Topics in Linocut .......................................................................... 3
- ART 158. Topics in Drawing III ................................................................... 3
- ART 159. Watercolor ................................................................................... 3
- ART 160. Painting ....................................................................................... 3
- ART 161. Advanced Painting ...................................................................... 3
- ART 162. Watercolor ................................................................................... 3
- ART 163. Intermediate Painting .................................................................. 3
- ART 164A. Intermediate Painting ................................................................. 3
- ART 164B. Intermediate Painting II ............................................................... 3
- ART 165. Topics in Figure Painting ............................................................... 3
- ART 166. Topics in Advanced Painting ....................................................... 3

### Photography

- PHOT 110. Black and White Photography ................................................... 3
- PHOT 112. Color Photography ..................................................................... 3
- PHOT 113. Alternative Photo Media ............................................................. 3
- PHOT 114. Advanced Black and White Photography .................................. 3
- PHOT 115. Intermediate Digital Imaging ..................................................... 3
- PHOT 116. Contemporary Issues in Photography ....................................... 3
- PHOT 117. Image and Idea .......................................................................... 3
- PHOT 118. Introduction to Studio Lighting .................................................. 3
- PHOT 120. Advanced Studio Lighting .......................................................... 3
- PHOT 121. Photography Illustration ............................................................. 3
- PHOT 122. Special Topics in Photography .................................................. 3
- PHOT 123. Professional Practices in Photography .................................... 3

### Gallery/Projects/Internships

- ART 174A. Museum and Gallery Operations ............................................. 3
- ART 174B. Internship: Museum and Gallery Operations .............. 3
- ART 175. Special Topics in Studio Art .......................................................... 3
- ART 177. Art Field Work ............................................................................ 1-3
- ART 180. Individual Studies ....................................................................... 1-3

---

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
### Art History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 110</td>
<td>History and Theory of New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 152</td>
<td>Visual Culture and Jewish Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 160</td>
<td>Modern Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 161</td>
<td>Contemporary Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 162</td>
<td>California Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 163</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Urban Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 176A</td>
<td>Graphic Design History and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 176B</td>
<td>Industrial Design in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 182A</td>
<td>Art of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 182B</td>
<td>American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 183A</td>
<td>Art of Egypt and Mesopotamia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 183B</td>
<td>Art of Islam-Early Islam to the Seljuks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 185</td>
<td>Art of the Classical World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 185A</td>
<td>Greek Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 185B</td>
<td>Roman/Etruscan Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 186A</td>
<td>Medieval Art from Fourth to Eleventh Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 186B</td>
<td>Medieval Art from Eleventh to Fifteenth Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 187A</td>
<td>Art of the Italian Renaissance, Fifteenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 187B</td>
<td>Art of the Italian Renaissance, Sixteenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 188A</td>
<td>Northern Renaissance Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 188B</td>
<td>Northern Renaissance, Sixteenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 189A</td>
<td>Baroque Art and Architecture in Italy and France</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 189B</td>
<td>Northern Baroque Art and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 190A</td>
<td>Art of the Nineteenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 190B</td>
<td>Early Modernist Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 190C</td>
<td>20th Century Art: from Dada to Pop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 191A</td>
<td>Issues in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 192A</td>
<td>Modern Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 192C</td>
<td>History of Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Capstone

**Complete one course from:**

- ART 180. Individual Studies                                      | 3
- ART 197. BA Senior Project                                       | 3
- PHOT 197. Senior Project Photography                             | 3

### University Electives

- **Total Units Required**: 120
BA - Art, Concentration in Studio Practice, Preparation for Teaching

The BA in Studio Practice/Preparation for Teaching is designed for students interested in teaching art in high school or middle school and has been approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) as meeting the undergraduate subject matter preparation for a single subject credential program to be completed after the BA. The Preparation for Teaching degree provides a broad foundation in contemporary art practice and permits some specialization in a favorite art medium as well as specialized courses in teaching art education for young people. (Note that completing this major does not guarantee admission to a credential program; see http://www.sjsu.edu/education/ for more information.) This is an excellent time to prepare for a teaching career in California.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a ‘C- or better’ to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division General Education

| Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| American Institutions | 6 |
| Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. |

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies

| AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | M7 | 3 |

Asian American Studies

| AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I | D2 | 3 |
| AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II | M7 | 3 |

U.S. History and Government

| HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History | M12 | 3 |

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies

| MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | M7 | 3 |

Physical Education

| 2 |

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of “C or better” (“C- not accepted”) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Preparation for the Major

| ART 012. Two-Dimensional Design and Color Concepts | 3 |
ART 013. Three-Dimensional Design Concepts ................................................................. 3
ART 024. Drawing I ........................................................................................................ 3
ART 046. Introduction to Ceramics .................................................................................. 3
ART 074. Introduction to Digital Media ......................................................................... 3
PHOT 040. Beginning Photography .............................................................................. 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
ART 025. Expressive Drawing ..................................................................................... 3
ART 026. Drawing II ................................................................................................ 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
ART 070A. Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval .................................................... C1 3
ART 070B. Art History, Renaissance to Modern ....................................................... C1 3
ART 070C. Arts of Asia .............................................................................................. C1 3

*Highly Recommend Students take ARTH 070B*

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
PHIL 066. Introduction to Aesthetics ...................................................................... C1 3
PHIL 106. Philosophy of Art ....................................................................................... 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
ARTH 193A. Worlds of Art and Culture ................................................................. V 3
ARTH 193B. East Meets West in Art ........................................................................ V 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
ARTH 182A. Art of the Americas .............................................................................. 3
ARTH 183A. Art of Egypt and Mesopotamia .............................................................. 3
ARTH 183B. Art of Islam-Early Islam to the Seljuks .................................................. 3
ARTH 183C. Art of Islam 13th-19th Century ................................................................. 3
ARTH 190B. Early Modernist Art ............................................................................... 3
ARTH 191A. Issues in Contemporary Art .................................................................... 3
ARTH 194A. Art of China ............................................................................................ 3
ARTH 194B. Art of India and South East Asia ............................................................ 3
ARTH 195. Art of Japan ............................................................................................... 3
ARTH 197A. The Art of Africa ..................................................................................... 3

**Requirements in the Major**

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 001</td>
<td>Professional Preparation in Art</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 002</td>
<td>The Artist in Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 003</td>
<td>Medium and Message</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 061</td>
<td>Beginning Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 138</td>
<td>Studio Art Experiences for Young People</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 139</td>
<td>Advanced Multicultural Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
ART 047. Introduction to Metalsmithing ............................................................... 3
ART 068. Beginning Sculpture: Object & Concept ............................................... 3
ART 173. Topics in Installation Art ..................................................................... 3
ARTH 072. Design in Society ................................................................................ C1 3

**Specialized Courses**

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS:**

*Courses can not be taken again if taken in another requirement area.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ceramics</strong></td>
<td>ART 132. Topics in Intermediate Ceramics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 133. Topics in Ceramic Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 134. Topics in Advanced Ceramics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 137. Figure Modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Craft</strong></td>
<td>ART 140. Topics in Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 141. Topics in Advanced Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 147. Topics in Metalsmithing and Jewelry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 149. Topics in Jewelry and Small Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 154. Papermaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drawing/Painting</strong></td>
<td>ART 156. Intermediate Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 158. Topics in Drawing III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 159. Advanced Life Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 162. Watercolor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 164A. Intermediate Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 164B. Intermediate Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 166. Topics in Advanced Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Photography</strong></td>
<td>PHOT 110. Black and White Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHOT 112. Color Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHOT 115. Intermediate Digital Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHOT 116. Contemporary Issues in Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Printmaking</strong></td>
<td>ART 151. Topics in Screen-Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 152. Topics in Lithography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 153. Topics in Intaglio Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 155. Topics in Monotype</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sculpture</strong></td>
<td>ART 133. Topics in Ceramic Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 137. Figure Modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 149. Topics in Jewelry and Small Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 168. Woodworking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 170. Topics in Fabricated Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 171. Advanced Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td>ARED 150. Field Experience in the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Electives</strong></td>
<td>May include minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BFA - Art, Concentration in Digital Media Art

The BFA Concentration in Digital Media Art (DMA) offers a multidisciplinary degree in digital art and design in the areas of computer graphics, web development, programming, physical computing, fabrication, prototyping, human computer interface (HCI), interaction design and computer games. Our curriculum is hands-on, providing project-oriented learning in collaborative workshop environments along with individually directed research and culminating exhibition opportunities. The DMA program area teaches technical, aesthetic, and critical thinking skills to empower students as problem solvers and innovators in the field of digital technology. Located in the heart of Silicon Valley, the DMA program is dedicated to the advancement of contemporary technologies through research and experimentation at the intersection of art and science. Students graduating from the program develop real-world skills using a wide range of tools, technologies, and techniques.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

No portfolios are required at the time of application for admission to SJSU. Major requirements for the first two years of study for BA Art/Studio Practice and all BFA degrees are very similar so that students have time to choose the right path and can apply for the BFA, if they choose to do so. At that time BFA program applicants must meet the following departmental requirements:

1. Have completed, be currently enrolled in, or planning to enroll within the following two semesters in all coursework in the common preparation for the BA and BFA Art majors (25-28 units of drawing, digital media, photography, sculpture, art history, ART 001, ART 002, ART 003 and ART 100W) with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale. Also recommended, are three to six additional units from the desired BFA concentration area.

2. Pass the BFA - Art admissions review. During the review, which is held in October and March each year, images of the applicant’s creative work are reviewed by the art faculty to determine if the work demonstrates the creative level expected of BFA candidates. Instructions are available on the Art and Art History Department website.

Students complete the BFA Art program with a capstone project, for which each candidate prepares an individual art exhibit to demonstrate the candidate’s professional competence.

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a "C- or better" to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do not meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A</td>
<td>Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B</td>
<td>Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

U.S. History and Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.
### Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 012. Two-Dimensional Design and Color Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 013. Three-Dimensional Design Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 024. Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 068. Beginning Sculpture: Object &amp; Concept</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 074. Introduction to Digital Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 075. Introduction to Digital Video Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 040. Beginning Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- ARTH 070A. Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval                      | C1    | 3
- ARTH 070B. Art History, Renaissance to Modern                        | C1    | 3
- ARTH 070C. Arts of Asia                                             | C1    | 3

*Highly Recommend Students take ARTH 070B*

### Requirements in the Major

#### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 001. Professional Preparation in Art</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 002. The Artist in Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 003. Medium and Message</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ART 100W. Writing Workshop: Fine Arts                                 | Z     | 3

### Upper Division Art History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 110. History and Theory of New Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- ARTH 193A. Worlds of Art and Culture                                 | V     | 3
- ARTH 193B. East Meets West in Art                                   | V     | 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- ARTH 160. Modern Architecture                                         | 3     |
- ARTH 161. Contemporary Architecture                                  | 3     |
- ARTH 190C. 20th Century Art: from Dada to Pop                        | 3     |
- ARTH 191A. Issues in Contemporary Art                                | 3     |
- ARTH 192A. Modern Design                                             | 3     |

### Specialized Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101. Digital Media Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART 102. 3D Modeling and Printing ................................................................. 3
ART 103. Art as System ..................................................................................... 3
ART 104. Interdisciplinary Seminar in Digital Media Art ............................................. 3
ART 105. Advanced Digital Video .................................................................... 3
ART 106. Topics in Human Machine Interface ...................................................... 3
ART 107. Advanced Projects in Digital Media Art .................................................. 3
ART 173. Topics in Installation Art .................................................................... 3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
ART 046. Introduction to Ceramics ................................................................. 3
ART 047. Introduction to Metalsmithing .............................................................. 3
ART 108. Introduction to Game Studies .............................................................. 3
ART 133. Topics in Ceramic Sculpture ............................................................... 3
ART 135. Topics in Moldmaking for Artists ....................................................... 3
ART 137. Figure Modeling .............................................................................. 3
ART 140. Topics in Glass .................................................................................. 3
ART 141. Topics in Advanced Glass .................................................................. 3
ART 149. Topics in Jewelry and Small Sculpture ............................................... 3
ART 168. Woodworking ................................................................................... 3
ART 169. Topics in Metal Sculpture .................................................................. 3
ART 170. Topics in Fabricated Sculpture ............................................................ 3
ART 175. Special Topics in Studio Art ............................................................... 3
ART 178. Art Field Work ................................................................................. 1-3
ART 180. Individual Studies ............................................................................. 1-3

Capstone
ART 199. BFA Project ..................................................................................... 3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
ART 198. BFA Seminar .................................................................................... 3
ART 210. Seminar in Digital Media Art ............................................................ 3

Total Units Required .................................................................................... 120
BFA - Art, Concentration in Photography

The BFA Concentration in Photography prepares students for careers in photography by providing courses that emphasize image as it relates to concept, theory, and professional practice in commercial and fine art photography. Our curriculum engages students in a diverse range of contemporary practices in the medium, from innovative approaches to digital imaging and traditional silver-based photography, to historic alternative photographic processes. We recognize the possibilities of the interdisciplinary nature of photographic practice and encourage interested students to explore installation, video and electronic media. In addition to our emphasis on fine art photography, our program includes a strong commercial photography component, offering introductory through advanced courses in studio lighting and professional practices. The blend of fine art and commercial photography makes our program unique. Our technical facilities are extensive and include traditional black and white darkroom, commercial lighting studio stations, alternative practices studio, and large format digital printers.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

No portfolios are required at the time of application for admission to SJSU. Major requirements for the first two years of study for BA Art/Studio Practice and all BFA degrees are very similar so that students have time to choose the right path and can apply for the BFA, if they choose to do so. At that time BFA program applicants must meet the following departmental requirements:

1. Have completed, be currently enrolled in, or planning to enroll within the following two semesters in all coursework in the common preparation for the BA and BFA Art majors (25-28 units of drawing, digital media, photography, sculpture, art history, ART 001, ART 002, ART 003 and ART 100W) with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale. Also recommended, are three to six additional units from the desired BFA concentration area.

2. Pass the BFA - Art admissions review. During the review, which is held in October and March each year, images of the applicant’s creative work are reviewed by the art faculty to determine if the work demonstrates the creative level expected of BFA candidates. Instructions are available on the Art and Art History Department website.

Students complete the BFA Art program with a capstone project, for which each candidate prepares an individual art exhibit to demonstrate the candidate's professional competence.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM: |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*
### Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of &quot;C or better&quot; (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 012. Two-Dimensional Design and Color Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 013. Three-Dimensional Design Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 024. Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 074. Introduction to Digital Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 040. Beginning Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070A. Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070B. Art History, Renaissance to Modern</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070C. Arts of Asia</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Highly Recommend Students take ARTH 070B*

### Requirements in the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art Fundamentals</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 001. Professional Preparation in Art</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 002. The Artist in Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 100W. Writing Workshop: Fine Arts</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art/Art History Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS OR OTHER APPROVED ELECTIVES.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digital Media Art</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 075. Introduction to Digital Video Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105. Advanced Digital Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glass</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 140. Topics in Glass</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 141. Topics in Advanced Glass</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Photography</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 110. Black and White Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 113. Alternative Photo Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 114. Advanced Black and White Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 122. Advanced Studio Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 123. Photographic Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 125. Special Topics in Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pictorial</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 026. Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 061. Beginning Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 151. Topics in Screen-Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 152. Topics in Lithography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ART 153. Topics in Intaglio Processes 3
### ART 158. Topics in Drawing III 3
### ART 162. Watercolor 3
### ART 164A. Intermediate Painting... 3
### ART 164B. Intermediate Painting II 3
### ART 165. Topics in Figure Painting 3

### Spatial
- ART 046. Introduction to Ceramics 3
- ART 132. Topics in Intermediate Ceramics 3
- ART 133. Topics in Ceramic Sculpture 3
- ART 137. Figure Modeling 3
- ART 168. Woodworking 3
- ART 173. Topics in Installation Art 3

### Upper Division Art History
- PHOT 126. History of Photography 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- ARTH 193A. Worlds of Art and Culture V 3
- ARTH 193B. East Meets West in Art V 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- ARTH 110. History and Theory of New Media 3
- ARTH 191A. Issues in Contemporary Art 3

### Specialization Courses
Courses cannot be taken again if taken in another requirement area.
- PHOT 112. Color Photography 3
- PHOT 115. Intermediate Digital Imaging 3
- PHOT 116. Contemporary Issues in Photography 3
- PHOT 120. Image and Idea 3
- PHOT 121. Introduction to Studio Lighting 3
- PHOT 129. Professional Practices in Photography 3
- PHOT 197. Senior Project Photography 3

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**
- PHOT 110. Black and White Photography 3
- PHOT 113. Alternative Photo Media 3
- PHOT 114. Advanced Black and White Photography 3
- PHOT 122. Advanced Studio Lighting 3
- PHOT 123. Photographic Illustration 3
- PHOT 125. Special Topics in Photography 3

### Capstone
- ART 198. BFA Seminar 3
- ART 199. BFA Project 3

### Total Units Required 120
BFA - Art, Concentration in Pictorial Art

The Pictorial Art BFA program provides students with an intellectual, creative, and physical setting that supports excellence in painting, drawing, and printmaking. It provides a mix of discipline and autonomy. Preparation begins with a strong understanding of the fundamentals of drawing. From that foundation, the program provides comprehensive challenges in all pictorial disciplines and emphasizes both the historical traditions of painting and contemporary approaches. Faculty and students engage in critical and personal dialogue to encourage the development of a strong independent vision.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

No portfolios are required at the time of application for admission to SJSU. Major requirements for the first two years of study for BA Art/Studio Practice and all BFA degrees are very similar so that students have time to choose the right path and can apply for the BFA, if they choose to do so. At that time BFA program applicants must meet the following departmental requirements:

1. Have completed, be currently enrolled in, or planning to enroll within the following two semesters in all coursework in the common preparation for the BA and BFA Art majors (25-28 units of drawing, digital media, photography, sculpture, art history, ART 001, ART 002, ART 003 and ART 100W) with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale. Also recommended, are three to six additional units from the desired BFA concentration area.

2. Pass the BFA - Art admissions review. During the review, which is held in October and March each year, images of the applicant’s creative work are reviewed by the art faculty to determine if the work demonstrates the creative level expected of BFA candidates. Instructions are available on the Art and Art History Department website.

Students complete the BFA Art program with a capstone project, for which each candidate prepares an individual art exhibit to demonstrate the candidate’s professional competence.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.
### Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Education

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 012</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design and Color Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 013</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 024</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 026</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 061</td>
<td>Beginning Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 074</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 040</td>
<td>Beginning Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070A</td>
<td>Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070B</td>
<td>Art History, Renaissance to Modern</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070C</td>
<td>Arts of Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Highly Recommend Students take ARTH 070B

### Requirements in the Major

#### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 001</td>
<td>Professional Preparation in Art</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 002</td>
<td>The Artist in Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 003</td>
<td>Medium and Message</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper Division Art History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 190B</td>
<td>Early Modernist Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 191A</td>
<td>Issues in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193A</td>
<td>Worlds of Art and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193B</td>
<td>East Meets West in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specialized Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Printmaking and Letterpress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 151</td>
<td>Topics in Screen-Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 152</td>
<td>Topics in Lithography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 153</td>
<td>Topics in Intaglio Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 155</td>
<td>Topics in Monotype</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Departments & Degrees**

**Academic Year 2016-2017**

June 10, 2016

**ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

---

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

- ART 025. Expressive Drawing ................................................................. 3
- ART 158. Topics in Drawing III .............................................................. 3
- ART 164A. Intermediate Painting ............................................................ 3
- ART 164B. Intermediate Painting II ......................................................... 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- ART 046. Introduction to Ceramics ........................................................ 3
- ART 047. Introduction to Metalsmithing .................................................. 3
- ART 068. Beginning Sculpture: Object & Concept .................................... 3
- ART 132. Topics in Intermediate Ceramics ............................................. 3
- ART 134. Topics in Advanced Ceramics .................................................. 3
- ART 140. Topics in Glass ........................................................................ 3
- ART 147. Topics in Metalsmithing and Jewelry ........................................ 3
- ART 149. Topics in Jewelry and Small Sculpture ...................................... 3
- ART 169. Topics in Metal Sculpture ......................................................... 3
- ART 171. Advanced Sculpture ................................................................. 3
- ART 173. Topics in Installation Art ......................................................... 3

**Area Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Requirements</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**COMPLETE FOUR COURSES IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS:**

Courses cannot be taken again if taken in another requirement area except Art 152, Art 153 and Art 155 which are repeatable for credit.

**Area One**

- ART 158. Topics in Drawing III .............................................................. 3
- ART 162. Watercolor ............................................................................. 3
- ART 164A. Intermediate Painting .......................................................... 3
- ART 164B. Intermediate Painting II ....................................................... 3
- ART 165. Topics in Figure Painting ....................................................... 3
- ART 166. Topics in Advanced Painting .................................................. 3

**Area Two**

- ART 150. Introduction to Printmaking and Letterpress .......................... 3
- ART 151. Topics in Screen-Printing ....................................................... 3
- ART 152. Topics in Lithography ............................................................. 3
- ART 153. Topics in Intaglio Processes .................................................... 3
- ART 155. Topics in Monotype .............................................................. 3

**Capstone**

- ART 199. BFA Project ........................................................................... 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- ART 198. BFA Seminar ......................................................................... 3
- ART 204. Seminar in Pictorial Arts ....................................................... 3

**Total Units Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
BFA - Art, Concentration in Spatial Art

The BFA Art, Concentration in Spatial Art is a degree for artists seeking to specialize in sculpture and three-dimensional art processes. Spatial Art students begin with the common Art core of drawing, photography, digital media art, three-dimensional design, art history, and seminars about making a career as an artist. They then move into intermediate and advanced classes focused on large metal casting, woodworking, glass, ceramics, jewelry, and installation art. All studio classes emphasize concept development and recognition of contemporary art-world trends, while upper-division art history classes provide context and develop students’ critical thinking skills.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

No portfolios are required at the time of application for admission to SJSU. Major requirements for the first two years of study for BA Art/Studio Practice and all BFA degrees are very similar so that students have time to choose the right path and can apply for the BFA, if they choose to do so. At that time BFA program applicants must meet the following departmental requirements:

1. Have completed, be currently enrolled in, or planning to enroll within the following two semesters in all coursework in the common preparation for the BA and BFA Art majors (25-28 units of drawing, digital media, photography, sculpture, art history, ART 001, ART 002, ART 003 and ART 100W) with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale. Also recommended, are three to six additional units from the desired BFA concentration area.

2. Pass the BFA - Art admissions review. During the review, which is held in October and March each year, images of the applicant’s creative work are reviewed by the art faculty to determine if the work demonstrates the creative level expected of BFA candidates. Instructions are available on the Art and Art History Department website.

Students complete the BFA Art program with a capstone project, for which each candidate prepares an individual art exhibit to demonstrate the candidate’s professional competence.

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies

AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .......................................................... D2  3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .......................................................... M7  3

Asian American Studies

AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ........................................................................................................ D2 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ........................................................................................................ M7 3

U.S. History and Government

HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ........................................................................................................ M12 3

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.
## Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Physical Education

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 012. Two-Dimensional Design and Color Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 013. Three-Dimensional Design Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 024. Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 046. Introduction to Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 068. Beginning Sculpture: Object &amp; Concept</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 074. Introduction to Digital Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 040. Beginning Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070A. Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070B. Art History, Renaissance to Modern</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070C. Arts of Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Highly Recommend Students take ARTH 070B

### Requirements in the Major

#### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 001. Professional Preparation in Art</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 002. The Artist in Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 003. Medium and Message</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 100W. Writing Workshop: Fine Arts</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper Division Art History Requirements

**One Course of Upper Division Art History**

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193A. Worlds of Art and Culture</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193B. East Meets West in Art</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 160. Modern Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 161. Contemporary Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 190C. 20th Century Art: from Dada to Pop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 191A. Issues in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 192A. Modern Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 192C. History of Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specialized Courses

Courses cannot be taken again if taken in another requirement area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 173. Topics in Installation Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Three Courses From:</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 047. Introduction to Metalsmithing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 133. Topics in Ceramic Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 140. Topics in Glass</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 168. Woodworking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 169. Topics in Metal Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 170. Topics in Fabricated Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Courses**: 
Complete two upper division courses from ART, ARTH, and/or PHOT. Courses cannot be taken again if taken in another requirement area. 6

**Complete Three Courses From:**

| ART 132. Topics in Intermediate Ceramics                | 3     |
| ART 133. Topics in Ceramic Sculpture                    | 3     |
| ART 134. Topics in Advanced Ceramics                    | 3     |
| ART 135. Topics in Moldmaking for Artists               | 3     |
| ART 137. Figure Modeling                                | 3     |
| ART 140. Topics in Glass                                | 3     |
| ART 141. Topics in Advanced Glass                       | 3     |
| ART 147. Topics in Metalsmithing and Jewelry            | 3     |
| ART 149. Topics in Jewelry and Small Sculpture          | 3     |
| ART 168. Woodworking                                   | 3     |
| ART 169. Topics in Metal Sculpture                      | 3     |
| ART 170. Topics in Fabricated Sculpture                 | 3     |
| ART 172. Intermediate Sculpture: System/Structure       | 3     |
| ART 173. Topics in Installation Art                     | 3     |
| ART 175. Special Topics in Studio Art                   | 3     |
| ART 180. Individual Studies                             | 1-3   |

**Capstone**: 
Complete One Course From:

| ART 199. BFA Project                                    | 3     |

**Total Units Required**: 120
## Minor - Art Education

The Minor in Art Education helps to prepare students who plan to apply to credential programs in Art without first completing the BA Art/Studio Practice, Concentration in Teacher Preparation.

### Requirements for the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirements</th>
<th>21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 012. Two-Dimensional Design and Color Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 024. Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 046. Introduction to Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 138. Studio Art Experiences for Young People</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 139. Advanced Multicultural Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARED 150. Field Experience in the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Art History Courses</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 066. Introduction to Aesthetics</td>
<td>C1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 106. Philosophy of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division Art History**

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Art History Courses</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 182A. Art of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 183A. Art of Egypt and Mesopotamia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 183B. Art of Islam-Early Islam to the Seljuks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 183C. Art of Islam 13th-19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193A. Worlds of Art and Culture</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193B. East Meets West in Art</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 194A. Art of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 194B. Art of India and South East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 195. Art of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 197A. The Art of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** 24
Minor - Art History and Visual Culture

The minor in Art History and Visual Culture major enriches the lives of its students by providing an in-depth knowledge of cultural traditions and creative accomplishment, and by providing the skills necessary for applying that knowledge in the service of our multicultural society.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preparation for the Minor</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE 6 UNITS FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070A. Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval...</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070B. Art History, Renaissance to Modern...</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070C. Arts of Asia...</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements for the Minor</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twelve units of art history course work total. Must include 9 units of upper division art history courses. Of these, six units must be completed at San José State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
# Minor - Architectural Studies

The Minor in Architectural Studies provides essential preparation for students who plan to apply for graduate study in Architecture.

## Preparation for the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 019</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Requirements in the Minor

### Art History Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 160</td>
<td>Modern Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 161</td>
<td>Contemporary Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 162</td>
<td>California Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 163</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Urban Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 192C</td>
<td>History of Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interior Design Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 005</td>
<td>Introduction of Interior Design and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 010</td>
<td>Sketching, Drawing + Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 029</td>
<td>Design Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 034</td>
<td>Interior Architecture Foundation Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 098</td>
<td>Architectural Forum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 103</td>
<td>Interior Architecture Conceptual Design Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Art Requirements

3 units must include a second studio course, either from the Interior Design requirement or from the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 013</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 024</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 026</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 068</td>
<td>Beginning Sculpture: Object &amp; Concept</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 172</td>
<td>Intermediate Sculpture: System/Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 173</td>
<td>Topics in Installation Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Total Units Required

21
Minor - Photography

The Minor in Photography allows students to develop skills that will add valuable breadth and career flexibility to their primary degree.

Requirements in the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 040</td>
<td>Beginning Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 110</td>
<td>Black and White Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 112</td>
<td>Color Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 120</td>
<td>Image and Idea</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Studio Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 113</td>
<td>Alternative Photo Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 114</td>
<td>Advanced Black and White Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 115</td>
<td>Intermediate Digital Imaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 122</td>
<td>Advanced Studio Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 123</td>
<td>Photographic Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 197</td>
<td>Senior Project Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 126</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 129</td>
<td>Professional Practices in Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required 21
### Minor - Studio Art

The Minor in Studio Art allows students to develop skills that will add valuable breadth and career flexibility to their primary degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements for the Minor</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Support for the Minor</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower division studio art courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor Requirements</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twelve units of studio art work total. Must include 9 units of upper division studio art courses, 6 units of which are taken at San José State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MA - Art, Concentration in Art History and Visual Culture

The Master of Arts in Art History and Visual Culture offers a broad education in art history including preparation for a Ph.D. degree program. It also helps to prepare students for a graduate library degree with specialization in art history as well as a variety of positions including community college professor, researcher, museum curator, art administrator, conservator, and visual resource librarian.

Admission Requirements

Step I. Admission to MA - Classified Standing
Admission to any of these programs requires two steps:

1. Art History and Visual Culture: Completion of 30 or more college level semester units or equivalent in art history courses with a minimum 3.0 GPA. At least 24 units should be in upper division art history courses. Courses in related academic areas will be assessed in reviewing qualifications of applicants. Reading knowledge of a foreign language related to the subject of the intended thesis research strongly recommended.

2. Art Education: Completion of 45 or more college level semester units or equivalent in appropriate art courses with a minimum 3.0 GPA. At least 12 of these units must be in art history of which 6 units are upper division courses and 3 units of Art 138, Studio Art Experiences for Young People, or equivalent.

Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Applicants who successfully complete the review, and who meet minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division, but who do not meet all other requirements, (i.e., lacking prerequisites or GPA) may be admitted to conditionally classified standing. They will be advanced to classified standing when the art graduate advisor certifies they have satisfied all appropriate requirements.

Step II. Candidacy for the MA - Art
Candidacy denotes that the student is fully qualified to complete the final stages of the MA - Art and is thus eligible to enroll in ART 299, Master’s Thesis or ART 297A, Master’s Special Study, ART 297B, Master’s Project. In order to attain candidacy, the student must meet the university requirements for admission to candidacy as outlined in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

- Secure commitment of three faculty members of the university, two of whom must be members of the Art and Art History faculty, to serve as members of the student’s MA - Art project or thesis committee, with one regular art faculty member agreeing to serve as chair. For candidates in art history and visual culture, the chair of the committee and at least one other committee member must be art historians. This committee must approve the student’s proposed program for the MA - Art degree no later than one month prior to the end of the semester preceding the one in which enrollment in the final project or thesis course(s) is planned.

- Submit a proposed program conforming to university and school requirements. The proposed program must be approved by the art graduate committee and the University Graduate Studies Committee before the student may be considered for the MA - Art. The proposed program must list a total of 30 semester units, of which at least 15 must be in courses at the 200 level. The proposed program must include the required seminars and ART 299, Master’s Thesis, or ART 297B, Master’s Project. Electives to complete the 30 units may be drawn from approved 100 and 200 level courses.

- Pass the first of two comprehensive exams and also the language exam.

Additional information regarding advancement to candidacy is available in the Art & Art History Department Office.

Completing Requirements for the MA - Art
All students must meet university requirements for the master’s degree as outlined in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students demonstrate the graduation writing assessment requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Area Requirements:

a. Art Education: Of the 30 units required, 21 must be in art courses and 9 units may be in related areas of study. The upper division writing requirement and EDLD 221, ART 260 and one seminar must be completed before candidacy may be granted.

b. Art History and Visual Culture: Of the 30 units required, 21 must be in art history and visual culture courses and 9 units may be in related areas of study. Five seminars (15 units) must be included. The MA - Art student with a concentration in art history and visual culture must demonstrate reading knowledge of a foreign language related to the subject of the intended thesis research. The student must also pass a two-part comprehensive written examination designed to test general competence in art history and visual culture. The second part of the exam is based on the candidate’s thesis proposal once that has been approved by a pre-thesis committee. Attainment of candidacy, and eligibility to enroll in ART 299, Master’s Thesis, will be contingent upon satisfactory completion of all comprehensive and language examinations.
Thesis Requirements:
1. Thesis: The thesis must meet university requirements as stipulated in this catalog. It will be written under the guidance of the candidate’s thesis committee chair with the assistance of the thesis committee.
2. Thesis Examination: The candidate for the MA - Art degree must successfully pass a final examination based on the thesis.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

Requirements of the Masters

### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 270. Seminar in Ancient Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 271. Seminar in Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 272. Seminar in Renaissance Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 273. Seminar in Baroque Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 274. Seminar in Nineteenth Century Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 275. Seminar in Twentieth Century Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 276. Seminar in Oriental Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 277. Seminar in Historiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 278. Seminar in Myth and Symbol</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 279. Seminar in Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 282A. Seminar in the Theory and Criticism of Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 282B. Seminar in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ARTH courses are repeatable for credit when course content changes*

### Upper Division Electives

- Up to 12 units of departmental graduate advisor-approved 100-level electives. Six units may be taken from other departments with graduate advisor approval.

### Culminating Experience

- **COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
  - ART 297B. Master's Project | 3 |
  - ART 299. Master's Thesis or Project | 3 |

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**MFA - Art, Concentrations in Digital Media Art, Photography, Pictorial Art and Spatial Art**

**Step I. Admission to MFA Classified Standing**

Applicants must meet university requirements for admission to classified standing as outlined in this catalog. In addition, they must meet the following requirements:

1. Demonstrated interest in the area of study by a professional portfolio. The equivalent to a Bachelor of Fine Art (BFA) degree in the applicant’s designated area of graduate emphasis is recommended. At least 6 upper division units in art history are required.

2. Successful completion of the application procedure for the MFA Admission Review. During the MFA Admission Review, appropriate materials documenting the applicant's creative work are examined by the art faculty to determine whether the quality of the work meets the standards expected for MFA graduate work. Applicants should submit copies of their creative materials for the MFA Admission Review; applicants should not submit their original materials unless requested to do so by the faculty. Applicants who pass the review and who meet minimum school and university requirements are admitted to classified standing for the following semester.

Applicants for the MFA Admission Review will be considered only if the review instructions have been carefully followed and all requested materials (including official transcripts) are supplied. Email or call the Art and Art History department, art@sjsu.edu or 408-924-4320, for details. The deadline for application to the departmental review is the second Friday in January each year; application to this departmental review should not be confused with application to SJSU which is also required prior to the university’s deadline.

**Admission to Conditionally Classified Status**

Applicants who meet the University’s minimum requirements for graduate admission and whose creative work, as examined during the MFA Admission Review, shows promise but is not supported by traditional undergraduate preparation in Art may be admitted to conditionally classified status and provided with a list of requirements to be addressed as soon as they enroll. They will be advanced to classified status when the art graduate advisor certifies all appropriate requirements for classified standing have been satisfied. Applicants who have completed an MA - Art degree must meet all prerequisites and requirements for the MFA - Art degree program.

**Step II. Admission to Candidacy for the MFA - Art**

Candidacy denotes that the classified graduate student is fully qualified to complete the final stages of the MFA - Art program and is thus eligible to enroll in ART 298A, MFA Special Study, and 298B, MFA Project. In order to attain candidacy, the student must meet the university requirements for admission to candidacy as outlined in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluation website at [www.sjsu.edu/gape](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape). In addition, the student must:

1. Formulate their MFA project committee by obtaining the signatures of at least three university faculty members (two must be members of the art faculty) to serve as members of the student’s committee. A regular art faculty member who teaches in the student’s major area of emphasis must serve as chair. This committee must approve the student’s proposed program of study for the MFA - Art degree no later than one month prior to the end of the semester preceding the one in which the final project is created.

2. The student must submit a proposed program of study conforming to university and school requirements on the “Departmental Request for Candidacy” form obtained from Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations and filed according to university deadlines. The proposed program of study must be approved by the art graduate committee and the University Graduate Studies Committee before the student may be considered for the MFA - Art.

3. Pass the Advancement to Candidacy (ATC) Review. This is an exhibition of original work which can be scheduled during any semester in one of the department’s student galleries. Students must obtain signatures of two faculty members willing to serve on their thesis committee, including at least one faculty member teaching in the designated area of emphasis, in order to apply to the ATC Review. Passing the review is necessary before the student may file for the “Departmental Request for Candidacy” and enroll in their thesis project classes, ART 298A and Art 298B.

Additional information regarding advancement to candidacy is available in the Art & Art History Department Office.

**Completing Requirements for the MFA - Art**

1. General Requirements: The MFA - Art program requires a minimum of 60 units of approved courses completed after admission to classified status in the program, of which at least 30 units must be in courses at the 200 level. Electives to complete the 60 units may be drawn from approved 100 and 200 level courses. The program also requires the student to participate in regularly scheduled departmental activities such as studio visits by faculty, first-semester review, first-year review, and Advancement to Candidacy reviews.

2. Required Courses: see below.

3. All students must meet the university’s graduation writing assessment requirement.

4. MFA - Art Project: The culmination of the degree is the MFA - Art thesis project which must demonstrate the professional level of the candidate’s accomplishment. After admission to candidacy the thesis project will be developed under the guidance of the candidate’s MFA - ART project committee chair with the assistance of the project committee. Upon the committee’s prior approval of the completed work, projects will be appropriately exhibited in accordance with departmental requirements.
All candidates must also submit to the Department of Art and Art History a satisfactory report of the project, following the department’s approved format. MFA project reports will document the creative project and the creative process and context for that project with color images that illustrate each work in the project. The project report and the image record (in the case of studio projects) must be approved by the candidate’s project committee and by the art graduate advisor before the degree may be awarded.

5. Final Examination: The candidate must successfully complete an oral examination based on the area of the MFA - Art project.

6. The application for graduation form must be filed with the university Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations (GAPE) according to the posted deadline during the semester prior to completion of degree requirements.
# MFA - Art, Digital Media Art

## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

**Graduate Seminars and Critiques in Area of Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 281. Interdisciplinary Critique Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 210. Seminar in Digital Media Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 281. Interdisciplinary Critique Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduate Tutorials in Area of Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 220. Tutorials in Digital Media Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seminars**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 282A. Seminar in the Theory and Criticism of Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 282B. Seminar in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Course**

**CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 174A. Museum and Gallery Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 276. Artists Teaching Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division Art History**

**Professional Writing Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 200W. Professional Writing in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

**Special Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 298A. MFA Special Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 298B. MFA Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# MFA - Art, Photography

## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Seminars and Critiques in Area of Concentration</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 281. Interdisciplinary Critique Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 208. Graduate Photography Critique</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ART 208 must be taken 5 times.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Tutorials in Area of Concentration</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 222. Tutorials in Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seminars</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 282A. Seminar in the Theory and Criticism of Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 282B. Seminar in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 174A. Museum and Gallery Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 276. Artists Teaching Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division Art History</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional Writing Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200W. Professional Writing in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Study</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 298A. MFA Special Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 298B. MFA Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## MFA - Art, Pictorial Art

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

### Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Seminars and Critiques in Area of Concentration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 281. Interdisciplinary Critique Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 204. Seminar in Pictorial Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 281. Interdisciplinary Critique Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Tutorials in Area of Concentration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 217. Tutorials in Pictorial Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seminars</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 282A. Seminar in the Theory and Criticism of Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 282B. Seminar in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 174A. Museum and Gallery Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 276. Artists Teaching Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division Art History</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional Writing Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200W. Professional Writing in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Study</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 298A. MFA Special Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 298B. MFA Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# MFA - Art, Spatial Art

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Seminars and Critiques in Area of Concentration</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 281. Interdisciplinary Critique Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 202. Seminar in Spatial Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 281. Interdisciplinary Critique Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Tutorials in Area of Concentration</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 219. Tutorials in Spatial Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seminars</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 282A. Seminar in the Theory and Criticism of Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 282B. Seminar in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 174A. Museum and Gallery Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 276. Artists Teaching Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division Art History</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional Writing Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200W. Professional Writing in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Study</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 298A. MFA Special Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 298B. MFA Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Asian Studies Program
College of Humanities and the Arts

CLARK HALL 419
408-924-4465

Professors
Christian Jochim, Coordinator

Curricula
⦁ BA, Humanities, Concentration in Asian Studies
⦁ Minor, Asian Studies

Introduction
The interdepartmental Minor in Asian Studies permits students to concentrate their course work in one of the following areas: General Asian Studies, East Asia, South Asia, or Southeast Asia. For each area, students will study the cultural background (6-9 units), social sciences (6-9 units), and language (3-6 units).

The Asian Studies minor will acquaint students with the histories, traditional cultures and contemporary conditions of Asian countries and societies. Courses may be selected from anthropology, art, foreign languages, geography, history, music, philosophy, political science, religious studies and business.
Minor - Asian Studies

This degree is cross listed with the Humanities Department.
BA - Humanities, Concentration in Asian Studies
This degree is cross listed with the Humanities Department.
Athletics (Intercollegiate)

ALAN B. SIMPKINS INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS ADMINISTRATION BUILDING (7TH & ALMA)
408-924-1200 (Voice)
408-924-1291 (Fax)

Professors
Billy J. Campsey, NCAA Faculty Representative

Associate Professors
Sen Chiao, NCAA Faculty Athletic Representative

Athletics Staff
Michael Beaubien, Assistant Athletics Director for Marketing and Multimedia Services
Johnny Bega, Head Coach, Baseball
Gene Bleymaier, Director of Athletics
Ron Caragher, Head Coach, Football
Darren Coelho, Assistant Athletics Director for Ticket Operations
Jamie Craighead, Head Coach, Women's Basketball
Oscar Crespo, Head Coach, Volleyball
John Dormann, Head Coach, Women's Golf
Lawrence Fan, Assistant Athletics Director for Media Relations
Matthew Goudreau, Facilities and Events Specialist
Lauren Hanson, Head Coach, Women's Soccer
Sage Hopkins, Head Coach, Swimming/Diving
Elizabeth Jarnigan, Associate Athletics Director for Student Advising
Cindy Kato, Director of Student Success Services
John Kennaday, Head Coach, Men's Golf
Tim LaKose, Head Coach, Women's Basketball
Jeff Leightman, Head Coach, Women's Soccer
Sylvain Malroux, Head Coach, Women's Tennis
Lynn Meade, Associate Athletic Director of Compliance
Dave Nakama, Head Coach, Baseball
George Nessman, Head Coach, Men's Basketball
DeCosta Pam, Head Coach, Women's Basketball
Jeff Petersmeyer, Head Coach, Men's &amp; Women's Cross Country; Women's Track &amp; Field
Sam Piraro, Head Coach, Baseball
John Poch, Deputy Director of Athletics/External Operations
Blake Sasaki, Senior Associate Athletics Director for External Relations
Scott Shaw, Director of Sports Medicine
Aaron Shephardson, Head Coach, Beach Volleyball
Jolene Shephardson, Head Coach, Volleyball
David Siracusa, Head Coach, Women's Soccer
Chad Skorupka, Head Coach, Women's Tennis
Gary St. Clair, Head Coach, Men's Soccer
Simon Tobin, Head Coach, Men's Soccer
Dick Tomey, Head Coach, Football
Marie Tuite, Deputy Director of Athletics/Internal Operations
Lou Tully, Head Coach, Water Polo
Peter Turner, Head Coach, Softball
Gary Uribe, Head Coach, Athletic Performance
Bruce Watson, Head Coach, Men's Water Polo
Introduction

Intercollegiate athletics offers a comprehensive spectrum of 17 sports (6 men’s and 11 women’s) which compete at the NCAA Division I level (the highest level of collegiate competition). San Jose State University is a member of the Mountain West Athletic Conference. Over the years, San Jose State athletics teams have won 10 NCAA team and 50 individual championships.

Course offerings are designed to satisfy the needs and interests of highly skilled student-athletes and provide them with the highest level of intercollegiate athletics experience. Note: Courses are open only to those SJSU students who are currently on one of the Spartan team rosters.
Aviation
College of Engineering
Department of Aviation and Technology

INDUSTRIAL STUDIES 111
408-924-3190 (Voice)
408-924-3198 (Fax)
seth.bates@sjsu.edu
www.engr.sjsu.edu/avtech

Professors
Seth Bates, Chair
Wenben Wei

Curricula
⦁ BS, Aviation
⦁ Minor, Aviation

Introduction
The oldest and largest provider of aviation degrees on the West Coast, the Aviation programs in the Department of Aviation and Technology prepare students for careers as professional pilots, airport managers, technical, marketing and quality control managers, and other aviation industry professionals. Students receive hands-on experience in both basic and advanced aviation principles and procedures, including aircraft design, aviation safety, air traffic control, and legal and labor issues in national and international aviation. Bachelor degree candidates have the option to focus on professional flight, operations, aviation management, or maintenance management—a specialty that complements an AS-level Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)-approved community college maintenance program. Aviation classes are held both on campus and off-site at our Reid-Hillview Airport facility.

Note to Veterans
Those students who have successfully completed armed forces instructional programs in aviation and who have been awarded units by the Admissions Office for this service training may apply such credit as appropriate toward any of the major or minor programs offered by the department.

Honors Program
Students who have maintained a 3.5 grade point average in all aviation courses are eligible for the departmental honors program. Qualified candidates may apply or be nominated by the faculty, during their junior year. To meet the honors course requirements, candidates must enroll for a one-unit course, Aviation 180H Individual Studies, for two semesters. This individual studies course is specifically structured for honors students. Students who successfully complete the two, one-unit honors courses, and who maintain the required 3.5 grade point average, will qualify for the award of departmental honors at graduation.
BS - Aviation

The curriculum provides a four-year pattern of course work for those interested in the several different aspects of aviation. In addition to the required course work in general education, aviation, science and business, the student has the opportunity to choose one of four options - Professional Flight, Operations, Aviation Management, or Maintenance Management.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the <a href='http://info.sjsu.edu/web-dbgen/narr/static/schedules/majormod.html'>Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Preparation and Required in Major (all courses in preparation, core, and concentration) must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”.

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 24 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Preparation for the Major

BUS2 090. Business Statistics ................................................................. 3
CHEM 001A. General Chemistry .............................................................. 5
MATH 071. Calculus for Business and Aviation ........................................... 3
MATH 30 or MATH 30P may be used in lieu of MATH 71

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

Physics A
PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics ..................................................... 4
Physics B
PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics ................................................... 4
**Departments & Degrees**

**Requirements of the Major**

To qualify for a baccalaureate degree in Aviation, students must earn a grade of "C- or better" in each required major and preparation course.

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 078</td>
<td>Introduction to Aviation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 128</td>
<td>Aviation Safety and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 141</td>
<td>Human Factors in the Aviation Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 173</td>
<td>Aviation Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 190</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialized Courses**

Choose one of the following options.

### Operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 002</td>
<td>Introduction to Aviation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 031</td>
<td>Aircraft Theory and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 042</td>
<td>Aircraft Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 043</td>
<td>Propulsion Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 062</td>
<td>Instrument Flight Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 068</td>
<td>Avionics and Airborne Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 073</td>
<td>Air Traffic Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Flight

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 002</td>
<td>Introduction to Aviation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 003</td>
<td>Introduction to Private Pilot Part 141 Flight</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 031</td>
<td>Aircraft Theory and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 042</td>
<td>Aircraft Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 043</td>
<td>Propulsion Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 062</td>
<td>Instrument Flight Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 063</td>
<td>Instrument Rating Part 141 Flight</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Course Information**

- **AVIA 073. Air Traffic Control**
- **AVIA 091. Aircraft Turbine Engines**
- **AVIA 112. Professional Commercial Pilot**
- **AVIA 176. Airline Operations and Management**
- **AVIA 178. Airport Planning and Management**
- **AVIA 193. Aerodynamics**
- **AVIA 194. Pilot Avionics and General Aviation Systems**
- **METR 110. Aviation Meteorology**

Choose one course from:

- **AVIA 177. General Aviation Operations and Management**
- **AVIA 179. Advanced Airport Planning and Management**
- **AVIA 195. Internship with the Aviation Industry**

Major Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Departments & Degrees

Aviation Management

AVIA 091. Aircraft Turbine Engines ................................................................. 3
AVIA 112. Professional Commercial Pilot .................................................. 3
AVIA 113. Commercial Professional Pilot Part 141 Flight ......................... 2
AVIA 176. Airline Operations and Management ......................................... 3
AVIA 193. Aerodynamics ........................................................................... 3
AVIA 194. Pilot Avionics and General Aviation Systems ......................... 3
METR 110. Aviation Meteorology ............................................................... 3
Major Elective ............................................................................................... 2

Aviation Management .................................................................................... 47

AVIA 002. Introduction to Aviation .............................................................. 3
AVIA 031. Aircraft Theory and Design ....................................................... 3
AVIA 042. Aircraft Systems ....................................................................... 3
AVIA 043. Propulsion Theory ..................................................................... 3
AVIA 073. Air Traffic Control ..................................................................... 3
AVIA 176. Airline Operations and Management ......................................... 3
AVIA 177. General Aviation Operations and Management ....................... 3
AVIA 178. Airport Planning and Management ........................................... 3
AVIA 179. Advanced Airport Planning and Management ......................... 3
BUS1 170. Fundamentals of Finance ........................................................... 3
BUSS 146. Global Project Management ..................................................... 3
ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics ......................... D1 4
URBP 136. Intro to Land Use and Urban Planning ..................................... 4

Complete two courses from:

BUS3 151. Labor Relations ......................................................................... 3
BUSS 167. Managing Environmental Issues ............................................. 3
AVIA 195. Internship with the Aviation Industry ......................................... 1-6

Maintenance Management ............................................................................. 47

Airframes and Powerplants (A&P) coursework ............................................. 30

In order to complete this option, a student must complete an AS-level FAA-approved maintenance programs at an accredited community college, such as those listed below, prior to beginning upper division coursework. See department for more information.

Additional Courses Taken at SJSU ................................................................ 17

AVIA 176. Airline Operations and Management ......................................... 3
BUSS 141. Procurement and Supply Management ...................................... 3
ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics .......................... D1 4
ISE 155. Supply Chain Engineering ........................................................... 3
TECH 145. Lean Manufacturing ................................................................ 3
Major Elective ............................................................................................... 1

Total Units Required ..................................................................................... 120
Minor - Aviation

A minor in aviation is granted upon the completion of a coherent course of study and may be designed to fit the needs of a student from another major. The minor must include at least 12 units, six of which must be upper division. Six units must be completed in residence. Contact the department office (IS 111) for more details.
Behavioral Sciences Program
College of Social Sciences

CLARK HALL 469
408-924-5710

Curricula
- BA, Behavioral Science

Introduction
Behavioral science majors develop an interdisciplinary perspective on human behavior and an understanding of the psychological, social and cultural dimensions to being human in a complex society. Offered cooperatively by the Departments of Anthropology, Psychology and Sociology, the Behavioral Science Program is housed in the Department of Anthropology, which oversees academic advising. The program prepares graduates for a variety of jobs that require working with social science data and with people. Many of our alumni have pursued graduate work in health care, social work, human resources, and other fields.

The Department of Anthropology provides all academic advising for the Behavioral Science Program. Students are encouraged to call the Department of Anthropology, (408) 924-5710, with any questions about the program, including the availability of advisors.
BA - Behavioral Science (Interdepartmental)

This degree is cross listed with the Anthropology Department.
Biological Sciences Department

College of Science

DUNCAN HALL 254
408-924-4900

Professors
Tzvia Abramson
Shannon Bros-Seeman
Jeffrey Honda, Chair
Joanne Kerr
Susan Lambrecht
Elizabeth McGee
William Murray
Leslee Parr
Sabine A. Rech
Michael Sneary
Julio Soto

Associate Professors
Shelley Cargill
Cleber Ouverney
Scott Shaffer
Miri Van Hoven
J. Brandon White

Assistant Professors
Benjamin Carter
Rachael French
Luke Miller
Elizabeth Skovran
Katherine Wilkinson

Curricula
- BA, Biological Science
- BS, Biological Science, Concentration in Ecology and Evolution
- BS, Biological Science, Concentration in Marine Biology
- BS, Biological Science, Concentration in Microbiology
- BS, Biological Science, Concentration in Molecular Biology
- BS, Biological Science, Concentration in Systems Physiology
- Minor, Biological Science
- Minor, Science
- MBT, Master Biotechnology
- MA, Biological Sciences
- MS, Biological Sciences, Concentration in Ecology and Evolution
- MS, Biological Sciences, Concentration in Physiology
- MS, Biological Sciences, Concentration in Molecular Biology and Microbiology
Introduction
As leaders in the education of a highly trained and diverse scientific workforce, our mission is to provide a dynamic educational experience by engaging students in hands-on, inquiry-based learning activities at the bench and in the field. Through these experiences our students will gain a conceptual and experiential understanding of the biological sciences spanning from molecules to ecosystems.

Our Program goals are to:

• Serve the diverse student population of our region.
• Educate students to be intellectually agile and technologically proficient.
• Provide students with intensive, rigorous laboratory and field experiences within the context of their regular coursework.
• Create individualized mentoring opportunities and state-of-the-art learning experiences within the context of our faculty research programs.
• Foster creativity, a sound theoretical foundation, and the ability to communicate effectively and interact cooperatively.
• Make substantial contributions to the scientific community through our research efforts and that of our students.

Honors Program
Students may apply for the honors program in Biology in BS - Biological Sciences, Concentration in Systems Physiology.

Students wishing to complete the honors program must:
1. Have a GPA of 3.5 or higher in courses required in the major,
2. Have an overall SJSU GPA of 3.0 or higher, and
3. Complete Biology, Botany, or Zoology 186 “Senior Thesis”.

Senior thesis courses involve the student in the completion of a research project under the direct supervision of a faculty member. As such, the research project must be on a mutually agreed upon topic. It is recommended that the student submit a proposal for research to the faculty member and have that proposal approved in the last semester of his/her junior year. The student is required to present the results of the research in written form and as a seminar.
## BA - Biological Science

### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the [Major Exceptions](#) area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

### Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

Students in this major must complete all lower division courses in the Requirements of the Major with a “C- or better” to graduate.

### Prerequisite Requirements

Any course that is prerequisite to any Chemistry Course must be passed with a grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS (EXCEPT FOR 1 COURSE IN GE AREA C AND 1 COURSE IN GE AREA D) AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP (WHICH INCLUDE THE MISSING GE IN AREA C AND D). MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper Division General Education

| 6 |
| Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |

### American Institutions

| 6 |
| Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. |

### COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

#### African American Studies

| 6 |
| AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | M7 | 3 |

#### Asian American Studies

| 6 |
| AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I | D2 | 3 |
| AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II | M7 | 3 |

#### U.S. History and Government

| 6 |
| HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History | M12 | 3 |

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

#### Mexican American Studies

| 6 |
| MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | M7 | 3 |
**Physical Education**

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

*A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preparation for the Major</th>
<th>35-41</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 055. Introductory Biostatistics</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100W. Scientific Communication Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

- **Organic Chemistry A**
  - CHEM 008. Organic Chemistry | 3 |
  - CHEM 009. Organic Chemistry Lab | 1 |

- **Organic Chemistry B**
  - CHEM 112A. Organic Chemistry | 3 |
  - CHEM 112B. Organic Chemistry | 3 |
  - CHEM 113A. Organic Chemistry Lab | 2 |

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- CHEM 132. Introductory Biochemistry | 4 |
- CHEM 135. General Biochemistry | 4 |

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- MATH 019. Precalculus | B4 | 5 |
- MATH 030. Calculus I | B4 | 3 |

**Requirements of the Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>14-16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 030. Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 031. Principles of Biology II</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 115. General Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- BIOL 135B. Eukaryotic Cell and Molecular Biology II | R | 3 |
- BIOL 160. Ecology | R | 4 |
- BIOL 178. Integrative Physiology | R | 3 |
- MICR 127. Microbial Physiology | R | 2 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Electives</th>
<th>26-31</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division Non-GE BIOL/BOT/ENT/ZOOL/MICR/MS Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Electives (6 units must be upper division science, 3 units may be GE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

120
BS - Biological Science, Concentration in Ecology and Evolution

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

Students in this major must complete all lower division courses in the Requirements of the Major with a “C- or better” to graduate.

Prerequisite Requirements

Any course that is prerequisite to any Chemistry Course must be passed with a grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS (EXCEPT FOR 1 COURSE IN GE AREA C AND 1 COURSE IN GE AREA D) AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP (WHICH INCLUDE THE MISSING GE IN AREA C AND D). MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Physical Education

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

*A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.*

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B1+B3</th>
<th>B2+B3</th>
<th>B4</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B. General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 008. Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 009. Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100W. Scientific Communication Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 156. Ecological Sampling and Analyses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B4</th>
<th>B3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 055. Introductory Biostatistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B2+B3</th>
<th>B4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 030. Principles of Biology I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 031. Principles of Biology II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 106. Physiological Ecology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 106L. Physiological Ecology Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 113. Comparative Taxonomy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 114. Functional Morphology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 115. General Genetics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 118. Evolutionary Genetics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 160. Ecology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 163. Conservation Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 165. Plant Communities of California</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 101. Insect Diversity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 115. Invertebrate Zoology and Natural History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 116. Vertebrate Evolution and Natural History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Electives

**COMPLETE 7 UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 155. Hypothesis Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 164. Conservation and Management Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 172. Ecology of Inland and Estuarine Waters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 180. Individual Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 104. Plant Taxonomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 106. Forensic Entomology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 137. Introduction to GPS/GIS for Geologic Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 115. Invertebrate Zoology and Natural History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 116. Vertebrate Evolution and Natural History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 115 and ZOOL 116 (which ever wasn’t taken above)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 150. Fishery Conservation and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 160. Zoogeography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other upper-division non-GE BIOL/BOT/ENT/ZZOOL/MICR/MS electives with prior advisor approval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

120

Students must obtain a prior advisor approval for electives and for choice of courses within categories.
BS - Biological Science, Concentration in Marine Biology

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

Students in this major must complete all lower division courses in the Requirements of the Major with a “C- or better” to graduate.

Prerequisite Requirements

Any course that is prerequisite to any Chemistry Course must be passed with a grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted).

University Graduation Requirements 35

Core Lower Division General Education 21

Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education 6

Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions 6

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

#### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 055. Introductory Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100W. Scientific Communication Workshop</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 156. Ecological Sampling Design and Analyses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 008. Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 009. Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 132. Introductory Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 030. Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 031. Principles of Biology II</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 113. Comparative Taxonomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 114. Functional Morphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 115. General Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 118. Evolutionary Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 106. Physiological Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 106L. Physiological Ecology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 160. Ecology</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 103. Marine Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 144. Biological Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE 14 UNITS FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 180. Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 137. Introduction to GPS/GIS for Geologic Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 115. Invertebrate Zoology and Natural History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 116. Vertebrate Evolution and Natural History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 104. Quantitative Marine Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 105. Marine Science Diving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 112. Marine Birds and Mammals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 113. Marine Ichthyology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 124. Marine Invertebrate Zoology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 131. Marine Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 180. Independent Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other upper-division non-GE BIOL/BOT/ZOOL/MICR/MS electives with prior advisor approval

### Total Units Required

120
# BS - Biological Science, Concentration in Microbiology

## University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures](#).

## 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the [Major Exceptions](#) area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

## Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

Students in this major must complete all lower division courses in the Requirements of the Major with a “C- or better” to graduate.

### Prerequisite Requirements

Any course that is prerequisite to any Chemistry Course must be passed with a grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted).

## University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS (EXCEPT FOR 1 COURSE IN GE AREA C AND 1 COURSE IN GE AREA D) AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP (WHICH INCLUDE THE MISSING GE IN AREA C AND D). MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ........................................... D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ........................................... M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I .............................................................................................................. D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II .............................................................................................................. M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ................... M12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ........................................... D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ........................................... M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 026. Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 027. Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100W. Scientific Communication Workshop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** MATH 030P (5 units) or MATH 060 (5 units) or Calculus A/B or B/C Advanced Placement Exam with a score of 3 or higher is also acceptable.

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 055. Introductory Biostatistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100W. Scientific Communication Workshop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 030. Principles of Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 031. Principles of Biology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 107. Immunology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 115. General Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 101. General Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 127. Microbial Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 141. Pathogenic Microbiology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE AT LEAST 7 UNITS OF LABORATORY COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 107L. Immunology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 116L. Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 180. Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 122L. Bacterial Diversity Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 123L. Food Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 127L. Microbial Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 140L. Hematology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 141L. Pathogenic Microbiology I - Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 142L. Pathogenic Microbiology II - Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE 11 ADDITIONAL UNITS FROM LAB COURSES ABOVE OR:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 116. Molecular Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 118. Evolutionary Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 124. Systems Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 125. Systems Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 134. Vertebrate Histology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 135A. Eukaryotic Cell and Molecular Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 135L. Molecular Cell Biology Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 156. Ecological Sampling Design and Analyses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 059. Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 059L. Quantitative Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 122. Bacterial Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 123</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 140</td>
<td>Hematology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 142</td>
<td>Pathogenic Microbiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 166</td>
<td>Bacterial Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 170</td>
<td>General Virology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements in the Minor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112A</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112B</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 113A</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 120S</td>
<td>Chemical Safety Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 135</td>
<td>General Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 120

Students pursuing the California State Clinical Laboratory Science license should consult an advisor for additional requirements.
# BS - Biological Science, Concentration in Molecular Biology

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

## 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

## Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the [Major Exceptions](#) area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

## Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

Students in this major must complete all lower division courses in the Requirements of the Major with a “C- or better” to graduate.

## Prerequisite Requirements

Any course that is prerequisite to any Chemistry Course must be passed with a grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted).

## University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS (EXCEPT FOR 1 COURSE IN GE AREA C AND 1 COURSE IN GE AREA D) AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP (WHICH INCLUDE THE MISSING GE IN AREA C AND D). MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

*A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.*

#### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 055. Introductory Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100W. Scientific Communication Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: MATH 030P (5 units), or MATH 060 (5 units), or Calculus A/B or B/C Advanced Placement Exam with a score of 3 or higher is also acceptable*

#### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 030. Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 031. Principles of Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 115. General Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 116. Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 116L. Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 135A. Eukaryotic Cell and Molecular Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 135B. Eukaryotic Cell and Molecular Biology II</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 135L. Molecular Cell Biology Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE BIOLOGY LABORATORY ELECTIVE FROM:**

- BIOL 107L. Immunology Laboratory                                      | 1     |
- BIOL 125. Systems Physiology Laboratory                              | 2     |
- BIOL 198. Undergraduate Research                                     | 0.5-4 |

*or other courses with prior advisor approval (the unit must be in Biological Sciences)*

**COMPLETE 15 UNITS OF BIOLOGY ELECTIVES:**

- BIOL 105. Principles of Developmental Biology                        | 3     |
- BIOL 107. Immunology                                                 | 3     |
- BIOL 117. Human Genetics                                             | 3     |
- BIOL 119. Neurogenetics                                             | 3     |
- BIOL 123A. Bioinformatics I                                          | 3     |
- BIOL 123B. Bioinformatics II                                         | 3     |
- BIOL 124. Systems Physiology                                         | 3     |
- BIOL 136. Vertebrate Neurophysiology                                 | 3     |
- BIOL 137. Introduction to Principles of Toxicology                   | 3     |
- BIOL 180. Individual Studies                                         | 1-3   |
- BIOL 198. Undergraduate Research                                     | 0.5-4 |
- MICR 101. General Microbiology                                       | 4     |
- MICR 166. Bacterial Genetics                                         | 3     |
- MICR 170. General Virology                                           | 3     |

*or other courses with prior advisor approval (at least 9 elective units must be in Biological Sciences)*

#### Requirements in the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B. General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112A. Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Academic Year 2016-2017

Departments
& Degrees

v01
June 10, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION
SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Courses that meet General
Education/American Institution
requirements are noted with area
designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112B. Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 113A. Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 120S. Chemical Safety Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 135. General Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required: 120
BS - Biological Science, Concentration in Systems Physiology

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions
This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements
Students in this major must complete all lower division courses in the Requirements of the Major with a “C- or Better” to graduate.

Prerequisite Requirements
Any course that is prerequisite to any Chemistry Course must be passed with a grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS (EXCEPT FOR 1 COURSE IN GE AREA C AND 1 COURSE IN GE AREA D) AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP (WHICH INCLUDE THE MISSING GE IN AREA C AND D). MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 055. Introductory Biostatistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100W. Scientific Communication Workshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MATH 030P (5 units) or MATH 060 (5 units) also acceptable*

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 030. Principles of Biology I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 031. Principles of Biology II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 115. General Genetics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 124. Systems Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 125. Systems Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 135A. Eukaryotic Cell and Molecular Biology I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 178. Integrative Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Electives

**COMPLETE 16 UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105. Principles of Developmental Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 107. Immunology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 107L. Immunology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 131. Endocrine Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 135L. Molecular Cell Biology Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 136. Vertebrate Neurophysiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 137. Introduction to Principles of Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 165. Advanced Human Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 167. Cardiorespiratory Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 168. Reproductive Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 180. Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE THREE UNITS FROM:**

*Courses can also be taken from 16-unit choice list above.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 116. Molecular Genetics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 116L. Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 117. Human Genetics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 139. Neurogenetics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 135B. Eukaryotic Cell and Molecular Biology II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 101. General Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 140. Hematology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 140L. Hematology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*other courses with prior advisor consent*

### Requirements in the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B. General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CHEM 001A or CHEM 001B (5 units) also accepted*
Departments & Degrees

V01
June 10, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112A</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112B</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 113A</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 120S</td>
<td>Chemical Safety Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 135</td>
<td>General Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required: 120
**Minor - Biological Science**

Environmental Studies students should consult a Biology Advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 020. Ecological Biology</td>
<td>3 B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 021. Human Biology</td>
<td>3 B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ten to twelve (10-12) additional units in biological sciences courses of which six (6) units must be upper division</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least six (6) units, selected in consultation with the Biological Sciences Department advisor for minors, must be taken at San Jose State University.

| Total Units Required | 18 |

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
## Minor - Science

The science minor does not qualify for a science teaching minor. See the Science Education Program advisor for the supplementary science credential requirements. This minor is not open to majors in College of Science, except mathematics and computer science.

### Requirements of the Minor 22

**Prerequisite 6**

General Education requirements in science at San Jose State University

### Additional Courses 16

Select at least 3 units per category; complete at least one of each category.

#### Biological Science

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- **BIOL 054. Human Understanding**
- **BIOL 101. Origins of Life**
- **BIOL 110. Biodiversity and Biopolitics**
- **ENT 101. Insect Diversity**

#### Physical Science

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- **CHEM 001A. General Chemistry**
- **CHEM 008. Organic Chemistry**
- **CHEM 030B. Introductory Chemistry**
- **PHYS 001. Elementary Physics**
- **PHYS 001L. Elementary Physics Lab**
- **PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics**
- **PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics**

#### Earth Science

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- **ASTR 101. Modern Astronomy**
- **ASTR 102. Astronomy Lab**
- **GEOL 001. General Geology**
- **GEOL 006. Geology of California**
- **GEOL 111. Geology and the Environment**
- **METR 110. Aviation Meteorology**
- **METR 112. Global Climate Changes**

### Total Units Required 22

For all courses for the minor, the instructor may accept related course work or experimental learning in lieu of stated prerequisites.
Masters in Biotechnology

The MBT program integrates advanced, hands-on training in laboratory-based biotechnologies with MBA-level business courses from the College of Business.

Through elective choices, students supplement the core program with additional hands-on science or MBA courses to support their career goals. MBT program graduates are highly trained individuals who have had direct exposure to the biotechnology corporate world and are ready to make immediate contributions to biotechnology companies. Graduates work in a variety of positions in research, product development, marketing, regulatory affairs, clinical affairs, project management, quality, and others.

Special Session Program Information

Academic Programs offered through Special Session are operated by the College of International and Extended Studies (IES). Registration and enrollment in a Special Session course or program must use the special session application form and will follow special session fee and course schedules. Note that regular session students seeking to enroll simultaneously in a special session course or program will trigger a separate and additional set of fees. This may require an additional enrollment appointment from the Registrar and it may have implications for financial aid status or requirements. Please visit the IES website for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Core</th>
<th>17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202TA. Biotech Seminar: Biotech Products</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202TB. Biotech Seminar: Drug Development Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202TC. Biotech Seminar: Biotech Business I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205T. Advanced Molecular Techniques for Biotechnology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221T. Advanced Bioinformatics for Biotechnology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Core</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 282A. Essentials of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 282B. Essentials of Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 282C. Management of Innovation in the Biotechnology Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 280T. Internship in the Biotechnology Industry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology or Business Elective</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 285T. Colloquium in Biotechnology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Completing Requirements for the MA/MS - Biological Sciences

Graduate Coordinator: Dr. Shannon Bros-Seeeman

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing and Candidacy
Minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division, including satisfactory completion of the Graduate English Writing Requirements, are outlined in this catalog. To be admitted to classified graduate status, the student ordinarily will have an undergraduate degree in biological sciences or its equivalent, and will have achieved not less than a 3.0 grade point average. Applicants are expected to present an expanded statement of purpose, two letters of recommendation and Graduate Record Examination scores (if available) to the Department Graduate Coordinator. These materials will be added to Graduate Standing Summaries and transcripts and will be evaluated by faculty committees once each semester. Admission to candidacy follows admission to classified standing. Minimum university requirements are listed in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled "Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement" for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Foreign students from countries where English is not the language of instruction throughout the educational system must meet the following requirements: a score of 610 or better on the T.O.E.F.L. (no waivers permitted) and at least a score of 400 (40%) on the verbal section of the G.R.E. (Graduate Record Examination).

Completing Requirements for the MA - Biological Sciences

See the introduction to department graduate programs for policies governing admission to classified standing for all master's programs in biology. All students, in consultation with their graduate faculty advisor and committee members, must prepare a master's degree program for approval by the Department Graduate Coordinator and the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

MS - Biological Sciences
All students in the MS Biological Sciences Program are required to choose a concentration. There are currently three concentrations available: (1) Organismal Biology, Conservation and Ecology, (2) Physiology, (3) Molecular Biology and Microbiology.
# MA - Biological Sciences

Students in this degree program emphasize areas of General Biology, Microbiology, Molecular Biology or Physiology through choice of advisor, committee, course work and examination.

## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

30 units

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Biological Sciences</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Graduate Studies in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 284</td>
<td>Tutorial</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Courses

1-4 units

Any approved 255 course (any department prefix or suffix)

### Culminating Experience

100- or 200-level courses chosen with advisor consent

19-24 units

### Total Units Required

30 units

All students must complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement. Final written and oral examination must be completed.
### MS - Biological Sciences, Concentration in Ecology and Evolution

**Completing Requirements for the MS - Biological Sciences, Concentration in Ecology and Evolution**

See the introduction to department graduate programs for policies governing admission to classified standing for all master's programs in biology. All students, in consultation with their graduate faculty advisor and committee members, must prepare a master’s degree program for approval by the Department Graduate Coordinator and the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

Students in this degree program emphasize botany, entomology, zoology or conservation biology through choice of advisor, committee, course work and thesis or project. A Master of Science degree in Marine Science is available through San José State University at Moss Landing Marine Laboratories. See appropriate section of this catalog.

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

A grade of “B or better” in BIOL 202 will satisfy the graduate competency in writing requirement.

#### Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201. Graduate Seminar in Biological Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202. Graduate Studies in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 298. Research</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Courses</th>
<th>1-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 218. Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 256. Advanced Experimental Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 255E. Advanced Topics: Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>9-12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 255E. Advanced Topics: Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 255P. Seminar in Advanced Biology: Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 255M. Advanced Topics: Molecular &amp; Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 255L. Advanced Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

100- or 200-level courses chosen with advisor consent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

All students must complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement. A public seminar on the thesis must be given.
## MS - Biological Sciences, Concentration in Physiology

### Completing Requirements for the MS - Biological Sciences, Concentration in Physiology

See the introduction to department graduate programs for policies governing admission to classified standing for all master’s programs in biology. All students, in consultation with their graduate faculty advisor and committee members, must prepare a master’s degree program for approval by the Department Graduate Coordinator and the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

Students in this degree program emphasize plant or animal physiology through choice of advisor, committee, course work and thesis or project.

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

* A grade of “B or better” in BIOL 202 will satisfy the graduate competency in writing requirement.

### Requirements of the Masters

At least 15 units must be 200-level courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Masters</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201. Graduate Seminar in Biological Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202. Graduate Studies in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 298. Research</td>
<td>4-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Courses</strong></td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227. Advanced Physiology/Pharmacology Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230. Comparative Animal Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 255P. Seminar in Advanced Biology: Physiology</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>9-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 255E. Advanced Topics: Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 255L. Advanced Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 255M. Advanced Topics: Molecular &amp; Microbiology</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 255P. Seminar in Advanced Biology: Physiology</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100- or 200-level courses chosen with advisor consent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

All students must complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement. A public seminar on the thesis must be given.
# MS - Biological Sciences, Concentration in Molecular Biology and Microbiology

## Completing Requirements for the MS - Biological Sciences, Concentration in Molecular Biology and Microbiology

See the introduction to department graduate programs for policies governing admission to classified standing for all master’s programs in biology. All students, in consultation with their graduate faculty advisor and committee members, must prepare a master’s degree program for approval by the Department Graduate Coordinator and the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies.

Students in this degree program emphasize molecular biology, genetics, cell biology, immunology or microbiology through choice of advisor, committee, course work and thesis or project.

## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Masters</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td>16-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201. Graduate Seminar in Biological Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202. Graduate Studies in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205. Advanced Molecular Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 220. Science Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 256. Advanced Experimental Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 215. Seminar in Advanced Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 255M. Advanced Topics: Molecular &amp; Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Courses</th>
<th>1-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 210. Molecular Mechanisms of Cellular Activation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 233. Immunological Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 255L. Advanced Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 255M. Advanced Topics: Molecular &amp; Microbiology</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 270. Advanced Virology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other courses chosen with advisor consent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
<th>5-12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 298. Research</td>
<td>4-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>0-8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100- or 200-level courses chosen with advisor consent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

All students must complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement. A public seminar on the thesis must be given.
Biomedical, Chemical and Materials Engineering Department

College of Engineering

ENGINEERING BUILDING 385
408-924-4000
408-924-4057 (Fax)
cme-engr-group@sjsu.edu
http://bcme.sjsu.edu

Professors
Wenchiang R. Chung
Stacy H. Gleixner
Claire F. Komives
Melanie A. McNeil
Guna S. Selvaduray, Chair

Assistant Professors
Alessandro Bellofiore
Folarin Erogbogbo
Benjamin Hawkins
Ozgur Keles
Liat Rosenfeld

Curricula
⦁ BS, Biomedical Engineering
⦁ BS, Chemical Engineering
⦁ BS, Materials Engineering
⦁ Minor, Biomedical Engineering
⦁ Minor, Materials Science and Engineering
⦁ MS, Biomedical Engineering
⦁ MS, Biomedical Engineering, Concentration Biomedical Devices
⦁ MS, Chemical Engineering
⦁ MS, Materials Engineering

Introduction
Researchers, process engineers, failure analysis engineers, and biomedical device engineers-graduates of the Department of Biomedical, Chemical and Materials Engineering find jobs in Silicon Valley and beyond. Our alumni work in the traditional industries of petroleum processing and metallurgy, as well as in industrial sectors as diverse as semiconductors and microelectronics, biomedical devices, nanotechnology and biotechnology, alternative energy and environmental remediation. In addition to bachelor’s and master’s degrees in biomedical engineering, chemical engineering and materials engineering, we offer undergraduate minors in biomedical engineering and materials science and engineering. A high percentage of our graduates pursue masters of science and doctorate degrees in graduate schools across the country. The BS Materials Engineering and BS Chemical Engineering programs are both accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org.
BS - Biomedical Engineering

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

The following course in Preparation for the Major must be completed with a “C or better”: ENGL 001B.

The following courses in Required in the Major Lower Division Core (LD Core) must be satisfied “C- or Better”: MATH 030, MATH 031, MATH 032, PHYS 050, PHYS 051, CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, Biol 030 and ENGR 010.

The Junior Core which consists of BME 115, BME 117*, BME 130*, BME 174*, BME 177*, and ENGR 100W*, must be completed with a 2.0 or Better, and no individual course grade lower than “C-”. Those identified with an asterisk (*) must be completed before enrolling in Senior Project (BME 198A).

Prerequisite Requirements

Any course that is prerequisite to any Chemistry Course must be passed with a grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted).

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 33 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Of the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html. A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Preparation for the Major

BIOL 030. Principles of Biology I. ........................................................................................................ B2+B3 4
CHEM 001A. General Chemistry ................................................................................................. B1+B3 5
CHEM 001B. General Chemistry ................................................................................................ B1+B3 5
CHEM 008. Organic Chemistry ..................................................................................................... 3
CHEM 009. Organic Chemistry Lab .................................................................................. 1
ENGL 001B. Argument and Analysis .................................................................................... C2 3
or equivalent second semester composition course.
MATH 030. Calculus I. ............................................................................................................... B4 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050</td>
<td>General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051</td>
<td>General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Differential Equations and Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133A</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 095</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 098</td>
<td>Introduction to Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 010</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100W</td>
<td>Engineering Reports</td>
<td>Z+R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 025</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 020</td>
<td>Design and Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Biomedical Engineering Specific Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 115</td>
<td>Foundations of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 117</td>
<td>Biotransport Phenomena</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 130</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 147</td>
<td>Quantitative and Statistical Methods for Biomedical Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 167</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 174</td>
<td>Biomedical Regulatory Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 175</td>
<td>Biomaterials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 177</td>
<td>Physiology for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 178</td>
<td>Biomedical Product Realization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 198A</td>
<td>Senior Design Project I</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 198B</td>
<td>Senior Design Project II</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195A</td>
<td>Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195B</td>
<td>Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Must take BME 198A/B and ENGR 195 A/B to meet GE Area S and V requirements

### Technical Major Electives

Electives must be selected from the approved departmental list in consultation with the students’ advisor.

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units Required</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
BS - Chemical Engineering

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions
This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements
The following course in Preparation for the Major must be completed with a “C or better“: ENGL 001B
The following required courses in the Major Lower Division Core must be satisfied with a “C- or Better“: PHYS 050 and PHYS 051; MATH 031, MATH 032 and MATH 133A. The CHE Junior Core consists of a 2.0 average in [CHE 115, CHE 151, CHE 160A, CHE 162 and CHE 190] and ENCR 100W. Students receiving more than one grade less than “C-“ in the Junior Core courses will have to repeat the courses. The Junior Core must be satisfied in order to enroll in CHE Senior Core courses. The CHE Senior Core consists of [CHE 161L, 162L, 165, 185, 160B, and 158]. Students receiving more than one grade less than “C-“ in the Senior Core courses will have to repeat the courses.

Prerequisite Requirements
Any course that is prerequisite to any Chemistry Course must be passed with a grade of “C or better“ (C- not accepted).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 33 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001A. American Civilization ................................................................. M4 ........................................ 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001B. American Civilization ................................................................. M5 ........................................ 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>. A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preparation for the Major</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry ................................................................. B1+B3 ........................................ 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B. General Chemistry ................................................................. B1+B3 ........................................ 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001B. Argument and Analysis .......................................................... C2 ........................................ 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or equivalent second semester composition course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I ................................................................. B4 ........................................ 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II ................................................................. B4 ........................................ 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III ................................................................. B4 ........................................ 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133A. Ordinary Differential Equations .................................................. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Departments & Degrees

**Academic Year 2016-2017**

**v01**

**June 10, 2016**

**ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

*For Legend please see page 2*

#### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 099. Introductory Statics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 098. Introduction to Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 010. Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100W. Engineering Reports</td>
<td>Z+R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 025. Introduction to Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Courses in Engineering and Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>45</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 115. Industrial Chemical Calculations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 151. Process Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 158. Kinetics and Reactor Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 160A. Unit Operations I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 160B. Unit Operations II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 161. Process Safety and Engineering Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 161L. Undergraduate Chemical Engineering Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 162. Engineering Statistics and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 162L. Undergraduate Chemical Engineering Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 165. Plant Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 185. Chemical Process Dynamics and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 190. Introduction to Transport Phenomena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112A. Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112B. Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 113A. Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195A. Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195B. Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Must take CHE 161, CHE 160B, CHE 165 and ENGR 195A and B to meet GE Area requirements*

#### Technical Major Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives must be selected from the approved departmental elective track list in consultation with the students’ advisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units Required

**120**
### BS - Materials Engineering

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

**Major Exceptions**

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the [Major Exceptions](#) area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

**Major-Specific Graduation Requirements**

The following course in Preparation for the Major must be completed with a “C or better”**: ENGL 001B

The following required in the Major Lower Division Core must be satisfied with a “C- or Better”: MATH 030, MATH 031, MATH 032, PHYS 050, PHYS 051, and ENGR 010.

The MATE Junior Core consists of a 2.0 average in {MATE 115, MATE 141, MATE 151, MATE 153, MATE 154 and MATE 155} and ENGR 100W. Students receiving a grade less than “C-“ in a Junior Core course may have to repeat the course. The Junior Core must be satisfied in order to enroll in Senior Core courses.

The MATE Senior Core consists of {MATE 195, 198A, 198B, 185, and 152}.

**Prerequisite Requirements**

Any course that is prerequisite to any Chemistry Course must be passed with a grade of “C or better“ (C- not accepted).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>University Graduation Requirements</strong></th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 33 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001A. American Civilization. .......................................................... .......................... M4 .......................... 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001B. American Civilization. .......................................................... .......................... M5 .......................... 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Preparation for the Major</strong></th>
<th>34</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry .......................................................... B1+B3 .......................... 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B. General Chemistry .......................................................... B1+B3 .......................... 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001B. Argument and Analysis .......................................................... C2 .......................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or equivalent second semester composition course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I .......................................................... B4 .......................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II .......................................................... B4 .......................... 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III .......................................................... B4 .......................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133A. Ordinary Differential Equations .......................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Requirements of the Major

## Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EE 098</td>
<td>Introduction to Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 010</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100W</td>
<td>Engineering Reports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 025</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials</td>
<td>Z+R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 099</td>
<td>Introductory Statics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CE 95 also accepted.

## Materials Eng Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 161</td>
<td>Process Safety and Engineering Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 162</td>
<td>Engineering Statistics and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 161A</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 115</td>
<td>Structure/Properties of Solids</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 141</td>
<td>Structure and Analysis of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 143</td>
<td>Principles of Scanning Electron Microscopy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 144</td>
<td>X-Ray Diffraction Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 151</td>
<td>Solid State Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 152</td>
<td>Solid State Kinetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 153</td>
<td>Electronic, Optical and Magnetic Properties of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 154</td>
<td>Metals and Alloys</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 155</td>
<td>Materials Selection and Process Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 185</td>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 186</td>
<td>Polymers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 195</td>
<td>Mechanical Behavior of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 198A</td>
<td>Senior Design Project</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 198B</td>
<td>Senior Design Project</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195A</td>
<td>Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195B</td>
<td>Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Must take both MATE and ENGR 195 A and B to meet Area requirements

## Technical Major Electives

Electives must be selected from the approved departmental list in consultation with the students’ advisor.

## Total Units Required

Total Units Required: 120
Minor - Biomedical Engineering

Students must complete a minimum of 13 units as listed under the course requirements. All of these units must be outside the requirements for the student’s major, i.e., the same courses cannot be listed both on the minor and the major forms. BME 115 (4 units) and BME 177 (3 units) are required for all students taking this minor. In consultation with the Biomedical Engineering advisor, students must select one additional course from a group of biomedical engineering-based courses. It is the student’s responsibility to make sure that the prerequisites for each course are met. Students in majors other than engineering, biology, chemistry or physics will probably need to take additional courses to meet prerequisites for the courses required for this minor. This sequence of courses is the recommended pattern for engineering majors. Alternative patterns may be approved by the Biomedical Engineering advisor for students majoring in biology, physics or chemistry.

**Requirements of the Minor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 115. Foundations of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 177. Physiology for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 117. Biotransport Phenomena</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 147. Quantitative and Statistical Methods for Biomedical Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 167. Introduction to Engineering Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 174. Biomedical Regulatory Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 175. Biomaterials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 178. Biomedical Product Realization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 127. Electronics for Biomedical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minor - Materials Science and Engineering

Students enrolled in good standing in an engineering or science major may complete a Minor in Materials Science and Engineering. To be awarded the Minor, which appears on the official diploma and transcript, the student must complete 12 units, all of which must be outside the required courses in the major. The 12 units cannot be counted on both the Minor Form and the Major Form. Either MATE 025 or MATE 115 (or both) must be included in the Minor. The student, in consultation with a Materials Engineering academic advisor, should select 12 units in either the electronic materials option, the structural materials option or the general materials option. Prerequisites for each course must be met unless student receives instructor permission to waive them.

Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Choose an Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electronic Materials and Processing Option</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE 12 UNITS FROM:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 025. Introduction to Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 115. Structure/Properties of Solids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 129. Introduction to Integrated Circuits Processing and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 141. Structure and Analysis of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 153. Electronic, Optical and Magnetic Properties of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 166. Advanced Thin Film Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 167. Microelectronics Manufacturing Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Structural and Mechanical Materials Option** |
| **COMPLETE 12 UNITS FROM:** |
| MATE 025. Introduction to Materials | 3 |
| MATE 115. Structure/Properties of Solids | 3 |
| MATE 135. Introduction to Composite Materials | 3 |
| MATE 141. Structure and Analysis of Materials | 3 |
| MATE 175. Biomaterials | 3 |
| MATE 185. Ceramics | 3 |
| MATE 186. Polymers | 3 |
| MATE 195. Mechanical Behavior of Materials | 3 |

| **General Materials Option** |
| **COMPLETE 12 UNITS FROM:** |
| MATE 025. Introduction to Materials | 3 |
| MATE 115. Structure/Properties of Solids | 3 |
| 9 additional units from either of the options above |

| **Total Units Required** | 12 |
**MS - Biomedical Engineering**

Students pursuing the MS Biomedical Engineering degree will have the satisfaction of being actively engaged in a discipline that has human health and welfare as its primary focus. It is an inherently interdisciplinary field in which professionals from engineering and the physical sciences play a major role in developing engineered products for deployment in the human body.

The MS Biomedical Engineering program has been designed, in consultation with potential employers, to prepare graduates for the wide variety of emerging interdisciplinary careers at the interfaces between engineering and the life sciences. The coursework has been designed to build upon the student’s background in engineering, chemistry, physics or biology. Students will take courses that uniquely prepare them to function effectively in a regulated environment in which they will develop health-related products and techniques that improve the quality of life. Technical elective courses may be taken from the list of electives provided on the department website, in consultation with the academic advisor. The electives, in combination with the required thesis or project research, will enable the student to develop depth in one of the many areas that biomedical engineering encompasses.

**Program Objectives**

This program incorporates oral and written communication skills, team work, and the ability to address and deal with ethical issues that are necessary for professional success in the global marketplace and lifelong learning. The MS Biomedical Engineering program is designed to produce graduates who will be able to:

- Solve complex biomedical engineering problems and tasks, including in design, manufacturing and quality control, and use engineering, science, and relevant regulations to justify recommendations.
- Evaluate the impact of their work on their fellow human beings and society, including regulatory, ethical, economic, global and environmental considerations.
- Deliver effective presentations of biomedical engineering results in written and oral formats.
- Engage in lifelong self-directed learning to maintain and enhance professional skills and capabilities and keep abreast of the rapid developments in biomedical engineering and science.
- Be effective leaders capable of working in diverse environments and teams, in a globally competitive landscape.

**Requirements for Admission**

Candidates must meet all university admission requirements. Students with a major GPA of 3.0 or higher are not required to take the GRE. All others must take the GRE General Test and obtained a combined score of 315 or higher in the Verbal and Quantitative sections, and 3.5 or higher in the Analytical Writing section. Students can be admitted in either classified or conditionally classified standing. To be admitted to classified standing, a student must possess a BS degree in biomedical engineering or its equivalent from an accredited institution with a grade point average of 2.75 or better in the last 60 semester units, have met the GRE requirement if their major GPA is below 3.0, and also have completed the Transition Courses with grades of B or better.

Students can be admitted to conditionally classified standing if they have a BS degree in an engineering discipline, chemistry, physics or biology from an accredited institution. Students with conditionally classified standing will take a series of Transition Courses. Once these are completed satisfactorily, students can petition for transfer to classified standing. For more information on the transition courses contact the biomedical engineering coordinator at either bcm-engineering@sjsu.edu or gradadvisor-biomedicalengineering@sjsu.edu.

**Requirements for Candidacy**

Students must meet the university requirements for candidacy which includes successful completion of the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details.

**Course Requirements**

To meet the requirements for the MS-Biomedical Engineering degree, a student must complete 30 units of approved courses. Students must achieve a minimum of a “C” in each course and a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better. In addition to the 30 approved course units, students must also complete a written thesis or project report and an oral defense of their thesis or project. Either Plan A (thesis) or Plan B (project) may be chosen by the candidate. Minimum requirements for each plan are as follows:

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

**Preparation for the Masters**

Students must complete the following transition courses (or equivalent courses) prior to being admitted to Classified Standing in the major.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 065. Human Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 115. Foundations of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Departments & Degrees

**Requirements of the Masters**

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 177. Physiology for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 210. Mathematical Methods in Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 274. Regulatory, Clinical and Manufacturing Aspects of Medical Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Biomedical Engineering Electives**

COMPLETE FIFTEEN TO EIGHTEEN UNITS FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 117. Biotransport Phenomena</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 275. Biomaterials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 272. Biomedical Device Design and Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 254. Microscale Biomedical Systems: Physics and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 256. Biomedical Applications of Nanoplastics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 258. Medical Imaging for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 288. Tissue Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 293. Applied Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 127. Electronics for Biomedical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 267. Engineering Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other approved electives

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plan A (Thesis Option)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 281. MS Thesis/Project Preparation Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 298. MS Research/Project</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Plan B (Project Option)                                               | 3     |
| BME 281. MS Thesis/Project Preparation Seminar                        | 1     |
| BME 298. MS Research/Project                                          | 1.2   |

**Total Units Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MS - Biomedical Engineering, Concentration in Biomedical Devices

The concentration in Biomedical Devices offers the student the opportunity to focus on the design, development and manufacture of medical devices that either come into contact with the human body or are implanted within the human body. This is an inherently interdisciplinary field. The concentration area has been created to provide individuals with B.S. degrees in an engineering field or chemistry or physics with the necessary graduate level education that prepares them to function effectively in this environment.

A student must meet all of the requirements for entry into the Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering Program. The transition courses for this concentration are:

- BIOL 65 - Human Anatomy (4 units)
- BME 115- Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering (4 units)
- CE 99- Statics (2 units)
- CE 112 - Mechanics of Materials (3 units)
- CHE 162- Engineering, Statistics and Analysis (3 units)
- MATE 25 - Introduction to Materials Engineering (3 units)
- MATH 133A- Ordinary Differential Equations (3 units)
- EE 98 - Circuit Analysis (3 units)
- CHEM 1A - General Chemistry (5 units)
- CHEM 1B - General Chemistry (5 units)
- PHYS 50 - General Physics/Mechanics (4 units)
- PHYS 51 - General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism (4 units)

Students who have not completed the equivalent of these classes during their undergraduate program will be required to complete these classes with a grade of B or better, in addition to the 30 semester units required for the Master of Science degree.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

Preparation for the Masters

Students who have not completed the equivalent of these classes during their undergraduate program will be required to complete these classes, in addition to the 30 semester units required for the Master of Science degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 065. Human Anatomy</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 115. Foundations of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 162. Engineering Statistics and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 099. Introductory Statics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 112. Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 098. Introduction to Circuit Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 025. Introduction to Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133A. Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements of the Masters 30
Core Courses
- BME 177. Physiology for Engineers .......................................................... 4
- BME 210. Mathematical Methods in Biomedical Engineering.................. 3
- BME 274. Regulatory, Clinical and Manufacturing Aspects of Medical Devices .......................................................... 3

Concentration Requirements
- BME 272. Biomedical Device Design and Principles .................................. 3
- MATE 175. Biomaterials ........................................................................... 3
- ME 267. Engineering Biomechanics .......................................................... 3

Electives

Culminating Experience

Plan A (Thesis)
- BME 281. MS Thesis/Project Preparation Seminar .................................. 1
- BME 298. MS Research/Project ................................................................. 1-2
- BME 299. Master’s Thesis ........................................................................ 1-3

Plan B (Project)
- BME 281. MS Thesis/Project Preparation Seminar .................................. 1
- BME 298. MS Research/Project ................................................................. 1-2

Total Units Required

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
MS - Chemical Engineering

The MS Chemical Engineering program provides advanced study of chemical engineering topics with emphasis on both the fundamental and applied aspects. A multi-disciplinary approach to education is evident in the Chemical Engineering program’s specialization areas of biotechnology, environmental engineering, and semiconductor processing. Elective courses are also available in science, business, and other engineering fields. This broad-based, multi-disciplinary education has proven to be an important factor for a student’s future success, either at leading Silicon Valley companies or in Ph.D. programs. Class schedules are designed for the convenience of employed engineers who wish to pursue graduate work on a part-time basis.

The faculty are actively involved in research in a number of areas including: biochemical engineering, semiconductor processing, polymers and nanocomposites, nanotechnology and environmental health, safety and remediation. Research activity is sponsored by local industries as well as by government funding agencies.

The Chemical Engineering program welcomes students with undergraduate degrees in a variety of other engineering and science disciplines.

For more information visit the department website: bcme.sjsu.edu or email: cme@email.sjsu.edu.

Program Objectives
The CHE Master’s program is designed to produce graduates who:

- Are able to solve complex engineering problems and tasks, and use engineering, science and statistics principles to justify recommendations.
- Are able to evaluate the impact of their work on society, including ethical, economic, global and environmental aspects.
- Can deliver effective presentations of engineering results in written and oral formats.
- Have life-long learning skills and are able to apply their engineering knowledge to critically evaluate relevant literature and new technologies or systems.
- Are effective leaders, capable of working in diverse environments.
- Are able to apply their engineering education to a variety of career paths.

Requirements for Admission
Candidates must meet all the university admission requirements. Students can be admitted in either classified or conditionally classified standing. To be admitted to classified standing, a student must possess a U.S. baccalaureate degree with a major in chemical engineering and a grade point average of 3.0 or better in the last 60 units, from an ABET accredited chemical engineering program.

Students can be admitted with conditionally classified standing if they have a CHE degree from a US accredited university in which they obtained a 2.7-2.99 GPA in the last 60 units; a CHE degree from a non-US institution; or a BS degree in an engineering discipline, chemistry, biology, or physics from an accredited institution. Students with conditionally classified standing will take a series of transition courses. Once these are completed satisfactorily, students can petition for classified standing. For more information on the transition courses, contact the graduate coordinator at cme@email.sjsu.edu.

Requirements for Candidacy
Students must meet the university requirements for candidacy which includes successful completion of the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Course Requirements
To meet the requirements for the MS - Chemical Engineering degree, a student must complete 30 units of approved courses. Students must achieve a minimum of a "C" in each course and a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better. In addition to the 30 approved course units, students must also complete a written thesis or project report and an oral defense of their thesis or project. Either Plan A (thesis) or Plan B (project) may be chosen by the candidate. Minimum requirements for each plan are as follows:
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters 30

Choose a Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan A (with Thesis)</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Coursework</strong></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 207. Mass Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 211. Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 218. Reaction Kinetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 219. Transport Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 281. MS Thesis/Project Preparation Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved Electives</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 298. MS Research/Project</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan B (without Thesis)</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Coursework</strong></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 207. Mass Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 211. Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 218. Reaction Kinetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 219. Transport Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 281. MS Thesis/Project Preparation Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Engineering Math Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved Electives</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 298. MS Research/Project</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Units Required | 30 |
**MS - Materials Engineering**

The MS Materials Engineering program provides advanced study of materials engineering topics with emphasis on both the fundamental and applied aspects. A multi-disciplinary approach to education is evident in the materials engineering program’s specialization areas of semiconductor processing, structural materials, and biomaterials. Elective courses are also available in science, business, and other engineering fields. This broad-based, multi-disciplinary education has proven to be an important factor for a student’s future success, either at leading Silicon Valley companies or in Ph.D. programs. Class schedules are designed for the convenience of employed engineers who wish to pursue graduate work on a part-time basis.

The faculty are actively involved in research in a number of areas including electronic and magnetic materials, microelectronics processing, nanomaterials, MEMS, microelectronic packaging, polymers, composites and biomaterials. Research activity is sponsored by local industries as well as by government funding agencies.

The Materials Engineering program welcomes students with undergraduate degrees in a variety of other engineering and science disciplines.

For more information visit the department website: www.engr.sjsu.edu/cme/ or email: cme@email.sjsu.edu.

**Program Objectives**

The MATE Master’s program is designed to produce graduates who:

- Are able to solve complex engineering problems and tasks, and use engineering, science and statistics principles to justify recommendations.
- Are able to evaluate the impact of their work on society, including ethical, economic, global and environmental aspects.
- Can deliver effective presentations of engineering results in written and oral formats.
- Have life-long learning skills and are able to apply their engineering knowledge to critically evaluate relevant literature and new technologies or systems.
- Are effective leaders, capable of working in diverse environments.
- Are able to apply their engineering education to a variety of career paths.

**Requirements for Admission**

Candidates must meet all the university admission requirements. Students can be admitted in either classified or conditionally classified standing. To be admitted to classified standing, a student must possess a BS degree with a major in materials science or engineering or its equivalent from an accredited institution and a grade point average of 2.6 or better in the last 60 units.

Students can be admitted with conditionally classified standing if they have a BS degree in an engineering discipline, chemistry, biology, or physics from an accredited institution. Students with conditionally classified standing will take a series of transition courses. Once these are completed satisfactorily, students can petition from classified standing. For more information on the transition courses, contact the graduate coordinator at cme@email.sjsu.edu.

**Requirements for Candidacy**

Students must meet the university requirements for candidacy which includes successful completion of the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). The University requires that all graduate students on Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

**Course Requirements**

To meet the requirements for the MS - Materials Engineering degree, a student must complete 30 units of approved courses. Students must achieve a minimum of a “C” in each course and a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better. In addition to the 30 approved course units, students must also pass a comprehensive oral examination administered by the department faculty. Students must complete a written thesis or project report and an oral defense of their thesis or project. Either Plan A (thesis) or Plan B (project) may be chosen by the candidate. Minimum requirements for each plan are as follows:

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

**Requirements of the Masters 30**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Choose a Plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Plan A (Thesis) 30**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Coursework</th>
<th>MATE 205. Advanced Mechanical Behavior of Solids</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plan B (Project) 30**

For more information visit the department website: www.engr.sjsu.edu/cme/ or email: cme@email.sjsu.edu.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATE 210. Experimental Methods in Materials Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 215. Solid State Materials Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 241. Advanced Methods of Materials Characterization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 251. Advanced Solid State Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 281. MS Thesis/Project Preparation Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 298. MS Research/Project</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 299. Master's Thesis</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plan B (Project)</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Coursework</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 205. Advanced Mechanical Behavior of Solids</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 210. Experimental Methods in Materials Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 215. Solid State Materials Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 241. Advanced Methods of Materials Characterization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 251. Advanced Solid State Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 281. MS Thesis/Project Preparation Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 298. MS Research/Project</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Business
Lucas College and Graduate School of Business

BUSINESS TOWER 850 (ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE)
BUSINESS TOWER 250 (MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS)
BUSINESS TOWER 750 (MARKETING)
BUSINESS TOWER 650 (SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT)
BUSINESS TOWER 450 (SCHOOL OF GLOBAL INNOVATION AND LEADERSHIP)
BUSINESS TOWER 350 (GRADUATE PROGRAMS)

408-924-3460 (Accounting and Finance)
408-924-7790 (Management Information Systems)
408-924-3506 (Marketing)
408-924-3550 (School of Management)
408-924-6880 (School of Global Innovation and Leadership)
408-924-3420 (Graduate Programs)

Management Information Systems

Professors
Subhankar Dhar
Timothy Hill, Chair
Stephen Kwan, Associate Dean, Graduate Programs
William D. Nance
Malu Roldan, Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs
Ashraf Shirani
G. Kent Webb

Associate Professors
Nitin Aggarwal
Leslie Albert
Richard J. Burkhard
Shailaja Venkatsubramanyan

Assistant Professors
Scott Jensen

Marketing

Professors
Howard W. Combs
Marilyn Easter
Jeffrey A. Fadiman
Kenneth C. Gehrt, Chair
Joseph J. Giglierano
M. Jeffrey Kallis
Departments & Degrees

Academic Year 2016-2017

June 10, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

Associate Professors
Jennifer Bechkoff
David Czerwinski
Ronald E. Davis
Michael Merz
Robert Sibley
Jing Zhang

Assistant Professors
Miwa Merz
Shaonan Tian
Wen-Ya Wang
Xu Yang

School of Global Innovation and Leadership

Professors
Anuradha Basu
Peter J. Haas
Arvinder Loomba
Asbjorn Osland
Joyce Osland
Taeho Park, Director
Carol Reade

Associate Professors
Xiaohong Quan
Ming Zhou
Shu Zhou

Assistant Professors
Tanvi Kothari
Sarika Pruthi
Alexey Semenov
Tianqin Shi

School of Management

Professors
Nancy Da Silva
Anne Lawrence
Stanley B. Malos
Gita Mathur
Simon Rodan
Randall E. Stross
Marlene Turner, Interim Dean, Lucas College & Graduate School of Business
Meghna Virick, Chair
Robert C. Wood
Departments & Degrees

Academic Year 2016-2017

v01
June 10, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

RETURN TO LAST PAGE

CATALOG CONTENTS

Associate Professors
Camille Johnson
Alaka Rao
Chunlei Wang

Assistant Professors
Thomas Altura
MC Ingerson
Gretchen Lester
Elizabeth Mullen

Accounting and Finance

Professors
Thomas G. Black
Billy J. Campsey
Elizabeth Grace, Chair
Laura Ingraham
Elizabeth Jenkins
Frank Jones
Annette Nellen

Associate Professors
Maria Bullen
Mary Calegari
Jang-Hyung Cho
Daoping (Steven) He
Esperanza Huerta
Stoyu Ivanov
Marco Pagani
Jian Zhang

Assistant Professors
Benjamin Anderson
Joel Busch
Ashley Davis
Artem Mescheryakov
Tijana Rajkovich
Yao Tian

Curricula
- BS, Business Administration, Concentration in Accounting
- BS, Business Administration, Concentration in Accounting Information Systems
- BS, Business Administration, Concentration in Business Analytics
- BS, Business Administration, Concentration in Corporate Accounting and Finance
- BS, Business Administration, Concentration in Entrepreneurship
- BS, Business Administration, Concentration in Finance
- BS, Business Administration, Concentration in General Business
- BS, Business Administration, Concentration in Global Operations Management
- BS, Business Administration, Concentration in Human Resource Management
- BS, Business Administration, Concentration in International Business
Introduction

Since 1928, the College of Business has served the business education needs of our community. We provide San José and Silicon Valley with talent, thought leadership and service, ensuring our region’s growth in the global marketplace. An institution of opportunity, our accessible, high-value education empowers and transforms the lives of people of all ages and backgrounds. Both our challenging undergraduate curriculum and our innovative graduate program in the Donald and Sally Lucas Graduate School of Business equip graduates with the tools, work ethic and skills to succeed in the ever-changing global economy. The college is accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges, the California State Board of Education, and the prestigious AACSB International (www.aacsb.edu). Fewer than five percent of business programs worldwide have earned the AACSB’s certification of excellence.

The Gary J. Sbona Honors Practicum

The Gary J. Sbona Honors Practicum provides the best students in the College of Business with the opportunity to apply what they have learned in the classroom to real business problems. Students are selected based on a combination of high GPA, prerequisites, and excellent communication skills. Students are typically placed in groups of three to work on projects at Silicon Valley businesses for college course credit. The program also includes international study trips, executive level guest speakers, and networking events. Through seminar sessions students are also exposed to current issues, ideas, and practices in their own disciplines and other fields of business. Students who complete two semesters in the program, have a 3.5 GPA or above and write a scholarly paper qualify to graduate with honors from the College of Business.
BS - Business Administration, Concentration in Accounting

Accounting is a recognized profession concerned with the measurement, analysis, interpretation and communication of economic data. Students are prepared for careers as certified public accountants and managerial accountants for both the private and public sectors of the economy. The curriculum is designed to develop a basic understanding of the conceptual framework underlying the measurement and communication of economic data; a technical competence for effectively measuring, assimilating and communicating economic data; an awareness of the moral and ethical considerations involved; and incentives to grow and keep pace with ever-changing issues, conditions, forces and ideas.

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements
All courses in the Concentration Requirements for the Accounting Foundation Courses must be completed with a grade of "C or better". The following Preparation for the Major and Required for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of "C or better": ENGL 2, MATH 71, BUS1 20, BUS2 90.

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education
Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a "C- or better" to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education
Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions
Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies
AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government D2 ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government M7 ........................................................ 3

Asian American Studies
AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I D2 ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II M7 ........................................................ 3

U.S. History and Government
HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History M12 ..................................................... 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies
MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government D2 ......................................................... 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government M7 ........................................................ 3

Physical Education
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.
A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001A</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 071</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Aviation (or equivalent)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer students with MATH 30 (“C or better”) may use this in lieu of MATH 71.

### Complete One Course From:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100WB</td>
<td>Written Communication: Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 100WB</td>
<td>Writing Workshop for Business Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 010</td>
<td>Discovering Business</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 020</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 080</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 090</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 091L</td>
<td>Computer Tools for Business</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Lower Division Business Fundamentals Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 120A</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 121A</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 121B</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 122A</td>
<td>Management Accounting and Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 123A</td>
<td>Tax Factors of Business and Investment Decision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division Business Fundamentals Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 140</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 160</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 170</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 190</td>
<td>Quantitative Business Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division Business Integration and Perspectives Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 187</td>
<td>Global Dimensions of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 188</td>
<td>Business Systems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 189</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 186</td>
<td>Professional and Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One non-business global perspectives course in Area V.

### Concentration Requirements

Additionally, to qualify for a baccalaureate degree in business administration with an Accounting concentration, all courses in the Accounting foundation classes must be completed with a grade of “C” or better. A cumulative 2.0 GPA is required in all business classes.
### Required Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 120B</td>
<td>Advanced AIS and IS Risk Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 120G</td>
<td>Programming and Systems Development in AIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 122B</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting and Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 123C</td>
<td>Taxation of Individuals and Pass Through Entities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 124</td>
<td>Forensic Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 125</td>
<td>Special Financial Reporting Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 126</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 127A</td>
<td>Honors Practicum in Corporate Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 128</td>
<td>Accounting for Nonprofit Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 129A</td>
<td>Financial Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 129B</td>
<td>Operational Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

- Total Units Required: 120
**BS - Business Administration, Concentration in Accounting Information Systems**

This unique program prepares students to bridge the gap between two disciplines that are critical to business operations: Accounting and Management Information Systems. The program is taught exclusively within the Department of Accounting and Finance which strengthens the curriculum structure of the program focusing on important, relevant accounting, internal controls, and information technology issues. AIS students take courses in database design, networking and data communications, systems analysis and design, and IT audit, all with an accounting emphasis.

Students who complete this concentration will be entering into one of the fastest growing, most dynamic areas in accounting. Graduates are attractive to public accounting firms and corporations with jobs such as liaisons between the accounting/financial systems users and the information systems technical staff or to design and deploy information technology to improve the accounting systems of an organization. Careers might take paths in areas such as IT or internal audit, forensic accounting, risk management, or litigation services. This qualifies students to sit for the CPA (Certified Public Accountant) and CISA (Computer Information Systems Auditor) examinations.

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

**Major-Specific Graduation Requirements**

All courses in the Concentration Requirements for Accounting Information Systems must be completed with a grade of “C or better”. The following Preparation for the Major and Required for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of “C or better”: ENGL 2, MATH 71, BUS1 20, BUS2 90.

**University Graduation Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

- **African American Studies**
  - AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .................................................. D2 3
  - AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .................................................. M7 3

- **Asian American Studies**
  - AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I .................................................. D2 3
  - AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II .................................................. M7 3

- **U.S. History and Government**
  - HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History .................................................. M12 3
  
  Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

- **Mexican American Studies**
  - MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .................................................. D2 3
  - MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .................................................. M7 3
### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001A. Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002. Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 071. Calculus for Business and Aviation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer students with MATH 30 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of MATH 71.

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100W. Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100WB. Written Communication: Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 100WB. Writing Workshop for Business Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

Additionally, to qualify for a baccalaureate degree in business administration with an accounting information systems concentration, all courses in the concentration must be completed with a grade of "C" or better. A cumulative 2.0 GPA is required in all business classes.

### Core Courses

#### Lower Division Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 010. Discovering Business</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 010 is not required, but recommended.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 020. Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 080. Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 090. Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer students with STAT 095 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of BUS2 090.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 091L. Computer Tools for Business</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Fundamentals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 130. Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 140. Fundamentals of Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 160. Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 170. Fundamentals of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 190. Quantitative Business Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Integration and Perspectives Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 187. Global Dimensions of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 188. Business Systems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 189. Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 186. Professional and Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One non-business global perspectives course in Area V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Concentration Requirements

### Accounting Information Systems Foundation Courses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 120A</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 120B</td>
<td>Advanced AIS and IS Risk Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 120C</td>
<td>Network Environment and Accounting Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 120D</td>
<td>Accounting Topics in IT Audit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 120G</td>
<td>Programming and Systems Development in AIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 121A</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 121B</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 122A</td>
<td>Management Accounting and Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Electives**

Required Electives: BUS1 123A. Tax Factors of Business and Investment Decision (3 units), BUS1 124. Forensic Accounting (3 units), BUS1 127A. Honors Practicum in Corporate Financial Management (3 units), BUS1 129A. Financial Auditing (3 units), BUS1 129B. Operational Auditing (3 units), Total Units Required: 120
### BS - Business Administration, Concentration in Business Analytics

Business Analytics is a quantitative approach to business, driven by the intelligent use of data and mathematical models. Practitioners leverage methods from statistics and operations research to form insights and make decisions that improve business performance. Business analytics is crucial to a broad range of industries. Banks need to perform credit risk analysis and analyze streaming transactions in real time to quickly identify potential fraud. Utility companies need to analyze energy usage data to gain a better understanding of demand patterns. Retailers need to perform markdown optimizations, firm-wide liquidity management, and understand the social sentiment around their products and markets to develop more effective campaigns and promotions. Business Analytics helps such organizations uncover insights from big data, build models that relate actions to consequences, and perform optimization and simulation analyses that lead to quality decisions and better outcomes in shorter times. The job opportunities for graduates with data analytical skills have never been more numerous. The business analytics concentration is designed to cater to this need by equipping our undergraduates with the skills needed to crunch huge data sets into meaningful information to further facilitate smart business decision-making.

#### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

#### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

#### Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Concentration Requirements for Business Analytics must be completed with a grade of “C or better”. The following Preparation for the Major and Required for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of “C or better”:

- **ENGL 2**, **MATH 71**, **BUS 10**, **BUS 90**

#### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History M12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

*A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.*

#### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001A</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 071</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Aviation</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Transfer students with MATH 30 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of MATH 71.*

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100WB</td>
<td>Written Communication: Business</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 100WB</td>
<td>Writing Workshop for Business Students</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Requirements of the Major

Additionally, to qualify for a baccalaureate degree in Business Administration with concentration in Business Analytics, all courses in the concentration must be completed with a grade of "C" or better. A cumulative 2.0 GPA is required in all business classes.

#### Core Courses

**Lower Division Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 010</td>
<td>Discovering Business</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 020</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 021</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 080</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 090</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Transfer students with STAT 095 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of BUS2 090.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 091L</td>
<td>Computer Tools for Business</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Fundamentals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 140</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 160</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 170</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 190</td>
<td>Quantitative Business Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Integration and Perspective Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 187</td>
<td>Global Dimensions of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 188</td>
<td>Business Systems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 189</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 186</td>
<td>Professional and Business Ethics</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*One non-business global perspectives course in Area V*
### Concentration Requirements

**BUS2 194A. Statistical Analysis** ......................................................... 3
**BUS2 194B. Business Analytics** ......................................................... 3

**COMPLETE FOUR COURSES FROM:**

**BUS2 132B. Business Logistics** ...................................................... 3
**BUS2 137A. Soft Skills** ................................................................. 3
**BUS2 138. Marketing Research** ....................................................... 3
**BUS2 191. Decision Making Under Uncertainty** .................................. 3
**BUS2 193. Data Mining** ............................................................... 3
**BUS2 195A. Spreadsheet Modeling** ................................................. 3
**BUS2 195B. Data Visualization** ...................................................... 3
**BUS2 195C. Simulation Modeling and Analysis** .................................. 3
**BUS2 195D. Analytic Strategy** ......................................................... 3
**BUS4 116. Advanced Database Management Systems** ...................... 3
**BUS4 118S. Special Topics in MIS** .................................................. 3

### University Electives

7

### Total Units Required

120

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
BS - Business Administration, Concentration in Corporate Accounting and Finance

This unique concentration is designed for students who are attracted to career opportunities in corporate financial management. The concentration integrates two highly valued disciplines, Accounting and Finance.

The curriculum design develops a basic understanding of the conceptual framework underlying the measurement and communication of accounting data; a technical competence for effectively measuring, and assimilating and communicating economic data, ultimately to make sound financial decisions. Awareness of moral and ethical considerations in business is emphasized along with identifying incentives to grow and keep paced with ever-changing issues, conditions, forces, and ideas. The curriculum significantly enhances the attractiveness of its graduates to corporate finance groups as entry-level hires, and for the long-term, positions them to compete for roles in management. Required courses include four accounting and three finance courses. CFM graduates are able to move seamlessly between accounting and finance careers increasing their marketability in a field that has limitless opportunities.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and CPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Concentration Requirements for Corporate Accounting Finance must be completed with a grade of “C or better”. The following Preparation for the Major and Required for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of “C or better”: ENGL 2, MATH 71, BUS1 20, BUS2 90.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001A</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 071</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Aviation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or equivalent.

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100WB</td>
<td>Written Communication: Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 100WB</td>
<td>Writing Workshop for Business Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements of the Major**

### Core Courses

#### Lower Division Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 010</td>
<td>Discovering Business</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 020</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 080</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 090</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer students with STAT 095 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of BUS2 090.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 091L</td>
<td>Computer Tools for Business</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Business Fundamentals Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 140</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 160</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 170</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 190</td>
<td>Quantitative Business Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Business Integration and Perspectives Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 187</td>
<td>Global Dimensions of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 188</td>
<td>Business Systems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 189</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 186</td>
<td>Professional and Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One non-business global perspectives course in Area V

### Concentration Requirements

Additionally, to qualify for a baccalaureate degree in business administration with a Corporate Finance Management concentration, all courses in the concentration must be completed with a grade of "C" or better. A cumulative 2.0 GPA is required in all business classes.

### Required Accounting Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 120A</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Required Finance Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 171A</td>
<td>Financial Institutions and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 173A</td>
<td>Financial Management: Theory and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 173B</td>
<td>Problems in Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Concentration Electives

**Complete Two Courses From:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 120B</td>
<td>Advanced AIS and IS Risk Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 122B</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting and Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 123A</td>
<td>Tax Factors of Business and Investment Decision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 124</td>
<td>Forensic Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 125</td>
<td>Special Financial Reporting Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 126</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 127A</td>
<td>Honors Practicum in Corporate Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 127B</td>
<td>Advanced Honors Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 128</td>
<td>Accounting for Nonprofit Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 129B</td>
<td>Operational Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 171B</td>
<td>Commercial Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 172A</td>
<td>Investment Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 172B</td>
<td>Portfolio Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 172C</td>
<td>Futures and Options</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 173C</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 174</td>
<td>Risk Management and Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 175</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 177</td>
<td>International Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 179B</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

- Total Units Required: **120**

---

**For Legend please see page 2**
BS - Business Administration, Concentration in Entrepreneurship

The concentration in entrepreneurship prepares students with a drive for innovation and the passion to create new businesses to be entrepreneurs or corporate innovators. Students who complete the program will gain a global perspective of entrepreneurship, an understanding of the key management principles across business functions and the need to embrace change in a rapidly evolving environment due to global competition, new technology and changing customer requirements.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Concentration Requirements for Entrepreneurship must be completed with a grade of “C- or Better”. The following Preparation for the Major and Required for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of “C or better”: ENGL 2, MATH 71, BUS1 20, BUS2 90.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Core Lower Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Institutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

*Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).*

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001A</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 071</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Aviation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Transfer students with MATH 30 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of MATH 71.*

### COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100WB</td>
<td>Written Communication: Business</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 100WB</td>
<td>Writing Workshop for Business Students</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 010</td>
<td>Discovering Business</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 020</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 021</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 080</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 090</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Transfer students with STAT 095 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of BUS2 090.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 091L</td>
<td>Computer Tools for Business</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Lower Division Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 137</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 160</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 170</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 179</td>
<td>Quantitative Business Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division Business Fundamentals Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSS 187</td>
<td>Global Dimensions of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 188</td>
<td>Business Systems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 189</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 186</td>
<td>Professional and Business Ethics</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One non-business global perspectives course in Area V</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division Business Integration and Perspectives Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSS 187</td>
<td>Global Dimensions of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 188</td>
<td>Business Systems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 189</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 186</td>
<td>Professional and Business Ethics</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One non-business global perspectives course in Area V</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Concentration Requirements

Additionally, to qualify for a baccalaureate degree in business administration with an entrepreneurship concentration, all courses in the concentration must be completed with a grade of “C- or Better.”
### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 131D</td>
<td>Marketing in New Ventures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 181</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 182</td>
<td>Business Plans for New Ventures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Concentration Electives

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 136E</td>
<td>Product Development in New Ventures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 173C</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 183</td>
<td>Global Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 184A</td>
<td>Management of Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 185</td>
<td>Family Business Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 186H</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Instructor permission only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 186S</td>
<td>Current Issues in Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 186V</td>
<td>Venture Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NO MORE THAN ONE OF THE THREE ELECTIVE COURSES MAY BE COMPLETED FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 171B</td>
<td>Commercial Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 177</td>
<td>International Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 131A</td>
<td>Business to Business Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 131B</td>
<td>Retail Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 131C</td>
<td>Marketing of High Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 134C</td>
<td>Social Media Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 136</td>
<td>Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 159</td>
<td>Management of Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 146</td>
<td>Global Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 162</td>
<td>International and Comparative Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 163</td>
<td>Management Issues in High Technology Companies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 165A</td>
<td>Global Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 167</td>
<td>Managing Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 169B</td>
<td>Honors Practicum in Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

7

### Total Units Required

120
BS - Business Administration, Concentration in Finance

Three areas of financial decision-making are emphasized: corporate finance, investments and financial institutions. Corporate finance courses are designed to prepare the student for financial analysis and planning as essential functions of a business enterprise. The investments area emphasizes the decision-making processes required to analyze the valuation of securities such as stocks or bonds and the principles of managing an investment portfolio. Financial institutions are studied both from an external viewpoint that emphasizes the function of money and capital markets, and from the internal perspective of a manager of a financial institution such as a commercial bank, savings and loan, mutual fund or life insurance company. The objective is to prepare students for careers such as financial officer of a corporation or a financial institution responsible for investment and financing decisions.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Concentration Requirements for Finance must be completed with a grade of “C or better”. The following Preparation for the Major and Required for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of “C or better”:\n
- ECON 1A, ECON 1B, ENGL 2, MATH 71, BUS1 20, BUS1 21, BUS2 90, BUS1 170.

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A</td>
<td>Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B</td>
<td>Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

U.S. History and Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.
Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Preparation for the Major

All of the following courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or better prior to taking any upper division major coursework.

- ECON 001A. Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics .......................... 4
- ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics .................. D1  4
- ENGL 002. Critical Thinking and Writing ........................................ A3  3

or equivalent.

- MATH 071. Calculus for Business and Aviation .................. B4  3

Transfer students with MATH 30 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of MATH 71.

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

- COMM 100W. Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence .......... Z  3
- ENGL 100WB. Written Communication: Business ........ Z  3
- LLD 100WB. Writing Workshop for Business Students .................. Z  3

Requirements of the Major

Core Courses

Lower Division Courses ........................................................................................................ 13

- BUS3 010. Discovering Business ........................................................................ 0
  BUS3 010 is not required, but recommended
- BUS1 020. Financial Accounting ................................................................. 3
- BUS1 021. Managerial Accounting ............................................................... 3
- BUS3 080. Legal Environment of Business ....................................................... 3
- BUS2 090. Business Statistics ........................................................................... 3

Transfer students with STAT 095 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of BUS2 090.

- BUS4 091L. Computer Tools for Business .............................................. 1

Upper Division Business Fundamentals Courses ................................................................ 15

- BUS1 170. Fundamentals of Finance .......................................................... 3
- BUS2 130. Introduction to Marketing ......................................................... 3
- BUS5 140. Fundamentals of Operations Management ....................... 3
- BUS3 160. Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior ....... 3
- BUS2 190. Quantitative Business Analysis .................................................. 3

Upper Division Business Integration and Perspectives Courses ...................................... 15

- BUS5 187. Global Dimensions of Business .................................................. 3
- BUS4 188. Business Systems and Policy .................................................... 3
- BUS3 189. Strategic Management ............................................................. 3
- PHIL 186. Professional and Business Ethics ............................................. S  3

One non-business global perspectives course in Area V .................................................. 3
### Concentration Requirements

*Must achieve a grade of "C" or better in the following courses*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 171A. Financial Institutions and Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 172A. Investment Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 173A. Financial Management: Theory and Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concentration Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 127A. Honors Practicum in Corporate Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 127B. Advanced Honors Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Choose 127A or 127B do not take both</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 171B. Commercial Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 172B. Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 172C. Futures and Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 172D. Student Managed Investment Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 173B. Problems in Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 173C. Entrepreneurial Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 174. Risk Management and Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 175. Real Estate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 177. International Business Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 179B. Selected Topics in Business Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives
7

### Total Units Required
120
**BS - Business Administration, Concentration in General Business**

The general business concentration offers students a broad spectrum of courses to prepare them for careers in small, medium-sized or family businesses and for jobs with companies that train new employees in a specific job largely unrelated to a functional area such as managing a large retail store or servicing technology company's customers.

### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#). Students must also complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Concentration Requirements for General Business must be completed with a grade of "C or better". The following Preparation for the Major and Required for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of "C or better": ENGL 2, MATH 71, BUS 20, BUS 90.

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE</strong>: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#### African American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#### Asian American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#### U.S. History and Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#### Mexican American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html). A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001A. Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002. Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 071. Calculus for Business and Aviation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer students with MATH 30 (“C or better”) may use this in lieu of MATH 71.

### COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100WB. Written Communication: Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100W. Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 100WB. Writing Workshop for Business Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

- **Lower Division Courses**
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 010. Discovering Business</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
  
  BUS3 010 is not required, but recommended

- **Upper Division Business Fundamentals Courses**
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 130. Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 140. Fundamentals of Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 160. Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 170. Fundamentals of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 190. Quantitative Business Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Upper Division Business Integration and Perspectives Courses**
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 187. Global Dimensions of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 188. Business Systems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 189. Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 186. Professional and Business Ethics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One non-business global perspectives course in Area V.

#### Concentration Requirements

- **Required Courses**
  
  Courses selected must include at least one each from Marketing and Organization and Management. There could be as many as 12 units from any one department and as many as 6 units of advisor approved transfer credit. All these courses require grades of “C- or better”.

- **Additional Courses**
  
  Any upper division business courses. Please see an advisor for a current list of acceptable courses. All these courses require grades of “C- or better”.

#### University Electives

Total Units Required: 120
BS - Business Administration, Concentration in Global Operations Management

The Global Operations Management (GOM) concentration prepares graduates with state-of-the-art knowledge of managing operations in a global context. The focus will be on contemporary issues related to operations function which are of relevance in a firm’s ability to effectively collaborate with its supply chain partners in order to remain competitive in a global economy. The GOM concentration prepares students for careers with global manufacturing, service, and consulting organizations by offering a variety of courses in management of materials, quality, supply chains, services, global projects, and operations strategy. As part of this concentration, students have an opportunity to interact with GOM-related industry professionals as facilitated by the Global Operations Management Association, a GOM-affiliated student club at SJSU. They can also work on real-world consulting projects or explore internships in operations as facilitated by Silicon Valley Center of Operations and Technology Management.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Concentration Requirements for Global Operations Management must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”. The following Preparation for the Major and Required for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of “C or better”:
- ENGL 2
- MATH 71
- BUS1 20
- BUS2 90.

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

- **African American Studies**
  - AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government
  - AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government

- **Asian American Studies**
  - AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I
  - AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II

- **U.S. History and Government**
  - HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History
  - HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. & California Government

- **Mexican American Studies**
  - MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government
  - MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.
### Physical Education

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001A</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 071</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Aviation</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exceptions to the GWAR** may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

#### COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100WB</td>
<td>Written Communication: Business</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 100WB</td>
<td>Writing Workshop for Business Students</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 010</td>
<td>Discovering Business</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 020</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 021</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 080</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 090</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Transfer students with MATH 30 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of MATH 71.**

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 170</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 190</td>
<td>Quantitative Business Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 160</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 140</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division Business Fundamentals Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 189</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 188</td>
<td>Business Systems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 187</td>
<td>Global Dimensions of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 186</td>
<td>Professional and Business Ethics</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One non-business global perspectives course in Area V.**

### Concentration Requirements

*All concentration courses must be passed with a C- or better.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSS 142. Total Quality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSS 144. Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSS 146. Global Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSE FROM:**
- BUSS 141. Procurement and Supply Management | 3
- BUSS 142B. Business Process Management | 3
- BUSS 144B. Global Operations Analytics | 3
- BUSS 145. Global Operations Strategy | 3
- BUSS 147. Service Operations Management | 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concentration Electives</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**
- BUS2 131A. Business to Business Marketing | 3
- BUS3 153. Management of Diversity | 3
- BUS4 118B. Executive Support and Expert Systems | 3
- BUSS 141B. Transportation & Logistics Management | 3
- BUSS 145B. Healthcare Operations Management | 3
- BUSS 148. Sustainable Operations Management | 3
- BUSS 162. International and Comparative Management | 3
- BUSS 163A. Negotiating Globally | 3
- BUSS 165A. Global Leadership | 3
- BUSS 167. Managing Environmental Issues | 3
- BUSS 169B. Honors Practicum in Organization and Management | 3
- BUSS 183. Global Entrepreneurship | 3
- BUSS 184A. Management of Innovation | 3

| University Electives | 4 |

| Total Units Required | 120 |
BS - Business Administration, Concentration in Human Resource Management

The program provides the academic foundation for careers concerned with activities related to creating and sustaining the competitive advantage of organizations through the effective management of human capital. This area of study is concerned with both the strategic and current day-to-day activities in areas such as performance management, human resource planning and information systems, recruitment and staffing, training and employee development, compensation and benefits and union-management relations in an environment that changes rapidly due to competition, globalization, diversity, technology and laws. The program qualifies graduates for positions in private sector, non-profit and public sector organizations.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Concentration Requirements for Human Resource Management must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”. The following Preparation for the Major and Required for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of “C or better”: ENGL 2, MATH 71, BUS1 20, BUS2 90.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

| 3 |
| Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |

American Institutions

| 6 |
| Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. |

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Preparation for the Major

ECON 001A. Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics ................................................................. 4
ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics ................................................................. 4
ENGL 002. Critical Thinking and Writing ......................................................................................... 3

or equivalent
MATH 071. Calculus for Business and Aviation ............................................................................... 3

Transfer students with MATH 30 (“C or better”) may use this in lieu of MATH 71.

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
ENGL 100WB. Written Communication: Business ........................................................................... 3
COMM 100W. Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence .................................................................. 3
LLD 100WB. Writing Workshop for Business Students .................................................................... 3

Requirements of the Major

Core Courses

Lower Division Courses .................................................................................................................. 13
BUS3 010. Discovering Business ...................................................................................................... 0
BUS3 010 is not required, but recommended
BUS1 020. Financial Accounting .................................................................................................... 3
BUS1 021. Managerial Accounting .................................................................................................. 3
BUS3 080. Legal Environment of Business ....................................................................................... 3
BUS2 090. Business Statistics .......................................................................................................... 3

Transfer students with STAT 095 (“C or better”) may use this in lieu of BUS2 090.

BUS4 091L. Computer Tools for Business ........................................................................................ 1

Upper Division Business Fundamentals Courses ............................................................................ 15
BUS2 130. Introduction to Marketing ............................................................................................... 3
BUS5 140. Fundamentals of Operations Management ....................................................................... 3
BUS3 160. Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior ....................................... 3
BUS1 170. Fundamentals of Finance ............................................................................................... 3
BUS2 190. Quantitative Business Analysis ......................................................................................... 3

Upper Division Business Integration and Perspectives Courses ...................................................... 15
BUS3 150. Fundamentals of Human Resource Management ............................................................ 3
BUS3 154. Workforces Planning, Staffing and Training .................................................................. 3
BUS3 157. Legal Issues in Human Resource Management ............................................................... 3

Concentration Requirements

Required Courses ............................................................................................................................ 15
BUS3 150. Fundamentals of Human Resource Management ............................................................ 3
BUS3 154. Workforces Planning, Staffing and Training .................................................................. 3
BUS3 157. Legal Issues in Human Resource Management ............................................................... 3
BUS3 158. Compensation and Reward Systems ................................................................. 3
BUS3 159. Senior Seminar in Human Resource Management ............................................... 3

**Additional Courses** ........................................................................................................ 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- BUS3 151. Labor Relations ................................................................................................ 3
- BUS3 152. Human Resource Information Systems ............................................................... 3
- BUS3 153. Management of Diversity .................................................................................. 3
- BUS3 155. Performance Management and Development ..................................................... 3
- BUS3 156. International Issues in Human Resource Management ....................................... 3

**University Electives** ........................................................................................................ 7

**Total Units Required** ...................................................................................................... 120
The concentration in International Business (IB) is designed to prepare students for today’s global business environment. IB as an interdisciplinary program builds capacity around key challenges and opportunities confronting all global businesses, including managing across borders, fostering innovation and entrepreneurship, and developing effective global strategies. In addition students may select an area of specialization, either a business functional area, an industry area, a geographic area of study, or language studies. Study abroad is required with one of three options: 1) a short-term faculty-led program; 2) a semester of study at a foreign university approved by CSU; or 3) an internship through AIESEC or other international internship program. The Director of the School of Global Innovation and Leadership can waive this requirement (e.g., international students need not study abroad). Study abroad courses that are regarded as equivalent can be substituted for IB program course requirements. This interdisciplinary approach provides a foundation for starting an international career. Graduates work in a variety of international areas and industries such as import/export, global operations, marketing, finance, hospitality and tourism, consulting, and project management, in both the private sector as well as governmental and non-governmental organizations.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Concentration Requirements for International Business must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”. The following Preparation for the Major and Required for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of “C or better”: ENGL 2, MATH 71, BUS1 20, BUS2 90.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Physical Education

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001A</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 071</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Aviation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Or equivalent.**

Transfer students with MATH 30 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of MATH 71.

### COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100WB</td>
<td>Written Communication: Business</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 100WB</td>
<td>Writing Workshop for Business Students</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 010</td>
<td>Discovering Business</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 020</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 021</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 080</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 090</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Transfer students with STAT 095 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of BUS2 090.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 091L</td>
<td>Computer Tools for Business</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper Division Business Fundamentals Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 170</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 190</td>
<td>Quantitative Business Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 160</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 140</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper Division Business Integration and Perspectives Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 189</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 188</td>
<td>Business Systems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 187</td>
<td>Global Dimensions of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 186</td>
<td>Professional and Business Ethics</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*One non-business global perspectives course in Area V.*

### Concentration Requirements

Additional requirements for graduation: to qualify for a baccalaureate degree in business administration with an international business concentration all courses in the concentration must be completed with a grade of "C- or better".
### Required Courses

- BUSS 162. International and Comparative Management ................................................................. 3
- BUSS 162A. International Business Strategy .................................................................................. 3
- BUSS 183. Global Entrepreneurship ............................................................................................ 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- BUSS 163A. Negotiating Globally ................................................................................................. 3
- BUSS 163B. Globalization and Innovation in Emerging and Developing Markets .......................... 3
- BUSS 164A. Country Perspectives on Business and Management ................................................. 3
- BUSS 164B. Doing Business Globally .......................................................................................... 3

### Concentration Electives

**SELECT 12 UNITS OF CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES OR AN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION**

*Do not take course if taken as part of required courses*

- BUS1 177. International Business Finance .................................................................................. 3
- BUS2 133A. International Marketing ............................................................................................ 3
- BUS3 156. International Issues in Human Resource Management .............................................. 3
- BUS3 169A. Honors Seminar ........................................................................................................ 3
- BUSS 146. Global Project Management ....................................................................................... 3
- BUSS 165A. Global Leadership ........................................................................................................ 3
- BUSS 165B. Leadership & Innovation Practicum ........................................................................ 3
- BUSS 167. Managing Environmental Issues ................................................................................. 3
- BUSS 169B. Honors Practicum in Organization and Management ............................................... 3
- BUSS 186H. Entrepreneurship Laboratory .................................................................................... 3
- BUSS 197. Special Topics in International Business ..................................................................... 3

### Area of Specialization

Area of Specialization requires a minimum of 9 units. The additional 3 units may be taken from the same area of specialization or from the above options for concentration electives. Consult a business advisor in BBC008 for details on the Areas of Specialization.

*Choose a specialization area from: Business Functional Areas, Industry Areas, Area Studies, or Language Studies*

### University Electives

1

### Total Units Required

120
BS - Business Administration, Concentration in Management

Although presented and conducted in an overall business context, the Management Program is fundamentally designed to prepare its graduates for careers in management in all forms of business and nonbusiness, public or private, foreign or domestic. The objective is to teach the fundamental principles underlying organizations, to emphasize education which will improve students’ thought processes, to provide a familiarity with the analytical tools of management and to develop the student’s ability to use the techniques involved in analyzing and evaluating managerial problems and making sound decisions. Attention is focused on systems and quantitative analysis, behavioral science, the environment and the forces/processes of change within organizations.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Concentration Requirements for Management must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”. The following Preparation for the Major and Required for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of “C or better”: ENGL 2, MATH 71, BUS1 20, BUS2 90.

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies

AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3

Asian American Studies

AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ........................................................................................................ D2 ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ........................................................................................................ M7 ......................................................... 3

U.S. History and Government

HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ........................................................................................................ M12 ..................................................... 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies

MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3
### Physical Education

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001A</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 071</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Aviation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Or equivalent.**

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100WB</td>
<td>Written Communication: Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 100WB</td>
<td>Writing Workshop for Business Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

#### Lower Division Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 010</td>
<td>Discovering Business</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 020</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 021</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 080</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 090</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Transfer students with STAT 095 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of BUS2 090.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 091L</td>
<td>Computer Tools for Business</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division Business Fundamentals Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 170</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 190</td>
<td>Quantitative Business Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 160</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 140</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division Business Integration and Perspectives Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 187</td>
<td>Global Dimensions of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 188</td>
<td>Business Systems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 189</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 186</td>
<td>Professional and Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One non-business global perspectives course in Area V.

### Concentration Requirements

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 161A</td>
<td>Applied Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Departments & Degrees**

**Academic Year 2016-2017**

v01
June 10, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

---

### BUS3 161B. Organizational Theory, Design and Change

3 units

### BUS3 166. Business, Government, & Society

3 units

---

**Additional Courses**

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- BUS3 150. Fundamentals of Human Resource Management
  
3 units

- BUS5 146. Global Project Management
  
3 units

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

- BUS2 191. Decision Making Under Uncertainty
  
3 units

- BUS2 195A. Spreadsheet Modeling
  
3 units

- BUS2 195B. Data Visualization
  
3 units

- BUS3 149. Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
  
3 units

- BUS3 152. Human Resource Information Systems
  
3 units

- BUS3 153. Management of Diversity
  
3 units

- BUS3 154. Workforces Planning, Staffing and Training
  
3 units

- BUS3 155. Performance Management and Development
  
3 units

- BUS3 169A. Honors Seminar
  
3 units

- BUS5 141. Procurement and Supply Management
  
3 units

- BUS5 142. Total Quality Management
  
3 units

- BUS5 148. Sustainable Operations Management
  
3 units

- BUS5 144. Supply Chain Management
  
3 units

- BUS5 145. Global Operations Strategy
  
3 units

- BUS5 147. Service Operations Management
  
3 units

- BUS5 162. International and Comparative Management
  
3 units

- BUS5 165A. Global Leadership
  
3 units

- BUS5 165B. Leadership & Innovation Practicum
  
3 units

- BUS5 169B. Honors Practicum in Organization and Management
  
3 units

- BUS5 181. Introduction to Entrepreneurship
  
3 units

- BUS5 183. Global Entrepreneurship
  
3 units

---

**University Electives**

7 units

**Total Units Required**

120 units
BS - Business Administration, Concentration in Management Information Systems

The Concentration in Management Information System merges the knowledge of information technologies, systems and management. Students gain practical knowledge and skills in integrating computers and other data/text/image/graphics/voice technologies into the management of business information. Computerized systems are developed as applied information tools for managerial decision making and action taking. Graduates of the MIS concentration will be prepared for careers in the rapidly expanding profession of using information technologies to support management planning and control.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Concentration Requirements for Management Information Systems must be completed with a grade of "C- or better". The following Preparation for the Major and Required for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of "C or better": ENGL 2, MATH 71, BUS1 20, BUS2 90.

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a "C- or better" to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies

AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government ......................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government ......................................................... M7 ........................................................ 3

Asian American Studies

AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ............................................................... M7 ........................................................ 3

U.S. History and Government

HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ................................................................. M12 ..................................................... 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies

MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ......................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ......................................................... M7 ........................................................ 3

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html. A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

- **ECON 001A. Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics** ................................................................. 4
- **ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics** ................................................................. 4
- **ENGL 002. Critical Thinking and Writing** ......................................................................................... A3 3
- **MATH 071. Calculus for Business and Aviation** .................................................................................. B4 3

Transfer students with MATH 30 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of MATH 71.

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- **COMM 100W. Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence** ................................................................. Z 3
- **ENGL 100WB. Written Communication: Business** .......................................................................... Z 3
- **LLD 100WB. Writing Workshop for Business Students** ................................................................. Z 3

### Requirements of the Major

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lower Division Courses**

- **BUS3 010. Discovering Business** ......................................................................................... 0
  - BUS3 010 is not required, but recommended
- **BUS1 020. Financial Accounting** ......................................................................................... 3
- **BUS1 021. Managerial Accounting** .......................................................................................... 3
- **BUS3 080. Legal Environment of Business** .............................................................................. 3
- **BUS2 090. Business Statistics** ................................................................................................. 3

Transfer students with STAT 095 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of BUS2 090.

- **BUS4 091L. Computer Tools for Business** .................................................................................. 1

**Upper Division Business Fundamentals Courses**

- **BUS2 130. Introduction to Marketing** ....................................................................................... 3
- **BUS5 140. Fundamentals of Operations Management** ................................................................. 3
- **BUS3 160. Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior** ................................. 3
- **BUS1 170. Fundamentals of Finance** .......................................................................................... 3
- **BUS2 190. Quantitative Business Analysis** .................................................................................. 3

**Upper Division Business Integration and Perspectives Courses**

- **BUS5 187. Global Dimensions of Business** .............................................................................. 3
- **BUS3 189. Strategic Management** ............................................................................................. 3
- **PHIL 186. Professional and Business Ethics** ............................................................................. 5

One non-business global perspectives course in Area V

**Concentration Requirements**

Additional requirements for graduation: to qualify for a baccalaureate degree in business administration with a management information systems concentration, all courses in the concentration together with BUS 110A must be completed with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better.

**Required Courses**

- **BUS4 092. Introduction to Business Programming** .................................................................... 3
- **BUS4 110A. Fundamentals of Management Information Systems** ............................................. 3
- **BUS4 110B. Systems Analysis and Design** .................................................................................. 3
- **BUS4 111. Networking and Data Communications** ..................................................................... 3
- **BUS4 112. Database Management Systems** ............................................................................... 3
- **BUS4 119B. Business Strategy and Information Systems** ............................................................. 3
### Complete One Course From:
- BUS4 119A. Practicum in MIS ................................................................. 3
- BUS4 119H. Honors Practicum in MIS .................................................. 3

### Complete Two Courses From:
- BUS4 113. Advanced Business Programming ....................................... 3
- BUS4 113J. Advanced Business Programming in Java ......................... 3
- BUS4 114. Advanced Systems Analysis and Design .............................. 3
- BUS4 115. Advanced Networking and Data Communications ............... 3
- BUS4 116. Advanced Database Management Systems ........................ 3
- BUS4 118B. Executive Support and Expert Systems ............................ 3
- BUS4 118C. Information Security and Assurance Management .......... 3
- BUS4 118W. Web Based Computing .................................................... 3

### University Electives

### Total Units Required

|                  | 120 |
BS - Business Administration, Concentration in Marketing

Business graduates with a marketing concentration are prepared to pursue careers in small business and retail store management; in marketing, product or advertising management; also direct marketing, customer service and sales. The marketing program focuses on the business function concerned with market definition and objectives, product or service development, customer segmentation and product positioning, sales management, advertising and promotion, pricing and distribution.

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements
All courses in the Concentration Requirements for Marketing must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”. The following Preparation for the Major and Required for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of “C or better”: ENGL 2, MATH 71, BUS1 20, BUS2 90, BUS2 130.

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
Preparation for the Major

ECON 001A. Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics ................................................................. 4
ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics ................................................................. 4
ENGL 002. Critical Thinking and Writing .......................................................................................... 3
MATH 071. Calculus for Business and Aviation .............................................................................. 3

or equivalent.

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
COMM 100W. Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence ............................................................. Z
ENGL 100WB. Written Communication: Business ........................................................................ Z
LLD 100WB. Writing Workshop for Business Students ................................................................. Z

Requirements of the Major

Core Courses

Lower Division Courses .................................................................................................................. 13
BUS3 010. Discovering Business .................................................................................................. 0
BUS3 010 is not required, but recommended
BUS1 020. Financial Accounting ................................................................................................ 3
BUS1 021. Managerial Accounting ............................................................................................. 3
BUS3 080. Legal Environment of Business .................................................................................. 3
BUS2 090. Business Statistics ...................................................................................................... 3

Transfer students with STAT 095 ("C or better") may use this in lieu of BUS2 090.
BUS4 091L. Computer Tools for Business .................................................................................... 1

Upper Division Business Fundamentals Courses .......................................................................... 15
BUS2 130. Introduction to Marketing ........................................................................................... 3
BUS5 140. Fundamentals of Operations Management ................................................................. 3
BUS3 160. Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior ................................... 3
BUS1 170. Fundamentals of Finance ............................................................................................ 3
BUS2 190. Quantitative Business Analysis .................................................................................. 3

Upper Division Business Integration and Perspectives Courses ................................................ 15
BUS3 189. Strategic Management ............................................................................................... 3
BUS4 188. Business Systems and Policy ...................................................................................... 3
BUS5 187. Global Dimensions of Business .................................................................................. 3
PHIL 186. Professional and Business Ethics .................................................................................. 3

One non-business global perspectives course in Area V.................................................................. 3

Concentration Requirements

Additional requirements for graduation: to qualify for a baccalaureate degree in business administration with a marketing concentration, all marketing courses must be completed with a grade of "C- or better". Marketing courses are those numbered in the BUS 130 - 139 sequence.

Required Courses .......................................................................................................................... 12
BUS2 134A. Consumer Behavior .................................................................................................. 3
BUS2 134B. Integrated Marketing Communications .................................................................. 3
BUS2 138. Marketing Research ................................................................................................... 3
BUS2 139. Marketing Management .............................................................................................. 3
### Additional Courses

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2136</td>
<td>Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2135</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2134C</td>
<td>Social Media Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2133C</td>
<td>International Marketing: Developing Nations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2133B</td>
<td>Relationship Marketing: Pacific Rim</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2133A</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2132B</td>
<td>Business Logistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2132A</td>
<td>Marketing Channels and Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2131D</td>
<td>Marketing in New Ventures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2131C</td>
<td>Marketing of High Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2131B</td>
<td>Retail Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2131A</td>
<td>Business to Business Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2137A</td>
<td>Soft Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2137S</td>
<td>Special Topics in Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Electives**

- **Total Units Required**: 4

- **Total Units Required**: 120
## Minor - Business

A minor consists of a minimum of 15 units and may be designed to fit the needs of a student majoring in any non-business department. The minor must include at least BUS 20N, Survey of Accounting, and BUS 160, Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior, and nine additional units, three of which must be upper division courses. Six units must be completed in residence. Some majors have specific minor requirements. For engineering students, the following courses are required: BUS 195 (instead of BUS 20N), BUS 194 (instead of BUS 160), BUS 181, BUS 184, and ENGR 100W. Contact the Business Student Advisement Center (BBC 008) or your major advisor for more information.

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 20N. Survey of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 160. Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Lower Division Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Upper Division Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Minor Courses for Engineering Majors

**ENGINEERING MAJORS MUST TAKE THE FOLLOWING SPECIFIC BUSINESS MINOR COURSES:**

- BUS 181. Introduction to Entrepreneurship
- BUS 194. Business Organization and Management of Technology Enterprise
- BUS 195. Accounting Concepts for Engineers
- ENGR 184. Business Strategy in Practice in Technology Enterprise
- ENGR 100W. Engineering Reports

### Total Units Required

15
### Minor - Global Leadership and Innovation

The purpose of the Global Leadership and Innovation Minor is to: provide students with an opportunity to pursue their interest in global leadership and innovation; enable students to see themselves as leaders and innovators capable of visualizing future leadership roles in their profession and other spheres of life; foster global citizenship; and prepare students to serve effectively in formal and informal leadership roles and make innovative contributions throughout their lives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 016. Introduction to Leadership &amp; Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 165A. Global Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 165B. Leadership &amp; Innovation Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any advisor approved leadership/innovation elective from a college other than the College of Business.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Certificate - Advanced Accounting Topics

The certificate in Advanced Accounting Topics provides in-depth study of topics useful for CPA exam preparation and a career in accounting. It supplements coursework in the Certificate in Accounting Fundamentals and in the MSA program with advanced issues and topics relevant for a career in accounting. Specialized issues covered in the certificate program deepen understanding of accounting practice, broaden career preparation and better equip students for the CPA examination.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Certificate</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE 12 UNITS FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220S. Financial Reporting and Analysis III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220L. Legal and Ethical Environment of Accounting Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220H. Auditing: Concepts/Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220U. IT Audit &amp; Internal Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220I. Forensic Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220V. Special Topics in Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220X. Business Analysis and Valuation Using Financial Statements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220M. Accounting Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220A. Financial Statement Analysis for Accountants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

| 12 |
Certificate - Accounting Fundamentals (Special Session)

The certificate in Accounting Fundamentals is an intensive program providing a broad foundation of concepts and practices in financial reporting, managerial accounting, accounting information systems and corporate taxation. Over the course of one semester, it covers essential topics needed both for a career in accounting and for graduate study. The program is taught in its entirety during the summer, with each course taught in either two- or five-week sessions. The program is designed for both non-matriculated students and those satisfying entrance requirements for both the MS in Accounting program. As this certificate is comprised of fundamental accounting knowledge and skills, students entering MSA program without an undergraduate degree in accounting will be required to complete this certificate before enrolling in MSA classes.

Requirements of the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220B: Financial Reporting and Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220C: Accounting Information Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220E: Financial Reporting and Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220F: Management Accounting and Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220G: Tax Factors of Business and Investment Decisions: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required: 15
Certificate - Business Analytics (Special Session)

The Business Analytics Graduate Certificate is an intensive program, designed for business professionals and graduate students who want to transform terabytes of data into useful and timely business intelligence that will be used to develop knowledge-driven business decisions, whether the practitioner’s functional area is marketing, operations, finance, strategy, international business or human resources.

Requirements of the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235A</td>
<td>Introduction to Business Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235B</td>
<td>Business Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235C</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235D</td>
<td>Business Analytics Simulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required 12
Certificate - Advanced Global Leadership (Special Session)

The Global Leadership Graduate Certificate Program is a focused program designed for those who want to develop their global leadership skills and embark upon a career that will involve global work. This skill set has become a highly valued commodity in an environment that is growing increasingly globalized, but lags in the human capital necessary to succeed in this new environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Certificate</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 262A. Global Leadership and Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 262B. Global Leadership and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 268. Managing Across Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required 9
The Certificate in Tax Practice provides nine units of graduate level tax research and tax foundation skills and knowledge to students who already have either an undergraduate or graduate degree in accounting. This certificate can also assist someone seeking nine units to help meet the required 150 units to become a CPA. It can help with career advancement and passing the CPA examination. The nine units can be applied to the MST program (if within the required time limits for degree completion).

**Requirements of the Certificate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 223A</td>
<td>Tax Research and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 223F</td>
<td>Tax Accounting Methods/Periods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 223C</td>
<td>Taxation of Business Entities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225F</td>
<td>State Taxation Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225H</td>
<td>Taxation of Property Transactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225L</td>
<td>Accounting for Income Taxes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225W</td>
<td>Introduction to International Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227A</td>
<td>Individual Tax Compliance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227B</td>
<td>Ethics for Tax Practitioners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227C</td>
<td>Tax Symposium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227D</td>
<td>Employment Taxation and the Modern Workforce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227E</td>
<td>Foundation for Understanding Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227F</td>
<td>Personal and Business Leadership Skills for Tax Practitioners</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

|                                      | 9 |

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
Certificate - International Taxation (Special Session)

The advanced certificates in taxation provide in-depth study of topics to help a tax practitioner advance in his/her career or develop a specialization. The coursework supplements prior graduate study in the tax area, in essence, serving as a post-Master’s program.

Requirements of the Certificate

COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM BELOW IN CONSULTATION WITH MST PROGRAM DIRECTOR.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225C</td>
<td>International Tax - US Corporations with Foreign Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225D</td>
<td>International Tax - Individuals and Foreign Corporations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225P</td>
<td>Advanced International Tax - US Corporations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225U</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Transfer Pricing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225X</td>
<td>International Taxation - US and Foreign Individuals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227C</td>
<td>Tax Symposium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required 9
## Certificate - High Technology Taxation (Special Session)

The advanced certificates in taxation provide in-depth study of topics to help a tax practitioner advance in his/her career or develop a specialization. The coursework supplements prior graduate study in the tax area, in essence, serving as a post-Master's program.

### Requirements of the Certificate

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM BELOW IN CONSULTATION WITH MST PROGRAM DIRECTOR.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 223B</td>
<td>Taxation of Partnerships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225B</td>
<td>Taxation of Corporate Reorganizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225J</td>
<td>Taxation of Executive Compensation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225M</td>
<td>State Tax Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225N</td>
<td>Financing Options - New or Growing Bus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225S</td>
<td>Consolidated Returns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225T</td>
<td>Intermediate Acctg for Income Taxes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225V</td>
<td>Tax Considerations for High Tech Companies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227C</td>
<td>Tax Symposium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227D</td>
<td>Employment Taxation and the Modern Workforce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Any course listed for the International Taxation Certificate.*

### Total Units Required

9

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
Certificate - Advanced Taxation (Special Session)

The advanced certificates in taxation provide in-depth study of topics to help a tax practitioner advance in his/her career or develop a specialization. The coursework supplements prior graduate study in the tax area, in essence, serving as a post-Master’s program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Certificate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM BELOW IN CONSULTATION WITH MST PROGRAM DIRECTOR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course listed for the International or High Technology Taxation Certificates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225A. Taxation of Estates and Trusts ................................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225C. Taxation of S Corporations ........................................................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225I. Tax Practices, Penalties and Procedures ...................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225K. Advanced Individual Taxes ......................................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225O. Taxation of Tax Exempt Organizations ......................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

9
Donald and Sally Lucas Graduate School of Business

The Donald and Sally Lucas Graduate School of Business offers the following graduate degree programs:

- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Science in Accountancy
- Master of Science in Taxation (Special Session)
- Master of Science in Transportation Management (Special Session)

All of the Lucas School’s business degree programs are accredited by AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

Mission of the Donald and Sally Lucas Graduate School of Business

The Lucas School provides advanced business and professional education to high potential individuals with diverse backgrounds and work experiences. We prepare our graduates to make responsible, personally enriching, and professionally advantageous decisions. The Lucas School’s business programs bring together an interesting mix of full-time and part-time students from a variety of academic, career, and cultural backgrounds. Given SJSU’s Silicon Valley location, students come to the classroom with a wealth of real-world experience, including technical expertise (in engineering or software, for example), and wanting to develop business acumen, advance in managerial positions, or deepen their knowledge base.

Our Programs

The programs are innovative in design and delivery and offer a range of academically challenging and multi-disciplinary opportunities that enable students to improve and keep pace continuously within the dynamic Silicon Valley environment.

1. The Master of Business Administration provides advanced management education with the opportunity for a generalist degree. The Lucas MBA programs offer high caliber applied learning in an enriching environment thoroughly integrated with the Silicon Valley Experience. Courses are taught by an optimal mix of academics involved in cutting-edge research and professionals with extensive experience in the mosaic of high-tech and service businesses that constitute Silicon Valley. Students are exposed to leading business practices in the classroom and networking opportunities as an integral part of an innovative educational experience. The Lucas MBA programs consist of forty-two semester units including thirty units of core courses and twelve units of elective courses. Within an MBA program, all students complete the same core courses whereas the elective courses are selected depending on the individual’s interests and learning objectives.

1.1 The Early Career MBA is a program tailored for individuals with limited professional work experience (0-5 years). Classes meet on the vibrant San José State University Campus where students have access to a wealth of resources. Courses typically meet evenings and Saturdays in eight-week sessions during the Fall and Spring semesters and five-week sessions during the Summer semester. Students follow a pre-set sequence of core courses and select elective courses depending on their area of interest. An approved three unit Internship may count as one of the elective courses. This unique MBA program offers three different tracks that vary in length and pace:
   - Accelerated Track - Designed for individuals who are willing to follow a very intense academic pace and wish to complete their MBA degree in 12 months.
   - Full-Time Track - Designed for individuals who are interested in completing their MBA degree in 21-24 months. The full-time track is ideal for international students and complies with all student visa requirements.
   - Part-Time Track - Designed for individuals who are working in full-time professional positions and are interested in completing their MBA degree in 33 to 36 months.

1.2. The MBA for Professionals is a Special Session program that is tailored for individuals with extensive professional work experience (5+ years). Offering a high level of flexibility, this program accommodates students with a demanding work and life schedule. Classes meet off-campus at the Lucas Business Complex in Santa Clara, an ideal location for many working professionals. The diverse educational and professional backgrounds of the students makes the Silicon Valley Experience an integral part of the MBA classroom. Courses typically meet evenings and Saturdays in eight-week sessions during the Fall and Spring semesters and six-week sessions during the Summer semester, with some courses available on-line. Students are able to choose and adjust the pace in which they complete their degree. This program can be completed in 2 to 3 years.

3. The MS - Accountancy (MSA) program is a full-time, daytime, 12-month program that admits a limited number of only non-accounting undergraduate majors on the basis of a competitive process that includes assessments by practitioners as well as faculty. Course work is structured around the accounting cycle to strongly encourage students to combine academic learning with accounting work experience (or internships) as well-rounded preparation for careers in professional accounting.

4. The MS - Taxation (MST) is a Special Session program that offers students technical knowledge, an understanding of tax policies and research and analytical skills development. Study of the tax law is enhanced through discussion of related accounting, legal and financial concepts and issues. The academic calendar is designed around the scheduling needs of working tax professionals. The extensive range of courses allows students flexibility in career specialization. The MST is offered at the Lucas School’s Silicon Valley site.

5. The MS - Transportation Management (MSTM) is a Special Session program that provides opportunities for individuals from both technical and non-technical disciplines to obtain advanced specialization in surface transportation management. The program draws on the latest in transportation policy, administration and management concepts from several disciplines, and enables students to develop a fuller understanding of the diverse and sometimes conflicting needs of modern transportation management for better serving their employers, community and society. The degree is available through distance-learning facilities and electronic technologies, providing an opportunity for students to obtain the degree at remote locations.

6. The MBA/MS Engineering (with specializations in Systems Engineering and Software Engineering) - is a Special Session Off-Campus accelerated evening sequential degree program is a combined program for engineering professionals who wish to pursue technical and executive management positions.
MBA - Master of Business Administration

Purpose of the MBA Program
The MBA program provides a strong foundation of business concepts, models, skills and methods with which to face immediate and future career challenges. The basic program aims at creating a general management (rather than a functional specialist) perspective. Pragmatic in perspective, the focus is on problem analysis and synthesis, decision making, action taking throughout the functional areas of business and understanding the international context of business. The Lucas School’s MBA prepares students through a broad curriculum of functional core courses, cross-functional and integrative courses, and elective courses.

Educational Objectives
The educational objectives of the Donald and Sally Lucas Graduate School of Business MBA are threefold: to provide a solid base of interdisciplinary business theories and techniques; to apply theory and analytic tools to the practical improvement of organizational performance; and to explore personal beliefs and values as they affect ethical and economic organizational practices. Key processes involve: investigating opportunities and problems; defining causes or contributing factors to problems, including those that cut across organizational units; generating alternatives from which feasible programs of action are selected and implemented; and monitoring and changing where necessary, the progress of enacted decisions.

These skills are developed using a combination of approaches including: the case method, experiential exercises, computer simulations, team projects and problem sets. Students are expected to develop competencies both as action-oriented leaders and as logical decision makers.

Benefits of the MBA
The program is geared to the professionally oriented person who aspires to move into middle management or to undertake greater managerial responsibility. It is designed to aid those who have the capabilities or potential to be action initiators rather than those who prefer to develop reports and recommendations for decision makers. The MBA program accommodates students with a variety of educational and work backgrounds. Business development projects are available to MBA students. The Lucas School has alliances with business incubator partners in Silicon Valley. Students have an opportunity to work with international businesses and Silicon Valley entrepreneurial start ups.

San José State University Requirements for Graduate Admission to Classified Standing
To be considered for admission to graduate study, San José State University requires that an applicant has:

1. A bachelor’s degree from an accredited university in the U.S. or the equivalent of a U.S. bachelor’s degree earned from a recognized institution if the degree was earned outside of the U.S.
2. A 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale) grade point average (GPA) in the last 60 semester units or 90 quarter units of study.
3. Applicants who have earned a degree from an institution in which the principal language of instruction was not English must demonstrate English language proficiency. Either the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language), IELTS (International English Language Testing System) or PTE (Pearsons) English language proficiency exam is required.

Admission to the Lucas MBA Programs
The Lucas School does not follow a set formula for determining admission to the MBA programs. Our goal is to admit academically qualified candidates who show potential for completing the program and advancing into a successful business career. We seek to admit students whose backgrounds will enable them to contribute to the academic excellence and the demographic, educational and experiential diversity of each class.

An applicant’s academic profile - undergraduate major and institution, any graduate level work, GPA, and GMAT scores - is a major factor in the admission decision. Other important areas of evaluation include essay responses, work experience, letters of recommendation, writing skills, and extracurricular, community and professional activities. From this overall review, we assess an applicant’s potential for success and compatibility with our MBA program.

The GMAT or GRE score is just one part of a candidate’s overall profile. An applicant’s score must rank in at least the 50th percentile in both the verbal and quantitative components of the exam. We realize that the GMAT/GRE has certain limitations, as does any standardized test; however, these exams do allow comparison among applicants from different schools, different countries and different majors. We encourage all applicants to prepare for the exam, take it as early as possible, and retake it if their score is not competitive.

The average GPA of admitted candidates is 3.3. Ideally a candidate’s GPA will be at 3.0 or above. Many circumstances may exist which offer explanation for a GPA below 3.0; candidates are encouraged to submit a statement of explanation if this is the case. However, please note that an absolute minimum GPA of 2.5 is required for graduate admission at San José State University.

Prerequisite Courses
Three undergraduate courses, Introduction to Microeconomics; Introduction to Macroeconomics; and Business Statistics are courses that must be completed as prerequisites for the MBA program and do not count as part of the program of study.

An applicant may be admitted to the MBA program prior to completion of these three classes but will need to provide proof of completion of all three prerequisites by the first day of orientation.
Program of Study Requirements for the MBA Degree

To earn the MBA degree, all students must satisfy the following requirements:

1. Business Prerequisite Courses
   - Introduction of Macroeconomics (at SJSU this course is ECON 001A, Principles of Economics Macro)
   - Introduction to Microeconomics (at SJSU this course is ECON 001B, Principles of Economics Micro)
   - Business Statistics (at SJSU this course is BUS 90, Business Statistics)

2. Advanced Management Courses (Core Courses)
   In the Early Career MBA, all students are required to successfully complete eleven core courses for a total of thirty semester units. In the MBA for Professionals, all students are required to successfully complete ten core courses for a total of thirty semester units. Although the total units of core courses are identical across the two MBA programs, the composition of the core curriculum is slightly different to account for the differences in student academic and professional profiles. The advanced graduate courses (core courses - 30 units) ensure breadth in general management knowledge and help the student to develop mastery in applying essential business skills.

3. Elective Courses
   Four elective courses (12 units) are required of all students. As an elective course, a graduate student can select a maximum of one upper-division business undergraduate course (100-level) OR one graduate non-business course (200-level). Enrollment in such elective course is conditional on the written approval by the MBA Director and it is specific to a given course and a given semester.

4. Comprehensive Project
   The comprehensive project is incorporated in the Strategic Thinking course (BUS 290). The comprehensive project is a culminating experience integrating business functional and interdisciplinary areas. An individual written project report is required and an oral examination may be included. The project may take the form of a field study, research project, business simulation, or a strategic plan for an organization, as assigned by the Business 290 instructor. Students must receive an overall equivalent grade of “B” or better on the comprehensive project, and may be given a maximum of two opportunities to satisfy requirements.

5. Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
   The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

6. Maintenance of 3.0 GPA
   Students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 or better on all graduate level course work. Students who receive grades of “C-”, “D”, “F” or “WU” in any business graduate course must repeat that course to achieve a grade of “C” or better. In addition, any student whose overall GPA falls below 3.0, regardless of the number of units completed, may be disqualified from the MBA program. It is the policy of the Donald and Sally Lucas Graduate School of Business not to readmit disqualified graduate students after a second disqualification.

7. Transfer Credit
   Subject to the approval of the Donald and Sally Lucas Graduate School of Business MBA Program Director and validation by the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research, students may transfer a maximum of twelve semester units of business graduate course work from another regionally accredited institution. Grades in the transfer courses must be “B” or better.

8. Other University Requirements
   Students must comply with all other graduate requirements contained in this catalog.
Early Career MBA

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

Requirements for the Early Career MBA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advanced Management Courses (Core Courses- Breadth Requirements)</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201. Business Communications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 202. Managing in the Global Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 210. Developing and Managing People</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220. Financial and Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230. Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 250. Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 260. Managerial Decision Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 265. Silicon Valley Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 270. Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 280. Operations and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comprehensive Project ................................................................................................................................................................................................................. 3
| BUS 290. Strategic Thinking                                   | 3 |

Electives ................................................................................................................................................................................................................. 12

Four elective courses must be taken in addition to the Advanced Management Courses (Core Courses) in order to achieve the total of 42 semester units. A graduate student can select a maximum of one upper-division business undergraduate course OR one graduate non-business course. Enrollment in such elective course is conditional on the written approval by the MBA Director and it is specific to a given course and a given semester.

Total Units Required ................................................................................................................................................................................................................. 42
**MBA for Professionals (Special Session Program)**

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

**Requirements for the MBA for Professionals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced Management Courses (Breadth Requirements)</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 200W. Business Research and Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 202. Managing in the Global Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 210. Developing and Managing People</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220. Financial and Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230. Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 250. Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 260. Managerial Decision Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 270. Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 280. Operations and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comprehensive Project</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 290. Strategic Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four elective courses must be taken in addition to the Advanced Management Courses (Core Courses) in order to achieve the total of 42 semester units. A graduate student can select a maximum of one upper-division business undergraduate course OR one graduate non-business course. Enrollment in such elective course is conditional on the written approval by the MBA Director and it is specific to a given course and a given semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

| Total Units Required | 42 |

**Special Session Program Information**

Academic Programs offered through [Special Session](http://ies.sjsu.edu/) are operated by the College of International and Extended Studies (IES). Registration and enrollment in a Special Session course or program must use the special session application form and will follow special session fee and course schedules. Note that regular session students seeking to enroll simultaneously in a special session course or program will trigger a separate and additional set of fees. This may require an additional enrollment appointment from the Registrar and it may have implications for financial aid status or requirements. Please visit the IES website for more information.
MS - Accountancy

The Master of Science in Accountancy is a flexible degree program designed for both accounting and non-accounting undergraduates who aspire to a profession in accounting. Coursework includes advanced financial reporting, auditing, taxation, IT auditing and financial statement analysis. Undergraduate accounting students enroll in a course of study to earn a masters degree and 30 additional units required for CPA licensure. An ambitious, highly motivated liberal arts, sciences or business undergraduate will need to complete the intensive Certificate in Accounting Fundamentals program during the summer semester before matriculation into the MSA degree program.

Purpose of the MSA Program
The MSA program prepares students for a career in public or corporate accounting with a strong foundation for both public accounting certification (CPA) and career advancement.

Educational Objectives
Students with an MSA degree should understand the accounting principles and procedures involved in measuring, recording, summarizing and reporting financial and nonfinancial data for business organizations; taxation concepts; auditing and control procedures; and the ethical and legal challenges in an accounting career. They should communicate effectively, both orally and in writing.

Benefits of the MSA
The program is designed for accounting undergraduates who want to further their studies in accounting while acquiring an additional 30 units needed for CPA licensure. It also allows liberal arts /sciences/business undergraduates who are interested in changing careers an entrance to the accounting profession. The course work and optional internship provide opportunities to build a framework for a successful and rewarding career in public or corporate accounting.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
To be fully accepted into classified standing, an applicant must:

• Have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited four-year college or university;
• Have a grade point average (CPA) of 3.0 or better (on a 4.0 scale) in the last 60 semester units or 90 quarter units of course work;
• Have taken the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or the GRE exam. The ideal candidate will have scores at the 50th percentile or above in both quantitative and verbal sections, or GRE scores of 151 in Verbal Reasoning and 152 in Quantitative Reasoning. The AWA portion of the GMAT is also required. Test scores are one part of the selection process, but the Test score for students admitted into the program averages 600.
• Have taken an English proficiency exam if the applicant graduated from a postsecondary institution in a country where English is not the principal language. Accepted exams include the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) with a preferred score of 90, the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with a preferred score of 7.5, and the Pearson Test of English (PTE) with a preferred score of 75.

In addition, a personal interview may be conducted for each applicant.

Program of Study Requirements
To receive the Master of Science in Accountancy, students must complete 30 semester units of prescribed course work. Specific program policies include the following:

1. Prerequisites
The curriculum requires completion of one lower division and five upper division prerequisite courses (3 semester hours or equivalent) within the past five years with an average grade in the courses of “B” or better prior to the start of the program. All upper division prerequisites must be completed at an accredited 4-year university in the U.S.

The six prerequisite courses are:
1) Introductory Financial Accounting (lower division course, gateway to upper division courses 2-6)
2) Intermediate Financial Accounting I
3) Intermediate Financial Accounting II
4) Accounting Information Systems
5) Management Accounting and Control Systems
6) Tax Factors of Business and Investment Decisions.

Students may be conditionally admitted into the program pending completion of the prerequisite courses. Students must, at a minimum, submit completion and/or verification of enrollment in 1) Introductory Financial Accounting by the published CAPE document submission deadline. One way to fulfill the rest of the prerequisites is to enroll in the Certificate in Accounting Fundamentals at SJSU to complete courses 2-6 with an average of B in the summer preceding Fall enrollment in the MSA program.
2. Course Requirements
The 30 semester units of coursework include six courses required of all students and an elective MSA courses. Electives may be taken from offerings in the MST and/or MBA programs with approval from the MSA director. Students with an undergraduate degree in accounting may substitute electives for up to three of the required courses if an equivalent undergraduate course was completed with a grade of B or better within the last five years.

3. Internship
The courses in the MSA program are designed to prepare students for internships with public or corporate accounting firms. From January through March, students may enroll in an internship course, BUS220K. Students gain practical work experience, participate in firm training programs, and attend roundtable meetings to discuss topics such as professional ethics, working in the professional environment, communication effectiveness, marketing professional services and planning for professional growth.

4. Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

5. Comprehensive Project
A comprehensive project is incorporated into Bus 220N, Project Management, Organization & Strategy and into BUS220A, Financial Statement Analysis. The comprehensive project is a culminating experience integrating business functional and interdisciplinary areas. An individual written project report is required and an oral examination may be included. The project may take the form of a field study, business plan, research project or business simulation.

6. Maintenance of 3.0 GPA
Students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 or better on all graduate-level course work. Students who receive grades of C-, D, F, or U in any business graduate course must repeat that course to achieve a grade of “C or better”. In addition, any student whose GPA falls below 3.0, or who receives two or more unsatisfactory grades (C-, D, F, or U) in graduate status, regardless of units completed, may be disqualified from the MSA program. It is the policy of the Donald and Sally Lucas Graduate School of Business not to readmit disqualified graduate students after a second disqualification.

7. Other University Requirements
Students must comply with all other graduate requirements contained in this catalog.
### Comprehensive Project

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- BUS 220A. Financial Statement Analysis for Accountants...
- BUS 220N. Management of Organizations and Projects...

If both courses are taken, one is the comprehensive project and the other is an elective.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ELECTIVE COURSES MUST BE TAKEN IN ADDITION TO THE SIX REQUIRED COURSES IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE THE TOTAL OF 30 SEMESTER UNITS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
MS - Taxation (Special Session)

The Master of Science in Taxation (MST) Program is designed to provide individuals with the conceptual understanding and sound technical knowledge to compete successfully in the ever-changing tax world. It is appropriate for individuals already working in public accounting, a corporate tax department, a law practice or government service. College graduates with an accounting degree who wish to pursue a career in taxation and/or meet the 150 unit requirement to become a CPA will also benefit from the program. (State fee schedule does not apply.)

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

To be fully accepted into classified standing, an applicant must have:

1. Completed the following undergraduate courses (or equivalent) prior to admission. The SJSU course numbers for these courses are in parenthesis:
   - Financial Accounting (BUS1 020)
   - Managerial Accounting (BUS1 021)
   - Intermediate Accounting I and II (BUS1 121A/B)
   - Tax Factors of Business and Investment Decisions (BUS1 123A)

   These requirements may be fulfilled at a community college. If your undergraduate degree is in Accounting, you have satisfied the course prerequisites.

2. A four-year bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university in the United States or from a recognized institution if the degree was earned outside of the United States.

3. A GPA of 3.0 or better (on a 4.0 scale) in your last 60 semester units or 90 quarter units of course work (Professional Development and Certificate Program course work cannot be included in this calculation).

4. A GMAT or GRE is required, with scores equal to or above the 50th percentile on both the verbal and quantitative sections of the exam. The LSAT score should be 145 or above. The testing requirement is waived if you have successfully passed the CPA exam in the United States or are an SJSU Sbona Honors student. Applicants who do not possess a bachelor’s degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must demonstrate English Language Proficiency. Either the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language), the IELTS (International English Language Testing) or the PTE (Pearsons) English language proficiency exam is required.

Program of Study Requirements for the Master of Science in Taxation

1. Core Taxation Courses

   Four core taxation courses (12 units) are required of all students. Of the 18 elective units, six must be from designated topic areas (entities and multijurisdictional; see below for details).

2. Elective Courses

   Students select a minimum of 18 units of taxation elective courses. At least one elective (3 units) must be a course on multijurisdictional taxation (international or state). At least one elective (3 units) must be an entities course.

3. Culminating Experience

   The culminating experience is a comprehensive project incorporated in the capstone course, BUS 223H, Tax Policy Capstone. An individual written project is required, and an oral examination may be included.

4. Maintenance of 3.0 GPA

   Students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 or better on all graduate-level course work. Students who receive grades of “C-”, “D”, “F”, or “U” in any business graduate course must repeat that course to achieve a grade of “C” or better. In addition, any student whose CPA falls below 3.0, or who receives two or more unsatisfactory grades (“C-”, “D”, “F”, or “U”) in graduate status, regardless of units completed, may be disqualified from the MST program. It is the policy of the Lucas Graduate School of Business not to readmit disqualified graduate students after a second disqualification.

5. Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

   The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape. For the MST Program, the required writing course is BUS 223A.

6. Transfer Credit

   Subject to approval of the MST Program Director, students may transfer a maximum of nine semester units of business graduate course work from another accredited institution to be applied to advanced level course work requirements. Grades in the transfer courses must be “B” or better. MST courses taken via “Open University” are treated as transferred into the MST Program (and thus count toward the maximum of nine semester units of transferable course work).
7. Other University Requirements

Students must comply with all other graduate requirements contained in this catalog.

Special Session Program Information

Academic Programs offered through Special Session are operated by the College of International and Extended Studies (IES). Registration and enrollment in a Special Session course or program must use the special session application form and will follow special session fee and course schedules. Note that regular session students seeking to enroll simultaneously in a special session course or program will trigger a separate and additional set of fees. This may require an additional enrollment appointment from the Registrar and it may have implications for financial aid status or requirements. Please visit the IES website for more information.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

Requirements for the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Core</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 223A. Tax Research and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 223F. Tax Accounting Methods/Periods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 223G. Taxation of Business Entities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 223H. Tax Policy Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Electives | 18 |
| COMPLETE 18 UNITS FROM: |

- At least one elective must be a multijurisdictional course (BUS 225C, BUS 225D, BUS 225F, BUS 225M, BUS 225P, BUS 225U, BUS 225W, or BUS 225X).
- Also, at least one must be an entities course (BUS 225B, 225S, 225G or BUS 225S).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 223B. Taxation of Partnerships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225A. Taxation of Estates and Trusts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225B. Taxation of Corporate Reorganizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225C. International Tax - US Corporations with Foreign Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225D. International Tax - Individuals and Foreign Corporations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225F. State Taxation Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225G. Taxation of S Corporations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225H. Taxation of Property Transactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225I. Tax Practices, Penalties and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225J. Taxation of Executive Compensation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225K. Advanced Individual Taxes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225L. Accounting for Income Taxes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225M. State Tax Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225N. Financing Options - New or Growing Bus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225O. Taxation of Tax Exempt Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225P. Advanced International Tax - US Corporations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225Q. Consolidated Returns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225T. Intermediate Acctg for Income Taxes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225U. Fundamentals of Transfer Pricing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225V. Tax Considerations for High Tech Companies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225W. Introduction to International Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225X. International Taxation - US and Foreign Individuals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225Y. Accounting Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Above course counts as accounting ethics class required to become a CPA in 2017 or later.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227A. Individual Tax Compliance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227B. Ethics for Tax Practitionians</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Above course counts towards the required ethics courses to become a CPA in California*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227C. Tax Symposium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Topic changes each time offered; may be taken more than once.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227D. Employment Taxation and the Modern Workforce</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227E. Foundation for Understanding Taxation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 227F. Personal and Business Leadership Skills for Tax Practitioners</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Note: Above course counts towards the required ethics courses to become a CPA in California</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 298. Individual Study Problems</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** 30
MS - Transportation Management (Special Session)

The Master of Science in Transportation Management (MSTM) is a fully accredited 30-unit program, taking little more than two years to complete. The curriculum includes six required courses, three electives and the culminating capstone course, MTM 290, "Strategic Management in Transportation."

The curriculum is led by nationally recognized instructors who are academic or industry experts. The Master’s program is fully accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB). The program is based on an accelerated format, enabling students to complete a Master of Science in Transportation Management degree in a little more than two years. Classes are held on weekday evenings, allowing students to work full time while earning their degrees. Students generally take one course at a time, one night per week for each 10-class session, for a total of four classes per year. The program is available statewide at designated Caltrans district offices and other participating transportation agencies. Classes are delivered by two-way video conferencing, supplemented by web courseware.

Admission Requirements
- Four year undergraduate degree from an accredited institution, with a minimum 3.0 GPA for the last 60 units.
- GMAT or GRE with balanced verbal and quantitative scores at the 50th percentile or above.
- For students who do not possess a bachelor’s degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction, the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required, with a paper score of 550 or better; a computer score of 213 or better; or an internet-based score of 80 or better.

Special Session Program Information
Academic Programs offered through Special Session are operated by the College of International and Extended Studies (IES). Registration and enrollment in a Special Session course or program must use the special session application form and will follow special session fee and course schedules. Note that regular session students seeking to enroll simultaneously in a special session course or program will trigger a separate and additional set of fees. This may require an additional enrollment appointment from the Registrar and it may have implications for financial aid status or requirements. Please visit the IES website for more information.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements for the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements for the Masters</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Core</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 201. Fundamentals of Transportation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 202. Introduction to Transportation Funding &amp; Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 203. Transportation Marketing and Communications Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 214. Transportation Policy and Regulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 215. Transportation System Planning and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 217. Leadership and Management of Transportation Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 290. Strategic Management in Transportation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 226A. Emergency Management Issues for Transportation Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 226B. Security Issues for Transportation Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 230. Multi Modal Transportation in CA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 236. Contemporary Issues in Transportation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 245. High Speed Rail Mgmt I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 246. High Speed Rail Mgmt II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 250. Transportation and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTM 283. Research Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Culminating Experience
The culminating experience is incorporated into MTM 290, Strategic Management in Transportation as an individual comprehensive project.

Maintenance of 3.0 GPA
Students must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 or better on all graduate level course work. Students who receive grades of “C-”, “D”, “F”, or “U” in any graduate course must repeat the course with a grade of “C” or better. In addition, any student whose GPA falls below 3.0 or receives two or more unsatisfactory grades (“C-”, “D”, “F”, or “U”) in graduate status, regardless of units completed, may be disqualified from the MSTM program. Disqualification requires students to complete a program of study for reinstatement with the graduate advisor and reapply for admission. It is the policy of the Donald and Sally Lucas Graduate School of Business not to readmit disqualified graduate students after a second disqualification.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Transfer Credit
Subject to approval of the Donald and Sally Lucas Graduate School of Business Program Coordinator and validation by the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research, students may transfer a maximum of six units of related graduate course work from another AACSB accredited institution to satisfy elective course requirements. Grades in the transfer courses must be “B” or better. Extension course work from other institutions is not acceptable.

Other University Requirements
Students must comply with all other graduate requirements contained in this catalog.
Chemistry Department
College of Science
DUNCAN HALL 518
408-924-5000
www.sjsu.edu/chemistry

Professors
David Brook
Daryl K. Eggers
Roy K. Okuda
Joseph J. Pesek
Karen A. Singmaster, Chair
Bradley M. Stone
Daniel A. Straus

Associate Professors
Lionel Cheruzel
Resa Kelly
Roger H. Terrill
Annalise Van Wyngarden

Assistant Professors
Laura Miller
Alberto A. Rascon
Abraham Wolcott

Curricula
⦁ BA, Chemistry
⦁ BS, Chemistry
⦁ BS, Chemistry, Concentration in Biochemistry
⦁ Minor, Chemistry
⦁ MA, Chemistry
⦁ MS, Chemistry

Introduction
Chemistry plays an integral role in solving everyday problems in areas such as energy production, pollution control and disease prevention. Our graduates go on to gain advanced degrees in chemistry, medicine, pharmacy and dentistry or enter the job market directly, building careers in the pharmaceutical, biotechnological, biomedical, energy and green technology sectors. We provide broad access, high quality education in the molecular sciences at both the bachelor’s degree and master’s degree levels. Undergraduates may specialize in biochemistry. Graduate degree candidates focus on analytical chemistry, biochemistry, inorganic, organic or physical chemistry. Our curriculum, taught by experts in each of the subfields of chemistry, supplements traditional classroom courses with hands-on laboratory and research instruction. For teaching purposes, as well as to support the department’s research mission, we maintain a large collection of state-of-the-art instrumentation, including mass spectrometers, spectrophotometers and lasers.

Undergraduate Honors Program
Student must be nominated by their research advisor and is selected for department honors by the Chemistry Department faculty. To be nominated chemistry majors need at least a 3.5 GPA in all chemistry course work required for the major and a minimum of two semesters of research by the time of graduation. The student would also have to submit, in electronic form, a written research report to support the nomination.
Non-Compliance with Safety Rules
Failure to comply with proper procedures and prescribed safety cautions shall subject the student to removal from the laboratory and/or disciplinary action.
1. Any student who engages in unauthorized experimentation or who seriously disregards safety, thereby endangering self or others shall be withdrawn immediately from the class with a grade of “F”.
2. Any student who shows persistent disregard for safety may have his or her grade lowered, and may risk being withdrawn with a final grade of “F”.

Prerequisites
Courses prerequisite to all chemistry courses must be passed with a grade of “C” or better (“C-” not accepted). Exceptions may be made only with instructor consent or if not explicitly stated in the course description.
BA - Chemistry

This program provides a fundamental chemistry background, while affording ample electives for developing a second specialty. The degree is designed for those wishing to work in scientific laboratories, or in fields allied to chemistry such as medicine, environmental monitoring, electronics, food processing, sales, pharmaceuticals, safety, literature search, or in a supervisory capacity in businesses dealing with chemical products.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Prerequisite Requirements

Any course that is prerequisite to any Chemistry Course must be passed with a grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS (EXCEPT FOR 1 COURSE IN GE AREA C AND 1 COURSE IN GE AREA D) AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP (WHICH INCLUDE THE MISSING GE IN AREA C AND D). MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division General Education

| 6 |
| Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |

American Institutions

| 6 |
| Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. |

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .............................................................</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .............................................................</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ...........................................................................................................</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ..........................................................................................................</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ....................................................................................................................</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .............................................................</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .............................................................</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

*A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.*

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050 and PHYS 051 accepted for Transfers, in lieu of PHYS 002A/B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 133. Ethics in Science</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 055. Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 055L. Quantitative Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100W. Writing Workshop: Chemical Communications</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112A. Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112B. Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 113A. Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 113B. Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 120S. Chemical Safety Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160. Physical Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Approved Upper Division Chemistry Electives

Students must complete at least three Upper Division lab courses, including at least one capstone course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 131A. Biochemistry Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 155. Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 162L. Physical Chemistry Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Capstone Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 114. Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 131B. Biochemistry Lab</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 146. Physical-Inorganic Techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Complete 10-12 Units From:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>Chemistry and the Computer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 121S</td>
<td>Radiation Safety</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130A</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130B</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130C</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 135</td>
<td>General Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 145</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 180</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 191</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 212</td>
<td>Natural Products</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 213</td>
<td>Organic Synthesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 236</td>
<td>Biophysical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 237</td>
<td>Bioinorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 245</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 250</td>
<td>Current Topics in Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

16

### Total Units Required

120
BS - Chemistry

This curriculum prepares students for graduate work in chemistry or for responsible positions in industrial or government laboratories. This degree meets all requirements for Certification by the American Chemical Society. It does not require a minor, although with judicious choice of electives, a minor may be obtained in biology, mathematics or physics.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Prerequisite Requirements

Any course that is prerequisite to any Chemistry Course must be passed with a grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted).

University Graduation Requirements 35

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 24 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS (EXCEPT FOR 1 COURSE IN GE AREA C AND 1 COURSE IN GE AREA D) AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP (WHICH INCLUDE THE MISSING GE IN AREA C AND D). MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education 6

Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions 12

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMS 001A. American Civilization</th>
<th>M4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001B. American Civilization</td>
<td>M5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical Education 2

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Preparation for the Major 25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATH 030. Calculus I</th>
<th>B4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 052. General Physics/Waves, Light, Heat</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 133. Ethics in Science</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 196 of 850
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 055</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 055L</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Chemical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112A</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112B</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 113A</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 113B</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 120S</td>
<td>Chemical Safety Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>Chemistry and the Computer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130A</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 145</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 155</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 161A</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 161B</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 162L</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Capstone Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 146</td>
<td>Physical-Inorganic Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Science Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 117A</td>
<td>Astrophysics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 114</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 121S</td>
<td>Radiation Safety</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 131A</td>
<td>Biochemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 180</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 191</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 210</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 212</td>
<td>Natural Products</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 213</td>
<td>Organic Synthesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 218</td>
<td>Organotransition Metal Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 236</td>
<td>Biophysical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 245</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 250</td>
<td>Current Topics in Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262</td>
<td>Chemical Kinetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112</td>
<td>Vector Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Differential Equations and Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 129A</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133A</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 138</td>
<td>Complex Variables</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161A</td>
<td>Applied Probability and Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 122</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 130</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods in Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 158</td>
<td>Modern Optics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 160</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

120
## BS - Chemistry, Concentration in Biochemistry

This concentration is designed for students interested in graduate work in biochemistry, medicine or related fields, or for responsible positions in industrial or government laboratories.

### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the [Major Exceptions](#) area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

### Prerequisite Requirements

Any course that is prerequisite to any Chemistry Course must be passed with a grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted).

#### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 21 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a 'C- or better' to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Lower Division General Education

**A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### U.S. History and Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>M11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of &quot;C or better&quot; (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 030. Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 115. General Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001B. Argument and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 133. Ethics in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Requirements of the Major

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B. General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 055. Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 055L. Quantitative Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100W. Writing Workshop: Chemical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112A. Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112B. Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 113A. Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 113B. Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 120S. Chemical Safety Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biochemistry Concentration Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130A. Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130B. Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 13OC. Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 131A. Biochemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160. Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Capstone Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 131B. Biochemistry Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chemistry Electives

**COMPLETE 13 UNITS FROM:**

- BIOL 107. Immunology                        | 3     |
- BIOL 107L. Immunology Laboratory            | 1     |
- BIOL 136. Molecular Genetics                | 3     |
- BIOL 116L. Genetics Laboratory              | 3     |
- BIOL 117. Human Genetics                    | 3     |
- BIOL 118. Evolutionary Genetics             | 3     |
- BIOL 123A. Bioinformatics I                 | 3     |
- BIOL 124. Systems Physiology                | 3     |
- BIOL 135B. Eukaryotic Cell and Molecular Biology II | 3     |
- BIOL 137. Introduction to Principles of Toxicology | 3     |
- CHEM 114. Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab    | 3     |
- CHEM 145. Inorganic Chemistry               | 3     |
- CHEM 155. Instrumental Analysis             | 4     |
- MATH 160. Statistics for Biol Sciences      | 3     |
- MICR 101. General Microbiology              | 4     |

**Total Units Required**: 120
### Minor - Chemistry

Courses prerequisite to all chemistry courses must be passed with a grade of “C” or better (“C-” not accepted).

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 120S</td>
<td>Chemical Safety Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Approved Upper Division Chemistry Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 055</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 055L</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112A</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112B</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 113A</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130A</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130B</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 131A</td>
<td>Biochemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 135</td>
<td>General Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 145</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 155</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 161A</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 161B</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 162L</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 23
Graduate Admission Requirements

Admission to Classified Standing
In addition to the minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division outlined in this catalog, a minimum of 40 semester units in undergraduate chemistry is required. This should include two semesters of organic chemistry with lab (equivalent to CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 113A and CHEM 113B), one semester of quantitative analysis (equivalent to CHEM 55), and one semester of physical chemistry (equivalent to CHEM 160). A minimum chemistry GPA of 2.5 is required, but 3.0 is preferred. Those wishing to concentrate in biochemistry must also have completed two semesters of biochemistry lecture (equivalent to CHEM 130A and CHEM 130B) and lab (equivalent to CHEM 131A and CHEM 131B). Scores from the general GRE and two letters of recommendation are also required for admission.

Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Conditional classification may be granted to students who meet minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division but need additional course work to meet the minimum department entrance requirements outlined above, or for those with a chemistry GPA between 2.5 and 3.0. Transfer to classified standing is accomplished by petition after the deficiencies have been cleared.

Admission to Candidacy
Normally after about 20 units of course work are complete (including about 12 units of the 200-level chemistry lectures), the student can apply for Candidacy for the degree. In addition to the above, in order to apply for Candidacy the student must have Classified standing. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape. The 30 unit proposed program is written by the Graduate Advisor in consultation with the student and describes completed course work and course work planned for the future. This must include a minimum of 18 units of graded course work. The program must be approved by student’s Research Advisor and Graduate Studies.

The student and the Graduate Advisor are notified in writing when the program is approved or denied. Students cannot enroll in CHEM 299 (Thesis) or apply for graduation until they officially are Candidates for a degree. Our department requires two units of CHEM 299 for Plan A. No excess 299 units are allowed.

Circumstances may arise that require a change in an approved program (e.g. the student wishes to substitute class for one on the approved program). Requests for such changes are made through the Graduate Advisor and must be approved by Graduate Studies.
MS - Chemistry
This degree is designed for persons who seek greater competency in chemical research, or for those who want an introduction to graduate work before starting a program for the PhD degree. Emphasis is placed upon, but not limited to, training in advanced laboratory techniques, operation of state-of-the-art instruments, data acquisition and interpretation, and strategies involved in designing and conducting research in chemistry.

Completing Requirements for the MS - Chemistry
The MS program will be designed to fit the individual vocational objectives of each student. The program shall include 30 semester units of work beyond the bachelor’s degree.

Thirty units of course work must be chosen so that a minimum of 21 units are in chemistry of which at least 12 are 200-level graduate lecture courses, and 18 units must be graded course work.

A. Required: CHEM 120S (1 unit), 285 (2-3 units), 298 (4-10 units), 299 (2 units), 200-level lecture courses (12 units).

B. Approved electives (3-9 units are required) chosen from the following:
1. Any 200-level chemical course. (See the Chemistry Department Graduate Handbook for guidelines on 200-level courses within the proposed program.)
2. Any of the following chemistry courses if appropriate for the area of concentration and if approved by Graduate Advisor: CHEM 101, 114, 118, 121S, 126, 127, 130A, 130B, 130C, 131A, 131B, 135, 145, 146, 155, 173.
3. Upper division and graduate courses from departments other than chemistry (courses must be approved by Graduate Advisor prior to enrollment in such courses).

C. Master’s Research Presentation (departmental seminar and final oral examination).
D. Submission of an M.S. Thesis approved by the student’s research committee, and by Graduate Studies.

The progress of each candidate will be reviewed periodically, and specific recommendations for further work will be made on the basis of such evaluations.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>19-26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 120S. Chemical Safety Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200-Level Courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 285. Seminar</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 298. Research</td>
<td>4-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>3-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANY CHEMISTRY GRADUATE ADVISOR APPROVED 200-LEVEL CHEMISTRY COURSE AND/OR ANY 100-LEVEL CHEMISTRY GRADUATE ADVISOR APPROVED COURSE INCLUDING:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101. Chemistry and the Computer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 114. Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 118. Special Topics in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 121S. Radiation Safety</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 126. Introduction to Nuclear Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 127. Nuclear Science Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130A. Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130B. Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130C. Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 131A. Biochemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 135. General Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 145. Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 146. Physical-Inorganic Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 155. Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 173. Polymer Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Academic Year
2016-2017

Departments & Degrees

v01
June 10, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION
SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
MA - Chemistry
This degree is designed for persons who seek to augment and enhance their knowledge of chemistry beyond the bachelor’s level. It is intended only for those who are interested in high school or community college teaching, technical librarianship, scientific writing or those with significant research experience currently employed in the industrial sector. It is not recommended for those who wish to conduct or direct chemical research without prior industrial research experience.

Completing the Requirements for the MA - Chemistry
The program shall include 30 semester units beyond the bachelor’s degree.

The course and unit requirements for the MA are the same as those for the MS listed above, with the following exceptions:
1. A maximum of two units of CHEM 285 and/or CHEM 291C shall be applied toward the degree.
2. The four-unit CHEM 298 research project for the MS degree shall be replaced by an approved three-unit (CHEM 297) MA project.
3. The MA program shall include an advanced chemistry laboratory course (2-4 units).
4. Master’s Project Presentation (departmental seminar and final oral examination).
5. Submission of an M.A. Thesis approved by the student’s research committee and by Graduate Studies.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 120S. Chemical Safety Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200-Level courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPLETE 2 UNITS FROM:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 285. Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any Chemistry graduate advisor approved 100- or 200-level Chemistry course (19-21); one of the electives must be an advanced chemistry laboratory course (2-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 297. MA Special Study</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required | 30 |
Child and Adolescent Development, Department of
College of Education

SWEENEY HALL 201
408-924-3718 (Voice)
408-924-3758 (Fax)
childdev-group@sjsu.edu
www.sjsu.edu/chad/

Professors
Toni Campbell, Chair
Mary McVey
Maureen C. Smith

Associate Professors
Robin L. Love
Ravisha Mathur
Nadia Sorkhabi

Assistant Professors
Maria Fusaro
Ellen Middaugh
Emily Slusser

Curricula
⦁ BA, Child and Adolescent Development
⦁ BA, Child and Adolescent Development, Preparation for Teaching
⦁ Minor, Atypical Child Studies
⦁ Minor, Child and Adolescent Development
⦁ MA, Child and Adolescent Development

Introduction
Interested in K-8 teaching, in working in childcare or in agencies serving children, youth, and families? A degree in child and adolescent development is excellent training for careers involving children and families. Or perhaps you already possess entry-level credentials, already work with children and youth and want to advance your career. A wide range of professionals—from childcare administrators to parent educators to child/youth advocates to child and family counselors to pediatric nurses to healthcare workers—have gained the knowledge and expertise they needed to move ahead in the workplace through our bachelor’s and master’s degree programs. Our curriculum incorporates theory, research, policy and practice, providing students with a comprehensive understanding of children and adolescents. For hands-on training we offer numerous activities in community agencies and we operate a campus laboratory preschool. We graduate well-informed, responsible individuals, sensitive to the commonalities and diversities of the world and its people.

Child and Adolescent Development Honors Program
Students may apply for the departmental Honors Program in Child Development if they meet the following criteria: completion of 9 units of upper division child development course work with a minimum GPA of 3.5, and completion of CHAD 101 or STAT 95 (or equivalent) with a grade of “A-” or better. Students who meet the entrance criteria will be awarded departmental honors by showing evidence of distinguished scholarly work as indicated by completion of a BA honors thesis (CHAD 199: Honors Thesis) or work leading to a published paper or presentation at a professional meeting, and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all upper division child development courses.
BA - Child and Adolescent Development

This program provides a strong foundation in child development and could be the basis for graduate study in child development and related fields. Students who have declared Child and Adolescent Development as their major should meet with the Department advisor for consultation and approval of the program. Assigned advisor information is posted inside and outside of SH 201 and is listed on the department website www.sjsu.edu/chad/advising/.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

| Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |

American Institutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies ............................................................................................................................................................................................................ 6

AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ................................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ................................................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3

Asian American Studies ............................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6

AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ................................................................................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ................................................................................................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3

U.S. History and Government ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6

HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ........................................................................................................................................................................ M12 ..................................................... 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies .......................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6

MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3

Physical Education

| Physical Education | 2 |

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Requirements of the Major

51-52
### Lower Division Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 060</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>E 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 070</td>
<td>Lifespan Development in the 21st Century</td>
<td>E 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 001</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*May substitute STAT 095 with SOCS/SOCI 015*

### Upper Division Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 101</td>
<td>Research Methods in Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 165</td>
<td>Risk and Resilience in a Community Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 168</td>
<td>Social and Emotional Development in Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 169</td>
<td>Motivating Children and Adolescents in Educational Settings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 170</td>
<td>Contextual Influences on Cognitive Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 195</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 162</td>
<td>Childhood and Adolescence in a Multicultural Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 164</td>
<td>Contemporary Parenting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area Specialization

**COMPLETE ONE PLAN FROM THE FOLLOWING:**

*Specializations are a cluster of courses used by departments for advising purposes. Specializations will not appear on transcripts or diplomas. Please see advisor for more details.*

#### Plan B1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 150</td>
<td>Development of Communicative Competence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 152</td>
<td>Foundations for Early Childhood Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 160</td>
<td>Child Development Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 161</td>
<td>Administration of Early Childhood Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 173</td>
<td>Crit. Issues in Infant/Toddler Develop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plan B2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 104</td>
<td>Program Evaluation and Assessment in Community-Based Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 157</td>
<td>Adult Supervision for Programs Serving Children, Youth, and Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 158</td>
<td>Practicum in Community-Based Organizations Serving Children and Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 163</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 173</td>
<td>Crit. Issues in Infant/Toddler Develop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Interdisciplinary Elective

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 144F</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 145</td>
<td>Community Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 152</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency &amp; Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 129</td>
<td>Culture, Language and Ethnicity in the U.S.</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 151</td>
<td>Violence in the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 170</td>
<td>Sociology of Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Issues in Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
University Electives or Minor

UNIVERSITY ELECTIVES MAY BE CHOSEN BY STUDENT, HOWEVER THE DEPARTMENT HIGHLY RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING COURSES. IF NOT TAKEN ABOVE.

- CHAD 104. Program Evaluation and Assessment in Community-Based Programs .................................................. 3
- CHAD 150. Development of Communicative Competence .......................................................................................... 3
- CHAD 151. Developing Literacy in a Diverse Society ................................................................................................. 3

Total Units Required

Note: The following Capstone courses, CHAD 160, CHAD 159 and CHAD 195 may be repeated only once.
BA - Child and Adolescent Development, Preparation for Teaching

This major is designed for students interested in teaching in elementary school or middle school. The following course work satisfies San José State University’s requirements for a BA in Child and Adolescent Development. The SJSU pattern of Preparation for Teaching course requirements is designed for students who begin their college careers in this major. New students in this BA track should see a department advisor during the first semester of their freshman year for a list of the required courses. Students who are transfers or who are changing into this major, in consultation with a department advisor, identify the course work appropriate for the individual. The Commission on Teacher Credentialing in the state of California (CCTC) no longer recognizes Teacher Prep degrees as verification of subject matter competence. In order to verify subject matter competence for Multiple Subject Teaching Credential (K-8) individuals must pass all portions of the appropriate Commission-approved subject matter examination (CSET for Multiple Subjects).

Maintaining a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.87 and completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See “Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California” (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 30 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>M11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Requirements of the Major

#### Lower Division Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 060. Child Development</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 070. Lifespan Development in the 21st Century</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 001. General Psychology</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095. Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

May substitute STAT 095 with SOCS/SOCI 015

#### Upper Division Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 101. Research Methods in Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 159. Child Development K-8 Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 168. Social and Emotional Development in Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 169. Motivating Children and Adolescents in Educational Settings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 170. Contextual Influences on Cognitive Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 195. Senior Seminar in Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following Capstone courses, CHAD 159 and CHAD 195, may be repeated only once.

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

| CHAD 100W. Writing Workshop                                          | Z     |
| LLD 100W. Writing Workshop                                           | Z     |

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

| CHAD 162. Childhood and Adolescence in a Multicultural Society       | 3     |
| CHAD 164. Contemporary Parenting                                     | 3     |

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

| CHAD 163. Critical Issues in Adolescent Development                  | 3     |
| CHAD 173. Crit. Issues in Infant/Toddler Develop                      | 3     |

### Requirements for Multiple Subjects Preparation Core Curriculum

#### Language and Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001A. First Year Writing</td>
<td>A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002. Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001B also accepted for Transfer Students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 112A. Children’s Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 150. Development of Communicative Competence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 151. Developing Literacy in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

| ENGL 103. Modern English                                             | 3     |
| LING 107. Patterns of English                                       | 3     |

#### Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 012. Number Systems</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 106. Intuitive Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 021. Human Biology</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 103. Earth Systems and the Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Legend please see page 2

RETURN TO LAST PAGE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visual and Performing Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CA 177. Interdisciplinary Arts for Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 110. Global Themes of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 158. Environmental Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 039. Multicultural Arts for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 138. Studio Art Experiences for Young People</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 148. Children’s Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 010B. Introduction to Music</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 185A. Music for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 131. Storytelling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual and Performing Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete one course from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 039. Multicultural Arts for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 138. Studio Art Experiences for Young People</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 148. Children’s Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 010B. Introduction to Music</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 185A. Music for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 131. Storytelling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHAD 149. Child Health and Physical Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Electives</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Highly recommend Foreign language and technology requirements for teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>credential (see Credential Information Services).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The following Capstone courses, CHAD 159 and CHAD 195, may be repeated only once.
## Minor - Atypical Child Studies

Provides a solid foundation in both normative and atypical early childhood development. Particularly beneficial for students who plan to pursue careers in a number of branches of the social and life sciences, education, medicine and other human services professions focusing on atypical infants/children and their families.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 060. Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 104. Atypical Development in Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 108. Assessment and Evaluation: Atypical Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Courses</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 161. Administration of Early Childhood Progs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 164. Contemporary Parenting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 168. Social and Emotional Development in Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 102. Speech, Language &amp; Typical, Atypical Dev</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Units Required | 15 |
### Minor - Child and Adolescent Development

**Requirements of the Minor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 060. Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 070. Lifespan Development in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 104. Program Evaluation and Assessment in Community-Based Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 150. Development of Communicative Competence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 151. Developing Literacy in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 157. Adult Supervision for Programs Serving Children, Youth, and Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 161. Administration of Early Childhood Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 162. Childhood and Adolescence in a Multicultural Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 163. Critical Issues in Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 164. Contemporary Parenting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 165. Risk and Resilience in a Community Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 168. Social and Emotional Development in Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 169. Motivating Children and Adolescents in Educational Settings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 170. Contextual Influences on Cognitive Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 173. Crit. Issues in Infant/Toddler Develop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

15

A minimum grade of “C or better” is required in the courses taken for the minor.
MA - Child and Adolescent Development

Requirements for Admission
1. An application for admission to the university and an application for admission to the Child and Adolescent Development Graduate Program are required. Students must be admitted to both the master’s degree program and the Graduate Division of the university. These require separate applications, and admission to one does not guarantee admission to the other. Contact the Office of Admissions and Records for information on application forms, procedures and deadlines for admission to the university.

Application forms for the master’s degree program are available in the Child Development Department office located in Sweeney Hall 201. The completed application form with accompanying materials should be sent to the Child and Adolescent Development Department Graduate Program Coordinator, San José State University, One Washington Square, San José, CA 95192-0075. Questions regarding MA programs may be directed to Dr. Maureen Smith, Graduate Advisor. The deadline generally is April 30 for admission to the fall semester.

2. A minimum 3.0 grade point average and a score on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
3. A score above 550 on TOEFL (international students only).
5. Three letters of recommendation from current or former professors and/or employers who can testify to the candidate’s ability to pursue successfully an advanced academic degree. Letters should be sent directly to the Child and Adolescent Development Department Graduate Program Coordinator.
6. Transcripts of record from all college level institutions attended.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
Applicants must meet all university Graduate Division admission requirements as well as those of the College of Education. College of Education requirements include a grade point average of 3.0 or higher during the last two years of undergraduate study, including work in the major.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the Master of Arts Degree
To be admitted to candidacy for the Master of Arts degree, a student must first meet the all-university requirements for the degree as stated in this catalog, including successful completion of the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement. Applicants must also meet with a graduate advisor to plan a formal, 30-unit course of study, and successfully complete 9 units of course work in the department. The proposed graduate program must be approved by the Graduate Advisor and the Graduate Coordinator before the student may be considered a candidate for the MA degree.

Requirements for the MA - Child and Adolescent Development
With approval of an advisor, the minimum program for completing the 30-unit requirement is as follows:

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 260A. Seminar in Child and Adolescent Development: Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 260B. Seminar in Child and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 262. Multicultural Issues in Child and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 266. Social Policy Issues in American Childhood and Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 268. Seminar in Social and Emotional Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 270. Seminar in Cognitive and Language Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience

| Plan A (Thesis) | 3-6 |
| CHAD 299. Master’s Thesis | 3-6 |
| Plan B (Project) | 3-6 |
| CHAD 298. Special Studies in Child and Adolescent Development | 3-6 |

Electives

Nine units of upper division and graduate level courses are to be taken in consultation with an advisor.
Candidates for the MA - Child and Adolescent Development may elect Plan A (Thesis) or Plan B (Project).

Plan A (Thesis)
Plan A requires a thesis and an oral examination. Thesis proposals must be approved by the graduate committee. Two advisors will be assigned to work with the candidate on the thesis, and the thesis committee must be a committee of three. Students enroll in CHAD 299, MA Thesis, for 3 units. Completion of the degree also requires a 3.0 GPA in all courses taken to meet the degree program.

Plan B (Project)
Plan B requires satisfactory completion of a project or research paper. These students enroll in CHAD 298, Special Studies in Child Development, for 3 units. Completion of the degree also requires a 3.0 GPA in all courses taken to meet the degree program.
Civil and Environmental Engineering Department

College of Engineering

ENGINEERING BUILDING 145
408-924-3900 (Voice)
408-924-4004 (Fax)
cee.sjsu.edu

Professors
Akthem Al-Manaseer
Jan L. Botha
Kurt McMullin
Udeme Ndon, Chair
Steven M. Vukazich

Associate Professors
Juneseok Lee
Jae-Ho Pyeon
Laura Sullivan-Green

Curricula
⦁ BS, Civil Engineering
⦁ MS, Civil Engineering

Introduction
Civil engineers plan, design and supervise the construction of water supply systems, communications networks and transportation systems. They construct buildings. Using modern technology, they solve pollution and planning problems and tackle other engineering challenges. The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering offers both bachelor’s and master’s degree programs. The undergraduate program includes course work in construction, environmental, geotechnical, structural, transportation and water resources engineering. Classroom instruction, conducted by award-winning professors, is supplemented by hands-on laboratory experience, field trips and the opportunity to participate in student clubs, including the American Society of Civil Engineers, Associated General Contractors, Institute of Transportation Engineers, Water Environmental Federation and American Water Works Association. To accommodate graduate students who also work, graduate courses are scheduled in the late afternoon and evening. The BS Civil Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org
BS - Civil Engineering

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

The following course in Preparation for the Major must be completed with a “C or better”: ENGL 001B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>27</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 33 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100W. Engineering Reports</td>
<td>Z+R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for the Major</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001B. Argument and Analysis</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or equivalent second semester composition course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 002. Introduction to Earth Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133A. Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements of the Major</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students must earn at least a 2.0 GPA in all approved courses taken in the Civil Engineering Department.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 020</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics, CAD and Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 095</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 112</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 010</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 101</td>
<td>Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 008</td>
<td>Plane Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 120</td>
<td>Construction Materials Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 121</td>
<td>Transportation Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 130</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Economic Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Construction Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 140</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Hydrology and Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 160</td>
<td>Structural Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 162</td>
<td>Structural Concrete Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 170</td>
<td>Principles of Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 181</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 190</td>
<td>Numerical Solutions of Civil Engineering Problems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 192</td>
<td>Probabilistic Models for Civil Engineering Decisions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 111</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Courses

- Three courses from Civil Engineering electives approved by advisor.
- Two of the three elective courses must be approved design electives.

### Total Units Required

| Units | 120 |
### Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

In addition to meeting requirements for admission to the Graduate Division outlined in the Admissions section of this catalog, an applicant must have:

1. A bachelor’s degree in civil engineering from a college or university offering a curriculum in civil engineering accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET); and
2. A 2.7 grade point average (basis 4.0) in engineering, mathematics and science coursework leading to the baccalaureate.

### Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing

Applicants who do not qualify for classified standing in civil engineering but who meet university requirements for graduate admission and whose academic records or professional achievements and maturity give promise of satisfactory performance in graduate study in civil engineering may, upon approval of a committee of department faculty, be admitted, with specific conditions, as conditionally classified. The conditions must be fulfilled before the student can be admitted to candidacy for the degree. If the conditions are not fulfilled, the program reserves the right to dismiss the student from the program by notifying the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies. This process is known as administrative academic disqualification (see Section 41300.1, Title 5, California Code of Regulations). Applicants whose bachelor’s degrees are not in civil engineering will be required to take additional courses which cannot be counted in the graduate degree program for the MS - Civil Engineering. Details can be obtained from the department graduate coordinator.

### Requirements for Admission to Candidacy

Students must meet the general all-university requirements for candidacy as outlined in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at [www.sjsu.edu/gape](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape).

### Completing Requirements for the MS - Civil Engineering

The curriculum for the MS - Civil Engineering requires completion of 30 semester hours of approved study, with a minimum of 15 units earned in 200-level civil engineering courses. Either Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (without thesis) may be selected. Minimum requirements for each are:

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

#### Requirements of the Masters

**30**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Choose a Plan</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plan A (with Thesis)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Civil Engineering Area Core</strong></td>
<td>15-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Individual Research</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 298. Special Problems</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chosen in consultation with an advisor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plan B (without Thesis)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Civil Engineering Area Core</strong></td>
<td>15-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor</strong></td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Total Units Required

Eligible major civil engineering areas are:
- Construction Management
- Environmental Engineering
- Geotechnical Engineering
- Structural Engineering
- Transportation Engineering
- Water Resources Engineering

Acceptable areas for minor and electives are chosen in consultation with an advisor. Approved courses may include graduate courses and upper division elective courses in civil engineering and graduate or upper division courses in other university departments.

The university requirement for a final master’s degree examination may be satisfied by a comprehensive examination or an independent study project (a minimum of 2 units of CE 298) with an oral examination. Details of these requirements may be obtained from the department. All students must complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement.
College of Engineering

College of Engineering

ENGINEERING BUILDING 493

Introduction

College of Engineering Programs
The Charles W. Davidson College of Engineering offers undergraduate and graduate programs in Aerospace Engineering; Biomedical, Chemical and Materials Engineering; Civil and Environmental Engineering; Computer and Software Engineering; Electrical Engineering; General Engineering; Industrial and Systems Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; and Aviation. Each department offers a variety of major and minor programs which are identified in their respective parts of this catalog. General Engineering also offers interdisciplinary degrees in Engineering.

Preparation for Engineering Programs
To prepare for engineering, the high school student should take as much advanced math and science as possible, as well as high school engineering and technology courses that may be available at their school. Students with scores of 4 or above on the AP Calculus exams may be able to accelerate their degree program; students who are not calculus-ready on entrance may take a longer time to graduate. Students transferring from California community colleges will be given junior level standing in the Major if they have successfully completed the following course work:

- 12 semester units of calculus and differential equations
- 5-10 semester units of chemistry
- 8-13 semester units of physics which require calculus as a prerequisite
- 10-14 units of lower division engineering appropriate to their engineering major

Transfer students should use assist.org or this SJSU online catalog to determine the specific lower division requirements of their major. Graduation following two academic years of study is possible if the student completes all lower division units before transfer, satisfactorily completes the required upper division coursework and remains in good standing in the Major.

Preparation for Technology and Aviation Programs
To prepare for technology and aviation majors, the high school student should take industrial technology classes such as electronics, drafting, and manufacturing, or any engineering classes offered at their school, and should complete courses in physics, chemistry, and pre-calculus or calculus.

Community college students are urged to complete as many of the lower division requirements as possible in chemistry, physics, mathematics and technology or aviation at the community college.

Progress to Degree Requirements
All College of Engineering undergraduates are required to stay in good standing in their major by maintaining a Major GPA of 2.0 or above. The Major GPA includes all courses required for the major, including both lower and upper division math, science, engineering, technology, aviation or business courses required by their major. Some departments have additional grade requirements for individual courses, groups of courses or all courses taken in their department. See departmental sections for these requirements. Additional university GPA requirements are specified elsewhere in this catalog.

Incoming Engineering frosh, or other students seeking to change major into Engineering, must complete Math 30 (or 30P), Math 31 and Physics 50 within their first 60 units at SJSU. The Progress to Degree policy can be found on the College advising website.

General Education Requirements
Of the 51 units required by the university up to 27 units may be satisfied by specified major and support requirements. Engineering majors may satisfy the remaining units by taking AMS 1A-B (12 units), ENGL 1A-B (6 units), Oral Communication (3 units) and ENGR 100W (3 units). Transfer students may satisfy core GE through the IGETC or CSU breadth requirements. Consult advisors in the Engineering Student Success Center (Engr 344) for details.
Undergraduate Programs Offered

The College of Engineering offers BS degrees in:

- Aerospace Engineering
- Aviation
- Biomedical Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- General Engineering
- Industrial and Systems Engineering
- Industrial Technology
- Materials Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Software Engineering

Please see the Degrees or Departments listings in this catalog for information about each undergraduate major.
Graduate Programs Offered

The College of Engineering offers graduate work leading to Master of Science degrees in:

- Aerospace Engineering
- Biomedical Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Engineering (Interdisciplinary) Program
- Industrial and Systems Engineering
- Materials Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Software Engineering

Graduate work offered by the College of Engineering reflects and supports the advanced scientific and technological endeavor which is typical of California industry, government and business.

Departmental curricula provide full- and part-time students the opportunity either to obtain master’s degrees or to take specialized courses to improve job capabilities.

The Master of Science in Engineering offered by the General Engineering Department has unique, interdisciplinary characteristics which may be particularly appealing to persons with a bachelor’s degree in engineering who are currently working in a technical management area and wish to extend their education.

The College of Engineering requires that all students whose native language is not English achieve a minimum score of 550 on the TOEFL examination. Students who meet this and the requirements for admission to the Graduate Division as outlined in this catalog should see individual department listings for requirements for admission to classified standing, conditionally classified standing and admission to candidacy for the specific degree in engineering.

In addition to departmental requirements, the University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Programs Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape. In addition, all graduates must complete an acceptable thesis, project or comprehensive examination.
Communication Studies Department
College of Social Sciences

HUGH GILLIS HALL 108
408-924-5360

Professors
Stephanie J. Coopman
Deanna L. Fassett, Chair
Ge Gao
Rona T. Halualani
Hanns J. Hohmann
Dennis Jaehne
Matthew Spangler
Shawn Spano
Anne Marie Todd
Federico Varona
Andrew F. Wood

Associate Professors
Marquita L. Byrd
Kathleen McConnell

Assistant Professors
Luis Felipe Gomez
Tabitha Hart
Priya Raman

Curricula
⦁ BA, Communication Studies
⦁ BA, Communication Studies, Preparation for Teaching
⦁ Minor, Communication Studies
⦁ Minor, Communication in the Information Age
⦁ MA, Communication Studies

Introduction
The Department of Communication Studies prepares competent and ethical communicators for meaningful participation in diverse local and global communities. The B.A. and M.A. programs focus on four primary areas or cornerstones: democracy, diversity, technology, and globalization. Democracy affirms the balance of individual freedom and socio-political consensus shaped through dialogue, argument, and persuasion between individuals and groups. Diversity explores the variety and complexity of communication efforts to shape beliefs, values, and perceptions in different communities and cultures. Technology interrogates the implications of human communication in a mediated world. Globalization recognizes the interconnectedness, integration, fragmentation, and conflict within human societies and cultures in global contexts. Our undergraduate and graduate degree programs prepare alumni for a wide range of careers in areas such as education, sales, marketing, public relations, human resource development, law, politics, and community service.
Communication Studies Honors Program

Students requesting departmental honors in Communication Studies will be evaluated against the following criteria: (1) a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all four unit upper division courses in the major (Foundations, Inquiry, Practice Courses, 101C and 199C); (2) have at least a 3.0 overall GPA; (3) satisfactorily complete one of the department’s four-unit graduate seminars; and (4) participate in a public honors colloquium to present a summary of the work produced in the selected graduate seminar. Contact the department office for details.
BA - Communication Studies

The department provides suggested programs and advice for students interested in emphasizing special areas of speech and communication, and for those wishing to combine courses in the major with relevant electives in other departments. Interdisciplinary interests are encouraged.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

COMM 101C is a prerequisite for COMM 198 and COMM 199C. No core GE classes may be double-counted in the major. Up to 6 units of SJSU Studies may be counted toward the major.

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Requirements of the Major
For the BA in Communication Studies only 6 units of CR/NC coursework will be accepted.

#### Core Courses
- COMM 101C. Junior Seminar: Theorizing Communication .................................................. 4
- COMM 198. Applied Activity in Communication ................................................................. 1-2
- COMM 199C. Senior Seminar: Synthesis & Application ..................................................... 4

#### Major Courses
- Foundations Courses ........................................................................................................... 8
  - COMPLETE EIGHT UNITS FROM:
    - COMM 110F. Interpersonal Communication .................................................................. 4
    - COMM 117F. Understanding Play & Games .................................................................. 4
    - COMM 122F. Performing Studies ................................................................................. 4
    - COMM 130F. Social Movements Communication ......................................................... 4
    - COMM 133F. Ethical Problems in Communication ....................................................... 4
    - COMM 144F. Organizational Communication ............................................................... 4
    - COMM 146F. Communication and the Environment ....................................................... 4
    - COMM 149F. Rhetoric and Public Life .......................................................................... 4
    - COMM 160F. Language, Meaning and Culture .............................................................. 4
    - COMM 161F. Communication and Culture .................................................................... 4
    - COMM 164F. Communication and Global Organizations ............................................. 4
    - COMM 170F. Persuasion ............................................................................................... 4
    - COMM 171F. Visual Communication ............................................................................ 4
    - COMM 172F. Multicultural Communication in the United States ................................ 4
    - COMM 173F. Intercultural Communication and Global Understanding ....................... 4
    - COMM 175F. Nonverbal Communication .................................................................... 4
    - COMM 181F. New Media/New World ......................................................................... 4

- Inquiry Courses ............................................................................................................... 8
  - COMPLETE EIGHT UNITS FROM:
    - COMM 119I. Researching Games .............................................................................. 4
    - COMM 123I. Performance of Ethnodrama .................................................................... 4
    - COMM 145I. Rhetorical and Cultural Criticism ............................................................ 4
    - COMM 150I. Inquiry in Organizational Communication ............................................ 4
    - COMM 151I. New Media/New Methods .................................................................... 4
    - COMM 152I. Communication in World Cultures ......................................................... 4
    - COMM 155I. Quantitative Communication Inquiry .................................................... 4
### Practice Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 156I</td>
<td>Observation and Interviewing Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 169I</td>
<td>The Media: Response and Criticism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPLETE EIGHT UNITS FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 105P</td>
<td>Communication, Self and Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 111P</td>
<td>Interviewing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 113P</td>
<td>Games in Everyday Life</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 114P</td>
<td>Business and Professional Speaking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 115P</td>
<td>Communication and Conflict</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 116P</td>
<td>Mediation: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 120P</td>
<td>Persuasive &amp; Presentation Skills</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 121P</td>
<td>Performance as Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 124P</td>
<td>Communication Training and Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 125P</td>
<td>Ensemble Performance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 133P</td>
<td>New Media/You Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 140P</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 141P</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 147P</td>
<td>Argumentation and Persuasion in Courts of Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 176P</td>
<td>Communication and Gender</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 182P</td>
<td>Communication in the Classroom</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Courses in the Major

Complete any two additional Foundations (F) Inquiry(I) or Practice (P) courses, or lower division COMM courses not used to meet Core GE requirements for a total of 8 units. Up to six units of SJSU studies coursework (listed below) can be used to meet major requirements, or variable unit COMM courses.

#### COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence</td>
<td>Z 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 157SL</td>
<td>Community Action/Community Service</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 168A</td>
<td>Global Climate Change I</td>
<td>R+S+V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 168B</td>
<td>Global Climate Change II</td>
<td>R+S+V 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Must take COMM 168A and B to fulfill requirement*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 174</td>
<td>Intercultural Comm &amp; Struct Inequality</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 179</td>
<td>Global Media and Resistance</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 080</td>
<td>Communication Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 091J</td>
<td>Judge Training</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPLETE 1-2 UNITS FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 180</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 184</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 191A</td>
<td>Activity Projects in Forensics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 191B</td>
<td>Activity Projects in Forensics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 191C</td>
<td>Activity Projects in Forensics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 191J</td>
<td>Activity Projects in Forensics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 191M</td>
<td>Activity Projects in Forensics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

A minor is encouraged but not required.

### Total Units Required

120
BA - Communication Studies, Preparation for Teaching

This major is designed for students interested in teaching English or speech communication in high school or middle school. The following course work satisfies San José State University’s requirements for a BA in Communication Studies.

A Minimum grade point average (CPA) and completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See “Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California” (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

#### African American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### U.S. History and Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

#### Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>. A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Preparation for the Major

27
Departments & Degrees

ENGL 105. Seminar in Advanced Composition ................................................................. 3
ENGL 112B. Literature for Young Adults ........................................................................ 3
ENGL 125. European Literature: Homer through Dante .................................................. 3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
LLD 104. Introduction to Second Language Learning and Teaching ............................. 3
LLD 163. Introduction to Second Language Development ............................................ 3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
ENGL 103. Modern English ......................................................................................... 3
LING 107. Patterns of English ...................................................................................... 3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
ENGL 056A. English Literature to the Late 18th Century ............................................. 3
ENGL 056B. English Literature Late 18th Century to Present ....................................... 3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
ENGL 068A. American Literature to 1865 .................................................................. 3
ENGL 068B. American Literature 1865 to Present ....................................................... 3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
ENGL 144. Shakespeare I .......................................................................................... 3
ENGL 145. Shakespeare and Performance ................................................................. 3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
ENGL 162. Studies-American Literature Before 1865 ............................................. 3
ENGL 163. American Literature: 1865-1910 .............................................................. 3
ENGL 168. The American Novel ................................................................................ 3
ENGL 169. Ethnicity in American Literature ............................................................. 3

Requirements of the Major 38

Core Courses 14
COMM 101C. Junior Seminar: Theorizing Communication ....................................... 4
COMM 182P. Communication in the Classroom ....................................................... 4
COMM 198. Applied Activity in Communication .................................................... 1-2
COMM 199C. Senior Seminar: Synthesis & Application ......................................... 4

Additional Requirements 24
Two courses in Foundations Area ............................................................................... 8
Two Courses in Inquiry Area .................................................................................... 8
Two Courses in Practice Area ................................................................................ 8

One Course in Practice Area AND COMM 157(3 units) will meet Practice Area requirement

University Electives 0-2

Total Units Required 120
### Minor - Communication Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Students complete 18 units in Communication Studies for the minor; at least 12 of the 18 units must be upper division. Students may count up to 6 units of Core GE or SJSU Studies coursework toward the Communication Studies minor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## Minor - Communication in the Information Age

This interdisciplinary minor Communication in the Information Age provides students the theoretical insights and practical skills necessary to thrive in the information age. The curriculum teaches the basic skills of information retrieval and evaluation; provides insight into contemporary media practices; and explores the intersection of technology, identity, and culture. Completion of this minor means that you can:

- Employ a broad range of resources and information technologies (including content development, visual design, and website construction) for the purposes of effective personal, artistic, and professional communication.
- Practice effective principles of information gathering, evaluation and synthesis while demonstrating awareness of legal, ethical, and practical issues relating to these practices.
- Develop reasoned and well articulated perspectives on contemporary questions related to rights and responsibilities in the information age, with particular awareness of issues related to equity, intellectual property, intellectual freedom, and the ethical responsibilities of media institutions.

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Core</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 072. Mass Communication and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 181F. New Media/New World</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete Eleven Units From:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 072. Design in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 176A. Graphic Design History and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 131P. New Media/You Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 151I. New Media/New Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 110. Media and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

18
MA - Communication Studies

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
An applicant must first meet the requirements for admission to the university as set forth in this catalog. Admission as a classified graduate student in communication studies requires that the applicant present the following additional materials to the Graduate Coordinator:

1. Two letters of recommendation attesting to the applicant’s readiness for advanced academic study.
2. Evidence of the applicant’s success in his or her undergraduate major. Normally, this would entail showing a 3.0 average (on a 4.0 scale) in upper division courses in the applicant’s major.
3. Evidence of readiness for advanced study in communication studies as shown by either a bachelor’s degree in the field or other appropriate course work.
4. A personal statement (approximately 1000 words) addressing the candidate’s reasons for wanting to pursue the MA in Communication Studies, her/his goals and expectations for graduate study, and her/his relevant professional and academic experience.
5. A writing sample of approximately 3,000 words (not to exceed 4,000 words) that showcases both writing and research skills. The topic need not relate directly to the study of communication.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
An applicant who does not meet all requirements for admission to classified standing may be admitted in a conditionally classified status. If the applicant’s grade point average in his or her undergraduate major is below 3.0, the graduate coordinator may require additional undergraduate work in communication studies. If the applicant lacks courses necessary for successful graduate work in the department, the graduate coordinator will specify upper division courses necessary for the study of communication. If the applicant does not score a minimum of 4 on the analytic section of the GRE, the graduate coordinator may require enrollment in the program’s writing workshop. Courses prescribed as preliminary to classified standing do not count as part of the 35 units required for the MA - Communication Studies.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy
After completing a minimum of nine units of graduate work (with at least a “B” average), students may apply to candidacy for the MA - Communication Studies. Admission to candidacy requires:

1. An approved program of study consisting of 35 units, developed in consultation with the graduate coordinator and in conformity with university and departmental requirements.
2. Completion of the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement. The graduate coordinator will indicate which of the options for satisfying this requirement are appropriate for the student.

Core Requirements for the MA - Speech Communication
All approved programs of study must include: COMM 200R, COMM 201, and COMM 297.
Students may select additional courses, subject to the following requirements, for completion of the MA degree:

- At least 35 units must be on the graduate (200) level.
- At least 26 units must be graded (i.e., “A”, “B”, “C”) work.
- At least 29 units must be taken in the Communication Studies Department.

Students will complete their total of 35 units of study (with a minimum average grade of “B”) through Plan B1 (comprehensive examination). After passing the comprehensive exam, students have the option of also completing Plan A (thesis) or Plan B2: (special project) with approval from the departmental graduate committee.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

Requirements of the Masters 35
## Departments & Degrees

**Academic Year 2016-2017**

**v01 June 10, 2016**

**Course Requirements**

**ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

### COMPLETE ONE PLAN FROM BELOW:

#### Plan A (Thesis)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 200R. Graduate Study in Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 201. Communication Methodologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 297. Advanced Writing Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives** 18

Approved 200-level courses. A student can take up to nine C/NC units toward completion of the degree. Additional C/NC units must be approved by the graduate coordinator.

**Culminating Experience** 8

COMM 297. Advanced Writing Workshop | 2
COMM 299. Master’s Thesis | 1-6

After passing the comprehensive exam, students will write and orally defend a thesis before a committee of at least three members approved by the departmental graduate committee.

#### Plan B1 (Exam)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 200R. Graduate Study in Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 201. Communication Methodologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 297. Advanced Writing Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives** 24

Approved 200-level courses. A student can take up to nine C/NC units toward completion of the degree. Additional C/NC units must be approved by the graduate coordinator.

**Culminating Experience** 8

COMM 297. Advanced Writing Workshop | 2

Students will complete a written comprehensive exam in at least three areas of the communication studies field. The examination will be supervised by the instructor of COMM 297 and at least two other faculty members approved by the department graduate committee.

#### Plan B2 (Special Project)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 200R. Graduate Study in Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 201. Communication Methodologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 297. Advanced Writing Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives** 20

Approved 200-level courses. A student can take up to nine C/NC units toward completion of the degree. Additional C/NC units must be approved by the graduate coordinator.

**Culminating Experience** 6

COMM 297. Advanced Writing Workshop | 2
COMM 298. Master’s Project | 1-4

**Total Units Required** 35
Areas of Specialization within the Major
An MA - Communication Studies candidate may specialize in one or more areas of communication study.

- Communication and culture
- Communication and instruction
- Communication theory
- Computer mediated communication
- Group communication
- Intercultural communication
- Interpersonal communication
- Language and meaning
- Nonverbal communication
- Organizational communication
- Performance Studies
- Persuasion
- Public address and social movements
- Public deliberation and dialogue
- Reasoning and theory of argument
- Rhetorical theory and criticism

Many of the above areas overlap in content. While none of these is a formal concentration, each of these areas can be supported by several undergraduate and graduate courses in the curriculum and can help the student organize the plan of study.
Computer Engineering
College of Engineering

ENGINEERING BUILDING 284
408-924-4150 (Voice)
408-924-4153 (Fax)
computer-engineering@sjsu.edu
cmpe.sjsu.edu

Professors
Ahmet Bindal
Lee C. Chang
Rod Fatoohi, Associate Chair and Undergraduate Coordinator
Mohamed Fayad
Jerry Z. Gao
Ahmed Hambaba
Donald Hung, Graduate Advisor
Harry Li
Sigurd Meldal
Haluk S. Ozemek
Simon Shim
Xiao Su, Chair
Weider Yu

Associate Professors
Magdalini Eirinaki

Assistant Professors
Hyeran Jeon
Kaikai Liu
Younghoe Park

Curricula
⦁ BS, Computer Engineering
⦁ BS, Software Engineering
⦁ Certificate, Cybersecurity Fundamentals
⦁ Certificate, Cybersecurity Engineering
⦁ Certificate, Secure Test Engineering
⦁ Certificate, Secure Software Engineering
⦁ MS, Computer Engineering
⦁ MS, Software Engineering
⦁ MS, Software Engineering, Concentration in Cybersecurity

Introduction
Located in the center of Silicon Valley, the Department of Computer Engineering provides local and national high-tech companies with high quality, practice-oriented computer graduates. Bachelor’s and master’s degree programs are offered in both computer engineering and software engineering. Course topics range from computer hardware design and embedded systems to software design and Construction of real-time systems, virtual systems, and enterprise software. Curriculum integrates concepts and hands-on practice using the latest developments in emerging technologies, design, verification, implementation, and computer systems applications to provide students with advanced hardware and software skills. High-tech companies seek out our graduates. Our alumni work in hardware/software analysis, design and verification, hardware/software co-design, systems software, domain applications and product testing at many Silicon Valley firms from start-ups to Fortune 100 companies. The BS Computer Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org.
## BS - Computer Engineering

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the [Major Exceptions](#) area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

### Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Preparation and Required in Major (all courses in preparation, core, and concentration) must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”. The following Preparation for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of “C or better”: ENGL 001B, MATH 30, MATH 31, PHYS 50 and PHYS 51.

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 33 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a ‘C- or better’ to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMS 001A. American Civilization</th>
<th>M4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001B. American Civilization</td>
<td>M5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100W. Engineering Reports</td>
<td>Z+R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Preparation for the Major

Students must complete the following courses with “C” or better to graduate: MATH 030, MATH 031, PHYS 050, PHYS 051. The remaining courses in Preparation for the Major must be completed with “C- or better” to graduate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIOL 010. The Living World</th>
<th>B2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001B. Argument and Analysis</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 130. Engineering Probability and Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 042. Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123. Differential Equations and Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirements of the Major

Students must complete all the courses in Core Courses, Required Courses and Approved Upper Division Electives sections with "C- or better" to graduate.

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 030</td>
<td>Programming Concepts and Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 050</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Concepts and Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 010</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 097</td>
<td>Introductory Electrical Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 098</td>
<td>Introduction to Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 102</td>
<td>Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 110</td>
<td>Electronics for Computing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 124</td>
<td>Digital Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 125</td>
<td>Digital Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 126</td>
<td>Algorithms and Data Structure Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 127</td>
<td>Microprocessor Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 130</td>
<td>Advanced Algorithm Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 131</td>
<td>Software Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 140</td>
<td>Computer Architecture and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 142</td>
<td>Operating Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 146</td>
<td>Real-Time Embedded System Co-Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 148</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 152</td>
<td>Compiler Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 195A</td>
<td>Senior Design Project I</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 195B</td>
<td>Senior Design Project II</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195A</td>
<td>Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195B</td>
<td>Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Must complete CMPE 195A/B and ENGR 195 A/B with "C or better" to meet GE Area requirements.

#### Approved Upper Division Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Selected in consultation with the student’s advisor

#### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BS - Software Engineering
University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program [here]. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions
This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements
All courses in the Preparation and Required in Major (all courses in preparation, core, and concentration) must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”. The following Preparation for the Major courses must be completed with a grade of “C or better”: ENGL 001B, MATH 30, MATH 31, PHYS 50 and PHYS 51.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 33 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001A. American Civilization...</td>
<td>M4 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001B. American Civilization...</td>
<td>M5 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>. A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100W. Engineering Reports...</td>
<td>Z+R 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preparation for the Major</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Students must complete the following courses with “C” or better to graduate: MATH 030, MATH 031, PHYS 050. The remaining courses in Preparation for the Major must be completed with “C- or better” to graduate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 010. The Living World...</td>
<td>B2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001B. Argument and Analysis...</td>
<td>C2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or equivalent second semester composition course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I...</td>
<td>B4 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II...</td>
<td>B4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III...</td>
<td>B4 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 042. Discrete Mathematics...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics...</td>
<td>B1+B3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism...</td>
<td>B1+B3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123. Differential Equations and Linear Algebra...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Departments & Degrees

#### Requirements of the Major

**Students must complete all the courses in Core Courses, Required Courses and Approved Upper Division Electives sections with "C- or better" to graduate.**

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 046A</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 046B</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 010</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>E 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 102</td>
<td>Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 120</td>
<td>Computer Organization and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 131</td>
<td>Software Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 133</td>
<td>Software Engineering II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 148</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 165</td>
<td>Software Engineering Process Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 172</td>
<td>Enterprise Software Platforms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 195A</td>
<td>Senior Design Project I</td>
<td>S 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 195B</td>
<td>Senior Design Project II</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195A</td>
<td>Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>S 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195B</td>
<td>Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>V 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Must Complete CMPE 195A/B and ENGR 195 A/B with "C or better" to meet GE Area requirements*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 146</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 149</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 151</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 157A</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 166</td>
<td>Information Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 164</td>
<td>Computer and Human Interaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Approved Upper Division Electives

Selected in consultation with the student's advisor

#### Total Units Required

120
Certificate - Fundamentals of Cybersecurity

The Computer Engineering program offers an 18-unit certificate program to students seeking career opportunities in cyber security. The program aligns with the nationally defined knowledge areas and prepares the students with well-grounded fundamentals to become a professional in cyber security.

- CMPE 130. Advanced Algorithm Design ................................................................. 3
- CMPE 132. Information Security ................................................................................. 3
- CMPE 138. Database Systems I .................................................................................. 3
- CMPE 142. Operating Systems Design ...................................................................... 3
- CMPE 148. Computer Networks I ............................................................................... 3
- SE 158B. Computer Network Management .............................................................. 3

Total Units Required 18
Certificate - Cybersecurity Engineering

With the global threats of cyber-crime, our nation’s continued security and economic prosperity depend on the availability of increasing cyber security workforce. The Computer Engineering Department offers a 12-unit Cyber Security Engineering (CSE) Certificate program to students who seek career opportunities in cyber security and information assurance. The courses in the certificate program cover mobile-based software system, advanced topics, and project experience in information security.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 265. Cryptography and Computer Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 235. Mobile Software System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 295W. Master Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 295B. Master Project II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required 12
Certificate - Secure Test Engineering

With the global threats of cyber-crime, our nation’s continued security and economic prosperity depend on the availability of increasing cyber security workforce. The Computer Engineering Department offers a 9-unit Secure Test Engineering (STE) Certificate program to students who seek career opportunities in cyber security and information assurance. The courses in the program cover the fundamentals in the design of secure software systems, including software systems engineering, quality assurance, and enterprise platforms.

- BUS 248. Cyber Risk Management ................................................................. 3
- CMPE 202. Software Systems Engineering ...................................................... 3
- CMPE 287. Software Quality Assurance and Testing ..................................... 3

Total Units Required 9
Certificate - Secure Software Engineering

With the global threats of cyber-crime, our nation’s continued security and economic prosperity depend on the availability of increasing cyber security workforce. The Computer Engineering Department offers a 9-unit Secure Software Engineering (SSE) Certificate program to students who seek career opportunities in cyber security and information assurance. The courses in the certificate program cover critical aspects in security domain, including network security, software security, and cyber risk management.

- CMPE 209. Network Security .........................................................3
- CMPE 272. Enterprise Software Platforms ....................................3
- CMPE 279. Software Security Technologies ....................................3

Total Units Required 9
MS - Computer Engineering

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
In addition to meeting requirements for admission to Graduate Division outlined in the Admissions section of this catalog, a student must possess a baccalaureate degree with a major in computer engineering and a grade point average of 3.0 (last 60 upper division technical units) or better from an ABET (Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology) accredited computer engineering program.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Applicants who do not have a baccalaureate degree in computer engineering but who meet university requirements for graduate admission and whose academic records or professional achievements give promise of satisfactory performance in graduate study in computer engineering may be admitted to conditionally classified standing. Applicants whose bachelor’s degrees are not in computer engineering will be required to take additional courses which will not be counted in the graduate degree program for the MS - Computer Engineering. GRE General Test is required for those who do not have a bachelor’s degree from an accredited university in the United States or Canada.

Completing Requirements for the MS - Computer Engineering
To meet the requirements for the MS - Computer Engineering, a student must complete 30 units of 200-level courses with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better. No undergraduate course counts towards the master's degree unless approved by the graduate advisor. At least 24 units must be 200-level computer engineering courses. Either Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (without thesis) may be chosen. Minimum requirements for each are:

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan A (With Thesis)</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common Core</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 200. Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 220. System Software</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 240. Advanced Computer Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area of Specialization</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved Electives</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thesis</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 299A. Master Thesis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 299B. Master Thesis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plan B (without Thesis)</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common Core</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 200. Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 220. System Software</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 240. Advanced Computer Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area of Specialization</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Project or Course Option</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Project Option</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved Electives</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 295B. Master Project II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 295A. Master Project I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 295W. Master Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course-Only Option</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Exam</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may further strengthen their degree by adding internships (CMPE 298I) to their program of study.

University Requirements

In addition to the above requirements, each student must satisfy all university requirements and procedures as stated in this catalog.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement for Graduate Students

The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.
# MS - Software Engineering

## Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
In addition to meeting requirements for admission to Graduate Division outlined in the Admissions section of this catalog, a student should possess a computer-related baccalaureate degree and a grade point average of 3.0 (last 60 upper division technical units) or better from an ABET (Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology) accredited program.

## Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Applicants who do not have a computer-related baccalaureate degree, but who meet university requirements for graduate admission and whose academic records or professional achievements give promise of satisfactory performance in graduate study in software engineering may be admitted to conditionally classified standing. Applicants whose bachelor’s degrees are not computer related will be required to take additional courses which will not be counted in the graduate degree program for the MS - Software Engineering.

## Completing Requirements for the MS - Software Engineering
To meet the requirements for the MS - Software Engineering, a student must complete 30 units of 200-level courses with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better. No undergraduate course counts towards the master’s degree unless approved by the graduate advisor. At least 24 units must be 200-level software engineering courses. Students may further their degree by adding internships (CMPE 298I) to their program of study.

Four areas of specialization are defined in Software Engineering: Enterprise Software Technologies, Cloud Computing and Virtualization, Software Systems Engineering, and Networking Software. Details can be found on the department web site.

## University Requirements
In addition to the above requirements, each student must satisfy all university requirements and procedures as stated in this catalog.

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement for Graduate Students
The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at [www.sjsu.edu/gape](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape).

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

### Plan A (With Thesis)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 202. Software Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 272. Enterprise Software Platforms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area of Specialization</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved Electives</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thesis</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 299A. Master Thesis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 299B. Master Thesis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plan B (Without Thesis)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common Core</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 202. Software Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 272. Enterprise Software Platforms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of Specialization</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project or Course Option</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Option</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Project</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 295B. Master Project II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 295A. Master Project I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 295W. Master Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course-Only Option</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Exam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MS - Software Engineering, Concentration in Cybersecurity

To meet the requirements for the MS - Software Engineering, a student must complete 30 units of 200-level courses with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better. No undergraduate course counts towards the master’s degree unless approved by the graduate advisor. At least 24 units must be 200-level software engineering courses. Either Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (without thesis) may be chosen. Minimum requirements for each are:

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

**Requirements of the Masters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan A (With Thesis)</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common Core</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 202. Software Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 272. Enterprise Software Platforms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area Concentration</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 248. Cyber Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 289. Cloud Security Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARA 259. Records and Information Preservation and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved Electives</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thesis</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan B (Without Thesis)</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common Core</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 202. Software Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 272. Enterprise Software Platforms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area of Concentration</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 248. Cyber Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 289. Cloud Security Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARA 259. Records and Information Preservation and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Project or Course-Only Option</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Project Option</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved Electives</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Project</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 295A. Master Project I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 295B. Master Project II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course-Only Option</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved Electives</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comprehensive Exam</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** 30
Computer Science Department

College of Science

MACQUARRIE HALL 208
408-924-5060
www.sjsu.edu/cs/

Professors
Robert Chun
Cay S. Horstmann
Sami Khuri, Chair
Tsau Y. Lin
Sigurd Meldal
Melody Moh
Teng-Sheng Moh
Jon Pearce
Christopher Pollett
Mark Stamp
Chris Huan-Chi Tseng

Associate Professors
Suneuy Kim
Jeffrey D. Smith
David Taylor
Leonard P. Wesley

Assistant Professors
Thomas Austin
Katerina Potika
Duc Thanh Tran

Curricula
⦁ BS, Computer Science
⦁ Minor, Computer Science
⦁ Certificate, Fundamentals of Cybersecurity
⦁ Certificate, Cybersecurity: Core Technologies
⦁ MS, Computer Science

Introduction
Computer science is all about algorithms: inventing, testing, debugging and improving algorithms that might control a robot’s brain, encrypt a stock trade—even simulate an ecosystem. Our bachelor’s degree, accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org, provides a solid foundation in the basic theories that underpin computer software technology. For those who wish to pursue more advanced studies, our master’s degree program offers convenient late afternoon and evening classes. Our prime Silicon Valley location fosters high-tech employment opportunities for our graduates, who currently make up a significant portion of the area’s programmers, software architects, system analysts and computer scientists.

Honors Program in Computer Science
The requirements for computer science majors to graduate with departmental honors are: (1) at least a 3.0 G.P.A. overall, (2) at least a 3.5 G.P.A. in the major, (3) Completion of CS 180H (Individual Studies for Honors).

Minimum Grade Requirement
A grade of “C- or better” is required for courses being used to meet any requirement in any minor or major offered by the Department of Computer Science, including support courses.
BS - Computer Science

This degree provides a solid background for a variety of careers in the computing profession. Entry level positions include jobs in programming, systems analysis, software engineering and customer support. Such positions are required by nearly every institution whether it is public or private. The Computer Science Program is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD, 21202-4012, 410.347.7700. The program not only prepares students for graduate work in computer science, but also for advanced work in the related fields of management science and operations research.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

A grade of “C- or better” is required for courses being used to meet any requirement in any minor or major offered by the Department of Computer Science, including Preparation courses. The Preparation for the Major and Requirements in the Major sections must include at least 37 units of upper division mathematics and computer science course work, excluding CS 100W.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

| Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| American Institutions            | 12 |
| Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. |
| AMS 001A. American Civilization... | 6  |
| AMS 001B. American Civilization... | 6  |

Physical Education

| 2 |

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

| 3 |

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

| CS 100W. Technical Writing Workshop | 3 |

Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATH 030. Calculus I</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 129A. Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHIL 134. Computers, Ethics and Society ................................................................. V ........................................ 3

Approved Science Electives .......................................................................................... 5

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

MATH 032. Calculus III .................................................................................................... B4 ........................................ 3
MATH 142. Introduction to Combinatorics ...................................................................... 3
MATH 161A. Applied Probability and Statistics I ......................................................... 3

**Requirements of the Major**

**Lower Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 046A. Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 046B. Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 047. Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 146. Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 147. Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 149. Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 151. Object-Oriented Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 152. Programming Paradigms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 154. Formal Languages and Computability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 160. Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 146. Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 147. Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 149. Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 151. Object-Oriented Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 152. Programming Paradigms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 154. Formal Languages and Computability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 160. Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 116B. Computer Graphics Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 123B. Bioinformatics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 153. Concepts of Compiler Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 157B. Database Management Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 158B. Computer Network Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 161. Software Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 167B. DB2 Application Development for z/OS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 167C. DB2 Query Optimization for z/OS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Computer Science Courses Not Counted Above**

At least 5 units must have CS 46A as a required direct or indirect prerequisite. At most 3 units of CS 190I may be used. Additionally, at most 3 units of CS 085 and CS 185 may be used. CS 180, CS 180H, and MATH 203 may be used with prior approval.

Qualifying courses include all upper division CS courses except CS 100W and courses counted above.

**QUALIFYING LOWER DIVISION CS COURSES INCLUDE:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 072. Unix and Unix Utilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 085A. Practical Computing Topics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 085B. Practical Computing Topics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 085C. Practical Computing Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QUALIFYING MATH COURSES INCLUDE:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142. Introduction to Combinatorics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161A. Applied Probability and Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 162. Statistics for Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 171. Foundations of Mathematics and Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 177. Linear and Non-Linear Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 178. Mathematical Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 179. Introduction to Graph Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203. Applied Mathematics, Computation, and Statistics Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** 120
## Minor - Computer Science

At least 12 of units must be distinct from the student’s major. At least three units of upper division course work must be completed in the Computer Science Department at SJSU. Students are expected to have satisfied the prerequisites for any of the courses taken to fulfill the requirements for the Computer Science Minor.

A grade of “C- or better” is required for courses being used to meet any requirement in the minor.

### Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

A grade of “C- or better” is required for courses being used to meet any requirement in the minor.

### Preparation for the Minor

- MATH 042. Discrete Mathematics 3

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Division</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 046A. Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 046B. Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper or Lower Division Elective</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 047. Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 049C. Programming in C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 072. Unix and Unix Utilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or any permitted Upper Division Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division Electives</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 116A. Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 116B. Computer Graphics Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 122. Advanced Programming with Perl</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 123A. Bioinformatics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 123B. Bioinformatics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 130. Windows Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 134. Computer Game Design and Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 143C. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 143M. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 144. Advanced C++ Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 146. Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 147. Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 149. Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 151. Object-Oriented Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 152. Programming Paradigms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 153. Concepts of Compiler Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 154. Formal Languages and Computability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 155. Introduction to the Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 156. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 157A. Introduction to Database Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 157B. Database Management Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 158A. Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 158B. Computer Network Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 159. Introduction to Parallel Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 160. Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 166</td>
<td>Information Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 167A</td>
<td>DB2 Fundamentals for z/OS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 167B</td>
<td>DB2 Application Development for z/OS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 167C</td>
<td>DB2 Query Optimization for z/OS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 172A</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Unix System Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 172B</td>
<td>Unix System Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 173</td>
<td>Advanced Unix System Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 174</td>
<td>Server-side Web Programming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required:** 20-22
# Certificate - Fundamentals of Cybersecurity

The certificate program aligns with the nationally defined knowledge areas in cyber security and information assurance, and prepares students with well-grounded fundamentals to become a professional in these areas.

## Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 146</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 149</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 157A</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 158B</td>
<td>Computer Network Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 166</td>
<td>Information Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 158A</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 148</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Total Units Required

18
Certificate - Cybersecurity: Core Technologies

The Computer Science Department offers a 9-unit advanced (graduate) certificate program to students to advance knowledge of cyber security. The program aligns with nationally defined knowledge areas and prepares students to become a professional in cyber security and information assurance.

- CS 158A. Computer Networks .................................................................3
- CS 265. Cryptography and Computer Security ........................................3
- CS 266. Topics in Information Security ...............................................3

With the permission, CS 158A may be substituted for one regular CS course that lists CS 158A as a prerequisite (including CS 158B, CS 258, and CS 268).

Total Units Required

9
MS - Computer Science

This degree provides greater depth in computer science for more advanced positions in industry or teaching at the community college level. Check the Department web site at http://www.sjsu.edu/cs/programs/mcs for details.

Transfer of Courses into the Major
At most nine credits may be transferred into the major from courses outside the Computer Science department at SJSU. Nine credits may be transferred into the program from coursework in the Computer Science department at SJSU. All transfer credits must fulfill the MS program requirements and be approved by the graduate coordinator.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
To enter this program with classified standing a student must meet the minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division. In addition, entering students are expected to have a bachelor’s degree in computer science or its equivalent, i.e., at least the breadth and depth of the SJSU BSCS program. An applicant holding a recent Bachelor’s degree in computer science from an ABET accredited university will normally meet the course requirements for admission to the MS program.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Students who meet the minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division can be conditionally classified if there is sufficient space in the program to accommodate them. Conditionally classified students will be required to complete undergraduate course work, as directed by the graduate coordinator.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MS - Computer Science
To be admitted to candidacy for the MS degree, a student must meet the all-university requirements as stated in the Academic Requirements section of this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Completing Requirements for the MS - Computer Science

Plan A (with Thesis)
After being admitted to candidacy, the student must obtain a thesis director from the computer science department who then becomes his or her advisor. A committee consisting of the thesis director, another professor from the computer science department, and a third member who is an expert in the field, selected by the thesis director with the approval of the department chairperson, must approve the thesis topic before work begins. Registration in CS 299 should be for the semester in which the candidate expects to complete the thesis. Upon completion of the thesis, the candidate must pass a comprehensive oral examination in the area of his or her thesis conducted by the thesis committee.

Plan B (with Culminating Experience)
After being admitted to candidacy, the student must obtain a project director from the computer science department who then becomes his or her advisor. A committee consisting of the project director, another professor from the computer science department, and a third member who is an expert in the field, selected by the project director with the approval of the department chairperson, must approve the project topic before work begins. Registration in CS 298 (Writing Project) should be for the semester in which the candidate expects to complete the project. Upon completion of the project, the candidate must pass an oral examination in the area of his or her project conducted by the project committee.

Electives
A list of permissible elective courses is published by the department. Courses which are not on this list must be approved by the graduate coordinator in advance. The elective units may include a maximum of 4 units of CS 180 and CS 280.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

No more than 6 units may be taken from outside the Department of Computer Science.

Core Courses

Complete six courses from at least three subject areas. Option courses and their subject areas are as follows.
## Departments & Degrees

### Foundations
- CS 252. Advanced Programming Language Principles ......................................................... 3
- CS 254. Theory of Computation.................................................................................................. 3
- CS 255. Design and Analysis of Algorithms .............................................................................. 3
- CS 262. Randomized Algorithms and Applications ................................................................. 3
- MATH 271A. Mathematical Logic ............................................................................................ 3
- MATH 271B. Advanced Mathematical Logic ........................................................................... 3
- MATH 279A. Graph Theory ..................................................................................................... 3

### Architecture
- CS 247. Advanced Computer Architecture ............................................................................. 3
- CS 258. Computer Communication Systems ........................................................................... 3
- CS 268. Topics in Wireless Mobile Networking ..................................................................... 3

### Systems Software
- CS 218. Topics in Cloud Computing ...................................................................................... 3
- CS 249. Distributed Computing ............................................................................................. 3
- CS 253. Advanced Compiler Design ...................................................................................... 3
- CS 257. Database System Principles ...................................................................................... 3
- CS 267. Topics in Database Systems ...................................................................................... 3

### Software Engineering
- CS 247. Advanced Computer Architecture ............................................................................. 3
- CS 249. Distributed Computing ............................................................................................. 3
- CS 253. Advanced Compiler Design ...................................................................................... 3

### Specialty
- CS 216. Geometric Modeling .................................................................................................. 3
- CS 223. Bioinformatics .......................................................................................................... 3
- CS 243A. Advanced Numerical Analysis .................................................................................. 3
- CS 243B. Advanced Topics in Numerical Analysis ................................................................. 3
- CS 256. Topics in Artificial Intelligence ................................................................................... 3
- CS 265. Cryptography and Computer Security ....................................................................... 3
- CS 266. Topics in Information Security ................................................................................... 3
- CS 274. Topics in XML and Web Intelligence ......................................................................... 3

### Electives 6

A list of permissible elective courses is published by department. Courses which are not on the list must be approved by a graduate coordinator in advance.

May include Four units from
- CS 180. Individual Studies .................................................................................................... 1-3
- CS 280. Graduate Individual Studies .................................................................................... 1-3

### Culminating Experience 6

Select one of the following two options.

**Plan A (Thesis)** .................................................................................................................... 6
- CS 297. Preparation for Writing Project or Thesis .................................................................. 3
- CS 299. Master’s Thesis ........................................................................................................ 3

**Plan B (Project)** .................................................................................................................. 6
- CS 297. Preparation for Writing Project or Thesis .................................................................. 3
- CS 298. Master’s Writing Project ........................................................................................... 3

### Total Units Required 30
Creative Arts Program
College of Humanities and the Arts

CLARK HALL 419
408-924-4481

Professors
Jennifer Rycenga

Associate Professors
Shannon Rose Riley
Susan Verducci-Sandford

Assistant Professors
Tova Cooper

Curricula
⦁ BA, Creative Arts
⦁ BA, Creative Arts, Preparation for Teaching
⦁ Minor, Creative Arts

Introduction
Founded in 1956, the innovative Creative Arts Program is the only one of its kind in the CSU. The program offers a flexible, interdisciplinary curriculum that examines creativity across the arts domains and emphasizes both creative and critical thinking. Students take core courses in creative arts in combination with art, English, comparative literature, music, dance, radio, film, and theatre courses, individualizing their program of study. We offer a major and a minor in creative arts as well as a major in creative arts for teacher preparation. Key to the Program is an emphasis on creative thinking and the creative process. While our students' ability to complete projects and products is expected, we are equally concerned that students become critical and effective thinkers and problem-solvers. Our graduates have become successful visual and performing artists, teachers, arts administrators, software developers, software engineers, physicians, writers, sound recording engineers, costume designers, arts therapists, librarians, lawyers, and entrepreneurs.
Departments & Degrees

BA - Creative Arts

Advisor: Shannon Rose Riley. M.F.A., Ph.D.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

The following Required Major courses must be completed with a grade of “C or better”: CA 172, CA 173, CA 175, CA 176 and CA 178.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

| 3 |
| Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |

American Institutions

| 6 |
| Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. |

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies

| 6 |
| AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | M7 | 3 |

Asian American Studies

| 6 |
| AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I | D2 | 3 |
| AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II | M7 | 3 |

U.S. History and Government

| 6 |
| HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History | M12 | 3 |

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies

| 6 |
| MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | M7 | 3 |

Physical Education

| 2 |

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

CA 100W: Written Communication II ................................................................. Z ...................................................................................... 3

### Requirements of the Major

To qualify for a baccalaureate in Creative Arts, a grade of "C" (2.0) or better is required in each of the following courses: CA 172, CA 173, CA 175, CA 176 and CA 178.

#### Lower Division Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA 172</td>
<td>The Arts in U.S. Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 173</td>
<td>Thinking About Contemporary World Arts</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 175</td>
<td>Seminar in Creative Process</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 176</td>
<td>Creativity and Creative Leadership</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 178</td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Activity or Studio Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 012</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design and Color Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 013</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 024</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 026</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 040A</td>
<td>Topics in Modern Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 042A</td>
<td>Topics in Jazz Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 071</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 005</td>
<td>Acting</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 017</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 048</td>
<td>Voice &amp; Movement for the Actor</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>History and Theory of New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 126</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 197A</td>
<td>The Art of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 102</td>
<td>Dance in World Cultures</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 148</td>
<td>Children's Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 121</td>
<td>Music and Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 111</td>
<td>Alternative Cinema</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 181</td>
<td>Modern Film History</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 120A</td>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 120B</td>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 120</td>
<td>Theatre History</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 121</td>
<td>Topics in Performance History</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 127</td>
<td>Contemporary Theatre</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Creative Art Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA 172</td>
<td>The Arts in U.S. Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 173</td>
<td>Thinking About Contemporary World Arts</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 175</td>
<td>Seminar in Creative Process</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 176</td>
<td>Creativity and Creative Leadership</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 178</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Creative Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 121</td>
<td>Music and Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 124</td>
<td>Literature and Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 134</td>
<td>Religion Film &amp; Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 139</td>
<td>Advanced Multicultural Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 148</td>
<td>The Art of Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 150</td>
<td>Field Experience in the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 174</td>
<td>Special Topics Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 177</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Arts for Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 180</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 190</td>
<td>Field Work/Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 194</td>
<td>Creative Arts Administration for Public Benefit Corporations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Electives**: 40

**Total Units Required**: 120
BA - Creative Arts, Preparation for Teaching

Advisor: Shannon Rose Riley, M.F.A., Ph.D.

This major is designed for students interested in teaching in elementary or middle school. The following course work satisfies San José State University’s requirements for a BA in Creative Arts Preparation for Teaching. The Commission on Teacher Credentialing in the state of California (CCTC) no longer recognizes Teacher Prep degrees as verification of subject matter competence. In order to verify subject matter competence for Multiple Subject Teaching Credential (K-8) individuals must pass all portions of the appropriate Commission-approved subject matter examination (CSET for Multiple Subjects).

Maintaining a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.87 and completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See “Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California” (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements of the Major</td>
<td>93-96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reading, Language and Literature

ENGL 001A. First Year Writing.............................................. A2 ........................................ 3
ENGL 002. Critical Thinking and Writing.......................... A3 ........................................ 3
ENGL 112A. Children’s Literature..................................... ........................................ 3

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

Linguistics Sequence

EDEL 108E. Teaching Reading in Linguistically and Culturally diverse classrooms ................................................................. 3
LING 108. Introduction to Second Language Development, Teaching, and Assessment ................................................................. 3
Development Sequence

CHAD 151. Developing Literacy in a Diverse Society................................................................. 3
CHAD 150. Development of Communicative Competence ................................................................. 3
### Complete One Course From:

- **ENGL 103. Modern English** .......................................................... 3
- **LING 107. Patterns of English** .......................................................... 3

### History and Social Science

- **GEOG 137. California in Historical and Social Scientific Perspectives** .......................................................... 3
- **GEOG 138. United States in Historical and Social Science Perspectives** .......................................................... 3
- **GEOG 139. The World in Historical and Social Science Perspectives** .......................................................... 3

### Complete One Sequence From:

- **Asian American History Sequence**
- **AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I** ............................................. 3
- **AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II** ............................................. 3
- **US History Sequence**
- **HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History** .................................................. 3
- **HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. & California Government** .......................... 3
- **Mexican American History Sequence**
- **MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government** ............................................. 3
- **MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government** ............................................. 3

### Mathematics

- **MATH 012. Number Systems** .......................................................... 3
- **MATH 105. Concepts in Mathematics, Probability and Statistics** .......................... 3
- **MATH 106. Intuitive Geometry** .......................................................... 3

### Science

- **BIOL 021. Human Biology** .......................................................... 3
- **GEOL 103. Earth Systems and the Environment** ...................................... 3

### Complete One Course From:

- **CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry** ............................................. 3
- **PHYS 001. Elementary Physics** .................................................. 3

### Visual and Performing Arts

- **CA 177. Interdisciplinary Arts for Teaching** ........................................ 3

### Complete Six Units From

- **ART 039. Multicultural Arts for Children** ........................................ 3
- **ART 138. Studio Art Experiences for Young People** .................................... 3
- **DANC 148. Children’s Dance** .......................................................... 3
- **MUSC 010B. Introduction to Music** .................................................. 3
- **MUSC 185A. Music for Children** .................................................. 3
- **TA 167. Theatre in Education** .......................................................... 3

### Physical Education and Health

- **KIN 177. Movement Experiences for Children** ........................................ 3
- **EDTE 190. Health Education for the Classroom Teacher** .......................... 3

or the following course

- **CHAD 149. Child Health and Physical Activity** ........................................ 3

### Human Development

- **CHAD 060. Child Development** .................................................. 3
- **CHAD 070. Lifespan Development in the 21st Century** ........................... 3
### Creative Arts Core

**Performing or Arts Activity Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 048</td>
<td>Voice &amp; Movement for the Actor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 017</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 005</td>
<td>Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 042A</td>
<td>Topics in Jazz Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 046</td>
<td>Introduction to Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 024</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 013</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 012</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design and Color Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course in music vocal or instrumental performance

**Upper Division**

**COMPLETE TWO UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN ARTS FOR CHILDREN FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 138</td>
<td>Studio Art Experiences for Young People</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 148</td>
<td>Children’s Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 185A</td>
<td>Music for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 167</td>
<td>Theatre in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Do not select a course used to meet the Visual and Performing Arts requirement (above) or more than one course from one arts area.*

**Depth of Study**

**COMPLETE NINE UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA 150</td>
<td>Field Experience in the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 175</td>
<td>Seminar in Creative Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 176</td>
<td>Creativity and Creative Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 178</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Creative Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Writing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA 100W</td>
<td>Written Communication II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Electives**

7-13

**Total Units Required**

120
### Minor - Creative Arts

#### Requirements of the Minor

- **CA 060. Creativity Matters** ........................................................................................................................................ 3  
- Three units of course work in arts disciplines from any of the following departments/schools (three units in each): School of Art and Design, School of Music and Dance, RTVF Department, English and Comparative Literature Department, World Languages and Literatures Department (literature only) .................................................................................. 3  
- Three units of studio/activity courses in visual or performing arts or creative writing ........................................................................................................................................................................ 3

#### Upper Division Requirements

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- **CA 175. Seminar in Creative Process** ........................................................................................................................................ 3  
- **CA 176. Creativity and Creative Leadership** ........................................................................................................................................ 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- **CA 174. Special Topics Seminar** ........................................................................................................................................ 3  
- **CA 177. Interdisciplinary Arts for Teaching** ........................................................................................................................................ 3  
- **CA 177 for Prospective Teachers**
- **CA 194. Creative Arts Administration for Public Benefit Corporations** ........................................................................................................................................ 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- **CA 172. The Arts in U.S. Society** ........................................................................................................................................ S .................................................................................. 3  
- **CA 173. Thinking About Contemporary World Arts** ........................................................................................................................................ V .................................................................................. 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Total Units Required</strong></th>
<th><strong>18</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Design Department
College of Humanities and the Arts

ART BUILDING 120
408-924-4343
http://www.sjsu.edu/design/

Professors
Brian Kimura
John Loomis
Randall Sexton

Associate Professors
David Chai
John Clapp
Raquel Coelho
Connie Hwang, Chair
Chang Sik Kim
John McClusky
Diana Seah
Leslie Speer

Assistant Professors
Joshua Nelson
Virginia SanFratello
Nelson Wei Tan

Curricula
⦁ BA, Art, Concentration in Design Studies
⦁ BS, Industrial Design
⦁ BFA, Art, Animation/Illustration
⦁ BFA, Graphic Design
⦁ BFA, Interior Design
⦁ Minor, Graphic Design
⦁ Minor, Interior Design

Introduction
California State University (CSU) has a unique mandate to provide professional design education in California, and San José State University is one of the few public universities the only public university in the state to offer education in animation and illustration, graphic, industrial and interior design within a single unit. Accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD), our department enjoys a reputation as one of the strongest centers of design education in California. We offer undergraduate degrees in animation and illustration, graphic design, interior design and industrial design as well as a BA in art with a concentration in design studies. Our comprehensive curriculum provides current, innovative training in the practice and theory of design in a broad spectrum of fields and specializations, preparing students conceptually and practically for a variety of careers. Our programs are also supported and enriched by end-of-the-year portfolio exhibitions.
BA - Art, Concentration in Design Studies

The BA Art in Design Studies is the entry program for all Design students entering SJSU. The program introduces students to a basic study of design principles, history, and theory. A portfolio review takes place at the end of the first semester for Transfer students and at the end of the first year for Native students. If passed, students declare their major in one of the BFA/BS degrees in the Design Department. Students pursuing this program may be admitted to the BFA in Interior or Graphic Design or the BS in Industrial Design on a space available basis after successfully completing required portfolio reviews in their first two years of study. Admission to the BFA in Animation and Illustration is determined at the time students apply for admission to the university. There is no internal transfer into the BFA in Animation and Illustration.

If not accepted into the BFA/BS degrees, students continue on in the BA Design Studies degree with a focus in one of the four areas described below.

- **Animation/Illustration:** Provides instruction in basic A/I foundation skills, supplemented by studies in the areas of Design; English; Photography; Physics; Radio, TV, Film; and Theater Arts. Students will receive basic preparation for entry-level jobs in the entertainment industry; optionally, they can later apply to a graduate program in Animation, Illustration, or other similar fields of study. Students who want to pursue a professional career in feature film animation or games (or any other career track requiring an advanced skill set in either animation, visual development, story, or modeling) will need to pass the mid-program portfolio review and work towards the BFA degree in Animation/Illustration.

- **Graphic Design:** Provides a basic understanding of the aesthetic as well as the technical skills needed for graphic design. Students who want to pursue a BFA in Graphic Design, which would encompass exposure to a wider range of design disciplines, will need to pass a mid-program portfolio review.

- **Industrial Design:** Provides introduction to and basic knowledge of 3D Design and Technology. With courses focused on 3D computer aided design, materials and manufacturing, prototyping, and team-based theory, students will have a basic preparation for jobs in computer aided design support and model-making, or be prepared to apply to a graduate program in Industrial Design or other areas. Students who wish to pursue the BS Industrial Design must pass the first year portfolio review.

- **Interior Design:** Provides a basic understanding of the aesthetic as well as the technical skills needed for interior design. Students who want to pursue a BFA in Interior Design, which would encompass exposure to a wider range of design disciplines, will need to pass a mid-program portfolio review.

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C-” or better to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departments &amp; Degrees</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Year</strong></td>
<td><strong>2016-2017</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>v01</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>June 10, 2016</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALL DATES, FEES &amp; INFORMATION</strong></td>
<td><strong>SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Departments &amp; Degrees</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of &quot;C or better&quot; (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCGN 100W. Writing Workshop: Design</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preparation for the Major</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preparation for the Major</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 072. Design in Society</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 072 not required for Industrial Design students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 005. Acting</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Animation/Illustration students should take TA 005 Acting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070A. Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070B. Art History, Renaissance to Modern</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070C. Arts of Asia</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 024. Illustration Fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 024 will also be accepted for transfer students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 021. Visualization I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 010. Sketching, Drawing + Modeling</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Support Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area Specialization</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE OF THE FOUR SPECIALIZATION AREAS BELOW.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specializations are a cluster of courses used by departments for advising purposes. Specializations will not appear on transcripts or diplomas. Please see advisor for more details.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphic Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCGD 063. Fundamental Graphic Visualization</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCGD 083. Digital Applications: Basics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCGD 111. Design Values and Professional Practices</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCGD 176A. Graphic Design History and Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 040. Beginning Photography</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Animation/Illustration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 001. Animation / Illustration Survey</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 012. Light &amp; Optics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 012 will also be accepted for transfer students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 014. Color Principles for Screen Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 014 will also be accepted for transfer students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 028. Animation Fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 050. Visual Principles</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Interior Design
- ARTH 160. Modern Architecture ................................................................. 3
- DSIT 005. Introduction of Interior Design and Architecture ....................... 3
- DSIT 015. Architectural Drawing and 3-D Modeling ................................. 3
- DSIT 029. Design Process ........................................................................ 3
- DSIT 083. Visual Communication I ............................................................ 3

### Industrial Design
- DSID 022. Visualization II........................................................................... 3
- DSID 031. Industrial Design Foundation I ..................................................... 3
- DSID 032. Industrial Design Foundation II ................................................... 3
- DSID 041. Materials and Processes I ............................................................ 3
- DSID 126. Ergonomics for Design ............................................................... 3

### Requirements of the Major

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 033. Architectural Presentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 034. Interior Architecture Foundation Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 102. Computer Graphics for Interior Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 103. Interior Architecture Conceptual Design Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 181. Concert Listening II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area Specialization**

**Graphic Design**
- DSGD 099. Introduction to Typography .................................................. 3
- DSGD 100. Visual Communication & Process ........................................... 3
- DSGD 104. Introduction to Graphic Design .............................................. 3
- DSGN 197. BA Senior Project .................................................................. 4

**Animation/Illustration**
- ANI 055. Beginning Drawing for Animation/Illustration ......................... 3
- ANI 112A. Intro to Illustration/Animation ............................................... 3
- ANI 112B. Drawing for Animation/Illustration ........................................ 3
- ANI 113A. Intermediate Animation / Illustration ..................................... 3
- MUSC 181. Concert Listening II ............................................................... 1

**Interior Design**
- DSIT 033. Architectural Presentation ...................................................... 3
- DSIT 034. Interior Architecture Foundation Studio ................................... 3
- DSIT 103. Interior Architecture Conceptual Design Studio ..................... 3
- MUSC 181. Concert Listening II ............................................................... 1

**Industrial Design**
- DSID 129. Visualization III ...................................................................... 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM THE FOLLOWING TEAM-FOCUSED COURSES:**

- KIN 014A. Beginning Volleyball .............................................................. 1
- KIN 014B. Intermediate Volleyball ........................................................... 1
- KIN 014C. Advanced Volleyball .............................................................. 1
- KIN 015A. Beginning Basketball ............................................................... 1
- KIN 019A. Beginning Soccer .................................................................. 1
- KIN 045A. Beginning Lindy Hop and Night Club Swing .......................... 1
KIN 048A. Beginning Latin Dance
KIN 065A. Beginning Ice Hockey

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**
- DSID 136. Advanced Digital Workshop
- DSID 137. Advanced Physical Prototyping
- DSID 143. Advanced Materials, Process & Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSID 136. Advanced Digital Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 137. Advanced Physical Prototyping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 143. Advanced Materials, Process &amp; Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lower Division Design Electives**
- Departmental advisor-approved Lower Division design electives
- **6**

**Upper Division Design Electives**
- Departmental advisor-approved Upper Division design electives
- **6**

**Major Electives**
- With approval of an advisor, select 21 units of upper and lower division design electives from art, art history, design, business, social sciences, technology and other related disciplines (at least 15 units must be Upper Division coursework).
- **21**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Professional Design Programs

The Department of Design offers professional programs in Animation/Illustration, Graphic, Industrial, and Interior Design. The curricula of the four programs combine the aesthetic sensitivity and technical knowledge necessary to function creatively in design, business and industry. Internships in design offices are integral to all four programs.

Admission Requirements for Animation/Illustration, Graphic, Industrial, and Interior Design

1. Meet university admission requirements; attain upper division standing by completing 60 transferable semester units or 90 transferable quarter units prior to enrollment.

2. Design students declare BA, Art, Concentration in Design Studies. Passage through BFA Animation/Illustration, BFA Graphic Design, BFA Interior Design, and BS Industrial Design degrees is by portfolio review for enrolled students. Students will normally apply for direct admission into the BFA or BS program they wish to pursue. Admission to the BFA in Animation and Illustration is determined at the time students apply for admission to the university. There is no internal transfer into this program. Students admitted to the BA Art Concentration in Design Studies may be admitted to the BFA in Interior or Graphic Design or the BS in Industrial Design on a space available basis after successfully completing required portfolio reviews.

Portfolio reviews are held each semester for the following semester. Instructions are available in the Design department office. The following courses, or in some cases, their equivalent at another college via advisor approval, are required as preparation for the portfolio review.

- Animation/Illustration: ANI 12, 14, 24, 28, 50, 55, 112A, 112B, 113A
- Graphic Design: ART 024 or ANI 24, DSGD 063, 083, 099, 100, 104.
- Industrial Design: DSID 021, DSID 022, DSID 031, DSID 032, DSID 032A.
- Interior Design: ARTH 072, DSIT 005, 010, 015, 029, 033, 034, 083, 102, and 103.
### BFA - Art, Concentration in Animation/Illustration

The award-winning Animation/Illustration program is committed to providing a world-class education at an affordable price, preparing students for careers in feature film animation, games, television and any other media that uses animation and storytelling as a core communication tool. Industry professionals and peer educators rank SJSU Animation/Illustration among the best in the nation. The core curriculum combines both traditional and innovative educational strategies. Rigorous drawing classes and intensive study of color theory, design, perspective, and conventional and digital painting are required, as well as the study of the principles of both traditional and 3-D animation, physics of motion, modeling, storyboarding, character design, and visual development. Upper-division classes further define these disciplines offering students an opportunity to specialize in their area of choice. All students must pass a milestone portfolio review to remain in the BFA program. Students who do not pass the review will be changed to the BA Art with a Concentration in Design Studies.

The BFA in Animation/Illustration is a highly impacted major. This means that the number of applications from fully eligible students far exceeds the number of spaces available in the program. Students interested in an impacted major must apply for admission during the initial filing period for admission in fall 2017. Applications for admission to impacted majors are not accepted after the initial filing period.

### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the [Major Exceptions](#) area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

### University Graduation Requirements

#### Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

#### Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

### American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

#### COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

| African American Studies | AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| African American Studies | AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | M7 | 3 |
| Asian American Studies | AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I | D2 | 3 |
| Asian American Studies | AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II | M7 | 3 |
| U.S. History and Government | HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History | M12 | 3 |
| Mexican American Studies | MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| Mexican American Studies | MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | M7 | 3 |
### Physical Education

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSCN 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 024</td>
<td>Illustration Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 024</td>
<td>will also be accepted for transfer students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 005</td>
<td>Acting</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Will also accept ARTH 72 Design in Society.

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070A</td>
<td>Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070B</td>
<td>Art History, Renaissance to Modern</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070C</td>
<td>Arts of Asia</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Highly Recommend Students take ARTH 070B.

#### Additional Support Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 001</td>
<td>Animation / Illustration Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 012</td>
<td>Light &amp; Optics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 014</td>
<td>Color Principles for Screen Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 028</td>
<td>Animation Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 050</td>
<td>Visual Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 051A</td>
<td>Introduction to 3D Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 051B</td>
<td>Introduction to 3D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 055</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing for Animation/Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 112A</td>
<td>Intro to Illustration/Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 112B</td>
<td>Drawing for Animation/Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Requirements of the Major

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 113A</td>
<td>Intermediate Animation / Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 113B</td>
<td>Intermediate Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 114</td>
<td>Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 115</td>
<td>Intermediate Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 123</td>
<td>Physics of Animation</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 110</td>
<td>Media and Culture</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193A</td>
<td>Worlds of Art and Culture</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193B</td>
<td>East Meets West in Art</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Specialization Area

Choose a Specialization area in Animation or Visual Development.

Specializations are a cluster of courses used by departments for advising purposes. Specializations will not appear on transcripts or diplomas. Please see advisor for more details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialization Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Animation</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 128A. Digital Animation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 128B. Digital Animation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Approved Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 118. Advanced Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 118B. Application of Advanced Animation to Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Visual Development</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 117A. Advanced Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 117B. Visual Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 130A. Digital Modeling I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Approved Elective</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone Requirement</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 198. Senior Seminar Animation/Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 199. Senior Project Animation/Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td><strong>120</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## BFA - Graphic Design

This program prepares students for intellectually and aesthetically challenging careers in Graphic Design by providing courses that emphasize theory and professional practice. The program concentrates on the organization and visual communication of information and includes typography, form and image, information architecture, user interface, interactive design, and motion graphics. Passage of a portfolio review is required for admission to the program. After admission, passage of portfolio reviews conducted at the end of each semester are required to continue to advance through the BFA GD program. All students are required to complete a professional internship. In addition to the regular curriculum, students have the opportunity to attend special classes and workshops led by studio professionals and faculty members.

Students must pass a milestone portfolio review to remain in the BFA program. Students who do not pass the review will be changed to the BA-Art with a concentration in Design Studies.

### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The complete course requirements are listed below:

#### Core Lower Division General Education

- Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a "C- or better" to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

#### Upper Division General Education

- Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

#### American Institutions

- Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

#### Complete One Sequence From:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/guar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/guar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

| DSCN 100W. Writing Workshop: Design | Z 3 |
### Preparation for the Major

#### Preparation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 024</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Illustration Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 024</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Design, Sketching, Drawing + Modeling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Complete One Course From:

- ANI 024: Illustration Fundamentals
- ART 024: Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval
- DSIT 010: Design, Sketching, Drawing + Modeling

#### Additional Support Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 063</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamental Graphic Visualization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 083</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Digital Applications: Basics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 040</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Beginning Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 072</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Design in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 176A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Graphic Design History and Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 099</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Typography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Visual Communication &amp; Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Typography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 103A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Typography I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 104</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Graphic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 106</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Graphic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 108</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Graphic Design Portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Visual Literacy: Image Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Exhibition Design &amp; Info Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 150</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Project: Senior Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 186</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Digital Applications: Methodology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Complete One Course From:

- DSGD 127: Design Practicum
- DSGN 127: Internship

#### Complete Three Courses From:

- DSGD 103B: Advanced Typography II
- DSGD 107A: Special Topics in Graphic Design
- DSGD 107B: Special Topics in Experience Design
- DSGD 131: Motion Graphics
- DSGD 132: User Interface & Interaction Design
- DSGD 141: 3D Branding & Promotion Design

### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BS - Industrial Design

The BS Industrial Design program prepares students for a career in industrial design through a curriculum in design studio, theory and skill classes supported by courses and content in technology, business, science, the arts and humanities. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking, creative design process management, aesthetic theory, communication skills and awareness of business as well as humanistic dimensions of product development. The program draws upon extensive resources of local and internationally prominent design firms and alumni. It emphasizes exposure to professional practice. Studio projects provide experience with a diverse spectrum of products, user scenarios, and industries, leading to a comprehensive professional portfolio. The Industrial Design Program is on the list of schools approved by the Industrial Designers Society of America and is accredited by NASAD (National Association of Schools of Art & Design).

Students declare an Industrial Design major without submitting a portfolio. However, the BSID program is highly structured and requires passing of four annual portfolio courses (DSID 32A, DSID 123A, DSID 125A, DSID 128A) as a prerequisite for the next level of studio courses. Students are advised to closely follow the Roadmap in order to complete the requirements in a timely manner. (See your assigned Major Advisor for details).

Failure of the DSID 32A Portfolio Project I course will result in students changing their major to BA Design Studies or another major of choice.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Physical Education

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

> A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preparation Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSCN 100W. Writing Workshop: Design</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 001. Elementary Physics</td>
<td>B1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070A. Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070B. Art History, Renaissance to Modern</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070C. Arts of Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

> Highly Recommend Students take ARTH 070B

### Additional Prep Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSID 021. Visualization I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 022. Visualization II</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 031. Industrial Design Foundation I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 032. Industrial Design Foundation II</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002. Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 057. Logic and Critical Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSID 032A. ID Portfolio Project I</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 041. Materials and Processes I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 121. Industrial Design Process</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 123. Intermediate Industrial Design</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 123A. ID Portfolio Project 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 125. Advanced Industrial Design</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 125A. ID Portfolio Project 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 126. Ergonomics for Design</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 129. Visualization III</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 136. Advanced Digital Workshop</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 137. Advanced Physical Prototyping</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 143. Advanced Materials, Process &amp; Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCN 127. Internship</td>
<td></td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSID 124. Design for All</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 130. Sustainable Design</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSID 124. Design for All</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 130. Sustainable Design</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 131. Interactive and Interface Design</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 132. Softgoods</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 133. Design Projects: Making It</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Departments & Degrees

V01
June 10, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

RETURN TO LAST PAGE

CATALOG CONTENTS

DSID 134. Design and Meaning .......................................................... 3
DSID 135. Design, Entrepreneurship, Intellectual Property and Professional Practice .......................................................... 3
DSID 144. Transportation Design .......................................................... 3
DSIT 107. Furniture Design .......................................................... 3

Capstone

DSID 128. Advanced Projects in Industrial Design .......................................................... 3
  Students will take DSID 128 twice, for a total of 6 units.
DSID 128A. ID Portfolio Project .......................................................... 1

Total Units Required

120
BFA - Interior Design

Students majoring in interior design draw upon a wide range of university and Bay Area community resources to prepare for professional careers in both the private and public sectors in areas such as corporate, hospitality, institutional, office and retail planning and design. Preparation involves both theoretical and practical study of interior architecture with emphasis on critical thinking, communication skills, design process, merging technologies, human factors, aesthetic sensibilities, laws, codes and regulations, and professional ethics. A portfolio review is required for this program. All students in the Interior Design Program are required to complete a 1 unit professional internship as part of their degree requirements.

San José State University is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD), which is recognized by both the California Council for Interior Design Certification (CCIDC) and the National Council for Interior Design Qualification (NCIDQ).

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Area(s)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Area(s)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A</td>
<td>Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B</td>
<td>Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

U.S. History and Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Area(s)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>M11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Area(s)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

#### Preparation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 072</td>
<td>Design in Society</td>
<td>C1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCN 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Design</td>
<td>Z 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 010</td>
<td>Sketching, Drawing + Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070A</td>
<td>Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval</td>
<td>C1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070B</td>
<td>Art History, Renaissance to Modern</td>
<td>C1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070C</td>
<td>Arts of Asia</td>
<td>C1 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Highly Recommend Students take ARTH 070B

### Additional Prep Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 005</td>
<td>Introduction of Interior Design and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 015</td>
<td>Architectural Drawing and 3-D Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 029</td>
<td>Design Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 033</td>
<td>Architectural Presentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 034</td>
<td>Interior Architecture Foundation Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 083</td>
<td>Visual Communication I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 102</td>
<td>Computer Graphics for Interior Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 103</td>
<td>Interior Architecture Conceptual Design Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 001</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Issues</td>
<td>D3 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>A3 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 057</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Reasoning</td>
<td>A3 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 100</td>
<td>Building Codes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 101</td>
<td>Architectural Systems and Materials + Adv Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 104</td>
<td>Interior Architecture Space Planning Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 105</td>
<td>Interior Architecture Advanced Design Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 106</td>
<td>Architectural Project Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 107</td>
<td>Furniture Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 108</td>
<td>Architectural Lighting Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 109</td>
<td>Object Design for Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 110</td>
<td>Capstone Thesis Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 111</td>
<td>Interior Architecture Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 112</td>
<td>Professional Practice of Interior Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGN 127</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 160</td>
<td>Modern Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 161</td>
<td>Contemporary Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 046</td>
<td>Introduction to Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 047</td>
<td>Introduction to Metalsmithing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Departments & Degrees

**ART 105.** Advanced Digital Video ................................................................. 3  
**ART 132.** Topics in Intermediate Ceramics .................................................. 3  
**ART 140.** Topics in Glass ............................................................................. 3  
**ART 141.** Topics in Advanced Glass ............................................................ 3  
**ART 147.** Topics in Metalsmithing and Jewelry .......................................... 3  
**ART 149.** Topics in Jewelry and Small Sculpture ........................................ 3  
**ART 168.** Woodworking ............................................................................. 3  
**ART 169.** Topics in Metal Sculpture ............................................................. 3  
**ARTH 162.** California Architecture .............................................................. 3  
**ARTH 163.** Twentieth Century Urban Design .............................................. 3  
**ARTH 192C.** History of Interior Design ......................................................... 3  
**DSGD 099.** Introduction to Typography ....................................................... 3  
**ENVS 132.** Solar Home Design ................................................................. 3  
**ENVS 137.** Green Building Design Issues ................................................... 3  
**PHIL 110.** Science, Technology and Human Values .................................... 3  
**URBP 101.** The City .................................................................................... 3  
**URBP 120.** Intro to Housing Economics and Policy .................................... 4  
**URBP 142.** Introduction to Environmental Planning .................................... 4  
**URBP 151.** Introduction to Urban Design .................................................... 4  
**URBP 152.** Introduction to Urban Design Studio ......................................... 4

### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student chapters of the American Society of Interior Designers (ASID) and the International Interior Design Association (IIDA) contribute to this professional program.
## Minor - Graphic Design

### Preparation for the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 024</td>
<td>Illustration Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 024</td>
<td>Illustration Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 021</td>
<td>Visualization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 010</td>
<td>Sketching, Drawing + Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070A</td>
<td>Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval</td>
<td>C1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070B</td>
<td>Art History, Renaissance to Modern</td>
<td>C1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070C</td>
<td>Arts of Asia</td>
<td>C1 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Highly Recommend Students take ARTH 070B

### Additional Support for the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 063</td>
<td>Fundamental Graphic Visualization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 083</td>
<td>Digital Applications: Basics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 176A</td>
<td>Graphic Design History and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements for the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 099</td>
<td>Introduction to Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 100</td>
<td>Visual Communication &amp; Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGD 104</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGN 197</td>
<td>BA Senior Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** 28
### Minor - Interior Design

#### Preparation for the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 072</td>
<td>Design in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 005</td>
<td>Introduction of Interior Design and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 010</td>
<td>Sketching, Drawing + Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 083</td>
<td>Visual Communication I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 015</td>
<td>Architectural Drawing and 3-D Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 029</td>
<td>Design Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 033</td>
<td>Architectural Presentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 034</td>
<td>Interior Architecture Foundation Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 102</td>
<td>Computer Graphics for Interior Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIT 103</td>
<td>Interior Architecture Conceptual Design Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units Required

Total: 30
Economics Department
College of Social Sciences

DUDLEY MOORHEAD HALL 147
408-924-5400
www.sjsu.edu/economics

Professors
Jeffrey Hummel
Tom S. Means, Director Economic Education Development
Lydia Ortega
J. Michael Pogodzinski

Associate Professors
Colleen Haight, Chair
Matthew Holian

Assistant Professors
Rui Liu
Robert Ragan

Curricula
- BA, Economics
- BS, Economics
- Minor, Economics
- MA, Economics
- MA, Economics, Concentration in Applied Economics

Introduction
Economics stresses the role of markets and institutions on business, political and socioeconomic outcomes. By emphasizing applied economics, the program encourages majors to hone their strategic thinking skills, learn to anticipate the unintended consequences of actions, and engage in consequential thinking about changes over time. By stressing oral and written communication and statistical analysis, the program encourages majors to acquire the skills necessary to communicate ideas. Economics graduates use economic tools to evaluate and pose reasoned solutions to multi-faceted, complex problems, as a result, they are in high demand in any field where decision making and reasoning are emphasized. Our bachelor’s degree is an excellent springboard to an MBA or law degree. Our master’s program prepares graduates for research and policy positions in government and business. Although we emphasize applied economics, we also provide students with the rigorous preparation necessary to pursue doctorates in economics.

Honors Program in Economics
To graduate with Economics Department honors student must have an overall GPA of 3.2; a GPA of 3.5 for all upper division economics courses; and must complete a supervised honors thesis. The prerequisite for enrollment in the honors thesis section of Econ 180 (Independent Studies) is completion of 100W. Thesis guidelines are available in the Economics Office.
**BA - Economics**

A general and flexible program to allow for a variety of student objectives.

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

**Major-Specific Graduation Requirements**

All courses required in the major (Core, Area Courses, and major electives) must be completed with a minimum grade of “C-“.

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C-“ or better to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>. A grade of “C or better” (“C-“ not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirements of the Major</strong></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001A. Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 003. Economic Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101. Microeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 102. Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area Courses</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT FOUR COURSES FROM AT LEAST TWO OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 112. Economic Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 113A. Economic History of the United States</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 113B. Economic History of Europe</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 158. Economics of Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 190. History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 135. Money and Banking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 136. International Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 137A. Fundamentals of Corporate Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 137B. Topics in Corporate Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 139. Principles of Investments</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International and Finance</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 121. Industrial Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 132. Public Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 141. Law and Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 151. Labor Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 166. Urban Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Public Policy Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 103. Introduction to Econometrics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 104. Mathematical Methods for Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 108. Cost-Benefit Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 138. Business and Economic Forecasting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 195. Computational Methods for Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Methods</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 122. Quantitative Methods for Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 133. Mathematical Methods for Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 142. Econometric Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 152. Labor Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 167. Urban Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economic Electives</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 100-level courses within the Economics Department.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Electives</strong></td>
<td>22-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A minor in a field recommended by the advisor is encouraged.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 units of electives for students who take ECON 100W, 23 units for non-econ 100W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BS - Economics
Designed for those seeking a more quantititative study of economics.

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements
All courses required in the major (Core, Area Courses, and major electives) must be completed with a minimum grade of “C-”. The following courses in Preparation for the Major must be completed with a ”C” or better: MATH 30 or MATH 71

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C-” or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government                                      D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government                                      M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I                                                                 D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II                                                                 M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History                                                                 M12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government                                      D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government                                      M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of “C or better” (“C- not accepted”) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 100W (preferred) or any other 100W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Preparation for the Major

Math Courses must be completed with at least a grade of "C".

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- MATH 030. Calculus I ................................................................. B4 .............................................. 3
- MATH 071. Calculus for Business and Aviation ........................................... B4 .............................................. 3

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001A. Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 003. Economic Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101. Microeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 102. Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 103. Introduction to Econometrics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 104. Mathematical Methods for Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Economic Electives

Select 100-level courses within the Economics Department. ECON 100w can be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economic Electives</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### University Electives

A minor in a field recommended by the advisor is encouraged.

17 units of electives for students who take ECON 100w, 18 units for non-econ 100w

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Electives</th>
<th>22-23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## Minor - Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower Division Courses</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division Courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The department recommends that 12 units of upper division in the minor be taken in residence.

| Total Units Required | 20 |
Graduate Programs Admission

Requirements for Admission with Classified Standing
Applicants must first meet the requirements for admission to the university. Additionally applicants should possess an undergraduate grade point average of “B” or better. Bachelor degrees in fields other than economics are acceptable and welcomed. Admission to the program with classified standing, however, requires preparation in Intermediate Microeconomic and Intermediate Macroeconomic theory, one other upper division economics course, statistics, and proficiency in linear algebra and calculus. This coursework must be satisfactory (grades of “B” or better).

Requirements for Admission with Conditionally Classified Standing
Applicants who do not meet the Department’s requirements for admission with classified standing, may be admitted into the program with conditionally classified standing if he or she has demonstrated an interest in and an ability to master economic analysis. Conditional standing requires students to complete specific courses to correct the deficiencies as listed by the graduate advisor on the admission notification. Prerequisites can be completed at SJSU. Upon completing these requirements the student must then petition for a change in status to classified standing.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MA - Economics
To be admitted to candidacy for the Master of Arts degree, a student must first meet the university requirements for the degree as stated in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog. Also, a candidate:

1. Must have at least a 3.0 (“B”) average in nine semester hours of approved San José State University courses in economics at the 100- or 200-level.
2. Must obtain approval of a formal master’s degree program from the departmental graduate advisor and from the University Graduate Committee.
3. Must have successfully completed the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). The University requires that all graduate students complete the GWAR as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Graduate Theory Grade Requirement
All master’s degree students must complete a microeconomic theory course and macroeconomic theory or monetary theory course (if required) with a grade of “B” or better. All 100-level courses must be completed with a “B” or better. Students must file for candidacy before taking the comprehensive examination. Policies concerning Probation and Disqualification are available online and in the Economics Office.

Comprehensive Examination
Most students complete a final written examination not a thesis. The comprehensive exam covers three subjects: microeconomic theory, macroeconomic/monetary theory or Econometrics, and applied economics. Students register once, for one unit of ECON 298E in the semester they plan to take the examination. Students can take the exam a total of three times. Policies concerning Probation and Disqualification for failure to complete the exam are available online and in the Economics Office.
MA - Economics

At an appropriate time the student chooses, with the assistance of the graduate advisor, a proposed Master’s degree program as outlined below.

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

This requirement is satisfied by passing ECON 203A.

### Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan A (Without Thesis)</th>
<th>32</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 104. Mathematical Methods for Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201. Seminar in Microeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 203A. Economic Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 205. Workshop in Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202. Seminar in Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 235. Seminar in Monetary Theory and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Courses</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved 100- or 200-level courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 298E. Special Study Comprehensive Exam</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan B (With Thesis)</th>
<th>32</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 104. Mathematical Methods for Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201. Seminar in Microeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 203A. Economic Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 205. Workshop in Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202. Seminar in Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 235. Seminar in Monetary Theory and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Courses</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved 100- or 200-level courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

32
MA - Economics, Concentration in Applied Economics

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

This requirement is satisfied by passing ECON 203A.

Requirements of the Masters 32-33

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Masters</th>
<th>32-33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 104. Mathematical Methods for Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201. Seminar in Microeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 203A. Economic Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 203B. Seminar in Econometric Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 205. Workshop in Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 232. Seminar in Public Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 121. Industrial Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 221. Industrial Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved 100- or 200-level courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 298E. Special Study Comprehensive Exam</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>32-33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Education - Communicative Disorders and Sciences, Department of
Connie L. Lurie College of Education

SWEENEY HALL 114
408-924-8980 (Voice)
408-924-3641 (Fax)
diana.mendoza@sjsu.edu

Professors
Peg Hughes, Chair
Michael L. Kimbarow
Henriette W. Langdon
June McCullough
Jean Novak

Associate Professors
Wendy Quach

Assistant Professors
Pei-Tzu Tsai

Curricula
⦁ BA, Communicative Disorders and Sciences
⦁ MA, Education, Concentration in Speech Pathology

Introduction
One of the first Communicative Disorders and Sciences programs in California, the department has prepared students for careers as speech-language pathologists and audiologists for more than 40 years. Speech-language pathologists identify, evaluate and treat children and adults with speech-language, cognitive-communicative, and/or swallowing disorders. Audiologists diagnose and treat individuals with hearing or balance disorders. Our academic and pre-clinical undergraduate curriculum provides the basis for further graduate study, required for a career in either field. Our Master’s Degree in Education with a concentration in Speech Pathology is accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language and Hearing Association. Both members of the SJSU community and the larger community receive speech-language and hearing services at the Kay Armstead Center for Communication Disorders (Sweeney Hall 118B).
### BA - Communicative Disorders and Sciences

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### African American Studies

- AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ....................................................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
- AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ....................................................................................... M7 ......................................................... 3

#### Asian American Studies

- AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ............................................................................................................................................................................................................ 3
- AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ............................................................................................................................................................................................................ 3

#### U.S. History and Government

- HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3
- HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. & California Government ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3

  *Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

#### Mexican American Studies

- MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3
- MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3

#### Physical Education

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

**Preparation for Major**

- STAT 095. Elementary Statistics ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- BIOL 030. Principles of Biology I ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 4
- BIOL 010. The Living World ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3
- BIOL 021. Human Biology ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3
**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- **ASTR 101. Modern Astronomy** ................................................................. R 3
- **CHEM 001A. General Chemistry** ............................................................... B1+B3 5
- **CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry** ....................................................... B1+B3 3
- **PHYS 001. Elementary Physics** .............................................................. B1 3

*must also take PHYS 001L*

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- **ANTH 011. Cultural Anthropology** ....................................................... D1 3
- **GERO 107. Aging and Society** ............................................................... S 3
- **PSYC 001. General Psychology** ............................................................ D1 3
- **PSYC 082. Foundations of Developmental Psychology** ..................... 3
- **SOCI 057. Community Involvement and Personal Growth** ................. E 3
- **SOCI 101. Social Theory** ..................................................................... 3
- **SOCI 080. Social Problems** ................................................................. D3 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM (WITH ADVISOR APPROVAL):**
- **CHAD 060. Child Development** ......................................................... E 3
- **HS 015. Human Life Span** ................................................................... D1 3
- **PSYC 102. Child Psychology** ............................................................... 3

**Requirements of the Major**

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 102</td>
<td>Language Development in Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 110</td>
<td>Resources for Human Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 112</td>
<td>Treatment and Management of Speech-Language Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 113</td>
<td>Speech Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 120</td>
<td>Articulation and Language Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 124</td>
<td>Assessment in Speech Pathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 161</td>
<td>Normal Processes of Speech, Language and Hearing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 162</td>
<td>Communication Disorders of Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAU 115</td>
<td>Introductory Hearing Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAU 170</td>
<td>Audiology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAU 172</td>
<td>Introduction to Principles of Aural Rehabilitation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Practicum**

Placement in clinical practica is contingent upon class availability, major GPA verification of 3.0+ and an overall GPA of 2.7+. Students who do not receive a clinic placement will need to see their advisor to submit a course substitution form.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 177</td>
<td>Practicum in Speech Pathology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAU 177</td>
<td>Practicum in Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Electives**

Selected in conference with advisor (may include a minor).

**Total Units Required**

120
MA - Education, Concentration in Speech Pathology

Advisors: Dr. Henriette W. Langdon, Dr. Michael Kimbarow, Dr. June McCullough, Dr. Jean Novak, Dr. Wendy Quach, and Dr. Peitzu Tsai

This program of study enables students to broaden their knowledge and to increase their competency in the area of speech-language pathology. The goal is to develop clinical competency and to permit further graduate study for advanced degrees.

This program is accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, the California Licensure Board of Medical Quality Assurance and the Commission on Teacher Credentialing of the State of California.

Programs may be individually planned to meet the student’s interest in speech-language pathology.

Basic Requirements Prior to Graduate Studies
1. Show a background equivalent to that of a baccalaureate major in speech pathology.
2. Demonstrate an acceptable standard of oral and written skills.
3. Have an overall grade point average of 3.0 or better in undergraduate education.
4. Demonstrate suitability to the field as judged by faculty.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Masters</th>
<th>65</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 221. Research Seminar in Communicative Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 222. Navigating Oral and Written Connections: Theory and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 251. Seminar in Phonological Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 254. Seminar in Neurological Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 255. Seminar in Motor Speech Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 258. Seminar in Fluency and Voice Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 259. Seminar in Language Disorders in Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 260. Seminar in Dysphagia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 262. Speech and Language in a Cross-Cultural Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 265. Seminar in Cognitive Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 288. Seminar in ACC and Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Practicum</th>
<th>32</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 269. Field Experience in Public Schools - Speech Pathology and Audiology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 276. Practicum in Advanced Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 277. Advanced Practicum-Speech Pathology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 278. Clinical Management and Practicum</td>
<td>6-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAU 277. Advanced Practicum in Aural Rehabilitation</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EDSP 277 is typically repeated up to 3 times to meet practicum requirements, see departmental advisor for details.

Total Units Required

A final master’s comprehensive examination will be taken when students have completed the graduate course work. Students who wish to complete a thesis will take an additional 3 units. Confer with advisor.

The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at [www.sjsu.edu/gape](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape).

All students receiving a master’s degree must accumulate a minimum of 375 clock hours in supervised clinical practicum in three distinctively different settings, and 25 hours of observation.
Education - Counselor Education, Department of
Connie L. Lurie College of Education

SWEENEY HALL 404
408-924-3634 (voice)
408-924-4137 (fax)
www.sjsu.edu/counselored/

Professors
Lewis Aptekar, Chair
Xiaolu Hu
Jason Laker

Associate Professors
Dolores Mena
Lisa Oliver

Assistant Professors
Cara Maffini

Curricula
⦁ MA, Education, Concentration in Counseling and Student Personnel
⦁ Credential, K-12 School Counseling Specialization
⦁ Credential, K-12 School Counseling Internship
⦁ Credential, School Child Welfare Attendance Specialization

Introduction
The Department of Counselor Education prepares individuals to assess and counsel students in culturally and economically diverse K-12 and postsecondary educational settings; and, those involved with community-based organizations. In addition to a Master's degree in Education with a concentration in Counseling and Student Personnel, we offer a Pupil Personnel Services (PPS) credential in school counseling and a child welfare attendance specialization credential which qualifies individuals to work as guidance counselors in K-12 schools. Additionally, our coursework prepares students to pursue licensure following graduation. Our faculty work closely with degree candidates to build effective assessment and counseling skills, nurture reflective thinking, develop cultural skills, and a commitment to social justice. Our graduates are prepared to facilitate students' personal and educational success and lifelong learning.
The credential options available to candidates includes the Pupil Personnel Services (PPS) credential and School Child Welfare Attendance (CWA) Specialization credential.
### MA - Education, Concentration in Counseling and Student Personnel

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

#### Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Masters</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td>(48)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 215. Introduction to Counseling and Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 218. Counseling Process &amp; Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 232. Law &amp; Ethics in Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 248. Dynamics of Behavior and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 266. Education and Career Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 282. Assessment for Counselors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 288. Seminar in Counseling Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 289. Seminar in Professional Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional Development</strong></td>
<td>(12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE 12 UNITS FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 227. School-Family-Community Collaboration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 244. Cultural Perspectives in Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 268. Lifespan Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 279. Advanced Group Process Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 283. Advanced Educational Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 285. Trauma Counseling &amp; Crisis Intervention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 286. Organizational Change and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 287. Comprehensive School Counseling Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Practicum</strong></td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE 6 UNITS FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 267. Practicum in Lifespan and Career Development</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 280. Multicultural Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 293. Practicum in Child and Substance Abuse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 294. Practicum in Self-Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fieldwork</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 292. Supervised Experience in Counseling</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 221. Research in Counselor Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 298. Special Studies in Counselor Education</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCO 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>(48)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Education - Ed.D. Educational Leadership
Connie L. Lurie College of Education

SWEENEY HALL 401
408-924-4098 (Voice)
408-924-3713 (Fax)
www.sjsu.edu/edd
edd-leadership@sjsu.edu

Program Faculty

Professors
Arnold Danzig, Director
Rocio Dresser
Jason Laker
Elba Maldonado-Colon
Noni Mendoza Reis
Nikos J. Mourtos
Joyce Osland
Marcos Pizarro

Associate Professors
Brent Duckor
Kathleen McConnell

Assistant Professors
Rebeca Burciaga
Vicki Park
Emily Slusser
Megan Thiele

Affiliated Faculty

Professors
Lewis Aptekar
Elaine Chin
Deanna L. Fassett
Mark K. Felton
Peg Hughes
Michael L. Kimbarow
Elena Klaw
Jennifer Madigan
Nancy Markowitz
Shishir Mathur
Rosalinda Quintanar
Amy A. Strage

Associate Professors
Resa Kelly
Lisa Oliver
Colette Rabin
Grinell Smith
Assistant Professors
Allison Briceno

Curricula
⦁ EdD, Educational Leadership

Introduction
The Ed.D. in Educational Leadership at San José State University emphasizes human centered approaches to educational leadership. The program builds on the view that educational leaders serve in learner-centered systems in which inquiry, learning, and human care are central concerns. The expected role for educational leaders involves creating a learning community, one that promotes collaboration and shared decision making. This view implies moving towards more distributed models of leadership and creating a public will that is networked, dispersed and charged with successfully educating all students. The doctoral program begins with an intensive on campus five-week summer session that meets three days per week. The second summer requires a global component including a two-week educational and cultural experience outside of the United States. Fall and spring semester classes are scheduled for one evening per week and 3 weekends each semester.
Ed.D. Admission Requirements

Admission to Graduate Standing, Classified
Applicants who meet the admission requirements for the Graduate Division and in addition meet the further requirements of the area of specialization for the doctoral (Ed.D) degree are admitted to graduate standing. 3.0 GPA is required for entrance and exit.

The Ed.D. program requires the following of all applicants for admission to the doctoral program:

1. The applicant holds an acceptable baccalaureate degree and master's degree earned at a regionally accredited institution of higher education, or the applicant has completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by the Office of Graduate Studies & Research.
2. The applicant has attained a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in upper division and graduate study combined.
3. The applicant was in good standing at the last attended institution of higher education.
4. The applicant has demonstrated sufficient preparation for, experiences in, and potential for educational leadership, including successful experience in school, postsecondary, community, and/or policy leadership; academic excellence, problem-solving ability, and technology proficiency; and interest in critically assessing and improving current educational policies and practices.

Admission to Graduate Standing, Conditionally Classified
Applicants who meet the admission requirements for the Graduate Division but who fail to meet the requirements for classified standing in the area of specialization for the doctoral degree may be admitted to conditionally classified standing in the doctoral degree program. Individuals petitioning such admission should contact the chair for the specific prerequisites they must complete before receiving classified standing.
## Educational Leadership, Ed.D.

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDD 510</td>
<td>Educational Leadership: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDD 512</td>
<td>Leadership, Complexity, and Systems Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDD 515</td>
<td>Leadership, Diversity, and Culture: Family, School and Community Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDD 535</td>
<td>Education Policy, Resource Allocation and School Reform</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organizational Behavior and Adult Learning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDD 511</td>
<td>Leadership for Learner Centered Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDD 520</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior and Change in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDD 522</td>
<td>Communication and Educational Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Contexts for Educational Leadership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDD 530</td>
<td>Assessment, Testing and Evaluation: Contexts and Implications for School Reform</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDD 536</td>
<td>The Politics of Education and Finance of Schooling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDD 540</td>
<td>Education and Leadership in Global Context: Globalization &amp; Narrative Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDD 585</td>
<td>Field Experience: Global Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Research Methodology: Tools for the Scholar-Practitioner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDD 501</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDD 502</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods in Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDD 591A</td>
<td>Proseminar I: Introduction to Doctoral Studies in Educational Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDD 591B</td>
<td>Proseminar II - Practitioner-Led Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDD 591C</td>
<td>Professional Seminar III: Structuring &amp; Writing a High Quality Dissertation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDD 599</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

- **60 units**
Education - Educational Leadership, Department of
Connie L. Lurie College of Education

SWEENEY HALL 219
408-924-3616 (Voice)
408-924-3612 (Fax)
www.sjsu.edu/edleadership/

Professors
Mei-Yan Lu
Noni Mendoza Reis

Associate Professors
Lisa Oliver, Chair

Assistant Professors
Rebeca Burciaga
Patricia D. Lopez
Vicki Park

Curricula
- Credential, Educational Leadership, Preliminary Administrative Services Credential
- Credential, Educational Leadership, Professional Administrative Services Credential (Not Accepting Students)
- MA, Educational Leadership, Concentration in Administration and Supervision
- MA, Educational Leadership, Higher Education Administration (Not Accepting Students)

Introduction
If schools are to meet the needs of an increasingly diverse student population, they must be led by women and men passionate about the importance of schooling and capable of managing significant school change. Graduates of the Department of Educational Leadership are trained to rise to that challenge in K-12 settings. We offer a master’s degree in educational administration and a preliminary administrative service credential (tier 1) that can be earned simultaneously. The fundamental goal of education, we believe, is the success of all students. To achieve that goal requires informed, courageous leadership.
Preliminary Administrative Services Credential

Basic Requirements to Earn Preliminary Credential

Applicants to the Preliminary Administrative Services credential must: possess a valid California teaching credential, Pupil Personnel, Health Services, Librarianship, or Clinical Rehabilitative credential; have at least three years of successful, full-time experience in the public schools, or in private schools of equivalent status; pass all parts of the CBEST exam; successfully complete the credential program; and two page writing sample, letter of recommendation from a supervisor attesting to probable success at the master’s level and potential for leadership, and complete the portfolio exit process.

Recommended Preliminary Credential Course Pattern

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Credential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 200. The School Manager</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 201. The School Leader</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 202. The Educator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 203. The School Human Resources Administrator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 204. School Fiscal and Legal Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 205. The School Leader in the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 206. Advocate for All Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 221A. Research Seminar Ed Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE 21 UNITS FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 242A. Fieldwork: Effective Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 242B. Fieldwork: Instructional Leadership</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 242C. Fieldwork: Assessing Resources</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 242D. Fieldwork: Advocacy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required

An instructor may waive a course if a student demonstrates competency.
### Professional Administrative Services Credential (not accepting students)

#### Not Accepting Students

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

### Requirements of the Credential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 270</td>
<td>Administrative Assessment and Induction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 275A</td>
<td>The Successful School</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 275B</td>
<td>Improving Schools From Within and Without</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 275C</td>
<td>Building Equity in Diverse Communities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 275D</td>
<td>Politics and Economics of Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 285A</td>
<td>Advanced Fieldwork/Peer Coaching/Mentoring</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 24
Admission Requirements

Admission to Graduate Standing, Classified
Applicants who meet the admission requirements for the Graduate Division and in addition meet the further requirements of the area of specialization for the master’s degree are admitted to graduate standing. A 3.0 GPA is required for entrance and exit.

Admission to Graduate Standing, Conditionally Classified
Applicants who meet the admission requirements for the Graduate Division but who fail to meet the requirements for classified standing in the area of specialization for the master’s degree may be admitted to conditionally classified standing in the master’s degree program. Individuals petitioning such admission should contact the chair for the specific prerequisites they must complete before receiving classified standing.

MA - Education, Concentration in Administration and Supervision

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 200. The School Manager</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 201. The School Leader</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 202. The Educator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 203. The School Human Resources Administrator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 204. School Fiscal and Legal Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 205. The School Leader in the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 206. Advocate for All Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE 24 UNITS FROM:

| EDAD 242A. Fieldwork: Effective Leadership         | 3     |
| EDAD 242B. Fieldwork: Instructional Leadership     | 6     |
| EDAD 242C. Fieldwork: Assessing Resources          | 6     |
| EDAD 242D. Fieldwork: Advocacy                     | 6     |
| EDAD 221A. Research Seminar Ed Leadership          | 3     |

Additional Courses

| EDAD 221B. Research Seminar Ed Leadership: Methods | 3     |
| EDAD 221C. Research Ed Leadership: Data Collection | 3     |
| EDAD 253. Seminar in Administration in Educational Settings | 3     |

Total Units Required: 54
### MA - Education, Concentration in Higher Education (Not Accepting Students)

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

#### Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 200. The School Manager</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 201. The School Leader</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 202. The Educator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 203. The School Human Resources Administrator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 204. School Fiscal and Legal Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 205. The School Leader in the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 206. Advocate for All Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 221A. Research Seminar Ed Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 221C. Research Ed Leadership Data Collection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD 253. Seminar in Administration in Educational Settings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Education - Elementary Education, Department of
Connie L. Lurie College of Education

SWEENEY HALL 305
408-924-3771 (Voice)
408-924-3775 (Fax)
elemed-group@sjsu.edu
www.sjsu.edu/elementaryed/

Professors
Rocio Dresser
Elba Maldonado-Colon
Nancy Markowitz
Rosalinda Quintanar
Ferdinand Rivera, Chair
Patricia Swanson

Associate Professors
Roxana Marachi
Colette Rabin
Grinell Smith
David Whitenack

Assistant Professors
Allison Briceno

Curricula
⦁ Minor, Education
⦁ Credential, Multiple Subject
⦁ Certificate, Teaching Certificate in Common Core Mathematics (K-8)
⦁ MA, Elementary Education, Concentration in Curriculum and Instruction

Introduction
California’s oldest public teacher preparatory program, the Department of Elementary Education also has a reputation for being among the finest in the state. We are committed to preparing the highest quality K-8 educators, with knowledge, skills, dispositions, and ethics to teach elementary students in our culturally diverse and technologically complex global communities. Despite challenging times, teaching continues to be a reliable, rewarding profession for those desiring to influence the lives of children and young adolescents. Our options include: Multiple Subject Teaching Credential preparation (to teach in grades K-8), combined Credential and Master of Arts Degree, and an undergraduate Minor in Education for students who wish to teach, work in the nonprofit sector or serve as child advocates. For established educators and individuals with a teaching credential, we offer a Master Degree in Curriculum and Instruction that will qualify them to receive a Reading and Language Arts Specialist Credential. We also offer an Advanced Teaching Certificate focusing on Common Core State Standards in Mathematics (K-8) through Special Sessions.
## Minor in Education

The minor in Education is available to students who are interested in education from a variety of perspectives. Students in a degree program who may want to work with children in capacities inside or outside the classroom may be interested in this minor. For example, students interested in the following career paths could benefit from this course of study: becoming a teacher, working in the non-profit sector (e.g., educational foundations) or in any type of child advocacy work such as law or social work or anyone working in a diverse environment where understanding how individuals learn and process information could benefit. Successful completion of the minor will enable students to earn 12 credits toward their multiple subject teaching credential.

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 102. Psychological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 103. Social-Multicultural Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTE 162. Meeting the Needs of Second Language Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTE 190. Health Education for the Classroom Teacher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 12
Multiple Subject Credential Program

The multiple subject credential leads to a license to teach in California schools. It is intended primarily for those who plan to teach at the elementary, middle or junior high levels. At San José State University, students complete programs in order to qualify for the Multiple Subject Credential.

Admission Requirements for the Multiple Subject Credential Programs

Admission requirements include the following:

- Admission to Graduate Studies at San José State University
- Grade point average (GPA), for last 60 units, of approximately 2.87
- Passing score on California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST)
- Completion of preprofessional experience in a public school setting.
- Passing scores on the California Subject Examinations for Teachers (CSET) test
- Bachelor’s degree
- Certificate of Clearance

Note: In exceptional cases, applicants will be admitted conditionally and allowed to meet remaining admission requirements during the first semester of study. Information is also available on the SJSU website, www.sjsu.edu/elementaryed/.

Professional Preparation Program Requirements for the Preliminary Multiple Subject Credential

Pre-professional course work leading to the Multiple Subject Credential meets requirements set by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. Course work for the Preliminary Credential includes theoretical foundations, studies supporting Cross-Cultural, Language and Academic Development with an optional bilingual authorization, and subject area authorization. Courses with 200 numbers may apply toward an MA degree (see an MA advisor before completing the credential program).

Options are available for pursuing special interests within the Multiple Subject credential program such as traditional, bilingual (Spanish) authorization, single-subject authorization, and earning a preliminary credential while working as an intern. You may discuss your interests for program planning with an advisor during the application process.

Multiple Subject with Bilingual and Single-Subject Authorization

Students interested in adding a bilingual authorization in Spanish or a foundational credential in certain single subjects (e.g. math, science, English) should contact the department office for an advising appointment and program availability.
Teaching Certificate in Common Core Mathematics (K-8)

The Advanced Teaching Certificate in Common Core Mathematics K-8 is designed for practicing teachers and mathematics coaches. Courses focus on developing the mathematical knowledge for teaching K-8 Common Core Standards and Mathematical Practices. Additional emphasis will be placed on pedagogical strategies that foster motivation, engagement, and the development of academic language in mathematics.

Requirements of the Certificate

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**

- EDTE 230. Mathematics: Teaching Common Core (K-3) ................................................................. 3
- EDTE 231. Math Seminar: Common Core (grades K-3) ................................................................. 3
- EDTE 232. Mathematics: Teaching Common Core (4-8) ................................................................. 3
- EDTE 233. Math Seminar: Common Core (grades 4-8) ................................................................. 3

Total Units Required 9
MA - Education, Concentration in Curriculum and Instruction (CRA and LACES)

The MA - Education with a concentration in Curriculum and Instruction is designed for professional educators interested in advanced study that may lead to service as a curriculum supervisor, curriculum developer, educational researcher, mentor teacher, or similar educational position at elementary and middle school levels.

Requirements for Admission to the MA
1. An application for Admission to the university.
2. A Preliminary Teaching Credential for LACES candidates.
3. A departmental application for admission. Application forms are available in the Department of Elementary Education Office located in Sweeney Hall 305 or on www.sjsu.edu/elementaryed/programs/master_of_arts/.
5. Three letters of recommendation from current or former professors and/or employers who can testify to the candidate’s ability to pursue successfully an advanced academic degree.
6. A minimum 3.0 grade point average (GPA).
7. A score above 550 or TOEFL (foreign students only).
8. Transcripts of record from all college level institutions attended.
9. Personal interview. Interviews are scheduled after an initial evaluation of the application materials.

The statement, three letters of recommendation, and the completed MA application should be sent directly to the Department of Elementary Education Graduate Coordinator.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
Applicants must meet all university Graduate Division admission requirements as well as those of the College of Education. College of Education requirements include a grade point average of 3.0 or higher during the last two years of undergraduate study, including work in the major.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for Master of Arts Degree
To be admitted to candidacy for the Master of Arts degree, a student must first meet all university requirements for the degree as stated in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at http://www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Applicants must also:
- Complete successfully 9 units of graduate course work in the Department of Elementary Education;
- Demonstrate aptitude for advanced work in professional education as measured by instructor appraisals, evaluation of previous academic work, recommendation by qualified professionals or other assessments;
- Meet with a graduate advisor to plan a formal course of study. The MA degree approved programs are individually designed to meet specific student objectives.

The proposed graduate program must be approved by the graduate coordinator before the student may be considered a candidate for the MA degree.

Other Requirements
Contact the Department of Elementary Education for information on advisors for the MA - Curriculum and Instruction and the application process. Applications and information about the MA program is also available on the Elementary Education website at www.sjsu.edu/elementaryed/programs/master_of_arts/.

Multiple Subject Credential/MA Program (CRA/LACES)
If you are interested in pursuing a joint Multiple Subject Credential/MA program, you may want to consider the Critical Research Academy (CRA) program. The CRA program offers a dynamic experience for candidates who are interested in K-8 education for social justice, development of cultural literacy, education to promote democracy, and pedagogy for teaching in urban schools. The program incorporates requirements for both the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential and the Master of Arts in Education.

The Literacy Across the Curriculum for an Equitable Society (LACES) MA program offers a dynamic experience for K-8 teachers interested in advocacy for social justice and equitable literacy learning and teaching in urban schools. The program incorporates requirements for the Reading/Language Arts Specialist Credential. A teaching credential is required.
### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

### Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>15-18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approved 200-level courses in research methods, foundations of education, and curriculum/instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTE 298. Special Studies in Education</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTE 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Courses</th>
<th>9-12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At 100- or 200-level in the department and/or other departments, related to the candidate’s career objective, chosen with the advisor’s approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Units Required | 30 |

### Advanced Teaching Certificate: Common Core Mathematics (K-8) 099-12

This Certificate is only offered through Special Session and contains approved 200-level courses designed for practicing teachers and mathematical coaches. Courses focus on developing the mathematical knowledge for [K-8] Common Core Standards and Mathematical Practices. Certificate coursework is separate from MA requirements, although 9 units can be used towards MA Elementary Education: Curriculum and Instruction.
Education - Secondary Education, Department of
Connie L. Lurie College of Education

SWEENY HALL 301
408-924-3755 (Voice)
408-924-4094 (Fax)
www.sjsu.edu/secondary

Professors
Roberta Ahlquist
Elaine Chin, Dean
Mark K. Felton
Ferdinand Rivera, Chair

Associate Professors
Brent Duckor
Katya Karathanos

Curricula
- Credential, Single Subject

Introduction
The Secondary Education department is the home of the Single Subject Credential Program. This credential is a license to teach in California middle or high schools. Prior to being admitted to the credential program, individuals must establish competency in a specific subject area by completing an approved undergraduate subject matter program or passing the state-approved CSET exam. Once admitted to the program, students must complete a minimum of 30 units of credential preparation coursework. Individuals with an interest in the Single Subject program should contact the Secondary Education Office (Sweeney Hall 301) for information concerning prerequisites and the application process. Applicants are accepted for summer, fall and spring semesters. Courses are available to individuals admitted to the credential program or with permission of the Department Chair.
Credential Program

Requirements for Admission

Admission to San José State University

Visit the program website at www.sjsu.edu/secondary for information on how to apply. Please note that the process of meeting application requirements can take several months to complete, so plan ahead.
Education - Special Education, Department of

Connie L. Lurie College of Education

SWEENEY HALL 204 (DEPARTMENT OF SPECIAL EDUCATION)
408-924-3700 (Voice)
408-924-3701 (Fax)
speceduc-group@sjsu.edu
http://www.sjsu.edu/specialed/

Professors
Peg Hughes, ECSE Coordinator
Jennifer Madigan
Hyun-Sook Park
Angela Rickford

Associate Professors
Chris Hagie, Chair and Intern Coordinator

Assistant Professors
Andrea Golloher
Lisa Simpson

Curricula
⦁ Minor, Atypical Child Studies
⦁ Minor, Special Education
⦁ Certificate, Theory, Knowledge and Practice about Autism Spectrum Disorders
⦁ Added Authorization, Special Education - Autism Spectrum Disorders
⦁ Credential, Education Specialist Preliminary Teaching Credential: Early Childhood Special Education
⦁ Added Authorization, Early Childhood Special Education
⦁ Credential, Education Teaching Specialist Credential: Mild/Moderate Disabilities
⦁ Credential, Education Teaching Specialist Credential: Moderate/Severe Disabilities
⦁ MA, Education, Concentration in Special Education

Introduction
Graduates of the Department of Special Education are advocates for children. Our programs provide the knowledge and expertise necessary to teach students and young children with disabilities, to serve as change agents, and to help make lives the very best they can be. Our alumni are passionate about learning and education. We offer preparation for the Preliminary Education Specialist Teaching Credential in three areas (mild to moderate disabilities, moderate to severe disabilities, and early childhood special education) that can be completed as an Intern (or first year teacher) or as a traditional student. The Concurrent Option is the opportunity to earn the Education Specialist Mild to Moderate Disabilities Credential and the Multiple Subjects and/or Single Subjects Credential at the same time. We also have programs for the Added Authorizations in Early Childhood Special Education and Autism Spectrum Disorders, as well as the Certificate in Theory, Knowledge and Practice about Autism Spectrum Disorders. We offer a Master’s of Arts degree with a Special Education specialization.

The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) and the National Council on the Accreditation of Teacher Education Colleges (NCATE) accredit all teaching credential programs. CCTC identifies and defines the standards that all teachers must satisfy for the credential; students in the Department of Special Education programs meet these standards with completion of the program and then are recommended to CCTC for the Education Specialist credential.
Credential Programs Admission Requirements
1. Application for admission to SJSU.
2. Application and required documents for admission to the Department of Special Education.
3. Graduation from an accredited university or college.
4. Passing scores on the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST).
5. Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 2.87.
6. Completion of pre-professional experience.
7. Passing scores on the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET).
8. Department interview with passing results.
9. Completion of 165 pre-service coursework hours for Interns.
11. It is recommended that any individual interested in applying for a program attend an orientation meeting and visit the website at www.sjsu.edu/specialed.

MA Program Admission Requirements
1. Application for admission to SJSU.
2. Application and required documents for admission to the Department of Special Education.
3. Graduation from an accredited university or college.
4. Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.0.
5. Department interview with passing results.
6. A passing score on the Department of Special Education writing assessment.
7. Statistics Class
Minor - Atypical Child Studies

This interdisciplinary minor is offered under the Child and Adolescent Development Department and the Early Childhood Special Education Program in the Department of Special Education.

This degree is cross listed with the Child and Adolescent Development, Department of.
## Minor - Special Education

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 102. Speech, Language &amp; Typical, Atypical Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 216A. Teaching Reading and Language Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 218A. ASD: Moderate to Severe Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- EDSE 104. Atypical Development in Young Children
- EDSE 108. Assessment and Evaluation: Atypical Young Children

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 104. Atypical Development in Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 108. Assessment and Evaluation: Atypical Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units Required</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Education Specialist Teaching Credential - Early Childhood Special Education

#### Education Specialist Preliminary Teaching Credential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Credential</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 102. Speech, Language &amp; Typical, Atypical Dev...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 228A. Topics in Collaboration and Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 279. Managing Behavior and Emotional Problems of Students in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specialization</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 104. Atypical Development in Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 108. Assessment and Evaluation: Atypical Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 154. Practicum and Student Teaching in Special Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 214A. Augmentative and Alternative Comm Strat</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 218A. ASD: Moderate to Severe Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 221. Intervention for Young Children with Disabilities and Delays</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 235A. Movement, Mobility, Sensory and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internship Option</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 105. Supervision and Induction Plan Evaluation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 105X. Intern Support Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students will take two semesters of EDSE 105X.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 224. Methodologies for Second Language Learners in Special Education Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Total Units Required**       | 33 |

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2.
## Added Authorization in Special Education - Early Childhood Special Education

The Added Authorization in Early Childhood Special Education is available to individuals who hold a Clear Education Specialist Credential. Completion of this authorization extends special education teaching authorization to students with disabilities between the ages of birth and pre-Kinder.

### Requirements of the Credential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialized Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 104. Atypical Development in Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 108. Assessment and Evaluation: Atypical Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 154. Practicum and Student Teaching in Special Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 214A. Augmentative and Alternative Comm Strat</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 218A. ASD: Moderate to Severe Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 221. Intervention for Young Children with Disabilities and Delays</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 235A. Movement, Mobility, Sensory and Health.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 24
# Added Authorization in Special Education - Autism Spectrum Disorders

## Prerequisite

Level II or Clear Education Specialist Credential K-12, please see CCTC website

## Requirements of Authorization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 218A. ASD: Moderate to Severe Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 218B. ASD: Mild to Moderate Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 218C. ASD: Collaboration and Implementation of Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Total Units Required

9
## Education Specialist Credential - Mild/Moderate Disabilities

### Preliminary Credential Program

#### Required Lower Division Coursework

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 108D</td>
<td>Curriculum: Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTE 190</td>
<td>Health Education for the Classroom Teacher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50 hours of field work in general education setting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Requirements of the Credential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td>EDSE 102. Speech, Language &amp; Typical, Atypical Dev.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDSE 192A. Including and Supporting Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDSE 218B. ASD: Mild to Moderate Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDSE 224. Methodologies for Second Language Learners in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDSE 241. Emerging Technology for All Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDSE 279. Managing Behavior and Emotional Problems of Students in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Specialized Coursework</strong></th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDSE 215. Assessment And Evaluation of Individuals with Mild/Moderate Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDSE 216A. Teaching Reading and Language Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDSE 217A. Directed Teaching I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDSE 228A. Topics in Collaboration and Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDSE 230A. Curriculum and Instruction M/M</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Internship Option</strong></th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDSE 105. Supervision and Induction Plan Evaluation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDSE 105X. Intern Support Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students will take 105X for two semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42-50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Education Specialist Credential - Moderate/Severe Disabilities

### Preliminary Credential Program

#### Required Lower Division Coursework

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 108D</td>
<td>Curriculum: Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

50 hours of fieldwork in general education setting.

#### Requirements of the Credential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 102. Speech, Language &amp; Typical, Atypical Dev</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 192A. Including and Supporting Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 216A. Teaching Reading and Language Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 218A. ASD: Moderate to Severe Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 279. Managing Behavior and Emotional Problems of Students in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialized Coursework</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 154. Practicum and Student Teaching in Special Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 206A. Assessment Strategies for M/S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 213A. Curriculum, Instruction and Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 214A. Augmentative and Alternative Comm Strat</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 235A. Movement, Mobility, Sensory and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internship Option</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 105. Supervision and Induction Plan Evaluation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 105X. Intern Support Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students will take 105X for two semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 224. Methodologies for Second Language Learners in Special Education Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required: 36-47
## Certificate in Theory, Knowledge and Practice about Autism Spectrum Disorders

Students must hold a Bachelor of Arts degree and receive department consent.

### Requirements of the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialized Coursework</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 218A. ASD: Moderate to Severe Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 218B. ASD: Mild to Moderate Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 218C. ASD: Collaboration and Implementation of Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 9
MA - Education, Concentration in Special Education

Advisors: Dr. Ji-Mei Chang, Dr. Chris Hagie, Dr. Peg Hughes, Dr. Jennifer Madigan, Dr. Hyun-Sook Park and Dr. Angela Rickford, Dr. Lisa Simpson, Dr. Andrea Golloher

This Program is a 30 unit program designed to prepare students for leadership roles in Special Education through a core curriculum and elective course work in areas of specialization: early childhood special education, mild/moderate or moderate/severe disabilities, or a combination of areas of interest. Students interested in the MA and a teaching credential must apply for both options and attend an orientation to discuss possibilities.

Basic Requirements Prior to Acceptance
1. Admission to SJSU.
2. Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.0 or better.
3. A passing score on the Department of Special Education writing assessment.
4. Basic Statistics Class

A teaching credential in special education is recommended.

Required Course Pattern

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters
A statistics course is required as part of this masters program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 285. Seminar on Issues Related to Teaching Exceptional Individuals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 231. Issues and Research in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 231X. Educational Research: Design and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives to be chosen with the approval of the advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 220. Research Seminar on Exceptional Individuals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at <a href="http://www.sjsu.edu/gape">www.sjsu.edu/gape</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At this time, only 9 graduate units (with a “B” or better) are transferable from other universities—they cannot be continuing education or extended studies units. All courses for the M.A. must be passed with a grade of “B” or better.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electrical Engineering Department

College of Engineering

ENGINEERING BUILDING 349
408-924-3950
ee.sjsu.edu

Professors
Tri Caohuu
Ray Chen, Chair
Chang Choo
Lili He
Thuy Le, Associate Chair; Graduate Advisor
Essam Marouf
Nader Mir
Robert Morelos-Zaragoza
David Parent, Undergraduate Coordinator
Avtar Singh

Associate Professors
Sotoudeh Hamedi-Hagh
Jalel Rejeb
Birsen Sirkeci

Assistant Professors
Shahab Ardalan
Youngsoo Kim
Pedro Santacruz

Curricula
⦁ BS, Electrical Engineering
⦁ MS, Electrical Engineering

Introduction
Top-ranked among national BS/MS programs by U.S News and World Report, the Electrical Engineering Department powers Silicon Valley. We provide more electrical engineering graduates to this region than are provided by any other college or university anywhere. At the forefront of technological research and innovation in multimedia computing, global communications, and high-speed integrated circuitry, electrical engineers push technology to the limits of physical and mathematical laws. There is no greater challenge for the creative mind. We prepare students for exciting careers in diverse areas of hi-tech engineering, including internet technologies, semiconductor electronics, analog and digital systems, wireless communications technologies, and power electronics and systems. Our accomplished faculty brings real-world experience to the classroom, and the department’s links with local industry ensure that our laboratories are among the area’s most advanced instructional facilities with up-to-date, state-of-the-art equipment. The BS Electrical Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org.
BS - Electrical Engineering

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions
This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements
Students in this major must complete the following Preparation and Required for the Major courses with a “C or better”: ENGL 001B, EE 097, EE 098, EE 110, EE 112, EE 118, EE 122, EE 128, EE 198A, ENGR 100W, MATE 153. All other required courses in Engineering, Mathematics, and Physics require a “C- or better”.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 33 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 33 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001A. American Civilization.</td>
<td>M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001B. American Civilization.</td>
<td>M5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of “C or better” (“C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for the Major</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry ...................................................................</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001B. Argument and Analysis</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or equivalent second semester composition course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 052. General Physics/Waves, Light, Heat</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123. Differential Equations and Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133A. Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirements of the Major

Students must complete the following courses with a "C" or better to graduate: EE 097, EE 098, EE 110, EE 112, EE 118, EE 122, EE 128, EE 198A, ENGR 100W, MATE 153. All other required courses in Engineering, Mathematics, and Physics require a "C-" or better to graduate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EE 097. Introductory Electrical Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 098. Introduction to Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 010. Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100W. Engineering Reports</td>
<td>Z+R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 030. Programming Concepts and Methodology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 030. Introduction to Programming Micro-Controllers for Electrical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>41</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EE 102. Probability and Statistics in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 110. Circuits and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 110L. Continuous and Discrete Time Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 112. Introduction to Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 118. Digital Logic Circuit Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 120. Microprocessor Based System Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 122. Electronic Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 124. Electronic Design II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 128. Physical Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 140. Principles of Electromagnetic Fields</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 198A. Senior Design Project I</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 198B. Senior Design Project II</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195A. Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195B. Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Must take EE 198A/B and ENGR 195 A/B to meet GE Area requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATE 153. Electronic, Optical and Magnetic Properties of Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Required Courses</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 132. Theory of Automatic Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 160. Principles of Communication Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved Upper Division Electives</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective courses as approved by advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Units Required | 120 |
Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
To be admitted to classified standing, a student must possess a baccalaureate degree with a major in electrical engineering and a grade point average of 3.0 or better in the last 60 units, from a U.S. University with an ABET accredited electrical engineering program.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Some applicants who do not qualify for Classified standing may be admitted as Conditionally Classified Graduate Students. They must petition for admission to the Classified Status after completing the common core graduate courses. A maximum of 15 units earned before the student attains the Classified Status may be counted towards the MSEE degree requirements.

Student with a BSEE Degree from an Accredited University in the USA:
An applicant with a BSEE degree from an accredited university within the United States, whose GPA in the last 60 units is less than 3.0 but higher than 2.75 is required to submit his/her general GRE scores with the application. If accepted, student will be admitted as Conditionally Classified Graduate Student. Such a student may petition for admission to classified standing after successfully completing two (2) of the following three (3) courses: EE 210, EE 221, or EE 250 with “B” or better grade in each course.

Student with a BS degree in a field related to Electrical Engineering from an Accredited University in the USA:
An applicant who possesses a baccalaureate degree in a field related to Electrical Engineering, such as Physics, Mathematics, or another branch of Engineering with a minimum GPA of 3.0 in the last 60 units, is required to submit his/her general GRE score with the application. If accepted, the student will be admitted as a Conditionally Classified student. Such a student may be required to complete four undergraduate courses. The four undergraduate courses are specified in the admission letter and are selected from EE 118 (Digital Logic Circuit Design), EE 120 (Microprocessor Based System Design), and EE 130 (Network Analysis), EE 112 (Linear Systems), EE 122 (Electronic Design I), EE 124 (Electronic Design II) and EE 140 (Principles of Electromagnetic Fields). Following the undergraduate courses, student must successfully complete two (2) of the three (3) graduate core courses, EE 210, EE 221, or EE 250 with “B” or better grade in each course. He/ she may not enroll in more than two other graduate courses before completing these requirements. Units for the undergraduate courses are not counted for the MSEE degree unit requirements.

Students with Undergraduate Degrees from Foreign Universities
- A minimum score of 550 (or 213 if computer based, or 80 if Internet-based) in the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language).
- General GRE score. There are no hard cut-offs on the GRE scores but the scores will be used with applicants’ degree and GPA to rank the candidates for admission.
- A baccalaureate degree in Electrical Engineering with a minimum computed GPA (Grade Point Average) of 3.0 on a 0 to 4.0 scale in the last 60 semester units. The university from which the transcripts were submitted computes the GPA.

Applicants satisfying these requirements may be admitted as Conditionally Classified Graduate Students with the condition that they must complete two (2) of the three (3) core graduate courses EE 210, EE 221, or EE 250 with “B” or better grade in each before enrolling in any other graduate course.

Students from Other Graduate Programs within the University
A graduate student who has been admitted to another department in San José State University has to complete at least one semester of work in that department before asking for transfer to the Electrical Engineering Department. A minimum GPA of 3.0 in the last 60 semester units and general GRE score are required. There are no hard cut-offs on the GRE scores but the scores will be used with applicants’ degree and GPA to rank the candidates for admission.

A “Change of Major Form” has to be first approved by the other department and the file transferred to the Electrical Engineering Department before the student may be considered for transferring into the Electrical Engineering program.

Credit for Courses Completed as an Undergraduate Student
A student in senior standing in Electrical Engineering may request award of Graduate Credit for courses taken as an undergraduate if all of the following apply:
- fewer than 14 units are still needed to complete the BSEE degree at San José State University.
- none of the courses to be taken for graduate credit is required for the BSEE degree.
- the student has a GPA of at least 2.5 on all work completed in upper-division standing at San José State University.
- the student does not enroll in more than 15 units for the term in which this work is taken.
- the student has completed the graduation check (Registrar’s Office).
- the student agrees not to take letter-graded courses as CR/NC.
- the student agrees that not more than 9 units of graduate credit earned by this process be applied towards the Master’s degree program.
- the student submits a “Request for Award of Graduate Credit for Units Completed as an Undergraduate” form and the Graduate Studies Office approves it at the beginning of the term in which the units concerned will be earned.
Requirements for the MSEE Degree

To meet the requirements for the MS - Electrical Engineering, a student must complete 30 units with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better. The program provides two options: one taking MS project or thesis, and the other taking courses only followed by a comprehensive exam.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Masters</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 210. Linear System Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 221. Semiconductor Devices I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 250. Probabilities, Random Variables and Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of Specialization</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Option</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 297A. MSEE Project Proposal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 297B. MSEE Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis Option</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 299A. MSEE Thesis Proposal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 299B. MSEE Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses Only Option</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Exam</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Areas of Specialization

- Logic/Digital Systems Design
- ASIC/VLSI Circuits
- Analog/Mixed-Signal IC
- Communications/Digital Signal Processing
- Networking
- Power Electronics and Control

Students desiring to pursue an area of specialization not listed above should consult his/her area advisor.

A coherent plan of study must be approved on the prescribed form by the area advisor and the graduate advisor. Engineering or science courses outside of the area of specialization may be approved if they form coherent plan of study.
In special circumstances, a maximum of six units of approved courses taken outside the Electrical Engineering Department may be applied toward the MS - Electrical Engineering degree. Students that want to take courses outside of the Electrical Engineering Department must have pre-approval by the Graduate Advisor. Students opting for the courses-only option must also pass the required Comprehensive Exam (given once a semester) to earn the MSEE degree. In addition to the above requirements, students must satisfy all university requirements and procedures as stated in this catalog.

**Practical Training for MSEE Students**

Students may gain professional experiences by internship opportunities supported by local companies.
English and Comparative Literature
College of Humanities and the Arts

FACULTY OFFICES 102
408-924-4425
www.sjsu.edu/english

Professors
Angela Noelle Brada-Williams
Paul Douglass
John Engell
Persis M. Karim
Revathi Krishnaswamy
Jonathan Lovell
Samuel Maio
Richard McNabb
David Mesher
Shannon Miller, Chair
Linda Mitchell
Thomas Moriarty
Susan Shillinglaw
Alan Soldofsky
Nancy P. Stork
Mary Warner
William A Wilson

Associate Professors
Balance T.P. Chow
Adrienne Eastwood
Kathy Harris
Cathleen Miller
Nicholas Taylor

Assistant Professors
Cindy Baer
Ryan Skinnell
Mark Thompson

Curricula
- BA, English
- BA, English, Concentration in Creative Writing
- BA, English, Concentration in Professional and Technical Writing
- BA, English, Concentration in Preparation for Teaching
- Minor, Literature
- Minor, Comparative Literature
- Minor, Creative Writing
- Minor, Professional and Technical Writing
- Certificate, Professional and Technical Writing
- MA, English
- MFA, English, Creative Writing
Introduction
Study with award-winning teachers and professional writers. Develop editing and production skills by working on Reed Magazine, one of the oldest literary journals in the West. Prepare for a variety of careers in teaching, career and technical writing, or advanced study in English, law and medicine. The Department of English and Comparative Literature offers programs in English, American, world, and comparative literature, and creative and professional writing. Our MA prepares students for teaching careers or doctoral studies. Our MFA in creative writing trains professional writers in the history and craft of poetry, creative nonfiction, fiction, script- and screen-writing. Home to the Steinbeck Fellows and the Lurie Visiting Distinguished Author programs, the department also houses the Center for Literary Arts, which brings distinguished poets, fiction writers and creative nonfiction writers to campus to give public readings.

Undergraduate Honors Program
Upper-division students with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 overall and 3.5 in the major are eligible for Departmental Honors. Honors students complete an Honors Colloquium (ENGL 190). Application to the honors program should be made through the English Department Office.
BA - English

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education
Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education
Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions
Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies
AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ................................................................. D2 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ...................................................... M7 3

Asian American Studies
AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ................................................................. D2 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II .............................................................. M7 3

U.S. History and Government
HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ................................................................. M12 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies
MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................. D2 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ...................................................... M7 3

Physical Education
2

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.
A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Preparation for the Major
One year of foreign language study at the college level or equivalency through examination ................................................................................................................. 0-10
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 056A</td>
<td>English Literature to the Late 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 056B</td>
<td>English Literature Late 18th Century to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 068A</td>
<td>American Literature to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 068B</td>
<td>American Literature 1865 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 193</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar in Literature and Self-Reflection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 103</td>
<td>Modern English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>Seminar in Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 122</td>
<td>Topics in Comparative World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123A</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding-The Americas</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123B</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding-Africa</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123C</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding-Oceania</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123D</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding-Asia</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 125</td>
<td>European Literature: Homer through Dante</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 126</td>
<td>Holocaust Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 140A</td>
<td>Old English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 141</td>
<td>Medieval Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 144</td>
<td>Shakespeare I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 145</td>
<td>Shakespeare and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Elective Requirements

- Any seven English courses, six of which must be upper division

#### University Electives

- 15-25 units

#### Total Units Required

- 120 units

### Explanations and Limitations

English majors who complete the Humanities Honors Program (HUM 001A, 001B, 002A, 002B) will be credited for ENGL 125A.

Details and advising information on the above requirements are available in the English Department Office.
## BA - English, Concentration in Creative Writing

### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>M11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of &quot;C or better&quot; (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preparation for the Major</strong></td>
<td>3-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 071. Creative Writing</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One year of foreign language study at the college level or equivalency through examination</td>
<td>0-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 056B</td>
<td>English Literature Late 18th Century to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 068A</td>
<td>American Literature to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 068B</td>
<td>American Literature 1865 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 122</td>
<td>Topics in Comparative World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123A</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding-The Americas</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123B</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding-Africa</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123C</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding-Oceania</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123D</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding-Asia</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 125</td>
<td>European Literature: Homer through Dante</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Creative Writing Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 139</td>
<td>Visiting Authors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE FIVE COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>Seminar in Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>Writing Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 131</td>
<td>Writing Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 133</td>
<td>Reed Magazine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 135</td>
<td>Writing Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENGL 105, 130, 131, 133 and 135 are all repeatable for a maximum of 9 units of credit each.**

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>The Romantic Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 150</td>
<td>The Victorian Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 151</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 153</td>
<td>Studies in the British Novel Before 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 162</td>
<td>Studies-American Literature Before 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 163</td>
<td>American Literature: 1865-1910</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 165</td>
<td>Topics in Ethnic American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 166</td>
<td>American Literature Since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 167</td>
<td>Steinbeck</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 168</td>
<td>The American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 169</td>
<td>Ethnicity in American Literature</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 175</td>
<td>The Short Story</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 177</td>
<td>Topics in Fiction Since 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 178</td>
<td>Creative Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capstone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 193C</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar in Creative Writing and Self Reflection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Legend please see page 2**
## BA - English, Concentration in Professional and Technical Writing

### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

| requirement                                              | units
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ........................................................... D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ........................................................... M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I .................. D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ................. M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History .......................... M12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ........................................................... D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ........................................................... M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td>0-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of &quot;C or better&quot; (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preparation for the Major</strong></td>
<td>0-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One year of foreign language study at the college level or equivalency through examination ......................................................... 0-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

- **ENGL 056B. English Literature Late 18th Century to Present** ... 3
- **ENGL 068B. American Literature 1865 to Present** ... 3
- **ENGL 100W. Writing Workshop** ... Z ... 3
- **ENGL 103. Modern English** ... 3
- **ENGL 193. Capstone Seminar in Literature and Self-Reflection** ... 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- **ENGL 056A. English Literature to the Late 18th Century** ... 3
- **ENGL 068A. American Literature to 1865** ... 3

#### Professional and Technical Writing Required Courses

- **ENGL 106. Editing for Writers** ... 3
- **ENGL 107. Professional Technical Writing** ... 3
- **ENGL 129. Introduction to Career Writing** ... 3
- **Three upper division English Courses** ... 9

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- **ENGL 105. Seminar in Advanced Composition** ... 3
- **ENGL 135. Writing Nonfiction** ... 3

#### University Electives

- **18-28**

#### Total Units Required

- **120**
BA - English, Preparation for Teaching (Single Subject)

The following course work satisfies San José State University’s requirements for a BA in English. The BA - English Preparation for Teaching is approved as subject matter preparation for a single subject credential by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC). Individuals who do not wish to complete one of the degree program, or individuals seeking a single subject credential in subject areas not listed must pass all portions of the appropriate Commission-approved subject matter examination(s).

Minimum grade point average (GPA) and completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See "Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California" (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

| 3 |
| Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |

American Institutions

| 6 |
| Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. |

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

- **African American Studies**
  - AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government ................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
  - AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government ................................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3

- **Asian American Studies**
  - AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
  - AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ................................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3

- **U.S. History and Government**
  - HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ............................................................................. M12 ......................................................... 3

  Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

- **Mexican American Studies**
  - MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
  - MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3
## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html). A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

## Preparation for the Major

0-10

One year of foreign language study at the college level or equivalency through examination

## Requirements of the Major

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 056A</td>
<td>English Literature to the Late 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 056B</td>
<td>English Literature Late 18th Century to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 068A</td>
<td>American Literature to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 068B</td>
<td>American Literature 1865 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 103</td>
<td>Modern English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 109</td>
<td>Writing and the Young Writer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 112B</td>
<td>Literature for Young Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 125</td>
<td>European Literature: Homer through Dante</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 145</td>
<td>Shakespeare and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 193</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar in Literature and Self-Reflection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 117A</td>
<td>American Literature, Film, &amp; Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 117B</td>
<td>Global Film, Literature, and Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 122</td>
<td>Topics in Comparative World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123A</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding: The Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123B</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding: Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123C</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding: Oceania</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123D</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding: Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 127</td>
<td>Contemporary Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 129</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>Writing Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 131</td>
<td>Writing Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 133</td>
<td>Reed Magazine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 135</td>
<td>Writing Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 071</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>Seminar in Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 112A</td>
<td>Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 115</td>
<td>The Bible as Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 116</td>
<td>Myth in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 120</td>
<td>Theatre History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123A</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding: The Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123B</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding: Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123C</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding: Oceania</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123D</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding: Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 127</td>
<td>Contemporary Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 129</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>Writing Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 131</td>
<td>Writing Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 133</td>
<td>Reed Magazine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 135</td>
<td>Writing Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 141</td>
<td>Medieval Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 142</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 144</td>
<td>Shakespeare I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 146</td>
<td>Studies-Early Modern British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 147</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 148</td>
<td>British Literature: 1660-1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>The Romantic Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 150</td>
<td>The Victorian Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 151</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 152</td>
<td>Studies in British Drama before 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 153</td>
<td>Studies in the British Novel Before 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 152</td>
<td>Studies-American Literature Before 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 153</td>
<td>American Literature: 1865-1910</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 155</td>
<td>Topics in Ethnic American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 156</td>
<td>American Literature Since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 157</td>
<td>Steinbeck</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 158</td>
<td>The American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 159</td>
<td>Ethnicity in American Literature</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 162</td>
<td>Ethnicity in American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 163</td>
<td>Women in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Electives or Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>12-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Minor - English, Concentration in Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Six upper-division literature courses</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minor - English, Concentration in Comparative Literature

Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLIT 121. Introduction to Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIT 122. Topics in Comparative World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language literature courses (120 or above) or upper-division literature-in-translation courses with extensive reading in the original language, subject to instructor consent and advisor approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required 18
### Minor - English, Concentration in Creative Writing

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 071. Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Creative Writing

COMPLETE 12 UNITS FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105. Seminar in Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130. Writing Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 131. Writing Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 133. Reed Magazine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 135. Writing Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ENGL 105, 130, 131, 133 and 135 may be taken twice for credit.*

#### Literature

COMPLETE THREE UNITS FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149. The Romantic Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 150. The Victorian Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 151. Twentieth Century Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 153. Studies in the British Novel Before 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 162. Studies-American Literature Before 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 163. American Literature: 1865-1910</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 165. Topics in Ethnic American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 166. American Literature Since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 167. Steinbeck</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 168. The American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 169. Ethnicity in American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 176. The Short Story</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 177. Topics in Fiction Since 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 178. Creative Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required: 18
Minor - English, Concentration in Professional and Technical Writing

Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 106. Editing for Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 107. Professional Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 129. Introduction to Career Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Requirements</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three advisor-approved electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required 18
Certificate Program in Professional and Technical Writing

The English Department offers an 18-unit program consisting of a six-unit core (ENGL 106, 107 ENGL 129) and nine units of advisor approved electives. One advisor approved elective must be in Technology. This program is designed for those seeking greater specialization, including postbaccalaureate students who hold or seek employment in technical or professional writing. Prerequisite: Passage of WST.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Certificate</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Co-requisite</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 106. Editing for Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 107. Professional Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 129. Introduction to Career Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisor Approved electives, at least one in Technology</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
Graduate Program Admissions

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
In addition to meeting minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division outlined in this catalog, an applicant must have:
A minimum of 24 semester hours of acceptable undergraduate course work in English beyond freshman composition;
A 3.0 grade average in English courses;
Approval by the departmental graduate committee;
For an international student, the TOEFL score must meet or exceed 610 (Paper Based), 253 (Computer Based), or 102 (Internet Based).

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Students who do not qualify for classified standing but who meet university requirements for graduate admission and whose past performance gives promise of satisfactory completion of requirements for admission to classified standing may, with the approval of the departmental graduate committee, be admitted as conditionally classified in the MA - English program.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MA - English
Admission to candidacy for the Master's degree in English requires favorable action by the departmental graduate committee and by the University Graduate Committee. Applicants will observe the stipulations relative to such items as transfer credit, time limit, completion of the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement and scholarship stated in this catalog. They should particularly note that fitness for advanced study and professional training, not merely high grades or the satisfaction of formal requirements, is a prime requisite for graduate work.
**MA - English**

All candidates for the Master of Arts degree in English, which is designed for students who have completed an undergraduate major in English or its equivalent, are required to:

- Complete an approved 30-unit program with a grade point average of 3.0 or better. At least 21 of these units must be graduate-level (i.e. 200-numbered) courses. Any undergraduate course work to be applied to the MA program must be approved in advance by the graduate advisor.
- Complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement by satisfactorily completing English 201. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details.
- Demonstrate reading proficiency in a second language by passing a language examination given by the Department of World Languages or an approved equivalent. (This requirement is waived for students who have, within five years of achieving candidacy, earned a grade of at least "B" in the fourth semester of an acceptable foreign language course. It is also waived for students whose first language is not English.)
- Pass the MA comprehensive examinations.

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

### Requirements of the Masters 30 units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 201. Materials and Methods of Literary Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be taken as soon as possible after achieving classified standing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Courses</th>
<th>27</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Additional graduate-level courses chosen with MA advisor’s approval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students may elect, with approval of the English MA Committee, to write a thesis in lieu of six units of course work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
MFA - Creative Writing

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
In addition to meeting minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division outlined in this catalog, an applicant must have:
A minimum of 24 semester hours of acceptable undergraduate course work in the major beyond freshman composition;
A 3.0 grade point average in major courses;
Approval by the departmental MFA in Creative Writing Committee;
For an international student, TOEFL score of 610 or higher.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Students who do not qualify for classified standing but who meet university requirements for graduate admission and whose past performance gives promise of satisfactory completion of requirements for admission to classified graduate standing may, with the approval of the departmental MFA in Creative Writing Committee, be admitted as conditionally classified in the MFA program.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MFA in English
Admission to candidacy for the Master of Fine Arts degree in English requires favorable action by the departmental MFA in Creative Writing Committee. Applicants will observe the stipulations relative to such items as transfer credit, time limit, completion of the core requirement, and scholarship stated in this catalog.
All candidates for the Master of Fine Arts degree in Creative Writing, are required to:
• Complete an approved 48-unit program with a grade point average of 3.0 or better. At least 36 of these units must be graduate-level (i.e. 200-numbered) courses. Any upper division courses to be applied to the MFA must be approved in advance by the Creative Writing Director.
• Demonstrate competency in the theory and practice of literary production and scholarship by passing ENGL 201C.
• Demonstrate reading proficiency in a second language by passing a language examination. (This requirement is waived for students whose first language is not English or who have, within five years of achieving candidacy, earned a grade of “B” or better in the fourth semester of an acceptable foreign language course).
• Write a substantial work, with critical introduction, in one of the four program emphases: Poetry, Fiction, Nonfiction, or Script Writing.
• Pass the MFA Comprehensive Examination.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Major

Core Courses 3
ENGL 201C. Materials and Methods of Literary Production

Practicum 18
COMPLETE EIGHTEEN UNITS (12 UNITS IN PRIMARY GENRE AND 6 UNITS IN SECONDARY GENRE) FROM:
ENGL 240. Poetry Writing Workshop
ENGL 241. Fiction Writing Workshop
ENGL 242. Nonfiction Writing Workshop
TA 275. Graduate Scriptwriting Seminar
All courses repeatable for up to 12 total units of credit

Literary Research 15
COMPLETE FIVE COURSES FROM:
ENGL 139. Visiting Authors

48
### Departments & Degrees

**Academic Year 2016-2017**

**v01**  
**June 10, 2016**

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 202</td>
<td>Poetic Craft and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203</td>
<td>Narrative Craft and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 204</td>
<td>Seminar in Modern Approaches to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 208</td>
<td>Seminar in Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211</td>
<td>Seminar in Twentieth Century Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 215</td>
<td>Seminar in Myth and Symbolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 216</td>
<td>Seminar in Medieval English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 224</td>
<td>Studies in English Early Modern Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 225</td>
<td>Seminar in Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 228</td>
<td>Seminar in Genre Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 230</td>
<td>Seminar in Eighteenth Century British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 232</td>
<td>Seminar in Romanticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 233</td>
<td>Seminar in the Victorian Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 235</td>
<td>Seminar in Thematic Studies of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 236</td>
<td>Seminar in Twentieth Century British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 292</td>
<td>Beowulf</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 298</td>
<td>Special Study</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Training**

COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:

- ENGL 133. Reed Magazine
- ENGL 257. Seminar in the History of Rhetoric
- ENGL 259. Seminar in Composition Studies
- ENGL 298. Special Study

**Culminating Experience**

Creative Project in candidate’s emphasis area

ENGL 299. Master’s Thesis or Project

| Total Units Required | 48 |

Page 355 of 850
Environmental Studies, Department of
College of Social Sciences

WASHINGTON SQUARE HALL 118
408-924-5450 (Voice)
408-924-5477 (Fax)
www.sjsu.edu/envs

Professors
Gary A. Klee
Rachel O’Malley
Lynne A. Trulio, Chair

Associate Professors
Katherine Cushing
Kathryn Davis
Dustin Mulvaney
William Russell

Assistant Professors
Jason Douglas, Graduate Program Coordinator
Alexander Gershenson

Curricula
⦁ BA, Environmental Studies
⦁ BA, Environmental Studies, Preparation for Teaching
⦁ BS, Environmental Studies
⦁ BS, Environmental Studies, Concentration in Energy
⦁ BS, Environmental Studies, Concentration in Environmental Impact Assessment
⦁ BS, Environmental Studies, Concentration in Environmental Restoration and Resource Management
⦁ Minor, Environmental Studies
⦁ Minor, Energy Policy and Green Building
⦁ Minor, Park Ranger and Administration
⦁ Minor, Sustainable Water Resources
⦁ MS, Environmental Studies

Introduction
The mission of the Department of Environmental Studies is to provide students with rigorous interdisciplinary tools to study, manage and resolve environmental challenges. Among the first in the country, the Department of Environmental Studies at SJSU has been granting degrees and training environmental professionals since 1970. Today, our students experience hands-on learning through field courses, the Center for Development of Recycling, the Environmental Resource Center and off-campus internships. Alumni fill positions in fields including environmental impact assessment, habitat restoration, renewable energy, water policy, environmental education, sustainable agriculture, park management, environmental policy, integrated waste management, and recycling. The Department offers four BS degrees (general, Energy, Environmental Restoration and Environmental Impact Assessment), a general BA, and a specialized BA in preparation for teaching. We also offer a range of minors to students around campus. In addition, the Department offers one of the few research-based Master of Science degrees in Environmental Studies in the country.
Structure of the BS, BA and MS Degrees

The undergraduate Environmental Studies degrees are structured around four components: the preparation sequence, consisting of specific classes in economics, sciences, and math; the core classes in Environmental Studies, which provide a solid foundation in environmental issues integrating science, social science, and the humanities; advisor-approved minor or concentration focused on a specific career pathway; and electives. Electives may consist of classes both within and outside the department and must be approved in advance by an Environmental Studies faculty advisor. The Master of Science graduate degree is a thesis-based program that requires original research. Information on all aspects of these degrees is found on the advising sheets available in the department office in Washington Square Hall 118 and on the department website at http://www.sjsu.edu/evns/.
**BA - Environmental Studies**

The BA degree is designed to prepare students for career opportunities in coastal resource management, environmental communications, environmental product design and packaging, environmental regulation and policy, integrated and solid waste management, human ecology and environmental planning.

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

---

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ......................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .......................................................... M7 ........................................................ 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I .......................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II .................................................................. M7 ........................................................ 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History .................. M12 ..................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ......................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .......................................................... M7 ........................................................ 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>. A grade of &quot;C or better&quot; (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preparation for the Major</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry .................... B1+B3 ..................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics ......................................................................................... D1 ......................................................... 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 010. Life on a Changing Planet .................. B2 ......................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 001</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Issues</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 100W</td>
<td>Environmental Research and Writing</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Economics and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 110</td>
<td>Resource Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 117</td>
<td>Human Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 185</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 198</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units:** 26

#### Major Electives

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE (6-9 UNITS) FROM:**

**Sequence One**
- ENVS 168A. Global Climate Change I ................................................. 6
- ENVS 168B. Global Climate Change II ................................................. R+S+V 3

**Sequence Two**
- ENVS 150. Introduction to Environmental Thought .................................... 3
- ENVS 159. Nature and World Cultures ...................................................... V 3

**COMPLETE ONE 'R' COURSE FROM:**
- ENVS 111. Geology and the Environment .................................................. R 3
- ENVS 113. Atmospheric Pollution .............................................................. R 3
- ENVS 119. Energy and the Environment ...................................................... R 3
- ENVS 152. Globalization and the Environment .......................................... R 3

**6-8 UNITS OF FIELD COURSES REQUIRED FROM:**
- ENVS 118. Sustainable Home Gardens ...................................................... 4
- ENVS 144. California Wetland Controversies .......................................... 4
- ENVS 154. Sustainable Agriculture ......................................................... 4
- ENVS 165. National Parks ................................................................. 3
- ENVS 166. Nature and Conservation Photography ....................................... 4
- ENVS 187. Environmental Restoration ................................................... 4
- ENVS 189. Coastal Field Studies ........................................................... 4
- ENVS 190. Advanced Environmental Impact Assessment ............................ 4
- ENVS 191. Advanced Environmental Restoration ....................................... 4
- ENVS 270. Field Studies in Water Resource Management ............................ 4

**RECOMMENDED THAT STUDENTS TAKE 1-9 UNITS OF:**
- ENVS 194. Environmental Internship ..................................................... 1-9

**Advisor Approved Minor/Electives**

Advisor approved minor and/or electives

**University Electives**

0-6

**Total Units Required**

120
BA - Environmental Studies, Preparation for Teaching

This major is designed for students interested in teaching in elementary school or middle school. Students who wish to pursue a high school teaching career should complete a BA or BS in Environmental Studies in consultation with the department’s undergraduate advisor for teaching. The following course work satisfies San José State University’s requirements for a BA in Environmental Studies. The Commission on Teacher Credentialing in the state of California (CCTC) no longer recognizes Teacher Prep degrees as verification of subject matter competence. In order to verify subject matter competence for Multiple Subject Teaching Credential (K-8) individuals must pass all portions of the appropriate Commission-approved subject matter examination (CSET for Multiple Subjects).

Maintaining a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.87 and completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See “Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California” (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 30 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a ‘C- or better’ to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

Requirements of the Major

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 001. Introduction to Environmental Issues</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 117. Human Ecology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 158. Environmental Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCS 177. Sociology of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specialized Courses

Complete one area of specialized coursework

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 119. Energy and the Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 132. Solar Home Design</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 133. Sustainable Energy Strategies</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 100W. Environmental Research and Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEE COURSES IN REQUIREMENTS OF MAJOR, OR CONSULT MAJOR ADVISOR FOR DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDED COURSEWORK TO MEET GE REQUIREMENT.

Requirements of the Major

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Requirements of the Major

Energy Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 119. Energy and the Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 132. Solar Home Design</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 133. Sustainable Energy Strategies</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 100W. Environmental Research and Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or elective
### Natural Resources
- ENVS 148. Recycling and Resource Management ................................................ 3
- ENVS 165. National Parks .................................................................................. 3
- ENVS 100W. Environmental Research and Writing ........................................... Z 3
  or elective

### Policy and Procedures
- ENVS 124. Introduction to Environmental Law ............................................... 3
- ENVS 187. Environmental Restoration ............................................................. 4
- ENVS 189. Coastal Field Studies ....................................................................... 3
- ENVS 100W. Environmental Research and Writing ........................................... Z 3
  or elective

### Requirements for Multiple Subjects Preparation Core Curriculum
72-81

#### Reading, Language and Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001A</td>
<td>First Year Writing</td>
<td>A2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>A3 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 010</td>
<td>Great Works of Literature</td>
<td>C2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 103</td>
<td>Modern English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 112A</td>
<td>Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

#### Sequence One
- COMM 045. Media and Culture ......................................................... A3 3
- LING 108. Introduction to Second Language Development, Teaching, and Assessment | 3
- EDEL 108E. Teaching Reading in Linguistically and Culturally diverse classrooms | 3

#### Sequence Two
- CHAD 150. Development of Communicative Competence | 3
- CHAD 151. Developing Literacy in a Diverse Society | 3

### History and Social Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 137</td>
<td>California in Historical and Social Scientific Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 138</td>
<td>United States in Historical and Social Science Perspectives</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 139</td>
<td>The World in Historical and Social Science Perspectives</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

#### Asian American History Sequence
- AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ............................................ D2 3
- AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ......................................... M7 3

*must complete both AAS 33A/B to meet requirement.*

#### US History Sequence
- HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History .................................................... M12 3

*must complete both HIST 15A/B to meet requirement.*

### Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 012</td>
<td>Number Systems</td>
<td>B4 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 105</td>
<td>Concepts in Mathematics, Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 106</td>
<td>Intuitive Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Departments & Degrees

Science .......................................................................................................................................................................................................................................... 12
  BIOL 021. Human Biology ...................................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3
  CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry .............................................................................................................................................................................................................. 3
  GEOL 103. Earth Systems and the Environment ....................................................................................................................................................................................... 3
  SCI 110. Global Themes of Science ................................................................................................................................................................................................. 3

Visual and Performing Arts .............................................................................................................................................................................................................. 9
  CA 177. Interdisciplinary Arts for Teaching ....................................................................................................................................................................................... 3

COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:
  ART 099. Multicultural Arts for Children ........................................................................................................................................................................................... 3
  ART 138. Studio Art Experiences for Young People .............................................................................................................................................................................. 3
  DANC 148. Children’s Dance ......................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3
  MUSC 010B. Introduction to Music ....................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3
  MUSC 185A. Music for Children ....................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3
  TA 131. Storytelling ........................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3

Physical Education and Health .......................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3-6

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:
  Sequence One
  KIN 177. Movement Experiences for Children ....................................................................................................................................................................................... 3
  EDTE 190. Health Education for the Classroom Teacher ............................................................................................................................................................. 3
  Sequence Two
  CHAD 149. Child Health and Physical Activity ............................................................................................................................................................................. 3

Human Development ................................................................................................................................................................................................................. 3-6

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:
  Development Sequence One
  CHAD 060. Child Development ....................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3
  Development Sequence Two
  CHAD 070. Lifespan Development in the 21st Century ................................................................................................................................................................. 3
  PSYC 082. Foundations of Developmental Psychology ............................................................................................................................................................ 3

Internship ......................................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3
  ENVS 194. Environmental Internship .................................................................................................................................................................................................... 1-9

University Electives .............................................................................................................................................................................................................. 0-10

Total Units Required ....................................................................................................................................................................................................... 120
BS - Environmental Studies

The BS degree is designed to prepare students for career opportunities in water resources management, biological resource protection, aquatic environments, conventional and sustainable agriculture, energy resources, environmental health and safety, environmental impact assessment, environmental restoration, and wilderness open space resource management.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Preparation for the Major

| BIOL 030. Principles of Biology | B2+B3 | 4 |
| CHEM 001A. General Chemistry | B1+B3 | 5 |
**Requirements of the Major**

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 001. Introduction to Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 100W. Environmental Research and Writing</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 107. Introduction to Environmental Economics and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 110. Resource Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 117. Human Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 124. Introduction to Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 185. Environmental Impact Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 198. Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Core Courses: 26 units**

**Requirements of the Major**

63 units

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 001. Introduction to Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 100W. Environmental Research and Writing</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 107. Introduction to Environmental Economics and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 110. Resource Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 117. Human Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 124. Introduction to Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 185. Environmental Impact Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 198. Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Electives**

19 units

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE (6-9 UNITS) FROM:**

**Sequence One**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 168A. Global Climate Change I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 168B. Global Climate Change II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sequence Two**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 150. Introduction to Environmental Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 159. Nature and World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE ‘R’ COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 111. Geology and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 113. Atmospheric Pollution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 119. Energy and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 152. Globalization and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**6-8 UNITS OF FIELD COURSES ARE REQUIRED FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 118. Sustainable Home Gardens</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 144. California Wetland Controversies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 154. Sustainable Agriculture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 165. National Parks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 166. Nature and Conservation Photography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 187. Environmental Restoration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 189. Coastal Field Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 190. Advanced Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 191. Advanced Environmental Restoration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 270. Field Studies in Water Resource Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RECOMMENDED THAT STUDENTS TAKE 1-3 UNITS OF:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 194. Environmental Internship</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advisor-Approved Minor**

18 units

**Total Units Required**

120 units
BS - Environmental Studies, Concentration in Energy

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education
Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a "C- or better" to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education
Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions
Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies
AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ........................................ D2 ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ........................................ M7 ........................................................ 3

Asian American Studies
AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ........................................ D2 ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ........................................ M7 ........................................................ 3

U.S. History and Government
HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ........................................ M12 ..................................................... 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies
MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ........................................ D2 ......................................................... 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ........................................ M7 ........................................................ 3

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.
A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Preparation for the Major

BIOL 030. Principles of Biology I ........................................ B2+B3 ................................................... 4
CHEM 001A. General Chemistry ........................................ B1+B3 ................................................... 5
ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics ........................................ D1 ................................................... 4
ENVS 010. Life on a Changing Planet ........................................ B2 ................................................... 3
MATH 019. Precalculus ........................................ B4 ................................................................. 5
## Requirements of the Major

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 001. Introduction to Environmental Issues</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 100W. Environmental Research and Writing</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 107. Introduction to Environmental Economics and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 110. Resource Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 117. Human Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 124. Introduction to Environmental Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 185. Environmental Impact Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 198. Senior Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Energy Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 116. Solar Energy Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 119. Energy and the Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 130. Energy Policy Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 133. Sustainable Energy Strategies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Complete One Course From:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 132. Solar Home Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 137. Green Building Design Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Electives

**Complete One Sequence (6-9 Units) From:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence One</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 168A. Global Climate Change I</td>
<td>R+S+V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 168B. Global Climate Change II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence Two</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 150. Introduction to Environmental Thought</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 159. Nature and World Cultures</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**At Least 6 Units of Field Courses Are Required From:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 118. Sustainable Home Gardens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 144. California Wetland Controversies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 154. Sustainable Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 165. National Parks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 166. Nature and Conservation Photography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 187. Environmental Restoration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 189. Coastal Field Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 190. Advanced Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 191. Advanced Environmental Restoration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended That Students Take 1-6 Units of:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 194. Environmental Internship</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

53
## BS - Environmental Studies, Concentration in Environmental Impact Assessment

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

## University Graduation Requirements

### Core Lower Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### American Institutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

### African American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### U.S. History and Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

### Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A grade of “C or better” (“C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preparation for the Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 030. Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 010. Life on a Changing Planet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 019. PreCalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095. Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 001</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 100W</td>
<td>Environmental Research and Writing</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Economics and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 110</td>
<td>Resource Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 117</td>
<td>Human Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 185</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 198</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Impact Assessment Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 119</td>
<td>Energy and the Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 129</td>
<td>Water Policy in the Western U.S.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 181</td>
<td>Environmental Resource Center</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 190</td>
<td>Advanced Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Environmental Impact Assessment Concentration

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 108</td>
<td>Cost-Benefit Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 113</td>
<td>Atmospheric Pollution</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 125</td>
<td>Advanced Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 128</td>
<td>Water Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 135</td>
<td>U.S. Environmental Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 140</td>
<td>Politics and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 142</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 167</td>
<td>Managing Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 187</td>
<td>Environmental Restoration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Electives

**COMPLETE ONE RSV SEQUENCE (6-9 UNITS) FROM:**

**Sequence One**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 168A</td>
<td>Global Climate Change I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 168B</td>
<td>Global Climate Change II</td>
<td>R+S+V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sequence Two**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Thought</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 159</td>
<td>Nature and World Cultures</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE RSV SEQUENCE (6-9 UNITS) FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 168A</td>
<td>Global Climate Change I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 168B</td>
<td>Global Climate Change II</td>
<td>R+S+V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3-4 UNITS OF FIELD COURSES ARE REQUIRED FROM (NOT TAKEN ELSEWHERE IN PROGRAM):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 118</td>
<td>Sustainable Home Gardens</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 144</td>
<td>California Wetland Controversies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 154</td>
<td>Sustainable Agriculture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 165</td>
<td>National Parks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 166</td>
<td>Nature and Conservation Photography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 173</td>
<td>Forest Ecology and Conservation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 187</td>
<td>Environmental Restoration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 189</td>
<td>Coastal Field Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 191</td>
<td>Advanced Environmental Restoration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 270</td>
<td>Field Studies in Water Resource Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RECOMMENDED THAT STUDENTS TAKE 1-9 UNITS OF:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 194</td>
<td>Environmental Internship</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*and/or advisor approved Environmental Studies electives.

---

**Total Units Required**

120
BS - Environmental Studies, Concentration in Environmental Restoration and Resource Management

This concentration is designed to offer students a specialization in the growing field of environmental restoration and natural resource conservation.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
# Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 030. Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 010. Life on a Changing Planet</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 019. Precalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095. Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Requirements of the Major

## Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 001. Introduction to Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 100W. Environmental Research and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 107. Introduction to Environmental Economics and Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 110. Resource Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 117. Human Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 124. Introduction to Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 185. Environmental Impact Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 198. Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Environmental Restoration and Resource Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 128. Water Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 144. California Wetland Controversies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 187. Environmental Restoration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 191. Advanced Environmental Restoration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Major Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 154. Sustainable Agriculture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 173. Forest Ecology and Conservation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Complete One RSV Sequence (9 Units)

| Sequence One                                | 6     | R+S+V     |
| ENVS 168A. Global Climate Change I          |       |           |
| ENVS 168B. Global Climate Change II         | 3     |           |

| Sequence Two                                | 3     |           |
| ENVS 150. Introduction to Environmental Thought |       |
| ENVS 159. Nature and World Cultures         | 3     |           |

## Complete One R Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 111. Geology and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 113. Atmospheric Pollution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 119. Energy and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 152. Globalization and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Recommended That Students Take 3-9 Units of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 194. Environmental Internship</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required 120
# Minor - Environmental Studies

## Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 001. Introduction to Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 124. Introduction to Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 185. Environmental Impact Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Advisor-approved electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- ENVS 107. Introduction to Environmental Economics and Policy    | 3
- ENVS 119. Energy and the Environment                           | 3

## Total Units Required

19
## Minor - Energy Policy and Green Building

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Units Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 001. Introduction to Environmental Issues</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 119. Energy and the Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 130. Energy Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 132. Solar Home Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 137. Green Building Design Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 116. Solar Energy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 118. Sustainable Home Gardens</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 129. Water Policy in the Western U.S.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 133. Sustainable Energy Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 148. Recycling and Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 154. Sustainable Agriculture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 184. Directed Reading</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** | 18-19 |
## Minor - Park Ranger and Administration

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 187. Environmental Restoration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three 3-unit lower division (CSU-transferable) courses from an A.S. degree in Park Management, from West Valley College or equivalent program</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Units</th>
<th>6-8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 144. California Wetland Controversies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 154. Sustainable Agriculture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 165. National Parks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 173. Forest Ecology and Conservation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 189. Coastal Field Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 114. Introduction to Public Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required | 19-21
## Minor - Sustainable Water Resources

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 001</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 128</td>
<td>Water Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 129</td>
<td>Water Policy in the Western U.S.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 144</td>
<td>California Wetland Controversies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Courses**

**Electives**

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

- ENVS 118: Sustainable Home Gardens
- ENVS 154: Sustainable Agriculture
- ENVS 187: Environmental Restoration

**Total Units Required** 17
MS - Environmental Studies

Graduate Coordinator: Jason Douglas

Advisors: Katherine Cushing, Jason Douglas, Alex Gershenson, Gary Klee, Dustin Mulvaney, Rachel O’Malley, Will Russell, Lynne Trulio

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

Basic requirements for admission to the Graduate Division are outlined in the Admissions section of this catalog. Contact the department or see our admissions materials for specific application deadlines. For admission to classified standing the department requires the following:

1. An undergraduate degree in Environmental Studies or a related field from an accredited institution.
2. A 3.0 or (“B”) overall grade point average for the last 60 semester units of academic study.
3. The capability, in the opinion of the graduate committee, of successfully completing the degree requirements.
4. The removal of deficiencies if preparation differs markedly from the BS - Environmental Studies at San José State University (BA students may be required to complete general science background). Courses used to remove such deficiencies cannot be used to fulfill MS requirements. For further information see graduate coordinator.
5. A satisfactory score on the official Graduate Record Examination Aptitude Test (GRE). Please note that no specialty is required. The exam results are used as an advisory tool, not as the sole determinant of admittance (or rejection) into the program.
6. Two letters of recommendation from university faculty members.
7. A personal statement of purpose that describes your background and goals and objectives for seeking the MS - Environmental Studies at SJSU. This letter should also convey a sense of focus and direction for thesis research.
8. A minimum score of 580 on the TOEFL exam for foreign students.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing

If not accepted into classified standing, the applicant may qualify for the conditionally classified status for which the following will be required: the ability, in the opinion of the departmental graduate committee, to remove deficiencies in a period not to exceed the equivalent of one full-time semester of course work.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the Master’s Degree

The student may be admitted to candidacy for the MS - Environmental Studies by complying with requirements of the university, as outlined in this catalog.

Completing Requirements for the Master’s Degree

In consultation with the department graduate coordinator, the candidate will develop and pursue a program of study. The candidate must successfully complete all requirements of the selected plan including the course work specified in the Master’s Degree Approval Program. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.
Requirements of the Masters

Plan A (with Thesis) 30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seminars</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 200. Seminar: Environmental Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 250. Seminar: Environmental Thought and Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 297. Research and Proposal Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 or 200-level courses in environmental studies or related fields selected with advisor’s approval. At least 9 elective units must be in the form of field analysis, internship experience, laboratory work, or other form of application science.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plan B (without Thesis) 30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seminars</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 200. Seminar: Environmental Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 250. Seminar: Environmental Thought and Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 297. Research and Proposal Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 298. Special Study</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At least 9 of the total 15 elective units must be in the form of field analysis, internship experience, laboratory work, or other form of application science. Elective courses must be 100- or 200-level in environmental studies or related field with advisor’s approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required 30
General Engineering
College of Engineering

ENGINEERING BUILDING 491
408-924-3968 (Voice)
408-924-3883 (Fax)

Professors
Patricia Ryaby Backer
Ahmed Hambaba, Associate Dean
Ping Hsu
Harry Li
Nader Mir
Nicole Okamoto
Belle Wei

Curricula
⦁ BS, General Engineering
⦁ Minor, Green Engineering
⦁ MS, Engineering
⦁ MS, Engineering, Concentration in Electronic Materials and Devices

Introduction
In addition to the traditional disciplinary majors, the College of Engineering offers an MS Engineering (MSE) with special concentrations, and a BS General Engineering. Both the BS and MS programs encompass interdisciplinary study. The College also offers various special Minors including Green Engineering.
BS - General Engineering

For selected high-performing students the General Engineering degree is an opportunity to develop a special interdisciplinary major. Students must meet with a General Engineering advisor early in their studies to determine if such a plan is right for them. Other students entering General Engineering are encouraged to explore the various traditional engineering fields and select a program which fits their interests by their second year of study at SJSU. All College of Engineering undergraduate majors are required to maintain a Major GPA of 2.0 or above. Major GPA includes all courses required for the major, including math, science and engineering.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

The following courses in Preparation for the Major must be completed with a “C or better”: ENGL 001B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 33 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001A. American Civilization.</td>
<td>M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001B. American Civilization.</td>
<td>M5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>. A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for the Major</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001B. Argument and Analysis</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or equivalent second semester composition course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123. Differential Equations and Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Requirements of the Major

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 010</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 025</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 098</td>
<td>Introduction to Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 099</td>
<td>Introductory Statics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 030</td>
<td>Programming Concepts and Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100W</td>
<td>Engineering Reports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus core courses as approved by advisor</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Requirements

- Elective courses and senior design as approved by advisor.

### Total Units Required

- 120
### Minor - Green Engineering

Students must complete a minimum of 12 units as listed under the course requirements. All of these units must be outside the requirements for the students major, i.e., the same courses cannot be listed both on the minor and the major forms. ENGR 102 or ME 172 (3 units) and ENGR 103 (3 units) are required for all students taking this minor. Students also take one of the Environmental Studies or Business courses listed below. In consultation with the Green Engineering advisor, students must select one additional elective course. It is the student’s responsibility to make sure that the prerequisites for each course are met. Students in majors other than engineering will probably need to take additional courses to meet prerequisites for the courses required for this minor. This sequence of courses is the recommended pattern for engineering majors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 103. Life Cycle Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 102. Renewable Energy Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 172. Alternative and Renewable Energy Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 107. Introduction to Environmental Economics and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 116. Solar Energy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 119. Energy and the Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 132. Solar Home Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 148. Recycling and Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 167. Managing Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One additional course to be selected with and approved by the Green Engineering minor advisor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
MS - Engineering

The MS Engineering degree is an interdisciplinary program with the primary objectives of offering the practicing engineer the opportunity to develop a wide range of knowledge and skills needed to function in today's complex industrial environment. The program is designed to provide flexibility for students who need coursework that is truly interdisciplinary and not available through the other engineering programs in the college. The MS-Engineering programs typically include courses from at least three different programs in the College of Engineering and may also use courses in the College of Science or the College of Business. There are some specialized programs offered off-campus, such as the accelerated joint degree MBA/MS Engineering, which is offered in coordination with the College of Business. Additional off-campus specialized engineering graduate programs have been established at local industry sites. The MS Engineering programs include participation with local industry professionals as committee members and sponsors of master’s projects and theses.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

Students seeking admission to MS Engineering programs must meet the general university requirements for admission as outlined in this catalog. In addition, the applicant must possess a baccalaureate degree from an ABET-accredited engineering program with a grade point average of at least 3.0 in the last 60 semester hours of upper division work completed in all subjects and in technical subjects only. Students meeting these criteria may be admitted in classified standing; however, students may still be admitted conditionally if they need prerequisite courses for the selected specialization. An engineering technology degree does not satisfy the degree requirement for admission to this program.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing

A graduate applicant whose undergraduate record indicates deficiencies in one or more technical areas and/or has a grade point average less than 3.0 in the last 60 semester hours of upper division work completed in all subjects and in technical subjects only may be admitted for graduate work on a conditionally classified basis. Such students will be expected to satisfactorily complete additional coursework before becoming classified. Students admitted in conditionally classified status may petition for classified status when coursework in deficient areas has been completed, when they have satisfied the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR), and when their records in classes at San José State University show sufficient promise of success in the master's degree program.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy

Students seeking the MS Engineering degree must meet the general university requirements for candidacy as outlined in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the GWAR as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement - Graduate” for details. For graduate courses that satisfy the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape. In addition, the applicant must demonstrate aptitude for advanced professional work in engineering as measured by instructor appraisals, analysis of previous academic work or other appropriate means. Admission to candidacy and approval of programs will be handled by a faculty committee and the student’s advisor.

Completing Requirements for the MS - Engineering

The normal course of study for the MS-Engineering degree consists of 30 semester hours of approved work in the following areas:

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>6-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 201. Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

| ENGR 202. Systems Engineering                     | 3   |
| ENGR 203. Engineering Management                  | 3   |
| ENGR 297B. Special Topics in Bioinformatics       | 1-3 |

Specialized Core                                    | 3-9 |

Approved Specialization Electives                   | 9-15 |

Culminating Experience                              | 3-6 |

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Master’s Thesis Sequence (Plan A)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 281. Master’s Project/Thesis Preparation Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGR 299. Master's Thesis ................................................................. 1-6
  Master's Project Sequence 1 (Plan B)
ENGR 281. Master’s Project/Thesis Preparation Seminar ................................................................. 1
ENGR 298. Master's Project ................................................................. 2
  Master’s Project Sequence 2 (Plan B)
ENGR 295A. Master Project I ............................................................ 3
ENGR 295B. Master Project II ............................................................ 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Students have the option to complete the requirements for the MS by completing a thesis (Plan A) or a project (Plan B). The student must first complete ENGR 281 - Master’s Project/Thesis Preparation Seminar (1 unit) before beginning the thesis or project research.

The MBA/MS Engineering program and special off-campus programs are coordinated through the College of Engineering Graduate and Extended Studies (GES). Students interested in these programs should go to the Graduate and Extended Education section of the College of Engineering web site (www.ges.sjsu.edu).
MS - Engineering, concentration in Electronic Materials and Devices

The concentration in Electronic Materials and Devices provides students with an in-depth education in electronic materials processes and the design of semiconductor devices. This concentration includes elective emphases in the areas of Electronic Materials, Custom Analog VLSI and Custom Digital VLSI. Students may also choose to combine concentration electives to develop a custom emphasis, such as Mixed Signal VLSI.

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

**Requirements of the Masters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 201. Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 202. Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 202 for Plan B (Project) students only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 203. Engineering Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Concentration Courses</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 221. Semiconductor Devices I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 129. Introduction to Integrated Circuits Processing and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 153. Electronic, Optical and Magnetic Properties of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Depth of Study Electives</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 9 units of Advisor approved clusters of electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan A (Thesis)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 281. Master’s Project/Thesis Preparation Seminar</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan B (Project)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 281. Master’s Project/Thesis Preparation Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 298. Master’s Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Geography Department
College of Social Sciences

WASHINGTON SQUARE HALL 118
408-924-5475 (Voice)
408-924-5477 (Fax)
geograph@email.sjsu.edu
www.sjsu.edu/depts/geography

Professors
Lynne A. Trulio, Interim Chair

Associate Professors
Kathrine Richardson

Assistant Professors
Gary Pereira

Curricula
⦁ BA, Geography
⦁ Minor, Geography
⦁ Minor, Geographic Information Science
⦁ MA, Geography

Introduction
We are the only Geography Department in the booming Silicon Valley. Our location in downtown San Jose provides the department a wonderful urban geography laboratory. We offer courses in all the academic sub-disciplines of geography including GIS and spatial analysis. We have long-standing relationships with government agencies, other universities, and the City of San Jose. We are developing research and educational partnerships with Facebook, Apple, Netflix, and Google as these, and other powerful technology companies are nearing the cusp of a locational analytics explosion. Geography is a rapidly growing field and our students gain the critical thinking, analytic and problem-solving abilities to prepare them to participate fully in rewarding careers. Prospective students are encouraged to consult the geography website (www.sjsu.edu/depts/geography/) as well as the informational brochures available in the department office (WSQ 118).

Departmental Geography Honors Program
Graduation with departmental honors in geography can be achieved by successful completion of any geography graduate seminar open to those seniors with a 3.5 GPA in geography, or completion of an Honors Thesis under supervision of a department faculty member. Students must have a 3.5 GPA in geography to qualify for Honors Thesis option.
### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

#### Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

#### American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Preparation for the Major

STAT 095. Elementary Statistics ................................................................. B4 3

UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Geography Courses</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 001. Geography of Natural Environments ....................................... B1 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 010. Cultural Geography .......................................................... D1 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 012. Global Geography ............................................................ D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 135. Qualitative Methods in Geographical Research ....................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 170. Introduction to Mapping and Geographic Information Systems ...... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- GEOG 186. Field Study in Physical Geography ......................................... 3
- GEOG 187. Field Study in Human and Historical Geography .................... 3

FLP Study Abroad can be substituted for the Field Study Requirement.

### Upper Division Breadth Requirements

| Human Geography .................................................................................. 9 |

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**

- GEOG 105. Urban Geography .............................................................. 3
- GEOG 110. Urbanization in the Global South .......................................... 3
- GEOG 112. Nations, Cultures, and Territorial Disputes ........................... V 3
- GEOG 115. Geography of the Global Economy ....................................... 3
- GEOG 117. Advanced Economic Geography .......................................... 3
- GEOG 125. Selected Topics in Human Geography ................................. 3
- GEOG 161. City Life ........................................................................... 3

| Physical Geography ............................................................................. 9 |

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**

- GEOG 120. Food Supply and Agricultural Systems .................................. 3
- GEOG 121. Population and Global Change .......................................... 3
- GEOG 124. Topics in Physical Geography ........................................... 3
- GEOG 130. Natural Resources ............................................................. 3

| Geospatial Techniques and GIS ......................................................... 6 |

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

- GEOG 107. Mapping the World .......................................................... 3
- GEOG 171. Advanced Geographic Information Systems ....................... 3
- GEOG 172. Cartography: Compilation and Presentation .......................... 3
- GEOG 173. Cartography: Dynamic and Interactive Mapping .................. 3
- GEOG 175. Geographic Information Systems: Project Development ........ 3

| Regional Synthesis ............................................................................ 9 |

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**

- GEOG 145. California ....................................................................... 3
- GEOG 150. Latin America and the Caribbean ....................................... 3
- GEOG 155. Europe ........................................................................... 3
- GEOG 160. East and South Asia ....................................................... 3
- GEOG 168. Sub-Saharan Africa ......................................................... 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capstone Course</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 199. Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Electives</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
Minor - Geography

There are a series of specifically tailored minors for the various specialties within the business curricula. The geography minor advisor should be consulted regarding these degrees of flexibility.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 001. Geography of Natural Environments</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 012. Global Geography</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 170. Introduction to Mapping and Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Courses</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students must select six units from one of the breadth areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
### Minor - Geographic Information Science

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 170. Introduction to Mapping and Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 171. Advanced Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 175. Geographic Information Systems: Project Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

- **Cartography Sequence**
  - GEOG 172. Cartography: Compilation and Presentation                 | 3     |
  - GEOG 173. Cartography: Dynamic and Interactive Mapping             | 3     |
- **Remote Sensing Sequence**
  - GEOG 181. Remote Sensing: Basic Theory and Image Interpretation   | 3     |
  - GEOG 182. Remote Sensing: Digital Analysis                        | 3     |

**Total Units Required** | 15
MA - Geography

Advisor: Kathrine Richardson

Admission to the graduate program is flexible, and potential students are evaluated on a case-by-case basis. A strong record based on either undergraduate performance or employment experience is expected. Graduate students without a geography degree can expect added course work in geographic literature and theory.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

Basic requirements for admission to the Graduate Division are outlined in the Admissions section of this catalog. In addition, the department requires the following for admission to classified standing:

1. An undergraduate degree in geography or a reasonably related field from an accredited institution.
2. A 3.0 ("B") overall grade point average for the last 60 semester units of academic study.
3. The capability, in the opinion of the Department Graduate Committee, of successfully completing the degree requirements.
4. The removal of deficiencies if preparation differs markedly from the BA - Geography at San José State University.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing

If not accepted into classified standing, the applicant may qualify for conditionally classified status for which the following will be required:

1. The ability, in the opinion of the Department Graduate Committee, to remove deficiencies which do not exceed the equivalent of one full-time semester of course work.
2. The qualifications to be accepted to classified standing within a reasonable length of time, and the background to conduct studies at the graduate level.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the Master’s Degree

The student may be admitted to candidacy for the MA - Geography by complying with requirements of the university as outlined in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the graduation writing assessment requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape. In addition, students must obtain their thesis advisor's approval for their thesis proposal.

Students will complete a course of study designed to prepare them for professional work in their chosen subfield. Accordingly, they will need to take specific courses to support research and project work in that field.

Completing Requirements for the Master’s Degree

In consultation with the department advisor, the candidate will develop and pursue a program of study outlined in Plan A or Plan B. The candidate must successfully complete all requirements of the selected plan including the course work specified in the Master's Degree Approved Program.

Plan A (with Thesis)

1. A minimum of eighteen units in geography.
2. The thesis, based on independent research, is to be conducted under the direction of a thesis advisor and must be acceptable to and approved by the Thesis Committee. The Committee consists of the thesis advisor (committee chair), an additional member from the university faculty, and an additional member who may be from outside the university. The thesis topic shall be developed within the departmental foci in consultation with the thesis advisor. The thesis must conform to the university standards of style and form.
3. Final Examination: The thesis must be successfully defended orally before the thesis committee.

Plan B (without Thesis)

1. A minimum of twenty-one units in geography, with at least 50% of the units in graduate level courses.
2. Project: The student shall present the results of a project in one of the areas of departmental focus. Appropriate projects include research completed for a geography graduate seminar or an independent study conducted under supervision of a faculty advisor. The results will be reported in a written paper and other materials submitted to the department, and will be presented formally to a geography faculty and student colloquium for acceptance.
## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

### Plan A (with Thesis)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Seminar</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 290. Seminar in Research Design for Geographic Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geography Seminars</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 239. Geographic Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 279. Geographic Information Science Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 282. Advanced Geographic Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 or 200-level courses in geography or related fields selected with advisor's approval. Students should take the following courses, depending on their area of focus: GEOG 282, GEOG 195, and at least three units selected from GEOG 173, GEOG 175, or GEOG 183.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plan B (without Thesis)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Seminar</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 290. Seminar in Research Design for Geographic Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geography Seminars</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 239. Geographic Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 279. Geographic Information Science Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 282. Advanced Geographic Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least 3 units must be 200-level.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 or 200-level courses in geography or related fields selected with advisor's approval. Students should take the following courses, depending on their area of focus: GEOG 282, GEOG 195, and at least three units selected from GEOG 173, GEOG 175, or GEOG 183.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

30
Geology Department

College of Science

DUNCAN HALL 321
408-924-5050 (Voice)
408-924-5053 (Fax)
www.sjsu.edu/geology

Professors
David W. Andersen
Emmanuel Gabet, Graduate Advisor
Paula Messina
Ellen P. Metzger
Jonathan Miller, Chair
Robert B. Miller, Undergraduate Advisor
June A. Oberdorfer
Donald L. Reed

Associate Professors
Jonathan Hendricks

Assistant Professors
Kimberly Blisniuk

Curricula
⦁ BA, Earth Science
⦁ BS, Geology
⦁ Minor, Geology
⦁ MS, Geology

Introduction
Rocks, soil, minerals, fossils, oceans, earthquakes, volcanoes, climate change—the Department of Geology specializes in increasing students’ understanding of the Earth and its geological features. We offer general education courses, K-12 teacher training and professional development, a rigorous, integrated undergraduate curriculum and graduate courses and research. Our bachelor’s degree program in geology prepares students for graduate study in the geosciences as well as for entry-level positions in geological and environmental consulting firms, regulatory agencies and other employment settings. Our bachelor’s program in earth science is designed to help students master the content needed for successful completion of the California Commission on Teaching Credentialing’s California Subject Examinations for Teachers, and provides a career path for students interested in becoming secondary school teachers. Our master’s degree program particularly emphasizes the study of applied geology, surface processes, and tectonics, enabling graduates to advance to Ph.D programs and to secure jobs as geologists, engineering geologists, hydrogeologists, geophysicists and environmental managers.

Geology and Earth Science Honors Program
Departmental honors in the BS Geology and Earth Science degree programs are awarded to those majors who have achieved a 3.5 grade point average in their required departmental courses and have completed an undergraduate research project. A proposal for undergraduate research, including an identified Geology faculty supervisor, must be approved by the Geology honors committee for acceptance into the honors program. Completion of two units of Geology 180 and both written and oral presentation of research results are required for completion of the program.
BA - Earth Science

This major provides broad background in the earth sciences. Students interested in teaching science in high school or middle school should take the specified elective courses (consult with the advisor as needed).

Completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See “Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California” (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies

AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government

Asian American Studies

AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II

U.S. History and Government

HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History
HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. & California Government
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies

MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government
### Physical Education

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

*Note: A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.*

#### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 101. Modern Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 102. Astronomy Lab</td>
<td>B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 019. Precalculus</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>METR 113. Atmospheric Pollution</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 112. Global Climate Changes</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE SEQUENCE FROM:**

**Fundamental Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: A and B must be taken to meet requirement*

**General Physic Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: PHYS 050 and 051 must be taken to meet requirement*

#### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 003. Planet Earth</td>
<td>B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 004L. Earth Systems Lab</td>
<td>B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 007. Earth, Time and Life</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 028. Geology Outdoors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 105. General Oceanography</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 120. Fundamentals of Mineralogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 122. Petrology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 124. Sedimentology and Stratigraphy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 125. Structural Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 134. Geomorphology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 137. Introduction to GPS/GIS for Geologic Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### University Electives

At least 11 units of University Electives must be in Upper Division.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 120S. Chemical Safety Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 020. Ecological Biology</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 021. Human Biology</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units Required

120
BS - Geology

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions
This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>38</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of &quot;C or better&quot; (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B. General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

**Fundamentals Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Physics Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Requirements of the Major

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 001. General Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 007. Earth, Time and Life</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 028. Geology Outdoors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 120. Fundamentals of Mineralogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 122. Petrology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 124. Sedimentology and Stratigraphy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 125. Structural Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 129A. Introductory Field Geology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 129B. Advanced Field Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 129C. Intermediate Field Geology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geology Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 127. Tectonics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 129B. Advanced Field Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 130. Marine Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 134. Geomorphology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 135. Geochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 136. Map and Aerial Photo Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 137. Introduction to GPS/GIS for Geologic Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 138. Hydrogeology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 140. Principles of Engineering Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 142. Paleontology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 147. Introduction to Applied Geophysics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 174. Hazardous Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 141. Geological Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Electives**

* MATH 031 recommended for graduate school or technical careers

**Total Units Required**

120
## Minor - Geology

The Department of Geology offers a baccalaureate minor to supplement a major in some fields. The geology minor consists of at least 15 units, at least nine of which must be upper division courses, selected in consultation with the geology advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 001. General Geology ..............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 007. Earth, Time and Life ..............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 028. Geology Outdoors ..............................................................</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Electives                  |
| 6                         |
| COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:  |
| GEOl 105. General Oceanography .............................................................. | R | 3 |
| GEOL 107. Prehistoric Life .............................................................. | R | 3 |
| GEOL 111. Geology and the Environment .............................................................. | R | 3 |
| GEOL 112. Hazards, Risks of Earthquakes and Volcanoes .............................................................. | R | 3 |
| GEOL 120. Fundamentals of Mineralogy .............................................................. | 3 |
| GEOL 122. Petrology .............................................................. | 4 |
| GEOL 124. Sedimentology and Stratigraphy .............................................................. | 3 |
| GEOL 125. Structural Geology .............................................................. | 4 |
| GEOL 134. Geomorphology .............................................................. | 4 |
| GEOL 135. Geochemistry .............................................................. | 4 |
| GEOL 137. Introduction to GPS/GIS for Geologic Applications .............................................................. | 4 |
| GEOL 138. Hydrogeology .............................................................. | 4 |
| GEOL 142. Paleontology .............................................................. | 4 |

or other geology courses selected with advisor approval (at least one upper division course must include a lab)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MS - Geology

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
A student who wishes to enroll for graduate study in this department must meet the general requirements for graduate standing in the university as outlined in this catalog. In addition, the student must be accepted for classified standing by the departmental graduate advisor.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy
A student is eligible for admission to candidacy for the Master of Science degree in Geology after the student has fulfilled the general all-university requirements for qualifying for candidacy as outlined in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape. In addition, the student’s admission must be approved by the departmental graduate advisor.

Completing Requirements
An approved program for each candidate may be designed in consultation with the advisor on the basis of each individual’s objectives. The program shall include not less than 30 semester units earned beyond the bachelor’s degree in 200-level and 100-level courses approved for graduate credit. All candidates are required to submit a master’s thesis. All candidates must complete the equivalent of the requirements of the San José State University BS - Geology.

The oral examination for the Master of Science degree is scheduled with the student’s thesis advisor. The candidate must complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). An oral presentation of thesis research is to be made before an open meeting of the Geology Department. The thesis must be approved by the student’s thesis committee and submitted in final form, as outlined in the Thesis Section of this catalog, to the Graduate Division of the university in accordance with the published deadlines.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

| Seminar | 2-4 |
| GEOL 285. Seminar | 2 |

| Core | 12-24 |

Students emphasizing Marine Geology may substitute certain Marine Science courses, with advisor consent.

COMPLETE TWELVE UNITS FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 205. Advanced Earth Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 213. Advanced Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 214. Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 220. Advanced Engineering Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 222. Advanced Sedimentary Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 231. Advanced Structural Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 234. Advanced Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 238. Advanced Hydrogeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 242. Advanced Paleontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 255. Advanced Geology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chosen with advisor consent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required | 30
Global Studies
College of Social Science

WASHINGTON SQUARE HALL 118
408-924-5475 (Voice)
408-924-5485 (Voice)
408-924-5477 (Fax)
globalstudies@sjsu.edu
http://gs.sjsu.edu/

Associate Professors
Kathryn Davis, Director

Curricula
- BA, Global Studies
- Minor, Global Studies
- Certificate, Global Citizenship

Introduction
Global Studies at SJSU is an interdisciplinary program that encourages students to look at the world holistically. The tremendous international migrations of people, movements of goods, technology transfers, and mixing of cultures makes it important to study the world as a human community in ways we haven’t considered in the past. The program is designed to train future leaders to grapple with some of the most pressing issues of our time, from a global perspective. The focus of our program on studying global issues from multiple perspectives provides students the intellectual foundation and the analytical and communication skills to prepare for careers in government, education, NGOs, international development agencies, international philanthropic organizations, law, consulting, global health organizations, writing, and graduate study. We are the only Global Studies program in the San Francisco Bay Area and one of the few in the CSU system that offers an interdisciplinary program that includes a suite of core courses in Global Studies. Global Studies is a relatively new field and our program is at the leading edge of shaping this field for the future.
## BA - Global Studies

### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .............................................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .............................................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ... D2 ......................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II .............................................................. M7 ........................................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ... M12 ..................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government ................................................................. M11 ..................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .............................................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .............................................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GLST 100W. Writing Workshop ............................................................................................................................................................. Z ............................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preparation for the Major</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 001A. Introduction to Global Studies .......................................................................................................................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Requirements of the Major

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLST 162</td>
<td>Contemporary Global Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 164</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Global Citizenship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 179</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar in Global Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 189</td>
<td>Global Experience</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Breadth Courses

Complete two courses in different departments in these four areas. GLST 187 may be substituted for one course with approval of advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area 1: Global Sustainability</th>
<th>...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLST 167</td>
<td>Changing Ecologies of Globalization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 110</td>
<td>Biodiversity and Biopolitics</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 146F</td>
<td>Communication and the Environment</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Thought</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 152</td>
<td>Globalization and the Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 159</td>
<td>Nature and World Cultures</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 121</td>
<td>Population and Global Change</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111</td>
<td>Geology and the Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 112</td>
<td>Hazards, Risks of Earthquakes and Volcanoes</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 172</td>
<td>Contemporary Environmental Health Issues</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 112</td>
<td>Global Climate Changes</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 139</td>
<td>Hunger and Environmental Nutrition</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 126</td>
<td>Environmental Ethics and Philosophy</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area 2: Global Development, Population, Human Rights**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLST 143</td>
<td>Gender, Power, Intl Dev</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 132</td>
<td>Creating Built Worlds</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 168</td>
<td>Global Business and Human Rights</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 187</td>
<td>Global Dimensions of Business</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 113B</td>
<td>Economic History of Europe</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 190</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 115</td>
<td>Geography of the Global Economy</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 155</td>
<td>20th Century World</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 147</td>
<td>Globalization</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 155</td>
<td>The Wealth of Nations</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 118</td>
<td>Sociology of Human Rights and Social Justice</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 160</td>
<td>Immigration and Identity</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 169</td>
<td>Political Sociology</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 102</td>
<td>The Global Study of Women</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area 3: Global Security and Technology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLST 156</td>
<td>Inventing the Modern World: History of Technology</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 136</td>
<td>Thought Control in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 146</td>
<td>Culture and Conflict</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 165A</td>
<td>Global Leadership</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 115P</td>
<td>Communication and Conflict</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 120</td>
<td>Global Media and Resistance</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 107</td>
<td>Mapping the World</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112</td>
<td>Nations, Cultures, and Territorial Disputes</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Area 4: Global Cultures and Society

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 170</td>
<td>Introduction to Mapping and Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 181</td>
<td>Remote Sensing: Basic Theory and Image Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 123</td>
<td>Terrorism, Intelligence, and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 180</td>
<td>Global Leadership</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 148</td>
<td>Nationalism and Comparative Political Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 150</td>
<td>War and Peace</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 152A</td>
<td>International Organizations and NGOs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 198</td>
<td>Technology and Civilization</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete One Course From:**

- ANTH 115: The Emerging Global Culture
- SOCI 116: Global Society

**Complete Two Courses From:**

- ARTH 193A: Worlds of Art and Culture
- ARTH 193B: East Meets West in Art
- COMM 152I: Communication in World Cultures
- COMM 173F: Intercultural Communication and Global Understanding
- CLIT 122: Topics in Comparative World Literature
- ENGL 117B: Global Film, Literature, and Cultures
- ENGL 126: Holocaust Literature
- HIST 132: Advanced Topics in World History

May be taken twice if topic changes and with advisor approval.

- HUM 128: Perspectives on the Twentieth Century: The West in a Global Context
- HUM 157: Islamic Cultures
- LING 122: English as a World Language
- MCOM 106: Global Mass Communication
- PHIL 120: Eastern and Western Philosophy
- SOCI 116: Global Society
- TECH 198: Technology and Civilization
- WOMS 189: Islamic Perspectives on Gender

**Language Requirement**

Global Studies majors must complete at least 2 semesters of coursework in a language other than their native language. This requirement may also be met by a proficiency exam. If proficiency exam is passed units should be directed towards electives from the approved Major Electives list.

**Major Upper Division Electives**

See a Global Studies Advisor for approved Upper Division Electives.

**Total Units Required**

120
## Minor - Global Studies

Students may complete a minor in Global Studies by completing 15 units of lower and upper division core coursework in Global Studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLST 001A. Introduction to Global Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 179. Capstone Seminar in Global Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 188. Special Topics in International Experiences</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 189. Global Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 143. Gender, Power, Intnl Dev</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 156. Inventing the Modern World: History of Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 162. Contemporary Global Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 164. Advanced Seminar in Global Citizenship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 167. Changing Ecologies of Globalization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 187. Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

| 15 |
Certificate - Global Citizenship

Global Citizenship is an interdisciplinary certificate program intended to assist students and members of the non-student community in understanding the interconnectedness of peoples, genders, cultures, and societies and celebrating the richness of human diversity in a global context. The program complements SJSU’s goals of globalizing the campus and graduating students who are globally responsible citizens. Students will examine questions of meaning and value associated with citizenship in today's increasingly connected world. Students will also develop their own understanding of personal, social, and corporate responsibility to the global community. In a rapidly changing world, it is necessary for college students to acquire the knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes to adapt and thrive in the enlarged and evolving global context.

Requirements of the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Division Electives</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 011. Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070B. Art History, Renaissance to Modern</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070C. Arts of Asia</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 074. Fundamentals of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 040. Contemporary World Fiction</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 010. Cultural Geography</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 012. Global Geography</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 001A. Introduction to Global Studies</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 001A. World History to 1500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 001B. World History from 1500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 019. Music in World Cultures</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 002. Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 004. Introduction to International Relations</td>
<td>D3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 070A. Western Religions</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 070B. Eastern Religions</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division Electives</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 143. Gender, Power, Intl Dev</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 156. Inventing the Modern World: History of Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 162. Contemporary Global Issues</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 164. Advanced Seminar in Global Citizenship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 167. Changing Ecologies of Globalization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 155. 20th Century World</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Requirements</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 180. Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLST 188. Special Topics in International Experiences</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 189. Global Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students who have not satisfied the prerequisites for SJSU Studies will select the 3 courses that are not SJSU Studies Courses. Alternatively those students may wait to satisfy this requirement until completion of SJSU Studies prerequisites.

Total Units Required

**17**
Health Science and Recreation Department

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
Division of Health Professions

SPARTAN COMPLEX, 211
408-924-2971
www.sjsu.edu/hsr

Professors
Charles Bullock
B. Burt Gerstman
Edward M. Mamary
Kathleen M. Roe

Associate Professors
Anne Demers, Chair
Van Ta Park

Assistant Professors
Monica Allen
Josh Baur
Miranda Worthen
Jennie Zhang

Curricula
- BS, Health Science
- BS, Health Science, Concentration in Health Services Administration
- BS, Recreation
- BS, Recreation, Concentration in Recreation Management
- BS, Recreation, Concentration in Therapeutic Recreation
- Minor, Complementary and Alternative Health Practices
- Minor, Health Professions
- Minor, Health Science
- Minor, Recreation
- MS, Recreation (Not Accepting Students)
- MS, Recreation, Concentration in International Tourism (Not Accepting Students)
- MPH, Public Health

Introduction
Department of Health Science and Recreation, prepares leaders and practitioners who promote health and improve the environments in which we live, work, and play. The undergraduate curriculum in health science examines the multiple dimensions of health (physical, emotional, social, environmental, spiritual) and the scientific basis for understanding health at the population level (epidemiology and biostatistics). Founded in 1970, the Master of Public Health program (MPH) is accredited by the Council on Education for Public Health (CEPH) and offered in two formats: on campus (regular session) and distance (through International and Extended Studies). All undergraduate students in recreation complete a well-rounded set of core courses that prepare them to apply for national and state certification and to obtain employment in a variety of non-profit, for-profit, government, and recreation therapy settings. Our department is involved in many innovative community-based programs, including Salud Familiar en McKinley, the SJSU Peer Health Education Program, Project SHINE, Smokefree SJSU, and several therapeutic and recreation management agencies in the S.F. Bay Area. Our special events throughout the year offer excellent networking and professional development opportunities.
BS - Health Science

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in Required for the Major Core must be completed with a grade of "C" or better to graduate. All other approved electives require a "C- or better" to graduate.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

| Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| American Institutions | 6 |
| Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. |

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies

AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government ......................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government ......................................................... M7 ......................................................... 3

Asian American Studies

AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ......................................................... 3

U.S. History and Government

HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ......................................................... 3
HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. & California Government ......................................................... 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies

MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ......................................................... 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ......................................................... 3

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

Students selecting this concentration must earn a grade of “C” or higher in each of the courses required in the Preparation for the Major.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 001</td>
<td>Understanding Your Health</td>
<td>E 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 015</td>
<td>Human Life Span</td>
<td>D1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 025</td>
<td>Health Team Building</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 067</td>
<td>Introductory Health Statistics</td>
<td>B4 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any course that is currently articulated to STAT095 may be used to fulfill the HS067 preparation course for this major. UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may also be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 074</td>
<td>Healthy Communities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

Students must complete the following CORE courses with a grade of “C” or better to graduate. All other approved electives require a “C- or better” to graduate.

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 104</td>
<td>Community Health Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 114</td>
<td>Applications in Community Health Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 135</td>
<td>Health Issues in a Multicultural Society</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 158</td>
<td>Health Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 159</td>
<td>Health Program Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 161</td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 162</td>
<td>Health Care Organization and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 165</td>
<td>The Health Professional</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 167</td>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Courses**

21 units of upper division electives

**University Electives**

Additional courses selected in consultation with major advisor

**Total Units Required**

120
BS - Health Science, Concentration in Health Services Administration

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in Required for the Major Core must be completed with a grade of "C" or better to graduate. All concentration courses require a "C- or better" to graduate.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies ................................................................. ................................................................. 6
AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government ................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government ................................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3

Asian American Studies ............................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ................................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3

U.S. History and Government ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ................................................................. M12 ......................................................... 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies ........................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3

Physical Education ........................................................................................................................................................................................................... 2

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst.

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

Students selecting this concentration must earn a grade of "C" or higher in the courses required in the Preparation for the Major.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 001. Understanding Your Health</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 015. Human Life Span</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 025. Health Team Building</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 067. Introductory Health Statistics</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any course that is currently articulated to STAT095 may be used to fulfill the HS067 preparation course for this major. UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may also be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 074. Healthy Communities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- BUS1 020. Financial Accounting
- BUS1 020N. Survey of Accounting

Any course that is currently articulated for BUS1 020 or BUS1 020N may be used to fulfill this preparation requirement for this major.

### Requirements of the Major

Students must complete the following CORE courses with a grade of "C" or better to graduate. All concentration courses require a "C- or better" to graduate.

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 103. Introduction to Health Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 104. Community Health Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 114. Applications in Community Health Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 135. Health Issues in a Multicultural Society</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 158. Health Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 159. Health Program Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 161. Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 162. Health Care Organization and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 165. The Health Professional</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 167. Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Concentration Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 166A. Field Experience Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 166B. Field Experience in Health Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE 15 UNITS FROM:**

- GER0 117. Social Policy and Services in Aging
- HS 170. Health Care Economics
- HS 171. Managed Health Care
- HS 173. Comparative Healthcare Systems
- HS 174. Fundamentals of Health Information Technology
- HS 175. Legal/Ethical Aspects, Healthcare Admin

### University Electives

Additional courses selected in consultation with major advisor

#### Total Units Required

120
### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [*here*](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html). A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

#### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 074. Healthy Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECL 090</td>
<td>Foundations of Recreation Parks &amp; Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 110</td>
<td>Leisure, Life and Contemporary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 112</td>
<td>Foundations of Recreation Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 132</td>
<td>Recreation Program Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 135</td>
<td>Planning and Managing Rec Areas &amp; Facil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 136</td>
<td>Principles of Recreation and Park Admin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 160</td>
<td>Evaluation and Research in Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 170A</td>
<td>Pre-Intern Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 170B</td>
<td>Internship in Recreation</td>
<td>4-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives in consultation with Academic Advisor</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>up to 9 can be taken outside of Recreation - all must be approved by advisor</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BS - Recreation, Concentration in Recreation Management

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

- **African American Studies**
  
  - AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .......................................................... 3
  
  - AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .......................................................... 3

- **Asian American Studies**
  
  - AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ........................................................................................................... 3
  
  - AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ........................................................................................................... 3

- **U.S. History and Government**
  
  - HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ......................................................... 3
  
  - HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. & California Government ......................................................... 3
  
  Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

- **Mexican American Studies**
  
  - MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .......................................................... 3
  
  - MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .......................................................... 3

- **Physical Education**
  
  - HS 074. Healthy Communities .................................................................................. 3
  
  - RECL 100W. Writing Workshop .................................................................................. 3

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C" or better (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECL 090</td>
<td>Foundations of Recreation Parks &amp; Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 110</td>
<td>Leisure, Life and Contemporary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 112</td>
<td>Foundations of Recreation Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 132</td>
<td>Recreation Program Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 135</td>
<td>Planning and Managing Rec Areas &amp; Facil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 136</td>
<td>Principles of Recreation and Park Admin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 160</td>
<td>Evaluation and Research in Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 170A</td>
<td>Pre-Intern Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 170B</td>
<td>Internship in Recreation</td>
<td>4-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Recreation Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECL 097A</td>
<td>Event Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 150.</td>
<td>For-Profit Enterprises in Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 152.</td>
<td>Non-Profit Leadership &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 155.</td>
<td>Outdoor Recreation Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 156.</td>
<td>Principles of Sustainable Travel and Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Electives

17 units of electives in consultation with academic advisor

*up to 5 can be taken outside of Recreation - all must be approved by advisor*

#### Total Units Required

120
BS - Recreation, Concentration in Therapeutic Recreation

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education
Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a "C- or better" to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education
Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions
Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies
AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ......................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ......................................................... M7 ......................................................... 3

Asian American Studies
AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ........................................ D2 ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ........................................ M7 ......................................................... 3

U.S. History and Government
HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History .......................................................... M12 ..................................................... 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies
MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ......................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ......................................................... M7 ......................................................... 3

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.
A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Preparation for the Major

RECL 100W. Writing Workshop ...................................................................................... Z ...................................................................................... 3
BIOL 065. Human Anatomy ......................................................................................... B2+B3 ......................................................................................... 4
HS 015. Human Life Span .......................................................................................... D1 ......................................................................................... 3
PSYC 001. General Psychology .................................................................................. D1 ......................................................................................... 3
PSYC 110. Abnormal Psychology ............................................................................... Z ......................................................................................... 3
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECL 090</td>
<td>Foundations of Recreation Parks &amp; Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 110</td>
<td>Leisure, Life and Contemporary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 112</td>
<td>Foundations of Recreation Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 132</td>
<td>Recreation Program Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 135</td>
<td>Planning and Managing Rec Areas &amp; Facil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 136</td>
<td>Principles of Recreation and Park Admin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 160</td>
<td>Evaluation and Research in Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 170A</td>
<td>Pre-Intern Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 170C</td>
<td>Internship in Recreation Therapy</td>
<td>4-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Recreation Therapy Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECL 169</td>
<td>Practicum in Recreation Therapy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 193</td>
<td>RT Interventions for People with Physical Conditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 194</td>
<td>Advanced Practices in Therapeutic Recr.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 197</td>
<td>Recreation Therapy in Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 198</td>
<td>Rec Therapy Assessment and Documentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Electives

Electives chosen in consultation with academic advisor

#### University Electives

Additional courses selected in consultation with major advisor

#### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## Minor - Complementary and Alternative Health Practices

The Complementary and Alternative Health Practices Minor program is designed to provide a strong academic understanding of the theory, practice, and effectiveness of complementary and alternative medical (CAM) therapies. Emphasis is on critical thinking skills and using a scientific evidence-based eye while keeping an open mind. Classes will form the basis for evaluating CAM therapies commonly practiced by U.S. residents.

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRF 134. Complementary and Alternative Health Practices..........................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRF 135. Health Issues in a Multicultural Society........................................</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 054. Human Understanding ......................................................................</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 111. Medical Ethics ...............................................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 108. Medical Anthropology ....................................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose courses from two different areas. HPRF 180 Individual Studies, may be used for any area depending upon topic studied.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alternative Medical Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 108. Medical Anthropology ....................................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 111. Medical Ethics ...............................................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mind/Body Interventions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 069. Stress Management: A Multidisciplinary Perspective .........................</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 122. Magic, Science and Religion ..........................................................</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 197. Recreation Therapy in Mental Health ................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biological-Based Therapies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 054. Human Understanding ....................................................................</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 104A. Cultural Aspects of Food .............................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 105. Current Issues in Nutrition ................................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manipulative and Body-Based Methods</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 050. Tai Chi (Non-Combative) ..................................................................</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 061A. Beginning Hatha Yoga ......................................................................</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Note: HPRF 180 may be used for any area depending on topic studied.
### Minor - Health Professions

A minor in Health Professions provides all students with the opportunity to gain a breadth of knowledge and understanding of the challenging health issues facing a multicultural society. Courses must be unique to the minor.

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 135. Health Issues in a Multicultural Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives must be unique to the minor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Gerontology

- HS 025. Health Team Building
- GERO 108. Health in Later Life
- GERO 111. Medical Ethics
- GERO 117. Social Policy and Services in Aging
- GERO 127. Aging and Mental Health
- GERO 137. Families, Aging, and Diversity

#### Health Science

- HS 025. Health Team Building
- HS 104. Community Health Promotion
- HS 159. Health Program Planning
- HS 161. Epidemiology
- HS 162. Health Care Organization and Administration

#### Nursing

- NURS 020. Nursing as a Career
- NURS 180. Individual Studies

#### Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging

- NUFS 008. Nutrition for the Health Professions
- NUFS 009. Introduction to Human Nutrition
- NUFS 106A. Human Nutrition in the Life Span
- NUFS 116. Aging and Nutrition

#### Other Health-Related Areas

- HPRF 134. Complementary and Alternative Health Practices
- KIN 069. Stress Management: A Multidisciplinary Perspective
- KIN 155. Exercise Physiology
- KIN 156. Introduction to Adapted Physical Activity
- KIN 169. Diversity, Stress and Health
- KIN 188. Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries
- RECL 110. Leisure, Life and Contemporary Society
- RECL 112. Foundations of Recreation Therapy
- RECL 185. Leisure, Recreation and Aging
- RECL 198. Rec Therapy Assessment and Documentation

#### Total Units Required

- 15

Or other courses with Director of Health Professions Approval.
## Minor - Health Science

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Core</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 001. Understanding Your Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 074. Healthy Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 161. Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 162. Health Care Organization and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper Division Health Science Elective

Select one additional three (3) unit Health Science course in consultation with a department advisor |

### Total Units Required

| 15 |

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
## Minor - Recreation

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Core</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECL 090. Foundations of Recreation Parks &amp; Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 097A. Event Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper Division Requirements

- Complete nine (9) upper division units in consultation with department advisor

### Total Units Required

- 15 units
Master of Public Health Program
San José State University offers an MPH degree with a specialization in community health education in two formats; On Campus (regular session) and also online (through the College of International and Extended Studies). Both on campus and online students engage in the same rigorous course of study. The MPH degree on campus offers students the flexibility to complete their degree in two years or more, depending on personal circumstances. The MPH online option is offered through special session and is a fast-paced, 24-month program of study.

Graduate Admission
New students are admitted once a year, to begin course work during the fall semester in both online and campus formats. A detailed Admissions Information Packet is available at http://www.sjsu.edu/hsr/academicprograms/mph/onlineprogram/applyingtotheprogram.

Campus and online applications are accepted between February 1 and April 1. Applications received after April 1st will not be eligible for review. Applications received by February 1st are eligible for early review and admission. For online Applications Only: All applications received prior to April 1st will be reviewed. Applications received between April 1st and June 1st will be considered on a space available basis only. Applying to the MPH program, both campus and online, requires two parallel, but separate, application processes. All MPH applicants must:

1. Submit a complete university application through the CSU Mentor website.
2. Submit a complete application to the MPH program. Additional information and the Application Packet are available on the department website: http://www.sjsu.edu/hsr/academicprograms/mph/admissions/index.html

Successful applicants must be admitted to the university by the SJSU Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations.
MPH - Master’s in Public Health

Special Session Program Information
Academic Programs offered through Special Session are operated by the College of International and Extended Studies (IES). Registration and enrollment in a Special Session course or program must use the special session application form and will follow special session fee and course schedules. Note that regular session students seeking to enroll simultaneously in a special session course or program will trigger a separate and additional set of fees. This may require an additional enrollment appointment from the Registrar and it may have implications for financial aid status or requirements. Please visit the IES website for more information.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Required Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 200. Contemporary Practice in Public Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 201. Groups and Training: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 261. Principles of Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 262. Health Services Organization</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 263. Principles and Skills of Health Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 265. Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 267. Computational Public Health Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 269. Applied Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 271. Theoretical Foundations of Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 272. Health Promotion Planning and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 276. Community Organization and Health Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 277. Multicultural Communication for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 293. Public Health Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRF 295. Research Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience

- Comprehensive Exam: 0

On Campus students have the option to choose a project or thesis which requires additional coursework (see below).

On-Campus Option- Additional Coursework

- HS 298. Graduate Project: 3
- HS 299. Master’s Thesis: 3

Required Practicum

- HS 291A. Fieldwork Seminar: 1
- HS 291B. Fieldwork Practicum: 1-2
- HS 291P. Professional Development: 1

Total Units Required

The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Note: Masters Theses and graduate projects may only be undertaken by MPH campus students upon departmental approval and will require additional units.
Graduate Programs in Recreation (Currently Not Accepting Students)

Graduate Program Advisor: Dr. Anne Demers

General Requirements for Admission
Applicants to the graduate program must complete all sections of the CSU online application (www.csumentor.edu) including the personal statement which must address the applicant’s potential to develop expert knowledge and the advanced skills needed to succeed in the field and/or to continue study in a doctoral program. Criteria for admission include an overall grade point average of 2.5 and an upper division grade point average of 3.0. Additionally, applicants are requested to send a copy of their personal statement and their resume to the department graduate coordinator.

The department will not be admitting students into the Master of Science in Recreation in AY 2016-17. Please check with department for subsequent admission cycles.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MS - Recreation
In addition to university requirements for admission to candidacy for the Master of Science degree in Recreation, students must have completed the following requirements: all deficiencies must be completed with a grade point average of at least 3.0; the admission to candidacy form must be completed and approved by the graduate program advisor and the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies; and the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) must be demonstrated at least one semester prior to submission of the admission to candidacy form. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.
# MS - Recreation

## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 200. Foundations of Recreation and Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 202. Evaluation and Assessment in Recreation and Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected in consultation with graduate advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 204. Research Methods in Recreation and Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 30
# MS - Recreation, concentration in International Tourism

## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RECL 200. Foundations of Recreation and Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RECL 202. Evaluation and Assessment in Recreation and Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RECL 215. International Tourism Trends and Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RECL 216. Marketing for Tourism and Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RECL 218. Tourism Planning and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected in consultation with graduate advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RECL 204. Research Methods in Recreation and Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RECL 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RECL 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
History Department
College of Social Sciences

DUDLEY MOORHEAD HALL 134
408-924-5500
history@sjsu.edu
www.sjsu.edu/history

Professors
John Bernhardt
Michael Conniff
Patricia Evridge Hill
Steven M. Millner
Mary Pickering
E. Bruce Reynolds
Jonathan P. Roth
George Vasquez

Associate Professors
Ruma Chopra
Glen Gendzel, Chair
Libra Hilde

Assistant Professors
Xiaojia Hou

Curricula
⦁ BA, History
⦁ Minor, Ancient and Medieval History
⦁ Minor, African Studies
⦁ Minor, Asian History
⦁ Minor, European History
⦁ Minor, Jewish Studies
⦁ Minor, Latin American History
⦁ Minor, Military History
⦁ Minor, United States History
⦁ Minor, General History
⦁ MA, History
⦁ MA, History, Concentration in History Education

Introduction
To understand the present and prepare for the future, we must understand the past. The Department of History offers both undergraduate and graduate programs that enable students to comprehend the forces that have shaped the United States and the world. Our graduates are teachers and historians, and history is a particularly appropriate major for students bound for law or medical school. Also, history majors appear in every business field. Outstanding student research papers are published in the journal Passports, and Phi Alpha Theta, the history honor society, sponsors academic and social activities for students. At the graduate level, our primary fields of study are American history, European history, and world history. Our faculty and students conduct research that draws on the special resources of the MLK Library as well as outstanding area research facilities, including the San José Historical Museum, the California History Center at DeAnza College and the Hoover Institution at Stanford University.
Honors Program in History
A student may qualify for admission to the History Department honors program provided he or she is a history major or minor or a Social Science major who has completed 15 upper division units in history. To apply to History Honors the student must have an overall GPA of 3.0, a GPA of 3.5 for all history upper division courses, or the permission of the chair. If accepted, the students must complete HIST 101 and 180H, each with a grade of “A” or “B” or the equivalents. HIST 101 and HIST 180H normally will be open only to qualified seniors.
BA - History

Courses offered under this program are planned for those who wish a general liberal education, for those who want a broad foundation for any one of the social sciences, for those who desire advanced degrees in the field of history, and for those who wish to secure the teaching credential.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exemptions to the CWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of &quot;C or better&quot; (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Requirements of the Major

## Lower Division Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 099</td>
<td>History Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

**World History Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 001A</td>
<td>World History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 001B</td>
<td>World History from 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Western Civilization Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 010A</td>
<td>Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 010B</td>
<td>Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Upper Division Major Requirements

Students who fulfill SJSU Studies Area S with HIST 188 or SJSU Studies Area V with HIST 153 or HIST 155 will earn 30 upper division units in the major and 45 total units in the major. Those students will need an additional elective unit to reach the 120-unit minimum required for graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 100W</td>
<td>History Writers’ Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102</td>
<td>Historiography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24 units of upper-division history to include 2 courses from one field of study, 2 courses from a second field of study, 1 course from a third field of study, and 1 course from any field of study. Students must select at least 2 Advanced Topics courses and at least 2 courses must focus on the period before 1750.

## University Electives and/or Minor

Minor recommended, but not required; consult history advisor.

## Total Units Required

120

A checklist of requirements is available in department office.
### Minor - African Studies

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>3-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 142. African Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 111. African Nations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 105A. History of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 105B. History of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Consult the Program Coordinator for selection of remaining courses/units.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>15-16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor - African Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
## Minor - Ancient and Medieval History

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 010A. Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 010B. Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in upper division Ancient and Medieval History</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

18
### Minor - Asian History

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 001A. World History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 001B. World History from 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in upper division Asian History</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** 18
## Minor - European History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 010A. Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 010B. Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in upper division European History</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Units Required                                                                      | 18    |

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
## Minor - Latin American History

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 001A. World History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 001B. World History from 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in upper division Latin American History</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Minor - Military History

Requirements of the Minor

Courses in upper division Military History: 16

Total Units Required: 16
## Minor - United States History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses in upper division U.S. History</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Units Required | 16 |
## Minor - Jewish Studies

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td>12-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWSS 010A. Elementary Hebrew</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWSS 010B. Elementary Hebrew</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWSS 108. Jewish Mysticism, Magic and Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWSS 153. Jewish Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 104. Advanced Topics in Ancient History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWSS 154. Global Jewish History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Courses</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete 6 units from JWSS courses or other courses in consultation with the Jewish Studies Advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Minor - General History

**Requirements of the Minor**

Upper division electives from two areas exclusive of lower division (breakdown of requirements available in department office) .......................................................... 12

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

- **World History Sequence**
  - HIST 001A. World History to 1500 .................................................................................. 3
  - HIST 001B. World History from 1500 .................................................................................. 3

- **Western Civilization Sequence**
  - HIST 010A. Western Civilization .......................................................................................... 3
  - HIST 010B. Western Civilization .......................................................................................... 3

**Total Units Required** 18
MA - History

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
Admission to classified standing for the MA - History requires that the undergraduate preparation of the applicant be comparable to that of a history major for the BA degree at San José State University. Included in this preparation must be one upper division or graduate course in historical method and a course in historiography may be required. The applicant who does not have this preparation must remove all deficiencies. Students who have a baccalaureate degree in a field other than history will be required to complete up to 16 units in upper division or graduate history courses. Units thus taken will not be counted toward the minimum 30 units required for the MA - History. Requirements and regulations change; thus, the department web site contains the most current information. Please reference it.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
A student who does not meet all requirements for admission in classified standing for the MA - History may be admitted in conditionally classified status. The graduate advisor will list on the admissions notification all deficiencies and courses that must be taken. Upon completing these requirements, the student must file a petition for a change of status to classified standing.

University Requirements
The applicant must also comply with all requirements of the university as outlined in this catalog and stated in subsequent policy changes (this refers both to admission and graduation procedures). The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape/index.htm.

Completing the Course Requirements for the MA - History
Following admission to the university and the department, the student should consult the history department website and speak with the graduate advisor regarding degree requirements and a proposed degree program. Candidates must complete 20 units of course work in one of the following fields of study: United States History, European History or World History. Eight units may be taken in any field of history. Two units will focus on professional development. Specialists in European History and U.S. History may apply one World History colloquium (HIST 220) to their primary field, and World History specialists may apply one U.S. History colloquium (HIST 210) or one European History colloquium (HIST 209 or HIST 211) to their primary field. Five courses and the 2 units of professional development-22 units-must be completed at the graduate level. All students must retain a 3.0 GPA average to remain in the program and either pass the comprehensive examination or complete a thesis to receive the degree.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Development</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 298. Special Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Should be completed during student's first semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colloquia</th>
<th>8-12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>European History Primary Field</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 209. Colloquium in Ancient and Medieval Europe</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 211. Advanced Colloquium in Modern Europe</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History Primary Field</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 210A. Advanced Colloquium United States History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 210B. Advanced Colloquium United States History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 210C. Advanced Colloquium United States History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World History Primary Field</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 220. Advanced Colloquium in World History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional Graduate or Upper Division Courses

| Total Units Required | 30 |

**Thesis (Plan A) and Examination (Plan B) Options**

In addition to the course of study outlined above, graduate students must take and pass a culminating examination (Plan B). On the exam the student is expected to demonstrate considerable breadth and depth of knowledge, a familiarity with historiographical issues and follow acceptable rules of grammar, spelling and literary style in presentation. The examination will be scheduled toward the end of the fall and spring semesters and students must pass the examination within three attempts or no degree will be awarded.

In some exceptional cases, students may substitute a thesis (Plan A) for this test. A thesis option will be considered only upon the nomination of a professor, who agrees to serve as the first reader. The student must demonstrate to the nominating professor, in a written proposal, that he or she is capable of completing a thesis, both in terms of research skills and writing ability and that he or she has sufficient time to undertake a major research and writing project. In addition, the proposed project must have intrinsic historical value. Demonstrating these points still does not obligate a professor to nominate or to serve as a first reader, and no reason need be given to a student for declining to supervise a thesis. Permission to write a thesis is also contingent on finding two other professors willing to be second and third readers respectively; they also serve entirely at their own discretion. Finally, the department’s graduate studies committee must approve all thesis proposals. After all three readers have signed the thesis, the candidate must submit it to the University for final approval.

A thesis committee has the option of terminating the thesis option if, in the opinion of the three readers, the candidate has shown him- or herself incapable or unwilling to write an acceptable thesis in a reasonable amount of time. In that situation the student will be required to take the Plan B comprehensive examination.

**Language Requirement**

All candidates for the general MA degree in history must demonstrate competency in one foreign language. The sole exception are students whose primary field is U.S. History, who may, if they do not wish to meet the language requirement, take two history graduate level courses in substitution.

The language competency requirement may be met in four ways:

1. Through examination by a history faculty member with expertise in your language. The exam will be a translation of approximately 500 words to be completed in two hours with a dictionary allowed.

2. By taking two years of a foreign language at a university or community college. An average grade “C” must have been attained, and the course work completed within five years of admission to the university.

3. If your primary concentration is European History, you may also fulfill this requirement by taking one year of Greek and one year of Latin.

4. By taking and passing the Educational Testing Service Graduate Foreign Language Exam.

**Graduate Division Approval of Candidacy and Degree Program**

At least one semester before a candidate expects to graduate, the student must complete the Advancement to Candidacy Application delineating the entire degree program, that is, the courses that the student has completed or expects to complete toward the MA. The candidate must submit the form to the Graduate Advisor and then to Graduate Studies for final approval. Through this procedure, the student’s entire program will be examined to determine whether it complies with all departmental and university requirements for the degree, including the university requirement for completion of the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement.
MA - History, Concentration in History Education

Advisors: Dr. Patricia Evridge Hill, Dr. Libra Hilde

The MA History, Concentration in History Education is designed for middle and secondary school social science teachers. The curriculum broadens the candidate’s knowledge of U.S. and World History. In addition, the program increases the candidate’s academic proficiency in history subjects and his/her professional competence in special areas of interest within the field of history and social science education. This is a terminal degree. Candidates who plan to pursue more advanced graduate training in history should apply to the regular Masters degree program outlined above.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
Admission to classified standing for the MA History, Concentration in History Education requires that the student has completed a Single Subject Social Science Teaching Credential, has completed a BA in History or passed the Social Science CSET Examination.

Completing the Course Requirements for the MA - History, Concentration in History Education
Following admission to the university and to the department, the student should consult the history department website and speak with an advisor regarding degree requirements and a proposed degree program. Candidates must complete 20 units of course work in one of the following fields of study: United States History or World History. Eight units may be taken in any field of history. Two units will focus on professional development. U.S. History specialists may apply one World History colloquium (HIST 220) to their primary field, and World History specialists may apply one U.S. History colloquium (HIST 210) to their primary field. Five courses and the 2 units of professional development-22 units-must be completed at the graduate level. All students must retain a 3.0 average to remain in the program and pass the comprehensive examination to receive the degree (see above for explanation of the Plan B examination).

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Masters</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professional Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 298. Special Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Should be completed during student's first semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colloquia</td>
<td>8-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History Primary Field</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 210A. Advanced Colloquium United States History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 210B. Advanced Colloquium United States History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 210C. Advanced Colloquium United States History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World History Primary Field</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 220. Advanced Colloquium in World History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminars</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Graduate or Upper Division Courses</td>
<td>8-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required

30

COMPLETION OF THE FINAL WRITTEN COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION
Procedures for approval for the MA in History, Concentration in History Education are the same as for the general Masters degree except that, for this concentration, no foreign language is required.

The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape/index.htm.
Hospitality Management
College of Applied Sciences and Arts

MACQUARRIE HALL 407
408-924-3000 (Voice)
408-924-3061 (Fax)
www.sjsu.edu/hspm/

Professors
Kate Sullivan
Tsu-Hong Yen, Chair

Assistant Professors
Jooyeon Ha
Yinghua Huang
Faranak Memarzadeh

Curricula
⦁ BS, Hospitality, Tourism and Event Management
⦁ Minor, Event Management
⦁ Minor, Hotel and Restaurant Management

Introduction
Where better to study hospitality management than in the heart of Silicon Valley, San Jose, California and the Bay Area? Thanks to our world renowned high tech companies, and vibrant metropolitan location, we attract millions of national and international visitors each year. According to a recent CSU impact report, hospitality ranks as one of the state’s top growth industries, ensuring that the demand for hospitality professionals will only increase. Our innovative, technology-driven curriculum and faculty provide the theoretical, practical, and professional training students need to pursue successful and meaningful careers. Our Bachelor of Science degree in hospitality, tourism and event management pairs academic study with hands-on experience and internships. Our graduates find employment as hotel/resort general managers, restaurant managers, private club managers, controllers, sales and marketing managers, human resources managers, concierge, catering and corporate event coordinators/producers, and convention and tradeshow managers. Come join our team!
BS - Hospitality, Tourism and Event Management

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies

AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government D2 ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government M7 ........................................................ 3

Asian American Studies

AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I D2 ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II M7 ........................................................ 3

U.S. History and Government

HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History M12 ..................................................... 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies

MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government D2 ......................................................... 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government M7 ........................................................ 3

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst.

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Preparation for the Major

HSPM 100W. Writing Workshop Z ...................................................................................... 3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

BUS1 020N. Survey of Accounting .................................................................................. 3
BUS1 020. Financial Accounting .................................................................................... 3
**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- BUS2 090. Business Statistics ................................................................. 3
- STAT 095. Elementary Statistics ............................................................ B4 3

UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>42</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 001. Introduction to Hospitality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 011. Restaurant Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 012. Cost Control in Hospitality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 065. Professional Seminar in Hospitality Mgmt</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 102. Hotel &amp; Lodging Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 104. Hospitality Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 105. Finance in Hospitality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 107. Legal Aspects of Hospitality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 108. Hospitality Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 121. Hospitality Leadership and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 130. Hospitality Event Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 134. Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 177. Hospitality Service Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 191A. Internship Level 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 191B. Internship Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Electives</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 6 lower division semester units of approved hospitality transfer course work may apply toward the 18 units of approved major electives.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 023. Culinary Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 097B. Special Events Management in Hospitality Recreation and Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 101. Multicultural &amp; Intl Issues Hospitality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 140. Meeting, Convention and Event Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 141. Resort and Club Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 142. Tradeshow Event &amp; Meeting Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 148. Wine Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 152. Hotel Catering and Banquet Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 154. Revenue Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 161. Cruise Operations and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 175. Entrepreneurship in Hospitality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 186. Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

|  |
|----------------|----|
|  |

### Total Units Required

| 120 |
## Minor - Event Management

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 001. Introduction to Hospitality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 065. Professional Seminar in Hospitality Mgmt</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 130. Hospitality Event Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

**COMPLETE NINE UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 011. Restaurant Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 097B. Special Events Management in Hospitality Recreation and Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 102. Hotel &amp; Lodging Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 140. Meeting, Convention and Event Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 142. Tradeshow Event &amp; Meeting Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 152. Hotel Catering and Banquet Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 154. Revenue Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 175. Entrepreneurship in Hospitality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

16
## Minor - Hotel and Restaurant Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preparation for the Minor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 001. Introduction to Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 011. Restaurant Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 102. Hotel &amp; Lodging Operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete 9 units from Advisor Approved Elective List</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
Departments & Degrees

Humanities Department
College of Humanities and the Arts

CLARK HALL 419
408-924-4463

Professors
Scot M. Guenter
Christian Jochim
Jennifer Rycenga
Susan von Rohr Scaff

Associate Professors
Todd Ormsbee
Shannon Rose Riley, Chair
Cynthia Rostankowski
Susan Verducci-Sandford

Assistant Professors
Tova Cooper
Funie Hsu
Chanh Cong Phan

Curricula

⦁ BA, Humanities, Concentration in American Studies
⦁ BA, Humanities, Concentration in Asian Studies
⦁ BA, Humanities, Concentration in European Studies
⦁ BA, Humanities, Concentration in Liberal Arts
⦁ BA, Humanities, Concentration in Middle East Studies
⦁ BA, Humanities, Concentration in Religious Studies
⦁ BA, Creative Arts
⦁ BA, Creative Arts, Preparation for Teaching
⦁ BA, Liberal Studies, Concentration in Cross-Cultural Studies in Mexican and American Education
⦁ BA, Liberal Studies, Preparation for Teaching
⦁ Minor, American Studies
⦁ Minor, Area Studies
⦁ Minor, Asian Studies
⦁ Minor, Creative Arts
⦁ Minor, Humanities
⦁ Minor, Middle East Studies
⦁ Minor, Religious Studies

Introduction

Originally the Department of Humanities offered students an integrated perspective on Western civilization. But the world has changed, and so have we. Our department now provides a global perspective on developments in technology, cultures and communication. Who are we? Where did we come from? Where are we going? Our curriculum examines these fundamental human questions through courses that integrate history, literature, philosophy, religion, politics, music and art. Most importantly, we develop our students’ analytical and expressive skills and their ability to read, write and think clearly, promoting an appreciation of the arts and letters and their role in shaping modern society. Our programs cover human experience in aesthetic, creative, literary, religious and cultural traditions in America, Asia, Europe and the Middle East. Our students win writing awards and as graduates pursue careers in a variety of fields, including law, journalism, librarianship, teaching, public service, social work and public relations.

Advisors: Tamara Goldie, Scot Guenter, Christian Jochim, Todd Ormsbee, Cynthia Rostankowski, Jennifer Rycenga, Susan Verducci
**Humanities Honors Program**

The Humanities Honors Program 001A/B-002A/B is a four-semester survey course in the World Cultures and Societies-Honors (001A/001B) and Modern World Cultures-Honors (002A/002B) which provides students with 24 units of core General Education in a format that emphasizes the interrelationship of art, literature, philosophy and social institutions. Core General Education: Written Communication (6 units); Oral Communication (3 units); Arts and Letters (6 units); Comparative Systems (3 units); Social Issues (3 units); Critical Thinking (3 units). The program also satisfies graduation requirements in American Institutions (6 units).

The course is interdisciplinary, globally-focused, and team-taught, and is organized chronologically from the Ancient World through the Middle Ages, the Renaissance, the Early Modern and Contemporary periods. In the last two semesters the course focuses upon the emergence and development of American culture and institutions within the broader framework of European, African, indigenous American, and Asian history and cultures. The program develops students’ analytical and expressive skills, promotes an appreciation of the arts and letters, increases their understanding of the diverse peoples and societies which have shaped modern American social and cultural institutions. Entering students with a high school GPA of 3.0 and a verbal SAT score of 550 or above are automatically eligible.

**American Civilization Curriculum**

The American Civilization curriculum is a two-course, twelve-unit sequence which satisfies over one-fourth of all lower division general education requirements. American Studies 001A and 001B provide six units of general education credit in arts and letters (Area C), six units in comparative systems and social issues (Area D), and also satisfy the California Education Code American Institutions requirements in U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California Government (Areas US1, US2, US3). The courses provide the opportunity to study America’s development and current conditions through themes such as the American dream, environmental issues, and ethnic and women’s studies.
BA - Creative Arts
This degree is cross listed with the Creative Arts Program.
BA - Creative Arts, Preparation for Teaching

This degree is cross listed with the Creative Arts Program.
### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

Students in this major should consult their advisor regarding American Institutions requirement. Depending on sequence(s) a student chooses, 0-30 units of GE/AI can be met in the major.

#### Core Lower Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>GE Area (s)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### American Institutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### U.S. History and Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 100W. Writing in the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
Preparation for the Major (Recommended)

Recommended that native students complete one of the sequences below, in consultation with Advisor. Any student who completes the American Institutions requirement will have met this area.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

**American Civilization Sequence**
AMS 001A. American Civilization ................................................. M4 .................................................. 6
AMS 001B. American Civilization ................................................. M5 .................................................. 6

**World History Sequence**
HIST 001A. World History to 1500 ................................................................. 3
HIST 001B. World History from 1500 ................................................................. 3

**Western Civilization Sequence**
HIST 010A. Western Civilization ......................................................... D2 ......................................... 3
HIST 010B. Western Civilization ......................................................... D2 ......................................... 3

**Humanities Sequence (must take all 4 courses)**
HUM 001A. Honors - World Cultures and Societies ........................................ M8 .................................................. 6
HUM 001B. Honors - World Cultures and Societies ........................................ M10 .................................................. 6
HUM 002A. Honors - Modern World Cultures .................................................. M3 .................................................. 6
HUM 002B. Honors - Modern World Cultures .................................................. M1 .................................................. 6

Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Major</th>
<th>43</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HUM 085. Introduction to Liberal Education ........................................... 1
| HUM 101. Human Life: Let's Think About It ............................................... 3
| HUM 160. Seminar in Special Topics .......................................................... 3
| HUM 190. Senior Seminar in Humanities .................................................... 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Comparative Courses</strong></th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE FOUR COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| AMS 129. How the World sees the United States ........................................... 3
| AMS 159. Nature and World Cultures .......................................................... 3
| CA 173. Thinking About Contemporary World Arts ...................................... V ......................................... 3
| HUM 119A. Interdisciplinary Studies of Antiquity ...................................... 3
| HUM 128. Perspectives on the Twentieth Century: The West in a Global Context ..................................................... V ......................................... 3
| RELS 124. Literature and Religious Experience .......................................... 3
| RELS 130. Psychology and Religious Experience .......................................... 3
| RELS 131. Gender, Sexuality, and Religion .................................................. 3

| **Additional Courses in the Major** | 9 |
| CHOOSE THREE IN ADDITION TO ANY AMERICAN STUDIES COURSE CHOSEN ABOVE. | |
| AMS 129. How the World sees the United States ........................................... 3
| AMS 160. Seminar in Special Topics .......................................................... 3
| AMS 169. The American Dream ................................................................. S ......................................... 3
| AMS 179. American Popular Culture .......................................................... 3
| CA 172. The Arts in U.S. Society ................................................................. S ......................................... 3
| RELS 162. Religion and Political Controversy in the US ............................. S ......................................... 3
### Major Electives

CHOOSE FOUR COURSES FROM THE FOLLOWING LISTS IN ONE OF THREE WAYS: TOPICAL, TIME PERIOD, OR COURSES CHOSEN EVENLY ACROSS MULTIPLE DISCIPLINES. CONSULT AMERICAN STUDIES ADVISOR FOR MORE INFORMATION.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and Ideas:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 185. Multicultural Perspectives within American Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 132. Race, Gender, Inequality and the Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 173. New World Encounters, 1400-1750</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 112. American Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 121C. Constitutional Law: Civil Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 163. American Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 162. Religion and Political Controversy in the U.S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 191. Religion in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts &amp; Popular Culture:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 102. African-American Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 161. Black Images in American Film, TV and the Print Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 182A. Art of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 182B. American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 169I. The Media: Response and Criticism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 162. Studies-American Literature Before 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 163. American Literature: 1865-1910</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 168. The American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 120. Worlds of Jazz</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 103. Musical Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economics, History, Politics and Society:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 159. Economic Issues in the Black Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 135. U.S. Environmental Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 140. The United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 173. New World Encounters, 1400-1750</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 174. Colonial &amp; Revolutionary America</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 175. Inventing America, 1800-1860</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 176. The Civil War and Reconstruction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 177. Industrial America, 1877-1920</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 178. Crash, Depression and War, 1920-1950</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 179. Cold War America, 1950-Present</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 181. Advanced Topics in American History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 187. United States Social History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 154. U.S. Foreign Policy: Formulation and Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gender, Family and Sexuality:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 125. The Black Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 152. The Black Woman</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 188. History of Women in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 129. Culture, Language and Ethnicity in the U.S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 160. Gender and Sexuality in the Chicana/o Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 172. Lesbian, Gay, Bi, Transgender Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 155. Contemporary Women’s Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 160. Gender, Race, and Class</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Race, Ethnicity and Immigration:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 125. Filipino Experience in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 175. Asian American Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 112. New Faces in the African-American Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 142. Race, Ethnicity, and the Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 164</td>
<td>Prehistory of North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 172F</td>
<td>Multicultural Communication in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 165</td>
<td>Topics in Ethnic American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 169</td>
<td>Ethnicity in American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 186</td>
<td>Ethnicity and Race in United States History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 130</td>
<td>Chicanas and Chicanos in American Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 175</td>
<td>Human Migrations: Global Reach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 160</td>
<td>Immigration and Identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 162</td>
<td>Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Electives**  
0-30

The Department highly recommends majors complete the following:

- One year of college level foreign language or equivalent related to chosen area: *0-10*

**Total Units Required**  
120
BA - Humanities, Concentration in Asian Studies

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a "C- or better" to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical Education

2

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

HUM 100W. Writing in the Humanities | Z | 3

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070C</td>
<td>Arts of Asia</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 114</td>
<td>Legacy of Asia</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 070B</td>
<td>Eastern Religions</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 085</td>
<td>Introduction to Liberal Education</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101</td>
<td>Human Life: Let's Think About It</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 160</td>
<td>Seminar in Special Topics</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 190</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Humanities</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comparative Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 129</td>
<td>How the World sees the United States</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 159</td>
<td>Nature and World Cultures</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 173</td>
<td>Thinking About Contemporary World Arts</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 119A</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies of Antiquity</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 128</td>
<td>Perspectives on the Twentieth Century: The West in a Global Context</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 124</td>
<td>Literature and Religious Experience</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 130</td>
<td>Psychology and Religious Experience</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 131</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality, and Religion</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Electives**

**TWO COURSES FROM EACH OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS:**

#### Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 102</td>
<td>Chinese Culture</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 140</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Politics Through Literature</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123D</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding-Asia</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 122</td>
<td>Topics in Comparative World Literature</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 142</td>
<td>Contemporary Buddhism and its Roots</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 144</td>
<td>Chinese Traditions</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 102</td>
<td>Japanese Culture</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 104</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### The Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 193B</td>
<td>East Meets West in Art</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 194A</td>
<td>Art of China</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 194B</td>
<td>Art of India and South East Asia</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 195</td>
<td>Art of Japan</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 102</td>
<td>Dance in World Cultures</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 148B</td>
<td>Improvisational Traditions of the World - Asia</td>
<td>The Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Social Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 177</td>
<td>Anthropology of Asia</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 160</td>
<td>East and South Asia</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109A</td>
<td>History of China</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109B</td>
<td>History of China</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110A</td>
<td>History of Japan</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110B</td>
<td>History of Japan</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 145</td>
<td>Asian Politics</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One year of college level foreign language or equivalent related to chosen specialty area</td>
<td>0-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A minor is strongly recommended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 120
### BA - Humanities, Concentration in European Studies

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Studies</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="#">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="#">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 100W. Writing in the Humanities</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Preparation for the Major**

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

Humanities Sequence (all four courses must be taken). This series also meets the American Institutions requirement in full. See Advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 001A. Honors - World Cultures and Societies</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 001B. Honors - World Cultures and Societies</td>
<td>M10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 002A. Honors - Modern World Cultures</td>
<td>M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 002B. Honors - Modern World Cultures</td>
<td>M1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Composition Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001A. First Year Writing</td>
<td>A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002. Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>A3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or equivalent.

**Requirements of the Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Courses</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 085. Introduction to Liberal Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101. Human Life: Let's Think About It</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 160. Seminar in Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 190. Senior Seminar in Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 129. How the World sees the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 159. Nature and World Cultures</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 173. Thinking About Contemporary World Arts</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 119A. Interdisciplinary Studies of Antiquity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 124. Literature and Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 130. Psychology and Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 131. Gender, Sexuality, and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 119A. Interdisciplinary Studies of Antiquity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 119B. Interdisciplinary Studies of the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 120A. Interdisciplinary Studies of the Renaissance and Baroque Eras</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 120B. Interdisciplinary Studies of the Enlightenment and Romantic Eras</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 128. Perspectives on the Twentieth Century: The West in a Global Context</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Electives**

ONE COURSE FROM EACH OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

**Values and Ideas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 124. Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142. History of Science, Medicine and Technology in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 106. Philosophy of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 107. Philosophy and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 108. Political and Social Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 151. Catholic and Protestant Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 153. Jewish Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## The Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 185</td>
<td>Art of the Classical World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 185A</td>
<td>Greek Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 185B</td>
<td>Roman/Etruscan Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 186A</td>
<td>Medieval Art from Fourth to Eleventh Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 186B</td>
<td>Medieval Art from Eleventh to Fifteenth Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 187A</td>
<td>Art of the Italian Renaissance, Fifteenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 187B</td>
<td>Art of the Italian Renaissance, Sixteenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 187C</td>
<td>The Art of Renaissance Venice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 188A</td>
<td>Northern Renaissance Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 188B</td>
<td>Northern Renaissance, Sixteenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 189A</td>
<td>Baroque Art and Architecture in Italy and France</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 189B</td>
<td>Northern Baroque Art and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 190A</td>
<td>Art of the Nineteenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 172</td>
<td>The Arts in U.S. Society</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 110</td>
<td>Baroque and Classical Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 111</td>
<td>Romantic and Modern Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 120</td>
<td>Theatre History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 121</td>
<td>Topics in Performance History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 127</td>
<td>Contemporary Theatre</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 118</td>
<td>Modern European Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 125</td>
<td>European Literature: Homer through Dante</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 144</td>
<td>Shakespeare I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 153</td>
<td>Studies in the British Novel Before 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 120A</td>
<td>French Literature from the Middle Ages to 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 120B</td>
<td>French Literature of the Seventeenth through the Eighteenth Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 140A</td>
<td>French Literature of the Nineteenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 140B</td>
<td>French Literature 20th-21st Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 101A</td>
<td>Advanced Italian</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 101B</td>
<td>Advanced Italian</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 102</td>
<td>Italian Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 120A</td>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 120B</td>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 140A</td>
<td>Spanish American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 140B</td>
<td>Spanish American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Politics and Society

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 182</td>
<td>Women in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 115</td>
<td>Ancient Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 116</td>
<td>History of Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 117</td>
<td>History of Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 121A</td>
<td>Medieval Worlds, 400-1000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 121B</td>
<td>Medieval Worlds, 1000-1500</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 122</td>
<td>The Renaissance and Reformation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 143</td>
<td>Europe, 1750-1900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 144</td>
<td>Europe, 1900-1945</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 160A</td>
<td>Classical Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 160B</td>
<td>Modern Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## University Electives

A minor is strongly recommended

Total Units Required: 120
# BA - Humanities, Concentration in Liberal Arts

## University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

## University Graduation Requirements

### Core Lower Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

### Upper Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### American Institutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consult Major Advisor for department recommended coursework to meet GE requirement.

### African American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

### Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### U.S. History and Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

### Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 100W. Writing in the Humanities</td>
<td>Z 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

HUM 100W. Writing in the Humanities                                          | Z 3   |
## Requirements of the Major

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 085</td>
<td>Introduction to Liberal Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101</td>
<td>Human Life: Let's Think About It</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 160</td>
<td>Seminar in Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 190</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Comparative Courses

COMPLETE FOUR COURSES FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 129</td>
<td>How the World sees the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 159</td>
<td>Nature and World Cultures</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 173</td>
<td>Thinking About Contemporary World Arts</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 128</td>
<td>Perspectives on the Twentieth Century: The West in a Global Context</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 124</td>
<td>Literature and Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 130</td>
<td>Psychology and Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 131</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality, and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Electives

チョイスする7コースから、少なくとも2コースを選択してください。

#### History, Values and Ideas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 169</td>
<td>The American Dream</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112</td>
<td>Nations, Cultures, and Territorial Disputes</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 155</td>
<td>20th Century World</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 114</td>
<td>Legacy of Asia</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 119A</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies of Antiquity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 119B</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies of the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 120A</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies of the Renaissance and Baroque Eras</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 120B</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies of the Enlightenment and Romantic Eras</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 122</td>
<td>Magic, Science and Religion</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 137</td>
<td>Religion in the Black Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 142</td>
<td>Contemporary Buddhism and its Roots</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 143</td>
<td>Spiritual Traditions of India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 144</td>
<td>Chinese Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 145</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Traditions</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 151</td>
<td>Catholic and Protestant Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 153</td>
<td>Jewish Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 155</td>
<td>Pagan Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 156</td>
<td>Islam, Politics and the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 162</td>
<td>Religion and Political Controversy in the US</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 191</td>
<td>Religion in America</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 104</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 108</td>
<td>Political and Social Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 112</td>
<td>American Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 119</td>
<td>Africana Philosophy and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 122</td>
<td>Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Arts & Pop Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 102</td>
<td>African-American Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 155</td>
<td>The Triumph and Tragedy of Black Athletes in U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 161</td>
<td>Black Images in American Film, TV and the Print Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 179</td>
<td>American Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 182A</td>
<td>Art of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 172</td>
<td>The Arts in U.S. Society</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 111</td>
<td>Romantic and Modern Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 117</td>
<td>Music and Culture in Latin America</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 120</td>
<td>Worlds of Jazz</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 106</td>
<td>Philosophy of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 121</td>
<td>Music and Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 134</td>
<td>Religion Film &amp; Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 120</td>
<td>Theatre History</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 127</td>
<td>Contemporary Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLIT 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123A</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding-The Americas</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123B</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding-Africa</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123C</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding-Oceania</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123D</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding-Asia</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 125</td>
<td>European Literature: Homer through Dante</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 148</td>
<td>British Literature: 1660-1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>The Romantic Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 150</td>
<td>The Victorian Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 151</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 162</td>
<td>Studies-American Literature Before 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 165</td>
<td>Topics in Ethnic American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 168</td>
<td>The American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 169</td>
<td>Ethnicity in American Literature</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 122</td>
<td>Topics in Comparative World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 107</td>
<td>Philosophy and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

The Department highly recommends majors complete the following:

- One year of college level foreign language or equivalent related to chosen area: 0-10

### Total Units Required

- Total Units Required: 120
### BA - Humanities, Concentration in Middle East Studies

#### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

#### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Lower Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

### Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 100W. Writing in the Humanities</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 145. Middle Eastern Traditions</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 085. Introduction to Liberal Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101. Human Life: Let’s Think About It</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 160. Seminar in Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 190. Senior Seminar in Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Comparative Courses

**COMPLETE FOUR COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 129. How the World sees the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 159. Nature and World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 173. Thinking About Contemporary World Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 128. Perspectives on the Twentieth Century: The West in a Global Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 124. Literature and Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 130. Psychology and Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 131. Gender, Sexuality, and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Electives

**TWO COURSES FROM EACH OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS:**

**Humanities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 122. Topics in Comparative World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 070A. Western Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 090. Bible History and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 108. Jewish Mysticism, Magic and Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 112. Topics in the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 153. Jewish Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 157. Islamic Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Arts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 152. Visual Culture and Jewish Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 183A. Art of Egypt and Mesopotamia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 183B. Art of Islam-Early Islam to the Seljuks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 183C. Art of Islam 13th-19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 106. History of the Holy Land</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 115. Ancient Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 118. Byzantine World to 1453</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 154. Global Jewish History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 144. Middle Eastern Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 156. Islam, Politics and the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 189. Islamic Perspectives on Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One year of college level foreign language or equivalent related to chosen area</td>
<td>0-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minor is strongly recommended.

#### Total Units Required

| Units | 120 |
### BA - Humanities, Concentration in Religious Studies

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>47</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details. <strong>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. <strong>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ...............................................................</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ...............................................................</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ...............................................................</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ...............................................................</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ........................................................................</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ...............................................................</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ...............................................................</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>. A grade of &quot;C or better&quot; (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement. <strong>HUM 100W. Writing in the Humanities</strong></td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Preparation for the Major

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- RELS 070A. Western Religions ................................................................. C2 ........................................ 3
- RELS 070B. Eastern Religions ................................................................. C2 ........................................ 3

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>HUM 085. Introduction to Liberal Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 101. Human Life: Let’s Think About It</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 160. Seminar in Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 190. Senior Seminar in Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Courses</td>
<td>AMS 129. How the World sees the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AMS 159. Nature and World Cultures</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CA 173. Thinking About Contemporary World Arts</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 119A. Interdisciplinary Studies of Antiquity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 128. Perspectives on the Twentieth Century: The West in a Global Context</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 124. Literature and Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 130. Psychology and Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 131. Gender, Sexuality, and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>SIX COURSES FROM THE FOLLOWING, AT LEAST TWO FROM EACH AREA:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditions</td>
<td>RELS 142. Contemporary Buddhism and its Roots</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 143. Spiritual Traditions of India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 144. Chinese Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 145. Middle Eastern Traditions</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 151. Catholic and Protestant Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 153. Jewish Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 155. Pagan Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 156. Islam, Politics and the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 157. Islamic Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religions and Cultures</td>
<td>ENGL 116. Myth in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 090. Bible History and Literature</td>
<td>C2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 104. Asian Philosophy</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 108. Jewish Mysticism, Magic and Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 109. Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 112. Topics in the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 134. Religion Film &amp; Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 152. Visual Culture and Jewish Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 161. Varieties of Spiritual Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 186A. Medieval Art from Fourth to Eleventh Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 186B. Medieval Art from Eleventh to Fifteenth Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Thoughts, Texts, and Images

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 134</td>
<td>Martin L. King and the Civil Rights Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 121A</td>
<td>Medieval Worlds, 400-1000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 121B</td>
<td>Medieval Worlds, 1000-1500</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 122</td>
<td>The Renaissance and Reformation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 126</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Medieval History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 154</td>
<td>Global Jewish History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 099</td>
<td>Death, Dying and Religions</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 111</td>
<td>Special Topics in Jewish Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 114</td>
<td>Legacy of Asia</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 121</td>
<td>Music and Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 122</td>
<td>Magic, Science and Religion</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 137</td>
<td>Religion in the Black Community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 148</td>
<td>Religion and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 162</td>
<td>Religion and Political Controversy in the US</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 191</td>
<td>Religion in America</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

**THE DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDS MAJORS COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:**

- One year of college level foreign language or equivalent related to chosen area: 0-10

### Total Units Required

| Total Units Required | 120 |
BA - Liberal Studies, Concentration in Cross-Cultural Studies in Mexican and American Education

Cross-Cultural Studies in Mexican and American Education (CCSE) is an interdisciplinary major. This concentration provides future education professionals and scholars with a multi-disciplinary and cross-cultural program of study in education and society. The concentration is designed to facilitate students' understanding of the impact of cultural, ethnic, linguistic, and economic backgrounds on schooling, both in Mexican and American contexts. It is designed to help students experience and understand a foreign culture, and to acquire the self-confidence, independence, and leadership qualities that result from studying abroad through the LA META Program in Querétaro, Mexico. Students majoring in CCSE may wish to work with youth in a variety of ways, including as a bilingual teacher.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 27 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst.</a> Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.</a> A grade of &quot;C or better&quot; (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 001A. Elementary Spanish....................................................................</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 001B. Elementary Spanish....................................................................</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 025A. Intermediate Spanish..................................................................</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 025B. Intermediate Spanish..................................................................</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or SPAN 020A, SPAN 020B for Spanish speakers; or required results on the Spanish Proficiency Test at the Foreign Language Department.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 085. Introduction to Liberal Education...........................................</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 100W. Writing in the Humanities......................................................</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 185. Field Experience in Humanities................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 190. Senior Seminar in Humanities...................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 169. The American Dream......................................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For Legend please see page 2
### Social Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 001. Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 021. Human Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 103. Earth Systems and the Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 012. Number Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Human Development and Foreign Language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102B. Hispanic American Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 060. Child Development</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 070. Lifespan Development in the 21st Century</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Depth of Study

**COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 185. Teaching in a Diverse Society</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCS 177. Sociology of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 108. Introduction to Second Language Development, Teaching, and Assessment</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 129. Culture, Language and Ethnicity in the U.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Study Abroad - La META

Complete 27 units of Study Abroad Courses in consultation with the Liberal Studies Advisor, including 2 semesters of Spanish.

Prerequisites for a year abroad include a cumulative GPA of 2.75 for all higher education work and upper division standing by the end of the spring term prior to departure.

### University Electives

**COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| 120                                                                     |            |
BA - Liberal Studies, Preparation for Teaching

This major is designed for students interested in teaching in elementary school or middle school. The following course work satisfies San José State University’s requirements for a BA in Liberal Studies. The Commission on Teacher Credentialing in the state of California (CCTC) no longer recognizes Teacher Prep degrees as verification of subject matter competence. In order to verify subject matter competence for Multiple Subject Teaching Credential (K-8) individuals must pass all portions of the appropriate Commission-approved subject matter examination (CSET for Multiple Subjects).

Maintaining a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.87 and completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See “Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California” (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 24 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a "C- or better" to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

CONSULT MAJOR ADVISOR FOR DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDED COURSEWORK TO MEET GE REQUIREMENT.

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Requirements of the Major

Reading, Language and Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001A. First Year Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002. Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 112A. Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 103. Modern English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 107. Patterns of English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

**Linguistics Sequence**
- EDEL 108E. Teaching Reading in Linguistically and Culturally diverse classrooms ................................................. 3
- LING 108. Introduction to Second Language Development, Teaching, and Assessment .................................................. 3

**Development Sequence**
- CHAD 150. Development of Communicative Competence .......................................................................................... 3
- CHAD 151. Developing Literacy in a Diverse Society ................................................................................................. 3

### History and Social Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 137. California in Historical and Social Scientific Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 138. United States in Historical and Social Science Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 139. The World in Historical and Social Science Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

**American History Sequence**
- AMS 001A. American Civilization ......................................................................................................................... M4 6
- AMS 001B. American Civilization ......................................................................................................................... M5 6

**Asian American History Sequence**
- AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ........................................................................................................ D2 3
- AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ........................................................................................................ M7 3

**US History Sequence**
- HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ..................................................................................................................... M12 3

**Mexican American History Sequence**
- MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................. D2 3
- MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................ M7 3

### Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 012. Number Systems ....................................................................</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 106. Intuitive Geometry ................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 021. Human Biology .......................................................................</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 103. Earth Systems and the Environment .....................................</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry ..................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 001. Elementary Physics ................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 158. Environmental Education ................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 110. Global Themes of Science ..................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Visual and Performing Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA 177. Interdisciplinary Arts for Teaching ....................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPLETE SIX UNITS IN TWO DIFFERENT ARTS DISCIPLINES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 099. Multicultural Arts for Children .........................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 138. Studio Art Experiences for Young People ..............................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 148. Children’s Dance ...................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 010B. Introduction to Music ...................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 185A. Music for Children ........................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 131. Storytelling ...........................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 167. Theatre in Education ..........................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department &amp; Degree</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Physical Education and Health | **COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**
<p>| <strong>Health Education Sequence</strong> |
| KIN 177. Movement Experiences for Children .......................................................... 3 |
| EDTE 190. Health Education for the Classroom Teacher ........................................... 3 |
| <strong>Child Health Sequence</strong> |
| CHAD 149. Child Health and Physical Activity .......................................................... 3 |
| Human Development | <strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong> |
| CHAD 060. Child Development ......................................................................................... 3 |
| CHAD 070. Lifespan Development in the 21st Century .................................................. 3 |
| Introduction to Liberal Studies | <strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong> |
| HUM 085. Introduction to Liberal Education ................................................................ 1 |
| Depth of Study | <strong>COMPLETE ONE AREA OF STUDY</strong> |
| <strong>Western Cultures</strong> .................................................................................................. 12 |
| <strong>COMPLETE FOUR COURSES FROM:</strong> |
| HUM 119A. Interdisciplinary Studies of Antiquity ......................................................... 3 |
| HUM 119B. Interdisciplinary Studies of the Middle Ages ................................................ 3 |
| HUM 120A. Interdisciplinary Studies of the Renaissance and Baroque Eras ..................... 3 |
| HUM 120B. Interdisciplinary Studies of the Enlightenment and Romantic Eras ............ 3 |
| HUM 128. Perspectives on the Twentieth Century: The West in a Global Context .......... 3 |
| Any relevant HUM 160 course with advisor approval |
| <strong>American Culture</strong> .................................................................................................. 12 |
| <strong>COMPLETE FOUR COURSES FROM:</strong> |
| AMS 129. How the World sees the United States ......................................................... 3 |
| AMS 169. The American Dream ....................................................................................... 3 |
| AMS 179. American Popular Culture .............................................................................. 3 |
| CA 172. The Arts in U.S. Society .................................................................................... 3 |
| RELS 162. Religion and Political Controversy in the US .............................................. 3 |
| RELS 191. Religion in America ..................................................................................... 3 |
| Any relevant HUM 160 course with advisor approval |
| <strong>World Cultures</strong> ........................................................................................................ 12 |
| <strong>COMPLETE FOUR COURSES FROM:</strong> |
| AMS 129. How the World sees the United States ......................................................... 3 |
| HUM 114. Legacy of Asia ............................................................................................... 3 |
| RELS 131. Gender, Sexuality, and Religion .................................................................. 3 |
| MDES 145. Middle Eastern Traditions ......................................................................... 3 |
| AMS 159. Nature and World Cultures ........................................................................... 3 |
| CA 173. Thinking About Contemporary World Arts ..................................................... 3 |
| Any relevant HUM 160 course with advisor approval |
| Advanced Writing | HUM 100W. Writing in the Humanities ......................................................................... 3 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 185. Field Experience in Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 190. Senior Seminar in Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Electives</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One year of second language or ASL recommended. If proficient in a foreign language, EDTE 190 and EDSE 192A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 120
## Minor - American Studies

This interdisciplinary program offers students the opportunity to study American culture and society. In addition to the focus on a better understanding of American culture, there is emphasis upon analytic skills, close reasoning, and effective communication, providing useful preparation for graduate study, for elementary or secondary teaching, or for careers in law, public service or government.

### Plan A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001A</td>
<td>American Civilization</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001B</td>
<td>American Civilization</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 169</td>
<td>The American Dream</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 179</td>
<td>American Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 190</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plan B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 159</td>
<td>Nature and World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 160</td>
<td>Seminar in Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 169</td>
<td>The American Dream</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 179</td>
<td>American Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101</td>
<td>Human Life: Let’s Think About It</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

18-21
Minor - Area Studies

The minor in Area Studies provides an opportunity for concentrated study in the history, politics, economics, geography, or culture one of four designated regions of the world.

With the consent of the advisor for the Area Studies minor, a student may select courses concerning aspects of one of the following regions - East and Southeast Asia, Africa and the Middle East, Latin America, or Europe (inclusive of Russia) - and courses from a general list. Programs of study for other coherent regions (e.g., Pacific Rim, Eastern Europe, etc.) may be worked out in consultation with the advisor. Courses taken to satisfy requirements of any major may not be counted toward the minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three or four courses from one of the designated regions</td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One to two general courses</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required 15
Minor - Asian Studies

The Asian Studies minor will acquaint students with the histories, traditional cultures and contemporary conditions of Asian countries and societies. Courses may be selected from anthropology, art, business, foreign languages, geography, history, music philosophy, political science, and religious studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group A</th>
<th>COMPLETE SIX TO NINE UNITS FROM:</th>
<th>6-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTH 070C. Arts of Asia</td>
<td>C1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTH 193B. East Meets West in Art</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTH 194A. Art of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTH 194B. Art of India and South East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTH 195. Art of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIN 102. Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIN 140. Chinese Culture and Politics Through Literature</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 114. Legacy of Asia</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JPN 102. Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LING 122. English as a World Language</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSC 019. Music in World Cultures</td>
<td>C1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSC 148B. Improvisational Traditions of the World - Asia</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 104. Asian Philosophy</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 070B. Eastern Religions</td>
<td>C2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 142. Contemporary Buddhism and its Roots</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 143. Spiritual Traditions of India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELS 144. Chinese Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group B</th>
<th>COMPLETE SIX TO NINE UNITS FROM:</th>
<th>6-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 115. The Emerging Global Culture</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 177. Anthropology of Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUS2 133B. Relationship Marketing: Pacific Rim</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOG 160. East and South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 107. History of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 109A. History of China</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 109B. History of China</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 110A. History of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 110B. History of Japan</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS 145. Asian Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group C</th>
<th>3-6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Three to six units in a foreign language related to one’s chosen area, such as Chinese, Japanese, Punjabi, or Vietnamese.

**Total Units Required**

18
### Minor - Humanities

#### Requirements of the Minor

Choose a Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan A</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 001A. Honors - World Cultures and Societies .......................................................... M8 ........................................ 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 001B. Honors - World Cultures and Societies .......................................................... M10 ........................................ 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 002A. Honors - Modern World Cultures ................................................................. M3 ........................................ 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 002B. Honors - Modern World Cultures ................................................................. M1 ........................................ 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 190. Senior Seminar in Humanities ........................................................................ 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSE FROM:**

- HUM 119A. Interdisciplinary Studies of Antiquity ................................................................. 3
- HUM 119B. Interdisciplinary Studies of the Middle Ages ...................................................... 3
- HUM 120A. Interdisciplinary Studies of the Renaissance and Baroque Eras ................................ 3
- HUM 120B. Interdisciplinary Studies of the Enlightenment and Romantic Eras......................... 3
- HUM 128. Perspectives on the Twentieth Century: The West in a Global Context .................. V ........................................ 3
- HUM 160. Seminar in Special Topics .................................................................................. 3

Any upper division humanities course .................................................................................. 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan B</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101. Human Life: Let’s Think About It ...................................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 190. Senior Seminar in Humanities ........................................................................ 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twelve units of upper-division Humanities courses, as approved by the advisor ................. 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** | 18-33 |
## Minor - Middle East Studies

This interdisciplinary minor provides background for students whose professional goals include the promotion of mutual understanding, tolerance and peace in the region. The Middle East Studies minor is especially recommended to students seeking a career in international law, business, economic development, health care, education or religious studies. Courses encompass the disciplines of art history, anthropology, business, foreign languages, history, humanities, political science, sociology and religious studies.

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 145. Middle Eastern Traditions</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Traditions Courses</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 070A. Western Religions</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 153. Jewish Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 156. Islam, Politics and the West</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 157. Islamic Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 189. Islamic Perspectives on Gender</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 183A. Art of Egypt and Mesopotamia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 183B. Art of Islam-Early Islam to the Seljuks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 183C. Art of Islam 13th-19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 115. Ancient Near East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 118. Byzantine World to 1453</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 154. Global Jewish History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 090. Bible History and Literature</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 108. Jewish Mysticism, Magic and Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 112. Topics in the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 144. Middle Eastern Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Electives</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 011. Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 146. Culture and Conflict</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 133A. International Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 146. Global Project Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 161A. Applied Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 174. Intercultural Comm &amp; Struct Inequality</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 012. Global Geography</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 180. Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 184. Directed Reading</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUSC 019. Music in World Cultures ................................................................. C1 ................................................................. 3
POLS 004. Introduction to International Relations ...................................... D3 ................................................................. 3
POLS 154. U.S. Foreign Policy: Formulation and Administration ...................... ................................................................. 4
SOCI 162. Race and Ethnic Relations ................................................................. S ................................................................. 3

or other appropriate courses selected with approval of the minor advisor (including individual studies, directed reading, and/or up to 6 units of foreign language studies)

| Total Units Required | 18 |
Minor - Religious Studies

This minor offers a basic understanding of religious beliefs and practices for those whose careers would benefit from familiarity with some religious traditions, such as those in teaching, business, journalism, social work, medicine, and law. The minor incorporates the study of religious traditions with reflection on what religion is and how we understand it.

Requirements of the Minor

HUM 101. Human Life: Let’s Think About It........................................................................................................3
plus 12 additional units of which 6 must be upper division and 9 in RELS courses.................................................. 12

ONE COURSE FROM THE FOLLOWING CAN BE INCLUDED:

AFAM 137. Religion in the Black Community........................................................................................................ 3
ENGL 116. Myth in Literature................................................................................................................................ 3
HIST 115. Ancient Near East.................................................................................................................................. 3
HIST 116. History of Greece................................................................................................................................... 3
HIST 117. History of Rome.................................................................................................................................... 3
HIST 121A. Medieval Worlds, 400-1000.................................................................................................................. 4
HIST 121B. Medieval Worlds, 1000-1500................................................................................................................ 4
HIST 122. The Renaissance and Reformation....................................................................................................... 4
HIST 154. Global Jewish History.......................................................................................................................... 3

Total Units Required 15
Minor - Creative Arts
This degree is cross listed with the Creative Arts Program.
Industrial and Systems Engineering

College of Engineering

ENGINEERING BUILDING 485
408-924-3301 (Voice)
408-924-4040 (Fax)
industrialsystems-dept@sjsu.edu
ise.sjsu.edu
engrsjsu.edu/hfe/

Human Factors/Ergonomics

Professors
Louis E. Freund, Director
Emily H. Wughalter

Associate Professors
Cary Feria
Anil Kumar
Sean Laraway
John McClusky

Assistant Professors
Dan Nathan-Roberts
David Schuster

Industrial and Systems Engineering

Professors
Yasser M. Dessouky, Chair
Louis E. Freund
Niranjan Patel
H.S. Jacob Tsao

Associate Professors
Anil Kumar

Assistant Professors
Ayca Erdogan
Dan Nathan-Roberts

Curricula

- BS, Industrial and Systems Engineering
- Minor, Engineering Management
- Minor, Statistical Quality Engineering
- Certificate, Six Sigma Green Belt
- Certificate, Six Sigma Black Belt
- MS, Engineering Management
- MS, Human Factors/Ergonomics
- MS, Industrial and Systems Engineering
Introduction

Industrial and Systems Engineers figure out how to do things better by engineering processes and systems that improve quality and productivity. ISEs make significant contributions to their employers by saving money, increasing productivity, and making the workplace better for workers. Industrial and Systems Engineers focus on productivity improvement with respect for the human aspect of work. ISE bridges the gap between management and operations by applying six sigma principles, lean manufacturing processes, principles of organizational improvement, continuous improvement, and ergonomics. The undergraduate degree prepares engineers for challenges in manufacturing or service systems analysis and design. Students in our master’s program build on an aptitude already in evidence for advanced professional work in industrial engineering. Our alumni are employed in a variety of industries, businesses and institutions, from retail establishments to manufacturing plants to government agencies to hospitals. The BS Industrial and Systems Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org
BS - Industrial and Systems Engineering

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements
All Technical Electives Required in the Major must be completed with a “C or better”. The following courses in Preparation for the Major must also be completed with a “C or better”: ENGL 001B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department &amp; Degree</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS - Industrial and Systems Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education
Of the 39 units required by the university, 33 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education
Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions
Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001B</td>
<td>Argument and Analysis</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Differential Equations and Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050</td>
<td>General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051</td>
<td>General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements of the Major

At least two approved technical electives must be engineering courses and all technical electives must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 010</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 020</td>
<td>Design and Graphics</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 025</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 030</td>
<td>Programming Concepts and Methodology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISE 102</td>
<td>Engineering Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Systems Engineering and Activity Costing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 115</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 120</td>
<td>Work Methods Design and Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 130</td>
<td>Engineering Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 131</td>
<td>Statistical Process Control and Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 135</td>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 140</td>
<td>Operations Planning and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 142</td>
<td>Service Systems Engineering and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 151</td>
<td>Managing Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 155</td>
<td>Supply Chain Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 167</td>
<td>System Simulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 170</td>
<td>Operation Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 195A</td>
<td>Senior Industrial Engineering Design I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 195B</td>
<td>Senior Industrial Engineering Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100W</td>
<td>Engineering Reports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 131</td>
<td>Software Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Technical Electives

Selected from the approved departmental list in consultation with the student’s advisor.  

### Total Units Required

120
## Minor - Engineering Management

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISE 102. Engineering Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 151. Managing Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Requirements

COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISE 105. Introduction to Systems Engineering and Activity Costing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 142. Service Systems Engineering and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 155. Supply Chain Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

12
Minor - Statistical Quality Engineering

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in this minor require a grade of “C- or better”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 131. Statistical Process Control and Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 135. Design of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 130. Engineering Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 162. Engineering Statistics and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161A. Applied Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Requirements</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 102. Engineering Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 151. Managing Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Six Sigma Certificates

The revolutions in lean manufacturing and quality have swept the world and broadened into the disciplines of lean enterprise and six sigma. Six Sigma’s emphasis is on improving existing capabilities. Six Sigma is a set of structured methodologies, problem-solving tools and advanced statistical methods for analyzing and improving processes, product designs and services on a broad range of metrics, especially cost, quality, time and variability. It moves beyond treating symptoms and short-term problems to the elimination of root causes, thereby emphasizing lasting improvement.

This certificate is available to ISE graduate students and local professionals.

Six Sigma Green Belt Certificate

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

The following course in the minor requires a grade of “B or better”: ISE 250

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Certificate</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISE 250. Leading the Six Sigma Improvement Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required: 3

Six Sigma Black Belt Certificate

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Certificate must be successfully completed with a grade of “B or better”, and students must pass an exit exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Certificate</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISE 202. Design and Analysis of Engineering Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 235. Quality Assurance and Reliability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 250. Leading the Six Sigma Improvement Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 251. Managing the Lean Enterprise Improvement Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required: 12
Departments & Degrees

MS - Industrial and Systems Engineering

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
Applicants for classified standing will ordinarily be expected to have completed work for the BS degree in industrial engineering (or its equivalent) at San José State University or at another university with an accredited curriculum, with a grade point average of 3.0 ("B") or better in the upper division work (last 60 units).

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Applicants who do not have a baccalaureate degree in industrial engineering (or equivalent) but who meet university requirements for graduate admission and whose academic records or professional achievements give promise of satisfactory performance in graduate study in industrial engineering may be admitted to Conditionally Classified standing. Applicants whose bachelor’s degrees are not in industrial engineering will be required to take additional courses (prerequisites), which will not be counted in the graduate degree program for the MS - Industrial and Systems Engineering. The GRE General Test is not required.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy
Students seeking MS degrees in the College of Engineering must meet the general university requirements for candidacy as outlined in the Academic Requirements section of this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape. In addition, the applicant must demonstrate aptitude for advanced professional work in industrial engineering, as measured by instructor appraisals, analysis of previous academic work or other appropriate means. Admission to candidacy and approval of programs will be handled by a faculty committee and the student’s advisor.

Completing Requirements for the MS - Industrial and Systems Engineering
Students who have been admitted to candidacy for master’s degrees in engineering must thereafter maintain grade point averages of 3.0 ("B") or better in all work taken in the graduate program, and in the minimum 30 semester units of approved graduate work.

All students are required to complete a thesis, project, or pass a comprehensive examination covering either their graduate course work or major project.

The general requirements for the MS - Industrial and Systems Engineering include completion of at least 30 semester hours of approved work. The course requirements consist of at least two core courses, four courses in a specialty area, one elective and a thesis or comprehensive-exam/project. Five specialty areas are offered: Systems and Information Modeling, Production and Quality Assurance, Human Factors, Service Systems Engineering and Supply Chain Engineering. The minimum requirements are:

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html. Passing either ISE270 or ISE251 automatically satisfies this requirement.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core ISE Courses</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISE 200. Financial Methods for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 230. Advanced Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 235. Quality Assurance and Reliability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses in an ISE Specialty Area</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four Courses from one of the following five specialty areas: (a) systems and information modeling, (b) production and quality assurance, (c) human factors, (d) supply chain engineering, or (e) service systems engineering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved Electives</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses selected from other ISE specialty areas or approved by the graduate advisor. Three lecture courses (i.e., 9 units) are required for the Comprehensive-Exam. culminating-experience option.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
<th>0-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPLETE ONE EXPERIENCE FROM:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISE 298. Special Problems</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comprehensive Exam- Five hour exam consisting of questions on three core courses and two elective courses.

Total Units Required 30
## MS - Engineering Management

Engineering Management is a specialized form of management that is concerned with the application of engineering principles to business practice. Engineering management is a career that brings together the technological problem-solving savvy of engineering and the organizational, administrative, and planning abilities of management in order to oversee complex enterprises from conception to completion.

Engineering Management programs typically include instruction in the areas of accounting, economics, project management, finance, systems engineering, mathematical modeling and optimization, quality control and six sigma, operations research, human resource management, industrial psychology, safety and health. At SJSU, engineering management program emphasizes quality and six sigma, statistics, fundamentals of business accounting and finance, engineering economic analysis, business ethics, supply chain engineering, and systems engineering. Through technical electives, students become knowledgeable in other aspects of business management, such as project management, human resource management, and operations research.

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

### Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISE 200. Financial Methods for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 213. Principles of Engineering Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 222. Advanced Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 250. Leading the Six Sigma Improvement Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 251. Managing the Lean Enterprise Improvement Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 202. Managing in the Global Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 260. Managerial Decision Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved ISE and one approved Bus elective from the elective list</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 30

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISE 200. Financial Methods for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 213. Principles of Engineering Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 222. Advanced Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 250. Leading the Six Sigma Improvement Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 251. Managing the Lean Enterprise Improvement Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 202. Managing in the Global Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 260. Managerial Decision Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Electives

One approved ISE and one approved Bus elective from the elective list

### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISE 298. Special Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 30
**MS - Human Factors/Ergonomics**

The ISE Department also administers the MS degree program in Human Factors/Ergonomics. This program is a cooperative program involving the Departments of Industrial and Systems Engineering, Psychology, Industrial Design and Kinesiology. Additional information can be found at [www.engr.sjsu.edu/hfe](http://www.engr.sjsu.edu/hfe).

**Human Factors/Ergonomics**

Human factors/ergonomics is the discipline concerned with the development and application of human-system interface technology to systems analysis, design and evaluation. This technology encompasses human-machine (hardware ergonomics), human-task (workplace ergonomics), human-environment (environmental ergonomics), human-software (cognitive ergonomics) and organizational-machine (macro-ergonomics) interfaces. Practitioners are engaged in developing design specifications, guidelines, methods and tools. They also apply human-system interface technology to ensure that work systems are compatible with the characteristics of the humans who operate, maintain or otherwise interact with them. Their efforts include improving the operability, maintainability, usability, comfort, safety and health characteristics of systems to improve human and system effectiveness and to reproduce the potential of injury and error (adapted from remarks published by H. Holbrook, 1995-96 President, Human Factors and Ergonomics Society, HFES Bulletin, January, 1996).

This program prepares students for practice in this emerging profession through an interdisciplinary course sequence that emphasizes theory, practical applications and research. HF/E students take a group of five core courses from several different SJSU departments and elective courses in topics of their choosing. A one semester weekly seminar is required of all students. The program culminates in a thesis or project.

**Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing**

Applicants for classified standing must have completed a BS or BA degree in Psychology, Industrial Engineering, Occupational Therapy, Industrial Design, Kinesiology, or other related field at an accredited institution. A grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better in the last two years of academic work is preferred. Applicants for classified standing will also be expected to have completed upper division courses in statistics, cognition, and perception.

Those who do not meet the requirements for classified standing may be admitted with specific conditions as conditionally classified; any conditions stated upon admission in this status must be fulfilled before the student can be admitted to candidacy for the degree. If the conditions are not fulfilled, the program reserves the right to dismiss the student from the program by a process known as administrative academic disqualification (see Section 41300.1, Title 5, California Code of Regulations).

See the program web site [www.engr.sjsu.edu/hfe](http://www.engr.sjsu.edu/hfe) or contact the program Director for details regarding application deadlines.

**Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MS - Human Factors/Ergonomics**

Students seeking the Master of Science degree in Human Factors/Ergonomics must meet the general all-university requirements for candidacy as outlined in the Academic Requirements section of this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at [www.sjsu.edu/gape](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape). In addition, the applicant must demonstrate aptitude for advanced professional work in human factors/ergonomics, as measured by instructor appraisals, analysis of previous academic work or other appropriate means. Admission to candidacy and approval of programs will be handled by a faculty committee and the student’s program advisor.

**Course Requirements**

Students must maintain a GPA of 3.0 or above in all courses taken in fulfilling prerequisites and the 30 graduate units required for completion of the program. The general requirements for the course completion are as follows:

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

**Requirements of the Masters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISE 210. Human Factors/Ergonomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 212. Human Factors Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 290. Human Factors &amp; Ergonomics Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 266. Principles and Concepts of Perceptual Motor Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 270. Seminar in Human Factors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISE 135. Design of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 202. Design and Analysis of Engineering Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 245. Advanced Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Approved Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISE 298. Special Problems</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 298. Special Problems</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience

Complete four units from:

- ISE 298. Special Problems
- PSYC 298. Special Problems
- KIN 298. Special Studies
- ISE 299. Master’s Thesis
- PSYC 299. Master’s Thesis or Project
- KIN 299. Master’s Thesis or Project

Total Units Required

The decision as to whether to embark on the project (Option B) or Thesis (Option A) path for the culminating experience will be made by the student in consultation with the program’s assigned advisor based on the student’s current and long term interests and resource requirements.

Course descriptions can be found under the listings for the respective departments elsewhere in this catalog. Electives may be selected from a wide range of graduate courses offered on the SJSU campus in industrial engineering, psychology, kinesiology and other departments. The program develops and offers its own elective courses from time to time in topics such as usability testing, human-computer interaction, safety and others. Please see the program website for further details.
Information School
College of Applied Sciences and Arts

CLARK HALL 417
408-924-2490
http://school.sjsu.edu/

Professors
Patricia Franks
Debra Hansen
Sandra Hirsh, Director
Geoffrey Liu
Ziming Liu
David Loertscher
Linda Main

Associate Professors
Anthony Bernier
Joni Bodart
Lili Luo
Kristen Rebmann

Assistant Professors
Michelle Chen
Chris Hagar
Mary Ann Harlan
Tonia-San Nicolas Rocca
Michael Stephens

Curricula
⦁ Credential, California Library Media Teacher Services
⦁ Certificate, Big Data (Special Session Program)
⦁ Certificate, Strategic Management of Digital Assets and Services (Special Session Program)
⦁ Certificate, Post Master’s in Library and Information Science (Special Session Program)
⦁ MLIS, Library and Information Science (also offered in Special Session)
⦁ MARA, Archives and Records Administration (Special Session Program)

Introduction
The San Jose State University (SJSU) School of Information prepares individuals for careers as information professionals. Graduates work in diverse areas of the information profession, such as user experience design, digital asset management, information architecture, electronic records management, information governance, digital preservation, and librarianship. The SJSU School of Information is a recognized leader in online education and received the Online Learning Consortium’s Outstanding Online Program award. For more information: ischool.sjsu.edu
Credentials

To qualify for the California Library Media Teacher Services Credential with authorization as a library media teacher, the student must complete the credential course work outlined here in the university catalog.

Students must either already hold a valid California teaching credential or complete the requirements for a basic teaching credential (see College of Education section of this catalog for requirements for a teaching credential).
Post-Master’s Certificate in Library Information Sciences

The Post-Master’s Certificate program features seven career pathways focused on diverse specializations, such as digital curation, emerging technologies, web programming, and more! Certificate program students choose one career pathway and then select five courses from that career pathway, tailoring their in-depth learning experience to their career aspirations. In addition, all students begin the program with a one-unit guided learning experience that introduces our school’s interactive online learning environment. After completing 16 units of required coursework, certificate students demonstrate their mastery of the program’s learning outcomes.
Certificate - Big Data

In this data-intensive world, students need the skills that will enable them to tackle Big Data issues and understand from both an academic and applied perspective how these data sources can be managed, mined for new insights, and the resulting analysis presented to others in an understandable format. The School of Information offers a 9-unit interdisciplinary certificate program to students who seek career opportunities in Big Data analytics and management. The program aligns with the defined knowledge areas in both academia and practice and provides the students with an understanding of the fundamental concepts and emerging technologies needed in Big Data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Certificate</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFO 208. Big Data Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 209. Web and Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 246. Information Technology Tools and Applications - Advanced</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required: 9
Certificate - Strategic Management of Digital Assets and Services

Handling and governance of digital information and data in organizational and networked contexts- including digital assets management, digital curation, information governance, information assurance, data analytics, marketing, community informatics, and demonstrating value. Students pick one career pathway and select 9 units from that pathway, [http://ischool.sjsu.edu/programs/advanced-certificate-strategic-management](http://ischool.sjsu.edu/programs/advanced-certificate-strategic-management)

### Digital Assets Management Pathway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Students Select Any 9 Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 282. Seminar in Library Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 284. Seminar in Archives and Records Management</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Information Governance, Assurance and Security

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MARA 284. Seminar in Archives and Records Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 287. Seminar in Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Analytics and Data Driven Decision Making

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFO 246. Information Technology Tools and Applications - Advanced</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 220. Resources and Information Services in Professions and Disciplines</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 282. Seminar in Library Management</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advocacy, Marketing and Community Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFO 281. Seminar in Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 282. Seminar in Library Management</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 283. Marketing of Information Products and Services</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MLIS - Master of Library and Information Science (also offered in Special Session)**

**Completing the Requirements for MLIS**

Applicants who meet the following requirements will be considered for admission into the School of Information:

- A bachelor’s degree from any regionally accredited institution in any discipline with a GPA of at least 3.0 at the bachelor’s degree institution or in the last 60 semester or 90 quarter units.
- A general understanding of computers and technology. See [Technology Literacy Requirements](#).
- The School requires that all students have computer access from home. See [Home Computing Requirements](#).

In addition to the same requirements mentioned above, **International Applicants** must meet the following:

- TOEFL score of 600 (paper version) or 250 (computer version) or 100 (Internet-based) or
- IELTS score of 8.

**Completing Requirements for the MLIS**

The Master’s degree in Library and Information Science requires successful completion of 43 semester units. Of those 43 units, 16 are required of all students.

Beyond the five initial required courses, and the final required course, students build their individually-designed programs in concert with their faculty advisers. For detailed information on courses and seminar topics please see this page. For seminar topics please see this database.

Note: INFO 200, INFO 202, and INFO 204 must be passed with a grade of ‘B’ or better.

**Special Session Program Information**

Academic Programs offered through Special Session are operated by the College of International and Extended Studies (IES). Registration and enrollment in a Special Session must use the special session application form and will follow special session fee and course schedules. Note that regular session students seeking to enroll simultaneously in a special session course or program will trigger a separate and additional set of fees. This may require an additional enrollment appointment from the Registrar and it may have implications for financial aid status or requirements. Please visit the IES website for more information.

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

### Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 200. Information Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 202. Information Retrieval System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 203. Online Learning: Tools and Strategies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 204. Information Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 285. Research Methods in Library and Information Science</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Culminating Experience                                                 | 3     |

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

| INFO 289. Advanced Topics in Library and Information Science           | 3     |
| INFO 299. Thesis                                                      | 3     |

**Electives**

**COMPLETE TWENTY-SEVEN UNITS FROM:**

| INFO 210. Reference and Information Services                          | 3     |
| INFO 220. Resources and Information Services in Professions and Disciplines | 1-3   |
| INFO 221. Government Information Sources                               | 3     |
| INFO 228. Advanced Information Resources and Services                 | 3     |
| INFO 230. Issues in Academic Libraries                                 | 3     |
| INFO 231. Issues in Special Libraries and Information Centers         | 3     |
| INFO 232. Issues in Public Libraries                                   | 3     |
### Departments & Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFO 233</td>
<td>School Library Media Centers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 234</td>
<td>Intellectual Freedom Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 237</td>
<td>School Library Media Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 240</td>
<td>Information Technology Tools and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 241</td>
<td>Automated Library Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 242</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 243</td>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 244</td>
<td>Online Searching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 245</td>
<td>Advanced Online Searching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 246</td>
<td>Information Technology Tools and Applications - Advanced</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 247</td>
<td>Vocabulary Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 248</td>
<td>Beginning Cataloging and Classification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 249</td>
<td>Advanced Cataloging and Classification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 250</td>
<td>Design and Implementation of Instructional Strategies for Information Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 251</td>
<td>Web Usability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 254</td>
<td>Information Literacy and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 256</td>
<td>Archives and Manuscripts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 257</td>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 259</td>
<td>Preservation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 260</td>
<td>Resources for Children, Ages 0-6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 261</td>
<td>Resources for Children, Ages 6-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 262</td>
<td>Resources for Young Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 263</td>
<td>Materials for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 264</td>
<td>Materials for Tweens</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 265</td>
<td>Materials for Young Adults Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 266</td>
<td>Collection Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 267</td>
<td>Services to Youth</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 268</td>
<td>History of Youth Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 269</td>
<td>Early Childhood Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 270</td>
<td>Intellectual Freedom and Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 271A</td>
<td>Genres and Topics in Youth Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 272</td>
<td>Authors and Illustrators in Youth Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 275</td>
<td>Library Services for Racially and Ethnically Diverse Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 280</td>
<td>History of Books and Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 281</td>
<td>Seminar in Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 282</td>
<td>Seminar in Library Management</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 283</td>
<td>Marketing of Information Products and Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 284</td>
<td>Seminar in Archives and Records Management</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 286</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication Skills for Librarians</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 287</td>
<td>Seminar in Information Science</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 293</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Networking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 294</td>
<td>Professional Experiences: Internships</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 295</td>
<td>School Library Field Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 298</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** 43

**Other Areas**

Students can also transfer up to 9 units from other academic department subject to the School's transfer policies.

**Culminating Experience**

An e-portfolio or completion of a thesis is required of all students. The e-portfolio is incorporated into INFO 289, Advanced Topics in Library and Information Science. The thesis option requires advance arrangements with a thesis committee and successful completion of INFO 285, Research Methods in Library and Information Science, or its equivalent.
English Competency

The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the CWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Prior to advancement to candidacy, all students will complete the university upper division writing requirement and will have passed with a grade of “B” or better or will have passed the equivalent university examination.
### Masters in Archive and Records Administration (Special Session)

The fully online Master of Archives and Records Administration (MARA) degree program at the San Jose State University School of Information prepares students for leadership positions in information governance and corporate archives.

With the convenient and fully online MARA program, students can live anywhere while they earn their graduate degrees. The master’s program is delivered exclusively online via interactive online learning technology. The multimedia format enlivens the learning experience while introducing students to the same types of tools they’ll use in their professional careers.

Formal admission is required for the program. You can apply for admission in the fall or spring semester.

#### Admission Requirement:
- A bachelor's degree from any regionally accredited institution in any discipline with a GPA of at least 3.0 at the bachelor's degree institution or in the last 60 semester or 90 quarter units.
- A general understanding of computers and technology
- Access to a computer with Internet connection
- International applicants must have a TOEFL score of 600 (paper version) or 250 (computer version) or 100 (Internet-based)

#### Special Session Program Information

Academic Programs offered through Special Session are operated by the College of International and Extended Studies (IES). Registration and enrollment in a Special Session course or program must use the special session application form and will follow special session fee and course schedules. Note that regular session students seeking to enroll simultaneously in a special session course or program will trigger a separate and additional set of fees. This may require an additional enrollment appointment from the Registrar and it may have implications for financial aid status or requirements. Please visit the IES website for more information.

#### Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MARA 200. Record and Recordkeeping Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARA 204. Management of Records and Archival Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARA 210. Records Creation, Appraisal and Retention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARA 211. Records Access, Storage and Retrieval</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARA 249. Electronic Recordkeeping Systems and Issues in Electronic Recordkeeping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARA 283. Enterprise Content Management and Digital Preservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: MARA 284 will be taken 3 times as topic changes.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE NINE UNITS FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 202. Information Retrieval System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 240. Information Technology Tools and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 246. Information Technology Tools and Applications - Advanced</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 247. Vocabulary Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 248. Beginning Cataloging and Classification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 251. Web Usability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 256. Archives and Manuscripts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 259. Preservation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 280. History of Books and Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 281. Seminar in Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 282. Seminar in Library Management</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 284. Seminar in Archives and Records Management</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 287. Seminar in Information Science</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 42
Interdisciplinary Studies
Graduate Studies
David Bruck, Associate Dean

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, ROOM 223B
408-924-2427
www.sjsu.edu/gape/forms

Curricula
⦁ MA, Interdisciplinary Studies
⦁ MS, Interdisciplinary Studies

Introduction
The interdisciplinary studies major for either an MA or MS degree provides an alternative for individuals whose desired study plans do not fit the degree offerings of any single existing graduate degree program on campus.

An interdisciplinary studies major consists of an individualized, interdisciplinary program of 30 units, half of which must be at the graduate level. The program may be either Plan A (thesis) or Plan C (creative project). All candidates for this major must register for departmental thesis units in (299). The candidate must comply with all applicable California Administrative Code requirements as well as university requirements outlined in this catalog for admission to the graduate program, admission to candidacy and award of the degree. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Studies website at www.sjsu.edu/gradstudies.

To be eligible for an interdisciplinary studies major, the student must have a minimum GPA of 3.0 (“B”) in the last 60 semester units of post-secondary academic work for admission to the Graduate Division. The student must also be eligible for classified admission to at least one of the departments in which he or she expects to take substantial course work for the interdisciplinary studies major.

Graduate students at San José State University who wish to undertake an interdisciplinary studies major should contact the Graduate Studies office to obtain a proposal for an interdisciplinary studies major and initial approval by the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies. A guide for interdisciplinary majors is located at www.sjsu.edu/gradstudies/forms.

After the proposal receives initial approval, the student forms a special advisory committee comprised of at least three full-time faculty members representing the student’s major fields of interest. The advisory committee, chaired by one member, must approve the proposed program before the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies gives final approval.
Jewish Studies Program
College of Social Sciences

WASHINGTON SQUARE HALL 118
408-924-5547 (Voice)
408-924-5477 (Fax)
www.sjsu.edu/jwss/

Professors
Constantine Danopoulos
David Mesher
Jonathan P. Roth
Mary Warner

Other Faculty
Victoria Harrison, Director
Rina Katzen

Introduction
In the Jewish Studies Program, students explore Jewish and Israeli culture, history, literature, religion, politics, philosophy, languages, and art. The curriculum fosters critical thinking within and across disciplines and, as is true with any good learning, seeks to enable students to make the leap from knowledge to commitment and action. An interdepartmental minor in Jewish studies includes courses offered by six departments within the College of Humanities and Arts and the College of Social Sciences: the Departments of History, Religious Studies, English and Comparative Literatures, Foreign Languages, Art History, Political Science, Geography and Global Studies. Scholarships are awarded each semester to outstanding students enrolled in the Jewish studies minor program.
Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
Journalism and Mass Communications
College of Applied Sciences and Arts

DWIGHT BENTEL HALL 105
408-924-3240 (Voice)
408-924-3229 (Fax)
www.jmc.sjsu.edu

Professors
Richard Craig
Scott Fosdick
Diana Tillinghast
William A. Tillinghast

Associate Professors
Mathew Cabot
Duane Michael Cheers
Diane Guerrazzi
Timothy Hendrick
Kim Komenich
Kathleen Martinelli
Robert Rucker, Director

Assistant Professors
John Delacruz

Curricula
⦁ BS, Advertising
⦁ BS, Journalism
⦁ BS, Public Relations
⦁ Minor, Advertising
⦁ Minor, Journalism
⦁ Minor, News Media Design
⦁ Minor, Public Relations
⦁ MS, Mass Communication

Introduction
Founded in 1936, the School of Journalism and Mass Communications is the largest school of its kind in Northern California. In 2012, the journalism program was ranked among the top two in California, and the top 50 in the U.S. It is also nationally accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications (ACEJMC). We offer undergraduate degrees in advertising, convergence journalism and public relations, and a master’s degree in mass communications. Timely, ethical and responsible visual storytelling utilizing new technologies is the focus in all our degree programs. We offer students access to scholarships, regional and global internships, and competitive prizes unavailable to students in non-accredited programs. Our faculty are experienced multimedia journalists, photographers, writers, graphics designers and advertising, public relations, and social media executives. Our graduates have won six Pulitzer Prizes and excelled in careers as online content producers, publishers, editors, news directors, and communication executives.

Students who wish to change their major at SJSU to one of those offered in the JMC School must fulfill department-specific coursework and GPA requirements as specified on the department website.
Honors Program

Majors with a 3.2 GPA overall and a 3.5 GPA in advertising, journalism, or public relations at the end of their junior year (at least 90 units completed of which 30 are in the major) are eligible to apply for the Honors Program in the School of Journalism and Mass Communications. Application must be made to the Director of the School no later than the first semester of the senior year. The School will limit those admitted to the Honors Program each year to no more than 10 percent of the number of its graduates in the previous academic year. Once admitted to the Honors Program, students must maintain at least a 3.2 GPA overall and at least a 3.5 GPA in their major. They must take a graduate-level seminar that has been approved by the graduate coordinator. To receive honors, students, as part of the seminar requirements, must complete and present a seminar paper and must receive a 3.0 or better grade in the course.
BS - Advertising

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Journalism and Mass Communication International Experience Requirement
To satisfy the Journalism and Mass Communication Department international requirement, students must study abroad for at least nine days in an approved program (exemption from the study abroad portion of the requirement must be approved by the dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts based on compelling individual life experiences or physical limitations. A relevant cross-cultural experience in the U.S. will be substituted). Specific details can be found on the college website at http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Institutions
Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### College International Experience

In consultation with advisor, select an International Experience course that is followed by -ITL.

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV 091. Introduction to Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 129. Advertising Campaign Planning and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 199 substitutes for MCOM 111 and ADV 129 by invitation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 063. New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 072. Mass Communication and Society</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 100W. Writing Workshop: Mass Communications</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 101. Media Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 111. Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved elective in journalism, advertising, public relations or mass communications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### requirements of the major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 070. Visual Communication for Modern Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 105. Lifestyles, Diversity and the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 106. Global Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Track Option Requirements

#### Management Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 070. Visual Communication for Modern Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 105. Lifestyles, Diversity and the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 106. Global Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Support Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 130. Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Focus (at least 6 units must be Upper Division)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Track Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV 126. Media Planning and Buying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 128. Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Creative Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV 116. Spartan Daily Advertising Staff</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 121. Consumer Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 122. Business-to-Business Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 123. Broadcast and New Media Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 124. Copywriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 125. Advertising Layout and Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved elective in journalism, advertising, public relations or mass communications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Complete One Course from

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 090. Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095. Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.*
### Support Courses

- ENGL 071. Creative Writing .................................................. C2 3
- Art Elective ........................................................................... 3
- Literature Elective ................................................................. 3
- Academic Focus (must include 6 units of Upper Division) .... 12

### Required Track Courses

- ADV 124. Copywriting .............................................................. 3
- ADV 125. Advertising Layout and Production ......................... 3

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**

- ADV 116. Spartan Daily Advertising Staff ............................. 3
- ADV 121. Consumer Advertising ........................................... 3
- ADV 122. Business-to-Business Advertising ......................... 3
- ADV 123. Broadcast and New Media Advertising ................. 3
- ADV 126. Media Planning and Buying .................................. 3
- ADV 128. Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC) ....... 3
- ADV 130. Advanced Layout and Production ......................... 3

### University Electives

6-9

### Total Units Required

120
BS - Journalism

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Journalism and Mass Communication International Experience Requirement

To satisfy the Journalism and Mass Communication Department international requirement, students must study abroad for at least nine days in an approved program (exemption from the study abroad portion of the requirement must be approved by the dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts based on compelling individual life experiences or physical limitations. A relevant cross-cultural experience in the U.S. will be substituted). Specific details can be found on the college website at http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete one sequence from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
## Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 103. Local Government and Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 063. New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 100W: Writing Workshop: Mass Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 163. Advanced New Media Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Academic Focus, chosen with approval of school major academic advisor: 12 units

## Requirements of the Major

### Mass Communication Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 070. Visual Communication for Modern Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 072. Mass Communication and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 101. Media Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 106. Global Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 111. Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 180. Global Leadership</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 180ITL. JMC International Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Journalism Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 061. Writing for Print, Electronic and Online Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 095. Beginning Digital News Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 132. Magazine Reporting, Print and Online</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 133. Editing and News Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 135. Reporting, Editing, and Management</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 165. Television News Staff</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 166. Convergence Newsroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 136. Newspaper and Magazine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 142. Beginning Visual Journalism for Print/Electronic Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

The JMC School is nationally accredited by the Association of College Educators in Journalism and Mass Communications. All journalism degree students must successfully complete 72 units outside the major, and of them, 65 must be liberal arts and science classes.

### Total Units Required

120 units
BS - Public Relations

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Journalism and Mass Communication International Experience Requirement

To satisfy the Journalism and Mass Communication Department international requirement, students must study abroad for at least nine days in an approved program (exemption from the study abroad portion of the requirement must be approved by the dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts based on compelling individual life experiences or physical limitations. A relevant cross-cultural experience in the U.S. will be substituted). Specific details can be found on the college website at http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies ............................................................................................................................................................................................................ 6
AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ......................................................... 3

Asian American Studies ............................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ........................................................ 3

U.S. History and Government ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ......................................................... 3
HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. & California Government ..................................................... 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies .......................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ......................................................... 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ......................................................... 3

Physical Education ....................................................................................................................................................................................................... 2

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2130</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 144F</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic focus in an academic department with approval of school academic advisor</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 072</td>
<td>Mass Communication and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 101</td>
<td>Media Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 104</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communications Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 111</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 061</td>
<td>Writing for Print, Electronic and Online Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 099</td>
<td>Contemporary Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 190</td>
<td>Media Writing in the Information Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 191</td>
<td>Strategic Writing for the Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 192</td>
<td>Case Studies in Strategic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 199</td>
<td>Campaign Planning and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MCOM 199 substitutes for MCOM 111 and PR 199 by invitation.

Approved electives in journalism, advertising, public relations or mass communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 070</td>
<td>Visual Communication for Modern Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 106</td>
<td>Global Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### College International Experience

In consultation with advisor, select an International Experience course that is followed by -ITL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Total Units Required

Total Units Required: 120
Minor - Advertising

Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV 091. Introduction to Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 128. Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 129. Advertising Campaign Planning and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV 116. Spartan Daily Advertising Staff</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 121. Consumer Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 122. Business-to-Business Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 123. Broadcast and New Media Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 124. Copywriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 125. Advertising Layout and Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 126. Media Planning and Buying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required: 18
### Minor - Journalism

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 072. Mass Communication and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 061. Writing for Print, Electronic and Online Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved Electives</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Please consult the Journalism School Advisor every semester for approved and new courses in an area of specialization: Photojournalism, Electronic Media, Reporting-Editing or Magazine.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Minor - News Media Design

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 070. Visual Communication for Modern Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 135. Reporting, Editing, and Management</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 144. Picture Editing for Print/Electronic Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 061. Writing for Print, Electronic and Online Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 133. Editing and News Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 135. Reporting, Editing, and Management</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 159. Magazine Writing &amp; Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 155. Magazine Editing and Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 165. Television News Staff</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 116. Spartan Daily Advertising Staff</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 125. Advertising Layout and Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 180. Global Leadership</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 15
## Minor - Public Relations

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 072. Mass Communication and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 061. Writing for Print, Electronic and Online Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 099. Contemporary Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 192. Case Studies in Strategic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 190. Media Writing in the Information Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR 191. Strategic Writing for the Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved electives in journalism, advertising, public relations or mass communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

| Units | 18 |

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2.
Academic Year 2016-2017

Departments & Degrees

v01
June 10, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

For Legend please see page 2

RETURN TO LAST PAGE

CATALOG CONTENTS

MS - Mass Communications

Admission Requirements
The school admits students in both fall and spring semesters. Applicants are responsible for obtaining information on admissions criteria and deadlines from the JMC School Graduate Coordinator or the main school office.

To be admitted to the program a student must:
1. Complete an application for admission to the university, submit required transcripts and pay the required application fees.
2. Complete a school application, including a 250-500 word essay on the applicant’s career objectives.
3. Obtain two letters of recommendation from current or former professors and/or employers who can testify to the candidate’s ability to pursue an advanced academic degree. At least one recommendation letter must be from a current or former professor unless the applicant has not taken any courses during the previous five years.
4. Foreign students must score at least 600 on the TOEFL and must demonstrate English proficiency in a written essay.
5. The Graduate Record Exam (GRE) is required of all applicants. The GRE score for the verbal, quantitative and analytical sections should be about 1050; the verbal score should be about 550.
6. Grade point averages are given considerable weight in evaluating applications, but are not the sole criterion. An applicant should have an average of 3.0 or better (3.3 for foreign students) in the last two years of undergraduate study and the undergraduate major. Exceptions may be made for applicants if the candidate has had significant professional experience in the mass media, offers strong letters of recommendation, strong GRE scores or other evidence indicating a potential for success in graduate study. In addition to the school application, letters of recommendation and GRE scores should be sent directly to the graduate coordinator. In addition to sending official transcripts to the university, send unofficial copies of the transcripts to the graduate coordinator.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
Students must meet requirements for admission to the Graduate Division; however, no particular specialization in undergraduate work is required of a candidate.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Applicants who have less than a 550 verbal GRE score but who otherwise have strong records may be admitted, contingent on the completion of three to six units of writing courses in the School as prerequisites to the MS program. Prerequisites (writing and/or statistics courses) will not be included in the 30-unit program.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy
To be admitted to candidacy for the Master of Science degree, a student must first meet the all-university requirements for the degree as stated in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

The applicant must demonstrate an aptitude for advanced work in communications, as measured by instructor appraisals, evaluation of previous academic work, recommendations by qualified professionals or other assessments.

The applicant will meet with the graduate coordinator to develop a formal course of study. The M.S. degree-approved program will be individually designed to meet the specific objectives of each student. It will take into consideration the nature of previous undergraduate work and post-graduate work completed, as well as any professional and related occupational experience. The proposed graduate program must be approved by the graduate coordinator before the student may be considered a candidate for the MS - Mass Communications.

Completing Requirements for the M.S. - Mass Communications

Plan A (with Thesis)
Plan A requires successful completion of an acceptable thesis and an oral presentation of the thesis to a faculty/student audience. The thesis proposal must be approved by the graduate committee which will assign three advisers to work with the candidate on the thesis.

Plan B (with Project)
Plan B requires a professionally-oriented project employing multiple media and an oral presentation to a faculty-student audience. Projects should reflect the values of journalism, advertising, or public relations. A project proposal must be approved by the graduate committee. When the proposal is approved, the graduate coordinator will assign two advisors to work with the candidate throughout the project. Presentation of the product must be in a form suitable for library storage.
Plan C (Comprehensive Papers)
This option requires taking an additional graduate elective in the School and completing three units of MCOM 298 by researching and writing two 30-40 page comprehensive exam papers: one in media communications and one in the candidate’s specialty area.
New prerequisites for program: MCOM 063 (New Media) or equivalent. Demonstrated proficiency in media writing.

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

### Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plan A (Thesis)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 210. Media and Social Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 215. New Media Visionaries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 270. Communication Law and Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 290. Theory of Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 295. Mass Communications Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 298. Special Studies in Mass Communications</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Plan B (Project) | 24 |
| MCOM 210. Media and Social Issues | 3 |
| MCOM 215. New Media Visionaries | 3 |
| MCOM 270. Communication Law and Public Policy | 3 |
| MCOM 284. Interactive Project Management | 3 |
| MCOM 285. New Media Technologies | 3 |
| MCOM 290. Theory of Mass Communications | 3 |
| MCOM 295. Mass Communications Research | 3 |
| MCOM 298. Special Studies in Mass Communications | 1-6 |

### University Electives
Courses at 100- or 200-level in the school or other departments, related to the candidate’s career objective, chosen with the coordinator’s approval.

| 6 |

### Total Units Required

30
Justice Studies Department
College of Applied Sciences and Arts

MACQUARRIE HALL 524
408-924-2940 (Voice)
408-924-2953 (Fax)
sjsu.edu/justicestudies

Professors
Yoko Baba
James Lee, Chair
Steven Lee, Forensic Science Program Coordinator

Associate Professors
William Armaline, Human Rights Program Coordinator
Alessandro De Giorgi
Christopher Hebert, Undergraduate Coordinator
Sang Hea Kil, Graduate Coordinator
Claudio Vera Sanchez

Assistant Professors
Edith Kinney, Legal Studies Coordinator
Bryce Westlake

Curricula
⦁ BS, Justice Studies
⦁ BS, Justice Studies, Concentration in Criminology
⦁ BS, Forensic Science, Concentration in Biology
⦁ BS, Forensic Science, Concentration in Chemistry
⦁ Minor, Forensic Studies
⦁ Minor, Human Rights
⦁ Minor, Justice Studies
⦁ Minor, Legal Studies
⦁ Certificate, Collaborative Response to Family Violence (Special Session Program)
⦁ MS, Justice Studies

Introduction
Since 1930, the Department of Justice Studies has developed, promoted and fostered social justice and empowered communities. In an ever-changing social, political and economic environment, we remain committed to academic excellence, social activism and policy relevant research. We offer BS and MS degrees in justice studies, a BS in forensic science and minors in justice studies, forensic studies, legal studies and human rights. Among other topics, our widely regarded faculty conduct research in the areas of human rights, immigration, violence against women, sex offender behavior, family violence, DNA profiling and the effects of policing on Latino and African American neighborhoods. Student groups and clubs include Alpha Phi Sigma, Chi Pi Sigma and the Forensic Science Club. Our graduates work in a multitude of settings including probation and parole, corrections, law enforcement, crime labs, and nonprofit agencies, or they continue their education in law school or other graduate programs.
BS - Justice Studies

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Preparation and Required in the major (all courses in preparation, core, and concentration/specialization) must be completed with a grade of “C or better”.

Justice Studies International Experience Requirement

To satisfy the Justice Studies Department international requirement, students must study abroad for at least nine days in an approved program (exemption from the study abroad portion of the requirement must be approved by the dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts based on compelling individual life experiences or physical limitations. A relevant cross-cultural experience in the U.S. will be substituted). Specific details can be found on the college website at http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

*A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.*

### Preparation for the Major

#### COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FS 011. Survey of Forensic Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 010. Introduction to Justice Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 012. Introduction to Legal Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 025. Introduction to Human Rights and Justice</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 015. Introductory Statistics in Justice Studies</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095. Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.*

### Requirements of the Major

#### College International Experience

*In consultation with advisor, select an International Experience course that is followed by -ITL.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 010. Critical Issues and Ideas in Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 012. Police and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Justice Studies Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 114. Research Methods in Justice Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 151. Criminological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 181. Internship: Justice Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 189. Senior Seminar: Contemporary Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 101. Critical Issues and Ideas in Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 102. Police and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional Courses

Students must complete 24 units from the following areas

### Area A: Theory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 103. Courts and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 104. Penal Politics &amp; Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 132. Race, Gender, Inequality and the Law</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 133. Crime and Justice Across the Life Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 155. Victimology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 157. Deviance and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 185. Special Topics in Law and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*When topic area is offered.*

### Area B: Methodology Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 107. Justice Management and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 117. Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 109. Courts and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 104. Penal Politics &amp; Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 132. Race, Gender, Inequality and the Law</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 133. Crime and Justice Across the Life Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 155. Victimology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 157. Deviance and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 185. Special Topics in Law and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*When topic area is offered.*
**Departments & Degrees**

**Academic Year 2016-2017**

June 10, 2016

**ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

---

**Area C: Critical Inquiry Courses**

Complete three to six units from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 122</td>
<td>Drugs and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 128</td>
<td>Punishment, Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 130</td>
<td>Sexuality &amp; Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 136</td>
<td>Family and Community Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 144</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 150</td>
<td>Gender and Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 152</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency &amp; Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 185</td>
<td>Special Topics in Law and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*When topic area is offered.*

---

**Area D: Local, Transnational, Historical Courses**

Complete three to six units from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 121</td>
<td>Media and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 123</td>
<td>Terrorism, Intelligence, and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 127</td>
<td>Immigration and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 129</td>
<td>International Crime and Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 137</td>
<td>Collaborative Response to Family Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 145</td>
<td>White Collar Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 156</td>
<td>Gangs, Criminal Syndicates &amp; Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 158</td>
<td>The Prison Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cybercrime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 171</td>
<td>Human Rights and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 172</td>
<td>Human Trafficking and Modern Day Slavery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 185</td>
<td>Special Topics in Law and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*When topic area is offered.*

---

**Area E: Experiential Learning Courses**

Complete up to six units from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 140</td>
<td>Record Clearance Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 141</td>
<td>Record Clearance Project Representation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 142</td>
<td>RCP - Advanced Study and Comm Involvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 179</td>
<td>Human Rights Practicum and Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 180</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 181</td>
<td>Internship: Justice Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*JS 181 may be taken again for elective credit.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 184</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**University Electives**

25-28

A minor is strongly recommended

---

**Total Units Required**

120
BS - Justice Studies, Concentration in Criminology

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Preparation and Required in the major (all courses in preparation, core, and concentration/specialization) must be completed with a grade of “C or better”.

Justice Studies International Experience Requirement

To satisfy the Justice Studies Department international requirement, students must study abroad for at least nine days in an approved program (exemption from the study abroad portion of the requirement must be approved by the dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts based on compelling individual life experiences or physical limitations. A relevant cross-cultural experience in the U.S. will be substituted). Specific details can be found on the college website at http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2     3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7     3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2     3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7     3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12     3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2     3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7     3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Physical Education

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- FS 011. Survey of Forensic Science ................................................................. 3
- JS 010. Introduction to Justice Studies ............................................................. 3
- JS 012. Introduction to Legal Studies ............................................................. 3
- JS 025. Introduction to Human Rights and Justice ......................................... D3 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- JS 015. Introductory Statistics in Justice Studies ........................................... B4 3
- STAT 095. Elementary Statistics .................................................................... B4 3

*UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.*

### Requirements of the Major

#### College International Experience

In consultation with advisor, select an International Experience course that is followed by -ITL.

#### Justice Studies Core

- JS 100W. Writing Workshop ......................................................................... Z 3
- JS 114. Research Methods in Justice Studies .............................................. 3
- JS 151. Criminological Theory .................................................................... 3
- JS 181. Internship: Justice Studies .............................................................. 3
- JS 189. Senior Seminar: Contemporary Problems ....................................... 3

#### Concentration Required Courses

Students must complete 30 units from the following areas

**Area A: Theory Courses** .................................................................................... 3

**COMPLETE THREE UNITS FROM:**
- JS 132. Race, Gender, Inequality and the Law ......................................... S 3
- JS 153. Crime and Justice Across the Life Course ..................................... 3
- JS 155. Victimology ...................................................................................... 3
- JS 157. Deviance and Justice ..................................................................... 3
- JS 185. Special Topics in Law and Justice ................................................. 3

*When topic area is offered.*

**Area B: Methodology Courses** ..................................................................... 3

- JS 117. Qualitative Research Methods .................................................... 3

**Area C: Critical Inquiry Courses** .................................................................. 12

**COMPLETE TWELVE UNITS FROM:**
- JS 122. Drugs and Society .......................................................................... 3
- JS 130. Sexuality & Justice ....................................................................... 3
- JS 136. Family and Community Violence ................................................ S 3
- JS 150. Gender and Crime ................................................................. 3
- JS 152. Juvenile Delinquency & Justice .................................................... 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 121</td>
<td>Media and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 122</td>
<td>Terrorism, Intelligence, and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 129</td>
<td>International Crime and Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 145</td>
<td>White Collar Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 156</td>
<td>Gangs, Criminal Syndicates &amp; Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Cybercrime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 172</td>
<td>Human Trafficking and Modern Day Slavery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 185</td>
<td>Special Topics in Law and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*When topic area is offered.*

### Area D: Local, Transnational, Historical Courses

Complete twelve units from:

- JS 121. Media and Justice
- JS 122. Terrorism, Intelligence, and Security
- JS 129. International Crime and Deviance
- JS 145. White Collar Crime
- JS 156. Gangs, Criminal Syndicates & Justice
- JS 161. Introduction to Cybercrime
- JS 172. Human Trafficking and Modern Day Slavery
- JS 185. Special Topics in Law and Justice

*When topic area is offered.*

**University Electives**

A minor is strongly recommended

**Total Units Required**

120
# BS - Forensic Science, Concentration in Biology

## University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### Prerequisite Requirements

Any course that is prerequisite to any Chemistry Course must be passed with a grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted).

### Justice Studies International Experience Requirement

To satisfy the Justice Studies Department international requirement, students must study abroad for at least nine days in an approved program (exemption from the study abroad portion of the requirement must be approved by the dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts based on compelling individual life experiences or physical limitations. A relevant cross-cultural experience in the U.S. will be substituted). Specific details can be found on the college website at [http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience](http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience).

## University Graduation Requirements

### Core Lower Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS (EXCEPT FOR 1 COURSE IN GE AREA C AND 1 COURSE IN GE AREA D) AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP (WHICH INCLUDE THE MISSING GE IN AREA C AND D). MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

### Upper Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### American Institutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

#### African American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A</td>
<td>Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B</td>
<td>Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### U.S. History and Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>M11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

#### Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

*A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.*

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 055</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 055L</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112A</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112B</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 113A</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- CHEM 130A. Biochemistry
- CHEM 135. General Biochemistry

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 030</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 031</td>
<td>Principles of Biology II</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 115</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 011</td>
<td>Survey of Forensic Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 161</td>
<td>Crime Scene Investigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 162</td>
<td>Forensic Science Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 167</td>
<td>Forensic Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- FS 169. FS Senior Sem: Studies in Contemporary FS Issues
- JS 189. Senior Seminar: Contemporary Problems

#### Practical Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 181</td>
<td>Internship: Justice Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### College International Experience

*In consultation with advisor, select an International Experience course that is followed by -ITL.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Major Electives

Complete 4 units from the following. Other electives may be substituted with advisor approval.

- ANTH 157. Forensic Anthropology
- BIOL 116. Molecular Genetics
- BIOL 117. Human Genetics
- BIOL 118. Evolutionary Genetics
- BIOL 123A. Bioinformatics I
- BIOL 123B. Bioinformatics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 157</td>
<td>Forensic Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 116</td>
<td>Molecular Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 117</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 118</td>
<td>Evolutionary Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 123A</td>
<td>Bioinformatics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 123B</td>
<td>Bioinformatics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 124</td>
<td>Systems Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 125</td>
<td>Systems Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 135B</td>
<td>Eukaryotic Cell and Molecular Biology II</td>
<td>R 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 135L</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 137</td>
<td>Introduction to Principles of Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 145</td>
<td>Advanced Undergraduate Biology Seminar</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 145L</td>
<td>Advanced Undergraduate Biology Lab</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 165</td>
<td>Advanced Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 120S</td>
<td>Chemical Safety Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 160</td>
<td>Special Topics in Forensic Science</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 163</td>
<td>Fingerprint Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 164</td>
<td>Crime Scene and Evidence Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 165</td>
<td>Forensic Biometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 166</td>
<td>Forensic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 168</td>
<td>Fluorescent Applications in Molecular Biology and Forensic Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 106</td>
<td>Forensic Entomology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 143</td>
<td>Criminal Evidence and Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 171</td>
<td>Human Rights and Justice</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 180</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 181</td>
<td>Internship: Justice Studies</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 185</td>
<td>Special Topics in Law and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 101</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 133</td>
<td>Ethics in Science</td>
<td>R 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 160</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 110</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 129</td>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 153</td>
<td>Psychology in the Courtroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required: 120
BS - Forensics Science, Concentration in Chemistry

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here]. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Prerequisite Requirements

Any course that is prerequisite to any Chemistry Course must be passed with a grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted).

Justice Studies International Experience Requirement

To satisfy the Justice Studies Department international requirement, students must study abroad for at least nine days in an approved program (exemption from the study abroad portion of the requirement must be approved by the dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts based on compelling individual life experiences or physical limitations. A relevant cross-cultural experience in the U.S. will be substituted). Specific details can be found on the college website at [http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience](http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS (EXCEPT FOR 1 COURSE IN GE AREA C AND 1 COURSE IN GE AREA D) AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP (WHICH INCLUDE THE MISSING GE IN AREA C AND D). MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History M12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Physical Education

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 030</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 055</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 055L</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete one course from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 169. FS Senior Sem : Studies in Contemporary FS Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 189. Senior Seminar: Contemporary Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 181. Internship: Justice Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College International Experience</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete 2-5 units from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other electives may be substituted with advisor approval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 157. Forensic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 031. Principles of Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 115. General Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 116. Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 117. Human Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 118. Evolutionary Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 123A. Bioinformatics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 123B</td>
<td>Bioinformatics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 124</td>
<td>Systems Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 125</td>
<td>Systems Physiology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 135B</td>
<td>Eukaryotic Cell and Molecular Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 135L</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 137</td>
<td>Introduction to Principles of Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 145</td>
<td>Advanced Undergraduate Biology Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 145L</td>
<td>Advanced Undergraduate Biology Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 145L</td>
<td>Advanced Human Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 145L</td>
<td>Field Studies in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>Chemistry and the Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 113B</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 118</td>
<td>Special Topics in Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 131A</td>
<td>Biochemistry Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 173</td>
<td>Polymer Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 160</td>
<td>Special Topics in Forensic Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 163</td>
<td>Fingerprint Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 164</td>
<td>Crime Scene and Evidence Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 165</td>
<td>Forensic Biometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 166</td>
<td>Forensic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 167</td>
<td>Forensic Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 168</td>
<td>Fluorescent Applications in Molecular Biology and Forensic Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 143</td>
<td>Criminal Evidence and Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 171</td>
<td>Human Rights and Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 180</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 181</td>
<td>Internship: Justice Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 133</td>
<td>Ethics in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 160</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 158</td>
<td>Modern Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 110</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 129</td>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 153</td>
<td>Psychology in the Courtroom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 120
## Minor - Forensic Studies

The Minor in Forensic Studies will appeal to students in majors across the university, and has practical applications in the areas of law, law enforcement, engineering, computer science, accounting, chemistry, biology, nursing, medicine, and anthropology.

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FS 011. Survey of Forensic Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 161. Crime Scene Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 162. Forensic Science Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Courses

COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:

- Substantive Electives are revised each fall semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 157. Forensic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 160. Special Topics in Forensic Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 163. Fingerprint Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 164. Crime Scene and Evidence Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 165. Forensic Biometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 143. Criminal Evidence and Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 185. Special Topics in Law and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH 133. Ethics in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 160. Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 110. Black and White Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 110. Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 129. Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 153. Psychology in the Courtroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special topic must be approved by major advisor

### Total Units Required

15
Minor - Human Rights

The Minor in Human Rights is meant to prepare students for careers in relation to international law, human rights advocacy/reporting/organizing, and human rights scholarship. The Minor can supplement the program of students who have interests in (for example) social problems, public policy, social movements and social change, international relations/studies, law and governance, issues of justice, and global cultures.

Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 025. Introduction to Human Rights and Justice</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 179. Human Rights Practicum and Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

| JS 171. Human Rights and Justice | V | 3 |
| SOCI 118. Sociology of Human Rights and Social Justice | | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Courses</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 175. Asian American Communities</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 120. Sociological Analysis of African-American Communities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 134. Martin L. King and the Civil Rights Movement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 142. Race, Ethnicity, and the Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 151. Race, Poverty and the Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 159. Economic Issues in the Black Community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 160. Blacks in U.S. Politics and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 115. The Emerging Global Culture</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 137. California in Historical and Social Scientific Perspectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 138. United States in Historical and Social Science Perspectives</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 139. The World in Historical and Social Science Perspectives</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 140. Human Sexuality</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 146. Culture and Conflict</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 109. Climate Solutions Initiative</td>
<td>R+V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 168. Global Business and Human Rights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 157SL. Community Action/Community Service</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 174. Intercultural Comm &amp; Struct Inequality</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 112. Economic Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 117B. Global Film, Literature, and Cultures</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 122. Topics in Comparative World Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 126. Holocaust Literature</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 165. Topics in Ethnic American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 169. Ethnicity in American Literature</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 105. Environmental Change and Problems, San Francisco Bay Area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 107. Introduction to Environmental Economics and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 117. Human Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 140. Politics and the Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 152. Globalization and the Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 159. Nature and World Cultures</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112. Nations, Cultures, and Territorial Disputes</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 115. Geography of the Global Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 109. Climate Solutions Initiative</td>
<td>R+V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 162. Contemporary Global Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 164. Advanced Seminar in Global Citizenship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 167. Changing Ecologies of Globalization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 136. History of Terrorism in the Modern World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 139</td>
<td>The World in Historical and Social Science Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 171</td>
<td>American Constitutional and Legal History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 186</td>
<td>Ethnicity and Race in United States History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 188</td>
<td>History of Women in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 172</td>
<td>Contemporary Environmental Health Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 122</td>
<td>Topics in Comparative World Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 126</td>
<td>Holocaust Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 122</td>
<td>Drugs and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 127</td>
<td>Immigration and Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 129</td>
<td>International Crime and Deviance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 132</td>
<td>Race, Gender, Inequality and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 172</td>
<td>Human Trafficking and Modern Day Slavery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 105</td>
<td>Chicanos: United States/Mexico Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 120</td>
<td>Political Economy and Chicana/o Communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 130</td>
<td>Chicanas and Chicanos in American Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 175</td>
<td>Human Migrations: Global Reach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 106</td>
<td>Global Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 144</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 156</td>
<td>Islam, Politics and the West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 168A</td>
<td>Global Climate Change I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 168B</td>
<td>Global Climate Change II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 174</td>
<td>Climate Change Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 139</td>
<td>Hunger and Environmental Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 108</td>
<td>Political and Social Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 122</td>
<td>Social Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 126</td>
<td>Environmental Ethics and Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 130</td>
<td>American Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 135</td>
<td>U.S. Environmental Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 136</td>
<td>History of Terrorism in the Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 147</td>
<td>Globalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 150</td>
<td>War and Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 152A</td>
<td>International Organizations and NGOs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 152B</td>
<td>Model United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 154</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Policy: Formulation and Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 155</td>
<td>The Wealth of Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 170V</td>
<td>American Politics in Global Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 145</td>
<td>Community Mental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 191</td>
<td>The Psychology of Prejudice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 116</td>
<td>Global Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 118</td>
<td>Sociology of Human Rights and Social Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 120</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 141</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 159</td>
<td>Violence and War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 160</td>
<td>Immigration and Identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 162</td>
<td>Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 164</td>
<td>Social Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 165</td>
<td>Poverty, Wealth and Privilege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 172</td>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 101</td>
<td>The Study of Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 112</td>
<td>Women in the Global Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 155</td>
<td>Contemporary Women's Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 160</td>
<td>Gender, Race, and Class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 15
Minor - Justice Studies

Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Lower Division Courses</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 010. Introduction to Justice Studies..........................................................3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 012. Introduction to Legal Studies.............................................................3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 025. Introduction to Human Rights and Justice...........................................D3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Upper Division Courses</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 101. Critical Issues and Ideas in Justice......................................................3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 102. Police and Society..................................................3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 114. Research Methods in Justice Studies......................................................3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 151. Criminological Theory.................................................................3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division Electives</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete any three upper division JS courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## Minor - Legal Studies

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 120. Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Courses**

15-19

**TAKE NO MORE THAN ONE COURSE FROM EACH AREA BELOW.**

### Perspectives in Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 141. Law and Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 124. Introduction to Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 155. Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can also be taken as POLS 124*

### Contemporary Issues in Law and Justice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 142. Race, Ethnicity, and the Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 101. Critical Issues and Ideas in Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 122. Drugs and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 123. Terrorism, Intelligence, and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 132. Race, Gender, Inequality and the Law</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 127. Chicanas/os and the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 151. Violence in the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Legal History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 134. Martin L. King and the Civil Rights Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 171. American Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDES 108. Jewish Mysticism, Magic and Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 121A. Constitutional Law: Institutional Powers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 121B. Constitutional Law: Civil Liberties</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Law and Ethics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 186. Professional and Business Ethics</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 133F. Ethical Problems in Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 101. Media Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Law and the Courts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 103. Courts and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 147P. Argumentation and Persuasion in Courts of Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 122. Judicial Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

18-22
Certificate - Collaborative Response to Family Violence (Special Session Program)

The Certificate for Collaborative Response to Family Violence will be offered through the Justice Studies Department at San Jose State University and will be available to community professionals of all disciplines who wish to enhance their skills and effectiveness through continued study. It is a 12-14 unit certificate program which integrates knowledge in the areas of family violence and collaboration to inform and improve our response to family violence and enhance innovation and effectiveness. Certificate participants will develop a strong working knowledge and awareness of:

- Family violence
- Dynamics, impacts and meaning of violence across disciplines
- Critical systems involved in responding to family violence
- Skills for collaboration
- Critical analysis of stages and elements of effective collaboration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Core</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 136. Family and Community Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 137. Collaborative Response to Family Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Seminars</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 243. Collaborative Dialogues Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 244. Collaborative Projects Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 245. Collaborative Field Experience Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 245B. Independent Study ICR Field Placement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Courses</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 246. Research Methods in Family Violence</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 247. Family Violence in Special Populations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 247. Collaborative Leadership in Social Service Contexts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other courses with approval of advisor

Total Units Required 12-14
Departments & Degrees

MS - Justice Studies

Graduate Coordinator: Dr. Sang Kil(sang.kil@sjsu.edu)

Description
The Department of Justice Studies at San José State University, California, offers a full-time two-year or part-time three-year Master’s program drawing upon criminology, criminal justice, sociology, political science, psychology, law and history. Areas of teaching and research in the Department include criminal justice, criminology, policing, law & society, human rights, policy evaluation, juvenile justice, immigration, punishment & society, race theory, history, and forensic science. The Master’s program, with its emphasis on theory, history, policy evaluation, research and comparative analysis, prepares students for careers in criminal justice administration, public institutions, grassroots community organizations and nonprofit agencies, as well as for doctoral programs and research positions in public agencies.

Admission
To be considered for admission to the Justice Studies Department, applicants must have a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 60 units of university course work. Admission decisions will be based on a weighted assessment of the applicant’s grade point average, course work and preparation, two letters of recommendation from academics, and a short essay on a justice-related topic chosen each year by the Justice Studies graduate committee (see JS website for further information). Admission to the graduate program may be through classified standing or conditionally classified standing.

1. Classified Standing
In addition to the admission requirements of the university, the Justice Studies Department has requirements for being admitted to classified standing:
Completed undergraduate prerequisites required by the department, including a research methods course (e.g., JS 114), and a statistics course (e.g., STAT 95). If a student’s baccalaureate degree is not in criminal justice, criminology, or justice studies, additional departmental courses are usually required to enhance the student’s knowledge in these areas (JS 151 and JS 189; or their equivalent).

2. Conditionally Classified Standing
Applicants meeting the university’s requirements for the Graduate Division but lacking either of the above requirements for classified standing may, at the department’s discretion, be considered for admission to conditionally classified standing. Applicants who have not met the above departmental prerequisites must satisfactorily complete the requirements in their first year.

International (Foreign) Students
Documentation of the applicant’s TOEFL score should accompany other admission material. For TOEFL Requirements see Policies and Procedures section, Graduate and Post baccalaureate information.

Candidacy
To be admitted to candidacy for the Master of Science degree in Justice Studies, students must meet the general university requirements for admission to candidacy outlined in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape. In addition, the following departmental requirements apply:
1. Completion of all course requirements with a grade point average of 3.0 (“B”) or better, and
2. Completion of 9 units of core or required courses with a grade point average of 3.0 (“B”) or better, and
3. Obtain an approved Master’s Degree Program from the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies done in consultation with the department’s graduate coordinator.
As soon as admitted to classified standing, completion of Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement and 12 units of graduate study, the student should meet with the department’s graduate coordinator to draft an approved program. This program must identify thirty-six (36) units of course work as outlined in the following list of course requirements.
Completing Requirements for the MS - Justice Studies

Plan A (with Thesis)
Plan A provides an advanced program of study for those who are primarily interested in conducting research, and pursuing advanced study toward the doctorate.

Plan B (without Thesis)
Plan B provides an advanced program of study for professionals and those who want to pursue careers in the justice studies field.

Course Requirements
Each student must take a core curriculum of 18 units (JS 201, 202, 203, 204, 207 and 211). The thesis option requires six thesis units, plus elective units; the non-thesis option requires completion of JS 297, plus 12 units of elective units. Elective courses must be 200-level courses in the department. Subject to graduate coordinator approval, two graduate courses in other departments on campus may be taken as electives, if the student demonstrates their relevance to the student’s program of study and/or career goals in Justice Studies. Undergraduate courses may not count toward the 36 units of required graduate course work. Students who are academically or administratively disqualified from the program, will generally not be readmitted.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 201. Justice and Social Theory ..........................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 202. Survey of Research Methods .........................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 211. Historical Issues in Justice Studies .............................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 265. Comparative Criminal Justice Systems .........................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 203. Seminar in Applied Statistics in Justice ......................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 207. Seminar in Qualitative Research Methods .....................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan A (with Thesis)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 299. Master’s Thesis ..............................................................................</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Elective Courses (from elective list below) ....................................</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan B (without Thesis)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 297. Program Evaluation Project .........................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Elective Courses (from list below) ...................................................</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 204. Justice Organizations, Ethics &amp; Change .......................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 205. Seminar in Law and Courts .............................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 206. Seminar in Juvenile Justice ............................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 208. Seminar: Punishment &amp; Society .....................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 209. Seminar in Police and Social Control ............................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 212. Local &amp; Global Perspectives on Human Rights ..............................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 214. Seminar: Social Movement, Community Organizing, and Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 218. Seminar: Immigration, Law &amp; Justice ...........................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 220. Seminar: Criminological Theory ....................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 221. Seminar: Deviance &amp; Social Control ...............................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 222. Seminar: Penal Policies and Justice ...............................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 223. Seminar: Comparative Criminology &amp; Criminal Justice ..................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kinesiology Department
College of Applied Sciences and Arts

SPARTAN COMPLEX, SPX 102
408-924-3010

Professors
Theodore Butryn
Gong Chen
Craig J. Cisar
Matthew A. Masucci, Chair
Nancy L. Megginson
Greg Payne
Peggy Plato
Shirley H. M. Reekie
Tamar Z. Semerjian
Bethany Shifflett
Emily H. Wughalter

Associate Professors
Stanley B. Butler
Jessica Chin
KyungMo Han
Masaaki Tsuruike

Assistant Professors
Cole Armstrong
James Kao
Robert Schmidlein

Curricula
- BS, Kinesiology
- BS, Kinesiology, Preparation for Teaching
- BS, Athletic Training
- Minor, Kinesiology
- MA, Kinesiology
- MA, Kinesiology, Concentration in Athletic Training
- MA, Kinesiology, Concentration in Exercise Physiology
- MA, Kinesiology, Concentration in Sport Management
- MA, Kinesiology, Concentration in Sport Studies

Introduction
Kinesiology majors study human movement, the physical activity involved in work and play. Many of our graduates work as athletic directors, athletic trainers, coaches, teachers, personal trainers and sports managers; others continue on to medical school or receive advanced degrees in physical therapy. A charter member of the American Kinesiology Association, our department is a recognized leader in the CSU system as well as in kinesiology education and other allied health professions throughout the country. We offer bachelor’s degrees in kinesiology, athletic training, and teaching, and a master’s degree in kinesiology that allows degree candidates to focus on athletic training, exercise physiology, sport management, sport studies, and other areas of specialization. We support several student organizations, including SPATO, the athletic training club; the Adapted Physical Activity Club, a student service organization that advocates for individuals with disabilities; the Pre-PT Club; and the Kinesiology Ambassadors’ Club, which seeks to spread information about the field of kinesiology.
BS - Kinesiology

Satisfactory completion of the requirements of the four-year major program in kinesiology leads to a BS degree. The program is based upon the discipline of kinesiology and stresses both theoretical and practical objectives. Four areas of specialization.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

Students in this major must complete all courses Required in the Major (All courses in Preparation, Core, Concentration/Specialization) with a “C- or better” to graduate. The following courses in Preparation of major must be passed with a “C or better”: KIN 100W.

Kinesiology International Experience Requirement

To satisfy the Department of Kinesiology international requirement, students must study abroad for at least nine days in an approved program (exemption from the study abroad portion of the requirement must be approved by the dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts based on compelling individual life experiences or physical limitations. A relevant cross-cultural experience in the U.S. will be substituted). Specific details can be found on the college website at http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

| 9 |
| Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |

American Institutions

| 6 |
| Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. |

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.
### Mexican American Studies

- MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................. 6
- MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................. 3

### Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

- **BIOL 065. Human Anatomy** ........................................................................... B2+B3 ......................................................... 4
- **CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry** ............................................................. B1+B3 ......................................................... 3
- **KIN 100W. Writing Workshop** ........................................................................ Z  ...................................................................................... 3
- **Mathematical Concepts (Area B4)** ................................................................ 3

**UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course that may be recommended by this major.**

### Requirements of the Major

- **College International Experience** ................................................................ 0-3

  *In consultation with advisor, select an International Experience course that is followed by -ITL.*

- **Core Courses** .................................................................................................. 25

  - **KIN 070. Introduction to Kinesiology** ............................................................ 3
  - **KIN 155. Exercise Physiology** ........................................................................ 3
  - **KIN 158. Biomechanics** ................................................................................ 3
  - **KIN 175. Measurement and Evaluation in Kinesiology** ...................................... 3
  - **KIN 185. Senior Seminar** ............................................................................. 1

### PHYSICAL ACTIVITY COURSES:

- Four activity courses from at least four different movement areas (In addition to university graduation requirement). ................................................................. 4

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- **KIN 160. History of Sport and Physical Education** ........................................... 3
- **KIN 161. Philosophical Perspectives of Sport** .................................................. 3
- **KIN 164. Sociocultural Perspectives** ............................................................... 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- **KIN 165. Motor Development** .......................................................................... 3
- **KIN 166. Motor Learning** .................................................................................. 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of Specialization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specializations are a cluster of courses used by departments for advising purposes. Specializations will not appear on transcripts or diplomas. See Advisor for more details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one area of study:
- Exercise and Fitness
- Rehabilitation Sciences
- Sport Management and Culture
- Inclusive Physical Activity in Communities
- Individualized Studies

See department for approved clusters of electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BS - Kinesiology, Preparation for Teaching

This major is designed for students interested in teaching physical education in high school or middle school. The following course work satisfies San José State University’s requirements for a BS in Kinesiology. The BS - Kinesiology, Preparation for Teaching is approved as subject matter preparation for a single subject credential by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC). Individuals who do not wish to complete one of the degree programs, or individuals seeking a single subject credential in subject areas not listed must pass all portions of the appropriate Commission-approved subject matter examination(s).

Minimum grade point average (GPA) criteria may be required for verification of subject matter competency. Completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See “Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California” (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

Note: Students who wish to complete or have completed another major should consult with a Department of Kinesiology advisor who specializes in teacher preparation to determine requirements for single subject matter competency certification in physical education.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

Students in this major must complete all courses Required in the Major (All courses in Preparation, Core, Concentration/Specialization) with a “C- or better” to graduate. The following courses in Preparation of major must be passed with a “C or better”: KIN 100W.

Kinesiology International Experience Requirement

To satisfy the Department of Kinesiology international requirement, students must study abroad for at least nine days in an approved program (exemption from the study abroad portion of the requirement must be approved by the dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts based on compelling individual life experiences or physical limitations. A relevant cross-cultural experience in the U.S. will be substituted). Specific details can be found on the college website at http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience.

University Graduation Requirements 41

Core Lower Division General Education 24

Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education 9

Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions 6

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*
### Mexican American Studies

- **MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government** .................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
- **MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government** ........................................... M7 ........................................................ 3

### Physical Education

- **Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

  At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html). A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

- **BIOL 065. Human Anatomy** ................................................................. B2+B3 ......................................................... 4
  - *BIOl 065O may also be used to meet this requirement. This course does not include a human cadaver lab.*
- **BIOL 066. Human Physiology** ............................................................. B2+B3 ......................................................... 5
- **CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry** .................................................. B1+B3 ......................................................... 3
- **KIN 100W. Writing Workshop** ............................................................... Z ......................................................... 3
- **Mathematical Concepts (Area B4)** ....................................................... 3

### Requirements of the Major

- **College International Experience** ........................................................... 0-3
  - *In consultation with advisor, select an International Experience course that is followed by -ITL.*

### Core Courses

- **KIN 070. Introduction to Kinesiology** .................................................. 3
- **KIN 155. Exercise Physiology** ............................................................... 3
- **KIN 158. Biomechanics** ........................................................................ 3
- **KIN 175. Measurement and Evaluation in Kinesiology** ......................... 3
- **KIN 185. Senior Seminar** ..................................................................... 1
- **Four activity courses from four of six different Movement areas (in addition to the 2 unit university graduation requirement)** .................................................. 4

### COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

- **KIN 160. History of Sport and Physical Education** .......................... 3
- **KIN 161. Philosophical Perspectives of Sport** ...................................... 3
- **KIN 164. Sociocultural Perspectives** .................................................... 3

### COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

- **KIN 165. Motor Development** ............................................................. 3
- **KIN 166. Motor Learning** ..................................................................... 3

### Major Required Courses

- **KIN 105. Water Safety Instructor’s Course** ........................................... 2
  - *Age requirement, minimum of 18 years*
- **KIN 107. Adapted Aquatics** ................................................................. 1
- **KIN 156. Introduction to Adapted Physical Activity** .......................... 3
- **KIN 159. Sport and Adapted Activities** ................................................. 3
- **KIN 168. Psychology of Coaching** ..................................................... 3
- **KIN 170B. Field Experience-Teaching** .............................................. 1
  - *Students will take KIN 170B multiple times for a total of 3 units*
- **KIN 170C. Fieldwork in Adapted Physical Activity** .......................... 1
  - *Students will take KIN 170C multiple times for a total of 3 units*
- **KIN 172. Elementary School Programs, K-6** ..................................... 3
- **KIN 173. Intro to Teaching PE & Non-trad Sports** ............................... 3

---

*For Legend please see page 2*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 174. Assessment of Psychomotor Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 178. Management Practices for Physical Education Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 179. Design and Assessment of Movement Experiences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Additional Activity course (by advisement)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 165. Motor Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 166. Motor Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Whichever wasn’t taken in Core.*

| Total Units Required | 120 |
Academic Year
2016-2017

Departments & Degrees
v01
June 10, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

Department - Athletic Training

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

Students in this major must complete all courses Required in the Major (All courses in Preparation, Core, Concentration/Specialization) with a “C- or better” to graduate. The following courses in Preparation of major must be passed with a “C or better”: KIN 100W.

Kinesiology International Experience Requirement

To satisfy the Department of Kinesiology international requirement, students must study abroad for at least nine days in an approved program (exemption from the study abroad portion of the requirement must be approved by the dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts based on compelling individual life experiences or physical limitations. A relevant cross-cultural experience in the U.S. will be substituted). Specific details can be found on the college website at http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience.

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education 21

Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education 9

Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions 6

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies
AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government D2 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government M7 3

Asian American Studies
AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I D2 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II M7 3

U.S. History and Government
HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History M12 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies
MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government D2 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government M7 3

Physical Education 2

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 065. Human Anatomy</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 065O may also be used to meet this requirement. This course does not include a human cadaver lab.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 066. Human Physiology</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.*

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College International Experience</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In consultation with advisor, select an International Experience course that is followed by -ITL.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 070. Introduction to Kinesiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 155. Exercise Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 158. Biomechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 175. Measurement and Evaluation in Kinesiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 185. Senior Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 160. History of Sport and Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 161. Philosophical Perspectives of Sport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 164. Sociocultural Perspectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 165. Motor Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 166. Motor Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four activity courses from four of six different Movement areas (in addition to the 2 unit university graduation requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Required Courses</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 162. Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 186. Pharmacology in Sports Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 188. Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 189. Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 191A. Advanced Assessment of Lower Extremity Injuries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 191B. Advanced Assessment of Upper Extremity Injuries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 193. Organization &amp; Administration in Athletic Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 194. Therapeutic Exercise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 195. Therapeutic Modalities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 197A. Practicum in Athletic Training I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 197B. Practicum in Athletic Training II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 197C. Practicum in Athletic Training III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 197D. Practicum in Athletic Training IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 167. Sports Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 168. Psychology of Coaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 008. Nutrition for the Health Professions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 009. Introduction to Human Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Departments & Degrees

**Academic Year 2016-2017**

**v01**

**June 10, 2016**

**ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 001. Understanding Your Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 104. Community Health Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course to be chosen with major advisor</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Electives</strong></td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The option for university electives is determined by how student is advised.

**Total Units Required**

| Units Required | 120 |
Undergraduate Professional Athletic Training Program

This program must be satisfied concurrently with successful completion of the Bachelor of Science in Kinesiology at SJSU. It prepares students for entry-level careers in the care, prevention and management/rehabilitation of athletic injuries. The Athletic Training Program is Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) accredited.

The mission of the Athletic Training major is to prepare qualified athletic trainers for the profession by establishing their eligibility to take the Board of Certification (BOC) examination. The education of AT majors is based on the development of current knowledge, skills, and abilities as determined by CAATE. The knowledge and skills identified in the competencies consist of 8 content areas: 1) evidence-based practice; 2) prevention and health promotion; 3) clinical examination and diagnosis; 4) acute care of injury and illness; 5) therapeutic interventions; 6) psycho-social strategies and referral; 7) healthcare administration; and 8) professional development and responsibility. Student education occurs in courses and in a variety of clinical experiences.

Athletic Training Program (ATP) Application

In addition to completing the degree requirements in the major, students who seek eligibility for this certification are required to have CPR/AED certifications and to complete a clinical practicum component. The clinical component provides hands-on experience in a variety of settings, including hospitals, sports medicine clinics, high schools, and colleges. Students enrolled in the Athletic Training major seeking BOC certification must submit evidence that the following requirements have been met.

Application materials for the Fall must be received by the second Friday in April.

Applications Requirements

The professional Athletic Training Program accept applications once a year, Fall semester. The deadline for completed applications is the second Friday of April.

Meeting the minimum ATP application eligibility requirements does not guarantee admission into ATP.

Admission requirements for the professional ATP.

1. Applicants must submit a completed California State University application to the Office of Admission and Records at San José State University.
2. Applicants must submit a separate Athletic Training Education Program application to the Department of Kinesiology in care of the Undergraduate Professional Athletic Training Program Director. The ATP application form can be downloaded from the following web-site: http://www.sjsu.edu/kinesiology/programs/undergradutes/athletic_training/application/
3. Minimum of 50 hours of athletic training observation.
4. Official transcript(s) for all collegiate level academic work.
5. A minimum overall GPA of 2.75 (on 4.0 scale) or above required.
6. Two letters of recommendation verifying ability to successfully complete the academic rigors of the program, interact effectively with athletes and other allied medical staff, and work as a professional in an allied health field.
7. Proof, or waiver, of hepatitis B vaccine.
8. Proof of a physical examination for the ergonomic tasks required to complete the CAATE competencies for athletic training knowledge and skill acquisition.
9. Proof of CPR/AED (American Red Cross or American Heart Association accepted, contact the Program Director for validation of other certifications.
11. Completed or concurrent enrollment in KIN 188/189: Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries Lecture/Lab add at the end (BIOL 65 and BIOL 66 are required as prerequisites).
### Minor - Kinesiology

Through advisement, students can develop the electives that help to focus their minor program of study. Contact the department for academic advisement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 070. Introduction to Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 160. History of Sport and Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 161. Philosophical Perspectives of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 164. Sociocultural Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 167. Sports Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 168. Psychology of Coaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 155. Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 158. Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 165. Motor Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 166. Motor Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three activity courses from three different movement areas approved by the advisor; these courses are in addition to the two unit university graduation requirement. 3

Kinesiology upper division electives 6

**Total Units Required** 18
Graduate Program in Kinesiology

Graduate Coordinator: Dr. Ted Butryn

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
The Department of Kinesiology requires the following of all applicants seeking admission to classified standing in the MA - Kinesiology in addition to meeting requirements for admission to the Graduate Division:

1. A baccalaureate degree with a major or a minor in Kinesiology or successful completion of a maximum of 12 units of foundation course work as assigned by the Graduate Coordinator or an assigned Academic Advisor.
2. A minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 60 semester units (or 90 quarter units) of work.
3. A fully completed CSU Mentor Application, including the Statement of Purpose on the application. Statement of purpose should include a thoughtful narrative about the applicant’s research interests, as the two core research methods courses necessitate that students think about their final culminating experiences upon acceptance into the program.
4. A GRE General Test score of at least 150 verbal and 141 quantitative.
5. Two (2) letters of recommendation mailed (or signed, scanned and emailed from a university or professional work account) directly to the Graduate Coordinator.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
The graduate coordinator, in consultation with faculty, may approve admission of a student who meets the requirements for admission to the Graduate Division who has neither a major nor a minor in Kinesiology; has a grade point average below 3.0 in the last 60 semester units (or 90 quarter units), or scores below 150 verbal or 141 quantitative on the GRE General Test. The student may become eligible for admission to classified standing upon: satisfactory completion of prescribed undergraduate course deficiencies (foundation coursework), and/or completion of six units of graduate course work with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in each course.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MA Degree
General university requirements for admission to candidacy for the Master of Arts degree are outlined in detail in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape. Following are additional requirements of the Department of Kinesiology for the Master of Arts degree.

Upon admission to the Graduate Division and prior to registration, each student should meet with a graduate academic advisor in the student’s chosen concentration area. If there are any deficiencies in a student’s undergraduate work, additional upper-division undergraduate foundation courses may be required. Foundation courses may not be counted for credit in the master’s program. If foundation units are required, additional upper-division KIN units will be assigned by the graduate advisor.

A proposed program for the graduate objective selected should be developed as early as possible with the assistance of a graduate academic advisor in the student’s concentration area.

The proposed program must be approved by the graduate advisor, the graduate coordinator, and the Office of Graduate Studies before the student is considered a candidate for the Master of Arts degree.

Completing Requirements for the MA - Kinesiology

Plan A (with Thesis)
The purpose of this plan is to provide concentrated study in one of the subdisciplinary areas of Kinesiology. It is crucial that students electing Plan A identify the focus of their concentration early so that an appropriate thesis topic may be developed and a thesis committee selected.

Required courses are KIN 250, KIN 251, and KIN 299 (6 units). Concentration and Elective classes (18 units) from the student’s selected concentration should be determined in consultation with a graduate academic advisor. A maximum of 9 units may be selected from outside the Department of Kinesiology.

Plan B (Non-Thesis)
This plan is for students interested in producing a research-based creative project in Kinesiology. The plan requires a special project in place of a thesis.

Required courses are KIN 250, KIN 251, and KIN 298 (3 units).

Concentration and Elective classes (21 units) from the student’s selected concentration should be determined in consultation with a graduate academic advisor. A maximum of 9 units may be selected from outside the Department of Kinesiology.

Note: The Graduate Athletic Training Education Program (GATEP) has a specific course structure and a separate application process.
### MA - Kinesiology

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

#### Requirements of the Masters

At least 15 units must be 200-level courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan A (with Thesis)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 250. Fundamentals of Quantitative Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 251. Fundamentals of Qualitative Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 units maximum from outside Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 299. Master's Thesis or Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan B (Non-Thesis)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 250. Fundamentals of Quantitative Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 251. Fundamentals of Qualitative Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 units maximum from outside Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 298. Special Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 30
# MA - Kinesiology, Concentration in Athletic Training

## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

### Required Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 250. Fundamentals of Quantitative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 251. Fundamentals of Qualitative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Athletic Training Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 268. Evidence Based Research and Practice in Management and Assessment of Injuries to Lower Extremities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 269. Evidence Based Research and Practice in the Mgmt and Assessment of Injuries to the Upper Extremity</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 272. Evidence Based Research in the Practice of Therapeutic Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 273. Evidence Based Research in the Practice of Therapeutic Modalities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 292A. Leadership and Administration in Athletic Training</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 292B. Seminar in Sports Medicine II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 293A. Fieldwork in Athletic Training I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 293B. Fieldwork in Athletic Training II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 293C. Fieldwork in Athletic Training III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 293D. Fieldwork in Athletic Training IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plan A (Thesis)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 299. Master's Thesis or Project</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plan B (Non-Thesis)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Total Units Required

A final oral defense and completed the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement, required in both Plans A and B.
MA - Kinesiology, Concentration in Exercise Physiology

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Course</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 250. Fundamentals of Quantitative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 251. Fundamentals of Qualitative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Exercise Physiology Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 255. Advanced Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 256. Environmental Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 285. Internship in Kinesiology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Electives                             | 9-12 |
| Electives determined based on a student’s background, interests, and career goals |

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plan A (Thesis)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Plan B (Non-Thesis)                   | 3 |
| KIN 298. Special Studies              | 3 |

Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A final oral defense and completed the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement, required in both Plans A and B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
MA - Kinesiology, Concentration in Sport Management

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

Requirements of the Masters 30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Course</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 250. Fundamentals of Quantitative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 251. Fundamentals of Qualitative Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Sport Management Courses</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIN 280. Advanced Fieldwork in Sport Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 281. Legal and Ethical Aspects of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 282. Marketing and Social Aspects of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 283. Management, Leadership and Communication in Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 284. Financial Aspects of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>3-6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
<th>3-6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plan A (Thesis)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan B (Non-Thesis)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required 30

A final oral defense and completed the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement, required in both Plans A and B.
# MA - Kinesiology, Concentration in Sport Studies

## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 250. Fundamentals of Quantitative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 251. Fundamentals of Qualitative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Sports Studies Courses</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 264. Sport Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 267. Advanced Sport Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>12-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives determined based on a student’s background, interests, and career goals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan A (Thesis)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan B (Non-Thesis)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Total Units Required
A final oral defense and completed the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement, required in both Plans A and B.
Latin American Studies Program
College of Humanities and the Arts

CLARK HALL 420G
408-924-4626

Associate Professors
Damian Bacich, Coordinator

Curricula
⦁ Minor, Latin American Studies

Introduction
The interdepartmental minor in Latin American Studies is designed to complement a wide variety of academic majors by providing knowledge of Latin American affairs, culture and politics. Courses may be selected from art, world languages and literatures, history, Mexican American studies, philosophy, political science and theatre arts.
Minor - Latin American Studies

This degree is cross listed with the World Languages and Literatures.
Linguistics and Language Development Department
College of Humanities and the Arts

CLARK HALL 473
408-924-4413

Professors
Rosemary Henze
B. Kumaravadivelu
Swathi Vanniarajan, Chair

Associate Professors
Stefan Frazier
Hahn Koo
Scott Phillabaum
Daniel Silverman

Assistant Professors
Soteria Svorou

Curricula
⦁ BA, Linguistics
⦁ Minor, Linguistics
⦁ Certificate, Computational Linguistics
⦁ Certificate, Undergraduate TESOL
⦁ Certificate, Graduate TESOL
⦁ MA, Linguistics
⦁ MA, Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Introduction
Linguistics, the scientific study of human language, explores what language is, how it works and which features human languages have in common. Our curriculum focuses on understanding how the languages of the world work and addressing the English language needs of our culturally diverse society. Students in the Department of Linguistics and Language Development (LLD) are part of an ethnically and linguistically diverse student body, taught by nationally and internationally recognized faculty. We offer graduate and undergraduate degrees in linguistics, a certificate in computational linguistics, a master’s degree in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages), and undergraduate and graduate certificates in TESOL. Our research infrastructure includes a state-of-the-art computer lab, a phonology lab, and access to language data. Approximately 25% of our students come from other countries and contribute greatly to our programs.
## BA - Linguistics

The BA-Linguistics undertakes the scientific study of nature, structure and function of language. Linguists study the origins of language, the meaning and history of words, what language tells us about the workings of the human mind, and the practical aspects of language, including intercultural communication, language learning and teaching, and language as a conveyor of information in profound human arenas, such as medicine and law. Linguistics is also a central discipline that is involved in communicating with machines using natural language (i.e., artificial intelligence and machine recognition and synthesis of speech). The program offers state-of-the-art equipment for the acoustic and perceptual study of speech. Students in the major acquire critical thinking and problem-solving skills and receive excellent preparation for advanced studies in linguistics as well as anthropology, communication, education, law, and speech hearing. Students with knowledge of more than one language have an excellent background for the study of linguistics.

### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

#### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP: MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:** |
| AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | M7 | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Physical Education | 2 |
### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

THE DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDS LLD 100W (LLD 100W MAY BE USED AS A MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSE).

### Preparation for the Major

**0-10**

**MUST MEET ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:**

- One year of college level language other than student’s native language (10)
- Demonstrated equivalent competence (0)
- One year of college level American Sign Language (6)

For students for whom English is not the native language, one year of college level English study may fulfill this requirement.

### Requirements of the Major

**36**

GE Basic Skills requirements must be completed prior to taking courses in the major.

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistic Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Syntax</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 113</td>
<td>Introduction to Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 114</td>
<td>Introduction to Semantics and Discourse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Semantics and Discourse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 162</td>
<td>Introduction to Morphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives in the Major**

**15**

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 122</td>
<td>English as a World Language</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 123</td>
<td>Sound and Communication</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 129</td>
<td>Culture, Language and Ethnicity in the U.S.</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**By a careful selection of four additional electives in the major (below), students can choose coursework toward completion of a Certificate in Computational Linguistics or a Certificate in TESOL.** Elective courses (up to 3 units) from other departments such as World Languages and Literatures, English, Communication Studies, Computer Science, Psychology, Philosophy, Anthropology and Communicative Disorders can also be taken with prior advisor approval.

**COMPLETE FOUR COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLD 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 107</td>
<td>Patterns of English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 108</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Development, Teaching, and Assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 115</td>
<td>Corpus Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 161</td>
<td>Psycholinguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 165</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural Language Processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 166</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics: Cross-Cultural Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One lower division linguistics course taken prior to achieving upper division status may be used as part of the 12 unit major electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 020</td>
<td>Nature of Language</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 021</td>
<td>Language and Thinking</td>
<td>A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 022</td>
<td>Language across the Lifespan</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Electives**

**27-37**

Upper Division electives may be required if 40 units not take as part of program.

### Total Units Required

**120**
Minor - Linguistics

The minor in Linguistics provides training in the scientific study of language for students whose professional competence would be enhanced by a more thorough knowledge of linguistics than is provided in their majors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preparation for the Major</strong></td>
<td>0-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUST MEET ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One year of college level language other than student’s native language (10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrated equivalent competence (0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One year of college level American Sign Language (6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For students for whom English is not the native language, one year of college level English study may fulfill this requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 101. Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 111. Introduction to Linguistic Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 112. Introduction to Syntax</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One year college level foreign language study or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six units of upper division course work, approved by the linguistics advisor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Certificate - Computational Linguistics

The Certificate in Computational Linguistics is an 18 unit program that provides a basic education and a certain amount of practical training in the interdisciplinary field of computational linguistics. It was designed to meet the needs of individuals who desire formal course preparation as language analysts in the environment of human language interfaces in software development. Please contact the computational linguistics coordinator for advising before beginning this certificate.

To receive the Certificate in Computational Linguistics, students must complete the following 18 units of course work and fulfill the programming requirement:

### Requirements of the Certificate 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 101. Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 115. Corpus Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 124. Introduction to Speech Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 165. Introduction to Natural Language Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 123A. Bioinformatics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 123B. Bioinformatics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 154. Formal Languages and Computability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 156. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 111. Introduction to Linguistic Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 112. Introduction to Syntax</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 113. Introduction to Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 161. Psycholinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 166. Sociolinguistics: Cross-Cultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161A. Applied Probability and Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161B. Applied Probability and Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 162. Statistics for Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 163. Probability Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095. Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 115. Intermediate Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required 18

Programming requirement: Demonstrated competence with a programming language, such as PERL, Java script, C, or C++. This requirement may be fulfilled by completing a course at SJSU or a community college, or by providing work demonstrating knowledge of a programming language. NOTE: CS and MATH courses above have pre-requisites of their own, so the total number of units you must take for the certificate may vary depending on your choice of electives and your academic background.

Any matriculated upper division undergraduate or graduate student may pursue this certificate. Non-matriculated students may take the courses through Extended Studies Open University. Students must maintain a 3.0 average in these courses to be awarded the certificate.
Certificate - Undergraduate TESOL

The undergraduate certificate in TESOL is for students who have not yet completed the BA. Students complete courses related to the structure of English and teaching of English to speakers of other languages. For students whose major is not linguistics, the TESOL certificate can be combined with the minor in linguistics. To receive the undergraduate Certificate in TESOL, students must complete the following eighteen units of required course work:

Requirements of the Certificate

Any matriculated upper division student may pursue this certificate. Students must maintain a 3.0 average in these courses to be awarded the certificate.

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 101. Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 107. Patterns of English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 108. Introduction to Second Language Development, Teaching, and Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 166. Sociolinguistics: Cross-Cultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Choose two courses with the approval of the TESOL Coordinator

Total Units Required

18
Certificate - Graduate TESOL

Any matriculated graduate student may pursue this certificate. The certificate is designed to meet the needs of individuals desiring formal course preparation and training as classroom teachers of English to speakers of other languages but not requiring an MA degree. While the certificate is approved by the university, it does not provide certification, accreditation, or credentialing approved by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing. Students must maintain a 3.0 average in these courses to be awarded the certificate. To receive the certificate students must complete the following 18 units.

Requirements of the Certificate

Any matriculated upper division student may pursue this certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 101. Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 107. Patterns of English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 270. Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 271. Intercultural Communication and Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 280. Methods and Materials for Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 283. Curriculum and Assessment in TESOL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required

Three units (of an equivalent course) are transferable into the program. Foreign students must have minimum score of 577, computer score of 233 or Internet-based score of 90 on the TOEFL or 7.0 on IELTS. Students must maintain a 3.0 minimum grade point average throughout the program.
Graduate Programs

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Students holding an accredited baccalaureate degree and who otherwise satisfy the graduate level admissions requirements of San José State University (in the case of students with baccalaureate degrees from a university where English is not the principal language of instruction the minimum score of 577, computer score of 233, or internet based score of 90 on the TOEFL or 7.0 on IELTS) are eligible for admission at conditionally classified students. Students must have a grade point average of at least 3.0 in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
Students are eligible for admission as classified graduate students if they hold an accredited baccalaureate degree and otherwise satisfy the graduate level admissions requirements for San José State University (in the case of students with baccalaureate degrees from a university where English is not the principal language of instruction, this includes a minimum score of 577, 233 on the computerized version, or 90 on the Internet based version on the TOEFL or 7.0 on IELTS). In addition, students in the MA Linguistics program are eligible for admission as classified graduate students if they have completed at least nine semester units of acceptable work in linguistics equivalent to San José State University’s Introduction to Linguistics (LING 101), Introduction to Phonetics (LING 111), and Introduction to Syntax (LING 112) with a grade of “B” or better in each of these three classes. For students in the MA TESOL program, two courses are prerequisite for admission to classified standing: Introduction to Linguistics (LING 101), and Patterns of English (LING 107), which must be completed with a grade of “B” or better in each.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy
The requirements for admission to candidacy for the Master of Arts degree in Linguistics or TESOL are those established by the university and the department. For the MA - Linguistics this includes demonstrated proficiency in any language, including English, other than the native language. This requirement may be met by successful completion of the second year of college level courses (or their equivalent) of an Indo-European language or the first year of a non-Indo-European language. For the MA - TESOL this includes demonstrated proficiency in any language, including English, other than the native language. This requirement may be met by successful completion of the first year of college level courses (or their equivalent e.g., ACTFL opi level novice high) in a foreign language. For information see the Academic Requirements section of this catalog.

University English Competency Requirement
The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluation website at www.sjsu.edu/gape/index.html.
MA - Linguistics

The MA - Linguistics provides students with an interdisciplinary education in the scientific study of language. Courses in general and computational linguistics serve students interested in cognitive linguistics, speech synthesis, machine speech recognition, and language variation and change. Graduates in linguistics offer a set of highly specialized skills to computer companies working in speech technology and artificial intelligence. Many pursue careers with companies specializing in these areas. A small but significant number of linguistics graduates enter PhD programs for more advanced study. Other graduates pursue teaching careers in language and linguistics in domestic and overseas institutions.

Requirements for the MA - Linguistics include those established by the department. For information concerning university requirements, see the Academic Requirements section of this catalog.

Students have the option of completing the MA - Linguistics under one of two plans:

Plan A (with Thesis)
Completion of 30 units; approved thesis proposal and thesis. The thesis option allows a student to pursue research in an area of common interest to the student and a faculty member. A thesis proposal may grow out of a course or be developed in LING 298, and must be approved by the student’s advisor and thesis committee members. For Master’s Thesis requirements please visit www.sjsu.edu/gradstudies/thesis/index.html.

Plan B (without Thesis)
Completion of 30 units; passing of a comprehensive examination.

Students should consult with the advisor for elective course work selection.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Language Requirement
Two years of an Indo-European language or one year of a non-Indo-European language, other than student’s native language, taken at the college level or demonstrated equivalent competence, or one year of college level American Sign Language (6). For students for whom English is not the native language, two years of college level study may fulfill this requirement.

Requirements of the Masters

Total Units Required 30

Core Courses 18
LING 113. Introduction to Phonology ............................................................ 3
LING 114. Introduction to Semantics and Discourse ..................................... 3
LING 201. Phonology: Theory and Applications ........................................... 3
LING 202A. Syntactic Theory ..................................................................... 3
LING 203. Semantic Structures ................................................................. 3
LING 213. Linguistic Field Methods ......................................................... 3

Additional Courses 12
Plan A (with Thesis) ................................................................................. 12
LING 299. Master’s Thesis or Project ........................................................ 1-6
Two Electives ......................................................................................... 6

Plan B (without Thesis) ........................................................................... 12
Four electives ......................................................................................... 12

Total Units Required 30
MA - Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

The MA- TESOL prepares students to assess and systematically build the listening, speaking, reading and writing skills of students from other language backgrounds who wish to learn English or to improve their skills in English. The department strikes a balance between theory and practice. Graduates from the MA- TESOL program staff many of the area’s English as a Second Language programs at the community college, adult school and private program level. In addition, a number of TESOL graduates have chosen careers in international settings, teaching English as a Foreign Language in universities, schools and companies in Taiwan, Korea, Japan, Hungary, Mexico and other countries. MA- TESOL graduates are also eligible to teach abroad through the U.S. government sponsored Fulbright and English Teaching Fellow programs. Any undergraduate major is appropriate preparation for this degree.

Plan A (with Thesis)
Completion of 30 units; approved thesis proposal and thesis. The thesis option allows a student to pursue research in an area of common interest to the student and a faculty member. A thesis proposal may grow out of a course or be developed in LLD 298, and must be approved by the student’s advisor and thesis committee members. For Master’s Thesis requirements please visit www.sjsu.edu/gradstudies/thesis/index.html.

Plan B (without Thesis)
Students are required to complete a total of 30 units (24 required; 6 electives); in addition, students must pass a comprehensive examination.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Language Requirement
The first-year, college level courses in a language other than the student’s native language or a demonstrated equivalent language background satisfy the language requirement. It is recommended that students who are planning to teach abroad complete their language requirements in the language of the country they plan to work in.

Requirements of the Masters 30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLD 250W. Becoming a Professional in Linguistics/TESOL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 260. English Structures for Teaching I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 261. English Structures for Teaching II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 270. Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 271. Intercultural Communication and Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 280. Methods and Materials for Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 282. Practicum in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 283. Curriculum and Assessment in TESOL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Courses</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plan A (with Thesis)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan B (without Thesis)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required 30
Mathematics and Statistics Department

College of Science

MACQUARRIE HALL 308
408-924-5100
www.sjsu.edu/math/

Professors
Roger C. Alperin
Marilyn J. Blockus
Maria Cayco-Gajic, Chair
Steven Crunk
Roger Dodd
Daniel A. Goldston
Tim Hsu
Bradley W. Jackson
Hidefumi Katsuura
Richard P. Kubelka
Ho Kuen Ng
Samih A. Obaid
Barbara J. Pence
Brian Peterson
Richard E. Pfefer
Ferdinand Rivera
Cheryl Roddick
Mohammad Saleem
Tatiana Shubin
Slobodan Simic
Wasin So
Julie Silva Spitzer
Maurice C. Stanley

Associate Professors
Martina Bremer
Plamen Koev
Bee Leng Lee

Assistant Professors
Marion Campisi
Guangliang Chen
Dashiel Fryer
Andrea Gottlieb
Elizabeth Gross
Matthew Johnston
Jordan Schettler

Curricula
- BA, Mathematics
- BA, Mathematics, Preparation for Teaching
- BS, Applied Mathematics, Concentration in Applied and Computational Mathematics
- BS, Applied Mathematics, Concentration in Economics and Actuarial Science
Departments & Degrees

Introduction
One of the oldest intellectual disciplines, mathematics plays a key role in many fields: cryptography, computer graphics, operations research, engineering and science. Students majoring in mathematics learn to communicate mathematical ideas effectively and to use basic computational skills, mathematical models and technology to solve practical problems. The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers both undergraduate and graduate programs that prepare our alumni to work in industry and to teach in secondary schools or community colleges. In addition to a BA in mathematics, we offer a BS in applied mathematics that trains students for more technical careers and incorporates student research projects at the Center for Applied Mathematics, Computation and Statistics (CAMCOS). We also offer four master's degrees: an MS and an MA in mathematics, an MA that concentrates on mathematics education and an MS in Statistics.

Honors Program in Mathematics
The requirements for mathematics majors to graduate with departmental honors are: (1) at least a 3.0 G.P.A. overall, (2) at least a 3.5 G.P.A. in the major, (3) Completion of MATH 180H (Individual Studies for Honors).

Restriction on Enrollment for Credit
Enrollment for credit in MATH 008, 010, 012, 070, 071, 101, 105, 106, 107A, and 107B will not be allowed for students who have received credit in MATH 019, 030, 031, 030P, 032, unless the particular course in question is required for the student’s major, minor or credential requirements.

Calculus Placement Examination
Many students who wish to enroll in MATH 030, MATH 030P, MATH 060 or MATH 071 are required to take the Calculus Placement Examination. Information and forms are available in the Mathematics and Statistics Department Office, MH 308, or online at the Mathematics and Statistics Department website: www.sjsu.edu/math.
**BA - Mathematics**

The BA - Mathematics is recommended for students who enjoy problem solving and would like to apply problem solving skills along with communication and analyzing skills in a future career. This degree also provides an excellent background for graduate work in mathematics and other disciplines including law and medicine as well as engineering and science.

33 upper division units of mathematics and computer science are required for this degree. If upper division requirements are satisfied using transferred lower division courses, then additional upper division math courses will need to be taken to obtain the required number of upper division units.

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

**Major-Specific Graduation Requirements**

All courses in the Preparation and Required in the Major must be completed with a grade of "C- or better", and the following Preparation for the Major course with a grade of "C or better". MATH 100W

---

**University Graduation Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

**African American Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Asian American Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A</td>
<td>Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B</td>
<td>Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. History and Government**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>M11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

**Mexican American Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

#### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100W. Technical Writing Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50 and one of PHYS S1, PHYS S2, or MATH 161A (or with prior approval, 6 units of upper division mathematics-related courses from other departments may be substituted)</td>
<td>7-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

| MATH 090. Scientific Computing I | 2 |
| MATH 109. Mathematical Software | 3 |
| MATH 167. Programming in SAS | 3 |
| CS 046A. Introduction to Programming | 4 |
| CS 049C. Programming in Java | 3 |

#### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>13-16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 042. Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

| MATH 030. Calculus I | B4 | 3 |
| MATH 030P. Calculus I with Precalculus | B4 | 5 |
| MATH 030PL. Calculus I with Precalculus | B4 | 6 |

#### Upper Division Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 129A. Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 131A. Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

| MATH 112. Vector Calculus | 3 |
| MATH 113. Differential Geometry | 3 |
| MATH 115. Modern Geometry and Transformations | 3 |
| MATH 138. Complex Variables | 3 |

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

| MATH 128B. Abstract Algebra II | 3 |
| MATH 129B. Linear Algebra II | 3 |
| MATH 131B. Introduction to Real Variables | 3 |
| MATH 175. Introduction to Topology | 3 |
### Additional Upper Division Requirements

**COMPLETE FIVE COURSES (NOT COUNTED ABOVE) FROM:**

- **MATH 104. History of Mathematics** ................................................................. 3
- **MATH 109. Mathematical Software** ................................................................. 3
- **MATH 112. Vector Calculus** .................................................................................. 3
- **MATH 113. Differential Geometry** ..................................................................... 3
- **MATH 115. Modern Geometry and Transformations** ....................................... 3
- **MATH 126. Theory of Numbers** ................................................................. 3
- **MATH 128B. Abstract Algebra II** ....................................................................... 3
- **MATH 129B. Linear Algebra II** ......................................................................... 3
- **MATH 131B. Introduction to Real Variables** .................................................. 3
- **MATH 132. Advanced Calculus** ........................................................................ 3
- **MATH 133B. Partial Differential Equations** ..................................................... 3
- **MATH 134. Ord. Diff. Eqns and Dynamical Systems** ...................................... 3
- **MATH 135. Linear Algebra** ................................................................................ 3
- **MATH 136. Complex Variables** ....................................................................... 3
- **MATH 142. Introduction to Combinatorics** ..................................................... 3
- **MATH 143C. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing** ......................... 3
- **MATH 143M. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing** ......................... 3
- **MATH 150. Theory of Interest** ................................................................. 3
- **MATH 161A. Applied Probability and Statistics I** ......................................... 3
- **MATH 161B. Applied Probability and Statistics II** .......................................... 3
- **MATH 162. Statistics for Bioinformatics** .......................................................... 3
- **MATH 163. Probability Theory** ....................................................................... 3
- **MATH 164. Mathematical Statistics** ............................................................... 3
- **MATH 170. Mathematical Modeling for the Life Sciences** ............................... 3
- **MATH 171. Foundations of Mathematics and Computer Science** ................... 3
- **MATH 175. Introduction to Topology** ............................................................. 3
- **MATH 177. Linear and Non-Linear Optimization** ........................................... 3
- **MATH 178. Mathematical Modeling** .............................................................. 3
- **MATH 179. Introduction to Graph Theory** ...................................................... 3
- **MATH 180. Individual Studies** ....................................................................... 1-4
  
  *Requires prior approval*
- **MATH 203. Applied Mathematics, Computation, and Statistics Projects** ........... 3

### University Electives

**9-15**

### Total Units Required

**120**
BA - Mathematics, Preparation for Teaching

This major is designed for students interested in teaching mathematics in high school or middle school. The following course work satisfies San José State University's requirements for a BA in Mathematics. The BA - Mathematics Preparation for Teaching is approved as subject matter preparation for a single subject credential by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC). Individuals who do not wish to complete one of the degree programs, or individuals seeking a single subject credential in subject areas not listed must pass all portions of the appropriate Commission-approved subject matter examination(s).

Minimum grade point average (GPA) criteria is required for verification of subject matter competency. Completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See “Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California” (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

33 upper division units of mathematics are required for this degree. If upper division requirements are satisfied using transferred lower division courses, then additional upper division math courses will need to be taken to obtain the required number of upper division units.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Preparation and Required in the Major must be completed with a grade of "C- or better", and the following Preparation for the Major course with a grade of "C or better". MATH 100W

University Graduation Requirements 47

Core Lower Division General Education 30

Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a "C- or better" to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education 9

Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions 6

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies ............................................................................................................................................................................................................ 6
AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .............................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ................................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3

Asian American Studies ............................................................................................................................................................................................................ 6
AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I .............................................................................................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ....................................................................................................................................... M7 ......................................................... 3

U.S. History and Government ............................................................................................................................................................................................. 6
HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History .................................................................................................................................................. M12 ......................................................... 3

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.
### Departments & Degrees

**Academic Year 2016-2017**

**v01**

**June 10, 2016**

**ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

### Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Area Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Education

**2**

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

*A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.*

### Preparation for the Major

**13-15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Area Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100W</td>
<td>Technical Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50 and one of PHYS 51, PHYS 52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 050</td>
<td>Scientific Computing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 109</td>
<td>Mathematical Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 167</td>
<td>Programming in SAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 046A</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 049C</td>
<td>Programming in C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 049J</td>
<td>Programming in Java</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Area Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 042</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Area Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030P</td>
<td>Calculus I with Precalculus</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030PL</td>
<td>Calculus I with Precalculus</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lower Division Courses

**13-16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Area Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 104</td>
<td>History of Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 108</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Mathematics and Proofs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>Modern Geometry and Transformations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 128A</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 129A</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 131A</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division Core**

**18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Area Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161A</td>
<td>Applied Probability and Statistics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161B</td>
<td>Applied Probability and Statistics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 126</td>
<td>Theory of Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201B</td>
<td>Mathematics for Secondary Teachers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 128B</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATH 129B. Linear Algebra II ................................................. 3
MATH 131B. Introduction to Real Variables .................................. 3
MATH 175. Introduction to Topology ........................................... 3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
- MATH 134. Ord. Diff. Eqns and Dynamical Systems .................. 3
- MATH 142. Introduction to Combinatorics ................................. 3
- MATH 143C. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing .......... 3
- MATH 143M. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing .......... 3
- MATH 170. Mathematical Modeling for the Life Sciences............. 3
- MATH 177. Linear and Non-Linear Optimization ....................... 3
- MATH 178. Mathematical Modeling ....................................... 3

University Electives .......................... 9-14

Total Units Required ......................... 120

Note: MATH 102 is required in order to meet the subject matter requirement for a teaching credential.
BS - Applied Mathematics, Concentration in Applied and Computational Mathematics

This degree is recommended for students who wish to work in the research and development area of industry. This program also prepares a student for graduate study in applied mathematics, numerical analysis, or operations research.

The concentration in applied and computational mathematics provides a solid foundation in classical applied mathematics as well as computational mathematics, which could be informally described as “how to employ mathematics on computers wisely.” A graduate could seek direct employment assisting a group of scientists with the formulation and solution of problems. There is a great need in local and national technical industries for people with sufficiently strong mathematical knowledge to participate on such teams. For example, modern techniques for solving partial differential equations are very sophisticated; the best method in a given situation depends on the properties of the model. Once a numerical approximation has been formulated, the techniques to solve that, and the commercial software available to do it, again require informed decisions.

30 upper division units of mathematics are required for this degree. If upper division requirements are fulfilled using transferred lower division courses, then additional upper division math courses will need to be taken to obtain the required number of upper division units.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Preparation and Required in the Major must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”, and the following Preparation for the Major course with a grade of “C or better”. MATH 100W

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies ............................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ................................................................. D2 ........................................ 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ................................................................. M7 ........................................ 3
Asian American Studies ........................................................................................................................................................................................................ 6
AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I .................. D2 ......................................................................................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II .................. M7 ......................................................................................................................... 3
U.S. History and Government .................................................................................................................................................................................................. 6
HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ........................................... M12 ......................................................................................................................... 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies ........................................................................................................................................................................................................ 6
MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................. D2 ........................................ 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................. M7 ........................................ 3
### Physical Education

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html). A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

#### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 046A. Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 046B. Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100W. Technical Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 units from Economics, Science or Engineering. The choices must be approved by the Mathematics and Statistics Department</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 additional upper division units from Math, CS, Science, Engineering, Economics. All of these units can be in MATH 203 or similar applied mathematics projects. The choices must be approved by the Mathematics and Statistics Department</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Requirements of the Major

##### Lower Division Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 042. Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030P. Calculus I with Precalculus</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030PL. Calculus I with Precalculus</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Upper Division Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112. Vector Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 129A. Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133B. Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 134. Ord. Diff. Eqns and Dynamical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 138. Complex Variables</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143C. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161A. Applied Probability and Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170. Mathematical Modeling for the Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 178. Mathematical Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 131A. Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 132. Advanced Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142. Introduction to Combinatorics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 179. Introduction to Graph Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 129B. Linear Algebra II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143M. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 177. Linear and Non-Linear Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## BS - Applied Mathematics, Concentration in Economics and Actuarial Science

This program is designed for students who want to become actuaries and for students who want a program that integrates business, economics, and mathematics. Actuaries are trained to analyze risk and are typically employed by insurance companies, banks, the government, and companies that handle retirement funds.

33 upper division units of mathematics are required for this degree. If upper division requirements are fulfilled using transferred lower division courses, then additional upper division math courses will need to be taken to obtain the required number of upper division units.

### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

#### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Preparation and Required in the Major must be completed with a grade of "C- or better", and the following Preparation for the Major course with a grade of "C or better": MATH 100W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>44</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001A</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Microeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 102</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 190</td>
<td>Quantitative Business Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100W</td>
<td>Technical Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 050</td>
<td>Scientific Computing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 109</td>
<td>Mathematical Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 167</td>
<td>Programming in SAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 046A</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 049C</td>
<td>Programming in C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 049J</td>
<td>Programming in Java</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

#### Lower Division Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 042</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030P</td>
<td>Calculus I with Precalculus</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030PL</td>
<td>Calculus I with Precalculus</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 129A</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 134</td>
<td>Ord. Diff. Eqns and Dynamical Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143C</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150</td>
<td>Theory of Interest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161A</td>
<td>Applied Probability and Statistics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161B</td>
<td>Applied Probability and Statistics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 163</td>
<td>Probability Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 178</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 177</td>
<td>Linear and Non-Linear Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 170</td>
<td>Operation Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 170</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 172A</td>
<td>Investment Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 172B</td>
<td>Portfolio Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 104</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 106</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 138</td>
<td>Business and Economic Forecasting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 139</td>
<td>Principles of Investments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 167</td>
<td>System Simulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 131A</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 132</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Only one of MATH 131A or MATH 132 may be taken*

### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 170</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 172A</td>
<td>Investment Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1 172B</td>
<td>Portfolio Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 104</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 106</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 138</td>
<td>Business and Economic Forecasting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 139</td>
<td>Principles of Investments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 167</td>
<td>System Simulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 131A</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 132</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 120
**BS - Applied Mathematics, Concentration in Statistics**

This degree program is recommended for students who wish to pursue a career in statistics. This program also prepares a student for graduate study in probability and statistics.

The concentration in statistics is appropriate for students pursuing a career involving the collection and analysis of numerical data, the use of statistical techniques to predict population growth or economic conditions, the use of statistics to analyze medical, environmental, legal and social problems, or to help business managers make decisions and carry out quality control. The statistics concentration also provides a solid foundation for students who plan to become actuaries.

36 upper division units of mathematics are required for this degree. If upper division requirements are fulfilled using transferred lower division courses, then additional upper division math courses will need to be taken to obtain the required number of upper division units.

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

**Major-Specific Graduation Requirements**

All courses in the Preparation and Required in the Major must be completed with a grade of "C- or better", and the following Preparation for the Major course with a grade of "C or better": MATH 100W

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100W. Technical Writing Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 units from Economics, Business, Science, or Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 additional upper division units from Math, CS, Science, Engineering, Economics, or Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

#### Lower Division Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 042. Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Complete One Course From:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030P. Calculus I with Precalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030PL. Calculus I with Precalculus</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 129A. Linear Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161A. Applied Probability and Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161B. Applied Probability and Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 163. Probability Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 164. Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 167. Programming in SAS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Complete Eighteen Units From:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112. Vector Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 131A. Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 132. Advanced Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Only one of MATH 131A or MATH 132 may be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142. Introduction to Combinatorics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143C. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143M. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150. Theory of Interest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 162. Statistics for Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170. Mathematical Modeling for the Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 178. Mathematical Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 261A. Regression Theory and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 261B. Design and Analysis of Experiments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 265. Time Series Theory and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 266. Survival Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Minor - Mathematics

A grade of "C- or better" is required for courses being used to satisfy the requirements for this minor.

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lower Division</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030P. Calculus I with Precalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030PL. Calculus I with Precalculus</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division Mathematics Electives</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper or Lower Division Mathematics Electives</strong></td>
<td>0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATH 101, MATH 105, MATH 106, MATH 107A, MATH 107B and MATH 110L may not be included in the minor. MATH 123 can be included in the minor only if neither MATH 129A nor MATH 133A nor Math 134 is included in the minor. At most one of Math 133A and Math 134 can be included in the minor.
### Minor - Mathematics Education

A grade of "C- or better" is required for courses being used to satisfy the requirements for this minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 102. Secondary School Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSC 173. Psychological Foundations of Secondary Teacher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTE 190. Health Education for the Classroom Teacher.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 192A. Including and Supporting Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 12

Units for the above courses, while leading to the Minor in Mathematics Education, are not transferred to credential programs. These courses do, however, satisfy requirements that must be met in order for the credential programs at SJSU to recommend the credential to the State of California.
## Minor - Mathematics, For K-8 Teachers

A grade of "C- or better" is required for courses being used to satisfy the requirements for this minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 012. Number Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 101. Problem Solving for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 106. Intuitive Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 107A. Explorations in Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 107B. Explorations in Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Math 19 Precalculus or a Calculus course may be substituted for one of the required courses in this minor. A grade of "C- or better" is required for courses being used to satisfy the requirements for this minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
MS - Mathematics

This degree is appropriate for students who seek to deepen their knowledge of mathematics and its applications for work in the research and development area of industry.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

To enter this program with classified standing, a student must meet the minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division; have completed 18 semester units of upper-division mathematics with a grade point average of at least 3.0, and have 1-3 letters of recommendation submitted on his or her behalf. The coursework must be acceptable toward a bachelor’s degree in mathematics and may not be counted toward the MS degree.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing

A student who meets the minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division but does not satisfy the mathematics coursework requirements stated above may be admitted as a Conditionally Classified student. Eligibility is determined on a case-by-case basis. After arrival at SJSU, such a student must complete additional coursework to make up the unit deficiency in order to achieve Classified status. These makeup units will not be included in the MS degree unit requirement total.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MS - Mathematics

To be admitted to candidacy for the MS degree, a student must meet the all-university candidacy admission requirements as stated in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations (CAPE) website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Per University regulations, Thesis/Writing Project students must have their thesis/project committees (see below) in place before filing for candidacy.

The student must complete the Petition for Advancement to Graduate Candidacy form. This form lists, among other things, all the coursework to be counted toward the master’s degree. After the form has been signed by the student’s thesis or writing project director (if applicable) and the Graduate Coordinator, it is forwarded to the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research for final approval. Any subsequent changes to the student’s program require approval from CAPE.

Completing Requirements for the MS - Mathematics

Culminating Experience

Students choose either the Comprehensive Examination option or the Thesis/Writing Project option.

1. Comprehensive Examination Option:

   Students who elect this option must pass two written comprehensive examinations. One examination will be in either Numerical Analysis (243A and 243B/M) or Differential Equations/Dynamical Systems (233A/B and 234) or Graph Theory (279A/B). The second exam will be in one of Numerical Analysis, Differential Equations/Dynamical Systems, Graph Theory, or Complex Analysis (238).
   a) Specific exam options to be chosen by the student.
   b) Students must enroll in MATH 298E in conjunction with taking the exams. Students receive credit when both exams are passed. Students who do not pass both exams during the semester they are enrolled in MATH 298E will receive a grade of “RP” for that course. If all other degree requirements have been completed, students must subsequently sign up for MATH 1290R in compliance with University regulations until both exams have been passed.

2. Thesis or Writing Project Option:

   A student who elects this option must find a willing thesis/writing project advisor and complete a thesis or writing project under that advisor’s supervision. The thesis or writing project must be reviewed and approved by a Thesis/Writing Project Committee composed of the advisor and two other faculty members chosen by the student in consultation with the advisor. The student must give a public presentation on the thesis or writing project, which is followed by an oral examination (thesis/writing project defense) conducted by the committee. Theses must be filed with the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research, subject to the rules and deadlines established by GS&R.
   a) Thesis students must enroll in MATH 299: Master’s Thesis; Writing Project students must enroll in MATH 298: Special Study. The student receives credit when the thesis/writing project is completed, successfully defended and all committee members have signed off on the thesis/project. Students who do not complete their theses during the semester they are enrolled in MATH 299 (MATH 298 for writing projects) will receive a grade of “RP” for that course. If all other degree requirements have been completed, students must subsequently sign up for MATH 1290R in compliance with University regulations until the thesis/writing project is completed and defended.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.
### Requirements of the Masters

#### Required Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence One</th>
<th>Required Core Courses</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 243A. Advanced Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 243B. Advanced Topics in Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sequence Two</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233A. Applied Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233B. Applied Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 243M. Numerical Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sequence Three</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 234. Advanced Dynamical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 279A. Graph Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 279B. Advanced Graph Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete One Course From</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203. Applied Mathematics, Computation, and Statistics Projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 298. Applied Mathematics Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete One Course From</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 261A. Regression Theory and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 263. Stochastic Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or other pre-approved graduate statistics course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete Two Courses From</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 213A. Introduction to Smooth Manifolds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 213B. Introduction to Riemannian Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 229. Advanced Matrix Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233A. Applied Mathematics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233B. Applied Mathematics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 234. Advanced Dynamical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 235. Wavelets and their Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 238. Advanced Complex Variables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 243A. Advanced Numerical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 243B. Advanced Topics in Numerical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 243M. Numerical Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 261A. Regression Theory and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 263. Stochastic Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 265. Advanced Topics in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 279A. Graph Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 279B. Advanced Graph Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 285. Advanced Topics in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 298. Special Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pre-approved 100- or 200-Level Mathematics Electives

| Excluding MATH 100W, MATH 101, MATH 102, MATH 105, MATH 106, MATH 107A, MATH 107B, MATH 110L, MATH 123, MATH 129A, MATH 133A, MATH 160, MATH 201A, MATH 201B, MATH 297. The elective units may include a maximum of 3 units of MATH 180 and/or MATH 298. | 6 |

#### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan A - Thesis Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Plan B - Writing Project Option
MATH 298: Special Study ................................................................. 3

### Plan B - Comprehensive Exam Option
MATH 298E: Mathematics Comprehensive Exam Preparation ................................................................. 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
MA - Mathematics

This degree is recommended for future community college teachers and for students who plan to continue toward the PhD in mathematics.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

To enter this program with classified standing, a student must meet the minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division; have completed 18 semester units of upper-division mathematics with a grade point average of at least 3.0, and have 1-3 letters of recommendation submitted on his or her behalf. The coursework must be acceptable toward a bachelor's degree in mathematics and may not be counted toward the MA degree.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing

A student who meets the minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division but does not satisfy the mathematics coursework requirements stated above may be admitted as a Conditionally Classified student. Eligibility is determined on a case-by-case basis. After arrival at SJSU, such a student must complete additional coursework to make up the unit deficiency in order to achieve Classified status. These makeup units will not be included in the MA degree unit requirement total.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MA - Mathematics

To be admitted to candidacy for the MA degree, a student must meet the all-university candidacy admission requirements as stated in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations (CAPE) website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Per University regulations, Thesis/Writing Project students must have their thesis/project committees (see below) in place before filing for candidacy. The student must complete the Petition for Advancement to Graduate Candidacy form. This form lists, among other things, all the coursework to be counted toward the master’s degree. After the form has been signed by the student’s thesis or writing project director (if applicable) and the Graduate Coordinator, it is forwarded to the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research for final approval. Any subsequent changes to the student’s program require approval from CAPE.

Completing Requirements for the MA - Mathematics

Culminating Experience

Students choose either the Comprehensive Examination option or the Thesis/Writing Project option.

1. Comprehensive Examination Option:

Students who elect this option must pass two written comprehensive examinations. One examination will be in either Algebra (221A/B) or Analysis (131A, 231A/B). The second exam will be in one of Algebra (221A/B); Analysis (131A, 231A/B); Number Theory (226); Linear Algebra (229); Complex Analysis (238); Topology (275A); or Graph Theory (279A).

a) Specific exam options to be chosen by the student.

b) Students must enroll in MATH 298E in conjunction with taking the exams. Student receives credit when both exams are passed. Students who do not pass both exams during the semester they are enrolled in MATH 298E will receive a grade of “RP” for that course. If all other degree requirements have been completed, students must subsequently sign up for MATH 1290R in compliance with University regulations until both exams have been passed.

2. Thesis or Writing Project Option:

A student who elects this option must find a willing thesis/writing project advisor and complete a thesis or writing project under that advisor’s supervision. The thesis or writing project must be reviewed and approved by a Thesis/Writing Project Committee composed of the advisor and two other faculty members chosen by the student in consultation with the advisor. The student must give a public presentation on the thesis or writing project, which is followed by an oral examination (thesis/writing project defense) conducted by the committee. Theses must be filed with the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies, subject to the rules and deadlines established by the Office of Graduate and Undergraduate Programs.

a) Thesis students must enroll in MATH 299: Master’s Thesis; Writing Project students must enroll in MATH 298: Special Study. The student receives credit when the thesis/writing project is completed, successfully defended and all committee members have signed off on the thesis/project. Students who do not complete their theses during the semester they are enrolled in MATH 299 (MATH 298 for writing projects) will receive a grade of “RP” for that course. If all other degree requirements have been completed, students must subsequently sign up for MATH 1290R in compliance with University regulations until the thesis/writing project is completed and defended.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters
### Required Core Courses

- MATH 221A. Higher Algebra I .............................................. 3
- MATH 221B. Higher Algebra II ........................................... 3
- MATH 231A. Real Analysis .................................................. 3
- MATH 231B. Functional Analysis .......................................... 3

### Other Required Courses

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**
- MATH 229. Advanced Matrix Theory ........................................ 3
- MATH 238. Advanced Complex Variables ................................ 3
- MATH 275A. Topology .......................................................... 3
- MATH 279A. Graph Theory ................................................... 3

### 200-Level Electives

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**
- MATH 211A. Geometry of Projective Spaces ................................ 3
- MATH 213A. Introduction to Smooth Manifolds .......................... 3
- MATH 213B. Introduction to Riemannian Geometry ..................... 3
- MATH 226. Theory of Numbers .............................................. 3
- MATH 229. Advanced Matrix Theory ....................................... 3
- MATH 231A. Real Analysis .................................................... 3
- MATH 231B. Functional Analysis ............................................ 3
- MATH 233A. Applied Mathematics I ......................................... 3
- MATH 233B. Applied Mathematics II ....................................... 3
- MATH 234. Advanced Dynamical Systems ................................. 3
- MATH 235. Wavelets and their Applications .............................. 3
- MATH 238. Advanced Complex Variables ................................. 3
- MATH 243A. Advanced Numerical Analysis .............................. 3
- MATH 243B. Advanced Topics in Numerical Analysis .................. 3
- MATH 243M. Numerical Linear Algebra ................................... 3
- MATH 261A. Regression Theory and Methods ............................ 3
- MATH 263. Stochastic Processes ............................................ 3
- MATH 271A. Mathematical Logic ............................................. 3
- MATH 275A. Topology .......................................................... 3
- MATH 275B. Advanced Topics in Topology ............................... 3
- MATH 279A. Graph Theory ................................................... 3
- MATH 279B. Advanced Graph Theory ..................................... 3
- MATH 285. Advanced Topics in Mathematics ............................. 3

### Pre-approved 100- or 200-Level Mathematics Electives

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM THE PRE-APPROVED 100- OR 200-LEVEL MATHEMATICS ELECTIVES:**
- MATH 100W, MATH 101, MATH 102, MATH 105, MATH 106, MATH 107A, MATH 107B, MATH 110L, MATH 123, MATH 129A, MATH 133A, MATH 160, MATH 201A, MATH 201B, MATH 297.

The elective units may include a maximum of 3 units of MATH 180 and/or MATH 298.

### Culminating Experience

**Plan A- Thesis Option**
- MATH 299. Master’s Thesis ................................................ 3

**Plan B- Writing Project Option**
- MATH 298. Special Study ................................................... 3

**Plan B- Comprehensive Exam Option**
- MATH 298E. Mathematics Comprehensive Exam Preparation ........... 3

### Total Units Required

33
MA - Mathematics, Concentration in Mathematics Education

This degree is recommended for secondary school mathematics teachers who want to increase their mathematical competence and their knowledge of the teaching and learning of mathematics.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
Admission requirements to classified standing for this program are the same as for the MA - Mathematics program, except the 18 semester unit requirement is replaced by 21 semester units.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Admission requirements to conditionally classified standing are the same as for the MA - Mathematics program.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MA - Mathematics, Concentration in Mathematics Education
Requirements are the same as for the MA - Mathematics except that requirement 2 is replaced by: The Qualifying Examination is an individualized written exam on fundamental ideas related to the concentration in Mathematics Education. These ideas are normally covered in MATH 201A, MATH 201B, and MTED 209.

Completing Requirements for the MA - Mathematics, Concentration in Mathematics Education
Both Plan A (with Thesis) and Plan B (with Writing Project) requirements are the same as in the MA Mathematics except the thesis or writing project must be in the field of mathematics education.

Electives
The rules for elective units are the same as those for MA - Mathematics

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Core Courses</th>
<th>21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201A. Mathematics for Secondary Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201B. Mathematics for Secondary Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTED 209. Research in Mathematics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE TWELVE UNITS FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211A. Geometry of Projective Spaces</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211B. Advanced Topics in Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 213A. Introduction to Smooth Manifolds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 213B. Introduction to Riemannian Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 221A. Higher Algebra I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 221B. Higher Algebra II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 226. Theory of Numbers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 229. Advanced Matrix Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231A. Real Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231B. Functional Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233A. Applied Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233B. Applied Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 234. Advanced Dynamical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 235. Wavelets and their Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 238. Advanced Complex Variables</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 243A. Advanced Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 243B. Advanced Topics in Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 249M. Numerical Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 258. Categorical Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 259. Sampling Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Departments & Degrees

**Academic Year 2016-2017**

**v01**

**June 10, 2016**

**ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 261A. Regression Theory and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 261B. Design and Analysis of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 263. Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 265. Time Series Theory and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 266. Survival Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 271A. Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 271B. Advanced Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275A. Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275B. Advanced Topics in Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 279A. Graph Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 279B. Advanced Graph Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 285. Advanced Topics in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Including a one-year sequence*

**Electives**

100-200 level mathematics courses not to include MATH 101, MATH 102, MATH 105, MATH 106, MATH 107A, MATH 107B, MATH 110L, MATH 123, MATH 129A, MATH 133A, MATH 160 or MATH 297.

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plan A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 299. Master's Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 298. Special Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

30
MS - Statistics

This degree is recommended for students interested in a career as a statistician or in a variety of careers in business, government and industry that require the use and understanding of statistical methods. Such positions typically require a master’s degree. The MS in Statistics will prepare students in the use of statistical techniques for data analysis and decision making in their chosen fields. Candidates for the program should have obtained a bachelor’s degree and have an adequate mathematical and statistical background.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

To enter this program with classified standing, an applicant must meet the minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division; have completed a calculus series through multiple integration and partial differentiation (as might be completed at SJSU through having taken MATH 30, 31 and 32); have completed a course in linear algebra equivalent to MATH 129A at SJSU; and have completed a course in introductory calculus-based probability and statistics equivalent to MATH 161A at SJSU. The applicant must have achieved at least a grade of B in each of these courses. This coursework may not be counted toward the MS degree. The applicant must have two letters of recommendation submitted on his or her behalf directly to the Statistics Coordinator, Mathematics and Statistics Department. For general information on graduate admission and requirements at SJSU please see www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing

An applicant who meets the minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division but does not satisfy the mathematics and statistics coursework requirements stated above may be admitted as Conditionally Classified. After arrival at SJSU, the student must complete additional coursework to make up the deficiency in order to obtain classified status. The units earned from this additional coursework may not be counted towards the total number of units required for the MS degree.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MS - Statistics

To be admitted to candidacy for the MS degree:

1. A student must meet the all-university-candidacy requirements as stated in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

2. Complete MATH 163 and 164, each with a grade of at least B.

3. Complete at least 18 units towards the degree with at least a 3.0 average.

4. Complete the Request for Candidacy and Graduate Degree Program form for the Master of Science degree. This form lists, among other things, all the coursework to be counted toward the master’s degree. After the form has been signed by the Graduate Coordinator, it is forwarded to the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies for final approval. Any subsequent changes to the student’s program require approval from Graduate Studies.

Completing Requirements for the MS - Statistics

All electives must be pre-approved by the Statistics Coordinator on an individual basis. A list of potential elective courses is published by the department. The elective units may include a maximum of 3 units of MATH 180 and a maximum of three units of MATH 203 or MATH 298 beyond those required for the degree. The electives should form a coherent set of courses associated with the student’s career goals.

At least 50% of all course work counted towards the degree must be numbered 200 or higher

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 163. Probability Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 164. Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 167. Programming in SAS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 261A. Regression Theory and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 261B. Design and Analysis of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 267A. Statistical Programming with R</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203. Applied Mathematics, Computation, and Statistics Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 298. Special Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 298I. Mathematics &amp; Statistics Internships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 269: Statistical Consulting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

36
Mechanical Engineering Department

College of Engineering

ENGINEERING BUILDING 310
408-924-3850
sjsu.edu/me/

Professors
Raghu B. Agarwal, Graduate Program Coordinator
Fred Barez
Winncy Y. Du
Burford J. Furman
Tai-Ran Hsu
John Lee
Nicole Okamoto, Chair
Raymond K. Yee

Assistant Professors
Saeid Bashash
Kathryn Gosselin

Curricula
⦁ BS, Mechanical Engineering
⦁ MS, Mechanical Engineering

Introduction
Do you like to design and innovate? Are you good at math and science? Would you like to help solve problems facing our society? Consider a BS or MS in Mechanical Engineering. These programs are part of the Charles W. Davidson College of Engineering, which is ranked #2 in the nation among public universities that do not offer a doctorate. We place hands-on labs and projects as a priority, and interaction with faculty is substantial. Mechanical engineering students focus on mechanical design, mechatronics, thermal-fluids engineering, or a combination of those areas. Our BS and MS graduates work in industries including product design, sustainable energy, transportation solutions, biomedical devices, aerospace systems, sensor technology, and semiconductor manufacturing. Please visit our website at www.sjsu.edu/me for more information. The BS Mechanical Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org.
BS - Mechanical Engineering

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions
This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements
The following course in Preparation for the Major must be completed with a “C or better”: ENGL 001B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 33 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001A. American Civilization .................................................................................................................. M4 ................................................................................................. 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001B. American Civilization .................................................................................................................. M5 ................................................................................................. 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preparation for the Major</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry .................................................................................................................. B1+B3 ......................................................................................... 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001B. Argument and Analysis .................................................................................................................. C2 ......................................................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or equivalent second semester composition course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I ........................................................................................................................................ B4 ......................................................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II ....................................................................................................................................... B4 ......................................................................................... 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III ..................................................................................................................................... B4 ......................................................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133A. Ordinary Differential Equations ................................................................................................... B4 ......................................................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics ............................................................................................................. B1+B3 ......................................................................................... 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism ..................................................................................... B1+B3 ......................................................................................... 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 052. General Physics/Waves, Light, Heat ............................................................................................... B1+B3 ......................................................................................... 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Requirements of the Major

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 095. Theory and Application of Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 098. Introduction to Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 010. Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>E 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 025. Introduction to Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 020. Design and Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 030. Computer Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 041. Machine Shop Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 112. Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100W. Engineering Reports</td>
<td>Z+R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 101. Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 106. Fundamentals of Mechatronics Engine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 111. Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 113. Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 114. Heat Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 115. Thermal Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 120. Experimental Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 130. Applied Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 147. Dynamic Systems Vibration and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 154. Mechanical Engineering Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 195A. Senior Design Project I</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 195B. Senior Design Project II</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195A: Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>S 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195B: Global and Social Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>V 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Must take both ME and ENGR 195 A and B to meet Area requirements*

### Required Capstone Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ME 157. Mechanical System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 182. Thermal Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 190. Mechatronics System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical Electives

Technical electives can be chosen from designated courses for breadth or focus in one of the three areas of mechanical design, mechatronics, or thermal/fluids, with advisor approval.

### Total Units Required

| Units Required | 120 |
MS - Mechanical Engineering

The Mechanical Engineering Graduate Program is designed to afford ample opportunity for working engineers to continue their education. Courses and scholarly activities in such areas as fluid dynamics, thermodynamics, heat transfer, rigid-body dynamics, vibrations, modal analysis, finite element methods, computer-aided mechanical engineering design and optimization, controls and manufacturing engineering and mechatronic systems engineering can lead to a degree of Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (MSME).

Educational Objectives for Graduate Program
1. A strong foundation beyond the undergraduate level in their chosen focus area as well as in mathematics, basic science and engineering fundamentals, to successfully compete for technical engineering positions in the local, national and global engineering market, advance in their current position or pursue doctoral studies.
2. Professional and lifelong learning skills to be able to apply and extend theory to solve practical contemporary engineering problems.
3. The expertise necessary to design mechanical engineering systems with possible specialization in areas such as: Energy Systems, Thermal Management of Electronic Systems, Electronics Packaging & Reliability, Finite Element Analysis & CAD, Mechatronics & MEMS, Product Design, Robotics, Automation & Manufacturing.
4. Strong verbal and written communication skills, including the ability to read, write and comprehend technical documents.
5. Think and work independently to perform design and in-depth analysis in solving open-ended mechanical engineering problems.

General Admission Requirements
Students desiring to pursue a Master of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering must satisfy each of the following requirements:
1. Must hold a Bachelor of Science degree from an engineering department accredited by the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology (ABET) or equivalent. Special programs can be developed for those with degrees from other related disciplines. These programs must be approved by the Graduate Program Coordinator.
2. A minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale over the last 60 semester units completed in engineering and/or science.
3. Student from non-ABET accredited Mechanical Engineering programs must have obtained a minimum score of 1100 in quantitative and verbal and a minimum score of 3.5 in Analytical Writing on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). Scores for each section must also be 400 or greater.
4. Students from non-English speaking countries must achieve a minimum TOEFL score of 550. This requirement is waived if the language of instruction in the home country is documented to be in English.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Students whose records show certain deficiencies, such as GPA and/or Non-ME undergraduate major, etc., may be admitted to conditionally classified standing. They may later initiate petitions to be given classified standing in the program when such deficiencies have been removed and their records show promise of success in the degree program.

Candidacy for MS - Mechanical Engineering
Prior to registering for the first time (or upon reentering), a student should consult with the Mechanical Engineering Graduate Program Coordinator. A schedule of courses will be developed at this time. Students admitted as conditional must satisfy the requirements listed on their letter of acceptance and then apply to the Graduate Studies Office for the change of classification. Students who have completed matriculation and received classified standing in a master’s degree curriculum must next be admitted to candidacy for the degree. A student may be admitted to candidacy after completing a minimum of nine units of graded work as a graduate student in 100- or 200-level courses which are acceptable to the department in which the degree is sought.

If a student’s preparation for advanced graduate work is considered inadequate to meet the course prerequisites or other departmental requirements, it will be necessary to take the preparatory courses to meet these requirements. Such courses will not be counted as part of the master’s degree program requirements.

Requirements for MS - Mechanical Engineering
The department offers courses designed to provide mechanical engineers with advanced level of knowledge and skills in three areas of specialization: mechanical design; thermal/fluid systems; and mechatronics. The program consists of thirty (30) semester units of approved work, with at least eighteen (18) of which must be 200-level courses in mechanical engineering. The student has the choice of Plan A (thesis), Plan B (project) or Plan C (Comprehensive Examination). All students are recommended, but not required, to concentrate their studies in one of the areas of specialization, with the Graduate Program Coordinator’s approval. Each area of specialization requires:

- 6 units of required courses for the degree.
- 12 units of elective courses.
- 6 units of electives recommended for the area of specialization. The student may take up to 6 units of course work from the undergraduate program of the Department, or graduate courses from other departments, colleges/universities, or open university units.
- 6 units of Project/Thesis or 6 additional units of elective courses and the Comprehensive Examination.

Educational Objectives for Graduate Program
1. A strong foundation beyond the undergraduate level in their chosen focus area as well as in mathematics, basic science and engineering fundamentals, to successfully compete for technical engineering positions in the local, national and global engineering market, advance in their current position or pursue doctoral studies.
2. Professional and lifelong learning skills to be able to apply and extend theory to solve practical contemporary engineering problems.
3. The expertise necessary to design mechanical engineering systems with possible specialization in areas such as: Energy Systems, Thermal Management of Electronic Systems, Electronics Packaging & Reliability, Finite Element Analysis & CAD, Mechatronics & MEMS, Product Design, Robotics, Automation & Manufacturing.
4. Strong verbal and written communication skills, including the ability to read, write and comprehend technical documents.
5. Think and work independently to perform design and in-depth analysis in solving open-ended mechanical engineering problems.

General Admission Requirements
Students desiring to pursue a Master of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering must satisfy each of the following requirements:
1. Must hold a Bachelor of Science degree from an engineering department accredited by the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology (ABET) or equivalent. Special programs can be developed for those with degrees from other related disciplines. These programs must be approved by the Graduate Program Coordinator.
2. A minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale over the last 60 semester units completed in engineering and/or science.
3. Student from non-ABET accredited Mechanical Engineering programs must have obtained a minimum score of 1100 in quantitative and verbal and a minimum score of 3.5 in Analytical Writing on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). Scores for each section must also be 400 or greater.
4. Students from non-English speaking countries must achieve a minimum TOEFL score of 550. This requirement is waived if the language of instruction in the home country is documented to be in English.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Students whose records show certain deficiencies, such as GPA and/or Non-ME undergraduate major, etc., may be admitted to conditionally classified standing. They may later initiate petitions to be given classified standing in the program when such deficiencies have been removed and their records show promise of success in the degree program.

Candidacy for MS - Mechanical Engineering
Prior to registering for the first time (or upon reentering), a student should consult with the Mechanical Engineering Graduate Program Coordinator. A schedule of courses will be developed at this time. Students admitted as conditional must satisfy the requirements listed on their letter of acceptance and then apply to the Graduate Studies Office for the change of classification. Students who have completed matriculation and received classified standing in a master’s degree curriculum must next be admitted to candidacy for the degree. A student may be admitted to candidacy after completing a minimum of nine units of graded work as a graduate student in 100- or 200-level courses which are acceptable to the department in which the degree is sought.

If a student’s preparation for advanced graduate work is considered inadequate to meet the course prerequisites or other departmental requirements, it will be necessary to take the preparatory courses to meet these requirements. Such courses will not be counted as part of the master’s degree program requirements.

Requirements for MS - Mechanical Engineering
The department offers courses designed to provide mechanical engineers with advanced level of knowledge and skills in three areas of specialization: mechanical design; thermal/fluid systems; and mechatronics. The program consists of thirty (30) semester units of approved work, with at least eighteen (18) of which must be 200-level courses in mechanical engineering. The student has the choice of Plan A (thesis), Plan B (project) or Plan C (Comprehensive Examination). All students are recommended, but not required, to concentrate their studies in one of the areas of specialization, with the Graduate Program Coordinator’s approval. Each area of specialization requires:

- 6 units of required courses for the degree.
- 12 units of elective courses.
- 6 units of electives recommended for the area of specialization. The student may take up to 6 units of course work from the undergraduate program of the Department, or graduate courses from other departments, colleges/universities, or open university units.
- 6 units of Project/Thesis or 6 additional units of elective courses and the Comprehensive Examination.
With Plan A, six (6) units of thesis credits, ME 299, may be applied. With Plan B, six (6) units of ME 295 or six (6) units of additional elective courses are required. Both Plan A and Plan B require an open examination (oral defense) to be conducted by the student’s project/thesis committee.

Both the university GPA and the Department GPA must be at least 3.0. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details.

### Required Courses for MS - Mechanical Engineering

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

**Requirements of the Masters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ME 230. Advanced Mechanical Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 273. Finite Element Methods in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of Specialization</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specialization courses need to be planned in consultation with the Program Advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses**

Elective courses need to be planned in consultation with the Program Advisor.

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete one Option:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 299. Master's Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 295A. Mechanical Engineering Project I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 295B. Mechanical Engineering Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additionally Approved coursework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Exam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

At the completion of the program of study, the student must have achieved a minimum grade point average of 3.0 to graduate.
Medical Product Development Management

College of Science

DUNCAN HALL, ROOM 452
408-924-4853
www.medproddev.sjsu.edu
tonja.green@sjsu.edu

Professors
Sulekha Anand, Statistics
Tonja Green, Director
Sami Khuri, Bioinformatics
Arvinder Loomba, PMP, Business Management
Sheldon Mullins, Regulatory Affairs
Richard Steingart, Managerial Accounting and Finance

Curricula
- MS, Medical Product Development Management

Introduction
The Masters of Science degree in Medical Product Development Management (MPDM) is offered by SJSU’s College of Science, in collaboration with the College of International and Extended Studies and the Lucas Graduate School of Business. The MPDM M.S. program combines clinical research, regulatory affairs, bioinformatics and customized technical classes with MBA-level business and management courses. The industry-relevant curriculum was designed in collaboration with experts from biomedical companies in the greater San Francisco Bay area to prepare students for careers in the biopharmaceutical, medical devices and in-vitro diagnostics industries. To accommodate students who work full-time, courses are offered during evenings or weekends, and several classes are offered online for scheduling flexibility.
MS - Medical Product Development Management

MPDM Program Mission
The graduates from this degree program will be proficient in applying leadership, management, and decision making skills in a regulated environment; understanding and conversing with others in a multi-disciplinary field; understanding ethical, business, financial, global, and strategic implications in medical product development; and enriching the community with ethical and socially responsible graduates in a field in which the highest levels of integrity are a fundamental necessity.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
To be fully accepted into classified standing an applicant must
1) Be a baccalaureate graduate of an accredited four-year college or university;
2) Have a grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 (>3.0 preferred) in the last 60 semester/90 quarter units of coursework;
3) An English-language proficiency exam is required for all students who graduated from a higher education institution in a country in which the primary language is not English. Applicants must take and pass one of the SJSU-recommended tests of English proficiency.
Applicants should note that a high degree of proficiency in both written and oral communications in English is a fundamental skill required both to complete the degree program and for success in the field.
4) Satisfactory completion of a 3-unit undergraduate course in introductory statistics and probability from an accredited college or university.
Applicants may come from a wide variety of undergraduate (or post graduate) areas of study including but not limited to nursing, pre-med, biology, chemistry, mathematics, science education, pharmacy, engineering, business, computer science, psychology, social sciences, and pre-law.

Special Session Program Information
Academic Programs offered through Special Session are operated by the College of International and Extended Studies (IES). Registration and enrollment in a Special Session course or program must use the special session application form and will follow special session fee and course schedules. Note that regular session students seeking to enroll simultaneously in a special session course or program will trigger a separate and additional set of fees. This may require an additional enrollment appointment from the Registrar and it may have implications for financial aid status or requirements. Please visit the IES website for more information.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Masters</th>
<th>35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMPD 283A. Introduction to Regulatory Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMPD 283B. Advanced Regulatory Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMPD 286. Statistical Methods in Clinical Trials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMPD 287. Informatics in Drug and Device Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 210. Developing and Managing People</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 286. Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 284C. Managing Medical Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Development</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMPD 281A. Clinical Development Seminar I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMPD 281B. Clinical Development Seminar II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMPD 289A. Special Topics in Clinical Trials Management I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMPD 289B. Clinical Trials Seminar II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Practicum/Internships</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Meteorology and Climate Science Department

College of Science

DUNCAN HALL 620
408-924-5200 (Voice)
408-924-5191 (Fax)
www.sjsu.edu/meteorology

Professors
Alison F. C. Bridger, Chair
Eugene C. Cordero

Associate Professors
Sen Chiao
Craig Clements

Assistant Professors
Minghui Diao
Elizabeth Walsh

Curricula
- BS, Meteorology
- BS, Meteorology, Concentration in Climate Science
- Minor, Atmospheric and Seismic Hazards
- Minor, Climate Change Strategies
- Minor, Meteorology
- MS, Meteorology

Introduction
The only one of its kind in the CSU system, the Department of Meteorology and Climate Science provides students with an in-depth knowledge of the atmosphere, preparing them for careers in the atmospheric sciences. Meteorology focuses on day-to-day weather; in climate science the focus is on the evolution of Earth's climate. We train students to measure, analyze, model and predict the state of the atmosphere into the next week and on into the next century, offering undergraduate and graduate programs that are strong in both theoretical and applied courses. Among our alumni are weather forecasters, air pollution specialists, environmental consultants, science teachers, university professors, science writers and top scientists in the National Atmospheric and Oceanographic Administration (NOAA), the U.S. Air Force, the U.S. Navy and NASA. We are one of the most research-active departments on campus, enabling students at all levels to participate and benefit from supervised research activities.
Departments & Degrees

BS - Meteorology

The BS Meteorology degree program is designed to develop meteorologists who, upon graduation, are ready to begin professional practice in the private sector or in government, or are ready to enter graduate programs in atmospheric science.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All Preparation and Required in the Major courses must be completed with a “C- or better”.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 24 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001A. American Civilization... M4 ..........................................................</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001B. American Civilization... M5 .......................................................</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Preparation for the Major

A minimum grade of “C-” must be attained in all major and preparation courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 052. General Physics/Waves, Light, Heat</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements of the Major

54
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>METR 010. Weather and Climate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 040. Weather Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 050. Scientific Computing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 051. Scientific Computing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 060. Meteorology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 061. Meteorology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 100W. Writing Workshop: Meteorological Reports</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 121A. Dynamic Meteorology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 121B. Dynamic Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 123. Advanced Climatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 125. Physical Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 136. Empirical Techniques in Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 155. Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 163. Meteorological Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 170A. Weather Briefing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 170B. Weather Briefing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 171A. Synoptic Weather Analysis and Forecasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 171B. Synoptic Weather Analysis and Forecasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 172. Mesoscale Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 179. Topics in Senior Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 130. Boundary Layer Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 131. Air Pollution Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 150. Computers in Meteorology III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 160. Tropical Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 164. Introduction to Fire Weather</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 165. Mountain Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 166. Field Studies in Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 173. Global Climate Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 174. Climate Change Solutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 185. Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Electives</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 130. Boundary Layer Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 131. Air Pollution Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 150. Computers in Meteorology III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 160. Tropical Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 164. Introduction to Fire Weather</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 165. Mountain Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 166. Field Studies in Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 173. Global Climate Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 174. Climate Change Solutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 185. Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| University Electives                                                      | 0-1   |

| Total Units Required                                                      | 120   |
BS - Meteorology, Concentration in Climate Science

The BS Meteorology, concentration in Climate Science program is designed to prepare students for careers in emerging fields of climate change studies and mitigation, and related fields including energy and carbon management. Graduating students will be ready to begin careers in the private sector or in government, or will be ready to enter graduate programs in the atmospheric/climate sciences.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

| African American Studies                          | 6     |
| AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | M7 | 3 |

| Asian American Studies                            | 6     |
| AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I       | D2 | 3 |
| AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II      | M7 | 3 |

| U.S. History and Government                       | 6     |
| HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History             | M12 | 3 |
| Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.            |

| Mexican American Studies                          | 6     |
| MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | M7 | 3 |

| Physical Education                                | 2     |

| Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement         |       |
| At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html. A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement. |

| Preparation for the Major                         | 20    |
| BIOL 031. Principles of Biology II                | B2+B3 | 4 |
| CHEM 001A. General Chemistry                      | B1+B3 | 5 |
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 146F. Communication and the Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 001. Introduction to Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 119. Energy and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 133. Sustainable Energy Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 003. Planet Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 109. Life Cycle Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 012. Global Warming; Science and Solutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 040. Weather Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 050. Scientific Computing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 051. Scientific Computing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 060. Meteorology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 071. Introduction to Climate Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 100W. Writing Workshop: Meteorological Reports</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 123. Advanced Climatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 135. The Global Carbon Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 136. Empirical Techniques in Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 163. Meteorological Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 179. Global Climate Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 174. Climate Change Solutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives

**COMPLETE NINE UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 107. Introduction to Environmental Economics and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 116. Solar Energy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 124. Introduction to Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 128. Water Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 130. Energy Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 132. Solar Home Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120. Food Supply and Agricultural Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 124. Topics in Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 130. Natural Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 170. Introduction to Mapping and Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 171. Advanced Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 181. Remote Sensing: Basic Theory and Image Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 182. Remote Sensing: Digital Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 131. Air Pollution Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Minor - Atmospheric and Seismic Hazards

This non-mathematical minor is designed to increase student understanding of natural and man-made meteorological, geological and environmental hazards.

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>METR 010</td>
<td>Weather and Climate</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 112</td>
<td>Global Climate Changes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 170A</td>
<td>Weather Briefing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 003</td>
<td>Planet Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Courses

- METR 010: Weather and Climate
- METR 112: Global Climate Changes
- METR 170A: Weather Briefing
- GEOL 003: Planet Earth

14 total units

### Electives

- Upper-division electives (3-6 units as needed per student’s major department unit requirement)
  - METR 113: Atmospheric Pollution
  - GEOL 112: Hazards, Risks of Earthquakes and Volcanoes

3 additional units

14 total units
**Minor - Climate Change Strategies**

This minor is designed to increase students understanding of climate change, potential impacts, and strategies to deal with what’s coming.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meteorology Courses</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 136. Empirical Techniques in Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 163. Meteorological Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 012. Global Warming: Science and Solutions</td>
<td>B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 112. Global Climate Changes</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Studies Courses</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 119. Energy and the Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 130. Energy Policy Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 116. Solar Energy Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 133. Sustainable Energy Strategies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some majors require a minor of more than 13 units.
### Minor - Meteorology

This minor is designed to prepare science and engineering students to solve interdisciplinary problems involving the atmospheric sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 010. Weather and Climate</td>
<td>B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 060. Meteorology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 170A. Weather Briefing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Taken in the Fall semester</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 170B. Weather Briefing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Taken in the Spring semester</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 123. Advanced Climatology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 136. Empirical Techniques in Meteorology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 163. Meteorological Instrumentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division electives (3-6 units as needed per student’s major department unit requirement)</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 112. Global Climate Changes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 113. Atmospheric Pollution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MS - Meteorology

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

Students wishing to pursue an MS in Meteorology must satisfy each of the following requirements:

• The student should have the equivalent of an SJSU BS degree in Meteorology or, with the approval of the department graduate committee, a degree in a physical science or in mathematics. Students entering with degrees in other areas may be admitted to conditionally classified standing, and will be required to make up deficiencies (e.g., in meteorology and math) before enrolling in the core graduate classes.
• The student should have a minimum GPA in their BS degree of 2.75 (on a scale of 0-4).
• The student must submit their Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores.
• Applicants from non-English speaking countries must meet the university minimum TOEFL requirement (i.e., 550 or better, as outlined in the Graduate Admissions section of the catalog).

Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing

Those students who meet minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division, but do not meet departmental requirements, may be admitted to conditionally classified standing, on the approval of the department graduate committee. Deficiencies usually involve undergraduate meteorology courses, as well as some math courses. Upon completion of the necessary courses, the student advances from conditional to classified standing via petition to Graduate Studies.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy

In addition to the general requirements for admission, the student must possess an adequate background in meteorology. Competence in the general areas covered by METR 121A (Dynamic Meteorology I), METR 125 (Physical Meteorology), either METR 060 or METR 171A (Synoptic Meteorology, to be decided in consultation with the department graduate committee), and METR 100W or METR 202 (Technical Writing), must be demonstrated to the Department Graduate Committee prior to admission to candidacy. This can be done by: satisfactory completion of these courses (or their equivalent) with a minimum grade of "B" in each; or passage of a comprehensive written examination. Students should consult with the graduate advisor concerning these alternatives.

A student with classified standing may be admitted to candidacy after completion of at least nine units of graded work as a graduate student in 100- or 200-level courses which are acceptable to the department in which the degree is sought. Note that students initially admitted with conditionally classified standing may, for example, be required to take METR 121A (Dynamic Meteorology I) to make up a deficiency (credits do NOT count toward the MS degree), and may then choose to take METR 121B (Dynamic Meteorology II), where credits DO count toward the MS degree.

The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) prior to advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. MS Meteorology students are currently required to take METR 202 to satisfy this University requirement.

Completing Requirements for the MS - Meteorology

Courses taken to meet the requirements for admission to candidacy will not be counted as part of the MS program. All students must complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement.

Plan A (with Thesis)

An acceptable written research thesis and a successful oral presentation of the thesis are required.

Plan B (without Thesis)

This plan is open to students who can demonstrate to the Departmental Graduate Committee that they possess adequate professional meteorological experience. Requirements are identical to those for Plan A, except that a thesis and METR 299 are not required. Three additional units of 200-level meteorology courses (other than 285 or 298) must substituted. In addition, a suitable topic in meteorology will be selected by the student in consultation with his or her advisor on which to prepare a carefully documented written report (for two or more units of METR 298).

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.
## Requirements of the Major

### Required Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>METR 202. Research Methods in Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 205A. Advanced Atmospheric Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 215. Advanced Physical Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 240. Numerical Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Courses

**COMPLETE 3-6 UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>METR 205B. Advanced Atmospheric Dynamics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 206. Advanced Synoptic Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 208. Turbulence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 209. Advanced Fire Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 215. Advanced Physical Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 220. Biometeorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 224. The Upper Atmosphere</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 241. Parameterization in NWP</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 245. Mesoscale Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 280. Recent Developments in Meteorology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

**COMPLETE 6-9 UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>METR 121B. Dynamic Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 123. Advanced Climatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 125. Physical Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 130. Boundary Layer Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 131. Air Pollution Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 135. The Global Carbon Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 150. Computers in Meteorology III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 155. Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 160. Tropical Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 163. Meteorological Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 164. Introduction to Fire Weather</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 165. Mountain Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 166. Field Studies in Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 171B. Synoptic Weather Analysis and Forecasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 172. Mesoscale Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 173. Global Climate Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 185. Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may also take elective(s) in physics, computer science, and/or mathematics, chosen with consent of the graduate advisor.

These 24 units cannot include METR 285, METR 298 or METR 299.

### Culminating Experience

**COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>METR 285. Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum one unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 298. Research</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum two units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

30
Mexican American Studies Department
College of Social Sciences

CLARK HALL 231
408-924-5760

Professors
Marcos Pizarro, Chair

Associate Professors
Magdalena Barrera
Julia Curry-Rodriguez

Assistant Professors
Joshua Troncoso

Curricula
⦁ Minor, Mexican American Studies
⦁ MA, Mexican American Studies

Introduction
Created in 1969, the Department of Mexican American Studies is the oldest graduate program in Chicana/o studies in the country and only one of five Chicana/o studies programs in California today. Rooted in social justice principles, our interdisciplinary program prepares students to critically examine and address intellectual traditions and contemporary issues resulting from intersections in race, ethnicity, class, and gender in Chicana/o-Latina/o communities. We offer an MA degree with three areas of emphasis: education, policy and comparative ethnic studies. We also offer a unique, interdisciplinary minor that supplements any undergraduate major by providing a well-rounded introduction to the Chicana/o-Latina/o community, including the community’s history, politics, culture and social, political and economic contexts. Our graduates become leaders in the fields of teaching, social services, policy, health care, government and community service, and pursue doctorates in Chicana/o studies, ethnic studies and other academic fields.
## Minor - Mexican American Studies

### Requirements of the Minor

**COMPLETE EIGHTEEN UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must complete MAS 10A/B to meet requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 030. Race and Ethnicity in Public Space</td>
<td>D1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 040. The Chicano Theatre (El Teatro Chicano)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 074. Public Address</td>
<td>A1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 105. Chicanos: United States/Mexico Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 115. Chicana/o Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 120. Political Economy and Chicana/o Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 125. Chicana/o Community Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 127. Chicanas/os and the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 130. Chicanas and Chicanos in American Society</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 135. Contemporary Chicana/o Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 144. Chicana/o Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 150. Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 160. Gender and Sexuality in the Chicana/o Community</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 170. Hollywood’s Image of Chicanos/Chicanas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 175. Human Migrations: Global Reach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 180. Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 185. Teaching in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 194. Peoples of Color in the Making of the Americas: 1400-1850</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 195. Peoples of Color in the Making of the Americas: 1850-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Substitute courses approved by the undergraduate advisor or Chair

**Total Units Required**

18
Departments & Degrees

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
Minimum university requirements for admission to the Graduate Division are listed in the Admissions section of this catalog. Applicants for admission to classified standing for the MA - Mexican American Studies must have:

1. Completed an undergraduate program in an accredited institution leading to an earned baccalaureate degree.
2. Attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A = 4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted. An applicant in doubt about the suitability of his/her academic background should consult with the department graduate advisor.
3. In addition to the regular application for admission to the university, each applicant must submit directly to the graduate advisor of the Mexican American Studies Program two letters of recommendation, a statement of purpose, and a writing sample (not to exceed 10 pages).
4. Those students who do not meet the standards for classified status may be admitted with specific conditions as conditionally classified; the conditions must be fulfilled before the student will be admitted to candidacy for the degree in Mexican American studies. If the conditions are not fulfilled, the program reserves the right to dismiss the student from the program by notifying the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
1. Completed an undergraduate program in an accredited institution leading to an earned baccalaureate degree; and
2. Attained an earned grade point average satisfactory to the minimum university admission requirements.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy
The student may be admitted to candidacy for the MA - Mexican American Studies by complying with the requirements of the university, as outlined in the Academic Requirements section of this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR for MAS, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape. In addition, the students must have earned a 3.0 grade point average in all course work completed in graduate standing on or off campus.

With the counsel of one or more members of the department and graduate advisor, the applicant will develop an official master’s degree program using the university Candidacy Form, which is submitted along with an explanatory memo to the graduate advisor and the faculty for approval. After departmental approval, this program must be approved by the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

MA - Mexican American Studies, specialization in Policy Studies
The Policy Studies specialization is designed to provide students with a strong background in policy analysis and development as they relate to the Chicana/o and Latina/o community. The intent of this specialization is to prepare students to apply a Chicana/o and Latina/o perspective to the development and implementation of contemporary policies that address the needs of this and other communities.

MA - Mexican American Studies, specialization in Comparative Ethnic Studies
The Comparative Ethnic Studies Emphasis is designed to prepare students for doctoral study in Chicana/o Studies, Ethnic Studies and other academic fields. In addition to courses in Mexican American Studies, students may take courses from other areas of Ethnic Studies, such as African American Studies and Asian American Studies, so as to develop strengths in several areas of Ethnic Studies.

MA - Mexican American Studies, specialization in Education
The Education specialization is intended to prepare students for effective work in a number of fields requiring expertise in issues relevant to Chicana/o and Latina/o education. Among the most critical areas within this specialization is the analysis of the K-12 educational system and the development of methods for training competent professionals to work with these communities.

Degree Requirements for the MA - Mexican American Studies

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.
### Requirements of the Masters

**Choosing a Coursework Sequence**

#### Coursework in Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th></th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 200. Ideology and the Chicana/o Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 205. Chicana/o History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 225. The Impact of American Institutions on the Chicana/o Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 240. Applied Chicana/o Studies Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 275. Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Sequence</th>
<th></th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Choosing One Sequence:**

**Sequence One:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 215. Chicanas/os and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 230. Policy Analysis and the Chicana/o Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 252. Comparative Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sequence Two:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 215. Chicanas/os and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete One Course From:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 230. Policy Analysis and the Chicana/o Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 252. Comparative Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Coursework in Comparative Ethnic Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th></th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 200. Ideology and the Chicana/o Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 205. Chicana/o History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 225. The Impact of American Institutions on the Chicana/o Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 240. Applied Chicana/o Studies Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 275. Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Sequence</th>
<th></th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Choosing One Sequence:**

**Sequence One:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 215. Chicanas/os and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 230. Policy Analysis and the Chicana/o Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 252. Comparative Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sequence Two:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 252. Comparative Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete One Course From:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 215. Chicanas/os and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 230. Policy Analysis and the Chicana/o Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework in Policy Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 200. Ideology and the Chicana/o Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 205. Chicana/o History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 225. The Impact of American Institutions on the Chicana/o Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 240. Applied Chicana/o Studies Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 275. Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area Sequence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOOSE ONE SEQUENCE:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEQUENCE ONE:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 215. Chicanas/os and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 230. Policy Analysis and the Chicana/o Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 252. Comparative Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEQUENCE TWO:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 230. Policy Analysis and the Chicana/o Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALSO COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 215. Chicanas/os and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 252. Comparative Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Middle East Studies Program
College of Humanities and the Arts

CLARK HALL 419
408-924-4463 (Voice)
408-924-4576 (Fax)

Professors
Constantine Danopoulos
Shahin Gerami
Persis M. Karim, Coordinator
Jonathan P. Roth

Curricula
⦁ BA, Humanities, Concentration in Middle East Studies
⦁ Minor, Middle East Studies

Introduction
The Middle East Studies Program is committed to helping students gain a better knowledge and understanding of the peoples, cultures, religions and conflicts of this strategic part of the world. The Middle East, as the historical home of the three Western monotheistic religious traditions - and the earlier goddess religions - leads the student to appreciate the origins, development and contemporary practice of Judaism, Christianity and Islam. Study of the region is critical to the understanding of U.S. foreign policy and global political economy. The program provides a forum for dialogue on contemporary and historical issues of concern to the peoples and cultures of the Middle East. The program also provides background for students whose professional goals include the promotion of mutual understanding, tolerance and peace in the region. All students are encouraged to seek both an interdisciplinary and a multicultural understanding of the region.
Minor - Middle East Studies
This degree is cross listed with the Humanities Department.
BA - Humanities, Concentration in Middle East Studies

This degree is cross listed with the Humanities Department.
Military Science Department (Army ROTC)

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE
VARSI HALL, ROOM 232
SANTA CLARA UNIVERSITY
500 EL CAMINO REAL
SANTA CLARA, CA 95053
408-554-4034 (Voice)
408-554-2139 (Fax)

Professors
Jason Cullinane
Larry Gnewuch
CPT Mike Pope
John Tao, Chair

Curricula
- Minor, Military Science

Introduction
Military Science offers an interdepartmental minor which consists of courses taught by active duty Army personnel. The purpose of the minor is to acquaint the university student with the fundamental principles of national security and military history, to introduce the techniques and principles of modern warfare, and to develop character and leadership skills. All undergraduate students are eligible for a minor in Military Science. Those wishing a career as an Army Officer after graduation should contact the Department of Military Science.

Basic Course
Fundamentals of Leadership and Management. The term Basic Course refers to first and second year courses (MILS 001A-B, and 002A-C), which are designed for beginning students who want to qualify for entry into the Advanced Course and for those students who may want to try Military Science without obligations. A number of popular or challenging extracurricular activities are associated with these courses. A student can also qualify for entry into the Advanced Course by completing only the summer encampment, Leader’s Training Course (LTC)(MILS 002C). Outstanding students in this course may receive a two-year scholarship.

Advanced Course
Advanced Leadership and Management. The Advanced Course consists of the courses MILS 13OA-C, and 14OA-B. It is open to students who have completed the Basic Course or earned placement credit for it (various methods). The Advanced Course qualifies a student for a commission as an officer in the United States Army. Students must complete MILS 130C, a five week leadership evaluation camp during the summer, in sequence unless otherwise approved by the Professor of Military Science. Students receive a monthly stipend during the school year. Students who do not desire to compete for a commission as an officer in the Army may take these courses for academic credit with approval by the Professor of Military Science.

Labs and Field Exercises
During each semester of class work, weekly leadership lab participation is required. Two off-campus exercises involving adventure training, rappelling, rifle marksmanship, leadership training and survival skills are optional for non-scholarship basic course students. Two off-campus exercises for Advanced course students are mandatory with the focus on leadership and military skills.
## Minor - Military Science

### Requirements of the Minor

#### Plan A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MILS 001A. Leadership &amp; Personal Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILS 001B. Introduction to Tactical Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILS 002A. Innovative Team Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILS 002B. Foundations of Tactical Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILS 130A. Adaptive Team Leadership</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILS 130B. Applied Team Leadership</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILS 140A. Adaptive Leadership</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILS 140B. Leadership in a Complex World</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 24

*These courses are without military obligation or basic camp.*

#### Plan B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MILS 130A. Adaptive Team Leadership</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILS 130B. Applied Team Leadership</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILS 140A. Adaptive Leadership</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILS 140B. Leadership in a Complex World</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 16

*With military service or basic camp.*

---

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required areas.

For Legend please see page 2
Moss Landing Marine Laboratories
College of Science

MOSS LANDING MARINE LABORATORIES

MARINE SCIENCE GRADUATE PROGRAM

8272 MOSS LANDING ROAD

MOSS LANDING, CA 95039
831-771-4401
http://www.mlml.calstate.edu/

**Professors**
- Ivano W. Aiello, Chair
- Kenneth H. Coale
- Jonathan B. Geller
- Michael H. Graham
- James T. Harvey, Director
- Nicholas A. Welschmeyer

**Associate Professors**
- Erika McPhee-Shaw

**Assistant Professors**
- Scott Hamilton

**Adjunct Professors**
- Simona Bartl
- Lawrence Breaker
- David Ebert
- Stacy L. Kim
- Valerie J. Loeb
- John S. Oliver
- G. Jason Smith
- Richard M. Starr
- Diana Steller

**Other Faculty**
- Joan M. Parker, Librarian

**Curricula**
- MS, Marine Science

**Introduction**

The second oldest marine lab on Monterey Bay, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, (MLML), established in 1966, has an international reputation for excellence in marine science research and education. MLML administers the interdisciplinary master’s of science degree in marine science for seven California State University (CSU) campuses: East Bay, Fresno, Monterey Bay, Sacramento, San Francisco, San José and Stanislaus. MLML’s hands-on, field-oriented approach places students, faculty, research and staff where discoveries are made: at the frontiers of marine science worldwide. The wealth of nearby marine resources, excellent marine facilities and operations, renowned faculty and research-based curriculum combine to make the MLML program one of the best graduate programs of its kind in the United States. MLML provides students with a cutting-edge education that prepares them for careers in science, education and outreach, conservation, policy and management, and for doctoral studies.
MS - Marine Science

For graduate information contact the graduate program coordinator at MLML.

Admission to the Program

Application and admission requirements are available at http://gradprog.mlml.calstate.edu

Degree Requirements

Graduate students shall successfully complete 30 units of course work with a grade of "B" or better in each course, a thesis project, and an oral research defense to qualify for the M.S. degree in Marine Science at Moss Landing Marine Laboratories. MLML’s program requirements are the same regardless of the student’s home campus affiliation; however, admission, graduation and department requirements may vary from campus to campus.

Degree requirements for the M.S. degree in Marine Science are:

- Three of the following five core courses: MS 103: Marine Ecology, MS 141: Geological Oceanography, MS 142: Physical Oceanography, MS 143: Chemical Oceanography and MS 144: Biological Oceanography (these courses may be transferred with approval from MLML faculty)
- MS 104: Quantitative Marine Science with a grade of "B" or better, or transfer in with equivalent mathematical background. MS 104 course cannot be counted toward the 30-unit degree requirement.
- A minimum of fifteen upper division units (200 level) including MS 285: Graduate Seminar (2 unit minimum and 4 unit maximum) and 4 units of MS 299: Master’s Thesis.
- The remaining units may be electives from either 100-level or 200-level courses. No more than 15 units of 100-level course work may be used toward the 30-unit requirement.
- Fulfillment of Classification, Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement and Advancement to Candidacy.
- A thesis approved by the student’s thesis committee. The thesis must conform to the rules set forth by the home campus graduate office and meet the academic standards of the MLML graduate program.
- An oral thesis defense in the form of a seminar open to the general public. The student’s thesis committee must be present, may require further oral questioning after the seminar, and will evaluate the success of the presentation.

All students shall maintain continuous enrollment in the MLML graduate program until all degree requirements are met. All students shall complete core courses by their third semester to qualify for Classified standing. If a student receives lower than a “B” in a core course, the student may either retake this course or take another core course to fulfill the Classification requirement. If a student receives lower than a “B” in a non-core class they may either retake the course or take another course to use towards their 30-unit requirement. Students may enroll in MS 298: Research in Marine Science, while they are conducting their research, or to maintain enrollment with their home campus. Students are eligible to use 2-units of MS 298 toward their 30-unit requirement in addition to the 4-unit MS 299: Master’s Thesis. Students are encouraged to complete their degree requirements within three years.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

CSU policy requires that English competency shall be a requirement of classified graduate students as a condition necessary for advancement to candidacy for the award of a master’s degree.

MLML students satisfy this requirement by successfully completing a Thesis Proposal before they advance to candidacy. The student’s thesis committee determines successful completion of this requirement.

Please refer to the MLML Graduate Student Handbook for additional degree requirements at http://gradprog.mlml.calstate.edu.

Preparation for the Masters

MS 104: Quantitative Marine Science

Must be passed with a "B" or better, or transfer in with equivalent mathematical background
### Requirements of the Masters

#### Core

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS 103. Marine Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 141. Geological Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 142. Physical Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 143. Chemical Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 144. Biological Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS 285. Graduate Seminar in Marine Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 299. Master's Thesis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The remaining units may be electives from either 100-level or 200-level courses. No more than 15 units of 100-level course work may be used toward the 30-unit requirement.

#### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Music and Dance
College of Humanities and the Arts

MUSIC BUILDING 179
408-924-4673

Professors
Janet M. Averett, Associate Director
Brian Belet
Fred S. Cohen, Director
Joseph P. Frank
Pablo E. Furman
Edward C. Harris
Aaron J. Lington
Fred Mathews
William R. Meredith
Gwendolyn Mok
Janie Scott

Associate Professors
Kathryn Adduci
Layna Chianakas
Heather Cooper
Gordon Haramaki
Diana M. Hollinger

Assistant Professors
Jeffrey Benson
Britt Juleen

Curricula
⦁ BA, Dance
⦁ BFA, Dance
⦁ BA, Music
⦁ BM, Music, Concentration in Composition
⦁ BM, Music, Concentration in Jazz Studies
⦁ BM, Music, Concentration in Music Education
⦁ BM, Music, Concentration in Performance
⦁ Minor, Music
⦁ Minor, Dance
⦁ MM, Music

Introduction
Located in the heart of Silicon Valley, the School of Music and Dance offers access to both the area’s industry and to an important cultural region. Accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), the National Association of Schools of Dance (NASD), the National Council of Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC), the school is a recognized leader within the arts community. Our curriculum includes courses in performance, music systems (theory), choreography (for dancers), technology and improvisation. Student-performing organizations include, among others, the Wind Ensemble, the Opera Theatre and the Spartan Marching Band. Our dance program sponsors two performing companies, the University Dance Theatre and Company One. Our choral ensembles consistently win top honors at national and international music festivals. Graduates enjoy careers in performance, composition, jazz studies, and music education. Our certified music teacher graduates are in particularly high demand.
Music Honors Program

The Music Honors Program is designed for the superior student who has outstanding talent and scholastic ability and is open to senior music majors with a 3.5 average in the major and an overall university grade point average of 3.0. Approval by the student’s major advisor and the director is required prior to registering for honors courses. The proposed program may follow one of three general plans: a senior recital with an accompanying project paper (an historical-programmatic essay on the recital content); a major written project on some aspect of history, literature, or music education; or a major project in the field of music composition. Following official school approval, the student will register for three units of directed study in MUSC 190A (1 unit) and 190B (2 units) under a designated faculty member. The student must maintain a grade point average of 3.5 in the school and a 3.0 overall university grade point average throughout the senior year, and complete 190A and 190B to receive departmental honors at the awarding of the baccalaureate degree.
**BA - Dance**

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](https://www.sjsu.edu/catalog/graduation_requirements/) of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

**Major-Specific Graduation Requirements**

All courses in the preparation and major (all courses in preparation, and core) must be completed with a grade of "C- or better".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>42</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Upper Division General Education | 6 |
| Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |

| American Institutions | 6 |
| Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. |

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

- **African American Studies** ................................................................. 6
  - AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government .......................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
  - AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government .......................................................... M7 ......................................................... 3

- **Asian American Studies** ................................................................. 6
  - AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ......................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
  - AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ......................................................... M7 ......................................................... 3

- **U.S. History and Government** ................................................................. 6
  - HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ......................................................... M12 ......................................................... 3
  
  Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

- **Mexican American Studies** ................................................................. 6
  - MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .......................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
  - MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .......................................................... M7 ......................................................... 3

- **Physical Education** 2
  
  Met within the major.

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 102. Dance in World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 100W. Written Communication II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 100W. Writing Workshop: Theatre Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 015. Intro to Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 010A. Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

**Dance Technique, Performance and Choreography**

**Dance Technique**

At least nine units must be at level III or IV. All Dance technique classes are repeatable for credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 054. Topics in Dance Technique II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 154A. Topics in Dance Technique III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 154B. Topics in Dance Technique IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 198. Internship in Dance</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choreography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 043. Dance Improvisation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 145A. Choreography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 145B. Choreography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 145C. Choreography III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Performance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 112. ENS: Dance Rehearsal and Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 194. Repertory Dance Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 051A. Dance Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 051B. Topics in Dance Crewing</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students enroll in DANC 051B twice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 075. Rhythm and Dynamics in Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 144A. Dance History and Repertory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 147A. Dance Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 150A. Kinesiology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 150B. Kinesiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Electives**

By advisement: 9 units must be outside of the dance area.

**Total Units Required**

120
# BFA - Dance

## University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

## 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

## University Graduation Requirements

### Core Lower Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### American Institutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPLET ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

**African American Studies**

- AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .......................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
- AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .......................................................... M7 ........................................................ 3

**Asian American Studies**

- AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ......................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
- AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ......................................................... M7 ........................................................ 3

**U.S. History and Government**

- HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ......................................................... M12 ..................................................... 3
  - Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

**Mexican American Studies**

- MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .......................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
- MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government .......................................................... M7 ........................................................ 3

**Physical Education**

- Met within the major.

## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

## Preparation for the Major

- DANC 043. Dance Improvisation ............................................................................................................................................................................................................ 1
- DANC 075. Rhythm and Dynamics in Dance ............................................................................................................................................................................................................ 1
### Requirements of the Major

#### Dance Technique, Performance and Choreography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 010A. Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 100W. Written Communication II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 102. Dance in World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*TA 100W also accepted*

#### Dance Technique

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 054. Topics in Dance Technique II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 154A. Topics in Dance Technique III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 154B. Topics in Dance Technique IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Performance Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 112. ENS: Dance Rehearsal and Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 194. Repertory Dance Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Any combination of DANC 112 or DANC 194, 4 units must be DANC 112*

#### Choreography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 145A. Choreography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 145B. Choreography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 145C. Choreography III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Project

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 147A. Dance Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Production

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 051A. Dance Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 051B. Topics in Dance Crewing</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students will enroll in DANC 051B twice*

#### Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 144A. Dance History and Repertory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 150A. Kinesiology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 150B. Kinesiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE 3 UNITS FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 049A. Topics in Tap Dance I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 049B. Topics in Tap Dance II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 053. Techniques in World Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 054. Topics in Dance Technique II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 112. ENS: Dance Rehearsal and Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 140B. Topics in Modern Dance IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 141B. Topics in Ballet IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 142B. Topics in Jazz Dance IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 148. Children’s Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 149C. Tap Dance III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 154A. Topics in Dance Technique III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department & Degrees

DANC 154B. Topics in Dance Technique IV
DANC 186. Choreographing the Musical
DANC 194. Repertory Dance Activity
DANC 198. Internship in Dance

University Electives

Total Units Required

3
3
1
1-3

0-3
120
BA - Music

This is a flexible program of general studies with minimum performance requirements that allows students to combine studies in music with other fields of interest. An entrance audition is required. All students must complete the core classes and then select electives from at least three categories, in consultation with the Music Advisor, and directed toward a specific Capstone. Ensemble participation is a co-requisite of applied lessons at all times.

The Bachelor of Arts in Music is designed for the student who seeks a liberal arts education with a major in music. The degree can be tailored to each student. A senior project is required.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the preparation and major (all courses in preparation, and core) must be completed with a grade of "C- or better".

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a "C- or better" to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

African American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

U.S. History and Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 100W</td>
<td>Written Communication II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 001A</td>
<td>Music Systems IA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 001B</td>
<td>Music Systems IB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 002A</td>
<td>Music Systems IIA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 002B</td>
<td>Music Systems IIB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 003A</td>
<td>Music Systems IIIA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 003B</td>
<td>Music Systems IIIB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 004A</td>
<td>Music Systems IVA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 004B</td>
<td>Music Systems IVB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 012</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 013</td>
<td>Music Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 019</td>
<td>Music in World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 025A</td>
<td>Piano Proficiency I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 025B</td>
<td>Piano Proficiency II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete Two Units From:**

- MUSC 050A: ENS: Concert Choir | 1
- MUSC 051: ENS: University Chorales | 1
- MUSC 052: ENS: Opera Theater | 1
- MUSC 053: ENS: University Symphony Orchestra | 1
- MUSC 054: ENS: Symphonic Band | 1
- MUSC 055: ENS: Wind Ensemble | 1
- MUSC 056: ENS: Spartan Marching Band | 2
- MUSC 057: ENS: Jazz Orchestra | 1
- MUSC 059: ENS: Afro-Latin Jazz Ensemble | 1
- MUSC 060A: ENS: Choraliers | 1
- MUSC 060B: ENS: Chamber Orchestra | 1
- MUSC 060C: ENS: Chamber Music | 1
- MUSC 060D: ENS: Collegium Musicum | 1
- MUSC 060E: ENS: Jazz Singers | 1
- MUSC 060F: ENS: Small Jazz Ensembles | 1
- MUSC 060G: ENS: Pep Band | 1
- MUSC 060H: ENS: Percussion Ensemble | 1
- MUSC 060I: ENS: Jazz Ensemble | 1

**Upper Division Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 110</td>
<td>Baroque and Classical Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 111</td>
<td>Romantic and Modern Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 120</td>
<td>Worlds of Jazz</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete One Course From:**

- MUSC 040A: Jazz Improvisation - I | 2
- MUSC 148A: Improvisational Traditions of the World - Africa and Diaspora | 2
- MUSC 148B: Improvisational Traditions of the World - Asia | 2
### Capstone Project

One of the following: undergraduate thesis, lecture/demonstration, or an appropriate project approved by the Director and area coordinator.

MUSC 182. Senior Project

### Additional Courses in Music

Take 15 units from at least two of the following categories. Five units must be upper division. Select courses in consultation with an advisor directed towards one of the capstone projects described below. All students must complete the capstone project under MUSC 182, listed above. Please see advisor for information on a Music Technology specialization (note: specializations are a cluster of courses used as an advising tool for departments, it will not appear on transcript or diploma.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theory, Arranging and Composition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 102. Orchestration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 103. Form and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 104. Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 106. Jazz Theory and Arranging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 109. Film Scoring Techniques</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History and Literature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 112. Historical Periods in Western Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 116. Aspects of Twentieth Century Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 117. Music and Culture in Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 142. REP: Art Song Repertoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 144. REP: Solo Lit., Performance, Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 145. REP: Performance Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 181. Concert Listening II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*2 units maximum of MUSC 181*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conducting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147A. Beginning Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147B. Advanced Conducting: Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147C. Advanced Conducting: Choral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Improvisation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 040A. Jazz Improvisation - I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 140B. Jazz Improvisation-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 140C. Jazz Improvisation-III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Please see advisor for information on a Music Technology specialization. Students with a Music Technology specialization must complete a minor in Computer Science or Business.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 167. Electro-Acoustic Music I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 168. Electro-Acoustic Music II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 170A. Fundamentals of Sound Recording</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 170B. Intermediate Sound Recording</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 180. Individual Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Beginning Methods and Techniques</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 025C. Piano Proficiency III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 026A. Voice Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 041A. Applied Lyric Diction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 041B. Applied Lyric Diction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 122A. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 122B. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 123A. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 123B. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Applied Lessons

By audition and special permission from Director. Maximum of four units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 029</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 029A</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 029B</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 029C</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 029D</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030A</td>
<td>Piano 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030B</td>
<td>Piano 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030C</td>
<td>Piano 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030D</td>
<td>Piano 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031A</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031B</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031C</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031D</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033</td>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033A</td>
<td>Voice 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033B</td>
<td>Voice 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033C</td>
<td>Voice 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033D</td>
<td>Voice 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034</td>
<td>Strings</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034A</td>
<td>Strings 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034B</td>
<td>Strings 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034C</td>
<td>Strings 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034D</td>
<td>Strings 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035</td>
<td>Woodwinds</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035A</td>
<td>Woodwinds 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035B</td>
<td>Woodwinds 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035C</td>
<td>Woodwinds 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035D</td>
<td>Woodwinds 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036A</td>
<td>Brass 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036B</td>
<td>Brass 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036C</td>
<td>Brass 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036D</td>
<td>Brass 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037</td>
<td>Percussion</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037A</td>
<td>Percussion 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037B</td>
<td>Percussion 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037C</td>
<td>Percussion 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037D</td>
<td>Percussion 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038A</td>
<td>Composition 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038B</td>
<td>Composition 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038C</td>
<td>Composition 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038D</td>
<td>Composition 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 039</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 039A</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 039B</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 039C</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 039D</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition and Arranging</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 129</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 129A</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 129B</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 129C</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 129D</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130A</td>
<td>Piano 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130B</td>
<td>Piano 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130C</td>
<td>Piano 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130D</td>
<td>Piano 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131</td>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131A</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131B</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131C</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131D</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132</td>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 133</td>
<td>Voice 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 133A</td>
<td>Voice 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 133B</td>
<td>Voice 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 133C</td>
<td>Voice 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 133D</td>
<td>Voice 9</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134</td>
<td>Strings</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134A</td>
<td>Strings 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134B</td>
<td>Strings 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134C</td>
<td>Strings 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134D</td>
<td>Strings 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135</td>
<td>Woodwinds</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135A</td>
<td>Woodwinds 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135B</td>
<td>Woodwinds 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135C</td>
<td>Woodwinds 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135D</td>
<td>Woodwinds 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136A</td>
<td>Vocal-Instrumental Improvisation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136B</td>
<td>Brass 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136C</td>
<td>Brass 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136D</td>
<td>Brass 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 137</td>
<td>Percussion</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 137A</td>
<td>Percussion 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 137B</td>
<td>Percussion 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 137C</td>
<td>Percussion 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 137D</td>
<td>Percussion 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 138</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 138A</td>
<td>Composition 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 138B</td>
<td>Composition 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 138C</td>
<td>Composition 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 138D</td>
<td>Composition 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 138E</td>
<td>Composition 9</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 139</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 139A</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 139B</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 139C</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 139D</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chamber Music**

Maximum of two units can be counted towards major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 060A</td>
<td>ENS: Choraliers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 060D</td>
<td>ENS: Collegium Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Ensembles

Maximum of four units. Ensembles required as co-requisite for those receiving applied lessons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 050A</td>
<td>ENS: Concert Choir</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 051</td>
<td>ENS: University Chorales</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 053</td>
<td>ENS: University Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 054</td>
<td>ENS: Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 055</td>
<td>ENS: Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 057</td>
<td>ENS: Jazz Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 059</td>
<td>ENS: Afro-Latin Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 060F</td>
<td>ENS: Small Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 060L</td>
<td>ENS: Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 150A</td>
<td>ENS: Concert Choir</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 153</td>
<td>ENS: University Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 154</td>
<td>ENS: Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 155</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 157</td>
<td>Jazz Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 159</td>
<td>ENS: Afro-Latin Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160F</td>
<td>ENS: Small Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives or Minor

All university electives must be taken outside of music.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BM - Bachelor of Music, Concentration in Composition

Private composition lessons are at the heart of this degree program, with many opportunities for students to hear their own works performed by other students and faculty members. Composition students also meet regularly as a group with the faculty coordinator to hear and discuss their compositions. Students in this program must complete both junior and senior projects in addition to the regular course of study.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the preparation and major (all courses in preparation, and core) must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

- **African American Studies**
  - AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ........................................................................ D2 ......................................................... 3
  - AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ........................................................................ M7 ........................................................ 3

- **Asian American Studies**
  - AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ......................................................................................................................................................................... M12 ..................................................... 3
  - AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ......................................................................................................................................................................... M11 ..................................................... 3

- **U.S. History and Government**
  - HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ......................................................................................................................................................................... M12 ..................................................... 3
    - Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

- **Mexican American Studies**
  - MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ......................................................................................................................................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
  - MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ......................................................................................................................................................................... M7 ........................................................ 3

- **Physical Education**
### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major  

#### Requirements of the Major  

#### Core Courses 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 001B</td>
<td>Music Systems IB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 002A</td>
<td>Music Systems IIA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 002B</td>
<td>Music Systems IIB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 003A</td>
<td>Music Systems IIIA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 003B</td>
<td>Music Systems IIIIB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 004A</td>
<td>Music Systems IVA</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 004B</td>
<td>Music Systems IVB</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 012</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Music</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 110</td>
<td>Baroque and Classical Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 111</td>
<td>Romantic and Modern Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete eight units from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 029</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 029A</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 029B</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 029C</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 029D</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustics 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030A</td>
<td>Piano 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030B</td>
<td>Piano 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030C</td>
<td>Piano 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030D</td>
<td>Piano 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031A</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031B</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031C</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031D</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033</td>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033A</td>
<td>Voice 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033B</td>
<td>Voice 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033C</td>
<td>Voice 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033D</td>
<td>Voice 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034</td>
<td>Strings</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034A</td>
<td>Strings 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034B</td>
<td>Strings 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034C</td>
<td>Strings 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must also satisfy piano proficiency; this requirement may be satisfied with completion of MUSC 025A, MUSC 025B, and MUSC 025C... 0-3
Departments & Degrees

Academic Year 2016-2017

v01
June 10, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

MUSC 034D. Strings 4 .......................................................... 1-2
MUSC 035. Woodwinds ......................................................... 1-2
MUSC 035A. Woodwinds 1 ...................................................... 1-2
MUSC 035B. Woodwinds 2 ...................................................... 1-2
MUSC 035C. Woodwinds 3 ...................................................... 1-2
MUSC 035D. Woodwinds 4 ...................................................... 1-2
MUSC 036. Brass ................................................................. 1-2
MUSC 036B. Brass 1 ............................................................. 1-2
MUSC 036C. Brass 2 ............................................................. 1-2
MUSC 036D. Brass 3 ............................................................. 1-2
MUSC 036E. Brass 4 ............................................................. 1-2
MUSC 037. Percussion .......................................................... 1-2
MUSC 037A. Percussion 1 ....................................................... 1-2
MUSC 037B. Percussion 2 ....................................................... 1-2
MUSC 037C. Percussion 3 ....................................................... 1-2
MUSC 037D. Percussion 4 ....................................................... 1-2
MUSC 038. Composition ....................................................... 1-2
MUSC 038B. Composition 1 ..................................................... 1-2
MUSC 038C. Composition 2 ..................................................... 1-2
MUSC 038D. Composition 3 ..................................................... 1-2
MUSC 038E. Composition 4 ..................................................... 1-2
MUSC 039A. Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 1 ....... 1-2
MUSC 039B. Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 2 ....... 1-2
MUSC 039C. Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 3 ....... 1-2
MUSC 039D. Jazz: Improvisation, Composition and Arranging 4 ...... 1-2

COMPLETE EIGHT UNITS FROM:
MUSC 138B. Composition 5 .................................................... 1-2
MUSC 138C. Composition 6 .................................................... 1-2
MUSC 138D. Composition 7 .................................................... 1-2
MUSC 138E. Composition 8 .................................................... 1-2

COMPLETE FOUR UNITS FROM:
MUSC 050A. ENS: Concert Choir .............................................. 1
MUSC 052. ENS: Opera Theater .............................................. 1
MUSC 053. ENS: University Symphony Orchestra ....................... 1
MUSC 054. ENS: Symphonic Band ........................................... 1
MUSC 055. ENS: Wind Ensemble ............................................. 1

COMPLETE FOUR UNITS FROM:
MUSC 150A. ENS: Concert Choir .............................................. 1
MUSC 152. ENS: Opera Theater .............................................. 1
MUSC 153. ENS: University Symphony Orchestra ....................... 1
MUSC 154. ENS: Symphonic Band ........................................... 1
MUSC 155. Wind Ensemble .................................................... 1

COMPLETE TWO UNITS FROM:
MUSC 040A. Jazz Improvisation - I ........................................ 2
MUSC 140B. Jazz Improvisation-II ........................................... 2
MUSC 140C. Jazz Improvisation-III ........................................... 2
MUSC 148A. Improvisational Traditions of the World - Africa and Diaspora ................................................... 2
MUSC 148B. Improvisational Traditions of the World - Asia ............ 2

Composition Concentration

MUSC 102. Orchestration ....................................................... 3
MUSC 103. Form and Analysis ................................................ 3
MUSC 104. Counterpoint ....................................................... 3
MUSC 147A. Beginning Conducting .......................................... 2

Page 642 of 850
### Composition Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 167</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustic Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 168</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustic Music II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 170A</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Sound Recording</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete Five Units From:**

- MUSC 109. Film Scoring Techniques ......................................................... 3
- MUSC 112. Historical Periods in Western Music ........................................ 3
- MUSC 116. Aspects of Twentieth Century Music ........................................ 3
- MUSC 122A. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental .................. 1
- MUSC 122B. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental .................. 1
- MUSC 123A. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental .................. 1
- MUSC 123B. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental .................. 1
- MUSC 125D. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental .................. 1
- MUSC 127A. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental .................. 1
- MUSC 127B. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental .................. 1
- MUSC 160A. ENS: Choraleiers ................................................................. 1
- MUSC 160B. ENS: Chamber Orchestra ....................................................... 1
- MUSC 160D. ENS: Collegium Musicum ....................................................... 1
- MUSC 160F. ENS: Small Jazz Ensembles ................................................... 1
- MUSC 160J. ENS: String Ensemble ............................................................ 1
- MUSC 160K. ENS: Brass Ensemble ............................................................ 1
- MUSC 160L. Woodwind Ensemble .............................................................. 1
- MUSC 160M. ENS: Saxophone Ensemble ..................................................... 1
- MUSC 160O. Trombone Ensemble .............................................................. 1
- MUSC 166. Physics of Music ..................................................................... R  3
- MUSC 169. Digital Synthesis ..................................................................... 3
- MUSC 170B. Intermediate Sound Recording ................................................ 3
- MUSC 170C. Advanced Sound Recording Production ..................................... 3

### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BM - Music, Concentration in Jazz Studies

The B.M. concentration in Jazz Studies is a degree tailored for the student intent on pursuing an active career as a professional jazz musician. Emphasis is placed on jazz improvisation, jazz performance styles, jazz arranging/composition, and jazz pedagogy. Students receive in-depth private instruction, and there are numerous opportunities for live performances. Students are expected to complete a senior project in addition to the regular course of study.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the preparation and major (all courses in preparation, and core) must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”.

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Complete One Sequence From:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2, 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2, 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12, 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>M11, 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2, 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7, 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).
Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).
A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

## Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 019</td>
<td>Music in World Cultures</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 100W</td>
<td>Written Communication II</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 120</td>
<td>Worlds of Jazz</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must also satisfy piano proficiency; this requirement may be satisfied with completion of MUSC 025A, MUSC 025B, and MUSC 025C..............0-3

## Requirements of the Major

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 001A</td>
<td>Music Systems IA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 001B</td>
<td>Music Systems IB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 002A</td>
<td>Music Systems IIA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 002B</td>
<td>Music Systems IIB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 003A</td>
<td>Music Systems IIIA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 003B</td>
<td>Music Systems IIIIB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 004A</td>
<td>Music Systems IVIA</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 004B</td>
<td>Music Systems IVB</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 006</td>
<td>Jazz Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 012</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Music</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 013</td>
<td>Music Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 027A</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Jazz Keyboard I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 027B</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Jazz Keyboard II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 040A</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation - I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 110</td>
<td>Baroque and Classical Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 111</td>
<td>Romantic and Modern Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 148A</td>
<td>Improvisational Traditions of the World - Africa and Diaspora</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE FOUR UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030A</td>
<td>Piano 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030B</td>
<td>Piano 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030C</td>
<td>Piano 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030D</td>
<td>Piano 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033</td>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033A</td>
<td>Voice 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033B</td>
<td>Voice 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033C</td>
<td>Voice 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033D</td>
<td>Voice 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034</td>
<td>Strings</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034A</td>
<td>Strings 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034B</td>
<td>Strings 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034C</td>
<td>Strings 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034D</td>
<td>Strings 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035</td>
<td>Woodwinds</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035A</td>
<td>Woodwinds 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035B</td>
<td>Woodwinds 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035C</td>
<td>Woodwinds 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035D</td>
<td>Woodwinds 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036A</td>
<td>Brass 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036B</td>
<td>Brass 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units:** 112
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036C</td>
<td>Brass 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036D</td>
<td>Brass 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036E</td>
<td>Brass 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037</td>
<td>Percussion</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037A</td>
<td>Percussion 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037B</td>
<td>Percussion 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037C</td>
<td>Percussion 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037D</td>
<td>Percussion 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038A</td>
<td>Composition 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038B</td>
<td>Composition 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038C</td>
<td>Composition 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038D</td>
<td>Composition 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038E</td>
<td>Composition 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 039A</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 039B</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 039C</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 039D</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition and Arranging 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE FOUR UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 050A</td>
<td>ENS: Concert Choir</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 051</td>
<td>ENS: University Chorales</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 053</td>
<td>ENS: University Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 054</td>
<td>ENS: Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 055</td>
<td>ENS: Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 057</td>
<td>ENS: Jazz Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 059</td>
<td>ENS: Afro-Latin Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 060F</td>
<td>ENS: Small Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 060I</td>
<td>ENS: Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE FOUR UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 153</td>
<td>ENS: University Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 154</td>
<td>ENS: Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 155</td>
<td>ENS: Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 157</td>
<td>ENS: Jazz Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 159</td>
<td>ENS: Afro-Latin Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160F</td>
<td>ENS: Small Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160I</td>
<td>ENS: Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE FOUR UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 139A</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 139B</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 139C</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 139D</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jazz Studies Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 102</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 104</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 106A</td>
<td>Jazz Arranging I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 106B</td>
<td>Jazz Arranging II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 140B</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation-II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 140C</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation-III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 167</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustic Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 170A</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Sound Recording</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 060F</td>
<td>ENS: Small Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 060I</td>
<td>ENS: Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160F</td>
<td>ENS: Small Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160I</td>
<td>ENS: Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 170B</td>
<td>Intermediate Sound Recording</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University Electives: 2-5 units

Total Units Required: 120 units
BM - Bachelor of Music, Concentration in Music Education

Students in the Music Education program complete the subject matter preparation for the California Teaching Credential in Music, K-12.

The BM-Bachelor of Music in Music Education is approved as subject matter preparation for a single subject credential by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC). Individuals who do not wish to complete one of the degree program, or individuals seeking a single subject credential in subject areas not listed must pass all portions of the appropriate Commission-approved subject matter examination(s).

Students receive 30-minute weekly lessons every semester in their area of specialty and must participate in the major ensemble of their respective applied area. In the final semester of applied study, a solo recital of a minimum of 30 minutes of music is required.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the preparation and major (all courses in preparation, and core) must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>M11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Physical Education | 2 |
**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

*A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.*

**Preparation for the Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 001A</td>
<td>Music Systems IA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 019</td>
<td>Music in World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 02B</td>
<td>Guitar Fundamentals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 100W</td>
<td>Written Communication II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 120</td>
<td>Worlds of Jazz</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must also satisfy piano proficiency; this requirement may be satisfied with completion of MUSC 025A, MUSC 025B, and MUSC 025C. 0-3

**Requirements of the Major**

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 001B</td>
<td>Music Systems IB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 002A</td>
<td>Music Systems IIA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 002B</td>
<td>Music Systems IIB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 003A</td>
<td>Music Systems IIIA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 003B</td>
<td>Music Systems IIIB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 004A</td>
<td>Music Systems IVA</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 004B</td>
<td>Music Systems IVB</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 012</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Music</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 013</td>
<td>Music Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 110</td>
<td>Baroque and Classical Music History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 111</td>
<td>Romantic and Modern Music History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE FOUR UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030A</td>
<td>Piano 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030B</td>
<td>Piano 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030C</td>
<td>Piano 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030D</td>
<td>Piano 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031A</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031B</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031C</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031D</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033</td>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033A</td>
<td>Voice 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033B</td>
<td>Voice 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033C</td>
<td>Voice 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033D</td>
<td>Voice 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034</td>
<td>Strings</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034A</td>
<td>Strings 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034B</td>
<td>Strings 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034C</td>
<td>Strings 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034D</td>
<td>Strings 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035</td>
<td>Woodwinds</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035A</td>
<td>Woodwinds 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035B</td>
<td>Woodwinds 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035C</td>
<td>Woodwinds 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035D</td>
<td>Woodwinds 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Departments & Degrees

#### Academic Year 2016-2017

**v01**  
**June 10, 2016**

**All dates, fees & information subject to change without notice.**

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

**Complete four units from:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036A</td>
<td>Brass 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036B</td>
<td>Brass 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036C</td>
<td>Brass 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036D</td>
<td>Brass 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036E</td>
<td>Brass 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037</td>
<td>Percussion</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037A</td>
<td>Percussion 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037B</td>
<td>Percussion 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037C</td>
<td>Percussion 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037D</td>
<td>Percussion 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038A</td>
<td>Composition 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038B</td>
<td>Composition 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038C</td>
<td>Composition 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 038D</td>
<td>Composition 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 039</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 039A</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 039B</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 039C</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition and Arranging</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 039D</td>
<td>Jazz: Improvisation, Composition and Arranging 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete four units from:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130A</td>
<td>Piano 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130B</td>
<td>Piano 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130C</td>
<td>Piano 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130D</td>
<td>Piano 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131</td>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131A</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131B</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131C</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131D</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132</td>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132A</td>
<td>Voice 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132B</td>
<td>Voice 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132C</td>
<td>Voice 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132D</td>
<td>Voice 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 133</td>
<td>Strings</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 133A</td>
<td>Strings 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 133B</td>
<td>Strings 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 133C</td>
<td>Strings 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 133D</td>
<td>Strings 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134</td>
<td>Woodwinds</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134A</td>
<td>Woodwinds 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134B</td>
<td>Woodwinds 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134C</td>
<td>Woodwinds 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134D</td>
<td>Woodwinds 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135A</td>
<td>Vocal-Instrumental Improvisation</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135B</td>
<td>Brass 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135C</td>
<td>Brass 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135D</td>
<td>Brass 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136</td>
<td>Percussion</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136A</td>
<td>Percussion 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136B</td>
<td>Percussion 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136C</td>
<td>Percussion 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136D</td>
<td>Percussion 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return to last page**
DEPARTMENTS & DEGREES

Music Education Concentration

Select an area specialization from either the Instrumental or the Choral/General below. All students must take the Common Courses below.

Common Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 102. Orchestration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 103. Form and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147A. Beginning Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUED 140. Foundations of Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUED 142. Introduction to Music Education: Early Field Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one course from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147B. Advanced Conducting: Instrumental</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147C. Advanced Conducting: Choral</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By advisement select two units of large or chamber ensemble outside of major performing area to satisfy breadth requirement | 2 |

Instrumental

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 026A. Voice Fundamentals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 028. Guitar Fundamentals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 122A. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 122B. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 123A. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 123B. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 125D. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 126. Marching Band Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 127A. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 127B. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUED 170A. Teaching Instrumental Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUED 175. Practicum in Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 028</td>
<td>Guitar Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 041A</td>
<td>Applied Lyric Diction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 041B</td>
<td>Applied Lyric Diction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 122A</td>
<td>Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 123A</td>
<td>Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 125D</td>
<td>Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 185A</td>
<td>Music for Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUED 170B</td>
<td>Teaching Choral Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUED 175</td>
<td>Practicum in Music Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 127A</td>
<td>Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 127B</td>
<td>Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 127A</td>
<td>Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 127B</td>
<td>Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Electives</th>
<th>11-14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BM - Bachelor of Music, Concentration in Performance

The Bachelor of Music in Performance program is designed for the student with a career goal as a professional singer or instrumentalist and teacher. In addition to the core courses, specific courses include weekly private lessons with outstanding professors, participation in choral ensembles, opera theater, symphonic band, symphony orchestra along with small ensemble and solo performance opportunities. Students are expected to present both a junior and senior recital.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the preparation and major (all courses in preparation, and core) must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

| African American Studies | 6 |
| AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | M7 | 3 |
| Asian American Studies | 6 |
| AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I | D2 | 3 |
| AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II | M7 | 3 |
| U.S. History and Government | 6 |
| HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History | M12 | 3 |
| Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well. |
| Mexican American Studies | 6 |
| MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | M7 | 3 |
| Physical Education |
Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 001A</td>
<td>Music Systems IA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 019</td>
<td>Music in World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 100W</td>
<td>Written Communication II</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 120</td>
<td>Worlds of Jazz</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must also satisfy piano proficiency; this requirement may be satisfied with completion of MUSC 025A, MUSC 025B, and MUSC 025C. 0-3

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 001B</td>
<td>Music Systems IB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 002A</td>
<td>Music Systems IIA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 002B</td>
<td>Music Systems IIB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 003A</td>
<td>Music Systems IIIA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 003B</td>
<td>Music Systems IIIIB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 004A</td>
<td>Music Systems IVA</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 004B</td>
<td>Music Systems IVB</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 012</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Music</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 013</td>
<td>Music Technology</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 110</td>
<td>Baroque and Classical Music History</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 111</td>
<td>Romantic and Modern Music History</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 102</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 103</td>
<td>Form and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 104</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE EIGHT UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030A</td>
<td>Piano 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030B</td>
<td>Piano 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030C</td>
<td>Piano 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 030D</td>
<td>Piano 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031A</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031B</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031C</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 031D</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033</td>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033A</td>
<td>Voice 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033B</td>
<td>Voice 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033C</td>
<td>Voice 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 033D</td>
<td>Voice 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034</td>
<td>Strings</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034A</td>
<td>Strings 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034B</td>
<td>Strings 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034C</td>
<td>Strings 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 034D</td>
<td>Strings 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035</td>
<td>Woodwinds</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035A</td>
<td>Woodwinds 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035B</td>
<td>Woodwinds 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035C</td>
<td>Woodwinds 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 035D</td>
<td>Woodwinds 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036A</td>
<td>Brass 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036B</td>
<td>Brass 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036C</td>
<td>Brass 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 036D</td>
<td>Brass 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037</td>
<td>Percussion</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037A</td>
<td>Percussion 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037B</td>
<td>Percussion 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037C</td>
<td>Percussion 3</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 037D</td>
<td>Percussion 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE EIGHT UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130A</td>
<td>Piano 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130B</td>
<td>Piano 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130C</td>
<td>Piano 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130D</td>
<td>Piano 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131</td>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131A</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131B</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131C</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131D</td>
<td>Harpsichord or Organ 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132</td>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132A</td>
<td>Voice 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132B</td>
<td>Voice 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132C</td>
<td>Voice 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132D</td>
<td>Voice 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134</td>
<td>Strings</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134A</td>
<td>Strings 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134B</td>
<td>Strings 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134C</td>
<td>Strings 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 134D</td>
<td>Strings 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135</td>
<td>Woodwinds</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135A</td>
<td>Woodwinds 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135B</td>
<td>Woodwinds 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135C</td>
<td>Woodwinds 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135D</td>
<td>Woodwinds 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136A</td>
<td>Brass 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136B</td>
<td>Brass 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136C</td>
<td>Brass 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136D</td>
<td>Brass 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 137</td>
<td>Percussion</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 137A</td>
<td>Percussion 5</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 137B</td>
<td>Percussion 6</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 137C</td>
<td>Percussion 7</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 137D</td>
<td>Percussion 8</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE FOUR UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 050A</td>
<td>ENS: Concert Choir</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 052</td>
<td>ENS: Opera Theater</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Academic Year 2016-2017

Departments & Degrees

v01
June 10, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION
SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

RETURN TO LAST PAGE

CATALOG CONTENTS

---

MUSC 053. ENS: University Symphony Orchestra ................................................................. 1
MUSC 054. ENS: Symphonic Band .......................................................................................... 1
MUSC 055. ENS: Wind Ensemble.......................................................................................... 1

COMPLETE FOUR UNITS FROM:
MUSC 150A. ENS: Concert Choir ........................................................................................ 1
MUSC 152. ENS: Opera Theater .......................................................................................... 1
MUSC 153. ENS: University Symphony Orchestra ............................................................ 1
MUSC 154. ENS: Symphonic Band ...................................................................................... 1
MUSC 155. Wind Ensemble ................................................................................................ 1

COMPLETE TWO UNITS FROM:
MUSC 140A. Jazz Improvisation-I ....... ............................ .......................... 2
MUSC 140B. Jazz Improvisation-II .................. .......................... .......................... 2
MUSC 140C. Jazz Improvisation-III ......... .......................... .......................... 2
MUSC 148A. Improvisational Traditions of the World - Africa and Diaspora ................... 2
MUSC 148B. Improvisational Traditions of the World - Asia ............................................ 2

Applied Area

Choose an area of specialization below. Area specializations are a cluster of courses departments use for advising purposes, they will not appear on transcripts or diplomas. See Advisor for more details.

---

Voice ............................................................................................................................................................................................................................................. 18

Voice students must complete a language proficiency in either Italian or French. This may be satisfied with four years of secondary study, a proficiency exam, or one year of college study

MUSC 041A. Applied Lyric Diction .................................................................................. 1
MUSC 041B. Applied Lyric Diction .................................................................................. 1
MUSC 142. REP: Art Song Repertoire ............................................................................. 1

Students must take MUSC 142 twice for a total of 2 units.

MUSC 144. REP: Solo Lit., Performance, Pedagogy ......................................................... 1

Students must take MUSC 144 four times for a total of 4 units.

MUSC 146. Introduction to Applied Music Pedagogy ....................................................... 2
MUSC 147A. Beginning Conducting ............................................................................... 2

COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:
FREN 001X. Elementary French Individualized ................................................................ 1-5
ITAL 001X. Elementary Italian - Individualized Learning .................................................. 1-5
MUSC 052. ENS: Opera Theater ...................................................................................... 2
MUSC 060A. ENS: Choraliers .......................................................................................... 1
MUSC 060D. ENS: Collegium Musicum ......................................................................... 1
MUSC 061. REP: Styles and Interpretation of Opera I ..................................................... 1
MUSC 063. REP: Styles and Interpretation of Opera II ................................................... 1
MUSC 102. Orchestration ................................................................................................. 3
MUSC 103. Form and Analysis ........................................................................................ 3
MUSC 104. Counterpoint ................................................................................................. 3
MUSC 112. Historical Periods in Western Music ............................................................... 3
MUSC 116. Aspects of Twentieth Century Music .............................................................. 3
MUSC 124. Special Topics in Music History/Literature ................................................... 1-3
MUSC 147B. Advanced Conducting: Instrumental ......................................................... 2
MUSC 147C. Advanced Conducting: Choral ...................................................................] 2
MUSC 152. ENS: Opera Theater ...................................................................................... 1
MUSC 160A. ENS: Choraliers .......................................................................................... 1
MUSC 160D. ENS: Collegium Musicum ......................................................................... 1
MUSC 161. REP: Styles and Interpretation of Opera I ..................................................... 1
MUSC 163. REP: Styles and Interpretation of Opera II ................................................... 1-2
MUSC 180. Individual Studies ........................................................................................ 1-2
MUSC 190A. Honors Project .......................................................... 2
MUSC 190B. Honors Project .......................................................... 2

Keyboard .................................................................................................................. 18

MUSC 144. REP: Solo Lit., Performance, Pedagogy .......................................................... 1
Students must take MUSC 144 six times for a total of 6 units.

Junior and senior piano majors may use MUSC160C or MUSC143 as a substitution for the major ensemble requirement.

MUSC 145. REP: Performance Concepts .......................................................... 2
Students must take MUSC 145 twice for a total of 4 units.

MUSC 146. Introduction to Applied Music Pedagogy .......................................................... 2
MUSC 146A. Pedagogy - Piano .......................................................... 2
MUSC 147A. Beginning Conducting .......................................................... 2

COMPLETE TWO UNITS FROM:

MUSC 060C. ENS: Chamber Music .......................................................... 1
MUSC 060D. ENS: Collegium Musicum .......................................................... 1
MUSC 102. Orchestration .......................................................... 3
MUSC 103. Form and Analysis .......................................................... 3
MUSC 104. Counterpoint .......................................................... 3
MUSC 112. Historical Periods in Western Music .......................................................... 3
MUSC 116. Aspects of Twentieth Century Music .......................................................... 3
MUSC 124. Special Topics in Music History/Literature .................................................. 1-3
MUSC 143. REP: Collaborative Keyboard Performance .......................................................... 1
MUSC 144. REP: Solo Lit., Performance, Pedagogy .......................................................... 1
MUSC 145. REP: Performance Concepts .......................................................... 2
MUSC 147B. Advanced Conducting: Instrumental .......................................................... 2
MUSC 160C. ENS: Chamber Music .......................................................... 1
MUSC 160D. ENS: Collegium Musicum .......................................................... 1
MUSC 180. Individual Studies .......................................................... 1-2
MUSC 190A. Honors Project .......................................................... 1
MUSC 190B. Honors Project .......................................................... 2

Symphonic Instrumental .................................................................................................. 18

MUSC 146. Introduction to Applied Music Pedagogy .......................................................... 2
MUSC 147A. Beginning Conducting .......................................................... 2

COMPLETE EIGHT UNITS FROM:

by advisement

MUSC 060B. ENS: Chamber Orchestra .......................................................... 1
MUSC 060C. ENS: Chamber Music .......................................................... 1
MUSC 060D. ENS: Collegium Musicum .......................................................... 1
MUSC 060H. ENS: Percussion Ensemble .......................................................... 1
MUSC 060J. ENS: String Ensemble .......................................................... 1
MUSC 060K. ENS: Brass Ensemble .......................................................... 1
MUSC 060L. ENS: Woodwind Ensemble .......................................................... 1
MUSC 060M. ENS: Saxophone Ensemble .......................................................... 1
MUSC 160B. ENS: Chamber Orchestra .......................................................... 1
MUSC 160C. ENS: Chamber Music .......................................................... 1
MUSC 160D. ENS: Collegium Musicum .......................................................... 1
MUSC 160H. ENS: Percussion Ensemble .......................................................... 1
MUSC 160J. ENS: String Ensemble .......................................................... 1
MUSC 160K. ENS: Brass Ensemble .......................................................... 1
MUSC 160L. Woodwind Ensemble .......................................................... 1
MUSC 160M. ENS: Saxophone Ensemble .......................................................... 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 102</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 103</td>
<td>Form and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 104</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 112</td>
<td>Historical Periods in Western Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 116</td>
<td>Aspects of Twentieth Century Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 117</td>
<td>Music and Culture in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 124</td>
<td>Special Topics in Music History/Literature</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 140B</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation-II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 140C</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation-III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147B</td>
<td>Advanced Conducting: Instrumental</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147C</td>
<td>Advanced Conducting: Choral</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 153</td>
<td>ENS: University Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 154</td>
<td>ENS: Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 155</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 157</td>
<td>ENS: Jazz Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 159</td>
<td>ENS: Afro-Latin Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160C</td>
<td>ENS: Chamber Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160D</td>
<td>ENS: Collegium Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160F</td>
<td>ENS: Small Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160J</td>
<td>ENS: String Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160L</td>
<td>Woodwind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160M</td>
<td>ENS: Saxophone Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160O</td>
<td>Trombone Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 170A</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Sound Recording</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 180</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 190A</td>
<td>Honors Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 190B</td>
<td>Honors Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Electives**

0-3

| Total Units Required | 120 |
### Minor - Dance

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:&lt;br&gt;ARTH 015. Intro to Visual Culture ..................................................... C1 ............................................. 3&lt;br&gt;DANC 010. Dance Appreciation ................................................................. C1 ............................................. 3&lt;br&gt;MUSC 010A. Music Appreciation .......................................................... C1 ............................................. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technique Paths</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete nine units of any combination of Level I, II, III, IV courses in Ballet, Jazz or Modern.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE EIGHT UNITS FROM:&lt;br&gt;DANC 040A. Topics in Modern Dance I ................................................................. 2&lt;br&gt;DANC 041A. Topics in Ballet I ................................................................. 2&lt;br&gt;DANC 042A. Topics in Jazz Dance I ................................................................. 2&lt;br&gt;DANC 043. Dance Improvisation ................................................................. 1&lt;br&gt;DANC 049A. Topics in Tap Dance I ................................................................. 1&lt;br&gt;DANC 049B. Topics in Tap Dance II ................................................................. 1&lt;br&gt;DANC 051A. Dance Production ................................................................. 3&lt;br&gt;DANC 051B. Topics in Dance Crewing ................................................................. 0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students will enroll in DANC 051B twice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 053. Techniques in World Dance .................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 075. Rhythm and Dynamics in Dance .................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 102. Dance in World Cultures .................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 112. ENS: Dance Rehearsal and Performance .................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 145A. Choreography I .................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 145B. Choreography II .................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 145C. Choreography III .................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 148. Children’s Dance .................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 150A. Kinesiology I .................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 150B. Kinesiology II .................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 186. Choreographing the Musical .................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 194. Repertory Dance Activity .................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Minor - Music

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music Fundamentals</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 009. Music Fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM (MUST TAKE EITHER 1A/B OR 2A/B):**
- MUSC 001A. Music Systems IA | 2 |
- MUSC 001B. Music Systems IB | 1 |
- MUSC 002A. Music Systems IIA | 2 |
- MUSC 002B. Music Systems IIB | 1 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music Recitals</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 081. Concert Listening I</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 181. Concert Listening II</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Performance Skills**

**COMPLETE 2 UNITS FROM:**
- MUSC 025A. Piano Proficiency I | 1 |
- MUSC 025B. Piano Proficiency II | 1 |
- MUSC 026A. Voice Fundamentals | 1 |
- MUSC 028. Guitar Fundamentals | 1 |
- MUSC 040A. Jazz Improvisation - I | 2 |

**Ensemble Performance**

**COMPLETE 2 UNITS FROM:**
- MUSC 050A. ENS: Concert Choir | 1 |
- MUSC 051. ENS: University Chorales | 1 |
- MUSC 052. ENS: Opera Theater | 1 |
- MUSC 053. ENS: University Symphony Orchestra | 1 |
- MUSC 054. ENS: Symphonic Band | 1 |
- MUSC 055. ENS: Wind Ensemble | 1 |
- MUSC 057. ENS: Jazz Orchestra | 1 |
- MUSC 059. ENS: Afro-Latin Jazz Ensemble | 1 |
- MUSC 060A. ENS: Choraliers | 1 |
- MUSC 060D. ENS: Collegium Musicum | 1 |
- MUSC 060E. ENS: Jazz Singers | 1 |
- MUSC 060F. ENS: Small Jazz Ensembles | 1 |
- MUSC 060H. ENS: Percussion Ensemble | 1 |
- MUSC 060J. ENS: String Ensemble | 1 |
- MUSC 060K. ENS: Brass Ensemble | 1 |
- MUSC 060L. ENS: Woodwind Ensemble | 1 |
- MUSC 060M. ENS: Saxophone Ensemble | 1 |
- MUSC 060O. ENS: Trombone Ensemble | 1 |
- MUSC 150A. ENS: Concert Choir | 1 |
- MUSC 151. ENS: University Chorales | 1 |
- MUSC 152. ENS: Opera Theater | 1 |
- MUSC 153. ENS: University Symphony Orchestra | 1 |
- MUSC 154. ENS: Symphonic Band | 1 |
- MUSC 155. Wind Ensemble | 1 |
- MUSC 157. ENS: Jazz Orchestra | 1 |
- MUSC 159. ENS: Afro-Latin Jazz Ensemble | 1 |
- MUSC 160A. ENS: Choraliers | 1 |
### Departments & Degrees

**Academic Year 2016-2017**

v01
June 10, 2016

**ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160D</td>
<td>ENS: Collegium Musicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160E</td>
<td>ENS: Jazz Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160F</td>
<td>ENS: Small Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160H</td>
<td>ENS: Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160J</td>
<td>ENS: String Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160K</td>
<td>ENS: Brass Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160L</td>
<td>Woodwind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160M</td>
<td>ENS: Saxophone Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Support Courses**

COMPLETE NINE UNITS FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 010A</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 010B</td>
<td>Introduction to Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 012</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 013</td>
<td>Music Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 019</td>
<td>Music in World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 110</td>
<td>Baroque and Classical Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 111</td>
<td>Romantic and Modern Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 117</td>
<td>Music and Culture in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 120</td>
<td>Worlds of Jazz</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 122A</td>
<td>Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 123A</td>
<td>Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 125D</td>
<td>Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 127A</td>
<td>Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 167</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustic Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 168</td>
<td>Electro-Acoustic Music II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 169</td>
<td>Digital Synthesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 170A</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Sound Recording</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 170B</td>
<td>Intermediate Sound Recording</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 170C</td>
<td>Advanced Sound Recording</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 185A</td>
<td>Music for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

18
Departments & Degrees

MM - Music

Advisor: Gordon Haramaki

The graduate program in the School of Music and Dance offers training for careers in performance, conducting, composition, research, and teaching. We also provide preparation for further advanced study in ten distinct areas:

- Composition
- Choral conducting
- Instrumental conducting
- Instrumental performance
- Jazz studies
- Keyboard studies
- Music education
- Music history
- Music systems/theory
- Vocal performance

Our master’s program is a 30-unit course of study, typically taken in four semesters over two years, and consists of graduate seminars, one-on-one private lessons, performance ensembles, and area specialization coursework. The master’s culminates with the master’s exam and the completion of a graduate recital, project, thesis, or music composition.

Requirements for Admission

Prospective students apply online to San José State University and the School of Music and Dance through CSU Mentor. Please state your proposed area emphasis, and complete the personal statement. The School of Music and Dance graduate program requires applicants to have a bachelor’s degree in Music from a regionally accredited institution and to be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended. In rare circumstances, students with degrees in non-music areas who demonstrate artistic potential for graduate study in Music may be admitted to the program.

The School of Music and Dance requires a minimum GPA of 3.00 in the last 60 units of undergraduate coursework. All required transcripts and supporting documents should be sent directly to the university.

Students from a country where the official language was not English are required to submit a TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language), PTE (Pearson Test of English), or International English Language Testing System (IELTS) score. The minimum entrance score for the TOEFL is 590 (paper based), 243 (computer based), or 96 (internet based), with a score of 5 in the Writing Section. The minimum score for the PTE is 68; for and the IELTS, the minimum score is 7.0. All test scores must be fewer than 2 years old. Test scores must be sent directly from the Educational Testing Service office (institution code 4687), Pearson Office, or IELTS office directly to SJSU.

The School of Music and Dance does not require the GRE (Graduate Record Exam).

Audition, Portfolio, Interview

Conducting and Performance: a live (preferred) or unedited recorded audition is required for conducting and performance specializations. Please see the School of Music and Dance website for specific requirements of individual performance areas.

Composition, Education, History, Systems/Theory: the submission of a portfolio of work is required for all academic specializations. Please see the School of Music and Dance website for specific requirements of individual academic areas.

Individual areas may also require an interview.

Letters of Recommendation

The School of Music and Dance requires three letters of recommendation addressing the applicant’s potential for graduate-level work in music to be sent to the appropriate area advisor.
Conditionally Classified Standing

Graduate students admitted to the School of Music and Dance are usually admitted into a "conditionally classified" status. This status is normal for all entering graduate students, who must demonstrate a bachelor's level competence in music history and music theory by passing the Graduate Entrance Evaluations given during Pre-Instruction before the start of the fall semester. Students who pass their Entrance Evaluations may then become "graduate classified" and are eligible to take all 200-level graduate seminars after completing MUSC 200. Students who fail portions of the Evaluation will remain conditionally classified and will be required to remediate with the appropriate coursework before taking graduate seminars beyond MUSC 200. Coursework taken as remediation is not applied to the Master's degree requirement units. Students who fail the entire Entrance Evaluation may not be admitted into the program. Please see the School of Music and Dance’s “Graduate Program Test Requirements” for more information.

Master's students must pass MUSC 200 to fulfill the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). Satisfaction of GWAR completion at a 3.0 minimum GPA of 9 units of letter graded coursework), to graduate classified status are need to advance to candidacy, and perform the master's recital.

Course Requirements for the Master's Degree

The Music master's degree is based on 12 units of four “core” graduate seminars, beginning with MUSC 200: Methods of Music Research & Writing, and 12 units of area courses and ensembles. Students with the academic specializations (Plan A), 6 units of thesis/composition supervision are taken in preparation for completing a thesis or composition. Students in performance specializations (Plan B), 6 units of private lessons with an individual teacher are taken in preparation for their master's recital or project. All required prerequisite course work must be passed with a grade of “B” or better and a minimum 3.0 GPA must be maintained in order to continue with the graduate program. To complete the program, students take their Written Culminating Exams (WCE) in their final semester.

Plan A (Thesis or Composition)

In Plan A, six units are devoted to the preparation and writing of either an advisor-approved thesis or a music composition approved by the candidate's major professor. After final approval by the advisor and thesis committee, the thesis or composition is submitted to Graduate Studies.

Plan B (Recital or Project)

In Plan B, six units are devoted to the preparation and performance of one or more master’s recitals, or the preparation and production of a written project. Performance candidates will perform 1-2 recitals (by advisement) of repertoire approved by the candidate’s advisor. These performances are recorded, and the recording and a hard copy of the recital program are submitted to the School of Music Library. Students must be in “graduate classified” status to perform their recital.

Written Culminating Exams (WCE)

At the end of their studies, students demonstrate their thorough grasp of music history, music systems/theory, and their field of specialization through the Written Culminating Exams (WCE). Students must pass all sections of the examination to be awarded their master’s degree.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 200. Methods of Music Research &amp; Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 201. Seminar in Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 202. Seminar in Music Systems &amp; Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUED 221. Foundations of Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 203. Seminar in Style &amp; Performance Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 220. Seminar in Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 221. Seminar in Jazz History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of Specialization</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Composition (Plan A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twelve units of graduate 200-level and approved 100-level elective courses in area specialization</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Culminating Experience</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Music History (Plan A)
- Nine units of graduate 200-level and approved 100-level elective courses in area specialization.
- MUSC 201. Seminar in Music History.
- with different topic than core course

### Music Systems/Theory (Plan A)
- Nine units of graduate 200-level and approved 100-level elective courses in area specialization.
- Written Culminating Experience.
- with different topic than core course

### Music Education (Plan A or B)
- MUED 228. Research in Music Education.
- MUED 232. Directions and Issues in Music Education.
- Six units of graduate 200-level and approved 100-level elective courses in area specialization.

### Choral Conducting (Plan B)
- MUSC 160A. ENS: Choraliers.

### Instrumental Conducting (Plan B)
- Eight units of graduate 200-level and approved 100-level elective courses in area specialization.

### Instrumental Performance- Strings (Plan B)
- MUSC 153. ENS: University Symphony Orchestra.
- MUSC 160 Small Chamber Ensemble specific to specialization.

### Instrumental Performance- Woodwinds, Brass & Percussion (Plan B)
- MUSC 153. ENS: University Symphony Orchestra.
- MUSC 160 Small Chamber Ensemble specific to specialization.

### Jazz Studies (Plan B)
- Six units of graduate 200-level and approved 100-level elective courses in area specialization.
- MUSC 160F. ENS: Small Jazz Ensembles.

### Keyboard Studies (Plan B)
- MUSC 143. REP: Collaborative Keyboard Performance.
- MUSC 144. REP: Solo Lit., Performance, Pedagogy.
- MUSC 146A. Pedagogy - Piano.
- MUSC 160 Small Chamber Ensemble specific to specialization.
### Vocal Performance (Plan B)

- **MUSC 142. REP: Art Song Repertoire** .......................................................... 2
- **MUSC 144. REP: Solo Lit., Performance, Pedagogy** ........................................ 4
- **MUSC 152. ENS: Opera Theater** .................................................................. 4

Two units of graduate 200-level and approved 100-level elective courses in area specialization .......................................................... 2

### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>MUSC 299. Master’s Thesis, Recital or Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>MUSC 224. Supervised Graduate Study</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

- **Total Units Required**: 30
Nuclear Science Program
College of Science

DUNCAN HALL 180
408-924-4954

Professors
Victor Maraschino, Radiation Safety Officer

Introduction
The Nuclear Science Facility of San José State University is the unique focus of all related teaching and research activity on campus. Undergraduate students have an opportunity to work in the facility as part of their general education classes in chemistry and physics. Students majoring in chemistry, physics, and biology come to the facility for some of their classes or for undergraduate research projects. The Department of Physics offers its major with a concentration in Nuclear Science. Consult the department listings for degree requirements and course descriptions.

SJSU also offers MS degrees in Chemistry and Physics. The course of study could emphasize nuclear chemistry or nuclear physics depending on the student’s particular interest. Consult the chemistry or physics listings respectively for degree requirements and course descriptions.

Resources
The university’s Nuclear Science Facility is a unique physical plant specifically designed and built for classroom, laboratory and research work in nuclear science and technology. The Nuclear Science Facility is a freestanding 10,000 square foot, three-story building contiguous to the university’s other science and classroom facilities. It is comprised of a briefing room, administrative and faculty offices, four undergraduate wet labs, two undergraduate counting rooms, five graduate wet labs, a high activity storage room, plant and animal experiment rooms, a waste water collection and sampling system, an ambient air sampling system and storerooms. The facility is staffed full-time by a director, an office manager, senior technologists and a radiation safety officer.

The reference library within the facility is comprised of approximately 300 volumes of standard science reference works and texts covering basic and advanced nuclear physics science and technology, radiobiology, health physics and standards and procedures. This collection supplements the university library, comprised of 900,000 volumes and more than 2,100 science and engineering periodicals.

Research
Research in the Nuclear Science Facility is sponsored through grants from DOE, NASA, NSF, and others. Most research is done in collaboration with other universities and national laboratories.
Nursing
College of Applied Sciences and Arts
Division of Health Professions

HEALTH BUILDING 420
408-924-3131

Professors
Kathrine Abriam-Yago, Director
Karen Bawel-Brinkley
Daryl Canham
Jayne Cohen
Deepika Goyal
Suzanne Malloy
Chia-Ling Mao
Colleen O’Leary-Kelley
Lori Rodriguez
Diane Stuenkel
Vivian Wong

Associate Professors
Toby Adelman
Christine Hooper
Susan McNiesh

Assistant Professors
Debrayh Gaylle
Constance Hill
Tamara McKinnon
Ruth Rosenblum

Curricula
- BS, Nursing
- BS, Nursing, Concentration RN to BSN
- MS, Nursing
- Certificate, Post Master’s Nurse Educator
- DNP, Doctor of Nursing Practice

Introduction
The Valley Foundation School of Nursing offers an innovative curriculum and varied experiential opportunities for students. Accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education, our undergraduate and graduate degree programs prepare nursing professionals to be socially and ethically responsible clinicians and scholars who are able to meet the changing healthcare needs of a diverse global community. Under faculty supervision, baccalaureate nursing students participate in clinical experiences in both hospital and community agencies. Our nurse-managed centers, located in Santa Clara and Santa Cruz counties, offer students the opportunity to provide health services and illness prevention services to populations in need. Nurses returning for their master’s will gain additional knowledge and skills needed for advanced practice in education and administration. California State University, Fresno and San Jose State University offer a joint post-master’s Doctor of Nursing Practice Program. The Doctor of Nursing Practice program prepares professional nurses to assume leadership positions in clinical, administrative, and academic settings.
Undergraduate BSN Application and Admission Procedures

The application to the Undergraduate Nursing major is a 2-step application process.

Students interested in the nursing major should attend a 2 hour group advising session (usually offered monthly). Submit a University application to www.csumentor.edu and official transcripts of all previous college work to the Office of Admissions and Records by the posted University deadlines. As of Fall 2010, the University has designated “undeclared pre-nursing” as an impacted major. Impaction criteria for the undeclared prenursing major are posted on the University web pages under info.sjsu.edu. Students are admitted as “cohort groups” once they have been formally admitted to the nursing major. (Note: the nursing major application process has supplemental impaction criteria in place.) Students must file a separate application to the nursing major (www.sjsu.edu/nursing).

Prior to applying to the University, students should refer to The Valley Foundation School of Nursing website for information regarding advisement for entry into the major. Advising is available through individual or monthly group sessions. Refer to the nursing web site at www.sjsu.edu/nursing for more detail, dates, times, and rooms for monthly group advising sessions. Application process for The Valley Foundation School of Nursing will be posted on the nursing website. All online applications include proof of admission to SJSU, a passing score on the Writing Skills Test, and a score from the entrance examination, the TEAS test.

Nursing has been an impacted major since Spring 2005. Impaction imposes supplemental criteria that all students must meet. Pre-nursing students apply to the “undeclared pre-nursing” major, for consideration in the applicant pool. Students may apply to the nursing major twice maximum.

The Valley Foundation School of Nursing has biannual admission application periods - Spring and Fall. Supplemental criteria for eligibility for the applicant cohort pool include:

1. Composite GPA of 3.0 in 5 prerequisite courses (BIOL 065, BIOL 066, MICRO 020, ENGL 001A, and STAT 095). All courses must be passed with a "C or better".
2. BIOL 065, BIOL 066, and MICRO 020 must be completed within 5 years of establishing eligibility and passed with a grade of “C” or better. If the course does not meet the 5-yr. recency requirement the student will need to retake that course. The grade for any of these 3 courses taken within the 5 years will be used for calculation purposes. Courses may not be repeated, except for "academic grade forgiveness" and this designation must appear on official transcripts. (“V” and “WB” grades are excluded).
3. A minimum TEAS score of 75; version 5 is the only acceptable version of the TEAS. This exam may only be taken two times. (www.sjsu.edu/nursing)
4. Composite GPA of 3.0 in CHEM 030A, COMM 020, and an Area A3 (critical thinking) course. All courses must be passed with a "C or better". Options for acceptable area A3 courses are listed on the University’s web site.
5. A passing score on the Writing Skills Test (WST).

Impaction Scoring

Students meeting the above minimum criteria will be ranked according to an impaction score, calculated and weighted from the following two areas:

1. GPA in composite of 5 prerequisite courses (BIOL 065, BIOL 066, MICRO 020, ENGL 001A, and STAT 095). None of these courses may be repeated, and only the first grade will be included in the calculation. Exceptions: The second attempt was for “Grade Forgiveness” (also known as Academic Renewal) or meet the 5 year recency for BIOL 065, BIOL 066, and MICRO 020.
2. A minimum score on the Test of Essential Academic Skills (TEAS) Test (www.sjsu.edu/nursing). The TEAS is a test of English, reading comprehension, mathematics, and basic science. It is available through the SJSU Testing Center. Refer to The Valley Foundation School of Nursing’s home page and the BS information packet (under prospective students) for further information. There is a fee. A Study and Review Guide is available for purchase online at www.atesting.com to assist in preparation for the TEAS exam. Test administration dates (usually offered every 2 months) are posted under the University testing website. Check the testing website frequently for updates.

In order to join the applicant pool for The Valley Foundation School of Nursing, students must:

1. Declare “undeclared pre-nursing” as a major (this designation has supplemental entry criteria; see www.sjsu.edu/nursing). Change of major forms are done through the main university advising office in the Student Success Center on 10th street.
2. Complete the 8 required prerequisites courses with a grade of “C” or better. See minimum GPA under “impaction criteria.”
3. Pass the Writing Skills Test (WST) or approved equivalent (check the testing office website at http://testing.sjsu.edu/ for test dates, deadlines, and fees). Allow several months to do this, prior to applying to nursing.
4. Pass the TEAS test, version 5, within 2 attempts and submit the score(s) to SJSU The Valley Foundation School of Nursing (NOTE: a minimum TEAS score of 75 is required for eligibility).
5. United States citizenship or Green Card Permanent Resident (documentation required). “Dream Act” students need certain documentation. A California Drivers License (or picture ID from Drivers License bureau) is also required.
6. Complete a required background check and drug clearance, using the School’s vendor. Once the student is provisionally accepted into the nursing major, a clear background check and drug screen are required for admittance. More information on this content is on the School’s web site under “news and information”.
7. Submit an application with documentation of 1 through 5 above. Documentation of completion of prerequisites is submitted during the online application process.
8. Application to nursing and documentation deadlines for entry in Fall semester is Feb. 15. Application and documentation deadlines for entry in Spring semester is September 15. Specific clinical documentation will be required of all nursing students on admission to the major. Students may apply up to one month prior to these deadlines.
Please note that application requirements and prerequisite courses are subject to change. Interested students should check the nursing web site frequently for updates and changes. Monthly 2-hour group advising session does not require an appointment.

Co-requisite courses: There are 3 courses that must either be completed prior to entering nursing or within 1 year of entering the major. CHAD 070, PSYC 1; and HPRF/NURS 100W.

A student may only apply a maximum of two times to this program. If not admitted by then, the student should seek general University advising to change majors.
BS - Nursing

Undergraduate Coordinator and Advisor: Dr. Sue Malloy

Programs at SJSU prepare you for professional careers with a baccalaureate degree in Nursing.

The following courses (or their equivalents) are to be completed for the baccalaureate degree. Extended campus facilities include public health departments, home health agencies, sub-acute facilities, skilled nursing facilities, ambulatory care clinics, acute care hospitals, Nurse-Managed Centers and a wide variety of community-based agencies for clinical experience. Students must provide their own transportation to extended campus facilities. Some community agencies require home visits, therefore students must have individual use of an automobile.

Overall requirements: Students must maintain a minimum grade of “C” or better or “Credit” in each nursing course and in all prerequisites and corequisite courses for the nursing major (see admission impacton supplemental criteria for exceptions). In addition, students must pass background and drug clearances. Policies are posted on The Valley Foundation School of Nursing website at www.sjsu.edu/nursing.

All students must meet all health requirements and obtain personal professional liability insurance through the School’s designated vendor.

Students should be aware that the application requirements and prerequisite courses are subject to change. Interested students should check the nursing web site frequently for updates and changes.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

5-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses required in the major (preparation, major, and electives) require a grade of “C” or better or “Credit” (see admission impacton supplemental criteria for exceptions). In addition, students must pass background and drug clearances. Policies are posted on The Valley Foundation School of Nursing website.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>9 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university,</td>
<td>30 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 units may be satisfied by coursework</td>
<td>GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C”-or better” to meet the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outlined below.</td>
<td>requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>6 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university,</td>
<td>3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units may be satisfied by coursework</td>
<td>advisor for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units</td>
<td>other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>required by the university are double</td>
<td>include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>counted within GE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

| African American Studies                      | 6 units                                                                     |
| AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the         | Development of America’s History and Government D2 3                      |
| AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the         | Development of America’s History and Government M7 3                      |

| Asian American Studies                        | 6 units                                                                     |
| AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I   | D2 3                                                                       |
| AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II  | M7 3                                                                       |
### U.S. History and Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

### Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Education

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

#### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any Area A3 course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001A. First Year Writing</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 020. Public Speaking</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 065. Human Anatomy</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Biol 065O may also be used to meet this requirement.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 066. Human Physiology</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRC 020. General Bacteriology</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095. Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.*

### Additional Support for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 070. Lifespan Development in the 21st Century</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRF 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 001. General Psychology</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 023. Pathophysiology - Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 024. Adult Care Management I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 033. Professional Role Development I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 034A. Professional Role Development II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 043. Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 044. Adult Care Clinical Practicum I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 053. Skills in Nursing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 054. Skills in Nursing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 125. Adult Care Management II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 126A. Pediatric Health Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 126B. Maternal / Newborn Health Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 127A. Psychiatric / Mental Health Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 127B. Community Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 128. Evidence-Based Nursing Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 133. Professional Role Development IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 136. Professional Role Development III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 137. Professional Role Development V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NURS 138. Professional Role Development VI ................................................................. 3
NURS 145. Adult Care Clinical Practicum II .................................................................. 4
NURS 146A. Pediatric Clinical ...................................................................................... 2
NURS 146B. Maternal Health Clinical ........................................................................... 2
NURS 147A. Psychiatric/Mental Health Clinical ............................................................ 2

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
NURS 147B. Community Health Clinical...................................................................... 3
NURS 147Bi. Community Health Clinical -- International Experience ......................... 3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
NURS 148A. Senior Preceptorship .............................................................................. 4
NURS 148Ai. Senior Practicum-- International Experience ........................................... 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

RETURN TO LAST PAGE

CATALOG CONTENTS
# RN to BS - Nursing

**Advanced Placement Coordinator and Advisor:** Dr. Deepika Goyal  
Admittance into this degree requires an Associate in Science degree in Nursing and passage of the NCLEX (National Council Licensure Examination) the licensing examination for nurses in the United States. Admission occurs once a year in the Fall Semester. The RN to BSN program can be completed in 3 semesters of full-time study.

### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 39 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Met as part of the community college transfer package required for admission to degree program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html). 

A grade of “C or better” (“C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

HPRF 100W, Writing Workshop ......................................................... Z ......................................................................... 3

### Preparation for the Major

### Community College Lower Division Coursework necessary for Associate Degree in Nursing (ADN)

### External Exam Credit

**NCLEX - RN examination**

Students admitted to this program will receive 20 units of credit for passage of the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX) for Registered Nurses prior to arriving at SJSU. NCLEX exam demonstrates competency in Upper Division Nursing course work to meet CSU Upper Division requirements for graduation.

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 39 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Met as part of the community college transfer package required for admission to degree program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html). 

A grade of “C or better” (“C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

HPRF 100W, Writing Workshop ......................................................... Z ......................................................................... 3

### Preparation for the Major

### Community College Lower Division Coursework necessary for Associate Degree in Nursing (ADN)

### External Exam Credit

**NCLEX - RN examination**

Students admitted to this program will receive 20 units of credit for passage of the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX) for Registered Nurses prior to arriving at SJSU. NCLEX exam demonstrates competency in Upper Division Nursing course work to meet CSU Upper Division requirements for graduation.

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 39 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Met as part of the community college transfer package required for admission to degree program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html). 

A grade of “C or better” (“C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

HPRF 100W, Writing Workshop ......................................................... Z ......................................................................... 3

### Preparation for the Major

### Community College Lower Division Coursework necessary for Associate Degree in Nursing (ADN)

### External Exam Credit

**NCLEX - RN examination**

Students admitted to this program will receive 20 units of credit for passage of the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX) for Registered Nurses prior to arriving at SJSU. NCLEX exam demonstrates competency in Upper Division Nursing course work to meet CSU Upper Division requirements for graduation.

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 39 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Met as part of the community college transfer package required for admission to degree program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 124. Nursing Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 127B. Community Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 128. Evidence-Based Nursing Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 137. Professional Role Development V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 138. Professional Role Development VI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 144. Clinical Nursing Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 147B. Community Health Clinical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 147BI. Community Health Clinical -- International Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 148A. Senior Preceptorship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 148AI. Senior Practicum-- International Experience</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** 120
MS - Nursing

Graduate Coordinator and Advisor: Dr. Daryl Canham

Graduate Options

The MS - Nursing has specializations* in:

- Nurse Administrator
- Nurse Educator

*Note: Specializations are a cluster of courses used by departments for advising purposes. Specializations will not appear on transcripts or diplomas. Please see advisor for more details.

Post-Masters Certificate/Credential Preparation:

- Nurse Educator

All options are offered only if student enrollment is adequate. Currently there is one program, the Nurse Educator post-masters program, offered through Special Session Programs. The Post Masters Nurse Educator program requires a master’s degree in nursing prior to admission. Please check the School website for current information on the status of our graduate programs and courses being offered.

After earning a baccalaureate degree in Nursing from an accredited program and obtaining San José State University admission, you may enter the master’s program with a major in Nursing. If you have graduated from a non-accredited baccalaureate program, prior course work will be assessed to determine requisite content and equivalency to baccalaureate degree requirements. Programs of study for the MS degree with a major in nursing are based on this assessment. Registered nurses with baccalaureate degrees in disciplines other than nursing are accepted conditionally to provide a specialized course of study prior to taking Master’s in Nursing courses. There are a minimum of four undergraduate courses which need to be completed with a grade of “B” or better.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

General university requirements for consideration of admission to classified standing for the master’s degree are outlined in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape. In addition, the following School requirements apply:

1. Completion of an accredited baccalaureate program in nursing with an upper division major comparable to that offered at San José State University. Applicants who have completed other curricula or who have deficiencies will be considered individually and may be required to enroll in designated courses.
2. Applicants must present a grade point average of at least 3.0 in the last 60 units of the undergraduate nursing major.
3. Completion of an introductory statistics course which includes an introduction to descriptive, probability and inferential statistics within three years of admission.
4. Completion of an introductory research course.
5. Completion of an economics course equivalent to ECON 1A effective Spring 2007.
6. Evidence of licensure as a Registered Nurse (RN) in the State of California.
7. Satisfactory completion of the CSU baccalaureate graduation requirement in written English; or satisfactory completion, as a graduate student, of the SJSU undergraduate upper division writing requirement by passing the Writing Skills Test (WST) with a grade which allows a waiver; or satisfactorily completing the writing course HPRF 100W.
8. Completion of The Valley Foundation School of Nursing application with all attachments.
9. A statement of purpose which outlines applicant’s goals and objectives in seeking degree/credential.
10. Evidence of having met health requirements of the school.
12. Evidence of knowledge and skills in the following areas: physical and psychosocial assessment skills developed to the level that the applicant can perform a complete history and physical exam on a well adult of either gender within one hour. Work completed to make up any of the above deficiencies will not be counted as part of the required units for the MS - Nursing.
13. The Valley Foundation School of Nursing (TVFSON) at SJSU has applied for reactivation of the Family Nurse Practitioner (FNP) program. The program is currently under review. Pending approval and funding availability, updated information will be posted on the TVFSON website.
Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing

Students whose records show certain deficiencies, but whose professional achievements indicate a promise of success, may be admitted on a conditional basis. To qualify for classified standing, conditions must be met. The appropriate form will be completed by the Graduate Coordinator upon receipt of documentation and sent to the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies for review.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MS - Nursing

Admission to candidacy for the MS - Nursing requires that the applicant has been granted classified standing and has removed any deficiencies involved. In addition, the candidate must have:

1. Earned at least a “B” (3.0) average in a minimum of nine graded semester units of 100- and/or 200-level work completed in graduate standing at San José State University and in any course work completed in graduate standing at other institutions before enrollment here.

2. Have classified status.

3. Have planned a proposed program of study approved by the School Graduate Coordinator and by the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

Completing Requirements for the MS - Nursing

With approval of an advisor, the minimum program for completing the 36-unit requirement for a MS - Nursing is as follows:

Classified standing in nursing or permission of instructor is prerequisite to all nursing courses listed.

Students have the option to complete a post master’s Nurse Educator Certificate.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Core Courses</th>
<th>19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 200. Population Based Health Care Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 201. Clinical Leadership Role Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 202. Theoretical Foundations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 248. Advanced Health Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 259. Advanced Clinical Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 260. Advanced Physiology and Pathophysiology for Advanced Practice Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 295A. Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functional Areas of Specialization</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nurse Educator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 186. Using Instructional Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 212. Curriculum Development in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 214. Nurse Educator Theory &amp; Practicum I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 216. Nurse Educator Theory and Practicum II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 297. Master’s Project</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Elective courses, if applicable, are to be taken outside The Valley Foundation School of Nursing. The content of these units is to support the chosen functional option. At least one of the courses must be at the 200-level of course work. FNP students do not have elective course requirements.
### Certificate - Post Master's Nurse Educator

**Requirements of the Certificate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 186. Using Instructional Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 212. Curriculum Development in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 214. Nurse Educator Theory &amp; Practicum I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 216. Nurse Educator Theory and Practicum II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

16
**Doctor of Nursing Practice Program**

California State University, Fresno (Fresno State) and San José State University offer a joint post-master’s Doctor of Nursing Practice program. The DNP is a practice degree designed to prepare nurse leaders and advanced practice nurses for evidence-based practice in patient care, leadership, and educational roles. The culminating experience for this program is a doctoral project, rather than a dissertation.

The purpose of the Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP) Program is to prepare experts in specialized advanced nursing practice. The DNP program prepares graduates for leadership and clinical roles and to engage in evidence-based inquiry. Graduates may also serve as clinical faculty in postsecondary nursing education programs. The curriculum is based on the American Association of Colleges of Nursing’s The Essentials of Doctoral Education for Advanced Nursing Practice (2006) and meets all requirements for national accreditation.

Designed for working professionals, coursework primarily offered in an online format with occasional intensive sessions held alternately on the Fresno State and San José campuses.

Admission occurs once a year in the Fall. Applications are available the previous Fall. The program follows the cohort model, and there is no part-time option. This is a 5 semester, 37 unit program that can be completed in 21 months of full-time study. See [www.calstate.edu/dnp](http://www.calstate.edu/dnp) for more information.
Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging Department
Division of Health Professions
College of Applied Sciences and Arts

CENTRAL CLASSROOM BUILDING 200
408-924-3100

Professors
Clarie B. Hollenbeck
Lucy M. McProud, Chair
Fritz Yambrach

Associate Professors
Marjorie R. Freedman
Ashwini R. Wagle

Assistant Professors
Colette LaSalle
Kasuen Mauldin
Giselle Pignotti

Curricula
⦁ BS, Nutritional Science
⦁ BS, Nutritional Science, Concentration in Dietetics
⦁ BS, Nutritional Science, Concentration in Packaging
⦁ Minor, Nutritional Science and Food Science
⦁ Minor, Nutrition for Physical Performance
⦁ Minor, Packaging
⦁ MS, Nutritional Science

Introduction
Nutritionists, food scientists, dietitians, foodservice and packaging professionals. The Department of Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging trains graduates for rewarding careers in settings as diverse as community organizations, educational institutions, hospitals, nutrition and research laboratories, corporations and government agencies. The first nutrition department in the CSU system, our department traces its roots to 1911. We currently offer a master’s degree in nutritional science and two undergraduate degrees in the field: a general BS degree and a BS degree with the option of concentrations in dietetics and packaging. Our dietetics program is accredited by the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics (AND) and the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND) qualifying our students to apply for ACEND accredited internships and to work toward becoming registered dietitians.
BS - Nutritional Science

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO RegisterING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

**African American Studies**

| AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | M7 | 3 |

**Asian American Studies**

| AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I | D2 | 3 |
| AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II | M7 | 3 |

**U.S. History and Government**

| HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History | M12 | 3 |

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

**Mexican American Studies**

| MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | D2 | 3 |
| MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | M7 | 3 |

**Physical Education**

| 2 |

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
Preparation for the Major

MICR 020. General Bacteriology ................................................................. B2+B3 5
PSYC 001. General Psychology ................................................................. D1 3
HPRF 100W. Writing Workshop ............................................................... Z 3
ENVS 001. Introduction to Environmental Issues ......................................... D3 3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

STAT 095. Elementary Statistics ................................................................ B4 3
HS 067. Introductory Health Statistics ........................................................ B4 3

UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major. Except for the those specializing in Food and Health Specialist.

Requirements of the Major 67-70

Core Courses 19

NUFS 008. Nutrition for the Health Professions ........................................... 3
NUFS 031. Professionalism in Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging ........... 1
NUFS 101A. Food Science ............................................................................ 4
NUFS 103. Food Processing and Packaging I .................................................. 2
NUFS 106A. Human Nutrition in the Life Span .............................................. 3
NUFS 139. Hunger and Environmental Nutrition ........................................... 3
PKG 107. Principles of Packaging .................................................................. 3

Specialized Area Coursework 46-49

See an advisor for details on selecting coursework in a specialized area. Specializations are a cluster of courses used by departments for advising purposes. Specializations will not appear on transcripts or diplomas. Please see advisor for more details.

Nutrition Science 43

NUFS 103L. Food Processing Laboratory ...................................................... 1
NUFS 108A. Nutrition and Metabolism .......................................................... 3
NUFS 108L. Nutrition Laboratory ................................................................. 1
NUFS 109. Advanced Nutrition .................................................................... 3
NUFS 122. Chemical Analysis of Food .......................................................... 3
BIOL 065. Human Anatomy .............................................................. B2+B3 4
BIO 065A may also be used to meet this requirement.

BIOL 066. Human Physiology ............................................................. B2+B3 5
CHEM 001A. General Chemistry .............................................................. B1+B3 5
CHEM 001B. General Chemistry .............................................................. B1+B3 5
CHEM 008. Organic Chemistry ................................................................. 3
CHEM 132. Introductory Biochemistry ....................................................... 4
CHEM 132L. Introductory Biochemistry Lab ................................................. 1

COMPLETE EIGHT UNITS FROM:

NUFS 021. Culinary Principles and Practice ................................................ 3
NUFS 105. Current Issues in Nutrition .......................................................... 3
NUFS 106B. Research Methodology in Nutrition and Food Science ............ 3
NUFS 110A. Medical Nutrition Therapy ...................................................... 3
NUFS 110B. Medical Nutrition Therapy ...................................................... 3
NUFS 118. Food Chemistry ........................................................................... 3
NUFS 123. Nutrition for Sport ...................................................................... 3
NUFS 150. Food and Nutritional Toxicology ................................................. 2
NUFS 194. Entrepreneurial Nutrition ........................................................... 1

Nutrition Education 43

NUFS 104A. Cultural Aspects of Food .......................................................... 3
NUFS 105. Current Issues in Nutrition .......................................................... 3
### Departments & Degrees

**Academic Year 2016-2017**

**v01**

**June 10, 2016**

**ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 111</td>
<td>Foodservice Production Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 114A</td>
<td>Community Nutrition for Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 124</td>
<td>Disordered Eating and Nutrition Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 190</td>
<td>Nutrition Education and Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 021</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030A</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030B</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRF 135</td>
<td>Health Issues in a Multicultural Society</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE SEVENTEEN UNITS FROM:**

- NUFS 021. Culinary Principles and Practice
- NUFS 111. Foodservice Production Management
- NUFS 113. Foodservice Systems: Mgmt & Proc
- NUFS 116. Aging and Nutrition
- NUFS 123. Nutrition for Sport
- NUFS 134. Complementary and Alternative Health Practices
- NUFS 194. Entrepreneurial Nutrition
- SPAN 004A. Basic Spanish I

Or by Advertisement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 105</td>
<td>Current Issues in Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 108A</td>
<td>Nutrition and Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 109</td>
<td>Advanced Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 123</td>
<td>Nutrition for Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 124</td>
<td>Disordered Eating and Nutrition Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 190</td>
<td>Nutrition Education and Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 066</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030A</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030B</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 132</td>
<td>Introductory Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 162</td>
<td>Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 155</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE EIGHT UNITS FROM:**

- NUFS 021. Culinary Principles and Practice
- NUFS 106B. Research Methodology in Nutrition and Food Science
- NUFS 114A. Community Nutrition for Majors
- NUFS 116. Aging and Nutrition
- NUFS 135. Health Issues in a Multicultural Society
- NUFS 194. Entrepreneurial Nutrition

Or by Advertisement

**Sports Nutrition**

- NUFS 105. Current Issues in Nutrition
- NUFS 108A. Nutrition and Metabolism
- NUFS 109. Advanced Nutrition
- NUFS 123. Nutrition for Sport
- NUFS 124. Disordered Eating and Nutrition Therapy
- NUFS 190. Nutrition Education and Counseling
- BIOL 066. Human Physiology
- CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry
- CHEM 030B. Introductory Chemistry
- CHEM 132. Introductory Biochemistry
- KIN 162. Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription
- KIN 155. Exercise Physiology

**Food Management**

- NUFS 020. Sanitation and Environmental Issues in the Hospitality Industry
- NUFS 021. Culinary Principles and Practice
- NUFS 022. Catering and Beverage Management
- NUFS 025. Internship in Foodservice Management
- NUFS 104A. Cultural Aspects of Food
- NUFS 105. Current Issues in Nutrition
- NUFS 111. Foodservice Production Management
- NUFS 113. Foodservice Systems: Mgmt & Proc
- NUFS 194. Entrepreneurial Nutrition
- BIOL 021. Human Biology B2+B3

**COMPLETE FIFTY UNITS FROM:**

- NUFS 020. Sanitation and Environmental Issues in the Hospitality Industry
- NUFS 021. Culinary Principles and Practice
- NUFS 022. Catering and Beverage Management
- NUFS 025. Internship in Foodservice Management
- NUFS 104A. Cultural Aspects of Food
- NUFS 105. Current Issues in Nutrition
- NUFS 111. Foodservice Production Management
- NUFS 113. Foodservice Systems: Mgmt & Proc
- NUFS 194. Entrepreneurial Nutrition
- BIOL 021. Human Biology B2+B3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS1020N</td>
<td>Survey of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3150</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3151</td>
<td>Labor Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM030A</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM030B</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON001A</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON001B</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM030A B</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- ECON001A: Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics
- ECON001B: Principles of Economics: Microeconomics

**COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:**

- NUFS012: Cost Control in Hospitality
- NUFS023: Culinary Concepts
- NUFS103L: Food Processing Laboratory
- NUFS117: Food Evaluation Techniques

or by advisement

**Environmental Food and Health Specialist**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM001A B</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM001B</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM030A B</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS161</td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH008</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS020</td>
<td>Sanitation and Environmental Issues in the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS103L</td>
<td>Food Processing Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS111</td>
<td>Foodservice Production Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS150</td>
<td>Food and Nutritional Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS002A</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS002B</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS114</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- BIOL030: Principles of Biology I
- BIOL031: Principles of Biology II

**COMPLETE THREE UNITS FROM:**

- NUFS021: Culinary Principles and Practice
- NUFS022: Catering and Beverage Management
- NUFS104A: Cultural Aspects of Food
- NUFS194: Entrepreneurial Nutrition

**Capstone**

- NUFS192: Field Experience in Nutrition and Food Science and Packaging Technology

**University Electives**

- 1-4 units

**Total Units Required**

- 120 units

See department for advising. A minor is strongly recommended for each area of specialization.
### BS - Nutritional Science, Concentration in Dietetics

#### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

#### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

#### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Studies</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

*A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preparation for the Major</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 066. Human Physiology</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030B. Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 132. Introductory Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 132L</td>
<td>Introductory Biochemistry Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRF 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 020</td>
<td>General Bacteriology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 001</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 067</td>
<td>Introductory Health Statistics</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major, except for the specialization in Food and Health Specialist.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Major</th>
<th>56</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Core</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 008</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 031</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 101A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 103</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 106A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 106B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 108A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 108L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 109</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 110A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 110B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 114A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRF 135</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 144</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 190</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE SEVEN UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 020</td>
<td>Sanitation and Environmental Issues in the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 021</td>
<td>Culinary Principles and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 106</td>
<td>Food Processing Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 104A</td>
<td>Cultural Aspects of Food</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 105</td>
<td>Current Issues in Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 116</td>
<td>Aging and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 123</td>
<td>Nutrition for Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 124</td>
<td>Disordered Eating and Nutrition Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 134</td>
<td>Complementary and Alternative Health Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 180</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 194</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Nutrition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKG 107</td>
<td>Principles of Packaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capstone Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 192</td>
<td>Field Experience in Nutrition and Food Science and Packaging Technology</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units Required</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### BS - Nutritional Science, Concentration in Packaging

#### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

#### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>. A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030B. Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May substitute CHEM 001A for CHEM 030A. Students can also substitute CHEM 008 for CHEM 030B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRF 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 070. Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Departments & Degrees

#### Academic Year 2016-2017

**v01**  
**June 10, 2016**

**ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

**RETURN TO LAST PAGE**

**CATALOG CONTENTS**

---

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 071</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Aviation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 020</td>
<td>General Bacteriology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 001</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 067</td>
<td>Introductory Health Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 008</td>
<td>Nutrition for the Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 031</td>
<td>Professionalism in Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 103</td>
<td>Food Processing and Packaging I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 103L</td>
<td>Food Processing Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 139</td>
<td>Hunger and Environmental Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 192</td>
<td>Field Experience in Nutrition and Food Science and Packaging Technology</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEPARTMENT HIGHLY RECOMMENDS STUDENTS TAKE THE FOLLOWING ELECTIVE COURSES.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 129</td>
<td>Visualization III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 152</td>
<td>Globalization and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 129</td>
<td>Visualization III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 021</td>
<td>Culinary Principles and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 101A</td>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other courses by advisement

**Total Units Required**: 120
# Minor - Nutrition Science and Food Science

## Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 105. Current Issues in Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE FROM:**

- NUFS 139. Hunger and Environmental Nutrition: 3
- NUFS 144. Food Culture: Consuming Passions: 3

**COMPLETE ONE FROM:**

- NUFS 008. Nutrition for the Health Professions: 3
- NUFS 009. Introduction to Human Nutrition: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Courses</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 001A. Physical Science of Food</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 020. Sanitation and Environmental Issues in the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 022. Catering and Beverage Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 104A. Cultural Aspects of Food</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 114B. Community Nutrition (non-majors)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 116. Aging and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 123. Nutrition for Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 124. Disordered Eating and Nutrition Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 134. Complementary and Alternative Health Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 194. Entrepreneurial Nutrition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKG 107. Principles of Packaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** | 15
## Minor - Nutrition for Physical Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 008. Nutrition for the Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 105. Current Issues in Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 106A. Human Nutrition in the Life Span</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 123. Nutrition for Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 162. Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

15

If KIN 162 is required by the major, select another nutrition course with approval of the advisor.
## Minor - Packaging

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Required Courses</strong></th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PKG 107. Principles of Packaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKG 141A. Packaging Materials I, Paper, Metal, and Wood Based</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKG 141B. Packaging Materials II, Plastics, Composites, and Glass</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Approved Electives</strong></th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKG 146. Packaging for Medical Devices and Pharmaceuticals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKG 156. Packaging Machinery Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKG 158. Protective Package Design and Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKG 159. Packaging Material Handling and Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKG 169. Food Packaging and Preservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKG 170. Packaging Development and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**MS - Nutritional Science**

Our Master of Science (MS) program is designed to meet the needs of the student who has a baccalaureate degree and who wishes advanced preparation in nutrition science, nutrition education, geriatric nutrition, foodservice/restaurant management and packaging. The program is intended to prepare candidates to assume leadership roles in their profession and community and to provide the opportunity to acquire a foundation for doctoral study. Our MS graduates have earned doctorates, become college or university faculty, been employed in private, federal and state research institutions, or have established their own private practice or consulting business. In the process of fulfilling requirements for the MS degree, it is possible to complete the academic requirements of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics (AND) and the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND) toward becoming a registered dietitian. Courses are scheduled to accommodate the time needs of working graduate students.

**Admission Requirements**

General university requirements for consideration for admission to classified standing for the master’s degree are outlined in this catalog.

**Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing**

Students seeking admission to classified standing in the Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging Department must first comply with university requirements for admission as outlined in this catalog. In addition, applicants must contact the department for materials to be used by the department’s Graduate Committee in selecting students for admission to classified standing. All prospective students must submit a letter of intent, three letters of recommendation, and transcripts from all of the institutions attended. A selection committee will determine eligibility on the basis of information made available. Criteria include:

1. a BA or BS degree in Nutritional Science, Food Science, Foodservice Management, or equivalent.
2. a grade point average of 3.0 in upper division courses.
3. evidence of potential ability to do professional work.

**Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing**

Students seeking an MS degree in Nutritional Science who meet requirements for admission to the Graduate Division, but lack an undergraduate degree in Nutritional Science, Food Science, Foodservice Management, or equivalent and have little or no professional experience, may apply for conditionally classified standing in the department. Applicants must contact the department for materials to be used by the department’s Graduate Committee in determining eligibility for the program. All prospective students must submit a letter of intent, three letters of recommendation from individuals who can testify to the prospective student’s potential for success in nutritional science and to the individual’s scholastic ability, and transcripts from all of the institutions attended. The decision to accept the student for study in this program will be made by a selection committee. Criteria include:

1. a BA or BS degree.
2. a grade point average of 3.0 in upper division courses.
3. graduate approval upon the completion of courses to correct deficiencies in undergraduate courses.

**Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MS - Nutritional Science**

Admission to candidacy for the Master’s degree in Nutritional Science requires favorable action of the Graduate Committee of the Department of Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging and of the university’s Office of Graduate Admissions & Program Evaluations. In general, students will be recommended for candidacy when:

1. they attain classified graduate standing.
2. they demonstrate aptitude for professional work in an area of specialization as measured by academic performance and appraisals by instructors and other appropriate means.
3. they show a satisfactory background in the profession of nutrition and food science by having completed the program requirements.
4. they have a minimum 3.0 grade point average in all post-graduate work.
5. they have selected a graduate advisor, identified the graduate program objective, and have an approved program signed by the faculty advisor, departmental graduate coordinator, and the university’s Office of Graduate & Program Evaluations.
6. they have met the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). The university requires that all graduate students complete the GWAR as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement - Graduate” for details. For graduate courses that satisfy the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at [www.sjsu.edu/gape](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape).

**Degree Requirements**

Maintenance of a 3.0 GPA is necessary. A comprehensive final oral examination is required and will be of such scope and manner as determined by the student’s graduate committee.
Plan A (with Thesis)
If this plan is chosen by the student, he or she is required to complete the 10 units of core courses. Fifteen or more units must be approved 200-level courses and must include NUFS 299 Master’s Thesis. A maximum of 3 units Special Studies (NUFS 298) is allowed. See thesis information for steps in completing a thesis. A bound copy of the thesis must be submitted to the Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging Department and to the student’s thesis advisor.

Plan B (with Project)
For this plan, the student is required to complete the 10 units of core courses. Fifteen or more units must be approved 200-level courses. A written project (NUFS 298) to be submitted in publication format is required. The purpose of Plan B is to provide breadth rather than specialization.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 201. Colloquium in Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 217. Issues in Nutrition, Food and Packaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 295. Research Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 216. Seminar in Food Chemistry and Packaging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 219A. Advanced Nutrition and Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 242. Advanced Foodservice/Restaurant Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 270. Package Design for End Use</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose a Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plan A</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Emphasis Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plan B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Graduate Emphasis Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>17-19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>1-6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUFS 298. Special Studies in Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

A list of courses recommended for graduate program areas of specialization in nutritional science, nutritional education, geriatric nutrition, packaging, and foodservice management is available from the Nutrition, Food Science, and Packaging Department.

A Dietetic Internship at San José State University is currently granted accreditation by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND) of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics (AND), (www.eatright.org) 120 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 2000, Chicago, IL 60606-6995, 800-877-1600 ext. 5400 and is available for students who wish to qualify for Registered Dietitian status. See the Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging Department for eligibility requirements.
Occupational Therapy Department
College of Applied Sciences and Arts
Division of Health Professions

CENTRAL CLASSROOM BUILDING 203
408-924-3070
www.sjsu.edu/occupationaltherapy

Professors
Elizabeth Cara
Heidi McHugh Pendleton
Winifred Schultz-Krohn, Chair

Associate Professors
Lynne Andonian
Carolyn Glogoski

Assistant Professors
Megan Chang
Jenilyn Smith

Curricula
- MS, Occupational Therapy

Introduction
Occupational therapists help people of all ages whose daily lives are disrupted by illness, injury, or other conditions to improve their health, independence and participation through the therapeutic use of everyday activities (occupations). One of the fastest growing of the health care professions, the demand for occupational therapists will grow by almost 30 percent by 2020, the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics reports.

The SJSU OT department is the oldest accredited OT program in the CSU system. Founded in 1943, it is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE) of the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA), located at 4720 Montgomery, Suite 200, Bethesda, MD 20814-3449. ACOTE’s telephone number, c/o AOTA is (301) 652-AOTA and its web address is www.acoteonline.org. NBCOT School Program Performance Data is also available.

Courses are taught by nationally recognized faculty who have clinical, research and teaching expertise across a broad range of traditional and emerging practice areas. The Student Occupational Therapy Association (SOTA) provides a myriad of social, educational and leadership opportunities. Always in high demand, our graduates are hired by private and public health care institutions and agencies.
MS - Occupational Therapy

The SJSU OT department is the oldest accredited OT program in the CSU system. Founded in 1943, it is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE) of the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA), located at 4720 Montgomery, Suite 200, Bethesda, MD 20814-3449. ACOTE's telephone number, c/o AOTA is (301) 652-AOTA and its web address is www.acoteonline.org; NBCOT School Program Performance Data is also available.

Admission Procedures

The MS curriculum in occupational therapy is designed for those who have already earned a baccalaureate degree in another field. The program of study enables students to obtain the education and degree necessary to be eligible to practice as an occupational therapist. Once the MS degree in Occupational Therapy is completed, the student is eligible to sit for the national certification examination. Successful completion of the examination qualifies the candidate to apply for national certification and state licensure. Applications are accepted beginning October 1 for the subsequent Fall semester. It is important that students apply as early as possible.

Admission to Classified Graduate Standing

The following prerequisites must be met:

1. Cumulative GPA of 3.0 (on 4.0 scale) in upper division courses and prerequisite courses.
2. Minimum of 80 hours volunteer experience or equivalent paid work experience in 2 different types of therapeutic settings; 60 of the hours must be completed under the supervision of an occupational therapist. Hours must be verified by supervisor on Evaluation Form for Volunteer Experience available from the Department of Occupational Therapy and submitted at the time of application.
3. Completion of Student Information Form available on the OTCAS and submit the first page of the OTCAS application form and the general essay from the OTCAS application directly to the Occupational Therapy department.
4. Human Anatomy with human cadaver laboratory (virtual laboratory acceptable), 3 semester units or 4 quarter units.
5. Physiology with laboratory, 3 semester units or 4 quarter units.
6. Introductory psychology course or acceptable upper division psychology course as substitute, 3 semester or 4 quarter units.
7. Introductory Sociology or Cultural Anthropology course, 3 semester or 4 quarter units.
8. Abnormal Psychology course, 3 semester or 4 quarter units.
9. One college level skills course may be taken through adult education. The purpose of the course is to have students work with an artistic medium. Acceptable courses include: Ceramics, painting, weaving, graphic arts or woodworking. Previous work may be accepted as fulfilling this requirement, at the discretion of the Admissions Committee.
10. Statistics course, either an upper division course offered by the departments of education, social sciences, psychology or division of health professions or a lower division statistics course that covers correlations and analysis of variance, 3 semester or 4 quarter units.
11. Neuroanatomy/Neuroscience - May be taken on SJSU campus or online. Courses from other institutions may also be acceptable at the discretion of the Admissions Committee. 3 semester units or 4 quarter units.
12. Evidence of understanding of occupational therapy and defined career goals in relation to that profession as stated on the Student Information Form and/or accompanying personal written statements (see #3 above).
13. Ability to write as demonstrated in the student information form (#3 above), transcripts of all previous work submitted and any correspondence.
14. A GRE (Graduate Record Examination) combined minimum Quantitative and Verbal score of 297 is required. A minimum GRE verbal score of 153 is required and a minimum Analytical Writing score of 4.0 are required; a score of 4.5 or higher in Analytical writing is desired. Note: Scores must be sent to both the Department of Occupational Therapy, and the University.
15. Three letters of recommendation from former instructors, employers, supervisors, or other individuals knowledgeable about the candidate's academic abilities, capacity for goal-directed behavior, and the ability to integrate and synthesize ideas.
16. Personal interview by Graduate Committee may be requested. If so, the student will be notified. If transportation, cost, and time are prohibitive a phone or online interview can be arranged.

All prerequisite courses must be completed before acceptance into the program. All transcripts must be sent to OTCAS, in addition to the University. For current admission procedures, please visit http://www.sjsu.edu/occupationaltherapy/.

These requirements exist for all students holding baccalaureate degrees in other disciplines. The department reviews completed files and makes recommendations for acceptance or denial to the SJSU Admissions Office.

The purpose of OCTH 295 is to provide inquiry in advanced topics in occupational therapy practice, including theoretical and clinical problems. The Comprehensive Master’s project requires critical analysis and synthesis of information gathered, crafted into a publishable paper or poster and oral presentation.
The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at [http://www.sjsu.edu/gape](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape). Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA to remain in the MS program.

### Occupational Therapy Internship Experience Requirement

To satisfy the Occupational Therapy Department international requirement, students must study abroad for at least nine days in an approved program (exemption from the study abroad portion of the requirement must be approved by the dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts based on compelling individual life experiences or physical limitations. A relevant cross-cultural experience in the U.S. will be substituted). Specific details can be found on the college website at [http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience](http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience).

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 211</td>
<td>Historical and Theoretical Foundations of Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 212</td>
<td>Occupations through the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 213</td>
<td>Professional Development I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 216</td>
<td>Evaluation in Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 221</td>
<td>Occupational Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 222</td>
<td>Functional Kinesiology for Occupational Therapists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 224</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy Practice in the Community I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 226</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy with Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 233</td>
<td>Professional Development II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 234</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy Practice in the Community II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 236</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy with Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 245</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 246</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy with Young Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 256</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy with Middle Aged Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 266</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy with Older Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 275</td>
<td>Evidence Based Practice in Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 276</td>
<td>Practicum and Seminar 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 286</td>
<td>Practicum and Seminar 1B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE (CHOOSEN WITH ADVISOR):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 210</td>
<td>Seminar in Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 210TL</td>
<td>Seminar in Occupational Therapy: International Experience</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Culminating Fieldwork

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 201A</td>
<td>Field Work Experience</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 201B</td>
<td>Advanced Field Work Experience</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCTH 295</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods in Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 72

Note: Following completion of the academic coursework (60 units), students must be enrolled in and complete two Fieldwork Courses, OCTH 201A and OCTH 201B, prior to the University awarding the Master’s Degree in Occupational Therapy.
Philosophy Department
College of Humanities and the Arts

FACULTY OFFICES 201
408-924-4468

Professors
Karin Brown
Peter Hadreas
Thomas Leddy
Tommy Lee Lott
Rita C. Manning
Bo Mou
Carlos A. Sanchez
William H. Shaw
Janet Stemwedel, Chair
Richard L. Tieszen

Associate Professors
Anand Vaidya

Assistant Professors
Daniel Susser

Curricula
⦁ BA, Philosophy
⦁ Minor, Philosophy
⦁ MA, Philosophy

Introduction
Philosophy majors read and discuss ideas generated by some of the greatest thinkers in history and learn to examine contemporary theoretical problems from a philosophical perspective. Noted for its treatment of philosophy in a global context as well as its engagement with issues reflecting its Silicon Valley setting, the Department of Philosophy offers classes taught by faculty recognized and highly regarded for both teaching and scholarship. Our curriculum is equally strong in traditional and innovative areas of philosophy, such as feminist and applied philosophy, and we offer both undergraduate and graduate degree programs. Because the study of philosophy develops a student’s ability to analyze ideas and arguments, to think critically and to write well, a major in philosophy provides pre-professional training in a number of fields, including the fields of law, medicine, psychology and theology.
### BA - Philosophy

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>44</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History M12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

- A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
## Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 070A. Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 009. Mathematics and Logic for General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 057. Logic and Critical Reasoning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 157. Intermediate Logic &amp; Language Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 157 requires permission from advisor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 070B. Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 070C. Contemporary Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Eight upper division Philosophy courses</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Philosophy students who have received permission from the instructor may substitute a Graduate Level Philosophy course for one of the eight upper division Philosophy courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the eight upper division courses must be from the PHIL 190 or PHIL 290 series.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

At least 4 units must be Upper Division

### Total Units Required

120
## Minor - Philosophy

The selection of courses should expose the student to the history, traditions and methods of philosophy in a manner that helps students to productively assess their major course work within a broader philosophical perspective.

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower Division courses chosen with Advisor</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division courses chosen with Advisor</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An additional Lower or Upper Division course chosen with Advisor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

18
MA - Philosophy

Advisors: Dr. Carlos A. Sanchez

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
Candidates must meet all university requirements for admission. In addition, a student will be admitted to classified status only if:
1. At least 18 units in philosophy have been taken including at least 6 units in upper division work, at least 6 units in the history of philosophy, at least 3 units in ethics, and at least 3 units of symbolic logic (Phil 9 or its equivalent). Exceptions based on comparable studies and experience may be made with graduate committee approval.
2. The average grade received in the 18 units is at least a “B”.
3. Three letters of recommendation have been submitted.

Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Applicants who meet requirements for admission to the Graduate Division but who do not meet all the requirements for classified standing will be admitted as conditionally classified.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MA - Philosophy
The basic requirements for admission to candidacy for the MA - Philosophy are outlined in detail in the Academic Requirements section of this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students satisfy the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions & Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Completing Requirements

Plan A - Thesis
Designed for students who wish to do a thesis.

Plan B - Option 1: Reading Intensive
Designed for students who wish to do a guided, individualized reading project.

Plan B - Option 2: Applied Philosophy Project
Designed for students who wish to do a project.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 290. Advanced Seminar in a Selected Philosopher or Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 291. Advanced Seminar in Epistemology and Metaphysics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 292. Advanced Seminar in Ethics or Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
| PHIL 157. Intermediate Logic & Language Analysis | 3 |
| PHIL 293. Advanced Seminar in Logical Theory | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Courses</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100- or 200-level courses within the department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

one or more of 290, 291, 292, and 293 may be repeated as electives when the course content is different
**Comprehensive Exam**

taken after most of the core and elective courses are completed

### Choose One Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan A- Option 1: Thesis</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200-Level course chosen with advisor</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan B- Option 1: Reading Intensive</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200-level course (on advisement)</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan B- Option 2: Applied Philosophy Project</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200-level course chosen with advisor</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 298. Special Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

30
Physics and Astronomy Department
College of Science

SCIENCE BUILDING 148
408-924-5210

Professors
Ramendra D. Bahuguna
Carel Boekema
Alejandro L. Garcia
Brian W. Holmes
Michael J. Kaufman, Chair
Monika E. Kress
Lui Lam
Kiumars Parvin
Kenneth Wharton

Associate Professors
Peter T. Beyersdorf
Aaron Romanowsky

Assistant Professors
Benedikt Harrer
Ranko Heindl
Ehsan Khatami
Cassandra Paul

Curricula
⦁ BA, Physics
⦁ BA, Physics, Preparation for Teaching
⦁ BS, Physics
⦁ Minor, Physics
⦁ Minor, Astronomy
⦁ MS, Physics
⦁ MS, Physics, Concentration in Computational Physics
⦁ MS, Physics, Concentration in Modern Optics

Introduction
At the core of all science, physics helps us understand chemical reactions, cell transport, the Earth’s interior and the life cycle of stars. Among much else, physicists invented the semiconductor, the laser and the electron microscope. They play key roles in the design and operation of spacecraft and in the development of electronic and optical instrumentation. The Department of Physics and Astronomy offers an MS degree in physics and three undergraduate degrees: a BS that prepares students for professional careers in applied physics or graduate study, a BA that combines a strong foundation in physics with a second area of concentration, such as computer science or math, and a BA Preparation for Teaching, for students planning a careers in education. Undergraduates also have the opportunity to minor in physics or astronomy. Our faculty, experts in lasers and optics, computational physics, condensed matter, astronomy and physics education, receive on average $1.8 million annually in external funding for sponsored research.
BA - Physics

This 120-unit program provides a strong foundation in physics while allowing sufficient electives for the student to pursue a second program of study in another field (e.g., science education, business, math, engineering or a second science; transfer students must take at least 12 units of upper division physics major courses at SJSU with a GPA of 2.0 or better in these courses).

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a "C- or better" to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

- African American Studies
  - AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government: D2 3
  - AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government: M7 3

- Asian American Studies
  - AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I: D2 3
  - AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II: M7 3

- U.S. History and Government
  - HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History: M12 3
  - Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

- Mexican American Studies
  - MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government: D2 3
  - MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government: M7 3

- Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030. Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031. Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032. Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133A. Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 040. Introduction to Computational Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 052. General Physics/Waves, Light, Heat</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 105A. Advanced Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 110A. Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 120A. Electronics, Data Acquisition &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 122. Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 130. Mathematical Methods in Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 140. Computational Methods in Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 160. Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional units of upper division physics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional nine units in upper division science, math or engineering advisor-approved upper division electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 120
BA - Physics, Preparation for Teaching

This major is designed for students interested in teaching science in high school or middle school. The following course work satisfies San José State University’s requirements for a BA in Physics. A Minimum grade point average (GPA) criteria may be required for verification of subject matter competency. Completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See “Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California” (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies ............................................................................................................................................................................................................ 6
AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ................................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ................................................................................. M7 ........................................................ 3

Asian American Studies ............................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ................................................................................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ............................................................................................................................. M7 ........................................................ 3

U.S. History and Government ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History .................................................................................................................................... M12 ..................................................... 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies .......................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ............................................................................................................................. M7 ........................................................ 3

Physical Education |

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 020</td>
<td>Ecological Biology</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 021</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 120S</td>
<td>Chemical Safety Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 103</td>
<td>Earth Systems and the Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 110</td>
<td>Global Themes of Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCED 175</td>
<td>Classroom Experiences in Science Teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 133</td>
<td>Ethics in Science</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 105</td>
<td>General Oceanography</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 112</td>
<td>Global Climate Changes</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 101</td>
<td>Modern Astronomy</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050</td>
<td>General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051</td>
<td>General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 052</td>
<td>General Physics/Waves, Light, Heat</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 105A</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 110A</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 120A</td>
<td>Electronics, Data Acquisition &amp; Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 122</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 140</td>
<td>Computational Methods in Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 158</td>
<td>Modern Optics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 160</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Or any science 100W course*

Additional units of upper division physics lab

Additional units in upper division physics or astrophysics, or advisor-approved upper division electives

### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BS - Physics

This 120-unit program prepares students for professional positions in applied physics and research or for graduate study at the PhD level (transfer students must take at least 12 units of upper division physics major courses at SJSU with a GPA of 2.0 or better in these courses).

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies

AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ................................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3

Asian American Studies

AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I .............................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II .......................................... M7 ......................................................... 3

U.S. History and Government

HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ....................................................... M12 ......................................................... 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies

MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3

Physical Education

2

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133A</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 040</td>
<td>Introduction to Computational Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050</td>
<td>General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051</td>
<td>General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 052</td>
<td>General Physics/Waves, Light, Heat</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 105A</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 110A</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 110B</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 120A</td>
<td>Electronics, Data Acquisition &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 122</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 130</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods in Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 140</td>
<td>Computational Methods in Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 160</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 163</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 120B</td>
<td>Modern and Solid State Physics Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 120C</td>
<td>Advanced Physics Lab: Optics and Lasers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional units of adviser-approved science or engineering electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Astronomy and Physics Electives

**ADDITIONAL SIX UNITS IN UPPER DIVISION PHYSICS OR ASTROPHYSICS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 117A</td>
<td>Astrophysics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 117B</td>
<td>Astrophysics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 155</td>
<td>Topics in Modern Astronomy and Astrophysics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 105B</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 158</td>
<td>Modern Optics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 175A</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 120B</td>
<td>Modern and Solid State Physics Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 120C</td>
<td>Advanced Physics Lab: Optics and Lasers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 168</td>
<td>Lasers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

**120**
Minor - Astronomy

The Astronomy minor offered by the Department of Physics and Astronomy requires completion of the physics and astronomy courses taken at San José State University with a grade of “C” (2.0 GPA) or better.

Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 052. General Physics/Waves, Light, Heat</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or take PHYS 50 series equivalents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 117A. Astrophysics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 117B. Astrophysics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 155. Topics in Modern Astronomy and Astrophysics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required 21
## Minor - Physics

A physics minor to accompany a major in some other field is offered. A physics minor is 18 units of physics courses taken at San José State University with a “C” (2.0) average or better.

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 052. General Physics/Waves, Light, Heat</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six units of upper division physics approved by Physics advisor</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 18
Graduate Programs in Physics

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
Minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division are outlined in the Admissions section of this catalog. The student must also have completed at least 24 semester units of upper division physics, or courses in related fields approved by the Physics Department graduate advisor.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Students who meet minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division but who lack adequate preparation in physics may be admitted to conditionally classified standing. Students in conditionally classified standing will normally concentrate on undergraduate physics, but may enroll in any graduate course in physics for which they have the prerequisites.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the Master’s Degree
Students seeking admission to candidacy must meet the all-university requirements outlined in the Academic Requirements section of this catalog. In addition, students should also achieve a minimum score of 550 on the physics portion of the Graduate Record Exam (GRE).

The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluation website at www.sjsu.edu/gape. The GWAR can also be demonstrated by passing either a 100W course or the waiver exam.
# MS - Physics

**Graduate Advisor:** Dr. Peter Beyersdorf

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

### Choose a Plan

#### Plan A (with Thesis)

| Core | 
|-----------------------------------------|---|
| PHYS 205. Advanced Dynamics | 3 |
| PHYS 210. Electromagnetic Theory | 3 |
| PHYS 230. Methods in Mathematical Physics | 3 |
| PHYS 260. Statistical Mechanics | 3 |
| PHYS 263A. Quantum Theory | 3 |
| Two other letter-graded graduate physics courses | 6 |

| Culminating Experience | 
|------------------------------------------------|---|
| PHYS 298. Research | 1-4 |
| PHYS 299. Master's Thesis | 1-4 |

| Electives | 
|---------------------------------|---|
| advisor approved electives | 2-7 |

| Total Units Required | 30 |

#### Plan B (without Thesis)

| Core | 
|-----------------------------------------|---|
| PHYS 205. Advanced Dynamics | 3 |
| PHYS 210. Electromagnetic Theory | 3 |
| PHYS 230. Methods in Mathematical Physics | 3 |
| PHYS 260. Statistical Mechanics | 3 |
| PHYS 263A. Quantum Theory | 3 |
| Two other letter-graded graduate physics courses | 6 |

| Electives | 
|---------------------------------|---|
| advisor approved electives | 9 |

| Total Units Required | 30 |
# MS - Physics, Concentration in Computational Physics

The goal of this concentration is to give the candidate a thorough grounding in physics, computer programming and numerical methods. All candidates are required to complete a project or a thesis in which they apply computer-oriented techniques to physics problems.

## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

## Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics Courses</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 205. Advanced Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 210. Electromagnetic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 230. Methods in Mathematical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 240. Computational Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 263A. Quantum Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One other letter-graded graduate physics courses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics Courses</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 243B. Advanced Topics in Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An advisor-approved 200-level course in mathematics or physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143C. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143M. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 298. Research</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Units Required                          | 30    |
MS - Physics, Concentration in Modern Optics

The students in this concentration receive instruction in fundamental areas of physics and gain experience and knowledge in a wide range of subjects related to Modern Optics. All candidates are required to complete a thesis including the defense (Plan A) or take an oral comprehensive examination as culminating experience (Plan B).

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

**Requirements of the Masters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 120C. Advanced Physics Lab: Optics and Lasers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 168. Lasers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 205. Advanced Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 210. Electromagnetic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 230. Methods in Mathematical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 258. Optics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 263A. Quantum Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

Choose a Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan A (with Thesis)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 220E. Modern Optics Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 298. Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

| PHYS 208. Introduction to Electro-Optics                                           | 3     |
| PHYS 248. Optical Metrology                                                         | 3     |
| PHYS 268. Laser Spectroscopy                                                       | 3     |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan B (without Thesis)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 220E. Modern Optics Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

| PHYS 208. Introduction to Electro-Optics                                           | 3     |
| PHYS 248. Optical Metrology                                                         | 3     |
| PHYS 268. Laser Spectroscopy                                                       | 3     |

**Total Units Required**

31
Political Science Department
College of Social Sciences

CLARK HALL 471
408-924-5550

Professors
James C. Brent
Constantine Danopoulos
Frances L. Edwards
Kenneth B. Peter
Lawrence Quill

Associate Professors
Melinda Jackson, Chair
Kenneth Nuger
Garrick Percival
Karthika Sasikumar

Assistant Professors
Sergio Bejar

Curricula
⦁ BA, Political Science
⦁ Minor, Applied Research Methods
⦁ Minor, Political Science
⦁ Minor, Public Administration and Public Policy
⦁ Masters, Public Administration

Introduction
Political science majors tackle the public issues of the day as well as the timeless issues of government, public policy and the political process. The Department of Political Science offers a BA in political science and a master’s degree in public administration (MPA). Our courses cover U.S. politics and public administration, public law, comparative politics, international relations and political theory. Our extensive internship program includes funded internships in Sacramento and Washington, D.C., and our students have the opportunity to participate in a Model United Nations and the honor society Pi Sigma Alpha. We arrange annual trips to the state capital and state supreme court and campus presentations by guest speakers who range from Holocaust survivors to U.S. Senators. We prepare our graduates for advanced graduate study as well as careers in law, teaching, government service, legislative staffing, political consulting, interest group representation, international relations and other fields. Contact us at 408-924-5550 or visit us at http://www.sjsu.edu/polisci/.
BA - Political Science

The BA - Political Science provides students with an understanding of politics and the political process and prepares them for their lifelong responsibilities as citizens, as well as furthering their skills in critical analysis and communication. The major in political science may lead to a wide variety of careers, including teaching, the law, business and public service.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a "C- or better" to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Physical Education | 2 |

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Requirements of the Major

**Lower Division Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 001</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 002</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 003</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Thought</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 004</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Upper Division Core Courses**

Complete 15 units from the following. One course from each of the four fields is required.

**U.S. Government and Politics**

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

- POLS 102. State Government and Politics
- POLS 103. Local Government and Politics
- POLS 105. The Legislative Process
- POLS 106. The United States Presidency
- POLS 107. Politics and Public Opinion
- POLS 108. Political Participation
- POLS 114. Introduction to Public Administration
- POLS 122. Judicial Politics
- POLS 130. American Public Policy

**Comparative Politics**

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

- POLS 140. European Union
- POLS 141. Eurasian Politics
- POLS 142. African Politics
- POLS 144. Middle Eastern Politics
- POLS 145. Asian Politics
- POLS 146. Latin American Politics
- POLS 147. Globalization
- POLS 148. Nationalism and Comparative Political Cultures
- POLS 149. Comparative Public Policy and Administration

**International Relations**

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

- POLS 152A. International Organizations and NGOs
- POLS 154. U.S. Foreign Policy: Formulation and Administration
- POLS 155. The Wealth of Nations

**Political Thought**

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

- POLS 160A. Classical Political Thought
- POLS 160B. Modern Political Thought
- POLS 160C. Recent Political Thought
- POLS 163. American Political Thought
### Additional Upper Division Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division Electives</td>
<td>6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional upper division courses from POLS 102-199.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Inquiry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 195A. Political Inquiry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 190. Senior Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Electives</td>
<td>27-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students may choose Political Science or other electives.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Honors Program

The achievements of political science majors with an overall GPA of 3.20 and a 3.50 GPA in political science are recognized by the department honors program. These outstanding students are eligible to enroll in POLS 190H, an honors thesis. Students who attain the required GPA and complete the honors thesis graduate with Honors in Political Science. Interested students should consult the department chairperson.
**Minor - Applied Research Methods**

The interdisciplinary Minor in Applied Research Methods (ARM) is designed to prepare students for careers involving social research and data analysis. The ARM Minor provides students with a broad understanding of research methods, including both quantitative and qualitative approaches and techniques such as surveys, experiments, interviews, focus groups, ethnography, and content analysis. Students in the ARM Minor will learn to apply these research skills to socially relevant issues, combining theoretical background with hands-on skills practice. The ARM Minor provides an ideal complement to the programs of students from a variety of social sciences, business, and applied sciences and arts disciplines.

### Requirements of the Minor 15-19

#### Introductory Statistics

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 067</td>
<td>Introductory Health Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 015</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics in Justice Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 015</td>
<td>Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNVS 015C</td>
<td>Statway C: Statistics-Concepts &amp; Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or other introductory statistics course approved by Minor Coordinator

#### Intermediate Statistics 3-4

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Econometrics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161A</td>
<td>Applied Probability and Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 115</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Quantitative Methods 3-4

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 155I</td>
<td>Quantitative Communication Inquiry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 108</td>
<td>Cost-Benefit Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 114</td>
<td>Research Methods in Justice Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 161B</td>
<td>Applied Probability and Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 195A</td>
<td>Political Inquiry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 117</td>
<td>Psychological Tests and Measures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 104</td>
<td>Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Qualitative Methods 3-4

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 149</td>
<td>Ethnographic Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 156I</td>
<td>Observation and Interviewing Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 111P</td>
<td>Interviewing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 121P</td>
<td>Performance as Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 150I</td>
<td>Inquiry in Organizational Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 151I</td>
<td>New Media/New Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 135</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods in Geographical Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 117</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 105</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Applied Research Methods Electives 3-4

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 105</td>
<td>Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 110</td>
<td>Resource Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 170</td>
<td>Introduction to Mapping and Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORCS 102</td>
<td>Organizations, Inquiry &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 195B</td>
<td>Applied Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required 15-19**
## Minor - Political Science

Students majoring in a wide variety of fields find a minor in political science interesting and useful, providing knowledge and skills that enhance their careers, improve their citizenship and cultivate their minds. The minor appeals especially to students in the other social sciences or in business, journalism or administration of justice, although many others also use the minor to broaden their education. A special department minor advisor helps students customize their programs to support their special interests. A minimum of six units must be completed in residence to satisfy the requirements for a political science minor. The minimum requirements are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>15-18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lower Division Courses</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 001. American Government</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 002. Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 003. Introduction to Political Thought</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 004. Introduction to International Relations</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division Electives</strong></td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three additional upper division courses from POLS 102-199.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>15-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
## Minor - Public Administration and Public Policy

### Preparation for the Minor

- POLS 001. American Government ................................................................. 3

### Requirements of the Minor

- POLS 114. Introduction to Public Administration .................................................. 4
- POLS 130. American Public Policy................................................................. 4

### Complete Two Courses from:

- POLS 102. State Government and Politics ...................................................... 4
- POLS 103. Local Government and Politics ..................................................... 4
- POLS 121A. Constitutional Law: Institutional Powers ....................................... 4
- POLS 149. Comparative Public Policy and Administration ............................ 4
- POLS 181. Internships ................................................................................ 4

### Total Units Required

19
MPA - Master of Public Administration

MPA Director: Frances Edwards

The program leads to the professional degree of Master of Public Administration. It provides pre-service students with the knowledge and skills necessary for effective administration of local, state and federal government agencies and of nonprofit organizations. It also offers mid-career administrators and professionals in public service an opportunity to improve their management skills and qualifications. For the convenience of students who are employed full-time, all courses are offered in the evening or on weekends. Alumni assist with orientation and mentoring activities.

The MPA program provides each student with a basic understanding of the environment of public policy and the ability to deal with:

- Political and legal institutions and processes
- Economic and social institutions and processes
- Organization and management concepts, and human behavior resource administration
- Concepts and techniques of budgeting and financial administration
- Application of quantitative and qualitative techniques of analysis in policy and program formulation, implementation and evaluation, and decision making and problem solving

Students also develop the ability to:

- Define and diagnose decision situations, collect relevant data, perform logical analyses, develop alternatives, implement an effective and ethical course of action, and evaluate results
- Organize and communicate information clearly to a variety of audiences through formats including oral presentations, written memoranda and technical reports, and statistical charts, graphs, and tables
- Apply computers to public administration problems

The MPA offers two program tracks. The general management track is for persons interested in preparing themselves for leadership roles and senior management positions in public sector agencies and not-for-profit organizations. The second program track is a concentration in emergency management.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

Minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division are outlined in this catalog. Students will be granted classified graduate standing in public administration upon the fulfillment of the following requirements:

Preparation

A bachelor’s degree or its equivalent, from an accredited college or university is required. No specific undergraduate major is necessary. Preparation must include introductory courses in American government, economics and statistics from an accredited institution and competency in spreadsheet use. Deficiencies in preparation must be removed before admission to candidacy and before completion of 12 hours of MPA courses, typically four courses. Transcripts for the baccalaureate and for all prerequisites must be sent directly to Graduate Admissions, not to the department.

Grades

Applicants applying directly after graduating from an undergraduate school, need an overall grade point average of 3.0 in all courses, or in the last 60 units as an undergraduate, or in the major. Applicants applying three or more years after completing the BA degree, need a grade point average of 2.75 overall, or in the last 60 units of undergraduate courses, or in the major. In addition, applicants should submit evidence of professional development.

Resumé and Essay

A resumé must be submitted that demonstrates professional experience and career growth.

In addition to a resume, a career interest essay providing biographical and career interest information should be sent to: MPA Director c/o Political Science Department; One Washington Square, San José, CA 95192-0119

TOEFL Examination

Foreign students must submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language. A minimum score of 575 is required.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing

In unusual cases, applicants who are otherwise qualified, but who lack some prerequisites, will be admitted to conditionally classified standing. Conditionally classified students need to fulfill the conditions for classified standing before they complete twelve units of work in the MPA program.
Requirements for Admission to Candidacy

Students must apply for admission to candidacy before the last semester of their graduate program. In addition to meeting the university-wide requirements for admission to candidacy as outlined in this catalog, applicants must have submitted an approved program for the degree. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at www.sjsu.edu/gape. Within the program, PADM 210 meets the GWAR.

Completing Requirements for the Master of Public Administration Degree

As soon as students are admitted to classified standing, they should meet with an advisor to draft an interim program itemizing 36 units of course work as specified below. This plan will be submitted to Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations (GAPE) using the Candidacy Form.

Plan A (with Thesis)

A thesis demonstrating the student’s competence in original research and acceptable to the department must be submitted to the department at least eight weeks prior to the date on which the degree is to be awarded. This thesis must conform to university standards and be approved by the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

Plan B (with Project)

In lieu of a thesis, a student may complete a thesis quality research project by enrolling in PADM 298, Special Problems. In PADM 298 the student will complete the substantial paper under faculty supervision to complete the project component of Plan B.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

36

Core Courses

The courses form a base of knowledge and skills that prepare students for advanced seminars. Students must complete these courses before taking PADM 298.

COMPLETE FIFTEEN UNITS FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PADM 210. Introduction to Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 212. Administrative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 213. Policy Analysis and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 214. Introduction to Public Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 218. Public Budgeting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Advanced Seminars

9-18

COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PADM 202. Regional Governance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 215. Public Personnel Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 217. Organizational Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 219. Public Financial Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 223. Law and Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 228. Urban Community Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 295. Topics in Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

0-9

Depending on thesis or project arrangements, electives may include additional MPA courses, the PADM 281, Internship, or approved 100- or 200-level courses in political science or other departments, up to a maximum of 9 units.

Culminating Experience

3

Plan A (with Thesis)

PADM 299. Master’s Thesis

PADM 299. Master’s Thesis
Plan B (with Project) ..................................................................................................................................................................................................................... 3

PADM 298. Special Problems ................................................................................................................................................................................................................. 3

Total Units Required

No more than six hours of 100-level course work may be applied towards the MPA degree.

Students who do not have substantial management work experience related to the curriculum are required to complete an appropriate internship and register for PADM 281 as an elective.

Evidence of completion of Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement is necessary to qualify for the master’s degree.

Within the program, PADM 210 meets this requirement.
Psychology Department

College of Social Sciences

DUDLEY MOORHEAD HALL 157
408-924-5600
www.sjsu.edu/psych

Professors
Arlene Asuncion
Glenn Callaghan
Cheryl Chancellor-Freeland
Gregory Feist
Lynda Heiden, Chair
Megumi Hosoda
Laree A. Huntsman
Elena Klaw
Annabel Prins
Howard Tokunaga
Mark Van Selst

Associate Professors
Mildred Alvarez
Cary Feria
Jennifer Gregg
Sean Laraway
Clifton Oyamot

Assistant Professors
Matthew Capriotti
Valerie Carr
Shinchieh Duh
Evan Palmer
Altovise Rogers
David Schuster
Susan Snycerski
Erin Woodhead

Curricula
- BA, Psychology
- BS, Psychology
- Minor, Human Systems Integration
- Minor, Psychology
- MA, Psychology, Concentration in Research and Experimental Psychology
- MS, Psychology, Concentration in Clinical Psychology
- MS, Psychology, Concentration in Industrial/Organizational Psychology
Introduction
The Department of Psychology seeks to develop skilled critical thinkers who use their knowledge of the principles of human behavior, cognition, and emotion to work and live effectively and fully in a multicultural global society. Our curriculum covers the major areas in the field of psychology to help students understand the complexities of human thought and behavior in a sociocultural context. In addition, the Department provides students with training in research methods, statistics, and scientific writing. Psychology students have opportunities to gain practical experience by working with our faculty in research labs, community outreach projects, Silicon Valley companies, and so on. The Department offers a BA and BS in Psychology, a minor in Human Systems Integration and a minor in Psychology, an MA in Research and Experimental Psychology, an MS in Clinical Psychology, and an MS in Industrial and Organizational Psychology. Detailed information about our faculty, students, and programs may be found on our website at www.sjsu.edu/psych.

Psychology Honors Program
Students requesting departmental honors in psychology will be evaluated against the following criteria: (1) a minimum aggregate GPA of 3.5 across all psychology coursework; (2) completion of PSYC 117, PSYC 120, PSYC 121(A, B, C or E), STAT 95, and STAT 115 with a GPA of at least 3.5; and (3) evidence of distinguished scholarly work, as indicated by the completion of a BA thesis (PSYC 199), the honors seminar (PSYC 195), or work leading to a published paper or presentation at a professional meeting. Contact the department office for details.
### BA - Psychology

The undergraduate degree assures a broad coverage of the major areas of content and methods in psychology identified by the American Psychological Association as the backbone of a strong degree program. The goal of the breadth part of the degree requirements is to provide a strong background in general psychology. In addition, sufficient flexibility is offered through choices in fulfilling these requirements and through the electives so that students, in consultation with their advisors, can design a program of study which focuses on each student’s particular area of interest.

A carefully prepared multi-year program of study will ensure an appropriate sequencing of required courses (e.g., STAT 95 is a prerequisite for PSYC 100W, PSYC 100W is a prerequisite for PSYC 120, PSYC 120 is a pre- or co-prerequisite for 190/195). Use the advisor’s expertise for GE, SJSU Studies, and American Institutions course selection and to ensure a strong foundation for future course work. Seeking advising is especially important to those at risk for probation, those in the honors program, and those planning to go on to graduate school in psychology. The two and four year planners give additional guidance in designing a particular program of study including suggestions about the order in which to take classes even if they are not governed by official prerequisite requirements. All of these materials as well as the extra coursework and other requirements for Departmental Honors are available on the department website [www.sjsu.edu/psych](http://www.sjsu.edu/psych) or the department office.

Once declared as a psychology major, there are no minimum grade requirements for the major other than an overall 2.0 average across the courses in the major (i.e., a D- can “count” towards meeting psychology requirements).

### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](http://www.sjsu.edu/psych) of the Policies and Procedures.

#### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](http://www.sjsu.edu/psych). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

| African American Studies                          | 6     |
| AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | D2     | 3 |
| AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government | M7     | 3 |

| Asian American Studies                            | 6     |
| AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I       | D2     | 3 |
| AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II      | M7     | 3 |

| U.S. History and Government                       | 6     |
| HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History              | M12    | 3 |
| Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.             |       |

| Mexican American Studies                          | 6     |
| MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | D2     | 3 |
| MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government | M7     | 3 |
## Physical Education

2

## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

## Preparation for the Major

3-4

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 021. Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 065. Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Requirements of the Major

45

### Lower Division Core

9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 001. General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 030. Introductory Psychobiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095. Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.*

### Upper Division Core

28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 102. Child Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 110. Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 120. Advanced Research Methods and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 135. Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 155. Human Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 158. Perception</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 139. Psychology of Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 154. Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 117. Psychological Tests and Measures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 115. Intermediate Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 129. Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 160. Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 170. Industrial and Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 190. Current Issues Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 195. Honors Seminar in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Psychology Electives

8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three units of upper or lower division psychology courses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five units of upper division psychology courses</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

22-23

## Total Units Required

120
**BS - Psychology**

The BS degree is a regimented degree plan for students who wish to develop a focused set of skills in pre-selected areas so they can apply these skills in a technical setting or seek research-focused training. The BS degree program has more course requirements than the BA (i.e., fewer electives). The degree plan emphasizes research focused scientific and methodological training, as well as breadth in pre-selected areas of psychology and other fields (biology, chemistry, philosophy). Students should seek early and frequent advice from departmental advisors.

A carefully prepared multi-year program of study will ensure an appropriate sequencing of required courses (e.g., STAT 95 is a prerequisite for PSYC 100W, PSYC 117, and STAT 115; PSYC 100W is a prerequisite for PSYC 120, PSYC 120 is a pre- or co-prerequisite for PSYC 121a-e and PSYC 190/195). Use the advisor’s expertise for GE, SJSU Studies, and American Institutions course selection and to ensure a strong foundation for future course work. Seeking advising is especially important for those in the honors program or those planning to go on to graduate school in psychology. The two and four-year planners give additional guidance in designing a particular program of study including suggestions about the order in which to take classes even if they are not governed by official prerequisite requirements. All these materials as well as the requirements for Departmental Honors (BA or BS Psychology) are available from www.sjsu.edu/psych or the department office.

There are no minimum grade requirements for the major other than an overall 2.0 average across the courses in the major (i.e., a D- can “count” towards meeting psychology requirements).

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

**University Graduation Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coursework</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 18 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

### African American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A</td>
<td>Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B</td>
<td>Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### U.S. History and Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>M11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

### Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 021</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 066</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 021</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 066</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM (NO MORE THAN TWO FROM EACH DEPARTMENT):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Origins of Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 109</td>
<td>Human Neuroanatomy and Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 123</td>
<td>Sound and Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 161</td>
<td>Psycholinguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 110</td>
<td>Science, Technology and Human Values</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 133</td>
<td>Ethics in Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 160</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030A</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030B</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lower Division Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 001</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 030</td>
<td>Introductory Psychobiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.

**Upper Division Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 102</td>
<td>Child Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 110</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 112</td>
<td>Psychological Tests and Measures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 120</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 139</td>
<td>Psychology of Personality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 154</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 115</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 129</td>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 160</td>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 170</td>
<td>Industrial and Organizational Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 135</td>
<td>Cognition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 155</td>
<td>Human Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 158</td>
<td>Perception</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements of the Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 001</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 030</td>
<td>Introductory Psychobiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 121A. Advanced Research Methods Social/Personality Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 121B. Advanced Research Methods: Cognition/Perception Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 121C. Advanced Research Methods: Clinical Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 121E. Advanced Research Methods: Psychophysiology Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 190. Current Issues Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 195. Honors Seminar in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Upper Division Psychology Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Upper or Lower Division Psychology Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21-22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Minor - Psychology

A minor in Psychology has a minimum of 18 units of PSYC and/or STAT. At least 12 of the 18 units must be upper division (i.e., courses numbered 100+ at SJSU). At least 12 units must be separate and distinct from the units used for the major program of the student. See a departmental advisor for approval of courses. Visit the [Psychology Department Advising website](#) for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Division Electives</th>
<th>0-6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC or STAT Prefix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division Electives</th>
<th>12-18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC or STAT Prefix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Minor - Human Systems Integration

The Human Systems Integration (HSI) minor: (1) studies the cognitive, perceptual, and performance capabilities and limitations of people as they interact with sociotechnical systems and devices (e.g., energy and transportation systems, computers, mobile devices, workplaces); and (2) seeks to apply evidence-based principles in the development of human-centered systems and devices. The HSI minor aims to provide students with interdisciplinary training to prepare them to work in cross-functional teams to optimize human capabilities, increase system efficiency, reliability, and safety, and minimize error.

### Preparation for the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 001</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 067</td>
<td>Introductory Health Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 015</td>
<td>Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNVS 015C</td>
<td>Statway C: Statistics-Concepts &amp; Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 090</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 173</td>
<td>Human Factors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 135</td>
<td>Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 155</td>
<td>Human Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 158</td>
<td>Perception</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor Electives

**COMPLETE AT LEAST TWO COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 108</td>
<td>Introduction to Game Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 002</td>
<td>Introduction to Aviation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 073</td>
<td>Air Traffic Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 141</td>
<td>Human Factors in the Aviation Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 091L</td>
<td>Computer Tools for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 092</td>
<td>Introduction to Business Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS4 111</td>
<td>Networking and Data Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 046A</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 046B</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID 121</td>
<td>Industrial Design Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 164</td>
<td>Computer and Human Interaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 114</td>
<td>Safety Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 170</td>
<td>Industrial and Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 115</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21-24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MA - Psychology, Concentration in Research and Experimental Psychology

The Master of Arts Program in Psychology affords its candidates an opportunity for advanced study of psychological theory and research techniques with the following objectives in mind:

- **To ultimately earn a doctorate in psychology** - the course work and experience obtained in the Psychology Program is designed to enhance students’ credentials when applying to highly competitive doctoral programs.
- **To succeed in business, industry and or a research setting** - our program’s emphasis on the mastery of statistical and methodological procedures, research experience, and critical thinking produces graduates that are well suited for many careers in business, government, and/or an array of research settings.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for admission into our program, you must:

1. Meet all of the University’s graduate admissions requirements
2. Have the equivalent of a U.S. baccalaureate degree
3. Have completed a minimum of 30 semester units in undergraduate psychology
4. Have a minimum GPA of 3.0 in the last 60 semester units (90 quarter units) of all college and/or university course work
5. Have a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all college and/or university psychology courses taken
6. Have taken the CRE Exam (General Test only), although we do not require a minimum score for your application to be considered.

Degree Requirements

General university requirements and procedures for completing the Master of Arts degree are described in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog. In addition to these, the following departmental requirements must be fulfilled.

**General Program requirements**

1. The student’s combined total of approved undergraduate and graduate work in psychology must be at least 60 semester units, including 30 units for the MA Degree Program.
2. The student must complete at least 30 approved graduate units. At least 27 of these 30 units must be psychology or statistics units; of the 27, at least 24 must be 200-level courses, i.e., up to six units may be from 100-level courses with the program coordinator’s approval.
3. The candidate must complete an acceptable thesis. This thesis will be a quantitative investigation of some degree of originality and of publication caliber.
4. Satisfactory performance on a final examination is required. This examination may be written, oral or both, as determined by the student’s thesis advisory committee. This is typically satisfied through the oral defense of the student’s thesis research.
5. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Evaluations website at [http://www.sjsu.edu/gape](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape).

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

**Requirements of the Masters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 280. General Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 220. Seminar in Experimental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 245. Advanced Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

| PSYC 240. Research Design and Applied Psychometrics                  | 3     |
| STAT 235. Multivariate Analysis                                      | 3     |
### Breadth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 204. Seminar in Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 230. Seminar in Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 235. Seminar in Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 256. Seminar in Perception</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 200. Seminar in Personality Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 254. Social Psychology Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** 30

### Thesis Requirement

The thesis serves as the culmination of a student’s course work, research experience, and growth as a scholar and scientist. This process is guided closely by a thesis advisor, a tenured or tenure-track faculty member of the Department of Psychology. As the student’s ideas develop into a full thesis proposal, a thesis advisory committee is formed in order to provide further guidance and expertise. Collection of the thesis data begins once the proposal has been approved by the committee and the proper animal care/human subjects’ approval has been obtained. The introduction, analysis, and interpretations of these data will form the core of the student’s written master’s thesis. These efforts all culminate in an oral presentation and defense before the thesis committee. A detailed statement of thesis policies is available in the Psychology Department Office and on the departmental website [www.sjsu.edu/psych](http://www.sjsu.edu/psych).
MS - Psychology, Concentration in Clinical Psychology

The Master of Science (MS) degree in Clinical Psychology is designed to provide the student with both theoretical and practical training in the assessment, diagnosis, and treatment of a wide variety of individual (adult and children), couples', and family mental health problems, and to prepare the student to work in private or public service agencies, independent practice, community mental health centers, or hospitals. The required academic course work and supervised fieldwork of 60 semester units meets the course work requirements for the California State Marriage and Family Therapist (MFT) license and most of the requirements for the Licensed Professional Clinical Counselor (LPCC) license (see [www.bbs.ca.gov](http://www.bbs.ca.gov) for requirements). An additional 2500-3000 hours of acceptable supervised experience is required for admission to the state MFT or LPCC licensing examination.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for admission into the Clinical Psychology program, you must:

1. Meet all of the University graduate admissions requirements
2. Have a baccalaureate degree (BA or BS) in Psychology OR any baccalaureate degree (BA or BS) and a minimum of 30 semester units (45 quarter units) in Psychology
3. Have taken the REQUIRED six courses in psychology from the list provided below. These are to be included in the minimum 30 semester units (10 semester courses).
4. Have a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all Psychology coursework AND a minimum of 3.0 the last 2 years of academic work attempted (60 semester or 90 quarter units).
5. Provide evidence of a minimum of 100 hours of paid or volunteer applied clinical experience working with persons in a counseling/helping capacity (e.g., volunteer in home for emotionally disturbed children, juvenile hall, suicide and crisis telephone hotline).
6. Provide three letters of recommendation. One reference MUST be from a clinical supervisor. Additional references may come from former instructors and from supervisors of previous work in volunteer placements in the clinical field.

Undergraduate Courses in Psychology Required for Admission

1. General or Introduction to Psychology (SJSU code PSYC 1)
2. Elementary Statistics (SJSU code STAT 95)
3. Introduction to Research Methods (SJSU code PSYC 18 or PSYC 120)
4. Psychobiology or equivalent (SJSU code PSYC 30)

Each of the above four (1-4) may be taken at the community college or university level and may be lower division courses.

5. Upper division course in Abnormal Psychology (SJSU code PSYC 110)
6. Upper division course in Theory and Methods of Counseling, or Clinical Psychology (SJSU code PSYC 160, or PSYC 165)

Degree Requirements

General university requirements and procedures for completing the Master of Science degree are described in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog. In addition to these, the following departmental requirements must be fulfilled.

1. The student must complete a total of 60 units in clinical psychology as specified in the table below.
2. Candidates must demonstrate satisfactory performance on one or more final comprehensive examinations. These examinations are both written and oral.
3. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at [http://www.sjsu.edu/gape](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape).
#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

#### Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>54</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 203A. Clinical Assessment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 208. Family Assessment and Intervention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 209. Psychology of Contemporary Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 210. Advanced Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 211. Child Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 212. Life Span Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 222. Gender and Ethnic Issues in Counseling and Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 224A. Clinical Psychology Practicum I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 224B. Clinical Psychology Practicum II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 225. Advanced Group Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 226. Addictions and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 228. Professional Ethics for Psychologists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 232. Clinical Psychopharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 258. Methods of Psychotherapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 260. Crisis and Trauma Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 291. Method and Design for Applied Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 298. Special Problems</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students will take PSYC 298 twice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Work</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 243. Field Work in Psychology</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units Required | 60 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Masters</th>
<th>60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Work</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MS - Psychology, Concentration in Industrial/Organizational Psychology

The Master of Science (MS) degree in Industrial/Organizational (I/O) Psychology program is designed to provide students with a fundamental grounding in theory, research, and application in the field of I/O Psychology and to prepare them to work in a wide range of settings including medium-to-large sized organizations, government agencies, human resources or management consulting firms, and large research organizations. The program places particular emphasis on the science-practitioner approach in which students understand and appreciate theory and research as they apply their knowledge and skills to the needs and challenges of organizations.

Admission Requirements
To be eligible for admission into the industrial/organizational Psychology program, you must:
1. Meet all of the University graduate admissions requirements
2. Have completed either a baccalaureate degree [BA/BS] in psychology or any baccalaureate degree and a minimum of 30 semester (45 quarter) units in psychology
3. Have a minimum GPA of 3.0 in the last 60 semester units (90 quarter units) of all college and/or university course work
4. Have a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all college and/or university psychology courses taken
5. Have taken the GRE Exam (General Test only), although we do not require a minimum score for your application to be considered.

Degree Requirements
General university requirements and procedures for completing the Master of Science degree are described in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog. In addition to these, the following departmental requirements must be fulfilled.
1. The student must complete a total of not less than 30 semester units for the industrial/organizational concentration as specified in the degree below.
2. Candidates in the MS Industrial/Organizational program must complete a thesis as part of their 30 semester unit degree requirement. The nature of the thesis is to be determined in consultation with a committee of at least three faculty members. The thesis ordinarily consists of a quantitative investigation or program design, trial and evaluation of some degree of originality. The topic should be relevant to the field of study in which the candidate plans to work. The thesis will generally constitute the final comprehensive examination.
3. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at http://www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 240. Research Design and Applied Psychometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 249. Field Work in Industrial/Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 270. Seminar in Industrial and Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 271. Seminar in Personnel Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 235. Multivariate Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9 units of department advisor-approved electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Science Education Program

College of Science

Professors
Elizabeth McGee
Paula Messina
Ellen P. Metzger, Chair

Associate Professors
Resa Kelly

Assistant Professors
Cassandra Paul
Elizabeth Walsh

Curricula
⦁ BA, Earth Science
⦁ BA, Physics, Preparation for Teaching
⦁ Minor, Science Education
⦁ Minor, Science Content for Teaching
⦁ MA, Science Education

Introduction
In concert with the College of Science, the Science Education program offers professional development opportunities for science teachers at all levels. We design and coordinate courses that support the preparation of science teachers in the areas of biology, chemistry, earth science, and physics. In cooperation with the College of Education and the Secondary Education Program, we oversee the single subject teacher credential program in science through advising, coursework offerings and student teacher supervision. In addition, we offer a master’s degree in Science Education and oversee the Science Education Resource Center (SERC), a unique resource center that houses science education materials available for checkout by our local teachers.
BA - Earth Science
This degree is cross listed with the Geology Department.
BA - Physics, Preparation for Teaching
This degree is cross listed with the Physics and Astronomy Department.
Minor - Science Education

Requirements of the Minor 14-15

Students interested in teaching high school science should take SCED 173 and EDSC 173 (open to seniors and post-baccalaureate students only; department consent is required).

Students interested in teaching elementary or middle school science should take EDEL 108B and EDEL 102 (open to seniors and post-baccalaureate students only; department consent is required).

EDTE 190. Health Education for the Classroom Teacher ..............................................................3
EDSE 192A. Including and Supporting Students .............................................................................3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
SCED 173. Secondary School Science ........................................................................................3
EDEL 108B. Curriculum: Science ................................................................................................1-3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
SCED 175. Classroom Experiences in Science Teaching ........................................................1
 Must take SCED175 twice to meet requirement
SCED 174. Training to Teach ..................................................................................................3

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:
EDSC 173. Psychological Foundations of Secondary Teacher Education ..................................3
EDEL 102. Psychological Foundations of Education ....................................................................3

Total Units Required 14-15
### Minor - Science Content for Teaching

The science education minor is designed as a program of study that will allow students who are interested in becoming elementary and middle school teachers to satisfy the Introductory Science Authorization course work requirements of the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

### Requirements of the Minor 32-36

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 101. Modern Astronomy</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 110. Biodiversity and Biopolitics</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030B. Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 103. Earth Systems and the Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 105. General Oceanography</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 020. Ecological Biology</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 021. Human Biology</td>
<td>B2+B3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A. General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** 32-36

*Must take both BIOL 20 and 21 to meet requirement*
MA - Science Education

The MA in Science Education is a flexible program designed for K-12 teachers involved or interested in science education, and for science educators and specialists working in informal or outdoor education. The curriculum is designed to augment and broaden the candidate’s background in science content as well as increase academic proficiency and professional competence in science education pedagogy.

Beginning Fall 2011, qualified students who have earned a multiple- or single-subject credential at San Jose State University may apply up to 9 units of approved credential coursework from the College of Education and 3 units of approved credential coursework from the College of Science to the MA Science Education degree.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

Minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division are outlined in this catalog. In addition, classified standing requires:

An undergraduate major with a grade point average of 2.75;

Demonstrated subject-matter competency in science, either through a baccalaureate degree in science, or by passing the Science Subtests I and II (test codes 118 and 119) of the California Subject Examinations for Teachers (CSET); and one Specialized Science CSET in either biology (120 or 124), chemistry (121 or 125), geoscience (122 or 126) or physics (123 or 127).

Evidence of appropriate goal(s) and commitment to graduate-level study as demonstrated by a letter of intent written by the applicant and letters of recommendation from two or more persons qualified to judge the applicant’s potential as a graduate student;

Approval of the graduate advisor and/or graduate committee.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing

A student who meets all requirements for admission to classified standing except for some undergraduate prerequisites may be admitted to conditionally classified standing. Classified standing may be achieved by demonstration of subject matter competency, as evidenced by an undergraduate degree in a science discipline or through successful completion of the Science Subtests I and II (test codes 118 and 119) of the California Subject Examinations for Teachers (CSET) and one Specialized Science CSET in either biology (120 or 124), chemistry (121 or 125), geoscience (122 or 126) or physics (123 or 127). Lower division and/or general education coursework used to achieve subject matter competency may not be used for credit toward the Master’s degree.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MA - Science Education

The student must satisfy general university requirements for candidacy as outlined in detail in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at [www.sjsu.edu/gape](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape).

Plan A (with Thesis)

This option requires a thesis in science education approved by a Master’s committee of no fewer than three members. The thesis is credited under SCI 299 units. At the end of the program, the candidate must successfully deliver an oral seminar and defense of the thesis also known as a culminating experience. The written thesis must be submitted to the Master’s advisor and Master’s committee, and it may be submitted to the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

Plan B (with Project)

This option requires a project related to science education approved by a Master’s committee of no fewer than three members. The project is credited under SCI 298 units. At the end of the program, the candidate must successfully deliver an oral seminar and defense of the project, also known as a culminating experience. The written report of the project must be submitted to the Master’s advisor and Master’s committee.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 208</td>
<td>Science, Technology and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 210</td>
<td>Integrative Science in the Outdoor Classroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 255</td>
<td>Advanced Natural Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other courses within the College of Science selected with advisor approval.

A maximum of 9 units taken through the College of Education may be applied with advisor approval. Approved 100- or 200-level courses include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSC 182</td>
<td>Assessment and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSC 173</td>
<td>Psychological Foundations of Secondary Teacher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSC 172A</td>
<td>Social, Philosophical Multicultural Foundations of Secondary Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSC 138A</td>
<td>Reading, Language and Instruction in Diverse Content Area Classrooms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSC 162</td>
<td>Language/Literacy Development of L2 Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTE 190</td>
<td>Health Education for the Classroom Teacher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 192A</td>
<td>Including and Supporting Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 299</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 298</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Social Work Program
College of Applied Sciences and Arts

WASHINGTON SQUARE HALL 215
408-924-5800

Professors
Sadhna Diwan
Laurie Drabble
Alice Hines
Peter Allen Lee, Chair
Migdalia Reyes
Jack Wall

Associate Professors
Emily J. Bruce
Edward Cohen
Amy D’Andrade
E. Michael Gorman
Meekyung Han
Sang Lee
Kathy Lemon Osterling
Soma Sen

Assistant Professors
Nicole Dubus

Curricula
⦁ BA, Social Work
⦁ Minor, Social Work
⦁ MSW, Master of Social Work (also online via Special Session)

Introduction
Social work is a dynamic and challenging profession that presents exceptional opportunities for personal job satisfaction. A professional social worker helps people cope with interpersonal and social problems and obtain the resources they need to live with dignity. Additionally, social workers help communities mobilize and deliver the services and support their citizens require. The School of Social Work is committed to the core values of service, social justice, the dignity and worth of individuals, human rights, competence, integrity and scientific inquiry. We honor diversity. Employing a transcultural perspective, we train our students to practice professionally in a broad range of groups, including Latinos, Asian and Pacific Islanders, African Americans, the disenfranchised and the marginalized. We offer undergraduate and graduate degrees. Accredited by the Council of Social Work Education, our MSW program may be completed in two or three years.
BA - Social Work

The BASW program, which has been fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education since 1976, educates generalist social work practitioners with a liberal arts foundation for practice from a transcultural perspective with individuals, families, and groups within organizations and in the context of broader communities in which they are embedded. To develop the necessary professional generalist skills in their work with individuals, families, groups, and communities, the BASW program curriculum and field practicum experiences provide students with learning opportunities to develop: 1) a selected body of knowledge about social institutions, and methods of problem-solving in social relationships; 2) the skills for integrating knowledge, thought, and feeling into an effective and efficient program of doing; and, 3) a personal and professional value system which incorporates a growing self-awareness necessary for the sensitive and disciplined use of self in helping roles.

In addition to the core social work curriculum, which includes human behavior in the social environment, social policy and programs, practice, social research, and field education, electives are offered to expand a student’s interest in the areas of social work with families; social services to children and youth; alcoholism and substance abuse and the family.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

The following courses Required in the Major must be completed with a grade of “C or better”**: SCWK 110, SCWK 120, and SCWK 130.

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Institutions

| 6 |
| Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. |

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physical Education

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.*

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 110</td>
<td>Foundations of Social Work Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 111</td>
<td>Generalist Social Work Practice I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 112</td>
<td>Generalist Practice II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 120</td>
<td>Social Welfare Institutions and Policies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 121</td>
<td>Social Welfare Institutions and Policies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 130</td>
<td>Human Behavior in the Social Environment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 131</td>
<td>Human Behavior in the Social Environment II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Field Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 141</td>
<td>Field Practicum I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 142</td>
<td>Field Practicum II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 170</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 175</td>
<td>Social Work Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Minor - Social Work

The minor in Social Work consists of 18 units and is designed to enrich the student's major area of study by providing an understanding of the values and structures of current human service programs within a historical and developmental framework. Admission into the minor program is based on the availability of space.

## Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 010</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Welfare and Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 110</td>
<td>Foundations of Social Work Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 120</td>
<td>Social Welfare Institutions and Policies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 130</td>
<td>Human Behavior in the Social Environment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Department Electives

COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 121</td>
<td>Social Welfare Institutions and Policies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 131</td>
<td>Human Behavior in the Social Environment II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Field Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 170</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 192</td>
<td>Social Work with Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 195</td>
<td>Social Services for Children and Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK 197</td>
<td>Alcoholism, Substance Abuse and the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Total Units Required

18
Credentials for Master of Social Work Program

A Credential in Spanish Language Counseling is available to students who, through course work or examination, show evidence of competency to conduct counseling/therapy in Spanish.

Post Master’s School Social Work Credential, prepares individuals with an MSW to qualify to be credentialed by the State of California as school social workers.

The Pupil Personnel Services Credential (PPSC) may be obtained by MSW graduates who pass the CBEST and who meet the PPSC program requirements. The PPSC is obtained in School Social Work and Child Welfare and Attendance. Students must accept placement in an approved PPSC program school setting for their second year practicum.
MSW - Master of Social Work

The MSW Program offers graduate professional education in advanced social work practice from a transcultural multi-systems perspective, with a particular focus in a field of practice. The curriculum has been developed to emphasize application of skills in those areas of practice where the need for social workers in the next decade will be the greatest in the state of California. The program prepares graduates for advanced practice and leadership in the following fields of practice: aging, children, youth, and families; and health/mental health. The graduate program has been fully accredited by the national Commission on Accreditation of the Council on Social Work Education since 1973.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

In addition to the general requirements established by the university as set forth in the Admissions section of this catalog, applicants for admission to classified standing for the Master of Social Work degree must have demonstrated a commitment to social work goals either by having completed undergraduate social work education, or hold a BA in a related field and have significant experience and/or personal involvement with minority groups and communities on social issues.

To be admitted to the program a student must:

1. Complete a separate application for admission to the University, submit required transcripts and pay the required application fees (University and MSW program fees).
2. Complete a separate application to the MSW program which includes:
   a. An autobiographical statement describing the development of the candidate’s interest in the field and professional goals.
   b. Three letters of recommendation from professionals in the field or former professors who can testify to the candidate’s ability to meet the challenges of the profession.
3. Foreign students must score at least 550 on the TOEFL and must demonstrate English proficiency in a written essay.
4. The application to the MSW program with the supporting material must be sent directly to the Director of Admissions of the MSW program for review and recommendation by the MSW program admissions committee.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing

Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirement of 2.5 may apply for conditionally classified status. The MSW Admission Committee may consider applicants who possess strong or considerable work experience and who can remedy minor academic deficiencies by additional preparation.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy

To be admitted to candidacy for the Master of Social Work degree, students must meet the general requirements of the university as set forth in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at http://www.sjsu.edu/gape.

The applicant must demonstrate aptitude for advanced study in social work, as measured by successful completion of the first year of study, instructor appraisals, evaluation of previous academic work, recommendations by qualified professionals, or other assessments.

The applicant must meet with the MSW graduate advisor to complete an application for candidacy. The application includes an official program of study listing all courses needed to complete the requirements for the degree. The program of study must be approved by the MSW graduate advisor and then by the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies, who notifies the student of acceptance into candidacy.

Completing Requirements for the Master of Social Work Degree

The MSW program offers both a full-time and a 3-year plan of study. Full-time study requires a two-year commitment to the program, while the 3-year plan may be completed in a three year structured plan of study. With either plan, the course requirements for completing the degree are identical.

The student must complete a total of not less than 60 semester units of study in social work with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 overall. This includes two years (1200 hours) of field internship in a social agency or community setting selected and approved by the MSW field education committee.

Candidates for the degree have the option of either completing a thesis (Plan A) or a project (Plan B) and to defend their study before a thesis/project committee as part of their 60 semester unit degree requirement. Students choosing to complete a thesis must meet program prerequisites and receive approval of the research committee. The topic must relate to the candidate’s area of practice and to the mission of the MSW program. The thesis must meet all university requirements in content and format. The special project must be a professionally written study based on the student’s field placement.

As deemed appropriate by the faculty of the social work program, satisfactory performance in final examinations in the core areas of social work practice may be required. These examinations may be written, oral or both.

Students are required to complete their Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) to be advanced to candidacy for the master’s degree by meeting the University GWAR and MSW requirements.
The Curriculum (60 Semester Units Total)

The First Year Curriculum (32 Semester Units)
In the first year students develop a solid foundation in generalist social work practice with the goal of effective performance under the guidance and supervision of a professional social worker. The primary skills and competencies that are taught consist of the ability to assess, plan, implement and evaluate practice with systems of varying size from a transcultural perspective.

The Second Year Curriculum (28 Semester Units)
The second year of the MSW program sequentially builds upon foundation content attained in the first year to prepare students for advanced practice from a transcultural and multi-systems perspective. As students progress through the program they are expected to increase their levels of independence, initiative and leadership, utilizing greater discretion and judgment for self-direction and professionally autonomous practice, with systems of varying size.

In addition, content is included on the fields of practice which are particularly connected to the mission of the program and the practice needs of the region: aging; children, youth, and families; and health/mental health, particularly those who are Latino, African American, Asian American and Native American, and are communities, groups, families and individuals who are disenfranchised, oppressed and/or marginalized.

Special Session Program Information
Academic Programs offered through Special Session are operated by the College of International and Extended Studies (IES). Registration and enrollment in a Special Session course or program must use the special session application form and will follow special session fee and course schedules. Note that regular session students seeking to enroll simultaneously in a special session course or program will trigger a separate and additional set of fees. This may require an additional enrollment appointment from the Registrar and it may have implications for financial aid status or requirements. Please visit the IES website for more information.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

60

First Year Core Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>SCWK 202</td>
<td>Social Policy and Services: History and Values</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>SCWK 212</td>
<td>Human Behavior in the Social Environment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>SCWK 220</td>
<td>Transcultural Generalist Practice I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>SCWK 230</td>
<td>Social Work Practicum I</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>SCWK 240</td>
<td>Research Methods and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>SCWK 204</td>
<td>Social Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>SCWK 214</td>
<td>Human Behavior in the Social Environment II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>SCWK 221</td>
<td>Transcultural Generalist Practice II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>SCWK 231</td>
<td>Social Work Practicum II</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>SCWK 242</td>
<td>Research Methods, Data Analysis and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year Core Curriculum (Transcultural Multi-Systems)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>SCWK 251</td>
<td>Social Work with Aging Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>SCWK 232</td>
<td>Social Work Practicum III</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>SCWK 298</td>
<td>Special Study</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>One SCWK Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Departments & Degrees

#### Children, Youth and Families
- SCWK 222. Transcultural Advanced Generalist Practice I: Family Systems Focus ................................................................. 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- SCWK 261. Social Work Practice with Children ..................................................................................................................... 3
- SCWK 262. Social Work Practice with Adolescents .................................................................................................................. 3
- Two Electives ........................................................................................................................................................................... 6

#### Health/Mental Health
- SCWK 281. Social Work in Health/Mental Health .................................................................................................................. 3
- SCWK 298. Special Study ......................................................................................................................................................... 1-4
- Two Electives ........................................................................................................................................................................... 6

#### Spring Semester
- SCWK 233. Social Work Practicum IV ....................................................................................................................................... 2-5
- SCWK 298. Special Study ......................................................................................................................................................... 1-4
- One Elective .............................................................................................................................................................................. 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- SCWK 250. Policy Practice in Aging ..................................................................................................................................... 3
- SCWK 260. Policy Practice in Child and Family Welfare .................................................................................................... 3
- SCWK 280. Policy Practice in Health/Mental Health .............................................................................................................. 3

### Total Units Required

Once the field of practice is selected, students must continue with the required courses in that respective curriculum plan.

**60**

---

#### The 3-year Program

The MSW Program offers a 3-year program designed for working professionals and includes course work in the evenings and on weekends. The 3-year program requires three years of academic work combined with two years of field practicum. Depending on the courses offered during the summer term, this time period for 3-year students may be accelerated.

3-year students complete the first year curriculum requirements in two years. In the second year, 3-year students enter the field practicum and concurrently enrolled in social work practice courses. Field instruction in the 3-year MSW Program meets the same administrative and educational requirements as the full-time program.

#### Year Round Operations

To assist “matriculated students” in progressing more rapidly toward earning their MSW degree, and to increase accessibility year around to the course curriculum for both full-time and 3-year students, the MSW Program offers a limited number of “regular” graduate level courses during the summer term. The range of classes (number and type) offered by MSW Program will depend on student interest and faculty resources.
Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences Department

College of Social Sciences

DUDLEY MOORHEAD HALL 241
408-924-5320

Professors
Maria Luisa Alaniz, Coordinator; Social Science Teacher Preparation
Peter Chua
Hien Duc Do, Coordinator, Asian American Studies
Carlos Eduardo Garcia, Acting Chair
Shahin Gerami
Susan Bell Murray
Scott Myers-Lipton
Wendy Ng, Chair
Mark A. Novak
Alexander Yamato

Associate Professors
Tanya Bakhru, Coordinator, Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies Program
Natalie Boero
Amy Leisenring

Assistant Professors
Faustina DuCros
Valene Francisco
Wendy Rouse
Preston O. Rudy
Megan Thiele

Curricula
⦁ BA, Sociology
⦁ BA, Sociology, Concentration in Community Change
⦁ BA, Sociology, Concentration in Race and Ethnic Studies
⦁ BA, Sociology, Concentration in Social Interaction
⦁ BA, Sociology, Concentration in Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies
⦁ BA, Social Science (Not Accepting Students)
⦁ BA, Social Science, Preparation for Teaching (Single Subject)
⦁ BA, Social Science, Preparation for Teaching (Multiple Subject)
⦁ Minor, Asian American Studies
⦁ Minor, Sociology
⦁ Minor, Sociology of Education
⦁ Minor, Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies
⦁ MA, Sociology
Introduction
The Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences educates students about the social processes that create, maintain, and transform our society. The major uses sociological foundations and applications as well as interdisciplinary approaches to the study of society and in teacher education training. Sociologists analyze how social institutions and social structures such as the economy, politics, education, the family, mass media, and the criminal justice system affect individuals in society. The major provides students with the skills and knowledge to navigate the social, political, economic, historical and cultural issues that build and sustain effective leadership in our complex global society. The teacher preparation program is designed to ensure that teachers will excel in classrooms that are increasingly heterogeneous in terms of race and ethnicity.

We have two major degree program tracks: Sociology, Sociology with Concentrations (Community Change; Race and Ethnic Studies; Social Interaction; Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies); Social Science Teacher Preparation (Multiple and Single Subject). The department offers several minor courses of study: Asian American Studies, Sociology, Sociology of Education and Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies. These degree programs lead to careers in education, government and public policy, criminal justice, nonprofit organizations, marketing research, human resource management, social work, and other areas.
### BA - Sociology

The BA in sociology educates students about social processes that create, maintain, and transform social institutions and social identities. Sociology provides a framework for understanding social behavior in groups, social change and inequality in society, and solutions to social problems. Analytical and research skills speak to the needs of a changing world. The degree offers students the widest flexibility in terms of future career choices.

#### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

#### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>. A grade of &quot;C or better&quot; (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 001</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 080</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101</td>
<td>Social Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 104</td>
<td>Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 105</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 116</td>
<td>Global Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 015</td>
<td>Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.*

#### Additional Requirements

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 118</td>
<td>Sociology of Human Rights and Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 140</td>
<td>Sociology of Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 146</td>
<td>Work, Power, and Leisure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 160</td>
<td>Immigration and Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 161</td>
<td>City Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 162</td>
<td>Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 163</td>
<td>Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 164</td>
<td>Social Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 165</td>
<td>Poverty, Wealth and Privilege</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 166</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 169</td>
<td>Political Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 151</td>
<td>Violence in the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 154</td>
<td>Sociology and Non-Conforming Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 170</td>
<td>Sociology of Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 171</td>
<td>Person and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 172</td>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bi, Transgender Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 173</td>
<td>Socialization and Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 174</td>
<td>Sexualities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 175</td>
<td>Sociology of Masculinities and Femininities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 176</td>
<td>Sociology of Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 178</td>
<td>Sociology of Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select any additional three upper division Sociology courses including those listed above and 199H.

**University Electives**

A minor is strongly recommended.

**Total Units Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 120</td>
<td>Sociology 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 180</td>
<td>Sociology 180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 196</td>
<td>Sociology 196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 199H</td>
<td>Sociology 199H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOCI 120, SOCI 180, SOCI 196 and SOCI 199H may be applied to the major when they have direct relevance; such relevance is determined by advisor.

Double major or double concentration requirements: contact the Sociology Department for an appointment with the department chair.


**BA - Sociology, Concentration in Community Change**

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

**University Graduation Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of &quot;C or better&quot; (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Requirements of the Major

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 001. Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 080. Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101. Social Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 104. Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 105. Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 116. Global Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 015. Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 102. Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 104B. Advanced Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 105B. Advanced Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 181B. Sociology Career Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Community Change Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 163. Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 057. Community Involvement and Personal Growth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 160. Immigration and Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 164. Social Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 165. Poverty, Wealth and Privilege</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 118. Sociology of Human Rights and Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 120. Contemporary Social Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 146. Work, Power, and Leisure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 161. City Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 162. Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 166. Medical Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 169. Political Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 171. Person and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 199H. Senior Honors Thesis</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

A minor is strongly recommended.

### Total Units Required

120

SOCI 180, SOCI 196, and SOCI 199H may be applied to the major when they have direct relevance to the concentration; such relevance is determined by approval of an advisor.
### BA - Sociology, Concentration in Race and Ethnic Studies

#### University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

#### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

#### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 15 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

#### Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

#### American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

* A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 001. Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 015. Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 080. Social Problems</td>
<td>D3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101. Social Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 104. Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 105. Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 116. Global Society</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 104B. Advanced Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 105B. Advanced Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 181B. Sociology Career Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Concentration Core</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 185. Multicultural Perspectives within American Society</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 162. Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Race and Ethnic Studies Breadth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area 1- Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 125. Filipino Experience in the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 133. Introduction to Social Issues in Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 160. Asian American Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 175. Asian American Communities</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 186. The Vietnamese Experience in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 187. Multiracial Asian Americans Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area 2- African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 105. Health Issues in the African-American Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 112. New Faces in the African-American Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 120. Sociological Analysis of African-American Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 125. The Black Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 134. Martin L. King and the Civil Rights Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area 3- Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 115. Chicana/o Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 120. Political Economy and Chicana/o Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 125. Chicana/o Community Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 127. Chicanas/os and the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 130. Chicanas and Chicanos in American Society</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 135. Contemporary Chicana/o Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 4: Native American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 164. Prehistory of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 175. Anthropology of Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 176. Indians of California</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Electives</th>
<th>36-37</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

A minor is strongly recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## BA - Sociology, Concentration in Social Interaction

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:**

#### African American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### U.S. History and Government

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

#### Mexican American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>GE Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physical Education

**Physical Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar/html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar/html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 001</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 080</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101</td>
<td>Social Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 104</td>
<td>Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 105</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 116</td>
<td>Global Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 015</td>
<td>Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 104B</td>
<td>Advanced Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 105B</td>
<td>Advanced Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 181B</td>
<td>Sociology Career Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Social Interaction Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 173</td>
<td>Socialization and Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 140</td>
<td>Sociology of Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 151</td>
<td>Violence in the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 154</td>
<td>Sociology and Non-Conforming Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 171</td>
<td>Person and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 174</td>
<td>Sexualities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 176</td>
<td>Sociology of Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 178</td>
<td>Sociology of Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 160</td>
<td>Immigration and Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 161</td>
<td>City Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 162</td>
<td>Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 166</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 177</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### University Electives

A minor is strongly recommended.

---

**Total Units Required**: 120

SOCI 120, SOCI 180, SOCI 196, and SOCI 199H may be applied to the major when they have direct relevance to the concentration; such relevance is determined by approval of an advisor.
BA - Sociology, Concentration in Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMELETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History M12 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government D2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government M7 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 001</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 080</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101</td>
<td>Social Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 104</td>
<td>Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 105</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 116</td>
<td>Global Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- SOCI 015: Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences
  - B4
  - 3

  *UNVS 015C or UNVS 016C may be used in lieu of the statistics course required by this major.*

- SOCI 102: Introduction to Statistics
  - 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- SOCI 104B: Advanced Quantitative Research Methods
  - 3

- SOCI 105B: Advanced Qualitative Research Methods
  - 3

- SOCI 181B: Sociology Career Capstone
  - 3

#### Concentration Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 172</td>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bi, Transgender Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 175</td>
<td>Sociology of Masculinities and Femininities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 169</td>
<td>Sexualities and the Body</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

- SOCI 170: Sociology of Family
  - 3

- WOMS 101: The Study of Women
  - S
  - 3

- WOMS 102: The Global Study of Women
  - V
  - 3

- WOMS 112: Women in the Global Economy
  - 3

- WOMS 114: Politics of Mothering and Reproduction
  - 3

- WOMS 160: Gender, Race, and Class
  - 3

- WOMS 189: Islamic Perspectives on Gender
  - 3

#### University Electives

- A minor is strongly recommended.

#### Total Units Required

- 120
BA - Social Science (Not Accepting Students)

Students may choose an interdisciplinary BA - Social Science with a topical area of specialization.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division General Education

| Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |

American Institutions

| Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. |

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

- **African American Studies**
  - AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government ................................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
  - AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government ................................................................................. M7 ........................................................ 3

- **Asian American Studies**
  - AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ................................................................................................................................................. 3
  - AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ................................................................................................................................................. 3

- **U.S. History and Government**
  - HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ...................................................................................................................................................... 3
  - HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. & California Government ................................................................................................................................................. 3
  - Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

- **Mexican American Studies**
  - MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
  - MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ................................................................................. M7 ........................................................ 3

- **Physical Education**

  - **Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**
    - At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.
    - A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Requirements of the Major

#### Lower Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 011</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 010</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 002</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 001</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 001</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE THREE COURSES FROM:**

- ANTH 011. Cultural Anthropology.............................................. D1 3
- GEOG 010. Cultural Geography.................................................. D1 3
- POLS 002. Introduction to Comparative Politics..................... D2 3
- PSYC 001. General Psychology.................................................. D1 3
- SOCI 001. Introduction to Sociology ....................................... D1 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- ECON 001A. Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics.................. D1 4
- ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics.................. D1 4

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- HIST 010A. Western Civilization.............................................. D2 3
- HIST 010B. Western Civilization.............................................. D2 3

#### Upper Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCS 177</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCS 193</td>
<td>Women and Minorities in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCS 195</td>
<td>Theory and Practice in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Social Science Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCS 177</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCS 193</td>
<td>Women and Minorities in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCS 195</td>
<td>Theory and Practice in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area Specialization**

Select one of the following areas: Asian American Studies; Comparative Studies in Race/ethnicity, Class and Gender; Public Service and Societal Change and Women’s Studies. See department for approved clusters of electives.

Specializations are a cluster of courses used by departments for advising purposes. Specializations will not appear on transcripts or diplomas. Please see advisor for more details.

#### University Electives

Total Units Required 120
**BA - Social Science, Preparation for Teaching (Single Subject)**

This major is designed for students interested in teaching history, political science (government), economics, or social science in high school or middle school. The following course work satisfies San José State University's requirements for a BA in Social Science. The BA Social Science Preparation for Teaching is approved as subject matter preparation for a single subject credential by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC). Individuals who do not complete an approved degree program, or individuals seeking a single subject credential in subject areas not listed must pass all portions of the appropriate Commission-approved subject matter examination(s).

Minimum grade point average (GPA) and completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See "Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California" (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

The San José State University College of Social Science Subject Matter Preparation Program is a 53 unit major.

Students are required to take 6 units of lower division World History and 6 units of lower division United States History and Government. These courses provide our majors with a broad foundation in the history and political science content they will need to teach Social Studies in the middle and high school. Upper division history courses consist of 3 units of World History, 6 of U.S. History and 6 units of California History. In addition, students take three courses (9 units) that are especially designed for teacher preparation majors in the fields of Political Science, Geography and Economics. An additional course in Geography provides depth in global topics.

Three Social Science courses (SOCS 177, 185, 195) emphasize social science of education theory, exemplary studies in the field of education, diversity, practice in using technology in the classroom, modeling of varied teaching experiences, field work in the public schools and formative and summative assessment. Collectively these courses compliment the core by providing the student with the opportunity to read and discuss issues related to creating and maintaining an effective environment for student learning, engaging and supporting all students in learning, organizing subject matter for student learning and the role of teachers as leaders and advocates beyond the classroom.

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 6 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONSULT MAJOR ADVISOR FOR DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDED COURSEWORK TO MEET GE REQUIREMENT.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see <a href="http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst">http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst</a>. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
## Requirements of the Major

### Lower Division Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 001A</td>
<td>World History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 001B</td>
<td>World History from 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE OF U.S. HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT COURSES FROM:**

**U.S. History and Government Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>M11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**African-American US History and Government Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mexican American US History and Government Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B</td>
<td>Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Asian American US History and Government Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A</td>
<td>Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B</td>
<td>Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

### Upper Division Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 109</td>
<td>Analysis of Economic Issues for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 123</td>
<td>Geography for K-12 Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 139</td>
<td>The World in Historical and Social Science Perspectives</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 155</td>
<td>20th Century World</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 186</td>
<td>Ethnicity and Race in United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 187</td>
<td>United States Social History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 189A</td>
<td>California History to 1900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 189B</td>
<td>California History Since 1900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 185</td>
<td>Teaching in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American Government for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 191</td>
<td>Religion in America</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCS 177</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCS 195</td>
<td>Theory and Practice in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

**Total Units Required**

120
Departments & Degrees

BA - Social Science, Preparation for Teaching (Multiple Subject)

This major is designed for students interested in teaching in elementary school or middle school. The following course work satisfies San José State University’s requirements for a BA in Social Science. The Commission on Teacher Credentialing in the state of California (CCTC) no longer recognizes multiple subject Teacher Preparation degrees as verification of subject matter competence. In order to verify subject matter competence for multiple Subject Teaching Credential (K-8) individuals must pass all portions of the appropriate Commission-approved subject matter examination (CSET for Multiple Subjects).

Maintaining a minimum grade of average (GPA) of at least 2.87 and completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See “Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California” (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Major</th>
<th>36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower Division</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete one sequence from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies Sequence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American History Sequence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOCI 100W. Writing Workshop | Z | 3
### U.S. History and Government Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.*

### Mexican American Studies Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 109. Analysis of Economic Issues for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 123. Geography for K-12 Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 137. California in Historical and Social Scientific Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 138. United States in Historical and Social Science Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 139. The World in Historical and Social Science Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101. American Government for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 162. Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCS 177. Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCS 185. Teaching in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCS 195. Theory and Practice in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements for Multiple Subjects Preparation Core Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language and Literature</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001A. First Year Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 002. Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 112A. Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 107. Patterns of English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 103. Modern English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics Sequence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 108. Introduction to Second Language Development, Teaching, and Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 108E. Teaching Reading in Linguistically and Culturally diverse classrooms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Sequence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 150. Development of Communicative Competence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 151. Developing Literacy in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 012. Number Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 106. Intuitive Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 021. Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 103. Earth Systems and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 110. Global Themes of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Visual and Performing Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA 177</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Arts for Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE SIX UNITS FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 039</td>
<td>Multicultural Arts for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 138</td>
<td>Studio Art Experiences for Young People</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 148</td>
<td>Children’s Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 010B</td>
<td>Introduction to Music</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 185A</td>
<td>Music for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 131</td>
<td>Storytelling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Physical Education and Health

### COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

- **Health Education Sequence**
  - KIN 177. Movement Experiences for Children                               | 3     |
  - EDTE 190. Health Education for the Classroom Teacher                    | 3     |

- **Child Health Sequence**
  - CHAD 149. Child Health and Physical Activity                            | 3     |

### COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

- **Development Sequence One**
  - PSYC 082. Foundations of Developmental Psychology                      | 3     |
  - CHAD 070. Lifespan Development in the 21st Century                      | E     |

- **Development Sequence Two**
  - CHAD 060. Child Development                                             | E     |

## Human Development

### COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

- **Development Sequence One**
  - PSYC 082. Foundations of Developmental Psychology                      | 3     |
  - CHAD 070. Lifespan Development in the 21st Century                      | E     |

- **Development Sequence Two**
  - CHAD 060. Child Development                                             | E     |

## University Electives

Foreign language and technology requirements for teaching credential strongly recommended (see Credential Information Services).

## Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Minor - Asian American Studies

## Requirements of the Minor

### Required Courses

- AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I .................................................. 3
- AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II .................................................. 3
- AAS 175. Asian American Communities .......................................................... 3

### Additional Course

- AAS 185. Multicultural Perspectives within American Society .................. 3
- SOCS 193. Women and Minorities in the Social Sciences ......................... 3
- WOMS 160. Gender, Race, and Class ......................................................... 3

### Electives

- AAS 125. Filipino Experience in the United States ...................................... 3
- AAS 160. Asian American Women ............................................................... 3
- AAS 186. The Vietnamese Experience in America ..................................... 3
- AAS 187. Multiracial Asian Americans Experience .................................. 3

### Total Units Required

15
Minor - Sociology

The minor in sociology complements a large number of majors including any of the social sciences, business, journalism, radio and TV, child development, justice studies, kinesiology, education, social work and others. SOCI 1 and any other five sociology courses, at least three of which must be upper division = 18 total semester units required for the minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101. Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other courses approved by the minor advisor, at least three of which must be upper division</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required | 18
## Minor - Sociology of Education

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 177. Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 162. Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCS 195. Theory and Practice in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 187. Feminist Perspectives on Gender and Education in the U.S.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 185. Teaching in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 103. Social-Multicultural Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

15
### Minor - Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 010. Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies</td>
<td>D1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE NINE UNITS FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 101. The Study of Women</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 102. The Global Study of Women</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 160. Gender, Race, and Class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 169. Sexualities and the Body</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 175. Sociology of Masculinities and Femininities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 172. Lesbian, Gay, Bi, Transgender Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 174. Sexualities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE THREE UNITS FROM (NOT TAKEN ABOVE):</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 005Q. Gender, Race &amp; Sexuality in Media</td>
<td>D1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 020. Women of Color in the US</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 101. The Study of Women</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 102. The Global Study of Women</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 107. Psychology of Women</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 112. Women in the Global Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 114. Politics of Mothering and Reproduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 131. Gender, Sexuality, and Religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 144. Vietnamese Women in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 156. Black Women Writers: Race, Culture and Life Cycle in Cross-Cultural Perspective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 160. Gender, Race, and Class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 169. Sexualities and the Body</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 175. Sociology of Masculinities and Femininities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 180. Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 187. Feminist Perspectives on Gender and Education in the U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 189. Islamic Perspectives on Gender</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 190. Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 193. Women and Minorities in the Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 160. Asian American Women</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 160. Gender and Sexuality in the Chicana/o Community</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 172. Lesbian, Gay, Bi, Transgender Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 174. Sexualities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** | **15**
MA - Sociology

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
The Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences sets criteria for admission into the Master of Arts Program that are higher than the base standards established by the University. The additional requirements of the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences are as follows:

1. An earned baccalaureate at an accredited college or university with a grade point average of 3.0 (on a 4-point scale).
2. Completion of the following prerequisites with a grade of B or better: sociological theory (SOCI 101 or equivalent), research methods (SOCI 104 or equivalent), and social science statistics (SOCI 15 or SOCI 102 or equivalent).
3. An approximately 1,000 word statement of purpose discussing the applicant’s purpose for pursuing an M.A. degree in Sociology, the applicant’s areas of interest(s) and previous academic/professional experience, and the applicant’s career goals.
4. Two letters of recommendation from faculty members who can assess the applicant’s potential for graduate level work in Sociology. In certain cases, one letter may be from an employer who can attest to the applicant’s ability and potential for graduate work.
5. A writing sample that consists of a 6-10 page paper (or portion of a paper) that highlights the applicant’s writing ability and analytical skills.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
Applicants meeting the university’s requirements for the Graduate Division but lacking one or more of the department’s requirements for classified standing, may be admitted to conditionally classified standing, if it is determined that the applicant’s academic record or work-related experience indicates promise of a successful graduate career in sociology. Applicants who do not have the grade point average required may be admitted conditionally if there is other evidence of academic ability. Additionally, applicants who have not completed the undergraduate prerequisite requirements, but who have met the required grade point average, may be admitted conditionally. Conditionally classified students may take undergraduate courses concurrently with the required undergraduate prerequisites with the approval of the graduate advisor. Any undergraduate prerequisites must be taken within the first year of enrollment as a conditionally classified student. All required undergraduate prerequisite course work must be passed with a grade of “B” or better and a minimum 3.0 grade point average must be maintained in order to continue with the graduate program. If within the first year, the minimum grade for any undergraduate prerequisite course is not met, students will not be allowed to continue the program.

The department reserves the right to dismiss any student from the program if their grade point average falls below a 3.0 by notifying the Associate Vice President for Graduate Admissions. This process is known as administrative academic disqualification (see Section 41200.1, Title 5, California Code of Regulations).

Once students have completed all prerequisites and have maintained a 3.0 or higher grade point average in all courses taken while conditionally classified, they may apply for classified standing. Courses stipulated as prerequisites to classified standing do not count as part of the 30 units required for the MA degree.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy
After completing a minimum of nine units of letter-graded instruction at the graduate level (with at least a “B” average), students may apply to candidacy. Additionally, admission to candidacy requires:

1. An approved program of study consisting of 30 units, developed in consultation with the graduate advisor and in conformity with university and departmental requirements.
2. Completion of the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). The University requires that all graduate students complete the GWAR as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at http://www.sjsu.edu/gape.

Completing Requirements for the MA - Sociology
Upon achieving classified standing, the student and graduate advisor determine a course of study. The student’s program of study must be submitted to the Associate Vice President for Graduate Admissions for approval upon which the student is admitted to candidacy for the degree. The department offers two plans of study culminating in the MA degree.

Basic Program
Requirements for the MA in Sociology include 30 units of graduate level course work. All students are required to complete SOCI 200, SOCI 201, SOCI 204, and SOCI 205 with a grade of “B” or better. With approval of the graduate advisor, up to nine units of upper division undergraduate course work in Sociology, graduate level non-sociology course work, or a combination of the two, may count toward the total 30-unit requirement. Plan A students must enroll for thesis (SOCI 299) credit hours.
The Plans

Plan A (Thesis): Students selecting the thesis option must demonstrate research and writing competency and show the ability to conduct independent research. Upon successful completion of the four required core courses, the student, with the approval of the graduate advisor, selects a thesis committee consisting of at least three members, two of whom must be from the faculty in the Sociology Department. The chair of the committee must also be a tenured or tenure-track faculty member in the department. The student may enroll in up to 6 units of Thesis/Research hours (SOCI 299) with the professor designated as chair of the committee.

Plan B (Special Study): After the successful completion of the four required core courses, students selecting the Plan B option are required to enroll in 3 units of SOCI 298 with the professor who is designated as the student’s advisor.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Masters</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 200. Sociological Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 201. Graduate Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 204. Quantitative Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 205. Seminar in Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-level Sociology electives, and up to 6 units of approved 100-level courses in Sociology or 200-level courses in another department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In all plans, students may have only 12 units of C/NC courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan A (Thesis)</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students must defend a thesis proposal and thesis results before a committee of not fewer than three members, two of whom must be department faculty members.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan B (Special Study, No Thesis)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 298. Special Study</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technology
College of Engineering
Department of Aviation and Technology

INDUSTRIAL STUDIES 111
408-924-3190 (Voice)
408-924-3198 (Fax)
seth.bates@sjsu.edu
www.engrsjsu.edu/avtech

Professors
Patricia Ryaby Backer
Seth Bates, Chair
Julio Garcia
Samuel Obi

Associate Professors
Ali Zargar

Curricula
⦁ BS, Industrial Technology, Concentration in Computer Electronics and Network Technology
⦁ BS, Industrial Technology, Concentration in Manufacturing Systems
⦁ Minor, Electronics
⦁ Minor, Industrial Technology
⦁ Minor, Manufacturing
⦁ MS, Quality Assurance (Not Accepting Students)

Introduction
Choose a career in applied engineering design and management focused on green operations and sustainable manufacturing or in the dynamic, changing field of computer electronics and network technology. Two undergraduate Industrial Technology programs, accredited by the Association for Technology Management and Applied Engineering (www.ATMAE.org), are offered by the Department of Aviation and Technology: a bachelor’s degree with a concentration in Computer Electronics and Network Technology (CENT) and a bachelor’s degree with a concentration in Manufacturing Systems (sustainable manufacturing). The curriculum also prepares students who are interested in obtaining single subject teaching credentials in Industrial Technology Education in order to pursue careers as public school teachers and industry trainers. The Department also offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science in Quality Assurance (this program is currently not accepting students).
BS - Industrial Technology, Concentration in Computer Electronics and Network Technology

The Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology with a concentration in Electronics and Computer Technology is designed to prepare students for technical and management careers in business and industry. Computer Electronics and Network Technology prepares you for a career in the networking, communications, electronics, and computer fields. You will gain knowledge, skills, and practical experiences in networking, analog systems, digital systems, telecommunications, control of electronic industrial processes, instrumentation and automation, electronics manufacturing, and microprocessor-based systems design.

This dynamic and changing field applies a broad preparation in industrial practices, electronic test methods and equipment as well as computer and networking hardware and software to solving problems in the networking, communications, electronics, and computer industries. You will apply skills in industrial management, networking and telecommunications, automation technology, microprocessor systems; control systems; analog and digital systems; and computer simulation processes to design, analyze, and solve problems in the manufacturing and implementation of electronic circuits and systems. Graduates of the BSIT in Computer Electronics and Network Technology will be able to:

1. Use a broad understanding of network and communications technologies to solve challenges in wireless networking and communications.
2. Use current programming languages and methods to solve problems in business and industry.
3. Solve network and electronic systems problems in analytical and creative ways.
4. Apply analog and digital communication techniques to a variety of problems in industry.
5. Use computer-aided design and simulation for the development of electronic systems, printed circuit boards, and integrated circuits.
6. Develop and implement software systems for control of industrial processes in electronics and communications.
7. Integrate the processes of instrumentation and automation in the electronics industry.
8. Use skills and knowledge in the control of electronics and networking manufacturing processes, production scheduling and testing.
9. Apply networking and telecommunications theory and management.
10. Design and analyze electronic circuits and systems.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Preparation and Required in the Major (all courses in preparation, core, and concentration) must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 27 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division General Education**

Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

**American Institutions**

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

- AMS 001A. American Civilization ................................................................. M4 ................................................. 6
- AMS 001B. American Civilization ................................................................. M5 ................................................. 6
### Physical Education

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

#### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>B1/B3/B4</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 071</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Aviation</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one sequence from:

**Physics A**
- PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics
- PHYS 105. Physics (Mechanics and Waves)
- PHYS 106. Physics (Elasticity and Waves)

**Physics B**
- PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics
- PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism
- PHYS 105. Physics (Mechanics and Waves)
- PHYS 106. Physics (Elasticity and Waves)

Students may use PHYS 2B instead of PHYS 51.

#### Requirements of the Major

To qualify for a baccalaureate degree in Industrial Technology with a concentration in Computer Electronics and Network Technology, students must earn a grade of "C- or better" in each major and preparation course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>B1/B3/B4</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 010</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 030</td>
<td>Programming Concepts and Methodology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 031</td>
<td>Quality Assurance and Control</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 060</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 065</td>
<td>Networking Theory and Application</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 115</td>
<td>Automation and Control</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 145</td>
<td>Lean Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 190A</td>
<td>Senior Project I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 190B</td>
<td>Senior Project II</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 198</td>
<td>Technology and Civilization</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100W</td>
<td>Engineering Reports</td>
<td>Z+R</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Electronics and Network Technology (CENT) Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>B1/B3/B4</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECH 062</td>
<td>Analog Circuits</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 063</td>
<td>Digital Circuits</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 160</td>
<td>Microprocessors Theory and Applications</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 163</td>
<td>Telecommunications Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 165</td>
<td>Wireless Communications Technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 167</td>
<td>Control Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 169</td>
<td>Applied Electronic Design</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

Complete six units from any advisor approved TECH or ENGR courses.
### Business Minor (required for this major)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 090. Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 142. Total Quality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 186. Professional and Business Ethics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 141. Procurement and Supply Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 144. Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 140. Fundamentals of Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 145. Global Operations Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Electives**

1

**Total Units Required**

120
BS - Industrial Technology, Concentration in Manufacturing Systems

The Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology with a concentration in Manufacturing Systems is designed to prepare students for technical and management careers in business and industry. Manufacturing Systems prepares you for a career in manufacturing design and management with a special focus on green operations and sustainable manufacturing. You will gain knowledge, skills, and practical experiences in innovative manufacturing processes and management, green product design, computer integrated manufacturing, sustainable manufacturing practices, robotics and control systems, and computer aided manufacturing.

This dynamic and expanding field applies computer design tools and other advanced technologies to the solving of problems in manufacturing systems, computer aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM), and computer integrated manufacturing (CIM). A new, strong emphasis on green design practices and sustainable operations will add to your basic and advanced industrial manufacturing design knowledge. Graduates of the BSIT in Manufacturing Systems will be able to:

1. Use skills in the planning, design, and implementation of sustainable manufacturing processes.
2. Implement Green Design solutions to industrial and consumer product design challenges.
3. Use understanding of the product life cycle and the management of product manufacturing to direct sustainable operations in industry and business.
4. Design and plan sustainable and green industrial facilities in conformance with LEEDS and other environmental standards.
5. Select and operate computer numerical control and other machines for the production of consumer and commercial products.
6. Use knowledge of the uses, advantages, and disadvantages of current and evolving manufacturing techniques including laser machining, electrical discharge machining, water jet and abrasive water jet machining, and rapid prototyping in modern production systems.
7. Select, analyze and use polymers, composites and other materials in the design of manufactured products.
8. Apply the theory and methods of computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM), including the computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM) interface to industrial problems and settings.
9. Use the principles of production scheduling and planning in the management of the industrial environment.
10. Use robots and mechatronics for sustainable operations in a modern CIM environment.
11. Apply the latest methods for materials and production management including Just-in-Time (JIT), Materials Resource Planning (MRP), and Lean Manufacturing.
12. Integrate green design, sustainable manufacturing, and recyclable/reusable materials into the design and development of new products.
13. Apply the principles of Lean Manufacturing to manufacturing and soft systems.
14. Apply OSHA and NIOSH principles to facilities design and management.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

Major Exceptions

This degree program meets certain University Requirements through approved major modifications. Please see the Major Exceptions area in the Policy and Procedures section of this catalog to identify the specific adjustments for this degree program or contact your major advisor for more details.

Major-Specific Graduation Requirements

All courses in the Preparation and Required in the Major (all courses in preparation, core, and concentration) must be completed with a grade of “C- or better”.

University Graduation Requirements

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 27 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 9 may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.
American Institutions  
Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001A</td>
<td>American Civilization</td>
<td>M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001B</td>
<td>American Civilization</td>
<td>M5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst).

Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>B1+B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 071</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Aviation</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATH 30 or MATH 30P may be used in lieu of MATH 71.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 001B</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

- **Physics A**
  - PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics | B1+B3 | 4
  - PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics | B1+B3 | 4

- **Physics B**
  - PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics | B1+B3 | 4
  - PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism | B1+B3 | 4

Students may use PHYS 2B instead of PHYS 51.

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ENGR 010    | Introduction to Engineering         | E     | 3
| CMPE 030    | Programming Concepts and Methodology |       | 3
| TECH 031    | Quality Assurance and Control       |       | 3
| TECH 060    | Introduction to Electronics         |       | 3
| TECH 065    | Networking Theory and Application   |       | 3
| TECH 115    | Automation and Control              |       | 3
| TECH 145    | Lean Manufacturing                  |       | 3
| TECH 190A   | Senior Project I                    |       | 3
| TECH 190B   | Senior Project II                   |       | 3
| TECH 198    | Technology and Civilization         | V     | 3
| ENGR 100W   | Engineering Reports                 | Z+R   | 3

Manufacturing Systems Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| TECH 020    | Design and Graphics                |       | 2
| TECH 025    | Introduction to Materials Technology |       | 3
| TECH 041    | Machine Shop Safety                |       | 1
| TECH 045    | Sustainable Facilities Design & Planning |       | 3
| TECH 046    | Machine Operation and Management   |       | 3
| TECH 140    | Green & Sustainable Product Design |       | 3
| TECH 147    | Green Manufacturing Analysis & Management |       | 3
| TECH 149    | Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems |       | 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Electives</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete six units from any advisor approved upper division TECH or ENGR courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor in Business Management (Required for this major)</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS2 090. Business Statistics ............................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS5 142. Total Quality Management .................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 186. Professional and Business Ethics ......................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- BUS5 141. Procurement and Supply Management .......................... 3
- BUS5 144. Supply Chain Management ......................................... 3

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**
- BUS5 140. Fundamentals of Operations Management .................... 3
- BUS5 145. Global Operations Strategy ....................................... 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Electives</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Supplementary Authorizations for Teaching Credential

Students who want to teach Industrial Technology Education but are completing or have completed a credential in another area should apply for a supplementary authorization. See a Department of Aviation and Technology advisor who specializes in teacher preparation for specific content requirements for a supplementary authorization approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.
## Minor - Electronics

### Requirements of the Minor

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECH 060</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 062</td>
<td>Analog Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 063</td>
<td>Digital Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECH 115</td>
<td>Automation and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 160</td>
<td>Microprocessors Theory and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 163</td>
<td>Telecommunications Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 165</td>
<td>Wireless Communications Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 167</td>
<td>Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 168</td>
<td>Analysis and Applications of Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Minor - Industrial Technology

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECH 031. Quality Assurance and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 145. Lean Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 198. Technology and Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Courses**

At least 9 units of technical courses chosen from either the core or the Manufacturing Systems or CENT concentrations (a maximum of 6 units of lower division courses)

### Total Units Required

18
## Minor - Manufacturing

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECH 046</td>
<td>Machine Operation and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Manufacturing Electives

**COMPLETE NINE UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECH 020</td>
<td>Design and Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 041</td>
<td>Machine Shop Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 045</td>
<td>Sustainable Facilities Design &amp; Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 140</td>
<td>Green &amp; Sustainable Product Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 145</td>
<td>Lean Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 147</td>
<td>Green Manufacturing Analysis &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 148</td>
<td>Product Prototyping and Non-Traditional Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*At least three units must be upper division*

### Total Units Required

- **12** units
MS - Quality Assurance (Not Accepting Students)

The Master of Science in Quality Assurance prepares the student to perform at the masters’ level in the areas of Quality Systems development, Six-Sigma quality, as well as ISO and TL 9000 quality system standards. The program emphasizes the acquisition of theoretical and analytical techniques combined with management and communication skills. The curriculum was developed based on best practices in industry, industry quality standards; the Malcolm Baldridge National Quality Award; and the body of knowledge for Quality Engineering, Reliability Engineering, and Quality Management as defined by the American Society for Quality.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

Minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division are outlined in the Admission section of this catalog. Current application forms are available through the university’s Graduate Studies at (408) 283-7500 or www.csumentor.edu.

Students who file for admission to classified graduate standing in the Department of Aviation and Technology must:

1. Submit transcripts from an accredited academic institution which verifies a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 60 upper division university units.
2. Possess a baccalaureate degree from an accredited academic institution in a technical or scientific discipline. Individuals from non-technical disciplines who demonstrate exceptional promise may be conditionally admitted to the graduate program.
3. Present evidence of written and oral communication skills essential to meet the demands of graduate-level study and research. A well-written personal statement in Part B of the Application for Admission is often used for partial verification of these competencies; this statement should discuss the student’s career plans and make note of how the master’s degree will enhance career objectives. Foreign students must present a TOEFL score of at least 550.
4. Complete or present evidence of an undergraduate intermediate course in statistics which covers chi-square, analysis of variance, correlation and regression.
5. Complete or present evidence of an undergraduate course in the principles of computer technology including programming fundamentals and software applications.
6. Optional: Based upon the student’s record, the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) may be required for classified standing. If it is required, the student must complete the GRE (General Test) with a cumulative verbal/quantitative score of at least 1000.

Requirement for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing

Individuals from non-technical disciplines who demonstrate exceptional promise may be conditionally admitted to the graduate program pending completion of additional undergraduate course work as prescribed by the Department of Aviation and Technology’s graduate coordinator. Students who are conditionally classified may seek admission to classified standing only after completing nine to twelve units of graduate level course work with a minimum grade point average of 3.0.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy

General university requirements for admission to candidacy for the Master of Science degree are outlined in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Studies website at www.sjsu.edu/gradstudies. After successfully completing a minimum of 12 graduate units, with a minimum grade point average of 3.0, students must finalize their programs of study with the Department of Aviation and Technology’s graduate coordinator; this requires the completion of a form entitled - Departmental Request for Approval of Candidacy and Graduate Degree Program - which is forwarded to the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

Precis Presentation

Precis presentation is required prior to submission of the graduate proposal (TECH 298 or 299). Refer to the Deadlines and Due Dates sheet for the date of precis presentation. All students must make arrangements with the graduate coordinator. Each precis shall include the following: introduction, abbreviated review of the literature, statement of the problem, research questions or hypothesis and methodology.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html.

Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECH 200. Research Methods for Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 230. Six-Sigma and Continuous Improvement Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 231. Systems Reliability and Maintainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 232. Advanced Statistical Process Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 233. Design and Analysis of Experiments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 234. Quality Systems Management: ISO 9000 and 14000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 235. Measurement Systems and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 239. Design Assurance in Product Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

The terminal project proposal is required, and should be developed after all other course work is finished or very close to completion (i.e. during the second to last semester before the expected date of graduation).

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- TECH 298. Graduate Project
- TECH 299. Master’s Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECH 298. Graduate Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 299. Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

30
Television, Radio, Film and Theatre, Department of
College of Humanities and the Arts

HUGH GILLIS HALL 100
408-924-4530

Radio, Television and Film

Professors
Kimb Massey, Ph.D.
Alison McKee, Ph.D.
Babak Sarrafa
Scott Sublett, Chair

Assistant Professors
Harold Mathias

Theatre Arts

Professors
Buddy E. Butler
Amy Glazer
David Kahn, Ph.D.

Curricula
⦁ BA, Radio-Television-Film
⦁ BA, Theatre Arts
⦁ BA, Theatre Arts, Preparation for Teaching
⦁ Minor, Radio-Television-Film
⦁ Minor, Theatre Arts
⦁ Minor, Musical Theatre
⦁ MA, Theatre Arts (Not Accepting Students)

Introduction
The Department of Television, Radio, Film and Theatre prepares students for successful careers and leadership roles in performance and media. We develop artists, technicians, educators and scholars of the highest possible caliber. The entertainment industry is one of the largest contributors to the national economy, and performance media are some of the strongest influencers in our society. To produce and distribute cultural works and to influence cultural dialogue requires an educated, liberal arts-oriented workforce. Our programs include BA degrees in Radio/Television/Film and Theatre Arts and an MA in Theatre Arts. Our teaching facilities include a three-camera HD television studio, 24/7 radio station KSJS-FM, 12 post-production editing suites, 11 audio editing suites, a black box theatre, a proscenium theatre, a full scene shop, costume shop and lighting and sound production studios-all supported by an outstanding faculty and staff of artists, managers and technicians. For complete details on our programs see the website at www.sjsu.edu/trft

Television, Radio, Film and Theatre Honors Program
The honors program in theatre arts is by invitation to the superior senior student who has achieved a minimum standard of 3.5 GPA in major courses and 3.0 overall and who has made a significant contribution to the major area of study.
BA - Radio-Television-Film

The Radio-Television-Film program is designed for students interested in working in the world of media. Once students complete the required, well-rounded base of audio/film/video/writing/scholarship courses, students can then choose to focus more specifically with the program’s degree completion options.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

| 6 |
| Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |

American Institutions

| 6 |
| Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details. |

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies ............................................................................................................................................................................................................ 6
AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ............................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ............................................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3

Asian American Studies ............................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ......................................................................................................................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ......................................................................................................................................................... M7 ......................................................... 3

U.S. History and Government ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ................................................................................................................................................................. M12 ......................................................... 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies .......................................................................................................................................................................................................... 6
MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ............................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ............................................................................. M7 ......................................................... 3

Physical Education 2

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
## Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 010. The Art of Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 110. Media and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 100W. Writing Workshop: Theatre Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Requirements of the Major

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 020. Introduction to Sound Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 030. Introduction to Film/TV Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 031. Film and Television Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 080. Introduction to Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 082. Introduction to Film History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 120. Intermediate Sound Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 130. Intermediate Film &amp; TV Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 160. Introduction to Screenwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 183. Critical Studies &amp; Research in RTVF</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 198. RTVF Internships, Portfolio, Career Prep</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Degree Completion Options

COMPLETE TWENTY-ONE UNITS FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 021. KSJS On-Air Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 111. Alternative Cinema</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 121. KSJS-FM Radio Activity</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 122. KSJS Station Operation &amp; Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 131A. Post Production: Color Correction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 131B. Post Production &amp; Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 132A. Introduction to Cinematography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 132B. Advanced Cinematography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 133. Film &amp; TV Production Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 135. RTVF Production: Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 136. Advanced Film &amp; TV Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 161. Advanced Screenwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 180S. Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 181. Modern Film History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 185. Special Topics in RTVF</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 199H. Honors Program</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Total Units Required

120
BA - Theatre Arts

The Theatre Major emphasizes a strong foundation in acting, directing, writing, design and entertainment technologies. Theatre Arts students study the history and practices of theatre with a particular emphasis on the interrelationship between theatre and contemporary performance culture. Once students complete the required, well-rounded base of core courses, students can then choose to focus more specifically with the program’s elective specialization areas.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 9 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Institutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. History and Government</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History M12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mexican American Studies</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government D2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government M7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Physical Education | 2 |

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of “C or better” (“C- not accepted”) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 005. Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 100W. Writing Workshop: Theatre Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 127. Contemporary Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 011. Script Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 017. Intermediate Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 051A. Scenery and Props for the Performing Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 051B. Costume for the Performing Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 051C. Stage Management for the Performing Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 116. Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 120. Theatre History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 128. Scriptwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 170A. Acting and Directing for the Camera</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 198. Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 151. Lighting for Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 153. Costume for Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 154. Scenery for Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 117. Practice in Acting or Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 191. Activity Projects in Theatre Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BA - Theatre Arts, Preparation for Teaching

This major is designed for students interested in teaching English or theatre arts in high school or middle school. The following course work satisfies San José State University's requirements for a BA in Theatre Arts. A Minimum grade point average (GPA) criteria may be required for verification of subject matter competency. Completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See “Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California” (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

| 41 |
| Core Lower Division General Education | 27 |
| Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a "C- or better" to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details. |

| Upper Division General Education | 6 |
| Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details. |

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

| African American Studies | 6 |
| AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government D2 | 3 |
| AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government M7 | 3 |

| Asian American Studies | 6 |
| AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I D2 | 3 |
| AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II M7 | 3 |

| U.S. History and Government | 6 |
| HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History M12 | 3 |
| Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well. |

| Mexican American Studies | 6 |
| MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government D2 | 3 |
| MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government M7 | 3 |

| Physical Education | 2 |

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html. A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.

Preparation for the Major

| 33 |
| ENGL 101. Introduction to Literary Criticism | 3 |
## Departments & Degrees

**Academic Year 2016-2017**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 103</td>
<td>Modern English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 109</td>
<td>Writing and the Young Writer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 112B</td>
<td>Literature for Young Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 145</td>
<td>Shakespeare and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop: Theatre Arts</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 056A</td>
<td>English Literature to the Late 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 056B</td>
<td>English Literature Late 18th Century to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 068A</td>
<td>American Literature to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 068B</td>
<td>American Literature 1865 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 117A</td>
<td>American Literature, Film, &amp; Culture</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 117B</td>
<td>Global Film, Literature, and Cultures</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 181</td>
<td>Modern Film History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 122</td>
<td>Topics in Comparative World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 127</td>
<td>Contemporary Theatre</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 125</td>
<td>European Literature: Homer through Dante</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 120</td>
<td>Theatre History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 005</td>
<td>Acting</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 011</td>
<td>Script Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 048</td>
<td>Voice &amp; Movement for the Actor</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 051A</td>
<td>Scenery and Props for the Performing Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 051B</td>
<td>Costume for the Performing Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 051C</td>
<td>Stage Management for the Performing Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 064</td>
<td>Make-up for Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 116</td>
<td>Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 128</td>
<td>Scriptwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 151</td>
<td>Lighting for Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 167</td>
<td>Theatre in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 198</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 153</td>
<td>Costume for Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 154</td>
<td>Scenery for Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 017</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 117</td>
<td>Practice in Acting or Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 168</td>
<td>Arts Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 170A</td>
<td>Acting and Directing for the Camera</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 191</td>
<td>Activity Projects in Theatre Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Minor - Radio-Television-Film

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 020. Introduction to Sound Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 030. Introduction to Film/TV Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 080. Introduction to Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 082. Introduction to Film History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**  
with approval of minor advisor  
6

**Total Units Required**  
18
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 026A. Voice Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dance</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 042A. Topics in Jazz Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theatre Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 017. Intermediate Acting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least 6 of the 13 elective units must be upper division</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Units Required                                         | 20 |

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
## Minor - Theatre Arts

### Requirements of the Minor

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 010.</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation...</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 011.</td>
<td>Script Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pathways

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pathway</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one pathway:

Consult a major advisor to develop your own pathway.

### Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 017.</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 005.</td>
<td>Acting... C1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 015.</td>
<td>Voice and Diction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 110.</td>
<td>Advanced Acting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 113.</td>
<td>Acting Techniques and Professional Career Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 112.</td>
<td>Rehearsal and Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 117.</td>
<td>Practice in Acting or Directing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Directing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 005.</td>
<td>Acting... C1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 051A.</td>
<td>Scenery and Props for the Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 051B.</td>
<td>Costume for the Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 051C.</td>
<td>Stage Management for the Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 116.</td>
<td>Directing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 117.</td>
<td>Practice in Acting or Directing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 051A.</td>
<td>Scenery and Props for the Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 051B.</td>
<td>Costume for the Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 051C.</td>
<td>Stage Management for the Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 161.</td>
<td>Theatre Design Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 151.</td>
<td>Lighting for Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 153.</td>
<td>Costume for Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 154.</td>
<td>Scenery for Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dramatic Writing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 005.</td>
<td>Acting... C1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 131.</td>
<td>Storytelling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 120.</td>
<td>Theatre History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 121.</td>
<td>Topics in Performance History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Departments & Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA 127</td>
<td>Contemporary Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 128</td>
<td>Scriptwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 129</td>
<td>Advanced Scriptwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theatre Arts Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 21

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
**MA - Theatre Arts (Not Accepting Students)**

**Requirements for Admission**
Minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division are outlined in the Academic Requirements section of this catalog. Students who meet these requirements may be admitted as conditionally classified in the Theatre Arts Graduate Program until the department’s graduate committee approves reclassification to candidacy.

To be admitted to the Department of Television, Radio, Film and Theatre as a conditionally classified graduate student, you must:
1. Meet all minimum university Graduate Division requirements as an undergraduate in theatre arts, radio, television, film, media;
2. Achieve a 3.0 grade point average in your major field of study;
3. Achieve an overall grade point average of 3.0 or above.

Applicants who do not meet the above grade requirements, but exhibit through test scores or artistic achievement the potential for graduate study in Television, Radio, Film and Theatre, may be admitted to conditionally classified standing upon the recommendation of the graduate coordinator.

**Portfolio**
Applicants must submit to the graduate coordinator a portfolio which documents his or her achievements and aspirations as a student and/or participant in one of the performance disciplines (television, theatre arts, radio, film, or multimedia).

**Deficiencies**
Deficiencies in academic background, especially in regard to applicants with undergraduate degrees in fields outside of Television, Radio, Film and Theatre, will be determined by the graduate coordinator or department chair. Course work taken to address such deficiencies will not be applied to the Master's degree program.

**Requirements for Reclassification to Candidacy**
Reclassification to candidacy requires favorable action by both the department’s and university’s graduate committees. You must:
1. Meet institutional requirements as set forth in the Academic Requirements section of this catalog;
2. Complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). The University requires that all graduate students complete the GWAR as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details.
3. Show aptitude for advanced work in the major area as measured by performance in appropriate academic courses, instructor appraisals, special qualifying tests or other means;
4. Complete TA 260 and receive acceptance of Thesis Proposal or Proposed Course of Study for Comprehensive Examination from the department graduate committee.

**Completing Requirements for the Master’s Degree**
Thesis (Plan A) or Comprehensive Examination (Plan B) Options
With the assistance of a faculty advisor, students develop a proposed Master’s degree program according to Plan A or Plan B, as outlined below. The content will be determined by the individual student’s background, area of concentration and thesis or examination topic. All programs will include a nine-unit core: TA 200 which must be taken at the first opportunity after enrollment, TA 201, and TA 260 and additional 21 units to include a minimum of 15 units of 200-level courses of which 6 units must derive from the cycle of seminars offered by the department (TA 220, 221, 241, 270, 275). Additional 100- or 200-level courses related to the degree objective will complete the program. Each student must complete the GWAR.

**Plan A (with Thesis)**
TA 299 Plan A, the thesis option, will be reserved for students with proven success in academic research and scholarly writing. To pursue the thesis option, students must secure program approval, nomination by a TRFT Department faculty member, and approval of Thesis Proposal by the department graduate committee. The program will include a maximum of four units for the thesis. See Thesis section of this catalog.

A thesis committee has the option of terminating the thesis option if, in the opinion of the three readers, the candidate is incapable or unwilling to write an acceptable thesis in a reasonable amount of time. In that case, if the student wishes to complete the degree the student will be required to take the Plan B - Comprehensive Examination.

With Plan A the thesis candidate must successfully complete an oral examination focusing on the thesis.

**Plan B (Research Project with Comprehensive Examination)**
TA 298B students complete a Course of Study for Comprehensive Examination according to the individual student’s background, area of concentration and academic program. The program and Course of Study must be approved by the department graduate committee and will include the development of a specified reading list. In addition, in order to complete the degree requirements, Plan B students must submit a scholarly article or conference paper for consideration by a peer reviewed publication or professional association.
The Comprehensive Examination provides an opportunity for the student to demonstrate a thorough grasp of history, theory, practice and pedagogy within and across the disciplines of Theatre, Radio, Film and Television. On the exams, students are expected to demonstrate a familiarity with theoretical and historiographical issues, and to follow acceptable rules of grammar, spelling and academic style in presentation. The examination is scheduled toward the end of the fall and spring semesters and students must pass all sections of the examination within three attempts or no degree will be awarded.

With Plan B the candidates must successfully complete an oral defense based on the written examination.

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

**Requirements of the Masters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 200. Graduate Research in Theatre Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 201. Theoretical Perspectives in the Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 260. Graduate Problems in Theatre Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seminars</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 220. Seminar in Performance Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 221. Seminar in History of the Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 241. Seminar in Dance of the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 270. Seminar in Radio-Television or Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 275. Graduate Scriptwriting Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>11-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved 100- and 200-level electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOOSE A PLAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plan A</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 299. Master's Thesis</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan A requires Oral Defense of the thesis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plan B</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA 298. Special Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Culminating Examination is required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

30
Undergraduate Studies

Curricula

- Minor, Community Service Learning

Introduction

University Studies provide opportunities for students to have integrated and applied interdisciplinary experiences. The courses offered by the Undergraduate Studies Office are to promote leadership among students.
## Minor - Community Service Learning

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CSL Core Courses</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 057. Community Involvement and Personal Growth</td>
<td>E 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 080. Social Problems</td>
<td>D3 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 157SL. Community Action/Community Service</td>
<td>S 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*EDUC 157 Can be taken under any of the following prefixes: COMM, ENGR, HA, SCI, or APSC*

### CSL Upper Division Requirements

Nine integrated units approved by a department or college advisor, and by the AVP of Undergraduate Studies or designee. Six of these units must be in courses approved as CSL courses under university policy.

### Total Units Required

18
Urban and Regional Planning Department
College of Social Sciences

WASHINGTON SQUARE HALL 216A
408-924-5882
urbplan@sjsu.edu

Professors
Asha Weinstein Agrawal
Shishir Mathur
Hilary Nixon, Chair
Dayana Salazar

Curricula
⦁ Minor, Urban Studies
⦁ Certificate, Affordable Housing and Community Development Finance
⦁ Certificate, Applications of Technology in Planning
⦁ Certificate, Community Design and Development
⦁ Certificate, Environmental Planning
⦁ Certificate, Real Estate Development
⦁ Certificate, Transportation and Land Use Planning
⦁ MUP, Urban Planning

Introduction
Urban planners manage and guide critical issues of growth and change while promoting environmental and social balance. Careers for urban and regional planners exist in city, county, regional, state and national government, private consulting firms, nonprofit organizations, and research and academic institutions.

SJSU’s Department of Urban and Regional Planning is uniquely poised to educate planning professionals and generate innovative research, given its location in downtown San José, the largest city in Northern California and the capital of Silicon Valley. The department takes advantage of its location in a rapidly changing and socially complex region by collaborating with local planning agencies and community-based organizations. Faculty and students engage in public service projects designed to assist local communities in addressing topical planning issues, while also providing students with real-world professional experience.

We offer an undergraduate minor in urban studies, graduate certificate programs, and a Master of Urban Planning (MUP) degree.
### Minor - Urban Studies

The minor in Urban Studies is a professionally oriented program designed to: 1) familiarize students with the social, economic, political and physical aspects of the major urban issues of our time; and 2) introduce students to basic professional skills and strategies used to improve our urban environment.

#### Requirements of the Minor

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URBP 101.</td>
<td>The City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 136.</td>
<td>Intro to Land Use and Urban Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor Electives**

**COMPLETE FOUR UNITS FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URBP 120.</td>
<td>Intro to Housing Economics and Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 133.</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Issues in Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 142.</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 143.</td>
<td>Intro Private Development and Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 148.</td>
<td>Intro Spatial Vis Tech in Urb Plan</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 151.</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 152.</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Design Studio</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 156.</td>
<td>Introduction to Local Transportation Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 160.</td>
<td>Topics in Environmental Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 175.</td>
<td>Urban Studies Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 178.</td>
<td>Intro to Regional Transport Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 179A.</td>
<td>Fundamentals of GIS for Urban Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 179B.</td>
<td>Advanced GIS for Urban Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 185.</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Other courses may be substituted with permission of advisor*

**Additional Electives**

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 145.</td>
<td>Urban Policy and Its Impact on Inner City Residents</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 125.</td>
<td>Urban Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 132.</td>
<td>Creating Built Worlds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 163.</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Urban Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 121.</td>
<td>Transportation Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 166.</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 010.</td>
<td>Life on a Changing Planet</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 124.</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 187.</td>
<td>Environmental Restoration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOC 105.</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 103.</td>
<td>Local Government and Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095.</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 161.</td>
<td>City Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Other courses may be substituted with permission of advisor*

**Total Units Required**

14
**Certificates**

The Department of Urban and Regional Planning at San José State University offers six certificate programs which lead to specialization in Affordable Housing and Community Development Finance, Applications of Technology in Planning, Community Design and Development, Environmental Planning, Real Estate Development, and Transportation and Land Use Planning.

The certificate programs are open to graduate degree students enrolled in any program at San José State University (SJSU). Members of the public who hold an undergraduate degree may also complete any of the graduate certificate programs through SJSU’s Open University. To earn a certificate, students must complete a total of nine to sixteen units of course work, depending on the certificate. If course work is taken through Open University, the maximum number of units allowed by SJSU policy may be applied towards the MUP degree.

In addition, the student must:

- Maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0 over all semester credits of course work applied towards the certificate.
- Earn a minimum grade of “B Minus” in every course applied towards the certificate.
- Complete all the course work within seven years.

For detailed information on these programs, see the department’s website at [http://www.sjsu.edu/urbanplanning/](http://www.sjsu.edu/urbanplanning/) or contact the department’s Graduate Student Advisor.
Certificate - Affordable Housing and Community Development Finance

In this certificate program, students gain domain-specific knowledge as well as a deep understanding of interrelationships between urban & regional development, housing markets (especially affordable housing market), and financing of public infrastructure and services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URBP 223. Housing Economics and Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 225. Land Use Planning and Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 250. Urban Planning Public Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 205. Private Development and Urban Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 255. Urban and Regional Growth Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Certificate - Applications of Technology in Planning

In this certificate program, students develop their knowledge and skills at using information technologies in the planning process. Classes and studies draw on the rich agglomeration of technical applications and skills available in the Silicon Valley region.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URBP 225. Land Use Planning and Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 278. Introduction to GIS for Urban Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>1-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 232. Urban Design Studio</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 248. Spatial Visualization Tech in Urb Plan</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 276. Social Media in Planning</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 279. Advanced GIS for Urban Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>9-12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Certificate - Community Design and Development

In this certificate program, students gain the knowledge and skills required to address a community’s needs through the design of the physical environment. Courses examine the interactions among social, economic, political, and cultural factors, and the built environment.

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URBP 225</td>
<td>Land Use Planning and Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 231</td>
<td>Urban Design in Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

**COMPLETE ONE COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URBP 201</td>
<td>Community Assessment</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 232</td>
<td>Urban Design Studio</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 233</td>
<td>Social Issues in Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 248</td>
<td>Spatial Visualization Tech in Urb Plan</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 255</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Growth Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

9-14
## Certificate - Environmental Planning

In this certificate program, students develop the knowledge and skills needed to successfully carry out planning and development activities with consideration of the environmental impacts and a goal to achieve more sustainable development.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URBP 225: Land Use Planning and Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 240: Environmental Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 185: Environmental Impact Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 260: Environmental Planning Topics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Certificate - Real Estate Development

In this certificate program, students develop the knowledge and skills needed to initiate, navigate, and manage real estate development projects, with a special emphasis on Northern California.

### Requirements of Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URBP 205. Private Development and Urban Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 206. Market Analysis, Appraisal, &amp; Finance of Real Estate Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 208. Urban Real Estate Development Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 225. Land Use Planning and Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** 13
Certificate - Transportation and Land Use Planning

In this certificate program, students learn the principles of transportation and land-use planning at the location and regional levels. In today’s rapidly growing regions, planners recognize that transportation and land use planning are intricately connected and must be planned together to allow residents and freight carriers to access destinations quickly and efficiently, improve accessibility options for residents who cannot or choose not to drive, and build economically and environmentally sustainable communities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URBP 225. Land Use Planning and Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 226. Regional Transportation Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URBP 250. Urban Planning Public Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 255. Urban and Regional Growth Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBP 256. Sustainable Transportation Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 12
MUP - Master of Urban Planning

The MUP program trains skilled professionals who graduate with a strong education in general planning practice and theory as well as specialized training in planning subfields. The program allows students to develop professional skills in an area of specialization such as Affordable Housing and Community Development Finance, Applications of Technology in Planning, Community Design and Development, Environmental Planning, Real Estate Development, or Transportation and Land Use Planning.

Graduates leave the program prepared with practical skills and theoretical knowledge that they can employ in jobs working to improve the quality of life and economic opportunity for all residents of urban regions as well as improving the quality of the natural environment.

A special mission of the program is to provide planning education opportunities for a diverse student population, including working students who prefer to attend the program on a part-time basis.

The MUP is an accredited professional degree program nationally recognized by the Planning Accreditation Board.

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing

The department admits students from a wide variety of academic backgrounds to the MUP program. To complete your application, you must submit materials to two different entities: the SJSU Graduate Admissions Office and the Urban and Regional Planning Admissions Committee. Each has its own timetable and mailing address. Approval by both offices is necessary to gain admission to the program.

1. Materials to submit to the SJSU Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations Office

- Fill out the on-line application form at https://secure.csumentor.edu/admissionapp/grad_apply.asp. The Master of Urban Planning (MUP) program at SJSU is listed on the online application form under Urban Planning.
- Submit one set of official transcripts from all higher educational institutions attended (even those from which you did not get a degree) to the Graduate Admissions Office. All transcripts must be in sealed (unopened) envelopes from the university issuing them. Transcripts that have been scanned, photocopied, or faxed will not be acceptable as official documents. Do NOT send transcripts to the Department of Urban & Regional Planning. Mail the transcripts to:
  
  Graduate Admissions & Program Evaluations Office
  San José State University
  One Washington Square
  San José, CA 95192-0017

- International students who must demonstrate competence in English should submit their test scores to the Graduate Admissions Office. The exams accepted by SJSU include the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), the International English Language Testing System (IELTS), and the Pearson Test of English (PTE).

2. Materials to submit to the Urban and Regional Planning Admissions Committee

Applicants must submit to the department a SINGLE package that contains all the following materials. These materials should be mailed to:

Urban & Regional Planning Department Admissions Committee
San José State University
One Washington Square
San José, CA 95192-0185

- A statement indicating which semester you are applying for (e.g. Spring 2015) and your current contact information, including mailing address, phone number, and e-mail address. If you have previously applied to the program and are re-applying, indicate the semester for which you previously applied.
- Three original, signed letters of recommendation from either university instructors who taught you or supervisors who managed you in paid or volunteer work. Emailed, faxed, scanned, or photocopied letters will not be accepted.
- A short biographical statement of purpose (approximately 1.5 single-spaced typed pages) that indicates how a Master of Urban Planning degree will help you to achieve your career objectives.
- Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are required only for applicants with a GPA below 3.0. Original scores from the testing office must be submitted in a sealed, unopened envelope or sent directly by ETS (the code for SJSU is 4687).

For additional important information about the application process, see the department’s admissions page at http://www.sjsu.edu/urbanplanning/admissions/index.html. You can also contact the department with questions at urbplan@sjsu.edu.
### Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the Master of Urban Planning Degree

To be admitted to candidacy for the Master of Urban Planning degree, students must meet the general all-university requirements for admission to candidacy outlined in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog. In addition, the following departmental requirement applies: Candidates must pass the Writing Standards Test at SJSU and complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy as detailed in the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement.”

### Requirements for the Master of Urban Planning Degree

The course requirements for the master’s degree are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see <a href="http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html">http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html</a>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core</th>
<th>26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URPB 200. Seminar on Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 201. Community Assessment</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 205. Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 225. Land Use Planning and Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 236. Urban and Regional Planning Policy Analysis: Tools and Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 241. Planning Sustainable Cities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 275G. Geographic Information Systems Overview: Urban Planning Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 297P. Planning Report Preliminary Proposal</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sixteen units of coursework chosen from Urban and Regional Planning courses. Students are strongly encouraged to take at least 12 units from within a single MUP specialization. Electives from outside the Urban &amp; Regional Planning Department (either upper-division undergraduate or graduate courses) may be taken, but must first be approved by the Graduate Advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 103. Local Government and Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 125. Urban Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 132. Creating Built Worlds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 145. Urban Policy and Its Impact on Inner City Residents</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 163. Twentieth Century Urban Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 185. Environmental Impact Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 190. Advanced Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 203. Collaborative Neighborhood Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 205. Private Development and Urban Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 206. Market Analysis, Appraisal, &amp; Finance of Real Estate Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 208. Urban Real Estate Development Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 214. Introduction to Public Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 223. Housing Economics and Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 226. Regional Transportation Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 231. Urban Design in Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 232. Urban Design Studio</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 233. Social Issues in Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 240. Environmental Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 248. Spatial Visualization Tech in Urb Plan</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 250. Urban Planning Public Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 255. Urban and Regional Growth Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 256. Sustainable Transportation Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 260. Environmental Planning Topics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 275. Urban Planning Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URPB 276. Social Media in Planning</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
URBP 278. Introduction to GIS for Urban Planning ................................................................. 4
URBP 279. Advanced GIS for Urban Planning ........................................................................ 4
URBP 280. Planning Research Topics ...................................................................................... 1-4

Culminating Experience
URBP 298A. Special Study: Planning Report Development .................................................. 3
URBP 298B. Special Study: Planning Report Completion ....................................................... 3

Total Units Required
All electives must be 100- or 200-level courses as arranged and approved in conference with the student’s advisor. Electives to be taken will depend on the student’s background and interests.

Students must earn a “B” or better grade in a 100-level class in order for the department to give credit for that class towards the MUP degree.

URBP 298A and URBP 298B are graded on a Credit/No credit (CR/NC) basis. Receiving an NC in URBP 298A or URBP 298B has the following implications:

• An “NC” is the equivalent of failing the class. The “NC” will remain permanently on the student’s record, though the SJSU Office of Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations does not include the “NC” when calculating the student’s GPA.

• Students who receive an “NC” in URBP 298A or URBP 298B can only enroll again in the class if there is space available, with the department giving enrollment priority to students who meet the prerequisites and have not previously taken the class.

• Students who receive an “NC” in URBP 298A or URBP 298B will be placed on Administrative-Academic Probation. To be removed from Administrative-Academic Probation a student must re-enroll in the class and receive a grade of “CR.”

• Students who receive a second “NC” in URBP 298A or URBP 298B will be disqualified from the MUP program.
Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies
College of Social Sciences

DUDLEY MOORHEAD HALL 241
408-924-5320

Curricula
⦁ BA, Sociology, Concentration in Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies
⦁ Minor, Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies

Introduction
The Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies Program at San Jose State is committed to interdisciplinary scholarship and teaching based on global feminist frameworks. WGSS curriculum investigates how lives are shaped by gender and gender identity, race, class, sexuality, and nation. The program emphasizes the importance of understanding gender as integral to social and political structures of power. Students will obtain skills to cultivate critical thinking, cultivation of dialogue, coalition building, appreciation of diversity, and contribution to social change based on feminist frameworks. The goal of the WGSS program includes integrating the academic and experiential, thereby contributing to social change and justice.
BA Degree

This degree is cross listed with the Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences Department.
Minor

This degree is cross listed with the Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences Department.
World Languages and Literatures  
College of Humanities and the Arts

CLARK HALL 421  
408-924-4602

Professors  
Jean-Luc Desalvo  
Anne Fountain  
Seiichiro Inaba  
Romey Sabalius  
Juan Antonio Sempere-Martinez  
Danielle Trudeau

Associate Professors  
Damian Bacich, Chair  
Eleanor Marsh  
Yasue K. Yanai

Assistant Professors  
Chenhui Peng  
Cheyla Samuelson  
Yao Yao

Curricula  
⦁ BA, Chinese  
⦁ BA, French  
⦁ BA, French, Concentration in Preparation for Teaching  
⦁ BA, Japanese  
⦁ BA, Spanish  
⦁ BA, Spanish, Preparation for Teaching  
⦁ Minor, Chinese  
⦁ Minor, French  
⦁ Minor, German  
⦁ Minor, International Business  
⦁ Minor, Italian  
⦁ Minor, Japanese  
⦁ Minor, Latin American Studies  
⦁ Minor, Portuguese  
⦁ Minor, Spanish  
⦁ MA, French (Not Accepting Students)  
⦁ MA, Spanish

Introduction  
Connect with the world. Study abroad. Perfect your language skills. Deepen your understanding of other cultures. Read great works of literature. The Department of World Languages and Literatures helps students communicate effectively and thrive in a global context. Our programs are multilingual, our faculty and students are multicultural, our curriculum is international.

We offer majors in four of the most widely spoken languages in the world: Chinese, Japanese, French, and Spanish, and M.A. programs in Spanish and French. We also offer language minors in International Business, Italian, Portuguese and Latin American Studies, and a single subject teaching credential program in French, Japanese, Mandarin Chinese and Spanish.
We offer language and culture courses in Arabic, Hebrew, Persian and Vietnamese, and classes in Greek and Latin. Our graduates work as teachers, executives, translators, interpreters, civil servants, journalists, and hold many other occupations in global business and finance.

**Proficiency Examination**
A proficiency examination in the language is required of candidates for a teaching credential and is a prerequisite for enrollment in any graduate course.
BA - Chinese

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Graduation Requirements</th>
<th>41</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

Upper Division General Education
Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions
Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

African American Studies
AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government D2 3
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government M7 3

Asian American Studies
AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I D2 3
AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II M7 3

U.S. History and Government
HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History M12 3
Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

Mexican American Studies
MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government D2 3
MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government M7 3

Physical Education

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst.
Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.
A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 025A. Intermediate Chinese</td>
<td>C2 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 025B. Intermediate Chinese</td>
<td>C2 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Or CHIN 25A/B equivalent)*

### Foreign Language Requirement

One year of a second world language, ancient or modern

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 101A. Advanced Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 101B. Advanced Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 102. Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORL 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE SIX COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 110. Structure of the Chinese Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 111. Advanced Mandarin Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 120A. Modern Chinese Literature (1900-1949)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 120B. Introduction to Classical Chinese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 130. Readings in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 132. Special Topics in Chinese for Careers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 140. Chinese Culture and Politics Through Literature</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 141. Classical Chinese Drama and Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Minor

A minor in another world language is recommended

### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# BA - French

## University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

### 4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

## University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 025A</td>
<td>Intermediate French: Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 025B</td>
<td>Intermediate French: Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 025C</td>
<td>Intermediate French: Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Or FREN 25 A/B/C equivalent)

### FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

One year of a second world language, ancient or modern (or equivalent) | 6-10

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 101A</td>
<td>Advanced French: Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 101B</td>
<td>Advanced French: Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 101C</td>
<td>Advanced French: Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORL 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 102A</td>
<td>French Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 102B</td>
<td>Francophone Cultures: Through Literature and Cinema</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 102C</td>
<td>French Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE SIX COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 105</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar: Phonetic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 110</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar: Grammatical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 120A</td>
<td>French Literature from the Middle Ages to 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 120B</td>
<td>French Literature of the Seventeenth through the Eighteenth Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 132</td>
<td>Special Topics in French for Careers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 140A</td>
<td>French Literature of the Nineteenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 140B</td>
<td>French Literature 20th-21st Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 160</td>
<td>Masters of French Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 170</td>
<td>Translation and Comparative Stylistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Minor

12-21

### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

120
BA - French, Preparation for Teaching

This major is designed for students interested in teaching world languages in high school or middle school. The following course work satisfies San José State University’s requirements for a BA in French. A minimum grade point average (GPA) criteria may be required for verification of subject matter competency. Completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See “Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California” (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Lower Division General Education</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division General Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Lower Division General Education

Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.

Upper Division General Education

Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.

American Institutions

Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Studies</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the CWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/cwar.html.

A grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 025A</td>
<td>Intermediate French: Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 025B</td>
<td>Intermediate French: Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 025C</td>
<td>Intermediate French: Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Or FREN 25 A/B/C equivalent)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

One year of a second world language, ancient or modern (or equivalent)...

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 101A</td>
<td>Advanced French: Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 101B</td>
<td>Advanced French: Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 101C</td>
<td>Advanced French: Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 102A</td>
<td>French Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 102C</td>
<td>French Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 105</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar: Phonetic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 110</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar: Grammatical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORL 100W</td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE FOUR COURSES FROM:**

- FREN 120A. French Literature from the Middle Ages to 1600...
- FREN 120B. French Literature of the Seventeenth through the Eighteenth Centuries...
- FREN 132. Special Topics in French for Careers...
- FREN 140A. French Literature of the Nineteenth Century...
- FREN 140B. French Literature 20th-21st Centuries...
- FREN 160. Masters of French Literature...
- FREN 170. Translation and Comparative Stylistics...

*including two from 120A, 120B, 140A, 160B, 170*

### Required Minor

A minor in another world language is recommended

### University Electives

3-13

### Total Units Required

120
BA - Japanese

University Graduation Requirements
Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap
Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 0 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement
At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst. Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html.

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
## Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPN 025A. Intermediate Japanese</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 025B. Intermediate Japanese</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Or JPN 25A/B equivalent)*

### FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

One year of a second world language, ancient or modern (or equivalent)

### Requirements of the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPN 101A. Advanced Japanese</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 101B. Advanced Japanese</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 102. Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORL 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE FIVE COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPN 103. Japanese Ideography and Calligraphy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 107. Japanese for Business Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 110. Japanese Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 120A. Modern Japanese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 120B. Classical Japanese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 130. Readings in Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 140A. Modern Japanese Drama and Lyric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 140B. Classical Japanese Drama and Lyric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 160. Special Topics in Japanese Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Minor

A minor in another world language is recommended

### University Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

120
**BA - Spanish**

**University Graduation Requirements**

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the [Graduation Requirements section](#) of the Policies and Procedures.

**4-Year Program Roadmap**

Students may find a roadmap for this program [here](#). These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

### University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Lower Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a “C- or better” to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper Division General Education</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>African American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. History and Government</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexican American Studies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement**

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

*A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.*
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 025A. Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 025B. Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(or SPAN 25 A/B equivalent)*

### Foreign Language Requirement

One year of a second language, ancient or modern (or equivalent).

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101A. Advanced Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101B. Advanced Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORL 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102A. Spanish Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102B. Hispanic American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Literature</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 115. Introduction to Literary Studies in Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 120A. Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 120B. Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 140A. Spanish American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 140B. Spanish American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Linguistics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 105. Spanish Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 110. Spanish Morphology and Syntax</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111. Advanced Spanish Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 170. Spanish Translation: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Courses</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 132. Special Topics in Spanish for Careers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 160A. Hispanic Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 160B. Hispanic Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 160C. Hispanic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or any of the above literature, linguistics, or culture courses not already taken

### Required Minor

A minor in another world language is recommended

### University Electives

Electives must be selected with advisor approval.

**Total Units Required**

120
BA - Spanish, Preparation for Teaching

This major is designed for students interested in teaching world languages in high school or middle school. The following course work satisfies San José State University’s requirements for a BA in Spanish. A minimum grade point average (GPA) criteria may be required for verification of subject matter competency. Completion of the program will not guarantee admission to the credential program. Like all other applicants, students must meet credential program standards and undergo screening for admission. See “Teaching: How to Become a Teacher in California” (see Teaching) for information on application and admission to credential programs.

University Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all residency, curriculum, unit, and GPA requirements as outlined in the Graduation Requirements section of the Policies and Procedures.

4-Year Program Roadmap

Students may find a roadmap for this program here. These roadmaps are an advising tool that outlines a path of courses a student can take to complete requirements for graduation. Roadmaps should be used in consultation with the catalog and your advisor to identify additional requirements for completing the major (for example course grade minimums).

University Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Lower Division General Education</th>
<th>27</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 39 units required by the university, 12 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Courses that meet GE Areas A1, A2, A3 or B4 must be passed with a &quot;C- or better&quot; to meet the requirement. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THE ADT TRANSFER DEGREE (UNDER SB 1440) FOR THIS MAJOR WILL HAVE COMPLETED ALL LOWER DIVISION GE REQUIREMENTS AND SHOULD FOLLOW THE 60 UNIT GUARANTEE ROADMAP. MEET WITH AN ADVISOR PRIOR TO REGISTERING FOR YOUR FIRST SEMESTER FOR THE 60 UNIT ROADMAP OR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division General Education</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of the 9 units required by the university, 3 units may be satisfied by coursework outlined below. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>American Institutions</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coursework shown below for the 6 units required by the university are double counted within GE. Other courses do meet the American Institutions requirement, but may not include additional GE areas. Consult with major advisor for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE ONE SEQUENCE FROM:

**African American Studies**

- AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government ........................................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
- AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government .............................................................. M7 ........................................................ 3

**Asian American Studies**

- AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I ................................................................................................................................. D2 ......................................................... 3
- AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II ................................................................................................................................. M7 ........................................................ 3

**U.S. History and Government**

- HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History ................................................................................................................................. M12 ..................................................... 3
  Can be taken as POLS 015 A/B as well.

**Mexican American Studies**

- MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ........................................................................... D2 ......................................................... 3
- MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government ........................................................................... M7 ........................................................ 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass both the SJSU Writing Skills Test (WST) and a 100W course. For additional information on the WST, please see [http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst](http://testing.sjsu.edu/wst). Exceptions to the GWAR may be found at [http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gwar.html).

A grade of "C or better" (C- not accepted) is required to meet graduation requirement.
### Preparation for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 025A. Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>C2 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 025B. Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>C2 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(or SPAN 25 A/B equivalent)

### FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

One year of a second language (or equivalent)........................................................................... 6-10

### Requirements of the Major

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101A. Advanced Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101B. Advanced Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102A. Spanish Culture</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102B. Hispanic American Culture</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 105. Spanish Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 110. Spanish Morphology and Syntax</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORL 100W. Writing Workshop</td>
<td>Z 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 115. Introduction to Literary Studies in Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 120A. Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 120B. Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 140A. Spanish American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 140B. Spanish American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 160C. Hispanic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE TWO COURSES FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111. Advanced Spanish Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 160A. Hispanic Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 160B. Hispanic Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 170. Spanish Translation: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or any of the above literature, linguistics, or culture courses not already taken

#### Required Minor

A minor in another world language is recommended.

#### University Electives

3-16

#### Total Units Required

120
## Minor - Chinese

### Preparation for the Minor
- CHIN 001A. Elementary Chinese .............................. C2 .......................... 4
- CHIN 001B. Elementary Chinese .............................. C2 .......................... 4

### Requirements of the Minor
- CHIN 025A. Intermediate Chinese .............................. C2 .......................... 5
- CHIN 025B. Intermediate Chinese .............................. C2 .......................... 5
- CHIN 101A. Advanced Chinese ................................. .......................... 3
- CHIN 101B. Advanced Chinese ................................. .......................... 3
- CHIN 102. Chinese Culture .................................................. 3

### Total Units Required
- 27
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preparation for the Minor</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 001A. Elementary French</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 001B. Elementary French</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements of the Minor</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 025A. Intermediate French: Reading</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 025B. Intermediate French: Writing</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 025C. Intermediate French: Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 101A. Advanced French: Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 101B. Advanced French: Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 101C. Advanced French: Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 102A. French Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 102B. Francophone Cultures: Through Literature and Cinema</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 102C. French Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Minor - German

### Preparation for the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GERM 001A</td>
<td>Elementary German</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 001B</td>
<td>Elementary German</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GERM 025A</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 025B</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 101A</td>
<td>Advanced German</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 101B</td>
<td>Advanced German</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GERM 102A</td>
<td>German Culture until 1871</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 102B</td>
<td>German Culture from 1871 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

31
## Minor - Italian

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preparation for the Minor</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 001A. Elementary Italian</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 001B. Elementary Italian</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements of the Minor</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 002. Basic Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 101A. Advanced Italian</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 101B. Advanced Italian</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 102. Italian Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six additional upper division units in Italian</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Units Required | 30 |
### Minor - Japanese

#### Preparation for the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPN 001A: Elementary Japanese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 001B: Elementary Japanese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPN 025A: Intermediate Japanese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 025B: Intermediate Japanese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 101A: Advanced Japanese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 101B: Advanced Japanese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 102: Japanese Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units Required

- **31 units**
## Minor - Portuguese

### Preparation for the Minor
- PORT 001A. Elementary Portuguese ................................................................. 5
- PORT 001B. Elementary Portuguese ................................................................. 5

### Requirements of the Minor
- PORT 020A. Intermediate Portuguese .............................................................. 3
- PORT 020B. Intermediate Portuguese .............................................................. 3
- PORT 101A. Advanced Portuguese ................................................................. 3
- PORT 101B. Advanced Portuguese ................................................................. 3
- PORT 102A. Special Topics in Lusophone Cultures ........................................... 3
- PORT 102B. Brazilian Culture ................................................................. 3

### Total Units Required
- 28 units

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2
## Minor - Spanish

### Preparation for the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 001A. Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>C2 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 001B. Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>C2 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 025A. Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>C2 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 025B. Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>C2 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101A. Advanced Spanish</td>
<td>C2 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101B. Advanced Spanish</td>
<td>C2 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102A. Spanish Culture</td>
<td>C2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102B. Hispanic American Culture</td>
<td>V 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units Required

29
# Minor - Latin American Studies

## Requirements of the Minor

Novice high proficiency (ACTFL scale) as determined by the LAS advisor in Spanish, Portuguese or French.

### Core Courses

- **SPAN 102B.** Hispanic American Culture ................................................................. V ........................................ 3
- Any LAS advisor-approved Latin American History Course ................................................................. 4

**COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:**

- **FREN 102B.** Francophone Cultures: Through Literature and Cinema ................................................................. V ........................................ 3
- **PORT 102B.** Brazilian Culture .................................................................................. 3
- Three courses approved by the LAS advisor from the list of electives

### Other Courses

#### Humanities

- **ARTH 182A.** Art of the Americas ........................................................................... 3
- **DANC 102.** Dance in World Cultures ...................................................................... 3
- **SPAN 140A.** Spanish American ........................................................................ 3
- **SPAN 140B.** Spanish American Literature .......................................................... 3
- **SPAN 160A.** Hispanic Culture ........................................................................... 3
- **SPAN 160B.** Hispanic Linguistics .......................................................................... 3
- **SPAN 160C.** Hispanic Literature .......................................................................... 3
  
  Spanish sequence (SPAN 160A, SPAN 160B and SPAN 160C) when focus is on Latin American Studies.

#### Social Sciences

- **HIST 162.** Colonial Latin America ......................................................................... 4
- **HIST 163.** Modern Latin America, 1800-Present .................................................. 4
- **HIST 181.** Advanced Topics in American History .................................................. 4
- **MAS 105.** Chicanos: United States/Mexico Relations ............................................ 3
- **POLS 146.** Latin American Politics ........................................................................ 3
- **ANTH 178.** Anthropology of Latin America ......................................................... 3
- **GEOG 150.** Latin America and the Caribbean ....................................................... 3

#### Business

- **BUS 3 161A.** Applied Organizational Behavior ...................................................... 3

### Total Units Required

New courses, or courses not listed above, with content directly relevant to the study of Latin America, may be substituted for any of the electives on approval of coordinator.
## Minor - International Business

Students in International Business have the option to select one of the following world languages: Chinese, French, German, Japanese and Spanish for a minor. International Business Majors who are interested in selecting courses in this minor that are most appropriate for their major should contact the respective World Language Faculty Member to advise them regarding their minor. For further information please see the World Languages and Literatures website: [http://www.sjsu.edu/wll/programs/intlbusminors/](http://www.sjsu.edu/wll/programs/intlbusminors/)

### Requirements of the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chinese</strong></td>
<td>CHIN 025A</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIN 025B</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIN 101A</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIN 101B</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
<td>Advanced Mandarin Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>French</strong></td>
<td>FREN 025A</td>
<td>Intermediate French: Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 025B</td>
<td>Intermediate French: Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 025C</td>
<td>Intermediate French: Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 101A</td>
<td>Advanced French: Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 101B</td>
<td>Advanced French: Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 101C</td>
<td>Advanced French: Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>German</strong></td>
<td>GERM 025A</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GERM 025B</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GERM 101A</td>
<td>Advanced German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GERM 101B</td>
<td>Advanced German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Japanese</strong></td>
<td>JPN 025A</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JPN 025B</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE ONE COURSE FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JPN 101A</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JPN 101B</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Departments & Degrees**

**Academic Year 2016-2017**

**v01**

**June 10, 2016**

**ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

Courses that meet General Education/American Institution requirements are noted with area designation for required area.

For Legend please see page 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPN 102</td>
<td>Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 107</td>
<td>Japanese for Business Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 130</td>
<td>Readings in Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 025A</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish C2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 025B</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish C2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 020A</td>
<td>Spanish for Spanish Speakers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 020B</td>
<td>Spanish for Spanish Speakers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101A</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101B</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102A</td>
<td>Spanish Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102B</td>
<td>Hispanic American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 132</td>
<td>Special Topics in Spanish for Careers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 160A</td>
<td>Hispanic Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 170</td>
<td>Spanish Translation: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**

| 15-17 |
MA - French/Spanish

Requirements for Admission to Classified Standing
Minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division are outlined in this catalog. In addition, classified standing requires:

1. A bachelor’s degree (or its equivalent, as assessed by the department), with a major in the language selected for the MA program, and including at least 15 units of upper division work in the major with a grade of “B” or better.

2. Satisfactory performance on the proficiency examination in the language selected for the MA program, unless such an examination is waived.

Requirements for Admission to Conditionally Classified Standing
A student may be admitted to conditionally classified standing if he or she meets minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate Division but does not meet one or more of the requirements for admission in classified standing.

Requirements for Admission to Candidacy for the MA - French or Spanish
Admission to candidacy requires favorable action by both the departmental graduate committee and the university graduate committee. All applicants meet institutional requirements as set forth in this catalog. The University requires that all graduate students complete the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) as a condition for advancement to candidacy. Please refer to the SJSU catalog section titled “Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement” for details. For graduate courses that meet the GWAR, please refer to the Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations website at [www.sjsu.edu/gape](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape).

Completing Requirements for the MA - French or Spanish
The minimum program for a Master of Arts degree includes the following:

A. The 30 unit program for a Master of French or Spanish requires at least 21 semester units of approved 100- or 200-level courses beyond the baccalaureate degree in the candidate’s language of concentration, including no less than 15 semester units in courses numbered in the 200's (approved upper division courses not taken to meet a requirement for the BA degree in a world language at San José State University may be taken in the Graduate Division).

B. Additional 100- or 200-level courses in the Department of World Languages and Literatures or in other departments, closely related to the degree objective and chosen with the advisor’s consent, to complete the minimum 30-unit program.

C. At the discretion of the department, one of the following:
   - Plan A - A thesis or project with an oral examination based on its contents and related themes.
   - Plan B - Final comprehensive written and oral examinations conducted in the candidate’s target language.

D. Demonstration of competence in written English.
### MA - French (Not Accepting Students)

#### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

#### Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE 18 UNITS FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 201. Modern French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 202. Seminar in French/ Francophone Civilizations and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 210. Instructional Resources for the Teaching of French Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 220. Historical French Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 240. Francophone Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 250. Seminar in the French Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 260. Seminar in the French Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 270. Seminar in the French Lyric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 280. Seminar in French Thinkers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 298. Special Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE 9 UNITS OF ADVISOR APPROVED COURSES FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 120A. French Literature from the Middle Ages to 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 120B. French Literature of the Seventeenth through the Eighteenth Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 132. Special Topics in French for Careers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 140A. French Literature of the Nineteenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 140B. French Literature 20th-21st Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 160. Masters of French Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 170. Translation and Comparative Stylistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORL 200. Graduate Research &amp; Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORL 205. Romance Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan A (Thesis)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 299. Master’s Thesis or Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plan B (Comprehensive Exam)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One additional course from elective list above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## MA - Spanish

### Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement

At SJSU, students must pass the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). For information on the GWAR, please see [http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html](http://info.sjsu.edu/gcw.html).

### Requirements of the Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE 18 UNITS FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201. Modern Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 202. Seminar in Hispanic Civilization and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 210. Old Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 220. Historical Spanish Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 225. Spanish Dialectology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 250. Seminar in the Siglo de Oro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 260. Seminar in &quot;Modernismo&quot; and the Generation of '98</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 270. Seminar in Contemporary Literature of Spain and Spanish America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 280. Seminar in Romanticism in Spain and Spanish America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 298. Special Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPLETE 9 UNITS OF ADVISOR APPROVED COURSES FROM:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111. Advanced Spanish Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 120A. Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 120B. Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 132. Special Topics in Spanish for Careers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 140A. Spanish American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 140B. Spanish American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 160A. Hispanic Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 160B. Hispanic Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 160C. Hispanic Literature has</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 170. Spanish Translation: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORL 200. Graduate Research &amp; Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORL 205. Romance Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan A (Thesis)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 299. Master's Thesis or Project</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan B (Comprehensive Exam)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One additional course from elective list above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Registration - Late Drop Petitions ..................................................102
Registration Late Fees ........................................................................112
Registration - Priority Groups .........................................................94
Registration - Restrictions ...............................................................103
Regulation - Nondiscrimination Policies .........................................135
Reinstatement - Disqualification - Graduate ...................................59
Reinstatement - Undergraduate .....................................................31
Repeating a Class - Registration Restriction ....................................103
Repeat Policy - Graduate ............................................................62
Repetition of Courses .....................................................................41
Research - Office of Research .........................................................73
Residency .......................................................................................43
Returning After an Absence - Registration Restriction ....................103
Safety Report ..................................................................................134
SAT and ACT ..................................................................................20
Science Advising Center, College of (COSAC) .................................156
Science, College of .........................................................................150
Second or Additional Baccalaureate Degree ....................................51
Selective Service-Eligibility for Aid ...............................................115
Service Learning ..............................................................................164
Sexual Harassment ........................................................................135
SJSU Bilateral Exchange Programs .................................................167
SJSU Faculty-Led Programs (FLP) ..................................................168
SJSU Policies ....................................................................................139
SJSU Studies .....................................................................................86
Social Sciences, College of ..............................................................151
Special Major ..................................................................................51
Step-to-College ...............................................................................108
Student Conduct & Ethical Development ........................................130
Student Disciplinary Process .........................................................133

Student Discipline and Conduct ..................................................133
Student Fairness Committee ..........................................................129
Student Responsibilities and Rights ..............................................121
Student Success Center (CASA) .....................................................156
Study Abroad International Programs ............................................165
Summer Session .............................................................................109
Testing Office ................................................................................168
Test Requirements .........................................................................16
Test Requirements - Placement Exams ..........................................16
Thesis and Dissertation Requirements ............................................70
Title IX Coordinator .........................................................................140
Tower Card .....................................................................................157
Transcript of Record .......................................................................41
Transfer Advising ..........................................................................154
Transfer Credit ................................................................................27
Transfer Credit in the Graduate Program .........................................62
Transportation Alternatives .............................................................163
Undergraduate Admission Counseling .........................................154
Undergraduate Information and Requirements .............................29
University Policies ..........................................................................121
Verification of Unit Load .................................................................40
Veterans Educational Benefits .......................................................168
Waiving - Registration ...................................................................98
Waiver Examinations .....................................................................22
Winter Session ................................................................................110
Writing Skills Test (WST) ...............................................................25
Welcome to the listing for San José State University policies and procedures. This listing was created to organize important campus information that is critical to student success. Please suggest ways in which this section can better serve the SJSU community by contacting grad-undergrad-programs@sjsu.edu.
### Calendar - Fall 2016

#### MAY 2016
- **Sunday, May 1**
  - Frosh and Transfer Intent to Enroll deadline
  - Housing requirement application deadline (Freshmen Only)
- **Monday, May 2**
  - Fall 2016 Enrollment appointments posted on [http://my.sjsu.edu](http://my.sjsu.edu)
  - Fall 2016 Schedule of Classes goes live at [info.sjsu.edu](http://info.sjsu.edu)
- **Saturday, May 7**
  - EPT/ELM Exam
- **Friday, May 13**
  - Transfer Orientation Session 2
- **Saturday, May 7**
  - WST Exam
- **Monday, May 27**
  - Financial Aid Priority File Documentation Completion Date
- **Monday, May 30**
  - Memorial Day - campus closed

#### JUNE 2016
- **Tuesday, May 31 - Sunday, August 21**
  - Advance Registration for Fall 2016
- **Friday, June 3**
  - Transfer Orientation Session 3
- **Saturday, June 4**
  - WST Exam
- **Monday, June 6**
  - First Day of Summer 2016 Instruction
- **Friday, June 10**
  - Transfer Orientation Session 4
- **Friday, June 24**
  - Transfer Orientation Session 5 (tentative)

#### AUGUST 2016
- **Tuesday - Wednesday, August 2-3**
  - Frosh Orientation Session 6
- **Monday - Tuesday, August 8-9**
  - Frosh Orientation Session 7
- **Sunday, August 14**
  - International House opens to all residents
- **Monday - Tuesday, August 15-16**
  - Frosh Orientation Session 8
- **Thursday, August 18**
  - Graduate Student Orientation
- **Friday, August 19**
  - Transfer Orientation Session 6 (reserved for special circumstances)
- **Saturday - Tuesday, August 20-23**
  - Housing: Campus Village apartment, CV2, Classics and Suites open to all residents
- **Sunday, August 21**
  - Fall 2016 Advance Registration closes at 11:59 pm
  - Last day to withdraw for 100% refund of Fall 2016 fees
- **Monday, August 22 - Tuesday, August 23**
  - No registration activity on MySJSU
- **Wednesday, August 24 - Tuesday, September 13**
  - Late Registration period (Registration via MySJSU starts after 7 a.m.)
- **Wednesday, August 24**
  - First day of instruction
  - Late registration begins
  - Late add fee of $25 assessed

#### SEPTEMBER 2016
- **Monday, September 5**
  - Labor Day - Campus Closed
- **Tuesday, September 6**
  - Last day to Drop a Class without a “W” grade
- **Tuesday, September 13**
  - Last day to add courses
  - Last day to request grade options - CR/NC, Audit
  - Last day to submit instructor drops
- **Wednesday, September 14 - Wednesday, September 21**
  - Late Add Fee Assessed ($45.00)
- **Saturday, September 17**
  - WST Exam

- **Wednesday, September 21**
  - Enrollment census date
- **Thursday, September 22**
  - Beginning this day, late add fee of $200 assessed

#### OCTOBER 2016
- **Saturday, October 29**
  - WST Exam

#### NOVEMBER 2016
- **Friday, November 11**
  - Veteran’s Day - campus closed
- **Thursday, November 17**
  - Last day to submit late drop/withdrawal requests for Fall 2016
- **Wednesday, November 23**
  - Non-instructional holiday (no classes held)
- **Thursday - Friday, November 24 - 25**
  - Thanksgiving Holiday - campus closed

#### DECEMBER 2016
- **Monday, December 12**
  - Last day of instruction
- **Tuesday, December 13**
  - Study/Conference Day (no classes or exams)
- **Wednesday - Tuesday, December 14-20**
  - Fall 2016 final examinations
- **Wednesday, December 21**
  - Fall 2016 final examinations make-up day
- **Friday, December 23**
  - Grades due from faculty (Preliminary Deadline)
  - End of Fall semester
- **Saturday, December 24**
  - Fall 2016 grades available at [http://my.sjsu.edu](http://my.sjsu.edu)
- **Monday, December 26, 2016 - Monday, January 2, 2017**
  - Holiday Observed - campus closed
- **Tuesday, December 27, 2016 - Tuesday, January 24, 2017**
  - Winter Recess

#### JANUARY 2017
- **Monday, January 2, 2017**
  - New Year’s Day - Campus Closed
  - Fall 2016 Grades Due from Faculty (Final Deadline).
  - Grade Roster will be Closed at 11:59pm
- **Tuesday, January 3, 2017**
  - Deadline to clear Fall 2015 Incomplete Grades
  - Winter Intersession Begins
- **Tuesday, January 10, 2017**
  - Academic Standing posted on MySJSU
### Final Exam Schedule - Fall 2016

Classes with meeting times other than those identified in the Final Examination Schedule, or which cannot be held at the scheduled time, should utilize the "Make-Up" period provided.

#### Group I Classes

Group I classes are those classes which meet M, W, F, MTW, MWTh, MTWF, MWThF, MTWThF, MW, WF, MWF, MF, WTh, MT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REGULAR CLASS START TIME</th>
<th>FINAL EXAMINATION DAY</th>
<th>FINAL EXAMINATION TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730 or 0800</td>
<td>Tuesday, December 20</td>
<td>0715-0930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830 or 0900</td>
<td>Thursday, December 15</td>
<td>0715-0930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930 or 1000</td>
<td>Monday, December 19</td>
<td>0715-0930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030 or 1100</td>
<td>Wednesday, December 14</td>
<td>0945-1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130 or 1200</td>
<td>Friday, December 16</td>
<td>0945-1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230 or 1300</td>
<td>Tuesday, December 20</td>
<td>1215-1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330 or 1400</td>
<td>Thursday, December 15</td>
<td>1215-1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430 or 1500</td>
<td>Monday, December 19</td>
<td>1215-1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530 or 1600*</td>
<td>Wednesday, December 14</td>
<td>1445-1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630* or 1700*</td>
<td>Friday, December 16</td>
<td>1445-1700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Classes with start time between 1600 and 1725, which are for two or more semester units of credit and meet only once per week, will follow the same schedule as “Late Afternoon Classes.”

#### Group II Classes

Group II classes are those classes which meet TTh, T, Th, TWTh, MTTh, TThF, MTThF, MTWTh, TWThF, ThF, TF.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REGULAR CLASS START TIME</th>
<th>FINAL EXAMINATION DAY</th>
<th>FINAL EXAMINATION TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730 or 0800</td>
<td>Wednesday, December 14</td>
<td>0715-0930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830 or 0900</td>
<td>Friday, December 16</td>
<td>0715-0930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930 or 1000</td>
<td>Tuesday, December 20</td>
<td>0945-1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030 or 1100</td>
<td>Thursday, December 15</td>
<td>0945-1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130 or 1200</td>
<td>Monday, December 19</td>
<td>0945-1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230 or 1300</td>
<td>Wednesday, December 14</td>
<td>1215-1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330 or 1400</td>
<td>Friday, December 16</td>
<td>1215-1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430 or 1500</td>
<td>Tuesday, December 20</td>
<td>1445-1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530 or 1600*</td>
<td>Thursday, December 15</td>
<td>1445-1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630* or 1700*</td>
<td>Monday, December 19</td>
<td>1445-1700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Classes with start time between 1600 and 1725, which are for two or more semester units of credit and meet only once per week, will follow the same schedule as “Late Afternoon Classes.”

#### Late Afternoon Classes

Late afternoon and night classes meeting more than once per week should schedule their final exam on the earliest possible date. Example: final exam for ENGL 001A which meets on MWF from 17:30-18:45 should be scheduled on Wednesday, December 14 from 17:15-19:30 (not Monday, December 19).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REGULAR CLASS START TIME</th>
<th>FINAL EXAMINATION DAY</th>
<th>FINAL EXAMINATION TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1730 or 1800-Monday</td>
<td>Monday, December 19</td>
<td>1715-1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730 or 1800-Tuesday</td>
<td>Tuesday, December 20</td>
<td>1715-1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730 or 1800-Wednesday</td>
<td>Wednesday, December 14</td>
<td>1715-1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730 or 1800-Thursday</td>
<td>Thursday, December 15</td>
<td>1715-1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730 or 1800-Friday</td>
<td>Friday, December 16</td>
<td>1715-1930</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Night Classes

Late afternoon and night classes meeting more than once per week should schedule their final exam on the earliest possible date. Example: final exam for ENGL 001A which meets on MWF from 18:30-19:45 should be scheduled on Wednesday, December 14 from 19:45-22:00 (not Monday, December 19).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REGULAR CLASS START TIME</th>
<th>FINAL EXAMINATION DAY</th>
<th>FINAL EXAMINATION TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday Night (1830 or later)</td>
<td>Monday, December 19</td>
<td>1945-2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday Night (1830 or later)</td>
<td>Tuesday, December 20</td>
<td>1945-2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday Night (1830 or later)</td>
<td>Wednesday, December 14</td>
<td>1945-2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday Night (1830 or later)</td>
<td>Thursday, December 15</td>
<td>1945-2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday Night (1830 or later)</td>
<td>Friday, December 16</td>
<td>1945-2200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Online Classes

Online class final exams are to be administered during any of the following time periods

- Thursday, December 15: 1715-1930, 1945-2200
- Friday, December 16: 1715-1930, 1945-2200
- Wednesday, December 21: All day

Make-Up

Any make-up examinations: Wednesday, December 21, 2016 All day

Final Examination Policy

It is the general policy in most courses to have several examinations during the semester and a final examination. Supervision of examinations is the responsibility of each college dean. Exceptions to the requirement for giving a final examination must be approved by the college dean.

Final examinations may be rescheduled:

1. If there are verifiable emergency circumstances; or
2. If a student has more than two exams scheduled within a 24-hour period. In this case, the student may request an alternative exam date from any one of the instructors at least three weeks prior to the last class meeting.
3. In either case, if an alternate exam date and time during the regular final exam period cannot be arranged between the student and instructor, the rescheduled exam will be taken during the final exam-makeup period. If students and instructors are unable to reach agreement to reschedule, the Provost's office will negotiate an appropriate solution.

Graduate students should refer to section on Final Master's Examinations.

Final Examination, Evaluation, or Culminating Activity Policy

Faculty members are required to have a culminating activity (such as a final examination or discussion of learning outcomes) at the scheduled final examination time in each course. The college dean, under whose curricular responsibility the course falls, can authorize exceptions in writing in advance.

Admission - Undergraduate Procedures and Policies

Note: Not all terms/programs are open for admission.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERMS</th>
<th>APPLICATIONS FIRST ACCEPTED</th>
<th>INITIAL FILING PERIOD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester 2017</td>
<td>August 1, 2016</td>
<td>August 1 - 31, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester 2017</td>
<td>October 1, 2016</td>
<td>October 1 - November 30, 2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Admission to San José State is competitive in all majors because SJSU continues to have more qualified applicants than available new student spaces. This situation is called “impaction” and it means that meeting the minimum California State University (CSU) requirements does not guarantee admission to SJSU. We will no longer have the enrollment capacity to accept all CSU eligible applicants, including some from local high schools and community colleges.

San José State gives preference in the competitive admission process to “local” applicants. For freshmen, you are considered a “local” applicant if you will graduate from a high school in Santa Clara County. For transfer applicants, you are considered a “local” applicant if you will earn the majority of your transferable units at a college located in Santa Clara or Santa Cruz county.

All applicants are strongly encouraged to apply to an alternative campus that offers your preferred major. If applying after the initial filing period, consult http://info.sjsu.edu for current information. Similar information is conveniently available at http://www.csumentor.edu/filing_status.

---

**Admission - CSU Application Procedures and Policies for Undergraduate**

Requirements for admission to San José State University are in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3, of the California Code of Regulations. Complete information is available at www.csumentor.edu/planning/.

Electronic versions of the CSU undergraduate and graduate applications are accessible at www.csumentor.edu. The CSUMentor system allows students to browse through general information about CSU’s twenty-three campuses, view multimedia campus presentations, send and receive electronic responses to specific questions, and apply for admission and financial aid.

Applying online via www.csumentor.edu is expected unless electronic submission is impossible. An acknowledgement will be sent when online applications have been submitted.

**Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents**

San José State University advises prospective students that they must supply complete and accurate information on the application for admission, residency questionnaire, and financial aid forms. Further, applicants must, when requested, submit authentic and official transcripts of all previous academic work attempted. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of registration or academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301, Article 1.1, Title 5, California Code of Regulations).

Prospective students applying for part-time or full-time undergraduate programs of study must submit a completed undergraduate application. The $55 nonrefundable application fee should be in the form of a check or money order payable to “The California State University” or by credit card and may not be transferred or used to apply to another term. An alternate major may be indicated on the application. The applications of persons denied admission to an impacted and/or closed campus may be re-routed to another campus at no cost, but only if the applicant is CSU eligible. Upper Division Transfer applicants are required to complete a supplemental application to be considered for admission. More information can be found at sjsu.edu/admissions/impaction.

---

**Admission - CSU Application Procedures and Policies for Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate**

All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants (e.g., Ed.D., joint Ph.D. applicants, master’s degree applicants, those seeking educational credentials or certificates, and where permitted, holders of baccalaureate degrees interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate application as described in the graduate and post-baccalaureate admission materials at www.csumentor.edu. Applicants seeking a second bachelor’s degree should submit the undergraduate application for admission unless specifically requested to do otherwise. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the $55 nonrefundable application fee.

Since applicants for post-baccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, re-routing to alternate campuses or later changes of campus choice are not guaranteed. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it is necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications submitted by way of www.csumentor.edu are expected unless submission of an electronic application is impossible. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available on the World Wide Web at www.csumentor.edu.

---

**Admission - Application Acknowledgment**

About a week after applying at CSU Mentor, you will receive an email with your nine-digit SJSU ID included. This nine-digit number will be your primary university identification throughout your career at SJSU. Make sure the spam filters on your email account are set to accept email from @sjsu.edu.

For more information regarding the process go to www.sjsu.edu/admissions
Admission - Hardship Petitions

At the present time, because of severe budget limitations and the resulting campus-wide impaction, SJSU does not accept hardship petitions.

Admission - Impacted Programs

The CSU designates programs as impacted when more applications from CSU regularly eligible students are received in the initial filing period (October and November for fall terms and August for spring terms) than can be accommodated. Some programs are impacted at every campus where they are offered; others are impacted only at a few campuses. Candidates for admission must meet supplementary admission criteria if applying to an impacted program. The CSU will announce during the fall filing period those campuses or programs that are impacted. Detailed information on campus and programs impaction will be available on the following websites:

- www.csumentor.edu
- www.calstate.edu/impactioninfo.shtml
- www.calstate.edu/sas/impaction-campus-info.shtml

Campuses will communicate supplementary admission criteria for all impacted programs to high schools and community colleges in their service area and will disseminate this information to the public through appropriate media. This information will also be published at the individual CSU campus websites and made available online at www.calstate.edu.

Applicants must file applications for admission to an impacted program during the initial filing period. Applicants who wish to be considered in impacted programs at more than one campus should file an application at each campus for which they seek admission consideration.

Admission - Supplemental Criteria

Each campus with impacted programs or admission categories uses supplementary admission criteria in screening applicants. Supplementary criteria may include rank-ordering of freshman applicants based on the CSU eligibility index or rank-ordering of transfer applicants based on verification of AA-T or AS-T degree, the overall transfer grade point average (GPA), completion of specified prerequisite courses, and a combination of campus-developed criteria. Applicants for freshman admission to impacted campuses or programs are required to submit scores on either the SAT or the ACT. For fall admission, applicants should take tests as early as possible, but no later than November or December of the preceding year. Applicants who wish to be considered for admission to SJSU as an upper division transfer must complete a supplemental application. Details regarding the supplemental application process are posted to sjsu.edu/admissions/impaction.

The supplementary admission criteria used by the individual campuses to screen applicants are made available by the campuses to all applicants seeking admission to an impacted program. Details regarding the supplemental admission criteria are published at www.calstate.edu/impactioninfo.shtml.

Admission - Notification

The Office of Undergraduate Admissions normally begins sending acceptance letters to applicants beginning in February for admission to the fall semester and beginning in September for admission to the spring semester. Letters from departments or faculty do not constitute admission to the university. Applicants are not admitted as students in the regular session of the university until they have received an official letter of admission from the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. In addition to the official letter of admission, International student applicants for F-1 and J-1 status will be issued the appropriate form I-20 or DS-2019 for immigration processing.

Admission - Selection

The university reserves the right to select its students and deny admission to the university or any of its programs as the university, in its sole discretion, determines appropriate based on an applicant’s suitability and the best interests of the university.
Admissions - Other Applicants

Fully matriculated students enrolled at any CSU campus have access to courses at other CSU campuses on a space available basis unless those campuses/programs are impacted. This access is offered without students being required to be formally admitted to the host campus and in most cases without paying additional fees. Students should consult their home campus academic advisors to determine how such courses may apply to their specific degree programs before enrolling at the host campus.

CSU Fully Online Courses - Matriculated students in good standing may request enrollment in one course per term, offered by a CSU host campus. Enrollment requests will be granted based on available space, as well as completion of any stated prerequisites. Credit earned at the host campus is electronically reported to the student’s home campus to be included on the student’s transcript at the host campus.

CSU Visitor Enrollment - Matriculated students in good standing enrolled at one CSU campus may enroll at another CSU campus for one term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student’s request to the home campus to be included on the student’s transcript at the home campus.

Intersystem Cross Enrollment - Matriculated CSU, UC, or community college students may enroll on a “space available” basis for one course per term at another CSU, UC, or community college and request that a transcript of record be sent to the home campus.

Admission - Honors at Entrance

To foster superior scholarship as a desirable academic characteristic and to recognize outstanding entering students, San José State University has established the award of Honors at Entrance. Entering freshmen are eligible with a grade point average of 3.6 or higher. Upper division transfer students are eligible with a grade point average of 3.5 or higher. Lower division transfers must have both 3.6 or higher high school GPA and a 3.50 or higher transfer GPA.

The advantages accruing to an entering student are:
1) priority registration for the second semester of enrollment;
2) honors at entrance annotation on the student’s permanent academic records;
3) consideration for admission to the Humanities Honors program.

Admission - Appeal of Admission Decision

Section 89030.7 of the California Education Code requires that the California State University establishes specific requirements for appeal procedures for a denial of admission. Each CSU campus must publish appeal procedures for applicants denied admission to the University. The procedure is limited to addressing campus decisions to deny an applicant admission to the University.

Admissions appeal procedures must address the basis for appeals, provide 15 business days for an applicant to submit an appeal, stipulate a maximum of one appeal per academic term, provide specific contact information for the individual or office to which the appeal should be submitted, and indicate a time estimate for when the campus expects to respond to an appeal. The appeal procedures must be included in all denial of admission notifications to students, and must also be published on the campus website.

Admission - Immunization Requirements - California State University

Entering CSU students are required to present proof of the following immunizations to the CSU campus they will be attending before the beginning of their first term of enrollment.

Measles and Rubella: All new and readmitted students must provide proof of full immunization against measles and rubella prior to enrollment. Students enrolled in a California public high school for the seventh grade or higher on or after July 1, 1999 will have satisfied this requirement.

Hepatitis B: All new students who will be 18 years of age or younger at the start of their first term at a CSU campus must provide proof of full immunization against Hepatitis B before enrolling. Full immunization against Hepatitis B consists of three timed doses of vaccine over a minimum 4 to 6 months period. If you need further details or have special circumstances, please consult Student Health Center.

Signed form regarding meningococcal disease

Each incoming freshman who will be residing in on-campus housing will be required to return a form indicating that they have received information about meningococcal disease and the availability of the vaccine to prevent contracting the disease and indicating whether or not the student has chosen to receive the vaccination.
The immunizations indicated above are not admission requirements, but shall be required of students as conditions of enrollment in the CSU. A campus is authorized to expand the Measles and Rubella immunization requirement to students born before January 1, 1957, or to require full immunization prior to enrollment without provision for conditional enrollment for certain groups who may have increased risk of exposure to these diseases. These groups include: students enrolled in nutrition and food science, nursing, occupational therapy and any practicum, student teaching or field work involving preschool-age or school-age children, or field work taking place in a hospital or health care setting.

Students can obtain the necessary immunizations from their own provider or by scheduling an appointment with the Student Health Center, 408-924-6122.

**Admission - Immigration Requirements for Licensure**

The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), also known as the Welfare Reform Act, includes provisions to eliminate eligibility for federal and state public benefits for certain categories of lawful immigrants as well as benefits for all illegal immigrants.

Students who will require a professional or commercial license provided by a local, state, or federal government agency in order to engage in an occupation for which the CSU may be training them must meet the immigration requirements of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act to achieve licensure. Information concerning the regulation these requirements are available from the Registrar’s Office, Student Services Center.

**Admission - Orientation**

Orientation is an important first step to help new students learn to navigate SJSU, register for classes, and make the connections they need to be successful! These mandatory programs assist new students with making the transition to college. Orientation is delivered collaboratively by two SJSU departments, Academic Advising and Retention Services and Student Involvement. These departments work with new students at Orientation and beyond by utilizing student leaders who are trained in issues of transition. At the program, professional staff advise students about required General Education courses, major courses, and prerequisites. Orientation staff who are knowledgeable about the campus will guide students and parents/guardians through experiences that educate them about campus programs and services.

The International Student and Scholar Services (ISSS) in partnership with Graduate Studies presents a program that is required of international students and serves as a check-in for immigration procedures and an introduction to study in the U.S. and SJSU. This program is shared with a general graduate student orientation for all entering graduate students, which is non-mandatory at this time for domestic students.

**Transfer Orientation**

Transfer Orientation is managed by Academic Advising and Retention Services (AARS) collaboratively with major departments and other campus offices.

**Admission - Freshman Requirements**

Generally, applicants will qualify for consideration for first-time freshman admission if they meet the following requirements:

1. Have **graduated** from high school, have earned a Certificate of General Education Development (GED) or have passed the California High School Proficiency Examination; and
2. Have a qualifiable minimum eligibility index (see section on Eligibility Index); and
3. Have completed with grades of C or better each of the courses in the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory subject requirements also known as the "a-g" pattern (see "Subject Requirements").

**Admission - Freshmen - Eligibility Index**

**ELIGIBILITY INDEX**

The Eligibility Index Table shows the combination of test scores and grade point averages required to meet minimum eligibility requirements. The CSU does not use the SAT Writing section or the ACT Writing score to calculate the CSU Eligibility Index.

Note: CSU campuses will accept current and redesigned SAT scores (beginning in spring 2016) for admission eligibility. Applicants may submit scores from either test.
You can calculate your eligibility index by multiplying your (GPA) by 800 and adding your combined score on the SAT, using the combined scores earned on the critical reading and math sections. The CSU does not use the SAT Writing score for admission purposes. You may use the best score earned in individual test dates. Or, if you took the ACT, multiply your grade point average by 200 and add ten times the ACT composite score. ACT Writing score is not considered in the composite score.

If you apply for admission before you graduate from high school, you should compute your GPA using grades earned in a-g courses completed after the 9th grade. Do not include grades you expect to earn in courses during the remainder of 12th grade.

If you are a California high school graduate (or a resident of California for tuition purposes), you need a minimum eligibility index of 2900 using the combined score for critical reading and math sections or 694 using the ACT. Nonresidents of California are required to have a minimum eligibility index of 3502 (SAT) or 842 (ACT). Graduates of secondary schools in foreign countries must be judged to have academic preparation and abilities equivalent to applicants eligible under this section. An applicant with a grade point average of 3.00 or above (3.61 for nonresidents) is not required to submit test scores. However, all applicants for admission are urged to take the SAT or ACT and provide the scores of such tests to each CSU to which they seek admission. Campuses use these test results for advising and placement purposes and may require them for admission to impacted majors or programs. Impacted CSU campuses require SAT or ACT scores of all applicants for freshman admission.

Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduates or Residents of California

The CSU uses only the ACT score or the SAT mathematics and critical reading scores in its admission eligibility equation. The SAT or ACT writing scores are not currently used by CSU campuses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GPA</th>
<th>ACT Score</th>
<th>SAT Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.00 and above...qualifies with any score</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.98</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.97</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.96</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.94</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.93</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.92</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.91</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.89</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.88</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.86</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.85</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.84</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.83</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.82</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.81</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.80</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.79</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.78</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.77</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.76</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GPA</th>
<th>ACT Score</th>
<th>SAT Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.74</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.73</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.72</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.71</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.69</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.68</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.66</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.65</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.64</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.63</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.62</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.61</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.59</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.58</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.57</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.56</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.55</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.54</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.53</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.52</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.51</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GPA</th>
<th>ACT Score</th>
<th>SAT Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.49</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.48</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.47</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.46</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.45</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.44</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.43</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.42</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.41</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.39</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.38</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.36</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.35</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.34</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.33</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.32</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.28</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.26</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GPA</th>
<th>ACT Score</th>
<th>SAT Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.23</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.22</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.21</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.19</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.18</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.16</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.14</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.13</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.12</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.11</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.09</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.08</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.06</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.05</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below 2.00 ....does not qualify for regular admission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Admission - Freshmen - Provisional Admissions

The offer of provisional admission is based on the academic information that applicants report on the CSU Mentor application. All academic information must be verified before the admitted student will be allowed to enroll and register for classes at SJSU. The admission status will remain “provisional” until an official, final transcript(s) passes verification and confirmation of graduation from high school has made. The offer of provisional admission to the academic plan (major) listed on the admission letter is only valid for the admit term and may not be deferred to another semester. In addition, it is not possible to change majors prior to enrollment at SJSU.

Applicants will qualify for regular (non-provisional) admission when the university verifies that they have graduated and received a diploma from high school, have a qualifying minimum eligibility index, have completed the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory “a-g” subjects, and, if applying to an impacted program or campus, have met all supplementary criteria.

Admission - SAT and ACT Tests

For more information on SAT and ACT tests and policies, see SAT and ACT, under Test Requirements

Admission - EPT/ELM Tests

For more information on EPT/ELM placement tests and policies, see EPT/ELM Placement Tests, under Test Requirements

Admission - Early Start Program

For more information on the Early Start program, see Early Start Program, under Test Requirements.

Admission - Freshmen - Subject Requirements

The California State University requires that first-time freshman applicants complete, with grades of “C” or better, a comprehensive pattern of college preparatory study totaling 15 units. A “unit” is one year of study in high school.

- 2 years of social science, including 1 year of U.S. history, or U.S. history and government.
- 4 years of English
- 3 years of math (algebra, geometry and intermediate algebra).
- 2 years of laboratory science (1 biological and 1 physical, both must include laboratory instruction).
- 2 years in the same foreign language (subject to waiver for applicants demonstrating equivalent competence).
- 1 year of visual and performing arts: art, dance, drama/theater, or music.
- 1 year of electives: selected from English, advanced mathematics, social science, history, laboratory science, foreign language, visual and performing arts or other courses approved and included on the UC/CSU “a-g” list.

Admission - Subject Requirement Substitution for Students with Disabilities

All applicants are encouraged to complete the 15 units of college preparatory subjects. If you are unable to complete certain subjects because of your disability, please call the Accessible Education Center at 408-924-6000.

Admission - Step to College Unitrack - High School Students

High school students may be considered for enrollment in certain special programs if recommended by the principal and the appropriate campus department chair and if preparation is equivalent to that required of eligible California high school graduates.
Admission - Transfer Requirements

Students who have completed fewer than 60 transferable semester college units (fewer than 90 quarter units) are considered lower division transfer students. Students who have completed 60 or more transferable semester college units (90 or more quarter units) are considered upper division transfer students. Applicants who complete college units during high school or through the summer immediately following high school graduation are considered first-time freshmen and must meet the CSU minimum eligibility requirements for first-time freshman admission. Transferable courses are those designated for baccalaureate credit by the college or university offering the courses and accepted as such by the campus to which the applicant seeks admission.

Admission - Transfer Policies of CSU Campuses

Most commonly, college level credits earned from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education is accepted for transfer to campuses of the CSU; however, authority for decisions regarding the transfer of undergraduate credits is delegated to each CSU campus.

California Community Colleges and other authorized certifying institutions can certify up to 39 semester (58.5 quarter) units of General Education-Breadth (GE-Breadth) or 37 semester (55.5 quarter) units of the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) for transfer students to fulfill lower-division general education requirements for any CSU campus prior to transfer.

“Certification” is the official notification from a California Community College or authorized institution that a transfer student has completed courses fulfilling lower-division general education requirements. The CSU GE-Breadth and the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) certification course lists for particular community colleges can be accessed at www.assist.org.

CSU campuses may enter into course-to-course or program-to-program articulation agreements with other CSU campuses and any or all of the California Community Colleges, and other regionally accredited institutions. Established CSU and California Community College articulations may be found on www.assist.org. Students may be permitted to transfer no more than 70 semester (105 quarter) units to a CSU campus from an institution that does not offer bachelor’s degrees or their equivalents, for example, community colleges. Given the university’s 30-semester (45-quarter) unit residency requirement, no more than a total of 90-semester (135-quarter) units may be transferred into the University from all sources.

Admission - Upper Division Transfer Requirements

Generally, applicants will qualify for consideration for upper-division transfer admission if they meet all of the following requirements:

1. They have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 (C or better) in all transferable units attempted;
2. They are in good standing at the last college or university attended; and
3. They have completed at least sixty (60) transferable semester (90 quarter) units of college level coursework with a grade point average of 2.0 or higher and a grade C or better in each course used to meet the CSU general education requirements in written communication, oral communication, critical thinking, and quantitative reasoning, e.g. mathematics.

The 60 units must include at least 30 units of courses, which meet CSU general education requirement including all of the general education requirements in communication in the English language (both oral and written) and critical thinking and the requirement in mathematics/quantitative reasoning (usually 3 semester units) OR the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) requirements in English communication and mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning.

Beginning Fall 2016, all applicants for transfer will be required to complete a supplemental application including grades for all coursework completed in Fall 2015, and all coursework that will be completed by the end of Spring 2016. Any transfer applicant who wishes to be considered for admission must complete and submit the supplemental application by the deadline posted to his or her MySJSU To Do List.

For more information about the way that this information will be considered for admission and a list of major-specific coursework, please see Program Specific Supplemental Coursework section.

Questions about the Supplemental Application can be answered by consulting our help guide.
Admission - Transfers - Provisional Admission

The offer of provisional admission is based on the academic information that applicants report on the CSU Mentor application. All academic information must be verified before the admitted student will be allowed to enroll and register for classes at SJSU. The admission status will remain “provisional” until an official, final transcript(s) passes verification and confirmation of completion of any spring work in progress. The offer of provisional admission to the academic plan (major) listed on the admission letter is only valid for the admit term and may not be deferred to another semester. In addition, it is not possible to change majors prior to enrollment at SJSU.

Admission - Lower Division Transfer Requirements

Due to enrollment pressures, many CSU campuses - including San José State - do not admit lower division transfer applicants. Generally, applicants will qualify for admission as a lower division transfer student if they have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 (C or better) in all transferable units attempted, are in good standing at the last college or university attended, and meet any of the following standards:

1. Will meet the freshman admission requirements (grade point average and subject requirements) in effect for the term to which they are applying (see “Freshman Requirements” section); or
2. Were eligible as a freshman at the time of high school graduation except for the subject requirements, and have been in continuous attendance in an accredited college since high school graduation, and have made up the missing subjects.

Applicants who graduated from high school prior to 1988 should contact the Admissions Office to inquire about alternative admission programs.

Admission - Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements

San Jose State University does not allow students to make up missing college preparatory (a-g) subjects over the summer sessions. All work must be completed by the end of the 8th semester of high school with a “C or Better” grade.

Admission - Student Transfer Achievement Reform (STAR) Act (SB 1440)

Associate Degrees for Transfer (AA-T or AS-T)/Student Transfer Achievement Reform (STAR) Act (SB 1440)

The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) degrees offered at the California Community Colleges (CCC) are designed to provide California Community College students a clear transfer preparation and admission pathway to those CSU degree majors deemed similar. Those students who complete these transfer degrees and who are admitted to a similar CSU major program or option for that discipline will be able to complete the Baccalaureate Degree within 60 semester or 90 quarter units providing that all remaining required courses are completed successfully without a break in attendance and providing that no supplemental courses for minors or areas of emphasis are undertaken.

California Community College students who earn an associate degree for transfer (AA-T or AS-T) are guaranteed admission with junior standing to the California State University but not to any particular campus or program. Because several CSU campuses are receiving more transfer applications from eligible students than can be accommodated, these campuses have declared impaction resulting in higher admission criteria. See more on impaction at www.calstate.edu/SAS/impactioninfo.shtml. However, transfer students who earn the AA-T or AS-T degrees, are given priority admission over other transfer applicants when applying to a non-impacted CSU campus or to a non-impacted program from a community college within the local admission area of the campus. These students are also given priority admission consideration when applying from a community college that is outside the local admission area of an impacted CSU campus or when applying to a similar program that is impacted at any CSU campus.

Those students who earn associate degrees for transfer and apply to a CSU campus but cannot be admitted due to impaction will be redirected to another CSU campus and offered admission for the same term. In order to qualify for the priority admission guarantee, transfer applicants must be conferred an approved Associate Degree for Transfer (AA-T/AS-T) by a California Community College, must apply for admission to California State University campuses for an open term by the published deadline, submit all requested transcripts and documents, meet CSU admission eligibility requirements for the campus and/or program, and must comply with any other prescribed admission requirements. It is the responsibility of these transfer students to provide documentation about the completion of the degree to each CSU campus that has received an application for admission.
Admission - Postbaccalaureate (Second Baccalaureate)

Due to enrollment restrictions and impaction, SJSU no longer accepts applications from post-baccalaureate/second baccalaureate students. The only exception is for Nursing.

Admission - International Student Requirements

The following information pertains to specific requirements for SJSU International Students.

Admission - International Student - Admission Requirements

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of international students. For this purpose, “international students” include those who hold U.S. temporary visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other nonimmigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of “international students.” Verification of English proficiency (see the section on the English Language requirement for undergraduate applicants), financial resources, and academic performance are each important considerations for admission. Academic records from international institutions must be on file by the posted deadlines and, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations.

Admission - International Student - Insurance Requirement

As a condition of receiving an I-20 or DS-2019 form, all F-1 and J-1 visa applicants must agree to obtain and maintain health insurance as a condition of registration and continued enrollment in the California State University. Such insurance must be in amounts as specified by the United States Department of State and San José State University. The campus president or designee shall determine which insurance policies meet these criteria. Further information may be obtained from International Programs and Services, Clark Hall 543.

Admission - International Student - English-Language Proficiency Exam Requirement

All undergraduate applicants whose native language is not English and who have not attended schools at the secondary level or above for at least three years full time where English is the principal language of instruction must present a score of 61 or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Some majors and class levels may require a higher score. A few programs may also use alternative methods of assessing English fluency: Pearson Test of English Academic (PTE Academic) and the International English Language Testing System (IELTS).

SJSU will notify students after they apply when to submit scores.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SJSU MINIMUM PROFICIENCY STANDARDS</th>
<th>TOEFL INTERNET</th>
<th>TOEFL PAPER</th>
<th>PTE</th>
<th>IELTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate, except Engineering</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Engineering majors and all graduate applicants</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Admission - Transcript Requirements

Admission - Transcript Submission

All transcripts submitted must be official and sent directly from the originating school or college to the Office of Admissions. Transcripts submitted by the student are not acceptable unless submitted in a sealed envelope. All records submitted become the property of the university, part of the student’s file, and will not be released. If a student does not complete the application or enroll, the records will be kept on file for one year only.

Undergraduate students with college transfer work who are accepted for admission, and who desire advising, will be required to present a set of college transcripts to their departmental advisor. It is suggested that you order a set of transcripts for yourself at the same time you order transcripts sent to the Office of Admissions.
Admission - Freshmen Applicant Transcripts

Students applying for admission to the university while still attending high school may be evaluated on their self-reported application information. A final high school transcript with the date of graduation must be sent to the Office of Admissions at the time of graduation.

Admission - Transfer Applicant Transcripts

Transfer applicants who have completed 60 or more semester units of transferable credits and who are applying to the university need not file the high school transcript. However, applicants are cautioned that if, during the evaluation process, it is determined that fewer than 60 semester units of transferable credit have been earned, processing will stop and the application will be withdrawn.

All undergraduate applicants must file one official transcript from each college in which they have enrolled. This includes USAFI, the Defense Language Institute, Special Sessions (Winter Session and Professional Development), correspondence and audited courses, as well as any college in which the student was enrolled and withdrew without earning credit.

Former students need not order transcripts of work completed at SJSU whether this work was accomplished in the regular session, Open University, Special Sessions, or through the university Professional Development Program. Similarly, they need not reorder transcripts that were previously forwarded to this university. But if they did college work in the interim, such transcripts must be filed with their papers. Students absent from the university for a period of seven years or longer must resubmit all documents required for admission.

Admission - Credential Applicant Transcripts

Applicants to credential programs are required to file one official transcript from each and every college in which they have enrolled. Transcripts must be sent directly from the originating institution to the Office of Graduate Admissions & Program Evaluations (GAPE). Transcripts submitted by the student are not acceptable unless submitted in an official sealed envelope.

All college work must be reported. Failure to comply with this requirement may void the student’s application.

Test Requirements

Test Requirements - Placement Exams

The California State University requires that each entering undergraduate, except those who qualify for an exemption, take the CSU Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) examination and the CSU English Placement Test (EPT) and have scores available prior to enrollment. These placement tests are not a condition for admission to the CSU, but they are a condition of enrollment. These examinations are designed to identify entering students who may need additional support in acquiring college entry-level English and mathematics skills necessary to succeed in CSU baccalaureate-level courses. Undergraduate students who do not demonstrate college-level skills both in English and in mathematics will be placed in appropriate remedial programs and activities during the first term of their enrollment and will probably be required to enroll in an Early Start program (see “Early Start” in this catalog). Students placed in remedial programs in either English or mathematics must complete all remediation in their first year of enrollment. Failure to complete remediation by the end of the first year may result in denial of enrollment for future terms.

Students register for the EPT and/or ELM at their local CSU campuses. Questions about test dates and registration materials may be addressed to the Testing Office, IS 228, testing.sjsu.edu, 408-924-5980.
### EPT/ELM Placement Tests

#### EPT/ELM Placement Tests in English and Math

The CSU requires entering undergraduate students, who are not exempt, to take the CSU Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) examination and the CSU English Placement Test (EPT) prior to enrollment. These placement tests are not a condition for admission to the CSU, but they are a condition of enrollment. These examinations are designed to identify entering students who may need additional support in acquiring college entry-level English and mathematics skills necessary to succeed in CSU baccalaureate-level courses. Undergraduate students who do not demonstrate college-level skills both in English and in mathematics will be placed in appropriate remedial programs and activities during the first term of their enrollment. Students placed in remedial programs in either English or mathematics must complete all remediation in their first year of enrollment. Failure to complete remediation by the end of the first year may result in denial of enrollment for future terms. Campuses may establish deadlines by which new students must register for and/or take placement exams as a requirement for enrollment.

For the most flexibility in scheduling your courses, it is to your advantage to take the test(s) on the earliest available date!

If you still need to take one or more of these exams, register now! Call 408-924-5980 or see testing.sjsu.edu for testing information.

#### Take control (or you won’t register)

Every year, we have a small number of students who do not complete the ELM/EPT test requirement in time for orientation. They are disappointed, angry and embarrassed in front of their parents and peers. You can control this! Take the exam well in advance, make sure SJSU gets your test results in time for orientation and you won’t be left out! Register early as space is limited.

#### Importance of the exams

If you must take the ELM and/or the EPT, the score you earn will determine your placement into a math or English class. Failure to score sufficiently high on either of these exams will cause you to be placed into remedial status during your first year at SJSU and you will probably be required to enroll in an Early Start program (see Early Start in this catalog). Since this can impact the length of time it will take you to earn your degree, we strongly recommend that you prepare for these exams.

### EPT - English Placement Test

The English Placement Test (EPT) is designed to assess the level of reading and writing skills of students entering the California Stat University. The CSU EPT must be completed by all non-exempt entering undergraduates prior to enrollment in any course. Satisfying the EPT testing requirement is part of the admission process.

Students will be exempt from taking the EPT upon providing proof of one of the following:

1. National Standardized Tests
   - SAT or SAT 1: 500 or higher on the critical reading
   - ACT: 22 or higher on the English test
   - AP: 3 or higher on the Language & Composition or Literature & Composition Tests
   - IB: 4 or higher on the Language A1 test
   - CLEP: 50 or higher on the College Composition Exam

2. Community College credit with a grade of “C or Better” for a course that satisfies Area A-2 of General Education.

3. A status of “Ready for college-level English courses” on the Early Assessment Program (EAP) taken at the end of 11th grade.

4. A status of “Conditionally Ready for college-level English courses” on the Early Assessment Program (EAP) taken at the end of 11th grade and completion with a “C or Better” of an approved English course during 12th grade. See the section on Conditional Exemptions.

5. A status of “Conditionally Ready” earned by scoring between 460 and 490 on the critical reading section of the SAT and completion with a “C (not C-) or Better” for both semesters of an approved English course during 12th grade.

6. A status of “Conditionally Ready” earned by scoring between 19 and 21 on the critical reading section of the ACT and completion with a “C (not C-) or Better” for both semesters of an approved English course during 12th grade.
ELM - Entry Level Mathematics Exam

The Entry Level Math exam (ELM) is designed to assess and measure the level of mathematics skills acquired through three years of rigorous college preparatory mathematics coursework of students entering the California State University. The CSU ELM must be completed by all non-exempt exempt entering undergraduates prior to enrollment in any course, including remedial courses.

Students will be exempt from taking the EPT upon providing proof of one of the following:

1. National Standardized Tests
   - SAT or SAT I: 550 or higher on SAT I Mathematics Reasoning or SAT II Mathematics Level IC or IIC.
   - ACT: 23 or higher on the mathematics test (taken October 1989 or later)
   - AP: 3 or higher on the Statistics, Calculus AB or BC test
   - IB: 3 or higher on the Calculus AB or BC test.
   - CLEP: 50 or higher on the Calculus, College Algebra, Precalculus or Trigonometry exam.

2. Community College credit with a grade of “C or Better” for a course that satisfies Area B-4 of General Education

3. A status of “Ready for college-level math courses” on the Early Assessment Program (EAP) taken at the end of 11th grade.

4. A status of “Conditionally Ready for college-level math courses” on the Early Assessment Program (EAP) taken at the end of 11th grade and completion with a “C or Better” of an approved mathematics courses during 12th grade. See the section on Conditional Exemptions.

5. A status of “Conditionally Ready” earned by scoring between 490 and 540 on the math section of the SAT and completion with a “C (not C-) or Better” for both semesters of an approved math course during 12th grade.

6. A status of “Conditionally Ready” earned by scoring between 20 and 22 on the math section of the ACT and completion with a “C (not C-) or Better” for both semesters of an approved math course during 12th grade.

Conditional Exemptions

Conditional Exemptions from the EPT and/or the ELM can be earned with a qualifying score on the ACT, SAT or EAP exam. For complete information about conditional exemptions, visit the SJSU Developmental Studies site.

Conditionally exempt students who do not take and pass the exam or show proof of passing an approved senior year course by June 30 will be placed into remediation during their first year and may be required to enroll in an Early Start course in that subject during the summer prior to their first semester.

ELM/EPT - Exemption Status

To clarify ELM exemption status or verify test scores, please contact:

Director of Developmental Studies
ADM 153
developmentalstudies@sjsu.edu
http://www.sjsu.edu/gup/ugs/students/developmental_studies/index.html

Testing Office
IS 228
408-924-5980

ELM/EPT - Exam Dates

Register for the test at least 2 1/2 weeks in advance. Students who require disability-related accommodations must register four weeks prior to the posted test date.

For Test dates, please visit the testing office website at http://testing.sjsu.edu/eptelm/

*Any test taken after May 3 may not be scored in time for Fall applicants to attend Frosh Orientation. Official scores must be on file with SJSU prior to any orientation or advising activity. No exceptions.
ELM/EPT - Exam Registration
To sign up for the EPT and/or ELM tests, please contact:
Testing Office, IS 228
Continuing students: testing.sjsu.edu
New admits: https://nextsteps.sjsu.edu; Phone: 408-924-5980

ELM/EPT - Score Results
- Access your online score report at www.ets.org/csu.

ELM/EPT - Exam Preparation
Visit the Testing website at testing.sjsu.edu for:
- Links to other test sites in the CSU
- Test instructions
- Sample questions and problems contained in Focus on Math and Focus on English.
- English Placement Test http://www.csuenglishsuccess.org/eshome
- Entry Level Mathematics www.csumathssuccess.org/exam_prep

ELM/EPT - Exam Information for Non Local Applicants
If you live in California and choose to take the ELM/EPT closer to home, contact the testing office at the CSU campus closest to you. Make sure that you take the exam early so that you can request for the results be reported to SJSU prior to the deadline. Email SJSU Testing office for further information (testing-office@sjsu.edu).

Contact Educational Test Services at 925-808-2142 and select option 2 to schedule a test in an alternate test site close to you.

If you live outside of California or in another country, you may take the exams at SJSU just prior to the first day of instruction. However, you will not be able to register for courses without these exams. If you plan on arriving earlier, you may sign up for an earlier date, attend orientation and register for classes.

If you wish to take the EPT and/or the ELM before arriving in California, please call 1-925-808-2142 or e-mail csuout-of-state@ets.org. There is an additional fee of $75 for testing outside of the state of California.

ELM/EPT - Exam Requirements
Prospective students who are not exempt and elect not to complete the ELM/EPT exam, will not be able to enroll in SJSU classes.

Early Start Program
Entering students who are not proficient in mathematics or English are required to participate in the Early Start Program during the summer prior to their freshman year. The goals of the Early Start Program are to enhance academic readiness among first time freshmen, thereby improving their chances of completing a college degree.

In early May, shortly after the Intent to Enroll deadline, newly admitted students who are required to participate will be notified of the requirement through their MySJSU message center. Students with a mathematics requirement may satisfy it at any CSU campus at any time throughout the summer; however, students with an English requirement must satisfy it through a live or online SJSU course before their freshman Orientation. Fee waivers are available to qualifying students.

Students who need sign language interpreters or other accommodations should contact the Accessible Education Center (AEC) at (408) 924-6000 as soon as possible, or at least two weeks prior to the first day of Early Start classes. For more information about obtaining Early Start accommodations through the AEC, go to http://www.sjsu.edu/aec/prospective-aec-students/earlystart/.
Please note that students who fall into one or more of the following categories are excused from the Early Start requirement, regardless of their placement test scores:

1. Non-residents of California (See http://www.sjsu.edu/registrar/students/Residency/Residency_FAQ.html for information on residency.)
2. International students (F1 and J1 visas only)
3. Students registered in an EOP Summer Bridge Program
4. Students admitted after August 1st

In addition, students who have a serious and compelling reason for not participating in the program may petition for an exception to the program requirement. Exceptions will be granted only in instances where unavoidable circumstances or challenges can be demonstrated, and documentation will be required. Summer vacation plans will not be considered grounds for an exception. The petition for an exception can be found at http://www.sjsu.edu/gup/earlystart/.

Students who do not satisfy their Early Start requirement may be sanctioned as outlined in the SJSU Early Start Compliance Policy, which can be found at http://www.sjsu.edu/gup/earlystart/compliance/index.html.

---

SAT and ACT

SJSU requires SAT or ACT scores from all freshman applicants.

Transfer applicants who have fewer than 60 semester or 90 quarter units of transferable college credit are strongly encouraged to submit scores, unless exempt (see “Eligibility Index” section), from either the ACT or the SAT of the College Board. Persons who apply to an impacted program may be required to submit test scores and should take the test no later than November or December. Test scores also are used for advising and placement purposes.

Registration forms and dates for the SAT or ACT are available from school or college counselors or from a CSU campus testing office. Or students may write to or call:

The College Board (SAT)
Registration Unit, Box 6200
Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6200
609-771-7588
www.collegeboard.org

ACT Registration Unit
P.O. Box 414
Iowa City, Iowa 52240
319-337-1270
www.act.org

---

Placement by Examination

Advanced Standing by Examination

Advanced standing by examination permits accelerated progress toward the degree and a wider selection of course work.

Advanced standing by examination is divided into three categories: (1) advanced placement by examination (no unit credit awarded); (2) waiver of requirements (no unit credit awarded); and (3) advanced credit by examination.

Course Placement by Examination

See the policies below and the respective departments for details about all placement examinations.

Calculus

The Calculus Placement Exam is offered to students who would like to place into MATH 030, MATH 030P, MATH 030PL, or MATH 071 and have not yet satisfied the prerequisites (MATH 071: MATH 008/019 or SAT 550+ or ACT 23+; MATH 030/030P/030PL: MATH 19). See www.sjsu.edu/math/calculus/ for more information or contact the Department of Mathematics and Statistics; MacQuarrie Hall 308; 408-924-5100; math-info@sjsu.edu.
Foreign Language

Placement examinations in French, German and Spanish are recommended for those students who studied language in high school or acquired language skills through life experiences.

Students having completed college level foreign language (at SJSU or elsewhere) generally will not take the placement examination but will enroll in the course for which they qualify on the basis of units completed.

Music

All new and transfer music majors, including graduate students and returning former students, must report to the School of Music and Dance for auditions, advising and placement examinations. Music majors and minors must also audition for a major ensemble before completing registration.

Calculus Placement Examination

The Calculus Placement Exam is offered to students who would like to place into MATH 030, MATH 030P, MATH 030PL or MATH 71 without taking the prerequisite course (Math 19 or Math 8, respectively). See www.sjsu.edu/math/calculus/ for more information or contact the Department of Mathematics and Statistics; MacQuarrie Hall 308; 408-924-5100; math-info@sjsu.edu.

This exam does not exempt students from the Entry Level Math exam (ELM) and should not be taken until the ELM requirement has been met. For more information, see the section on the ELM.

- Students who are required to take MATH 071 (Business, Aviation, etc) are exempt from taking the Calculus Placement Exam if they received a 550 or higher on the SAT or a 23 or higher on the ACT. You must bring proof of score directly to the Department of Mathematics and Statistics Office (MacQuarrie Hall 308)
- Any student who has earned a 3 or higher on the AP Calculus AB or BC/AB Subscore already has credit for Calculus I and should enroll directly into Calculus II. (Calculus credit from the AP Calculus tests also satisfies a MATH 071 requirement.) Similarly, any student who has earned a 3 or higher on the AP Calculus BC already has credit for both Calculus I and Calculus II and should enroll directly into Calculus III.
- Entering frosh should, if possible, take the Calculus Placement Exam prior to orientation. The exam is conveniently scheduled so that frosh can take the test just prior to check-in on the first day of Orientation. Pre-registration is required.
- For course registration information regarding Calculus I (MATH 030, MATH 030P, and Math 030PL), MATH 060 and MATH 071 see www.sjsu.edu/math/calculus.

Calculus Placement Exam Dates

Information and dates for the Calculus Placement Exam are posted at www.sjsu.edu/math/calculus.

Registration and Payment

Students must register for the Calculus Placement Exam online at www.sjsu.edu/math/calculus by 3:00 pm the day prior to the test. Payment (cash or check) is required on the day of the test at check-in.

Accommodations

Students needing accommodations can take the Calculus Placement Exam through the AEC. Registration can be done through the Department Office directly (MacQuarrie Hall 308) or through the AEC.

Foreign Language Placement Examination

The placement test is recommended for those students who studied a language in high school or acquired language skills through life experiences such as foreign travel or study abroad.

If you have taken college level foreign language courses (at SJSU, a community college, or other university), you do not need to be tested. Just enroll in the course for which you qualify on the basis of units accumulated. If you are unsure about course equivalencies, call 408-924-4602 and you will be referred to an advisor.

Students may also take the Placement Test for Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Spanish or Vietnamese on an individual basis for the following semester. For details, call the Carmen Sigler Media Center at 408-924-4696.

For other languages, call 408-924-4602.
Waiver Examinations

A satisfactory score on one or more of the following tests will result in a waiver of the requirement, but no unit credit will be awarded. Information on all waiver examinations is available in the Testing Office. There is a test fee associated with some of these exams.

American Institutions

A waiver examination (giving no unit credit) is available in the Testing Office to challenge the California Government graduation requirement (Area US3).

Written Communication II Course (100W)

Students achieving a waiver score on the Writing Skills Test (WST) have satisfied the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) at SJSU are not required to take a 100W course unless their degree programs do not accept a waiver of the degree specific 100W course. Consult the General Education section for a list of majors that do not accept the waiver.

Credit by Exam (CBE) for Challenge Examinations

- Students may challenge courses by taking examinations developed at SJSU. Credit shall be awarded to those who pass them successfully.
- Regularly enrolled students may earn credit in courses in which the student appears to be qualified by training or experience.
- Courses for which credit by special examination may be earned are determined by the appropriate department.
- Students are not eligible to take a CBE-Challenge exam for a particular course if that course has already been taken for a letter or CR/NC grade, or in which the student has unsuccessfully sought Credit by Examination previously. A ”W” grade shall not prevent a student from taking a CBE-Challenge exam.
- Credit by Examination is not available for 100W courses or for 200-level graduate courses.

Procedures: Contact the Testing Office at (408) 924-5980, testing-office@sjsu.edu or visit testing.sjsu.edu

Credit by Examination

Standardized Exams

SJSU grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of various standardized exams. The following are the guidelines for the credit that may be granted at SJSU for each standardized exam. Students may not earn duplicate credit by examination if they have previously taken or subsequently take equivalent exams or course work.

College Board Advanced Placement Program (AP)

AP (Advanced Placement) Exams

SJSU grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted up to six semester units (nine quarter units) of college credit* for each exam (no duplicate credit granted). The number of units granted, course equivalence, and satisfaction of requirements vary.

Requires scores of 3-5 for credit to be granted as of Fall 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>GE CREDIT AND COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ARTH 070A &amp; 070B</td>
<td>Areas C1 or C2 (3 units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>BIOL 010</td>
<td>Area B2 &amp; B3 (4 units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 030</td>
<td>Area B4 (3 units); ELM exempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MATH 030 &amp; 031</td>
<td>Area B4 (3 units); ELM exempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC/AB Subscore*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 030</td>
<td>Area B4 (3 units); ELM exempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CHEM 030A</td>
<td>Area B1 &amp; B3 (4 units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CHIN 001A</td>
<td>Area C2 (4 units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Govt &amp; Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POLS 002</td>
<td>Area D (3 units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS 046A</td>
<td>No GE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College Level Exam Program - CLEP

Requires score of at least 50 for subject exams. Students may not receive more than 30 units of CLEP credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUSINESS EXAMS</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>GE CREDIT (COMMENTS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credit</td>
<td>No GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credit</td>
<td>No GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BUS3 080</td>
<td>No GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credit</td>
<td>No GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credit</td>
<td>No GE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students may receive credit for only one calculus exam.

**If both AP Physics B and AP Physics 1 are taken then the total units granted will be 6 units, of which 4 units will apply to PHYS 2A meeting GE Areas B1+B3, and 2 units to elective credit.
The International Baccalaureate (IB)

Students who present the following official higher level IB Exam scores of four or better, taken before college matriculation, will be granted up to six semester units of lower division baccalaureate credit. The course equivalence and satisfaction of requirements vary.

Requires score of 4-7 on higher level exams for any credit to be granted as of Fall 2015. Course equivalence dependent on major advisor for major, minor, or support credit.
Writing Skills Test (WST)

All students, regardless of where they began their college studies, are required by the California State University to satisfy an upper division written communication requirement. At SJSU the writing requirement has two parts: passing the WST and passing a 100W course.

- A satisfactory score on the Writing Skills Test (WST) is required prior to enrollment in Written Communication II (100W courses) and all SJSU Studies (advanced general education, Areas R, S, and V) courses. To make timely progress to their degree, students should register for, and take, the first available WST they can after completing English 1A course (CSU GE Area A2) and a critical thinking course (CSU GE Area A3).
- The WST requirement cannot be waived.
- High WST scores may also be used to waive the required Written Communication II course (100W). Some majors do not permit waiving of 100W no matter what score the student receives on the WST. Individual score reports explain each student’s status.

Beginning Fall 2014 the prerequisite for the WST is the completion of the English 1A (CSU GE Area A2) with a grade of "C- or Better". Completion of a second semester composition course (e.g. Area A3 courses or English 1B at SJSU) offers students the opportunity to further develop the skills tested by the WST and thus it is strongly recommended for students prior to taking the WST. For students enrolled at SJSU and completed their English composition course prior to Fall 2014, completion of English 1A and English 1B or equivalent courses were prerequisites for the WST.

Once the writing courses have been completed with grades of "C- or Better", students should contact the SJSU testing office: testing.sjsu.edu to register for the WST exam at SJSU (passing the WST prior to your first semester at SJSU will prevent delays in registration for upper division students seeking to enroll in upper division GE courses as well as many departmental major course)
Consult testing.sjsu.edu for the most current information about the WST. The following students do not need to take the WST to enroll in any classes:

1. Students who have completed the Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) at SJSU or at another CSU campus as a matriculated student at the time of completion. Note: If you have satisfied the GWAR at another CSU campus, your department may still require that you take 100W to satisfy the requirements of the major, even though the university GWAR requirement has been met;
2. Post-baccalaureate Students who have earned a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited U.S. college or university;
3. Students who have submitted a Written Communication II petition and received approval granting equivalency based on satisfactory completion of an upper division composition course completed at another university, or the submission of published work for which the student is the primary author.

For students who have failed the WST two times, SJSU offers courses, ENGL 100A and LLD 100A that satisfy the WST requirement if passed with a "C or Better".

If you have questions about your status, contact the Testing Office at testing-office@sjsu.edu.

If you will not be in the U.S. for one of the spring or summer WST exams, take the first available exam in the fall semester.

If you will not be in the U.S. for one of the fall WST exams, take the first available exam in the spring semester.

Effective Fall 2012, Students must take the WST no later than the term in which they reach 75 earned units (counting no more than 70 transfer units). If they do not pass, they must retake the WST or, if the WST has been failed twice, take a 100A course each term until they pass. Students who reach 90 earned units without passing the test must enroll in the 100A. (Updated - Presidential Directive 2009-05)

Graduate Students and the WST

All graduate students are required to satisfy the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) through the completion of courses designed for this purpose in order to advance to candidacy and to graduate. The current list of courses can be found at http://www.sjsu.edu/gradstudies/policy/gwar/index.html. Some of these courses require the WST for registration. Waivers of the exam are not issued, so if the WST is required, it must be taken and passed in advance of enrolling for the course. The prerequisites described above (Eng 1A and a second semester composition course) are assumed to have been completed during the undergraduate education. Exceptions to the course requirements can be found at www.sjsu.edu/gape/current_students/completing_masters/ and in the section on Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement - Graduate in this catalog. See your department graduate advisor for more information.

WST Scores

Scores will be reported on your MySJSU account. See testing.sjsu.edu for detailed WST score information.

How to prepare for this exam

- WST information, test dates, passing scores, sample test questions, and registration materials may be obtained from testing.sjsu.edu/wst/wstreg/index.html
- Peer Connections offers WST preparation: see http://peerconnections.sjsu.edu
- The Writing Center offers tutorial help and workshops on various writing topics: see www.sjsu.edu/writingcenter/
- Purchase and review The California State University Writing Proficiency Exams, published by Barron’s and available at the Spartan Bookstore.

To register

1. Register at least 3-1/2 weeks in advance at https://testing.sjsu.edu, dates are available on testing website.
   Students who require disability-related accommodations must register four weeks prior to the posted test date.
2. The non-refundable test fee is $38.00, payable at the Bursar’s Office, Student Services Center or online via credit card.

Test Accommodations

Students requiring test accommodations must submit the appropriate documentation to the Accessible Education Center (AEC). To ensure accommodations can be made, an appointment must be scheduled with an AEC counselor at least one month prior to a standardized or placement exam to determine eligibility and prescribe test accommodations. Students unable to meet this deadline should contact the AEC as soon as possible. See http://www.sjsu.edu/aec/ for details.
Transfer Credit

SJSU has extensive articulation with many colleges and universities in California. Course-to-course articulation agreements identify courses of comparable content for major and minor requirements for undergraduate degree programs at SJSU. The articulation agreement assures students that the approved transfer courses on the transfer campus will be accepted “in lieu of” the comparable SJSU courses. Information about the courses for each campus that SJSU has agreements with can be found at our comprehensive on-line transfer planning site: http://transfer.sjsu.edu.

Generally, transfer credit will be posted within the first semester of attendance or sooner in some cases. It is important to submit official transcript(s) from all institutions attended for work completed to ensure that transfer credit is posted.

Credit from Other Colleges and Universities

California Community Colleges will certify to The California State University those courses that are of baccalaureate level and therefore transferable for at least elective credit. Credits earned in accredited community colleges will be evaluated by the Office of Admissions in accordance with Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, Section 40409: A maximum of 70 semester units earned in a community college may be applied toward the degree, with the following limitations:

(a) No upper division credit may be allowed for courses taken at a community college, though content equivalence to upper division courses may be approved so that lower division courses may be articulated for “content credit only.”.

(b) No credit may be allowed for professional courses in education taken at a community college, other than an introduction to education course.

Credits earned at a regionally accredited colleges will be evaluated by the Office of Admissions and advanced standing allowed on the basis of the evidence submitted. Credit toward the fulfillment of graduation requirements will be allowed only insofar as the courses satisfactorily completed meet the standards and the requirements of the basic course pattern of the college.

Credits earned at a non-accredited colleges may be accepted as a basis for advanced standing only to the extent that the applicant can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the university that a satisfactory degree of proficiency has been attained in the course in question.

For details on transferring graduate credits from other institutions, see the section on Graduate Admission - Transfer Credit in the Graduate Program.

Credit for Military Training in Non-Collegiate Settings

SJSU grants undergraduate degree credit for successful completion of non-collegiate instruction, either military or civilian, as recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. The number of units allowed is based on the recommendation in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services and the National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs.

Six semester units of credit are awarded for being on active duty for at least one year in the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines or Coast Guard. Three of these units can be used to complete Area E of the CSU General Education Program, two units will apply to the physical education requirement for SJSU graduation, and one unit is applied toward elective credit.

Documents that should be submitted to assess credit for military education are:

- Joint Service Transcripts (JTS; Army, Navy, Marines, Coast Guard)
- Community College of the Air Force transcript (CCAF)
- DD-214 (or DD-295 for students still in the military)

SJSU also awards credit for College Level Examination Program (CLEP) subject examinations. The specific credit for the 37 different CLEP exams can be found under credit by exam: http://info.sjsu.edu/static/catalog/cbe.html

The Office of Undergraduate Admissions will assist students with questions they may have about transfer credit in order to determine student level and admission eligibility.

Contact:

Office of Admissions and Outreach (Undergraduate)

One Washington Square
San José, CA. 95192-0016
Phone: 408-283-7500
Email: eval@sjsu.edu
Credit for Extended Studies

Special Session

Courses numbered 100-399 earn degree and residence credit. While the university may accept this work toward baccalaureate and graduate degrees, it is a matter of individual department evaluation as to whether such work is accepted as applying toward the major or minor. A record of this work is maintained by the Registrar’s Office. Transcripts are available once credit is posted.

Continuing Education Units (CEUs)

Courses numbered 400-499 offer Continuing Education Units (CEUs), a nationally-recognized unit of measurement for a variety of noncredit programs applying toward licensure, promotion or career advancement. CEUs are not applicable to a degree nor to residence unit requirements. A record of this work is maintained by the College of International and Extended Studies. Transcripts are available once credit is posted. Contact College of International and Extended Studies.

Credit for Noncollegiate Instruction

San José State University grants undergraduate degree credit for successful completion of noncollegiate instruction, either military or civilian, appropriate to the baccalaureate degree, that has been recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. The numbers of units allowed are those recommended in the

- Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services and the
- National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs.

Credit for Home Study

The university does not offer and rarely accepts credit for correspondence (home study) courses.

Credit for Work Experience

No unit credit is allowed toward bachelors’ degrees or master’s degrees for teaching or other practical experience. Specific requirements in certain departments may be waived, however, on the basis of previous experience.
Undergraduate Information and Requirements

Change of Major/Degree Objective

Undergraduate students who wish to change their degree major objectives should obtain a change of major form at www.sjsu.edu/registrar/forms. The form requires the approval and signatures of the appropriate university official(s). The completed form for students with fewer than 90 units must be returned to the Registrar’s Office. Students with 90 or more units must submit the change of major form to AARS for review. Students changing to undeclared major must also submit the completed form to Academic Advising and Retention Services (AARS). Upon further review and approval by AARS, the forms are processed and filed with the Registrar’s Office.

The change of major is not official until the approved form is on file with the Registrar’s Office. This form may also be used to move from undeclared to a major; declare a second major, or change a minor. Change of undergraduate major and minor forms are downloadable from www.sjsu.edu/registrar/forms. For graduate change of major, see www.sjsu.edu/gaper/forms.

Students who have earned more than 90 earned units (counting no more than 70 community college transfer units) are not likely to be approved and will need to appeal.

Change of major is not guaranteed.

Classification of Students

San José State University students are classified in the lower or upper division or in graduate standing based on the units completed. The basis of classification is as follows:

Lower Division
Freshmen are those who have earned a total of fewer than 30 semester units. Sophomores are those who have earned a total of 30 through 59 semester units.

Upper Division
Juniors are those who have earned from 60 through 89 semester units. Seniors are those who have earned 90 semester units or more. Second or Postbaccalaureate students are those possessing a recognized baccalaureate degree and enrolled in an undergraduate degree program. Unless otherwise noted, postbaccalaureate students follow the same policies and procedures as upper division undergraduates.

Graduate Standing
Graduate standing is the classification for those who possess a recognized baccalaureate degree and are enrolled in graduate studies or in school credential programs.

Undeclared Majors

The university accepts freshmen who are not ready to declare a major academic objective or who cannot get into their desired major objective into the undeclared category.

Students selecting the undeclared category for admission must declare a degree major objective prior to attaining junior standing. Students must obtain prior approval from the department in which they ultimately choose to major in accordance with university regulations.

Students who are in doubt about their degree program are encouraged to seek assistance from Academic Advising and Retention Services in the Student Services Center. AARS serves as the major department for Undeclared students and does require advising every semester. AARS also serves as the major department for Undeclared-PreNursing students. Trained counselors are also available in Counseling & Psychological Services and in the Career Center. Students will be assisted on an individual basis with the appropriate use of vocational assessment when necessary.

Undeclared students should report to Academic Advising & Retention Services in the Student Services Center for General Education and other academic advisement aimed at eventually discovering an appropriate major degree program.
Disqualification and Probation - Undergraduate & Postbaccalaureate

Disqualification - Academic

Undergraduate students on academic probation are subject to academic disqualification if their subsequent Fall or Spring SJSU cumulative GPA falls below 2.0. Freshmen on Academic Probation are allowed a second consecutive semester of probation if their term GPA is in the range 1.50 to 1.99.

An undergraduate student reinstated on probation must achieve a grade-point average of 2.0 or better each semester following reinstatement until such time as he/she has achieved a cumulative SJSU GPA of 2.00. A student who fails to do so will be disqualified again (even if this occurs prior to readmission)

Undergraduate students are eligible to repeat a limited number of courses with grades of “C-“, “D+“, “D“, “D-“, “F“, “NC“, “WU“, or “IC“ through SJSU’s Open University. All work taken through Open University is included in the cumulative record and is considered in the determination of probation and disqualification. Graduate students should see the section on University Disqualification in the graduate portion of this catalog.

Disqualified students should also refer to the section on reinstatement.

Unless otherwise noted, postbaccalaureate (second baccalaureate) students follow the same policies and procedures as upper division undergraduates.

Academic disqualification policies were revised in University Policy S10-6 and are effective with the determination of Academic Standing at the end of the Fall 2011 semester.

Disqualification - Administrative-Academic

A student who has been placed on administrative-academic probation may be disqualified from further attendance if:

1. The conditions for removal of administrative-academic probation are not met within the period specified;
2. The student becomes subject to academic probation while on administrative-academic probation;
3. The student becomes subject to administrative-academic probation for the same or similar reason for which he or she has been placed on administrative-academic probation previously, although not currently in such status.

When such action is taken, the student will receive written notification, including an explanation of the basis for the action.

In addition, an appropriate campus administrator may disqualify a student who at any time during enrollment has demonstrated behavior so contrary to the standards of the profession for which the student is preparing as to render him/her unfit for the profession. In such cases, disqualification will occur immediately upon notice to the student, which shall include an explanation of the basis for the action, and the campus may require the student to discontinue enrollment as of the date of the notification.

Administrative Academic Disqualification of Students

Section 41300 in Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations permits administrative-academic probation or disqualification from academic programs in the CSU for unsatisfactory scholastic progress regardless of cumulative GPA. See University Policy S10-6 for details.

Disqualification - Major

Each college, school, program and/or department has the option of employing a policy for disqualification from the major. Those which opt to disqualify from the major must have published criteria for determining probation in the major, disqualification from the major, and reinstatement into the major. Such criteria may include individual course grades below “C” (2.0) or “CR”, a major GPA below 2.0, or a university GPA below 2.0. Students disqualified under this policy must be notified by the department, school or college when placed on probation in the major or disqualified by the major. Students disqualified from their majors are listed as Undeclared, and may do academic work to be reinstated to the major (if permitted by policy), or change to another major for which they are qualified. Appeals may be submitted to the Academic Disqualification and Reinstatement Review Committee via the Office of Graduate and Undergraduate Programs.

Impacted degree programs are those most likely to have policies for disqualification in the major, but even non-impacted programs may have such policies. The Office of Graduate and Undergraduate Programs will maintain current information about disqualification in the major.

Disqualification - Graduate

See Graduate Information and Requirements
Probation - Academic

An undergraduate student is placed on academic probation if the SJSU cumulative grade point average falls below a "C" average (2.0). Students will remain on academic probation until they return to good academic standing (SJSU cumulative GPA greater than or equal to 2.0) or are disqualified. All work taken through Open University is included in the cumulative record and is considered in the determination of probation and disqualification.

Unless otherwise noted, postbaccalaureate (second baccalaureate) students follow the same policies and procedures as upper division undergraduates.

Probation - Administrative-Academic

A student may be placed on administrative-academic probation by action of the Provost for any of the following reasons:

1. Withdrawal from all or a substantial portion of a program of studies in two successive terms or in any three terms. A student whose withdrawal is directly associated with a chronic or recurring disability or its treatment is not subject to administrative-academic probation for such withdrawal.

2. Repeated failure to progress toward the stated degree or other program objective, including that resulting from assignment of 15 units of "NC", when such failure appears to be due to circumstances within the student’s control.

3. Failure to comply, after due notice, with an academic requirement or regulation which is routine for all students or a defined group of students (examples: failure to complete a required CSU or campus examination, failure to complete a required practicum, failure to complete remediation, failure to comply with professional standards appropriate to the field of study, failure to complete a specified number of units as a condition for receiving student financial aid or making satisfactory progress in the academic program).

When such action is taken, the student will be notified in writing and provided with the conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances which would lead to disqualification, should probation not be removed.

Reinstatement - Undergraduate

Reinstatement of Undergraduate Students After Academic Disqualification

Reinstatement is a different process from readmission. Readmission of a disqualified student is not possible unless reinstatement has been approved, but students must note that reinstatement is not a guarantee of readmission. There may even be some situations in which reinstatement is sought with no intention of reapplying to SJSU, such as for admission to another institution or program.

In most situations, students will need to apply for readmission prior to being reinstated. All returning students must submit an application for admission to SJSU. Reapply for the next available term at www.csumentor.edu by the published deadline. If you miss the deadline for your desired term, you will need to submit an application for the next available term. The major listed on your application must match the major on the Petition for Reinstatement. If the majors differ, the major listed on your application will be changed to reflect the major listed on the Petition for Reinstatement. For more information regarding Readmission, see Readmission - Former Students Returning (FSR).

Categories for Reinstatement

1. SJU cumulative GPA 2.0 or better. This category is for disqualified students who have attended SJU through Open University and brought their SJU cumulative GPA up to 2.0 or better. Raising the GPA to 2.0 or better does not guarantee that a department will approve the petition. Many departments place restrictions on reinstatement to their major degree programs. Please consult with your major advisor(s) as early as possible.

2. Extenuating Circumstances. Reinstatements in this category will only be granted for serious and compelling reasons that were clearly beyond a student’s control. Generally, all acceptable extenuating circumstances fall into one of the following eight categories: administrative error, employment, military, natural disaster, death of immediate family member, personal health or serious family illness, divorce, or personal/other (rarely approved). The following are not valid reasons for reinstatement under this category: Poor academic performance, non-attendance, change of major, or lack of prerequisite(s). In addition to the required documentation of extenuation, approvals will require demonstration that poor performance in a particular semester was atypical.

3. Special Consideration. This category is reserved for students whose petitions cannot be accommodated within the other categories. Typically, such students have spent substantial time away from SJU since their disqualification (five years or more) and feel that their life experiences have prepared them for a successful return to school.
4. **Petitioned Grade Change.** This category is reserved for changes of grade approved under Section III (Grade Appeal) and Section IV (Change of Grade) of University Policy S09-7. If you are petitioning under this category, you must clearly explain which course grade was changed, when it was changed, and the reason for the change.

**Reinstatement Petition Deadlines and Processing**

1. Petitions for Reinstatement are accepted and evaluated on an ongoing basis. Allow at least fifteen business days for processing after submitting the completed petition form to the Registrar’s Office. You may petition under more than one category, but if you do so, your personal statement and documentation must support each category you have selected. Your petition will not be processed if you are not using the current form. See [http://www.sjsu.edu/registrar/forms/index.html](http://www.sjsu.edu/registrar/forms/index.html) to be certain that you are using the most recent version of this petition.

---

**Academic Progress in Developmental Courses**

Effective Fall 1998, the California State University Executive Order 665 requires that first-year and lower division transfer students who are placed into remedial courses as a result of their test scores enroll in and attend the prescribed course(s) as a condition of their enrollment in other courses. In addition to the mandatory placement, these students must satisfactorily complete their remedial course work within a prescribed amount of time. Students who fail to do so are placed on a leave of absence and are subject to administrative disqualification from the university. San José State University is not able to support a second semester of remediation for students who do not pass their fall remedial course. In these cases, students are expected to complete their requirement through a community college or other recommended institution. See [www.sjsu.edu/gup/developmentalstudies](http://www.sjsu.edu/gup/developmentalstudies) for complete information on the EO 665 policies and practices.

---

**Extended Studies Scholastic Regulations**

Disqualified students may enroll in Extended Studies programs; however, the university, in considering applications for readmission and reinstatement, does not accept 400-series course credit as evidence of qualification for reinstatement.

Students desiring to apply extension credit toward the requirements for any degree or teachers’ credentials must secure approval from the department that is authorizing the reinstatement.

All students enrolling through Extended Studies must meet course prerequisites and are bound by all applicable university regulations given in this catalog, or in the most recent Winter Session or Open University schedule of classes. Information concerning tuition fees, admission and registration policies and procedures, withdrawal and refund policies, grading systems, academic standards and student advisement may be found in one or more of these publications. Regulations concerning the application of Extended Studies credit toward bachelor’s degrees and toward residence credit in the university are given elsewhere in this catalog under **Credit for Extended Studies**.

---

**Readmission - Former Students Returning (FSR)**

Readmission is the process of reapplying to the next available application cycle through CSU Mentor and it is dependent on meeting all eligibility criteria. Those that are intended to return to SJSU whether in good academic standing or in disqualified are encouraged to submit the Readmission Petition. This petition process is based upon University Policy F12-7, which outlines enrollment priorities for Former Students Returning (FSR). Former Students Returning may complete and submit this petition by the deadlines stated on the petition found on the Office of Registrar’s website in order to receive priority consideration for admission prior to impaction processing for the term indicated by department administration.

TO BE ELIGIBLE TO SUBMIT THIS PETITION YOU MUST:

1. Have previously enrolled at SJSU as a fully admitted and matriculated student. Students who have completed Open University units only are not eligible. PLEASE NOTE: Students who left SJSU due to disqualification must complete the reinstatement process prior to submitting this petition.
2. Submit an application and application fee for admission by the deadline to apply via CSU Mentor (csumentor.edu) for the term indicated on this petition. No exceptions.
3. Complete all the required steps for admission by the published deadlines for the term indicated. For example, transcripts must be submitted, intent to enroll must be completed, orientation must be attended, etc.

For the most up to date readmission information for former students returning, please visit [Admissions website](http://www.sjsu.edu/admissions).
Former Students Returning - Disqualified

Students disqualified at the close of their last enrollment must petition for reinstatement. See the section titled Disqualification and Probation for detailed information. Students seeking reinstatement to the university are also advised to make early application for readmission and meet all application and admission deadlines posted at www.csumentor.edu. Contact the Student Services Center for details, or read the Petition for Reinstatement information on www.sjsu.edu/registrar/forms/index.htm.

A. Students disqualified from San José State University who wish to be considered for readmission should:

1. Read the section of this catalog titled Disqualification and Probation.
2. Complete a Petition for Reinstatement (http://www.sjsu.edu/registrar/forms/index.html). Petition guidelines can be found on page 1 of the petition form.

Approval for reinstatement to the University after disqualification does not assure readmission to any particular semester or specific degree objective.

1. Register and attend Transfer Orientation.

B. Students who have been disqualified from the college or university of last attendance (other than SJSU) will not be considered for admission to a regular session until:

1. They have reapplied for admission, as upper division transfers, during the next available admission application cycle and meet all posted deadlines.
2. The official transcript of record indicates eligibility to re-enroll
3. Former Students Returning (FSR) should complete an “FSR petition” from SJSU in addition to applying for admission. Details may be found at https://vpsaweb7.sjsu.edu/2164_FSR_petition_10162015.pdf

Former Students Returning - Probation

Students on probation at the close of their last enrollment may be readmitted on probation as upper division transfers, provided they are otherwise eligible. They must meet all application and admission deadlines. Students must furnish transcripts of any college work taken during their absence.

Former Students Returning (FSR) should complete an “FSR petition” from SJSU in addition to applying for admission. Details may be found at https://vpsaweb7.sjsu.edu/2164_FSR_petition_10162015.pdf

Former Students Returning - Good Standing

Undergraduates in good standing at the close of their last enrollment may be readmitted as upper division transfers provided they are otherwise eligible. They must meet all application and admission deadlines. All students must furnish transcripts of any college work taken during their absence.

Former Students Returning (FSR) should complete an “FSR petition” from SJSU in addition to applying for admission. Details may be found at https://vpsaweb7.sjsu.edu/2164_FSR_petition_10162015.pdf

Leaves of Absence and Withdrawal

One Semester Leaves

Students who have attended at least one semester as a matriculated student and who are in good or probationary standing may choose to leave SJSU (“stop out”) for one semester (Fall or Spring) without a formal leave. Students choosing this option must return the following semester and continue their enrollment as matriculated students. If a student does not return in the semester following the one semester leave, he or she will be required to apply for re-admission to resume study at SJSU.

The exception to this rule is that graduate students who have completed all degree requirements except their culminating experience and who either have an RP grade in a project or thesis course or will be taking comprehensive exams may not stop out but must maintain continuous enrollment. They can do so by taking a 1-unit special session course designed for this purpose. Students should consult their department website or this catalog under the appropriate academic program to determine the course to take. Also consult the section in this catalog entitled Thesis and Project Work - RP Status - Graduate. At this stage of the graduate student career, leaves of absence other than medical or military will rarely be permitted.

Students in cohort programs may also be restricted in the semester of their return following a stop out or formal leave of absence. The individual program director or graduate advisor of the cohort program should be consulted before and after an absence to determine the semester of eligibility to return.
Leaves of Absence

By University Policy S15-3, a formal leave of absence for undergraduate or graduate students in the first or subsequent semesters for medical, care-giving, military service, personal hardship, or educational reasons may be requested by submission of the fully signed and documented Leave of Absence Petition. Submission to the Registrar’s Office (Window R at the Student Services Center) must precede the leave period except in the rarely granted cases of retroactive leaves. Leaves can be 1-4 semesters in length (with some exceptions). If a stop-out semester is taken prior to the formal leave, that semester counts in the 4-semester maximum period. Following the leave period, re-enrollment is required to avoid application for re-admission. An early return from leave must be accompanied by written notice to the Registrar’s Office. Students granted a leave are guaranteed a return to their department even if it is or becomes a program restricting the number of applicants.

Freshmen entering the university in remedial status (UGRM) who have not cleared their remedial work are limited in their eligibility for leaves of absence. The Director of Development Studies should be consulted in this regard.

Graduate students are eligible for all leaves of absence except when finished with all degree requirements other than their culminating experience (thesis, project, and/or comprehensive exam plus any other components required of the major). At that point, neither stopping out (voluntary absence for a semester) nor financial leaves are permissible.

First-Semester Leaves

Students who have been admitted to the university but experience an exceptional trauma prior to the start of instruction may be eligible for this kind of leave of absence.

Medical Leaves

Matriculated students unable to continue their enrollment by reason of health are eligible for health leave as long as a minimum of one semester has been attended as a matriculated student prior to the leave. The leave request must be supported by a personal statement and documentation that details the health concern or the Healthcare Provider Verification of Medical Condition form signed by a California-registered physical or mental healthcare professional.

Primary Caregiver Leaves

A student can take a leave when responsible for taking care of a loved one in ill health. The Healthcare Provider Verification of Medical Condition form must also be submitted to confirm the medical condition of the patient.

Personal Hardship Leaves

If a student’s scholastic performance is affected by financial hardship, changes in work schedule, or other similar circumstances, he or she may seek a leave. The personal statement must include a plan to being oneself to financial security or to resolve the other personal hardship to be able to successfully return to one’s studies.

Military Leaves

Students called to active duty and thus able to supply a copy of the military orders may request a military deployment leave at any time for as long as five years.

Planned Student Educational Leaves

An Educational Leave permits a student to be absent from regular attendance for one or more terms while maintaining continuing enrollment status. Applicants must have an intention to return to formal study within a specified period and a plan for how the time is to be spent. There must be a clear educational objective for award of the leave. At least one supporting letter from an advisor, mentor, or chair from SJSU as well as the consent of the associate dean of the college is also necessary.

The opportunity to apply for such leave is available to all non-international students except those attending their first semester and those in disqualified status.
Leave arrangements must be made in advance with the department in which the student is majoring. Undergraduate students in undeclared status will make leave arrangements with Academic Advising and Retention Services (AARS) in the Student Services Center. Graduate students will make leave arrangements with the graduate program coordinator in their department.

Leave forms and additional information may be downloaded at www.sjsu.edu/registrar/forms.

**International Student Leave**

International students must be enrolled in a full course of study (12 units for undergraduate students; 9 units for graduate students) for two semesters annually (summer and winter breaks not included). International students are eligible for leaves of absence only when authorized by International Student and Scholar Services (ISSS). Lack of enrollment for any reason other than prevention of the ability to pursue one’s studies by severe medical circumstances shall result in the student having to leave the US. If the student is able to return from abroad at the expiration of the leave period, he or she shall derive the benefits of having had the formal leave, such as avoiding the re-admission process. However, other restrictions, such as in the ability to work within the US, may be imposed by federal immigration regulations. International students in need of a leave of absence must first speak with an international student advisor. Walk in advising is available at ISSS in Clark Hall 543 (Student Union Fall 2016).

**Withdrawal from the University**

Students may withdraw officially from all courses during the first fourteen days of instruction without academic penalty (no “W” grade on academic record). Students who have compelling reasons to cancel their registration or who wish to withdraw from all classes after the last day to drop without a “W” grade should consult their instructors, department chair or school director, academic advisor, and, for undergraduates, Academic Advising and Retention Services in the Student Services Center. Counseling & Psychological Services might also be sought for assistance.

A completed Petition for Withdrawal form (www.sjsu.edu/aars/forms/) for undergraduates or a Graduate Petition for Course Drop/Semester Withdrawal (www.sjsu.edu/gape/forms/Withdrawal.pdf) for graduate students must be submitted. Failure to follow formal university procedures may result in an obligation to pay fees as well as the assignment of failing grades in all courses. Students who leave the university but who do not officially withdraw will receive a grade of “WU” (denotes failure for unauthorized drop or withdrawal) in all of their classes. No personnel actions, grades, or transcript services will be permitted until all financial obligations, such as unpaid fines have been settled. If a student fails to return the semester immediately following withdrawal, reapplication for admission at www.csumentor.edu will be required.

Students who receive financial aid must consult with the Financial Aid and Scholarship Office prior to withdrawing from the university regarding any required return or repayment of grant or loan assistance received for that academic term or payment period. If a recipient of student financial aid withdraws from the institution during an academic term or a payment period, the amount of grant or loan assistance received may be subject to return and/or repayment provisions.

Refer to the policy on *Continuous Attendance and Catalog Rights* for information about the possible effect a break in attendance may have on requirements for graduation.

**Grade Appeals and Grade Assignments**

**University Policy S14-3**

**Assignment of Grades and Provisions for Appeals**

The following principles support the minimum standards governing the assignment of grades and provisions for appeals (per CSU Executive Order 1037):

A. Faculty have the sole right and responsibility to provide careful evaluation and timely assignment of appropriate grades.

B. There is a presumption that grades assigned are correct. It is the responsibility of anyone appealing an assigned grade to demonstrate otherwise.

C. In the absence of compelling reasons, such as instructor or clerical error, prejudice or capriciousness, the grade assigned by the instructor of record is to be considered final.

D. Process for student appeal

1. Students who believe that an appropriate grade has not been assigned should first seek to resolve the matter informally with the instructor of record (per Change of Grade section).
Change of Grade (Not Resulting from a Grade Appeal)

A. The basic principle underlying changes of grade is that all students be treated fairly and be given equal opportunities to demonstrate their academic learning and earn course grades representing that learning. Application of this criterion precludes the assignment of extra credit unless such assignments were made known and available to all students in the class. It further precludes rejudgment, afterthought, or reconsideration of an individual’s graded work unless such opportunity for change of grade is made equally available to all students in the class.

B. Unless a rejudgment, afterthought, or reconsideration is applied fairly and equally for all students in a class, a change of grade request may be submitted only when there is an error in grading an assignment or course component, or in the case of a clerical, computational, transcriptional, or other administrative error. The specific nature of the error shall be recorded on the form requesting the change of grade. Once approved, the original grade will be removed from the transcript and the new (changed) grade will replace it.

C. A change of grade request must be submitted by the department office directly to the Office of the Registrar in a timely fashion. Normally, such requests must be received by the drop deadline of the following Spring or Fall semester and will require the signatures of the instructor and the department chair. Further extension of this deadline will be considered only when there is documentation of the student’s attempt(s) to contact both the instructor and the department chair, and the late submission of the change of grade form is clearly beyond the student’s control.

D. A change of grade request received after the drop deadline of the following Spring or Fall semester and within one calendar year after the posting of the grade requires the signature of the appropriate college Associate Dean in addition to those of the instructor and the department chair.

E. A change of grade request received more than one year after the posting of the grade will require, additionally, the approval of the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies or Graduate Studies, as appropriate.

F. If a request for a change of grade is approved by the instructor but denied at a subsequent level of review, a written explanation for the denial shall be provided to the student, the faculty member, and the department chair.
Integrity of the Academic Record

A. All grades reported at the end of each semester are final, unless changes have been made according to the provisions given above, or those of University Policy FO8-2. Students are responsible for reviewing their grades for accuracy before the beginning of the subsequent term. They are also responsible for verifying their transcripts for changes, e.g., from grade forgiveness, withdrawals, clearance of Incomplete grades, or clearance of Report Delayed (RD) grades.

B. A student who believes he or she has received a grade in error should contact the instructor to verify and, if appropriate, correct the grade. If an instructor is unavailable or absent during the subsequent semester, the student should promptly consult with the department chair about the grade in question. If the department chair is unable to contact the instructor, he or she shall notify the Associate Dean of the College in writing, requesting that an extension of the grade correction deadline be granted. The Associate Dean will then contact the Office of the Registrar if the request for an extension is deemed valid.

C. After a degree has been posted, no further adjustments can be made on the record except under extraordinary circumstances as determined by Undergraduate Studies or Graduate Studies.

Grading System for Undergraduate

SJSU does not mail grades. Grades from Spring 1991 to the present are available at MySJSU (http://my.sjsu.edu). SJSU ID and Password required.

Fall 2016 Grades

Grades for Fall 2016 term will initially be posted on Friday, December 23, 2016.

Academic standing will be posted on Tuesday, January 10, 2017.

See Transcripts in the Directory for information on official transcript requests.

Grades - Letter Grading

The grading policy of SJSU provides that A, B, C, D, F, shall be the basic grading system and shall apply to all course work acceptable toward a degree program except for those courses in which it is mandatory or permissible that Credit/No Credit grades be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRADE</th>
<th>POINTS PER UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The scholarship average is based on courses in which letter grades are earned (the total number of grade points divided by the number of units in letter-graded courses). Grade points are assigned as follows.

The grades of “CR,” “NC,” “AU” (audit), “I,” “W,” “WB,” and “RP” (report in progress) receive no grade points and the units are not considered in computing grade point average. A plus or minus sign following a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “D” will affect the grade points allowed as indicated in the table. A grade of “A+” cannot exceed 4.0 grade points per California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Division 5, Chapter 1, SubChapter 2, Article 2, 40104.

Undergraduate and postbaccalaureate students must maintain a SJSU Cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better (calculated by dividing grade points (GP) by units graded (UG)).

Grades - Auditing a Class - “AU”

An auditor must be officially enrolled in the course. Enrollment as an auditor is subject to permission of the instructor provided there is space available in the course. Auditors are subject to the same fee structure as credit students and regular class attendance is expected. Once enrolled as an auditor, a student may not change to credit status unless such a change is requested no later than the last day to add classes in that term. A student who is enrolled for credit may not change to audit after the last day to add classes in that term.

Grades - Credit/No Credit (CR/NC) - Elective

An upper-division (Junior or Senior) student shall have the option of taking a maximum of 12 semester units as long as the units are not in the major or minor, or in support of, preparation for or prerequisite to the major or minor, or for General Education on the basis of Credit/No Credit for courses under the basic letter grade system. Eligible students may choose this option by turning in the CR/NC option form, available at www.sjsu.edu/registrar/forms, by the add deadline. Students may accumulate a maximum of 60 semester units of Credit/No Credit grades toward a baccalaureate degree.

In addition to turning in the CR/NC Option form, you must have officially added the class.

CAUTION: Credit = A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C; No Credit = C-, D+, D, D-, F, IC, WU.

Grades - Credit/No Credit (CR/NC) - Mandatory

“CR/NC” grades are mandatory for thesis and remedial course work. It is also normally used in projects, field work, internships, individual studies, or directed reading. As recommended by departments and approved by the college dean, credit/no credit grades may be used in activity and laboratory courses, workshops, and selected seminars (colloquia). Students may accumulate a maximum of 60 semester units of Credit/No Credit grades toward a baccalaureate degree (excluding any remedial course work). A maximum of 40 percent of the units required in a graduate degree can be credit/no credit (e.g., 12 units in a 30 unit program).

CAUTION: Credit = A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C; No Credit = C-, D+, D, D-, F, IC, WU.

Grades - Incomplete - “I / IC”

The symbol “I” (Incomplete Authorized) indicates that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified, reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. The student cannot reenroll in the course. It is the responsibility of the student to bring pertinent information to the attention of the instructor (regarding the unforeseen reason(s) for requesting an Incomplete) and to determine from the instructor the remaining course requirements that must be satisfied to remove the Incomplete. A final grade is assigned when the work agreed upon has been completed and evaluated. Clearing an incomplete grade does not permit retaking previously completed portions of the course, nor does it permit assignment of additional graded work (e.g., extra credit) that was not available to other students in the class.

An “I” must normally be made up within one calendar year immediately following the end of the term during which it was assigned.

This limitation prevails whether or not the student maintains continuous enrollment. Failure to complete the assigned work will result in an “I” being converted to an “IC” symbol, or an “NC” for non-traditionally graded courses, unless the faculty member assigns a specific letter grade at the time the Incomplete is assigned, which would replace the “I” in the student’s record after the calendar year deadline.

Failure to complete the assigned work within the established calendar year period for an “I” grade will result in an automatic grade change to an “IC” grade which calculates as a failing grade for grade point average and progress point computation.
Grades - Report Delayed - “RD”

The “RD” symbol may be used where a delay in the reporting of a grade is due to circumstances beyond the control of the student. The symbol may be assigned by the registrar only and, if assigned, shall be replaced by a substantive grading symbol as soon as possible.

Grades - Report in Progress - “RP”

The “RP” symbol is used in connection with courses that typically extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress but that assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. Work is to be completed within one year except for graduate degree projects and theses (supervised courses, e.g., 298 & 299 courses), which have a two-year time limit. Failure to complete the assigned work for an “RP” grade will result in an automatic grade change to an “NC” grade unless a request for an extension has been made and approved.

A final grade will be assigned to all segments of the course on the basis of overall quality. Any extension of this time period must receive prior authorization by the instructor and department chair or school director.

Grades - Withdrawal - “W”

The symbol “W” on the official transcript indicates that the student was permitted to withdraw from the course after the drop deadline for the term with the approval of the appropriate campus administrator. It carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade point average or progress points. However, there are limits on the number of allowable units of “W” on the unofficial transcript. Undergraduate students may withdraw from no more than 18 units. Postbaccalaureate students may withdraw from no more than 12 units. Graduate students may withdraw from no more than 9 units. Exceptions to these unit limits are granted when the cause of withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student’s control and the assignment of an Incomplete is not practicable. Such exceptions are designated “WB” for internal processing of drops and withdrawals, and will revert to “W” on the transcript (University Policy S09-7).

Undergraduates may download the appropriate petition (course drop or withdrawal from all courses) at www.sjsu.edu/aars/forms.

When the policy goes into effect for graduate students, the petition for will be available at www.sjsu.edu/gape/forms.

Grades - Withdrawal Unauthorized - “WU”

The symbol “WU” indicates that an enrolled student did not officially withdraw from the course and also failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average and progress point computation this symbol is equivalent to an “F.”

Unit of Credit

The unit of credit is the semester unit. Transferred work from a quarter system college or university will be converted to semester system units and grade points. Each semester unit is equal to one and one-half quarter units.

Change of Grade

The basic principle underlying changes of grade is that all students be treated fairly and be given equal opportunities to demonstrate their academic learning and earn course grades representing that learning. Application of this criterion precludes the assignment of extra credit unless such assignments were made known and available to all students in the class. It further precludes rejudgment, afterthought, or reconsideration of an individual’s graded work unless such opportunity for change of grade is made equally available to all students in the class.

Unless a rejudgment, afterthought, or reconsideration is applied fairly and equally for all students in a class, a change of grade request may be submitted only when there is an error in grading an assignment or course component, or in the case of a clerical, computational, transcriptional, or other administrative error. The specific nature of the error shall be recorded on the form requesting the change of grade. Once approved, the original grade will be removed from the transcript and the new (changed) grade will replace it.
A change of grade request must be submitted by the department office directly to the Office of the Registrar in a timely fashion. Normally, such requests must be received by the drop deadline of the following Spring or Fall semester and will require the signatures of the instructor and the department chair. Further extension of this deadline will be considered only when there is documentation of the student’s attempt(s) to contact both the instructor and the department chair, and the late submission of the change of grade form is clearly beyond the student’s control.

A change of grade request received after the drop deadline of the following Spring or Fall semester and within one calendar year after the posting of the grade requires the signature of the appropriate college Associate Dean in addition to those of the instructor and the department chair.

A change of grade request received more than one year after the posting of the grade will require, additionally, the approval of the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies or Graduate Studies, as appropriate.

### Maximum Unit Loads

An undergraduate student who takes 12 or more units is classified as full-time for the purposes of financial aid. An average unit load of at least 30 units per academic year (15 units per semester without summer or winter coursework) is required to complete an undergraduate degree in four years. Advising is essential to be able to complete a degree in a timely and efficient manner. Students with work or family responsibilities outside of school should consult with an advisor and reduce their study loads appropriately. Remedial students (as defined by CSU Executive Order 665) may not enroll in more than 16 units per semester until the remedial status is cleared.

The maximum load for graduate students is normally 15 semester units. Reasonable exceptions beyond this number up to 18 units may be approved, by the graduate advisor and department chair, for sufficient cause, and department chair, but permission must also be garnered from the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies by means of the Graduate Petition for Excess Units. Loads beyond 18 units are prohibited by the CSU. The Graduate Studies & Research Committee strongly recommends that graduate students carry no more than 12 units of 200-level work in any one semester. There is no official minimum load for graduate students other than for those who wish to receive financial assistance or other benefits.

Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) regulations on international students require that undergraduates maintain full-time status of 12 semester units and graduate students 9 semester units, excluding summer in both cases. To appeal this regulation, go to International Student and Scholar Services (ISSS).

### Excess Units

Enrollment limits for undergraduate students will be set on a semester by semester basis. Petitions and information are available at www.sjsu.edu/registrar/forms.

### Verification of Unit Load

In verifying enrollments to the Veterans’ Administration, scholarship boards and loan agencies, the university reports the total number of units enrolled as the official unit load for an undergraduate.

The definition of “full-time student” made by the United States Citizenship and Immigration Service (USCIS), Veteran’s Administration and other agencies may vary. Students who are concerned with their status are urged to contact the specific agency involved to determine its policies. Full veterans’ subsistence payments require a course load of 12 weighted semester units for both graduate and undergraduate students. Graduate students from foreign countries who are in the U.S. on student visas must normally carry nine semester units to maintain full-time student status, while undergraduate international students must carry 12 semester units to maintain the required full-time status.

Students may request verification of unit load from the Registrar’s office located in the Student Services Center.

### Course Numbering System

#### Course Numbers

Lower division (freshman and sophomore) courses are numbered 001-099 and cannot be used for credit in graduate or credential programs; upper division (junior and senior) courses are numbered 100-199; graduate courses are numbered 200-299.

Methods or professional courses given by or for other departments are allowed upper division credit are numbered 300-399 and doctoral courses are numbered 500-599. Courses in the NURS 574-597 series is a part of the joint Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP) with CSU Fresno.
180, 184, 096, 196 and 296 Courses

Individual Studies (180) and Directed Reading (184) are used for independent study and are generally reserved for majors within a department. Normally, no more than four units of 180 and/or 184 may be taken for baccalaureate credit (see Unit Requirements). Courses numbered 96, 196 and 296 are offered to meet special demands for experimental courses on a temporary basis and are listed in the SJSU Schedule of Classes, but not in this catalog.

400-499 Continuing Education Units

Courses in the 400-series are especially designed for professional in-service and relicensure purposes. Continuing Education Units (CEU) are given for these courses. Courses are not applicable to degree programs and units earned do not affect grade point totals or average.

1000 No Degree Credit

Courses in the 1000-series do not earn credit toward any degree program. Examples: remedial courses and units devoted to thesis, project, or dissertation beyond minimum required units. (Effective May 30, 2016)

Transcript of Record

Transcript Requests

Current and former San Jose State students have several ways to order official and unofficial transcripts

1. Official transcripts through the E-transcript portal (preferred)
2. Official paper transcripts through MySJSU
3. Official paper transcripts by mail request
4. Unofficial transcripts through MySJSU

For more information on Transcripts visit http://www.sjsu.edu/registrar/students/transcripts/index.html

Holds

If there is any financial hold or administrative obligation on your student records, it must be cleared with the department that placed the hold before transcripts can be processed. Holds may be placed on your student records by other campus departments for various reasons (e.g. fees, books, housing, equipment or documents).

General Transcript Regulations:

1. Transcripts are a complete record of all courses and/or degrees completed at San José State University. Transcripts do not include course work completed at other institutions. Only the transferable units are reflected on transcripts under "Transfer Credit". Transcripts from high schools or other colleges cannot be duplicated. You must apply directly to each school for copies of their transcripts.
2. For students who have undergraduate and post-baccalaureate or graduate course work, please be aware that it is not possible to separate undergraduate course work from the post-baccalaureate or graduate course work. All careers will appear on the transcript as it is considered one official record.
3. Transcript requests will not be accepted by fax or e-mail.
4. We do not accept requests for unofficial transcripts. Unofficial transcripts can be obtained through your Student Center page on the mySJSU portal (current and newly graduated students only). If you need assistance with your mySJSU account, please contact the IT Help Desk via e-mail: ithelpdesk@sjsu.edu

Repetition of Courses

Undergraduate and postbaccalaureate students (regular enrollment and Open University) may repeat courses only if they earned grades lower than a “C” (including “WU”, “IC”, and “NC”).

Graduate students may repeat courses only if they earned grades lower than a “B” (including “WU”, “IC”, and “NC”).

Repeating a course with an Incomplete (“I”) grade is not allowed; a grade must be assigned or the “I” must revert to an “IC” prior to repeating the course.

Repeating a course with an “RP” is allowed, although the course instructor and individual departments should be consulted for their requirements in this regard.

The limits on course repetition apply only to units completed at SJSU.
1. Any student who is repeating a course (except if the grade for that course was "W") is not permitted to register during Advance Registration and must register on a space available basis no earlier than the first day of classes.

2. Courses designated "Repeatable for Credit" may be repeated even though the original grade was "C" or better.

3. The policies regarding repetition of courses with Grade Forgiveness or Grade Averaging (as described below) apply only to courses taken and repeated at SJSU.

---

**Grade Forgiveness**

**Grade Forgiveness ( Formerly known as “Academic Renewal”)**

Course Repeats with “Grade Forgiveness.”

Formerly known as “Academic Renewal” at SJSU, Grade Forgiveness is the circumstance in which the new grade replaces the former grade with respect to the calculation of GPA. The original grade remains on the transcript.

1. Undergraduate and postbaccalaureate students may repeat a maximum of 16 units of total Grade Forgiveness, consisting of a combination of up to 9 units (maximum) of lower division (numbered 0-99) course work, and up to 9 units (maximum) of upper division (numbered 100-199) course work.

2. Graduate (numbered 200-299) course work is not eligible for Grade Forgiveness. Graduate students are not eligible for Grade Forgiveness, but may repeat up to 9 units of upper division or graduate course work through Grade Averaging.

3. Grade Forgiveness will be assigned automatically for all eligible courses as soon as a student registers. Eligible courses include those courses with earned grades lower than a "C" (including "WU", "IC"; but excluding "NC"). Once the pool of available units is insufficient for the next repeated course, unused units may be applied to a future course of lower unit value or simply left unused in the pool. If a repeated course is dropped prior to the Drop Deadline or a "W" is recorded for a repeated course, then the Grade Forgiveness units return to the pool of available lower division or upper division units, as appropriate.

4. To opt out of grade forgiveness: A student may petition to have a repeated course NOT be granted Grade Forgiveness. Such petitions must be submitted prior to the Census Date for the term in which the course is repeated. See www.sjsu.edu/ugs for instructions and forms.

5. Students may repeat an individual course for Grade Forgiveness only once.

6. Grade Forgiveness shall not be applicable to courses for which the original grade was the result of a finding of academic dishonesty.

Grade Forgiveness that results in a higher GPA will not remove a prior academic standing.

---

**Course Repeats with Grades Averaged**

1. Undergraduate and postbaccalaureate students may repeat a maximum of 28 units for graduation credit (including units repeated for Grade Forgiveness; excluding grades of "W"). After the pool of Grade Forgiveness units have been depleted or used to the fullest extent allowable, the repeat grade shall not replace the original grade. Instead grade points and units from all attempts shall be calculated in the student’s SJSU cumulative GPA and overall GPA.

2. Graduate students may repeat a maximum of 9 units of upper division or graduate course work for graduation credit.

3. Course repeats with Grades Averaged will be assigned automatically for all eligible courses as soon as a student registers. Once the pool of available units is insufficient for the next repeated course, unused units may be applied to a future course of lower unit value or simply left unused in the pool. If a repeated course is dropped prior to the Drop Deadline or a "W" is recorded for a repeated course, then the Grade Averaged units return to the pool of available units.

Students who (1) have repeated the maximum allowable units, (2) are otherwise making appropriate progress to degree, and (3) still need to repeat courses to fulfill specific major or minor requirements necessary for graduation may petition for an exception to the 28-unit limit. Undergraduate Studies and the Registrar’s Office will administer the petition process. Any course(s) approved for repeating by this petition process will be Grade Averaged.
Duplicate Credit - Inadmissible Repeats

Unless a course is designated “Repeatable for Credit” in the catalog, repeating a course in which a “C or better” was earned on the first attempt is not admissible. This restriction applies whether the first attempt was at another institution and the second attempt at SJSU, or the reverse. Articulation agreements determine if the course at another institution is considered equivalent to an SJSU course. See the course-to-course articulation information at http://artic.sjsu.edu/web-dbgen/artic/all-course-to-course.html.

If the “inadmissible repeat” (second attempt) is taken at SJSU before the transfer record from the first non-SJSU attempt is posted, the units and grade points will appear on the transcript and the grade will initially be calculated into the SJSU and All College grade point averages. Students should be aware that units completed and grade points cannot be earned for “inadmissible repeats” and will be removed at any time prior to graduation. The grade earned will be indicated on the student’s record. Students should keep track of these units and not count them twice for graduation purposes.

This same restriction about duplicate credit applies to credit earned by AP, CLEP and IB exams. AP, CLEP and IB exams articulate to specific SJSU courses. See credit by exam articulation information at http://artic.sjsu.edu/static/catalog/cbe.html. When an exam and a course duplicate credit, the exam credit shall be removed or reduced according to the amount of overlap (EO-1036).

Residency

Residency - Determination

University requirements for establishing residency are independent from those of other types of residency, such as for tax purposes, or other state or institutional residency. These regulations were promulgated not to determine whether a student is a resident or nonresident of California, but rather to determine whether a student should pay tuition on an in-state or out-of-state basis. A resident for tuition purposes is someone who meets the requirements set forth in the Uniform Student Residence Requirements. These laws governing residence for tuition purposes at the California State University (CSU) are California Education Code sections 68000-68085, 68120-68134, and 89705-89707.5, and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41900-41916. This material can be viewed on the Internet by accessing the CSU’s website at www.calstate.edu/GG/resources.shtml.

Each campus’s Registrar’s Office is responsible for determining the residence status of all new and returning students based on the Application for Admission, Residency Questionnaire, Reclassification Request Form, and, as necessary, other evidence furnished by the student. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish eligibility for resident classification will be classified as a nonresident.

Generally, establishing California residence for tuition purposes requires a combination of physical presence and intent to remain indefinitely. An adult who, at least 366 days prior to the residence determination date for the term in which enrollment is contemplated, can demonstrate both physical presence in the state combined with evidence of intent to remain in California indefinitely may establish California residence for tuition purposes. A minor normally derives residence from the parent(ren) with whom they reside or with whom they most recently resided.

Evidence demonstrating intent may vary from case to case but will include, and is not limited to, the absence of residential ties to any other state, California voter registration and voting in California elections, maintaining California vehicle registration and driver’s license (or California identification card), maintaining active California bank accounts, filing California income tax returns and listing a California address on federal tax returns, owning residential property or leasing an apartment where permanent belongings are kept, maintaining active memberships in California professional or social organizations, and maintaining a permanent military address and home of record in California.

Nonresident students seeking reclassification are required to complete a supplemental questionnaire that includes questions concerning their financial independence. Financial independence is required, along with physical presence and intent, to be eligible for reclassification. Financial independence is established if in the calendar year the reclassification application is made and in any of the three calendar years preceding the reclassification application the student:

- has not and will not be claimed as an exemption for state and federal tax purposes by his/her parent;
- has not and will not receive more than seven hundred and fifty dollars ($750) per year in financial assistance from his/her parent; and
- has not lived and will not live longer than six (6) weeks in the home of his/her parent.

A nonresident student who has been appointed as a graduate student teaching assistant, a graduate student research assistant, or a graduate student teaching associate on any CSU campus and is employed on a 0.49 or more time basis is exempt from the financial independence requirement.

Non-citizens establish residence in the same manner as citizens, unless precluded by the Immigration and Nationality Act from establishing domicile in the United States.

• has not lived and will not live longer than six (6) weeks in the home of his/her parent;
Exceptions to the general residence requirements are contained in California Education Code sections 68070-68085 and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41906-41906.6, and include, but are not limited to, members of the military and their dependents, certain credentialed employees of school districts and most students who have attended three or more years of high school in California and graduated from a California high school or attained the equivalent of graduation. Whether an exception applies to a particular student cannot be determined before the submission of an application for admission and, as necessary, additional supporting documentation. Because neither campus nor Chancellor’s Office staff may give advice on the application of these laws, applicants are strongly urged to review the material for themselves and consult with a legal advisor.

**Residency - Appeals**

Students classified as non-residents may appeal a final campus decision within 120 days of notification by the campus. A campus residence classification appeal must be in writing and submitted to:

The California State University
Office of General Counsel
401 Golden Shore, 4th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802-4210

**Residency Determination Dates**

At San José State University, the residence determination dates are:

- **Fall** - September 20
- **Spring** - January 25
- **Summer** - June 1

The Office of General Counsel can either decide the appeal or send the matter back to the campus for further review.

Students incorrectly classified as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Resident students who become nonresidents, or who no longer meet the criteria for an exception, must immediately notify the Registrar’s Office.

Changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition and in the statutes and regulations governing residence for tuition purposes in California between the time this information is published and the relevant residence determination date. Students are urged to review the statutes and regulations stated above.

**Open University - Courses**

San José State University’s Open University program permits enrollment by non-matriculated students in specified regular curriculum classes on a space-available basis. Formal admission to the university is not required. Registration is not possible prior to the first class meeting. A maximum of 24 semester units may be applied toward bachelor degree and not more than nine units for a 30-unit master degree (30% of the degree program total) . Units earned in Open University may not be used to meet residence unit requirements for a degree. For undergraduate students, exceptions to these restrictions may be granted by petition ([www.sjsu.edu/ugs/students/petitions/list/index.html](http://www.sjsu.edu/ugs/students/petitions/list/index.html)).

Regular (matriculated) students in good standing may not enroll as Open University students. Matriculated students are those who have been admitted to San José State University as a regular student for the current semester or were registered as a matriculated student in the previous semester and who have not graduated.

Disqualified students who seek reinstatement following disqualification must see their advisor to develop a plan to meet the required GPA standard for readmission to the university. In addition to reinstatement, disqualified students must reapply and be readmitted in order to become regular (matriculated) students once again.

All prerequisites, including ELM, EPT, and WST are enforced when enrolling through Open University.
International Students
International students must be regular full-time matriculated students admitted to a degree program. Enrollment in Open University does not qualify international students for the immigration document necessary to enter the United States, to transfer to SJSU from another U.S. university, or to maintain their legal F-1 status. Academically disqualified international students are eligible to enroll through Open University but must transfer to another I-20 issuing institution to maintain their F-1 student status, or apply for reinstatement to F-1 student status from the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services after being re-admitted to SJSU.

Summer Session
Summer Session allows both matriculated and non-matriculated (i.e. Open University) students to enroll in summer classes at San José State University.

Winter Session
Both matriculated and non-matriculated students may enroll in this session. Credit earned may be applied to residence unit requirements for previously matriculated students, and is not subject to the 24-unit limitation in applying toward bachelor's degree requirements at San José State University.

Honors
The university recognizes outstanding academic achievement of its students through a variety of different honors.

Honors - Departmental
Students who have completed an approved departmental honors program receive "honors at graduation" as distinct from "university honors at graduation." The following departments offer departmental honors programs (for details see under each department in the university course catalog).

- Aviation
- Biological Sciences
- Business
- Chemistry
- Child Development
- Computer Science
- Economics
- English
- Environmental Studies
- Geography
- Geology/Earth Science
- History
- Journalism and Mass Communications
- Kinesiology
- Mathematics
- Music
- Occupational Therapy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Theatre Arts
Honors - President and Dean Scholars

Each spring the Honors Convocation recognizes and encourages superior academic achievement of President’s and Deans’ Scholars. There are two levels of Honors Scholars:

President’s Scholars: Any undergraduate student who has earned a 4.0 grade point average at San José State University in two consecutive semesters (and summer or winter, if applicable).

Deans’ Scholars: Any undergraduate student who has earned a 3.65 or higher grade point average at San José State University in two consecutive semesters (and summer or winter, if applicable).

The minimal load allowed for the award of academic honors is the student’s full program of graded courses or 12 units, whichever is the larger. Only SJSU courses for which grades are posted during the consecutive semesters, including the clearance of incompletes made during that time period, shall be used.

Recognition of these Honors Scholars through the Honors Convocation was inaugurated at the university in 1962 by the three honor societies - Phi Kappa Phi, Sigma Xi and the Phi Beta Kappa Faculty Club. It is currently under the sponsorship of the University Honors and Honors Programs Committee.

Note. Certain grades are not counted for honors: credit by examination, “overseas” grades, extension courses, “credit” grades and incompletes. Designation as a President’s or Dean’s Scholar does not apply to second baccalaureate, credential or graduate students.

Honors - Outstanding Graduating Senior Awards

Announced each year at Commencement by the University President, the Outstanding Graduating Senior Awards recognize exceptional scholarship and service to the university and community based on the following criteria:

• An overall cumulative GPA of at least 3.75;
• Significant demonstrated SJSU leadership area(s) of university life and/or;
• Significant contributions to the welfare of the university and/or the community, and/or;
• Evidence of a high level of intellectual, artistic, or academic accomplishment, and/or personal contribution as an undergraduate student;
• At least one professional nomination letter submitted by a SJSU faculty or staff member.

To be considered for this honor, visit the Student Affairs website at www.sjsu.edu/studentaffairs and follow the link for Outstanding Graduating Senior Awards or contact the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs at 408-924-5900.

Honors - University Honors at Graduation

Criteria used to determine honors at graduation are those in effect as of the date of graduation.

Summa Cum Laude is awarded to those students achieving a cumulative grade point average in all university and college work and a cumulative grade point average in all work undertaken at SJSU of not less than 3.85.

Magna Cum Laude is awarded to those students achieving a cumulative grade point average in all university and college work and a cumulative grade point average in all work undertaken at SJSU of not less than 3.70.

Cum Laude is awarded to those students achieving a cumulative grade point average in all university and college work and a cumulative grade point average in all work undertaken at SJSU of not less than 3.50.

Graduation Requirements - Undergraduate

Candidates for graduation with a baccalaureate degree must satisfy the regulations described in this section, and those outlined by the major department. The Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degrees are offered with majors in the several fields listed under Curricula Offered. In addition to the BA and the BS, the Bachelor of Music (BM), the Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degrees are also offered. Specific requirements for degrees in each field are outlined in the departmental sections of this catalog. All candidates for graduation must satisfy the general regulations described on the following pages in this section, as well as those outlined by the major department.
Graduation Requirement - Academic

An “All College” average of “C or Better” (2.0), a “C or Better” earned in all units taken at SJSU (as indicated on the transcript by “SJSU Cum”), a “C or Better” in both the requirements for the major and the minor (if applicable), a “C- or better” in each of the four GE basic skills courses (Areas A1, A2, A3, and B4), an aggregate “C or Better” average in the nine units of upper division GE (Areas R, S, and V), and a “C or Better” in Area Z (100W), are required for graduation with a baccalaureate degree. Upon the completion of their programs, credential candidates must have a GPA of 3.0 or higher to be recommended for a credential.

A minimum of 120 semester units of credit must be earned for graduation with the baccalaureate degree. Normally, no more than four units of Individual Studies (180) and/or Directed Reading (184) may count for the baccalaureate degree. Exceptions must have approval from the major department.

All requirements listed here may be met either by passing external examinations (AP, CLEP, or IB), waiver examinations, where available, or by individual course challenge exams, or by course work. Students should note that success in a waiver examination satisfies a requirement but does not yield unit credit. For information about the examinations, contact the SJSU Testing Office.

Please check the SJSU catalog for any additional academic requirements that are specific to a major.

Graduation Requirement - American Institutions (AI)

U.S. History, U.S. Constitution, California State and Local Government. State law requires all students graduating from a CSU campus to demonstrate knowledge of these three areas, also referred to as the American Institutions and Ideals, the Title 5, or the “state code” requirement. Students may complete waiver exams or course work to satisfy the requirements. Consult the General Education Requirements and Courses section for approved courses or the Testing Office for information about the waiver examinations. Students should consult an advisor to determine which of the various course combinations are best for their degree objectives.

Graduation Requirement - Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR)

The CSU Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) states that all students must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation.

All students must satisfy the GWAR by either passing a 100W course with a “C or better” (C- not accepted) or by earning a waiver score on the WST. Some departments require the 100W as part of the major degree program regardless of the WST score. A student may also satisfy the GWAR while matriculated at another CSU campus.

All SJSU students take the Writing Skills Test (WST). A satisfactory score on the WST (or completion of 100A with a grade of “C or better” (C- not accepted) after failing the WST at least twice) is required to enroll in the 100W course designated by the major. The 100W Writing Workshop must be passed with a “C or better” (C- not accepted) when satisfying the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement. Information on currently available ways to meet this graduation requirement may be obtained from the Testing Office or Academic Advising and Retention Services (AARS).

Graduate students should refer to the section on Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) - Graduate

Graduation Requirement - Physical Education (PE)

It is important that all students admitted to SJSU, regardless of major, have an opportunity to expand their knowledge and skills in physical activities. To accommodate the needs and interests of SJSU students, the Department of Kinesiology offers a diverse selection of activity courses which have the following goals:

- To provide a fundamental understanding of the influence physical activity has on physical and mental well-being;
- To promote development of a repertoire of skills for constructive leisure activity and a physically active lifestyle important to maintaining health;
- To provide an understanding of the guidelines for developing and maintaining physical fitness throughout the lifespan;
- To provide exposure to a variety of lifetime fitness activities and sports; and
- To enhance the student’s liberal arts education and develop a well-rounded individual.

All undergraduate students who matriculate at SJSU, except those majors that are exempt as listed under Major Exemptions are required to complete two units of physical education from Kinesiology/Dance activity courses (University Policy S14-11).

Two distinct activity courses or a single activity course of two or more units may be used to satisfy the PE requirement.
Two units of Intercollegiate Athletics may be used to satisfy the PE requirement.

Veterans who have completed at least one year of active duty in the armed services (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines or Coast Guard) have satisfied the physical education requirement (http://info.sjsu.edu/web-dbgen/narr/static/schedules/military-credit.html).

Kinesiology activity courses at SJSU are not repeatable for credit.

To challenge a course that meets the requirement, students must consult the Department of Kinesiology at least one semester prior to graduation.

Graduation Requirement - Residency

For all bachelor’s degrees, including second baccalaureates, a minimum of 30 units shall be earned in residence after matriculation at the campus granting the degree. Twenty-four of these units shall be earned in upper division courses. 12 of the units shall be in the major and 9 units shall be in General Education. Extension credit or credit by evaluation shall not be used to fulfill any of the 30 units. Winter Session for previously matriculated students earns residence credit; Open University units are not applicable toward the residence requirement.

Graduation Requirement - Upper Division

At least 40 of the total units required for graduation with the bachelor’s degree must be upper division. For the BA, a minimum of 12 units of upper division credit in the major is required and for the BS, a minimum of 18 units of upper division credit in the major is required. Upper division credit will be allowed by the university and applied toward the baccalaureate degree only for SJSU courses numbered 100 or above and for courses from other universities clearly designated as junior or senior level courses.

Graduation Requirement - Catalog Rights

Undergraduate students remaining in attendance in regular sessions at any California State University campus, at any California community college, or any combination of California community colleges and campuses of The California State University may, for purposes of meeting graduation requirements, elect to meet the requirements in effect at the campus from which they will graduate either:

1. at the time the student began such attendance, or
2. at the time of entrance to the campus, or
3. at the time of graduation.

Continuous attendance is defined as enrollment in at least one semester or two quarters in each calendar year. Absence related to an approved educational leave or for attendance at another accredited institution of higher learning is not considered an interruption, providing the absence does not exceed two years. Campus authorities may authorize or require substitutions for discontinued courses and may also require students changing their major or any minor field of study to complete the major or minor requirements in effect at the time of the change. Students who do not maintain continuous enrollment will be held to any new requirements approved by the university at the time of their readmission.

Graduation Requirement - Time Limits

Time Limit

Courses taken to meet degree requirements at San José State University are subject to a time limitation of 10 years. Students are required to meet those requirements in the major in effect no earlier than 10 years prior to receiving the degree. Students with an unusual problem may petition the major department chair for a waiver of the 10-year requirement.

Graduate students should refer to the section on Seven-Year Time Limit on Courses for Graduate Degree Program.
Facilitating Graduation

Effective Spring 2010, any undergraduate or graduate student will be precluded from enrolling in any additional state-supported courses when that student has already met all necessary requirements for the degree for which that student is matriculated. Moreover, students who have met all requirements for graduation prior to any semester in which they are enrolled will be permitted to drop all courses for which they are registered, with little or no penalty, and to graduate at the next available date. Students who have earned more than enough units to graduate but have some remaining requirements to complete, will be advised and precluded from registering in any courses other than those required for a timely graduation.

Units from 4-Year Colleges/Universities

At least 50 of the total units required for graduation with a bachelor’s degree must be earned from 4-Year Colleges/Universities. This is commonly referred to as a maximum of 70 units of Community College academic work that may count toward the minimum 120 units needed for all baccalaureate degrees.

Graduation Application

Candidates for the baccalaureate degree must file an application for graduation at least two semesters prior to the expected graduation date in order to allow time to make up any deficiencies or correct any discrepancies that may delay graduation. At least 90 semester units must be completed before an application for graduation may be submitted. In addition to fulfilling curricular graduation requirements, a student, to be eligible for a bachelor’s degree, must have a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C) in each one of the following categories: all college work (the overall average), all units attempted at SJSU, all units in the major, all units in the minor (if any), and all nine units of upper division GE (Areas R, S, and V).

Graduation applications for undergraduates are available in the Academic Forms section of www.sjsu.edu/registrar/forms. Students return their completed graduation application forms to Registrar’s Office in the Student Services Center. Major and minor forms are obtained from the departments and forwarded by departments to Registrar’s Office.

Graduation forms for master’s degree candidates are available in Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluation (GAPE), Student Services Center. Those planning to attend a college or university other than SJSU during the final semester must notify the Office of the Registrar. Courses must be completed by the date of graduation and transcripts received within one month after graduation.

If a candidate is unable to complete the course work as expected, or if the date of graduation is to be delayed for any reason, a Change of Graduation Date form must be submitted, accompanied with the fee, prior to the new expected graduation date.

College of Business Graduation Applicants

The College of Business requires that students apply to the Jack Holland Student Success Center. Graduation deadlines and procedures differ from those established by the university. For further information, check with the Jack Holland Student Success Center, BBC 008, 408-924-3435.

Bachelor’s Degree Candidates

- You should apply for graduation at least two semesters in advance, after completing at least 90 semester units.
- See major department for specific graduation course and unit requirements.
- File your application no later than the Processing Deadline dates shown below. Submitting your application by the priority processing deadline allows us to review your graduation requirements before Advance Registration ends for your last term of attendance.
- Graduation applications are available at: www.sjsu.edu/registrar/forms/index.html.
- Major/Minor Forms are available from your department office.
- Submit a completed graduation application, Major form (and Minor form as applicable), in a sealed department envelope to the Registrar’s Office, located in the Student Services Center. Incomplete applications will be returned and may cause a delay in graduation.
- Only original signed documents are acceptable.
- All courses and requirements must be completed by the date of graduation and transcripts received within one month after graduation. Any Incomplete (I) or Record Delayed (RD) grade must be cleared before your degree can be awarded. Once your degree has been posted, no grade changes will be made to your record.
• If you are unable to complete the course work, or if the date of graduation is delayed, a “Graduation Date Change Form” must be submitted to the Registrar’s Office. A $10.00 administrative fee must be paid at the Bursar’s Office.

Don’t delay! Apply by the priority processing deadline dates. See http://www.sjsu.edu/registrar/students/graduation/. Applications will continue to be accepted up to the last day to add classes for the term of graduation; however, delays may occur in the initial and final evaluation of your application and names may not appear in the commencement book. If we receive your application after the final deadline date for the term you are applying, your application will automatically be set up for the next available graduation date.

Degrees - Conferring

Degrees are conferred three times a year - in August, December and May - at the close of summer, fall and spring terms. The date of the diploma reflects the term during which the degree requirements were completed. There is one graduation or commencement ceremony each academic year, held at the close of the spring semester. Students who have completed all requirements in the previous summer and fall semester, or expect to complete their degree requirements in the spring semester, are eligible to participate.

Double Major

If a student has completed the requirements for two or more majors leading to the same baccalaureate degree (e.g., two B.A. degrees or two B.S. degrees) for the same graduation application period, those majors shall be acknowledged on a single diploma and on the student’s transcripts. Each major, not including courses in preparation for the major, must consist of at least 36 units for Bachelor of Science degree majors, or at least 24 units for Bachelor of Arts degree majors, units that are completely separate and distinct from the other degree. The University has the right to restrict students from pursuing double majors, particularly when resources must be equitably distributed among all students.

Double Concentration

If a student has completed the requirements for two or more concentrations within the same baccalaureate degree (e.g., two concentrations for the same B.S. degree) for the same graduation application period, those concentrations shall be acknowledged on a single diploma and on the student’s transcripts. Each concentration, not including courses in preparation for or in support of the major, generally must consist of at least 12 units that are completely separate and distinct from the other concentration. Individual degree programs may set higher limits for the number of units that are completely separate and distinct from concentration to the other. Exceptions to allow two concentrations with fewer than 12 units unique to each concentration will require the approval of both the appropriate College Associate Dean and the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies. The University has the right to restrict students from pursuing double concentrations, particularly when resources must be equitably distributed among all students.

Minors

A minor may be required or recommended at the option of the major department. A student may also elect to complete a minor. The minimum criterion for any minor must be 12 units of course work completely distinct and separate from the course work in one’s major. However, courses in preparation for the major may be included in the minor. For a teaching credential minor, 12 units must be upper division or graduate. If a minor is completed after a degree has been granted, the minor is not recorded on the student’s permanent record.

Double Minors

If a student has completed the requirements for two or more minors, each minor must independently satisfy the criteria for a single minor. Additionally, each minor must include a minimum of 12 units of course work completely distinct and separate from the course work in the other minor(s).
**Special Major**

The Special Major is an individually designed, interdisciplinary course of study leading to a BA or BS degree when academic or professional aims are not adequately met by existing degree programs. It is not to be used to bypass normal graduation requirements nor to substitute for a major in which a student is having academic difficulty.

The proposed course of study must be a coherent program organized around a sound academic theme. Students who complete a Special Major shall be able to demonstrate: “the ability to analyze an issue or problem, integrating at least two disciplinary perspectives.” In addition, students identify two or more student learning outcomes related to their specific areas of study in consultation with a major faculty advisor. They demonstrate their attainment of the learning outcomes through a portfolio completed in a capstone course.

Applicants must have both a cumulative and SJSU GPA of at least 2.75 and have at least one full year of academic work still to be completed to meet minimum degree requirements. Special Majors are considered on a case-by-case basis. Approval is based on the academic merit of the proposed course of study, the applicant’s proposed rationale and potential for successful completion of the program, and the ability of the university to support the proposed program. Students apply for consideration for the Special Major through the Office of Graduate and Undergraduate Programs, ADM 159.

**Second or Additional Baccalaureate Degree**

Effective Fall 2011: Postbaccalaureate students who have earned a first baccalaureate from a regionally accredited U.S. college or university, the second or additional baccalaureate degree will be awarded when the student has filed for graduation with Office of the Registrar and a graduation check determines that all major requirements have been satisfied. For such students, residence, university, GE, American Institutions, and PE requirements normally associated with first baccalaureate degrees are not applicable to second or additional baccalaureate degrees.

For postbaccalaureate students who have earned a first baccalaureate from an institution that is not a regionally accredited U.S. college or university, the second or additional baccalaureate degree will be awarded when the student has filed for graduation with Office of the Registrar and a graduation check determines that all university requirements have been satisfied. To be eligible for the degree, students must complete all course work which constitutes the second or additional degree in at least two additional semesters with a minimum of 30 units of work beyond the first degree in accordance with the minimum residence requirement. Second or additional baccalaureate degree candidates must meet the academic regulations required of all undergraduate students, including the residency requirement (30 units in residence, 24 of which must be upper division, 12 in the major and 9-12 in SJSU Studies).

Course work completed in the second or additional baccalaureate degree status will be classified as undergraduate work. Students cannot pursue a graduate degree objective and a second or additional baccalaureate degree at the same time at the university.

**Continuous Attendance and Catalog Rights**

Undergraduate students acquire “catalog rights” with respect to the requirements for a degree program by maintaining continuous attendance. A student who has been enrolled either at a California community college (CCC) or in regular sessions at a CSU campus for at least one semester or two quarters of consecutive calendar years is considered to be in “continuous attendance.” Once a student has established his or her “catalog rights,” an absence related to an approved leave of absence or for attendance at another accredited institution of higher learning (for undergraduates only) shall not be considered an interruption, providing the absence does not exceed two years.

This concept is important because continuous attendance affects the requirements a student must meet to graduate from a CSU campus. SJSU issues a new on-line catalog every year, which is the official record of all the degrees and degree requirements for the programs at SJSU. These degree requirements may change from one catalog to the next.

Students who have been in continuous attendance may meet the SJSU campus graduation requirements in force

- at the time they began continuous enrollment at a CCC or other CSU campus; or
- at the time they entered SJSU; or
- at the time they graduate from SJSU.

By maintaining continuous attendance and selecting option (1) or (2), students can be assured that their SJSU campus graduation requirements will not change. Their right to choose one of these options is called “catalog rights.” SJSU will use the matriculation term (i.e., option 2) as the initial option (default) for all students; however, students transferring from a CCC or CSU campus, who would benefit from an earlier term based on continuous enrollment, may request option (1) or (3) from their departments or the Office of the Registrar.
If a student follows an earlier version of a program in which his or her department has discontinued or modified required courses, the department may authorize appropriate substitutions. If while enrolled a student changes major, concentration, or minor, he or she may be required to complete the major or minor requirements in effect at the time of the change. However, he or she may continue to follow the university, General Education, and mathematics and writing requirements listed in the university catalog for which “catalog rights,” are claimed.

SJSU affords graduate students the same rights as indicated above with the exception of the references to CCCs.

Graduate Credit for Units Completed as a Graduating Senior

Seniors at San José State University may petition through their major departments to receive graduate credit for 200-level (graduate) courses completed in their final two undergraduate semesters, provided the following conditions are met:

1. No more than 15 semester units are needed to complete a baccalaureate degree at San José State University.
2. None of the courses to be taken for graduate credit is required for or used to satisfy requirements of the bachelor’s degree, including unit requirements.
3. The student has at least a 2.5 grade point average in upper division standing completed at San José State University.
4. The student agrees to enroll for no more than the maximum load of 15 units for the term in which this work is taken.
5. The student has completed the graduation application check in Evaluations, Student Services Center.
6. The student agrees not to take letter-graded courses for “CR/NC” when graduate credit is requested.
7. If admitted to a graduate degree program, the student agrees that a maximum of 9 units of transfer credit of any type can be applied to a graduate program. That would include graduate credit earned through this process in addition to units taken in the period between conferral of the bachelor’s degree and the start of matriculation as a graduate student. In either case, transfer credit must be approved by the appropriate advisor of the graduate program.

This policy applies solely to graduate classes taken at SJSU; courses taken at other universities or undergraduate classes taken during the undergraduate career do not qualify for transfer into an SJSU graduate program. If the student subsequently matriculates into a graduate program at SJSU and the courses are approved by the program’s graduate advisor, the units will be transferred into the graduate career. The grade points will not be included in the student’s cumulative grade point average after admission to the Graduate Division.

These policies also apply to students in second baccalaureate status. No courses taken while a student is in second baccalaureate status shall be awarded graduate credit unless the student is within 15 semester units of qualifying for award of the second baccalaureate degree and meets the criteria specified above (including enrollment in all units required for completion of the second baccalaureate degree).

It is recommended that students obtain permission for future graduate credit in writing before enrolling in the graduate classes by means of the Request for Validation of Transfer Credit form available at www.sjsu.edu/pape/forms.

Graduate Information and Requirements

We appreciate your interest in pursuing a graduate career at San José State University. In this section you will find out more about SJSU, the programs we offer, our application process and requirements, and important deadlines and forms related to applying for graduate admission. Some additional external links that might be of interest to prospective students are also listed, including information about housing and other available services.

Admission - Graduate Procedures and Policies

Admission - Graduate and Postbaccalaureate

All graduate applicants (e.g., DNP, Ed.D, and master’s degree applicants, those seeking educational credentials or certificates, and where permitted, holders of baccalaureate degrees interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth through regular or special session but not through Open University, students who have stopped out for more than one semester, students who have been disqualified) must file a complete graduate application as described in the graduate admission materials at www.csumentor.edu.
Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the $55 nonrefundable application fee. Because applicants for graduate programs are limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, the university will not re-route applications to alternate campuses or make later changes in programs, with few exceptions. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it is necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications submitted by way of www.csumentor.edu are expected unless submission of an electronic application is impossible. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available at www.csumentor.edu.

Those wishing to take SJSU classes in any capacity other than through our extension programs (e.g., Open University) must apply for admission to the university and to the department housing the program in which he or she is interested. After formal admission, the applicant must enroll in classes in the term of admission to preserve the matriculation status.

Former students who have previously attended SJSU as undergraduate or post-baccalaureate students and have had a break of two or more semesters in their enrollment (not counting summer session) must file for readmission to regain the matriculation status. A graduate of SJSU, whether returning after an absence or continuing immediately after receiving a baccalaureate or master's degree, must also apply for admission. Reapplication by a previously matriculated student also results in loss of catalog rights. Therefore, reentering students are subject, at departmental discretion, to current department policies and requirements.

Graduate Admission - Prospective Students

Students intending to pursue graduate work at San José State University may obtain pertinent information from a variety of sources. Careful reading of several publications will save time and prevent many difficulties that often arise due to lack of information. Publications recommended are:

- **SJSU Catalog** - The listing of regular session courses offered at SJSU and policies and regulations by which the academic programs are governed,
- various departmental publications available from department offices and advisors, and
- websites at www.sjsu.edu/gape and www.sjsu.edu/gradstudies.

The prospective student is encouraged to consult an academic advisor for information about the specific program of interest. Persons assigned responsibility for advising students in specific graduate programs are listed in various sections of the SJSU catalog.

Graduate Admission - Requirements

Graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential, or certificate objective. Depending on the objective, the CSU will consider an application for admission as follows:

- **General Requirements** - The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and post baccalaureate studies at a California State University campus are in accordance with university regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations.
- Specifically, a student shall at the time of enrollment (1) have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities; (2) be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended; (3) have earned a grade point average of at least 2.5 on the last degree completed by the candidate and (4) satisfactorily meet the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe. In unusual circumstances, a campus may make exceptions to these criteria.
- Students who meet the minimum requirements for graduate and post-baccalaureate studies may be considered for admission in one of the three following categories:
  - **Graduate Classified** - To pursue a graduate degree, applicants are required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus; or
  - **Graduate Conditionally Classified** - Applicants may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies may be remedied by additional preparation; or
  - **Post-Baccalaureate Classified**, e.g., admission to an education credential program - Persons wishing to enroll in a credential or certificate program will be required to satisfy additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.

Graduate Admission - Requirements for International Students

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of foreign students. For this purpose, “foreign students” include those who hold U.S. visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other nonimmigrant classifications.
The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of foreign students. Verification of English proficiency (see the section English-Language Proficieny Exam Requirement), financial resources, and academic performance are all important considerations for admission. Academic records from foreign institutions must be on file by the stated deadlines for the first term and, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations. See www.sjsu.edu/gape/prospective_students/index.htm and click on admission deadlines.

Graduate Admission - Test Requirements

New graduate students enrolling at SJSU who matriculate with graduate degree objectives may be required to take one or more parts of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). Students with graduate objectives in Business (MBA, MSTax, MSacct, MSTMgt) are required to take the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). Some departments may require a locally developed qualification examination in their subject matter areas. Test requirements can be viewed at http://www.sjsu.edu/gape/prospective_students/test_requirements/index.html and on graduate program web pages. Applications and information about dates of administration for the GRE and GMAT are available in the Testing Office.

Graduate Admissions - English Language Proficiency Requirement

All graduate students, regardless of citizenship, whose undergraduate institution is located in a country in which English is not the official language (the daily medium of communication of the majority of residents), must demonstrate competence in English by meeting the minimum score of one of the following exams. Some programs require a higher score. Letters attesting to English as the principal medium of instruction will not be accepted. Note that scores lower than the minimum will not be accepted and waivers will not be given for lower scores.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY EXAMINATION</th>
<th>MINIMUM SCORE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOEFL iBT (Internet-based)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOEFL paper-based</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International English Language Testing System (IELTS)</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson Test of English (PTE)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Admission - Transcript Submission

Transcripts submitted for admission purposes must be official and sent directly from the originating school or college to Graduate Admissions & Program Evaluations (GAPE), San Jose State University, One Washington Square, San Jose, CA 95192-0017. Unofficial transcripts submitted via the student are not acceptable for this purpose. Records submitted become the property of the university and will not be released to the student. If a student does not fully complete an application and enroll, the records will be kept on file for about one year and then destroyed.

Graduate applicants must file with GAPE one official transcript from each accredited institution attended. Failure to report to the university on the admissions’ application all previous college-level enrollment and to provide transcripts certifying that enrollment are regarded as serious infractions of university policy and may be punishable by permanent separation from the university. Some departments may also require applicants to file additional transcripts with their graduate advisor. Program requirements are located on departmental websites, which can be accessed by clicking on the program name at www.sjsu.edu/gape/graduate_programs/index.htm.

Individuals currently enrolled in courses at the time of their application for admission are required to complete the “Report of Work in Progress” section of the admission application by recording the department course number, course title, and units attempted and to file an official transcript of the work when it is completed.

Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations (GAPE)

GAPE processes the admission and graduation materials for all graduate and teaching credential programs. The admissions process is a dual admission process, including application submission to and admission decisions by both the university and the academic program.

For new students, the GAPE office

- Receives all university applications, including supplemental materials such as transcripts and declaration of finances
- Reviews documents for completeness
• Refers applications that meet minimum university requirements to departmental graduate advisors

For those applicants accepted by both the university and the academic program, GAPE sends out letters of admission.

For continuing students, evaluators assigned to each degree program review Candidacy and Application for Award of Master’s Degree requests for accuracy and alignment with policies and procedures of the university and the academic programs.

Admission Status
http://my.sjsu.edu
Apply to SJSU
www.csumentor.edu
Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations
Student Services Center
408-924-2480
www.sjsu.edu/gape

Grading System for Graduate Work

Traditional letter grades are used for all courses taken by graduate students except for field work, thesis, project, individual study, and internship courses, which are usually graded Credit/No Credit or Credit/No Credit/Report in Progress. Incomplete grades are not permitted for thesis or project courses, and Credit may not be given for a thesis or project course before completion of the coursework. Graduate students do not have the option of choice between the traditional or non-traditional grading system. A grade of Credit in a graduate-level course indicates performance by the student equal to a letter grade of “C” or above.

The cumulative GPA for the master’s degree (3.0 minimum) includes all letter-graded work in 100-level or 200-level courses completed within the preceding seven years and for which the student received graduate credit, excluding transfer courses taken at another institution and those taken as an undergraduate at SJSU. Both the cumulative GPA and GPA of all of the course grades on the student’s candidacy form, with the exception of non-Open University transfer courses, must be at least at the 3.0 level to graduate. Both the cumulative GPA and the GPA of all courses on the candidacy form must be a minimum of 3.0 to graduate.

The cumulative GPA of the graduate student is computed by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of graded units attempted at SJSU, excluding Open University courses that are not counted as degree requirements, subsequent to enrollment in the graduate school.

Academic Standards - Graduate Students

To determine a student’s standing, whether “good,” probationary, or disqualified, quality of performance and progress toward degree completion are considered based on units attempted, grade points earned, and grade point average (GPA).

Grade points are assigned as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disqualification and Probation - Graduate Students

Probation - Academic - Graduate

Graduate students enrolled in a degree program and credential candidates are subject to academic probation if the SJSU cumulative GPA falls below 3.0 (grade of “B” on a 4.0-point scale) in all units attempted subsequent to matriculation in either conditionally classified or classified status. Courses taken at the lower-division level will be listed on the transcript but cannot be used for graduate degree credit and are not included in the GPA computation. Courses taken through SJSU Open University before matriculation will also be listed on the transcript and may be, with advisor consent on the candidacy form, used toward the graduate degree if adhering to the transfer course limitation and residency requirement. They will be figured into the GPA for advancement to candidacy and for the candidacy GPA computation at the completion of the program. All SJSU Open University course grades will be included in the SJSU Cumulative GPA, which is used to determine academic standing for degree conferral. However, courses transferred into the graduate program from other institutions or from the SJSU undergraduate career will not count in the cumulative GPA computation.

At the completion of the degree program, should the SJSU cumulative GPA fall below 3.0 at the same time that the candidacy GPA is above 3.0, the student’s academic standing will reflect the former only. In this unusual circumstance, the student or program must make the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies aware of this discrepancy. He or she will rescind the academic standing by contacting the Registrar, and the student record will be altered to “good standing.”

Each Winter, Spring, Summer, and Fall term while on probation, the student must achieve a 3.0 GPA in the semester’s work to avoid academic disqualification. At least one graded course must be taken each Spring and Fall semester, but not Winter or Summer term, while on probation to avoid disqualification. The student remains on continued probation as long as each individual term’s work is equal to or above the 3.0 threshold but the overall GPA is still below 3.0. Probation is cleared if the SJSU cumulative GPA rises to 3.0 or better in any subsequent Winter, Spring, Summer, or Fall term. Graduate students are eligible to repeat courses with letter grades lower than “B” or with grades of “NC,” “WU,” or “IC” up to a total of 9 units, no matter how many units there are in the individual degree program. Exceptions may be made by the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies in this course repetition limit with respect to high unit clinical or field courses, as long as the exceptions do not violate probation and disqualification policies established in the major (see sections on Probation - Administrative - Graduate and Disqualification - Administrative - Graduate). Repeated and elective courses may not be taken through Open University. Elective classes already taken in the degree program may be added to the candidacy form by means of the Request for Course Substitution in Graduate Degree form. However, the two courses will be grade averaged, as courses, once graded, cannot be removed from the candidacy form. The total allowable units that can be added as either repeated classes or substituted electives can be no greater than 30% of the total number of units for the individual degree for the entire graduate career. To clarify, in a 30-unit degree program, a student may add electives or repeat classes only up to a total of 9 units.

Failure to Achieve a 3.0 Grade Point Average on Completed Graduate Degree Program

If a master’s candidate does not complete the graduate degree program with a minimum 3.0 GPA in both the overall coursework and the candidacy coursework, the student’s major department may terminate the candidacy or permit completing additional courses in an attempt to raise the GPA in the program to the minimum 3.0 threshold. Elective courses may be added to the candidacy form for grade averaging if approved by the graduate advisor. Alternatively, courses can be repeated up to a limit of 9 units (per University Policy F08-2). In the entire graduate career, the combination of added elective units and repeated units cannot exceed 30% of the total number of units in the major. Failure to raise the candidacy and cumulative GPA to 3.0 after completing this additional coursework will result in a termination of the student’s candidacy and an inability to earn the master’s degree. Thus the student would be academically disqualified without the ability to be reinstated by normal means.

Credential candidates who fail to achieve a 3.0 GPA upon completion of the credential program will be precluded by the department from attempting additional coursework and therefore not be recommended for an award of a credential by the State of California.
Probation - Administrative Academic - Graduate

Per Sections 41300.1 Title 5, “[A] graduate student may be placed on probation or may be disqualified by appropriate campus authorities for unsatisfactory scholastic progress regardless of cumulative grade point average or progress points. Such actions shall be limited to those arising from repeated withdrawal, failure to progress toward an educational objective and noncompliance with an academic requirement...” Therefore, regardless of the cumulative GPA, administrative academic probation or disqualification can be imposed by the university.

Most instances of administrative academic probation and disqualification result from probation in and disqualification from the graduate major. Thus despite maintaining a SJSU cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better, a graduate student’s academic performance in the major may fall below the minimum standards established in that major. In these cases, while students remain in overall good standing with the university, they are subject to probation in and disqualification from the graduate major. Departments have an obligation to inform students of these policies.

In most cases, a direct reassignment from good standing in the major to disqualification from the major is prohibited. In other words, at least one semester of probation in the major is required prior to disqualification from the major. By the same token, there must also be a way of returning from the probationary status to good standing. Exceptions to these regulations are described below under Disqualification - Administrative Academic - Graduate.

The department and university may impose administrative academic probation for any of the following reasons:

1. Failure to progress satisfactorily toward the degree or other program objective, including that resulting from assignment of 9 units of “NC,” when such failure appears to be due to circumstances within the student’s control, failure to pass writing requirements, or failure to take a reasonable number of courses in the student’s own degree program.

2. Failure to comply, after due notice, with an academic requirement or regulation which is routine for all students or a defined group of students (examples: failure to complete a required CSU or campus examination, failure to complete a required practicum, failure to make satisfactory progress in the academic program, failure to put together a graduate committee of qualified individuals in programs that require a committee).

3. Failure to achieve a set of academic standards of the department. An examples that a program might require is the achievement of grades of “B” in every class or in particular classes with a stipulated number of repetitions permitted. Similarly, an acceptable standard would be to require a “CR” in field, student teaching, or internship courses with a stipulated number of “NC” grades allowed for repetition.

4. Programs may restrict a student to two attempts of any course offered by the program. Cohort programs may require that a minimum number of courses/units be taken each semester in order to best utilize resources or to ensure that the program is completed while student knowledge is still current. A maximum number of units can be set for students on probation.

When such action is taken, the student will be notified in writing and provided with the conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances that would lead to disqualification should probation not be removed.

Discontinuation from the University - Graduate

Students who fail to register for classes in two successive semesters, and thus stop out, are placed in a discontinued status that requires readmission to the university and program before being permitted to enroll again. This policy also applies to students who leave the university after having registered for classes but who do not officially withdraw or withdraw from all courses after the semester drop deadline. The courses will be assigned a grade of “WU” (denotes unauthorized drop or withdrawal). No personnel actions, grades, or transcript services will be permitted until all financial obligations, such as unpaid fines, have been settled. If the student fails to return the semester immediately following withdrawal, reapplication for admission will be necessary at www.csumentor.edu.

The exception to this policy is for students who file for a formal leave of absence. See the description of the options and regulations governing leaves in this catalog under Leave of Absence and Withdrawal.
Disqualification - Academic - Graduate

A graduate student who is on academic probation is academically disqualified if he or she fails to earn a 3.0 or better term GPA each Winter, Spring, Summer, or Fall term until the required 3.0 cumulative GPA is established. This requires enrollment in at least one letter-graded course each Spring or Fall semester (but not Winter or Summer term) that the student is on probation. Teaching credential candidates are subject to the GPA dictates of the State Department of Education. Credential candidates will be notified of those requirements by their department within the Lurie College of Education in which they are seeking their credential preparation. At this time, the minimum GPA requirement matches that of the graduate division as a whole, that is, the 3.0 level. Credential candidates who fail to meet this standard are academically disqualified and are not eligible for reinstatement. Similarly, if at the time of completion of all credential requirements, a student's candidacy GPA or cumulative GPA is below the 3.0 threshold, the student is academically disqualified and will not be afforded the option of repeating credential courses to raise the GPA.

For master’s candidates who complete all minimum degree requirements but fail to achieve a 3.0 GPA, the department may exercise its option to terminate the candidacy (see Failure to Achieve a 3.0 GPA on Completed Graduate Program). The department may also allow the student to repeat classes within the university limit of 9 units per graduate career or to add (via grade averaging) elective courses. The total units in the added courses and repeated courses cannot exceed in the entire graduate career 30% of the units of the degree program’s total. If a student fails to raise the candidacy and SJSU cumulative GPA to 3.0 after these measures, he or she is academically disqualified without a possible reinstatement.

With the exception of the scenario described in the paragraph above, reinstatement can be applied for (via the Graduate Petition for Reinstatement; see Reinstatement - Disqualification - Graduate) following a first disqualification at the graduate level. Departments have the option of reinstating or refusing to reinstate, but if the graduate student does garner all signatures of approval on the petition and fulfills the requirements for reinstatement (e.g., through passage of the Program of Study), then reinstatement will be granted; in addition, if reinstatement is achieved, the student is guaranteed readmission to the program when he or she reapplies for a future term.

After a second disqualification at the graduate level, reinstatement will not be granted and the student’s candidacy will be terminated.

Disqualification - Administrative Academic - Graduate

Upon notice by the coordinator of the graduate program in which a student has been placed on administrative academic probation, the student may be administratively academically disqualified from further attendance by the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies if the conditions for removal of administrative academic probation are not met within the period specified.

As mentioned in the section on administrative academic probation, a probationary period must normally precede a disqualification. However, exemptions to this general rule include the following:

1. In clinical courses, laboratory courses, student teaching assignments, or other types of programmatic requirements, there may be such serious concerns about the safety or well-being of the student, other students, clients, patients, and so forth that repetition of the courses is not reasonable. For such courses or programmatic experiences, departments may establish “no repeat” policies, i.e., a course may not be repeated if not passed on the first attempt. In clinical or lab settings in which safety or well-being are severely compromised, an instructor may disenroll a student from the course, which may lead to disqualification from the major.

2. A program can disqualify a student without a probationary period for behavior that fails to comply with professional standards of conduct appropriate to the field of study. This conduct could occur in or out of class. Examples include threatening behavior, repeated disruptions of classes that interfere with the educational opportunities of other students, and repeated acts of professorial disrespect, badgering, rudeness, interruptions, and verbal or written abuse.

3. Conditional acceptance to a program is, in effect, acceptance under probation in the major. Typically, a specified set of courses or requirements must be passed prior to attaining good standing in the program. There may be time limits or unit limits established to satisfy the conditions, which, if not met, may lead to disqualification from the major degree program without an intervening term on explicit probation. Cohort programs must provide in their policies a reasonable accommodation for students who must stop out for legitimate reasons.

In most cases (unless stipulated by the program in writing), graduate students administratively academically disqualified from their majors have no means for reinstatement. However, unlike academic disqualification, reinstatement and readmission are not absolutely necessary for continuation at the university after administrative academic disqualification. If a student finds another program willing to accept him or her within one semester, an Application for a Change of Graduate Major form can be filed and enrollment can resume following formal acceptance into the new program. SJSU does not allow an “unclassified status” at the graduate level, and thus a student must be accepted into some program to register for courses at the university other than through Open University. If more than one semester elapses from the point of disqualification, the student will be considered to have stopped out of enrollment and will be required to apply for readmission if a second department indicates willingness to allow a transfer.
Disqualification - International Students - Graduate

To maintain their legal status in the U.S., international students must be matriculated within a degree program. After disqualification from SJSU, international students must transfer to another institution to maintain their legal status. Enrollment in Open University alone does not qualify them for the immigration document needed to remain in the U.S. Disqualified international students who have transferred out to another university may enroll in Open University for a program of study in order to be academically reinstated but must seek immigration reinstatement from SJSU. Disqualified international students must speak with an international student advisor as soon as possible.

Disqualification and Probation - Appeal - Graduate

Students may appeal their probation or disqualification by petitioning the Academic Disqualification and Reinstatement Review Committee after the programmatic appeal process has been exhausted. The student should begin the appeal process by consulting with the graduate advisor. The appeal, in writing to the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies, should contain a description of actions by the department contrary to departmental or university policy or an explanation of extenuating circumstances that led to the action.

The student must present documentation, for example, physician’s letters, police reports, and/or transcripts, that the circumstances were beyond his or her control, that they disrupted previously satisfactory scholastic performance, and that they no longer affect the student’s academic work. The Associate Dean of Graduate Studies has the authority to deny further appeal on the basis of reasonable grounds for appeal. If grounds exist, a subcommittee of the Academic Disqualification and Reinstatement Review Committee will in turn hold a formal hearing to confirm or rescind the probation or disqualification.

Reinstatement - Disqualification - Graduate

Following notice of disqualification, the graduate student should obtain a Graduate Petition for Reinstatement. The form indicates that there are five categories by which a student can be reinstated: extenuating circumstances, special consideration, grade change, and program of study.

Students may appeal their probation or disqualification by petitioning the Academic Disqualification and Reinstatement Review Committee after the programmatic appeal process has been exhausted. The student should begin the appeal process by consulting with the graduate advisor. The appeal, in writing to the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies, should contain a description of actions by the department contrary to departmental or university policy or an explanation of extenuating circumstances that led to the action. The student must present documentation, for example, physician’s letters, police reports, and/or transcripts, that the circumstances were beyond his or her control, that they disrupted previously satisfactory scholastic performance, and that they no longer affect the student’s academic work. The Associate Dean of Graduate Studies has the authority to deny further appeal on the basis of reasonable grounds for appeal. If grounds exist, a subcommittee of the Academic Disqualification and Reinstatement Review Committee will in turn hold a formal hearing to confirm or rescind the probation or disqualification.

Raising the SJSU Cumulative GPA to 3.0 or Better

The SJSU cumulative GPA can be raised through SJSU Open University coursework as part of a Program of Study (see below) if the graduate advisor approves of the transfer of the upper-division classes into the degree program. In addition, retroactive (after the last day of classes) actions by students, such as completion of Incomplete (“I”) grades or course drops, can also raise the SJSU cumulative GPA.

Extenuating Circumstances

Similar to the appeal process for probation or disqualification, a request for reinstatement due to extenuating circumstances must meet the conditions indicated above for that process. The petition is submitted along with evidence of the circumstances and their role in the decline in scholastic performance. After securing the requisite signatures, the form is submitted to the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies for a final decision.

Special Consideration

This category is reserved for individuals who have been absent from the university for five or more years and who have in that time achieved a renewed sense of purpose through job activities or through increased maturity that would prompt a greater chance of academic success. Often this request is accompanied by a switch in major from that in which the disqualification occurred.
Change of Grade

If a grade that was changed results in an increase in the semester GPA or in the cumulative GPA to 3.0 or above, the student may qualify for reinstatement in this category. The Change-of-Grade Form must be submitted by the department office directly to the Office of the Registrar by the drop deadline of the following spring or fall semester. Extension of this deadline will be considered only when there is documentation of the student’s attempt(s) to contact both the instructor and the department chair and only when the late submission of the Change-of-Grade Form is clearly shown to be beyond the student’s control. If these conditions are met, the disqualification (or probation) will be rescinded. If the conditions are not met, even if the grade is subsequently changed and the GPA elevated, the probationary or disqualified status will remain unchanged. Note that a course or semester withdrawal is not considered to be a grade change, and reinstatement in this category would not be appropriate.

Program of Study

The most common grounds for reinstatement is the completion of a program of study. A student must confer with the graduate advisor to develop a schedule of classes appropriate to the student’s major. The courses must amount to a minimum of 6 and maximum of 9 units per semester, and all must be taken in a single semester. They must be letter graded, upper division (100-level), and taken through the SJSU (only) Open University or SJSU’s Extended Studies winter or summer session. The 100-level courses may or may not be part of the graduation requirements for the student’s degree program. The advisor may require more than 6 units of course work. Graduate (200-level) courses are not permitted on the program of study, and disqualified students cannot enroll in 200-level courses. Under no circumstances will courses be accepted that were taken prior to approval of the program of study via submission of the Graduate Petition for Reinstatement. Also precluded from the program of study are courses taken at another university, 300-level or 400-level courses, and lower-division courses. If the student plans to pursue a different degree program upon readmission to the university, the program of study must be applicable to the new major, be developed in conjunction with the graduate advisor of the new major, and demonstrate the student’s capacity to complete the new graduate degree requirements. If a course on an approved program of study becomes unavailable, another reinstatement petition must be submitted and approved immediately after enrollment in a substitute course. Once the program of study has been completed such that the student earns a minimum grade point average of 3.3 (“B+”), he or she will be reinstated and, after reapplication to the university, readmitted to the university and department. Reinstated students cannot be denied admission on the basis of their lack of good standing.

Reinstatement is not allowed for a second disqualification. Unless extenuating circumstances can be cited that result in rescinding the second disqualification, a Graduate Petition for Reinstatement will not be accepted from students who have been disqualified more than once.

Unless the disqualification is rescinded as above, reinstated students must apply to the university and department for readmission. Reapplication via www.csumentor.edu can be done during the semester in which the program of study is underway or in which the reinstatement petition is being considered. The application will be placed on hold at Graduate Admissions and Program Evaluations until a decision on the petition is made or until the program-of-study grades are posted. Under most circumstances, a department is expected to readmit students who have successfully completed programs of study signed off by that department. Disqualified, reinstated students seeking readmission are, nevertheless, subject to the same enrollment limitations and admission application requirements as all other applicants.

Readmission - Graduate

A graduate student readmitted after academic disqualification most often retains a sub-3.0 GPA and, therefore, remains on continued probation until the cumulative graduate GPA is raised to a minimum of 3.0. While disqualified, the graduate student has no capacity, outside of possible degree-satisfying courses taken as part of a program of study, to raise the GPA. Unlike an undergraduate in a disqualified status, courses taken by a graduate student through Open University or at other institutions during this period are not counted in university GPA calculations, except in the case of the program of study courses that are applicable to the degree program. At that point, the probationary status is removed, and a subsequent decline in cumulative GPA below 3.0 results again in probation. If while on probation, including following reinstatement, a student fails to achieve a term GPA equal to or above 3.0 in any Winter, Spring, Summer, or Fall term, he or she is disqualified a second and final time.

Disqualified students lose their privileges for course registration and so are effectively removed from the university. Readmission differs from reinstatement. An academically disqualified student may apply for and be granted reinstatement. But to continue with class enrollment requires that he or she also be readmitted into the university. Readmission is possible only after formal reapplication through CSU Mentor and acceptance by a department. The student can reapply as early as the term following a first disqualification, even if reinstatement has not yet been achieved. The university tries to make special arrangements for former students who wish to return to their studies, so applications are often accepted even after admission deadlines. The Associate Dean of Graduate Studies should be contacted if these circumstances apply.
Graduate Work in Special Session

Special session is often confused with Open University (see section below). Although both are administered by the College of International & Extended Studies, they are different programs.

Special session classes are offered on a selective basis off campus, via different delivery modes or by schedules different from the regular session term. Matriculation is required for special sessions courses. Credit earned in 100-level, 200-level, or 300-level special session courses at SJSU is entered on the matriculated graduate student’s record as graduate credit, provided the student holds an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution at the time of enrollment in the courses. Courses taken through special session receive residence credit. Simultaneous enrollment in special and regular sessions requires a special exemption from the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies and is highly discouraged, as fees must paid for both sessions simultaneously.

For further information concerning special session and policies, inquire at College of International and Extended Studies, 210 North Fourth Street, Suite 301, call 408-924-2670, or www.sjsu.edu/cies.

Graduate Work in Open University

Open University, often known elsewhere as extension, is set up primarily as a device for members of the surrounding community to take college courses. It is attended by non-matriculated postbaccalaureate students who hope to gain future admission to one of the SJSU graduate programs or who wish to take classes to prepare for a professional degree program, such as medicine. It can also be part of the program-of-study mechanism by which scholastically disqualified SJSU graduate students can gain reinstatement to the graduate school (see section on Program of Study). Non-matriculated students who enroll only for Open University courses are reminded that they must apply for admission to the university and graduate program and complete other details of matriculation if they wish to obtain a degree or credential from SJSU. Enrollment in Open University courses is governed by specific policies, as follows:

- Fees differ from those in regular and special sessions.
- Open University enrollment in a given class is permitted only with instructor’s approval and only after reasonable efforts are made to provide full enrollment opportunities to regularly matriculated students.
- Matriculated students may not take Open University courses. This restriction also applies, without special permission of the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies, to formerly matriculated students who have gone out of matriculation by stopping out or being disqualified.
- Letter-graded or CR/NR courses may be taken through Open University with the exception of supervisory courses, such as independent study courses and project or thesis courses.
- Either regular (state-support) or special (self-support) classes may be taken through Open University if all other requirements are met.
- Open University course enrollment in 200-level courses is ordinarily open to holders of baccalaureate degrees who meet course prerequisite requirements, although exceptions can be made with instructor’s consent. Neither disqualified students nor those denied admission into a graduate program for reasons other than limitations imposed by enrollment caps are permitted to enroll in 200-level courses.
- Open University courses do not qualify for residence credit toward a master’s degree, as specified by Title 5.
- Upper-division (100-level) and graduate (200-level) Open University units up to 30% of the degree program total and taken prior to matriculation may be applied to a master’s degree program with the consent of the program’s graduate advisor. Note that these units are considered to be transfer units into the master’s program, and the allowable total of all transfer units is 30%, with the exception of transfers from credential programs into master’s programs (40% of degree unit total allowed, i.e., 12 units in a 30 unit master’s program). Upper-division courses taken as part of a program of study for reinstatement after disqualification may be applied to the graduate program if they were already present on the student’s candidacy form or were otherwise approved by the graduate advisor.

Open University courses are counted toward the cumulative GPA. Those taken in the postbaccalaureate career (before matriculation and enrollment in the semester admitted) are also counted in the candidacy GPA if transferred into the graduate program. Because the university cannot determine whether the courses are part of the degree program until they appear on the candidacy form, it is not until advancement to candidacy that the grade points are transferred. Thus a student may conceivably be disqualified before advancing to candidacy even if courses to be transferred would have raised the GPA to a passing level.

For further information concerning special session or Open University offerings and policies, inquire at College of International and Extended Studies, 210 North Fourth Street, Suite 301, call 408-924-2670, or www.sjsu.edu/cies.
Transfer Credit in the Graduate Program

Students who have completed coursework at other accredited colleges or universities may be eligible to apply credit toward master’s degree requirements at SJSU. To be transferable, the coursework must have been taken at an accredited university, including foreign institutions, whether through regular session, special session, online programs, or extension. In the case of extension or online courses, the graduate advisor must petition the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies on behalf of the student and provide documentation that the courses have been approved for degree credit at that institution. To be transferable, courses must not have been in professional development courses. They must have been at the upper-division or graduate level and must have been taken within seven years from the time of posting of the grade for the course to the time of award of the graduate degree from SJSU.

As stipulated in university policy S13-8, not less than 70% of course work required for the master’s degree must be completed in residence. Therefore, for example, a maximum of 9 units can be transferred into a 30-unit graduate program. This total includes all transferred classes, including those from Open University and the SJSU undergraduate career. Transfer work from any source may be applied toward the degree program only if it is approved by the graduate advisor. Those taken at SJSU, whether through Open University or as a matriculated undergraduate, may be revalidated in accordance with the rules on revalidation if surpassing the 7-year limit on course viability. Those taken at any institution other than SJSU cannot be revalidated.

No courses may be transferred if taken during a graduate (master’s, PhD, or other) degree program in which the degree was awarded, whether used to satisfy requirements for those degrees or not. The only exception to this rule is that letter-graded courses from previous master’s degree programs taken at SJSU (only) may be included up to a total of one third of the current degree total (i.e., 10 units in a 30-unit program) if approved by the graduate advisor. If a course was taken as part of a prior graduate degree program that was not finished (thus there was no award of degree), then the courses qualify for transfer credit.

For university approval of transfer units up to the 30% limit, the courses are entered on the Petition for Advancement to Graduate Candidacy in the Transfer Course section. The graduate advisor has full authority to allow or disallow transfer credit for those courses that meet the university requirements of eligibility. The signature of the graduate advisor on the candidacy form is sufficient to indicate departmental approval of the courses without additional forms. If the courses meet all of the requirements stipulated above, the university will accept the courses for advancement to candidacy and for graduation requirements. Credit is awarded for transferred courses of all category, but grade points are not included in the cumulative GPA for transferred courses other than those from the SJSU Open University program; therefore, the cumulative grade-point-average (GPA) calculation will not include those units nor will the GPA calculation for advancement to candidacy or graduation.

Official transcripts for all courses transferred from another university, if taken prior to application to the SJSU graduate school, must have been submitted via CSU Mentor during the application process. Failure to have provided those transcripts precludes the later transfer of the courses. If the courses were taken or grades for them were posted after the application process, then the transferred courses must subsequently be verified by official transcripts sent to GAPE from that university at the time of transfer; failure to provide transcripts will result in a denial of advancement to candidacy and/or award of degree.

Repeat Policy - Graduate

University policy, F08-2, on course repetition stipulates that graduate students may repeat a maximum of 9 units in their graduate careers, regardless of the number of units required in a degree program. This total does not include classes for which the catalog indicates are repeatable for credit. If within this limit, a graduate student may repeat any 100-level or 200-level course in which a grade below a “B,” including an “NC,” “WU,” or “IC,” was received in the first attempt. The student should register through normal procedures. The student’s academic record will indicate the course repeated and the grade earned. Units attempted and grade points will be included in the student’s cumulative GPA; therefore, the course grades will effectively be averaged. The additional units gained by repeating the course will not contribute to the degree total. Graduate students and 200-level courses are not eligible for “grade forgiveness.”

Courses on the candidacy form in which a grade of any kind has been earned cannot be removed from the candidacy form; the grades will be averaged with other courses even when compensated for by additional coursework. Courses listed on the candidacy form in which grades of “NC,” “P,” “IP,” “RD,” or letter grades below “C” have been recorded will prevent graduation until completed, repeated, or compensated for in another way. This is also true of courses in programs that have special grade requirements beyond those of the university standard, e.g., requirement of “B” grades in all core classes.

SJSU (only) courses can be repeated when they have gone beyond the seven-year time period for completion of master’s or doctoral degree requirements. Teaching credential courses cannot be repeated if the 7-year limit has been broached. See the section, Seven-Year Time Limit on Courses in Graduate Degree Programs.
Change of Major or Degree Objectives for Graduate Students

Official changes in graduate objectives are to be initiated at GAPE. If the change in objective is from one graduate major to another, from one plan to another (e.g., Plan A to Plan B), or from a credential program to a master’s program, the Application for a Change of Graduate Major form, available at www.sjsu.edu/gape/forms, must be completed. Submission of this form by the student is not, however, synonymous with approval of the change. The new department must agree to the change by virtue of a communication with GAPE. There is no fee for this change so long as the student was enrolled the semester prior to the application term. The student should become knowledgeable of any additional admission requirements of the department being entered. Student transfer to the new major is not automatic but instead requires approval from the incoming department. The department must follow up the student request by signing the Change of Major Decision Form (available to graduate advisors only by request to GAPE) and mailing it to GAPE. GAPE will then inform the Registrar of the change so that the student’s official record can be updated. Changes from post-baccalaureate to graduate standing require completion of the CSU graduate admission application on CSU Mentor followed by processing through both university and department admission criteria. A $55 application fee is charged for processing.

If a student obtains permission to change major or concentration after advancing to graduate candidacy and the second program has different requirements than the first, then a new candidacy form (Petition for Advancement to Graduate Candidacy) with the signature of the new graduate advisor must be filed. The change of either major or concentration is made by virtue of approval of the Application for a Change in Graduate Major. Graded courses on the first form can be eliminated on the second form if not part of the new curriculum.

For a change in plan from Plan A (thesis) or C (creative project) to Plan B (project or comprehensive exams) or vice versa, no new candidacy form is needed. Any 299 units, project course units, or exam preparation course units in which a Credit was given must be retroactively dropped or, less attractive to students, changed to an NC. For a switch to Plan B, project and exam preparation courses as well as additional content courses might then be required, depending on the program. These changes all require that GAPE be informed by means of filing the Request for Course Substitution in Master’s Degree Program for each course change.

Graduate Degree - Change of Status

Notification of a change from conditionally classified to classified status within the same graduate program before advancement to candidacy is made to GAPE by the graduate advisor by means of the Change in Classification in Master’s Program form, available at www.sjsu.edu/gape/forms. However, an advisor signature on the candidacy form indicates that the advisor has checked that all conditions have been fulfilled, allowing the conditional status to be lifted and establishing the classified status without the need for the Change in Classification in Master’s Program form. Graduate students must be in classified status in the graduate program to advance to candidacy. Once a student has advanced to candidacy and thus the student status progressed to classified, any conditions discovered still unfulfilled are sacrificed and can no longer be required.
Advancement to Candidacy - Graduate

Matriculated graduate students must advance to candidacy a minimum of one semester prior to graduating. Advancement to candidacy requires that the student be in good standing. That is, a minimum of a 3.0 GPA is required in upper-division and graduate courses taken while in graduate status, and in the degree program as indicated by all courses on the “candidacy form.” The student must be classified with all admissions’ provisions and program conditions cleared. Also required is a minimum of 9 units of letter-graded coursework as a graduate student in 100- or 200-level courses that are acceptable to the department in which the degree is sought. Exceptions to this policy can be made for two-semester master’s programs. University policy also stipulates the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement be fulfilled before advancement to candidacy. However, the candidacy form, formally entitled the Petition for Advancement to Graduate Candidacy (available at www.sjsu.edu/gape/forms), may be filed during the semester in which a CWAR-satisfying course is taken. Advancement to candidacy will be formally denied during the semester, but the form will be kept on file by CAPE and approved when a passing grade is posted at the end of the semester.

Graduate Degree Program

As indicated above, the Petition for Advancement to Graduate Candidacy (“candidacy form”) is submitted to CAPE when the student is qualified to advance to candidacy. This form lists all courses and culminating experiences that must be fulfilled for degree award. The proposed program must meet the following requirements:

- statement of the total number of units in the degree program.
- at least half of the units included on the form must be in 200-level courses.
- at least 60% of all units included must be in letter-graded course work.
- at least 70% of the units included must be residence at SJSU. Therefore, a maximum of 9 units may be transferred into a 30-unit program from all sources.

The course work included may be entirely within the major department, or it may include a combination of courses drawn from other fields acceptable to the major advisor, so long as it is within the parameters set by the department in the program descriptions on department websites. If deficiencies in the student’s record are identified, including in prerequisites for required courses, additional course work can be assigned by the major advisor. This course work would not appear on the candidacy form and would not be counted in the total number of units required for the degree.

Coursework that may not apply to the graduate degree includes basic skills’ courses such as lower-division work, courses used to earn any prior degree (except other master’s degrees at SJSU), courses taken at unaccredited institutions, directed (student) teaching, or 300-level residence or 400-level Extended Studies courses taken at SJSU, or courses taken over 7 years previous to current degree conferral. Graduate credit by examination is not permitted.

There is no restriction in the number of units of project or thesis research (usually 298 courses) attempted but not included on the candidacy form. However, students completing a thesis must include at least one 299 unit on the form, and the total number must be commensurate with program requirements. The course work included may be entirely within the major department, or it may include a combination of courses drawn from other fields acceptable to the major advisor, so long as it is within the parameters set by the department in the program descriptions on department websites. If deficiencies in the student’s record are identified, including in prerequisites for required courses, additional course work can be assigned by the major advisor. This course work would not appear on the candidacy form and would not be counted in the total number of units required for the degree.

Coursework that may not apply to the graduate degree includes basic skills’ courses such as lower-division work, courses used to earn any prior degree (except other master’s degrees at SJSU), courses taken at unaccredited institutions, directed (student) teaching, or 300-level residence or 400-level Extended Studies courses taken at SJSU, or courses taken over 7 years previous to current degree conferral. Graduate credit by examination is not permitted.

Graduate Degree - Program Course Work

The candidacy form, once approved, is an official contract between the student and university. It can be changed only with the permission of the graduate advisor via written petition to the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies, and even then, the petition is likely to be denied. Course substitutions can be made by submission to CAPE of the Request for Course Substitution in Master’s Degree Program, available at www.sjsu.edu/gape/forms. A course may not be dropped from the graduate degree program, as indicated by its appearance on an approved candidacy form, once it has been completed.

If a student obtains permission to change programs and the second program has different requirements than the first one, then a new candidacy form must be filed; graded courses on the first form can be eliminated on the second form if not part of the new curriculum.
Graduation - Applying for the Master’s Degree

The Petition for Advancement to Graduate Candidacy Form must be approved by GAPE before applying for graduation. Students should apply for graduation at least one full semester before the date of anticipated graduation by filing the Application for Award of Master’s Degree. See [www.sjsu.edu/gape](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape) for official deadline dates and downloadable graduate forms.

Advancement to candidacy is permitted only when all conditions of admission, if applicable, are met, nine letter-graded units, all with grades of C or better and a GPA of 3.0 or better have been achieved, and the graduate GWAR has been completed (see [www.sjsu.edu/gape/current_students/completing_masters/](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape/current_students/completing_masters/) and the section in this catalog (Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement - Graduate)) for information on the Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement.

- Only original signed documents are acceptable.
- All courses and requirements must be completed by the date of graduation.
- Any Incomplete (I), Report Delayed (RD), or Report Pending (RP) grades must be cleared before the degree can be awarded. Once the degree has been posted, no grade changes can be made to the record.
- If a student is unable to complete the course work stipulated on the “candidacy form” or if the date of graduation is delayed, a Graduation Date Change Request for Award of Master’s Degree must be submitted to the GAPE (Window C) at the Student Services Center. A $10.00 administrative fee must be paid at the Bursar’s Office.
- Required forms must be submitted by the deadlines posted on the GAPE website at [www.sjsu.edu/gape/current_students/deadlines/](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape/current_students/deadlines/).
- Students are urged not to delay; failure to submit forms by the deadlines posted could delay graduation.
Graduation Requirements - Master’s Degree

After being admitted to candidacy for the master’s degree, the student is then required to:

- Maintain a minimum grade point average of 3.0 (“B”) in completing requirements in the graduate degree program. This program is defined as completed courses included in the original graduate degree program plus all additions or substitutions.
- Complete all courses in the graduate degree program with grades between “A” and “C,” or “CR” Grades of “C-” or lower, including “NC,” “U,” and “WU,” are considered to be unsatisfactory. Should courses in the graduate degree program be completed with unsatisfactory grades, these grades must remain in the program and will continue to be computed in the grade-point average of the program whether they are repeated or not.
- Complete all requirements for the degree as listed in the degree template in the university catalog. Substitutions for core and other required courses in the template must be justified by graduate advisor petitioning of the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies.
- Complete an acceptable thesis, project, or comprehensive examination. The thesis (Plan A) or creative project (Plan C) requires that one copy be submitted to the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies. In Plan B, completed projects are submitted to the student’s major department and a final comprehensive oral and written examination. The degree must usually be successfully completed. Failure on initial attempts at these exams results in administrative-academic probation. Failure of the final attempt results in administrative-academic disqualification from the degree program. The program evaluator at GAPE is notified of passage of the exam by means of graduate advisor completion of the Verification of Culminating Experience memo.
- Complete all work on the graduate degree program within seven years preceding award of the degree. If courses become outdated, the candidate should consult the section titled Graduate Degree - Time Limits on Courses in Graduate Degree Programs in this catalog concerning steps to be followed.
- Apply for award of the master’s degree by posted deadline dates indicated at www.sjsu.edu/gape/current_students/deadlines/ by submission of the Application for Award of Master’s Degree available at www.sjsu.edu/gape/forms.
- Note that failure to clear incomplete (“I”), report-in-progress (“RP”), or report-delayed (“RD”) grades will prevent graduation. An “I” obtained in a graded class results in an automatic grade change to an “IC” grade, which calculates to an “F” grade on the transcript, even after separation or graduation. In an ungraded (“CR/NC”) course, the “I” reverts to a no credit (“NC”) grade and is, therefore, also unsatisfactory for graduation if in a course the candidacy form.
- Be in good academic standing (cumulative 3.0 minimum GPA in Graduate Division) at San José State University to receive a degree from this university.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) - Graduate

All graduate students are required to satisfy GWAR for advancement to candidacy within a master’s program. SJSU policy requires that English competency be a requirement for advancement to candidacy within a master’s program. Students may satisfy this requirement in one of five ways:

- Satisfactory completion of the CSU baccalaureate GWAR during the bachelor’s work at a CSU campus;
- Satisfactory completion of a departmentally approved, university-certified, GWAR-satisfying course, which has been approved by Graduate Studies, of at least three units in which a major report is required and that report is at least 30 percent of the course grade. Approved courses are listed at http://www.sjsu.edu/gradstudies/policy/gwar/index.html. Note that passage of the writing workshop waiver examination (WST), unless with a “waiver score,” is insufficient for waiving the GWAR at the graduate level;
- Approval by the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies of a professional (peer-reviewed) publication for which the candidate was the sole author;
- Satisfactory completion of a discipline-specific upper-division writing course at another university judged by the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies to be equivalent in content and writing requirements to the SJSU 100W. To satisfy the requirement under this category, students will usually be required to submit to their graduate advisor a transcript (unofficial acceptable) showing completion of the substituting course and the grade received (a “B” or better is required) and a syllabus of the course. Original, single-authored writing samples from the course, including especially a large term paper from the course with instructor feedback visible, are also useful for borderline decisions. If the graduate advisor approves of the substitution for an SJSU GWAR course, he or she would then petition the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies on behalf of the student. Students may not petition Graduate Studies directly. Substituting courses will be assessed on the basis of GWAR course-certification criteria (3 units minimum, 3000 word requirement, term paper comprising 30% of course grade, and teaching of professional standards). Professional standards include the teaching of referencing and literature citation, professional style guidelines, ethics and plagiarism, copyright laws and use of published illustrations and data, IRB and animal-use permission in research, report writing and formatting, proposal writing and formatting, oral communication and presentation, and English writing proficiency.
Candidates should be aware that each department may establish its own criteria within these policy guidelines, and candidates must abide by the department decision. Thus even if a student has satisfied one of the criteria above, the department must approve the waiver and can require that its GWAR-satisfying course still be taken. Graduate courses can also not be taken for credit by examination.

**Master's Examinations - Finals - Graduate**

It is university policy to require final examinations or defenses in master’s degree programs in all departments. Departmental requirements for these examinations vary; they may be oral, written, or a combination of both. Students following Plans A and C are usually examined primarily over areas of their theses or projects. Plan B students are generally required to demonstrate their competence by writing in a broad field of concentration, by taking comprehensive examinations, or by completing a broad course project.

In all cases, it is the candidate’s responsibility to register through the departmental coordinator of graduate studies to take all required final examinations. The candidate’s advisor and/or the departmental graduate coordinator will be able to supply general information concerning the nature of the examinations and recommended preparation for them.

The master’s diploma cannot be transmitted to the candidate until the major department certifies to the program evaluator at CAPE via the Verification of Culminating Experience memo that final examinations have been completed satisfactorily.

**Thesis and Project Work - RP Status - Graduate**

Under University Policy F11-2, Required Enrollment for Report-in-Progress (RP) Units, all graduate students who have an outstanding RP grade in a thesis or project course and who are taking no additional courses in a particular Fall or Spring semester must register for 1 unit of University Studies (UNVS) 1290R or a Departmental 1290R (Thesis/Project Supervision) through special sessions. This is to say that graduate students who have completed all requirements for their degree except their culminating experience are expected to maintain enrollment each semester. At this point, graduate students may not stop out for even one semester and cannot be granted leaves of absence for any reasons other than military leave and severe medical issues. Departments can require repeated enrollment in project or thesis classes each semester until completion, thereby precluding the need for the 1290R course. Eligibility for the 1290R course is normally limited to those students with RP grades in a graduate-level project or thesis course taken during or after the Spring 2012 semester, but students who have received a “CR” grade in a project or thesis course prematurely (before their projects or theses have been completed and formally approved) or have received an incomplete in one of those courses are also subject to the policy and must register for a class every subsequent semester until finishing the degree. There are no formal class meetings for this course. Failure to register for this unit will result in a hold on graduation until the unit is retroactively added. At that time, late fees will apply. Registration is entirely online after the Add Deadline and, for domestic students, extending to approximately one month after the end of the semester. International students have a much narrower window because of the need to maintain their immigration status. The last day of registration for UNVS 1290R or Departmental 1290R for international graduate students is approximately but not shorter than one week after the Add Deadline. Eligible students will be notified of their need for the course by a message from the Registrar’s Office via email a day or two following the Add Deadline each fall and spring semester. Students will not be able to register for the class before this time, and the class will not appear on the list of departmental offerings. A registration appointment will then be set up to allow the student to register via MySJSU. No permission codes are needed for the registration process; the space for a permission code should be left blank on the online registration form.

The Associate Dean of Graduate Studies is officially the instructor of record in all 1290R courses and is responsible for assigning the grades as well as establishing the courses with the College of International & Extended Studies each semester. Departments should not attempt to add 1290R courses on their own. To retroactively add a 1290R course, a “late” add form, available at http://www.sjsu.edu/registrar/docs/LateEnroll-PostCensus-Retro.pdf, should be filled out (without instructor name) and either scanned and emailed or dropped off to the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies, who will sign it and return the signed copy by email to the student. The student should make payment for this class at the Bursar’s window and then submit the proof of payment and the add form to the Registrar’s counter at the Student Services Center.
The course must be taken only if no other courses are being taken in the same Fall or Spring semester. All degree requirements must have been completed to enroll in this course, as once students are converted to “special session eligibility” status, they will not be able to return to regular session status. Should any requirements other than the thesis or project remain, special permission will have to be obtained from the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies to return to “non-RP status.” The basis for this stipulation is that, whereas it is conceivable that students are working on theses or projects before completing the remainder of their degree requirements, they should continue to take units in those subjects each semester. Once a student enrolls in UNVS 1290R or Departmental 1290R, he or she will not be able to take any additional courses. Students who have RPs on their records only prior to Spring 2012 are not subject to this policy unless they earn another RP in subsequent semesters. Appeals of the enrollment requirement on the basis that the delay in completing the culminating report was beyond the student’s control can be made to the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies. Appeals must be made during the first two weeks of the semester following the posting of the RP. The RP grade in the project or thesis course remains on the official record until a culminating memo has been submitted by the graduate advisor to CAPE and the course instructor of the class in which the RP was received has petitioned for a grade change. Units earned in this course may not be used to satisfy degree requirements in a graduate program and may not appear on the candidacy form. Students should meet with their advisors if in need of further clarification.
Graduation - Facilitation

Undergraduate or graduate students are precluded from enrolling in any additional state-supported courses when that student has already met all necessary requirements for the degree for which that student is matriculated. Moreover, students who have met all requirements for graduation prior to any semester in which they are enrolled will be permitted to drop all courses for which they are registered, with little or no penalty, and to graduate at the next available date. Students who have earned more than enough units to graduate but have some remaining requirements to complete will be advised and precluded from registering in any courses other than those required for a timely graduation.

Institutional Review Board - Human Subjects Research

The IRB reviews all research protocols involving human subjects. Students and faculty are required to submit a research protocol for IRB review and approval before beginning any data collection from participants if their work entails research involving human subjects. Instructions, forms, and templates can be found at www.sjsu.edu/research/irb.

Office of Research
IRB Coordinator
ADM 223B
408-924-2479
www.sjsu.edu/research

Master's Degree - Second

Graduate students who have completed one master's degree program at San José State University may, with the approval of the new department, complete requirements for a second master's degree at this institution.

A student interested in undertaking a second graduate degree after finishing another master's degree must apply for admission to the second graduate degree program after the first degree is completed and recorded on the permanent record. All policies and procedures listed in this catalog applicable to satisfactory completion of a master's degree apply to completion of requirements for a second master's degree, including that requirements must be completed within a seven-year period. The Graduate Division at SJSU will not admit an applicant in pursuit of a master's degree if it is determined that the applicant has a similar degree already.

Pursuit of two simultaneous master's degrees is permitted only under the following circumstance. A student in good standing enrolled in one master's program may pursue a second master's degree without completing the university admissions' process through CSLIMentor. The stipulation, however, is that the student may not apply for and be awarded either degree until the second degree program is complete. Therefore, both degrees must effectively be completed at the same time, and diplomas are issued for both degrees. If a student changes majors into a second degree program while still pursuing the first degree and applies for graduation before finishing the second program, he or she will be awarded the first master's degree and then lose matriculated status. Student status will thus be revoked and pursuit of a second degree prohibited. To satisfy this procedural requirement, a student should simply delay the request for award of the first degree until the second degree program requirements have been fulfilled.

Alternatively, if a second master's degree is desired but will not be completed at the same time as the first, the student must file for graduation from the first degree program and formally apply for admission into the second program. That would require a full application, submission of all documentation required by the university and the department of the second master's program, and acceptance by both entities. Pursuit of a second master's degree will receive a lower priority for admission.

An approved program for a second degree should be prepared by the student and graduate advisor in the new field. If the new program happens to include course work taken in the first degree, a maximum of 33% of the total units required for the new degree may be courses completed in the previous degree at this institution. Thus, for example, a student might be permitted to apply up to 10 units toward a 30-unit program. Such courses must have been completed by the student with a grade of “A,” “B,” or in special cases, “CR.” The courses must be approved by the graduate advisor, who may limit the number of transferred units. The 33% level is allowed only for transfer of units from master's degree programs taken at SJSU. Transfer from completed degree programs at other institutions is not allowed at all.
Interdisciplinary Studies Major- Graduate

The Interdisciplinary Studies Major for either a Master of Arts or a Master of Science degree provides an alternative for individuals whose desired study plans do not fit the degree offerings of any single existing degree program on campus. In most cases, a thesis is required for this degree. Applicants or graduate students in other majors who wish to undertake the Interdisciplinary Studies major should consult the Graduate Studies website at www.sjsu.edu/gradstudies/docs/interdisciplinary_studies_guide.pdf to obtain the Guide for Interdisciplinary Studies Majors. The guide contains the Proposal for Interdisciplinary Studies Major, which must be completed to obtain initial approval by the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies to be able to enter the program.

Graduate Studies
ADM 146
www.sjsu.edu/gradstudies

Graduate Degree - Time Limits

Section 40510(b)(2), California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Education, requires that courses in completed graduate degree programs be no older than seven years at the time of the degree award. The seven-year period is counted from the end of the semester in which the course was completed. Thus no more than seven years may elapse between the time the first course in a graduate program is completed and the time the last item in the program is completed, the latter indicating fulfillment of all degree requirements. With an outdated course, the candidate has the following options:

- repeat the outdated course with a passing grade but without credit. The new grades will be factored into the GPA for graduation, and all grade requirements, such as the 3.0 minimum GPA, will still be in effect.
- under some circumstances, another course (one already completed or to be taken) may be used to substitute for an outdated course. Permission for the substitution must be obtained by both the program’s graduate advisor and the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies. This practice is highly discouraged, as it violates the rule that completed courses may not be removed from the candidacy form. If the original course is available for enrollment, it is unlikely that permission will be granted.
- revalidate the outdated SJSU course by examination. No more than 30% of a master’s degree program may be considered for revalidation. Permission to revalidate from Graduate Studies or from GAPE is not required; examination can proceed and the results communicated to the program evaluator at GAPE by the form entitled Request for Revalidation of Course that Has Exceeded the Seven-Year Time Limit available at www.sjsu.edu/gape/forms. Course work completed at other institutions is not eligible for revalidation, but transfer courses taken at SJSU may be revalidated. However, some kinds of courses cannot be revalidated, including supervisory courses such as project and thesis courses, seminar courses, independent study courses, and internship courses.
- departmental 100W and 200W courses, which satisfy the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR), do not expire and, therefore, cannot be revalidated. Other courses that satisfy GWAR are more content-based and do expire; those can be revalidated.

Veterans who are candidates for graduate degrees and who have had their graduate programs interrupted by military service may petition through the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies to extend the time limit imposed by the above regulations by the amount of time spent in military service. Nevertheless, students in this situation should apply for a formal leaves of absence through the University Registrar, thereby making it unnecessary to contact Graduate Studies.

Latin Honors - Not Available for Graduate Students

Latin honors are reserved at SJSU, as at most universities, for those earning baccalaureate degrees. Because graduate students are required to maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0, all finishing graduate students would receive honors. Thus they are not considered for receipt of Latin honors. Individual programs are free to award other forms of recognition to outstanding graduate students.

Thesis and Dissertation Requirements

Time is critical during the semester of submission of a master’s thesis or doctoral dissertation. Students must allow enough time for preparation of the draft, consideration by graduate committee members by the deadline dates set in departments, word processing, acquisition of permissions to publish, and the inevitable corrections. Students must leave time for the final reading and signing by the committee members. In most departments, a minimum of 2 months is needed for the entire process, and some departments require a longer period. Students should confer with each committee member in advance regarding the time each requires for review and whether each will be in town and available when the review and signatures are due.

These instructions provide general guidance for authors of master’s theses and doctoral dissertations at SJSU. Examples of front pages are provided in the guidelines. Students should read the guidelines carefully and consult their advisors concerning the format of the thesis or dissertation, the professional style guide to use, and journal articles to emulate, if applicable. The major department sometimes provides students with more complete formatting instructions. In rare cases, Graduate Studies will provide assistance.

SJSU participates in the University Microfilm International (UMI) Dissertation Information Service. Students completing theses and dissertations are required to email their committee-approved manuscript and accompanying documents to Graduate Studies according to the instructions provided in the SJSU Thesis and Dissertation Guidelines at http://www.sjsu.edu/gup/docs/thesis_guidelines.pdf.

---

Graduate Degree - Checking the Manuscript

Graduate Studies does not serve as an editor. The author and graduate committee members should carefully proofread the thesis or dissertation before it is submitted. A careful review should be used by the student as a guide to correcting similar errors in the entire manuscript. The review conducted by Graduate Studies should also be regarded as an indicator of problems to be addressed globally throughout the manuscript. Making only the changes specifically indicated, rather than applying the criticisms to the remainder of the document, would not only result in a flawed document but would also be beneath graduate school standards. Graduate Studies will reject a thesis or dissertation with excessive errors.

Students can prevent rejection of the thesis or dissertation by ensuring that the final manuscript is free of the following frequent errors: pages for which no numbers are assigned, failure to apply reference style consistently or to cite references when needed, careless spacing or centering, inappropriate margins, incorrect footnotes or bibliography entries, redundancy, awkward or unclear sentences, grammatical errors, punctuation errors, spelling errors, word-usage errors, and inconsistencies in or lack of adherence to style-manual formatting rules.

Neither SJSU nor any of its separate offices or departments is responsible for matters concerning a student’s relationships or agreements with any outside agency or individual. Neither the university nor any of its offices will take part in disagreements between students and typists, editors, or copy shops with regard to thesis preparation services, expected costs, or billed costs. A student conducting thesis or dissertation research off site, for example at a local company, must be free to include all of it in the thesis or dissertation. SJSU’s legal relationship is only with the student and his or her compliance with the rules set forth in this and related documents and does not include any obligations to the company in question unless expressly agreed upon in a separate legal document.

---

Graduate Degree - Plans A, B and C

SJSU offers three plans for candidates for master’s degrees.

Plan A - Thesis Plan

This plan requires approval by the candidate’s advisor and other members of the thesis committee of a thesis topic and its satisfactory production in written form. Plan A requires registration in departmental 299, Master’s Thesis, for at least one unit. Departmental 298 units or other department-specific thesis research or methodology courses are often also taken during the data-gathering stages of the thesis research. While the total number of 298 and 299 units, as well as units in any other project or thesis-research or preparatory course, is restricted for degree credit (and therefore inclusion on the candidacy form) by departmental and university policy, the total number of these units taken is not restricted.

Plan B - Degree-Without-Thesis Plan

Plan B is characterized by substitution of the thesis and departmental 299 units with another set of courses and either a project or comprehensive exam. The plan is expected to provide substantial writing and problem-solving experiences by means of the tools and techniques of advanced study in the field. The purpose of Plan B is most often to provide breadth, rather than specialization, and so is tailored by the selection of courses and the nature of the final, comprehensive exam. The exam may be oral, written, or both and constitutes the culminating experience in the plan. Many departments historically have assigned students to Plan B for projects, whether they are also accompanied by a comprehensive exam or not. The projects are usually conducted as part of a departmental 298 or otherwise numbered 200-level project course for a maximum of six units, as stipulated by the department, and the write-up for the project is required as part of the culminating experience. Departmental 299 units are not permitted for graduate credit under this plan.
Plan C - Special Plans Including Creative Projects

This plan is reserved for exceptional cases for which needs will be served best through a special arrangement of courses and/or special creative assignments. The assignments might include original paintings, dramatic presentations, motion picture productions, works of sculpture, electronic media, or videotapes. In these cases, the candidate is required to submit a written report on the creative project in the form of a supplementary guide or handbook that puts the work into historical, cultural, and/or professional context. This written report is to be cataloged in the university’s institutional repository in the University Library in the same manner as regular theses discussed under Plan A. Departmental advisors will provide further information on special requirements of the plan. Plan C requires registration in a minimum of one unit of departmental 299. Note that creative projects can also be conducted under the Plan B umbrella without the submission of a thesis or taking departmental 299 units.

Thesis/Creative Project Unit Conditions

Registration for departmental 299 thesis courses occurs only after advancement to candidacy for the master’s degree. By that point, the thesis committee should be fully established in accordance with the SJSU University policy. Before collection of data from human subjects, prior approval must be granted by the Institutional Review Board; see the section on Human Subjects Data Collection in this catalog. Similarly, prior approval for research on or employing animals must be granted by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee; see the section on Animal Research Guidelines in this catalog.

A student is allowed a maximum of nine semester units of thesis research and writing courses (departmental 299 and usually 298 but other thesis courses apply) for graduate credit in Plan A and Plan C, although more of these units can be attempted. There is no minimum requirement except that all thesis students must have at least one 299 unit. The student may register for any or all of the required thesis units in one semester, but the sequence should follow departmental guidelines and regulations. All 299 units will receive a grade of “RP” until a final grade (“CR” or “NC”) is awarded when the thesis is approved by Graduate Studies. “RP” units cannot be changed to “CR” until that time. Extensions of the 2-year period for completing thesis work under the “RP” designation should be made before the period expires by means of the form available at www.sjsu.edu/gape/forms. Upon satisfactory completion of the thesis, a “CR” is submitted by the thesis chair via the Change-of-Grade form to the Registrar to clear the “RP.” A separate form must be submitted for each occurrence of “RP” (each semester the grade is displayed) on the record.

Graduate Degree - Thesis and Dissertation - Copyright Permission

If a student copies a figure, table, or a significant section of someone else’s work and it is believed that the use of these copyrighted materials is beyond that permitted by “fair use,” the student will be required to obtain separate written permission letters from the publishers or authors of the works cited. It must be indicated in the text or figure caption within the thesis or dissertation that the material is “copied with permission.” The student should plan well so that permission letters will be received in time. If letters of permission are not submitted with the final copies of the thesis or dissertation, Graduate Studies will not approve the thesis or dissertation, and UMI will not microfilm the work. The permission letters should be included with the initial submission of the thesis or dissertation as well as when the thesis or dissertation is submitted for publication. For questions about the process, including whether permission is required for a particular insertion, contact the thesis coordinator at Graduate Studies.

Graduate Degree - Thesis and Dissertation - Human Subjects Data Collection

If a thesis or dissertation includes data gathered from human subjects, whether experiments, surveys, or interviews, the students must obtain approval from the SJSU Human Subjects Institutional Review Board (IRB). Information concerning the use of human participants is available online at or from the www.sjsu.edu/research/irb or from the IRB coordinator at 408-924-2479. Approval must be obtained from SJSU prior to data collection regardless of whether the research is done in conjunction with another institution that has given its approval. Approval must also be obtained even if the work is ultimately determined to be “exempt.” Federal law prohibits retroactive approval of human subjects research. Any human subject work conducted before IRB permission cannot be included in a thesis or dissertation. The thesis and dissertation will not be approved if it fails to comply with IRB policy.

Once the research is approved, a thesis or dissertation submission must include a copy of the permission letter, whether as a document separate from the thesis or dissertation or as an appendix to the thesis or dissertation. Failure to submit the appropriate documentation can result in a delay or denial of thesis approval by Graduate Studies.
Graduate Degree - Thesis and Dissertation - Animal Research Guidelines

If the thesis or dissertation includes use of animals, the use must be approved by the SJSU Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC). Information concerning animal care and use is available from the IACUC Coordinator and online at www.sjsu.edu/gradstudies/iacuc/index.htm. Animal research approval from SJSU must be obtained prior to data collection even if the work is done in conjunction with another institution from which approval has been granted. **Federal law prohibits retroactive approval of animal research.** The permission letter, obtained with IACUC approval, must be submitted along with the thesis or dissertation whether as an appendix or as a separate document. Failure to submit the necessary documentation can result in a delay or denial of the thesis or dissertation by Graduate Studies.

Graduate Degree - Thesis and Dissertation - Approval

The last three steps in the thesis or dissertation-approval process are outlined below:

1. After the thesis or dissertation has received final departmental (graduate committee) approval, as indicated by committee signatures, the complete document should be emailed along with the completed Thesis Information Packet or Dissertation Information Packet, available at www.sjsu.edu/gradstudies/thesis/thesis_forms/. Deadline dates for submission may be found at www.sjsu.edu/gradstudies/thesis/deadlines. The deadlines are firm, and exceptions are extremely rare.
2. The thesis or dissertation will be read and returned to the student with an assessment by the staff of Graduate Studies as accepted without corrections, provisionally accepted with corrections, or not accepted.
3. If the manuscript has an abundance of errors in formatting, grammar, punctuation, or other writing parameters, corrections will have to be made. The advisors on the student’s graduate committee should be consulted about these corrections. It bears repeating that the Graduate Studies staff reads and edits only portions of the manuscript, but it is expected that errors of the kinds indicated be corrected globally throughout the manuscript. If the manuscript is accepted with corrections, the student will be instructed to resubmit it within about a four-week period from the point of notification. If it is rejected, the revised manuscript may not be submitted until the following semester.

Research - Office of Research

Students have opportunities in many majors to work with faculty on research, scholarship and creativity activity projects. Those who do can present their work in the spring semester in the SJSU Student Research Competition. Finalists of the SJSU competition are eligible for the CSU Student Research Competition.
Organized Research and Training Units

Research units involve industry/university partnerships to enhance technology transfer, encourage development of new products and improve education.

**Accounting Advancement Center** Links SJSU students and accounting professional firms; facilitates student networking and professional opportunities; sponsors student seminars on current accounting issues; and rewards excellence among students and faculty members through scholarships and grants.

**Bay Area Retail Leadership Center** consists of a multilateral partnership between SJSU students, retail industry partners, and SJSU faculty, administration, and staff. A program of Center-sponsored events brings constituents together in an effort to provide co-curricular, experiential learning opportunities designed to build students’ leadership skills as well as their awareness and knowledge about retailing as a career destination.

**Biodiversity Center** attracts funding for research, educational innovation and K-12 teacher training to further the conservation of biodiversity and promotes stewardship of natural resources through education, outreach and research.

**Biotechnology Education and Research Institute** directs the development of biotechnology through inter-departmental cooperation, serves as a clearinghouse and promotes cooperation between industry, government and the university in biotechnology research and development.

**Center for Applied Mathematics, Computation, and Statistics** provides an innovative educational program to develop training through practical experience.

**Center for Applied Research on Human Services** housed in CASA, provides supports and services to SJSU faculty interested in applied human services research, including a Grants Academy, writing groups, statistical consultation, and methodological workshops.

**Center for Asian Studies** provides information and counsel about studies in Asia.

**Center for Banking and Financial Services** links SJSU students with the banking and financial services sector to provide students opportunities to interact with professionals. It enhances student knowledge of financial topics through sponsorship of presentations focusing on financial intermediation. It rewards excellence among students and faculty members by providing financial support through scholarships and research grants.

**Center for Comparative Philosophy** aims at promoting and enhancing the research and scholarship of comparative philosophy. Comparative philosophy considers philosophy in a global context: it emphasizes the constructive engagement between distinct methodological approaches, substantial views, or explanatory resources from different philosophical traditions and/or from the complex array of distinct approaches of the same tradition with a global vantage point.

**Center for Human Language Technology** supports the study of computational linguistics, acts as a resource for Silicon Valley technology industries and explores applications of HLT in industry, education and society at large.

**Center for International Sport and Human Performance** promotes and facilitates cross-national and cross-cultural interaction of individuals and their ideas in the context of sport and human performance.

**Center for Literary Arts** provides programs featuring major contemporary writers, poets and scholars.

**Center for the Development of Recycling** is a national clearinghouse for recycling information and for applied waste management research in order to increase the scope and availability of recycling information and to increase the effectiveness of recycling as a solid waste management strategy.

**Center on Ethics** facilitates the planning and coordination of research-related activities concerning with issues of professional and business ethics.

**Collaborative for Disaster Mitigation** is a proactive partnership of the public, private, and academic sectors to encourage and facilitate implementation of mitigation measures to minimize the consequences of natural and other disasters.

**Center for Organizational Resilience**- In a world of accelerating change, resilience is recognized as ever more crucial to survival, not just for individuals but for organizations as well. The mission of the Center for Organizational Resilience (COR) at San Jose State University is to serve as Silicon Valley’s Center of Excellence for theory and practice in the emerging field of Resilience Management. COR supports a network of subject matter experts coalescing to provide resilience thought leadership and research to disseminate leading practices to academia and the public and private sectors through training, seminars and a variety of digital channels.

**Center for Service Systems Engineering and Innovation** (CSSEI) focuses on the development and application of the principles of service science and management to complex service systems. CSSEI’s focus is on investigations related to creating and/or applying technological innovations and human centered systems engineering processes to improve the customer’s Access to services and the customer’s Service Experience. CSSEI forms collaborations of faculty, students, and industry partners to improve the performance of any health care and regional transportation service system or organization.
Global Leadership Advancement Center advances, fosters, and disseminates cutting-edge knowledge on global leadership and its development via diverse programs for scholars, students, and the community. GLAC has two innovative student programs unique to San José State: the GLLab, which is an assessment center for global competencies, and the Global Leadership Passport Program, a co-curricular program in which students earn stamps for activities that prepare them for global work. GLAC’s Social Innovation Initiative leverages the symbiotic relationship among SJSU, social entrepreneurs, the City of San José, foundations, and other innovation organizations to encourage and train people to apply technology and innovation for the good of the local community.

Institute for Metropolitan Studies facilitates the exchange of knowledge and expertise regarding urban problems and critical matters related to metropolitan development.

Institute for Modern Optics facilitates communication, collaboration, and coordination in the area of lasers and optics and promotes research projects in nonlinear effects at surfaces, laser beam characteristics, two-wave laser mixing, holography, light emission from thin film tunnels, and laser spectroscopy.

Institute for Nursing Research and Practice promotes the climate of inquiry within the School of Nursing by coordinating and promoting research projects and interests of nursing faculty in order to develop innovative models for nursing research, practice, and education.

Ira F. Brilliant Center for Beethoven Studies is the only research facility and document repository in North America dedicated solely to the study of the life of and performance of the works of Ludwig van Beethoven.

Martha Heasley Cox Steinbeck Research Center houses one of the most extensive collections of the Nobel Prize-winning author’s manuscripts, letters, photographs and artifacts, fostering research concerning the life and work of the author.

Materials Characterization and Meteorology Center provides materials imaging and chemical analysis capabilities for applications in various fields of science and engineering. Instruments are located in various buildings across campus.

Mineta Transportation Institute focuses on international surface transportation policy issues as related to three primary responsibilities: research, education, and technology transfer. MTI receives policy oversight from an internationally respected board of trustees who represent all of the major transportation modes.

Research Institute for Foster Youth Initiatives explores ways to eliminate barriers that current and former foster youth have at obtaining a suitable education.

Silicon Valley Center for Business Success provides a proactive consulting service to Silicon Valley businesses by conducting research and providing business solutions to “tomorrow’s list” of projects and educational needs.

Silicon Valley Big Data and Cybersecurity Center directs the development of cyber security and big data research projects through multidisciplinary cooperation. Serves as the clearinghouse and promotes cooperation between industry, government, and SJSU in research & development, policy analysis & development, and workforce training.

Silicon Valley Center for Entrepreneurship aims to promote interdisciplinary research that is valuable to entrepreneurs and aspiring entrepreneurs, support academic departments in developing an entrepreneurship curriculum informed by research, foster an entrepreneurial mind-set among students, and strengthen the connective fabric of innovation and entrepreneurship within the university and in Silicon Valley.

Silicon Valley Center for Global Engineering and Education purpose of the Center is to enhance engineering students’ educational experience and career prospects in the global context by cultivating a vital relationship between SJSU and international engineering education institutions. The activities of the Center are to develop, market, and implement educational cooperation programs to international universities and to work with various SJSU units to offer outreach activities around global engineering education.

Silicon Valley Center for Global Studies conducts research on immigration matters in northern California, recruits and supports interdisciplinary teams of researchers, hosts international visiting scholars and provides training in cross-cultural competencies for corporate and nonprofit clients.

Silicon Valley Center for Operations and Technology Management is a knowledge portal for sharing academic and industrial information related to operations, supply chain, and technology management among students, faculty members, and industry partners. It is also the point of training for supplying and supporting the professional needs of the industry. The Center will serve as a future knowledge hub through research on state-of-the-art topics relevant to the Center’s themes.

Sourisseau Academy promotes better understanding of California’s state and local history with emphasis on the history of Santa Clara Valley through graduate scholarships and collections of historical source materials.
General Education (GE) - Program Objectives

A university brings together many separate areas of learning, yet it is more than just a collection of specialized disciplines. The SJSU General Education Program incorporates the development of skills, the acquisition of knowledge, and the integration of knowledge through the study of facts, issues, and ideas. Regardless of major, all who earn undergraduate degrees should share common educational experiences, as they become university scholars. In combination with major, minor, and elective courses, the General Education curriculum should help students attain those attributes found in an educated person.

Students who complete the General Education curriculum should be able to demonstrate:

- Knowledge of Human Cultures and the Physical and Natural World
  (focused by engagement with big questions, both contemporary and enduring through study in the sciences and mathematics, social sciences, humanities, histories, languages, and the arts)

- Intellectual and Practical Skills
  (practiced extensively, across the curriculum, in the context of progressively more challenging problems, projects, and standards for performance)

- Personal and Social Responsibility
  (anchored through active involvement with diverse communities and real-world challenges)

- Integrative Learning
  (demonstrated through the application of knowledge, skills, and responsibilities to new settings and complex problems)

The advancement of academic discourse requires civility and a respectful attitude toward all in the expression and consideration of a variety of viewpoints. All courses shall reinforce the ethical responsibility of students and instructors to acknowledge respectfully the learning styles and forms of expression of individuals and members of all groups.

General Education (GE) - Policies

1. All students must complete 48 units of approved GE courses with letter grades. If a requirement is waived without unit credit, additional approved GE courses must be taken to complete a minimum of 48 GE units.

2. All three areas described below must be completed by all students: Core GE (39 units), SJSU Studies (12 units) and American Institutions (0-6 units).

3. Transfer students may satisfy all Core GE by completing an Intersegmental GE Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or a CSU 39-unit breadth certification prior to transfer. Second baccalaureate students satisfy Core GE with their first baccalaureate.

4. All students must satisfy SJSU Studies at SJSU regardless of GE completed at other institutions. Exceptions:
   - Written Communication II (100W) may be satisfied prior to transfer, unless also specified as a course requirement in the major.
   - A complete 48 unit GE Certification from another CSU is submitted, showing lower and upper division completed.
   - Second baccalaureate students who earned their first bachelor degree from a regionally accredited institution in the U.S. (effective Fall 2011)
   - Student’s complete an approved upper division GE course at another CSU through the online “Course Match” enrollment. (See Registrar’s Office website for more information about “Course Match”)

5. If a course is listed as a sequence (A-B), the entire sequence must be completed to satisfy the requirement.

6. Oral Communication (A1), Written Communication I (A2), Critical Thinking and Writing (A3), and Mathematical Concepts (B4) courses each require a minimum grade of “C- or better”.

7. Completion of Written Communication I (Area A2) with a “C- or better” is prerequisite to the WST. Satisfying the WST requirement is prerequisite to any SJSU Studies course.

8. To find approved courses, check the GE designator listed for the requirement. This designator is printed by each GE class section in the SJSU Schedule of Classes.

9. All GE courses must be on the approved list of the California Community College (CCC), California State University (CSU) or University of California (UC) for CSU Breadth Requirements or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) where and when the course is taken.
10. The following GE courses require prerequisites to enroll:
- Oral Communication (Area A1) & Written Communication I (Area A2), both passed with grades of “C- or better”, are prerequisites to Critical Thinking and Writing (Area A3)
- Satisfaction of the Entry Level Math Test (ELM) requirement is prerequisite to Mathematical Concepts (Area B4), with the exception of the Statway course sequence (UNVS 1015A, 1015B and 15C)
- Satisfaction of the Writing Skills Test (WST) requirement and upper division standing are prerequisites to SJSU Studies (Areas R, S, V, Z)
- Completion of Area A3 (or a 2nd semester composition course) with a “C- or better” is a prerequisite to Area Z (100W).

See the Testing section for additional information about these exams.

11. Subsequent to initial completion of all CSU general education requirements (at the lower and upper divisions), a student may not be required to satisfy further exclusively general education requirements associated with an additional major program or baccalaureate degree.

12. Complete information on specific requirements and approved courses is found each semester in the SJSU Policies document.

---

**General Education (GE) - Previous Requirements**

Students approved for earlier GE patterns have four options:
1. Follow the pattern described here;
2. Continue to follow their previous pattern using courses that now appear in categories that are the same as the previous pattern; 
   -or-
3. Use courses previously taken when approved for the required categories; 
   -or-
4. Use courses in new categories to substitute for previous requirements.

---

**General Education (GE) - Academic Advisement**

Academic Advising and Retention Services provides general education academic advising to ensure your academic success and help you achieve your educational goals. To make the most of your advising sessions, please observe the following:
- You must be admitted to SJSU at the time you make an appointment.
- Bring a complete set of all college transcripts—unofficial copies are acceptable.
- Bring a copy of your General Education certification if you attended a California Community College. A partial certification is acceptable.
- Bring a copy of your Academic Requirements Report.
- Learn the requirements for your major—see the SJSU Catalog for details.
- See your major advisor.

Note: Admitted students should wait until after attending an orientation program before requesting an appointment. Students who have not yet been admitted to SJSU should make an appointment for advising with Student Outreach and Recruitment at 408-924-2564.

**Academic Advising and Retention Services**

Student Services Center  
www.sjsu.edu/aars  
408-924-2129
General Education (GE) - Requirements Overview

Core General Education

**BASIC SKILLS OF AN EDUCATED PERSON**

These courses build key skills for learning - communication and critical thinking. An educated person communicates ideas effectively both verbally and in writing. Being able to organize and express ideas is a key part of learning. An educated person must also have strong reasoning powers in order to analyze critically all types of information. The skills courses within General Education provide an opportunity for students to gain and enhance critical communication and analytical skills.

- Oral Communication (A1) .................................................................3
- Written Communication I (A2) ......................................................3
- Critical Thinking and Writing (A3) ...............................................3
- Mathematical Concepts (B4) ...........................................................3

Subtotal.......................................................................................................12 units

**BASIC KNOWLEDGE OF AN EDUCATED PERSON**

In these courses, students gain the fundamental knowledge of an educated person. Students have opportunities to demonstrate an appreciation of the fundamentals of science, arts and letters, and the forces that shape the individual and modern society throughout the lifespan. This fundamental knowledge is crucial to understanding more advanced topics, including a major field of study.

- Physical Science (B1)* ..........................................................................3
- Life Science (B2)* ...................................................................................3
- One lab course in either physical or life science is required (B3)*
- Arts (C1) .....................................................................................................3
- Letters (C2) ...............................................................................................3
- A third course from either Arts or Letters (C1 or C2) ........3
- Human Behavior (D1) ..........................................................................3
- Comparative Systems, Cultures & Environments (D2) ......3
- Social Issues (D3)....................................................................................3
- Human Understanding & Development (E) .............................3

Subtotal.......................................................................................................27 units

**SJSU Studies (formerly Advanced GE)**

**INTEGRATED KNOWLEDGE OF AN EDUCATED PERSON**

In these courses, students become integrated thinkers who see connections between and among a variety of concepts and ideas. An educated person applies concepts and foundations learned in one area to other areas as part of a lifelong learning process. These courses help students to live and work intelligently, responsibly, and cooperatively in a multicultural society and to develop abilities to address complex issues and problems using disciplined analytical skills and creative techniques.

- Earth and Environment (R) ...............................................................3
- Self, Society & Equality in the U.S. (S) ........................................3
- Culture, Civilization & Global Understanding (V) ................3
- Written Communication II (Z) .......................................................0-3

Subtotal.......................................................................................................9-12 units

**Graduation Requirements**

- American Institutions (may be satisfied in Core) ........................................0-6
- Physical Education (two units of PE activity are required to meet the PE Requirement)... 0-2

**TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION UNITS**

- CORE .................................39 Units
- SJSU Studies .................9-12 Units
General Education (GE) - CORE (Basic Skills and Basic Knowledge of an Educated Person)

Core GE Courses (Basic Skills and Basic Knowledge of an Educated Person)

Students must complete 39 units of Core GE courses.

Basic Skills

9 units

Complete one course each in Oral Communication, Written Communication IA, and Critical Thinking and Writing.

**ORAL COMMUNICATION (A1)**

Oral Communication courses should cultivate an understanding of the social, psychological, political and practical significance of communication, with special emphasis on the roles of public communication in a free society.

- COMM 020 ...............Public Speaking
- COMM 020N ..........Public Speaking for Nonnative Speakers
- COMM 040 ...............Argumentation & Advocacy
- HUM 001A-1B ^ .........World Cultures & Societies- Honors
- HUM 002A-2B ^ .........Modern World Cultures - Honors
- MAS 074 .................Public Address

**WRITTEN COMMUNICATION I (A2)**

Students must satisfy the English Placement Test requirement prior to enrollment.

Written communication IA courses should cultivate an understanding of the writing process and the goals, dynamics, and genres of written communication, with special attention to the nature of writing at the university.

- ENGL 001A ..............First Year Writing
- ENGL 01AS ..............First Year Composition, Stretch II
- HUM 001A-1B ^ .........World Cultures & Societies- Honors
- HUM 002A-2B ^ .........Modern World Cultures - Honors

**CRITICAL THINKING AND WRITING (A3)**

Critical thinking courses should help students learn to recognize, analyze, evaluate, and produce reasoning.

- COMM 041 ...............Critical Decision Making
- COMM 045 ...............Media and Culture
- ENGL 002 ...............Critical Thinking and Writing
- ENGL 007 ...............Critical Thinking
- HIST 050 ...............Historical Process: Understanding Historical Reasoning
- HUM 001A-1B ^ .........World Cultures & Societies- Honors
- HUM 002A-2B ^ .........Modern World Cultures - Honors
- LING 021 ...............Language & Thinking
- LING 024 ...............Language Variation in Space, Time, & Culture
- PHIL 057 ...............Logic & Critical Reasoning
- POLS 020 ...............Controversial Legal Issues

^ = Eight GE areas, including third Area C, and all of American Institutions completed when the Humanities Honors sequence (HUM 1A/1B/2A/2B) is completed with grades of “C- or better.”
Science and Mathematical Concepts
9 units
Complete at least one 3-unit course in Physical Science, Life Science, and Mathematical Concepts.
At least one lab course (L) must be included.

**PHYSICAL SCIENCE (B1)**
In Science courses, students should master sufficiently essential quantitative and qualitative skills that are necessary to understand scientific knowledge and methods. Students should be able to incorporate scientific knowledge into the workplace and everyday life experiences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 010</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A (L)*</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001B (L)*</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 030A (L)</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 005</td>
<td>Science of High Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 001</td>
<td>Geography of Natural Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 001 (L)</td>
<td>General Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 003</td>
<td>Planet Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 006</td>
<td>Geology of California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 007 (L)</td>
<td>Earth, Time &amp; Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 009 (L)</td>
<td>Earth Disasters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 010</td>
<td>Weather &amp; Climate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 012</td>
<td>Global Warming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUF S 001A</td>
<td>Physical Science of Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 001</td>
<td>Elementary Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002A (L)*</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 002B (L)*</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0050 (L)*</td>
<td>General Physics/Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0051 (L)*</td>
<td>General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0052 (L)*</td>
<td>General Physics/Waves, Light, Heat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIFE SCIENCE (B2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 012</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0030 (L)*</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0031 (L)*</td>
<td>Principles of Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 010</td>
<td>The Living World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 020 (L)</td>
<td>Ecological Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 021 (L)</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 065 (L)*</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 065O (L)*</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 066 (L)*</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 010</td>
<td>Life on a Changing Planet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 008</td>
<td>Age of Dinosaurs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 020 (L)*</td>
<td>General Bacteriology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUF S 016</td>
<td>Science, Physiology, &amp; Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LABORATORY SCIENCE (B3)**
The following courses meet the Lab requirement only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 102 (L)</td>
<td>Astronomy Lab (1 unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 065L</td>
<td>Anatomy Lab for Transfer Students (1 unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 150/GEOL 150 (L)</td>
<td>Fld Stds Nat Hist (1-2 units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 004L (L)</td>
<td>Planet Earth Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 001L (L)</td>
<td>Elem Phys Lab (1 unit)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*Intensive Science

Students who have completed the Intensive Science courses with a “C or better”, will be allowed to use these courses to fulfill the requirement in B1/B3 or B2/B3. Students may petition to have (1) grades below C (very rarely approved), or (2) other Intensive Science courses not on the list approved as intensive science courses. Additionally, the following packages of courses, all completed with “C or better”, will satisfy Areas B1, B2, and B3: PHYS 50 and PHYS 51 and CHEM 1A; or PHYS 2A and PHYS 2B and CHEM 1A. See details on the petition at: http://www.sjsu.edu/gup/allForms/index.html#studentPetitions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematical Concepts (B4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical concepts courses enable students to use numerical and graphical data in personal and professional judgments and in coping with public issues. You must satisfy the Entry Level Mathematics requirement prior to enrollment in one course from the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOI 055 Introduction to Biostatistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 067 Introductory Health Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J5 015 Introductory Statistics in Justice Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 008 College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 010 Mathematics for General Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 012 Number Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 019 Precalculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030 Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030P Calculus I with Precalculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 030PL Calculus I with Precalculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031 Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 032 Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 060 Calculus for Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 070 Finite Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 071 Calculus for Business and Aviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 009 Math &amp; Logic for General Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC/SOCS 015 Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 095 Elementary Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNVS/MATH 015C Statway C: Statistics-Concepts &amp; Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNVS/MATH 016C Statway C: Statistics-Concepts &amp; Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Intensive Math

Students who have not completed a course satisfying Area B4, but have completed MATH 030, MATH 030P, MATH 030PL, MATH 031, MATH 032, MATH 060, MATH 070, or MATH 071, with a grade of “C or better” (“C-” not accepted) will be allowed to use one of these courses to fulfill the Area B4 requirement.

Arts & Letters (Area C)

9 units

Effective Fall 2014, Area C3 has been discontinued. Completion of 9 units in Area C is still required.

In Area C, complete no fewer than 9 semester units, with at least one course in the Arts (C1) and one in the Letters (C2).

Arts and Letters courses should give students knowledge and understanding of significant works of the human intellect and imagination. Courses should enable students to participate in social and cultural communities associated with artistic and literary endeavors, enriching their personal and professional lives.

**ARTS (C1)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001A-B American Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 015 Intro to Visual Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070A Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 070B Art History, Renaissance to Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 070C Arts of Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 072 Design in Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DANC 010 ....................... Dance Appreciation
FORL 025 ......................... World Cultures through Literature and Cinema
HUM 001A-1B .................. World Cultures & Societies - Honors
HUM 002A-2B ............... Modern World Cultures - Honors
KIN 068 ......................... Visual Representations of Sport in Popular Culture
MUSC 004A* .................. Music Systems IVA
MUSC 004B* .................. Music Systems IVB
MUSC 010A .................... Music Appreciation
MUSC 010B .................... Introduction to Music
MUSC/ASIA 019 ............. Music in World Cultures
PHIL 066 ....................... Introduction to Aesthetics
RTVF 010 ....................... The Art of Film
TA 005 ......................... Acting
TA 010 ......................... Theatre Appreciation

LETTERS (C2)
AMS 001A-B .................. American Civilization
CHIN 001A ..................... Elementary Chinese
CHIN 001B ..................... Elementary Chinese
CHIN 025A ..................... Intermediate Chinese
CHIN 025B ..................... Intermediate Chinese
ENGL 001B .................... Argument and Analysis
ENGL 010 ..................... Great Works of Literature
ENGL 020 ..................... The Graphic Novel
ENGL 021 ..................... Mystery Fiction
ENGL 022 ..................... Fantasy & Science Fiction
ENGL 040 ..................... Contemporary World Fiction
ENGL 071 ..................... Creative Writing
ENGL 078 ..................... Introduction to Shakespeare’s Drama
FORL 025 ..................... World Cultures through Literature and Cinema
FREN 001A ..................... Elementary French
FREN 001B ..................... Elementary French
FREN 025A ..................... Intermediate French: Reading
FREN 025B ..................... Intermediate French: Writing
GERM 001A ..................... Elementary German
GERM 001B ..................... Elementary German
GERM 025A ..................... Intermediate German
GERM 025B ..................... Intermediate German
HUM 001A-1B ................ World Cultures & Societies - Honors
HUM 002A-2B ............... Modern World Cultures - Honors
HUM 010 ....................... Chronicles of Education
JPN 001A ..................... Elementary Japanese
JPN 001B ..................... Elementary Japanese
JPN 025A ..................... Intermediate Japanese
JPN 025B ..................... Intermediate Japanese
JWSS 018Q ..................... Superheroes & Geeks
MUSC 0012* .................. Medieval and Renaissance Music
PHIL 010 ....................... Introduction to Philosophy
PHIL 061 ....................... Moral Issues
PHIL 070A........................................Ancient Philosophy
PHIL 070B........................................Modern Philosophy
POLS 003.............................................Introduction to Political Thought
RELS/HUM/MDES 070A.............Western Religions
RELS/ASIA/HUM 070B...............Eastern Religions
RELS/HUM/JWSS/MDES 090......Bible Hist and Lit
SPAN 001A......................................Elementary Spanish
SPAN 001B......................................Elementary Spanish
SPAN 025A......................................Intermediate Spanish
SPAN 025B......................................Intermediate Spanish
TA 013..............................................Great Comedies for Theatre

^ = Eight GE areas, including third Area C, and all of American Institutions completed when the Humanities Honors sequence (HUM 1A/1B/2A/2B) is completed with grades of "C- or better."

*Intensive Music
Students who have completed the Intensive Music courses, MUSC 4A, MSUC 4B and MUSC 12, with a "C or better", will be allowed to use these courses to fulfill the requirements of Area C. Students may petition to have (1) grades below C (very rarely approved), or (2) other Intensive Music courses not on the list approved as intensive music courses. See details on the petition at: http://www.sjsu.edu/gup/allForms/index.html#studentPetitions.

Social Science
9 units
Complete one course each in Human Behavior, Comparative Systems, and Social Issues.
Social Science courses should increase the student's understanding of human behavior and social interaction in the context of value systems, economic structures, political institutions, social groups, and natural environments

**HUMAN BEHAVIOR (D1)**
Human Behavior courses will enable students to be able to recognize the interaction of social institutions, culture, and environment with the behavior of individuals.

ANTH 011.................................Cultural Anthropology
CHAD 075.................................Imagination, Play & Adult Creativity
CMPE/CS/BUS 025...............The Digital World & Society
COMM 010.................................Communication & Human Relationships
COMM 021.................................Performing Culture & Society
ECON 001B..............................Principles of Economics: Microeconomics
ECON 001BQ............................Principles of Economics: Microeconomics
ENCR/TECH 098......................Technology & Women
GEOG 010.................................Cultural Geography
HS/GERO/RECL 015..............Human Life Span
LING 020.................................Nature of Language
LING 024.................................Language Variation in Space, Time, & Culture
MAS 030.................................Race & Ethnicity in Public Space
OCTH 010..............................Homeless Americans: Loss of the American Dream
POLS 014Q..............................Awake in Utopia
PSYC 001.................................General Psychology
SOCI 001.................................Introduction to Sociology
WOMS 005Q............................Gender, Race & Sexuality in Media
WOMS 010...............................Perspectives on Sex & Gender Roles
### Comparative Systems (D2)

Courses in this area will enable students to compare and contrast two or more ethnic groups, cultures, regions, nations, or social systems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A-33B</td>
<td>Asian Americans in the United States Historical &amp; Political Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS/AFAM/MAS 025</td>
<td>The Changing Majority: Power &amp; Ethnicity in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002A-2B</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001A-1B</td>
<td>American Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 012</td>
<td>Global Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 010A</td>
<td>Western Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 010B</td>
<td>Western Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/POLS 015A</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 001A-1B</td>
<td>World Cultures &amp; Societies- Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 002A-2B</td>
<td>Modern World Cultures - Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 10A-10B</td>
<td>Mexican Americans &amp; the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 002</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS/AAS 020</td>
<td>Women of Color in the US</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social Issues (D3)

Social Issues courses will enable students to apply multidisciplinary material to a topic relevant to policy and social action at the local, national, and/or international levels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 033A-33B</td>
<td>Asian Americans in the United States Historical &amp; Political Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 001A-1B</td>
<td>American Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 001</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 002 A-B</td>
<td>African-Americans and the Development of America’s History and Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 001A-B</td>
<td>World Cultures &amp; Societies- Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 002A-B</td>
<td>Modern World Cultures - Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 025</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Rights and Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 010A-10B</td>
<td>Mexican Americans &amp; the Development of U.S. History and Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 072</td>
<td>Mass Communication &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 004</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS/HIST 015B</td>
<td>Essentials of U.S. &amp; California Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 080</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^ = Eight GE areas, including third Area C, and all of American Institutions completed when the Humanities Honors sequence (HUM 1A/1B/2A/2B) is completed with grades of “C- or better.”

### Human Understanding & Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 025</td>
<td>Human Lifecourse in Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 054</td>
<td>Human Understanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS3 012</td>
<td>Money Matters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 060</td>
<td>Creativity Matters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 060</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 070</td>
<td>Lifespan Development in the 21st Century</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 units

Complete one course.

Human Understanding and Development courses will enable students to understand themselves as integrated physiological, social, and psychological entities who are able to formulate strategies for lifelong personal development. Students will also learn skills to employ available university resources to support academic and personal development.
American Institutions Courses

6 Units

- All three requirements (US History, US Constitution, and California Government) must be completed from the following course work.
- Courses do not satisfy Core GE unless there is a GE area designator in parentheses.
- The WST is a prerequisite for HIST 170S and POLS 170V only.

Courses in American Institutions should expose students to alternative interpretations of the historical events and political processes that have shaped the social, economic, and political systems in which we live.

**US HISTORY, US CONSTITUTION & CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT (US 1-2-3)**

All of these sequences satisfy Core GE requirements listed in parentheses. All courses in the sequence must be completed to satisfy the requirement.

**US HISTORY ONLY (US 1)**

- HIST/POLS 015A Essentials of U.S. History (D2)
- HIST 020A-B History of the American People

Both courses must be completed to satisfy the requirement.

**AMERICAN HISTORY ONLY (US 2)**

- HIST 170 Topics American History
- HIST 170S Topics Am History: Am Identities (S)

**US CONSTITUTION & CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT ONLY (US 2-3)**

- POLS 001 American Government
- POLS/HIST 015B Essentials of US & California Government (D3)
- POLS 170V Am Politics-Global Perspective (V)
CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT ONLY (US 3)

HIST 189A ................................................. California to 1900
HIST 189B ................................................. California from 1900
POLS 102 .................................................. State Government & Politics

^ = Eight GE areas, including third Area C, and all of American Institutions completed when the Humanities Honors sequence (HUM 1A/1B/2A/2B) is completed with grades of “C or better.”

SJSU Studies

Formerly Advanced GE

Students must complete 12 units of SJSU Studies courses.

- All SJSU Studies courses must be completed at SJSU, unless a complete 48 unit GE Certification from another CSU is submitted, showing lower and upper division completed.
- Complete one SJSU Studies course in each category.
- Completing Area Z with a grade of “C or Better” (C-not accepted) is a graduation requirement.
- Prior to enrollment, all courses require completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. Pre/Co-requisite of a 100W course is strongly recommended.
- Students who fail the WST two (or more) times may satisfy this requirement by passing ENGL 100A or LLD 100A with a grade of “C or better.”
- Students can satisfy Areas R, S, & V by taking COMM/ENVS/GEOL/HUM/METR 168A/168B: Global Climate Change or HUM 177A/177B: Advance Honors in Integrated Science, Social Science and Humanities. These are year-long courses sequences: students enroll in 6 units in the Fall and 3 units in the Spring. By successfully completing one of these course sequences with a “C or Better” in each semester, students satisfy all nine units of upper division GE (Areas R, S, & V) within SJSU Studies.
- Second baccalaureate students who earned their first bachelor degree from a regionally accredited institution in the U.S. are not required to take SJSU Studies unless specific courses are required by the major. (Effective Fall 2011)
- All first baccalaureate students are required to have a a minimum aggregate GPA of 2.0 in their upper division GE courses (Areas R, S, & V). If more than one course is taken in any of the individual R, S, or V areas, then the highest grade in that individual area will be used to calculate the aggregate SJSU Studies GPA. This policy is effective Fall 2011 for all SJSU students who do not have catalog rights prior to Fall 2011.

Areas R, S, and V.

9 units

Complete one 3-unit course from each category.

EARTH & ENVIRONMENT (R)

Courses in Earth and Environment will cultivate a student’s knowledge of the scientific study of the physical universe and its life forms. Students will understand and appreciate the interrelationship of science and human beings to each other.

ANTH 160 .................................................................................................. Reconstructing Lost Civilizations
ASTR 101 .................................................................................................... Modern Astronomy
BIOL 101 ..................................................................................................... Origins of Life
BIOL 110 ..................................................................................................... Biodiversity & Biopolitics
BIOL 135B* ................................................................................................ Eukaryotic Cell and Molecular Biology II
BIOL/BOT 160* ...................................................................................... Ecology
CHEM 131B* ............................................................................................ Biochemistry Lab
COMM/ENVS/GEOL/HUM/METR 168A/168B** .............. Global Climate Change
ENGR 100W* ........................................................................................... Engineering Reports (Z)
ENGR 108 .................................................................................................. Green Electronics
ENVS 119 ................................................................................................. Energy and the Environment
ENVS/PKG 152 ....................................................................................... Globalization and the Environment
GEOL 103 ................................................................................................. Earth Systems & the Environment
GEOL 105 ................................................................................................. General Oceanography
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEOL 107</td>
<td>Prehistoric Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEOL/ENVS 111</td>
<td>Geology &amp; the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEOL 112</td>
<td>Hazards, Risks of Earthquakes &amp; Volcanoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEOL 171</td>
<td>The End of the World (as you knew it)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 172</td>
<td>Contemporary Environmental Health Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 177A/177B**</td>
<td>Advanced Honors in Integrated Science, Social Science and Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 123</td>
<td>Sound &amp; Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 127</td>
<td>Microbial Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 112</td>
<td>Global Climate Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR/ENVS 113</td>
<td>Atmospheric Pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR 115</td>
<td>Wildfire in the Earth System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIFS 115</td>
<td>Issues in Food Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIFS 139</td>
<td>Hunger &amp; Environmental Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUFs/KIN 163</td>
<td>Physical Fitness &amp; Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 160</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 123</td>
<td>Physics of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS/MUSC 166</td>
<td>Physics of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNVS 109</td>
<td>Climate Solutions Initiative</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For specific department/program majors only

** Successful completion of this year-long course sequence (with a “C or Better” in each semester) satisfies Areas R, S, & V.

**SELF, SOCIETY & EQUALITY IN THE U.S. (S)**

In these courses, students will study the interrelationships of individuals, racial groups, and cultural groups to understand and appreciate issues of diversity, equality, and structured inequality in the U.S., its institutions, and its cultures:

- AE 172A* — Spacecraft Design I
- AE 171A* — Aircraft Design I
- AAS 175 — Asian American Communities
- AAS 185 — Multicultural Perspectives within American Society
- AMS/HUM 169 — The American Dream
- ANTH/BIO/HS 140 — Human Sexuality
- BME 198A* — Senior Design Project I
- CA/ENGL/MUSC/TA 172 — The Arts in US Society
- CHAD 102 — Development of Self in a Culturally Diverse Society
- CHE 160B* — Unit Operations II
- COMM/ENVS/GEOL/HUM/METR 168A/168B** — Global Climate Change
- COMM 174 — Intercultural Comm & Struct Inequality
- CMPE/SE 195A* — Senior Design Project I
- EDUC/PSYC/COMM/ENGR/HA/SCI 157SL — Community Action/Community Service
- EE 198A* — Senior Design Project I
- ENGL 117A — American Literature, Film, & Culture
- ENGL 169 — Ethnicity in American Literature
- ENGR 195A* — Global and Social Issues in Engineering
- ENGR 195C — Interdisciplinary Senior Project I
- ENVS 150 — Introduction to Environmental Thought
- GEOG/SOCS/ANTH/HIST 138 — United States in Historical & Social Science Perspectives
- GERO/HS/SCWK 107 — Aging & Society
- HIST 1705 — Topics Am History: Am Identities (US I)
- HIST 188 — History of Women in the United States
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 117B</td>
<td>Global Film, Literature &amp; Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 198B*</td>
<td>Senior Design Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 102</td>
<td>Dance in World Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE/SE 195B*</td>
<td>Senior Design Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 179</td>
<td>Media &amp; Resistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/ENVS/GEOL/HUM/METR 168A/168B**</td>
<td>Global Climate Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 165*</td>
<td>Plant Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 106</td>
<td>Concepts of Childhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 165*</td>
<td>Chinese Culture &amp; Politics Through Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/ENVS/GEOL/HUM/METR 168A/168B**</td>
<td>Global Climate Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 179</td>
<td>Media &amp; Resistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE/SE 195B*</td>
<td>Senior Design Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 102</td>
<td>Dance in World Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 198B*</td>
<td>Senior Design Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 117B</td>
<td>Global Film, Literature &amp; Cultures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For specific department/program majors only

** Successful completion of this year-long course (with a "C- or Better" in each semester) satisfies Areas R, S, & V.

CULTURE, CIVILIZATION & GLOBAL UNDERSTANDING (V)

In these courses, students should receive an appreciation for human expression in cultures outside the U.S. and an understanding of how that expression has developed over time. Additionally, students should understand how traditions of cultures outside the U.S. have influenced American culture and society.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123A</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding: The Americas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123B</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding: Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123C</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding: Oceania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123D</td>
<td>Literature for Global Understanding: Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WISS/HUM/FOREL 126</td>
<td>Holocaust Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195B</td>
<td>Global Social Issues in Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 195D</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Senior Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 102B</td>
<td>Francophone Cultures: Through Literature &amp; Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112</td>
<td>Nations, Cultures &amp; Territorial Disputes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/SC/ANTH/HIST 139</td>
<td>The World in Historical &amp; Social Science Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 143</td>
<td>Technology, Politics, and International Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 188</td>
<td>Special Topics in International Experiences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 153</td>
<td>History of Women in Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 155</td>
<td>20th Century World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM/ANTH/ASIA/RELS 114</td>
<td>Perspectives on the Twentieth Century: The West in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 128</td>
<td>English as a World Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 177A/177B**</td>
<td>Advance Honors in Integrated Science, Social Science and Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE 195B</td>
<td>Senior Industrial Engineering Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 171</td>
<td>Human Rights &amp; Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 111</td>
<td>Sport &amp; Movement in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 1111TL</td>
<td>Sport &amp; Movement in a Global Context: International Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING/ASIA 122</td>
<td>English as a World Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 198B</td>
<td>Senior Design Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE 199B</td>
<td>Senior Design Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 117</td>
<td>Music &amp; Culture in Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDFS 144</td>
<td>Food Culture: Consuming Passions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/ASIA/RELS 104</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 110</td>
<td>Science, Technology &amp; Human Values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 133</td>
<td>Ethics in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 134</td>
<td>Computers, Ethics, &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 150</td>
<td>War &amp; Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 170V</td>
<td>Am Politics-Global Perspective (US 2/US 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS/ANTH 122</td>
<td>Magic, Science &amp; Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS/ANTH/MDJES 145</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Traditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 111</td>
<td>Alternative Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102B</td>
<td>Hispanic American Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA/ENGL 127</td>
<td>Contemporary Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH/CMP/ENGR/AS/ME 198</td>
<td>Technology &amp; Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNVS 109</td>
<td>Climate Solutions Initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS 102</td>
<td>The Global Study of Women</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For specific department/program majors only

** Successful completion of this year-long course (with a “C or Better” in each semester) satisfies Areas R, S, & V.
Written Communication II

3 units

All students must satisfy Area Z (GWAR) by

- Earning a “C or better” in a 100W course, all of which enforce the prerequisite of a passing score on the writing Skills Test (WST) or a grade of “C or better” for ENGL 100A or LLD 100A.
- For most degree programs, students should take the 100W course that is required as part of the degree program (listed below); or
- Completing the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) while matriculated at another CSU, or equivalent course work at another university prior to SJSU enrollment; or
- Obtaining a waiver score on the WST. A waiver score on the WST satisfies Area Z without the need to complete a 100W course.
- Effective Fall 2011: Second baccalaureate students who earned their first bachelor degree from a regionally accredited institution in the U.S. are not required to take this course unless required by their major department.
- Effective Fall 2011: Second baccalaureate students who earned their first bachelor degree from a regionally accredited institution in the U.S. are not required to take this course unless required by their major department.

In written communication II courses, students will develop advanced proficiency in college-level writing and appropriate contemporary research strategies and methodologies to communicate effectively to both specialized and general audiences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WRITTEN COMMUNICATION II (Z)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAD 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGN 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCL 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORL 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/GLST 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM/AMS/RELS 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRF/HS/NURS/NUFS/OCTH 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPM 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLD 100WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 100W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following majors require that students complete the Written Communication II (Area Z) course regardless of their score on the Writing Skills Test (i.e., no waiver allowed).

- Chemistry
- Engineering (all majors)
- English
- Geology
- History
- Meteorology
- Nursing
- Psychology
- Social Science
- World Languages and Literature (all majors)

## Major Exceptions and Modifications for GE and SJSU Studies

### Major Exceptions

Students with the following majors must consult with their major advisors regarding approved modifications of GE. Most exceptions are valid only if the student graduates with the listed degree major (noted by major). General Education Attribute Legend.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR/PROGRAM</th>
<th>GE AREA MODIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animation/Illustration</td>
<td>Physical Education Waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation</td>
<td>CE Area B2 (Intensive Science with completion of major); Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence); Physical Education Waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, BA</td>
<td>GE Area R (completion of major, BIOL 115+(BIOL 160,BIOL 178, BIOL 135B, or MICR 127) w/C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>Area R (completion of major, BIOL 115+BIOL 160, w/C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, Marine</td>
<td>GE Area A3 met with completion of the major, Area R (completion of major, BIOL 115+BIOL 160, w/C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, Microbiology</td>
<td>GE Area R (completion of major, BIOL 115+MICR 127, w/C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, Molecular biology</td>
<td>GE Area R (completion of major, BIOL 115+BIOL 135B, w/C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, Systems Physiology</td>
<td>GE Area R (completion of major, BIOL 115+BIOL 178, w/C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, BA</td>
<td>GE Area B2 (Intensive Science with completion of the major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, BS</td>
<td>GE Area B2 (Intensive Science with completion of the major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, Biochemistry</td>
<td>GE Area A3 met with completion of the major; Area R with CHEM 130A and CHEM 131B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>GE Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance, BA</td>
<td>Physical Education with completion of the major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance, BFA</td>
<td>Physical Education with completion of the major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science, BA</td>
<td>GE Area B2 (Intensive Science with completion of the major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>GE Area A3 met with completion of major; Area B2(Intensive Science with completion of the major); Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence); Physical Education Waived; S&amp;V met in the major (AE 171 A/B or 172 A/B plus ENGR 195 A/B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Biomedical Engineering ...............GE Area A3 met with completion of major; Area B2 (Intensive Science with completion of the major); Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence); Physical Education Waived; S&V met in the major (BME 198 A/B plus ENGR 195 A/B)

Chemical Engineering .........................GE Area A3 met with completion of major; Area B2 (Intensive Science with completion of the major); Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence); Physical Education Waived; S&V met in the major (CHE 160B, CHE 161, CHE 165 plus ENGR 195 A/B)

Civil Engineering .............................GE Area A3 met with completion of major; Area B2 (Intensive Science with completion of the major); Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence); Physical Education Waived

Computer Engineering .........................GE Area A3 met with completion of major; Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence); Physical Education Waived; S&V met in the major (CMPE 195 A/B plus ENGR 195 A/B)

Electrical Engineering ..........................GE Area A3 met with completion of major; Area B2 (Intensive Science); Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence); Physical Education Waived; S&V met in the major (EE 198 A/B plus ENGR 195 A/B)

General Engineering .............................GE Area A3 met with completion of major; Area B2 (Intensive Science with completion of the major); Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence); Physical Education Waived;

Industrial and Systems Engineering .......GE Area A3 met with completion of major; Area B2 (Intensive Science with completion of the major); Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence); Physical Education Waived;

Materials Engineering ..........................GE Area A3 met with completion of major; Area B2 (Intensive Science with completion of the major); Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence); Physical Education Waived; S&V met in the major (MATE 198 A/B plus ENGR 195 A/B)

Mechanical Engineering .......................GE Area A3 met with completion of major; Area B2 (Intensive Science with completion of the major); Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence); Physical Education Waived; S&V met in the major (ME 195 A/B plus ENGR 195 A/B)

Software Engineering ..........................GE Area A3 met with completion of major; Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence); Physical Education Waived; S&V met in the major (CMPE 195 A/B plus ENGR 195 A/B)

Kinesiology, BS .......................................BIOL 65 and BIOL 66 fulfill Area B2, Physical Education with completion of the major

Kinesiology- Preparation for Teaching, BS ....Physical Education with completion of the major

Industrial Design, BS ............................Physical Education Waived

Industrial Technology (both Concentrations) ....Area B2 (Intensive Science with completion of the major); Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence); Physical Education Waived

Geology .................................................GE Area A3 met with completion of major; Area B2 (Intensive Science with completion of the major)

Meteorology ............................................Area B2 (Intensive Science with completion of the major); Area D1 (with completion of AMS Sequence)

Music, Composition BM ......................Physical Education Waived

Music, Jazz Studies BM .......................Physical Education Waived

Music, Performance BM .......................Physical Education Waived

Nursing ................................................Physical Education Waived

SB1440 Programs with PE Waivers

The following SB1440 TMC Roadmaps include PE Waivers:

- Art - Concentration in Art History & Visual Culture (BA)
- Behavioral Science (BA) with AA-T in Global Studies or AA-T in Social Justice Studies
- Biological Sciences (BA)
- Biological Sciences, Concentration in Ecology and Evolution (BS)
- Biological Sciences, Concentration in Microbiology (BS)
- Biological Sciences, Concentration in Molecular Biology (BS)
- Biological Sciences, Concentration in Systems Physiology (BS)
- Business Administration, Concentration in Business Analytics (BS)
- Business Administration, Concentration in General Business (BS)
- Business Administration, Concentration in Global Operations Management (BS)
- Business Administration, Concentration in Entrepreneurship (BS)
• Business Administration, Concentration in Finance (BS)
• Business Administration, Concentration in Human Resource Management (BS)
• Business Administration, Concentration in Management (BS)
• Chemistry (BA)
• Chemistry (BS)
• Computer Science (BS)
• Economics (BA) [with AS-T in Business Administration]
• English - Concentration in Professional and Technical Writing (BA)
• English - Concentration in Creative Writing (BA)
• Forensics Science - Concentration in Biology (BS)
• Forensics Science - Concentration in Chemistry (BS)
• Geography (BA)
• Humanities - Concentration in Religious Studies (BA)
• Math (BA)
• Math - Preparation for Teaching (BA)
• Physics (BS)
• Radio-TV-Film (BA)
• Social Science - Preparation for Teaching (Multiple Subject) (BA) [with AA-T in Elementary Education]
• Spanish (BA)
• Spanish - Preparation for Teaching (BA)

Registration

Make sure you have working access to http://my.sjsu.edu

Make sure your browser (Explorer, Firefox, Safari) will work at MySJSU.

For your convenience, computer access locations are available at these campus locations:
• Clark Hall
• King Library
• Associated Students Computer Lab, Student Union
• Lobby, Student Services Center
• Peer Connections, Student Services Center
• Campus wireless hotspots

SJSU ID

• Use your SJSUOne login information to sign into MySJSU. Your SJSU ID, also known as your Tower ID, is the number found on the front of your Tower Card.
• Your ID can not be changed.
• New students receive this information from Admissions Office communications.

Password

• You can set your password for the first time or reset it if you have forgotten it by navigating to http://my.sjsu.edu and clicking on the Set/Reset Password button.
• When setting or changing your password, pay close attention to the case in which you enter the letters.
• Remember, your password is cASe seNsiTIVE!
• If you are having difficulty resetting your password, please contact ithelpdesk@sjsu.edu for assistance. Include your full name, SJSU ID if known, your date of birth, and your mailing address.

What to do if you can’t log in?

• Contact ithelpdesk@sjsu.edu for assistance.
Registration - Appointments and Class Schedule

Do your research and plan your schedule

Check your enrollment appointment at http://my.sjsu.edu.

You will not be able to register before your appointment time, but you can enter the system and research course offerings, degree requirements, course prerequisites, etc. You will not be able to register until you clear registration holds (see Registration Holds).

It is your responsibility to monitor your account to see when the appointment time is posted. Note that enrollment appointments are not mailed to students.

Create a registration worksheet before logging on

Build a sample schedule and have alternate schedules or classes prepared in the event courses are either closed or cancelled. SJSU offers course listings to you in 3 ways:

1. http://my.sjsu.edu class schedule search function: Real-time updates of available courses (open and closed sections, seats remaining).
2. info.sjsu.edu: Instructions, policies, procedures and course listings at one URL. Searchable, linked to SJSU Catalog degree templates.
3. info.sjsu.edu links to PDFs (Portable Document Format): Best current format if you want or need to print schedule pages.

Registration - Course Offerings and Cancelled Classes

The courses listed in the online SJSU Schedule of Classes reflect the scheduled offerings by the departments available at the publication deadline. The online schedule of classes posted at MySJSU provides real time status of classes. Departments have the option, based on enrollment, to cancel and/or add sections or courses.

Registration - Priority Groups

Current work-in-progress is used to determine class level for registration purposes. All priority groups are approved by the Student Success Committee of the Academic Senate.

Group One

Priority Students

Students who are required by external agencies such as the National Collegiate Athletic Association, or by law, to receive priority. Students whose contributions to the university are recognized as being so extensive that their graduation would be postponed by the amount of time spent on their extracurricular duties. Students serving on Senate committees that require student participation in order to perform essential functions. Students who are part of any group that has a contractual agreement with SJSU to provide a full course load. Groups in this category include:

- Accessible Education Center (AEC) students
- AEC note takers
- Associated Students Board of Directors
- Student Fairness Committee
- NCAA Athletics
- Equal Opportunity Program (EOP) Students
- Guardian Scholars
- Honors at Entrance students
- Reciprocal Exchange students
- Veterans (as per Cal. Educ. Code §66025.8)
- New entering educational equity students
- Appropriately certified students with disabilities
- Veterans and active service members
- Certain students who represent or serve San José State University
- Students in certain programs with rigid registration requirements
- Foster youths
Group Two
- First-Time Freshmen (registration is completed through Frosh Orientation)

Group Three
- All students who have applied for graduation

Group Four
- Non-graduating Graduate students based on rotating alphabetical groupings

Group Five
- Non-graduating Seniors based on alphabetical groupings

Group Six
- Second Baccalaureate students based on alphabetical groupings

Group Seven
- All other Juniors based on rotating alphabetical groupings

Group Eight
- All other Sophomores and Freshmen based on rotating alphabetical groupings

Registration - Adding a Class

Go to [http://my.sjsu.edu](http://my.sjsu.edu)

Enter your SJSU ID and Password

Navigate to Academics > Add a Class

- Select the correct term. If you do not see the desired term, you are not eligible to enroll. New students should contact Admissions. Continuing students should contact the Registrar’s Office.

Choose the class you wish to add.

To search the schedule, click the green “Search Button.” Make sure the Course Career is set to Graduate or Undergraduate depending on the class you are searching for. If you find a class you wish to add, click the “Select Class” button to place it in your shopping cart.

Alternatively, if you know the class number for the class you wish to add, you can simply type the 5 digit Class Nbr and click the Enter button.

Either way, once you have chosen a class, a new page called “Class Enrollment Options” will appear. Verify that the course is the one you selected. If required, enter any permission numbers and select any related components if applicable, and click Okay. The Add Classes page will appear, and you will see your classes in your shopping cart.

Warning: you have not yet added your classes.

Component Classes

If the course has related components attached to it (e.g., lab, seminar), the system will prompt you to select the one you wish to add.

Department or Instructor Consent

If you received a Class Permission Number, enter it in the available field. Please note that most classes will require a Class Permission Number if you are adding during Late Registration.

Switching Class Sections?

You must drop the section (lecture and labs/seminar, as well, if they have related components or corequisites) before adding the new class section(s).
Add Additional Classes
If you want to add another class to your add classes list, simply repeat the previous steps.

Warning: Finish Enrolling
Make sure you complete the process! Once you have added all your classes to your shopping cart, click the green button that says “Proceed to Step 2 of 3.” On the next page you will be given the chance to review your enrollment and make sure that it is accurate. Once you have verified your classes, click the green “Finish Enrolling” button to submit your registration.

Verify Add
Check to make sure you did not receive any errors for the classes you added. If you did, you can see a message explaining why you could not add the class, for example, prerequisites not met, or the class is full. Finally, check your class schedule to make sure all the classes you added appear.

Registration - “Instructor Consent” or “Department Consent”
Should you receive a registration error indicating that “Instructor Consent” is required, you must go to the instructor to obtain the Permission number. To add the course, use the Permission Number with the Class Number for that specific course section, as listed in the course schedule.

“Instructor Consent” requires students to go to the department that offers the course to obtain the Permission Number. To add the course, use the Permission Number with the Class Number for that specific course section, as listed in the course schedule.

Permission numbers become ‘used’ only after an enrollment request is successful. To assure a successful enrollment request if you are adding using a permission number, remember the following before clicking the submit button:

Remember the following before clicking the submit button:
• Check that you have no holds.
• Check that you have met all prerequisites.
• Only enter the enrollment section in the class number section.
• Enter any and all Component Courses (e.g., corequisite labs or seminars) and determine what required course is approved even before trying to “Enroll in the Class.”

To enroll if you submitted a number but received an error, re-enter the same permission number after resolving the error.

Registration - Adding Classes on the First Day of Instruction
At the first class meeting, Group 3: Graduating Students (bachelors and graduate level students who have a graduation application on file with an anticipated graduation date for the current or next semester) shall have top priority for any available spaces. Students seeking to add the course should provide documentation showing that they are graduating seniors as defined above.

An impartial procedure (such as a lottery or any other method of random selection) shall be used to choose, from among the graduating seniors, those who will fill the available spaces.

- University Policy S93-7

Registration - Adding Classes after the Last Day to Add
Per University Policy F09-2, students can submit the Pre-census Late Enrollment petition form to the Registrar’s office. This petition is valid through census date.

Likewise, after census date, students can petition for late add using the Post-Census Late Enrollment form. This form replaces the Retroactive add petition form. Petition forms can be found on the Registrar’s website at www.sjsu.edu/registrar/forms.
Registration - Late Fee Assessed

Students registering for classes after the term begins are assessed a late registration fee. Students in the Step to College programs are not required to pay the late registration fee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>Begins the first day of instruction for initial enrollment within the term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>Begins after late registration deadline and before census for any classes added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>Begins after census for any classes added (includes Retroactive Adds - which begins the first day after instructions ends).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Waitlisting - Registration

SJSU has “waitlisting” for all classes. Waitlisting puts you in line to get a space in a closed class, should a space become available before the end of advanced registration.

Where do I sign up?

Waitlisting is only available at MySJSU (http://my.sjsu.edu). If a class is full, you may place yourself on a waitlist for any seats that might become available.

Waitlist When You Add Classes

- Navigate to ‘add classes.’
- At “Step 1, Select classes to add,” search for your preferred course.
- If the class is full and the waitlist option is available, you will see the yellow waitlist icon.
- To place yourself on the waitlist, you must click the checkbox next to “Wait list if class is full.”
- You will be returned to Step 1. You must complete the remaining steps of the process to add classes.
- When you finish enrolling in the class, you will see a message indicating that you are on the waitlist and your current position number on the list.
- Monitor your waitlist position by navigating to “My Class Schedule” at MySJSU.

Feedback

Problems? Questions? Comments? Contact Registrar@sjsu.edu

Waitlist - Validity

You can add yourself to the waitlist for a class from the time the class is full until the end of Advance Registration period.

- Waitlists become null and void after this date.
- There is no guarantee you will be moved off the waitlist and enrolled in the class.
- When classes begin, instructors are not required to add students who were waitlisted for the class.
- Check your schedule regularly at MySJSU to monitor your position on a waitlist.

If you decide you no longer wish to wait for space to become available, as a courtesy to other students, drop yourself from the waitlist.

Waitlist - Registration Procedures

- All scheduled class sections have waitlists.
- You may place yourself on the waitlist provided the list is not already full.
- If you are already enrolled in another section of the same course, you will not be moved from the waitlist if space becomes available unless you drop the section you are enrolled in.
- You must meet any requisites for the class before you can be placed on the waitlist, e.g., course pre-requisites, section co-requisites, major and class level restrictions. See related catalog/course descriptions at http://my.sjsu.edu.
- When you place yourself on a waitlist, you hold a position that changes as students ahead of you get added to the class or drop off the waitlist.
- You may waitlist for up to 5 units in addition to your enrollment limit.
- You may not go over your enrollment limit. For example, if moving into a course from a waitlist exceeds your enrollment limit, you will not be enrolled in the class.
- Waitlists have priority over all general add requests. If students drop from a full class, students from the waitlist will be placed in the class before any student who logs in and requests the class, but is not on the class waitlist.
- If you are moved from the waitlist into the class, you will receive a confirmation message in your MySJSU account.
- As with any class, when you move from the waitlist into a class, it is your responsibility to drop the class if you decide not to attend. Failure to properly drop the class will result in a “WU” grade on your record which will lower your grade point average.
- It is your responsibility to monitor your movement up the waitlist, your enrollment limit, potential time conflicts and any additional fees due.
How do I move from the waitlist into the class?

Students are moved from the waitlist into the class if space becomes available, in the order they have been placed on the waitlist and subject to the restrictions described.

Students will be moved from the waitlist and placed into the class if other students drop or are dropped due to non-payment of fees.

### Waitlist - Registration Issues

- There is a time conflict with another registered class: compare the exact time of the classes for which you have registered—even a 15 minute overlap will prevent you from moving from the waitlist into the class. Since potential time conflicts are not checked when you place yourself on a waitlist, it is your responsibility to make sure that waitlisted classes do not conflict with your enrolled schedule.
- You are already enrolled in another section of the same course: you will not be moved from the waitlist if space becomes available unless you drop the section you are enrolled in.
- If you are repeating the course: you will not be moved into the class. Instructors will have the discretion to allow you to register for the class with a permission number during Late Registration—the first day of instruction through the last day to add.
- For a course with components: you can waitlist in any section, but you must select all desired sections (lecture, lab and seminar). Space must open in all sections for you to be added to the class.
- You will not be enrolled from the waitlist if a hold is placed on your record after you sign on to the waitlist. If—for any of the reasons given above—you cannot be moved from the waitlist, you will be skipped over and the next student considered. You will not be reconsidered until the next time space becomes available in the class.

### Waitlist - Registration Billing

- You may be added into waitlisted classes at any time which might incur additional charges. It is important to check your class schedule and amount due daily to avoid possible cancellation of all your classes for failure to pay your fees in full by your payment due date.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE NUMBER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>CA - Students must register for one section of each activity listed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>CB - Students must register in an entire block of courses. Contact department office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>CD - Compressed session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>FB - Additional fees and/or materials required. Contact department office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>IA - For more information contact College of International &amp; Extended Studies at 408-924-2670.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>IC - See course description for requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>ID - See department for advisement, prerequisites, and/or course requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>IE - Consult degree for major requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>IF - Contact department for dates, times or place of class meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>IG - Students must also register in a lab section.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>IH - Meets pre-professional experience requirement for teacher education programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>II - See comment section which appears under the department name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>IJ - Contact instructor for meeting dates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>IK - Additional hours required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>IL - Does not meet full semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>IM - Required field trips (may include weekends).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>LA - Class meets at off-campus location, students must arrange own transportation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>LN - Class meets at off-campus location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>PA - Prereq - Sophomore, junior or senior standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>PB - Prereq - Upper division standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>PC - Prereq - Graduate student status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>PD - Prereq - Senior standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>PE - Prereq - Graduating senior status. Must show proof of application for graduation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE NUMBER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>PC - Prereq - Placement test. See Testing Section in SJSU Catalog and Class Schedule Policies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>PI - Prereq - Math Placement Exam. See Testing Section in SJSU Catalog and Class Schedule Policies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>PN - Prereq - ENGL 001 A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>PO - Prereq - ENGL 001 A and 001 B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>PP - Prereq - Written Communication II (100W) or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>PU - At first class meeting students must furnish proof of completion of prerequisites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>PV - Prerequisite courses required. See course description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>PW - Prerequisites, skills or materials are required. Consult the course description or contact department office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>PZ - Prereq - Passage of WST, Upper Division standing and completion of CORE GE. Consult Catalog and Class Schedule Policies. If you meet requirements at another institution, provide transcript to Student Services Center.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>PL - Prereq - 100W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>RA - Requires consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>RB - Requires Consent of graduate or undergraduate advisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>RC - Requires department release of permission number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>RD - Requires department approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>RE - Requires negotiated agreements or contracts. Consult department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>RF - Restricted class level. Consult department before enrolling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>RH - Honors course. Requires department approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>RI - Not open to students majoring in this discipline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>RJ - Restricted to certain majors. Others permitted during add/drop on space available basis.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE NUMBER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>RK - Restricted to certain majors. Contact department office for information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>RL - Open to non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>RM - Disabled students only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>RO - Not available to Open University students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>RP - Prerequisites must be completed with grades of “B” or better.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>RQ - Prerequisites must be completed with grades of “C” or better.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>RS - Restricted to majors in this department. Contact department for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>IN - Multiple GE areas are met by completion of this course; See General Education section in SJSU Catalog and Class Schedule Policies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE NUMBER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Safety Equipment - Students must bring safety goggles and hearing protection to every class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Certification Required - Requires completion of Flight Certification; See Adviser.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Online Only-TBA Mtg Pat- Class is offered Completely Online with NO designated day/time meeting Pattern (TBA). This course may utilize the Learning Management System (LMS). Contact department for dates, times or place of class meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Online Only- W/Mt  Pattern - Class is offered Online with designated day/time meeting pattern, no location. This course may utilize the Learning Management System (LMS). Please check with your instructor. General information about the LMS can be found at the eCampus website - <a href="http://www.sjsu.edu/at/ec">http://www.sjsu.edu/at/ec</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Class is offered with No designated day/time meeting pattern (TBA) with occasional on-campus meetings. This course may utilize the Learning Management System (LMS). Please check with your instructor. General information about the LMS can be found at the eCampus website - <a href="http://www.sjsu.edu/at/ec">http://www.sjsu.edu/at/ec</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Online-Mtg Pat w/Few Cmps Mtg- Class is offered Online with designated day/time meeting pattern, no location and with occasional on-campus meetings. This course may utilize the Learning Management System (LMS). Please check with your instructor. General information about the LMS can be found at the eCampus website - <a href="http://www.sjsu.edu/at/ec">http://www.sjsu.edu/at/ec</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Registration - Dropping a Class

Go to [http://my.sjsu.edu](http://my.sjsu.edu)
- Enter your SJSU ID and Password
- If you drop a class, you must do so prior to the time you submit payment to ensure that your registration fees are properly assessed.

Navigate to “Self Service” > Student center > Drop a class
- Click on “Drop Classes”
- Click the checkbox next to each class you wish to drop and click “Drop Selected Classes.”
- Review your selection and click “Finish Dropping.”
- It is the student’s responsibility to make sure classes are dropped.

Registration - Dropping Without Penalty

Courses may be added or dropped without academic penalty during the first fourteen days of classes. See the Calendar section or [www.sjsu.edu/registrar](http://www.sjsu.edu/registrar) for exact dates and deadlines. Courses dropped during this initial period will not appear on the student’s transcript. With instructor consent, students may late add a class up to one week later. Please view the pro-rata refund schedule for the appropriate semester at [http://www.sjsu.edu/bursar/payment_refunds/prorata_refund/index.html](http://www.sjsu.edu/bursar/payment_refunds/prorata_refund/index.html)

Registration - Dropping Classes After Drop Deadline

Dropping Classes After the Fourteenth Day of Instruction

Students may petition to late or retroactively drop a course or withdraw from an entire semester of courses for serious and compelling reasons after the drop deadline. Check the official academic calendar to verify the date.

Conditions and circumstances are defined as “serious and compelling” only if beyond the student’s control. Those acceptable as justifications for a late drop must have occurred after the drop deadline. A personal statement with supporting documentation must be submitted with the late and retroactive drop and withdrawal forms.

Undergraduates may download the appropriate petition (course drop or withdrawal from all courses) at [www.sjsu.edu/aars/forms](http://www.sjsu.edu/aars/forms). Graduate students may download the appropriate petition at [www.sjsu.edu/gape/forms](http://www.sjsu.edu/gape/forms).

Submission of these forms, even with an instructor’s signature, does not constitute approval. Continue attending class and complete all assignments until the petition is approved or denied.

Registration - Instructor Drops

Instructors are permitted to drop a student who fails to establish a committed presence in the class. “Establishing a committed presence” is defined as the following options for the student:

1. In-person classes. Attending the first class meeting or informing the instructor of the intention to continue in the class before 48 hours after the first official class meeting.
2. Online classes. Logging on to the LMS class shell on the first scheduled day of the class or informing the instructor of the intention to continue in the class before 48 hours after the official class start date.

Some instructors will drop students who do not meet the stated course prerequisites. However, they are not required to do so. It is the student’s responsibility to make sure classes are dropped.

Detailed information for instructors is available for download at [www.sjsu.edu/registrar/docs/instructor_Drops_Procedure.pdf](http://www.sjsu.edu/registrar/docs/instructor_Drops_Procedure.pdf)
Registration - Late Drop Petitions

Students may petition to Late Drop for serious and compelling reasons after the drop deadline. To verify the official dates, see www.sjsu.edu for links to the official academic calendar. Petitions are available at www.sjsu.edu/aars/forms for undergraduates and www.sjsu.edu/gape/forms for graduate students.

Conditions and circumstances are defined as ‘serious and compelling’ and are considered beyond the student’s control, and which occurred after the drop deadline.

A personal statement submitted without supporting documentation is not acceptable. Acceptable documentation includes:

**Personal health or serious family illness**
Serious health reasons out of your control (e.g. personal health, serious family illness or assigned caretaker). Attach a doctor’s note or other appropriate verifiable documentation.

**Military (orders from CO)**
Submit military assignment papers.

**Divorce**
Divorce papers or certification of pending divorce.

**Natural Disaster: (e.g. fire, earthquake)**
Submit verifiable documentation.

**Employment**
Letter from employer, on letterhead indicating reason(s) for work schedule circumstances conflicting with the class requested to drop and date of change in schedule.

**Personal/Other (rarely approved)**
Submit verifiable and appropriate documentation other than student’s statement.

**Administrative Error**
University documentation from appropriate departments. Students must understand that their personal letter alone will not suffice as verifiable documentation.

Late drops are to be submitted to the counter of Academic Advising and Retention Services in the Student Services Center.

Neither an instructor’s signature nor submission of a Late Drop petition constitutes approval. Continue attending class and complete all assignments until you are notified via MySJSU message that the petition has been approved or denied.

Academic Renewal

Graduating seniors with a grade point average (GPA) below 2.0 in the major, minor, SJSU, or overall college coursework, may request that all grades earned in a previous semester (or two semesters) be disregarded, to permit graduation. If the petition is approved, all grades and units earned during the semester will be disregarded when calculating GPAs for graduation, but the courses and grades will still appear on the transcript.

**ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST BE MET:**

- You must have applied for graduation and be ready to graduate.
- You must have a GPA below 2.0 in a category required for graduation (major, minor, overall, SJSU)
- At least 5 years must have elapsed since the semester you want to disregard.
- You must have at least a 3.0 GPA in your most recent 15 units at SJSU, or 2.5 in the past 30 units, or 2.0 in the past 45 units.
- No courses or units earned during the semester you want to disregard may be counted toward graduation.
- You must document extenuating circumstances associated with the semester you want disregarded and show that your performance is not representative of your ability.

Apply for Academic Renewal (formerly known as ‘Disregard of Previous Semester’s Work’) at www.sjsu.edu/ugs.

Cancellation of Registration or Withdrawal From the Institution

Students who find it necessary to cancel their registration or to withdraw from all classes after enrolling for any academic term are required to follow the university’s official withdrawal procedures. Failure to follow formal university procedures may result in an obligation to pay fees as well as the assignment of failing grades in all courses and the need to apply for readmission before being permitted to enroll in another academic term. Information on canceling registration and withdrawal procedures is available from Academic Advising and Retention Services (AARS) at 408-924-2129.
Students who receive financial aid funds must consult with the Financial Aid office prior to withdrawing from the university regarding any required return or repayment of grant or loan assistance received for that academic term or payment period. Students who have received financial aid and withdraw from the institution during the academic term or payment period may need to return or repay some or all of the funds received, which may result in a debt owed to the institution.

Please contact the Office of the Registrar at 408-924-5680 for more information.

---

**Registration - Restrictions**

**Graduate students**

Cannot enroll in lower division classes during Advance Registration. Lower division classes will need to be added Monday, August 15 through Monday, September 12.

**Matriculated SJSU students cannot concurrently enroll in Open University.**

Matriculated students are those who have been admitted to SJSU as regular students for the current semester or were registered as matriculated students in at least one of the two previous semesters and did not graduate. This policy does not apply to disqualified students.

**Students returning after an absence:**

After an absence of more than one semester (without a formal leave of absence), students must reapply for admission before access to registration is granted.

**Maximum Unit Load:**

Each student is provided a specific priority registration begin date and time (based on University Policy). You will be limited to registering for 16 units for Fall 2016. Fall 2016 and Spring 2017 undergraduate graduation candidates who have graduation applications on file with the Registrar’s Office on or before July 18, 2016, will be eligible to register up to 18 units beginning August 1, 2016. Excess unit petition will be available on Monday, August 15, 2016 only for students with Fall 2016 and Spring 2017 graduation application on file. No exceptions. Maximum units allowed, with petition, is 21 units.

---

**Repeating a Class - Registration Restriction**

During Advance Registration you may not register for a class in which you have previously been enrolled unless that class may be taken multiple times for credit (that is, be designated “repeatable for credit”). If you wish to repeat a class for the purpose of improving your grade, you must wait until the start of classes. To repeat any “non-repeatable for credit” course, you must have earned below a “C” for undergraduates or a “B” for graduate students.

---

**Returning After an Absence - Registration Restriction**

If you are in good standing and you were not disenrolled for non-payment of fees and you choose not to enroll or “stop out” for one semester, there is no need to reapply for admission. However, in order to maintain your matriculation at SJSU, you must enroll in classes the semester immediately following the one semester you stopped out. Some examples:

- You attended a spring term, earned grades and you are still in good standing. You do not enroll in the fall term, but return to take classes in the following spring. You do not need to reapply for admission.

**When you must reapply for admission**

- You attended a fall term, earned grades and are in good standing. You do not enroll in the next spring or fall terms. You must reapply for admission.
- If you take a full year off from school—you must reapply for admission. Consider alternatives: read the “leave of absence” section of the catalog.
- You do not enroll in classes in your initial admission term and wish to attend a subsequent term. You must reapply for admission.

**How to reapply for admission**

Complete the online application at www.csumentor.edu.

If you intend to stop out for one semester but decide to extend your absence, you may not request a leave of absence.

If you return to SJSU after an absence of more than one semester you must reapply for admission before access to registration is granted. Note that a summer term is not included in this policy.
Remediation - Students in Math or English - Registration Restriction

- Students in Math or English remedial status are restricted from enrolling in certain classes. Go to www.sjsu.edu/gup/developmentalstudies and click on the List of Approved Courses for more information.
- Students in Math or English remedial status based on ELM/EPT scores will be required to remain enrolled in their assigned developmental Math and/or English class except during summer term.
- Students in remedial status are limited to enrollment in no more than 14 units.
- Students who do not enroll or who drop out of an assigned developmental class(es) during any registration period for fall or spring terms will be subject to having all courses dropped. If this occurs, students must re-register for courses and there is no guarantee that classes in which they were previously enrolled will be available.

Writing Skills Test (WST) - Registration Restriction

- Are you planning on taking an SJSU Studies General Education course?
- Are you planning on taking a 100W course outside of your major?

You must satisfy the WST requirement in order to register for any SJSU Studies (Area R, S, V, and Z) course. This is true even if you want to take the class for a major requirement, instead of GE. If you have not yet taken the WST, plan to take it as soon as possible. Check the General Education Section in this schedule for an explanation.

SJSU offers courses (LLD 100A and ENGL 100A) that satisfy the WST requirement, if completed with a grade of “C” or better.

There are designated 100W classes for most degree programs. Clear any substitutions with your major advisor before attempting to register for a 100W class that is included in your major’s required courses.
Registration Holds

Students should periodically check for holds at http://my.sjsu.edu. Follow the instructions on how to clear them. Holds on student accounts and records will prevent students from registering. Monetary holds of $50.00 or more will block you from registration, obtaining official transcripts, diplomas and other miscellaneous services.

College of Engineering Advising
Are you an undergraduate majoring in any field of study in the College of Engineering? All College of Engineering undergraduates must see an advisor every semester, prior to registration. Graduate Engineering students (except Civil and Environmental Engineering, Computer Engineering, General Engineering, and Industrial Systems Engineering) must also see a major advisor prior to enrolling every semester.

College of Science Advising
Are you an undergraduate majoring in any field of study in the College of Science? Are you a graduate student in Chemistry, Computer Science or Physics? All undergraduate College of Science majors and graduate students in Chemistry, Computer Science and Physics must see a major advisor prior to registering every semester.

AARS Advising Hold
Are you an undergraduate listed as Undeclared or Undeclared Pre-Nursing? You may be required to see an advisor in Academic Advising and Retention Services (AARS) prior to registering every semester.

EBL
Have you taken the required placement tests? EBL indicators mean a student did not take the placement test. RNM indicators mean a student did not complete the required remediation within the time limit.

ELM/EPT
Students might also see ELM (Entry Level Math) and EPT (English Placement Test) "service indicators" that indicate the need to enroll in remedial math or English. These do not prevent registration.

Students who are not exempt from the ELM and/or EPT must take the tests and have their scores on record before registering for any courses.

Financial Holds
- Do you have a balance on your student account?
  If so, you will not be able to register until the debt has been paid. Be aware - these debts could accrue at any time. Clear up any debts as soon as possible by paying your outstanding debts using the Pay Now option at http://my.sjsu.edu after the log-in under Self Service. Remember, payments are applied to the oldest debt first. Keep your account current by paying all charges by the assigned due date.

Hepatitis B Immunization Series
- Are you a first time SJSU student?
- Will you be 18 years or younger on the first day of instruction?

If the answer to both of these questions is yes, you are required to submit proof of full immunization or immunity against Hepatitis B. Notes: It takes 4-6 months to complete the 3-dose Hepatitis B vaccine series. This requirement may be waived for students who attended a California middle or high school. Bring or fax (408-924-2077) proof of your immunization or immunity to the Student Services Center. Remember to include your phone number and SJSU ID.

International student Health Insurance
Proof of health insurance is required prior to registration each semester. For questions about this hold, please call International Student and Scholar Services (ISSS) (408) 924-5920.
Measles and Rubella

- Are you a new or readmitted SJSU student?
- Were you born on or after January 1, 1957?

If the answer to both of these questions is yes, you are required to submit proof of full immunization or immunity against Measles and Rubella. Note: This requirement may be waived for students who attended a California middle or high school. Bring or fax (408-924-2077) proof of your immunization or immunity to the Student Services Center. Remember to include your phone number and SJSU ID.

Missing Document Holds

If you owe documents or transcripts to the Undergraduate Admissions office, please submit by the deadline posted in your MySJSU account. You must submit final, official transcripts or official documents as instructed in your MySJSU “to do” items before you are allowed to register.

Probation Holds

- Is your SJSU cumulative grade point average below 2.00 for undergraduates (3.00 for graduate students)?
- Are you on a reinstated status on probation?

For undergraduates, if the answer is yes, you must see your major advisor or an Academic Advising and Retention Services advisor before you can register. This will happen each term until you are no longer on probation.

Graduation Registration Restriction

Students who have not taken the WST by the time they earn 75 units (counting no more than 70 transfer units) may have their registration held after being notified of the need to test. Students with 120 or more units who have not applied for graduation will not be allowed to register until they have submitted that application. Students with 150 or more units will be required to meet with an advisor in Academic Advising and Retention Services before registration and may have their registration for remaining requirements managed. Students who have changed their graduation date multiple times or who are otherwise in potential violation of Presidential Directive 2009-05 may be required to meet with an AARS advisor.
Records Holds

SJSU has the authority to withhold permission to register, receive services, materials, food or merchandise, or any combination of these, from any person owing a debt to the university. A debt is defined as an unpaid obligation of a student or former student, however incurred, arising while the debtor was a student. For students who have been recipients of Federal Perkins Loan funds, SJSU has the authority to withhold certain services for failure to complete a Perkins Exit Interview upon departure from SJSU.

A Record Hold is a method of implementing these restrictions or for a past due amount of the Federal Perkins Loan.

A automatic financial hold will be placed against the student’s records whenever a student has a past due balance with the University.

Services that may be held include, but are not limited to:
- Registration
- Grades
- Diploma
- Transcripts

When all due debts are cleared, the financial hold will be removed.
Alternative Enrollment Programs

**e-Learning**
San José State University delivers distance education courses via Web-based learning management systems and resources. These courses are offered by individual departments in regular and special sessions.

**Intrasystem and Intersystem Enrollment Programs**
Students enrolled at any CSU campus will have access to courses at other CSU campuses on a space available basis unless those campuses/programs are impacted or desired programs/admission categories. This access is offered without students being required to be admitted formally to the host campus and sometimes without paying additional fees. Although courses taken on any CSU campus will transfer to the student’s home CSU campus as elective credit, students should consult their home campus academic advisors to determine how such courses may apply to their specific degree programs before enrolling at the host campus.

There are a few programs for enrollment within the CSU and one for enrollment between CSU and the University of California or California Community Colleges. Additional information about these programs is available from the Registrar’s Office. Forms are available online at www.sjsu.edu/registrar/forms.

**CSU Concurrent Enrollment**
Matriculated students in good standing may enroll on a space available basis at both their home CSU campus and a host CSU campus during the same term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student’s request to the home campus to be included on the student’s transcript at the home campus. Many online courses at CSU campus are available for concurrent enrollment.

**CSU CourseMatch**
Eligible full time CSU students enrolled at any CSU campus have access to fully online courses at other CSU campuses through the CourseMatch. Credit earned at the CSU campus offering the online course is automatically reported to your home campus and included in your academic record.

**CSU Visitor Enrollment**
Matriculated students in good standing enrolled at one CSU campus may enroll on a space available basis at another CSU campus for one term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student’s request to the home campus to be included on the student’s transcript at the home campus.

**Intersystem Cross Enrollment**
Matriculated CSU, UC, or community college undergraduate students may enroll on a space available basis for one course per term at another CSU, UC, or community college and request that a transcript of record be sent to the home campus. This program is not available to graduate students.

**Step-to-College**
SJSU sponsors a low-cost concurrent enrollment program for area high school students through the Step-to-College program. Offered during state supported terms, students must have permission from the school principal and meet all SJSU course prerequisites, including placement exams. Applications are available at the Registrar’s Office.

**Office of the Registrar**
Student Services Center
408-924-2062
www.sjsu.edu/registrar
registrar@sjsu.edu

**Unitrack**
Unitrack is a Step-to-College program designed to foster collaboration between university and high school instructors and to increase high school student matriculation to college. Unitrack is open to Bay Area high school instructors and their students in advanced placement economics courses.
HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS
Complete the Step-to-College University application form to sign-up for four units of university credit for either principles of Microeconomics or principles of Macroeconomics.

Pay a reduced fee of $20.90 (subject to change) to open an official SJSU transcript. This is the beginning of your college career at SJSU or you can transfer the 4 units you earn in economics to any university. The $20.90 is a student fee. There is no other application fee. You will be an SJSU student with certain privileges.

Complete your high school AP/Honors course. You do not have to take the AP test, but the grade recorded by your instructor will be the official grade for your SJSU transcript.

SJSU ECONOMICS DEPARTMENT COORDINATOR
Reviews the following material to determine whether a course is accepted for four units of university credit: High School Instructor’s Resume; Course Outline; and Examples of Course Assignments.

Receives application packets from high school instructors and reviews student applications for completeness. Assigns the students to one of two restricted-access sections in Econ 1A or Econ 1B. Makes a roster for each instructor (to be used for recording grades). Passes application materials to the Step-to-College Coordinator. The Step-to-College office will input student data and enroll students in the designated course section.

Conducts one to two workshops per semester with high school instructors. Visits high school for outreach, discussion, and guest lectures (as permitted by the high school instructor).

HIGH SCHOOL INSTRUCTOR
Functions as a voluntary SJSU employee for the high school course; completes the Volunteer Employee Form; signs-off on the student’s Step-to-College Admissions form; mails a packet of completed applications with checks to the SJSU Coordinator; and gives a copy of the final course grades to the Coordinator to be recorded on the SJSU roll sheet; Participates and completes the AP/Honors Workshop Series.

Open University
Open University is not available to matriculated students.

Open University allows students to earn degree units from SJSU or to take noncredit or Continuing Education Unit programs.

- Fall schedule available online in July.
- Spring schedule available online in December.

College of International and Extended Studies
210 North Fourth Street, Suite 301
San José, CA 95112
408-924-2670
www.sjsu.edu/openuniversity
cies@sjsu.edu

Summer Session
Summer Session is a self-support program that allows both matriculated and non-matriculated students to enroll in summer classes at San José State University. The program offers hundreds of courses to choose from across three sessions. Schedule policy, procedures and course information are available in April.

College of International and Extended Studies
www.sjsu.edu/summer
cies@sjsu.edu
Winter Session

Earn three units in three weeks in January, whether you already attend SJSU or not. Earn degree credit units. Course details are online.

College of International and Extended Studies
210 North Fourth Street, Suite 301
San José, CA 95112
408-924-2670
www.sjsu.edu/winter
cies@sjsu.edu

Professional Degree Programs offered through Special Session

Take courses in alternative locations or formats. Earn degree credit units. Program details are online each term.

College of International and Extended Studies
210 North Fourth Street, Suite 301
408-924-2670
www.sjsu.edu/pdp
cies@sjsu.edu

Registration Fees, Payments and Refunds

CAUTION!

- Fees are subject to change without notice.
- You are responsible for keeping your http://my.sjsu.edu account current.
- If a check or e-check is dishonored by the bank for any reason, including keying errors for e-checks, the registration is subject to cancellation.
- Any delinquent outstanding charges owed to the university will be submitted to the Franchise Tax Board for tax refund offset.

All payments apply to the oldest debt on your account. For example, if you are making a registration payment and you have a housing debt with an earlier due date, the payment will apply to the housing charges first. Keep your account current to avoid the possibility of enrollment cancellation.

At the time you register, the system will provide you with the balance of fees owed. Fees are payable by cash, check, money order or credit card (online only) and must be posted to your account by the due date.

- Failure to pay fees by the due date will result in all classes being dropped.

General Information, Refunds

Bursar’s Office
Student Services Center
408-924-1601
www.sjsu.edu/bursar

Residence Status

Enrollment Services
Student Services Center
408-283-7500

Financial Aid Awards

Financial Aid and Scholarship Office
Student Services Center
408-283-7500
Registration Fees

Schedule of Tuition Fees

Mandatory tuition fee pays the cost of student services such as counseling, testing, student activities, health services and student financial aid administration. In addition, these fees cover some supplies and service costs of instruction and instructional resources.

The CSU makes every effort to keep student costs to a minimum. Fees listed in published schedules or student accounts may need to be increased when public funding is inadequate. Therefore, CSU must reserve the right, even after fees are initially charged or initial fee payments are made, to increase or modify any listed fees. All listed fees, other than mandatory systemwide fees, are subject to change without notice, until the date when instruction for a particular semester or quarter has begun. All CSU listed fees should be regarded as estimates that are subject to change upon approval by the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor, or the Presidents, as appropriate. Changes in mandatory systemwide fees will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Working Families Student Fee Transparency and Accountability Act (Sections 66028 - 66028.6 of the Education Code). All fees are mandatory and are assigned a due date based on the date you register.

### MANDATORY TUITION FEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>1.0 - 6.0 units</td>
<td>$1,587.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>6.1 - or more</td>
<td>$2,736.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Credential</td>
<td>1.0 - 6.0 units</td>
<td>$1,842.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Credential</td>
<td>6.1 or more</td>
<td>$3,174.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postbac/Graduate</td>
<td>1.0 - 6.0 units</td>
<td>$1,953.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postbac/Graduate</td>
<td>6.1 - or more</td>
<td>$3,369.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctorate (Education)</td>
<td>per semester</td>
<td>$5,559.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Practice</td>
<td>per semester</td>
<td>$7,170.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MANDATORY CAMPUS MISCELLANEOUS FEES

Students are charged campus fees in addition to tuition fees and other systemwide fees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Association Fee</td>
<td>$91.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Union Fee</td>
<td>$352.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Facility Fee</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document Fee</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Success, Excellence &amp; Technology Fee</td>
<td>$310.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Fee</td>
<td>$145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal (Campus Miscellaneous Fees)</td>
<td>$972.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ESTIMATED TOTALS - CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>1.0 - 6.0 units</td>
<td>$2,569.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>6.1 - or more</td>
<td>$3,708.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credential</td>
<td>6 units or fewer</td>
<td>$2,814.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credential</td>
<td>6.1 units or more</td>
<td>$4,146.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>1.0 - 6.0 units</td>
<td>$2,925.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>6.1 - or more</td>
<td>$4,341.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctorate (Education)</td>
<td>1.0 - or more</td>
<td>$6,531.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees and dates subject to change without notice

### Billing

SJSU does not issue bills. To see the amount of fees owed in MySJSU, after you register for classes, go to: Student Center > Scroll down to Finances > Account Inquiry (link) > Charges Due (tab). Due dates are posted within 24 hours after class registration. **It is the student’s responsibility to make payments by the stated deadline - failure to pay fees by the due date will result in all classes being dropped.** Note: SJSU does not automatically drop classes after census. If you are on a waitlist, please check your account daily since enrollment in waitlisted classes may result in additional fees owed.
If you add classes during Late Registration that change your unit load from 6.0 units to 6.1 or less, additional fees will be due. Check your MySJSU account for your payment due date.

Fees for Non-Residents/International Students

Non-Residents of California and international students must pay all fees listed above, plus mandatory non-resident fee of $372.00 per unit multiplied by the number of units for which the student is registered.

Graduate Business Professional Tuition Fee

For students pursuing the MBA or MS Accountancy degrees, the Graduate Business Professional Fee is paid on a $254.00 per unit basis in addition to basic tuition fees and campus fees.

Parking Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUTER PARKING PERMITS FOR NORTH, SOUTH, WEST GARAGES AND PARK &amp; RIDE LOT:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester Permit (Full Week) ..............................................$192.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Permit (2-day per week) .......................................$152.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Permit (1-day per week) .......................................$85.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUTER PARKING PERMIT FOR PARK &amp; RIDE LOT ONLY:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester Permit (Full Week) ..............................................$96.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, please contact Parking Services, 408-924-6556 or via email: parking@sjsu.edu

Nonresident Tuition Exemptions (AB 540)

If you attended high school in California for at least three full years and graduated or earned an equivalent, you may be eligible for resident tuition. Students must file an affidavit with SJSU stating that they have filed an application with INS to legalize their immigration status or will do so as soon as they are eligible. You will need to show proof of attendance and graduation.

On October 11, 2001, Governor Gray Davis signed Assembly Bill 540 (now Education Code Section 68130.5) creating a new exemption from nonresident tuition for any student who meets ALL of the following criteria:

a) attended high school in California for 3 or more years;
b) graduated from a California high school or attained the equivalent;
c) is registered at, or attending an accredited institution of higher education in California not earlier than Fall 2001; and
d) if a student without lawful immigration status files an affidavit with the campus stating that he or she has applied to legalize immigration status (using INS form I-130, Petition for Alien Relative) or will do so as soon as he or she is eligible.

See www.sjsu.edu/bursar/students_parents/faqs/exemption_faq/index.html for additional information.

Registration Late Fees

Students eligible for participation in advance registration who do not register............$25
Registration after add deadline through census, September 12 - 22, 2016 ...............$45
Post Census Late Enrollment Fee beginning September 23, 2016........................$200

Those exempt from the late fee(s) prior to enrollment census date are:

- Students enrolled in the Step to College program
- Graduate students who cannot enroll in lower division classes during Advance Registration.
Registration Fees - Late Registration Participants

If you add classes during the Late Registration period which change your unit load from 6.0 units to 6.1 or less, additional tuition fees will be due. Review your account via http://my.sjsu.edu to find the amount due and the payment deadline. Billing statements will not be issued.

Registration - Deferrals and Waivers

In order to receive a tuition fee deferral, your financial aid file must be complete and all requested documents submitted. Check your “To Do” list at MySJSU for requested documents. Once you have submitted all requested documents, a fee deferral will be assigned to your record to hold your classes and delay the payment of registration tuition fees while your financial aid process is completed. To prevent enrollment cancellation, it is your responsibility to submit all requested documents prior to the scheduled tuition fee payment deadline. Be sure to monitor your account at MySJSU for file status changes and “To Do” items.

Important! Financial Aid fee deferrals are temporary and are issued once all requested financial aid documents are submitted. A financial aid fee deferral holds classes and delays the payment of enrollment fees while the financial aid process is completed. To prevent enrollment cancellation, it is the student’s responsibility to submit all requested financial aid documents prior to the scheduled fee payment deadline. The financial aid fee deferral does not cover housing charges.

If your tuition fees are to be paid by a third party (i.e. employer, government agency, or foreign embassy), documents must be on file before your payment deadline authorizing the university to bill the agency for your fees. Authorization may be mailed or faxed to the Bursar’s Office at 408-924-1654. If documentation is not received by your payment due date, classes may be dropped.

When financial aid or the amount to be paid by the agency is less than the amount due, you must pay the difference owed. If the agency fails to formally authorize the university to pay tuition fees, you are responsible to pay by the due date.

Federal regulations prevent the university from deducting parking permit charges from financial aid. Financial aid recipients must pay for parking permits separately.
Payment Deadlines - Registration

The following dates are tentative. Check the Bursar’s Office website at http://www.sjsu.edu/bursar/fees_due_dates/due_dates/index.html for up to date information.

Advance Registration: Tuesday, May 31, 2016 - Sunday, August 21, 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REGISTER DATE</th>
<th>PAYMENT DUE DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 31 - July 9, 2016</td>
<td>July 15, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10 - August 8, 2016</td>
<td>August 14, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 9 - September 11, 2016</td>
<td>September 14, 2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If students do not pay the amount due by the payment due date(s), all classes will be dropped. Note: We do not automatically drop classes after census. Students wishing to partially drop or withdraw from all classes must do so by following the university policies and procedures.

- Returned check/ACH payments - 1st time...............................$25
- Returned check/ACH payments - after 1st time....................$35

For more information
408-924-1601
www.sjsu.edu/bursar/

Registration - Installment Payment Plans (IPPs)

If you register for classes May 31, 2016 through September 13, 2016 you may sign up for an installment payment plan. See www.sjsu.edu/bursar/payment_refunds/installments/index.html for more detailed information on payment plans.

To enroll in the installment plan, log on to MySJSU, navigate to Self service > Student Center > scroll to Finance section > Payment Plans and Account Services. See www.sjsu.edu/bursar for more detailed information on payment plans.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSTALLMENT TYPE</th>
<th>NON-REFUNDABLE PROCESSING FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Installment Payment Plan (IPP)</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See www.sjsu.edu/bursar/fees/installments for installment payment due dates.

Payment Plan Features

• An installment fee will be assessed
• Housing charges included in the payment plan
• Payments divided equally
• Three to four installments for Advance Registration (May 31 - August 8, 2016), depending on the date you register
• Two installments for Late Registration (August 24 - September 13, 2016)

Loan, Short Term

Short Term loans are available through the Bursar’s Office

To be eligible, you must:

• Be current on any outstanding debts to the university
• Must have sufficient financial aid or be gainfully employed
• Must be enrolled in at least six undergraduate or four graduate units
Selective Service-Eligibility for Aid

The federal Military Selective Service Act (the “Act”) requires most males residing in the United States to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within thirty days of their eighteenth birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959 may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the Act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the Act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office, and many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service registrar. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available and the registration process may be initiated online at http://www.sss.gov.
Refunds - Registration

A 100% refund of basic and/or non-resident fees will be given to students who drop all classes or withdraw from the university no later than Sunday, August 21, 2016. Refundable fees include basic registration fees, non-resident fees, course fees and the miscellaneous SJSU fees.

A prorated refund will be given to students who withdraw from SJSU from the first day of instruction, August 24 through November 2, 2016.

Students who drop units resulting in a lower fee structure and/or mandatory fee obligation will be entitled to a refund of applicable tuition and mandatory fees up to the end of the designated SJSU Late Registration drop period on Tuesday, September 6, 2016. There are no refunds for individual course drops after this date.

See www.sjsu.edu/bursar/payment_refunds/prorata_refund/index.html for detailed information on refund percentages.

Financial Aid Students

When students who are receiving financial aid withdraw, the unearned portion of federal and state funds must be returned to the appropriate fund. The Financial Aid and Scholarship Office provides this information.

For All Students

Sunday, August 21, 2016

Last day for full refund of both basic registration tuition fees and non-resident tuition, less a processing fee for students who do not select electronic refunds.

Wednesday, August 24, 2016

Pro rata refund schedule begins for both basic registration tuition fees and non-resident tuition for students who withdraw from the university.

Wednesday, August 24, 2016 - Tuesday, September 6, 2016

Late Registration: If you remain enrolled on Tuesday, September 6, 2016 and add or drop classes you will not be charged a late registration fee. Fees owed will be calculated based on units enrolled on last day to add, September 13, 2016

Tuesday, September 6, 2016

After this date, students who remain enrolled but drop classes resulting in a lower fee category will not be eligible for a refund

Thursday, October 29, 2016

The last day to receive a pro-rated refund based on withdrawal or dropping courses.

See www.sjsu.edu/bursar/fees/refunds/ for specific refund details.

Special Session and Open University students

Consult www.sjsu.edu/cies for specific refund policies.

Refund - Registration - Non-Resident

Upon complete withdrawal from SJSU, or a reduction in units, the non-resident tuition may be adjusted based on the transaction date according to the schedule. The amount to be refunded or credited to your account is determined by the transaction date of dropping classes or withdrawal from the university.

Refunds - Parking Permits

Parking permits can be returned for a prorated refund (which adjusts weekly) minus a $10 administrative fee. No returns are accepted during the last month of each semester.

For questions or additional information, please contact Parking Services at 408-924-6556 or via email at parking@sjsu.edu.

All refunds are processed at Parking Services, located in the University Police Building.
California State University Tuition Fee Policies

Determining Residency for Tuition Purposes

University requirements for establishing residency for tuition purposes are independent from those of other types of residency, such as for tax purposes, or other state or institutional residency. These regulations were promulgated not to determine whether a student is a resident or nonresident of California, but rather to determine whether a student should pay University fees on an in-state or out-of-state basis. A resident for tuition purposes is someone who meets the requirements set forth in the Uniform Student Residency Requirements. These laws governing residency for tuition purposes at the California State University are California Education Code sections 68000-68085, 68120-68133, and 89705-89707.5, and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41900-41916.

Each campus’ Admissions Office is responsible for determining the residency status of all new and returning students based on the Application for Admission, Residency Questionnaire, Reclassification Request Form, and, as necessary, other evidence furnished by the student. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish eligibility for resident classification will be classified as a nonresident.

Generally, establishing California residency for tuition purposes requires a combination of physical presence and intent to remain indefinitely. An adult who, at least 366 days prior to the residency determination date for the term in which enrollment is contemplated, can demonstrate both physical presence in the state combined with evidence of intent to remain in California indefinitely may establish California residency for tuition purposes. A minor normally derives residency from the parent(s) they reside with or most recently resided with.

Evidence demonstrating intent may vary from case to case but will include, and is not limited to, the absence of residential ties to any other state, California voter registration and voting in California elections, maintaining California vehicle registration and driver’s license, maintaining active California bank accounts, filing California income tax returns and listing a California address on federal tax returns, owning residential property or occupying or renting a residence where permanent belongings are kept, maintaining active memberships in California professional or social organizations, and maintaining a permanent military address and home of record in California.

Nonresident students seeking reclassification are required to complete a supplemental questionnaire that includes questions concerning their financial independence. Financial independence is required, in addition to physical presence and intent, to be eligible for reclassification. Financial independence is established if in the calendar year the reclassification application is made and in any of the three calendar years preceding the reclassification application the student:

- Has not and will not be claimed as an exemption for state and federal tax purposes by his/her parent;
- Has not and will not receive more than seven hundred and fifty dollars ($750) per year in financial assistance from his/her parent; and
- Has not lived and will not live longer than six (6) weeks in the home of his/her parent.

A nonresident student who has been appointed as a graduate student teaching assistant, a graduate student research assistant, or a graduate student teaching associate on any CSU campus and is employed on a 0.49 or more time basis is exempt from the financial independence requirement.

Exceptions to the general residency requirements are contained in California Education Code sections 68070-68085 and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41906-41906.6, 41910 and include, but are not limited to, members of the military and their dependents, certain credentialed employees of school districts and most students who have attended three or more years of high school (grades 9-12) in California and graduated from a California high school or attained the equivalent of graduation. Whether an exception applies to a particular student can only be determined after the submission of an application for admission and, as necessary, additional supporting documentation. Because neither campus nor Chancellor’s Office staff may give advice on the application of these laws, applicants are strongly urged to review the material for themselves and consult with a legal advisor.

The Office of General Counsel can either decide the appeal or send the matter back to the campus for further review. Students incorrectly classified as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is also subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Resident students who become nonresidents or who no longer meet the criteria for an exception must immediately notify the Admissions Office. Changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition and in the statutes and regulations governing residency for tuition purposes in California between the time this information is published and the relevant residency determination date. Students are urged to review the statutes and regulations stated above.
**Regulation - Average Support Cost Per Full-Time Equivalent Student and Sources of Funds**

The total support cost per full-time equivalent student (FTES) includes the expenditures for current operations, including payments made to students in the form of financial aid, and all fully reimbursed programs contained in state appropriations. The average support cost is determined by dividing the total cost by the number of FTES. The total CSU 2015/16 budget amounts were $2,987,063,000 from state General Fund (GF) appropriations and before adding $20.5 million CalPERS retirement adjustment, $1,654,161,000 from tuition fee revenue and after tuition fee discounts (forgone revenue), and $491,651,000 from other fee revenues for a total of $5,132,875,000. The 2015/16 resident FTES target is 356,450 and the nonresident FTES based on past-year actual is 18,630 for a total of 375,080 FTES. The GF appropriation is applicable to resident students only whereas fee revenues are collected from resident and nonresident students. FTES is determined by dividing the total academic student load (e.g. 15 units per semester) (the figure used here to define a full-time student’s academic load).

The 2015/16 average support cost per FTES based on GF appropriation and net tuition fee revenue only is $12,790 and when including all sources as indicated below is $14,101, which includes all fee revenue (e.g. tuition fees, application fees, and other campus mandatory fees) in the CSU Operating Fund. Of this amount, the average net tuition and other fee revenue per FTES is $5,721.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AVERAGE COST 2015/16</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
<th>AVERAGE COST PER FTE STUDENT</th>
<th>PERCENTAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State Appropriation(GF)*</td>
<td>2,987,063,000</td>
<td>8,380</td>
<td>59.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Basic Tuition Fee Revenue**</td>
<td>1,654,161,000</td>
<td>4,410</td>
<td>31.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Income &amp; Reimbursements**</td>
<td>491,065,000</td>
<td>1,311</td>
<td>9.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Support Cost</td>
<td>5,132,875,000</td>
<td>14,101</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Represents state GF appropriation in the Budget Act of 2015/16; GF is divisible by resident students only (356,450 FTES)

**Represents CSU Operating Fund, Tuition Fee and other fees revenue amounts (net of tuition fee discounts) submitted in campus August 2015/16 final budgets. Revenues are divisible by resident and nonresident students (375,080 FTES).

The total support cost includes expenditures and all fully reimbursed programs, divided by resident students only (356,450 FTES) and the nonresident students (18,630 FTES) for a total of 375,080 FTES. The GF appropriation is applicable to resident students only whereas fee revenues are collected from resident and nonresident students.

Students who find it necessary to cancel their registration or to withdraw from all classes after enrolling for any academic term are required to follow the university’s official withdrawal procedures. Failure to follow formal university procedures may result in an obligation to pay fees as well as the assignment of failing grades in all courses and the need to apply for readmission before being permitted to enroll in another academic term. Information on canceling registration and withdrawal procedures is available from the Office of the Registrar.

Students who receive financial aid funds must consult with Financial Aid and Scholarships prior to withdrawing from the university regarding any required return or repayment of grant or loan assistance received for that academic term or payment period. If a recipient of student financial aid funds withdraws from the institution during an academic term or a payment period, the amount of grant or loan assistance received may be subject to return and/or repayment provisions.

For further information, consult www.sjsu.edu/bursar and www.sjsu.edu/faso.

**Fee Waivers - CSU Systemwide**

The California Education Code includes provisions for the waiver of mandatory systemwide fees as follows:

Dependent eligible to receive assistance under Article 2 of Chapter 4 of Division 4 of the Military and Veterans Code; child of service-connected disability, has been killed in service, or has died of a service-connected disability, and meets specified income provisions; dependent, or surviving spouse (who has not remarried) of a member of the California National Guard who, in the line of duty, and while in the active service of the state, was killed, died of a disability resulting from an event that occurred while in the active service of the state, or is permanently disabled as a result of an event that occurred while in the active service of the state; and undergraduate student who is a recipient of or child of a recipient of a Medal of Honor, under 27 years old, meets the income restriction and California residency requirement.
Section 68120 - Qualifying children and surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of active law enforcement or fire suppression duties (referred to as Alan Pattee Scholarships); and

Section 68121 - Qualifying students enrolled in an undergraduate program who are the surviving dependent of any individual killed in the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center in New York City, the Pentagon building in Washington, D.C., or the crash of United Airlines Flight 93 in southwestern Pennsylvania, if the student meets the financial need requirements set forth in Section 69432.7 for the Cal Grant A Program and either the surviving dependent or the individual killed in the attacks was a resident of California on September 11, 2001. Students who may qualify for these benefits should contact the Registrar’s Office for further information and/or an eligibility determination.

The California Education Code provides for the following nonresident tuition exemptions:

Section 68075.7 - Nonresident students are exempt from paying nonresident tuition or any other fee that is exclusively applicable to nonresident students if they (1) reside in California, (2) meet the definition of “covered individual” as defined in subsection (c) of Section 3679 of Title 38 of the United States Code, as that provision read on July 1, 2015; and (3) are eligible for education benefits under either the federal Montgomery GI Bill-Active Duty program or the Post-9/11 GI Bill program.

Section 68122 - Students who are victims of trafficking, domestic violence, and other serious crimes who have been granted T or U visa status are exempt from paying nonresident tuition if they (1) attended high school in California for three or more years; (2) graduated from a California high school or attained the equivalent; and (3) registered as an entering student or are currently enrolled at a CSU campus.

Section 68130.5 - Students who are not residents of California are exempt from paying nonresident tuition if they (1) attended high school in California for three or more years; (2) graduated from a California high school or attained the equivalent; and (3) registered as an entering student or are currently enrolled at a CSU campus. In addition, students without lawful immigration status will be required to file an affidavit stating that they have filed an application to legalize their immigration status, or will file an application as soon as they are eligible to do so. This exemption from paying nonresident tuition does not apply to students who are nonimmigrant aliens within the meaning of 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15), except as provided by Section 68122 above.

Fees and Debts Owed to the University

Should a student or former student fail to pay a fee or a debt owed to the institution, the institution may “withhold permission to register, to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged, to receive services, materials, food or merchandise or any combination of the above from any person owing a debt” until the debt is paid (see Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Sections 42380 and 42381).

Prospective students who register for courses offered by the university are obligated for the payment of fees associated with registration for those courses. Failure to cancel registration in any course for an academic term prior to the first day of the academic term gives rise to an obligation to pay student fees including any tuition for the reservation of space in the course.

The institution may withhold permission to register or to receive official transcripts of grades or other services offered by the institution from anyone owing fees or another debt to the institution. The institution may also report the debt to a credit bureau, offset the amount due against any future state tax refunds due the student, refer the debt to an outside collection agency and/or charge the student actual and reasonable collection costs, including reasonable attorney fees if litigation is necessary, in collecting any amount not paid when due.

If a person believes he or she does not owe all or part of an asserted unpaid obligation, that person may contact the campus Bursar’s Office. The Bursar’s Office will review all pertinent information provided by the person and available to the campus and will advise the person of its conclusions.

Failure to pay full registration fees when due or to clear any debt by the given deadline may result in an additional Administrative Fee or cancellation of classes. Also, for failure to respond to university collection efforts, delinquent accounts will be referred to outside collection agencies. Students may be responsible for any collection costs that accrue.
Nonresident Alien Tax Assessment

International students and scholars receiving payments from San José State University must comply with all federal and state tax reporting responsibilities. The Internal Revenue Service requires that SJSU comply with specific federal tax withholding and reporting regulations when making payments to nonresident aliens. Non-U.S. citizens will be required to complete a Foreign National Information Form to assist in the determination of tax residency and applicable tax withholding liability. Payments affected by these IRS rules include, but are not limited to: compensation, wages, honoraria, consulting fees, scholarships, fellowships, stipends, and some reimbursements for travel and other expenses. Questions regarding nonresident alien tax assessment can be addressed by contacting the Human Resources Service Group at 408-924-2250.

Nonresident Students (U.S. and Foreign) Tuition

Nonresident Tuition (in addition to basic tuition fees and other systemwide fees charged all students): $372 per unit each semester. The total nonresident tuition paid per term will be determined by the number of units taken.

Exemption from Non-Resident Tuition for Certain Students

If you attended high school in California for at least three full years and graduated or earned an equivalent, you may be eligible for resident tuition. Students must file an affidavit with the CSU campus stating that they have filed an application with USCIS to legalize their immigration status or will do so as soon as they are eligible. You will need to show proof of attendance and graduation.

Fees - Dishonored Checks

An individual is not officially enrolled until the university has received full payment of fees. The university has not received payment if personal checks or E-checks are subsequently dishonored by the bank.

Individuals paying registration fees by personal check or E-check are hereby given notice that if their check is dishonored from the bank for any reason, the registration is subject to cancellation. Classes will be purged immediately without prior notification. A $25.00 fee is charged for the first returned check and $35.00 thereafter. An additional administrative fee may be charged. All dishonored checks must be redeemed with cash, money order or cashier’s check.

Fees - Establishment or Abolishment of Campus-Based Mandatory Fees

The law governing the California State University provides that fees defined as mandatory, such as a student body association fee and a student body center fee, may be established. A student body association fee must be established upon a favorable vote of two-thirds of the students voting in an election held for this purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). A student body center fee may be established only after a fee referendum is held which approves by a two-thirds favorable vote the establishment of the fee (Education Code, Section 89304). The student body fee was established at San José State University by student referendum in the 1930s. The campus president may adjust the student body association fee only after the fee adjustment has been approved by a majority of students voting in a referendum established for that purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). The required fee shall be subject to referendum at any time upon the presentation of a petition to the campus president containing the signatures of 10 percent of the regularly enrolled students at the university. Once bonds are issued, authority to set and adjust student body center fees is governed by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947, including, but not limited to, Education Code, sections 90012, 90027, and 90068. Student body association fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, childcare centers, and special student support programs.

The process to establish and adjust other campus-based mandatory fees requires consideration by the campus fee advisory committee and a student referendum. The campus President may use alternate consultation mechanisms if he/she determines that a referendum is not the best mechanism to achieve appropriate and meaningful consultation. Results of the referendum and the fee committee review are advisory to the campus President. The President may adjust campus-based mandatory fees, but must request the Chancellor establish a new mandatory fee. The President shall provide to the fee advisory committee a report of all campus-based mandatory fees. The campus shall report annually to the Chancellor a complete inventory of all campus based-mandatory fees.

For more information or questions, please contact the Budget Office in the CSU Chancellor’s Office at 562-951-4560.
Fees - Voluntary

The CSU Board of Trustees established a voluntary student fee, the Student Involvement and Representation Fee (SIRF), which went into effect in the fall 2015 term. This is charged to all students unless they choose to opt out of the fee, which can be done via the student portal. The fee amount is $2.00 per term. For more information, please visit the California State Student Association (CSSA) website at http://www.csustudents.org.

Refunds - Mandatory Fees Including Non-resident Tuition

Regulations governing the refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, for students enrolling at the California State University are included in Section 41802 of Title 5, California Code of Regulations. For purposes of the refund policy, mandatory fees are defined as those systemwide and campus fees that are required to be paid in order to enroll in state-supported academic programs at the California State University. Refunds of fees and tuition charges for self-support, special session, and extended education programs or courses at the California State University are governed by a separate policy established by the University, available at the Bursar’s Office.

In order to receive a full refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, a student must cancel registration or drop all courses prior to the first day of instruction for the term. Information on procedures and deadlines for canceling registration and dropping classes is available in the Payments and Refunds section and at www.sjsu.edu/bursar.

For state-supported semesters, quarters, and non-standard terms or courses of four (4) weeks or more, a student who withdraws during the term in accordance with the university’s established procedures or drops all courses prior to the campus-designated drop period will receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, based on the portion of the term during which the student was enrolled. No student withdrawing after the 60 percent point in the term will be entitled to a refund of any mandatory fees or nonresident tuition.

A student who, within the campus designated drop period and in accordance with the campus procedures, drops units resulting in a lower tuition and/or mandatory fee obligation shall be entitled to a refund of applicable tuition and mandatory fees established by the campus.

For state-supported non-standard terms or courses of less than four (4) weeks, no refunds of mandatory fees and nonresident tuition will be made unless a student cancels registration or drops all classes, in accordance with the university’s established procedures and deadlines, prior to the first day of instruction for state-supported non-standard terms or courses or prior to the first meeting for courses of less than four (4) weeks.

Students will also receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, under the following circumstances:

- The fees were assessed or collected in error;
- The course for which the fees were assessed or collected was cancelled by the university;
- The university makes a delayed decision that the student was not eligible to enroll in the term for which mandatory fees were assessed and collected and the delayed decision was not due to incomplete or inaccurate information provided by the student; or
- The student was activated for compulsory military service.

Students who are not entitled to a refund as described above may petition the Bursar’s Office for a refund demonstrating exceptional circumstances.

Information concerning any aspect of the refund of fees may be obtained from the Bursar’s Office, Student Services Center, 408-924-1601 or via e-mail at bursar@sjsu.edu.

Parking Permit Refunds

Parking permits can be returned for a prorated refund minus an administrative fee. No returns are accepted during the last month of each semester.

Student Responsibilities and Rights

University Policies

To see official SJSU University Policies, see www.sjsu.edu/senate/policies.html.
**Academic Standards**

Students studying for a baccalaureate degree are expected to maintain a grade point average of 2.0 “C” or better in their academic work at SJSU and in their overall collegiate record in order to continue in good standing. In determining a student’s eligibility to remain enrolled in the university, both quality of performance and progress toward the student’s objective are weighed. Use of grade points and grade point average for all letter-graded courses determines quality of performance. The length of time in meeting requirements is a factor in determining progress toward objectives. While the Registrar’s Office makes every effort to notify students of their academic status, it is the student’s responsibility to continuously monitor his or her own academic standing at [http://my.sjsu.edu](http://my.sjsu.edu).

**Attendance Policy**

Students should attend all meetings of their classes, not only because they are responsible for material discussed therein but also because active participation is frequently essential to insure maximum benefit for all members of the classes. Attendance per se, however, shall not be used as a criterion for grading.

The “Policy on Class Attendance” at San José State University requires that students attend all class sessions to ensure continued enrollment in their courses. Failure to attend classes does not guarantee that a student will be dropped from the class roster. However, the instructor is permitted to drop students who fail to attend the first class meeting and who fail to inform the instructor prior to the second class meeting of the reason for any absence and the intention to continue in the class. Instructors have the right to drop students up through the Add Deadline date. Students who wish to DROP a course must drop the course through MySJSU on or prior to the deadline to drop a course without a “W” grade. If a student is dropped by the instructor for nonattendance through the Instructor Drop Method, it will be necessary for that student to "Add" the class if he/she still desires that course. To avoid the risk of being dropped from the class roster (through the Instructor Drop Method), students who find it necessary to miss one or more classes during the first five days of the semester should inform their instructors prior to the start of classes.

If students have been out of school for one or more days, they should report to their instructors upon their return to inquire about making up the work. Students who know in advance that they will miss one or more classes should inform their instructors.

**Academic Integrity Policy**

The University emphasizes responsible citizenship and an awareness of ethical choices inherent in human development. Academic honesty and fairness foster ethical standards for all those who depend upon the integrity of the university, its courses, and its degrees. University degrees are compromised and the public is defrauded if faculty members or students knowingly or unwittingly allow dishonest acts to be rewarded academically. This policy sets the standards for such integrity and shall be used to inform students, faculty and staff of the university's Academic Integrity Policy.

**Student Role**

The San José State University Academic Integrity Policy requires that each student:

1. Know the rules that preserve academic integrity and abide by them at all times. This includes learning and abiding by rules associated with specific classes, exams and course assignments.
2. Know the consequences of violating the Academic Integrity Policy.
3. Know the appeal rights, and the procedures to be followed in the event of an appeal.
4. Foster academic integrity among peers.

**Faculty Member Role**

The San José State University Academic Integrity Policy requires that each faculty member:

1. Provide a clear and concise course syllabus that apprises students of the Academic Integrity Policy and the ethical standards and supporting procedures required in a course.
2. Make every reasonable effort to foster honest academic conduct. Specifically, examinations should be appropriately proctored or monitored to prevent students from copying, using non-cited resources, or exchanging information. Examinations and answers to examination questions should be kept private. Efforts should be made to give unique and varied assignments.
3. Take action against a student in accordance with this policy when supporting evidence indicates that the student has violated the Academic Integrity Policy.
4. Comply with the rules and standards of the Academic Integrity Policy.
Office of Student Conduct and Ethical Development Role

The San José State University Academic Integrity Policy requires that the Student Conduct Administrator:

1. Comply with and enforce the Student Conduct Code (http://www.sjsu.edu/studentconduct) which includes the Academic Integrity Policy.
2. Adjudicate student conduct cases and assign administrative sanctions to students who have violated the Student Conduct Code.
3. Serve as a resource for faculty, staff and students on matters of academic integrity and this policy.
4. Ensure dissemination of the policy to the campus community when changes are made to the policy or procedures.

1.0 Definitions Of Academic Dishonesty

1.1 Cheating
At SJSU, cheating is the act of obtaining or attempting to obtain credit for academic work through the use of any dishonest, deceptive, or fraudulent means. Cheating at SJSU includes but is not limited to:

1.1.1. Copying, in part or in whole, from another’s test or other evaluation instrument including homework assignments, worksheets, lab reports, essays, summaries, quizzes, etc.;
1.1.2. Submitting work previously graded in another course unless this has been approved by the course instructor or by departmental policy;
1.1.3. Submitting work simultaneously presented in two courses, unless this has been approved by both course instructors or by the department policies of both departments;
1.1.4. Using or consulting, prior to, or during an examination, sources or materials not authorized by the instructor;
1.1.5. Altering or interfering with the grading process;
1.1.6. Sitting for an examination by a surrogate, or as a surrogate;
1.1.7. Any other act committed by a student in the course of their academic work which defrauds or misrepresents, including aiding or abetting in any of the actions defined above.

1.2 Plagiarism
At SJSU plagiarism is the act of representing the work of another as one’s own without giving appropriate credit, regardless of how that work was obtained, and/or submitting it to fulfill academic requirements. Plagiarism at SJSU includes but is not limited to:

1.2.1 The act of incorporating the ideas, words, sentences, paragraphs, or parts of, and/or the specific substance of another’s work, without giving appropriate credit, and/or representing the product as one’s own work;
1.2.2 Representing another’s artistic/scholarly works such as musical compositions, computer programs, photographs, paintings, drawing, sculptures, or similar works as one’s own.

2.0 Notification of Standards of Detecting Plagiarism

2.1 SJSU or its faculty may subscribe to and/or use plagiarism detection services.
2.2 Any plagiarism detection service with which SJSU contracts must ensure the anonymity of all submitted work to third parties.
2.3 Except for the stated purpose of storing submitted work in databases and/or using the database solely for the intended purpose of detecting plagiarism, any plagiarism detection service with which SJSU contracts shall agree that to the fullest extent possible, ownership rights of all submitted work shall remain with the work’s author and not with the plagiarism detection service.

3.0 Evaluation and Reporting

When a faculty member suspects and has supporting evidence to substantiate that the behavior of a student or students fall(s) within one or both of the above sets of definitions, it is the faculty member’s responsibility to take the following steps:

3.1 Any classroom confrontation should be discreet. Faculty members should not discuss specific charges of cheating, plagiarism, or any other violations involving specific individuals in the classroom before other members of the class.
3.2 Communicate with the student concerning the alleged infraction; arrange for a conference to present documentation. Advise the student of the allegations and make them aware of the supporting evidence and the probable consequences. As a result of this conference, if the faculty member believes that the student’s response is insufficient to offset the charge of violating the Academic Integrity Policy, the instructor will inform the student of the sanctions to be assessed or recommended in accordance with section 3.0.

All notes and/or discussions between the student and the faculty member will be kept confidential except as may be relevant in subsequent disciplinary proceedings or any subsequent legal actions.

3.3 Report the alleged infraction and the academic action taken to the Office of Student Conduct & Ethical Development on the reporting form for violations to the Academic Integrity Policy. A copy of the supporting documentation must be attached to the reporting form.

3.4 The instructor may impose the recommended penalty and make the report called for in section 3.3 without a conference when a student fails to attend a scheduled conference to discuss the alleged dishonesty, or when the apparent dishonesty is detected only near the end of the semester and the faculty makes a good-faith effort to contact the student but is unable to do so. In either case, the student’s right to appeal is preserved.

4.0 Sanctions

There shall be two major classifications of sanctions that may be imposed for violations of this policy: academic and administrative. Academic sanctions are those actions related to the course work and/or grades which are the province of the faculty. Administrative sanctions are concerned with a student’s status on campus and are acted on by the Office of Student Conduct and Ethical Development. The imposition of either an academic or administrative sanction will not preclude the additional imposition of the other.

4.1 Academic Sanctions

Faculty members are responsible for determining the type of academic sanction to be applied to students involved in incidents of cheating or plagiarism. Faculty may find it helpful to consult with their department chair, senior faculty, and/or the Conduct Officer in consideration of appropriate academic sanctions. Such sanctions shall be proportional to the offense against the Academic Integrity Policy that has occurred. Usually a form of “grade modification” will be employed. Before sanctions can be employed, the faculty member must have verified the instances of academic dishonesty by personal observation and/or documentation. In all cases, the violation must be reported to the Office of Student Conduct & Ethical Development on the reporting form for violations to the Academic Integrity Policy. A student may be:

4.1.1 Reprimanded orally.
4.1.2 Failed in the evaluation instrument (paper or exam).
4.1.3 Reduced in course grade.
4.1.4 Failed in the course.
4.1.5 Referred for administrative sanctions. A faculty member may choose to refer a student to the Office of Student Conduct & Ethical Development for disciplinary action in addition to the academic sanction the faculty member has taken.

4.1.6 Faculty Discretion:
Cases involving the careless or inept handling of quoted material but which fall short of the definitions of the acts of cheating and/or plagiarism as defined in Items 1.1 and 1.2 of this policy may be dealt with at the discretion of the faculty member concerned. The faculty has the discretion to deal with any other act committed by a student in the course of their academic work which defrauds or misrepresents, including aiding or abetting other students who violate this policy.

4.1.7 Academic Sanctions:
For violations of sections 1.1.5 and 1.1.6, the student must be referred to the Office of Student Conduct & Ethical Development for administrative sanctions as outlined in 4.1.5.

For violations of other sections of this policy, the instructor should choose between sanctions 4.1.1 through 4.1.4 based on the severity of the infraction.
4.2 Administrative Sanctions

As stipulated in the California Administrative Code, Section 41301, cheating or plagiarism in connection with an academic program may warrant expulsion, suspension, probation or a lesser sanction. Administrative action involving academic dishonesty at SJSU is the responsibility of the Office of Student Conduct & Ethical Development.

The Office of Student Conduct & Ethical Development will respond to:

1. referrals from the faculty;
2. violations of the Academic Integrity Policy;
3. repeat violations as brought to attention by the faculty or through the centralized reports filed in the Office of Student Conduct & Ethical Development.

Faculty members will be notified by the Office of Student Conduct & Ethical Development when action has been taken. The Office of Student Conduct & Ethical Development shall maintain a record of students who have been reported for violating the Academic Integrity Policy. The information in this record will be used to identify and discipline students who have been reported.

5.0 Protection of Rights

Nothing in this policy is intended to deny students who come within its scope appropriate “due process,” including the right to be informed of the charges, the nature of the evidence supporting the charges, and to have a meeting with the faculty member, the Office of Student Conduct & Ethical Development or other decision-makers, at which time statements and evidence on behalf of the student may be submitted. Nor is it intended to deny the right to appeal, through appropriate university channels, any decision resulting from such a meeting.

5.1 The handling of student conduct code violations should be separated from the processes handling student disputes with other members of the university community. Specifically, grades resulting from cheating are not a matter of student fairness. Therefore the Office of the Ombudsperson and the Student Fairness Committee should be removed from the student conduct processes regarding academic misconduct (F15-7). Students may, however, consult with the Ombudsperson confidentially and informally regarding the Academic Integrity policy and/or process.

5.2 When an administrative sanction is being considered, Executive Order 1073, Student Disciplinary Procedures for the California State University, stipulates that a student is entitled to a hearing to determine whether violations of conduct and/or conduct-related regulations have occurred. Students may, however, consult with the Ombudsperson confidentially and informally regarding the Academic Integrity policy and/or process.

6.0 Threats

Any threats against any member of the faculty as a consequence of implementing this policy on academic integrity will be cause for disciplinary action under Section 41301, Title 5, California Code of Regulations, in addition to civil and criminal liabilities.

7.0 Dissemination of Information

7.1 This policy shall be published in the Schedule of Classes each semester and in the University Catalog. There shall also be copies of this policy in every department office and copies will be available to all interested parties in the Office of Student Conduct & Ethical Development.

7.2 Dissemination of this information shall be the responsibility of the Office of Student Conduct & Ethical Development. Information is available at http://www.sjsu.edu/studentconduct

7.3 The Office of Student Conduct & Ethical Development shall submit a statistical report on the number and type of infractions and their eventual disposition to the Academic Senate annually.

7.4 Colleges and departments are encouraged to periodically include at faculty meetings, discussion of this policy and strategies for ensuring academic integrity among students.

7.5 Department chairs and school directors should ensure that new faculty members receive a copy of this policy and a verbal explanation at the time they are given their first class assignment.
Complaints

A student involved in a dispute must first attempt to resolve the matter with the other party. If an agreement is not reached, the student should seek the aid of the University Ombudsperson or the immediate supervisor of the other party. Students may seek the counsel of the Ombudsperson before speaking with parties directly involved in the conflict. If this informal process fails to resolve the matter, the student should contact the University Ombudsperson regarding the formal complaint process.

Complaint Procedures - Alleged Violations of State Law

Student/Applicant Complaint Procedure for Alleged Violations of State Law Not Covered by Another CSU Complaint Procedure

This executive order fulfills the requirements of the Higher Education Act Title IV, 34 Code of Federal Regulations sections 600.9(a)(1)(i)(A) and 668.43(b), by establishing a complaint procedure for CSU students and student applicants alleging that the CSU has violated one or more state laws, where there is no other applicable CSU complaint procedure.

I. Scope of Procedure

This complaint procedure is for CSU students and student applicants who believe the CSU has violated one or more state laws. It does not encompass complaints already covered by another CSU complaint procedure (e.g., student complaints alleging discrimination, harassment and retaliation, covered by Executive Order No. 1045). It also does not encompass complaints regarding CSU’s compliance with academic program quality and accrediting standards; such complaints may be filed with the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC), the agency that accredits the CSU’s academic program, at http://www.wascsenior.org/comments.

II. The Complaint

A. The complaint must be filed within 30 work days of the CSU’s alleged violation of one or more state laws, or the complainant’s discovery thereof.

B. The complaint must be made in writing and clearly indicate the intent to file a complaint alleging that the CSU violated one or more state laws or specifically reference this executive order.

C. The complaint must contain the following:

   The complainant’s name, student I.D. number, mailing address and telephone number.

   The term and year of the complainant’s last active academic status or the term and year the complainant sought admission to the university.

   A detailed description of the specific actions that constituted the alleged violation of one or more state laws, including the specific law or laws alleged to have been violated and, if known, the name(s) and title(s) of the responsible CSU employee(s).

   The date(s) the alleged improper activities occurred or the condition developed.

   A list of witnesses, if any, including their contact information and the facts known by each.

   Copies of any documentary evidence that supports the complaint.

   Descriptions of documents that support the complaint and, if known, where the documents are maintained and by whom if the actual documents are not in the possession of the complainant.

   A dated and signed statement by the complainant under penalty of perjury that the complaint is true, or is believed by the complainant to be true.

D. The complaint may be filed with the campus president or designee (“campus administrator”).

E. The complaint must be personally delivered, or sent by electronic or certified mail. The complaint filing date is the date of personal service, the date on the electronic transmission or the postmark date of the mailing.

III. The Level I Campus Investigation

A. The campus administrator shall review the complaint to determine whether it is timely filed, contains all the required information and falls within the scope of this executive order. If it does, the campus administrator shall notify the complainant in writing within 10 work days of receipt of the complaint that the complaint has been accepted. If it is untimely or does not contain all of the required information, the campus administrator shall notify the complainant in writing within 10 work days of receipt of the complaint that the complaint has not been accepted and state the reasons.
If it is determined that the complaint falls within the scope of another CSU complaint procedure, the campus administrator shall forward the complaint to the appropriate campus official and shall notify the complainant in writing within 10 work days of receipt of the complaint that the complaint has been deemed to fall within the scope of another CSU complaint procedure, why, and to whom the complaint has been forwarded. The administrator shall not forward the complaint or disclose the complainant’s identity to anyone who has or appears to have a conflict of interest in regard to the allegation(s).

B. If the complainant raises any new allegations after the complaint has been accepted, the campus administrator shall decide whether to include those allegations as part of the complaint. If they are not included as part of the initial complaint, the complainant shall be advised of the need to file a new complaint to address those allegations.

C. The campus administrator shall investigate the claim, or may appoint a third party to conduct an investigation. The investigator shall be a management personnel plan employee or an external consultant experienced in conducting investigations. If the complaint is against the CSU, the chancellor or any Chancellor’s Office employee, campus president or vice president, the campus administrator shall consult with the Associate Vice Chancellor, Academic Affairs at the Chancellor’s Office, who shall determine the appropriate handling of the complaint. The timelines and procedures for the process remain the same.

D. The complainant is required to fully cooperate in the investigation, and must participate in a timely intake interview. If the complainant does not cooperate, the campus administrator may end the investigation.

E. CSU employees are required to cooperate with the investigation, be truthful, maintain confidentiality, and provide all relevant and/or requested information to the investigator.

F. Complaints and other information gathered during the course of the investigation by the university shall be shared only with individuals who have a legitimate business reason to know.

IV. The Level I Campus Decision

The campus administrator shall make the final decision and issue a letter of determination to the complainant no later than 60 work days from the date the complaint was filed, unless s/he determines that extenuating circumstances warrant an extension of time. In no case shall the decision letter be issued later than 90 work days from the date the complaint was filed.

Within the investigation period, the investigator must make findings of fact and conclusions regarding the allegations, which s/he shall reduce to an investigative report. Preponderance of the evidence is the applicable standard: in order to establish a fact, the investigator must find that the evidence on one side outweighs the evidence on the other side.

The report should include the following information:

A summary of the allegations.

A description of the investigative process.

The preponderance of the evidence standard used to determine whether a violation occurred.

The evidence considered.

A determination of whether the allegations were found to be substantiated.

Within the time frame specified above, the campus administrator shall notify the complainant in writing of the outcome. The notification should include a summary of the allegations, a description of the investigative process, the preponderance of the evidence standard used, the evidence considered and a determination of whether the allegations were found to be substantiated. The notification shall also inform the complainant what, if any, actions were or will be taken (specific employee discipline is confidential), and of his/her option to file an appeal under Article V of this executive order. The campus administrator shall maintain a copy of the notification as required by the applicable document retention policy(ies).

V. The Level II Chancellor’s Office Review and Decision

A. If the complainant is not satisfied with the campus decision, s/he may file a Level II appeal with the Office of the Chancellor no later than 10 work days after receipt of the Level I decision. Level II appeals shall be addressed to: Associate Vice Chancellor, Academic Affairs, CSU Office of the Chancellor, 401 Golden Shore 6th Floor, Long Beach, California 90802.

B. The appeal shall be in writing and must detail the specific disagreements with the campus decision. The issues raised on appeal shall be limited to those raised during the Level I process.
C. The Associate Vice Chancellor, Academic Affairs or designee shall review the issues raised on appeal to determine whether the campus has adequately processed and addressed the complaint and/or whether the preponderance of the evidence indicates that there has been a violation of state law.

D. The Associate Vice Chancellor, Academic Affairs or designee shall issue a decision no later than 60 work days after receipt of the appeal unless s/he determines that extenuating circumstances warrant an extension of time. In no case shall the final decision letter be issued later than 90 work days from the date the appeal was filed. The decision shall include a summary of the issues raised on appeal, a description of the review process, the preponderance of the evidence standard used, the evidence considered and a final decision. The notification shall also inform the complainant what, if any, actions were or will be taken (specific employee discipline is confidential), and note that the CSU’s review of the complaint is now considered final and complete. A copy of the final decision letter shall be provided to the campus administrator.

VI. General Provisions

A. Work days are defined as Monday through Friday, excluding all official holidays or campus closures at the campus where the complaint originated.

B. A student/applicant must proceed with a complaint in good faith. A student who knowingly and intentionally files a false complaint, abuses this policy, or files a malicious or frivolous complaint may be subject to discipline. Discipline shall be taken in accordance with Section 41301, Title 5, California Code of Regulations.

C. When issuing a Level I or II response, personal delivery or certified mail shall be used. If personal delivery is used, a signature acknowledging the calendar date of delivery shall be obtained which will establish the date of response. If certified mail delivery is used, the postmark shall establish the date of response.

D. The CSU is not obligated under this executive order to investigate a complaint not timely filed under its provisions. Regardless, the CSU may investigate the underlying allegations if it determines the circumstances warrant investigation. Also, if the circumstances warrant investigation, the CSU may waive the time limits and choose to process the complaint under the complaint process set forth herein.

E. CSU will notify the California Department of Finance, Office of State Audits and Evaluation, and the Bureau of State Audits, of all cases of actual or suspected fraud, theft or other irregularities it learns of as the result of any complaint made under this executive order.

F. Time periods set forth in this executive order may be extended by the campus administrator and, at Level II, by the Associate Vice Chancellor, Academic Affairs up to the specified maximums, if any, provided s/he informs the complainant of the new time period in writing.

G. Care shall be taken to keep confidential the identity of the complainant in so far as feasible and consistent with the law.

H. CSU employees are prohibited from retaliating against complainants or others who cooperate with the investigation.

Effective: September 1, 2011

Model Complaint Procedure

Model complaint procedure for CSU students/applicants in compliance with HEA Title IV, 34 CFR, Sections 600.9 (a)(1)(i)(A) and 668.43(b)

Student/Applicant Complaint Procedure Notice

The California State University takes very seriously complaints and concerns regarding the institution. If you have a complaint regarding the CSU, you may present your complaint as follows:

1. If your complaint concerns CSU’s compliance with academic program quality and accrediting standards, you may present your complaint to the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) at http://www.wascsenior.org/comments. WASC is the agency that accredits the CSU’s academic program.

2. If your complaint concerns an alleged violation by CSU of a state law, including laws prohibiting fraud and false advertising, you may present your claim to the campus president or designee at [e-mail address]. The president or designee will provide guidance on the appropriate campus process for addressing your particular issue.

If you believe that your complaint warrants further attention after you have exhausted all the steps outlined by the president or designee, or by WASC, you may file an appeal with the Associate Vice Chancellor, Academic Affairs at the CSU Office of the Chancellor.

Note: Most complaints made to media outlets or public figures, including members of the California legislature, Congress, the Governor, or individual CSU trustees, are referred to the chancellor of the CSU.

Nothing in this disclosure should be construed to limit any right that you may have to take civil or criminal legal action to resolve your complaint.

The CSU has provided this disclosure to you in compliance with the requirements of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, as regulated in 34 Code of Federal Regulations sections 600.9(a)(3)(i)(A) and 668.43(b).
Educational Equity

The California State University defines “educational equity” to be “...justice, equal opportunity, fairness and impartiality in the educational processes affecting under represented minorities. It involves the implementation of programs designed to attract, admit and support students heretofore excluded from full participation in the university by conditions of educational and economic disadvantages” (Educational Equity: A Continuing Commitment, published by the California State University, 1989).

Equal Opportunity

San José State University does not discriminate on the basis of accent, age, ancestry, citizenship status, color, creed, disability, ethnicity, gender, genetic information, marital status, medical condition, national origin, race, religion or lack thereof, sex, sexual orientation, transgender, or veteran’s status. This policy applies to all SJSU students, faculty and staff programs and activities. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and certain other federal and state laws, prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex in all education programs and activities operated by the university (both on and off campus). Questions regarding this policy should be directed to the Office for Equal Opportunity, 408-924-1115.

The California State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to men and women CSU students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics.

Disciplinary Action Statement

Students who fail to comply with federal, state, and local laws governing the use of alcohol, illicit drugs, and other grounds upon which student discipline can be based, will be subject to sanctions ranging from disciplinary probation up to and including expulsion from the California State University. California State University Executive Order 1098 entitled Student Conduct Procedures governs the procedures that the University follows in student discipline cases.

Any permanent or probationary employee of the California State University may be dismissed, demoted or suspended for any one of several causes, including addiction to the use of controlled substances, conviction of a felony or conviction of any misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or drunkenness on duty (Educ. Code 89535). Employees challenging the imposition of such sanctions may appeal to the State Personnel Board and receive a hearing before an impartial body. Faculty employees have alternative appeal processes outlined in their collective bargaining agreement.

Student Fairness Committee

The Student Fairness Committee is under the jurisdiction of the university’s Academic Senate and is guided by University Policy S14-3. This committee hears complaints of violations of student rights in instructional and curricular matters, including grade appeals, and, when appropriate, makes recommendations for redress. The committee also hears and seeks redress of non-instructional student grievances concerning individual members of the faculty, administration or staff and, when appropriate, makes recommendations for redress.

A grievance can be brought as a result of an unauthorized or unjustified act or decision by a member of the faculty or staff or an administrative officer which in any way adversely affects the status, rights, or privileges of a student. The SFC does not have the authority to receive complaints on matters of sexual harassment, civil rights, disability rights, or equity and diversity. Nor does the SFC deal with allegations of violations of the student code of conduct.

Disputes arising out of assignment of grades or grade appeals shall be considered and decided in accordance with Executive Order 1037. There is a presumption that grades assigned are correct. It is the responsibility of anyone appealing an assigned grade to demonstrate otherwise (EO 1037).

The SFC will hear grade dispute petitions when petitions are deemed to be appropriate and include evidence related to the following conditions:

1. When there is evaluation of students that differs from announced requirements.
2. When there are belated impositions of requirements.
3. When grades are based on criteria other than academic performance in the course.
4. When grading criteria do not provide a clear and consistent method of evaluating students’ work or performance.
5. When students’ requests for information during the semester regarding their academic progress in the course are not responded to in a reasonable time (e.g., two weeks after the request is made).
6. When students’ requests for an explanation of how the posted course grades for a term were determined are not responded to in a reasonable time (e.g., the later of two weeks after the request is made or one week before the add deadline for the fall or spring semester following the term in question).
7. When students are penalized for expressing opinions.
8. When students are given to understand that they are removed from a course without due process of a hearing.

Petitions must be filed no later than the end of the subsequent fall or spring semester following that in which the alleged cause of the dispute occurred. Prior to lodging a formal complaint, the student must secure informal, confidential advisement from the University Ombudsperson. Before the committee will accept a petition, the student must exhaust all available avenues for informal resolution (i.e., prior to filing a petition, consult with instructor, Department Chair, and the College Dean - if applicable - about the specific complaint).

Any student may contact the University Ombudsperson ADM 269, 408-924-5995.

Ombudsperson

The University Ombudsperson is an impartial party appointed to receive complaints, provide information, facilitate communication, and offer conflict resolution between students and members of the university community (faculty, staff, and administrators).

While an employee of the university, the Ombudsperson is an independent agent available to any student connected with the campus who has a complaint about university policy and procedures. Violations of student rights and policies that are perceived as being unfair or outdated are two of the problem areas with which the Ombudsperson deals. The Ombudsperson also screens cases for the Student Fairness Committee.

Administration 269
408-924-5995
http://www.sjsu.edu/ombudsperson/

Student Conduct & Ethical Development

Student Conduct and Ethical Development promotes fairness and consistency in the administration of the student conduct process while supporting a safe and inclusive living and learning environment. Student Conduct and Ethical Development commits to the principles of empathy, ethics, equity, integrity, and respect.

Through effective prevention (interactions, outreach, presentations) and response (student conduct process) initiatives, Student Conduct and Ethical Development facilitates ethical development, effective decision making, and problem solving skills and contributes to students’ personal and academic success.

Student Conduct & Ethical Development
ADM 218
408-924-5985
www.sjsu.edu/studentconduct/

Student Conduct Code

Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations Section 41301

(a) Campus Community Values

The University is committed to maintaining a safe and healthy living and learning environment for students, faculty, and staff. Each member of the campus community should choose behaviors that contribute toward this end. Students are expected to be good citizens and to engage in responsible behaviors that reflect well upon their university, to be civil to one another and to others in the campus community, and contribute positively to student and university life.

(b) Grounds for Student Discipline

Student behavior that is not consistent with the Student Conduct Code is addressed through an educational process that is designed to promote safety and good citizenship and, when necessary, impose appropriate consequences.
The following behavior is subject to disciplinary sanctions and are the grounds upon which student discipline can be based:
(1) Dishonesty, including:
  • (A) Cheating, plagiarism, or other forms of academic dishonesty that are intended to gain unfair academic advantage.
  • (B) Furnishing false information to a university official, faculty member, or campus office.
  • (C) Forgery, alteration, or misuse of a university document, key, or identification instrument.
  • (D) Misrepresenting oneself to be an authorized agent of the university or one of its auxiliaries.
(2) Unauthorized entry into, presence in, use of, or misuse of university property.
(3) Willful, material and substantial disruption or obstruction of a university-related activity, or any on-campus activity.
(4) Participating in an activity that substantially and materially disrupts the normal operations of the university, or infringes on the rights of members of the university community.
(5) Willful, material and substantial obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or other traffic, on or leading to campus property or an off-campus university-related activity.
(6) Disorderly, lewd, indecent, or obscene behavior at a university-related activity, or directed toward a member of the university community.
(7) Conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of any person within or related to the university community, including physical abuse, threats, intimidation, harassment, or sexual misconduct.
(8) Hazing, or conspiracy to haze. Hazing is defined as any method of initiation or pre-initiation into a student organization or student body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution in this state (Penal Code 245.6), and in addition, any act likely to cause physical harm, personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm, to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution. The term “hazing” does not include customary athletic events or school sanctioned events. Neither the express or implied consent of a victim of hazing, nor the lack of active participation in a particular hazing incident is a defense. Apathy or acquiescence in the presence of hazing is not a neutral act, and is also a violation of this section.
(9) Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of illegal drugs or drug-related paraphernalia, (except as expressly permitted by law and university regulations) or the misuse of legal pharmaceutical drugs.
(10) Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of alcoholic beverages (except as expressly permitted by law and university regulations), or public intoxication while on campus or at a university-related activity.
(11) Theft of property or services from the university community, or misappropriation of university resources.
(12) Unauthorized destruction, or damage to university property or other property in the university community.
(13) Possession or misuse of firearms or guns, replicas, ammunition, explosives, fireworks, knives, other weapons, or dangerous chemicals (without the prior authorization of the campus president) on campus or at a university-related activity.
(14) Unauthorized recording, dissemination, or publication of academic presentations (including handwritten notes) for a commercial purpose.
(15) Misuse of computer facilities or resources, including:
  • (A) Unauthorized entry into a file, for any purpose.
  • (B) Unauthorized transfer of a file.
  • (C) Use of another’s identification or password.
  • (D) Use of computing facilities, campus network, or other resources to interfere with the work of another member of the university community.
  • (E) Use of computing facilities and resources to send obscene or intimidating and abusive messages.
  • (F) Use of computing facilities and resources to interfere with normal university operations.
  • (G) Use of computing facilities and resources in violation of copyright laws.
  • (H) Violation of a campus computer use policy.
(16) Violation of any published university policy, rule, regulation or presidential order.
(17) Failure to comply with directions of, or interference with, any University official or any public safety officer while acting in the performance of his/her duties.

(18) Any act chargeable as a violation of a federal, state, or local law that poses a substantial threat to the safety or well-being of members of the university community, to property within the university community or poses a significant threat of disruption or interference with university operations.

(19) Violation of the Student Conduct Procedures, including:

- (A) Falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation of information related to a student discipline matter.
- (B) Disruption or interference with the orderly progress of a student discipline proceeding.
- (C) Initiation of a student discipline proceeding in bad faith.
- (D) Attempting to discourage another from participating in the student discipline matter.
- (E) Attempting to influence the impartiality of any participant in a student discipline matter.
- (F) Verbal or physical harassment or intimidation of any participant in a student discipline matter.
- (G) Failure to comply with the sanction(s) imposed under a student discipline proceeding.

(20) Encouraging, permitting, or assisting another to do any act that could subject him or her to discipline.

(c) Application of this Code

Sanctions for the conduct listed above can be imposed on applicants, enrolled students, students between academic terms, graduates awaiting degrees, and students who withdraw from school while a disciplinary matter is pending. Conduct that threatens the safety or security of the campus community, or substantially disrupts the functions or operation of the University is within the jurisdiction of this Article regardless of whether it occurs on or off campus. Nothing in this Code may conflict with Education Code section 66301 that prohibits disciplinary action against students based on behavior protected by the First Amendment.

(d) Procedures for Enforcing this Code

The Chancellor shall adopt procedures to ensure students are afforded appropriate notice and an opportunity to be heard before the university imposes any sanction for a violation of the Student Conduct Code.

(e) Summary of Civil and Criminal Penalties for Violation of Federal Copyright Laws

As referenced earlier in Section XXI, Student Conduct (15) (G) the penalties for copyright infringement include civil and criminal penalties. In general, anyone found liable for civil copyright infringement may be ordered to pay either actual damages or “statutory” damages affixed at not less than $750 and not more than $30,000 per work infringed. For “willful” infringement, a court may award up to $150,000 per work infringed. A court can, in its discretion, also assess costs and attorneys’ fees. For details, see Title 17, United States Code, Sections 504, 505. Willful copyright infringement can also result in criminal penalties, including imprisonment of up to five years and fines of up to $250,000 per offense.

Student Conduct Procedures

SJSU is committed to ensuring a safe learning and living environment for students, faculty, and staff. The privilege of attending San José State University is accompanied by certain responsibilities to ensure this environment. The California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Section 41301 establishes behavioral expectations of our students to promote safety and good citizenship. The California State University issued Executive Order 1098, entitled, Student Conduct Procedures, on June 23, 2015 to outline the procedures for administering the Student Conduct Code as well as ensuring students’ rights to due process. The process is intended to be educational in nature, and appropriate sanctions may be administered.

Policy and Implementation

At San José State University the responsibility for administering the Student Conduct Code resides with the Director of Student Conduct and Ethical Development in the Division of Student Affairs. This position is responsible for carrying out the duties in Executive Order No. 1098 assigned to the Student Conduct Administrator, including the determination of whether to initiate disciplinary action.

Students may be accompanied by an advisor of their choice. The advisor’s role is limited to observing and providing consultation, support, and advice to the Student. The advisor may not speak on the Student’s behalf.
San Jose State University excludes attorneys from student discipline proceedings except in limited circumstances where there are (a) pending criminal (felony) charges or (b) the recommended sanction is Expulsion. (Refer to Executive Order 1098, Article II, Section C for additional details about attorneys.)

The duties of the president in Executive Order No. 1098 are delegated to the Vice President for Student Affairs, including the appointment of hearing officers (Article II, section B), review of final reports of hearing officers and issuing notice of the final decision (Article III, Sections E and F), and the imposition of interim suspension (Article VI, Sections H and I).

### Student Discipline and Conduct

Questions regarding student disciplinary matters should be directed to Student Conduct & Ethical Development, Administration 218, 408-924-5985 or www.sjsu.edu/studentconduct/.

### Student Disciplinary Process

The student conduct process is governed by Executive Order 1098. Copies of this document are available in Student Conduct & Ethical Development, Administration 218, 408-924-5985 or www.sjsu.edu/studentconduct/.

### California Code of Regulations

Inappropriate conduct by students or by applicants for admission is subject to discipline as provided in Sections 41301 through 41304 of Title 5, California Code of Regulations.

### Regulation - Disposition of Fees

**Disposition of Fees - Campus Emergency - 41302 - Interim Suspension**

The president of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in Section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended or expelled shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of the suspension.

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the president of the individual campus, the President may, after consultation with the chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, and other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safeguard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The president may immediately impose an interim suspension in all cases in which there is reasonable cause to believe that such an immediate suspension is required in order to protect lives or property and to insure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim suspension shall be given prompt notice of charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension. During the period of interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the President or designated representative, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

### Regulation - Conduct by Applicants for Admission - 41303

Notwithstanding any provision in this Chapter 1 to the contrary, admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while not enrolled as a student, commits acts which, were he enrolled as a student, would be the basis for disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Sections 41301 or 41302. Admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while a student, commits acts which are subject to disciplinary action pursuant to Section 41301 or Section 41302. Qualified admission or denial of admission in such cases shall be determined under procedures adopted pursuant to Section 41304.
Regulation - Student Disciplinary Procedures for the California State University - 41304

The chancellor shall prescribe, and may from time to time revise, a code of student disciplinary procedures for the California State University. Subject to other applicable law, this code shall provide for determinations of fact and sanctions to be applied for conduct which is a ground of discipline under Sections 41301 or 41302, and for qualified admission or denial of admission under Section 41303; the authority of the campus president in such matters; conduct-related determinations on financial aid eligibility and termination; alternative kinds of proceedings, including proceedings conducted by a hearing officer; time limitations; notice; conduct of hearings, including provisions governing evidence, a record and review; and such other related matters as may be appropriate. The chancellor shall report to the board actions taken under this section.

Drug-Free Schools Statement

In accordance with the Drug-Free Workplace and the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act (P.L. 102-226) and the Presidential Directive (90-92), SJSU recognizes that the abuse of alcohol and other drugs is a threat to the health and welfare of the campus community and is not compatible with an environment where education takes place. Therefore, the following principles will serve as standards of conduct.

The unlawful manufacture, possession, distribution or use of a controlled substance is prohibited on campus. Violation of this standard may result in dismissal under the applicable regulations of the Title V and will be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

No individual below the age of 21 and no intoxicated individual may use, purchase or possess alcoholic beverages or they may be subject to the penalties imposed by local, state and federal laws.

SJSU recognizes that its policy on illicit drugs and alcohol meets the legal requirements of public laws 101-226, 100-440, 100-690 and the California Penal Code. For more explicit information on the policy and sanctions, contact the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs or the Student Health Center.

SJSU’s Commitment to Student Health and Safety

SJSU is sincerely concerned for the welfare of all members of its community. The university recognizes that college and university campuses may be particularly vulnerable to the abuse of alcohol and other drugs. Concern for the potential impairment of education and learning and the safety and good health of all members of the campus community, as well as the effective conduct of campus affairs, has led SJSU to issue this information.

This information was prepared to inform members of the campus community of the problems associated with alcohol and illicit drug abuse; to indicate sources of assistance for such problems; to emphasize standards of conduct desired of students, faculty and employees; and to note sanctions associated with infractions of these standards and other illegal acts related to abuse.

All colleges and universities that receive federal funds in any form are required to comply with Public Law 101-226. Partial compliance with this new law requires annual distribution of information to students and employees. This law, in addition to the Drug Free Workplace Act (Public Law 100-690) which requires applicants for federally funded grants and contracts (including certain forms of student financial aid) to certify that they will take affirmative steps to prohibit the unlawful manufacture, distribution, possession and use of controlled substances in the workplace, establishes the legal requirements for SJSU.

A more complete compendium on Federal, State and Local laws is available at the following locations:

- Vice President for Student Affairs, ADM 242
- Human Resources, UPD
- Wellness and Health Promotion Office, Student Wellness Center 101

Safety Report

The Annual Security and Fire Safety Report is published each year in compliance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act. The report contains important safety information, SJSU policies, and crime statistics for the previous 3 years.

University Police
www.sjsu.edu/police
408-924-2172
Sexual Harassment

San José State University is committed to maintaining a learning and working environment free from sexual harassment of its students, employees, and those who apply for employee or student status. Sexual harassment is conduct subject to disciplinary action.

SJSU policy defines sexual harassment to include “behaviors such as sexual advances, request for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature directed towards an employee, student, or applicant when one or more of the following circumstances are present:

- Submission to or toleration of the conduct is an explicit or implicit term or condition of appointment, employment, admission or academic evaluation;
- Submission to or rejection of such conduct is used as a basis for a personnel decision or an academic evaluation affecting an individual;
- The conduct has the purpose or effect of interfering with an employee’s work performance, or creating an intimidating, hostile, offensive or otherwise adverse working environment;
- The conduct has the purpose or effect of interfering with a student’s academic performance, creating an intimidating, hostile, offensive or otherwise adverse learning environment or adversely affecting any student.”

All complaints dealing with sexual harassment should be directed to the Office for Equal Opportunity, which is located in UPD 303, 408-924-1115.

Regulation - Nondiscrimination Policies

Regulation - CSU Executive Order 1045

California State University (CSU) Student/Applicant for Admission Discrimination/Harassment/Retaliation Complaint Process Timeline

Systemwide Policy Prohibiting Discrimination, Harassment and Retaliation, Sexual Misconduct, Dating and Domestic Violence, and Stalking against Students and Systemwide Procedure for Addressing Such Complaints by Students

California State University Executive Order 1097 governs the procedures that SJSU follows when students make a complaint regarding Discrimination, Harassment and Retaliation, Sexual Misconduct, Dating and Domestic Violence, and Stalking.

California State University Executive Order 1097 informs students of their rights and responsibilities when they make a complaint and describes the Campus Early Resolution Process, Campus Investigation Process, Appeal Review-Office of the Chancellor, and Remedies that may be imposed.

Regulation - Campus Climate

Tolerance, Respect and Understanding

As members of a university community it is our responsibility to advocate tolerance, respect and understanding at a level above that which is minimally required of us by law. While SJSU has largely succeeded in creating a diverse campus community, it must also actively promote a civil campus climate. This may require changes in attitudes and behaviors as we develop our common bonds.

Several of the convictions that might help us as members of an educational institution create these bonds are:

- Respect for the individual: In recognition of individual uniqueness and value, whether as students, faculty, staff or administrators, it is our commitment to discourage appropriately any actions, behaviors, communication or programs that erode this fundamental concern for the individual.
- Commitment to issue and problem resolution: It is the intent of the university to recognize the process of problem and issue resolution as integral to the successful achievement of its mission. SJSU is committed to addressing problems and issues in a responsive, equitable and timely manner.
- Open communication and feedback: The university endorses and supports an environment of open communication and feedback. In support of this principle, the university will develop internal programs to educate, evaluate and provide feedback to support the growth process, including the growth of community and civility.
Regulation - Disability

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in its programs and activities, including admission and access. Federal and state laws, including sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, prohibit such discrimination. CSU Executive Order 1097 (www.calstate.edu/EO/EO-1097-rev-6-23-15.pdf) is the systemwide procedure for all complaints of discrimination, harassment or retaliation made by students against the CSU, a CSU employee, other CSU students or a third party.

The Office for Equal Opportunity has been designated to coordinate the efforts of SJSU to comply with all relevant disability laws. Inquiries concerning compliance may be addressed to this office at 408-924-1115.

Regulation - Racial Incidents at Educational Institutions

Federal Statute and Guidelines on Handling Racial Incidents at Educational Institutions

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 is enforced by the U.S. Department of Education’s Office for Civil Rights issued guidelines for educational institutions receiving federal assistance to follow in handling “Racial Incidents and Harassment Against Students at Educational Institutions.” These guidelines clarify conduct that violates Title VI:

“Under Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Title VI) and its implementing regulations, no individual may be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination on the ground of race, color or national origin under any program or activity that receives federal funds. Racially based conduct that has such an effect and that consists of different treatment of students on the basis of race by agents or employees, acting within the scope of their official duties, violates Title VI. In addition, the existence of a racially hostile environment that is created, encouraged, accepted, tolerated or left uncorrected ... also constitutes different treatment on the basis of race in violation of Title VI.”

These same Title VI guidelines further define a “racially hostile environment” as harassing conduct (e.g. physical, verbal, graphic or written) that is sufficiently severe, pervasive or persistent so as to interfere with or limit the ability of an individual to participate in or benefit from the services, activities or privileges provided.

Regulation - Race, Color, Ethnicity, National Origin, Age, Genetic Information, Religion and Veteran Status

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, ethnicity, national origin, age, genetic information, religion or veteran status in its programs and activities, including admission and access. Federal and state laws, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the California Equity in Higher Education Act, prohibit such discrimination. CSU Executive Order 1097 (www.calstate.edu/EO/EO-1097-rev-6-23-15.pdf) is the systemwide procedure for all complaints of discrimination, harassment or retaliation made by students against the CSU, a CSU employee, other CSU students or a third party. The Director of Compliance has been designated to coordinate the efforts of San José State University to comply with all applicable federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination on these bases. Inquiries concerning compliance may be presented to this person at 408-924-1200 or the Office for Equal Opportunity, UPD 303, 408-924-1115.

Regulation - Retaliation Protection

SJSU policies prohibit retaliation against persons who file a complaint of discrimination, or assist with or participate in an SJSU or government agency investigation, proceeding or hearing concerning discrimination complaint. Retaliation complaints can be separately filed in the Office for Equal Opportunity, 408-924-1115. Or go to www.sjsu.edu/hr for more information

Regulation - ROTC Recruiting

This notice is to inform you that San José State University hosts the Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps program on campus solely in compliance with the federal requirements contained in The Solomon Amendment. This law, passed as an attachment to the FY97 Federal Appropriations Bill, allows the government to deny federal funding, including federal student aid, to any school that does not provide access to ROTC programs and military recruiters on its campus.

San José State University is guided by the principle of equal opportunity, including the conviction that there will be no differential treatment or harassment of persons because of race, color, religion, national origin, age, sex, marital status, pregnancy, disability, veteran’s status, or sexual orientation. The university has a firm and unambiguous commitment to the active elimination of discrimination, and the affirmative recruitment of a diverse, multi-racial community of students, faculty and staff.
**Regulation - Sex/Gender/Gender Identity/Gender Expression/Sexual Orientation**

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression or sexual orientation in its programs and activities, including admission and access. Federal and state laws, including Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, prohibit such discrimination. The California State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to all CSU students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics. Inquiries concerning compliance may be presented to this person at 408-924-1200 or the Office for Equal Opportunity, UPD 303, 408-924-1115. The California State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to male and female CSU students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 protects all people regardless of their gender or gender identity from sex discrimination, which includes sexual harassment and violence:

Sexual discrimination means an adverse act taken against an individual because of gender or sex (including sexual harassment, sexual violence, domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking) that is perpetrated against an individual on a basis prohibited by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 U.S.C. %A71681 et seq., and its implementing regulations, 34 C.F.R. Part 106 (Title IX); California Education Code %A766250 et seq., and/or California Government Code %A711135.

Sexual harassment, a form of sex discrimination, is unwelcome verbal, nonverbal or physically conduct of a sexual nature that includes, but is not limited to, sexual violence, sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, indecent exposure and other verbal, nonverbal or physical unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature, where such conduct is sufficiently severe, persistent or pervasive that its effect, whether or not intended, could be considered by a reasonable person in the shoes of the individual, and is in fact considered by the individual, as limiting the individual’s ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities or opportunities offered by the University. Sexual harassment includes submission to, or rejection of, where the conduct is explicitly or implicitly used as the basis for any decision affecting an individual’s academic status or progress, or access to benefits and services, honors, programs, or activities available at or through the University. Sexual harassment also includes gender-based harassment, which may include acts of verbal, non-verbal or physical aggression, intimidation or hostility based on sex or sex-stereotyping, even if those acts do not involve conduct of a sexual nature. Sexual harassment could include being forced to engage in unwanted sexual contact as a condition of membership in a student organization; being subjected to video or photographic exploitation, or a campaign of sexually explicit graffiti; or frequently being exposed to unwanted images of a sexual nature in a classroom that are unrelated to the coursework.

University policy covers unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature. While romantic, sexual, intimate, personal or social relationships between members of the University community may begin as consensual, they may evolve into situations that lead to sexual harassment or sexual misconduct, including dating or domestic violence or stalking.

Sexual misconduct: All sexual activity between members of the University community must be based on affirmative consent. Engaging in any sexual activity without first obtaining affirmative consent to the specific activity is sexual misconduct, whether or not the conduct violates any civil or criminal law. Sexual activity includes, but is not limited to, kissing, touching intimate body parts, fondling, intercourse, penetration of any body part, and oral sex. It also includes any unwelcome physical acts, such as unwelcome sexual touching, sexual assault, sexual battery, rape, and dating violence. When based on gender, domestic violence or stalking also constitutes sexual misconduct. Sexual misconduct may include using physical force, violence, threat or intimidation, ignoring the objections of the other person, causing the other person’s intoxication or incapacitation through the use of drugs or alcohol, or taking advantage of the other person’s incapacitation (including voluntary intoxication) to engage in sexual activity. Men as well as women can be victims of these forms of sexual misconduct. Sexual activity with a minor is never consensual when the complainant is under 18 years old, because the minor is considered incapable of giving consent.

Sexual assault is a form of sexual misconduct and is an attempt, coupled with the ability, to commit a violent injury on the person of another because of that person’s gender or sex.

Sexual battery is a form of sexual misconduct and is any willful and unlawful use of force or violence upon the person of another because of that person’s gender or sex as well as touching an intimate part of another person against that person’s will and for the purpose of sexual arousal, gratification or abuse.

Rape is a form of sexual misconduct and is non-consensual sexual intercourse that may also involve the use of threat of force, violence, or immediate and unlawful bodily injury or threats of future retaliation and duress. Any sexual penetration, however slight, is sufficient to constitute rape. Sexual acts including intercourse are considered non-consensual when a person is incapable of giving consent because s/he is incapacitated from alcohol and/or drugs, is under 18 years old, or if a mental disorder or developmental or physical disability renders the person incapable of giving consent. The respondent’s relationship to the person (such as family member, spouse, friend, acquaintance or stranger) is irrelevant.

Acquaintance rape is a form of sexual misconduct committed by an individual known to the victim. This includes a person the victim may have just met; i.e., at a party, introduced through a friend, or on a social networking website.
AFFIRMATIVE CONSENT

Affirmative consent means an informed, affirmative, conscious, voluntary, and mutual agreement to engage in sexual activity. It is the responsibility of each person involved in the sexual activity to ensure that s/he has the affirmative consent of the other participant(s) to engage in the sexual activity. Lack of protest or resistance does not mean consent nor does silence mean consent. Affirmative consent must be voluntary, and given without coercion, force, threats or intimidation.

- The existence of a dating or social relationship between those involved, or the fact of past sexual activities between them, should never by itself be assumed to be an indicator of affirmative consent. A request for someone to use a condom or birth control does not, in and of itself, constitute affirmative consent.
- Affirmative consent can be withdrawn or revoked. Consent to one form of sexual activity (or sexual act) does not constitute consent to other forms of sexual activity. Consent given to sexual activity on one occasion does not constitute consent on another occasion. There must always be mutual and affirmative consent to engage in sexual activity. Consent must be ongoing throughout a sexual activity and can be revoked at any time, including after penetration. Once consent is withdrawn or revoked, the sexual activity must stop immediately.
- A person who is incapacitated cannot give affirmative consent. A person is unable to consent when s/he is asleep, unconscious or incapacitated due to the influence of drugs, alcohol, or medication so that s/he could not understand the fact, nature or extent of the sexual activity. A person is incapacitated if s/he lacks the physical and/or mental ability to make informed, rational decisions. Whether an intoxicated person (as a result of using alcohol or other drugs) is incapacitated depends on the extent to which the alcohol or other drugs impact the person’s decision-making capacity, awareness of consequences, and ability to make fully informed judgments. A person’s own intoxication or incapacitation from drugs or alcohol does not diminish that person’s responsibility to obtain affirmative consent before engaging in sexual activity.
- A person with a medical or mental disability may also lack the capacity to give consent.
- Sexual activity with a minor (a person under 18 years old) is not consensual, because a minor is considered incapable of giving legal consent due to age.
- It shall not be a valid excuse that a person affirmatively consented to the sexual activity if the respondent knew or reasonably should have known that the person was unable to consent to the sexual activity under any of the following circumstances:
  - The person was asleep or unconscious;
  - The person was incapacitated due to the influence of drugs, alcohol or medication, so that the person could not understand the fact, nature or extent of the sexual activity;
  - The person was unable to communicate due to a mental or physical condition.

The person’s belief in affirmative consent arose from the intoxication or recklessness of the respondent;
The respondent did not take reasonable steps, in the circumstances known to the respondent at the time, to ascertain whether the person affirmatively consented.

Consensual relationships: Consensual relationship means a sexual or romantic relationship between two persons who voluntarily enter into such a relationship. While sexual and/or romantic relationships between members of the University community may begin as consensual, they may evolve into situations that lead to discrimination, harassment, retaliation, sexual misconduct, dating or domestic violence, or stalking.

- A University employee shall not enter into a consensual relationship with a student or employee over whom s/he exercises direct or otherwise significant academic, administrative, supervisory, evaluative, counseling, or extracurricular authority. In the event such a relationship already exists, each campus shall develop a procedure to reassign such authority to avoid violations of policy.
- This prohibition does not limit the right of an employee to make a recommendation on the personnel matters concerning a family or household member where the right to make recommendations on such personnel matters is explicitly provided for in the applicable collective bargaining agreement or MPP/Confidential Personnel Plan.

Domestic violence is abuse committed against someone who is a current or former spouse, current or former cohabitant, someone with whom the abuser has a child, someone with whom the abuser has or had a dating or engagement relationship, or a person similarly situated under California domestic or family violence law. Cohabitant means two unrelated persons living together for a substantial period of time, resulting in some permanency of relationship. It does not include roommates who do not have a romantic, intimate, or sexual relationship. Factors that may determine whether persons are cohabiting include, but are not limited to (1) sexual relations between the parties while sharing the same living quarters, (2) sharing of income or expenses, (3) joint use or ownership of property, (4) whether the parties hold themselves out as husband and wife, (5) the continuity of the relationship, and (6) the length of the relationship. For purposes of this definition, “abuse” means intentionally or recklessly causing or attempting to cause bodily injury or placing another person in reasonable apprehension of imminent serious bodily injury to himself or herself, or another. Abuse does not include non-physical, emotional distress or injury.
Dating violence is abuse committed by a person who is or has been in a social or dating relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim. This may include someone the victim just met; i.e., at a party, introduced through a friend, or on a social networking website. For purposes of this definition, “abuse” means intentionally or recklessly causing or attempting to cause bodily injury or placing another person in reasonable apprehension of imminent serious bodily injury to himself or herself, or another. Abuse does not include non-physical, emotional distress or injury.

Stalking means a repeated course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for his/her or others’ safety or to suffer substantial emotional distress. For purposes of this definition:

- Course of conduct means two or more acts, including but not limited to, acts in which the stalker directly, indirectly, or through third parties, by any action, method, device, or means, follows, monitors, observes, surveys, threatens, or communicates to or about a person, or interferes with a person’s property;
- Reasonable person means a reasonable person under similar circumstances and with the same protected status as the complainant;
- Substantial emotional distress means significant mental suffering or anguish that may, but does not necessarily, require medical or other professional treatment or counseling.

Regulation - Sexual Orientation

By CSU Board of Trustee policy, the California State University does not discriminate on the basis of sexual orientation.

Regulation - Sexual Harassment Policy and Complaints

SJSU is committed to maintaining a working and learning environment free from sexual harassment for its students, employees and those who apply for employee or student status. Sexual harassment is conduct subject to disciplinary action.

CSU policy defines sexual harassment to include “such behavior as sexual advances, requests for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature directed towards an employee, student or applicant when one or more of the following circumstances are present:

- Submission to or toleration of the conduct is an explicit or implicit term or condition of appointment, employment, admission or academic evaluation
- Submission to or rejection of such conduct is used as a basis for a personnel decision or an academic evaluation affecting an individual
- The conduct has the purpose of interfering with an employee’s work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, offensive or otherwise adverse working environment
- The conduct had the purpose or effect of interfering with a student’s academic performance, creating an intimidating, hostile, offensive or otherwise adverse learning environment, or adversely affecting any student.

All complaints dealing with sexual harassment should be directed to the Director, Office for Equal Opportunity, who has been designated to investigate such allegations.

SJSU Policies

San José State University does not discriminate on the basis of accent, age, ancestry, citizenship status, color, creed, disability, ethnicity, gender, genetic information, marital status, medical condition, national origin, race, religion or lack thereof, sex, sexual orientation, transgender, or veteran’s status. This policy applies to all SJSU students, faculty and staff programs and activities. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and certain other federal and state laws, prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex in all education programs and activities operated by the university (both on and off campus). Questions regarding this policy should be directed to the Office for Equal Opportunity, 408-924-1115
Title IX Coordinator

SJSU does not discriminate on the basis of sex in the educational programs and activities it conducts. Such programs and activities include admission of students and employment.

Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: (800) 421-3481 or ocr@ed.gov

If you wish to fill out a complaint form online with the OCR, you may do so at: www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/complaintintro.html.

Title IX requires the university to adopt and publish complaint procedures that provide for prompt and equitable resolution of sex discrimination complaints, including sexual harassment and misconduct as well as provide training, education and preventive measures related to sex discrimination. CSU Executive Order 1097 (www.calstate.edu/EO/EO-1097-rev-6-23-15.pdf) is the systemwide procedure for all complaints of discrimination, harassment or retaliation made by students against the CSU, a CSU employee, other CSU students or a third party.

Except as provided below under confidentiality and sexual misconduct, dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking, any University employee who knows or has reason to know of allegations or acts that violate University policy shall promptly inform the Title IX Coordinator. These employees are required to disclose all information including the names of the parties, even where the person has requested that his/her name remain confidential. The Title IX Coordinator will determine whether confidentiality is appropriate given the circumstances of each such incident (see confidential reporting options outlined below).

Regardless of whether an alleged victim of sexual discrimination ultimately files a complaint, if the campus knows or has reason to know about possible sexual discrimination, harassment or misconduct, violence, it must review the matter to determine if an investigation is warranted. The campus must then take appropriate steps to eliminate any sex discrimination/harassment/misconduct, prevent its recurrence, and remedy its effects.

Inquiries and complaints concerning the application of Title IX to programs and activities of SJSU may be referred to the Director of Compliance, SAB 106, 408-924-1200 or the Office for Equal Opportunity, UPD 303, 408-924-1115.

Health Policies

Regulation - Health Risks

Federal Law requires the university to provide a description of health risks associated with alcohol and drug abuse.

Regulation - Alcohol

Alcohol consumption causes a number of marked changes in behavior. Even low doses significantly impair the judgment and coordination required to drive a car safely, increasing the likelihood that the driver will be involved in an accident. Low to moderate doses of alcohol also increase the incidence of a variety of aggressive acts. Moderate to high doses of alcohol caused marked impairments in higher mental functions, severely altering a person’s ability to learn and remember information. Very high doses cause respiratory depression and death. If combined with other depressants of the central nervous system, much lower doses of alcohol will produce the effects just described. Repeated use of alcohol can lead to dependence and addiction. Sudden cessation of alcohol intake is likely to produce withdrawal symptoms, including severe anxiety, tremors, hallucinations and convulsions. Addictions often require medical support. Long-term consumption of large quantities of alcohol, particularly when combined with poor nutrition, can also lead to permanent damage to vital organs such as the brain and liver.

Mothers who drink alcohol during pregnancy may give birth to infants with fetal alcohol syndrome. These infants have irreversible physical abnormalities and mental retardation. In addition, research indicates that children of alcoholic parents are at greater risk than other youngsters of becoming alcoholics.

California Alcohol and Drug Abuse Law

The Alcoholic Beverage Control Act was enacted in 1953. This Act is intended to protect the safety, welfare, health, peace and morals of Californians, eliminate the unlicensed and unlawful manufacture, sale and disposal of alcoholic beverages and promote temperance in the consumption and use of alcoholic beverages. (Bus and Prof. Code 23001)

A person convicted of a violation of the Alcohol and Beverage Control Act is guilty of a misdemeanor or felony depending on the violation.
The Uniform Controlled Substances Act may be found in the Health and Safety Code, Section 11000-11651. This Act is the result of a growing concern over substances. Controlled Substances are divided into five Schedules and the substances under each Schedule may be found in Sections 11053-11058.

Local Laws
Local laws generally are consistent with Federal and State laws.

University Regulations
University regulations controlling student behavior may be found in the Student Conduct Code (Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations Section 41301). The Campus Alcohol Policy includes procedures for serving alcoholic beverages on campus.

The University is required to post in designated areas information concerning the use of anabolic steroids.

Conduct Regarding Drugs and Alcohol

SJSU students, faculty, and staff are expected to comply with Federal, State, and Local laws governing the use of alcohol and illicit drugs on the University campus and as part of university activities both on and off the campus. These laws control the possession, use, and distribution of alcohol and unlawful drugs.

All incoming students are required to complete AlcoholEdu, an online alcohol education course. All incoming students starting in the fall will receive information regarding AlcoholEdu in January. The sale, possession, distribution or use of illicit drugs will not be tolerated. Students, faculty, and staff are expected to comply with laws governing the possession, distribution, and consumption of alcohol as promulgated by the State of California and the university.

It is the responsibility of every student, faculty member, and employee to report incidents involving infractions of federal, state, and local drug and alcohol laws on campus or at officially sponsored Off-Campus Activities to the Executive Vice President for Faculty Affairs, the Human Resources Officer, or the Vice President for Student Affairs.

As is the case in courts, lack of awareness and/or failure to comprehend the regulations are not acceptable defense of one’s actions.

Available Drug or Alcohol Counseling and Treatment Programs

SJSU students are encouraged to seek assistance for drug and alcohol problems at the Counseling & Psychological Services (CAPS) or at the Student Health Center. The State also maintains an Employee Assistance Program to help employees and their dependents with problems of alcohol and drugs.

State Employee Assistance Program
Concern 1-800-344-4222
www.concern-eap.com

Counseling & Psychological Services (CAPS)
Student Wellness Center, 3rd Floor
408-924-5910
www.sjsu.edu/counseling/

Student Health Center
Student Wellness Center 106
408-924-6122 (appointment line)
www.sjsu.edu/studenthealth/

Regulation - Federal Trafficking Penalties

Federal penalties for trafficking are dependent upon several conditions including the substance, amounts involved and whether the matter is a first or second offense.

Penalties involve monetary sanctions and/or prison terms up to and including life in prison.

Federal Penalties and Sanctions for Illegal Possession of a Controlled Substance 21 U.S.C. 844(a) - 1st conviction: Up to 1 year imprisonment and fined at least $1,000 but not more than $100,000 or both.

After 1 prior drug conviction: At least 15 days in prison, not to exceed 2 years and fined at least $2,500 but not more than $250,000 or both.

After 2 or more prior drug convictions: At least 90 days in prison, not to exceed 3 years and fined at least $5,000 but not more than $250,000 or both.
Special sentencing provisions for possession of crack cocaine: Mandatory at least 5 years in prison, not to exceed 20 years and fined up to $250,000 or both if:

- 1st crack conviction and the amount of crack possessed exceeds 5 grams.
- 2nd crack conviction and the amount of crack possessed exceeds 3 grams.
- 3rd or subsequent crack conviction and the amount of crack possessed exceeds 1 gram.

21 U.S.C. 853(g)(2) and 881(a)(7) - Forfeiture of personal and real property used to possess or to facilitate possession of a controlled substance if that offense is punishable by more than 1 year imprisonment.

21 U.S.C. 881(a)(6) - Forfeiture of vehicles, boats, aircraft or any other conveyance used to transport or conceal a controlled substance.

21 U.S.C. 844a - Civil fine of up to $10,000 (pending adoption of final regulations).

21 U.S.C. 853a - Denial of Federal benefits, such as student loans, grants, contracts and professional and commercial licenses, up to 1 year for first offense, up to 5 years for second and subsequent offenses.

18 U.S.C. 922(g) - Ineligible to receive or purchase a firearm.

---

**Regulation - Tobacco**

As of August 2015, SJSU is a Smoke and Tobacco Free campus. For more information see Presidential Directive (PD1014-01).

The dangers of smoking are well documented:

- Tobacco, both smoked and smokeless, is the leading cause of cancers of the cheeks, gums, palate, tongue and lips.
- A one-pack-a-day smoker increases their chances of cancer of the esophagus by as much as 500%.
- Cigarette smokers are ten times more likely to die of lung cancer than non-smokers.
- Cancer is not the only disease associated with smoking.
- Cigarette smokers are twice as likely to get peptic ulcers as are non-smokers.
- Nicotine is a powerful constrictor of blood vessels and small arteries and results in the restriction of oxygen flow to the heart and elsewhere.
- Heart attacks and strokes are results of oxygen restriction.
- Smoking more than 1/2 pack daily is also associated with higher incidence of infertility in women.
- Babies born to women who smoke are lighter and smaller than those born to non-smokers. This is important because birth weight is a predictor of infant health.

For tobacco cessation services, contact:

- Counseling and Psychological Services (CAPS)
  Individual and Groups (FREE to SJSU students)
  408-924-5910

- Student Health Center- Wellness and Health Promotion
  408-924-6202
  www.sjsu.edu/wellness/tobacco

- Low Cost Nicotine Replacement Therapies (NRT):
  Patches and gum are available at Student Health Center Pharmacy
  408-924-6115

- California Smoker’s Helpline
  1-800-662-8887 (1-800-NO-BUTTS)

- VA-San Jose Community Clinic
  408-363-3000
  http://www.paloalto.va.gov/locations/sanjose.asp
HIV/AIDS is a viral disease which destroys the body’s ability to fight specific illnesses.

The risks of HIV/AIDS can be reduced by:

- Avoiding the exchange of body fluids. HIV can be passed through the exchange of blood, semen, vaginal secretions and breast milk.
- Using condoms correctly and consistently to greatly reduce the exchange of body fluids.
- Reducing the number of sexual partners.
- Avoiding the use of intravenous drugs or sharing needles.
- Abstinence.
- Communicating with sexual partners before having sex about being tested for sexually transmitted infections and protection.

For more information about HIV/AIDS prevention, confidential testing, safer sex and free condoms, contact:

Student Health Center, Wellness and Health Promotion
Student Wellness Center 101
408-924-6280
www.sjsu.edu/wellness
www.sjsu.edu/studenthealth/

For anonymous HIV testing, please contact the following locations:

Santa Clara County Public Health (Crane Center)
976 Lenzen Ave., Suite 1800
San José, CA 95126
408-792-3720

Billy DeFrank LGBT Center
938 The Alameda
San José, CA 95126
408-293-3040

Asian Americans for Community Involvement (AACI)
2400 Moorpark Ave #300
San José, CA 95128
408-975-2730 ext 381
Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (34 C.F.R. 99) set out requirements designed to protect students’ privacy in their records maintained by the campus. The statute and regulations govern access to certain student records maintained by the campus and the release of such records. The law provides that the campus must give students access to most records directly related to the student, and also provide opportunity for a hearing to challenge the records if the student claims they are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under this law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade determined by the instructor. The law generally requires the institution to receive a student’s written consent before releasing personally identifiable data about the student. The institution has adopted a set of policies and procedures governing implementation of the statute and the regulations. Copies of these policies and procedures may be obtained at (designated location on campus). Among the types of information included in the campus statement of policies and procedures are: (1) the types of student records maintained and the information they contain; (2) the official responsible for maintaining each type of record; (3) the location of access lists indicating persons requesting or receiving information from the record; (4) policies for reviewing and expunging records; (5) student access rights to their records; (6) the procedures for challenging the content of student records; (7) the cost to be charged for reproducing copies of records; and (8) the right of the student to file a complaint with the Department of Education. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints and adjudicate violations. The designated office is: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20202-5920.

The campus is authorized under the Act to release “directory information” concerning students. “Directory information” may include the student’s name, address, telephone listing, electronic mail address, photograph, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, grade level, enrollment status, degrees, honors, and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The above-designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received prior written objection from the student specifying what information the student requests not be released. Written objections should be sent to the Registrar’s Office. It should be noted, however, that university policy 566-20 is more restrictive than the law. SJSU policy guidelines indicate that the only directory information routinely released to outside parties without student consent is enrollment status and degree completion (if applicable). Requests for addresses and telephone numbers are not honoured, especially if requested for commercial purposes.

The campus is authorized to provide access to student records to campus officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons have responsibilities in the campus’s academic, administrative or service functions and have reason for accessing student records associated with their campus or other related academic responsibilities. Student records may also be disclosed to other persons or organizations under certain conditions (e.g., as part of the accreditation or program evaluation; in response to a court order or subpoena; in connection with financial aid; or to other institutions to which the student is transferring).

University Development (Advancement) Programs

Directory information (see definition earlier) may be used by the university for the development of campus affiliated programs.

Regulation - Career Placement Information

The Career Center may furnish, upon request, information about the employment of students who graduate from programs or courses of study preparing students for a particular career field. Any such data provided must be in a form that does not allow for the identification of any individual student. This information includes data concerning the average starting salary and the percentage of previously enrolled students who obtained employment. The information may include data collected from either graduates of the campus or graduates of all campuses in the California State University system.

Regulation - Student Identification Information

SJSU ID Number

San José State University is concerned about keeping your personal data private. We are required to use Social Security numbers to process payroll; award financial aid and document fees paid for tax relief purposes. However, for all other purposes, we will use your SJSU ID number for identification, rather than your Social Security Number.
Use of Social Security Number

Applicants are required to include their correct social security numbers in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Section 41201, Title 5, California Code of Regulations, and Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 6109). The university uses the social security number to identify students and their records including identification for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. Also, the Internal Revenue Service requires the university to file information returns that include the student’s social security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. This information is used by the IRS to help determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take a credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes.

Campus and Information Resources

Accreditation

San José State University is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC), 985 Atlantic Avenue, Suite 100, Alameda, CA 94501, 510-748-9001, one of the six major regional college accreditation agencies in the United States; the California State Board of Education; and by a number of other agencies in special fields. The Teacher Education programs of the University also are accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education and approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Art and Design
National Association of Schools of Art and Design

Advertising
Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications

Business
Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International

Chemistry
American Chemical Society, Committee on Professional Training (ACS-CPT)

Computer Science
Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. (ABET)

Dance
National Association of Schools of Dance (NASD)

Dietetics
American Dietetic Association - Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education

Engineering
Aerospace, Biomedical, Chemical, Civil, Computer, Electrical, Industrial and Systems, Materials, and Mechanical Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. (ABET)

Industrial Technology
Association of Technology, Management, and Applied Engineering

Journalism
Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications

Kinesiology
Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (undergraduate)
National Athletic Trainers’ Association (graduate)

Library and Information Science
American Library Association

Music
National Association of Schools of Music

Nursing
California Board of Registered Nursing and Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education

Nutrition and Food Science
The Institute of Food Technologists uses the term “approved” rather than accredited.
Occupational Therapy
   Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education of American Occupational Therapy Association

Public Administration
   National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration

Public Health
   Council on Education for Public Health

Public Relations
   Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications

Recreation
   Council on Accreditation of Park, Recreation, and Tourism Related Professions
   Council for Higher Education

Social Work
   Council on Social Work Education

Speech-Language Pathology
   Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology

Technology
   National Association of Industrial Technology

Theatre Arts
   National Association of Schools of Theatre

Urban and Regional Planning
   Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning, Inc.
   Planning Accreditation Board

Colleges

Applied Sciences and Arts, College of

The College of Applied Sciences and Arts provides both liberal and well-defined professional education at the undergraduate and graduate levels. Course work prepares students to be competent and transformative professionals in a technologically complex and culturally diverse society. The college's courses and programs provide students with a theoretical base that is developed and tested through: (1) research; (2) knowledge that can be applied in diverse systems; (3) processes that incorporate human understanding, social justice and cooperation, and (4) supervised practice through internships, field work and/or preceptorships in a variety of career-related settings. Graduates become leaders and establish professional careers as administrators, educators, practitioners, information specialists and applied researchers in a variety of settings. These settings include both private and public agencies, government institutions at all levels, community and health care organizations and educational institutions. The College of Applied Sciences and Arts values diversity, inclusion, civility and individual uniqueness; we recognize the strength these factors bring to our community and learning environment. All of our interactions should reflect trust, caring and mutual respect. We value education and intellectual curiosity above all. The academic freedom of faculty and students is vital to our role of promoting life-long learning through intellectual inquiry, scholarship and the pursuit of knowledge. An overarching goal is that faculty and our academic programs will be recognized for outstanding research, teaching and service across disciplinary and geographic boundaries.

Internships

The departments/schools within the College offer internships that involve advanced practical experience, fieldwork or clinical experience in a professional work setting under direct supervision of qualified professionals. Interns would be assigned various duties and experiences related to their particular areas of specialization. Internships may include seminars, practica or preceptorships to further develop beginning and advanced level practice skills.

International Experience Requirement

The goal of the international experience requirement is to introduce students to international and intercultural perspectives in order to prepare them to live and work in an increasingly globalized world. A number of different types of international experiences, ranging in length from 9 days to one year, can meet this requirement. Most international experience courses also allow students to earn credit towards the degree. Scholarships and Financial Aid are available to defray the costs of international travel. See http://www.sjsu.edu/casa/international-experience/ for more information.
Teaching Credential Programs

The Department of Kinesiology, in collaboration with the College of Education, provides two single subject professional programs designed for individuals who are interested in teaching physical education or adapted physical education in grades K-12. The California School Nurse Credential prepares Registered Nurses at the Master’s and Post Master’s level to provide and manage health services and programs in the school setting. The School of Library and Information Science offers a Teacher Librarian Credential. The teacher librarian impacts K-12 student outcomes by collaborating with teachers, working directly with students, championing reading and providing information-rich learning environments.

Organized Research Units and Unique Programs

The programs of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts are further enriched by educational, research, global partnerships, as well as cultural and training opportunities provided by the following specialized research units and unique programs: Institute of Nursing Research and Practice, Center for International Sport and Human Performance, Research Institute for Foster Youth Initiatives (RIFYI), Timpany Center, The Center for Research on Effective Services (CRES), and the Center for Healthy Aging in Multicultural Populations (CHAMP).

Business, Donald and Sally Lucas College and Graduate School of

The Donald and Sally Lucas College and Graduate School of Business is the institution of opportunity, providing innovative business education and research for the Silicon Valley region and beyond since 1928. The College offers an accessible, high value education that empowers people of all ages and backgrounds to transform their lives. Faculty and staff are strongly committed to the College’s mission; maintain a collegial, inclusive teaching and learning environment; and are dedicated to continuous improvement in all areas of academic achievement, scholarship, teaching and service.

The college is an active member of the San José and Silicon Valley community and provides a talent pool, thought leadership and service that supports the region’s growth in the global marketplace. The college is one of the 755 institutions worldwide that are accredited by the prestigious AACSB International, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. In addition, the college is accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and the California State Board of Education.

The college is dedicated to equipping graduates with the tools, work ethic and skills to succeed in the ever-changing global economy. This is accomplished through a challenging undergraduate curriculum and an innovative, high quality graduate education in the Donald and Sally Lucas Graduate School of Business.

Undergraduate Business Education

The college provides a rich undergraduate education through five departments and schools - Accounting and Finance, Information Systems and Technology, Management, Global Innovation and Leadership, and Marketing and Decision Sciences. Infused throughout the undergraduate program are opportunities to develop competencies in a number of key areas -- communication, teamwork, global perspectives, critical thinking, ethics, entrepreneurship, community service, and innovation. The rigorous and challenging curriculum prepares graduates to be future leaders that succeed in the global economy.

The college is building upon its existing expertise in entrepreneurship, management, global finance, accounting, and leadership and organizational change. In addition, the college showcases the best and brightest students through the Gary J. Sbona Honors Program and the Thompson Global Internship Program.

Donald and Sally Lucas Graduate School of Business

The Donald and Sally Lucas Graduate School of Business offers a high-value education with a global focus, innovative programs, and deep ties to Silicon Valley corporations and leaders. Our distinguished faculty provide a relevant business education focusing on excellence in teaching and applied research and serving the needs of diverse students from the Silicon Valley and beyond.

We offer an on-campus Early Career MBA program with three tracks: accelerated (12 months), full-time (21-24 months), and part-time (33-36 months). Our off-campus MBA for Professionals is a flexible part-time program suitable for working professionals who set their own paces. We also offer Master of Science in Accountancy, Master of Science in Taxation, Master of Science in Transportation Management programs and a dual degree MBA/Master of Science in Software Engineering or MBA/Master of Science in Engineering with a specialization in Systems Engineering.
Education, Connie L. Lurie College of

The Connie L. Lurie College of Education is a professional community of students, faculty and staff engaged in supportive partnerships to serve a community of culturally diverse children, youth and families by pursuing and promoting scholarly and reflective inquiry, and access to a quality lifelong education. Faculty, staff and graduates are compassionate and ethical professionals who are mindful of our responsibilities in a democratic society. The College’s core values are excellence and equity. Excellence is manifested in the rigor of our academic programs, in our teacher/scholar faculty contributions, and in the high level of staff service. We challenge our students to strive for excellence in their academic and personal pursuits, as informed and active citizens in their own communities. To achieve equity, our students, faculty, and staff continuously work for social justice and educational opportunities for all members of our society.

The college offers Bachelor’s and Master’s degrees, a doctoral program, and numerous professional teaching credentials. Programs are offered through seven academic departments which are supplemented by a variety of resources including the Armstead Center for Communication Disorders and the Child Development Laboratory Preschool. The college, housed in William Sweeney Hall, offers two computer laboratories that are open to both undergraduate and graduate students. Students also have access to other high tech education applications.

Student Service Centers

The Kay A. Armstead Center for Communication Disorders provides speech-language-hearing evaluations and therapy services and to students, staff, faculty, and the local San Jose community.

The Child Development Laboratory Preschool is housed in two locations on the SJSU campus, including toddler and pre-school labs. These programs provide undergraduates with both observation and hands-on clinical/practicum opportunities.

The Credentials Office and Student Services Center in Sweeney Hall 108 provides students with information about the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST), California Subject Examinations for Teachers (CSET), and Reading Instruction Competence Assessment (RICA). General information on elementary (Multiple Subject), secondary (Single Subject) and special education (Education Specialist) teaching credentials, as well as other service credentials and certificate programs are provided.

Advisement

Advising and information related to applications are handled through the six academic departments and the Ed.D. program.

These departments include Child and Adolescent Development, Communicative Disorders and Sciences, Counselor Education, Educational Leadership, Teacher Education (formerly Elementary Education and Secondary Education).

Engineering, Charles W. Davidson College of

The College of Engineering offers ten engineering curricula leading to BS and MS degrees in aerospace, biomedical, chemical, civil, computer, electrical, general, industrial and systems, materials, mechanical and software engineering. The college also has BS degree programs in aviation and industrial technology and a MS degree program in quality assurance. California provides, through community colleges, the California State University and the University of California, coordinated educational programs designed to meet local and statewide needs in engineering and technology.

Engineering Student Success Center

The goal of the Engineering Student Success Center is to mentor students from admission through graduation. The Center provides academic advising, support services, and opportunities for professional development and practice.

The MESA Engineering Program and the Women in Engineering Program work to increase the number of graduates entering the engineering profession from traditionally under-represented and economically disadvantaged groups. MEP actively recruits students, provides support services until graduation and acts as liaison with companies offering employment experiences. MEP assists students with admissions, academic and personal counseling, financial aid and scholarships, housing and registration. MEP maintains a study center for tutoring, workshops, individual and group study and social functions. A summer job placement program assists students in obtaining jobs in industry.

The Community for Engineering Learning and Living (CELL) is a themed living community offered by the University Housing Services for first year engineering students. CELL’s objectives are to provide a cooperative learning environment, to encourage and build the engineering community and to foster a sense of belonging and responsibility to the community. Through facilitated study groups, CELL students will experience the academic support and cooperation of a community committed to academic success. CELL students will have regular access to faculty, advisors and industry professionals through workshops and programs. CELL is about shared experiences and creating a vibrant and caring engineering community.
Humanities and the Arts, College of

The College of Humanities and the Arts seeks to instill in students an understanding of human existence that is tolerant, moral and appreciative of human creativity as manifested in works of language and literature, the visual and performing arts, philosophy and theology, and by engagement in the creation of art and criticism.

Through its programs, the College aims to develop engaged participants in the local communities as well as in the global dimension of cultural, intellectual, and economic life. College faculty educate students for lifelong learning as well as for their first job after graduation. Building upon a foundation of excellent oral and written communication, the College helps students pursue a wide variety of paths to knowledge and careers, through specialized study in many fields, including art history, animation, comparative literature, dance, film, foreign languages, musical composition and performance, painting, radio broadcasting, sculpture, television, linguistics, comparative religion, philosophy, and technical and creative writing.

Faculty in all disciplines of the College engage in research published by major scholarly journals and university presses, supported by the major national grants and foundations, and presented at the major scholarly conferences. Artists within the College publish in important literary journals, exhibit at nationally recognized venues, or participate in prestigious performing arts productions. Throughout the College, faculty seek to produce scholarship or creative works that achieve national recognition.

College curricula develop the individual’s power to communicate effectively and to analyze critically the conditions upon which cultural perceptions are built. Courses in the College attempt to reveal the evolving aspiration toward aesthetic and intellectual power in human cultures by exposing the student to important ideas, achievements, and experiences in the humanities and the creative arts. In its many professional arts programs, the College develops the talent of those who have the skill to perform or create works of art, fixing in vivid form the values of diverse heritages. In its programs in language, literature, philosophy, and other areas of the humanities, the College engages students in the discovery and exploration of works from around the world that deepen understanding of how human imagination and intellect function within different historical and cultural contexts. A primary purpose of a humanities education is to develop the skills and confidence that support a creative, analytical mind capable of lifelong learning and adaptation to different contexts and opportunities.

Through its General Education, Arts, and many scholarly programs and research units, such as the Center for Literary Arts, the Martha Heasley Cox Center for Steinbeck Studies, and the Ira Brilliant Beethoven Center, the College of Humanities and the Arts makes an indispensable contribution to the SJSU community and the region surrounding it.

Internships

Internships provide students with the opportunity to incorporate work experience in a professional setting as part of their academic programs. Internship representatives are available within each department.

Teaching Credential Preparation Programs

Teaching credential preparation programs are offered by the Schools of Art and Design and Music and Dance, the departments of English and Comparative Literature, Foreign Languages, Humanities (Liberal Studies and Creative Arts Programs) and Television, Radio, Film and Theatre.

International and Extended Studies, College of

The College of International and Extended Studies offers several programs that allow students to earn degree units from SJSU or to take noncredit or Continuing Education Unit programs. Take classes on campus or online - without formal admission - to take a class or two, for reinstatement to SJSU or another university, or to enroll after the regular application deadline has passed.

College of International and Extended Studies

210 North Fourth Street, Suite 301
San José, CA 95112
408-924-2670
www.sjsu.edu/cies
cies@sjsu.edu

International Student and Scholar Services (ISSS)

Services and programs for international students and students wishing to study abroad.
Science, College of

San José is at the center of Silicon Valley, known worldwide for its research institutes and industries that set the standard for scientific and technological innovation. San José State is the metropolitan university of the region, and the academic programs of the College of Science prepare students for rewarding careers through our bachelor’s and master’s level degree programs in the biological sciences, physical sciences, mathematics and computer science fields. Our departments have established partnerships with local employers where students find training and employment opportunities.

The College of Science provides the lower division core biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics courses supporting majors in other technical disciplines (such as engineering). As part of the university general education requirements, we offer courses in quantitative reasoning, the physical universe and its life forms, and earth and the environment. Furthermore, we teach the discipline-specific courses for the science and mathematics teacher credential programs.

Successful science students come from many backgrounds. Some enter the university immediately upon graduation from high school. Others, who have worked or have various life experiences, enroll as either full or part-time students in order to continue their education and better their career opportunities. The maturity, laboratory skills and experience of these students enrich our programs. We have several programs to increase the participation of women and underrepresented students in professional level science. Our College of Science Advising Center (COSAC) is available to assist students with their academic advising questions as well as to provide tutoring for key science and math courses.

There are active student clubs associated with each major, several of which have won national recognition for their professional and community service activities. Club members provide mutual support and are able to network with professionals in their field.

Special Centers

The College of Science has several unique interdisciplinary instructional research centers and programs: the Biotechnology Education and Research Institute (BERI), the Masters in BioTechnology (MBT), the Master’s in Medical Product Development Management, the Clinical Lab Science program, the Center for Applied Mathematics, Computation and Statistics, the Institute for Modern Optics, the Flow Cytometry Core Facility, the W.M. Keck Facility for Chemical Research, the laboratory for Conservation Genetics, the Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, and the Nuclear Science Facility. Partially funded by external grants and contracts, these centers provide our students opportunities to participate in sponsored research projects. Cooperative programs with local industries and government laboratories are additional sources of professional experience and financial support for our science majors.

Teaching Credential Programs

Two single subject credential programs are coordinated by the College of Science, in collaboration with the College of Education. The single subject professional programs are designed for individuals who are interested in teaching science or mathematics in middle schools or high schools. The Science Education Program offers single subject credential programs in biology, chemistry, earth science and physics. The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers a mathematics single subject credential program. For detailed information, contact the appropriate program coordinator.

Through the Science Education Program, the College of Science supports the Science Education Resource Center, which provides hands-on science materials, textbooks, reference materials and technical assistance to pre-service and in-service teachers.
Social Sciences, College of

Programs in the College of Social Sciences prepare students for work and life in Silicon Valley and a rapidly changing world. Our thirteen departments provide training for careers in counseling, criminology, environmental restoration, computerized mapping, public administration, economic analysis, organizational communication, international relations, ergonomics, urban and regional planning, and countless other fields in business, government, teaching and human services. Major courses of study emphasize the contributions of the many cultures that form our community. Internships are encouraged to help students relate academic work to the opportunities and needs of this diverse region. Completion of one of our undergraduate majors also provides an excellent foundation for advanced graduate work in one of the disciplines or at a professional school such as law or business.

New technologies increasingly improve our instruction and link us to the innovative industry of our region and to the educational resources of the world, but personal interaction between students and faculty is still prized within the College of Social Sciences. Capable and interesting teachers, active student clubs and small classes provide ideal environments for learning. If you are interested in majoring in one of the social sciences, contact an advisor in one of our departments or the dean’s office.

Special Centers

The programs of the College of Social Sciences are further enriched by educational, research and training opportunities provided by the following specialized units:

- **Burdick Military History Project** supports the study and teaching of military history through public lectures, the Veterans Oral History Project, and it specialized collection of materials relating to military history. Contact the History Department.
- **Center for Development of Recycling** advances education, research and dissemination of information in various areas of recycling. Contact the Environmental Studies Department.
- **Center for Economic Education** supports improvement in the teaching of economics through a multi-method approach and the dissemination of economics education materials. Contact the Economics Department.
- **East Asian Regional Materials and Resources Center** provides information and counsel about studies in Asia, including library and audio-visual material available to teachers. Contact the History Department.
- **Silicon Valley Center for Global Studies** (SVCGS) is a joint initiative with the College of International and Extended Studies. It develops and disseminates knowledge from research on globalization, especially related to population migration.
- **Sourisseau Academy** promotes better understanding and appreciation of California’s state and local history, with emphasis on the history of Santa Clara Valley, through graduate scholarships and collections of historical source materials. Contact the History Department.

Teaching Credential Programs

Teacher preparation programs are administered by the Director of Social Science Education within the College of Social Sciences. Both multiple subject and single subject programs are offered. The Environmental Studies Department also offers a multiple subject program, and the Communication Studies Department cooperates with the English Department to prepare students for the single subject credential in English. Contact these departments for details.

Graduate and Undergraduate Programs, Office of

Graduate and Undergraduate Programs (GUP) is involved with all aspects of graduate and undergraduate academic matters which support retention and graduation of students. It includes the following areas and programs: Academic Scheduling, Accreditation, Articulation, Assessment, Center for Community Learning & Leadership, Early Start/Early Assessment Program, General Education, Program Planning, Catalog, and Curriculum.

Administration 159

www.sjsu.edu/gup

408-924-2447
Facilities Unique to SJSU

**Africana Center** functions both as a library resource center and a community center, with the goals of scholarship, leadership, and community responsibility about and for Africana people, a term that refers to all people of African descent. The Africana Center supports and sponsors programs and scholarship specific to Africana life, history and culture.

**Art Foundry**, located one mile south of campus, provides facilities for casting and fabricating large-scale sculptures in bronze, aluminum, iron and steel as well as work in stone and other materials.

**Asian American Resource Center** is a place to study, research, gather and connect to SJSU. Community members bridge the gap between SJSU and the rich history and contributions of Asian-Americans to this region.

**Aviation Facility** provides hands-on aviation operation and maintenance experience from its classroom, laboratory and hanger facility at San José.

**Biological Sciences Research Collections** include entomology, herpetology, vertebrate and invertebrate museums and the Carl Sharpsmith Herbarium.

**The Bloomberg Lab** at the Lucas College of Business houses fifteen Bloomberg Terminals providing hands-on experience with the industry standard investment research platform. Supports the investment course and finance course modules, as well as the student managed Spartan Investment Fund.

**Chicano Resource Center** provides a single locus for books, periodicals, reference tools, pamphlets and clippings relating to Mexican-American history, culture and community.

**Electro-Acoustical Studios** offer undergraduate music students access to digital synthesizers.

**Engineering Laboratories** are state-of-the-art, the result of a $41 million project supported by many of the nation’s leading high technology corporations.

**Phyllis Forward Simpkins International House** is a large residence hall, located one block from campus, that is home to overseas and U.S. students interested in widening their international experience.

**College of International and Extended Studies Building** houses International Gateways in a classroom and computer lab complex two blocks southwest of campus.

**Journalism Laboratories** include the newsroom and advertising offices of the Spartan Daily, the studios of television’s Update News, and the production room of the student magazine, Access, that provide applied experience in specific media.

**Moss Landing Marine Laboratories** provides access to the geologically and biologically important Monterey Bay Canyon and to some of the world’s richest ocean and salt marsh research areas.

**Science Education Resource Materials Center** makes available to student teachers educational aids for science classes, including live fauna and geological models.

**Speech and Hearing Center** is an on-campus multilingual audiology and speech pathology community clinic.

**Timpany Center** is owned by Santa Clara County and operated by the Department of Kinesiology in collaboration with other schools/departments within the College of Applied Sciences and Arts to provide internships/research opportunities in health and physical activity for those with disability, older populations, and the obese.
Academic Advising and Admissions Counseling

Academic Advising ensures academic success and graduation in a timely manner. Undergraduates will have two types of academic advisors: a general education academic advisor and an advisor in the major department. Both types of academic advisors assist you with selecting courses and developing a plan for fulfilling SJSU requirements or choosing major requirements.

Advising Hub
www.sjsu.edu/advising

Declared Majors
Major department

Declared Minors
Minor department

College Advising Centers
Academic Counseling Center for Excellence in the Social Sciences
Jack Holland Student Success Center
Humanities and Arts Student Success Center
College of Applied Sciences and Arts (CASA) Student Success Center
College of Science Advising Center
Engineering Student Success Center

Undeclared Majors
Academic Advising and Retention Services
Student Services Center
408-924-2129

Special Majors
Graduate & Undergraduate Programs Office
ADM 159
408-924-2447

Double Majors
Major departments

Interdisciplinary Studies Graduate majors
Graduate & Undergraduate Programs Office
ADM 146
408-924-2485

International Student and Scholar Services (ISSS)
Clark Hall 543
408-924-5931

Second Baccalaureate
Major departments

General Education Academic Advising

- Academic planning
- Academic Advising for undeclared students
- General Education Academic Advising for all undergraduates
- Probation and disqualification advising for all undergraduate majors
- Assistance with interpreting your Degree Progress Report
- After the Late Registration period, process late drop and withdrawal petitions.
- Note: Students are strongly encouraged to ensure the accuracy of their Degree Progress Report at least one year prior to graduation.
Academic Requirements Report

The Academic Requirements Report (Formerly: Degree Progress Report), linked at your MySJSU account, allows matriculated students, advisors, and evaluators to determine what requirements a student has satisfied and what requirements are still needed. The progress report matches academic requirements (university and major) against a student’s individual academic record.

The report is a valuable tool in tracking your degree requirements, as well as an advising tool to assist you and your advisor in monitoring your academic progress. You should consult with your major advisor on a regular basis.

Official verification of completion of your degree requirements will be processed by the Graduation Evaluators.

Undergraduate Admission Counseling

- No appointments are needed. Students are seen on a first-come, first-serve basis
- All applicants: use access information sent to you by the Undergraduate Admissions office.
- Apply online at www.csumentor.edu for undergraduate and graduate admission.
- Receive information on admission requirements and information on majors offered at SJSU.
- Get help with questions about the undergraduate admission process or about your admission status.
- For campus tours, by appointment only, please go to www.sjsu.edu/visit or call the Welcome Center at 408-924-2786.
- Pick up campus directions and self-guided tour map.

Student Outreach and Recruitment

outreach@sjsu.edu
408-924-2564

Transfer Advising

Prospective Students
Student Outreach and Recruitment
Student Services Center
408-924-2564

Admitted and Continuing Students
Academic Advising and Retention Services
Student Services Center
408-924-2129

Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)

Applicants who are low-income, and who would be the first generation in their family to earn a baccalaureate degree, are encouraged to apply online through CSU Mentor for consideration in the Educational Opportunity Program. For more information see www.csumentor.edu.

EOP (Educational Opportunity Program)
Clark Hall
408-924-2637
www.sjsu.edu/eop
educational.opportunity.program@sjsu.edu
Peer Connections

Peer Connections offers a range of services to assist students in developing their full academic potential. Peer Connections’ tutorials and workshops are designed to guide students in developing critical thinking skills, independent learning strategies and effective study habits. All services at the Center are available free of charge to matriculated students enrolled in SJSU courses. Peer Connections’ offerings include:

- Individual and group tutoring in many General Education (GE) courses taught at the university
- Writing tutorials and workshops in such areas as sentence structure, organization, grammar usage, and self-editing skills
- Skills development workshops
- Writing Skills Test (WST) preparation
- Computer Lab
- Appointments and drop-in services

Peer Connections
Student Services Center, 600
408-924-2587
peerconnections.sjsu.edu

Academic Success Center (ASC)

The Academic Success Center (ASC) in Clark Hall is a 10,000 square-foot facility dedicated to enhancing student learning and academic quality. As a key part of the university’s Vision 2010 strategic initiative, the ASC is a nexus of student services and support designed to promote academic innovation and success. The ASC includes a 3,000 square-foot computer learning stage. For more information on ASC, visit: http://www.sjsu.edu/asc/.

Academic Counseling Center for Excellence in the Social Sciences (ACCESS)

Academic Counseling Center for Excellence in the Social Science (ACCESS) is the new student success center for the College of Social Sciences, located in Clark Hall 240. All COSS students and interested students are invited to stop by the Center for general education advising, help with changing majors, academic policy related questions, meeting with peer advisors, and/or attending various regularly scheduled presentations and workshops. Looking for academic advice or maybe just some tips about how to navigate your way around SJSU? Check out the COSS Student Success Center! It’s also a great place to study.

Humanities and the Arts Student Success Center (HASSC)

The Humanities and the Arts Student Success Center is located in Clark Hall, Room 244. The H&AS SSC provides general education advising, academic planning and serves as a resource to other programs at SJSU. We serve undergraduate students who are pursuing major(s) within the College of Humanities and the Arts. We offer both drop-in advising and appointments. All students within the college are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor to discuss a plan that will ensure timely graduation.

Jack Holland Student Success Center (formerly BSAC)

The Jack Holland Student Success Center, located on the garden level of the Boccardo Business Center, provides advice to students about undergraduate business courses and programs. Prospective students are encouraged to talk with advisors about requirements for business major and general education courses. Prospective graduate students are encouraged to meet a graduate advisor in the Graduate Program Office in the Business Tower.

Business Tutoring Center

The Tutoring Center gives individual and group assistance to business students seeking subject matter tutoring. It is located on the ground level of the Boccardo Business Center.
Engineering Student Success Center (ESSC)

ENG 344
408-924-3990
www.engr.sjsu.edu/students/essc

Science Advising Center, College of (COSAC)

Duncan Hall (DH) 213
408-924-5193
cosac@science.sjsu.edu

Student Success Center (CASA)

Located in MacQuarrie Hall (MH) 533, the Student Success Center in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts (CASA) provides advising for undergraduate students majoring or wanting to major in programs offered in CASA Departments and Schools.

All CASA students and students who would like to be in CASA are invited to stop by the Center for general education advising, help with changing majors, academic policy related questions, meeting with peer advisors, and/or attending various regularly scheduled presentations and workshops. Looking for academic advice or maybe just some tips about how to navigate your way around SJSU? Check out the CASA Student Success Center! It's also a great place to study, and you can check out laptops.

Accessible Education Center (AEC)

The AEC facilitates the delivery and referral of academically related services for students with disabilities. Students who register and create a confidential file with the AEC can receive a wide spectrum of services based on individualized needs. It is recommended that students make an appointment to register with the AEC prior to registering for classes; however, students can register any time during the semester with the AEC. Services include, but are not limited to the following:

Academic Advising

Advising is available for the selection of courses and educational planning. Please note that all major advising is provided by advisors in the major departments.

Center for Accessible Technology (CAT)

Students registered with the AEC receive individual training in the use of assistive technology and have access to an open lab located in The Center for Accessible Technology (MLK 230).

Curriculum Accommodations

An array of academically related services is provided on a case-by-case basis for students with verified disabilities to support curriculum requirements. Accommodations include but are not limited to: accessible technology, alternative media, notetaking, sign language interpreters and test accommodations.

Deaf and Hard of Hearing (DHOH)

The DHOH Program provides Educational Sign Language Interpreters or Real-Time Educational Captioners for students who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing. Eligibility for this service is determined by the Deaf and HOH Coordinator and is based in part on the professional documentation provided by the student.

Registration Priority

All students registering with the AEC will be considered for priority registration based on disability-related criteria determined on a case-by-case basis. It is recommended that students register with the AEC as soon as possible after applying to SJSU.
Bursar’s Office

Cashiering
- Collect payments owed to the university
- Cash, check and money order transactions
- Post outside scholarship checks and alternative loans

Tower Card
- Provide SJSU identification cards for students

Collections
- Approve and disburse emergency loans
- Conduct entrance and exit interviews for Perkins borrowers
- Provide financial counseling
- Make payment arrangements for debts owed to the university
- Process financial petitions requesting reversal of fees
- Manage third-party agreements with agencies and departments paying student fees
- Process stop payment on university-issued checks

Student Accounts
- Provide student account information

Online Services - MySJSU
- Students can pay online by e-Check or credit card. (There is a fee to pay by credit card.)
- Sign-up for the monthly payment plan.
- Sign-up for Direct Deposit to receive electronic refunds.
- Designate an authorized user to be able to view the student account balance and make payment.
- Access the 1098-T tax form.

Bursar’s Office
Student Services Center
408-924-1601
www.sjsu.edu/bursar
bursar@sjsu.edu

Tower Card
- To obtain an SJSU Tower Card, students must present a valid driver’s license, state ID (issued by the DMV), passport, or other government-issued ID at the Tower Card Window located in the Student Services Center.
- Newly admitted students receive their Tower Cards during orientation or after registering for classes.
- You are required to use this card as student identification to obtain services at the Event Center, Health Center, Student Services Center (including Admissions, Registrar Services), Career Center, Santa Clara County Valley Transportation Authority (buses and light rail) as well as to obtain parking permits and other frequently used student services.
- Replacement ID cards are $5.00, Cash only.
student Association Fee of $89.00 at the General Services Office (located in the east wing of the Student Union)

Bursar’s Office
Student Services Center
408-924-1601

Career Center
The Career Center is your one-stop resource for developing your career plans, exploring majors or career fields, connecting with employers, landing a job or internship and more.

Career Center services include:

• 24/7 access to SpartaJobs, the exclusive job and internship database for SJSU students
• Job fairs and networking events with employers
• Resume, portfolio, internship and interview programs as well as many online resources
• Career planning and job search advice
• Career exploration software and directories
• Graduate study resources

Career Center services are available to:

• Currently enrolled SJSU students
• SJSU alumni who purchase a Career Center annual membership

Career Center
Administration Building 154
Administration Building 255 (accessible)
408-924-6031
www.sjsu.edu/careercenter

Counseling and Psychological Services (CAPS)
A professionally trained, multi-culturally sensitive staff provides confidential counseling services to enrolled SJSU students. Responding to the many pressures and demands facing students at different times, CAPS offers psychological and educational counseling, groups and workshops, crisis counseling, referral and consultation services, and outreach presentations. The private offices in CAPS support an atmosphere of safety and confidentiality between a counselor and a student. Enrolled SJSU students pay a mental health fee each semester, thus no additional fees are charged for services.

Personal/Psychological Counseling
Counselors can work with you to improve your mood, decrease your anxiety, increase your skills in handling stress, improve your skills in relationships, and help you make better decisions. Our professional staff includes licensed psychologists, social workers, marriage family therapists and advanced doctoral-level clinical trainees supervised by licensed professionals. We also have a psychiatrist available for medication consultations.

Educational Counseling
CAPS Educational Counselors offer individual appointments to help with overcoming procrastination habits, improving your productivity and helping you better manage your stress for academic success. We also help students in academic crisis and coordinate with personal counseling to help students’ overall well-being.

Each semester Spartan Success and Life Skills workshops and groups are offered to help students become more successful at SJSU. For a complete listing of these with times and dates, please see: www.sjsu.edu/counseling/lifeskills

Outreach Service
Our professional counselors offer a variety of presentations on topics of interest to campus organizations and student groups free of charge.

Counseling and Psychological Services (CAPS)
Student Wellness Center, 3rd Floor, Room 300B
408-924-5910
www.sjsu.edu/counseling
Emergency Information

Dial 911 from any on-campus or pay phone (or 408-924-2222 from mobile phones) to report a crime in progress or any life-threatening police, fire or medical emergency.

Bluelight Phones

Bluelight emergency phones are located throughout the campus grounds and inside buildings, elevators and in parking lots and garages. Bluelight phones connect to University Police 24 hours a day and can be used to report emergencies or request an evening safety escort, shuttle ride or motorist assistance. Depending on the location, Bluelight phones are activated by either pressing a call button or picking up the phone receiver.

Non-Emergency and General Information

To report crimes not in progress, general concerns or request information, contact University Police at 408-924-2222 or visit UPD in the first floor of the University Police Building 24 hours a day.

Alert-SJSU Notifications and Major Emergency Information

Alert-SJSU is the campus emergency notification system that provides information about what to do and where to go during a natural disaster or life-threatening emergency. To register or update alert settings (most students are already automatically registered), sign in to MySJSU, select Alert-SJSU and enter your contact phone numbers and e-mail addresses. For more information during a major emergency, call 408-924-SJSU and not University Police (unless you are reporting a crime in progress or a life-threatening emergency).

Financial Aid and Scholarships

The Financial Aid and Scholarships Office awards federal, state and local grants, loans and scholarships. Start by filing the federal Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) at www.fafsa.gov. Eligible AB540 students (undocumented immigrant status) may qualify for state grant programs by completing the CA Dream Application at www.caldreamact.org. The priority deadline is March 2 of every year. You must apply every year to be considered for financial aid for the following academic year. By completing the process, we establish your financial need. Need is the difference between a typical student budget and what you and your family are expected to pay. Aid is awarded via:

Grants: Since grants generally do not have to be repaid, grants typically are awarded to undergraduate students with the greatest need. SJSU distributes the Federal Pell Grants, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG), Federal Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grant; California Grants A, B, Middle Class Scholarship (MCS), the State Graduate Fellowship, Educational Opportunity Program (EOP), Graduate Professional Business Grant and the State University Grants.

Loans: Loans can be helpful, but they must be repaid. If you must borrow, limit the amount to what you really need. It may seem nice now, but you will be repaying the funds, with interest, after you leave school. SJSU awards the following loan types: Federal Perkins Loan and the Kuhlman Loan, a loan program funded from the estate of a generous alumna. Also, loans are awarded through the federal government for the Federal Direct Stafford Subsidized and Unsubsidized Loans and Federal Plus Loans (for parents of college students). In addition, graduate students are eligible to borrow through the Federal Graduate Plus Loan Program.

Scholarships: Apply online at http://scholarships.sjsu.edu/. The Scholarship Office has information to assist you with your scholarship search.

Work Study: Rather than take loans, the Federal Work-Study program allows students to work part-time while learning job skills. There are both on-campus and off-campus job listings for qualified students.

Fee Deferrals: Once you have submitted all requested documents, a fee deferral will be assigned to your record to hold your classes and delay the payment of registration fees while your financial aid process is completed. To prevent enrollment cancellation, it is your responsibility to submit all requested documents prior to the scheduled fee payment deadline. Be sure to monitor your account at MySJSU for file status changes and “To Do” items. Financial Aid fee deferrals are temporary and are issued only once all requested financial aid documents are submitted.

Financial Aid and Scholarships

Student Services Center
408-283-7500
www.sjsu.edu/faso
Financial Assistance

The following information concerning student financial assistance may be obtained from the Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships, Student Services Center, 408-283-7500:

A description of the federal, state, institutional, local, and private student financial assistance programs available to students who enroll at San José State University;

For each aid program, a description of procedures and forms by which students apply for assistance, student eligibility requirements, criteria for selecting recipients from the group of eligible applicants, and criteria for determining the amount of a student’s award;

A description of the rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance, including federal Title IV student assistance programs, and criteria for continued student eligibility under each program;

The satisfactory academic progress standards that students must maintain for the purpose of receiving financial assistance and criteria by which a student who has failed to maintain satisfactory progress may reestablish eligibility for financial assistance;

The method by which financial assistance disbursements will be made to students and the frequency of those disbursements;

The terms of any loan received as part of the student’s financial aid package, a sample loan repayment schedule, and the necessity for repaying loans;

The general conditions and terms applicable to any employment provided as part of the student’s financial aid package;

The responsibility of San José State University for providing and collecting exit counseling information for all student borrowers under the federal student loan programs; and

The terms and conditions for deferral of loan payments for qualifying service under the Peace Corps Act, the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, or comparable volunteer community service.

Health Services

The Student Health Center provides quality, convenient, affordable medical care and health promotion to any registered SJSU student. Most costs are already covered by your registration fees. When in doubt ask any SHC staff member if your visit/service will have any associated charges.

Student Wellness Center
(Across from the Event Center)
408-924-6122
www.sjsu.edu/studenthealth/

Wellness and Health Promotion
Student Wellness Center 101
408-924-6280
www.sjsu.edu/wellness

Appointments
408-924-6122

Housing

SJSU’s residence halls and apartments provide you with a great opportunity to transition into university life. Living on campus is a great way to connect with the academic, social, and cultural aspects of our campus. Immerse yourself in study groups, clubs, athletic events and social activities for the total on-campus living experience!

Visit the University Housing website for more information and to fill out an online application.

University Housing Services
408-795-5600
www.housing.sjsu.edu
uhs-frontdesk@sjsu.edu
International House

The SJSU International House is home to 72 U.S. and international students attending SJSU. Residents come from approximately 30 countries including the U.S. and enjoy outstanding facilities including fully-equipped computer room, wireless internet access throughout the building, study room, grand and upright pianos, spacious living and dining rooms, sports equipment and games. I-House staff promotes cross-cultural learning and communication, encouraging active participation in a wide variety of programs and activities.

Visit the I-House website for more information and an application.

SJSU International House
360 South 11th Street
San José, CA 95112-2217
408-924-6570
www.sjsu.edu/ihouse
ihouse@sjsu.edu

Institutional Assistance

Information concerning the cost of attending San José State University is available from the Director of Budget Services, 408-924-1660, and includes tuition and fees; the estimated costs of books and supplies; estimates of typical student room, board, and transportation costs; and, if requested, additional costs for specific programs.

Information concerning the refund policies of San José State University for the return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portions of institutional charges is available from the Bursar’s Office, Student Services Center, 408-924-1601.

Information concerning policies regarding Federal Title IV student assistance funding and return of those funds as required by regulation is available from the Financial Aid and Scholarship Office, Student Services Center, 408-283-7500.

Information concerning facilities and services available to students with disabilities may be obtained from the Director of the Disability Resource Center, 408-924-6000.

Information concerning San José State University policies, procedures, and facilities for students and others to report criminal actions or other emergencies occurring on campus may be obtained from University Police, 408-924-2222.

Information concerning San José State University annual campus security report may be obtained from Chief, University Police, 408-924-2172.

Information concerning the prevention of drug and alcohol abuse and rehabilitation programs may be obtained from the Director of Student Health Center, 408-924-6122.

Information regarding student retention and graduation rates at San José State University and, if available, the number and percentage of students completing the program in which the student is enrolled or has expressed interest may be obtained from the Office of Graduate and Undergraduate Programs, 408-924-2447.

Information concerning athletic opportunities available to male and female students and the financial resources and personnel that San José State University dedicates to its men’s and women’s teams may be obtained from the Director of Compliance, 408-924-1514.

Information concerning teacher preparation programs at San José State University, including the pass rate on teacher certification examinations, may be obtained from Credential Services, 408-924-3541.

Information concerning grievance procedures for students who feel aggrieved in their relationships with the university, its policies, practices and procedures, or its faculty and staff may be obtained from the Ombudsperson, Administration 269, 408-924-5995.
The federal Military Selective Service Act (the “Act”) requires most males residing in the United States to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within thirty days of their eighteenth birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959, may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the Act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the Act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution. Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office, and many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrar. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available and the registration process may be initiated online at www.sss.gov.

Library

The Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Library, an innovative collaboration that integrates the collections, services and staffs of two major institutions: The SJSU University Library and the San José Public Library is a unique learning and community center where the entire Silicon Valley Community--students, faculty, and residents--can learn for life. The combined collections include more than 1.5 million items and the building houses 33 delightful public art installations.

King Library
408-808-2000
www.sjlibrary.org

MySJSU

MySJSU is the primary website for important transactions between students and the campus.

- Applicants can access information sent to them by the admissions offices (Undergraduate Admissions & Outreach and GAPE) by logging in to check application status and view messages.
- Admitted and enrolled students can view their enrollment appointment start date and time for registration.
- Admitted and enrolled students can register for classes.
- Admitted and enrolled students can search for open sections of classes.
- Admitted and enrolled students can print their own class schedule.
- Admitted and enrolled students pay fees online.
- Undergraduates can view their degree progress.
- Continuing and former students can print grades from Spring 1991 to the present.

ID - SJSU ID

An SJSU ID is assigned to all students. To protect your privacy, this SJSU ID replaces the use of Social Security Number for most SJSU transactions. This number cannot be changed.

New students receive this information via admission office communications.

See SJSU ID, also Tower Card

Password

Use your password to access http://my.sjsu.edu on the web along with your SJSU ID. MySJSU uses your SJSUOne login information. If you have not yet set your password, you can navigate to http://my.sjsu.edu/ and click the Set/Reset Password button to create a password.

- New students receive this information from admission office communications.

Having trouble logging in? If you cannot reset your password using the Set/Reset Password button, please contact ithelpdesk@sjsu.edu for assistance. Include your full name, SJSU ID if known (also known as your Tower ID), date of birth, and mailing address.
IT Help Desk

The IT Help Desk provides assistance with campus software and network issues, including MySJSU, Canvas, Wi-Fi, SJSU Email, and many other applications. If you need technical assistance, start here.

ithelpdesk@sjsu.edu
408-924-1530

Operating Hours:
7:30am - 11:00pm M-Th
7:30am - 6:00pm F

ithelpdesk@sjsu.edu

Parking Permits

Student parking permits may be purchased online with a credit card at www.sjsu.edu/parking
Purchasing permits online are typically mailed and delivered within five business days. A temporary permit can be printed for purchases made after the semester begins.

Student parking permits sold at the Bursar's Office are payable only with cash, check or money order.

Parking Services
University Police Building
408-924-6556
parking@sjsu.edu

Bursar's Office
Student Services Center
408-924-1601
bursar@sjsu.edu

Transportation Alternatives

Don't spend your semester stuck in traffic. Visit Transportation Solutions to explore ways to make your commute more enjoyable and environmentally-friendly. Transportation Solutions provides expert advice on how to use alternative commute options such as carpooling, public transit, and bicycling to get to campus.

Associated Students Transportation Solutions
SU 1800
408-924-RIDE

Pre-Professional Study

Several sources of information and assistance are available for students who plan to enter the professions of art administration, dentistry, medicine, law, pharmacy, optometry, veterinary medicine, physical therapy, social work and theology. General information, including names and locations of faculty members who have been designated as “pre-professional” advisors, may be obtained from the appropriate academic department office. Interested students should also contact the university of their choice for information regarding the professional prerequisites for that institution. Consultants are available at the Career Center to discuss possible career paths. Application forms for admissions tests to law school, medical school and dental school are available in the Testing Office.

Student associations in pre-law, pre-medicine and pre-dentistry conduct active programs which include information about admission to professional schools, test preparation and seminars/workshops in the profession.
Pre-Law Programs

Students planning to attend law school and pursue careers in law should be aware that no major has a special advantage in preparing them to compete on the Law School Admission Test or for admission into even the most prestigious law schools. The American Bar Association emphasizes this point in its publication *Law as a Career*: “An undergraduate should be aware that there is no particular course of study that is required or preferred by law schools. Accordingly, students from a wide variety of majors (e.g., philosophy, physics, political science, engineering, and business) are admitted to law schools each year. There is no true prelaw curriculum. Generally, a broad-based education that is rigorous and that stresses analytical and verbal communication skills will be useful.” Students with undergraduate degrees in the humanities and the arts as well as the social, health, and natural sciences are consistently successful in achieving competitive scores on the LSAT and in obtaining admission to law schools of distinction.

However, students should keep in mind that successful pursuit of a career in law depends on skills acquired only through particular kinds of courses. The Law School Admission Council’s Official Guide to U.S. Law Schools explains: “While no single curricular path is the ideal preparation for law school, you should choose courses that sharpen analytical reasoning and writing skills. Law schools prefer students who can think, read, and write well, and who have some understanding of what shapes human experience.”

Students considering careers in law should consult regularly with a pre-law faculty advisor. The number and kind of courses that prepare students for law can be offered by a variety of departments. It is therefore important that students consult with a faculty member familiar with the curricular choices that best align student aspirations with law school expectations. A faculty advisor can also provide valuable information concerning law school and law careers that will not be acquired through any set of courses. The following departments offer pre-law advising: Justice Studies, Philosophy, Political Science. A further resource for students considering a career in law is the Law School Advisor provided by Student Services.

Pre-Medical Programs

Medical schools do not require any specific major. While many applicants major in biology or biochemistry, the admission rate is quite good for non-science majors because these graduates will have shown strength in two academic areas. At a minimum, applicants must complete during their college years two years of major chemistry with lab, physics with lab, math through calculus, one year of English composition, and one year, preferably two, of biology with lab. Students interested in any medical field should get as much hands-on experience as possible volunteering or working in medical settings so that they fully understand how physicians and other health professionals spend their time. There are pre-medical advisors in Biological Sciences and in Chemistry; consult them early and often.

Service Learning

In March 2000, the California State University Board of Trustees passed a landmark resolution in response to a request from the governor for a community service requirement for all students in California’s public institutions of higher education. The CSU Board of Trustees’ resolution called for the chancellor and each CSU president to “ensure that all students have opportunities to participate in community service, service learning (deemed academically appropriate by faculty), or both.”

To learn more about general education service learning classes, courses in your major, or other service-based leadership opportunities for students, contact the Center for Community Learning and Leadership.

Center for Community Learning and Leadership

Clark Hall 203
408-924-3540
Study Abroad International Programs

Developing intercultural communication skills and international understanding among its students is a vital mission of The California State University (CSU). Since its inception in 1963, the CSU International Programs has contributed to this effort by providing qualified students an affordable opportunity to continue their studies abroad for a full academic year. More than 15,000 CSU students have taken advantage of this unique study option.

International Programs participants earn resident academic credit at their CSU campuses while they pursue full-time study at a host university or special study center abroad. The International Programs serves the needs of students in over 100 designated academic majors. Affiliated with more than 240 recognized universities and institutions of higher education in 41 countries, the International Programs also offers a wide selection of study locales and learning environments.

International Programs pays all tuition and administrative costs for participating California resident students to a similar extent that such funds would be expended to support similar costs in California. Participants are responsible for all tuition and program fees, personal costs, such as transportation, room and board, and living expenses. Financial aid, with the exception of Federal Work-Study, is available to qualified students.

To qualify for admission to the International Programs, in most programs students must have upper division or graduate standing at a CSU campus by the time of departure. Students at the sophomore level may, however, participate in the intensive language acquisition programs in Canada, China, France, Germany, Korea, Mexico, Sweden and Taiwan. California Community Colleges transfer students are eligible to apply directly from their community colleges. Students must also possess a current cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or 3.0, depending on the program for which they apply. Some programs also have language study and/or other coursework prerequisites.

For applications or more information about any of the programs described here, contact:

SJSU Study Abroad Office
International Student and Scholar Services (ISSS)
Clark Hall 543
408-924-5931
studyabroad@sjsu.edu
www.sjsu.edu/studyabroad/

CSU International Programs

Developing intercultural communication skills and international understanding among its students is a vital mission of The California State University. Since its inception in 1963, the CSU International Programs has contributed to this effort by providing qualified students an affordable opportunity to continue their studies abroad for a full academic year. More than 20,000 CSU students have taken advantage of this unique study option.

International Programs participants earn resident academic credit at their CSU campuses while they pursue full-time study at a host university or special study center abroad. The International Programs serves the needs of students in over 100 designated academic majors. Affiliated with more than 50 recognized universities and institutions of higher education in 18 countries, the International Programs also offers a wide selection of study abroad destinations and learning environments.

Australia
- Griffith University
- Macquarie University
- Queensland University of Technology
- University of Queensland
- Western Sydney University
- Victoria University

Canada
- Concordia University (Montréal)

Chile
- Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile (Santiago)
China
- Peking University (Beijing)

Denmark
- Danish Institute for Study Abroad (international education affiliate of the University of Copenhagen)

France
- Institut Catholique de Paris, Université de Provence (Aix-en-Provence)
- Universités de Paris I, II, III, IV, VI, VII, VIII, X, XI, XII, XIII
- Université Paris-Est Marne-La-Vallée
- Université d’Evry Val d’Essonne
- Université de Versailles Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines

Germany
- Universität Tubingen and a number of institutions of higher education in the Federal state of Baden-Württemberg

Ghana
- University of Ghana, Legon

Israel
- University of Haifa

Italy
- CSU Study Center (Florence)
- Accademia di Belle Arti Firenze

Japan
- Waseda University (Tokyo)
- University of Tsukuba

Korea
- Yonsei University (Seoul)

Mexico
- Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Querétaro

South Africa
- Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University, Port Elizabeth

Spain
- Universidad Complutense de Madrid
- Universidad de Granada
- Universidad de Jaén

Sweden
- Uppsala University

Taiwan
- National Taiwan University (Taipei)

United Kingdom
- Bradford University
- Bristol University
- University of Hull
- Kingston University
- Swansea University

Students participating in International Programs pay CSU tuition and program fees, and are responsible for airfare, accommodations, meals and other personal expenses. Financial aid, with the exception of Federal Work-Study, is available to qualified students and limited scholarship opportunities are also available. Most International Programs require students to have upper-division standing at a CSU campus by the time of departure; several programs are open to sophomores or Graduate students. California Community College transfer students admitted to a CSU campus are eligible to apply (to select programs) directly from their community colleges. Students must possess a current cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or 3.0, depending on the program, and must fulfill all coursework prerequisites. Additional program information and application instructions can be found on our website at www.calstate.edu/ip.
SJSU Bilateral Exchange Programs

Reciprocal exchanges with partner institutions for an academic year or semester are available with:

**Argentina**
- Universidad de Ciencias Empresariales y Sociales (Buenos Aires)

**Australia**
- Curtin University (Perth)
- RMIT University (Melbourne)
- Queensland University of Technology (Brisbane)

**Brazil**
- Federal University of Itajubá (Minas Gerais)

**China (mainland)**
- Tongji University (Shanghai)

**China (Hong Kong)**
- City University Hong Kong

**France**
- Ecole Nationale Supérieure de Création Industrielle, Les Ateliers (Paris)
- l’ Institut d’Etudes Politiques de Lille
- Toulouse Business School
- Universities of Paris consortium (MICEFA)

**India**
- Alliance Business School (Bangalore)
- Indian Institute of Management Bangalore

**Ireland**
- University College Dublin

**Japan**
- Kwansei Gakuin University (Osaka)
- Kyushu University (Fukuoka)
- Okayama University
- Yokohama National University

**Portugal**
- University of Porto

**Spain**
- University of Burgos

**Switzerland**
- Zurich University of Applied Sciences (Winterthur)

**Taiwan**
- National Chi-Nan University (Puli)
- Yuan Ze University (Taoyuan)

**Thailand**
- Chulalongkorn University (Bangkok)

**United Kingdom**
- Nottingham Business School
- Roehampton University (London)
- University of Hertfordshire (Hatfield)
- University of Portsmouth
International Student Exchange Programs (ISEP)

SJSU is a member of this consortium that offers more options in 35 countries for an academic year, semester or summer.

SJSU Faculty-Led Programs (FLP)

SJSU Faculty lead 3-6 week programs to another country during the summer or winter sessions.

For more information about specific programs, contact:

Faculty-Led Programs
408-924-6128
www.flp.sjsu.edu

Testing Office

Information on ELM, EPT, TEAS, WST; graduate examinations (GRE, LSAT, MCAT, etc.), including registration materials.

Services include but are not limited to make-up tests; proctored examinations; as well as Waiver Exams (American Institutions, U.S. History).

Testing Office
IS 228
408-924-5980
testing-office@sjsu.edu
testing.sjsu.edu

Veterans Educational Benefits

Military and Veteran Student Services
Administration Building, room 265
408-924-6299
veterans@sjsu.edu
www.sjsu.edu/studentaffairs/current_students/veterans_and_military_students/index.html
California State University (CSU)

Welcome to the California State University (CSU) - the world’s largest comprehensive higher education system in the nation with 23 unique campuses serving more than 470,000 students with 47,000 employees statewide. Each year, the University awards more than 100,000 degrees. CSU graduates now total more than 3 million strong, and are serving as leaders in the industries that drive California’s economy, including business, agriculture, entertainment, engineering, teaching, hospitality and healthcare. Learn more at www.calstate.edu.

More than 50-year tradition of excellence

Since 1961, the CSU has provided an affordable, accessible, and high-quality education to 3 million graduates around the state of California. While each campus is unique based on its curricular specialties, location and campus culture, every CSU is distinguished for the quality of its educational programs. All campuses are fully accredited, provide a high-quality broad liberal educational program and offer opportunities for students to engage in campus life through the Associated Students, Inc., clubs and service learning. Through leading-edge programs, superior teaching and extensive workforce training opportunities, CSU students graduate with the critical thinking skills, industry knowledge and hands-on experience necessary for employment and career advancement.

Facts

- CSU faculty attract nearly $540 million annually in research and education grants, and contracts by federal, state and regional agencies.
- Today, one of every 20 Americans with a college degree is a CSU graduate.
- One in every 10 employees in California is a CSU alumnus.
- The CSU awards 43 percent of the bachelor’s degrees earned in California.
- Almost half of all the nurses in the state earn their degrees from the CSU.
- The CSU awards 95 percent of the hospitality/tourism degrees in the state.
- Nearly half of all the state’s engineers earn their degrees from the CSU.
- The CSU is the leading provider of teacher preparation programs in the state.
- The CSU offers more than 104 fully online and 69 hybrid degree programs and concentrations.
- The CSU offers 3,253 online courses to provide more educational options to students who may prefer an online format to a traditional classroom setting.
- The CSU’s growing online concurrent enrollment program gives students the ability to enroll in courses offered by other campuses in the CSU system.
- Over the past four years, the CSU has issued nearly 50,000 professional development certificates in education, health services, business and technology, leisure and hospitality, manufacturing, international trade and many other industries.
- Nearly half of the CSU’s 470,000 students are engaged in some type of community service, totaling 32 million hours of service annually.
- More than 11,000 students participate in STEM (science, technology engineering and mathematics) service-learning courses.
- For every $1 that the state invests in the CSU, the University generates $5.43 for California’s Economy.

Governance

The Board of Trustees, most of who are appointed by the governor and serve with faculty and student representatives, govern the system. The CSU Chancellor is the chief executive officer, reporting to the Board. The campus presidents serve as the campus-level chief executive officers. The Trustees, Chancellor and Presidents develop systemwide educational policy. The Presidents, in consultation with the Academic Senate and other campus stakeholder groups, render and implement local policy decisions.

CSU Historical Milestones

The Donahoe Higher Education Act established the individual California State Colleges as a system with a Board of Trustees and a Chancellor in 1960. In 1972, the system was designated as the California State University and Colleges, and in 1982 the system became the California State University. Today, the CSU is comprised of 23 campuses, including comprehensive and polytechnic universities and, since July 1995, the California Maritime Academy, a specialized campus.

The oldest campus-San José State University-was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest-CSU Channel Islands-opened in fall 2002, with freshmen arriving in fall 2003.

In 1963, the State Academic Senate was established to act as the official voice of CSU faculty in systemwide matters. Also, the California State College Student Presidents Association—which was later renamed the California State Students Association—was founded to represent each campus student association on issues affecting students.
Through its many decades of existence, the CSU has continued to adapt to address societal changes, student needs and workforce trends. While the CSU’s core mission has always focused on providing high-quality, affordable bachelor’s and master’s degree programs, over time the university has added a wide range of services and programs to support student success - from adding health centers and special programs for veterans to building student residential facilities to provide a comprehensive educational experience.

To improve degree completion and accommodate students working full- or part-time, the educational paradigm expanded to give students the ability to complete upper-division and graduate requirements through part-time, late afternoon, and evening study. The university also expanded its programs to include a variety of teaching and school service credential programs, specially designed for working professionals.

The CSU marked another significant educational milestone when it broadened its degree offerings to include doctoral degrees. The CSU independently offers educational doctorate (Ed.D.), Doctor of Physical Therapy (DPT), and Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP) degree programs. A limited number of other doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and private institutions in California.

In an effort to accommodate community college transfer students, the CSU, in concert with the California Community Colleges, launched the Associate Degree for Transfer, which guarantees admission to the CSU with junior status for transfer students who earn the AA-T or AS-T degrees.

Always adapting to changes in technology and societal trends to support student learning and degree completion, the CSU initiated another milestone in 2013, when it launched CalState Online, a systemwide collection of services that support the delivery of fully online programs from campuses. Now, full-time students also have access to fully online courses offered at other CSU campuses.

By providing an accessible, hands-on education that prepares graduates for career success, the CSU has created a network of alumni that is so extensive and renowned that it spans across the globe. In 2014-15, the CSU celebrated The Class of 3 Million, the year-round campaign celebrating the 3 million alumni from all of CSU’s campuses, including the Class of 2015.

The CSU strives to continually develop innovative programs, services and opportunities that will give students the tools they need to meet their full potential. With 23 campuses, 470,000 students and 47,000 faculty and staff, the CSU is committed to providing a quality higher education that prepares students to become leaders in the changing workforce.
CSU Trustees

Ex Officio Trustees
The Honorable Edmund G. Brown, Jr.
Governor of California
The Honorable Gavin Newsom
Lieutenant Governor of California
The Honorable Toni G. Atkins
Speaker of the Assembly
The Honorable Tom Torlakson
State Superintendent of Public Instruction
Dr. Timothy P. White
Chancellor of the California State University

Officers of the Trustees
The Honorable Edmund G. Brown, Jr.
President
Lou Monville
Chair
Rebecca Eisen
Vice Chair
Framroze Virjee
Secretary
Steve Relyea
Treasurer

Appointed Trustees
Appointments are for a term of eight years, except student, alumni, and faculty trustees whose terms are for two years. Terms expire in the year in parentheses. Names are listed alphabetically.
Silas Abrego (2021)
Kelsey Brewer (2016)
Adam Day (2023)
Rebecca D. Eisen (2018)
Douglas Faigin (2017)
Debra S. Farar (2022)
Margaret Fortune (2016)
Lupe C. Garcia (2020)
Lillian Kimbell (2016)
Lou Monville (2014)
Hugo N. Morales (2020)
J. Lawrence Norton (2019)
Steven Stepanek (2015)
Peter J. Taylor (2021)
Maggie White (2017)

Correspondence with Trustees should be sent:
c/o Trustees Secretariat
The California State University
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, CA 90802-4210

Office of the Chancellor
The California State University
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, CA 90802-4210
562-951-4000

Dr. Timothy P. White
Chancellor, CSU System
Mr. Steve Relyea
Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Dr. Loren J. Blanchard
Executive Vice Chancellor, Academic and Student Affairs

Mr. Framroze Virjee
Executive Vice Chancellor and General Counsel
Mr. Garrett P. Ashley
Vice Chancellor, University Relations and Advancement
Ms. Lori Lamb
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources
Mr. Larry Mandel
Vice Chancellor and Chief University Auditor
CSU Campuses

California State University, Bakersfield
9001 Stockdale Highway
Bakersfield, California 93311-1022
Dr. Horace Mitchell, President
661-654-2782
www.csusb.edu

California State University, Channel Islands
One University Drive
Camarillo, CA 93012
Dr. Richard R. Rush, President
805-437-8400
www.csuci.edu

California State University, Chico
400 West First Street
Chico, California 95929-0150
Dr. Paul J. Zingg, President
530-898-4636
www.csuchico.edu

California State University, Dominguez Hills
1000 East Victoria Street
Carson, California 90747-0005
Dr. Wille Hagan, President
310-243-3696
www.csudh.edu

California State University, East Bay
25800 Carlos Bee Boulevard
Hayward, California 94542
Dr. Leroy M. Morishita, President
510-885-3000
www.csueastbay.edu

California State University, Fresno
5241 North Maple Avenue
Fresno, California 93740
Dr. Joseph I. Castro, President
559-278-4240
www.csufresno.edu

California State University, Fullerton
800 N. State College Boulevard
Fullerton, California 92831-3599
Dr. Mildred Garcia, President
657-278-2011
www.fullerton.edu

Humboldt State University
One Harpst Street
Arcata, California 95521-8299
Dr. Lisa Rossbacher, President
707-826-3011
www.humboldt.edu

California State University, Long Beach
1250 Bellflower Boulevard
Long Beach, California 90840-0115
Dr. Jane Close Conoley, President
562-985-4111
www.csulb.edu

California State University, Los Angeles
5151 State University Drive
Los Angeles, California 90032
Dr. William A. Covino, President
323-343-3000
www.calstatela.edu

California Maritime Academy
200 Maritime Academy Drive
Vallejo, California 94590
Rear Admiral Thomas A. Cropper, President
707-654-1000
www.csum.edu

California State University, Monterey Bay
100 Campus Center
Seaside, California 93955-8001
Dr. Eduardo M. Ochoa, President
831-582-3000
www.csumb.edu

California State University, Northridge
18111 Nordhoff Street
Northridge, California 91330
Dr. Dianne F. Harrison, President
818-677-1200
www.csun.edu

California State Polytechnic University, Pomona
3801 West Temple Avenue
Pomona, California 91768
Dr. Soraya M. Coley, President
909-869-7659
www.csupomona.edu

California State University, Sacramento
6000 J Street
Sacramento, California 95819
Dr. Robert S. Nelsen, President
916-278-6011
www.csus.edu

California State University, San Bernardino
5500 University Parkway
San Bernardino, California 92407-2318
Dr. Tomás D. Morales, President
909-537-5000
www.csusb.edu

San Diego State University
5500 Campanile Drive
San Diego, California 92182
Dr. Elliot Hirshman, President
619-594-5200
www.sdsu.edu

San Francisco State University
1600 Holloway Avenue
San Francisco, California 94132
Dr. Leslie E. Wong, President
415-338-1111
www.sfsu.edu

San José State University
One Washington Square
San José, California 95192-0001
Dr. Mary A. Papazian, President
408-924-1000
www.sjsu.edu

California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo
One Grand Avenue
San Luis Obispo, California 93407
Dr. Jeffrey D. Armstrong, President
805-756-1111
www.calpoly.edu

California State University, San Marcos
333 South Twin Oaks Valley Road
San Marcos, CA 92096-0001
Dr. Karen S. Haynes, President
760-750-4000
www.csusm.edu

Sonoma State University
1801 East Cotati Avenue
Rohnert Park, California 94928-3609
Dr. Ruben Armiñana, President
707-664-2880
www.sonoma.edu

California State University, Stanislaus
One University Circle
Turlock, California 95382-0299
Dr. Joseph F. Sheley, President
209-667-3122
www.csustan.edu
Civil and Criminal Penalties for Violation of Federal Copyright Laws

Anyone who is found to be liable for copyright infringement may be ordered to pay either actual damages suffered as a result of the infringement along with any profits of the infringer attributable to the infringement that are not already taken into account in computing the actual damages, or “statutory” damages between $750 and $30,000 per work infringed. In the case of a “willful” infringement, a court may award up to $150,000 per work infringed (See 17 U.S.C. §7504). Courts also have discretion to award costs and attorneys’ fees to the prevailing party. (See 17 U.S.C. §7505). Willful copyright infringement can also result in criminal penalties, including imprisonment of up to five years and fines of up to $250,000 per offense. Criminal penalties may vary depending on the nature of the offense and whether the infringer has previously been convicted of criminal copyright infringement under 18 U.S.C. §72319. (See 17 U.S.C. §7506 and 18 U.S.C. §72319.)

Credit Hour

As of July 1, 2011 federal law (Title 34, Code of Federal Regulations, sections 600.2 and 600.4) requires all accredited institutions to comply with the federal definition of the credit hour. For all CSU degree programs and courses bearing academic credit, the “credit hour” is defined as the amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that is an institutionally established equivalency that reasonably approximates not less than:

1. One hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out-of-class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for one semester or trimester hour of credit, or ten to twelve weeks for one quarter hour of credit, or the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time; or
2. At least an equivalent amount of work as required in paragraph (1) of this definition for other academic activities as established by the institution, including laboratory work, internships, practica, studio work, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours.

A credit hour is assumed to be a 50-minute period. In courses in which “seat time” does not apply, a credit hour may be measured by an equivalent amount of work, as demonstrated by student achievement.
Legalese

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature, rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of the California State University, by the Chancellor or designee of the California State University, or by the President or designee of the campus. It is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies and other information that pertain to students, the institution, and the California State University. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed as, operate as, or have the effect of an abridgment or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, the Chancellor of the California State University, or the President of the campus. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies that apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a contract between the student and the institution or the California State University. The relationship of the student to the institution is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the Trustees, the Chancellor, the President and their duly authorized designees.

The annual update of SJSU policies is recommended as an up-to-date source of information on course offerings, general education, registration procedures, schedule of fees and other pertinent information on policies and procedures.

Information is subject to change.

The San José State University Policies and Procedures information is coordinated by the Office of Graduate and Undergraduate Programs and Enrollment Services.

Non-Discrimination Policies

San José State University does not discriminate on the basis of accent, age, ancestry, citizenship status, color, creed, disability, ethnicity, gender, genetic information, marital status, medical condition, national origin, race, religion or lack thereof, sex, sexual orientation, transgender, or veteran’s status. This policy applies to all SJSU students, faculty and staff programs and activities. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and certain other federal and state laws, prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex in all education programs and activities operated by the university (both on and off campus). For more information, please visit: http://www.sjsu.edu/hr/about_us/hr_directory/eo_unit/title_ix/index.html

Questions regarding this policy should be directed to the Office of Equity and Diversity, 408-924-1115.

Disabled Access

All San José State University classes are wheelchair accessible. If you have other needs regarding accommodations, please contact the Accessible Education Resource Center. Telephone: 408-924-6000; TTY 408-924-5990; Fax: 408-924-5999.

Campus Safety Statistics

A campus safety report is available at www.sjsu.edu/police/crime_reporting/safety_report/ or by calling 408-924-2172.

CSU Executive Order 1097 (http://www.calstate.edu/EO/EO-1097.pdf) is the systemwide procedure for all complaints of discrimination, harassment or retaliation made by students against the CSU, a CSU employee, other CSU students or a third party.
Contents

Aerospace Engineering Department Courses ......................................................... 3
Aerospace Studies Department (Air Force ROTC) Courses ...................................... 7
African Studies Program Courses .......................................................................... 8
African-American Studies Department Courses .................................................. 9
American Studies Program Courses .................................................................... 12
Anthropology Department Courses ..................................................................... 13
Art and Art History Department Courses ............................................................ 18
Asian Studies Program Courses ........................................................................... 29
Athletics (Intercollegiate) Courses ......................................................................... 30
Aviation Courses ................................................................................................... 33
Behavioral Sciences Program Courses ................................................................. 35
Biological Sciences Department Courses .............................................................. 36
Biomedical, Chemical and Materials Engineering Department Courses .......... 47
Business Courses .................................................................................................. 54
Chemistry Department Courses ............................................................................ 77
Child and Adolescent Development, Department of Courses ............................. 83
Civil and Environmental Engineering Department Courses ............................. 86
College of Engineering Courses ........................................................................... 91
Communication Studies Department Courses .................................................... 92
Computer Engineering Courses ............................................................................ 100
Computer Science Department Courses ............................................................. 109
Creative Arts Program Courses ............................................................................ 115
Design Department Courses ................................................................................ 116
Economics Department Courses .......................................................................... 123
Education - Communicative Disorders and Sciences, Department of Courses .... 127
Education - Counselor Education, Department of Courses .................................. 130
Education - Ed.D. Educational Leadership Courses ........................................... 132
Education - Educational Leadership, Department of Courses ........................... 134
Education - Elementary Education, Department of Courses ............................... 136
Education - Secondary Education, Department of Courses ................................ 140
Education - Special Education, Department of Courses ...................................... 141
Electrical Engineering Department Courses ....................................................... 144
English and Comparative Literature Courses .................................................... 152
Environmental Studies, Department of Courses ................................................ 160
General Engineering Courses .............................................................................. 165
Geography Department Courses ......................................................................... 171
Geology Department Courses ............................................................................. 174
Global Studies Courses ....................................................................................... 178
Health Science and Recreation Department Courses .......................................... 179
History Department Courses .............................................................................. 188
Hospitality Management Courses ........................................................................ 195
Humanities Department Courses ......................................................................... 198
Industrial and Systems Engineering Courses ..................................................... 205
Information School Courses ................................................................................ 210
Interdisciplinary Studies Courses ........................................................................ 216
Jewish Studies Program Courses .......................................................................... 217
Journalism and Mass Communications Courses ............................................... 218
Justice Studies Department Courses ................................................................... 223
Kinesiology Department Courses ......................................................................... 230
Latin American Studies Program Courses .......................................................... 241
Linguistics and Language Development Department Courses ......................... 242
Mathematics and Statistics Department Courses ................................................. 246
Mechanical Engineering Department Courses .................................................. 255
Medical Product Development Management Courses ....................................... 260
Meteorology and Climate Science Department Courses ..................................... 261
Mexican American Studies Department Courses ................................................ 265
Middle East Studies Program Courses ................................................................. 267
Military Science Department (Army ROTC) Courses .......................................... 268
Moss Landing Marine Laboratories Courses ....................................................... 269
Music and Dance Courses .................................................................................. 273
Nuclear Science Program Courses ....................................................................... 290
Nursing Courses .................................................................................................. 291
Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging Department Courses ............................. 297
Occupational Therapy Department Courses ....................................................... 303
Philosophy Department Courses ......................................................................... 306
Physics and Astronomy Department Courses .................................................... 309
Political Science Department Courses ................................................................. 313
Psychology Department Courses ......................................................................... 318
Science Education Program Courses ................................................................. 324
Social Work Program Courses ............................................................................ 327
Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences Department Courses .............. 332
Technology Courses ............................................................................................ 341
Television, Radio, Film and Theatre, Department of Courses ............................... 345
Undergraduate Studies Courses .......................................................................... 351
Urban and Regional Planning Department Courses ............................................ 354
Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies Courses ................................................. 358
World Languages and Literatures Courses ......................................................... 360
Aerospace Engineering
Department Courses

AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

LOWER DIVISION

AE 015. Air & Space Flight: Past, Present, and Future
Introduction to the history, basic principles, current and future developments of the aerospace engineering field through projects, guest speakers and field trips.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

AE 020. Computer-Aided Design for Aerospace Engineers
The course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of drafting and computer-aided design with applications in aircraft and spacecraft design.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

AE 030. Computer Programming for Aerospace Engineers
C language: Variables, data types, operators, functions, modular programming, input/output sequence, pointers and memory addressing, external libraries, dynamic memory allocation. MATLAB: Variables, scripts, operations, visualization, plotting and programming. Equation solving and curve fitting. Symbolics, Simulink and 1/0 building block.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hours/Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

AE 096A. Air & Space Flight: Past, Present, and Future
Introduction to the history, basic principles, current and future developments of the aerospace engineering field through hands-on projects, guest speakers, and field trips. The course is team-taught by aerospace engineering faculty members.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

AE 112. Aerospace Structural Analysis I
Prerequisites: MATH 133A and PHYS 50 with a C- or better or Graduate Standing
Corequisites: MATLAB 25, ENGR 100W OR Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

AE 114. Aerospace Structural Analysis II
Prerequisite: C- or better in MAT 25, AE 112 OR Graduate Standing
Corequisite: ENGR 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 135. Introduction to Composite Materials
See MATE 135.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 138. Vector-Based Dynamics for Aerospace Applications
Prerequisite: C- or better in Math 32 and Physics 50
Corequisite: AE 112
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 140. Rigid Body Dynamics
Coordinate frames and descriptions of absolute and relative motion. General equations of rotational motion for single and multibody systems in Euler and Lagrangian formulations. Elasticity and dissipation effects. Spinning body motions. Impulsive motions. Applications to aerospace vehicles.
Prerequisite: C- or better in AE 138 OR Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 157. Aerospace Automatic Control Systems Design
Prerequisite: Math 129A, Math 133A, AE 138 w. a grade of "C-" or better in each. Or Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 160. Aerodynamics I
Prerequisites: MATH 032, PHYS 050 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each) or graduate standing.
Corequisite: ENGR 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 162. Aerodynamics II
Two-dimensional and three-dimensional, incompressible and compressible potential flow theory. Airfoil and wing theory for subsonic, supersonic, and hypersonic flows. Flow visualization in a water tunnel. Lift and drag measurements in a subsonic wind tunnel.
Prerequisite: Allowed Declared Majors: Aerospace Engineering, Mechanical Engineering. ENGR 100W, MATH 133A, AE 160 or ME 111 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each). Or Graduate Standing
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 164. Aerothermodynamics
Prerequisite: PHYS 052 and AE 160 with a grade of "C-" or better in each, or graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
5 units

UPPER DIVISION

AE 110. Space Systems Engineering
Introduction to design, analysis and operation of spacecraft power, communications, attitude determination/control, structures, propulsion, thermal management systems. Typical payload systems design and operation, including remote Earth sensors. System integration issues. Lab experiments and field trips.
Prerequisite: AE 165 with a grade of "C-" or better.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AE 165. Aerospace Flight Mechanics
Trajectory dynamics of atmospheric flight (aircraft and missiles) and spacecraft (orbital mechanics). Influence of vehicle design on trajectory. Aircraft static performance, stability and control. Rocket launch and re-entry dynamics. Computer simulations.
Prerequisite: AE 138 with a grade with 'C-' or better. Allowed Declared Majors: Engineering, Aerospace Engineering, Mechanical Engineering. Or Graduate Standing
Corequisite: AE 162.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 167. Aerospace Propulsion
Basic one-dimensional flows: isentropic, area change, heat addition. Overall performance characteristics of propellers, ramjets, turbojets, turbofans, rockets. Performance analysis of inlets, exhaust nozzles, compressors, burners, and turbines. Rocket flight performance, single-/multi-stage chemical rockets, liquid/solid propellants and design problems. Prerequisite: AE 160 and AE 164 with a grade of 'C-' or better in each. Allowed Declared Majors: Engineering, Aerospace Engineering, Mechanical Engineering. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 168. Aerospace Vehicle Dynamics and Control
Aircraft/spacecraft dynamics, stability and control. Linearization and Euler transformations. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors. State space and transfer function analysis of dynamics of aerospace vehicles. Feedback control design and synthesis using advanced control techniques. Prerequisite: AE 140, AE 157, AE 165 and Math 129A with a grade of 'C-' or better in each. Allowed Declared Majors: Aerospace Engineering, or Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 169. Computational Fluid Dynamics
Physical and mathematical foundations of computational fluid mechanics with emphasis on applications. Solution methods for the advection, diffusion model equations, the Euler and the Navier-Stokes equations. The finite volume formulation of the equations. Classification of partial differential equations and solution techniques. Truncation errors, stability analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 129A, AE 160 with a grade of 'C-' or better in each. Or Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 171A. Aircraft Design I
Conceptual and preliminary design of airplanes: mission, sizing, configuration, fuselage, wing, empennage, landing gear, weight and balance, stability and control, drag polaris. Ethics, safety and liability, issues of identity, equality, social actions and culture in relationship to aerospace engineering practice. GE Area: S when taken with AE major option sequence.
Prerequisites: AE 114, AE 162, AE 165, ENGR 100W (with a grade of 'C-' or better in each). Senior level with good standing in the major. Or Graduate Standing. Allowed Declared Major: Aerospace Engineering or Graduate Standing
Pre/Corequisite: AE 164, AE 168 and ENGR 195A
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.
Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: AE 171B, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

AE 171B. Aircraft Design II
Conceptual, preliminary, and detail design of airplanes. Students are encouraged to participate in Design / Build / Fly competitions and the AIAA Student Conference. Ethics, safety and liability, issues of culture, civilization and global understanding in relationship to aerospace engineering practice. GE Area: V when taken with AE Major option sequence.
Prerequisite: AE 164 and AE 168 with a grade of 'C-' or better in each, senior standing or graduate level standing.
Co-requisite: AE 167, AE 169, and ENGR 195B
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.
Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: AE 171A, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

AE 172A. Spacecraft Design I
Conceptual and preliminary design of spacecraft. Complete product development cycle: basic idea / societal need / market study / economic and budget analysis. Ethics, safety and liability, issues of identity, equality, social actions and culture in relationship to aerospace engineering practice. GE Area: S when taken with AE major option sequence.
Prerequisites: AE 114, AE 162, AE 165, ENGR 100W (with a grade of 'C-' or better in each). Good standing in the major. Senior standing or graduate level
Pre/corequisite: AE 164, AE 168, ENGR 195A
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.
Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: AE 172B, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

AE 172B. Spacecraft Design II
Conceptual, preliminary, and detail design of spacecraft. Students are encouraged to participate in the International Planetary Probe Workshop and / or the AIAA Student Conference. Ethics, safety and liability, issues of culture, civilization and global understanding in relationship to aerospace engineering practice. GE Area: V when taken with AE major option sequence.
Prerequisites: AE 164, AE 168 with a grade of 'C-' or better. Senior in Good Standing or Graduate standing
Corequisite: AE 167, AE 169 and ENGR 195B
Misc/Lab: 9 hour Lab
Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: AE 172A, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

AE 178. Technology and Civilization
See TECH 198.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

AE 179. Special Topics in Aerospace Engineering
Special topics that are currently of interest to industry and academia. Content varies from semester to semester.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

AE 200. Engineering Analysis and Control of Aerospace Systems
Engineering analysis and control; linear algebra; ordinary differential equations; Laplace transformation; complex analysis; singular values; matrix perturbations; state-space models; input/output and robust stability; reachability and observability; feedback stabilization; H2 and H-infinity optimization.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AE 210. Advanced Space Systems Engineering
Overview of the engineering process used in aerospace mission and system design spanning the entire system life cycle for the near-Earth and outer space environment. Effects of gravity field, temperature and radiation on physical systems and the human organism. Mission program inception, proposal development, cost analysis and risk management.
Prerequisites: BSAE or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 222. Spacecraft Payload Sensors
Analysis/design of common spacecraft instrumentation and payload sensors. Mission-based characterization of payload sensors including electro-optical, visible, infrared, active/passive RF sensor types. Performance criteria and influence of orbit; computer simulations.
Prerequisites: BSAE or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 242. Orbital Mechanics and Mission Design
Prerequisites: BSAE or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 243. Advanced Astrodynamics
Analysis of spacecraft motion using different dynamic models and perturbations. Use of the state transition matrix and differential corrections technique for trajectory computation. Orbit determination and station-keeping methods. Introduction to the three-body problem. Application of computational and analytic methods to solve astrodynamics problems.
Prerequisite: AE 242.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 245. Spacecraft Dynamics and Control
Prerequisites: BSAE or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 246. Advanced Aircraft Stability and Control
Natural longitudinal and lateral/directional motion of aircraft, mode shapes, eigenvalues, eigenvectors. Analysis and synthesis of various aircraft autopilots using classical and state space formulations.
Prerequisites: BSAE or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 247. Trajectory Optimization in Aerospace Systems
Introduction to trajectory optimization; parameter optimization; calculus of variations; optimal control and optimization techniques; dynamic programming; numerical methods in optimization; trajectory optimization in aerospace systems; perturbation analysis.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing or instructor consent, AE 200 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 250. Advanced Structures and Materials
Design and analysis of modern flight structures including static and dynamic structural response; materials design including metals, alloys, composites. Introduction to modern computational methods including finite elements.
Prerequisite: BSAE or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 262. Advanced Aerodynamics
Prerequisite: BSAE or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 264. Advanced Compressible Flow
Prerequisite: BSAE or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 267. Space Propulsion Systems
Rocket propulsion fundamentals. Propulsion requirements for: multi-stage launch; orbit establishment, maneuvers and maintenance; spacecraft attitude control. Nozzle flow, thermochemical calculation of performance. Design and performance calculations for systems and components of chemical rockets (liquid, solid, hybrid), electric rockets and advanced concepts.
Prerequisite: BSAE or Instructor Consent. Allowed Declared Majors: Aerospace Engineering, Mechanical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 269. Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics
Advanced topics in computational fluid dynamics and numerical techniques to solve the Euler and Navier-Stokes equations. The student will use Matlab, grid generation, CFD and visualization software for homework, and projects.
Prerequisite: BSAE or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 270. Spacecraft Thermal Systems
Review of heat transfer fundamentals. Steady-state and transient modeling and computational solution techniques. Spacecraft thermal requirements; applicable standards. Applications to electronic packages, solar arrays, SDI designs, cryogenic and optical systems.
Prerequisite: BSAE or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 271. Advanced Aircraft Design
Aircraft design project using Class II methods. Unconventional configurations. Trade studies, drag polars, airplane performance, FARs, structural arrangement, V-n diagram.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing in AE/ME or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 273. Aircraft Subsystems
Aircraft subsystem analysis and design: flight controls; avionics and electrical systems; cabin systems; landing gear and other mechanical systems; systems safety analysis.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 275. Spacecraft Power Systems
Design/implementation of space power systems including source, conversion, distribution protection, control and regulation elements. Integration into the spacecraft system. Generation elements include solar cells/arrays, fuel cells, batteries, nuclear. Test and verification.
Prerequisite: BSAE or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AE 280. Hypersonics and Reentry Systems
Fundamental principles of hypersonic aerodynamics. Development of important theory and techniques, discussion of salient results with emphasis on physical aspects, and presentation of modern thinking on the subject.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AE 295A. Aerospace Engineering Project I
Research, design and development projects involving aerospace systems/components. Most projects will involve local aerospace industry applications, support and participation. Projects may involve individuals or student teams.
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master's degree and a written proposal approved by instructor and graduate advisor. Not available to Open University Students.
 Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

AE 295B. Aerospace Engineering Project II
Continuation of AE 295A. Students complete the in-depth project, write a detailed engineering report and make a comprehensive presentation. Students must also attend an Aerospace Engineering seminar and participate in a teaching project.
Prerequisite: AE 295A. Not available to Open University Students.
 Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

AE 297. Special Topics in Aerospace Engineering
Special topics that are currently of interest to industry and academia. Content varies from semester to semester.
Repeatable for up to six units.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing or instructor consent
 Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

AE 298. Special Projects in Aerospace Engineering
Advanced individual work in Aerospace Engineering.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent. MATH 129A, AE 160 with a C- or better, or Graduate Standing.
 Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

AE 299. Master's Thesis
Master's thesis work in aerospace engineering.
Participation in a teaching experience.
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master's degree and a written proposal approved by instructor and graduate advisor. Not available to Open University Students.
 Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

AE 1290R. MSAE Thesis/Project Continuing Supervision
Continued work on thesis or project beyond minimum required units, for cases in which final deliverables are still in progress.
Prerequisite: RP grade in a preceding thesis or project semester.
Note: No Degree Credit.
 Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit
Aerospace Studies Department  
(Air Force ROTC) Courses

AEROSPACE STUDIES

LOWER DIVISION

AS 001A. The Foundation of the United States Air Force
Introduces students to the Air Force and AFROTC with an overview of basic characteristics, missions, and organization of the Air Force; additional topics include officership and professionalism, career opportunities, military customs and courtesies, and an introduction to communications skills.

Notes: Year course. Enrollment in leadership lab required. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

AS 001B. The Foundation of the United States Air Force
Introduces students to the Air Force and AFROTC with an overview of basic characteristics, missions, and organization of the Air Force; additional topics include officership and professionalism, career opportunities, military customs and courtesies, and an introduction to communications skills.

Notes: Year course. Enrollment in leadership lab required. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

AS 002A. The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power
Examines general aspects of air and space power through historical study and analysis and provides the student with a knowledge level understanding of the capabilities, function and doctrinal employment of aerospace forces; emphasizes development of oral and written communication skills.

Notes: Year course. Enrollment in leadership lab required. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

AS 002B. The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power
Examines general aspects of air and space power through historical study and analysis and provides the student with a knowledge level understanding of the capabilities, function and doctrinal employment of aerospace forces; emphasizes development of oral and written communication skills.

Notes: Year course. Enrollment in leadership lab required. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

UPPER DIVISION

AS 131A. Air Force Leadership Studies
Study of leadership, management fundamentals, professional knowledge, Air Force personnel system, ethics, and communication skills; develops application level knowledge of skills required of junior Air Force officer through case studies, practical exercises, and seminar discussion.

Prerequisite: AS 1A and AS 1B, AS 2A and AS 2B, or as determined by department chair.
Notes: Year course. Enrollment in Leadership lab required. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AS 131B. Air Force Leadership Studies
Study of leadership, management fundamentals, professional knowledge, Air Force personnel system, ethics, and communication skills; develops application level knowledge of skills required of junior Air Force officer through case studies, practical exercises, and seminar discussion.

Prerequisite: AS 1A and AS 1B, AS 2A and AS 2B, or as determined by department chair.
Notes: Year course. Enrollment in Leadership lab required. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AS 141A. National Security Affairs
Examines the national security process, international and regional relations, advanced leadership ethics, and Air Force doctrine with focus on the military as a profession, officership, military justice, civilian control of the military and current issues affecting military professionalism.

Pre/Corequisite: AS 131A.
Notes: Enrollment in leadership lab required. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AS 141B. Preparation for Active Duty
Studies the role of the Air Force officer in contemporary society with emphasis on knowledge, comprehension, and application of skills needed to facilitate a smooth transition from civilian to military life.

Pre/Corequisite: AS 131B.
Notes: Enrollment in leadership lab required. Normal Grade Rules 3 units
African Studies Program Courses

AFRICAN STUDIES

UPPER DIVISION

AFRS 105A. History of Africa
See HIST 105A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AFRS 105B. History of Africa
See HIST 105B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AFRS 116. Modern African Societies
The interrelationship of geography, economics, politics and impact of independence upon selected African traditional societies.
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AFRS 142. African Politics
See POLS 142.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

AFRS 194. Colloquium in African Studies
Specialized problem areas in Africa. Topic varies each semester: Course is repeatable once for credit.
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
African-American Studies
Department Courses

AFAM 002A. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government
Major events in America's development, emphasizing African-Americans' relationship to government and other basic institutions. GE Area: D2
Note: Must complete the entire sequence (AFAM 2A and 2B) to satisfy U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California Government (US1,2,3).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D2
3 units
AFAM 002B. African-Americans and the Development of America's History and Government
Major events in America's development, emphasizing African-Americans' relationship to government and other basic institutions. GE Area: D3
Prerequisite: AFAM 2A
Note: Must complete the entire sequence (AFAM 2A and 2B) to satisfy U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California Government (US1,2,3).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: M7
3 units
AFAM 022. The Humanities in African-American Culture
Analysis of several of the most important African-American creative art forms and personalities. Special attention to Black contributions in music, literature, cinema, photography and painting.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AFAM 025. The Changing Majority: Power and Ethnicity in America
See MAS 025
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D2
3 units
AFAM 036. Black Theater Workshop
Survey of dramatic traditions that have involved African-Americans. Production activities are required that involve acting, dance and other forms of the creative arts.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AFAM 040. African Origins
Ancient African civilizations to the advent of the slave trade. Folklore and mythology manifested in ceremonies, rituals and rhythmic movements are examined.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AFAM 100W. Writing Workshop
Development of advanced writing skills through study of principal techniques of communication in the Black community related to Black music, literature and politics. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with "C or better" to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units
AFAM 102. African-American Music
Analysis of styles and techniques of major traditions in Black music. Development of music from slave work-a-day songs to rhythm and blues and modern jazz, 1950's to the present.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AFAM 105. Health Issues in the African-American Community
A review of the health status of African-Americans within the context of U.S. health care delivery system. Major disease health trends are discussed as by-products of the interaction of biological, cultural, economic and social forces in the U.S.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AFAM 106. Race and Ethnic Relations in the African Diaspora
This course examines the role of race and ethnicity amongst persons of African descent and non-Negroids, i.e., it examines the role race and ethnicity plays in primary and secondary relationships amongst Negroids and between Negroids and non-Negroids.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AFAM 107. Race and Ethnic Relations in the African Diaspora
This course examines the role of race and ethnicity amongst persons of African descent and non-Negroids, i.e., it examines the role race and ethnicity plays in primary and secondary relationships amongst Negroids and between Negroids and non-Negroids.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AFAM 108. Race and Ethnic Relations in the African Diaspora
This course examines the role of race and ethnicity amongst persons of African descent and non-Negroids, i.e., it examines the role race and ethnicity plays in primary and secondary relationships amongst Negroids and between Negroids and non-Negroids.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AFAM 110. Education of the Black Child
Analysis of economic, sociocultural and educational issues that affect Black students. Emphasis directed at elementary and secondary school systems.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AFAM 111. African Nations
Analysis of African societies over time, beginning with the Africa of ancient civilizations, followed by Africa under European colonialism, and concluding with the sweeping changes in contemporary Africa.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AFAM 112. New Faces in the African-American Community
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AFAM 115. The Black Community Past and Present
Analysis of historical development of African-Americans including migrational trends of Blacks from the rural South to urban North. Search for alternatives in new institutions and modification of old ones.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AFAM 119. Africana Philosophy and Culture
See PHIL 119
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AFAM 120. Sociological Analysis of African-American Communities
Sociological analysis of the African-American community traces development of the community from its historical inception to contemporary urban settings. Analyzes important trends, shifting values, institutional development and urban problems.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AFAM 125. The Black Family
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 130. Psychology of the Black Community
Impact of Black society and culture on personality growth in light of current sociological and social-psychological studies. Social interaction, group membership within the Black community and its influence on the shaping of behavior.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 133. Introduction to Social Issues in Planning
See URBP 133
   Normal Grade Rules
   4 units

AFAM 134. Martin L. King and the Civil Rights Movement
Origins and development of Civil Rights movement from 1865 to present. Analysis of role of Martin L. King, Jr. in the Civil Rights movement in the South and of federal government response and struggle of African-Americans for civil and political equality.
Prerequisite: Completion of U.S. History graduation requirement.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 137. Religion in the Black Community
Analysis of formation and development of African-American religious ideas and institutions (i.e., Christianity, Islam, Judaism) in the Black community and their effect on the African American personality.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 142. Race, Ethnicity, and the Law
Analysis of the politics of law and race in the U.S. with a focus on the experience of African-Americans and other racial and ethnic minorities as offenders, victims and as citizens engaged in a continuing movement for equality and an end to injustice.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 145. Urban Policy and Its Impact on Inner City Residents
Effects of public policy decisions on inner city populations. Implications of urban planning processes for differential consumption costs of public goods and services.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
   Normal Grade Rules
   4 units

AFAM 150. West African Drumming and Culture
A study of the instrumental music, song, and dance of the African Diaspora with an emphasis on its cultural context.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 151. Race, Poverty and the Environment
Analysis of the relationship between the environmental crisis and people of color and poor communities in the U.S., emphasizing the interplay among race/ethnicity, class and politics in the struggle for environmental justice and survival by communities of color and poor people.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 152. The Black Woman
Understanding historical and cultural factors influencing the Black woman such as slavery, racism and poverty; learning the contributions and strengths Black families provide to and for their families and culture.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 155. The Triumph and Tragedy of Black Athletes in U.S. History
This course examines the significance and impact of Black athletes on popular culture, race relations and U.S. society.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 156. Black Women Writers: Race, Culture and Life Cycle in Cross-Cultural Perspective
Comparative analysis of the meaning and developmental stages of womanhood for women of African ancestry as depicted in the fiction of women of African ancestry. Emphasis on the role of race and culture in shaping contemporary conceptions of womanhood among Black women.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 158. African-Caribbean Dance
This dance and discussion class includes instruction in dancing to the popular Caribbean basin rhythms and melodies, salsa, rumba, plena, merengue, cumbia, mambo, guaracha, guarche, guaguancó, and son, and discussion of the Orisha tradition, which inspired them.
   Normal Grade Rules
   2 units

AFAM 159. Economic Issues in the Black Community
Analysis of continuing racial economic disadvantage in context of corporate and public policies. Exploration of new economic development and career opportunities emerging from changed environmental protection priorities.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 160. Blacks in U.S. Politics and Society
Examines the lives and major contributions of African-Americans to politics and U.S. society.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 161. Black Images in American Film, TV and the Print Media
Course examines the representation of Black people in film, TV, and print media.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 164. Survey of Black Business Organizations
Private sector businesses from the perspective of racial ownership and consumption patterns. Historical development, future trends, consumer market, government regulations and funding support as they impact the success of Black business.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 165. Topics in Ethnic American Literature
See ENGL 165.
Repeatable for credit
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

AFAM 166. African-American Women in History
Role of African American women in shaping U.S. history through a shared afrocentric gender legacy of activism and public life guardianship. Resulting impacts on abolition, lynching deterrence, labor unions, civil rights and professional activities.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units
**AFAM 180. Individual Studies**  
Individual research project and field activity on phase or topic not covered in regular course offerings.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.  
Repeatable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1-4 units

**AFAM 184. Directed Reading**  
Limited to qualified upper division students.  
Repeatable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1-4 units

**AFAM 190. Internship in Community Development**  
Supervised placement in practical situations where community workers are employed: community planning, correctional services, community development agencies, etc.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.  
Credit / No Credit  
1-4 units

**AFAM 194. Peoples of Color in the Making of the Americas: 1400-1850**  
See AAS 194.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**AFAM 195. Peoples of Color in the Making of the Americas: 1850-Present**  
See AAS 195.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**AFAM 198. Senior Seminar in African-American Studies**  
Major themes and topics in the African-American experience analyzed through readings, reports and discussions. Topics and materials vary each semester. Course is repeatable for 6 unit maximum.  
Prerequisite: AFAM 2A, AFAM 2B and senior standing.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

---

**AFAM 200. Colloquium in African Origins**  
Analysis of historical writings of pre-colonial and colonial West Africa as a relevant background tool to the history of Black people in the U.S. Discussions based on assumption that assignments have been read in advance.  
Prerequisite: Upper division or graduate standing.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units
American Studies Program
Courses

AMERICAN STUDIES

LOWER DIVISION

AMS 001A. American Civilization
American culture examined through political, literary, artistic, economic and social development. American values, ideas and institutions from popular culture as well as traditional sources. GE Area: C1 and D2, meets additional GE Areas when taken as sequence.
Note: Entire sequence satisfies GE Areas C1,2, D2,3; U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California Government US1,2,3.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lecture 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
GE: M4
6 units

AMS 001B. American Civilization
American culture examined through political, literary, artistic, economic and social development. American values, ideas and institutions from popular culture as well as traditional sources. GE Area: C2 and D3, meets additional GE when taken in sequence.
Prerequisite: AMS 1A.
Note: Entire sequence satisfies GE Areas C1,2, D2,3; U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California Government US1,2,3.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lecture 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
GE: M5
6 units

UPPER DIVISION

AMS 100W. Writing in the Humanities
See HUM 100W.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

AMS 129. How the World sees the United States
Comparative analysis of the cultural meaning of “America” outside the United States from the perspectives of global interdependence and transnationalism, and including both pro- and anti-American views through history.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AMS 159. Nature and World Cultures
The influence of industrialization and globalization on earth and the environment as seen through culture. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

AMS 160. Seminar in Special Topics
See HUM 160.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AMS 169. The American Dream
The American search for identity and meaning, the struggle for equality and success, in relation to myths, illusions and realities reflected in history, literature and the arts. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

AMS 179. American Popular Culture
Music, sports, fashion, popular literature, television and other arts and activities that are main forms of influence, entertainment and escape. Expressions of American attitudes and ideas as important influences upon evolving culture and consciousness.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AMS 180. Individual Studies
Supervised study of a particular aspect of American culture not covered in a regular course offering.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

AMS 190. Senior Seminar in Humanities
See HUM 190.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
Anthropology Department Courses

ANTHROPOLOGY

LOWER DIVISION

ANTH 011. Cultural Anthropology
Basic concepts, theories and methods used in the comparative study of socio-cultural systems. Includes cultural ecology and change; political, economic and kinship systems; language, art and religion; cultural perspectives on contemporary issues. GE Area: D1
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D1
3 units

ANTH 012. Introduction to Human Evolution
The human organism from an evolutionary perspective. The foundations of life and evolutionary theory. Introduction to primate behavior and the fossil record. Human biocultural evolution over the last sixty million years. GE Area: B2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B2
3 units

ANTH 013. Archaeology
How archaeologists invent their own version of the past, illustrated with compelling Old and New World discoveries from early prehistory to the present. How archaeological sites are discovered, excavated and analyzed; how facts are tested and fictions unmasked. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 025. Human Lifecourse in Context
Human development and its physiological, psychological and sociocultural contexts. Cross-cultural perspectives on infancy, childhood, adolescence, adulthood and old age. The role of university education in the life span. GE Area: E
Normal Grade Rules
GE: E
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

ANTH 100W. Writing Workshop
Practice in improving writing skills appropriate to the fields of anthropology and behavioral science. Includes essays, reports and scholarly communication. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

ANTH 102. Silicon Valley Connections
Examines issues of cultural diversity, work and family, technology in daily life, attachment to organizations, and community building in Silicon Valley through an anthropological perspective. Connections with other global regions are explored. Public policy implications are developed and analyzed.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 105. Applied Anthropology
Use of anthropological knowledge in problem solving and policy making. Survey of applied anthropology, models of applying anthropology and affecting policy making, and the use of anthropology by non-professionals in diverse careers.
Prerequisite: ANTH 11 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 107. Eating Culture: The Anthropology of Food
This course will explore the many ways in which humans seek, collect, grow, transform and consume foods. We will examine elements of human evolutionary history that mold our current consumption choices. Changes in subsistence strategies, human migration, and colonial expansions remade our landscapes, kitchens, cuisines and our bodies. We will identify and analyze the material processes of food production, preparation and consumption; the cognitive models that define our food choices and the ways in which power and inequality drive global feast and famine. The course will draw on anthropological, biological and cultural anthropologies, as well as examining the potential applications by anthropologists of food.
Prerequisite: ANTH 11, Upper Division Standing;
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 108. Medical Anthropology
A comprehensive examination of culture, sickness and healing in a cross-cultural perspective, emphasizing ecological/evolutionary bases of disease and healing and cultural dimensions of health in modern world.
Prerequisite: ANTH 11 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 114. Legacy of Asia
See HUM 114.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ANTH 115. The Emerging Global Culture
Introduction to systems concepts and approach as a way to investigate the global impacts of industrial technology on political, economic, social and moral/psychological structures of humankind. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Notes: Recommended for behavioral science majors.
Normal Grade Rules

ANTH 122. Magic, Science and Religion
See RELS 322.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ANTH 125. Urban Anthropology
Anthropological theories and methods in analyzing the global effects of urban growth. Relevance of anthropological approach in understanding our local multiethnic metropolitan area.
Prerequisite: ANTH 11 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 129. Environmental Anthropology
Anthropological examination of humans’ relationship to their biological environment. Course topics include population growth, resource consumption, human induced climate change, biodiversity, solid and hazardous waste, economic and cultural patterns affecting the environment, environmental risk, water resources, hazards, disasters, sustainable initiatives.
Prerequisite: ANTH 11
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 130. Kin, Kith, and Community: The Anthropology of Social Organization
Overview of social organization focused on local forms of human relationships: kinship, non-kin relations such as friendship and networking, and community. Explores the principles of kinship and community-building. Examples will be drawn from small-scale, complex and international societies.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ANTH 131. Theories of Culture
Seminar on evolutionary, functional and structural theories of culture. Analysis of contemporary theory and development of the discipline of anthropology.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing. ANTH 011, ANTH 012 or ANTH 013 or declared Anthropology major or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 132. Creating Built Worlds
Cross-cultural exploration of material expressions of culture. Analysis of production and consumption of places, shelters, and goods. Implications for design and policy.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 133. Organizational Cultures
Complex organizations as dynamic sociocultural systems. Topics include organizational culture, cross-cultural study of organizations, organizational ethnography, cultural diversity, organizational learning and relevance of a cultural approach to enhance organizational effectiveness in a rapidly-changing world.
Prerequisite: ANTH 11 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 134. Systemic Leadership
Examination of systemic leadership thought and practice, especially its application to helping resolve complex problematic issues more effectively and responsibly. Focus is on leading collaborative change efforts with diverse sets of stakeholders in group, organizational, community, cultural, and global settings.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 135. Behavioral Systems
Introduction to systems concepts and approaches as a way of analyzing psyche, family, community, culture and global ecosystems in a holistic, integrative and interdisciplinary way.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Notes: Recommended for behavioral science majors.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 136. Thought Control in Contemporary Society
Anthropological analysis of sociocultural controls influencing and regulating human thought and behavior in the contemporary period. Topics include propaganda, censorship, undue influence, coercive persuasion and “brainwashing,” groupthink, messianic cults, totalitarianism, technologies of control, ritualized rebellion, resistance movements, and democratic alternatives.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 137. California in Historical and Social Scientific Perspectives
See SOCS 137.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 138. United States in Historical and Social Science Perspectives
See SOCS 138.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

ANTH 139. The World in Historical and Social Science Perspectives
See SOCS 139.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ANTH 140. Human Sexuality
Biological and sociocultural facets of human sexuality. Evolution and physiology of sex, reproductive biology/ethics and cross-cultural expression of sexual behavior.
GE: Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ANTH 142. Culture in Mind
Prerequisite: ANTH 11, ANTH 25 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 143. Culture and Adaptation
Explores the relationship between adaptive human behavior and the environment. Theories of interaction between biology, environment and culture are illustrated by examples of mobile foraging peoples, village sedentary farmers, complex chiefdoms and state-level societies.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 144. Economic Anthropology
Cross-cultural analysis of economic systems. Topics include reciprocity, redistribution, and market exchange; the history of money and virtual currencies; the cultural construction of debt and credit; corporate capitalism and cyclical crises; global economic integration; and contemporary “alternative” economic systems.
Prerequisite: ANTH 11 or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 145. Middle Eastern Traditions
See RELS 345.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ANTH 146. Culture and Conflict
Problems of change, especially in multicultural societies of both established and emerging nations. Technological development, modernization, social changes and value conflicts. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ANTH 148. Religion and Anthropology
Comparative anthropological study of religious systems and world views; Anthropological theories concerning origins and evolution of religion; structure and function of ritual and myth; types of religious specialists.
Prerequisite: ANTH 11, ANTH 25 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 149. Ethnographic Methods
Qualitative methods; research design, participant observation, collection of life histories, ethical responsibilities, interviewing, analysis and ethnographic writing.
Prerequisite: ANTH 11 or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ANTH 151. Modernity and Disease
Modernity and Disease explores the effects of the modern world on human biology, with specific emphasis on adaptations to the last several decades of environmental changes. Topics include reproduction, diet, and infectious, geriatric and environmental diseases. Prerequisite: ANTH 12 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 152. Becoming Human
This course reviews the fossil evidence for human evolution. It emphasizes areas of scientific controversy in paleoanthropology by assessing recent fossil discoveries and molecular data. Lectures are supplemented with lab demonstration of modern skeletal materials and reproductions of fossil hominids. Prerequisite: ANTH 12 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 154. Monkeys, Apes and Humans
Behavior, ecology and evolution of our closest animal relatives, the nonhuman primates. Interpretive emphasis toward broader understanding of human evolution and behavior. Prerequisite: Any lower division anthropology or psychology course or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 155. Human Osteology
The human skeletal system as an anatomical structure and biomechanical system. Lab experience in identification of osteological material and recognition of diseases associated with bone. Prerequisite: ANTH 12 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hrs/lab 2 hrs.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 156. Bioarchaeology
Study of human skeletal remains from archaeological setting to aid in reconstructing the biological and cultural past. Current theoretical and methodological issues in bioarchaeology. Emphasis on potential of skeletal analysis for uncovering disease and trauma, subsistence patterns, biological relatedness, physical activity and diverse reactions to stressors. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 157. Forensic Anthropology
An overview of forensic anthropological methods and applications emphasizing the recovery and interpretation of human remains within the context of multidisciplinary scientific death investigation. Topics include the history of the discipline and a concentrated hands-on overview of basic human osteological identification. Prerequisite: ANTH 12, BIOL 10, BIOL 21, or BIOL 65.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 159. Mummies
Explore mummies from around the world. Examine the archaeological and biological evidence of how and why mumification was practiced in these cultures, plus what the examination of mummies can tell us about past peoples cultures, diseases, and lifestyles. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 160. Reconstructing Lost Civilizations
Explores scientific archaeology and the reconstruction of civilizations. Topics include framing hypotheses, site selection, excavation, analysis of artifacts and ecofacts, and reconstructing social systems. GE Area: R Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted). completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE R
3 units

ANTH 161. Old World Civilizations
Prehistoric cultural development in Europe, Asia, and Africa from the Paleolithic to the development of civilizations. Discussions of early states include social organization, economic systems, art, architecture and intellectual achievements. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 162. Inca, Aztec and Maya Civilization
Ancient high civilizations of Mexico, Central America and Andean South America, their predecessors and contemporaries. Explores sociocultural systems with emphasis on art, architecture and intellectual achievements. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 164. Prehistory of North America
Archaeology and prehistory of North American cultures. Prehistoric culture areas and relationships between them, development of complex societies, and relationships to historic societies. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 165. Historical Archaeology
Course centers on the archaeology of the recent past. Students explore how to employ archaeological material analysis and archival research to develop a fuller understanding of the development of the modern industrialized world. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 166. Archaeological Methodology
Central methods of archaeological practice. Methods of archaeological inquiry, research design, and the cultural resource management presented through case studies in historic and prehistoric archaeology. Prerequisite: ANTH 13.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 169. Archaeological Site Excavation
Artifact recovery and analysis during archaeological field project. All phases of professional archaeological practice leading to publication of findings. Sites may be local or distant. Prerequisite: ANTH 13 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 170. Language and Culture
Surveys anthropological, cross-cultural approaches to language including: its evolution, structure, function and change over time; its relationship to culture (worldview, perception, behavior); language in social interaction and social settings; and contemporary language diversity issues. Prerequisite: ANTH 11 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 173. Multimedia Anthropology
Planning, production, and presentation of ethnographic materials using various media. Theoretical and applied aspects of multimedia anthropology. Use of multiple media in data collection, analysis, evaluation, and representation of culture including photographs, documentary video, websites, social networking platforms, and infographics. Prerequisite: ANTH 11 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 175. Anthropology of Native America
Survey of indigenous peoples of the Pacific Rim from ethnohistorical times to the present. Cultural adaptation, social organization, world view, intercultural contact and cultural portrayal. Emphasis on Western Native North America with examples drawn from other Asian, Pacific and American indigenous cultures. Prerequisite: Any lower division anthropology course or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Grade Rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 176</td>
<td>Indians of California</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Native Californian cultures as they functioned before white contact, emphasizing ecological, sociopolitical and religious interrelationships and historic culture change. Ethnographic, archaeological and documentary sources.</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 177</td>
<td>Anthropology of Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociocultural themes of selected Asia cultures. Covers cultural pluralism, intercultural contact, social organization, worldview and economic adaptations. Explores connections within the Asian region, especially to the local region. Course is repeatable once for credit when different cultures are emphasized.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 178</td>
<td>Anthropology of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociocultural themes of selected Latin American cultures. Covers cultural pluralism, intercultural contact, social organization, worldview and economic adaptations. Explores connections within the Latin American region, especially to the local region. Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 180</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1-4 units</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 182</td>
<td>Ethnicity and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>See AAS 182. Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 184</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Directed reading in cultural anthropology, physical anthropology or archaeology to gain a broader understanding of a particular topic, culture or theoretical issue.</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 187</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Controversial issues in anthropological theory including cultural anthropology, archaeology and physical anthropology. Course is repeatable once for credit on different issue.</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 190</td>
<td>Designing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Describes research conception, development and implementation for academic research and applied careers alike. Emphasizes writing grant proposals, academic theses, and professional contracts. Topics include research question identification, methodological and technical approaches, broader significance and impact of research, and ethical considerations.</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 191</td>
<td>Frontiers of Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Critical contemporary social issues that cut across archaeology and cultural and physical anthropology. Anthropology as a holistic social science. Seminar format uses reading, simulations and class discussions. Professionalism in the discipline stressed.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 193</td>
<td>Behavioral Science in Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Capstone workshop for behavioral science majors. Students assess methods and knowledge of anthropology, psychology and sociology, and synthesize them by reflecting upon case studies of individual, organizational, community, and global issues. Emphasis is on cooperative learning, reflection and synthesis of skills and knowledge.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 195</td>
<td>Anthropology Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced practicum in archaeology, ethnography, physical anthropology or linguistics.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 198</td>
<td>Special Projects</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Independent research in cultural anthropology, physical anthropology or archaeology.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 231</td>
<td>Applications Core</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methods for the analysis of sociocultural systems, ethnographic evaluation, and program/design development. Emphasis on professionalism, project management, budgeting, ethics, and contracts.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 232</td>
<td>Applications Core</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methods for the analysis of sociocultural systems, ethnographic evaluation, and program/design development. Emphasis on professionalism, project management, budgeting, ethics, and contracts.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 233</td>
<td>Fields of Application</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Survey of domains in which anthropological skills and knowledge are applied. Topics include health, business and industry, sustainable regions, and immigration. Emphasis is on opportunities for anthropological contributions.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 234</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced research methods including individual and group interviewing, structured observation, and formal analytical methods. Emphasis on data management, ethnographic writing, and presentation of data through different media.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 235</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced quantitative methods to gain comprehension of statistical analyses, especially in regards to predictive value for regional issues. Emphasis will be on understanding statistics, creating databases, using statistical software packages, and employing proper statistics.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANTH 273. Systems Approach to Community Health Problems and Program Design
See HS 273.
Repeetable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 280. Individual Studies
Advanced individual research and projects.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent and department chair approval.
Repeetable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

ANTH 287. Special Topics
Contemporary issues in applied and practicing anthropology not covered in other courses. Course is repeatable once for credit on different topic with advisor consent.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Repeetable for credit when topic changes.
Repeetable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

ANTH 297. Social Science Theory
See SOCS 297.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANTH 298. Anthropology Project
Course consists of supervised units applying anthropology in a project, the documentation of that project and the evaluation of the project in a written report. Course is repeatable for credit in the same semester.
Repeetable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-6 units

ANTH 299. Master’s Thesis
Independent anthropological research conducted under supervision of faculty advisor.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Repeetable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-6 units

ANTH 1290R. Project/Thesis Supervision
Continued work on project or thesis.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a project or thesis class
Note: No Degree Credit.
Repeetable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit

ORGS 101. People & Organizations
Study of complex organizations in which people live their lives. Topics include organizational forms and functions; internal social and cultural dynamics; growth and change in material, social and symbolic environments; and ethical issues of organizational life.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hours/Activity 2 hours
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ORGS 102. Organizations, Inquiry & Analysis
Development of skills to analyze and design organizations. Topics include analysis of environments and resources; use of technology, communication and decision-making, workflow and division of labor, and symbols. Research skills for understanding organizational values, patterns, processes and environments.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hours/Activity 2 hours
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ORGS 103. Organizational Studies Capstone
Capstone course required of all ORGS majors. Emphasizes team projects working with community or institutional partners to address issues through organizational design or change.
Prerequisite: ORGS 101, ORGS 102, or instructor permission
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hours/Activity 2 hours
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
### Art and Art History Department Courses

**ART**

#### LOWER DIVISION

**ART 001. Professional Preparation in Art**
Introduction to skills and documents needed in preparation for professional careers in the arts; orientation to SJSU. Intended for BA/BFA ART majors and minors.
- Credit / No Credit
- 1 unit

**ART 002. The Artist in Contemporary Culture**
Introduces art beginners to roles that artists play in contemporary culture. Critical readings and problem-solving: principles of form and theory and research applied to real-world situations confronted by contemporary artists. Orientation to SJSU.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 003. Medium and Message**
This undergraduate seminar introduces intermediate-level artists to a research and project-based approach to artmaking with a focus on contemporary, idea-appropriate mediums and methods. Orientation to SJSU.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 012. Two-Dimensional Design and Color Concepts**
Theories and applications of two-dimensional design and color in visual art and design. Studio practice.
- Note: ART 12 is treated as a repeat for students who have taken ANI 12.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 013. Three-Dimensional Design Concepts**
Theories and applications of three-dimensional form in visual art and design. Studio practice.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 014. Color**
Attributes of color. Studio practice exploring theories and creative use of color in visual art and design.
- Note: ART 14 is treated as a repeat for students who have taken ANI 14.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 024. Drawing I**
Elements and principles of drawing. Studio practice emphasizing line, shape and light-dark used in visual art and design.
- Note: ART 24 is treated as a repeat for students who have taken ANI 24.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 025. Expressive Drawing**
Drawing concepts emphasizing creative expression. Studio practice with a variety of methods and materials.
- Prerequisite: ART 24.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 026. Drawing II**
Observation and depiction of volume and perspective.
- Prerequisite: ART 24.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 039. Multicultural Arts for Children**
Focus on teaching arts of many cultures, places and times to young people (preschool through high school).
- Misc/Lab: Lab 6 hours.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 046. Introduction to Ceramics**
Studio work in ceramics; a survey of methods used by contemporary artists. Includes use of the potter’s wheel, handbuilding techniques, clay preparation, glazing and firing for utilitarian and sculptural work.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 047. Introduction to Metalsmithing**
Introduction to tools, materials and techniques for small scale metal work. Primer course for metalsmithing and jewelry.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 061. Beginning Painting**
Studio practice in selected media. Specific content, materials and subject matter may vary with instructors.
- Prerequisite: ART 12 and ART 24.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 065. Beginning Sculpture: Object & Concept**
Introduction to core sculptural media: woodworking, welding, mold-making, metal-casting and working with found objects. Emphasis on concept development and critical thinking.
- Prerequisite: Art 13 or instructor consent.
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- CAN ART 12
- 3 units

**ART 074. Introduction to Digital Media**
Fundamental concepts and methods of Digital Media production. Introduction to visualization software applications and web presentation techniques.
- Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 075. Introduction to Digital Video Art**
Introduction of the fundamental skills, software and techniques involved in the production of Digital Video. Critical discourse and contemporary art theories will be explored.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

### UPPER DIVISION

**ART 100W. Writing Workshop: Fine Arts**
Advanced writing course for fine art majors, based upon philosophical issues and current professional practice in art. Clear analytical and critical writing in examination of these topics. GE Area: Z
- Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. Art and Design Majors only.
- Note: Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: Z
- 3 units

**ART 101. Digital Media Art**
Experimental applications of digital media art practice. Focus on information systems and structures.
- Prerequisite: ART 074, ART 075 or instructor consent
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 102. 3D Modeling and Printing**
Introduces experimental 3D methods with a focus on conceptual and creative processes using Maya software and 3D printing technology while addressing contemporary uses for artistic production.
- Prerequisite: Art 75 or instructor consent
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**ART 103. Art as System**
Exploration of art as the experience of an information system. Methods and techniques for simulation, networks and information mapping.
- Prerequisite: ART 75 and ART 101
- Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 104</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Seminar in Digital Media Art</td>
<td>Investigation of theoretical topics in digital media art and analysis of contemporary technology research issues. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Video</td>
<td>Advanced exploration of digital video within the context of conceptual art practice. Focus on issues and applications of digital technology and critical thinking in art with specific focus on video, the Internet and alternative media applications. Prerequisite: ART 75 or permission of instructor. Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>Topics in Human Machine Interface</td>
<td>Concept design and exploration of methods involving computer controlled sensors and activators used in electronic sculpture, installation, environments or performance. Course is repeatable up to 9 units, when course topic changes. Prerequisite: ART 75 and ART 101 or permission of instructor. Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 107</td>
<td>Advanced Projects in Digital Media Art</td>
<td>Advanced issues and applications of digital technology in art. Application of interactive technology in installation and performance. Emphasis on collaborative projects. Course is repeatable up to 6 units. Prerequisite: ART 75 or permission of instructor. Misc/Lab: Lab 6 hours. Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 108</td>
<td>Introduction to Game Studies</td>
<td>Introduction to the systems, design, history, and cultural analysis of games with emphasis on critical studies, development, technological literacy, markets and impact on society. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>History and Theory of New Media</td>
<td>See ARTH 110. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 124</td>
<td>Drawing 3</td>
<td>Form and expression in Drawing. Emphasis may vary with instructor. Prerequisite: ART 024, ART 026. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 131</td>
<td>Glaze Theory and Applications</td>
<td>Formulation of clay bodies, glasses and glazes, testing procedures, cost analysis, toxicology, and appropriate application to individual work. Prerequisite: ART 46 or equivalent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 132</td>
<td>Topics in Intermediate Ceramics</td>
<td>Investigation of ceramic form and surface design with emphasis on the vessel. Development of skills on the potter’s wheel and in glazing, kiln loading and firing. Included are raku, salt, earthenware, stoneware and porcelain. Repeatable for up to 9 units of credit when course topic changes. Prerequisite: ART 46 or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 133</td>
<td>Topics in Ceramic Sculpture</td>
<td>Focus on handbuilding and nontraditional techniques in clay and related media. Includes gallery and studio visits. Repeatable for Credit when topic changes, up to 3 times. Prerequisite: ART 13, ART 46 or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 134</td>
<td>Topics in Advanced Ceramics</td>
<td>Focus on personal stylistic development, individual critiques and portfolio preparation. Includes gallery and studio visits. Repeatable for Credit when topic changes, up to 3 times. Prerequisite: ART 132 or ART 133. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 135</td>
<td>Topics in Moldmaking for Artists</td>
<td>Introduction to moldmaking for upper division/graduate students. Course will include techniques for rubber molds for wax or plastic, molds for pressed clay, slip casting and waste molds. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: ART 13 or instructor consent. Notes: Offered only occasionally. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 136</td>
<td>Ceramic Surfaces and Kilns</td>
<td>Basic technology of glazing and firing ceramic objects; contemporary principles of design, construction and firing of organic, fossil fuel and electric kilns. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: ART 46. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 137</td>
<td>Figure Modeling</td>
<td>Representation of the human figure in three dimensions. Sculpting in clay from a live model. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: ART 13 and ART 55 or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 138</td>
<td>Studio Art Experiences for Young People</td>
<td>Two and three-dimensional art experiences using materials commonly found in schools with content focused upon perception, expression and forms of criticism and aesthetics appropriate for young people. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 139</td>
<td>Advanced Multicultural Art</td>
<td>Varied means of expression and ways of learning about cross-cultural imagery, values and beliefs through correlated studio experiences in the visual and performing arts. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 140</td>
<td>Topics in Glass</td>
<td>Introduction to glass working techniques, chemistry, history and concept. Basic glass blowing, sand casting, slumping, fusing, cold working, stained glass and glazing techniques. Taught through a series of hands-on projects. Repeatable for up to 9 units when topic changes. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 141</td>
<td>Topics in Advanced Glass</td>
<td>Technical and esthetic aspects of glass for sculpture and design. Advanced blowing, kiln casting, mold making, lamp working, lathe techniques and surface treatments. Repeatable for up to 9 units of credit, when topic changes. Prerequisite: ART 140, ART 13 or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART 147. Topics in Metalsmithing and Jewelry
Technical and aesthetic aspects of metalsmithing and jewelry design. Fabricating, surfacing, soldering, raising, forming and forging. Repeatable for 12 units of credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: ART 47.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 149. Topics in Jewelry and Small Sculpture
Technical and aesthetic aspects of metalcasting for small-scale sculpture and jewelry. Pattern materials, gating techniques, burnout procedure, vacuum casting, centrifugal casting and finishing. Repeatable for 12 units of credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission of instructor.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 150. Introduction to Printmaking and Letterpress
Introduction to relief printing, letterpress and related processes. Studio practice.
Prerequisites: Art 12 and Art 24
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 151. Topics in Screen-Printing
Screen printing and related photographic processes. Studio practice. Repeatable for Credit when topic changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 152. Topics in Lithography
Studio practice. A comprehensive study of the practice of stone and metal plate lithography. Course is repeatable for a total of 9 units when topic changes.
Prerequisite: ART 61 (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 153. Topics in Intaglio Processes
Studio practice towards an understanding of the methods, techniques and procedures necessary to make intaglio prints. Course is repeatable for a total of 9 units when course topic changes.
Prerequisite: ART 61 (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 154. Papermaking
Two and three-dimensional handmade paper processes, including forming, coloring and casting.
Prerequisite: ART 61, ART 162 or ART 68.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 155. Topics in Monotype
Studio practice. An investigation of the methods, techniques and syntax of the monotype and monoprint. Course is repeatable for total of 9 units when course topic changes.
Prerequisite: ART 61 (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 156. Intermediate Drawing
Further development of essential skills and abilities in the representation of the solid form and figure. Course is repeatable for credit up to 6 units.
Prerequisite: ART 24, ART 25, ART 26 or ART 28, ART 55 or ART 112A.
Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 157. Topics in Drawing III
Form and expression in drawing. Selected media. Course Repeatable for up to 9 units of credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: Art 025 or Art 026
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 158. Topics in Drawing III
Form and expression in drawing. Selected media. Course Repeatable for up to 9 units of credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: Art 025 or Art 026
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 159. Advanced Life Drawing
Course is repeatable for a total of 9 units.
Prerequisite: 3 units of ART 55 and 3 additional units of ART 55 or ART 112B.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 160. Watercolor
Painting with various water base media.
Prerequisite: ART 12 and ART 24.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 162. Watercolor
Painting with various water base media.
Prerequisite: ART 12 and ART 24.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 164A. Intermediate Painting
Emphasis may vary with instructor. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: ART 61 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 164B. Intermediate Painting II
Intermediate Painting II expands and builds on the concepts and skills introduced in ART 164A-Intermediate Painting I, with the goal of developing more complex content and process in preparation for Advanced Painting.
Prerequisites: ART 61 and ART 164A or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 165. Topics in Figure Painting
Figure and portrait painting from the model. Repeatable for up to 9 units of credit when course topic changes.
Prerequisite: ART 26 and ART 61.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 166. Topics in Advanced Painting
Emphasis may vary with instructor. Repeatable for 9 units of credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: ART 61 ART 164A, ART 164B and ART 165 or equivalent, or instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 167. Woodworking
Introduction to the physical structure of wood and to the design and construction of furniture and sculptural objects in wood. Also, an introduction to the historical use of wood joinery in man-made objects. Course is repeatable for 6 units of credit.
Prerequisite: ART 13.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 168. Topics in Metal Sculpture
Conception and creation of three-dimensional aesthetic form using metal techniques including casting, welding, fabrication and other forming processes. Repeatable for up to 9 units when topic changes.
Prerequisite: ART 13.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ART 169. Topics in Fabricated Sculpture
Fabricated Sculpture includes welding training, a concise history of fabricated metal sculpture since 1945, and studio time wherein the student practices skills and executes three steel sculptures. Repeatable for up to 9 units of credit when course topic changes.
Prerequisite: ART 13.
Misc/Lab: Lab 6 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ART 171. Advanced Sculpture
Self expression and advanced techniques in sculpture. Emphasis will be placed on individual development, current directions and goals. Prerequisite: 6 units of sculpture. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 172. Intermediate Sculpture: System/Structure
This is an intermediate-level sculpture class with a focus on contemporary materials and processes. Students will make sculptural responses to timely issues raised in course readings and lectures. Prerequisite: ART 68 or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 173. Topics in Installation Art
Exploration of cross-disciplinary artmaking, with an emphasis on conceptual development and critical dialogue. Students make installation art and site-specific artworks using a variety of techniques and processes, including time-based media. Course can be repeated for up to 6 units when course topic changes. Prerequisite: ART 13 or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 174A. Museum and Gallery Operations
Theoretical and technical problems of gallery and museum work including administration, security and curatorship. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 174B. Internship: Museum and Gallery Operations
Supervised internship in museum or gallery. Experience including installation, curating and administration. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: ART 174A. Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit 3 units

ART 175. Special Topics in Studio Art
Varying concepts, media or techniques. Emphasizing individual expression, professional ability and recent movements and directions in art. Prerequisite: Upper division standing in art. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 176. Workshops in Studio Art
Workshop introduction to specific studio art skills or techniques taught through a series of hands-on projects. Repeatable for up to 6 units when topic changes. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

ART 177. Professional & Business Practices
An introduction to the ways and means necessary to build a career in the arts while successfully negotiating its challenges, this course will provide information on portfolio development and professional and business practices essential for the practicing artist. Prerequisite: Upper division or graduate standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 178. Art Field Work
Professional practice in a selected field. Prerequisite: Application for assignment made preceding semester. Supervisor and department approval. Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit 1-3 units

ART 179. Special Problems in Art
Individual study on a tutorial basis. Prerequisite: Qualified seniors or graduates. Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit 3 units

ART 180. Individual Studies
Special topics or projects by arrangement with instructor. Course is repeatable up to 4 units of credit toward graduation. Prerequisite: Majors or minors with Department of Art & Art History consent. Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit 3 units

ART 197. BA Senior Project
Creation of a studio art or design capstone project consisting of new work in media selected by student to be documented and presented to studio or design faculty. Prerequisite: 15 units of upper division work in the major. Credit / No Credit 3 units

ART 198. BFA Seminar
Preparation for BFA project and postgraduate career planning, this course includes field trips, class discussions and studio visits with art professionals. Prerequisite: Prior acceptance in the B.F.A. program. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 198D. BFA Seminar in Digital Media Art
Preparation for BFA project and postgraduate career planning. Includes field trips, discussion and studio visits. Prerequisite: Senior status, BFA status in Digital Media Art. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 199. BFA Project
A project demonstrating professional competence in area of concentration. A gallery exhibition with the approval of the student’s advisory committee is required. Prerequisite: 30 units of upper division art, admission to the BFA program and ART 198, or ART 178 with advisor’s approval. Credit / No Credit 3 units

GRADUATE

ART 200W. Professional Writing in Contemporary Art
Graduate seminar focusing on issues and practices of writing about contemporary art, including artist statements, exhibition catalogs and art criticism. Prerequisites: Graduate Standing in Department of Art & Art History. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 201. Aspects of Criticism
Examines the basis for critical judgments and explores the relationship of language and its expression to the experience of art. Prerequisite: Classified or conditionally classified status in art. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 202. Seminar in Spatial Arts
Investigation and analysis of problems related to spatial and/or pictorial art. Emphasis upon creation and critique of student work. Repeatable for credit. Prerequisite: Classified status in art or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 203. Seminar in Pictorial Arts
Examines the basis for critical judgments and explores the relationship of language and its expression to the experience of art. Prerequisite: Classified or conditionally classified status in art. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units
ART 208. Graduate Photography Critique
Professional practice in the discipline of fine art photography is multi-faceted and complex. To embrace this diversity, Art 208 Graduate Photography Critique offers rotating topics that influence portfolio development, emphasizing an ongoing critique of work, and build a healthy professional practice. Repeatable for up to 18 units of credit when course topic changes. Prerequisite: Classified status in art or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 210. Seminar in Digital Media Art
Theoretical discourse involving art and information culture. Review and analysis of contemporary theory and critical literature. Emphasis on collaborative activities and art practice. Prerequisite: Classified status in art or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 212. Image as Icon
An examination of a particular theme in contemporary art practice. Course may be repeated for up to a total of 9 units. Prerequisite: Instructor consent (upper division students). Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 217. Tutorials in Pictorial Arts
Individual projects in painting, drawing, and printmaking supervised by an instructor. Prerequisite: Classified or conditionally classified status in art and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 219. Tutorials in Spatial Art
Individual projects in sculpture, installation, performance and other 3-D media supervised by an instructor. Prerequisite: Classified or conditionally classified status in art and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 220. Tutorials in Digital Media Art
Individual problems in selected area of research or practice. Prerequisite: Classified status in art and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 221. Tutorials in Design
Individual projects in specialized design areas supervised by an instructor. Prerequisite: Classified or conditionally classified status in art and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 222. Tutorials in Photography
Individual projects employing photographic media supervised by an instructor. Prerequisite: Classified or conditionally classified status in art and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 260. Special Tutorials in Art
Individual problems in a selected art area supervised by an instructor. Prerequisite: Classified or conditionally classified status in art and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 3 units

ART 276. Artists Teaching Art
Seminar will examine theoretical and practical issues of art education which relate to traditional institutions of higher learning as well as to other teaching opportunities in the community. Prerequisite: Classified graduate status or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 281. Interdisciplinary Critique Seminar
Interdisciplinary peer group critiques and discussion of individual student work. Repeatable for up to 9 units when topic changes. Prerequisite: Admission to the MFA in Art program. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 282A. Seminar in the Theory and Criticism of Contemporary Art
A historical approach to the thought of major critics and theoreticians of contemporary art. Prerequisite: ARTH 191A and admission to classified MFA status in art or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 282B. Seminar in Contemporary Art
An examination of a particular theme in contemporary art theory. Repeatable for credit. Prerequisite: ARTH 191A and admission to classified MFA status in art or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ART 297A. Master’s Special Study
Advanced individual research in an area closely related to the master’s thesis, research or project. Course may be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Acceptance of qualifications for candidacy by Art Graduate Committee and permission of Thesis, Research or Project Committee chair. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 3 units

ART 297B. Master’s Project
Advanced projects in Creative Expression. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree in art. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 3 units

ART 298A. MFA Special Study
Advanced individual research in an area closely related to the MFA in Art project. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the MFA in Art degree. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 3 units

ART 298B. MFA Project
A creative project of professional caliber. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the MFA in Art degree. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 3 units

ART 299. Master’s Thesis or Project
Advanced problems in research. Course may be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree in art. Repeatable for credit Mandatory CR/NC/RP 3 units
ART EDUCATION

UPPER DIVISION

ARED 150. Field Experience in the Arts
Provides opportunities for those considering teaching, K-12 levels, to interact with outstanding teachers of the arts in the region through structured field experiences in classrooms, reflective writing, community service, and weekly discussion in a seminar setting. Prerequisite: ART 138 or ART 139, upper division standing, or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ARED 1841. Student Teaching for Art Individualized Interns
Supervised student teaching in art class(es) in the public school where the student is employed as an Individualized Intern. Course is repeatable for a total of 12 units. Prerequisite: Admission to Single Subject Credential Program, art advisor and Single Subject Coordinator consent. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 2-4 units

ARED 184Y. Student Teaching II - Classroom Teaching
Minimum 80-120 class periods of classroom, teaching laboratory or field teaching in appropriate single subjects, grades K-12 and related teaching activities and seminar. Prerequisite: Major and Education Department joint approval. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 4-6 units

GRADE A

ARED 184Z. Student Teaching III - Classroom Teaching
Notes: May be in different subject/school and will be at a different grade level. See ARED 184Y. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 4-6 units

GRADUATE

ARED 238. Principles of Art Education
Analysis of the function of art in secondary schools; survey of literature on art education; organization and presentation of demonstration lessons. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ARED 365. Field Experience Seminar in Art Education
This companion to the Phase II/III student teaching experience in the Single Subject Credential Program provides a forum for discussing field experiences and prepared candidates for the program’s capstone assessment: The performance Assessment for California Teachers (PACT). Prerequisite: EDCS 184X Corequisite: ARED 184Z (except for candidates in the Single Subject Internship Program). Credit / No Credit 1 unit

ART HISTORY AND VISUAL CULTURE

LOWER DIVISION

ARTH 010. Art Appreciation
Introduction to art for the general student. Illustrated lectures on creative projects in painting, sculpture and architecture from various historical periods and cultures. Emphasis on style, form and meaning. Focus varies with instructor. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ARTH 015. Intro to Visual Culture
Key ideas and debates pertaining to visual culture considered through interdisciplinary study of art and media as significant social forces. GE Area: C1
Normal Grade Rules GE: C1 3 units

ARTH 070A. Art History, Prehistoric to Medieval
Western painting, sculpture and architecture from Prehistoric times through the Middle Ages. Important art works of Egypt, Greece, Rome and Medieval Europe. GE Area: C1
Normal Grade Rules GE: C1 3 units

ARTH 070B. Art History, Renaissance to Modern
Western painting, sculpture and architecture from the Renaissance to the present. Masters of the Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo, Neo-Classic, Romantic and Modern periods, including Da Vinci, Michelangelo, Durer, Rembrandt, Vermeer, David, Delacroix and Monet. GE Area: C1
Normal Grade Rules GE: C1 3 units

ARTH 070C. Arts of Asia
Major trends in the art of China, India and Japan, as well as Southeast and Central Asia and Korea, from the Neolithic period to the twentieth century. GE Area: C1
Normal Grade Rules GE: C1 3 units

ARTH 072. Design in Society
Considers the cultural role of design in addressing human needs in shaping the environment, in providing shelter, clothing, utilitarian objects, and transportation, in visual communication for political and entertainment purposes. GE Area: C1
Normal Grade Rules GE: C1 3 units

ARTH 080. The Applied Arts in Interior Design
International survey of furniture and interior architectural details from the fifteenth century to the present. Emphasis on nineteenth and twentieth century figures who have made a significant impact in the field. Normal Grade Rules 3 units
UPPER DIVISION

ARTH 100W. Writing Workshop for Art History and Visual Culture
Advanced writing course for art history and visual culture majors, based upon current professional practice of research and writing. Clear analytical and critical writing in examination of art history and visual culture. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR)
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

ARTH 101. Introduction to Practice of Art History
Introduction to practice of art history including visual analysis, research tools, and examination of professional options.
Prerequisite: Art History and Visual Culture major or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 110. History and Theory of New Media
The history of art and technology introducing contemporary critical theory and practice. Course will address digital visualization, simulation, interactive network technologies in the arts and speculate on the artistic implications of advances in engineering and science.
Prerequisite: ARTH 070B or ARTH 072 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 126. History of Photography
Technical developments and aesthetic trends in photography traced from its invention in the nineteenth century to the present day. Slide presentations, discussions, field trips.
Prerequisite: ARTH 070B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 127. Photography, Film, and Architecture
This course presents a closely contextualized examination of major photographers, architects and film-makers through their work and their interpretations of modern culture and its spaces. Lectures will cover developments in photography, film and architecture, as well as the changing relationship among these media and other domains visual culture.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70B or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 152. Visual Culture and Jewish Identity
Jewish Art explores the diversity of Jewish art as it responds to changing social, political, and economic climates from late antiquity to the present. Repeatable when instructor changes.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Repeatale for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 160. Modern Architecture
Development of modern architecture from the late 19th century to the present, including Richardson, Sullivan, Wright, Le Corbusier, the Bauhaus, Mies van der Rohe, Meier and Gehry.
Prerequisite: ARTH 070B, ARTH 072 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 161. Contemporary Architecture
History of contemporary architecture since 1945, covering major trends and issues in a global context; includes Louis Kahn, Frank Gehry and Zaha Hadid.
Prerequisite: ARTH 070B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 162. California Architecture
History of architecture in California since 1700, covering major architectural developments in a national and transnational context; includes Bernard Maybeck, Richard Neutra and Morphosis.
Prerequisite: ARTH 070B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 163. Twentieth Century Urban Design
History of urban design since 1900, covering theories and practices of urban design in the industrialized world; includes Camillo Sitte, Le Corbusier and Frank Lloyd Wright.
Prerequisite: ARTH 070B or URBP 151 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 174A. Museum and Gallery Operations
See ART 174A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 174B. Internship: Museum and Gallery Operations
See ART 174B.
Repeatale for credit
Credit / No Credit
3 units

ARTH 175. Theories of Art History and Art Criticism
The study of approaches used by professional art historians and critics. The focus will be on 20th century writers who helped shape the development of contemporary art history and criticism.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing, 6 units of ARTH 70A, ARTH 70B, and/or ARTH 70C or instructor consent.
Repeatale for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 176A. Graphic Design History and Theory
The history of graphic design and typography with an emphasis on the 20th century. Define technological, historical and theoretical concerns and influences on individuals and movements in graphic design.
Prerequisite: ARTH 072, completion of Area Z, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 176B. Industrial Design in Society
History of industrial design since 1900. Course covers practice and theories of major industrial designers and design movements in the context of social attitudes toward consumption, production, and aesthetics.
Prerequisite: ARTH 72 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 178. Art History Field Work
Professional practice in a selected field of Art History.
Prerequisite: Application for assignment made preceding semester. Supervisor and department approval.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

ARTH 180. Individual Studies in Art History
Special topics or projects by arrangement with instructor. Course is repeatable up to 4 units of credit toward graduation.
Prerequisite: Majors or minors with Department of Art & Art History consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

ARTH 181. Special Topics in Art History
In-depth analysis of a selected art historical topic.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70A and ARTH 70B or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ARTH 182A. Art of the Americas
A survey of architecture, ceramics, metalwork, sculpture, painting and textiles of North, South, and Meso American cultures.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 182B. American Art
From the Colonial Period to 1940. Social context of America.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 183A. Art of Egypt and Mesopotamia
The Arts of Egypt, Sumer, Akkad, Babylonia, Assyria, Anatolia, Hittites, and Persia (Elamite to Sassanian).
Prerequisite: ARTH 70A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 183B. Art of Islam—Early Islam to the Seljuks
Focus on the varied Islamic art and architecture from the 7th century to the 13th century, early Islamic period through the Seljuks.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 183C. Art of Islam 13th-19th Century
This course will focus on the varied Islamic art and architecture from the 13th century to the 19th century; from Mongols through the Ottomans.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 185. Art of the Classical World
Focus on the ancient arts of Greece, Roman and Etruria from the 8th century BC through the 4th century AD. Major monuments: Parthenon, Apollo of Zeus at Pergamon, Ara Pacis and Forum of Trajan.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 185A. Greek Art
Art of Greece from the Bronze Age through Hellenistic. Emphasis on the art in its historical, social, and cultural contexts. Major monuments: Palace at Knossos, Parthenon, Aphrodite of Knidos, and Pergamon Altar.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 185B. Roman/Etruscan Art
Art of Etruria and Rome from c 1000 B.C.E. to 337 C.E. Emphasis on art in its historical, social and cultural contexts. Major monuments: Etruscan tombs, Pompeii, Ara Pacis, Pantheon and Hadrian’s Villa.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 185A. Medieval Art from Fourth to Eleventh Centuries
Art and architecture of the early Christian and Byzantine world and early medieval Europe.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 186B. Medieval Art from Eleventh to Fifteenth Centuries
Europe from year 1000 to the beginning of the Renaissance. Major monuments: Durham, Moissac, Chartres, Notre Dame-Paris and Reims.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 187A. Art of the Italian Renaissance, Fifteenth Century
Early Renaissance art and architecture. Masaccio, Botticelli, Brunelleschi and Donatello.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 187B. Art of the Italian Renaissance, Sixteenth Century
High Renaissance and Mannerism in Italy. Leonardo, Michelangelo, Raphael and Titian.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 187C. The Art of Renaissance Venice
A study of Venetian art and its urban ideology, 11th through 18th century, emphasizing the great painters and architects of the Renaissance (Carpaccio, Bellini, Titian, Tintoretto and Veronese, Mauro Codussi, Sansovino and Palladio).
Prerequisite: ARTH 70B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 188A. Northern Renaissance Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries
Survey of art of Netherland, France and Bohemia from mid-fourteenth through fifteenth century. Principal artists covered include the Limbourg Brothers, Van Eyck, Van der Weyden, Memling and Fouquet. Emphasis on northern painting, manuscripts, tapestry traditions, iconography and social history of northern European art.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 188B. Northern Renaissance, Sixteenth Century
Survey of fifteenth and sixteenth century art of Netherlands, France and Germany. Principal artists covered include Bosch, Durer, Cranewald, Holbein and Bruegel. Emphasis on northern painting, printmaking traditions, iconography, social history of northern European art.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 189A. Baroque Art and Architecture in Italy and France
The art and architecture of Italy and France in the late 17th and 18th centuries. Broad trends and issues, artists such as Bernini, Caravaggio, the Carracci, Borromini, Poussin, Mansart.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 189B. Northern Baroque Art and Architecture
Art and architecture of Spain, the Low Countries, Germany, Austria in the 17th and 18th centuries. Artists such as Velazquez, Rubens, Rembrandt, Vermeer and Goya.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 190A. Art of the Nineteenth Century
Western Europe from Neoclassicism through Post-Impressionism including David, Delacroix, Goya, Manet, Monet, Cassatt, Cezanne, Van Gogh and Gauguin.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 190B. Early Modernist Art
Critical investigation of modernist art from the 1880’s (Post Impressionism) to World War I with an emphasis on painting and sculpture with some attention paid to architecture, photography, printmaking and design.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 190C. 20th Century Art: from Dada to Pop
Critical investigation of modernist art from World War I to the 1960s (from Dada to Pop art) with an emphasis on painting and sculpture but some attention paid to architecture, photography, printmaking and design.
Prerequisite: ARTH 70B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
**ARTH 191A. Issues in Contemporary Art**  
A critical investigation of a theme which bears on the arts from mid-century to the present, looking closely at major artists and trends in order to understand their philosophies, objectives, styles, and contexts. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units.  
Prerequisite: ARTH 70B.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ARTH 191B. Women in Art**  
Contributions made to Western culture by women involved in the arts from the Middle Ages to the present and the influence on art of attitudes held about women.  
Prerequisite: ARTH 70B or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ARTH 191C. Contemporary Art in Mexico, the U.S., and Latin America**  
Contemporary Art in Mexico, the U.S., and Latin America. Includes Mexican modernism, social movements of post-revolutionary Mexico (1910-1940), and works influenced by the Chicano Civil Rights Movement (El Movimiento) in the United States (1960s-1990s) up to the present day.  
Prerequisite: ARTH 70B or completion of Area Z or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ARTH 192A. Modern Design**  
History of design philosophy and practice from the Industrial Revolution to the present including Art Nouveau and Art Deco, the Bauhaus, International Style, Functionalism vs. Formalism, Post-Modern and Deconstructivism.  
Prerequisite: ARTH 072, completion of Area Z, or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ARTH 192C. History of Interior Design**  
Survey of interior design through historical, political, social, economic, technological, and aesthetic factors that shape the built environment. Design will be analyzed formally and through parallel developments in the arts.  
Prerequisite: ARTH 070B or ARTH 072, completion of Area Z, or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ARTH 193A. Worlds of Art and Culture**  
Focuses on the use of art images as primary sources for the study of cultural development in a globalized context and ways in which past cultures and their interactions influence the modern world. GE Area: V.  
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.  
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: V  
3 units

**ARTH 193B. East Meets West in Art**  
Comparative study of Eastern and Western art. Emphasis on cross-fertilization. Historical and cultural backgrounds. Includes lectures, discussions and presentations. Research or art project and paper required. GE Area: V.  
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.  
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: V  
3 units

**ARTH 194A. Art of China**  
Architecture, sculpture and painting in China from prehistoric times to the Republic.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ARTH 194B. Art of India and South East Asia**  
Major artifacts of South Asia and Southeast Asia, including India, Ceylon, Burma, Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam and Indonesia.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ARTH 194X. Art History Capstone Seminar**  
This seminar explores art history as an academic discipline. Topics include: discovering subfields within art history; constructing art historical arguments; and the methods and practices of art history.  
Prerequisite: ARTH 70A or 70C, ARTH 70B, ARTH 100W  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units
ARTH 274. Seminar in Nineteenth Century Art
Directed group research in area of European or American art of nineteenth century on topic designated by instructor. Research projects required. Course is repeatable for up to 9 units of credit when course topic changes.
Prerequisite: At least two upper division art history courses or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 275. Seminar in Twentieth Century Art
Directed group research in area of European or American art of twentieth century on topic designated by instructor. Research projects required. Course is repeatable for up to 9 units of credit when course topic changes.
Prerequisite: At least two upper division art history courses or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 276. Seminar in Oriental Art
Directed group research in area of Asian art on topic designated by instructor. Research projects required. Course is repeatable for up to 9 units of credit when course topic changes.
Prerequisite: At least two upper division art history courses or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 277. Seminar in Historiography
Directed group research in theories and methodologies of art history. Research projects required. Course is repeatable for up to 9 units of credit when course topic changes.
Prerequisite: At least two upper division art history courses or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 278. Seminar in Myth and Symbol
Directed group research in sources and meanings of myths and symbols. Research projects required. Course is repeatable for up to 9 units of credit when course topic changes.
Prerequisite: At least two upper division art history courses or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 279. Seminar in Interdisciplinary Studies
Directed group research in examination of relationship of art history to other academic disciplines on topic designated by instructor. Research projects required. Course is repeatable for up to 9 units of credit when course topic changes.
Prerequisite: At least two upper division art history courses or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ARTH 291. Graduate Problems in Art History
Independent studies on a focused research project. Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

ARTH 1290R. Thesis/Project Supervision
This course satisfies the requirement that all graduate students must remain enrolled during semesters in which they are working solely on their theses or projects, for which they have previously received but not cleared an RP grade.
Prerequisite: Existing RP grade in a graduate-level thesis or project course
Note: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit

PHOT

PHOT 040. Beginning Photography
A Beginning photography course which introduces basic aesthetic issues in (primarily black and white) image making. Introduces photographic technique utilizing digital cameras, electronic image processing and digital printing. Requires a DSLR (digital single lens reflex) type camera. Requires Adobe Lightroom.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHOT 112. Color Photography
An intermediate course introducing principles of color photography, color theory, a refined use of the camera and digital printing techniques. Requires a DSLR (digital single lens reflex) type camera. Requires Adobe Lightroom and Adobe Photoshop.
Prerequisite: PHOT 40.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHOT 113. Alternative Photo Media
Explores historical, handmade photographic printing processes which open avenues of expression unavailable through contemporary photographic processes. Cyanotype, Van Dyke, and gum bichromate techniques are covered, as well as creating traditional and digital negatives for contact printing.
Prerequisite: PHOT 040
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHOT 114. Advanced Black and White Photography
An advanced exploration of traditional silver based film and darkroom printing, the use of view cameras, and the Zone System. Provides students with the opportunity to explore qualities of expression unique to the gelatin silver process.
Prerequisite: PHOT 040 and PHOT 110 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHOT 115. Intermediate Digital Imaging
An intermediate level course investigating the unique possibilities afforded by contemporary digital imaging. Includes preparation of images for presentation via print, video and/or web. Emphasis upon incorporating digital tools with ongoing development of student work.
Prerequisite: PHOT 040
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHOT 116. Contemporary Issues in Photography
Examination and discussion of aesthetic trends and philosophies in photography and related media, their impact on the medium and society.
Prerequisite: PHOT 040
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHOT 120. Image and Idea
An intermediate course in which students pursue individual projects. Emphasis on diverse strategies of approach and presentation which culminate in a group exhibition.
Prerequisite: PHOT 040 and PHOT 110 or PHOT 112 or PHOT 115
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
PHOT 121. Introduction to Studio Lighting
Concepts and principles of lighting using both daylight and incandescent light sources and the use of standard studio lighting equipment.
Prerequisite: PHOT 40.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHOT 122. Advanced Studio Lighting
An advanced studio lighting course incorporating practices of professional photographic techniques that can be applied to commercial advertising photography or applied as fine art imagery. Training on professional level equipment is emphasized.
Prerequisite: PHOT 121
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHOT 123. Photographic Illustration
The technical and conceptual aspects of producing effective photographic illustrations for various narrative purposes (e.g. advertisements, magazines, story illustrations, poster, etc.). Course is repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: PHOT 121.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHOT 125. Special Topics in Photography
Photography is a rapidly evolving field of study. In order to keep our curriculum current and add diversity to our staple of course offerings, our Photo 125, “Special Topics in Photography” offers a rotating variety of contemporary topics. Can be repeated for up to 15 units of credit when course topic changes.
Prerequisite: PHOT 112, PHOT 113, PHOT 115, or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHOT 126. History of Photography
See ARTH 126.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHOT 129. Professional Practices in Photography
Designed to prepare graduating photo majors for practicing their profession. Emphasis will be placed on building a comprehensive portfolio and business identity. Course is repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: PHOT 120, PHOT 121, plus two additional upper division photography courses.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHOT 180. Individual Studies
Individual work under guidance in field of special interest.
Prerequisite: PHOT 110.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

PHOT 197. Senior Project Photography
Advanced course focused on creation or further development of photo-based project to be determined by the student and consisting of new work. Course emphasizes developing professional exit skills, a final body of finished work, and a professional portfolio.
Prerequisite: 15 units of upper division courses in PHOT
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
## Asian Studies Program Courses

### ASIAN STUDIES

#### LOWER DIVISION

**ASIA 019. Music in World Cultures**  
See MUSC 019.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: C1  
3 units

**ASIA 070B. Eastern Religions**  
See RELS 070B.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: C2  
3 units

**ASIA 070C. Arts of Asia**  
See ARTH 070C.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: C1  
3 units

#### UPPER DIVISION

**ASIA 102. Chinese Culture**  
See CHIN 102.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ASIA 104. Asian Philosophy**  
See PHIL 104.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: V  
3 units

**ASIA 107. History of Southeast Asia**  
See HIST 107.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ASIA 109A. History of China**  
See HIST 109A.  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**ASIA 109B. History of China**  
See HIST 109B.  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**ASIA 110A. History of Japan**  
See HIST 110A.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ASIA 110B. History of Japan**  
See HIST 110B.  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**ASIA 1114. Legacy of Asia**  
See HUM 114.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: V  
3 units

**ASIA 115. The Emerging Global Culture**  
See ANTH 115.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: V  
3 units

**ASIA 122. English as a World Language**  
See LING 122.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: V  
3 units

**ASIA 133B. Relationship Marketing: Pacific Rim**  
See BUS2 133B.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ASIA 140. Chinese Culture and Politics Through Literature**  
See CHIN 140.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: V  
3 units

**ASIA 142. Contemporary Buddhism and its Roots**  
See RELS 142.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ASIA 143. Spiritual Traditions of India**  
See RELS 143.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ASIA 144. Chinese Traditions**  
See RELS 144.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ASIA 145. Asian Politics**  
See POLS 145.  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**ASIA 148B. Improvisational Traditions of the World - Asia**  
See MUSC 148B.  
Normal Grade Rules  
2 units

**ASIA 160. East and South Asia**  
See GEOG 160.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ASIA 177. Anthropology of Asia**  
See ANTH 177.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ASIA 193B. East Meets West in Art**  
See ARTH 193B.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ASIA 194A. Art of China**  
See ARTH 194A.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ASIA 194B. Art of India and South East Asia**  
See ARTH 194B.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ASIA 195. Art of Japan**  
See ARTH 195.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units
### Athletics (Intercollegiate) Courses

#### INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

**LOWER DIVISION**

**ATH 002I. Men's Baseball**  
Activities include mental and physical skill development for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate men's baseball including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

**ATH 002S. Men's Skills Development, Baseball**  
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate men's baseball. Approximately 8 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1 unit

**ATH 004I. Men's Basketball**  
Activities include mental and physical skill development for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate men's basketball including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

**ATH 004S. Men's Skills Development, Basketball**  
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate men's basketball. Approximately 8 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1 unit

**ATH 012I. Football**  
Activities include mental and physical skill development for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate football including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

**ATH 012S. Skills Development, Football**  
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate football. Approximately 8 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1 unit

**ATH 014I. Men's Golf**  
Activities include mental and physical skill development for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate men's golf including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

**ATH 014S. Men's Skills Development, Golf**  
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate men's golf. Approximately 8 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1 unit

**ATH 016I. Women's Basketball**  
Activities include mental and physical skill development for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's basketball including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

**ATH 016S. Women's Skills Development, Basketball**  
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's basketball. Approximately 8 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1 unit

**ATH 016S. Women's Skills Development, Golf**  
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's golf. Approximately 8 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1 unit

**ATH 020I. Women's Gymnastics**  
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's gymnastics. Approximately 8 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

**ATH 020S. Women's Skills Development, Gymnastics**  
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's gymnastics. Approximately 8 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1 unit

**ATH 026I. Women's Tennis**  
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's tennis including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

**ATH 026S. Women's Skills Development, Tennis**  
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's tennis. Approximately 8 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1 unit

**ATH 030I. Men's Soccer**  
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate men's soccer including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.  
Repealtable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit
ATH 030S. Men's Skills Development, Soccer
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate men's soccer. Approximately 8 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

ATH 032I. Softball
Activities include mental and physical skill development for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate softball including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

ATH 032S. Skills Development, Softball
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate softball. Approximately 8 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

ATH 034S. Men's Skills Development, Swimming
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate men's swimming. Approximately 8 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

ATH 035I. Women's Swimming
Activities include mental and physical skill development for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's swimming including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

ATH 034S. Women's Skills Development, Swimming
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's swimming. Approximately 8 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

ATH 036I. Women's Volleyball
Activities include mental and physical skill development for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's volleyball including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

ATH 036S. Women's Skills Development, Volleyball
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's volleyball. Approximately 8 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

ATH 042I. Women's Cross Country
Activities include mental and physical skill development for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's cross country including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

ATH 042S. Women's Skill's Development, Cross Country
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's cross country. Approximately 8 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

ATH 044I. Women's Soccer
Activities include mental and physical skill development for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's soccer including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

ATH 044S. Women's Skills Development, Soccer
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's soccer. Approximately 8 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

ATH 046I. Women's Water Polo
Activities include mental and physical skill development for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's water polo including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

ATH 046S. Women's Skills Development, Water Polo
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's water polo. Approximately 8 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

ATH 048I. Men's Cross Country
Activities include mental and physical skill development for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate men's cross country including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

ATH 048S. Men's Skills Development, Cross Country
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate men's cross country. Approximately 8 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

ATH 050I. Women's Track & Field
Activities include mental and physical skill development for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's track & field including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

ATH 050S. Women' Skills Development, Track & Field
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's track & field. Approximately 8 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

ATH 050I. Women's Skills Development, Track & Field
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate women's track & field. Approximately 8 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

ATH 052I. Men's Water Polo
Activities include mental and physical skill development for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate men's water polo including drills, assignments, film study, scrimmages and competitions not to exceed 20 hours per week.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit
ATH 052S. Men’s Skills Development, Water Polo
Activities include sport specific fitness training and conditioning for successful participation in NCAA intercollegiate men’s water polo. Approximately 8 hours per week.
  Repeatable for credit
  Normal Grade Rules
  1 unit
Aviation Courses

AVIATION

LOWER DIVISION

AVIA 002. Introduction to Aviation
Prerequisite: AVIA 2
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AVIA 003. Introduction to Private Pilot Part 141 Flight
This course covers the FAA requirements leading up to the award of the FAA Private Pilot Certificate. The course consists of flight training segments in an FAA-approved FAR part 141 flight training program.
Prerequisite: AVIA 002
Credit / No Credit
2 units

AVIA 031. Aircraft Theory and Design
Aerodynamics and aeroelastic force. Load analysis of flight vehicles. Aircraft design optimization, material selection along with, safe-life, fail-safe and damage tolerance in design.
Prerequisite: AVIA 2, PHYS 2A, MATH 71.
Pre/Corequisite: PHYS 2B
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AVIA 042. Aircraft Systems
Operational and analytical aspects of key aircraft systems such as propulsion, flight control, electrical, and hydraulic. Reliability and maintainability concepts related to the design of aircraft systems. Emphasis is placed on general aviation aircraft.
Prerequisite: AVIA 2, PHYS 2A
Pre/Corequisite: PHYS 2B
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AVIA 043. Propulsion Theory
Prerequisite: AVIA 2, PHYS 2A.
Pre/Corequisite: PHYS 2B
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AVIA 062. Instrument Flight Techniques
Flight procedures, radio navigation, air traffic control, use of instrument charts. Flight simulator exercises on instrument flight maneuvers, departure and approach procedures.
Prerequisite: AVIA 2
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AVIA 063. Instrument Rating Part 141 Flight
This course covers the FAA requirements leading up to the award of the FAA Instrument Rating Certificate. The course consists of 29 instrument flight training segments in an FAA approved FAR part 141 instrument flight training program.
Prerequisite: AVIA 003 or FAA Private Pilot Certificate, AVIA 73
Credit / No Credit
2 units

AVIA 068. Avionics and Airborne Communication
Communications and navigation systems installed on a typical general aviation aircraft. History of avionics. Laboratory exercises will include field-testing and airworthiness evaluation.
Pre/corequisite: AVIA 42
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AVIA 073. Air Traffic Control
Prerequisite: AVIA 2.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AVIA 078. Introduction to Aviation Management
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AVIA 091. Aircraft Turbine Engines
A study of gas turbine fundamentals, including various gas turbine cycles, components and component efficiency, thrust, specific fuel consumption, duct flow and inlet diffuser, centrifugal and axial compressors, combustion chambers and jet nozzles for aircraft propulsion.
Prerequisite: AVIA 43
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

AVIA 112. Professional Commercial Pilot
This course covers material necessary for the FAA requirements leading up to the award of the FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate. This course is formatted as a ground school and covers the aeronautical knowledge requirements for the Commercial Pilot Knowledge Test.
Prerequisite: AVIA 002, AVIA 31, AVIA 42, AVIA 43, AVIA 062, AVIA 91.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AVIA 113. Commercial Professional Pilot Part 141 Flight
This course covers the FAA requirements leading up to the award of the FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate. The course consists of 58 flight training segments in an FAA approved FAR part 141 flight training program.
Prerequisite: FAA Private Pilot Certificate
Pre/corequisite: AVIA 112
Credit / No Credit
2 units

AVIA 128. Aviation Safety and Security
Safety in aviation design, operation, and maintenance; hazardous materials; airport environment issues; security regulations for aviation.
Prerequisite: AVIA 2.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AVIA 141. Human Factors in the Aviation Environment
See BIOL 141.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AVIA 168. Avionics and Microwave Systems
Avionics digital and microwave systems. Microwave theory and radar with application to airborne systems. On-board navigation and display systems including computer-based components, digital avionics buses, flight management systems, EFIS, and EICAS.
Prerequisite: AVIA 68, TECH 62, TECH 63.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AVIA 169. Avionic System Integration
Avionic System integration in current aircraft. Avionics package design, aircraft mainframe effects on design, FAA regulations and certification. Heads-up displays and surveillance systems including weather radar, radar altimeter, transponder, TCAS, and GPWS.
Prerequisite: AVIA 368.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
AVIA 173. Aviation Law
Law and legal issues in aviation from both a national and international perspective. Rights and responsibilities of individuals, organizations, and the aviation community. Regulations and liability pertaining to the design, manufacture, operation and maintenance of aircraft. Prerequisite: AVIA 78. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AVIA 176. Airline Operations and Management
Aspects of managing air transportation companies. Integration of technical, environmental, market and regulatory considerations in the decision-making process in airline management. Future planning techniques. Prerequisite: AVIA 78, BUS 140. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AVIA 177. General Aviation Operations and Management
Aspects of managing general aviation companies, such as the structure of the general aviation industry, supply and demand of products, and technical and regulatory constraints. Prerequisite: AVIA 2, AVIA 78 Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AVIA 178. Airport Planning and Management
Design, planning, and management of airports in the US including airport development and airport design. Legal responsibilities as an airport manager. Issues and regulations applicable to airport planning and management. Prerequisite: AVIA 78. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AVIA 179. Advanced Airport Planning and Management
Noise generation and abatement. Leasing and property management including the impact of federal regulations. Concession planning. Use of technology to increase efficiency and security in airports. Prerequisite: AVIA 178. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AVIA 180. Individual Studies
Special topics by arrangement. Course is repeatable for a maximum of 3 units. Prerequisite: Aviation majors or minors after advisor consultation and department chair approval. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1-3 units

AVIA 180H. Individual Studies
Individual honors studies by arrangement. Course is repeatable for maximum of 2 units. Prerequisite: Acceptance into Aviation Honors Program. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1-2 units

AVIA 190. Senior Capstone Seminar
Current industry analysis and career development, leadership skills for an aviation professional. Aviation standard procedures. Ethical principles for Aviation. Student projects related to Aviation major. Prerequisite: Graduating senior, major form completed. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AVIA 191. International Flight Navigation and Planning in the Corporate Environment
Navigation and flight planning skills for the corporate international flight department. Demands placed on the pilot including long-range navigation, flight planning, interpreting adverse weather forecasts, aircraft systems, international navigational regulations and communications. Prerequisite: AVIA 2, upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AVIA 193. Aerodynamics
Aerodynamic forces involved in an airplane in flight. Fundamental flowing gas, incompressible and compressible flow, Bernoulli’s Principles, circulation forces, boundary layer, airfoils, measurement methods, laminar and turbulent flow, force and vortex interactions. Prerequisite: PHYS 2A, MATH 71, AVIA 31. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AVIA 194. Pilot Avionics and General Aviation Systems
Operations of avionics as found on modern general aviation aircraft and turboprop/turbofan aircraft. Major systems used on general aviation aircraft including GPS, FMS, navigation systems, fuel systems, hydraulic systems, environmental systems, landing gear. Prerequisite: AVIA 42, AVIA 43. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AVIA 195. Internship with the Aviation Industry
Practical experience with aviation industry under direct supervision of aviation professionals. Experience will relate to air carrier or general aviation aircraft operation/management/maintenance, fixed-based operation/management and/or airport operation/management. Course is repeatable for a maximum of 12 units. Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1-6 units

AVIA 195D. Interdisciplinary Senior Project II
See ENGR 195D. Normal Grade Rules GE: V 3 units

AVIA 195C. Interdisciplinary Senior Project I
See ENGR 195C. Normal Grade Rules GE: S 3 units

AVIA 197. Cooperative Education Project
Special topics in Aviation Management. Course varies from semester to semester. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AVIA 199B. Special Topics in Aviation Operations
Special topics in Aviation Operations. Content varies from semester to semester. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AVIA 199C. Special Topics in Aviation Maintenance Management
Special topics in Aviation Maintenance Management. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

AVIA 199D. Special Topics in Aviation
Special topics in Aviation. Content varies from semester to semester. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units
Academic Year 2016-2017
Course Descriptions

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Friday, June 24, 2016

RETURN TO LAST PAGE
DESCRIPTION CONTENTS

Biological Sciences Department Courses

BIOLOGY

LOWER DIVISION

BIOL 010. The Living World
Provides students with an understanding of the most fundamental concepts of modern biology including ecology (the interaction between organisms and their environment), human inheritance, the structure and function of living organisms, evolution, strategies for survival and reproduction, and biotechnology. GE Area: B2
Notes: Not an elective in the department majors.
Normal Grade Rules
CE: B2
3 units

BIOL 020. Ecological Biology
Introduction to diversity, ecology, evolution and behavior. In conjunction with BIOL 21 a more complete survey of biology. GE Area: B2 and B3
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours/field trips.
Notes: Not an elective in the department majors.
Normal Grade Rules
CE: B2B3
3 units

BIOL 021. Human Biology
Introduction to physiology, reproduction, development, heredity and aging. With BIOL 20 a more complete survey of biology. GE Area: B2 and B3
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 3 hours.
Notes: Not an elective in the department majors.
Normal Grade Rules
CE: B2B3
3 units

BIOL 023. Molecular Biology for Computer Scientists
Introduction to molecular biology, molecular genetics, and cell biology at the level required to understand bioinformatics applications. Intended for Computer Science majors. Not an elective for biology majors.
Prerequisite: High school chemistry and biology, CS 46A and CS 46B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 030. Principles of Biology I
Cellular and physiological aspects of biological diversity. Concepts include: biomolecules, cellular structures/ function, cell-cell communication, cellular energetics, molecular evolution, gene expression, enzymes, and animal physiological systems.
Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the EPT and ELM requirements
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
CE: B2B3
4 units

BIOL 031. Principles of Biology II
The diversity of life and the mechanisms by which that diversity has arisen. Concepts include: scientific method, origins of life, adaptation of organisms to different environments, ecology, and evolution.
Prerequisite: BIOL 30 with a grade of "C" or better for Biology and Forensic Science majors. Instructor consent for all other majors. Satisfaction of EPT and ELM requirements. Must be majoring in Biology (all), Biomed Eng, Biochemistry, ENV5 (all), Forensic Science (all), Nutritional Science, Meteorology-CS, Kinesiology, Computer Science and Communicative Disorders.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
CE: B2B3
4 units

BIOL 054. Human Understanding
Major issues in health and disease, learning and memory, maturation and aging (such as diet, exercise, mind-body medicine, and addictions). Emphasis on learning how to understand and apply physiologic information for personal growth and lifelong learning. GE Area: E
Normal Grade Rules
CE: E
3 units

BIOL 055. Introductory Biostatistics
Introductory experimental design and statistical analysis of biological data from manipulated experiments. This course provides experience in designing and analyzing experiments utilizing both univariate and multivariate tests. GE Area: B4
Prerequisite: BIOL 30 and 31 with a grade of "C" or better. Satisfaction of ELM.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
CE: B4
3 units

BIOL 065. Human Anatomy
Introductory study of gross and microscopic human anatomy including corresponding pathology. For majors in nursing and kinesiology.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Note: Not an elective in the department majors.
Normal Grade Rules
CE: B2B3
4 units

BIOL 065O. Human Anatomy
Introductory study of gross and microscopic human anatomy including corresponding pathology. For majors in nursing and kinesiology.
This online anatomy course is not intended for students pursuing degrees in kinesiology, recreation (therapeutic recreation) or to meet the anatomy prerequisite for occupational therapy at SJSU. Students who intend to transfer the human anatomy course to another institution which requires an "in class" lab should enroll in BIOL 65.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Notes: Not an elective in the department majors.
Normal Grade Rules
CE: B2B3
4 units

UPPER DIVISION

BIOL 100W. Scientific Communication Workshop
Analysis and communication of scientific research to both scientific and general audiences. Satisfies upper division writing requirement. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: BIOL 30 and 31 (with grades of "C" or better), A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. Allowed declared majors: Biology, Natural Science.
Note: Must be passed with "C or better" to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
CE: Z
3 units
BIOE 101. Origins of Life
Process of evolution, fossil evidence for life origins, and the place of humans in nature. CE Area: R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Notes: Not an elective in the department majors.
Normal Grade Rules
CE R
3 units

BIOE 105. Principles of Developmental Biology
Emphasis on human development. Other animal systems (fly, frog, chick, mouse) will also be studied to aid in understanding anatomical, physiological, genetic and molecular mechanisms operating during gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation and organogenesis.
Prerequisite: BIOE 010 and BIOE 011 (with grade of “C” or better in each), or instructor consent; BIOE 115 with “C” or better.
Normal Grade Rules
CE R
3 units

BIOE 106. Physiological Ecology
Physiological ecology is the study of the interaction of an organism with its environment. Looking at both plants and animals, we will examine how both structure and function interact to enable an organism to survive under particular environmental conditions.
Prerequisites: BIOE 113 or 114 with a grade of “C” or better or instructor consent, CHEM 008 and/or CHEM 112A and CHEM 112B with a grade of “C” or better, BIOE 300W, upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOE 106L. Physiological Ecology Lab
This course is the lab section that accompanies the lecture section, Bio 106 Physiological Ecology.
Prerequisite: BIOE 113 or 114 with a grade of “C” or better or instructor consent, CHEM 008 and/or CHEM 112A and CHEM 112B with a grade of “C” or better, BIOE 300W.
Co-requisite: BIOE 106
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOE 107. Immunology
Provides information about all areas of immunology with emphasis on the basic concepts of immune mechanisms of the acquired and innate immune systems. Uses the basic information to study immune disorders and the immune response to infectious agents.
Prerequisite: Micro 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOE 107L. Immunology Laboratory
The experiments in this beginning immunology laboratory are designed to study both the innate and acquired immune systems. Experimentation into the formation, function and detection of antibodies provides students with skills in basic immunologic techniques. Flow cytometry is used in identification of immune cells as well as functional assays of complement mediated phagocytosis.
Corequisite: BIOL 107, or instructor consent
Misc/Lab: 3 hour Lab.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

BIOE 109. Human Neuroanatomy and Physiology
Grass and microscopic structure and function of the human nervous system. Introduction to experimental and clinical techniques.
Prerequisite: BIOL 65 or instructor consent
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Notes: Not an elective in the department majors.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

BIOE 110. Biodiversity and Biopolitics
Application of ecological principles to the conservation of biodiversity and the management of ecosystems. Analysis of biological, economic, social and political interrelationships involved in conservation. CE Area R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Notes: Not an elective in the department majors.
Normal Grade Rules
CE R
3 units

BIOE 116L. Genetics Laboratory
Selected experiments to demonstrate genetic concepts using Drosophila, bacteria and other organisms. Techniques include those of classical, bacterial and molecular genetics.
Prerequisite: BIOL 115 or MIRC 127 with a grade of “C” or better
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/Lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOE 117. Human Genetics
Mendelian traits, classical and molecular cytogenetics, DNA variation, sex determination, gene mapping, mutation, population genetics, multifactorial inheritance, genetic counseling and prenatal diagnosis.
Prerequisite: BIOL 115 (with a grade of “C” or better).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ACADEMIC YEAR
2016-2017
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BIOL 118. Evolutionary Genetics
Principles of molecular and population genetics from an evolutionary perspective. Application of DNA analyses and other techniques to conservation biology, evolution, ecology and systematics.
Pre-requisite: BIOL 115.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/seminar 1 hour.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 119. Neurogenetics
Cellular and molecular neuroscience at the neuron, synapse and circuit level, including electrical and chemical signaling. Neurophysiology of development, maintenance and modification of neural circuits. Molecular genetics of neurological disorders such as autism, schizophrenia, Alzheimer’s disease, and mood disorders.
Pre-requisite: BIOL 115 (with a grade of “C” or better).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 120A. Electronics, Data Acquisition & Analysis
See PHYS 120A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 120B. Bacterial Diversity
See MICR 122.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

BIOL 122L. Bacterial Diversity Laboratory
See MICR 122L.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

BIOL 123A. Bioinformatics I
See CS 123A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 123B. Bioinformatics II
See CS 123B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 124. Systems Physiology
Physiology of organ systems of mammals, with emphasis on the human. Neuromuscular, respiratory, digestive, cardiovascular, renal, endocrine, reproductive and thermo-regulatory physiology.
Pre-requisite: Biol 30, BIOL 31, BIOL 115, Phys 2A, 2B, Chem 112A, 112B; All courses with a “C” or better
Corequisite: BIOL 125 highly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 125. Systems Physiology Laboratory
Selected lab units to demonstrate complex physiological mechanisms and the physiology of organ systems. Methods include animal experiments and physiological recording and stimulation.
Pre-co-requisite: BIOL 124 (with grade of C or better) or Instructor Consent
Misc/Lab: Lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

BIOL 129. Neuroscience
See PSYC 129.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 131. Endocrine Physiology
Emphasis on mammalian systems. Mechanisms of hormone action, secretion and physiological effects; hormone assay techniques.
Prerequisite: Upper division organ systems physiology (e.g., BIOL 124) with C- or better, or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 134. Vertebrate Histology
Light and electron microscopic structure of vertebrate tissues with consideration of related functions. Emphasis on the examination of human tissues including corresponding pathology.
Pre-requisite: BIOL 30, BIOL 31 and BIOL 124 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

BIOL 135A. Eukaryotic Cell and Molecular Biology I
BIOL 135A is the first semester of a year-long cell and molecular biology course. Topics covered include membrane structure, signal transduction, cytoskeletal structure, cell migration, and gene expression.
Pre-requisites: Bio 30-31, BIOL 115, Chem 112A-B; All courses with a C or better
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 135B. Eukaryotic Cell and Molecular Biology II
BIOL 135B is the second semester of a year-long cell and molecular biology course. Topics covered include chromosome structure and maintenance, stem cell biology, cell death, and cancer biology. GE Area: R
Pre-requisite: BIOL 135A, Biol 100W, both with a grade of C or better
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

BIOL 135L. Molecular Cell Biology Lab
Lab experience in nucleic acid and protein purification, enzyme assay, bacterial and mammalian cell culture, immunofluorescence, radioisotopic labeling, column chromatography, agarose and polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, spectrophotometry, liquid scintillation counting, etc.
Corequisite: BIOL 135.
Misc/Lab: Lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

BIOL 136. Vertebrate Neurophysiology
Review of topics from the molecular to the organismal level. Chemical and electrotomographic phenomena of membranes, neurochemistry, sensory transduction, information coding, neural control, and additional rotating topics.
Prerequisite: BIOL 124 with a “C” or better or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 137. Introduction to Principles of Toxicology
Emphasis on basic principles of toxicology. Toxicity of several classes of compounds covered in depth. Focus on basic chemical principles and appropriate applications.
Pre-requisite: BIOL 030, BIOL 031, BIOL 124, and CHEM 112B with a grade of C- or better, or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 140. Human Sexuality
See ANTH 140.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

BIOL 141. Human Factors in the Aviation Environment
Effects of time zone changes, sleep disruption, drugs on pilot performance. Role of FAA inspectors, physicians, cabin attendants, unions. Cockpit crew coordination; pilot psychology; aviation safety and accident investigation. Experimental aeronautics.
Prerequisite: Sophomore or Upper division standing.
Notes: Not an elective in most department majors.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 142. Paleontology
See GEOG 142.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
BIOL 145. Advanced Undergraduate Biology Seminar
Undergraduate Seminar in Biology. May be taken concurrently with BIOL 145L. Course is repeatable for credit when content changes.
Prerequisites: Completion of nine (9) units of upper division majors’ coursework. Instructor consent.
Note: Course is repeatable when content changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

BIOL 145L. Advanced Undergraduate Biology Lab
Advanced undergraduate laboratory or field experience. May be taken concurrently with BIOL 145. Course is repeatable for credit when content changes.
Prerequisites: Completion of nine (9) units of upper division majors’ coursework. Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

BIOL 150. Field Studies in Natural History
Field courses given on site, typically covering general ecology, botany, geology, zoology and specialized natural areas such as Baja California, Death Valley, seacoasts and mountains. GE Area: B3
Notes: Not an elective in the department majors.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
GE, B3
1-2 units

BIOL 155. Hypothesis Testing
Experimental design and statistical analysis of biological data from manipulative experiments. This course provides experience in designing and analyzing experiments using t-tests, 1- and 2-way ANOVA, Randomized Block ANOVA, Nested ANOVA, Linear Regression and Tests of Independence.
Prerequisite: BIOL 30 and BIOL 31 with a grade of “C” or better, satisfaction of ELM or instructor consent.
Allowed Declared Majors: Biology, Environmental Studies. Math Remediation Completed
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 156. Ecological Sampling Design and Analyses
Sampling design and statistical analysis of biological patterns. In this course, students design and execute a field experiment (one required weekend field trip) that incorporates multivariate measurements. Students analyze the data with Log Linear analysis, Logistic Regression, Principal Components Analysis, Canonical Correlation and various Regression techniques.
Prerequisite: BIOL 113 or BIOL 114 with a grade of “C” or better, or instructor consent.
Allowed Declared Majors: Biology, Business, Environmental Studies. Math Remediation Completed
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 160. Ecology
Factors that influence the distribution and abundance of organisms; some aspects of applied ecology. GE Area: R for Biology Majors only.
Prerequisite: BIOL 113 or BIOL 114 with a grade of “C” or better, Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LDD 100A with a “C or better” (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Pre/Corequisite: BIOL 55 or BIOL 156 or equivalent biostatistics course, or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE, R
3 units

BIOL 163. Conservation Biology
Principles of conservation biology, including management for the preservation of biodiversity and maintenance of viable populations. Examples from plants and animals.
Prerequisite: BIOL 113 or BIOL 114 (with grade of “C” or better) or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 164. Conservation and Management Techniques
Techniques for evaluating and managing the abundance and diversity of plants and animals.
Prerequisite: BIOL 113 or BIOL 114 with a grade of “C” or better, or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab-field 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 165. Advanced Human Anatomy
Study of human anatomy, including clinical correlations, for preprofessional students. Not open to student who have completed BIOL 065.
Prerequisite: BIOL 30, BIOL 31 and BIOL 124 and senior or graduate standing or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

BIOL 167. Cardiorespiratory Physiology
Covers the normal anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular and respiratory systems, as well as how they function following perturbations in homeostasis. Focusses on the mammalian system with some discussion of comparative physiology.
Pre-requisite: BIOL 124 with C- or better or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 168. Reproductive Physiology
Reproductive Physiology covers the anatomy and physiology of the reproductive system, as well as how deviations from the norm affect reproduction. Course focuses on the mammalian system with discussion of comparative physiology.
Pre-requisites: BIOL 124 with C- or better or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

BIOL 172. Ecology of Inland and Estuarine Waters
Biotic and abiotic principles and relationships in lakes, reservoirs, streams and estuaries. Water quality testing, aquatic habitat sampling and assessment, problem identification and agency responsibilities and jurisdictions.
Prerequisite: BIOL 113 or BIOL 114 with a grade of “C” or better, or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab and field 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

BIOL 177. Physiology for Engineers
See BME 177.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 178. Integrative Physiology
Integrative Physiology is the capstone course in the Systems Physiology concentration. The specific physiology topics covered may vary depending on the semester. Critical reading of scientific literature, experimental design and scientific communication skills will be emphasized.
Prerequisite: Biol 100W, Biol 124, both with a “C” or better, at least one upper division systems physiology elective, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
GE, R
3 units
BIOL 180. Individual Studies
Advanced lab work in special fields.
Prerequisite: Majors only. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit.
0.5-4 units.

BIOL 181. Introduction to Health Care
Participation and observation with a medical doctor, dentist, optometrist, pharmacist, or veterinarian in private practice, hospital or retail setting.
Notes: Hepatitis B or other vaccinations may be required in some settings.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Credit / No Credit.
1-3 units.

BIOL 182. Tutor Assistant in Biology
Supervised classroom or field experience as a tutor-assistant in experiments, demonstrations and discussions.
Prerequisite: Sophomore or Upper division standing, instructor consent and appropriate academic background.
Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit.
1-2 units.

BIOL 184. Directed Reading
Assigned readings of selected books, journals and papers chosen to fill gaps in training or for contact with new fields. Evaluation through weekly reports and conferences.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit.
1-4 units.

BIOL 185. Senior Thesis
Advanced library, laboratory or field research under the supervision of a faculty member, culminating in a senior thesis.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Credit / No Credit.
2-4 units.

BIOL 190. Field Studies in Biology
Field program involving planning and execution of a project. Course is repeatable for a maximum of 12 units.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit.
1-4 units.

BIOL 193. Microbiological Techniques
Microbiological techniques for non-biologists.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing; lower division biology or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules.
1 unit.

BIOL 198. Undergraduate Research
Field or laboratory biological research under the direction of a faculty member.
Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules.
0.5-4 units.

GRADUATE

BIOL 201. Graduate Seminar in Biological Sciences
Seminar designed to introduce principles and topics in biological research. Mandatory during first semester of enrollment. Must be taken twice for credit.
Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit.
0.5 units.

BIOL 202. Graduate Studies in Biology
A seminar on current research and theory in the life sciences, emphasizing scientific writing and formal oral presentations.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/seminar/discussion 5 hours.
Normal Grade Rules.
3 units.

BIOL 202T. Professional Master’s Studies in Biotechnology
Seminar focusing on current practices in biotechnology industry; emphasizes oral and written communication; includes presentations by biotechnology industry scientists, human resource and project managers, marketing staff, and regulatory affairs specialist.
Repeatable for credit.
Prerequisite: Admission into Master of Biotechnology Program.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/Lab 2 hours.
Repeatable for credit.
Normal Grade Rules.
2 units.

BIOL 202TC. Biotech Seminar: Biotech Business I
Seminar course in which students develop their professional skills. Assignments target developing expertise and knowledge useful in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries. BIOL 202TB focuses on the financial aspects of business development in biotechnology.
Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Master of Biotechnology Program.
Normal Grade Rules.
2 units.

BIOL 202TD. Biotech Seminar: Biotech Business II
Seminar course in which students develop their professional skills. Assignments target developing expertise and knowledge useful in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries. Focuses on business development in biotechnology and a team project in which students develop a business plan.
Prerequisite: BIOL 202TC or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules.
2 units.

BIOL 203. Biology Teaching Forum
Introduction to effective methods for teaching undergraduate biology laboratories, activities, seminars and/or lectures. Emphasis on pedagogy and application of best practices and strategies for teaching biology to a diverse audience. Course administration, student conduct and expectations, and assessment will also be covered.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules.
3 units.

BIOL 205. Advanced Molecular Techniques
Emphasizes the laboratory techniques of modern molecular biology. Depending on instructor, focus will be on animal, plant, yeast, bacterial or viral systems. Course is repeatable for credit if content changes.
Prerequisite: BIOL 135L or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 6 hours.
Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules.
4 units.
BIOL 205T. Advanced Molecular Techniques for Biotechnology
Emphasizes the laboratory techniques of modern molecular biology especially: report writing and communication of research results. Depending on instructor, focus will be on animal, plant, yeast, bacterial, or viral systems.
Prerequisite: BIOL 135L and admission into the Master of Biotechnology program.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

BIOL 210. Molecular Mechanisms of Cellular Activation
Examines mechanisms by which cytokines, growth factors or immunoregulators initiate cellular activation, blastogenesis and differentiation. Receptor isolation/characterization and methods used in defining signal transduction pathways. Design of testable experimental models for growth control regulation.
Prerequisite: BIOL 135.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

BIOL 215. Seminar in Advanced Genetics
Selected topics of current interest in advanced genetics. Each semester will emphasize a particular field of genetics; e.g., molecular genetics, human genetics, developmental genetics, population genetics, etc.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 218. Evolution
Integrated use of modern molecular techniques and classical evolutionary theory to address a broad array of questions in evolutionary biology.
Prerequisite: BIOL 115 and instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 220. Science Communication
This course will focus on learning to effectively present ongoing scientific research to a wide audience, with an emphasis on developing science communication skills, learning to place data within the context of a field, and developing critical thinking skills.
Pre/Corequisite: BIOL 202
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 221. Bioinformatics
Supplemental discussion and use of bioinformatics applications to solve advanced problems in molecular and cell biology.
Corequisite: BIOL 121.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

BIOL 221T. Advanced Bioinformatics for Biotechnology
Bioinformatics/computer applications to solve advanced problems in molecular and cell biology by manipulation and analysis of DNA, RNA, and protein sequences.
Prerequisites: BIOL 116 or either Chem 130A, Chem 135, or Chem 136 and admission into the Master of Biotechnology program.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

BIOL 227. Advanced Physiology/Pharmacology Laboratory
Performance of lab units designed to illustrate complexities of physiological regulation and principles of pharmacology including pharmacokinetics and physiological responses to drugs and hormones. Techniques utilized include anesthesia, small animal surgery, use of the polygraph, electrophoresis, RIA and GLC.
Prerequisite: BIOL 124 and BIOL 125 (or equivalent) and instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 227T. Principles of Pharmacology
Principles of pharmacology, especially as related to the pharmaceutical industry and clinical applications.
Prerequisites: BIOL 030 or equivalent; Physiology recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 229T. Biotechnology Instrumentation
Introduction to the principles of operation of common instruments used in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries. Includes understanding and experience with calibration, detection mechanisms, data output, trouble shooting and decision making process.
Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Master of Biotechnology program.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours / Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 230. Comparative Animal Physiology
A seminar in the functional relationships of invertebrates and vertebrates. Evolutionary patterns and environmental adaptations are considered.
Prerequisite: An upper division course in physiology or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 233. Immunological Techniques
Principles, concepts and mechanisms relative to serological and other immunological procedures and reactions with emphasis on practical applications.
Prerequisite: Upper division microbiology or cell biology, or organic chemistry and instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BIOL 242. Advanced Paleontology
See GEOL 242.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

BIOL 255. Seminar in Advanced Biology
Advanced study in biology. Course is repeatable for credit when content changes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

BIOL 255E. Advanced Topics: Ecology and Evolution
Advanced Topics: Ecology and Evolution is a rotating topics course; each offering will have different content. The purpose of the seminar is to help students develop a deeper understanding of specific aspects of ecology and evolution through thorough examination of primary scientific literature, discussion and presentations. Enrollment in at least 3 units of BIOL 255E is mandatory for the MS Biological Sciences: concentration in Ecology and Evolution program.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or Instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

BIOL 255L. Advanced Biology Laboratory
Laboratory or field experience in advanced biology. Course is repeatable for credit when content changes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Notes: May be taken concurrent with any 255 seminar.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

BIOL 255M. Advanced Topics: Molecular & Microbiology
Advanced study in molecular and microbiology. Course is repeatable for credit when content changes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units
**BIOL 255P. Seminar in Advanced Biology: Physiology**
Advanced study in plant or animal physiology. Course is repeatable for credit when content changes.
Prerequisite: graduate standing or instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

**BIOL 256. Advanced Experimental Design and Analysis**
Provides training in advanced statistical procedures and experimental designs for graduate-level research. The content is tailored to research needs of enrolled students.
Includes sampling schemes, randomization analyses, complex ANOVA and multivariate analyses.
Prerequisite: Upper division statistics course; graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BIOL 280. Individual Studies**
Allow a graduate student to pursue an avenue of academic interest that is not a specific part of a thesis research project. The program of study must be approved by an academic advisor in the graduate program.
Projects may include, but are not limited to: manuscript development, presentations of findings, development and leadership in developing seminars for other graduate students.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and instructor consent.
Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

**BIOL 280T. Internship in the Biotechnology Industry**
A 8-10 week internship at a Bay Area biotechnology company in R&D, quality control, manufacturing, human resources, marketing, or sales.
Prerequisite: Admission to the Master of Biotechnology program.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

**BIOL 281T. Individual Studies**
See SCI 281T.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

**BIOL 283T. Topics in Biotech Regulatory Affairs**
See SCI 283T.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BIOL 284. Tutorial**
Directed reading and discussion of biological literature, professional skills coaching, career development tutorial and/or individualized preparation for culminating graduate experience.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in MA program and instructor consent: Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

**BIOL 285. Colloquium in Biological Sciences**
Meetings for the presentation and discussion of advanced studies in special fields including original work by the faculty, guest investigators and graduate students.
Topics will vary from year to year.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

**BIOL 285T. Colloquium in Biotechnology**
Meetings for reporting, by written and oral presentations, progress through the MBT program.
Prerequisite: Admission to the Master of Biotechnology program.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

**BIOL 291A. Introduction to Molecular Diagnostics I**
Graduate level course which will include topics relevant to all tests and methods used to identify a disease or the predisposition for a disease through DNA, RNA, or protein analysis. Methods for isolation from human clinical samples.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BIOL 291B. Introduction to Molecular Diagnostics II: Human Genetic Diseases and Detection**
Graduate level course which will include topics relevant to all tests and methods used to identify a disease or the predisposition for a disease through DNA or RNA analysis of human samples.
Prerequisite: BIOL 291A or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BIOL 298. Research**
Independent investigations of an advanced character for the student with adequate preparation, to be carried on under the direct supervision of a staff member.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent: Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

**BIOL 299. Master’s Thesis or Project**
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the Master of Science degree.
Pre/Corequisite: Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

**BIOL 1290R. Thesis and Project Culmination**
This course covers the same topics and has the same objectives as BIOL 298/BIOL 299.
Prerequisite: BIOL 298 or BIOL 299
Note: No Degree Credit
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit

**BOTANY**

**UPPER DIVISION**

**BOT 104. Plant Taxonomy**
Taxonomic relations and classification of ferns, conifers and flowering plants, with practice in their collection and identification. Selected techniques of cytology, chemotaxonomy, palynology and numerical taxonomy.
Prerequisite: BIOL 113 or 114 with a grade of "C" or better, or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

**BOT 113. Comparative Taxonomy**
See BIOL 113.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BOT 114. Functional Morphology**
See BIOL 114.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BOT 160. Ecology**
See BIOL 160.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
4 units
BOT 165. Plant Communities of California
Prerequisite: BIOL 113 or 114 with a grade of "C" or better, or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab-field 6 hours (some weekend field trips).
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

BOT 180. Individual Studies
Advanced work in special fields.
Prerequisite: Majors only or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

BOT 186. Senior Thesis
Advanced laboratory or field research under supervision of faculty member, culminating in a senior thesis.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

ENTOLOGY

ENT 101. Insect Diversity
Introduction to biology, ecology and behavior of insects. Ways in which insects affect humans and the environment. Students collect, curate and identify common families of insects.
Prerequisite: BIOL 113 or 114 with a grade of "C" or better, or instructor consent; CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab-field 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ENT 106. Forensic Entomology
Forensic entomology examines the science and methodology used to collect, analyze, and present information regarding insects and other arthropods that are important in legal investigations.
Prerequisite: BIOL 30 and 31 with grades of "C" or better, or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENT 113. Comparative Taxonomy
See BIOL 113.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENT 114. Functional Morphology
See BIOL 114.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENT 180. Individual Studies
Advanced lab work in entomology.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

ENT 185. Seminar in Entomology
Current entomological literature and research and historical development of various entomological concepts.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

ENT 186. Senior Thesis
Advanced laboratory or field research under supervision of faculty member, culminating in a senior thesis.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Credit / No Credit
2-4 units

GRADUATE

ENT 281. Advanced Laboratory Skills in Entomology
Advanced lab work in entomology.
Prerequisite: MA graduate standing.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

ENT 282. Entomology Internship
Professional career development and/or individualized preparation for culminating graduate experience.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

ENT 283. Directed Readings in Entomology
Directed reading assignments in entomological literature including but not limited to: research, governmental guidelines/protocols/procedures and risk assessment/management.
Prerequisite: MA graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

ENT 298. Research
Independent investigations.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

ENT 299. Master's Thesis or Project
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master's degree.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

MEDICAL PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

SMPD 202T. MPDM Seminars: Biomedical Business
Special Topics seminar in the management principles and practices of medical product development. Repeatable for credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SMPD 281A. Clinical Development Seminar I
Provides a comprehensive overview of the regulated medical product development process. Topics include initial drug development/device invention to drug/device approval and post-market surveillance. Discussions include non-clinical and clinical studies, regulations, clinical indication determination, research methodology and ethical conduct. Fulfills GWAR requirement.
Prerequisite: Admission to MPDM program or certificate. Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SMPD 281B. Clinical Development Seminar II
Current practices for medical product development and the clinical and regulatory pathways required for approval in the USA, including non-clinical study design and GMP process. Emphasis on oral and written communication. Presentations from experts in the field.
Prerequisite: Admission to the Medical Product Development Management program and completion of SMPD 281A.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hour/Activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units
SMPD 283A. Introduction to Regulatory Affairs
Provide foundational knowledge of the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and bidevice industries with focus on company organization, product development and commercialization-associated activities such as chemical synthesis, device prototyping, quality assurance, regulatory affairs, manufacturing, control, marketing, and post-marketing surveillance.
Prerequisite: Admission to the MPDM program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SMPD 283B. Advanced Regulatory Affairs
Provide an overview of laws and regulations enforced by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as they relate to biotechnology, pharmaceutical, medical device and diagnostic industries.
Prerequisite: Admission to the MPDM program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SMPD 285. MPDM Research / Practicum
Independent research project / practicum to explore deeper understanding or breadth of experience in medical product development management.
Prerequisite: Admission to MPDM program.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit
SMPD 286. Statistical Methods in Clinical Trials
Overview of statistical methods used in the design and interpretation of clinical trials of drugs and medical devices.
Prerequisite: Admission to the MPDM program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SMPD 287. Informatics in Drug and Device Development
Provides business and regulatory perspectives on electronic information technologies, processes and standards in the conduct of clinical trials. Special emphasis: data collection, clinical trial & data management randomization and drug supply, statistical processes, safety databases and electronic regulatory submission, electronic records and signatures, sys validation processes, and data standards.
Prerequisite: Admission to the MPDM program and completion of SMPD 286 and BUS 224C.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SMPD 289A. Special Topics in Clinical Trials Management I
Seminar focusing on critical issues in clinical development. This programmatic capstone series of seminars challenges the students to demonstrate a mature, professional manner and technical proficiency in the field. Emphasis on oral and written communications. Course includes numerous presentations by industry experts.
Prerequisite: Admission to MPDM program and completion of SMPD 285 and BUS 223.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hour/Activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SMPD 289B. Clinical Trials Seminar II
Capstone course of the MPDM program.
Prerequisite: Admission to MPDM program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
MICROBIOLOGY
LOWER DIVISION
MICR 020. General Bacteriology
Morphology, physiology, genetics and diversity of bacteria; their control by chemical and physical means, and their role in disease. For majors in allied health professions.
Prerequisites: CHEM 1B, or CHEM 30A with a C or better or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hours/lab 3 hours.
Notes: Not an elective in the department majors.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B2+B3
Credit / No Credit
5 units
MICR 101. General Microbiology
The fundamentals of basic microbiology emphasizing cell structure, cell metabolism, molecular genetics, microbial diversity and ecological relationships.
Prerequisite: BIOL 30 and 31, CHEM 8 or CHEM 112A, all with a grade of “C” or better or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
MICR 122. Bacterial Diversity
The focus of this course is the study of the characteristics and microecology of unusual prokaryotes. Molecular and traditional approaches will be discussed.
Prerequisite: MICR 101 (with grade of “C” or better) or Instructor Consent.
Misc Lecture 1 hour.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units
MICR 122L. Bacterial Diversity Laboratory
Laboratory techniques in bacterial diversity.
Prerequisite: MICR 101 (with grade of “C” or better) or Instructor Consent.
Misc/Lab: 6 hour Lab.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units
MICR 123. Food Microbiology
Detection and enumeration of both normal microbiological flora and spoilage organisms of specific foods. Control of sanitation problems in food production and processing.
Prerequisite: MICR 101 (or equivalent with grade of “C” or better).
Pre/Corequisite: BIOL 6.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit
MICR 123L. Food Microbiology Laboratory
Practical microbiological techniques for the detection and enumeration of both normal microbiological flora and spoilage organisms of specific foods; and for the control of sanitation problems in food production and processing. Field trips to local food industries and/or a water treatment plant may be required within lab hours.
Prerequisite: MICR 101 or equivalent (with grade of “C” or better).
Misc/Lab: 6 hour Lab.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units
MICR 127. Microbial Physiology
Studies of the physiology of microbes specifically focusing on bacteria (growth, metabolism and regulation of gene expression), growth experiments and mutagenesis techniques. CE Area: R for Biology Majors only.
Prerequisite: MICR 101 (with grade of C or better), or instructor consent. Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LDD 100A with a C or better (C not accepted). Completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, co-registration in 100W is strongly recommended. Majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
2 units

MICR 127L. Microbial Physiology Laboratory
Laboratory experiments involve small and large-scale growth experiments (fermentation, continuous culture and batch culture), techniques used in mutagenesis and mutant characterization as well as construction and studies of reporter fusions.
Prerequisites: MICR 101 (with grade of "C" or better) or Instructor Consent
Misc/Lab: Lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
2 units

MICR 140. Hematology
Blood and blood forming organs. Theoretical and clinical aspects of normal and pathologic conditions of the erythrocytic, leukocytic, coagulation and blood group systems.
Prerequisite: Micro 101 with C or better.
Repealable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MICR 140L. Hematology Laboratory
Laboratory methodologies used to diagnose hematologic pathology
Prerequisite: MICR 101 (with a grade of "C" or better) or Instructor Consent
Pre/corequisite: MICR 140.
Misc/Lab: Lab 2 hours.
Repealable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

MICR 141. Pathogenic Microbiology I
Concepts and principles of medical microbiology, emphasizing the biology of host-parasite interactions and mechanisms of infectious disease pathogenesis.
Prerequisite: MICR 101, BIOL 107 with C or better, CHEM 008 OR CHEM 112A or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MICR 141L. Pathogenic Microbiology I - Laboratory
Application of principles of medical microbiology to pathogen isolation, characterization and identification.
Prerequisite: MICR 101, BIOL 107, BIOL 107L with grades of "C" or better, Organic Chemistry or instructor consent.
Corequisite: MICR 141.
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MICR 142. Pathogenic Microbiology II
Concepts and principles of medical microbiology, emphasizing the biology of host-parasite interactions and mechanisms of infectious disease pathogenesis. Continuation of MICR 141.
Prerequisite: MICR 141 (with grade of "C" or better).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MICR 142L. Pathogenic Microbiology II - Laboratory
Application of principles of medical microbiology to pathogen isolation, characterization and identification.
Prerequisite: MICR 141 and MICR 141L (with grades of "C" or better); BIOL 107L.
Corequisite: MICR 142.
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MICR 166. Bacterial Genetics
This course will present fundamental prokaryotic genetic concepts and emphasize their incorporation into problem solving and experimental design. Emphasis will be placed on how and why someone might use genetic approaches to their benefit when addressing biological questions in bacteria.
Prerequisites: MICR 101 with a "C or better" or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MICR 170. General Virology
Molecular and biological aspects of animal, plant and microbial viruses and their relationships with their hosts.
Prerequisite: BIOL 30, BIOL 31, and Organic Chemistry with a "C" or better
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MICR 180. Individual Studies
Advanced lab work in special fields.
Prerequisite: Majors only or instructor consent.
Repealable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

MICR 184. Directed Reading
Assigned readings of selected books, journals and papers to fill gaps in training or for contact with new fields. Evaluation through weekly reports and conferences.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

MICR 250. Topics in Advanced Microbiology
A seminar exploring various aspects of microbiology. Course may be repeated for credit with advisor consent.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

MICR 270. Advanced Virology
Molecular and biological aspects of animal, plant and microbial viruses and their relationships with their hosts. Additional research and/or papers as required by the instructor.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MICR 291A. Advanced Hematology
Students will engage in advanced study of normal and abnormal hematologic conditions, including molecular diagnosis of disorders.
Credit / No Credit
4 units

MICR 291B. Advanced Pathophysiology
Students will engage in advanced study of normal and abnormal physiologic conditions, including but not limited to diseases of glucose metabolism, organ dysfunction, endocrine disorders and electrolyte balance.
Note: Not an elective for Biology majors and not available to Open University students.
Credit / No Credit
4 units

MICR 291C. Advanced Human Immunology
Students will engage in advanced study of normal and abnormal immunologic conditions in humans, including molecular diagnosis of those disorders.
Note: Not an elective for Biology majors and not available to Open University students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4 units
MICR 291D. Advanced Medical Microbiology
Students will engage in advanced study of bacteria, fungi, viruses and other organisms of significance in medical microbiology. Emphasis will be on experience through clinical practice.
Note: Not an elective for Biology majors and not available to Open University students.
Credit / No Credit
4 units

MICR 291E. Advanced Immunohematology
Students will engage in study of immunohematology and the use of transfused products in medical treatment. Emphasis will be on experience through clinical practice.
Note: Not an elective for Biology majors and not available to Open University students.
Credit / No Credit
4 units

MICR 291F. Molecular Based Diagnostic Techniques
Students will engage in advanced study of application of molecular techniques for diagnostic purposes. Emphasis will be on advanced practical training.
Note: Not an elective for Biology majors and not available to Open University students.
Credit / No Credit
4 units

MICR 291G. Clinical Laboratory Management
Students will engage in advanced study of laboratory management skills, including finance, time management, team building, quality control, basic human resources management and other topics. Emphasis will be on practical training.
Note: Not an elective for Biology majors and not available to Open University students.
Repeattable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4 units

MICR 292. Topics and Demonstrations in Clinical Laboratory Science
Presentations and demonstrations of topics and selected clinical lab procedures.
Prerequisite: Baccalaureate degree in a biological science, valid license as a CLS Trainee, admission into the CLS Traineeship, and instructor consent. Concurrent enrollment in MICR 291.
Repeattable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MICR 299. Master’s Thesis or Project
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the Master of Science degree and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

UPPER DIVISION

MICR 1291. Field Work in Clinical Laboratory Science
Fieldwork in affiliated hospital laboratories prerequisite to the California Licensing examination for Clinical Laboratory Science (CLS).
Prerequisite: Baccalaureate degree in a biological science, valid license as a CLS Trainee, admission into the CLS Traineeship, and instructor consent. Concurrent enrollment in MICR 292.
Notes: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
12 units

ZOOLOGY

UPPER DIVISION

ZOOL 113. Comparative Taxonomy
See BIOL 113
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ZOOL 114. Functional Morphology
See BIOL 114
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ZOOL 115. Invertebrate Zoology and Natural History
The evolution, distribution, structure, natural history and systematics of invertebrates other than insects.
Prerequisite: BIOL 113 or 114, or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab-field trips 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ZOOL 116. Vertebrate Evolution and Natural History
Prerequisite: BIOL 113 or 114 with a grade of "C" or better, or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 6 hours with several field trips.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GRADUATE

ZOOL 298. Research
Independent investigations.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

ZOOL 299. Master’s Thesis or Project
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units
Biomedical, Chemical and Materials Engineering
Department Courses

BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

UPPER DIVISION

BME 115. Foundations of Biomedical Engineering
Introduction to the fundamental principles of biomedical engineering. Core conservation equations are applied to mass, energy, charge, and momentum transfer in biomedical systems. Additional topics provide a breadth of exposure in cell and molecular biology, diagnostics and analytical techniques, statistical analysis of biomedical data, bioinformatics, bioinstrumentation, FDA regulations, and biomedical ethics.
Prerequisite: BIOL 30, CHEM 001B, ENGR 010, MATH 032 and PHYS 050.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours / Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

BME 117. Biotransport Phenomena
Applications of fundamentals of thermodynamic and kinetic aspects of energy and mass transport phenomena to biological systems. Development of quantitative description of transport processes beginning from the molecular level to entire organ systems.
Prerequisite: BME 115, MATH 133A, MATH 123 all with grade of “C” or better.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BME 130. Numerical Methods in Biomedical Engineering
Course applies computational and numerical analysis techniques to myriad Engineering problems. The course focus is on application of numerical analysis to BME topics ranging from image analysis to nonlinear systems. We will employ various computational tools, including MATLAB/Simulink and ImageJ.
Prerequisite: MATH 32, BIOL 31, CHEM 1A
Corequisite: BME 115, MATH 133A or MATH 123
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BME 167. Introduction to Engineering Biomechanics
See ME 167.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BME 174. Biomedical Regulatory Requirements
Study of Food and Drug Administration regulations for design of biomedical engineering products and processes, including design review and documentation processes; Good Laboratory Practices; Good Manufacturing Practices; quality and reliability requirements.
Prerequisites: Engr 100W, BME 115
Corequisite: BME 177
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BME 175. Biomaterials
See MATE 175.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BME 177. Physiology for Engineers
Structure and function of physiological systems and discussion of topics of particular importance to the design, development, construction and clinical application of biomedical devices. Practical laboratory application of technologies to monitor, repair, replace or augment physiological systems.
Prerequisite: BIOL 30, CHEM 1B, PHYS 50
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BME 178. Biomedical Product Realization
This is a course on the basics of product realization from concept to clinical trials. It is intended to prepare students for their subsequent career(s) in a variety of bioengineering sectors; this will be reflected and emphasized throughout the course. Specific topics that will be covered include: Product Concept, Research & Development, Design Controls in Application, Design Verification and Design Validation, Process Control in Application, Software Validation, Effective Risk Management, Engineering and Quality Management System Practices.
Prerequisites: ENGR 100W, BME 117, BME 174, CHE/JSE 162 all with a grade of “C” or better, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BME 198A. Senior Design Project I
Apply bioengineering principles to the design and implementation of an approved project, from problem definition to analysis, design and validation, and experimentation, including possible construction and testing. Integrate global and social issues in engineering.
GE Area: S when taken with BME Major sequence.
Prerequisite: ENGR 100W, BME 117, BME 177 all with a C or better. Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Corequisite: ENGR 195A, and BME 147 or CHE 162 or ISE 130
Note: Meets CE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: BME 198B, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
CE: 5
2 units

BME 198B. Senior Design Project II
Continuation of BME 198A. Culmination of project requiring formal oral presentation and report consisting of documentation of project methodology and results.
GE Area: V when taken with BME major sequence.
Prerequisite: BME 198A with a grade of “C” or better, BME 147 or CHE 162 or ISE 130. Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a “C” or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Pre/Corequisite: ENGR 195B
Note: Meets CE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: BME 198A, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
CE: V
2 units

GRADUATE

BME 210. Mathematical Methods in Biomedical Engineering
Mathematical and computational methods applied to biomedical engineering. Topics include i) statistical analysis of biomedical datasets, ii) design of experiments to meet FDA requirements, iii) solution techniques for partial differential equations, and iv) modeling of stochasticity in biological systems including error analysis.
Prerequisite: CompE 30, Math 133A, Graduate standing (or by instructor consent)
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
BME 254. Microscale Biomedical Systems: Physics and Applications
Introduction to microscale physics and phenomena used in biomedical systems; analytical techniques and diagnostic applications. Course will discuss: microscale fluid mechanics (Navier-Stokes), electrical phenomena (Maxwell), and particle/molecule/device interactions. Case studies focus on applications of microscale physics to biomedical engineering analyses.
Prerequisite: BME 117, Math 123 or Math 133A, and graduate standing; or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BME 256. Biomedical Applications of Nanoplatforms
Biomedical applications of nanoplatforms explores the development of three cutting edge sub fields: nanoplatforms in therapeutics; nanoplatforms in prosthetic and implants; and nanoplatforms in diagnosis and screening. The socioeconomic risks and solutions of nanoplatforms in biomedical applications are also explored.
Prerequisite: BME 177, Graduate Standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BME 258. Medical Imaging for Engineers
Prerequisite: Phys 51, Math 123 or Math 133A, BME 177, and BME 210, or Instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BME 272. Biomedical Device Design and Principles
Principles involved in designing medical devices to function reliably in human body; interaction between synthetic and biological materials; use of design principles during conception and development of medical devices; effect of design on manufacture clinical performance, reliability and quality/ regulatory assurance.
Prerequisite: BME 115, Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BME 274. Regulatory, Clinical and Manufacturing Aspects of Medical Devices
FDA regulations related to medical devices; planning and implementation of clinical trials; sterilization techniques; failure mode analysis; quality control for medical device manufacture; intellectual property; field trips to device manufacturers.
Prerequisite: BME 115, Graduate standing, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BME 281. MS Thesis/Project Preparation Seminar
See MATE 282.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

BME 288. Tissue Engineering
This course strikes a balance among the diversity of subjects that are related to tissue engineering, including biology, chemistry, material science, and engineering, among others. Emphasis on research areas of clinical value for engineering new organ systems.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BME 298. MS Research/Project
See CHE 298.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-2 units

BME 299. Master’s Thesis
See CHE 299.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-3 units

UPPER DIVISION

BME 1290R. Culminating Experience Supervision
Continued work on dissertation, thesis, or project or in preparation for comprehensive exams beyond the minimum required units for cases in which final deliverables are still in progress and all other degree requirements except the culminating experience have been fulfilled.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a previous semester in BME 296 or 299
Note: No Degree Credit.
No Degree Credit
1 unit

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

LOWER DIVISION

CHE 099. Chemical and Materials Engineering Seminar
Cutting-edge topics in Chemical and Materials Engineering. Research presentations and guest speakers.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

UPPER DIVISION

CHE 109. Heat Transfer in Electronics
Introduction to thermodynamics and heat transfer, including conduction, convection and radiation. An emphasis on applications for electronics; including heat transfer in computer components, heat sinks, liquid and air cooling and heat pipes.
Prerequisite: EE 098, PHYS 051 and one of the following courses: MATH 129 or MATH 123 or MATH 129. Allowed Declared Majors: Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering, Industrial and Systems Engineering
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHE 115. Industrial Chemical Calculations
Methods of formulation and solution of material and energy balances as applied to chemical processes.
Prerequisite: PHYS 051 (with a grade of “C-” or better); MATH 133A; CHEM 001B
Corequisite: ENGR 010.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/calculation period 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHE 131. Air Pollution Meteorology
See METR 131.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHE 151. Process Engineering Thermodynamics
Analysis of the ideal and real behavior of gases, liquids and solids from a macroscopic viewpoint; 1st and 2nd Law, phase rule, volumetric properties of fluids; heat effects; solution theory and applications; vapor-liquid and solid-solid equilibrium; chemical reaction equilibria.
Prerequisite: CHE 115 and ENGR 10
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/calculation period 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
Course Descriptions

SJSU San José State University

Academic Year 2016-2017

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Friday, June 24, 2016

RETURN TO LAST PAGE

DESCRIPTION CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 158. Kinetics and Reactor Design</td>
<td>Analysis of unsteady chemical processes with emphasis on kinetics of reaction and application of fundamental principles to the design and operation of commercial reactors. Prerequisite: CHE 115, CHE 151, CHE 160A, CHE 162 and CHE 190 (with an average of “C” or better in the five courses); ENGR 100W. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/calculation period 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 160A. Unit Operations I</td>
<td>Materials transportation, fluid metering, mixing, sedimentation, filtration, heat exchange and evaporation; types of equipment used and numerous practical applications. Introduction to transport theory. Prerequisite: CHE 115 and CHE 190. Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 160B. Unit Operations II</td>
<td>Continuation of CHE 160A. Mass transfer operations, diffusion, absorption, extraction, distillation, humidification, membrane separations, drying and crystallization. Field trips to process industries. Integrate global and social issues in engineering. GE Area: S when taken with CHE Major Sequence. Prerequisite: CHE 115, CHE 151, CHE 160A, CHE 162 and CHE 190 (with an average of “C” or better in the five courses); ENGR 100W. Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LDL 100A with a “C” or better” (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended. Allowed Declared Major: Chemical Engineering. Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/calculation period 3 hours. Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: CHE 161, CHE 165, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B. Normal Grade Rules GE: S 4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 161. Process Safety and Engineering Ethics</td>
<td>Topics include principles of chemical process safety, risk assessment, analysis of ethics issues, and the application of the engineering ethical code using case studies. Integrate global and social issues in engineering. GE Area: S and V when taken with CHE major sequence. Prerequisite: CHEM 1B. Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour. Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: CHE 160B, CHE 165, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B. Normal Grade Rules GE: S 4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 161L. Undergraduate Chemical Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>Quantitative study of chemical engineering processes, with emphasis on fluid flow and heat transfer operations. Written and oral reports required. Prerequisite: CHE 115, CHE 151, CHE 160A, CHE 162 and CHE 190 (with an average of “C” or better in the five courses); ENGR 100W. Corequisite: CHE 160B and CHE 161. Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 2 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 162. Engineering Statistics and Analysis</td>
<td>Topics will include error analysis, probability, statistics including hypothesis testing, confidence limits and control variables, design of experiments and statistical process control as they are utilized in the chemical, materials and process engineering industries. Prerequisite: MATH 133A. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 162L. Undergraduate Chemical Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>Chemical engineering principles with an emphasis on traditional and novel applications in focuses such as environmental engineering and biotechnology. Written and oral reports will be required. Prerequisite: ENGR 100W, CHE 160B and CHE 161L. Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 165. Plant Design</td>
<td>Technical and economic evaluation of a chemical processing plant, including most aspects of a typical industrial design. Major plant design project report required. Integrate global and social issues in engineering. GE Area: V when taken as part of CHE major sequence. Prerequisite: CHE 158 and CHE 160B, instructor consent. Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LDL 100A with a “C” or better” (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended. Corequisite: ENGR 195B. Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours. Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: CHE 160B, CHE 161, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B. Normal Grade Rules GE: V 4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 166. Advanced Thin Film Processes</td>
<td>See MATE 166. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 167. Hazardous Materials</td>
<td>Review of current methods and procedures for management of hazardous materials and hazardous wastes; analysis of contaminated systems and remedial actions. Prerequisite: PHYS 51, PHYS 52, or PHYS 71 and CHEM 1A or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 180. Individual Studies</td>
<td>Individual work on special topics by arrangement. Prerequisite: Not available to Open University Students Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1-3 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 185. Chemical Process Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>Dynamic behavior of representative chemical processes. Process control; dynamics of open-loop systems; techniques of closed-loop control. Prerequisite: CHE 160B. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 190. Introduction to Transport Phenomena</td>
<td>Introduction to thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and heat transfer. Basic thermodynamics with first and second laws. Laminar and turbulent flow of incompressible fluids. Boundary layer analysis. Convection and steady state and transient conduction. Prerequisite: PHYS 051 (with a grade of “C-” or better); MATH 133A; CHEM 001B, CE 099 Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 192. Introduction to Biochemical Engineering</td>
<td>Enzyme kinetics and enzyme reactors, enzyme isolation and purification, cellular regulation and recombinant DNA technology, microbial kinetics and design/operation of fermenters. Prerequisite: CHEM 112A, or both CHEM 130A and CHEM 130B, or CHEM 135 or CHE 158. Normal Grade Rules 3 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 193. Microbiological Techniques</td>
<td>See BIOL 193. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHE 194. Biochemical Engineering Lab
Principles, concepts and mechanisms of growth and purification of products from biological systems investigated, with emphasis on scale-up procedures. Recombinant DNA techniques and bioinformatics included.
Pre/Corequisite: CHE 192.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hour/lab 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHE 195C. Interdisciplinary Senior Project I
See ENGR 195C.
Normal Grade Rules GE S 3 units

CHE 195D. Interdisciplinary Senior Project II
See ENGR 195D.
Normal Grade Rules GE V 3 units

CHE 197. Cooperative Education Project
See ENGR 197
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHE 199. Special Topics in Chemical and Materials Engineering
Special Topics in Chemical and Materials Engineering. Content varies from semester to semester. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

GRADUATE

CHE 207. Mass Transfer
An advanced study of the principles of mass transfer in the diffusional operations of distillation, absorption, extraction, drying and humidification.
Prerequisite: CHE 160B.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHE 211. Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
Quantitative development of fundamental laws of thermodynamics and their application to chemical processes. Equilibria and thermal effects in homogeneous and heterogeneous systems. Studies of behavior of complex mixtures and high pressure phenomena.
Prerequisite: CHE 151 and MATH 133A.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHE 218. Reaction Kinetics
Theoretical background of simple homogeneous reactions collision theory and absolute reaction rate theory; mechanisms of complex homogeneous reactions. Mechanisms of reactions catalyzed by solids; diffusion in solid catalyst. Reactor design.
Prerequisite: MATH 133A, CHE 151 and CHE 158.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHE 219. Transport Processes
Derivation of general differential equations for transport of heat, mass and momentum; kinetic theory of fluids and its application to transport phenomena based on molecular motion; methods for estimating transport coefficients in fluids.
Prerequisite: CHE 160B.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHE 281. MS Thesis/Project Preparation Seminar
See MATE 281.
Credit / No Credit 1 unit

CHE 298. MS Thesis/Project Preparation Seminar
See MATE 281.
Credit / No Credit 1 unit

CHE 299. Master’s Thesis
Master’s thesis work in Chemical Engineering. Open University Students
Corequisite: CHE 281.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP 1-3 units

MATERIALS ENGINEERING

LOWER DIVISION

MATE 025. Introduction to Materials
Atomic and crystal structures; imperfections and atom movement; phase equilibria and transformations; boundaries; heat treatment of metals; mechanical, physical and chemical properties of engineering materials.
Prerequisite: CHEM 001A; PHYS 050; MATH 031.
Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATE 099. Chemical and Materials Engineering Seminar
See CHE 099
Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1 unit

UPPER DIVISION

MATE 115. Structure/Properties of Solids
Bonding and crystal structure; the space lattice and unit cell calculations; crystalline anisotropy; point, line and surface defects; phase equilibria and interpretation of phase diagrams; thermal activation and the vacancy mechanism of mass transport in solids.
Prerequisite: PHYS 051 (with a grade of “C-” or better); MATH 133A; CHEM 001B and MATE 025 Corequisite: ENGR 010.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
MAT 129. Introduction to Integrated Circuits Processing and Design
Basic processes involved in fabrication of integrated circuits; semiconductor physics, material preparation, oxidation, diffusion, photolithographic, thin-film deposition and etching. Simple component layout and evaluation of device parameters.
Prerequisite: MATE 25 or MATE 153.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAT 135. Introduction to Composite Materials
Introduction to theory, application, and design with composite materials, including high performance resin-matrix fibrous composites and metal-matrix materials. Topics include materials, test techniques, environmental effects, design considerations, and application requirements.
Prerequisite: MATE 025.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAT 141. Structure and Analysis of Materials
Crystallography and structural analysis of materials by x-rays and electrons. Imaging, diffraction, scattering and spectroscopic methods of characterization.
Prerequisite: MATE 115.
Corequisite: MATE 153.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAT 143. Principles of Scanning Electron Microscopy
Principles and practice of scanning electron microscopy. Basic theory and skills development of electron microscopy, including electron dispersive spectroscopy. Imaging and compositional analysis of conductive and non-conductive samples.
Prerequisite: Introductory course in chemistry, physics or materials engineering.
Misc/Lab: 3 hour lab.
ABC/No Credit
1 unit

MAT 144. X-Ray Diffraction Lab
Practical applications of X-ray diffraction. Including phase identification, texture analysis, grain size determination.
Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATE 141 or instructor consent.
ABC/No Credit
1 unit

MAT 145. Principles of Scanning Probe Microscopy
Principles and practice of various surface probe microscopies including AFM and STM.
Prerequisite: Introductory course in chemistry, physics or materials engineering.
ABC/No Credit
1 unit

MAT 151. Solid State Thermodynamics
Analysis of the ideal and real behavior of gases, liquids and solids from a macroscopic viewpoint; 1st and 2nd Law, phase rule, volumetric properties of fluids; heat effects; solution theory and applications; vapor-liquid and solid-solid equilibrium; chemical reaction equilibria.
Prerequisite: MATE 115
Co-Requisite: Chem 161A
Notes: Lecture 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAT 152. Solid State Kinetics
Diffusion and rates of reaction in solids. Transformations in solids, including nucleation and growth, martensitic transformation, spinodal decomposition and order-disorder reactions.
Prerequisite: 2.0 average for MATE 115, MATE 141, MATE 151, MATE 154 and MATE 155; ENGR 100W; CHE 162.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAT 153. Electronic, Optical and Magnetic Properties of Materials
Crystalline and energy band structure of materials, thermal properties and electrical conduction in semiconductors and metals, optical and magnetic properties of solids.
Prerequisite: PHYS 051; CHEM 001A; EE 098 and MATH 133A
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAT 154. Metals and Alloys
Thermal and mechanical processing of metals and alloys. Heat treatments, metallography and interpretation of microstructure. Biomedical, aerospace, automotive and other applications of metals discussed, including precipitation hardening of non-ferrous metal alloys, and the processing/structure/properties relationship in titanium alloys.
Prerequisite: MATE 115.
Corequisite: MATE 153 or ENGR 100W.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAT 155. Materials Selection and Process Design
Methodology for selecting materials in process design for engineering applications. Case studies emphasizing materials selection and process parameters. Evaluation of material performance, robust design, and process control on semiconductor manufacturing, bioengineering devices, energy storage and conversion, water purification applications.
Prerequisite: MATE 115, CHE 162, and ENGR 010.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAT 157. Biomaterials
Fundamentals of structure, processing, and properties of metallic, ceramic and polymeric materials utilized in biomedical devices and biotechnology. Effect of structure and processing on properties, especially biocompatibility, corrosion and long term reliability. Methods for characterization and testing of materials. New trends in biomaterials for interventional cardiology, implants, vascular prostheses, catheters and orthopedics.
Prerequisite: MATE 25 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAT 165. Photovoltaic Fabrication/Testing Lab
Laboratory course covering photovoltaic (solar cell) design, fabrication, and testing. TCAD simulation tools will be used in design. Fabrication processes will include cleaning, surface texturing, deposition, diffusion, metallization, photolithography, etching, and electrical testing.
Prerequisites: MATE 025 or MATE 153 or corequisite of MATE 129.
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MAT 166. Advanced Thin Film Processes
Laboratory course covering the science and engineering of thin film deposition processes, etching and patterning used in microelectronics and microscale fabrication. Design of experiments methodology for examining process variables and process control is taught and utilized extensively.
Prerequisite: MATE 025 or MATE 153 or corequisite of MATE 129.
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MAT 167. Microelectronics Manufacturing Methods
See EE 167.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAT 168. Microfluid Fabrication and Design
See ME 168.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MAT 169. Microelectromechanical Systems Fabrication and Design
See ME 169.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MAT 175. Biomaterials
Fundamentals of structure, processing, and properties of metallic, ceramic and polymeric materials utilized in biomedical devices and biotechnology. Effect of structure and processing on properties, especially biocompatibility, corrosion and long term reliability. Methods for characterization and testing of materials. New trends in biomaterials for interventional cardiology, implants, vascular prostheses, catheters and orthopedics.
Prerequisite: MATE 25 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
**MATE 180. Individual Studies**  
Individual work on special topics by arrangement.  
Prerequisite: Major form on file with department and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.  
Repealable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1-3 units

**MATE 185. Ceramics**  
Structure, properties and processing of crystalline and glassy ceramics, including defect thermodynamics, surfaces, ternary phase equilibria, and sintering.  
Applications include solid oxide fuel cells, oxide based chemical sensors, ceramics for biomedical and dental applications, and processing of electronic components.  
Prerequisite: MATE 115, MATE 151; MATE majors must also satisfy Jr Core requirements.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**MATE 186. Polymers**  
Structure and properties of solid polymers; chemistry; thermal transitions; mechanical, electrical and optical properties, influence of chemical structure and processing on properties; applications.  
Prerequisite: MATE 25 (with a grade of "C") and CHEM 161A (or equivalent as determined by instructor).  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**MATE 191. Materials Processing Laboratory**  
Lab experience in common processing methods for polymers, ceramics and composite materials. Design and characterization of materials processing methods.  
Prerequisite: MATE 25 or TECH 25.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

**MATE 195. Mechanical Behavior of Materials**  
Elasticity, plasticity, anelasticity; deformation mechanisms; effect of microstructure and imperfections; fatigue, creep, fracture; plane stress and plane strain; failure analysis for structural applications involving engineering devices and systems, bulk and nanomaterials, material compatibility, and interfacial bonding in thin films.  
Prerequisite: MATE 115, ENGR 100W, CHE 162, CE 099; MatE majors must satisfy the Junior core.  
Miss/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**MATE 195C. Interdisciplinary Senior Project I**  
See ENGR 195C.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: S  
3 units

**MATE 195D. Interdisciplinary Senior Project II**  
See ENGR 195D.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: V  
3 units

**MATE 197. Cooperative Education Project**  
See ENGR 197  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**MATE 198A. Senior Design Project**  
Applying materials engineering principles to the design and implementation of an approved materials engineering project, Integrate global and social issues in engineering. GE Area: S when taken as part of the MATE Major sequence.  
Prerequisite: 2.0 average and "C-" minimum grade in (MATE 115, MATE 141, MATE 151, MATE 153, MATE 154, MATE 155); ENGR 100W, CHE 162. Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.  
Material Engineering Majors only.  
Corequisite: ENGR 195A, MATE 195 and CHE 161  
Miss/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 3 hours.  
Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: MATE 198B, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: S  
2 units

**MATE 198B. Senior Design Project**  
Applying materials engineering principles to the design and implementation of an approved materials engineering project, Integrate global and social issues in engineering. GE Area: V when taken as part of the MATE Major sequence.  
Prerequisite: MATE 198A with a minimum grade of "C". Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a "C or better" (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.  
Corequisite: ENGR 195B  
Miss/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 3 hours.  
Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: MATE 198A, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: V  
2 units

**MATE 205. Advanced Mechanical Behavior of Solids**  
Structure-property relationships in mechanical behavior of materials, including elastic, anelastic and plastic behavior; creep characteristics, fracture, testing methods, dislocation dynamics, strengthening mechanisms.  
Prerequisite: MATE 115 (or equivalent).  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**MATE 210. Experimental Methods in Materials Engineering**  
Advanced study of experimental techniques used in materials engineering, including data acquisition and analysis, experiment design strategy and hands-on operation of advanced equipment.  
Prerequisite: MATE 115 (or equivalent).  
Miss/Lab: Lecture 2 hour/lab 3 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**MATE 215. Solid State Materials Engineering**  
Electrical, optical and magnetic properties. Includes wave mechanics, bonding theory, energy band theory, electronic transport, conduction, semiconduction and insulation.  
Prerequisite: MATE 115 (or equivalent).  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**MATE 220. Principles and Applications of Electrochemistry**  
Applied electrochemical systems, such as fuel cells, batteries, electrolytic plating, electrosynthesis. Environmental degradation in biological and material systems. Modern electrochemical techniques in analytical chemistry, including polarography, cyclic voltammetry, coulometric and pulse methods.  
Prerequisite: MATE 155 (or equivalent) or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**MATE 232. Plasma Processing of Materials**  
Principles of low temperature plasmas used for materials processing, including plasma fundamentals, plasma chemistry, collision and heating mechanisms and diagnostics. Material interactions in plasma assisted etching, deposition, and surface treatment will be emphasized.  
Prerequisite: MATE 133A, MATE 25, and PHYS 51 or equivalent courses.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units
MATE 241. Advanced Methods of Materials Characterization
Methods for characterization and analysis of bulk materials, films, nanoscale structures and surfaces. Prerequisite: Upper division undergraduate course in chemistry, condensed matter physics or materials. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATE 251. Advanced Solid State Thermodynamics
Thermodynamics of phase changes, nucleation and growth, martensitic changes, diffusion, rate theory, structural changes accompanying transformation, applications of theoretical concepts to materials development. Prerequisites: MATE 115 and MATE 151 (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATE 260. Theory of Semiconductor Materials
Advanced theory of constitution, structure and energy bands in semiconductors; material requirements of devices; different methods of doping, interconnection, isolation of circuits, material processing and failure analysis. Prerequisite: MATE 25, MATE 115, MATE 153 or MATE 129 (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATE 265. Principles of Nanomaterials
The fundamental properties of nanomaterials including thermodynamic, mechanical, electrical, magnetic, optical and biochemical properties and synthesis and characterization. Applications including nanomaterials for structural composites, memory and logic devices, clean renewable energy technologies, bio materials in drug delivery, and aerospace applications. Prerequisites: CHEM 001A, EE 098, MATH 133A, PHYS 051, PHYS 071, MATE 025, and MATE 153. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATE 270. Methods of Thin Film Deposition
Chemical and physical methods of thin film deposition including evaporation, sputtering, chemical vapor deposition, and electroplating. Thermodynamics and kinetics of growth, considerations for reactor design, control of deposition to alter film properties; deposition processes used for metals, dielectrics and semiconductors. Prerequisite: MATE 152 (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATE 281. MS Thesis/Project Preparation Seminar
Development of project or thesis proposal. Prerequisites: Classified standing, completion of minimum 9 units towards MS degree, candidacy form submitted, satisfactory completion of university graduate writing requirement. Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours. Credit / No Credit 1 unit

MATE 297. Special Topics in Materials Engineering
Special topics to augment regularly-scheduled graduate courses. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor permission. Notes: By arrangement only. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1-4 units

MATE 298. MS Research/Project
Master’s project work in Materials Engineering. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy. Corequisite: MATE 281. Not available to Open University Students. Repeatable for credit Mandatory CR/NC/RP 1-2 units

MATE 299. Master’s Thesis
Master’s thesis work in Materials Engineering. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy. Not available to Open University Students. Corequisite: MATE 281. Repeatable for credit Mandatory CR/NC/RP 1-3 units

MATE 1290R. Culminating Experience Supervision
Continued work on dissertation, thesis, or project or in preparation for comprehensive exams beyond the minimum required units for cases in which final deliverables are still in progress and all other degree requirements except the culminating experience have been fulfilled. Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a previous semester in MATE 298 or 299 Note: No Degree Credit No Degree Credit 1 unit
BUSINESS COURSES

BUS 180. Individual Studies in Business
Individual work on special topics by arrangement.
Notes: Business majors only. Petition and plan of study must have consent of instructor and Chairperson in the department of concentration.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing. Not available to Open University Students.
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

BUS 200. Business, Economics and Society
Emphasizes the relationship between the micro and macro economic environment and thoughtful managerial decision-making. Examines various theories and techniques that underlie the market economy. Costs and benefits of various governmental policies are investigated in a historical context.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 200W. Business Research and Communications
Using a case approach, students will learn about communication within the business world, with the intention that they will practice interpersonal, team, and presentation skills that are expected of effective managers.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and restricted to Business - MBA majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 201. Business Communications
This business communications course develops students' written and oral communication skills, emphasizing clear, concise and coherent articulation via a multitude of channels: e-mails, memos, cover letters, resumes, presentations, reports, etc. The course enables students to continue practicing effective communication in all aspects of their academic and professional careers.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

BUS 202. Managing in the Global Economy
This course investigates the world economy, including how markets, institutions and organizations vary from country to country, and how global competition, climate change, digital and emerging economics, and shifting from manufacturing to a service economy affect management practice.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and restricted to Business - MBA majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 211. Orientation and Behavioral Workshop
The course provides graduate business students with frameworks, processes and methods to improve their opportunity for success in a rigorous, accelerated graduate business program format. Students are introduced to key concepts in business communication and etiquette, case study methodology, and business strategies. This overview includes the opportunity to apply key concepts in a team format and discuss their strategic, behavioral and career implications.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

BUS 220. Financial and Managerial Accounting
Introduces students to financial and managerial use of accounting information systems and concepts, including the sources, uses and limitations of accounting information as used by investors outside the firm and by managers within the firm.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and restricted to Business - MBA majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220A. Financial Statement Analysis for Accountants
Course develops the ability to understand, interpret, and analyze financial information, and examines the relationship between financial statement information and the capital markets. Students develop financial analysis skills, and expand business knowledge from an accounting perspective.
Prerequisite: MSA Classified Standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220B. Financial Reporting and Analysis I
Principles, control and theory of accounting for assets; correction of prior year's earnings; measurement and determination of income.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220C. Accounting Information Systems I
Will provide conceptual framework concerning contemporary accounting information systems including: database concepts, internal control, use of systems technology, applications, management, systems analysis/design and auditing.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220D. Financial Analysis and Markets
Provides an overview of the required skills and the environment appropriate to the financial and economic decision-making function of the firm. The integrated approach of this course is designed to identify and analytically evaluate those internal and external variables which contribute to economic and financial decisions. Strategies of financial management in practical settings, application of concepts and analytical tools.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220E. Financial Reporting and Analysis II
Continuation of Financial Reporting and Analysis I. Principles, controls, and theory of accounting for liabilities and equities; preparation, utilization, and analysis of cash flow statements; financial ratios and statistical analysis of financial statements accounting data.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220F. Management Accounting and Control Systems
Provides the student techniques with an overview of the concepts and procedures of cost accounting relevant to managerial decision-making. Emphasizes planning and control, inventory valuation and income determination, and performance measurement.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220G. Tax Factors of Business and Investment Decisions: Theory and Practice
An introductory course with focus on concepts relating to the definition and federal taxation of: individuals; gross income, including inclusions and exclusions; deduction; credits; property transactions including capital, non-capital and non-taxable exchanges; and accounting methods.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
BUS 220H. Auditing: Concepts/Practice
Discusses the public accounting profession and its socio-economic role; auditing techniques with an emphasis on EDP environment; audit procedures, practice and programs, working paper preparation, unqualified and qualified report writing.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing. Graduate Standing only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220I. Forensic Accounting
Course will examine the frauds perpetrated on companies and methods of discovery. The criminal justice system will be reviewed and litigation support services provided by accountants to attorneys, including damage computations and testifying techniques and skills will be covered.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220J. Business Communications & Ethics
Emphasizes communication effectiveness and skill building for influencing and guiding people. Includes fundamental skill building in researching, organizing and writing reports, making persuasive presentations that are sensitive to the needs and requirements of clients, peers and managers.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220K. Accounting Practicum
The Accounting Practicum is an internship with an accounting firm or corporate financial group. This provides opportunities to apply program content to real-world environments, gain appreciation of work expectations and demands, and relate field experience to remaining program curriculum.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

BUS 220L. Legal and Ethical Environment of Accounting Practice
Emphasizes knowledge in the areas of the Law of Contracts and selected portions of the Uniform Commercial Code: Sales of Goods; Commercial Paper and other Negotiable Instruments; and Secured Transactions.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220M. Accounting Ethics
Examines professional ethical standards for accountants. Focuses on professional codes of conduct and workplace decisions for professionals in the fields of auditing, managerial accounting and taxation.
Prerequisite: BUS 220H, Graduate Standing only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220N. Management of Organizations and Projects
Examines the integrative role of the general manager as a strategist responsible for leading and managing multi-functional projects and develop skills related to leadership, planning, decision-making, motivating, scheduling and shaping organizational team culture by making extensive use of team building exercises/cases.
Prerequisite: MSA Classified Standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220P. Taxation of Individuals and Flow-Through Entities
Introduces the essentials of research methodology, taxation of corporations and shareholders, partners and partnerships, and practice and procedure. The student upon completing this course should have the ability to analyze a fact situation, determine the potential problems presented, interpret the law and recommend a feasible solution.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220R. Software Applications for Accounting
Creation, internal controls, evaluation and audit of advanced electronic spreadsheets. Students learn to use complex queries to extract information from databases.
Prerequisites: BUS220C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220S. Financial Reporting and Analysis III
Accounting for multi-unit operations: consolidated reporting issues, transfer pricing issues, globalization issues (foreign tax structures, organizational forms and international accounting), translation of foreign currency transactions and operations, hedging foreign currency exposures, goodwill and brief exposure to business combinations.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220V. Special Topics in Accounting
Current special topics in accounting including an understanding of the financial accounting policies and procedures followed by state, county, and municipal governments, universities, and other non-profits for accounting and budgeting of the receipt and expenditure of tax and related revenues.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220X. Business Analysis and Valuation Using Financial Statements
Development of Accounting based valuation framework that integrates a firm’s strategy, accounting performance, and value; assessing a firm’s value proposition and identifying key value drivers and risks; evaluating degree to which a firm’s accounting policies capture the underlying business reality.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 220Y. Professional Communications and Relationships III
Skill development in converting critique into meaningful and important information to improve professional performance; integration of professional skills; personal style with effective communication skills to prepare the student for transition to professional in the further development of their careers.
Prerequisite: MSA classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 221. Taxation of Business and Investment Decision-Making
Principles of federal income tax law as applied to business entities, including choice of entities, new ventures, tax deferred transactions such as installment sales, real estate exchanges, reorgs; AMT; and personal tax planning, including stock options and capital gains.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SJSU
SAN JOSE STATE UNIVERSITY

Academic Year
2016-2017
Course Descriptions

Friday, June 24, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**BUS 222. Profit Planning and Control**
Course covers how financial planning and control systems operate, and are used to deploy strategy, align interests, improve operations, and facilitate strategic change, maximizing firm value. Includes disciplined processes of decision-making, resource allocation, performance measurement to link strategy, management action, and shareholder accountability.
Prequisite: BUS 220 and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
**BUS 223A. Tax Research and Decision Making**
Develops basics for tax research and evaluates the interrelationships of statutes, regulations, rulings and court cases. Identifies tax services and other primary research materials with emphasis on their use in tax decision-making. Emphasizing critical thinking and communication skills.
Prequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
**BUS 223B. Taxation of Partnerships**
Income tax treatment of partners and partnerships and LLCs, including the creation, operation, liquidation and sale or other amalgamation of organizations. Special allocation and non-recourse debt arrangements are also covered.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223A and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
**BUS 223C. Taxation of Corporations and Shareholders**
Fundamentals of corporate taxation including formation and capital structure, treatment to shareholders and corporations of liquidating and non-liquidating distributions, redemptions, stock dividends, and corporate reorganizations.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223A and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
**BUS 223D. Seminar in Tax Planning and Practice**
Capstone course for the MS in Taxation degree. Will integrate financial planning throughout the program, including sale of the business and estate planning, and will include a final written comprehensive project.
Prequisite: Graduate standing and completion of at least 3 tax core courses.
Notes: Completion of the course or BUS 223D satisfies the MST comprehensive project requirement.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
**BUS 223E. Business and Tax Aspects of High Technology Companies**
Tax in business issues facing high technology companies, including stock options, R&D, package design, fiscal and public policy issues, multi-stage financing, joint venturing, Sections 482, 197, 382, going public, etc. Includes comprehensive project.
Prequisite: Graduate standing and completion of at least 3 tax core courses.
Notes: Completion of this course or Bus 223D satisfies the MST comprehensive project requirement.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
**BUS 223F. Tax Accounting Methods/Periods**
Definition and importance of accounting methods and periods; timing rules for income, expenditures, inventory and R&D; change procedures; special methods; book-tax differences; introduction to provision for income taxes.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223A
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
**BUS 223G. Taxation of Business Entities**
Income tax treatment of different types of business entities and their owners. Focuses on operations, reporting, formation, restructuring and termination. Selected special state and international tax rules, tax planning, and underlying tax policies also covered.
Corequisites: BUS 223A
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
**BUS 223H. Tax Policy Capstone**
Capstone course that examines the principles and policies that underlie and shape tax systems and rules. Students gain a broader perspective of the tax law beyond its technical application, and learn how tax, economic, social and environmental policies interact.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223A, BUS 223F, BUS 223G
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
**BUS 224. Financial Statement Analysis**
Course develops the ability to understand, interpret, and analyze financial information, and examines the relationship between financial statement information and the capital markets. Students develop financial analysis skills, and expand perspectives of business and professional roles.
Prequisite: BUS 220 and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
**BUS 225A. Taxation of Estates and Trusts**
Examine managerial accounting in medical product development with emphasis on financial aspects of the industry. Develops understanding of profit/loss statements; budget preparation and execution; financial implication of patent life, rationale for mergers and acquisitions; financial implications of outsourcing.
Prequisite: Admission to MPDM program & completion of Bus 210 and SMPD 281A.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
**BUS 225B. Taxation of Corporate Reorganizations**
Income tax treatment of corporate reorganizations and amalgamations, including acquisitions, tax-free and taxable as well as corporate division. Tax treatment of net operating losses, earnings and profits, property basis and other corporate attributes.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223A, BUS 223C
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
**BUS 225C. International Tax - US Corporations with Foreign Activities**
Taxation of outbound investment and activities of the US corporations. Topics include sourcing, foreign tax credit, subpart F, Sections 482 and 367, income tax treaties, foreign currency, establishing foreign operations, and issues affecting expanding US multinational technology firms.
Prequisite: BUS 223A
Corequisite: BUS 223C.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
**BUS 225D. International Tax - Individuals and Foreign Corporations**
Taxation of individuals with foreign activities, and inbound investment and activities of foreign corporations. Topics include taxation of US expatriates and foreign nationals, foreign tax credit, tax treaties, foreign-owned US real estate, and issues of mobile employees.
Prequisite: BUS 223A
Corequisite: BUS 223C
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
BUS 225F. State Taxation Fundamentals
Introduction to the legal foundation, nature and operation of key state and local taxes. Constitutional constraints regarding nexus, sourcing and apportionment are covered. Additional topics include research techniques, compliance and planning considerations, current issues and state tax reform.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225G. Taxation of S Corporations
Topics include: Income tax treatment of S Corporations and their shareholders, built-in gains tax and excess net passive income tax; operating and distribution rules, shareholders basis, NOL pass-through rules; formation, reorganizations, QSUBS, and state income tax consequences.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225H. Taxation of Property Transactions
Key rules and planning considerations of property development, transfer, lease, abandonment, worthlessness, and destruction; depreciation and amortization; special types of intangibles and relevant tax rules; property indebtedness; sale of a business; tax-deferred transactions; sale of a principal residence; and basics of non-income taxes applicable to property and property transactions.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225I. Tax Practices, Penalties and Procedures
Procedures applicable to filing returns, amended returns and claims for refund. Also covers key procedural matters governing examinations, appeals, and adjudication of disputes. Relevant penalty provisions and rules of conduct are also examined. While the focus is on federal rules, key procedural differences in California law are also covered.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225J. Taxation of Executive Compensation
Tax aspects of executive compensation includes qualified and nonqualified stock options, deferred compensation, fringe benefits, 401(K), 403(B), pension and profit sharing plans, rabbi trusts, etc.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225K. Advanced Individual Taxes
Course includes interest tracing, passive activity losses, net operating losses, divorce, AMT’s impact on individuals and individual California income taxes.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223A, Graduate Standing only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225L. Accounting for Income Taxes
Financial accounting rules regarding the calculation and presentation of a company’s provision for income taxes.
Prequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225M. State Tax Planning
Tax planning considerations are covered for multistate and single state businesses for key state taxes. Tax effects of location of property, payroll and sales are covered along with state tax incentives and dealing with incomplete guidance.
Prequisite: BUS 225F
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225N. Financing Options - New or Growing Bus
Covers the fundamentals of various financing techniques for such businesses including equity, debt and “going public”. Decision-making considerations, strategy, valuation and relevant security and tax laws are covered.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225O. Taxation of Tax Exempt Organizations
Taxation of tax exempt organizations, including application of UBIT; investment in partnerships and S Corp., foundation, pension plans, VEBAS, form 990’s.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225P. Taxation of Tax Exempt Organizations
Taxation of tax exempt organizations, including application of UBIT; investment in partnerships and S Corp., foundation, pension plans, VEBAS, form 990’s.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225Q. Advanced International Tax - US Corporations
Advanced study of income tax treatment of international corporate transactions including international reorganizations and Section 367, Section 304 and corporate inversions. Planning for intangibles, subpart F planning, foreign entity structuring including use of check-the-box entities, foreign currency transactions, and foreign tax credit planning.
Prequisite: BUS225C
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225R. Tax Policy and Tax Reform
Overview to principles and policies that underlie and shape tax systems and reforms. Students will gain a broader appreciation of the tax law beyond its technical application, as well as how tax, economic, social and environmental policies interact.
Prerequisite: BUS 223A. Graduate Standing only.
Pre/corequisite: BUS 223B, BUS 223C, BUS 223F.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225S. Consolidated Returns
Review and analysis of theory, rules and practice involving affiliated entities and filing of consolidated returns.
Prequisite: BUS 223A.
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 223C.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225T. Intermediate Acctg for Income Tax
Follow-up to BUS 225L, Accounting for Income Tax. Topics covered include IFRS-GAAP convergence, FAS 1341R (Purchase accounting), International tax accounting (including APB 23, ARB 51, FAS 52), FAS 123R (advanced topics), State & Local considerations, FIN 48 and other relevant/current topics.
Prequisite: BUS 225L
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225U. Fundamentals of Transfer Pricing
Introduction to the fundamental principles of intercompany pricing, applications of transfer pricing methods to related party transactions under U.S. transfer pricing regulations and OECD Guidelines, and the economic analysis required for intercompany transactions of multinational corporations.
Prerequisites: BUS 223A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225V. Tax Considerations for High Tech Companies
Explores the nature of high tech companies, special features, and why tax issues exist. In depth learning about tax incentives for innovation including the research credit, treatment of intangibles, stock options, multi-stage financing, multijurisdictional considerations, and book-tax differences.
Pre-Requisite: BUS 223A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
BUS 225W. Introduction to International Taxation
Introduction to the structure, basic rules, and policies of the federal income tax system with respect to international transactions of US and foreign persons. Topics include residency, sourcing, tax treaties, foreign tax credit, transfer pricing, and compliance.
Prerequisite: BUS 223A
Corequisite: BUS 223G
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225X. International Taxation - US and Foreign Individuals
Taxation of US and foreign individuals with investments and activities outside their home country. Topics include FTC, treaties, withholding taxes, US expatriates, foreign nationals, mobile employees, and compliance considerations, including US Bank Secrecy Act, FATCA and PFICs.
Prerequisite: BUS 223A, BUS 225W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 225Y. Accounting Ethics
Covers professional responsibilities for accountants; meets CA licensure rules for a 3-unit accounting ethics course. Addresses CA statutory and regulatory ethics, AICPA rules of professional conduct, SSTs, and Circular 230, emphasizing compliance, history, process of change, and research.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 226. Tax and Financial Reporting Issues of Emerging Firms
Management team and business plan issues; public offerings stock issues, certified audit issues, investment banking concerns, SEC requirements, mezzanine financing, purging the S corporation’s earnings; reporting requirements, insider trading, restricted stock issues, 10Q, K's and forecasts; tax issues.
Prerequisite: BUS 220 and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 227A. Individual Tax Compliance
Basics of federal income tax compliance from information gathering to return filing. Includes practice preparing various individual forms and schedules, software tools, engagement letters, rules of conduct, disclosures, record keeping, key California adjustments, and completion of a moderately complex Form 1040.
Corequisites: BUS 223A.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

BUS 227B. Ethics for Tax Practitioners
Review of rules of conduct, tax penalties and professional ethical behavior relevant to tax compliance and planning. Key rules applicable to a CPA are covered in the context of their application in the day-to-day work of a tax practitioner.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing only.
Corequisites: BUS 223A.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

BUS 227C. Tax Symposium
Tax symposium topics may vary from year to year to allow for focus on new developments or special tax topics. Check the MST schedule for the topic description.
Corequisites: BUS 223A.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

BUS 227D. Employment Taxation and the Modern Workforce
An overview to the types of employment tax and related issues that can arise for companies and workers when employees telecommute or have multiple work locations. The basics of federal employment taxes are covered along with worker classification rules as well as selected state and international tax issues and rules relevant for today’s workforce.
Pre/Corequisites: BUS 223A
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

BUS 227E. Foundation for Understanding Taxation
Legal foundation of taxes, types of taxes, and underlying theories, definitions and concepts. How to analyze transactions and activities for tax consequences. Helps strengthen one’s overall understanding of taxation and application of analytical skills to resolving tax issues.
Prerequisites: Undergraduate tax course
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

BUS 227F. Personal and Business Leadership Skills for Tax Practitioners
Learn the intrapersonal and interpersonal skills and knowledge a tax practitioner needs for personal and professional success. Includes listening, oral and written communication, ethical reasoning, relationship and team building, establishment and assessment of accountability measures, time management, and career planning.
Pre-Requisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

BUS 227G. Introduction to International Taxation
Introduction to the structure, basic rules, and policies of the federal income tax system with respect to international transactions of US and foreign persons. Topics include residency, sourcing, tax treaties, foreign tax credit, transfer pricing, and compliance.
Prerequisite: BUS 223A
Corequisite: BUS 223G
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 227H. Ethics for Tax Practitioners
Review of rules of conduct, tax penalties and professional ethical behavior relevant to tax compliance and planning. Key rules applicable to a CPA are covered in the context of their application in the day-to-day work of a tax practitioner.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing only.
Corequisites: BUS 223A.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

BUS 227I. Tax Symposium
Tax symposium topics may vary from year to year to allow for focus on new developments or special tax topics. Check the MST schedule for the topic description.
Corequisites: BUS 223A.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

BUS 227J. Employment Taxation and the Modern Workforce
An overview to the types of employment tax and related issues that can arise for companies and workers when employees telecommute or have multiple work locations. The basics of federal employment taxes are covered along with worker classification rules as well as selected state and international tax issues and rules relevant for today’s workforce.
Pre/Corequisites: BUS 223A
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

BUS 227K. Foundation for Understanding Taxation
Legal foundation of taxes, types of taxes, and underlying theories, definitions and concepts. How to analyze transactions and activities for tax consequences. Helps strengthen one’s overall understanding of taxation and application of analytical skills to resolving tax issues.
Prerequisites: Undergraduate tax course
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

BUS 227L. Personal and Business Leadership Skills for Tax Practitioners
Learn the intrapersonal and interpersonal skills and knowledge a tax practitioner needs for personal and professional success. Includes listening, oral and written communication, ethical reasoning, relationship and team building, establishment and assessment of accountability measures, time management, and career planning.
Pre-Requisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

BUS 228. Marketing Management
Fundamental concepts and skills required for understanding markets and managing marketing efforts. Includes market orientation, consumer and industrial buyer behavior, market segmentation, target market identification, product development, pricing, distribution channels, marketing communication, strategy development, and marketing planning and control.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and restricted to Business - MBA majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 231. Consumer and Market Behavior
Influence of consumer behavior upon marketing, management strategy, examination of behavioral concepts as they relate to purchase decisions, types of consumer research instructions and applications; focus on consumer behavior in action-oriented environments.
Prerequisite: BUS 230 and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 231A. Market Forecasting
Course will help business people in understanding and identifying the appropriate forecasting methods in order to make a more accurate prediction of future demand.
Prerequisite: BUS 230, Business statistics and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 231B. High Tech Marketing
Course will give students exposure to marketing in technology industries. Principal ideas from the technology adoption life cycle form the conceptual basis for the course. Differences between technology marketing and other kinds of marketing are explored and special skills identified.
Prerequisite: BUS 230, business statistics, and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 232. Third World Marketing Manager
Marketing in Third World high risk areas: Russian, African, Islamic. Understanding methods of marketing, as well as how to deal with specific third world risks: mafia, bribery, “black” market, smuggling and corruption.
Prerequisite: BUS 230 and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 233. Business to Business Marketing
Course deals with business-to-business marketing, that is, the marketing of goods, services, and ideas to business and non-retail institutions. Covers product, price, promotion and distribution with emphasis on strategy development and marketing decision-making.
Prerequisite: BUS 230 and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
**BUS 234B. Promotional Strategy**
Explains the media and techniques used by businesses to communicate with consumers, resellers, and the public. Topics will include budgeting, choosing media, testing communication effectiveness, executing and controlling advertising, personal selling, and consumer trade promotions.
Prerequisite: BUS 230 and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 235A. Introduction to Business Analytics**
This course will introduce fundamental business analytics tools including Probability Analysis, Decision Analysis, and Linear and Discrete Optimization. An emphasis will be placed on conceptual understanding and analytic insight.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 235B. Business Research**
This course introduces participants to 21st Century business research methodology. The emphasis here is not on issues related to ongoing data sources but rather to unique, one-time problems that are best solved with custom research projects. Quantitative methods are emphasized but the advantages of the qualitative perspective are not overlooked. Other topics include questionnaire design, data collection, analysis, and presentation, highlighting appropriate new technology. The aim is to prepare managers to conduct research as well as to enable them to engage collaboratively with their research consultants.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 235C. Data Mining**
Data mining is used to discover patterns and relationships in data. Emphasis is on large complex data sets such as those in transactional databases or gathered through web mining. Topics: data visualization, association rules, clustering, and various modern classification techniques.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 235D. Business Analytics Simulation**
Transforming diverse data into knowledge-driven business decisions. Participants make tactical and strategic decisions based on consumer, competitor, aggregate market, financial, etc. Success is gauged by monitoring a dashboard that includes manufacturing productivity, return on investment, investment in the future, market share, product quality, financial performance, etc.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 236. Current Topics in Marketing**
Emphasizes marketing and decision-making in social, government and business environments. Uses behavioral science and quantitative techniques to develop strategies for tactical and strategic marketing solutions to problems which impact on R&D, finance, logistics, manufacturing, distribution and others.
Prerequisite: BUS 230 and graduate standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 238. International Marketing**
The development of international marketing strategy. Focus on the evaluation of the various environmental variables, selection of target markets, methods of entry, developing an appropriate marketing mix and planning/control of the international marketing effort.
Prerequisite: BUS 230 and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 240. Electronic Commerce**
Focuses on organizational uses of information technology, impacts of IT on organizational operations and strategies, and increasing importance of Internet in business activities. Covers fundamentals of IT, organizational applications of IT and Internet, and successfully developing and implementing IT-based applications.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 241. Structured Methods of Information Technology**
An analysis of structured methodologies of programming, documentation, testing, and management. Examined in terms of various information technologies; emphasis on development of techniques to analyze, design and adapt system solutions to organizational information needs.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 242. Distributed Information Systems**
An analysis of database management systems, data communications, and telecommunications in a distributed information network. Focus will concentrate on identifying the means through which an organization can use the information technologies of distributed systems to satisfy its data needs.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 243. Database Management**
Introduction to database approach of planning, design and implementation of information systems applications in organizations from the viewpoint of the manager as a knowledgeable user. Includes data modeling, data integrity and practical project assignments.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 245. Service Innovation**
The course introduces students to the service in a variety of trade, enterprise and service industry settings. Students will learn about the economics and management of service systems and their design, operations, information technology, performance measurement, marketing, supply chain and quality assurance.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 248. Cyber Risk Management**
This course surveys cyber risk management concepts and best practices. Topics include cyber security threats, countermeasures, vulnerabilities, cost/benefit analysis, incident handling/response, business contingency planning, ethics, and legal imperatives within the organizational context.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 250. Law and Ethics**
Course focuses on both law and ethics in the business environment, how individuals and organizations approach law and ethics, as well as the ethical, legal and social consequences of disregarding law and ethics in favor of other objectives.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and restricted to Business - MBA majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 251. Strategic Human Capital Performance Management**
This course utilizes case and research discussions as well as quantitative costing and utility analyses to develop practical skills in the global deployment of human resources to achieve and sustain strategic competitive advantage.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**BUS 252. Managing Organizational Change**
The focus will be upon applied organizational change by covering organizational behavior from a normative, policy-oriented perspective. The perspective will be one of viewing the person (student) as an actual or potential change agent; a consultant (internal or external), innovative personnel specialist, or middle or top level manager.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
BUS 253. Negotiation and Conflict Management
Introduces a theoretical framework and skill-building exercises/simulations for negotiating agreements in adversarial or competitive relationships. Explores conflict resolution methods applicable to commercial transactions, employee relations, union management negotiation and contract disputes, as well as international diplomacy.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 254. Advanced Personnel Management
Selected human resource management topics are studied, including: computer applications and quantitative methods, forecasting, job analysis, personnel recruitment and selection, training and development, EEO, compensation, performance appraisal, OSHA requirements, labor relations.
Prerequisite: BUS 251 (or equivalent), statistics and computer applications, graduate standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 255. Diversity in the Workforce
Analysis of communication, leadership, motivation, group dynamics, decision-making, problem solving, training, change, conflict resolution and other behavioral concerns as they apply to the management of the multicultural workforce.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 256. Labor and Employment Law
Providing exposure to laws and regulations that govern the employment relationship, this course develops the critical thinking and research skills needed to recognize and effectively manage workplace legal issues such as discrimination, harassment or wrongful discharge.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 257. Creativity in Managers
Enhancing ability to manage one’s self and construct organizational processes and environments that help move individuals from mechanicalness to creativity.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 258. Leading Edge Managers
Experiential seminar to develop specific managing and leading capabilities. Focus on skills typically missing from MBA education: managing a multi- and cross-cultural workforce; developing effective teams and collaborative work; building a high-performing work system.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 259. Mg Legal Aspects of Tech & New Prod Dev
This course addresses emerging issues in intellectual property - patent, copyright, trademark, and trade secrets laws - with an emphasis toward managing and protecting innovation and new product development in areas such as computer technology, biotechnology, and cyber-space.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 260. Managerial Decision Analysis
Concerns the inherent complexities in the process of choice. Covers decomposition of the decision environment, the use of decision trees, value theory, analysis of criterion, the statistical measurement of risk and uncertainty, preposterior analysis, and problems of collective choice.
Prerequisite: Business statistics and graduate standing; restricted to Business - MBA majors only
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 261. Legal Challenges for the International Manager
Learn how legal systems affect international business. Topics include: securities law in international transactions; US trade law; export regulations; foreign legal problems; legal risk analysis; labor law systems; control of capital and currency; intellectual property rights; licensing business with state-controlled agencies.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 262. Leadership
Explores classic and contemporary models of leaders and leadership and defines the difference between management and leadership. Practical applications of theory emphasizing the contingency perspective.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 262A. Global Leadership and Innovation
This course provides an in-depth introduction to global leadership and its development and to fostering innovation and global change. Through assessments and behavioral simulations, it prepares students to do global work effectively in a complex context with people from various cultures.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 262B. Global Leadership and Development
Students learn about global leadership and, in particular, its development in the Global Leadership Laboratory. As GLab Associates, they help facilitate high impact experiential exercises, learn to give feedback, and supervise and coach student teams in global leadership courses.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 263. High Performance Management
An intense analysis of management with main focus on understanding organizations as systems. Use of academic theories as tools with which you solve real-world tactical performance problems. Emphasizes critical thinking and problem solving.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 264. Introduction to Technology Planning and Management
Develops technology strategies through a qualitative (scenario and strategy map-based) and a quantitative (decision analysis and option theory-based) approach for technology portfolio planning and management. It provides practical, stimulating, and easy-to-use methods for realistic applications.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 264A. Professional/Business Ethics
Ethical principles relevant to decision-making in business situations. Using case studies, examines and analyzes moral issues to determine the most appropriate actions. Experiential and self-reflective as well as theoretical.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 265. Silicon Valley Experience
This course is designed to develop the “whole student” for success in the business world, including professionalism, ethics, case competitions, communications, networking, career success, and work/life balance. It includes lectures, speakers, panels, competitions, and other events providing students with an in-depth exposure to Silicon Valley.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

BUS 267. Alternative Compensation Systems
A systematic exposure to theories and practices of various organizational reward systems. Drawing on managerial, behavioral, and economic frameworks to review various compensation topics and tackle some of the most controversial or innovative issues in compensation management.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
BUS 268. Managing Across Cultures
A comprehensive foundation for understanding, managing, and successfully interacting in the multifaceted, culturally-embedded contexts of multinational firms. Understanding major issues facing multinational corporations in the management of international operations, insights into cultural, historical and institutional factors; skills for working effectively in international multicultural teams.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 268A. Global Business Management
A global view on business, investigating why and how companies succeed internationally. It provides students a conceptual tool by which to understand how economic, social and political factors influence both domestic and international operations.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 269. Strategic Management in the Computer Industry
The online course focuses on the industry-specific strategic challenges faced by companies that comprise the sector that is preeminent in the Information Age. Case studies favor PCs over big iron and software over hardware.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 270. Financial Management
Introduces the structure, markets and regulatory factors within the financial system. Develops basic skills in preparing financial plans/budgets, valuing capital costs, financial assets and evaluating the firm’s capital structure, cost of capital, working capital, dividend policies, financing and investment decisions.
Prerequisite: BUS 220 or BUS 231B and graduate standing; restricted to Business - MBA majors only
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 271. Capital Markets
Driven by technological change, deregulation and globalization, course provides students an overview of the U.S. and international financial environment through financial media, spreadsheets and the Internet. Students leave the class with knowledge of interest rates, flow of funds, derivatives, money and capital markets and financial intermediaries.
Prerequisite: BUS 270 and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 272. Current Topics in Finance
Presented as a collection of topics of current interest and concern to managers, investors and creditors. A seminar approach emphasizes discussion, illustrations, examples and applications drawn from current financial practice to encourage exploration of all facets of select financial issues.
Prerequisite: BUS 270 and graduate standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 273. Business Valuation
Course uses accounting and market data to determine the value of public and private businesses. The course considers methods and models whereby business values are created and destroyed. Techniques, from basic rules of thumb to holistic computer models are considered.
Prerequisites: BUS 220 and BUS 270
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 274. Financial Analysis of Technology-Based Firms
Students will learn to develop financial strategies in practical settings. This includes the ability to construct and interpret pro forma financial statements, planning and control models, working capital analysis, capital structure studies, capital budgeting and cost of capital models, and valuation analysis.
Prerequisite: BUS 270 and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 275. Corporate Finance: Cases in High Tech Firms
Course is a continuation of corporate finance where finance concepts directly related to high technology firms are examined. The concepts are enhanced by using five Harvard cases. Other data and handouts are provided to supplement these cases and the textbook.
Prerequisite: BUS 270 and graduate standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 276. New Venture Finance
New ventures face different business and financing environments than large, publicly-traded firms. The risk of R&D failure is more severe for new ventures. Examines how business and financing decisions are intertwined. Topics: Venture capital, joint ventures and intrapreneurship.
Prerequisite: BUS 270 and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 277. Investment Analysis and Management
Principles of financial and portfolio analysis applied to investments in common stocks and bonds. Descriptive characteristics of financial markets reviewed, with main emphasis on application of financial theory and statistics to understanding movements in security prices and portfolio values. A financial management viewpoint will be taken in conducting fundamental valuation analysis and formulating portfolio policy.
Prerequisite: BUS 270 and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 278. International Corporate Finance
The finance manager’s responsibilities, risks, problems and need for strategic planning. Unique aspects of financial analysis for international business discussed and applied to real and/or similar decision situations.
Prerequisite: BUS 270 and graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 280. Operations and Supply Chain Management
Analysis of effective and efficient flow of materials, products, services, and information within and across organizations. Includes: process flow analysis, capacity planning, quality, lean supply chain, layout, aggregate planning, supply chain networks, inventory management, sourcing, ERP, and logistics planning.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and restricted to Business - MBA majors only
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 281. Management of High Technology Organizations
Investigates ingredients for sustained profitable innovation. Emphasizes management of technological innovation, including innovation strategies, organization, project selection, project management, managing and integrating functional areas. Analyzes developmental processes which enable small firms to grow and prevent large organizations from stifling innovation.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 282. Silicon Valley: The Business of Technology
The Silicon Valley Business of Technology course prepares students for fast-paced and pressure-packed conditions to accelerate development of Critical Thinking Skills; providing a unique insight into the Silicon Valley culture. Students will apply technology to various industries by understanding its origins, categories, and functionality.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
BUS 282A. Essentials of Management and Organizational Behavior
Familiarizes students with the challenges that arise for managers in organizational settings; surveys theories and practices relating to managerial roles, organizational cultures, strategy, planning, team building, communication, motivation, leadership, decision-making, control, structure, and change.
Prerequisite: Enrollment in the MBT program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 282B. Essentials of Operations Management
Familiarizes students with the role and importance of operations management and how it interacts with other parts of the organization; develops skills in applying analytical tools and techniques to operations management challenges.
Prerequisite: Enrollment in the MBT program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 282C. Management of Innovation in the Biotechnology Sector
Provides general management perspectives of biotechnological innovation; focuses on challenges of managing the development of new technologies, products, and processes in biotech sectors; examines management concepts, industry practices, and cases relevant to the biotechnology sector.
Prerequisite: Admission to the MBT program; Director consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 283. Entrepreneurship
Examines the growth and nature of entrepreneurship and the support infrastructure of tasks, people, finances and technology. Emphasizes entrepreneur characteristics sought by venture capitalists and investors, role of the business plan and evolutionary stages of start-up activity.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 284. Managing Product Development
Views product development as a cross-functional business process. Examines concepts used and management challenges faced in structuring product development activity and in strategically managing a portfolio of product development projects.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 284C. Managing Medical Product Development
Views medical product development as a cross-functional business process. Examines concepts used and management challenges faced in structuring medical product development activity and in strategically managing a portfolio of medical product development projects. Examines industry practices and cases relevant to medical product development.
Prerequisite: Admission to MPDM program and completion of BUS 224C, BUS 286 and SMPD 289A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 285. Total Quality Management
Documents forces which propel quality (competition, Deming, Baldrige, etc.) and impact on planning, benchmarking and competitive analysis. Includes design for manufacturability, design of experiments, Taguchi methods, systems analysis, continuous process development and statistical process control.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 286. Project Management
Covers both strategic and operational points of view for managing projects. Quantitative methods include project planning, budgeting, selection, scheduling, evaluation and control. Qualitative methods include project organization, staffing and team building.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 287. Advanced Topics in Global Supply Chain Management
In depth analysis of current issues in global SCM with emphasis on industry best practices from around the globe. Topics may include continuous replenishment, value of information, outsourcing, collaboration, strategic alliances, e-SCM, supply chain risk, performance metrics, SCM simulations.
Prerequisite: Bus 280. Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 288. Manufacturing Planning, Cost and Control
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 289. Managing Information and High Technology
Applies convergence among information, technology and strategy to organization and design of information and business systems for competitive advantage. Practical uses of electronic data interchange, expert systems and design and control of database systems to manage high-tech production.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 290. Strategic Thinking
Integrative focus on managing the total enterprise, including corporate and business-level strategy formation. Applies market and industry analysis, using qualitative and quantitative techniques, to position companies in their competitive environment. Students create a strategic plan for on-going or new organization.
Prerequisites for Early Career MBA students: Completion of BUS 201, BUS 202, BUS 210, BUS 220, BUS 230, BUS 250, BUS 260, BUS 270, BUS 280 and graduate standing; restricted to Business - MBA majors only.
Prerequisites for MBA for Professional students: BUS 200W, BUS 202, BUS 210, BUS 220, BUS 230, BUS 250, BUS 260, BUS 270, BUS 280 and graduate standing; restricted to Business - MBA majors only.
Note: Must receive a minimum grade of “B” on project.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 291. Global Strategy
This course examines the behavioral, managerial, organizational, and strategic consequences of globalization. Writings on global strategy, including the literature on multinational, transnational, and metanational firms, cases looking at the globalization of new technologies, economic development in a WTO world, and sustainable development or green strategies are covered.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 294. Management Simulation Competition
Developing analytical and general management decision-making skills as member of a team competing in the regional business schools’ management simulation game. Extensive use of computers for simulation and analytical planning tools.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 295. Management Consulting Field Experience
Apply management theory and learn consulting skills by carrying out an intensive project. Identify and analyze actual business problems, develop and evaluate alternative solutions and present plan to management.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units
### Academic Year 2016-2017

**Course Descriptions**

**v2**

Friday, June 24, 2016

All dates, fees & information subject to change without notice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 297A. Special Topics in Business Administration</strong></td>
<td>Special topics to augment regularly-scheduled electives. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and prerequisite courses as specified. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1-4 units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 297B. Special Topics in Business Administration</strong></td>
<td>Special topics to augment regularly-scheduled electives. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and prerequisite courses as specified. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 297C. Special Topics in Business Administration</strong></td>
<td>Special topics to augment regularly-scheduled electives. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and prerequisite courses as specified. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 2 units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 297D. Special Topics in Business Administration</strong></td>
<td>Special topics to augment regularly-scheduled electives. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and prerequisite courses as specified. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 298. Individual Study Problems</strong></td>
<td>For the student with a specific project in mind, in an area not covered by existing coursework. The student must submit a one-page formal proposal to be accepted by an assigned faculty member and approved by the MBA program director. Number of units received will be based on depth and breadth of project. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Not available to Open University Students. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1-6 units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 298C. Applied Business Experience Internship</strong></td>
<td>The course provides students with an opportunity to translate their academic training into real world practice and gain overall knowledge of key functional areas of business. The internship must offer students a valuable learning experience and must significantly increase their knowledge of business organizations. Students are responsible for identifying a specific internship opportunity and obtaining an official offer from an employer. Upon approval from the MBA Director, the students will be able to enroll in the 3-unit course which will count as one of the MBA electives. The course requires the preparation of an internship journal &amp; report. The internship qualifies as Curricular Practical Training (CPT) for international students. Prerequisites: Advancement to Candidacy Normal Grade Rules 3 units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 298I. Applied Business Experience Internship</strong></td>
<td>For the student with a specific internship providing a quality experience that reinforces the curriculum and involves meaningful work. The student must submit a one-page formal proposal to the graduate program director. A final report is required. The internship must qualify as Curricular Practical Training (CPT) for international students. Prerequisite: Approved advancement to candidacy Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1 unit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 299. Master’s Thesis</strong></td>
<td>Master’s Thesis Plan A. Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and admission to candidacy. Not available to Open University Students Mandatory CR/NC/RP 1-4 units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS1 020. Financial Accounting</strong></td>
<td>Accounting postulates and principles; application of accounting theory to accumulate and summarize financial data; critical analysis and interpretation of financial statements. Prerequisite: MATH 071. Normal Grade Rules 3 units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS1 020N. Survey of Accounting</strong></td>
<td>Introduction to accounting theory and techniques for business minors and non-business majors. Principles are applied to accumulating and summarizing financial data; critical analysis and interpretation of financial statements. Prerequisite: Sophomore status recommended, non-business majors only. Normal Grade Rules 3 units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS1 021. Managerial Accounting</strong></td>
<td>Uses of accounting data for managerial decision-making. Topics include: cost accumulation for product costing; cost structure for control and motivation; cost-volume-profit relationships; profit planning; standard costing, flexible budgets; and relevant costs for non-routine decisions. Prerequisite: BUS 20 or BUS 20N. Normal Grade Rules 3 units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UPPER DIVISION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS1 120A. Accounting Information Systems</strong></td>
<td>Documentation, flow and processing of accounting information in business organizations, related principles of internal control; system design principles. Computerized and non-computerized procedures are used for processing. Prerequisite: BUS 20 with a minimum grade of “C”. Declared Major in Accounting, Accounting Information Systems or Corporate Accounting and Finance. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool, declared Accounting, AIS or CAF major. Normal Grade Rules 3 units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS1 120B. Advanced AIS and IS Risk Assessment</strong></td>
<td>Hands-on project-oriented computer lab to develop working knowledge and skills in using Microsoft Excel and Access as application development tools. Students design a prototype accounting system and generalized audit module prototype assessing integrity of previously designed databases. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor. Prerequisite: BUS 120A and COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 1004WB with a minimum grade of “C” or better in both. Normal Grade Rules 3 units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LOWER DIVISION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS1 020. Financial Accounting</strong></td>
<td>Accounting postulates and principles; application of accounting theory to accumulate and summarize financial data; critical analysis and interpretation of financial statements. Prerequisite: MATH 071. Normal Grade Rules 3 units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BUS1 120C. Network Environment and Accounting Controls
Introduction to current network arrangements in small, medium and large corporations, including hardware/software components used to control the integrity, and access to networks. Internet interfaces including TCP/IP basics and network configurations. A practical NT domain and its administration will be included.
Prerequisite: BUS 120B with a minimum grade of "C". Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 120D. Accounting Topics in IT Audit
Students will be exposed to real life audit environment cases. Students will apply the EDP auditing techniques of integrated audit risk management, auditing of platforms, applications, and network as appropriate. Discussion of network security, including telecommunications, firewall, encryption and other current IT Audit issues will be included as part of IT discussion.
Prerequisite: BUS1 120B and BUS1 120C with a grade of "C" in each. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 120E. Platforms Security & E-Commerce Controls
Students will be exposed to overall functional capabilities of the security of UNIX, NET, and Novell platforms, and how to audit the security of these platforms. Students will also be exposed to the E-Commerce IT environments, and setting up of an E-Commerce website with security considerations.
Prerequisite: BUS1 120B and BUS1 120C with a grade of "C" in each.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 120G. Programming and Systems Development in AIS
This course covers the process, technical elements and current techniques used in accounting systems development. Programming topics include business reporting languages. Systems development topics include requirements analysis, functional specification, system design, implementation, testing, and maintenance.
Prerequisite: BUS1 020 with a minimum grade of "C". Lower division business pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 121A. Intermediate Accounting I
Principles, control and theory of accounting for assets; correction of prior year's earnings; measurement and determination of income. Projects involving spreadsheet software required.
Prerequisite: BUS 20 with a minimum grade of "C" and Upper division standing. Student must be a declared Accounting, Accounting Information Systems, Finance, or Corporate Financial Management major to enroll.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 121B. Intermediate Accounting II
Principles, controls, and theory of accounting for liabilities and equities; preparation, utilization, and analysis of cash flow and fund statements; financial ratios and statistical analysis of financial statements accounting data. Projects involving spreadsheet software required.
Prerequisite: BUS 121A (with minimum grade of "C"). Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 122A. Management Accounting and Control Systems
Examination of the nature, objectives and procedures of cost management as applied to product and service costing, decision-making and cost planning and control systems.
Prerequisite: BUS 20 with a minimum grade of "C" and upper division standing. Declared Major in Accounting, Accounting information systems or Corporate Accounting and finance.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 122B. Advanced Management Accounting and Control Systems
Examination of contemporary issues and emerging practices in cost management. Topics include strategic cost management, activity-based cost management, life-cycle cost management, target costing, quality costing management and value chain-analysis.
Prerequisite: BUS1 122A and BUS 100W, COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB with a minimum grade of "C" in both. Lower division business pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 122C. Taxation of Individuals and Pass Through Entities
Emphasis on the unique factors involved in taxation of individuals and pass-through entities (partnerships, S corporations, estates and trusts). Taxation of the transfer of wealth through gifts and inheritance.
Prerequisite: BUS 123A with a grade of "C" or better. Accounting and Corporate Accounting Finance Majors only. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool, Business Minor or Accounting or Corporate Accounting Finance major.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 124. Forensic Accounting
This course will examine the various frauds that are perpetrated on companies and discuss ways the accountant can uncover the frauds. The criminal justice system will be reviewed and the various litigation-support functions provided to attorneys by accountants will be discussed.
Prerequisite: BUS 20, COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB, BUS 121A and BUS 121B with a minimum grade of "C" in each. Accounting and Corporate Accounting Finance Majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 125. Special Financial Reporting Topics
Analysis of specialized and emerging accounting topics (such as interim reporting, deferred taxes, post-employment benefits and new FAS pronouncements) with emphasis on research, application and analytical skills.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB, BUS 121A and BUS 121B (with minimum grade of "C" in each). Lower division business pool or Business Minor. Accounting and Corporate Accounting Finance Majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
BUS1 125A. Advanced Writing for Accounting
Students learn to communicate accounting and other specialized financial information to a variety of audiences including employers, clients and the investing public in a manner that promotes clarity, accuracy and professionalism.
Prerequisite: BUS 121A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 125B. Accounting Ethics
Students study accounting ethics, professional codes of conduct and the application of accounting ethics in various fields of accounting including auditing, managerial accounting and taxation.
Prerequisite: BUS 121A, BUS 121A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 125C. Professional Development and Communications
Interview and verbal presentation skills, including computer applications, in professional, business and social situations are developed. Professional Skills and personal awareness are emphasized.
Prerequisites: BUS 20
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 125D. Internship in Accounting
Course integrates accounting education with work experience and exposes students to career opportunities and accounting in the business environment. It provides individualized educational experience through structured employment and on-the-job learning.
Prerequisite: BUS 121A and BUS 125A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 126. Advanced Accounting
Accounting for multi-unit operations: consolidated reporting issues, transfer pricing issues, globalization issues (foreign tax structures, organizational forms, and international accounting) translating foreign currency transactions and operations, hedging foreign currency exposures, goodwill, and business combinations. Extensive use of spreadsheets (Excel)
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB, BUS 121A and BUS 121B (with minimum grade of “C” in each). Lower Division Business Pool, Business Minor, Accounting or Corporate Accounting Finance Majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 127A. Honors Practicum in Corporate Financial Management
Corporate sponsored projects in accounting and finance. Students are assigned to a host company and are required to work with the host company and faculty advisor on a topic in financial management. A report will be presented. Students are admitted based on an average 3.0 GPA in four prerequisite courses.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W (or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100W), BUS 121A, BUS 121B, BUS 122A, and BUS 170 with a minimum grade of “C” in each and instructor approval. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 127B. Advanced Honors Practicum
Course involves advanced corporate sponsored projects in accounting and finance. Students are assigned to supervisory personnel at the host company under the advisement of the instructor. Course is repeatable for credit for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: Declared major in Accounting, Finance, AIS or Corporate Financial Management and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 128. Accounting for Nonprofit Organizations
Principles, objectives and methods of accounting for governmental and other nonprofit organizations.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB and BUS 121A (with minimum grade of “C” in both). Lower Division Business Pool, Business Minor, Accounting or Corporate Accounting Finance Majors Only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 129A. Financial Auditing
Emphasis on traditional role of a test function-rendering of an opinion or published financial statement. The public accounting profession, generally accepted auditing standards, professional ethics, auditing procedures, work paper preparation and report writing. Projects involving spreadsheet software required.
Prerequisite: BUS 120A, BUS 121A, BUS 121B and BUS 122A with a minimum grade of “C” in each. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool, Business Minor, Accounting or Corporate Accounting Finance majors.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 129B. Operational Auditing
Study of professional and technical aspects of internal and operational auditing with emphasis on concepts, ethical conduct and significance in preparation/implementation of the audit and its findings. Effectiveness and efficiency of audits in industry and not-for-profits will be covered.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB, BUS 120A, BUS 121A, BUS 121B and BUS 122A (with minimum grade of “C” in each). Lower division business pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 170. Fundamentals of Finance
The finance function and its relationship to other decision-making areas in the firm; the study of theory and techniques in acquisition and allocation of financial resources from an internal management perspective.
Prerequisite: BUS 21 or BUS 122A, ECON 1A, ECON 1B and BUS 90. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 171A. Financial Institutions and Markets
Study of financial markets and institutions that operate in them. Examinations of money and capital markets, interest rates and financial institutions, both depository and non-depository. Emphasis on past, current and future industry and regulatory authorities.
Prerequisite: BUS 170 (with minimum grade of “C”). Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 171B. Commercial Banking
Asset/liability management principles and decision experience in banking investment policy, loan policy, money desk operations, and corporate planning. Industry historical implications for banking policy and current applications via an interteam computer simulation exercise.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB and BUS 171A with a minimum grade of “C” in both. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 171A. Investment Analysis
Procedures and tools necessary to evaluate investment variables, determine value and analyze risk/return characteristics of equity, fixed income securities, and alternative individual investments. Emphasizes responsible decisions and provides background for portfolio analysis.
Prerequisite: BUS 170 (with minimum grade of “C”). Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
BUS1 172B. Portfolio Management
Basic procedures and analytical tools necessary to construct, analyze, evaluate and revise investment portfolios or groups of assets, including computerized portfolio models. Approach and content consistent with objectives of Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) program. Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB and BUS 172A with a minimum grade of “C” in both. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 172C. Futures and Options
The use of derivatives for risk management by individuals, banks and corporations. The functioning of the futures and options markets for equities, fixed income and commodities. Option valuation models; Black-Scholes and beyond. Risk arbitrage. Applications in personal investment strategies. Prerequisite: BUS 170 and BUS 172A with a minimum grade of “C” in each.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 172D. Student Managed Investment Fund
Manage donated funds using Wall Street techniques. Design and evaluate fund investment strategy. Analyze firms for portfolio inclusion. Communicate buy-hold-sell recommendation. Prerequisite: BUS1 170
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 173A. Financial Management: Theory and Policy
From the financial manager’s perspective, considerations and alternatives for maximizing a firm’s value. Tools for understanding what determines value and what managerial actions can alter value, by combining theory with practical knowledge of marketplace limitations. Prerequisite: BUS 170 (with minimum grade of “C”). Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 173B. Problems in Financial Management
Advance study of business case materials, including assessment of financial condition; projection of capital requirements; and analysis of decisions pertaining to working capital, capital expenditures, financing, capital structure, dividends, mergers and reorganization. Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB and BUS 173A with a minimum grade of “C” in both. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 173C. Entrepreneurial Finance
Basic principles of finance applied to new ventures and small businesses. Topics include incorporation, venture capital, business models, financial analysis, valuation, capital structure, cash flow forecasting, growth and exit strategies. Prerequisite: BUS 170 with a minimum grade of “C” and Upper Division Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 174. Risk Management and Insurance
Principles and applications of risk determination and measurement in a firm’s operations. Using cases, evaluate needs for insurance purchases or alternative risk handling techniques. Prerequisite: BUS 170. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 175. Real Estate Finance
Real estate financing from the viewpoint of borrower and lender, financing mathematics, legal aspects of lending, appropriate financial instruments, taxes and real estate, loan cost analysis, loan valuation, development and assumability. Mortgage markets/institutions considered together with alternative financing techniques for various types of properties. Prerequisite: BUS 170 (with minimum grade of “C”). Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 177. International Business Finance
Focuses on the determination of exchange rates and the workings of international financial markets. Develops exchange rate parity relationships and techniques for hedging exchange rate risk. Strategies for managing working capital, long term debt, fixed asset selection and international financial reporting are also examined. Prerequisite: BUS 170 (with minimum grade of “C”). Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 179B. Selected Topics in Business Finance
Extensive investigation of selected topics with major emphasis on integration of finance theory and practice within a current business context. Prerequisite: BUS 173A (with minimum grade of “C”). Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS1 195. Accounting Concepts for Engineers
Introduces the accounting process and the creation and analysis of financial statements (balance sheet, income statement, statement of retained earnings, statement of cash flows) information for decision making. Includes case versus accrual accounting with a focus on corporate business and annual reports. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 090. Business Statistics
In terms of theory and application: collection and presentation of data; measures of central values and spread; probability as a measure of uncertainty; sampling and sampling distribution of the sample mean; confidence intervals; hypothesis testing; regression and correlation. Prerequisite: MATH 071. Math Remediation completed or a post baccalaureate.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 131B. Retail Marketing Management
Special issues faced and approaches taken in retailing. Topics include store location, merchandise selection and display, financial management, promotion, store layout and image. Prerequisite: BUS2 130. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
BUS2 131C. Marketing of High Technology
Course is for students who have exposure to Marketing and who want to apply marketing concepts and methods in a high technology situation. A hands-on course as much as possible. Toward the end students will pursue individual group projects and several in-class exercises.
Prerequisite: BUS2 130.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 131D. Marketing in New Ventures
Examines and explores the roles of marketing in the new venture. Focuses on learning conceptual framework for understanding customers, designing appropriate marketing activities, making marketing decisions and addressing marketing problems in building a new venture. Students analyze cases and undertake projects.
Prerequisite: BUS2 130.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 132A. Marketing Channels and Institutions
Study of the interrelationship of channel members (vendors, manufacturers, wholesalers, retailers) and the collaborative nature of successful channels. The impact of the legal environment in marketing channels is examined.
Prerequisite: BUS 130. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 132B. Business Logistics
Logistics in the process of planning, implementing and controlling the efficient, effective flow and storage of goods, services and related information from the point of origin to the point of consumption for the purpose of conforming to customer requirements.
Prerequisite: BUS2 130 and BUS 190. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 133A. International Marketing
Impact of the international business environment on the development of marketing strategy and marketing mix, with emphasis on development of a global perspective and cultural sensitivity. Also covers international trade, importing and exporting.
Prerequisite: BUS2 130. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 133B. Relationship Marketing: Pacific Rim
Prerequisite: BUS2 130.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 133C. International Marketing: Developing Nations
Prerequisite: BUS 130. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 133E. Marketing to Eastern/Western Europe
To market in Europe, one must learn how Europeans think. Developed and evolved over centuries, European business methods are complex, subtle, and largely unknown to America. This course provides insights into these methods.
Prerequisite: BUS2 130.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 134A. Consumer Behavior
An examination of psychological, sociological, and other factors that affect consumer behavior. These factors are examined in an effort to help businesses and other organizations to accurately assess and effectively satisfy customer needs.
Prerequisite: BUS 130, and Any 100w. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 134B. Integrated Marketing Communications
Focus is on design and delivery of marketing messages to targeted audiences. Analysis and planning seeks integration of messages delivered through advertising, sales promotion, personal selling, public relations, and other communication methods.
Prerequisite: BUS2 130 and Any 100w. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 134C. Social Media Marketing
This course seeks to provide students with insights into the latest technologies and medial platforms available to marketers and used in marketing practice. Students will learn about major theories, best practices, new technologies and new media platforms and apply them to real-life examples.
Prerequisite: BUS2 130, Lower division business pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 135. Sales Management
Teaches skills in personal selling with guidelines for designing and managing the sales function. Topics include advanced sales techniques, high impact questioning methodologies, closing techniques and managing objections, account and territory planning and management, resource planning and management, and sales compensation programs.
Prerequisite: BUS2 130. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 136. Product Development
Integrative analysis of product development related to life-cycle management. Emphasis is on new product/service planning.
Prerequisite: BUS 130. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 136E. Product Development in New Ventures
The course focuses on new products in new ventures. Topics areas include success and failure determinants, analysis of market opportunities, new idea generation, planning and development processes, incubation and acceleration, entrepreneurial high-tech product development, and product portfolios.
Prerequisite: BUS2 130.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 137A. Soft Skills
An examination of the soft skills (self-management skills and people skills) employers feel recent college graduates are lacking. Some of these skills include, but aren’t limited to, listening skills, likability, flexibility, giving/receiving criticism, work ethic, dining etiquette, cultural sensitivity, etc.
Prerequisites: BUS2 130
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SJSU SAN JOSE STATE UNIVERSITY
Academic Year
2016-2017
Course Descriptions
Friday, June 24, 2016
ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
BUS2 137D. Special Topics in Decision Sciences
Special topics in the management of decision sciences or in the decision sciences environment. The instructor may choose to address one special topic, theme, or several related topics.
Prerequisite: BUS2 130.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 137H. Marketing Honors Practicum
Course involves sponsored projects in the area of Marketing. Students are assigned to a host company and are required to work with the host company and faculty advisor on a topic in Marketing. A report will be presented.
Prerequisite: BUS2 130, or Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 137S. Special Topics in Marketing
Special topics in the management of marketing or in the marketing environment. The instructor may choose to address one special topic, theme, or several related topics. Requires one or more projects, at instructors discretion.
Prerequisite: BUS2 130.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 138. Marketing Research
Fundamentals of empirical study in marketing, including hypotheses formulation, testing, and the basis of inference. Questionnaire and experimental design, attitude measurement, sampling and data collection, and analysis are emphasized along with applications to marketing decision-making.
Prerequisite: BUS 90, BUS 130, Any 100W. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 139. Marketing Management
Marketing management is a capstone course whose purpose is to provide the student with the opportunity to demonstrate and integrate the capabilities acquired from the prerequisite courses.
Prerequisite: BUS2 130, BUS 134A, BUS 134B, BUS 138, COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB and Senior standing.
Recommend: BUS 190 is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 190. Quantitative Business Analysis
Quantitative models and computer software used in business decision-making. Studies of network and transportation models, linear programming, CPM/PERT project analysis, decision analysis, simulation and other techniques used in management science applications.
Prerequisite: BUS2 090 and MATH 071. Upper Division Standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Not available to Open University Students.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 191. Decision Making Under Uncertainty
Decision analysis models and methods for optimizing decision policies: Bayes’ Theorem, decision trees, influence diagrams, utility functions and certainty equivalence functions for risk-averse analyses, measures of the value of information, use of relevant spreadsheet computer tools.
Prerequisite: BUS2 090 or any one of the following: MATH 161, HS 167, ISE 130, ECON 003, ECON 103A, or Instructor Consent. Lower division business pool or Business Minor.
Note: Offered only occasionally.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 193. Data Mining
Data Mining is used to discover patterns and relationships in data. Emphasis is on large complex data sets such as those in very large databases or through web mining. Topics: data visualization, association rules, clustering, and various modern classification techniques.
Prerequisite: BUS2 90, BUS 130 or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 194A. Statistical Analysis
This course develops fundamental knowledge and skills for applying statistics in business decision-making. Topics include hypothesis testing, simple and multiple regression, experimental design, time series analysis and non-parametric estimation.
Prerequisite: BUS2 90
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 194B. Business Analytics
This course covers applications of linear, nonlinear, and discrete optimization as well as the modeling of stochastic processes, including inventory control models and waiting line models.
Prerequisite: BUS2 190
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 195. Spreadsheet Modeling
Develop your analytical modeling skills and learn advanced features of Excel. Focus is on using Excel to model real-world decision-making problems. Covers Excel features including IF functions, lookup tables, date and text manipulation, sorting, filtering, graphing, and VBA.
Prerequisite: BUS2 190
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 195. Data Visualization
This course focuses on state-of-the-art data techniques for creating effective visualizations for structured and unstructured data. The course targets students who are interested in using visualizations to better understand information and communicate with other people.
Prerequisite: BUS2 90
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 195C. Simulation Modeling and Analysis
Building and using simulation models in business systems using both Excel and high-level simulation software package. Topics include discrete-event simulation, Monte Carlo simulation, simulation input data collection and analysis, statistical analysis of simulation output.
Prerequisite: BUS2 190
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS2 195D. Analytic Strategy
This course provides hands-on experience in transforming large amounts of diverse data into business decisions. This is accomplished via an engaging, complex simulation in which participants develop data-driven tactical and strategic decisions.
Prerequisite: BUS2 194A and BUS2 194B
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSINESS 3

LOWER DIVISION

BUS3 010. Discovering Business
Simulates setting up a small business to explore the many facets of an enterprise (marketing, accounting, finance, management, information systems, etc.). Through self-assessment and readings, directs students toward career paths that best reflect their personal aptitudes and interests.
Prerequisite: Highly recommended for SJSU freshman business majors, optional for others.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
BUS 012. Money Matters  
Learn to manage your money for a more meaningful life: afford your life goals, pay for college, avoid financial stress, talk to family about money, choose a credit card, understand investing. Bonus: learn how to pump-up your grades. GE Area: E  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE E  
3 units

BUS 080. Legal Environment of Business  
Understand the judicial system and dispute resolution with emphasis on the role of law in purchasing, contracting and administering a business as it impacts the firm’s constituencies and society as a whole.  
Prerequisite: Sophomore status.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

BUS 148. E-Commerce Management  
Includes all aspects of management of e-commerce businesses. Topics include business planning, business-to-business and business-to-consumer sectors, entrepreneurship, and small business management.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

BUS 149. Negotiation and Conflict Resolution  
Provides conflict resolving and negotiation techniques. Case studies demonstrate applications of these methods in real world business, personal, interpersonal and international situations. Emphasis on acquiring and improving skills.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

BUS 150. Fundamentals of Human Resource Management  
Theories, concepts and processes of human resource management; specific topics include EEO, employee motivation, job analysis and work design, strategic human resource planning, recruitment and selection, talent assessment and development, performance management, compensation and benefits, OSH, and employee rights and discipline.  
Prerequisite: BUS 91L or instructor consent. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

BUS 151. Labor Relations  
Private sector union-management relations; labor history, basic labor economics. Legislative, judicial, administrative issues in collective bargaining; contract negotiations, grievance procedures, dispute resolution. Overview of public sector collective bargaining and comparative labor relations. Current trends, including labor-management cooperation.  
Prerequisites: Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

BUS 152. Human Resource Information Systems  
Examines the strategic role of Human Resource Information Systems (HRIS) in the effective management of organizations; needs analysis, criteria for selection and evaluation of software tools for HR decision-making; HRIS issues in Internet, privacy, security, system integration, expert systems.  
Prerequisite: BUS 150 or instructor consent. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

BUS 153. Management of Diversity  
Cross-cultural differences in effective HR management; organizational culture, cross-cultural communication, opportunity structures, organizational change; legal compliance and planning models such as Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action; conflict resolution strategies; dealing with internal and external compliance agencies.  
Prerequisite: BUS 150 or instructor consent. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

BUS 154. Workforces Planning, Staffing and Training  
Examines basic concepts, strategies and current issues in recruitment, talent acquisition, selection and training. Includes use of computer tools to analyze impacts of legal compliance, diversity, technology, outsourcing, restructuring and downsizing on effective management of human resources.  
Prerequisite: BUS 150 and COMM 300W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

BUS 155. Performance Management and Development  
Assessment and performance management of individuals, groups and organizations in a rapidly changing environment. Explores need for change management skills such as organizational development, career development and coaching to assess and improve the talent base of organizations. Project required.  
Prerequisite: BUS 150, COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

BUS 156. International Issues in Human Resource Management  
Personnel practices in international context; cross-cultural management, human resource planning, recruitment and selection, expatriation/repatriation, training, performance appraisal, compensation and benefits, labor relations as experienced by multinational corporations; comparative human resource management.  
Pre/Corequisite: BUS 150 or instructor consent. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

Legal aspects of the employment relationship, including employment at will; contract, privacy, public policy, and whistleblower exceptions; EEO and affirmative action; prohibitions against discrimination and harassment; arbitration, trade secrets and non-competition agreements; occupational safety/health; compensation, benefit and family leave laws. Project required.  
Prerequisite: BUS 80, BUS 150 and BUS100W or COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB. Upper division standing. Allowed Declared Major: Bus Admin/Human Resource Mgmt or Business Minor.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

BUS 158. Compensation and Reward Systems  
Theories and practices of compensation and benefits; strategies to establish and administer equitable pay structures; job analysis, and evaluation, salary surveys, pay and motivation, skill-based pay systems, long-term and short-term performance plans, merit increase, bonus, stock options, profit-sharing, executive compensation and computer tools in compensation.  
Prerequisite: BUS 91L and BUS 150. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units
BUS3 159. Senior Seminar in Human Resource Management
Extension and integration of student knowledge, skills and abilities in strategic HRM; critical analysis of current HRM issues; exploration of HR career options; analysis of existing organization to develop methods of improving HRM decision-making in a real-world setting.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB, BUS 150, BUS 157 and BUS 158. Allowed Declared Major: Bus Admin/Human Resource Mgmt. Lower Division Business Pool. Graduating Senior Status.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS3 160. Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior
Provides a foundation for major topics in management and organizational behavior by surveying theories and practices relating to managerial roles, organizational cultures, fundamental strategic issues, planning, team building, communication, motivation, leadership, decision-making, control, structure and change.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS3 161A. Applied Organizational Behavior
Focuses on high-level application, analysis, synthesis and evaluation of group dynamics, interpersonal communication, motivation, leadership, perception and attitudes, individual power and politics, conflict and stress management. In-depth emphasis on key theories plus interpersonal managerial skills.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS3 161B. Organizational Theory, Design and Change
Managing organization-wide structural and cultural changes leading to designs that enhance organizational effectiveness. Change issues of managing growth, resistance, intervention phases, crisis management, intergroup conflict/power are combined with design issues of balancing innovation and predictability, decentralization and centralization.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB and BUS 161A. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS3 166. Business, Government, & Society
Analysis of the American business system in terms of socio-economic and political constraints imposed upon business organizations by external, physical, legal, political, social and economic environments. Special reference to ethical issues in business, corporate social responsibility, profit maximization and countervailing powers in a pluralistic society.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS3 168. Global Business and Human Rights
Examines the implications of global business for human rights; the costs and benefits of globalization to various stakeholders; the institutional context within which global business is transacted; and the proliferation of international codes governing human rights. Includes a series of cases that focus on the human rights impacts of business practices in a range of industries and regions of the world.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS3 169A. Honors Seminar
This course will introduce some of the seminal theories in management and related fields. The seminar will provide a variety of views on organizations, organizational life and the way organizations function. The course will be cross-disciplinary, drawing on readings about organizations from a variety of sources and disciplines. Students will be required to apply theoretical concepts to their own work, field study, or internship experiences.
Prerequisite: BUS 160 or BUS 161B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS3 186. Professional and Business Ethics
See PHIL 186
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

BUS3 189. Strategic Management
An introduction to business application programming.
Prerequisite: Any 100W. Restricted to graduating seniors only. Allowed Declared Majors: All Business Majors. Lower Division Business Pool. Graduating Senior Status.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 025. The Digital World and Society
An overview of computer hardware and software concepts and common operating system functions.
Prerequisite: BUS 91L.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D1
3 units

BUS4 091L. Computer Tools for Business
A project-oriented course, where students apply computer knowledge and skills to solve business problems.
Prerequisite: BUS 91L.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D1
3 units

BUS4 096X. Advanced Computer Tools for Business
For students with a solid grasp of basic spreadsheet and presentation software skills seeking to develop expertise and ability to apply them in business. Students learn advanced spreadsheet and presentation software skills through individual lessons and through application in team case projects.
Prerequisite: Basic Excel and PowerPoint skill proficiency.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit
BUS4 110B. Systems Analysis and Design
Introduction to systems development methodologies, techniques and tools. Emphasis on enterprise, process, data and object modeling techniques. Students use UML and prototyping tools to analyze and design an information system.
Corequisite: BUS4 092.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 111. Networking and Data Communications
Emphasis on the concepts, architectures, components, protocols and standards for message movement within information networks. Uses the network design process to develop understanding of business and information technology perspectives.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing, Lower Division Business Pool.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 112. Database Management Systems
Intermediate database management systems and procedures, stressing the design and development of efficient business information systems. Emphasis on data modeling, data integrity, SQL and implementation of a database application.
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in BUS4 092 .
Lower Division Business Pool.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 113. Advanced Business Programming
Development of complex business applications, integration of structured programming methodologies and visual programming languages.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB, a grade of "C" or better in BUS 111 and BUS 112, senior status. Lower Division Business Pool.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 113J. Advanced Business Programming in Java
Students gain experience with developing complex business application programs in the electronic commerce environment with an emphasis on the integration between structured and object oriented programming. Applications will be built for Unix and Windows platforms using the Java programming language.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB, a grade of "C" or better in BUS 111 and BUS 112, senior status. Lower division business pool.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 114. Advanced Systems Analysis and Design
Advanced topics in systems development, including CASE tools, object technologies, enterprise analysis and project management.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB, a grade of "C" or better in BUS 111 and BUS 112, senior status. Lower division business pool.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 115. Advanced Networking and Data Communications
Integration of telecommunications and database management systems concepts in a distributed information systems environment. Emphasis on information systems architectures, systems integration, open systems and other advanced topics.
Prerequisite: BUS4 111. Lower division business pool.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 116. Advanced Database Management Systems
Advanced topics in database management, including data analysis and design, SQL and client/server database development tools and applications.
Prerequisite: BUS4 112. Lower division business pool.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 118B. Executive Support and Expert Systems
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB, a grade of "C" or better in BUS 111 and BUS 112, senior status. Lower Division Business Pool.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 118C. Information Security and Assurance Management
Introduces the spectrum of threats and associated best practices for managing information security and assurance in organizations. Covers use of education/training, policy/procedure and technology to balance information confidentiality, integrity and accessibility requirements against associated costs to support organizations’ strategic goals.
Prerequisite: Lower Division Business Pool.
Corequisite: BUS4 111.
Note: Offered only occasionally.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 118S. Special Topics in MIS
Special topics to augment regularly scheduled electives. Course is repeatable for credit, maximum 9 units.
Prerequisite: BUS 111, BUS 112, and COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB. Lower Division business pool.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 118W. Web Based Computing
Explores Web applications for personal, E-Commerce and corporate computing. Covers essentials of WWW protocols. Students will learn to design and program both client and server-side applications using HTML and extensions, JavaScript, Perl, VBScript, Active Server Pages, database connections, XML, Java.
Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in BUS4 110A and BUS4 112. Lower division business pool.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 119A. Practicum in MIS
Students, working in teams, will complete an MIS project for a community organization. Requirements include using industry-standard project management tools and methods, interacting with project stakeholders in a professional manner, and applying appropriate technical skills and processes to the project.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB; and a grade of "C" or better in BUS 111 and BUS 112, senior status. Lower Division Business Pool.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 119B. Business Strategy and Information Systems
Analysis of effective use of information systems and technology for competitive advantage by a business organization for enterprise, business-to-business, and E-Commerce computing. Emphasis on integration of information systems and technology with business strategy, financial justification, personnel and organizational considerations.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB, a grade of "C" or better in BUS 111 and BUS 112, senior status, taken in last semester before graduation.
Lower Division Business Pool.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS4 119H. Honors Practicum in MIS
Honors student teams will work to complete an MIS project for a community organization. Requirements include using industry-standard project management tools and methods, interacting with project stakeholders in a professional manner, and applying appropriate technical skills/processes to the project.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB, BUS 111 and BUS 112 (with a grade of "C" or better), senior standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
BUS 188. Business Systems and Policy
Provides system perspective on organizations, using information as an integrating vehicle. Examines how information systems can serve business functions and integrate value chain activities.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool.
Pre/Corequisite: Fundamental courses.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 188L. Team Skills Workshop
A laboratory experience emphasizing experimental learning by working on a comprehensive project in Bus 188. Provides guided insights and techniques to enhance team learning and performance, with a focus on developing skills that transfer to other team projects.
Corequisite: BUS 188.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

BUSINESS 5

LOWER DIVISION

BUS 016. Introduction to Leadership & Innovation
This interdisciplinary course covers basic theories of leadership and innovation and investigates key topics that influence contemporary social leadership issues. Students assess their leadership styles to create personal development plans leading toward positive, innovative impacts on society.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 040. Developing Your Entrepreneurial Potential
This course introduces foundational concepts in innovation and entrepreneurship. It provides insights into the characteristics and motivations of entrepreneurs, and the factors that foster an entrepreneurial mindset and enable individuals to translate positive attitudes toward entrepreneurship into actual behavior.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 140. Fundamentals of Operations Management
Familiarizes students with processes that transform inputs into finished goods and services; helps students understand the importance of operations management and how it interacts with other parts of the organization; develops skills in applying appropriate analytical tools to business operations challenges.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 141. Procurement and Supply Management
Comprehensive survey of forecasting, inventory management (including just-in-time), purchasing, supplier relations, warehousing (tiered, centralized, decentralized) and distribution methods. Make-or-buy analysis and specification/standardization techniques.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 142. Total Quality Management
Holistic approach to managing quality: interaction of production design, work design and the manufacturing process. International view and roles qualitative and quantitative techniques play in successful quality management programs.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or instructor consent.
Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 142B. Business Process Management
Includes concepts and methods to optimize business processes relevant for creating value for the customers and adding value to an organization. Provides capability of designing and managing business processes and the interfaces between Operations Management and other business functions.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 144. Supply Chain Management
Addresses concepts/tools for effective and efficient management of supply chains. Topics include materials planning/control, sourcing strategy, strategic alliances, information technology role, quality/customer issues, inventory management, and distribution/logistics management.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 144B. Global Operations Analytics
Builds analytic thinking for improving global operations management (GOM). Introduces analytical methods, tools, and software to analyze GOM problems and then derive managerial implications and decisions in global business operations perspectives.
Prequisite: Upper Division Standing or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 145. Global Operations Strategy
Studies operations management issues unique to manufacturers with extensive international operations. Educational objectives are to develop an understanding of: the strategic tradeoffs associated with global operations, total supply chain management and the economics of transnational logistics.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or instructor consent. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 145B. Healthcare Operations Management
Operations Management (OM) approaches across a broad range of healthcare settings: clinical, management, and support processes in the medical and public healthcare systems. Apply OM tools including flowcharting, process analysis, queuing, forecasting, six-sigma, health worker scheduling.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUS 146. Global Project Management
Project management from both strategic and operational points of view. Quantitative methods include project planning, budgeting, evaluation, selection, scheduling and control. Qualitative methods include project organization structure, staffing and team building. Role and responsibilities of the project manager and interfaces with other managers.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
BUSS 147. Service Operations Management
Develops skills in setting formal standards for product attributes and operating procedures that comprise service experience. Categories of services; indirect and direct consumption. Psychological/social characteristics of the consumer/server encounters, enhancing ability to monitor service quality. Total quality management.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or instructor consent. Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 148. Sustainable Operations Management
Introduces a holistic view of the interaction between operations activities and the environment. Builds awareness of major environmental problems and issues in the operations function of business, and learns environmental assessment and management tools for operations management.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 162. International and Comparative Management
Management functions and practices in an international context; comparison of management and business practices from various political and cultural perspectives; emphasis on what managers need to be aware of in order to perform in the international environment.
Prerequisite: Any 100W, BUS 187 or instructor consent.
Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 162A. International Business Strategy
Course focuses on the strategic challenges and the strategic management of firms that operate and compete in a global environment. Course provides an overarching experience in international business by integrating knowledge and previous international business learning. 
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB, BUS 187, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 163. Management Issues in High Technology Companies
Provides an overview of a wide variety of key managerial concerns, industry knowledge and management techniques that are especially relevant in high technology companies. Such organizations compete within an environment characterized by rapid technological change and a high degree of uncertainty.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 163A. Negotiating Globally
Introduces a theoretical framework and skill-building exercises for negotiating agreements, resolving disputes, and making decisions across cultures. Builds awareness of the global negotiating environment including cultural and institutional factors. Applicable to commercial transactions, employee relations, contract disputes, and international diplomacy.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 163B. Globalization and Innovation in Emerging and Developing Markets
This course investigates the world economy, specifically emerging and developing markets and provides an in-depth understanding of how institutions shape the strategies that firms employ and the actions that managers take in these countries.
Prerequisite: COMM 100W or ENGL 100WB or LLD 100WB, BUS 187, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 164. Strategies in High Technology Companies
Examines strategies for companies within high technology industries, focusing on how to anticipate, identify, and exploit such technological change for competitive advantage. Technological change creates opportunities for new industries and products, but at the same time renders obsolete existing company capabilities.
Prerequisite: BUS 161A. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 164A. Country Perspectives on Business and Management
Provides a comprehensive study of the business and management practices of a featured country or region. Includes historical, institutional, sociopolitical, and cultural context. May be repeated for credit with a different featured country or region.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 164B. Doing Business Globally
Course is designed with a faculty-led program abroad. Students gain first-hand knowledge of the historical, institutional, and cultural factors influencing business and management practices in the destination country. May be repeated for credit with a different country destination.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

BUSS 165A. Global Leadership
This course introduces students to global leadership and its development and is designed for students who want to work effectively with people in diverse settings. Taught experientially, the course involves simulations, innovation projects, and extensive individual feedback.
Prerequisite: Any 100W.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 165B. Leadership & Innovation Practicum
This is a project-based practicum course for students interested in global leadership and innovation. Course topics include project management of multicultural teams, innovation, and change management. Students apply theory and skills gained in previous courses as they implement personal leadership projects.
Prerequisites: Any 100W, BUS 187, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 167. Managing Environmental Issues
The management of environmental issues, including the relationship of business to the natural environment, the public policy context of management decision-making; and the greening of the corporation and implications for strategic management, operations, human resources, marketing and accounting.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 169B. Honors Practicum in Organization and Management
Second part of a two-semester honors program sequence. Student teams will work on a project sponsored by a company or other organization, under the supervision of the sponsor and the instructor. Teams will present their final report to the sponsor.
Prerequisite: BUS 160 or BUS 161A and permission of the instructor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 180D. Individual Study
Individual work on special topics by arrangement. Petition and plan of study must have consent of instructor and Chairperson.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

BUSS 181. Introduction to Entrepreneurship
Will offer an insight into the characteristics of entrepreneurs, the approaches they use to create, identify and evaluate opportunities for new ventures and the skills that are needed to start and manage new ventures and develop a preliminary business plan.
Prerequisite: Any 100W, BUS 130, BUS 21 or instructor consent. Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
BUSS 182. Business Plans for New Ventures
An integrative course involving teamwork to prepare complete plans for starting a new business. This will require analyzing the industry and potential market, the competitive advantage of the business proposition, human and financial resource requirements and the founders’ skills.
Prerequisite: BUS 181 or instructor consent. Upper Division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 183. Global Entrepreneurship
Will explore the opportunities that entrepreneurs create, encounter and change in the global and cross-cultural arena. It will examine how entrepreneurs adapt to and succeed in a global economy and how institutional networks facilitate global and immigrant entrepreneurship.
Prerequisite: Upper Division or instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 184A. Management of Innovation
Discusses types of innovation and their impact. Analyzes industry practices in management of innovation for corporate growth and renewal through new product and process innovation, organization, and business models. Examines strategic and tactical aspects of the innovation process and alignment of innovation efforts with strategy.
Prerequisite: Upper Division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 185. Family Business Dynamics
This course explores and analyzes the unique issues and challenges of family businesses in terms of the dynamic relationship between the family and business and its impact on decision-making and performance of the business.
Prerequisite: BUS 181 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 186H. Entrepreneurship Laboratory
Explores all facets of growing an entrepreneurial organization, including building the team, sales, marketing, operations, and finance. Opportunity to learn with practical internship and roundtables with entrepreneurs, venture capitalists and others in the new venture ecosystem.
Prerequisite: Instructor’s consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 186S. Current Issues in Entrepreneurship
A presentation of topics of current interest to entrepreneurs and intrapreneurs. Focuses on one or more special topics of concern to current practice, such as green entrepreneurship, social entrepreneurship, or managing high-growth ventures.
Prerequisites: BUS 181 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 186V. Venture Lab
This course presents topics of current interest to entrepreneurs. For this semester, it focuses on Venture Lab (VLAB). VLAB is an experiential course in which students work on the process of developing and testing the idea(s) for a new venture. The course combines theory with hands-on entrepreneurship. Students will test each aspect of the business model outside the class, and share the insights with their peers in class. By the end of the course, they will have completed a prototype and be able to demonstrate the business opportunity.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 187. Global Dimensions of Business
An integrative interdisciplinary foundation for more specialized courses and self-directed learning. Provides an overview of economic, social, cultural and political/legal forces and factors influencing crossborder business and an introduction to international dimensions of business functions and operations.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 194. Business Organization and Management of Technology Enterprise
See ENGR 194.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 196E. Startup Founders and Funders
Covers the early decisions that have important long-term consequences for founders and funders. It also examines the motivations, mechanics and resources available for those interested in investing in early stage ventures as an angel investor or venture capitalist.
Prerequisite: BUS 181 or Instructor Permission
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 197. Special Topics in International Business
This course features special topics in International Business. The course can be taken for credit on campus or in a study abroad or short-term faculty-led program. It may be repeated for credit in the case of different special topics.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

BUSS 198. Strategic Consulting for Small Business
An integrative course requiring student work in a consulting arrangement with a local small business. Field study involves working within an integrated strategic framework to guide original data collection/analysis/recommendations encompassing external and internal considerations.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Lower Division Business Pool or Business Minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT

MTM 201. Fundamentals of Transportation Management
Provides a common core of surface transportation knowledge for further MS/TM courses. Includes discussion of the historic development of transportation economics, policy and culture. Reviews stakeholders whose commitment is necessary to create and sustain a successful transportation entity.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 202. Introduction to Transportation Funding & Finance
Introduces financial and managerial uses of accounting information systems and concepts. Includes standard costs, cost-volume-profit relationships, contribution analysis, budgeting, performance measurement, variance analysis, working capital, valuing capital costs and financing investment decisions. Explores use of complex information decision systems.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
MTM 203. Transportation Marketing and Communications Management
Emphasizes positioning services to meet the needs of particular groups/market segments and marketing the system to new users/user groups (including developing the public/private sector relationship). Examines strategies for developing the community relationship with marketing and public relations efforts (and using the media to advantage).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 214. Transportation Policy and Regulation
Surveys political frameworks of governments as both customer and provider; development of transportation policy with public involvement; and performance measurement with public oversight. Reviews policy impact on intermodal development in seeking to manage public and private objectives and diverse agendas of federal, state and local agencies.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 215. Transportation System Planning and Development
Examines transportation system development interrelationships with land use, environmental management and urban planning. Includes realities of politics, public administration, regulations and financing alternatives. Extends to construction administration including governmental approvals, specification development, contracting law and regulations and fiscal control.
Prerequisite: MTM 214.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 217. Leadership and Management of Transportation Organizations
A study of the human resource aspects of managing transportation systems, including labor-management collaboration/negotiation and consultative employee relations programs. Builds skills in leadership and team building within the context of bringing about organizational change in a complex transportation system.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 221. Introduction to Transportation Technologies
Provides students without technical backgrounds with an overview of various modes, systems and technology, with an intermodal focus. Discusses technology and environmental policy and issues.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 222. Transportation Data Collection and Analysis
A survey of analytical and quantitative techniques used in transportation systems to determine information needs in a decision situation and assess results. Develops awareness of tools, techniques and methods to enable selection of an appropriate research supplier on a basis beyond reputation alone.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 226A. Emergency Management Issues for Transportation Professionals
Examines the role of emergency management within transportation agencies and the role of transportation and related resources in community-wide responses to emergencies disasters. Includes instruction in Standardized Emergency Management Systems (SEMS).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 226B. Security Issues for Transportation Professionals
Examines contemporary challenges to transportation security. Topics to be covered include: management of infrastructure challenges (such as tunnel, bridge, road and rail vulnerabilities) prevention of and response to theft, work place violence, disruptive terrorism, suicide and placement combing attacks, and their related protection strategies. Students will learn about federal and state grants for security, as well as regional transportation planning for disaster response planning.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 230. Multi Modal Transportation in CA
Course provides an overview of public transit systems in California. It examines the maze of public transit services, funding and regulation.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 236. Contemporary Issues in Transportation Management
Emphasizes the impact of contemporary, political, and popular views on decision-making in transportation, and how collaborative efforts are made within the framework of government and business environments. May include significant content via guest speakers/professionals in transportation industry and government.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and prerequisite courses as may be specified.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 245. High Speed Rail Mgmt I
The course is designed for students interested in participating in the evolving high-speed rail program in the United States. The course will introduce students to the HS Passenger Rail mode and describe its attributes and technical components. The course will also deal with general enterprise management and the management competencies required. It will also introduce students to the issues of organizing for HSR project development and implementation.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 246. High Speed Rail Mgmt II
Designed for students interested in participating in the evolving InterCity and High Speed Passenger Rail Program in the United States, the course is a companion to MTM245, and will introduce students to the InterCity and High Speed Passenger Rail mode and describe its attributes and technical components. The worldwide status of the mode will be described as well as the path being taken in the United States. The course will also deal with general enterprise management and the management competencies required. It will introduce students to the issues of organizing project development and implementation.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 250. Transportation and the Environment
Students will be introduced to the complexities in the relationship of transportation and the environment. An important theme of this class is that real world trade-offs are inherent in addressing transportation as an important cause of environmental degradation. Solutions considered have technical, socio-economic, and cultural impediments. Students will learn from case studies of success in creating more environmentally-benign forms of access and mobility. Students will contribute their own ideas in class discussions and a term paper on innovation in transportation policy to address environmental concerns.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 283. Research Internship
With approval of the program administrator and the IISTPS Research Director, students may apply for an internship with IISTPS. A research team, consisting of a student cohort group and/or IISTPS research associates, will conduct research related to a specific aspect of surface transportation management.
Credit / No Credit
3 units
MTM 290. Strategic Management in Transportation
Provides a culminating experience through an individual comprehensive project. A variety of external learning experiences (internships, field assignments and mentorships) and in-class discussions and exercises provide a capstone seminar with practice in strategic planning to positively impact market environments in surface transportation.
Prerequisite: Prior completion of 21 MTM units.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

MTM 295. Worldwide Approaches to Transportation
An optional summer international study tour, providing cross-cultural experiences with various surface transportation systems in other countries.
Prerequisite: Prior completion of 15 MTM units or permission of graduate advisor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTM 297. Special Topics in Transportation Management
Special topics to supplement regularly programmed elective course. Topics can include, but are not limited to, special skills development, labor relations, information systems, legal environment, public policy, and urban planning.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and prerequisite courses as may be specified.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION
MTM 1290R. Thesis/Project Supervision
Continued work on thesis or project.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a project or thesis class
Note: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit
Chemistry Department Courses

CHEMISTRY

LOWER DIVISION

CHEM 001A. General Chemistry
Topics including stoichiometry, reactions, atomic structure, periodicity, bonding, states of matter, energy changes, solutions using organic and inorganic examples. Lab program complements lecture.
Prerequisite: Proficiency in high school chemistry or CHEM 010 (with a grade of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted) or instructor consent; proficiency in high school algebra and eligibility for MATH 019; EPT requirement met.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Notes: No credit toward chemistry major or minor.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

CHEM 001B. General Chemistry
Topics including stoichiometry, colligative properties, kinetics, equilibria, thermodynamics and electrochemistry. Lab program complements lecture.
Prerequisite: CHEM 001A (with a grade of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B1B3
5 units

CHEM 008. Organic Chemistry
Introduction to the chemistry of carbon compounds for allied health majors and others requiring only 3 units of organic chemistry lecture.
Prerequisite: CHEM 001B (with a grade of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted).
Notes: CHEM 008 is not a satisfactory prerequisite for CHEM 112B: No credit toward Chemistry major or minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 009. Organic Chemistry Lab
Organic chemistry laboratory for allied health majors and others requiring only 1 unit of organic chemistry lab.
Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 008.
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Notes: No credit toward Chemistry major or minor.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

CHEM 010. Chemical Calculations and Concepts
Fundamental concepts in chemistry and problems in chemical symbolism and calculations. For students wishing to continue in chemistry, but lacking prerequisites for CHEM 001A.
Prerequisite: One year high school algebra.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Notes: No credit toward chemistry major or minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 030A. Introductory Chemistry
The physical world as seen by a chemist; the ways this world affects humans, other animals and plants used as illustrations of fundamental general chemistry. GE Area: B1 and B3
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Notes: No credit toward Chemistry major or minor.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B1B3
3 units

CHEM 030B. Introductory Chemistry
Organic compounds produced both in nature and artificially and the reactions they undergo, particularly in the human.
Prerequisite: CHEM 030A or CHEM 001A (with a grade of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Notes: No credit toward Chemistry major or minor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 055. Quantitative Analysis
Introduction to theories and techniques of chemical analysis.
Prerequisite: CHEM 001B (with a grade of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted).
Notes: A basic algebra, logarithms and chemistry test is given the first class meeting to determine eligibility.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

CHEM 055L. Quantitative Analysis Laboratory
Introduction to chemical analysis techniques.
Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 055
Misc/Lab: Lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

CHEM 090. Problem Solving for Chemistry
Supplemental course taken simultaneously with lower division chemistry lecture courses. Techniques for studying and problem solving emphasis. Preparation and active participation expected. Consult schedule of classes for current offering(s).
Notes: No credit toward chemistry major or minor.
Repeatability for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

UPPER DIVISION

CHEM 100W. Writing Workshop: Chemical Communications
Improvement of skills in scientific writing and speaking. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. CHEM 055 or CHEM 112A (with grades of “C” or better, “C-” not accepted). Allowed Declared Majors: Chemistry, Biochemistry.
Note: Must be passed with “C” or better” to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

CHEM 101. Chemistry and the Computer
Analysis of chemical problems. Spreadsheets, mathematical software packages, computer programming, computational chemistry methods.
Prerequisite: CHEM 055 and MATH 030 or MATH 030P (with a grade of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B1B3
3 units

CHEM 112A. Organic Chemistry
Chemistry of the carbon compounds, both aliphatic and aromatic, emphasizing underlying concepts.
Prerequisite: CHEM 1B (with a grade of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 112B. Organic Chemistry
Continuation of CHEM 112A.
Prerequisite: CHEM 112A (with a grade of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 113A. Organic Chemistry Lab
Fundamental techniques for the isolation, characterization and synthesis of organic compounds.
Prerequisite: CHEM 112A (with a grade of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted). Chemistry, Biology, Forensic Science-Chemistry, Forensic Science-Biology, Biomedical Engineering and Chemical Engineering majors only, all others by department consent.
Misc/Lab: Lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units
### Course Descriptions

**CHEM 113B. Organic Chemistry Lab**  
Continuation of CHEM 113A including more advanced work.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 113A (with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted). Chemistry majors only or instructor consent.  
Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 112B.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 6 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**CHEM 114. Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab**  
A capstone course on special topics in laboratory experiments utilizing modern chemical, physical and spectrometric methods. A grade of "C" or better is required for majors.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 055, CHEM 100W, CHEM 112B and CHEM 113B (with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 6 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**CHEM 118. Special Topics in Organic Chemistry**  
Introduction to a wide range of subjects typically missing from the traditional organic chemistry sequence (CHEM 112A and CHEM 112B, CHEM 113A and CHEM 113B). Consult schedule of classes for current offering(s).  
Prerequisite: CHEM 112B (with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

**CHEM 120. Chemical Safety Seminar**  
Safety protocol appropriate to working with hazardous chemicals. Physical nature of hazards, biological effects, permissible exposures, safety precaution techniques. OSHA requirements.  
Prerequisite: College level chemistry course. Upper division standing.  
Credit / No Credit  
1 unit

**CHEM 121. Radiation Safety**  
See NUCS 121S.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1-2 units

**CHEM 123. Radiation and Biological Systems**  
See NUCS 123.  
Normal Grade Rules  
2 units

**CHEM 126. Introduction to Nuclear Science**  
Properties of the atomic nucleus. Applications of nuclear science in biology, chemistry, engineering, geology and physics.  
Prerequisite: Lower division calculus, chemistry and physics.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**CHEM 127. Nuclear Science Lab**  
Basic techniques and procedures used in nuclear science. Nuclear decay, nuclear reactions, radiation detection and measurements, nuclear analytical methods and tracer techniques.  
Prerequisite: NUCS 121S, CHEM 100W and CHEM 126 (with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted), or instructor consent.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 6 hours.  
ABC/No Credit  
3 units

**CHEM 130A. Biochemistry**  
Chemistry of amino acids, carbohydrates, lipids and nucleotides. Studies of protein structure and function, protein isolation, enzyme kinetics and enzyme mechanisms.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 055, CHEM 55L, CHEM 112B (with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**CHEM 130B. Biochemistry Lab**  
Continuation of CHEM 130A, Concepts of bioenergetics, biochemical pathways of degradation and synthesis; metabolic regulation.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 130A and BIOL 30 (with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**CHEM 130C. Biochemistry**  
Advanced biochemical topics selected from the fields of immunology, physiology, molecular and cell biology.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 130A and BIOL 30 (with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**CHEM 131A. Biochemistry Lab**  
Fundamental qualitative and quantitative techniques and methodology in modern biochemistry.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 113A (with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).  
Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 130A.  
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
2 units

**CHEM 131B. Biochemistry Lab**  
A capstone course on advanced isolation techniques and enzyme methodology. A continuation of CHEM 131A. A grade of "C" or better is required for majors.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 100W, CHEM 130A, CHEM 131A (with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).  
Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 130B or CHEM 130C.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 6 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: R  
3 units

**CHEM 132. Introductory Biochemistry**  
Cellular and nutritional biochemistry for those who do not plan to continue in biochemistry, such as nutritional science and other science majors.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 30B or CHEM 8 (with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).  
Notes: No credit toward Chemistry major or minor.  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**CHEM 132L. Introductory Biochemistry Lab**  
Lab work associated with chemistry of foods and nutrition, cellular metabolism, biomacromolecules, vitamins and the structure of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 030B or CHEM 008 (with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).  
Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 132.  
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.  
Notes: No credit toward Chemistry major or minor.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

**CHEM 135. General Biochemistry**  
A survey course on structure/function of biological molecules such as amino acids, proteins including enzymes, lipids/membranes, carbohydrates, and nucleic acids. Course topics include intermediary metabolism, regulation, and molecular biology.  
Prerequisite: BIOL 30, CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B (with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**CHEM 136. Medical Biochemistry**  
Chemistry and pathology of some of the physiological processes of the body, especially those of importance to the medical sciences.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 9 or CHEM 112B with a grade of "C" or better.  
Notes: No credit toward chemistry major or minor.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**CHEM 137. Medical Biochemistry Lab**  
Diagnostic biochemistry including typical analysis of body fluids, function tests, and other clinical laboratory techniques emphasizing instrumentation.  
Corequisite: CHEM 137.  
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.  
Notes: No credit toward chemistry major or minor.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit
Chem 145. Inorganic Chemistry
Development of unifying principles to understand the chemistry of the elements. An introduction to the chemistry, bonding theories and applications of coordination compounds.
Prerequisite: CHEM 112B and CHEM 160 or CHEM 161A (with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

Chem 146. Physical-Inorganic Techniques
Application of advanced instrumental and preparative techniques to the study of structure, reactivity and spectroscopy of inorganic and organic substances including materials. This is a capstone course. A grade of "C" or better is required for majors.
Prerequisite: CHEM 100W, CHEM 101, CHEM 145, CHEM 161A (with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted) or instructor consent.
Pre/corequisite: CHEM 155
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

Chem 155. Instrumental Analysis
Principles and practices in the use of instrumental methods in chemical analysis. Basic physical chemistry necessary to understand the operation and limitations of the instruments.
Prerequisite: CHEM 100W, CHEM 160 or CHEM 161A (with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

Chem 159. Advanced Analytical Chemistry
A lecture and problem course which considers advanced topics in chemical analysis. Consult schedule of classes for current offering(s).
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Notes: A total of 6 units may apply toward degree.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

Chem 160. Physical Chemistry
Introduction to the fundamental principles of physical chemistry. Thermodynamics, kinetics, quantum mechanics and spectroscopy.
Prerequisite: CHEM 55, PHYS 2B and MATH 30 (with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

Chem 161A. Physical Chemistry
Principles of classical physical chemistry. Chemical thermodynamics, kinetics and electrochemistry.
Prerequisite: CHEM 55 (or CHEM 1B and upper division standing for engineering majors); PHYS 50 and MATH 52 (with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

Chem 161B. Physical Chemistry
Principles of modern physical chemistry. Quantum chemistry, spectroscopy and statistical mechanics.
Prerequisite: CHEM 161A and PHYS 52 (with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted). Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

Chem 162L. Physical Chemistry Lab
Physical chemical measurements with data analysis and written reports.
Prerequisite: CHEM 100W or ENGR 100W; CHEM 160 or CHEM 161A with concurrent enrollment in either CHE 15B or CHEM 161B (all prerequisites with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Misc/Lab: Lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

Chem 172. Chemistry of Wine
Introduction to the chemistry of important components (organic acids, pigments, tannins, flavor constituents, etc.) of grape wine. Chemical changes that occur during fermentation, maturation and aging.
Prerequisite: CHEM 1B (with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

Chem 173. Polymer Chemistry
Chemistry of polymeric substances, both natural and synthetic, emphasizing polymers of current interest.
Prerequisite: CHEM 112B (with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

Chem 180. Individual Studies
Advanced supervised lab work. Work and results described in written and oral reports as required by instructor. An honors course.
Prerequisite: CHEM 120S, instructor consent and "B" average. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

Chem 184. Directed Reading
Assigned readings of selected books, journals and papers to fill gaps in training or for contact with new fields. Regular conferences with instructor. Written report required. An honors course.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent and CHEM 55. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

Chem 190. Advanced Problem Solving for Chemistry
Supplemental course taken simultaneously with upper division chemistry lecture courses. Techniques for studying and problem solving emphasis. Preparation and active participation expected. Consult schedule of classes for current offering(s).
Notes: No credit toward chemistry major or minor.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

Chem 191. Undergraduate Seminar
Problem solving and presentation of topics within specialized sub-areas of chemistry by students, faculty and guests. A total of 2 units may be repeated.
Prerequisite: CHEM 1B.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
0.5 units

Chem 199. Senior Thesis or Project
Prerequisite: Minimum of 2 units of CHEM 180 or CHEM 184, instructor consent and CHEM 100W. Not available to Open University Students.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

Graduate
Chem 201. Graduate Studies in Chemistry
Principles and topics in contemporary chemical research. Open to senior undergraduates with instructor consent.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

Chem 203. Methods of Instruction in Chemistry
A seminar and discussion course to introduce effective methods for teaching undergraduate chemistry laboratories. Management issues such as record-keeping, grading and classroom administration will be covered. This course is highly recommended for those graduate students who plan to teach. Open to senior undergraduates with instructor consent.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit
CHEM 205. Methods of Chemical Research
Concepts and techniques used in chemical research. Topics include theory of experimental design, analog and digital electronics, optical and mechanical design of scientific instruments.
Prerequisite: CHEM 155, CHEM 161B and CHEM 162L (or equivalents with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 210. Advanced Organic Chemistry
Structures and mechanisms in organic chemistry. Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 112B and CHEM 161A (or equivalents with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 212. Natural Products
Topics from the structure proof, synthesis and biosynthesis of secondary metabolites.
Prerequisite: CHEM 114 (or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted) or other advanced organic course.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 213. Organic Synthesis
Synthetic methods and their application to multistep organic syntheses. Emphasis will be placed on synthetic strategy and a mechanistic understanding of synthetic reactions.
Prerequisite: CHEM 112B (or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted). Alternate years 3 units.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 214. Heterocyclic Compounds
A course devoted to the organic chemistry of the ring compounds of oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur.
Prerequisite: CHEM 112B (or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 216. Physical Organic Chemistry
Application of molecular orbital theory to organic chemistry and related topics.
Prerequisite: CHEM 112B and CHEM 161B (or equivalents with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 218. Organotransition Metal Chemistry
Structure and reaction chemistry of compounds which contain transition metal-carbon bonds. Applications to catalytic processes and to organic synthesis.
Prerequisite: CHEM 112B and CHEM 145 (or equivalents with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted) or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 227L. Synthesis with Radioisotopes
Basic techniques of handling, synthesizing and assaying labeled compounds.
Prerequisite: CHEM 112B (or equivalent); CHEM 120S, CHEM 121S and CHEM 127 (with grades of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Misc/Lab: Lab 6 hours.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 231. Advanced Biochemistry
Chemistry of the amino acids, peptides and proteins, the chemistry of enzyme action and introduction to the metabolism of amino acids and related compounds.
Prerequisite: CHEM 130B or CHEM 135 (or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 232. Nucleic Acids
Topics include structural features of DNA and RNA, protein-DNA or RNA interactions, chemical and enzymatic basis for gene expression, and recombinant DNA methods.
Prerequisite: CHEM 130C or CHEM 135 (or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 233. Immunochemistry
Topics include antibody-antigen reaction theory in solution, gels and solid phase; function and structure at both protein and gene level of immunoglobulins and other immunoochemicals. Papers from immunolchemical literature critiqued.
Prerequisite: CHEM 130A or CHEM 135 (or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted) or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 234. Enzymology
Enzyme structure, function, classification, isolation and methodology, mechanisms, theory of catalysis, enzyme kinetics, pH effects,allosterism and regulation.
Prerequisite: CHEM 130B or CHEM 135 (or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 235. Biochemical Separation Methods
Theory and methodology of biochemical separations. Topics selected from adsorption, bioaffinity, gas, gel, hydrophobic, ion-exchange and partition chromatography as well as electro-migration methods and centrifugation.
Prerequisite: CHEM 130B or CHEM 135 (or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 236. Biophysical Methods
Advanced lectures on theory and methodology of biophysical measurements. Topics selected from spectroscopic, electromigration and hydrodynamic methods. Practice, limitations and data reduction procedures for each method examined.
Prerequisite: CHEM 130A or CHEM 135 (or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted) or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 237. Bioinorganic Chemistry
Provides an in-depth survey of the frontiers of bioinorganic chemistry from both biochemical and synthetic inorganic chemistry perspectives.
Prerequisite: CHEM 130A (or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted) or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 245. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
Advanced topics of current interest in inorganic chemistry.
Prerequisite: CHEM 145 (or equivalent with grade of "C" or better; "C-" not accepted).
Notes: Alternate years.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CHEM 250. Current Topics in Analytical Chemistry
Lecture, discussion and reading assignments on special topics in analytical chemistry. Topics vary each semester. Course may be repeated for credit for different topics.
Prerequisite: CHEM 135 (or equivalent with a grade of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted).
Repeateable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 258. Advanced Analytical Chemistry - Chemometrics
Introduction to chemometric methods in analytical chemistry. Development and discussion of advanced numerical methods and simplex analysis in the design and refinement of experimental techniques in analytical chemistry.
Prerequisite: Satisfactory background in upper division chemistry, physics or engineering, or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 259. Advanced Analytical Chemistry - Electrochemistry
Modern electrochemical techniques in analytical chemistry. Introduction to contemporary instrumental methods including polarography, cyclic voltametry, coulometric and pulse methods and spectro-electrochemistry.
Prerequisite: Satisfactory background in upper division chemistry, physics, mathematics or engineering or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 261. Chemical and Statistical Thermodynamics
Development of classical and statistical thermodynamic principles. Applications to problems of chemical interest, including non-equilibrium processes.
Prerequisite: CHEM 161B (or equivalent with a grade of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted) or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 262. Chemical Kinetics
Chemical kinetics and reaction mechanisms of gaseous and liquid systems.
Prerequisite: CHEM 361B (or equivalent with a grade of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted) or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 263. Quantum Chemistry
Development of the principles of quantum mechanics, the application of quantum mechanical calculations to the electronic structure of polyatomic molecules, the nature of chemical bonding and recent developments in the structure of matter.
Prerequisite: CHEM 161B, MATH 32 and MATH 133A (or equivalents with grades of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted).
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 264. Chemical Applications of Group Theory
The application of group theoretical principles to problems in quantum chemistry, molecular structure, spectroscopy and ligand field theory.
Prerequisite: CHEM 161B (or equivalent with grade of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted) or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 265. Molecular Spectroscopy
Prerequisite: CHEM 161B (or equivalent with grade of “C” or better; “C-” not accepted).
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 266. Laser Spectroscopy
See PHYS 326
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 267. Advanced Chemistry
Lectures, discussions and reading assignments in special fields of chemistry. Topics vary. Course may be repeatable for maximum of 10 units.
Prerequisite: Satisfactory background in upper division chemistry and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-5 units

CHEM 268. Physical Polymer Chemistry
Techniques for characterizing molecular weights of polymers, their distribution functions, polymer chain statistics and solution thermodynamics.
Prerequisite: Satisfactory background in upper division chemistry or materials science or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 270. Advanced Chemistry Laboratory
Advanced laboratory assignments in special fields of chemistry. Topics vary. Maximum of 4 units may be repeatable.
Prerequisite: Satisfactory background in upper division chemistry, CHEM 1205 and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

CHEM 271. Seminar
Presentation of chemical topics by graduate students, faculty and guests. A maximum of 3 units may be repeated.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
0.5 units

CHEM 272. Addition Polymerization
The synthesis and mechanisms of chain growth polymerizations. Introduction to copolymerization, coordination polymerization and emulsion polymerization.
Prerequisite: Satisfactory background in upper division chemistry or materials science or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 273. Condensation Polymerization
Step growth polymerizations. Stoichiometric, kinetic and statistical approaches to linear polymerization and gelation. Introduction to interfacial polymerization, copolymerization and ring opening polymerization.
Prerequisite: Satisfactory background in upper division chemistry or materials science or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

CHEM 274. Analytical Chemistry
Modern analytical methods used to identify and characterize polymeric materials, such as DSC, TGA, TMA, DMA, chromatographic techniques, solid state NMR, FT-IR, introductory surface analysis techniques and x-ray diffraction methods.
Prerequisite: Satisfactory background in upper division chemistry or materials science or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 275. Seminar
Presentation of chemical topics by graduate students, faculty and guests. A maximum of 3 units may be repeated.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
0.5 units

CHEM 276. Physical Polymer Chemistry
Modern analytical methods used to identify and characterize polymeric materials, such as DSC, TGA, TMA, DMA, chromatographic techniques, solid state NMR, FT-IR, introductory surface analysis techniques and x-ray diffraction methods.
Prerequisite: Satisfactory background in upper division chemistry or materials science or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHEM 277. Analytical Chemistry Laboratory
Advanced laboratory assignments in special fields of chemistry. Topics vary. Maximum of 4 units may be repeatable.
Prerequisite: Satisfactory background in upper division chemistry, CHEM 1205 and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units
CHEM 297. MA Special Study
Supervised individual MA project. Maximum of 12 unit may be repeated.
Pre/corequisite: CHEM 201 and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students
- Repeatable for credit
- Credit / No Credit
- 1-3 units

CHEM 298. Research
Supervised individual laboratory work or directed chemical field studies for the student with adequate preparation. Maximum of 12 unit may be repeated.
Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 120S, CHEM 201 and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students
- Repeatable for credit
- Mandatory CR/NC/RP
- 1-6 units

CHEM 299. Master’s Thesis
Prerequisite: CHEM 298, instructor consent and admission to candidacy for the master’s degree. Maximum of 6 unit may be repeated. Not available to Open University Students
Notes: 1-2 units per semester.
- Repeatable for credit
- Mandatory CR/NC/RP
- 1-6 units

UPPER DIVISION
CHEM 1290R. Thesis Supervision
Continued work on thesis or project.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in CHEM 299, Master’s Thesis
Note: No Degree Credit.
- Repeatable for credit
- No Degree Credit
- 1 unit
Academic Year 2016-2017
Course Descriptions

Child and Adolescent Development, Department of Courses

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT

LOWER DIVISION

CHAD 060. Child Development
The child in the family and community from prenatal life throughout the adolescent years. Observation required. GE Area: E
Normal Grade Rules
GE: E
3 units

CHAD 070. Lifespan Development in the 21st Century
Understanding life-long development in the 21st century is promoted through studying theories, research, and the role of culture in shaping physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development. We explore commonalities and differences in human development to understand ourselves as global citizens. GE Area: E
Normal Grade Rules
GE: E
3 units

CHAD 075. Imagination, Play and Adult Creativity
Explores childhood play and imagination as well as adult creativity and the influence of value systems, economic structures, political institutions, social groups and natural environments on the development of play, imagination and creativity. GE Area: D1
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D1
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

CHAD 100W. Writing Workshop
Development of advanced skills in writing, particularly in the field of child development. Focus on development of a mature writing style and organization of persuasive and analytical prose. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

CHAD 101. Research Methods in Child Development
Study of various techniques and methods used in child development research. Development of proposal writing skills.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHAD 102. Development of Self in a Culturally Diverse Society
Examines the influence of various institutions and society on the psychosocial development of children and adolescents from culturally diverse backgrounds in the United States. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Note: Lecture and field observations.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

CHAD 104. Program Evaluation and Assessment in Community-Based Programs
Optimizing services for children and families requires knowledge and skills in program evaluation and assessment. Through lecture, discussion and case studies, students are introduced to the principles and varied methods of evaluation, and to underlying ethical issues and cultural competencies.
Pre-requisite: CHAD 060
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHAD 106. Concepts of Childhood
Explores the historical diversity in the ways in which childhood has been defined; investigates diverse cultural definitions of childhood; examines the impacts of those beliefs and definitions on human development. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

CHAD 123. Children and Youth in Contemporary Schools
Historical and contemporary school/society relationships which shape American educational institutions and practices. Focus on the influences of philosophical, social, political, demographic, economic, and public health trends on the delivery of educational programs.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHAD 149. Child Health and Physical Activity
An integrative approach to understanding the multiple factors that impact children’s health and physical fitness and that influence the development of lifelong habits. Emphasis is on the inter-relationships between health and fitness and cognitive, social, and emotional well-being.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHAD 150. Development of Communicative Competence
Survey of major topics in the development of communicative competence (theoretical approaches to understanding language acquisition, contexts for development, language diversity, relationship between language and cognition). Attention given to language acquisition, media influences and language assessment.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHAD 151. Developing Literacy in a Diverse Society
Knowledge of a balanced literacy approach, including an understanding and use of the major descriptors of developing literacy, appropriate assessment methods and instruments, and a developmental and analytical appreciation for writing strategies, conventions, and applications.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHAD 152. Foundations for Early Childhood Curriculum
Examines the foundation for implementing integrated ECE curricula. Addresses historical and theoretical issues of curriculum models; assessment of children’s learning, research and standards applicable to curriculum in language, literacy, and STEAM (science, technology, engineering, arts, and math) content areas.
Prerequisite: CHAD 60 or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CHAD 157. Adult Supervision for Programs Serving Children, Youth, and Families
The course is designed to provide students with the practical knowledge necessary to meet criteria for adult supervision in programs that serve children and youths.
Pre-Requisite: CHAD 060
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 158. Practicum in Community-Based Organizations Serving Children and Youth
This course provides for a practical application of the theoretical information acquired across the CHAD major coursework. Students will participate in the context of a community service organization serving youth and families.
Pre-requisite: CHAD 060
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 159. Child Development K-8 Practicum
Principles, techniques, observation and participation in the guidance of elementary and middle school children.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 160. Child Development Practicum
Principles, techniques, observation and participation in the guidance of children.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 161. Administration of Early Childhood Progs
Survey of practices and procedures integral to designing, administrating, and assessing high quality early learning environments. Focus is on parent involvement, staff development, curriculum design, and program development and administration.
Prerequisite: CHAD 152
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 162. Childhood and Adolescence in a Multicultural Society
Exploration of the agents and processes by which cultural values and social attitudes are transmitted. Interactions of individuals from four groups in the U.S. examined from culturally monolithic and pluralistic perspectives.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 163. Critical Issues in Adolescent Development
Relationships among major socialization agents (family, peers, school, media). Ethnicity, primary language and socioeconomic status as they affect adolescents.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 164. Contemporary Parenting
Philosophies and theories of parent-child relationships in a multicultural society.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 165. Risk and Resilience in a Community Context
This course provides students with an understanding of theories, concepts and research that explain risk and resilience. Students will explore community-based organizations that promote resilience and apply their knowledge of risk and resilience to a variety of settings and contexts.
Pre-requisite: CHAD 060
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 166. Child Care Administration I
Policies, regulations, and licensing requirements related to administering and supervising child care facilities.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/activity 7 hours.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 167. Social and Emotional Development in Childhood and Adolescence
Understanding issues in social and emotional development and processes of development underlying the emergence of self, social behavior, and emotional competence. Study coping and models of resiliency as related to familial and extramilial contexts of social and emotional development.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 168. Multicultural Society
Perspectives of psychoanalysis, individual psychology, behaviorism and cognitive psychology as applied to the motivation of children and adolescents in educational settings.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 and PSYC 001 (or equivalent) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 169. Motivating Children and Adolescents in Educational Settings
Survey of major topics and issues in cognitive development and the acquisition of communication skills. The influence of family, school and cultural environment on these developmental changes.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 170. Contextual Influences on Cognitive Development
Survey of major topics and issues in cognitive development and the acquisition of communication skills. The influence of family, school and cultural environment on these developmental changes.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

Surveys infant and toddler development in five domains (i.e. social, emotional, cognitive, language, physical) as well as relevant contexts (e.g. culture). Attention given to best practices in infant and toddler care and factors that place infants and toddlers at risk.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 (or equivalent) and PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 180. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Program director consent.
Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1-4 units

CHAD 195. Senior Seminar in Child Development
Advanced study of recent and seminal research and writing in the area of child and adolescent development.
Prerequisite: CHAD major, 12 units completed in CHAD, senior standing, and completion of CHAD or LLD 100W with a grade of 'C' or better (‘C-' not accepted).
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 199. Senior Honors Thesis
Supervised thesis. Enrollment limited to qualified senior child and Adolescent development majors.
Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1-3 units

GRADUATE

CHAD 260A. Seminar in Child and Adolescent Development: Research
Advanced study of recent child and adolescent development research. Examination of quantitative and qualitative research methodologies used in the field.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing, 12 units in CHAD or related disciplines; CHAD 101 (or equivalent); CHAD majors.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
CHAD 260B. Seminar in Child and Adolescent Development
Capstone course with advanced study of recent research and writings in the area of child and adolescent development. Course includes completion of the cumulative experience project. Prerequisite: Graduate standing; 9 units in CHAD MA core courses, co-registration in CHAD 298; CHAD majors. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 262. Multicultural Issues in Child and Adolescent Development
Examination of factors influencing the psychosocial development of children and adolescents in a multicultural society. Theoretical and methodological issues affecting the understanding of diversity in child development are also explored. Prerequisite: 9 units in CHAD or related disciplines. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 266. Social Policy Issues in American Childhood and Youth
Survey of issues in child and adolescent development which are the topics of national debate in the United States. Research background and social policy implications of these topics are addressed. Prerequisite: 9 units in CHAD or related disciplines. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 268. Seminar in Social and Emotional Development
Examination of current issues in childhood and adolescent social and emotional development: processes underlying self-esteem and self-control and emergence of the self. Contributions of family, school and society are considered. Prerequisite: 9 units in CHAD or related disciplines. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 270. Seminar in Cognitive and Language Development
Examination of major topics in cognitive and language development: stages of development, nature/nurture controversy, stability of behavior over time. Individual differences in cognition and cognitive styles are also explored. Prerequisite: 9 units in CHAD or related disciplines. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CHAD 298. Special Studies in Child and Adolescent Development
Supervised study in the field of child development. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree. Repeatable for credit Mandatory CR/NC/RP 3-6 units

CHAD 299. Master’s Thesis
Supervised thesis in the field of child development. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree. Repeatable for credit Mandatory CR/NC/RP 3-6 units
CIVIL ENGINEERING

LOWER DIVISION

CE 008. Plane Surveying
Theory and practice of engineering measurements. Techniques and instruments used establishing horizontal and vertical control. Topographic methods. Prerequisite: MATH 019 (or eligibility for MATH 30, 30P or 30PL)  Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 020. Engineering Graphics, CAD and Programming
Develop visualization skills by using technical sketching, AutoCAD and manual drafting to solve civil engineering graphical problems. Subjects include: isometric sketching, orthographic projection, descriptive geometry, and plan reading. Writing computer programming code and logic flow. Prerequisites: MATH 019 (or eligibility for MATH 30, 30P or 30PL) Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 095. Theory and Application of Statics
Detailed study of bodies in equilibrium to provide background for advanced study of engineering mechanics. Applications to general three-dimensional bodies and structural systems. Topics include free body diagrams, centroids, internal forces, distributed loads, moments of inertia and friction. Prerequisites: MATH 031, PHYS 050 Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 099. Introductory Statics
Introduction to the study of two-dimensional bodies in equilibrium. Applications to two-dimensional particles and structural systems. Topics include free body diagrams, centroids, and moments of inertia. Prerequisite: MATH 031, PHYS 050 Normal Grade Rules 2 units

UPPER DIVISION

CE 112. Mechanics of Materials
Stress distributions, strain, stresses and deformations in machines and structures subject to axial, bending and torsional loads, including combined loads. Stability of columns. Prerequisite: CE 95 or CE 99, Math 133A. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 113. Mechanics of Materials Laboratory
Experimental stress analysis. Verification of theoretical models through testing. Deflection of beams, inelastic bending and column instability. Prerequisite: CE 112. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

CE 120. Construction Materials Laboratory
Properties, testing and design of civil engineering construction materials, including aggregates for concrete and bituminous mixes. Theory and design of bituminous and portland cement-aggregate mixes. Prerequisite: CE 112. Allowed Declared Major: Civil Engineering Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

CE 121. Transportation Engineering
Principles, theories, practices in transportation engineering design, planning surveys and data analysis; traffic flow characteristics; location and geometric design of systems to include highways, rail, airports, waterways and pipelines. Problems in planning, design and operations. Prerequisite: CE 008, CE 020, MATH 032, PHYS 050. Allowed Declared Major: Civil Engineering Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 122. Traffic Engineering
Design of traffic control systems to include traffic signals and other traffic control devices for safe and efficient vehicular flow; traffic surveys; traffic operations. Prerequisite: MATH 032 or graduate standing. Junior standing. Allowed Declared Major: Civil Engineering Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 123. Highway and Street Design
Geometric design of highways and streets. Discussion of design policy. Safety and operational features as well as the evaluation of improvements. Prerequisite: CE 121 or graduate standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 130. Civil Engineering Economic Analysis
Marginal theoretic procedures for identifying optimal investment alternatives. Algorithmic approaches to one-dimensional deterministic benefit-cost analysis. Multidimensional and probabilistic decision problems. Prerequisite: MATH 032. Allowed Declared Major: Civil Engineering Normal Grade Rules 2 units

CE 131. Introduction to Construction Engineering
Introduction to construction engineering, construction contract types, contracting documents, project delivery methods, owner-engineer-contractor relationships, professional liability, engineering ethics, construction cost estimates, construction planning, basic concepts and techniques of scheduling, creating CPM scheduling, updating and reporting a schedule. Prerequisite: CE 130. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 132. Construction Methods and Equipment
Construction earthmoving, excavating, loading, compacting; safety; equipment productivity; construction methods and materials. Prerequisite: CE 130, CE 140 or graduate standing Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 134. Project Management for Construction
Methods of planning and controlling construction including the participants, processes and techniques required to maintain the life cycle of a construction project. Planning construction operations, estimating, analyzing the bid process, jobsite operations and functions, safety, quality and scheduling. Prerequisite: CE 131 or Graduate standing. Junior Standing in Engineering. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 140. Geotechnical Engineering
Soil as an engineering material; Classification, compaction, consolidation, shear strength, and permeability of soils; Basic design concepts for bearing capacity of shallow foundations, lateral earth pressures and slope stability. Prerequisite: CE 20, CE 112, ME 111, ENGR 100W. Allowed Declared Majors: Civil Engineering, Geology Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 144. Transport in Porous Media
Flow of groundwater through soil; Unsaturated flow; Groundwater and Geologic Processes, Flow nets for structures; Groundwater Contaminant Remediation; Seepage. Prerequisite: CE 140, CE 150 or graduate standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units
CE 145. Foundation Engineering
Use of field data in Geotechnical design; Design of shallow foundations for bearing capacity and settlement; Design of deep foundations for shear and tip resistance; Analysis of mat foundations. Design of retaining walls. Prerequisite: CE 140 or graduate standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 150. Introduction to Hydrology and Hydraulics
Analysis and design of open channels and pipe networks. Introduction to hydraulic structures, machinery, basic hydrology, and computer modeling. Social impacts of Civil Engineering. Prerequisite: CE 20, ME 111, ENCR 100W. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 152. Engineering Hydrology
Hydrologic processes; streamflow, hydrographs and flood routing; groundwater hydraulics; flood frequency analysis. Prerequisite: CE 150 or graduate standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 154. Hydraulic Design
Design of hydraulic structures-reservoirs, dams, spillways, energy dissipators, outlet works, hydroelectric systems and flood control. Prerequisite: CE 150 and graduate standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 160. Structural Analysis
Analysis of statically determinate beams, frames, and plane trusses. Force method of analysis of statically indeterminate structures. Applications to building design. Introduction to computer analysis. Prerequisite: CE 20, CE 112, and ME 101. Allowed Declared Major: Civil Engineering. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/computation period 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 162. Structural Concrete Design
Strength design and alternative load and strength reduction factor theories of reinforced concrete. Design of beams, Slabs, compression members, foundations and building frames. Design project required. Social impacts of Civil Engineering. Prerequisite: CE 160 and ENCR 100W. Allowed Declared Major: Civil Engineering. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/design period 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 163. Design of Steel Structures
Structural steel design elements for buildings and bridges, tension members, beams, columns, bolted and welded connections. Design project. Prerequisite: CE 160 or graduate standing. Allowed Declared Major: Civil Engineering. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 164. Design of Wood Structures
Design of structural elements for wood buildings. Horizontal and vertical plywood diaphragms for seismic and wind loads. Tension members, beams, columns and connections. Design project using the National Design Specifications and the Uniform Building Code. Prerequisite: CE 160 and graduate standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 165. Earthquake Resistant Design
Seismic resistant design according to the provisions of the Uniform Building Code. Elements of seismic hazard analysis. Prerequisite: CE 160 or graduate standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 170. Principles of Environmental Engineering
Introduction to environmental (water, air and land) pollution problem; surface water and groundwater quality, water and wastewater treatment processes, drinking water and wastewater treatment flowsheets, design of drinking water treatment processes, contemporary environmental issues, and environmental sustainability. Prerequisite: CE 20, ME 111, CHEM 1A, and ENCR 100W. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab/design 3 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 171. Environmental Engineering Analysis and Design
Fundamentals of environmental systems and design: Pollution flow and concentration, pollution materials balance, reaction kinetics for destruction of pollutants, pollution control reactor analysis and design, application in the design of water and wastewater treatment processes. Prerequisite: CE 170 and graduate standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 172. Solid Waste Management Engineering
Introduction to engineering analysis, planning and design problems associated with storage, collection, processing, treatment and disposal of solid waste. Prerequisite: CE 170 or graduate standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 173. Engineering for Sustainable Environment
Introduction to environmentally conscious engineering and pollution prevention for sustainable environment, and a review of impact of engineering projects, processes and products on the environment. Prerequisite: CE 170 or graduate standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 174. Design of Water Distribution and Wastewater Collection Systems
Application of environmental engineering and fluid mechanics to the design of water distribution systems, wastewater collection systems, water/wastewater storage systems, and appurtenances. Prerequisite: CE 150 and CE 170. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 180. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics by arrangement. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Allowed Declared Major: Civil Engineering. Not available to Open University Students. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1-3 units

CE 181. Civil Engineering Systems
Principles of systems design for civil engineers, including formulation of project objectives, constraints, problem statements, alternatives generation, alternatives evaluation and decision analysis. Principles demonstrated through case studies. Prerequisite: CE121, CE 130, CE131, CE140, CE150, CE160, CE170, CE192. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CE 190. Numerical Solutions of Civil Engineering Problems
Reformulating linear and non-linear, static and dynamic civil engineering problems for numerical solution by computers. Prerequisite: MATH 133A, ENGR 10. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering. Normal Grade Rules 2 units

CE 192. Probabilistic Models for Civil Engineering Decisions
Elementary concepts of probability theory, statistics and decision theory. Applications to modeling and decision-making. Prerequisite: MATH 032. Normal Grade Rules 2 units
GRADUATE

CE 210. Advanced Mechanics
Beams on elastic foundations, curved beams, torsion of non-circular sections, introduction to the theory of
elasticity, three dimensional stress and strain, failure
theories, deep beams.
Prerequisite: CE 161 and MATH 133A (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 212. Structural Dynamics
Analysis of lumped and distributed parameter systems
subject to dynamic loading; matrix analysis and
orthogonal functions applied to beams, frames and
complex structures. Introduction to earthquake response
spectrum analysis.
Prerequisite: CE 161 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 216. Finite Elements with Civil Engineering
Applications
Theory of finite elements applied to analysis and design
of structures: plane stress and plane strain, axisymmetric
and general solids; plates; axisymmetric and general shells;
dynamic response and elastic instability.
Prerequisite: MATH 133A and CE 161 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 220. Rigid and Flexible Pavement Design
Advanced study of the theories and practices in the
structural design of flexible and rigid pavements for
highways and airports; magnitude and arrangement of
wheel loads; stresses in flexible and rigid pavements;
pavement behavior under moving loads; design of bases
and subbases; methods of structural design of flexible and
rigid pavements; pavement evaluation, strengthening and
selection criteria; accelerated traffic and loading tests.
Prerequisite: CE 120 and CE 140 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 221. Advanced Highway Design
Advanced study of highway location and design
principles; advanced analysis of criteria controlling
geometric design of highways including design speed,
design volume, vehicle requirements and capacity;
advanced theory and practice in the design of alignment,
grade and cross-section, design of intersections and
interchanges; access control, frontage roads.
Prerequisite: CE 121 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 222. Transportation Engineering Planning
Technical and economic evaluation of transportation
improvements; capacity restraints; geometric design
factors, location and relocation principles; optimization
theory in transportation system design; user costs and
benefits; transport equipment; operation and safety;
economic impact, construction and maintenance
practices, intergovernmental coordination, cooperation,
responsibility and financial participation.
Prerequisite: CE 121 and CE 130
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 223. Airport Planning and Design
Determination and evaluation of requirements including
planning, location and design of airports and heliports.
Special emphasis on traffic operations and aircraft
performance as related to design features such as site
selection, configuration, geometric design, terminals,
lighting and drainage.
Prerequisite: CE 121.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 224. Traffic Operations
Flow, density and speed characteristics. Capacity and
level of service analysis of transportation facilities with
emphasis on highways and streets. Analysis of strategies
and tactics, including traffic control, related to optimal
use of facilities.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 225. Public Transportation Systems
Performance characteristics of public transportation
systems. Planning, design and operational issues related
to public transportation systems. Emerging technologies.
Prerequisite: CE 121 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 226. Topics in Transportation Engineering
Presentation and discussion of special topics in
transportation engineering. Topics may vary each
semester. Course may be repeated with instructor
consent.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 229. Sustainable Construction
Green construction processes, sustainable construction
materials, material recycling and reuse in construction,
green construction policy, green building case study,
economic analysis of green buildings, and LEED rating
systems and certification.
Prerequisite: CE 130 and CE 133, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 232. Construction Estimating and Cost
Analysis
Estimating and bid preparation in the construction
industry including cost analysis techniques for
labor, materials, equipment and overhead costs on a
construction project. Development of schedules and
networks for construction.
Prerequisite: CE 130 and CE 131
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 233. Construction Management
Provides a foundation of management skills appropriate
for use in the engineering and construction industry such
as management functions, time management, motivation,
decision-making, conflict resolution, organizational
design, leadership and the construction culture.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 234. Construction Law
Construction contracts and specifications, bid documents,
sources of law, agency relationships, contract formation,
breach of contract, tort law, contract interpretation,
changes, mechanics liens, claims and disputes.
Prerequisite: CE 131 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 235. Information Systems in Construction
Management
Provides knowledge and skills to conceive, plan,
organize, develop and implement construction decision
support systems; decision and risk analysis techniques,
construction computer applications, management
information systems and data flow diagrams.
Prerequisite: CE 131, graduate standing or instructor
consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 236. Construction Operations Analysis
Overall aspects of productivity improvement for
construction operations. Quantitative methods for
measuring, analyzing and improving productivity at job
sites. Concepts of computer simulation to study, plan and
optimize construction operations.
Prerequisite: CE 132 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 237. Sustainable Construction
Green construction processes, sustainable construction
materials, material recycling and reuse in construction,
green construction policy, green building case study,
economic analysis of green buildings, and LEED rating
systems and certification.
Prerequisite: CE 130 and CE 133, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CE 238. Advanced Construction Project Management
Provides the principles and techniques of construction project management and develops the engineering project management skills necessary to successfully participate in the management of the project delivery process.
Prerequisite: CE 131 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 239. Information Technology in Construction
Provides information technology applications in construction, from traditional computer applications to emerging web-based and mobile technologies. Design, development, and implementation of decision support systems for construction management applications.
Prerequisite: CE 131 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 240. Advanced Soil Mechanics
Advanced study of classical and modern soil mechanics theories, including: consolidation, stress and deformation, shear strength. In-depth discussion of stress paths, flow nets and stress variants.
Prerequisite: CE 140 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 243. Advanced Foundation Design
Advanced analysis of foundation design for atypical soil conditions. Seismic design of foundations. Laterally loaded foundations. Structural design of shallow foundations.
Prerequisite: CE 141 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 245. Geotechnical/Structural Seminar
Meetings for the presentation and discussion of special topics and case histories of significant engineering projects by the faculty, guest lecturers and graduate students. Topics will vary each semester. May be repeated for credit when content changes.
Prerequisite: CE 140 (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 246. Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering
Wave propagation in soils, seismology, fundamentals of dynamic soil behavior, seismic hazard analysis, site effects, liquefaction, and seismic design.
Prerequisite: CE 140 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 247. Earth Retention and Stability
Design of classic retaining walls using lateral earth pressure theory. Slope stability of earthen embankments, cut slopes and natural slopes; Design of modern earth-retention systems, including soil nails, mechanically-stabilized earth walls, soil anchors, etc.
Prerequisite: CE 140 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 248. Forensic Engineering and Failure Analysis
Analysis of civil engineering failures. Investigation into causes of failure, implications of failure and lessons learned from failure. Legal obligations and responsibilities of ethical engineers.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 250. Modeling in Water Resources Engineering
Technical, economic, legal, political, environmental and social factors in decision-making in water project planning and water resources development and management.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 251. Hydraulics of Open Channels
Conveyance curves, the varied flow equation, specific energy, channel transitions, waves, routing of floods and super-critical flow.
Prerequisite: ME 111; Math 133A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 252. Advanced Hydrology
Advanced topics in hydrograph analysis, flood routing, statistical methods and groundwater flow.
Prerequisite: CE 150 and CE 152
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 253. Advanced Hydraulics
In-depth treatment of hydraulics. Intended to equip the students with the necessary background to pursue more specialized topics in pipe networks and open channels.
Prerequisite: CE 150 or instructor’s consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 254. Water Resources Systems Management
Various modeling techniques for optimal planning and operation of water resources systems, which involve many random variables.
Prerequisite: CE 150 or instructor’s consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 255. Sediment Transport
Introduction to sediment transport; concepts of bedload, suspended load, bed formation, stable channels and regime theory; environmental issues.
Prerequisite: CE 150
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 256. Sustainable Water Resources Engineering
Water use, water-energy nexus, water excess management, environmental impact assessment, risk-based analysis, and water resources management.
Prerequisite: CE 150 or instructor’s consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 258. GIS Applications in Water Resources Engineering
Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Applications in hydrology and water supply, spatial analysis, Digital Elevation Model (DEM), pre and post processing of hydrologic model
Prerequisites: CE 150 or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 260. Matrix Analysis of Structures
Linear static and dynamic analysis of structures by matrix methods, including sideways of frames and multistory buildings. Introduction to finite element analysis of structural systems. Discussion of computer-aided design of structures.
Prerequisite: CE 161 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 261. Advanced Structural Concrete Design
Design of beams, columns, slabs, walls and connections according to provisions of the American Concrete Institute. Advanced topics in compression elements, shear torsion and development. Elements of bridge and building systems.
Prerequisite: CE 161 and CE 162 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CE 264. Prestressed Concrete Design
Basic concepts and history; pretensioned and post-tensioned systems; prestress losses; cracking and ultimate moments; design of simple spans; continuous spans and slabs; composite beams; tanks.
Prerequisite: CE 161 and CE 162 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
### CE 265. Advanced Seismic Design
Design of frames, shear walls and other building systems to resist earthquake accelerations. Applications of dynamic analysis. Introduction to performance-based engineering.
Corequisite: CE 212 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CE 267. Advanced Steel Design
LRFD (Load Resistant Design) of steel structures, including buildings and bridges. Detailing of steel frames for seismic resistance. Structural details of connections.
Prerequisite: CE 163 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CE 269. Advanced Topics in Structural Design
Concepts in reinforced masonry, seismic isolation, structural retrofitting, computer aided design and modern construction materials. Topics to be specified at beginning of semester. May be repeated for credit when content changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CE 270. Environmental Engineering Process Kinetics
Prerequisite: CE 170
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CE 271. Physical/Chemical Processes in Environmental Pollution Control
Theory, analysis and engineering design of physical and chemical systems in environmental pollution control. Topics include mechanisms involved in physical/chemical destruction of pollutants, clarification, softening, coagulation and others.
Prerequisite: CE 170 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CE 272. Biological Processes in Environmental Pollution Control
Theory, analysis and engineering design of biological systems in environmental pollution control. Topics include mechanism of biological destruction of pollutants, aerobic and anaerobic processes, nutrient removals and others.
Prerequisite: CE 170 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CE 273. Water Treatment and Plant Design
Studies in the theory, design and operation of water treatment facilities. Water quality standards and water quality control.
Prerequisite: CE 170 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CE 274. Wastewater Treatment and Plant Design
Studies in the theory, design and operation of traditional primary and secondary sewage treatment facilities. Review of water pollution control laws and regulations.
Prerequisite: CE 170 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CE 275. Industrial and Hazardous Waste Management and Treatment
Study of industrial and hazardous wastes. Sources, characteristics, management, treatment and disposal. Effects on the environment.
Prerequisite: CE 170 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CE 276. Management and Reuse of Process Solids
Solids production at water and wastewater treatment plants, types, characteristics, processing, management and reuse including biofuel production from wastewater biosolids, and disposal of residual matter.
Prerequisite: CE 271 and CE 272.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CE 277. Environmental Sustainability
Studies of various engineering design and practices for sustainable environment.
Prerequisite: CE 170 or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CE 278. Special Problems
Advanced individual research and projects.
Prerequisites: Not available to Open University Students.
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

### CE 279. Special Topics in Civil Engineering
Special topics to augment regularly-scheduled graduate courses.
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

### CE 280. Civil Engineering Analysis I
Study of mathematical techniques applicable to a broad range of problems. Included are topics in linear algebraic equations, ordinary differential equations, Fourier series, Bessel functions, Legendre polynomials and partial differential equations.
Prerequisite: MATH 133A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CE 281. Civil Engineering Analysis II
Study of mathematical techniques applicable to a broad range of problems. Included are topics in functions of a complex variable and applications of conformal mapping and vector analysis.
Prerequisite: MATH 133A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

---

**RETURN TO LAST PAGE**

**DESCRIPTION CONTENTS**
Communication Studies
Department Courses

COMMUNICATION STUDIES

LOWER DIVISION

COMM 010. Communication and Human Relationships
Course examines role of communication in developing/maintaining human relationships. Discussion focuses on relational communication processes as they occur in various settings, such as the intercultural, the family, the intimate, the organizational, the public and between/within genders. GE Area: D1
Normal Grade Rules
GE D1
3 units

COMM 020. Public Speaking
Principles of rhetoric applied to oral communication; selecting, analyzing, adapting, organizing and delivering ideas effectively. GE Area: A1
Normal Grade Rules
GE A1
3 units

COMM 020N. Public Speaking for Nonnative Speakers
Public speaking for the nonnative speaker. Course content identical to COMM 20 with intercultural emphasis. GE Area: A1
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
GE A1
3 units

COMM 021. Performing Culture and Society
Live performance used as a method for exploring human behavior as it occurs within contemporary cultures and societies. Performance assignments will draw from among the following: performance of texts, street performance, personal narrative, oral history, everyday life, and social justice. GE Area: D1
Normal Grade Rules
GE D1
3 units

COMM 040. Argumentation and Advocacy
Principles of inquiry and advocacy in public discussion and necessary basic skills for intelligent participation in discussion and debate. GE Area: A1
Normal Grade Rules
GE A1
3 units

COMM 041. Critical Decision Making
Critical reasoning and problem solving in group discussion. Examination of the relationship between critical decision-making and group communication. Practice in group problem solving as a means for developing critical thinking skills. GE Area: A3
Prerequisite: English Remediation completed or a post baccalaureate
Normal Grade Rules
GE A3
3 units

COMM 045. Media and Culture
Application of critical thinking, writing, and oral communication skills in the analysis of media representations of culture. Practice in reasoning, advocating ideas, researching and evaluating arguments, developing well supported factual conclusions, and engaging in meaningful dialogue on diverse issues. GE Area: A3
Prerequisite: GE Areas A1 (Oral Communication) and A2 (Written Communication I, English 1A) with grades of “C” or better (C- not accepted).
Normal Grade Rules
GE A3
3 units

COMM 060. Verbal Reasoning
Focus on analysis of propositions, assumptions and issues; uses of deductive and inductive reasoning in ordinary discourse; recognition of formal and informal fallacies of language and thought. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

COMM 074Q. Fundamentals of Intercultural Communication
Emphasis on direct experience and the development of skill in intercultural communication. Provides opportunity for discussion of variations within and among cultures. Encourages students to examine their own cultural heritage. GE Area: E
Note: All courses with a ‘Q’ suffix are designated as First Year Experience courses.
Normal Grade Rules
GE E
3 units

COMM 074. Fundamentals of Intercultural Communication
Emphasis on direct experience and the development of skill in intercultural communication. Provides opportunity for discussion of variations within and among cultures. Encourages students to examine their own cultural heritage. GE Area: E
Note: All courses with a ‘Q’ suffix are designated as First Year Experience courses.
Normal Grade Rules
GE E
3 units

COMM 080. Communication Workshop
Designed to enhance students’ personal and professional communication and public speaking skills. Flexible student-directed course requires completion of instructional modules and workshops.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

COMM 091A. Activity Project in Forensics: Intramural Debate
Supervised activity in the forensics program. A: Intramural competition in debate. A total of 3 units applicable to the major may be repeated.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

COMM 091B. Activity Projects in Forensics: Intramural Platform Speaking
Supervised activity in the forensics program. B: Intramural Individual events-Platform Speaking including persuasive speaking and communication analysis. A total of 3 units applicable to the major may be repeated.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

COMM 091J. Judge Training
Community service course designed to train students to judge high school speech and debate tournaments. Students are taught the rules and given criteria for judging each event in oral interpretation of prose poetry, and drama; platform speaking; debate; and Student Congress. Students are required to write cogent ballots that help competitors.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

COMM 096PS. Public Speaking
Principles of rhetoric applied to oral communication; selecting, analyzing, adapting, organizing and delivering ideas effectively. GE Area: A3
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1.5 hours/Lecture 1.5 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE A1
3 units

COMM 100W. Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence
Current conventions and forms of exposition, argument and persuasion. Writing for the general and specialized audience from the thesis statement approach. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE Z

UPPER DIVISION

COMM 100Y. Writing Workshop: Writing for Influence
Current conventions and forms of exposition, argument and persuasion. Writing for the general and specialized audience from the thesis statement approach. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE Z
COMM 101C. Junior Seminar: Theorizing Communication
Overview of the contemporary field of communication studies based on survey of theoretical and practical responses to communication problems arising from changing social contexts. Discussion of communication literature, resources and methods of inquiry. Students will begin their major portfolios.
Prerequisite: Completion of GE oral communication.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 105P. Communication, Self and Society
Examines the role of communication in the development of the self and the creation of social worlds. Students develop an appreciation for and practical skills in negotiating self-society tensions inherent in a diverse, global, and mediated environment.
Prerequisite: Completion of A1 Core GE requirement or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 110F. Interpersonal Communication
Integration of theory and practice to facilitate student understanding and skills in evaluating and participating in interpersonal relationships across contexts and the lifespan.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 111P. Interviewing
Setting and achieving communicative goals essential in preparing for and conducting interviews. Special attention on developing effective questions and responses. Participation in a variety of interviews, including employment, appraisal, journalistic, research, survey, health care, and persuasive.
Prerequisite: Completion of the GE oral communication.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 113P. Games in Everyday Life
Games serve key communicative functions in promoting fun, play, collaboration, competition, and learning. Explores games and the use of game elements across communication contexts, including interpersonal, small group, organizational/business, health, and education.
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Area A1
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 114P. Business and Professional Speaking
Application of current theory and research to develop communications skills within larger global and ethical issues across a range of professional and workplace contexts, including interviews, oral reports, persuasive presentations, group meetings, and mediated public speaking.
Prerequisite: Completion of A1 Core GE requirement or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 115P. Communication and Conflict
Focus on theories of communication as related to interpersonal and group conflict. Development of communication skills in conflict management, and applied activity in interpersonal conflict management.
Prerequisite: Completion of A1 Core GE requirement or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 116P. Mediation: Theory and Practice
Theoretical background and communication skills training in Mediation Practice. Basic 40 hours of training includes readings, analysis and role plays as well as some observation.
Prerequisite: Completion of A1 Core GE requirement or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 117F. Understanding Play & Games
Examines play and games as fundamental social experiences central to developing cultural norms and structures. Explores topics such as gameplay, identity, narrative, and serious games. Special attention to communication theories that provide insight into the nature of play and games.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 118P. Business and Professional Speaking
Application of current theory and research to develop communications skills within larger global and ethical issues across a range of professional and workplace contexts, including interviews, oral reports, persuasive presentations, group meetings, and mediated public speaking.
Prerequisite: Completion of A1 Core GE requirement or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 119I. Researching Games
Introduction to research methods commonly used to study games and human communication, such as observation, textual analysis, interviewing, and surveys. Students develop and apply analytical skills and ethical practices for understanding, conducting, and evaluating research in games and communication.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 120P. Persuasive & Presentation Skills
Applies theories, concepts, and research associated with persuasive communication to develop effective presentation skills. Considers broader issues of persuasion and influence at societal and global levels, examining how those issues provide a context for everyday persuasion.
Prerequisite: Completion of A1 Core GE requirement or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 121P. Performance as Practice
Exploration of performance as a site of communication and embodied practice. Will examine the many ways in which performance exists and operates in our culture with a focus on literature, ethnographic fieldwork, personal narrative, and everyday rituals.
Prerequisite: Completion of A1 Core GE requirement or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 122F. Performing Studies
Examines the constitutive effects of performance, broadly understood, across a variety of communication contexts. Special attention paid to how performances construct experiences of culture, everyday life, ritual, political protest, social belonging, and identity.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 123I. Performance of Ethnodrama
Explores how live performance can be used to create, interpret, and present arts-based scholarship. Students will read ethnodramatic texts and engage in original research, script writing, rehearsal, and performance. Emphasis is on cross-cultural performances.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 124P. Communication Training and Development
Principles of designing and delivering ethical and socially responsible communication training programs including needs assessment, setting objectives, program design, selection and development of training materials, presentation skills, facilitation skills, and training evaluation.
Prerequisite: Completion of A1 Core GE requirement or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
COMM 125P. Ensemble Performance
Students will collaborate to conceive, write, rehearse, and produce an ensemble project culminating in a public performance. Readings and written work will focus on performance as a community-building process as well as dramaturgical research for the production. Prerequisites: Completion of A1 of Core GE requirement or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 130F. Social Movements Communication
Study of theoretical and historical documents that reveal how social movements and protests have shaped and fueled political and cultural communication both nationally and internationally. Civil rights, women’s liberation, GLBT, environmentalism, labor, global justice, and indigenous movements. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 131P. New Media/You Media
Practical application of current communication theories and research to facilitate skill development in the use and critique of new media tools, such as social networking sites, blogs, microblogs, wikis, personal webpages, video sharing sites, and similar digital communication venues. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 132F. Dis/Ability Communication
Theoretical foundations in dis/ability communication facilitate student understanding of the social construct of disabilities and provide means to deconstruct communications surrounding difference. Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 133F. Ethical Problems in Communication
Examines current and historical theoretical approaches to ethical problems across communication contexts, including workplace, interpersonal, and mediated settings. Explores the role of cultural and societal practices in ethical communication. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 140P. Argumentation and Debate
Principles of argumentation including analysis of propositions, issues, evidence and reasoning. Training and experience in debate forms. Prerequisite: Completion of A1 of Core GE requirement or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 141P. Small Group Communication
An applied approach to small groups and teamwork that links theory and practice across a variety of contexts. Emphasis on the relationships between group communication and larger cultural issues, such as diversity and democracy. Prerequisite: Completion of GE oral communication. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 144F. Organizational Communication
Application of organizational communication theories and concepts to communication processes and functions in organizational life. Examines topics such as ethics, leadership, teams, culture, networks, power, diversity, identity, and assessment of communication practices. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 145I. Rhetorical and Cultural Criticism
Survey of theoretical approaches to the study of rhetoric and the interplay of speech and discourse as an approach to understanding both real life issues and advanced work in communication studies. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 146F. Communication and the Environment
Examination of communication in environmental issues, especially conflicting values and modes of discourse that assume different meanings of human-nature relationship. Emphasis on environmentalism as a popular movement, rhetoric of radical ecology and the technical discourse of environmental policy administration. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 148P. Environmental Advocacy
Applies theories and research of message framing, social marketing and community engagement to environmental communication. Considers broader issues of persuasion and influence surrounding sustainability to develop environmental advocacy campaigns. Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 149F. Rhetoric and Public Life
Knowledge of rhetorical theory and practice as they relate to public life, democratic governance and social conflict and consensus from the classical era to contemporary times. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 150I. Inquiry in Organizational Communication
Introduction to research methods commonly used in studies of organizational communication, such as focus group, interviewing, survey, ethnography, appreciative inquiry, and textual analysis. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 151I. New Media/New Methods
Examines the internet and related digital communication systems as both a site of and a tool for communication research. Special attention to legal and ethical concerns associated with communication research in digital environments. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 152I. Communication in World Cultures
Origins of human communication studies in early societies, including those of China, Egypt, Greece, India, Mesopotamia and Rome. Special attention to the cultural origins of classic texts and significant patterns of communication which continue to inform our contemporary experiences. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units

COMM 155I. Quantitative Communication Inquiry
Quantitative social scientific approaches to communication facilitate students understanding of the philosophical foundations of quantitative methods and skills in hypothesis testing, research design, data collection, analysis, and interpretation. Methods to be covered include experimental design, survey research and content analysis. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules. 4 units
COMM 156I. Observation and Interviewing Methods
Observation and interviewing methods, or qualitative approaches to communication, facilitate student understanding of the philosophical foundations of developing research questions, research design, data collection, analysis and interpretation. Methods covered include ethnography and participant observation, interviewing, focus groups, and action research.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 157SL. Community Action/Community Service
A campus-wide service learning program with opportunities for direct involvement with local community services, both off campus and on campus. Weekly seminars held on campus or at the field site, plus four to six hours of community service work per week at the field site.
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
6 units

COMM 160F. Language, Meaning and Culture
Course addresses the question of how language, symbols and society work together. Students will learn about the nature of language and how language and symbols shape individual and collective actions.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 161F. Communication and Culture
Human communication explored as a mechanism of control and as a vehicle of cultural change. Applies theoretical principles of communication to social issues and communication settings in different cultures.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 164F. Communication and Global Organizations
Examines the relationships among culture, communication, technology, and ways of organizing in various types of global organizations (e.g. nongovernmental organizations, not-for-profits, corporations). Explores the unique communicative processes and ethical issues that arise in international organizing.
Pre/Corequisite: upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 165P. Communication and Organizational Philanthropy
A broad look at the history of Philanthropy, fundraising, legal and compliance issues, messaging and marketing, recruitment and managing of volunteers, technology, evaluating non-profits and philanthropy as a career choice.
Prerequisite: Completion of Area A1 of core GE or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 168A. Global Climate Change I
Scientific and social scientific approaches to the process and effects of global climate change: Climate changes in the Earth’s past, interactions between climate and life, anthropogenic climate change, socioeconomic contexts of environmental effects, cultural influences on climate change mitigation strategies.
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: RSV
4 units

COMM 168B. Global Climate Change II
Scientific and social scientific approaches to the process and effects of global climate change: Climate changes in the Earth’s past, interactions between climate and life, anthropogenic climate change, socioeconomic contexts of environmental effects, cultural influences on climate change mitigation strategies. GE Area: RSV with completion of sequence (COMM 168A).
Prerequisites: COMM/ENVS/GEOL/HUM/METR 168A, with a grade of “C” or better (“C-” not accepted); Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a “C” or better (“C-” not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: RSV
3 units

COMM 169I. The Media: Response and Criticism
Examination of media as a locus of meaning making. Critical analysis of communication practices and content in a variety of venues, such as television, film, radio, social networking, and other sites of web-based communication.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 170F. Persuasion
Explores theories, concepts, and research associated with persuasive communication. Considers broader issues of persuasion and ethics at societal and global levels, examining how those issues provide a context for the kinds and contexts of persuasion encountered in everyday life.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 171F. Visual Communication
Explores theories, concepts, and research associated with visual communication. Considers power of imagery to shape conceptions of truth and beauty, impact of image production upon identity and society, and application of architectural imagery to enact and challenge perceptions of place.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 172F. Multicultural Communication in the United States
Analysis of the communication process between and among people in a culturally diverse domestic population (United States). Topics cover speech communication principles, conflict management, language, script analysis, attitudes and values. Includes both theory and activity-based exercises.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 173F. Intercultural Communication and Global Understanding
Analysis of communication among persons from different U.S. and world cultures. Experiences and research in intercultural communication. The influence of varying values, norms, belief structures and roles. Prejudice, ethnocentrism, nationalism and racism in communication.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
COMM 174. Intercultural Comm & Struct Inequality
Analysis of intercultural communication in the U.S. as it relates to social inequalities, power differences, and diversity. Examines identities and interactions between people of different racial/ethnic backgrounds. Investigates influence of sociocultural forces on intercultural communication encounters and relationships. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

COMM 175F. Nonverbal Communication
A look at differences between and the interdependency of verbal and nonverbal messages. Students will study the role of nonverbal communication in everyday life.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 176P. Communication and Gender
An analysis of issues and problems related to communication and gender. The course will consider theoretical and practical perspectives on male-female and same-sex interactions in a variety of situations and cultures.
Prerequisite: Completion of A1 of Core GE requirement or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 179. Global Media and Resistance
Study of communication issues facing global resistance movements, particularly the role of new technology and social media in public dissent. Covers the application of social movements and resistance theories and concepts. GE Area: V
Prerequisites: Completion of Core GE, satisfection of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

COMM 180. Individual Studies
Supervised study in specific fields of speech not covered by offered courses.
Prerequisite: Department chair consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

COMM 181F. New Media/New World
Explores the impact of the internet, mobile devices, and other information and communication technologies on social interaction, self-representation, business, politics, and cultural production. Covers the application of mediated communication theories and concepts.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 182P. Communication in the Classroom
Analysis of the classroom as a communication system. Application of communication principles to the facilitation of educational dialogue.
Prerequisite: Completion of GE oral communication.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 184. Directed Reading
Supervised activity in communication studies. Application of principles and theories of communication in business, community and professional settings.
Prerequisite: Upper division or graduate standing and department chair approval. A total of 3 units may be repeated.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-2 units

COMM 190. Activity Projects in Speech
Supervised activity in communication studies. Application of principles and theories of communication in business, community and professional settings.
Prerequisite: Upper division or graduate standing and department chair approval.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

COMM 190I. Activity Proj in Speech International
Supervised activity in communication studies for international students. Application of principles and theory of communication in business, community, and professional settings with specific attention to needs of visiting international students.
Prerequisite: Upper division or graduate standing, or department chair approval.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

COMM 191A. Activity Projects in Forensics
M: Research and oral presentation of appellate court arguments from simulated cases before law judges or in intercollegiate tournaments. A total of 6 units applicable to the major may be repeated.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

COMM 191B. Activity Projects in Forensics
M: Research and oral presentation of appellate court arguments from simulated cases before law judges or in intercollegiate tournaments. A total of 6 units applicable to the major may be repeated.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

COMM 191C. Activity Projects in Forensics
M: Research and oral presentation of appellate court arguments from simulated cases before law judges or in intercollegiate tournaments. A total of 6 units applicable to the major may be repeated.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units
COMM 191J. Activity Projects in Forensics
Supervised activity in the forensics program. A: Competition in debate. B: Individual events-Platform Speaking including persuasive speaking and communication analysis. C: Individual events oral interpretation (field trips required). J: Preparation for and judging competitive speaking activities (debates, individual events in college and high school forensics tournaments, community-sponsored speech contests). M: Research and oral presentation of appellate court arguments from simulated cases before law judges or in intercollegiate tournaments. A total of 6 units applicable to the major may be repeated.
- Repeatable for credit
- Credit / No Credit
- 1 unit

COMM 191M. Activity Projects in Forensics
Supervised activity in the forensics program. A: Competition in debate. B: Individual events-Platform Speaking including persuasive speaking and communication analysis. C: Individual events oral interpretation (field trips required). J: Preparation for and judging competitive speaking activities (debates, individual events in college and high school forensics tournaments, community-sponsored speech contests). M: Research and oral presentation of appellate court arguments from simulated cases before law judges or in intercollegiate tournaments. A total of 6 units applicable to the major may be repeated.
- Repeatable for credit
- Credit / No Credit
- 1 unit

COMM 193. Activity Projects in Intercultural/International Communication
Supervised activity in communication studies for students participating in immersive experiences in different cultural environments. Students demonstrate proficiency in evaluating and applying core communication concepts relevant to the experience of living, studying, and/or working in a different cultural environment.
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 1-3 units

COMM 195. Special Topics in Communication Studies
Investigation of topics not included in regular departmental offerings. Topics range from corporate training to communication in health settings to teaching speech in the high school. Focus varies each semester and is announced in the schedule of classes. Course is repeatable with department chair consent no more than 3 times.
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 1-3 units

COMM 198. Applied Activity in Communication
Practical application of communication theory to real world settings to provide meaningful applied capstone experiences. Students demonstrate proficiency in the critical application of core communication requirements to speech acts and contexts outside the traditional classroom.
- Prerequisite: COMM 101 or COMM 101C, upper division standing
- Repeatable for credit
- Credit / No Credit
- 1-2 units

COMM 199C. Senior Seminar: Synthesis & Application
Capstone overview of the contemporary field of communication studies that builds on theory, concepts, and skills learned in COMM 101C and upper-division major courses. Synthesis and application of communication literature, resources and methods of inquiry. Students complete their major portfolios.
- Prerequisite: COMM 101 or COMM 101C, upper division standing
- Normal Grade Rules
- 4 units

COMM 200R. Graduate Study in Communication
History of and current research in the communication field; introduction to humanistic and social science methods and computer applications; theory-building and metatheoretical issues; reviewing and critiquing studies; preparing research questions/hypotheses and prospectus.
- Prerequisite: Admission into the Graduate Program, Graduate standing.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 4 units

COMM 201. Communication Methodologies
Introduction to the methodologies and methodological considerations pertinent to the field of communication studies, including social scientific, humanist and critical approaches to quantitative, qualitative and rhetorical methods.
- Prerequisites: Graduate standing or instructor consent
- Corequisites: COMM 200R
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

COMM 203. Intro to Communication Research Methods
Introduction to the methodologies and methodological considerations pertinent to the field of communication studies, including reliability, validity, design, and ethics.
- Prerequisite: Graduate Standing, or instructor consent
- Pre/Corequisite: COMM 200R.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 1 unit

COMM 204. Introduction to Quantitative Methods
Quantitative social scientific approaches to communication. Facilitate student understanding and practice of methods and skills such as survey research, experiments, content analysis, statistical data analysis. 
- Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or instructor consent.
- Pre/Corequisites: COMM 200R and COMM 203.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 1 unit

COMM 204A. Advanced Quantitative Methods
Advanced quantitative social scientific approaches to communication. Focus on in depth understanding and practice of specific method and its technical application, such as survey research, experiment, content analysis, statistical data analysis.
- Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or instructor consent.
- Pre/Corequisite: COMM 200R, COMM 203, and COMM 204.
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 1 unit

COMM 205. Qualitative Research Methods
Understanding and practice of qualitative approaches to communication research, including ethnography, autoethnography, ethnomethodology, focus groups, and interviewing.
- Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or instructor consent.
- Pre/Corequisite: COMM 200R and COMM 203.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 1 unit

COMM 205A. Advanced Qualitative Methods
Understanding and practice of a specific qualitative communication research method and techniques of application. Individual methods application workshops in ethnography, autoethnography, ethnomethodology, focus groups, or interviewing.
- Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or instructor consent.
- Pre/Corequisite: COMM 200R, COMM 203, and COMM 205.
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 1 unit

COMM 206. Intro to Critical & Rhetorical Methods
Understanding and practice of critical and rhetorical approaches to communication research. Facilitate student understanding and practice of methods and skills associated with areas such as performance studies, rhetorical criticism, and cultural studies.
- Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or instructor consent.
- Pre/Corequisite: COMM 200R and COMM 203.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 1 unit
COMM 206A. Advanced Critical & Rhetorical Methods
Advanced understanding and practice of a specific critical or rhetorical method and technique of application. Focused methods workshops in performance studies, rhetorical criticism, or cultural studies.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or instructor consent.
Pre/Corequisite: COMM 200R, COMM 203, and COMM 206.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

COMM 210R. Seminar in Interpersonal Communication
Examination of the role of communication in creating and maintaining social relationships. Draws on interpretive, critical, and/or quantitative theories and methods for investigating relationships in different cultural contexts and across the life span.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 231R. Performing Presentational Aesthetics
Explores the practice and theory of presentational aesthetics through performance. Students will acquire the skills of writing, adapting, directing, and presenting performances of literary texts, ethnographic interviews, and social activism. Required of graduate students who wish to do thesis performances.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

COMM 232R. Seminar in Performance and Culture
Explores cultural identity as constructed, contested, and displayed through acts of performance such as theatre, dance, storytelling, performance art, film, literature, and everyday behavior. Focuses on performance as a site of cultural manifestation and transformation.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

COMM 240R. Seminar in Argument and Debate
Advanced study of patterns, techniques, and theory of argumentation and advocacy as reflected in debates on significant issues in a variety of contemporary and historical settings.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

COMM 241R. Seminar in Small Group Communication
Exploration of group process and structure. Special attention given to democratic process, effective group decision-making, team-building concerns, group leadership, the distinctive place of communication research in small group studies.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 244R. Seminar in Organizational Communication
Examination of internal communication processes in large organizations. Emphasis on information flow, communication networks, communication relations and the design and management of communication systems. Experience in gathering and analyzing data to monitor and assess a communication system.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Notes: MBA recommended elective.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 245R. Seminar in Communication Criticism
Theories guiding critical evaluation of messages communicated in a variety of media, from oral to digital. Emphasis on the historical, political, and social contexts where such messages are designed, transmitted, interpreted, and used.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

COMM 249R. Seminar in the Philosophy of Communication
Study of philosophical models of communication, their foundations, insights, and implications for social practice.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 250R. Seminar in Communication Theory: Critical and Interpretive
Major theorists and theories of communication in the rhetorical, historical, critical, empirical, and philosophical traditions.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Pre/Corequisite: COMM 200R.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 255R. Seminar in Communication Theory
Review and evaluation of communication theories and research, past and present. Examination of methods of theory construction and scholarly inquiry. Experience in applying theory to designing and conducting communication research.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 260R. Seminar in Language and Social Interaction
Study of how language, politics, and diverse cultures interrelate. Examines language use in interpersonal, intercultural, organizational, mass media, and online contexts.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Pre/Corequisite: COMM 200R.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 265. Seminar in Crisis Communication
Role of public communication in crisis situations; types of crisis, pre- and post-crisis planning, crisis communication management; risk communication; crisis narratives and rhetoric; ethical obligations of crisis communication; dealing with media; image restoration. Independent research project required.
Prerequisite: Classified Graduate Standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

COMM 269R. Seminar in Contemporary Communication
Advanced analysis of recent developments and trends in communication. Topics include globalization, symbolic power and creativity, media and information technology, and formation of cultural styles and identities.
Prerequisite: Admission into the Graduate Program, Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

COMM 270R. Seminar in Social Influence
Advanced study of social and cultural influences on the formation of attitudes about contemporary life, both private and public. Draws upon historical, political, interpretive, and quantitative studies of the covert and overt forms of persuasion.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
COMM 274R. Seminar in Intercultural Communication
Advanced study of the theories, perspectives, and processes that affect intercultural communication among diverse cultural groups in the world. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Pre/Corequisite: COMM 200R. Normal Grade Rules 4 units

COMM 280. Independent Study
Supervised and specialized study in specific fields of communication not covered by offered courses or that extends beyond what can be covered in an offered course. Prerequisite: Department Chair consent. Repeatable for credit Mandatory CR/NC/RP 1-3 units

COMM 282R. Seminar in Communication Pedagogy
Investigation and analysis of the intersections of communication and instruction, including communication education, instructional communication, and critical communication pedagogy. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 4 units

COMM 285A. Teaching Associate Practicum I
Instruction and supervised experience in teaching university level courses in Communication Studies. Topics include curriculum design, instructional objectives and activities and assessment. Prerequisite: Appointment as Departmental Teaching Associate, or instructor consent. Credit / No Credit 2 units

COMM 285B. Teaching Associate Practicum II
Instruction and supervised experience in teaching university level courses in Communication Studies. In addition to advanced discussion of topics from 285A, topics will include theories of teaching and learning, identity, culture and power. Prerequisites: Appointment as Departmental Teaching Associate and COMM 285A, or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1-3 units

COMM 291. Communication Studies Graduate Internship Program
Practical application of communication theory and research methods to real world settings to provide applied capstone experiences. Students demonstrate proficiency in the critical application of core communication requirements to speech acts in engaged and applied settings outside the traditional classroom. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing, Permission of Director Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1-4 units

COMM 294. Comprehensive Graduate Exam
Comprehensive exam in communication theory, communication studies research methods, and special topics relevant to the student's program of study. Prerequisite: COMM 200R, completion of at least 18 units of graduate coursework. Credit / No Credit 2 units

COMM 295R. Special Topics in Communication
Advanced consideration of selected topics in communication research and theory with emphasis on current literature. The topic will vary from term to term. Course may be repeated with instructor and advisor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 4 units

COMM 297. Advanced Writing Workshop
Advanced graduate level writing instruction in preparation for the culminating experience. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 2 units

COMM 298. Master's Project
Supervised project work in the field of Communication Studies. Prerequisites: Admission to candidacy for the master's degree, completion of core requirements and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Mandatory CR/NC/RP 1-4 units

COMM 299. Master's Thesis
Supervised thesis work in the field of Communication Studies. Prerequisites: Admission to candidacy for the master's degree, completion of core requirements and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Mandatory CR/NC/RP 1-6 units

SPEECH EDUCATION

SPED 184Y. Student Teaching II - Classroom Teaching
Minimum 80-120 class periods of classroom, teaching laboratory or field teaching in appropriate single subjects, grades K-12 and related teaching activities/seminar. Prerequisite: Joint approval of major and Education departments. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 4-6 units

SPED 184Z. Student Teaching III - Classroom Teaching
Notes: May be in different subject/school and will be at a different grade level. See SPED 184Y. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 4-6 units

SPED 242C. Educational Internship in Teaching
Designed to provide opportunity for supervised teaching on either the elementary or secondary school level on the basis of a special provisional credential. Prerequisite: Matriculation as a Graduate student Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 4-6 units

SPED 257. Supervised Student Teaching in the Community College
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Credit / No Credit 4 units

SPED 382. Drama and Speech - Communication Curricula and Techniques
Content, bibliography, materials and methods in drama and speech-communication education. Prerequisite: Joint approval of major and Education departments. Normal Grade Rules 3 units
Computer Engineering Courses

LOWER DIVISION

CMPE 025. The Digital World and Society
The secure, effective and ethical use of information technology. The effect of such technology on people and institutions. Technology-related challenges to society and policy. Frameworks for the analysis of information technology with respect to its cultural, historical, environmental, and spatial contexts. GE Area: D1
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D1
3 units

CMPE 030. Programming Concepts and Methodology
Introduction to programming, overview of computer organization and introduction to software engineering. Topics include methodologies for program design, development, style, testing, and documentation; algorithms, control structures, functions, and elementary data structures.
Corequisites: MATH 030 or equivalent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 050. Object-Oriented Concepts and Methodology
Application of object-oriented software engineering techniques to the design and development of larger programs; data abstraction, structures, classes and associated algorithms.
Prerequisite: CMPE 030 with a minimum grade of "C-". Computer Engineering and Software Engineering Majors only.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 101. Programming Concepts and Problem Solving
Develop skills and proficiency in the design and implementation of solutions to computer engineering problems using structured and objective-oriented programming techniques using the C++ programming language.
Prerequisite: CMPE 046 with a grade of "C-" or better. Credit/No Credit
1 unit

CMPE 102. Assembly Language Programming
Assembly programming, assembly-C interface, CPU and memory organization; addressing modes; arithmetic, logic and branch instructions; arrays, pointers, subroutines, stack and procedure calls; software interrupts; multiplication, division and floating point arithmetic.
Prerequisite: CMPE 050 or CS 046B (with grade of "C-" or better) Sophomore or upper division standing. Allowed Declared Majors: Computer Engineering, Software Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 104. Fundamentals of Software Engineering
Prerequisite: CMPE 050 or CS 046B (with a grade of "C-" or better in either course).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 110. Electronics for Computing Systems
RC, RL and RLC circuit analysis, diodes and diode circuits, MOSFET and bipolar transistor I-V characteristics and circuits, TTL and CMOS logic circuits, CMOS-TTL interface, sensors and signal conditioning circuits using operational amplifiers, A/D and D/A converters, electromechanical device control.
Prerequisite: EE 98, MATH 123; Computer Engineering and Software Engineering Majors Only.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 120. Computer Organization and Architecture
Introduction to computer organization and architecture, system buses, memory and external memory, input/output, central processing unit CPU, instruction sets, CPU structure and function, RISC, control unit.
Prerequisite: CMPE 050 or CS 046B (with a grade of "C-" or better). Computer Engineering and Software Engineering Majors Only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 124. Digital Design I
Combinational and sequential logic theory and circuits. Emphasis on mixed logic and algorithmic state machines. Design projects using standard integrated circuit packages.
Prerequisite: EE 97 and EE 98. Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Corequisites: EE 101 and CMPE 110
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 125. Digital Design II
Digital system building blocks, data path and control units, system-level RTL design, Verilog HDL for design and verification, contemporary design flow and methodology, lab experiments using industry standard CAD tools and field programmable gate array (FPGA) devices.
Prerequisite: CMPE 124 (with grade of "C-" or better). Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 126. Algorithms and Data Structure Design
Object-oriented data organization and representation as strings, arrays, stacks, queues, dequesues, lists, sets, trees, tables, and graphs. Sorting and searching in algorithm design and performance analysis.
Prerequisite: CMPE 050 (with a grade of "C-" or better), ENGR 010. Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 127. Microprocessor Design I
Microprocessor architecture and assembly language. Design of peripheral blocks and their interfaces to the microprocessor. Design projects using standard integrated circuit packages.
Prerequisite: Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Pre/Corequisite: CMPE 125
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 130. Advanced Algorithm Design
Design and analysis of data structures and algorithms. Advanced tree structures, hashing, searching and sorting. Divide-and-conquer, greedy and dynamic programming algorithm design techniques.
Prerequisite: CMPE 126, ISE 130 (with grades of "C-" or better). Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 131. Software Engineering I
Why software engineering? What is software engineering? Software development lifecycle activities: project planning and management requirements analysis, requirement specification, Software design, software testing, verification, validation, and documentation. Software quality assurance and review techniques, software maintenance, team-based projects.
Prerequisite: For CMPE Major: CMPE126 with a grade of "C-" or better. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering For SE Majors: CS 046B with a grade of "C-" or better.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 132. Information Security
A study of computer and network security from centralized systems to distributed networks. Cryptology, vulnerabilities and controls. Firewalls, privacy enhanced e-mail, viruses and worms. Case studies will be featured.
Prerequisite: CMPE 126. Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 133. Software Engineering II
Software Architecture, Software Technical Metrics, evaluating products, processes, and resources, improving predictions, products, processes, and resources. Advanced topics such as: Formal Methods, Software Reuse, Reengineering, Client/Server Software Engineering, Computer-Aided Software Engineering, Team-Based Projects.
Prerequisite: CMPE 131 (with a grade of "C-" or better). Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 135. Object-Oriented Analysis and Design
Feasibility analysis and system requirements determination, object-oriented design methodology, and information systems design using object-oriented modeling techniques. Emphasis on both theoretical and practical aspects of object-oriented systems analysis and design. Team-based design project.
Prerequisite: For SE Majors: CS 046B or for others CMPE 126. See SJSU Catalog for detail list of prerequisites
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 136. Information Engineering
Major topics include computer-based information systems, electronic commerce, database management, network management, mobile computing, reengineering concepts, virtual office, knowledge-base systems artificial intelligence, expert systems, Computer-Aided Software/Systems Engineering (CASE).
Prerequisite: ENGR 100W (with a grade of "C" or better), CMPE 131, CMPE 135.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 137. Wireless Mobile Software Engineering
Mobility analysis, design principles, techniques, and methods for software systems on a variety of wireless and mobile Internet based computing and communication platforms, such as advanced pocket/tablet PCT, GPS, Bluetooth, Infrared, Wi-Fi, and RFID. Design multi-disciplined mobile project.
Prerequisite: CMPE 131. Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 138. Database Systems I
File organization and storage structure, database system architecture, entity relationship model, normalization techniques, SQL, relational algebra, storage organization, query processing, and concurrency control.
Prerequisite: CMPE 126 (with a grade of "C-" or better). Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 139. Fundamentals of Data Mining
Introduction to data management and data mining, data preprocessing, OLAP and data warehousing, frequent pattern mining and association rules, clustering, classification, web mining, web search, recommender systems, social network analysis.
Prerequisites: CMPE 126 or CS 146 (with C- or better). Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 140. Computer Architecture and Design
Pipelining and timing issues in CPU data-paths. Principles of RISC-type CPU instruction set and architecture. Structural, data and control hazards in a RISC processor, forwarding loops, branch mechanisms. Memory architectures in CPUs such as register files and caches.
Prerequisite: CMPE 125 (with grade of "C-" or better). Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 142. Operating Systems Design
Prerequisite: CMPE 102, CMPE 126 (all with grades of "C-" or better). Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Corequisite: CMPE 130 (with grades of "C-" or better).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 143. Microcomputer Design
Microcomputer architecture using modern microprocessors and related integrated circuits: clock subsystem, BUS drivers, map decoders, R/V memory, ROM, serial and parallel I/O, DMA, interrupt.
Prerequisite: CMPE 127 (with a grade of "C-" or better).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 146. Real-Time Embedded System Co-Design
Embedded system architecture with real-time operating system including microcontrollers, interfacing techniques for industrial applications using transducers, sensors, and A/D-D/A converters. Hardware/software integration and co-design.
Prerequisite: CMPE 110 and CMPE 127 with grade of "C-" or better. Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hrs/lab 3 hrs.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 147. Fundamentals of System on Chip (SoC) Design
System on Chip implementation of a computing system. Implementation of parallel and serial bus architectures. SRAM, SDRAM and Flash memory interfaces. Direct Memory Access (DMA), interrupt controller, transceiver, timers and data converters. Verilog skills are required.
Prerequisite: CMPE 125 (with "C-" or better). Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 148. Computer Networks I
Comparative evaluation of network architecture, layering model, standards, protocol examples for ISO and TCP/IP layers. Network applications, transport layer protocols, Internet routing, data link and physical transmissions. Applications in world wide web, file transfer, electronic mail, peer-to-peer and other areas.
Prerequisite: For CMPE major: CMPE 124 and CMPE 126; for SE major: CMPE 120 and CS 146; Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 149. Computer Networks II
Protocol design and simulation in local and metropolitan area networks.
Prerequisite: CMPE 148.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 150. System Architecture and Electronic Design for Robotics
Design and architecture for generating autonomous and human-reliant robots, algorithm development for object perception, electronic design and system integration for cognitive and sensory capabilities of robots, mechanisms for actuation and mobility, fault diagnosis and self-calibration. Prerequisite: CMPE 110, CMPE 124
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CMPE 152. Compiler Design
Principles of lexical analysis, finite state automata and parsing; issues of variable declarations, variable types, control statements, function calls, nested scopes and efficient assembler target code. Prerequisite: CMPE 126, CMPE 102 (both with grade of "C-" or better).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CMPE 163. Computer Graphics Program Design
Introduction to principles of computer graphics. Elementary operations in two and three dimensional space. Homogeneous coordinates, projective transformations. Algorithms for clipping, hidden surface removal, initializing, Graphic system design. Individual laboratory projects
Prerequisite: CMPE 050, CMPE 125, ENGR 100W; MATH 123 or MATH 129A or EE 112.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CMPE 164. Wireless Networks Architecture and Design
Wireless Network Design and Architecture, including the communication theory, communication protocols, wireless processors and system level design, Based Band encoding and communications, IR/RF communications, error correction coding, and system level implementation. Prerequisite: CMPE 127 and CMPE 140.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CMPE 165. Software Engineering Process Management
Integrated approach to managing development within small teams; including mission statement, synthesis of design concepts, tradeoff studies, risk assessment and the interactions encountered in the optimal design, development, manufacture and test of systems. Prerequisite: CMPE 133, Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CMPE 166. Software Engineering Process Management
Integrated approach to managing development within small teams; including mission statement, synthesis of design concepts, tradeoff studies, risk assessment and the interactions encountered in the optimal design, development, manufacture and test of systems. Prerequisite: CMPE 133, Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CMPE 168. Software Design Studio I
Advanced software requirements elicitation, analysis and documentation. Software architectural design. Software team process infrastructure. Technical management of software development teams and resource estimation to support appropriate levels of quality. Quality assurance planning and execution. Prerequisite: CMPE 133, CMPE 104, CMPE 138, CS 146, CS 157A or instructor consent.
Co-requisite: CMPE 195A.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CMPE 172. Enterprise Software Platforms
Introduction to enterprise software systems. Covers network operating systems, DBMS, transaction monitors, groupware, distributed objects, system management and the Web. Covers standards such as J2EE, CORBA, SQL, JDBC, and HTTP, and emerging software technologies. Prerequisite: CMPE 142 or CS 149 with grade of "C-" or better. Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CMPE 179. Digital Design Using Hardware Description Languages
See EE 179.
Repealable for credit
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CMPE 180. Individual Studies
Individual work in computer engineering.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Repealable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

CMPE 187. Software Quality Engineering
Software testing and quality assurance engineering concepts, processes, models, criteria, and methods. Software unit testing, integration, function validation, system performance and reliability evaluation; Software security testing methods and tools; software quality management, control systems, standards, and evaluation metrics.
Prerequisite: CMPE 131. Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors Only.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CMPE 188. Machine Learning for Big Data
Introduction to machine learning and pattern recognition for big data analytics; machine learning concepts, theories, approaches, algorithms, and big data analytic applications; supervised learning unsupervised learning and learning theory.
Prerequisite: CMPE 126
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CMPE 189. Special Topics in Computer Engineering
Advanced topics in Computer Engineering. Content varies from semester to semester.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules

CMPE 195A. Senior Design Project I
Comprehensive plan and preliminary design of a group computer/software engineering project; integration of knowledge in science, technologies and team processes; group written report and oral presentation; global and social issues in engineering; individual professional development plans. GE Area: S when taken as part of CMPE major sequence.
Corequisite: ENGR 195A
Prerequisite: For CMPE Majors: CMPE 127; CMPE 130, CMPE 131; ISE 130 (all with a C- or better); ENGR 100W (with a grade of "C" or better), in good standing in the major and graduation application on file.
For SE Majors: CMPE 131, ISE 130 or MATH 161A (with a grade of "C-" or better), CS 100W or ENGR 100W (all with a grade of "C" or better); in good standing in the major, graduation application on file.
Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a "C" or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: CMPE 195B, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B.
Normal Grade Rules
CE: S 1-2 units

CMPE 195B. Senior Design Project II
Implementation of group design project initiated in CMPE 195A; group oral presentation and written report; integrated global and social issues in engineering. GE Area: V when taken as part of CMPE major sequence.
Prerequisite: CMPE 195A (with grade of "C" or better). junior and senior only. Allowed Declared Majors: Computer Engineering, Engineering, Software Engineering. Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a "C" or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Corequisite: ENGR 195B
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.
Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: CMPE 195B, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B.
Normal Grade Rules
CE: V 3 units
CMPE 195C. Interdisciplinary Senior Project I  
See ENGR 195C.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: S  
3 units  
CMPE 195D. Interdisciplinary Senior Project II  
See ENGR 195D.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: V  
3 units  
CMPE 197. Cooperative Education Project  
See ENGR 197.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  
CMPE 198. Technology and Civilization  
See TECH 198.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: V  
3 units  

GRADUATE  
CMPE 200. Computer Architecture  
Computer design overview, processor instruction set architecture and microarchitecture, instruction-level parallelism, memory hierarchy, storage and I/O systems, multiprocessor/multiprocessor and data/thread-level parallelism, introduction to parallel programming.  
Prerequisite: Classified graduate standing or graduate advisor consent. Computer Engineering or Software Engineering majors only.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  
CMPE 202. Software Systems Engineering  
Integrated approach to software design and development including requirements elicitation and analysis, system design and construction through studying multiple facets of software development processes, design methodologies, modeling approaches, and implementation techniques.  
Prerequisite: Classified graduate standing or instructor consent. Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  
CMPE 203. Software Engineering Management  
Development of software systems from the perspective of project management within the dynamic and complex nature of software technologies and environments; development lifecycle, communications, team dynamics, planning, estimation, scheduling, risk analysis, metrics tracking, problem management, and configuration management.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent. Computer Engineering or Software Engineering Majors only.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  
CMPE 206. Computer Network Design  
Prerequisite: Classified graduate standing or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  
CMPE 207. Network Programming and Application  
Prerequisite: CMPE 206, or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  
CMPE 208. Network Architecture and Protocols  
In-depth study of the principles and architecture of Internet protocols in current practice. Analysis of protocols of network, transport, and application layers. Topics will also cover emerging network architecture and protocols. Network analysis project.  
Prerequisite: CMPE 206 or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  
CMPE 210. Software-defined Networks and Network Functions Virtualization  
The course covers development and implementation of Software-defined Networks and Network Functions Virtualization for building programmable network applications. It includes their concepts with various use cases. Students conduct a network programming project related to SDN/NFV by using open source projects.  
Prerequisite: CMPE 206 (or equivalent graduate network courses) or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  
CMPE 212. System Verification  
Introduction to SoC system configuration and integration; on chip protocols; assertion based verification; code and functional coverage metrics; methodologies, tools, and environments for functional verification of special function blocks (IFs) and integrated SoC-based computer systems.  
Prerequisite: CMPE 200 and CMPE 264 or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  
CMPE 213. Parallel Processing  
Parallel processing hardware, software, and applications. State-of-the-art description of parallel architectures, communication operations, parallel programming models, parallel algorithms, and performance analysis.  
Prerequisite: Classified graduate standing or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  
CMPE 217. Human Computer Interaction  
See ISE 217.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  
CMPE 219. HCI for Cyber Security  
See ISE 219.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  
CMPE 220. System Software  
System software overview, assemblers, macro-assemblers, loaders and linkers, compilers and operating systems. Design project.  
Prerequisite: Classified graduate standing or graduate advisor consent. Computer Engineering and Software Engineering Majors only.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units
CMPE 221. SOA Analysis and Design
Service-oriented software development processes; service modeling, service-oriented analysis and design, service-oriented architecture (SOA) platforms and standards, SOA and Web services, software development tools, and group design projects.
Prerequisite: CMPE 275 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 225. Operating System Design
Theory of operating systems: concepts, system calls, O/S structures, process management, input/output, memory management and file systems. Application of theory to a real operating system.
Prerequisite: CMPE 142.
Pre/Corequisite: CMPE 220.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 226. Database Systems
Database architectures, technologies, and practices for enterprise systems that use structured, semi-structured, and unstructured data. Provides opportunities to research and acquire experience using modern and emerging concepts in relational and non-relational database theory and technologies.
Prerequisite: CMPE 272 or instructor consent. Computer Engineering or Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 227. Distributed Systems
Motivation for distributed systems, communications issues in distributed computing, design issues and alternative computing models.
Prerequisite: CMPE 220.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 232. Component-Based and Reuse-Driven Software Engineering
Advanced topics in industrial object-oriented and reuse-driven software engineering, processes, software architecture, architectural style, organizing a reuse business, and industrial examples of systematic large-scale software reuse. Team-based projects.
Prerequisite: ENGR 200W, CMPE 220, CMPE 221, CMPE 272 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 234. Multimedia System Design
Multimedia software systems concepts and architecture. Topics include multimedia retrieval, representations, multimedia databases, geographic information systems. R-tree, video databases, and multimedia operating systems. Design of high performance media servers.
Prerequisite: CMPE 142 and CMPE 220 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 235. Mobile Software System Design
Study of wireless-based software systems in design and engineering, underlying networks, infrastructures and frameworks, wireless security, mobile user security & privacy (i.e. biometric security), emergent mobile programming platforms and technologies (such as RFID/Barcode/NFC), mobile commerce and service application systems.
Prerequisite: CMPE 220 or CMPE 202 or instructor consent. Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 236. Mobile Web Application Systems
Mobile web system concepts, technology, architectures, security, design methods, validation techniques; mobile platforms and enabled technologies, mobile cloud, database and access services; mobile app development and platform solutions.
Prerequisite: CMPE 202 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 237. Design of E-Commerce Systems
Current e-commerce concepts, business models, electronic transaction processing, e-commerce security problems and solutions, e-commerce systems and components, electronic auctions and negotiation, trading methods, business framework for e-commerce applications, and web advertising and marketing.
Prerequisite: CMPE 271 and CMPE 220 or CMPE 202.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 238. Agent-Oriented Enterprise Software Engineering
Key concepts of agent-oriented enterprise software engineering, agent technologies, multi-agent systems, software agents and workflows for enterprise application system engineering. Industrial examples. Team-based projects.
Prerequisite: ENGR 200W, CMPE 220, CMPE 221, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 239. Web and Data Mining
Data mining and Web mining, data preprocessing, association rules and sequential patterns, classification, clustering, Web crawling, information retrieval and search engines, social network analysis, link analysis, ranking, Web usage mining, Web personalization and recommender systems, advanced topics.
Prerequisites: CMPE 272 or instructor consent. Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 240. Advanced Computer Design
Architecture of a computing system including system bus, memory subsystems and peripherals. Unidirectional and bidirectional bus architectures. SRAM, SDRAM and FLASH memories. Design of DMA, interrupt controller, transmitter/receiver, timer, display adapter, A/D and D/A converters and other system peripherals. Design of memory and peripheral bus interfaces.
Prerequisite: CMPE 127 or instructor consent. Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 241. Embedded System Development Tools
Advanced topics dealing with embedded system development tools, including system monitors, macro assemblers, in-circuit emulators, simulators, cross compilers, cross assemblers and interpreters.
Prerequisite: CMPE 240 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 242. Embedded Hardware Design
Advanced topics dealing with microprocessor and microcontroller hardware and firmware including processor architecture, advanced memory and I/O systems design, multilevel bus architecture, interrupt systems. Design project.
Prerequisite: CMPE 200 or EE 275
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 243. Embedded Systems Applications
Embedded system interfacing techniques, peripheral devices; discussion of industrial, telecommunication, automotive, medical, and consumer applications of embedded systems. Design project.
Prerequisite: CMPE 242 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 244. Embedded Software
Experiments dealing with advanced embedded software programming concepts, interfacing techniques, hardware organization and software development using an embedded systems. Individual projects.
Prerequisite: CMPE 200, CMPE 220 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 245. Embedded Wireless Architecture
Embedded Wireless architecture with basic communication protocols, hands on labs with state of the art embedded system development tools.
Prerequisites: CMPE 240 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 250. Computerized Robots
Prerequisite: Classified standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 251. Software Techniques in Robotics
Discussion of software methods in robotics, robot programming languages, robot architecture and operating systems, robot interfacing and robot task software. Extensive software projects dealing with robots.
Prerequisite: CMPE 250 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 253. Advanced Bioinformatics
Computational Laboratory For Engineers
See ENGR 253.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 256. High Speed Digital System Design
Introduction to high speed interface design techniques and analyzing high speed circuits utilizing latest modeling and simulation tools to provide necessary knowledge for the printed circuit board layout.
Prerequisite: CMPE 200 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 270. Information Engineering
See ISE 270.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 271. Advanced Java Programming
Language, environment tools for Mobile Object Application Construction; object-oriented software engineering principles and practices highlighting mobile objects design and performance; laboratory applications and applets with Java IDE.
Prerequisite: High-level language.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 272. Enterprise Software Platforms
Enterprise software, system and virtualized platforms. Covers OSS, NOS, security, databases (OLTP, Big Data, Analytics), transactions, groupware, components, web services, web, systems management and app development. Covers standards and emerging technologies.
Prerequisite: Classified graduate standing or instructor consent.
Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 273. Enterprise Distributed Systems
Introduction to application protocols for large scale distributed systems including object request brokers, asynchronous messaging, and Web services. Lab is based on using protocols to build distributed systems.
Prerequisites: Java programming or instructor consent.
Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Corequisites: CMPE 272
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 274. Business Intelligence Technologies
This course covers technologies that are key to delivering business intelligence to an enterprise. The goal of business intelligence is to analyze and mine business data to understand and improve business performance by transforming business data into information into knowledge.
Prerequisite: CMPE 272 or instructor consent.
Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 275. Enterprise Application Development
Distributed component design, scalability, messaging, and integration practices for modern and emerging architectures and technologies.
Prerequisite: CMPE 273 or instructor consent.
Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 276. XML for E-Business
XML technologies for enabling e-business. Covers XML, (Namespaces), DTD, XML Schema, (DTD and XSD), XML APIs (SAX and DOM) XML languages (XPath, XPointer, and XSLT), and XML databases (XQuery). Lab is based on Xerces/Xalan, DTC/XSD, SAX/DOM, and XSDLT.
Prerequisite: CMPE 273
Corequisite: CMPE 275 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 277. Smartphone Application Development
Architectures, technologies, and programming concepts for developing smartphone applications. Covers current smartphone/tablet OSs, application development, and deployment environments.
Prerequisites: Classified graduate standing or instructor consent.
Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 278. Advanced Enterprise Components
Server-side component construction on the J2EE application server platform focusing on the use of design patterns and advanced technologies. Includes UML modeling, database, user interface design, component testing, packaging and installation, and J2EE clustering.
Team development is emphasized.
Prerequisite: CMPE 275.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CMPE 279. Software Security Technologies
The course provides the fundamental concepts, methods and tools used to design and implement software security technologies for constructing trustworthy centralized, distributed or enterprise-wide software systems.
Prerequisite: CMPE 220 or CMPE 202 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 280. Web UI Design and Development
Web User-interface (UI) design and development with contemporary web standards. Understand interaction and interface design principles and processes for rich web applications, mobile web, web graphics, web design fundamentals, tools, interaction using client side scripting and server side frameworks.
Pre-requisite: Classified graduate standing or instructor consent. Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 281. Cloud Technologies
Cloud computing concepts, evolution, architectures, infrastructures, opportunities, risks, enterprise adoption strategies, standards and polices, Software-as-a-Service (SaaS), Platform-as-a-Service (PaaS), Infrastructure-as-a-Service (IaaS), modern cloud computing technologies and tools, case studies and team projects.
Corequisites: CMPE 272 or instructor consent. Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 282. Cloud Services
Cloud service architecture and layering, administrative issues, resiliency and security considerations; business development, operations and business support service, case studies and team projects.
Prerequisites: CMPE 281 or instructor consent. Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 283. Virtualization Technologies
Virtualization concepts, components and infrastructure, hardware and software virtualization, virtualization machine life cycle management, virtualization services, case studies and team projects.
Prerequisites: CMPE 272 or instructor consent. Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 284. Storage and Network Virtualization
Network and storage technologies, network virtualization and storage virtualization, including virtual local area networks, load balancers, firewalls, virtual private networks, network attached storage and storage area networks, case studies, and team projects.
Prerequisites: CMPE 283 or instructor consent. Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 285. Software Engineering Processes
Software system development with emerging software engineering processes and technologies; planned and agile development processes, processes of Service-Oriented Architecture, component-based, Web-based, mobile based, event programming, wireless, user interface, and database access technologies.
Corequisite: CMPE 202 or CMPE 220 or instructor consent. Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 286. Advanced Software Engineering Processes
Object-oriented analysis/design methodologies, tools and measures. A software maturity model used to explain the evolution of software processes. Advanced systems, networks and architectures.
Prerequisite: CMPE 285 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 287. Software Quality Assurance and Testing
Software testing concepts, processes, models, criteria, and methods; software unit testing, integration, function validation, system performance measurement, and reliability evaluation; software security testing methods, assurance criteria, and validation tools; software security assurance process, standards, techniques, and case study.
Prerequisite: CMPE 202 or instructor consent. Computer Engineering and Software Engineering majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 288. Cloud Security Engineering
Cloud security engineering concepts, issues, infrastructures, risks, enterprise adoption concerns; cloud security management, standards, criteria, processes, policies, regulations, identity and access management; security as a service and emergent security solutions and tools in clouds, case studies and team projects.
Prerequisites: CMPE 272 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 289. Cloud Security Engineering
Cloud security engineering concepts, issues, infrastructures, risks, enterprise adoption concerns; cloud security management, standards, criteria, processes, policies, regulations, identity and access management; security as a service and emergent security solutions and tools in clouds, case studies and team projects.
Prerequisites: CMPE 272 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 290. Computer Engineering Research and Development Methods
Discussion of research and development methods and current R&D topics in computer engineering. Selection of topics for individual projects. Literature search, intensive readings, discussions and reports. Completion of individual project plans.
Prerequisite: CMPE 200.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 292. Int’l Program Studies
Repeatable for credit
Mixed Grading
1-9 units
CMPE 294. Computer Engineering Seminar
Provides graduate students with a background to conduct research, write proposals and present results in oral and written form.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 294A. Cyber Security Seminar
Provides graduate students with the background and capability to conduct research and write technical reports in the area of cyber security
Prerequisites: Instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 294L. Graduate Laboratory
Advanced laboratory in computer or software engineering to augment regularly-scheduled graduate courses and laboratories. Contents vary from semester to semester. May be repeated when content changes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit
CMPE 295A. Master Project I
Comprehensive plan and preliminary design of a computer/software engineering project; integration of knowledge in technologies, processes and management to support program outcomes.
Prerequisite: Classified status, good standing, completed 2 degree core courses, completed 2 courses in specialization, and graduate advisor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 295B. Master Project II
Completion of an in-depth project to achieve the program outcomes and satisfy the cumulating experience; write a detailed project report; make a comprehensive presentation and demonstration.
Prerequisite: CMPE 295A (with a B or better) or CMPE 295W (with a B or better), completed all degree core courses, admission to candidacy and graduate advisor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CMPE 295L. Graduate Laboratory
Advanced laboratory in computer or software engineering to augment regularly-scheduled graduate courses and laboratories. Contents vary from semester to semester. May be repeated when content changes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
**CMPE 295W. Master Project**
In-depth developmental engineering work relating to problems of interest. Project includes proposal formulation, analysis, design, implementation, and testing.
Prerequisites: Completed degree and specialization core requirements, classified status, in good standing and graduate advisor consent.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**CMPE 297. Special Topics in Computer/Software Engineering**
Special topics to augment regularly-scheduled graduate courses.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**CMPE 298. Special Problems**
Advanced individual work in computer engineering.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
- Repeatable for credit
- Mandatory CR/NC/RP
- 1-6 units

**CMPE 298I. Computer/Software Engineering Internship**
Field work for computer and software engineering graduate students. A report is required at the end of the semester addressing the goals set at the start of the assignment.
Prerequisite: Completed 6 units degree core plus six additional degree program units, classified status, in good standing and graduate advisor consent
- Repeatable for credit
- Mandatory CR/NC/RP
- 1-6 units

**CMPE 299A. Master Thesis I**
The first part of a thesis culminating the work for the master’s degree in the specialization.
Prerequisite: Completed core courses and classified status. Not available to Open University students.
- Mandatory CR/NC/RP
- 3 units

**CMPE 299B. Master Thesis II**
The second part of a thesis culminating the work for the master’s degree in the specialization.
Prerequisite: Admission to Candidacy of Master Degree and CMPE 299A. Not available to Open University students.
- Mandatory CR/NC/RP
- 3 units

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**

**LOWER DIVISION**

**SE 046A. Introduction to Programming**
See CS 046A.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 4 units

**SE 046B. Introduction to Data Structures**
See CS 046B.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 4 units

**UPPER DIVISION**

**SE 102. Assembly Language Programming**
See CMPE 102.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 104. Fundamentals of Software Engineering**
See CMPE 104.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 116A. Introduction to Computer Graphics**
See CS 116A.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 116B. Computer Graphics Algorithms**
See CS 116B.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 120. Computer Organization and Architecture**
See CMPE 120.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 123A. Bioinformatics I**
See CS 123A.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 123B. Bioinformatics II**
See CS 123B.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 130. Windows Programming**
See CS 130.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 131. Software Engineering I**
See CMPE 131.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 132A. Bioinformatics I**
See CS 123A.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 132B. Bioinformatics II**
See CS 123B.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 133. Software Engineering II**
See CMPE 133.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 134. Computer Game Design and Programming**
See CS 134.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 135. Object-Oriented Analysis and Design**
See CMPE 135.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 137. Wireless Mobile Software Engineering**
See CMPE 137.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 139. Fundamentals of Data Mining**
See CMPE 139.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 146. Data Structures and Algorithms**
See CS 146.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 148. Computer Networks I**
See CMPE 148.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 149. Operating Systems**
See CS 149.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 152. Programming Paradigms**
See CS 152.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 153. Concepts of Compiler Design**
See CS 153.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 154. Formal Languages and Computability**
See CS 154.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**SE 155. Introduction to the Design and Analysis of Algorithms**
See CS 155.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units
SE 156. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
See CS 156.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SE 157A. Introduction to Database Management Systems
See CS 157A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SE 157B. Database Management Systems II
See CS 157B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SE 158B. Computer Network Management
See CS 158B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SE 163. Computer Graphics Program Design
See CMPE 163.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SE 165. Software Engineering Process Management
See CMPE 165.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SE 166. Information Security
See CS 166.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SE 168. Software Design Studio I
See CMPE 168.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SE 172. Enterprise Software Platforms
See CMPE 172.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SE 174. Server-side Web Programming
See CS 174.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SE 180. Individual Studies
See CMPE 180.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

SE 187. Software Quality Engineering
See CMPE 187.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SE 188. Machine Learning for Big Data
See CMPE 188.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SE 195A. Senior Design Project I
See CMPE 195A.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
1-2 units

SE 195B. Senior Design Project II
See CMPE 195B.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units
Computer Science Department Courses

COMPUTER SCIENCE

UPPER DIVISION

CS 046A. Introduction to Programming
Prerequisite: Eligibility for Math 019 and a major of Computer Science, Software Engineering, or Undeclared; or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hour/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

CS 046B. Introduction to Data Structures
Prerequisite: Knowledge of Java equivalent to that obtained by completing CS 046A or CS 049J (with grade of "C" or better). Eligibility for MATH 030 or MATH 030P, or instructor consent. Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate.
Pre/Corequisite: MATH 42.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hour/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

CS 047. Introduction to Computer Systems
Instruction sets, assembly language and assemblers, linkers and loaders, data representation and manipulation, interrupts, pointers, function calls, argument passing, and basic gate-level digital logic design.
Prerequisite: CS 46B (with a grade of "C-" or better)
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 049A. Introduction to University Computing Systems
A practical introduction to Unix and Unix utilities. Topics include use of the major utilities, Unix file structure, interaction with the shell, graphical user interfaces and networking commands. This course is the first in the Unix Systems Administration Certificate Program.
Prerequisite: CS 46A (with a grade of "C-" or better) or equivalent. Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 050. Scientific Computing I
See METR 050.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

CS 072. Unix and Unix Utilities
A practical introduction to Unix and Unix utilities. Topics include use of the major utilities, Unix file structure, interaction with the shell, graphical user interfaces and networking commands. This course is the first in the Unix Systems Administration Certificate Program.
Prerequisite: CS 46A (with a grade of "C-" or better) or equivalent. Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 085A. Practical Computing Topics
Computing topics of current interest in industrial practice. Emphasis on effective use and integration of software/hardware. Different topics may be offered at different times in a short-course lecture/lab format. Different versions of this course may be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite: Varies with topic.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

CS 085B. Practical Computing Topics
Computing topics of current interest in industrial practice. Emphasis on effective use and integration of software/hardware. Different topics may be offered at different times in a short-course lecture/lab format. Different versions of this course may be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite: Varies with topic.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

CS 085C. Practical Computing Topics
Computing topics of current interest in industrial practice. Emphasis on effective use and integration of software/hardware. Different topics may be offered at different times in a short-course lecture/lab format. Different versions of this course may be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite: Varies with topic. Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 100W. Technical Writing Workshop
Advanced writing through preparation of technical reports and presentations. Improving skills for writing subject-related reports, project proposals and personal resumes through practice and evaluation. Course assignments will be related to issues concerning careers in computer science. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE; satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

CS 108. Introduction to Game Studies
See ART 108.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LOWER DIVISION

CS 023. Introduction to Computer Science for Biologists and Chemists
Introduction to computer science topics needed to enter the field of bioinformatics. Intended for Biology and Chemistry students. Simple C and Perl programming in a Unix environment and basic database access techniques will be covered. No prior knowledge of computer programming required.
Prerequisite: BIOL 5 or CHEM 55; or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 025. The Digital World and Society
See CMPE 025.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D1
3 units

CS 040. Introduction to Computers
For students with little or no computer experience. Topics include: history of computing, user interfaces, computer applications, programming, hardware and software, computer networks.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 042. Discrete Mathematics
See MATH 042.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 046A. Introduction to Programming
Prerequisite: Eligibility for Math 019 and a major of Computer Science, Software Engineering, or Undeclared; or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hour/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

CS 046B. Introduction to Data Structures
Prerequisite: Knowledge of Java equivalent to that obtained by completing CS 046A or CS 049J (with grade of "C" or better). Eligibility for MATH 030 or MATH 030P, or instructor consent. Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate.
Pre/Corequisite: MATH 42.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hour/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

CS 047. Introduction to Computer Systems
Instruction sets, assembly language and assemblers, linkers and loaders, data representation and manipulation, interrupts, pointers, function calls, argument passing, and basic gate-level digital logic design.
Prerequisite: CS 46B (with a grade of "C-" or better)
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 049A. Introduction to University Computing Systems
A practical introduction to Unix and Unix utilities. Topics include use of the major utilities, Unix file structure, interaction with the shell, graphical user interfaces and networking commands. This course is the first in the Unix Systems Administration Certificate Program.
Prerequisite: CS 46A (with a grade of "C-" or better) or equivalent. Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 050. Scientific Computing I
See METR 050.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

CS 072. Unix and Unix Utilities
A practical introduction to Unix and Unix utilities. Topics include use of the major utilities, Unix file structure, interaction with the shell, graphical user interfaces and networking commands. This course is the first in the Unix Systems Administration Certificate Program.
Prerequisite: CS 46A (with a grade of "C-" or better) or equivalent. Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 085A. Practical Computing Topics
Computing topics of current interest in industrial practice. Emphasis on effective use and integration of software/hardware. Different topics may be offered at different times in a short-course lecture/lab format. Different versions of this course may be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite: Varies with topic.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

CS 085B. Practical Computing Topics
Computing topics of current interest in industrial practice. Emphasis on effective use and integration of software/hardware. Different topics may be offered at different times in a short-course lecture/lab format. Different versions of this course may be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite: Varies with topic.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

CS 085C. Practical Computing Topics
Computing topics of current interest in industrial practice. Emphasis on effective use and integration of software/hardware. Different topics may be offered at different times in a short-course lecture/lab format. Different versions of this course may be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite: Varies with topic. Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RETURN TO LAST PAGE
DESCRIPTION CONTENTS

RETURN TO LAST PAGE
DESCRIPTION CONTENTS
CS 116A. Introduction to Computer Graphics
Vector geometry, geometric transformations and the graphics pipeline. Basic raster graphics algorithms for drawing discrete lines, clipping, visible surface determination and shading. Display of curves and surfaces. Graphics data structures.
Prerequisite: MATH 31, MATH 129A, CS 146 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each) and previous programming experience in C/C++, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 116B. Computer Graphics Algorithms
In-depth discussion of algorithms and techniques used in computer graphics and their implementation. Topics include: animation, fractals, anti-aliasing, fill algorithms, visible surface algorithms, color and shading, ray tracing, radiosity and texture maps. Substantial programming required.
Prerequisite: CS 116A (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 120A. Electronics, Data Acquisition & Analysis
See PHYS 120A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 122. Advanced Programming with Perl
Introduction to the Perl programming language, with emphasis on data manipulation, file processing, and database access. Real-life applications in various fields such as system administration, networking, and bioinformatics.
Prerequisite: CS 146 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 123A. Bioinformatics I
Introduction to the main public domain tools, databases and methods in bioinformatics. Analysis of algorithms behind the most successful tools, such as the local and global sequence alignment packages, and the underlying methods used in fragment assembly packages. Solution of complex biological questions requiring modification of standard code.
Prerequisite: CS 23, and BIOL 115 or CHEM 130A, or CS 46B and a molecular biology course. Allowed Declared Majors: Computer Science, Biology
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 123B. Bioinformatics II
Computer methods used for searching, classifying, analyzing, and modeling protein sequences. Tools for analyzing DNA and RNA sequences. More advanced topics, such as genetic algorithms and simulated annealing, which can be used to address folding problems.
Prerequisite: CS 123A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 130. Windows Programming
Introduction to the concepts and techniques of windows programming using the .NET Foundation Class Library (FCL) and C#. Topics include graphics programming, graphical user interface programming, current technology for code reuse (components), and programmatic access to web services.
Prerequisite: CS 46B (with a grade of "C-" or better), or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 134. Computer Game Design and Programming
Architectures and object-oriented patterns for computer game design. Animation, simulation, user interfaces, graphics, and intelligent behaviors. Team projects using an existing game engine framework.
Prerequisite: CS 146 and either CS 151 or CMPE 135 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each); or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 143C. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing
See MATH 143C.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 144. Advanced C++ Programming
Advanced features of C++, including operator overloading, memory management, templates, exceptions, multiple inheritance, RTTI, namespaces, tools.
Prerequisite: CS 46B and CS 49C (with a grade of "C-" or better in each), or equivalent knowledge of object-oriented programming and C, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 151. Object-Oriented Design
Prerequisite: MATH 42, CS 46B, and CS 49J (or equivalent knowledge of Java) (with a grade of "C-" or better in each); Computer Science, Applied and Computational Math or Software Engineering majors only, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 147. Computer Architecture
Introduction to the basic concepts of computer hardware structure and design, including processors and arithmetic logic units, pipelining, and memory hierarchy.
Prerequisite: CS 47 or CMPE 102 (with a grade of "C-" or better), Computer Science, Applied and Computational Math, or Software Engineering majors only, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 149. Operating Systems
Fundamentals: Contiguous and non-contiguous memory management; processor scheduling and interrupts; concurrent, mutually exclusive, synchronized and deadlocked processes; files. Substantial programming project required.
Prerequisite: CS 146 or SE 146 (with a grade of "C-" or better). Computer Science, Applied and Computational Math or Software Engineering majors only, or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 155. Data Structures and Algorithms
Implementations of advanced tree structures, priority queues, heaps, directed and undirected graphs. Advanced searching and sorting (radix sort, heapsort, mergesort, and quicksort). Design and analysis of data structures and algorithms. Divide-and-conquer, greedy, and dynamic programming algorithm design techniques.
Prerequisite: MATH 030, MATH 042, CS 049J (or equivalent knowledge of Java), and CS 046B (with a grade of "C-" or better in each); Computer Science, Applied and Computational Math or Software Engineering Majors only, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 146. Data Structures and Algorithms
Implementations of advanced tree structures, priority queues, heaps, directed and undirected graphs. Advanced searching and sorting (radix sort, heapsort, mergesort, and quicksort). Design and analysis of data structures and algorithms. Divide-and-conquer, greedy, and dynamic programming algorithm design techniques.
Prerequisite: MATH 030, MATH 042, CS 049J (or equivalent knowledge of Java), and CS 046B (with a grade of "C-" or better in each); Computer Science, Applied and Computational Math or Software Engineering Majors only, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CS 152. Programming Paradigms
Prerequisite: CS 151 or CMPE 135 (with a grade of "C-" or better); Computer Science, Applied and Computational Math or Software Engineering Majors only; or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 153. Concepts of Compiler Design
Theoretical aspects of compiler design, including parsing context free languages, lexical analysis, translation specification and machine-independent code generation. Programming projects to demonstrate design topics.
Prerequisite: CS 47 or CMPE 102, CS 146, and CS 154 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each); Computer Science, Applied and Computational Math or Software Engineering majors only; or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 154. Formal Languages and Computability
Finite automata, context-free languages, Turing machines, computability.
Prerequisite: MATH 42 and CS 46B (with a grade of "C-" or better in each); Computer Science, Applied and Computational Mathematics, or Software Engineering, majors only; or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 155. Introduction to the Design and Analysis of Algorithms
Algorithm design techniques: dynamic programming, greedy algorithms, Euclidean and extended Euclidean algorithms, Discrete and Fast Fourier transforms. Analysis of algorithms, intractable problems and NP-completeness. Additional topics selected from: selection algorithms and adversary arguments, approximation algorithms, parallel algorithms, and randomized algorithms.
Prerequisite: CS 146 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 156. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
Basic concepts and techniques of artificial intelligence: problem solving, search, deduction, intelligent agents, knowledge representation. Topics chosen from logic programming, game playing, planning, machine learning, natural language, neural nets, robotics.
Prerequisite: CS 146 and either CS 151 or CMPE 135 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each); or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 157A. Introduction to Database Management Systems
Prerequisite: CS 146 (with a grade of "C-" or better); Computer Science, Applied and Computational Math, or Software Engineering majors only; or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 157B. Database Management Systems II
Prerequisite: CS 157A (with a grade of "C-" or better); Computer Science, Applied and Computational Math, or Software Engineering Majors only; or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 158A. Computer Networks
Introduction to computer networks, including network layered architectures, local and wide area networks, mobile wireless networks, Internet TCP/IP protocol suite, network resource management, network programming, network performance, network security, network applications.
Prerequisite: CS 146, and CS 147 or CMPE 120, (with grades of "C-" or better in each); or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 158B. Computer Network Management
Principles and technologies of network management: reference models, functions (fault, configuration, performance, security and accounting management), management information, communication protocols, integration, and assessment. Network security and cyber defense: cryptography, key distribution, authentication protocols, network attacks, access control, and example systems.
Prerequisite: CS 158A or CMPE 148 (with a grade of "C-" or better), or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 159. Introduction to Parallel Processing
Major parallel architectures: shared memory, distributed memory, SIMD, MIMD. Parallel algorithms: techniques for scientific applications, measures of performance. Parallel programming: principles and implementations in various languages. Assignments on available parallel and vector computers.
Prerequisite: CS 146 (with a grade of "C-" or better); Computer Science, Applied and Computational Math, or Software Engineering Majors only; or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 160. Software Engineering
Software engineering principles, software process and process models, requirements elicitation and analysis, design, configuration management, quality control, project planning, social and ethical issues. Required team-based software development, including written requirements specification and design documentation, oral presentation, and tool use.
Prerequisite: CS 146, CS 151 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each); CS 100W (with a grade of "C" or better) or instructor consent. Computer Science and Software Engineering Majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 161. Software Project
A substantial project based on material from an advanced area of computer science. Includes lectures on the project topic and the design and testing of software systems. At least 50% of the course grade to be based on the project.
Prerequisites: CS 160 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent. Computer Science and Software Engineering Majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 166. Information Security
Fundamental security topics including cryptography, protocols, passwords, access control, software security, and network security. Additional topics selected from multilevel security, biometrics, tamper-resistant hardware, information warfare, e-commerce, system evaluation and assurance, and intrusion detection.
Prerequisite: CS 146 (with a grade of "C-" or better) and either CS 47 or CMPE 102 or CMPE 120 (with a grade of "C-" or better); Computer Science, Applied and Computational Math, or Software Engineering Majors only; or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 167A. DB2 Fundamentals for z/OS
Overview of the DB2 database systems for z/OS, including DB2 anatomy, application development with DB2, system administration for DB2, and performance issues in DB2 on the enterprise platform. Hands-on labs included.
Prerequisites: CS 146 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CS 167B. DB2 Application Development for z/OS
Application interfaces for DB2 such as embedded SQL, ODBC, CLI, JDBC, SQLJ, and pureQuery. Preparation, execution, and advanced SQL functions of DB2 applications. Service-oriented architecture and data web services. Current industrial applications. Hands-on labs included. Prerequisites: CS 157A or CS 167A (with a grade of "C-" or better in each), or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CS 167C. DB2 Query Optimization for z/OS
Overview of query processing including query transformation, runtime environments, and predicate application. Discussion of access paths, optimizer statistics, and access path selection. Query performance monitoring and tuning with industrial tools. Hands-on labs included. Prerequisites: CS 157A or CS 167A (with a grade of "C-" or better in each), or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CS 172A. Fundamentals of Unix System Administration
Basic tasks for Unix systems administration including system installation, administration of user accounts, file system installation and maintenance, backups, process management and introduction to shell scripting. Second course in Unix Systems Administration Certificate Program. Prerequisite: CS 72 (with a grade of "C-" or better). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CS 172B. Unix System Administration
Topics include external device configuration, introduction to Perl programming, file and disk management, log files, script writing for common tasks, troubleshooting, TCP/IP and routing fundamentals, NFS and security. Third course in Unix Systems Administration Certificate program. Prerequisite: CS 172A (with a grade of "C-" or better). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CS 173. Advanced Unix System Administration
System performance management including tuning to enhance performance. Network administration including NIS, DNS, email. Disk management including RAID. Large scale administration including software distribution and routine task automation. Required for Unix Systems Administration Certificate Level 2. Prerequisite: CS 172B (with a grade of "C-" or better). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CS 174. Server-side Web Programming
Development and deployment of multi-tier web-based applications. Introduction to HTML, XML, enterprise design patterns, web services and database access. Prerequisite: CS 468 (with a grade of "C-" or better). Computer Science, Applied and Computational Math, or Software Engineering Majors only. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CS 175. Mobile Device Development
Mobile Platform APIs including those for networking, touch, graphics, data, location, and camera. Testing and profiling on devices and emulators/simulators. Prerequisites: CS 047, and knowledge of Java equivalent to that of CS 046A or CS 049J Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CS 180. Individual Studies
Individual study in a specific field. Prerequisite: Department chair consent. Not available to Open University Students Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1-3 units

CS 180H. Individual Studies for Honors
Senior project on advanced topics in computer science as determined by the instructor. Written paper or oral presentation of the project required. Intended for students graduating with departmental honors. Prerequisite: At least junior standing as computer science major. GPA of 3.5 or higher in the major and department chair consent. Credit / No Credit 3 units

CS 185A. Advanced Practical Computing Topics
Computing topics of current interest in industrial practice. Emphasis on effective use and integration of software/hardware. Different topics may be offered at different times in a short-course lecture/lab format and may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Varies with topic. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CS 185B. Advanced Practical Computing topics
Computing topics of current interest in industrial practice. Emphasis on effective use and integration of software/hardware. Different topics may be offered at different times in a short-course lecture/lab format and may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Varies with topic. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 2 units

CS 185C. Advanced Practical Computing Topics
Computing topics of current interest in industrial practice. Emphasis on effective use and integration of software/hardware. Different topics may be offered at different times in a short-course lecture/lab format and may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Varies with topic. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CS 190. Internship Project
Work on an approved semester-long paid project at an industrial site. Meet once per week on campus. Progress reports, oral presentations, final report, and evaluation by project supervisor will be used to demonstrate the acquisition of skills identified as goals prior to the start of the assignment. Prerequisite: CS 146 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or graduate standing, selection by a company, and instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

CS 190I. Internship Project
Work on an approved semester-long paid project at an industrial site. Meet once per week on campus. Progress reports, oral presentations, final report, and evaluation by project supervisor will be used to demonstrate the acquisition of skills identified as goals prior to the start of the assignment. Prerequisite: CS 146 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or graduate standing, selection by a company, and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

GRADUATE

CS 200W. Graduate Technical Writing
Graduate technical writing workshop to develop advanced communication skills that will meet the professional needs of computer scientists, along with research methodologies and proper documentation for the master’s thesis project. (This course does NOT satisfy the undergraduate GE Area Z requirement.) Prerequisite: Graduate standing. ABC/No Credit 3 units

CS 216. Geometric Modeling
Representation of curves and surfaces, basic differential geometry, solid modeling fundamentals, implementation considerations. Prerequisite: CS 116A or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units
### CS 218. Topcs in Cloud Computing
Topics in cloud computing, including distributed system models, virtual machines, virtualization, cloud platform architectures (IaaS, PaaS, SaaS), service-oriented architectures, cloud programming and software environments, peer-to-peer computing, ubiquitous cloud, cloud security and trust management.
Prerequisite: CS 149
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 223. Bioinformatics
The course investigates the main algorithms for solving computational problems in bioinformatics. Methods will include Hidden Markov Models for gene prediction and protein profiling, and Genetic Algorithms for biological sequence analysis and structure prediction. Students will be given programming projects.
Prerequisite: CS 123A or CS 155.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 235. User Interface Design
Human-computer interaction principles. Direct manipulation, focus plus context, interaction history; interfaces for websites and website collections; usability testing; role of metaphors; case studies; advanced topics include information visualization, interfaces for collaboration, intelligent interfaces, and software agents.
Prerequisite: CS 130 or CS 116A, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 240. Advanced Software Project
A semester-long project, assigned by the instructor. Class discussion of project issues, including software design methodologies, applicable algorithms/data structures and system interfaces.
Prerequisite: Classified standing in MSCS program, and either CS 100W or concurrent enrollment in CS 100W.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 243A. Advanced Numerical Analysis
See MATH 243A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 243B. Advanced Topics in Numerical Analysis
See MATH 243B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 247. Advanced Computer Architecture
Advanced topics in vector architectures, including pipelined architectures, dataflow computers, VLSI architectures, butterfly connections, bus and memory architectures, cache structures, hardware implementations of algorithms.
Prerequisite: CS 147 and CS 149 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 249. Distributed Computing
Current issues in operating systems, including multiprocessor systems and distributed computing, networks, security and performance. Case studies of current operating systems.
Prerequisite: CS 149 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 251A. Object-Oriented Analysis
Emphasizes the important concepts, activities, and artefacts of the analysis phase of object-oriented software development. CASE tools and UML are used to model application domain data, workflows, system requirements, deployment, and life cycles.
Prerequisite: CS 160 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 251B. Object-Oriented Design
Course covers important concepts, activities, and artefacts of the design phase of object-oriented software development. Topics include design metrics, design patterns, refactoring, frameworks, and testing.
Prerequisite: CS 160 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 252. Advanced Programming Language Principles
Language design and paradigms, including concepts underlying functional, logic, object-oriented and parallel paradigms. Theoretical foundations, including lambda calculus, denotational and axiomatic semantics. Proofs of program correctness. Programming projects emphasizing different aspects of language design.
Prerequisite: CS 152 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 253. Advanced Compiler Design
Prerequisite: CS 153 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 254. Theory of Computation
Models of computation; decidability; complexity measures; hierarchies; P, NP and other complexity classes; intractable problems.
Prerequisite: CS 154 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 255. Design and Analysis of Algorithms
Randomized algorithms. Parallel algorithms. Distributed algorithms. NP-completeness of particular problems. Approximation algorithms.
Prerequisite: CS 155 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 256. Topics in Artificial Intelligence
Introduction to topics in artificial intelligence such as problem solving methods, game playing, understanding natural languages, pattern recognition, computer vision and the general problem of representing knowledge. Students will be expected to use LISP.
Prerequisite: CS 156 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 257. Database System Principles
Design management and performance issues on: file organization and access methods, buffer management and storage management. Query processing and query optimization, transaction management, recovery, and concurrency control techniques. Reliability, protection and integrity techniques. Extensive programming project.
Prerequisite: CS 157B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 258. Computer Communication Systems
Design, analysis and survey of the latest advancements in network and Internet technologies, such as supporting TCP/IP over various network media, software-defined networks, networks supporting cloud computing, network security, peer-to-peer and overlay networks, and quality of services.
Prerequisite: CS 158A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 259. Advanced Parallel Processing
An advanced hardware architecture and software development class focused on multi-threaded, parallel processing algorithms and techniques. A study of high-performance parallel hardware architectures and parallel programming languages. Applications of parallel and GPU processing, including computer gaming.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### CS 262. Randomized Algorithms and Applications
Design and analysis of algorithms which incorporate randomness in their design. Applications will be given in several of the following areas: data structures, pattern matching, cryptography, parallel computing, distributed computing, and interactive proof systems.
Prerequisite: CS 154 or CS 155.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
CS 263. Information Security I
Selected security topics in cryptography and access control.
Prerequisite: CS 149 or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 264. Information Security II
Selected security topics in security protocols and software.
Prerequisite: CS149 and CS265, or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 265. Cryptography and Computer Security
Security mechanisms for protecting information in computer systems and networks. Includes cryptography and its applications to security services in distributed systems, mathematics of cryptography, access control, protection models, security policies, design of secure systems, firewalls, and intrusion detection.
Prerequisite: CS 149 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 266. Topics in Information Security
Advanced topics in the area of information security. Content differs with each offering. Possible topics include, but are not restricted to: Network Security, Software Reverse Engineering and Cryptanalysis.
Prerequisite: CS 166 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 267. Topics in Database Systems
Advanced topics in the area of database and information systems. Content differs in each offering. Possible topics include though not restricted to: Data Mining, Distributed Databases and Transaction Processing.
Prerequisite: CS 157B.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 268. Topics in Wireless Mobile Networking
Advanced topics in the area of wireless mobile networking. Content may differ in each offering. Possible topics include though not restricted to: wireless local and metropolitan area networks, mobile Internet, sensor networks, mobile computing, wireless network security. Repeatable when topic changes.
Prerequisite: CS 158A.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 274. Topics in XML and Web Intelligence
XML: DTD, Schema, Namespace, XSLT, XPath, Xquery, Encryption, Signature in XML, applications in vertical industries; Semantic Web, RDF, RDFS, Ontology, Inferences; Web services, relevant tools for search, inference, data conversion in XML, Semantic web applications.
Prerequisites: CS 160 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 280. Graduate Individual Studies
Individual study in specific field.
Prerequisite: Department chair consent. Not available to Open University Students
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

CS 286. Advanced Topics in Computer Science
Selected topics in computer science. Topics vary each semester and may be repeated for a maximum of 6 units.
Prerequisite: Suitable upper division background in mathematics and computer science as set by instructor.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CS 297. Preparation for Writing Project or Thesis
Supervised individual research and project work to prepare for a master's writing project or thesis.
Prerequisite: Fully classified standing in the MSCS program, department chair consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Pre/Co-requisite: CS 200W
Credit / No Credit
3 units

CS 298. Master's Writing Project
Prerequisite: CS 297 or CS 240, and department chair consent and admission to candidacy for the MS degree.
Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

CS 299. Master's Thesis
Prerequisite: CS 297 and department chair consent and admission to candidacy for the MS degree. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units
Creative Arts Program Courses

CREATIVE ARTS

LOWER DIVISION

CA 060. Creativity Matters
Study why creativity matters to you from imagining possible career paths to improving communication, expressing ideas, and flourishing over the course of one's lifetime. Creativity is not just for artists and inventors! It is a human faculty that matters for life. GE Area: E
Normal Grade Rules
GE: E
3 units

CA 100W. Written Communication II
Examination and practice of professional writing for the arts. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better);
Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

CA 121. Music and Religious Experience
See RELS 121.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CA 124. Literature and Religious Experience
See RELS 124.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CA 134. Religion Film & Media
See RELS 134.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CA 139. Advanced Multicultural Art
See ART 139.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CA 148. The Art of Movement
See TA 148.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CA 150. Field Experience in the Arts
See ARED 150.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CA 172. The Arts in U.S. Society
Study of American arts and artists in their aesthetic, social, and political contexts, focusing on 20th and 21st centuries. Arts examined include architecture, poetry, music, visual arts, dance, theatre, performance art, and fiction. Special emphasis on issues of cultural diversity.
GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

CA 173. Thinking About Contemporary World Arts
An interdisciplinary course on contemporary arts and culture which investigates connections between arts disciplines and world cultures. The course uses critical and creative thinking as the lens to focus on issues in the arts, especially personal and cultural identities. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

CA 174. Special Topics Seminar
In-depth study of historical and/or contemporary topics in the interdisciplinary creative arts. Content changes each semester.
Course repeatable when content changes
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CA 175. Seminar in Creative Process
An exploration of the creative process across the creative domains and of the use of practice-based research in the humanities and creativity studies.
Prerequisite: CA60 or upper division standing
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CA 176. Creativity and Creative Leadership
A course focusing on mastering current theories about creativity, adapting theoretical knowledge for an individual/personal strategy, and embodying both the knowledge and strategy in a collaborative project.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CA 177. Interdisciplinary Arts for Teaching
Creative in teaching and learning—a course designed for prospective teachers; connections between the various arts disciplines, integrating other core subjects taught in California’s classrooms.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CA 178. Senior Seminar in Creative Arts
A capstone seminar in two sections. First, students present and facilitate discussion of a major book or topic in creative arts or, when appropriate, humanities. Second, students devote themselves to senior projects (a written thesis or work in other media).
Prerequisite: CA 172 or CA 173.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CA 180. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics, by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Coordinator approval.
Notes: Mixed grading.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

CA 190. Field Work/Internship
Pre-professional experience in arts management/program design/implementation in a public setting.
Prerequisite: Coordinator approval.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

CA 194. Creative Arts Administration for Public Benefit Corporations
In-depth study of strategies and methods for administration of corporations for the public benefit (non profit arts organizations).
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
### Design Department Courses

#### ANIMATION AND ILLUSTRATION

##### LOWER DIVISION

**ANI 001. Animation / Illustration Survey**  
Survey of animation and illustration practice and its respective impact on modern culture. Evolution of both will be examined relative to current paradigms in the screen arts industry.  
Prerequisites: Allowed declared Animation major only  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ANI 012. Light & Optics**  
An investigation into the physical properties of light and optics relevant to the visualization of artwork for the screen arts industry.  
Prerequisites: Allowed declared Animation major only  
Note: ANI 12 is treated as a repeat for students who have taken ART 12  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ANI 014. Color Principles for Screen Arts**  
Exploration of basic illustration problems involving studies in color, light, painting technique, and their application to color scripting in the screen arts industry.  
Prerequisites: Allowed declared Animation major only  
Note: ANI 14 is treated as a repeat for students who have taken ART 14  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ANI 024. Illustration Fundamentals**  
Basic principles of animation and illustration stressing composition, sequential visual storytelling, value drawing and other visual art techniques utilized by professionals in the screen arts industry.  
Prerequisites: Allowed declared Animation or Art-Design Studies majors only  
Note: ANI 24 is treated as a repeat for students who have taken ART 24  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ANI 028. Animation Fundamentals**  
Introduction to the basic elements of animation and representation. Included are motion and animation exercises to understand mass, movement through space, and reaction to external forces. Progressing to other fundamental animation studies culminating in a short original film of each student’s creation.  
Prerequisites: Allowed declared Animation major only  
Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

##### UPPER DIVISION

**ANI 050. Visual Principles**  
Presents concepts of 2D design as they apply to the creation of sequential narrative imagery for the screen arts.  
Prerequisites: Allowed declared Animation major only  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ANI 051A. Introduction to 3D Modeling**  
Emphasis is on generating an in-depth understanding of digital media using commercial 2-D and 3-D software. Students will be introduced to the underlying mathematical and conceptual processes of computer graphics.  
Prerequisite: ANI 024 and Allowed declared Animation major only  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ANI 051B. Introduction to 3D Animation**  
Basic concepts and professional practices used in 3D computer animation. Application of traditional principles of animation to the 3D digital environment.  
Prerequisites: Allowed declared Animation major only  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ANI 055. Beginning Drawing for Animation/ Illustration**  
Principles of drawing for illustration and animation: gesture, construction, anatomy and technique. An intensive study of the human figure from life, and its use in working in animation and the screen arts industry.  
Prerequisite: ANI 024 and Allowed declared Animation major only  
Note: ANI 55 is treated as a repeat for students who have taken ART 55  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ANI 112A. Intro to Illustration/Animation**  
Basic principles of animation and illustration stressing composition, sequential visual storytelling, value drawing and other visual art techniques utilized by professionals in the screen arts industry.  
Prerequisite:ANI 012,ANI 024; Allowed declared Animation major only  
Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ANI 112B. Drawing for Animation/Illustration**  
Principles of drawing for illustration and animation: gesture, construction, anatomy and technique. An intensive study of the human figure from life, and its use in working in animation and the screen arts industry.  
Prerequisite: ANI 55; Allowed declared Animation major only  
Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ANI 113A. Intermediate Animation / Illustration**  
Exploration of basic illustration problems involving studies in color, light, painting technique, and their application to the screen arts industry.  
Prerequisite: ANI 014; Allowed declared Animation major only  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ANI 113B. Intermediate Project**  
Completion of a complex painting incorporating knowledge of drawing principles, construction, composition, value and technique.  
Prerequisite: ANI 055; Allowed declared Animation major only  
Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ANI 114. Animation**  
Fundamentals of animation involving the completion of a series of basic exercises in motion, action analysis and kinetics.  
Prerequisite: ANI 113A, Passage of Mid-Program Review; Allowed declared Animation major only  
Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ANI 115. Intermediate Animation**  
Demonstrate understanding of animation principles through the completion of a series of advanced exercises.  
Prerequisite: ANI 114; Allowed declared Animation major only  
Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**ANI 116. Conceptual Illustration**  
Emphasis on individual expression and development of personal direction.  
Prerequisite: ANI 113B, Passage of Mid-Program Review; Allowed Declared Majors: Animation  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

---

*All dates, fees, and information subject to change without notice.*
ANI 117A. Advanced Illustration
Narrative problems for illustrative assignments, professional processes and technical accomplishment.
Prerequisite: ANI 114; Allowed Declared Majors: Animation
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANI 117B. Visual Development
Advanced visual development projects with emphasis on attaining professional standards.
Prerequisite: ANI 117A; Allowed Declared Majors: Animation
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANI 118. Advanced Animation
Special problems in animation studies: film making, professional practices and portfolio preparation.
Prerequisite: ANI 115; Allowed Declared Majors: Animation
Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANI 118B. Application of Advanced Animation to Film
Students will learn the concepts of sound design, video editing, composting, and post production; principles necessary to put Advanced Animation skills into practical application for film production.
Prerequisite: Instructor Consent Required and BFA Status in Animation/Illustration
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANI 128A. Digital Animation I
This class focuses on how to create believable movement by applying the traditional principles of animation to 3D digital characters, focusing on body mechanics, with emphasis on the building blocks of an animated scene, and the work flow from planning phase to final animation.
Prerequisite: ANI 051B
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANI 128B. Digital Animation II
How to apply the traditional principles of animation for intermediate level character animation, with focus on arcs, overlapping action, spacing, squash and stretch, strong posing and silhouette. In terms of workflow, the emphasis will be on achieving a strong blocking more efficiently, and on techniques for polishing the animation.
Prerequisite: ANI 128A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANI 130A. Digital Modeling I
This class will introduce students to intermediate level 3D Digital modeling techniques using current industry standard software for the creation of 3D digital models. This class will also introduce students to the concept of production pipelines, with focus on modeling.
Prerequisites: ANI 051A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANI 130B. Digital Modeling II
This class we re-investigates the character pipeline with focus on a human characters with complicated costuming and accessories. This class expands the practice of standard industry software for modeling, focusing in high end organic modeling.
Prerequisites: ANI 130A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ANI 178. Animation / Illustration Internship
Professional practice in a selected field relevant to current practices in the screen arts industry.
Prerequisite: Program and Supervisor Approval; Allowed declared Animation major only
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

ANI 179. Special Topics in Animation/Illustration
Individual Studies on a tutorial basis.
Prerequisites: Upper-Division standing in Animation/Illustration; Allowed declared Animation major only
 Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3-6 units

ANI 180. Individual Studies
Special topics or projects by arrangement with instructor
Prerequisites: Upper-Division standing in Animation/Illustration; Allowed declared Animation major only
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3-6 units

ANI 198. Senior Seminar Animation/Illustration
A project demonstrating professional competence in area of concentration. A gallery exhibition with the approval of the student’s advisory committee is required.
Prerequisite: ANI 198; Allowed declared Animation major only
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DESIGN STUDIES

UPPER DIVISION

DSGN 100W. Writing Workshop: Design
Advanced writing course for design majors, based upon philosophical issues and current professional practices in design. Clear analytical and critical writing in examination of these topics. CE Area: Z
Prerequisites: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
CE: Z
3 units

DSGN 127. Internship
Experience in the methods and procedures employed by professional designers in consulting offices and corporate design departments. Professional responsibilities in local design offices on a weekly basis. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: Completion of 3 units of DSIT 104, DSGD 106, or DSID 123, with GPA in major of at least 3.0, or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

DSGN 148. Intro Spatial Vis Tech in Urb Plan
See URBP 148
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

DSGN 180. Individual Studies
Special topics or projects by arrangement with faculty.
Prerequisite: Art and design majors with upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units
DSGN 197. BA Senior Project
In-depth study of current issues in the design fields. Utilizes interdisciplinary approaches and concepts to provide a capstone experience for the design studies student.
Prerequisite: DSGD 93, DSGD 99 and DSGD 104
Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GRADUATE
DSGN 206. Seminar in Design
An analysis of decorative, structural and functional design.
Prerequisite: Classified status in art or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSGN 248. Spatial Visualization Tech in Urb Plan
See URBP 248.
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

GRAPHIC DESIGN
LOWER DIVISION
DSGD 063. Fundamental Graphic Visualization
Critical examination and theories on how to work with two-dimensional compositional space and the interrelated basic principles, attributes, and elements of graphic design, includes the relationships between some production methods and materials.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSGD 083. Digital Applications: Basics
The fundamental use of features and functions inherent within graphic software programs for graphic design.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSGD 099. Introduction to Typography
Study and demonstration of letterforms and fundamental typographic principles. Emphasis on the vocabulary of typographic form and its relationship to message/purpose.
Prerequisite: CD majors: ART 24 or ANI 12, DSGD 63, DSGD 83; IT majors: DSIT 33, DSIT 30, DSIT 83; ID majors: completion of DSID 22 or completion of DSGD 83 and concurrently enrolled in DSID 22
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION
DSGD 100. Visual Communication & Process
Problems explore methods of visual organization used in graphic communication. The course also promotes the critical examination and development of ideas, two-dimensional spaces, and three-dimensional structures, including the relationship between some production methods and materials.
Prerequisites: Ani 024, or ART 024 or DSID 21 or DSIT 10, DSGD 063, DSGD 083 (or ANI 50 or DSIT 22, DSIT 83, DSGD 99
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSGD 102. Intermediate Typography
Application of typographic principles to a diverse series of graphic design problems utilizing text and display letterforms, organizational systems, fundamental design theories and conceptual innovation.
Prerequisite: Pass BFA portfolio review, DSGD 104
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSGD 103A. Advanced Typography I
Advanced conceptual investigations, verbal and visual problem solving utilizing typography and image.
Prerequisite: Pass BFA Portfolio Review, DSGD 105, DSGD 186
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSGD 103B. Advanced Typography II
Capstone conceptual investigations, verbal and visual problem solving utilizing typography and image.
Prerequisite: Pass BFA Portfolio Review, DSGD 105, DSGD 186
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSGD 104. Introduction to Graphic Design
Familiarization to form and message development. Emphasis on visual concepts and fundamental design theory. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: DSGD 100, DSGD 99
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSGD 105. Intermediate Graphic Design
Development of concepts combining image/form, message, typography and function with fundamental design theory. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: Pass BFA Portfolio Review, DSGD 102, DSGD 110
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSGD 106. Advanced Graphic Design
Advanced and diverse series of topics confronting a wide variety of situations and needs emphasizing conceptual innovation, organization, planning and analysis.
Prerequisite: Pass BFA Portfolio Review, DSGD 105, DSGD 186
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSGD 107A. Special Topics in Graphic Design
The course focuses on comprehensive design problems utilizing design theories, analysis, experimentation, innovation and conceptual development as systematic approaches to structuring various degrees of graphic design issues; database scientific visualization, graphic information system, publication design, and promotion & media graphics.
Prerequisite: Pass BFA Portfolio Review, DSGD 105, DSGD 186
Misc/Lab: Lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSGD 107B. Special Topics in Experience Design
Capstone design problems utilizing design methodologies, theories, and analysis in the area of time-base multi-media design; narrative filming, kinetic typography in motion, interaction design, and event design as related to visual information design.
Prerequisite: Pass BFA Portfolio Review, DSGD 105, DSGD 186
Misc/Lab: Lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSGD 108. Graphic Design Portfolio
Portfolio preparation using various media and methods for effective professional presentation.
Prerequisite: Pass BFA Portfolio Review, DSGD 105, DSGD 186
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSGD 110. Visual Literacy: Image Making
A course that defines the ability to assess and utilizes communications composed of various visual images (hybridization of manual, analog, and digital processes) for goal oriented projects. Students will develop tools needed to critically examine the visual world and strategies for creating unique visual forms and process of visual encoding and visual decoding for incorporating into graphic design projects.
Prerequisites: Pass BFA portfolio review; DSGD 104
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSGD 111. Design Values and Professional Practices
This course defines and investigates design practices, processes, materials, and vocation and their effects on society, environment, business, and intellectual property. Lectures, discussions, and group and individual projects explore applications of design thinking for positive local to global outcomes.
Prerequisite: ANI majors: ANI 50; GD majors: DSGD 63, DSGD 83; IT majors: DSIT 33, DSIT 83; ID majors: DSID 22 or DSGD 83.
Corequisite: DSID 22
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSGD 120. Exhibition Design & Info Graphics
Introducing principles, processes, and vocabularies of exhibition design. A substantial amount of student activity in the classroom will address acquiring and refining the two- and three-dimensional visualization of objects and spaces.
Prerequisites: Pass BFA Portfolio Review, DSGD 105, DSGD 186
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSGD 127. Design Practicum
Building a successful design career requires an understanding of best practices and the standards governing the ever-evolving business of graphic design. This course aims to explore the creative business processes, marketing, negotiation and pricing, ethical standards of design business, and professional relationships in design.
Prerequisite: Pass BFA Portfolio Review, DSGD 105, DSGD 186
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSGD 131. Motion Graphics
A capstone design problems course that exposes students to the principles, methodologies, and elements of motion graphics and narrative design. Students will develop techniques and skills for synthesizing the language of motion simultaneously with an emphasis on narrative structure, and text and image in relation to time-based media. The project will be examined in terms of its historical, cultural and conceptual implications.
Prerequisites: Pass BFA Portfolio Review, DSGD 105, DSGD 186
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSGD 132. User Interface & Interaction Design
An advanced course focusing on the fundamental theory and practice of computer user interface and interactive design with emphasis on: the 2D graphic digital user interfaces, the current interaction development technology, theory, process and methods, and its overall impact on culture and society.
Prerequisites: Pass BFA Portfolio Review, DSGD 105, DSGD 186
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSGD 141. 3D Branding & Promotion Design
Experimental problems and themes exploring theories, strategies, and methodologies in 3D branding and Promotion Design such as marketing communication tools, packaging and P.O.P design, emphasizing innovative expression. Projects also examine contextual and conceptual prototyping for point of purchase display.
Prerequisite: Pass BFA Portfolio Review, DSGD 105 and DSGD 186
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSGD 150. Degree Project: Senior Studio
This in-depth studies course focuses on research concerning current issues in visual communication/ information/graphic design fields. This course is for procuring the undergraduate degree in BFA Graphic Design degree where the student will develop an individual design approach, process, and methodology for the application of graphic design solutions as the thesis project that will fulfill the criteria expected for graduation.
Prerequisites: Pass BFA Portfolio Review, DSGD 105, DSGD 186
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSGD 176A. Graphic Design History and Theory
See ARTH 176A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSGD 186. Digital Applications: Methodology
This course will provide and expose students to the tools, skill sets, and languages that are essential to understanding the fundamentals for web based information and interaction design principles and discovery of its practice in the profession.
Prerequisite: Pass BFA Portfolio Review, DSGD 102 and DSGD 110
Misc/Lab Lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INDUSTRIAL DESIGN

LOWER DIVISION

DSID 021. Visualization I
Presenting design concepts in both preliminary and finished states: Appraisal and application of media used in industry. Includes elements of color theory.
Prerequisites: Declared BA Design Studies or BS Industrial Design Major
Corequisites: DSID 031
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSID 022. Visualization II
Sketching techniques commonly used by designers for communicating their concepts.
Prerequisites: DSID 021, BA Design Studies or BS Industrial Design majors only.
Corequisites: DSID 032
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSID 031. Industrial Design Foundation I
Practical exploration of the basics of industrial design aesthetics. Introduction to the design process with special emphasis on 3D form development and presentation.
Prerequisites: Declared BS Industrial Design or BA Design Studies Major
Corequisite: DSID 021.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSID 032. Industrial Design Foundation II
Development and application of basic industrial design skills, methodology and aesthetics to elementary product design. Project assignments leading from abstract exercises to actual product design.
Prerequisite: DSID 31, BA Design Studies or BS Industrial Design Majors Only
Corequisites: DSID 022
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSID 032A. ID Portfolio Project I
ID portfolio project class combines 2D and 3D skills from previous ID classes, in the first complete product design application. Complete presentation for ID faculty review required.
Prerequisites: DSID 021, DSID 031, BA Design Studies and BS Industrial Design Majors only.
Corequisites: DSID 022, DSID 032
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit
DSID 041. Materials and Processes I  
Introduction to materials and manufacturing processes as they relate to product development and the Industrial Design profession.  
Prerequisites: DSID 022, DSID 032, BA Design Studies or BS Industrial Design Majors Only  
Repealable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**UPPER DIVISION**

DSID 121. Industrial Design Process  
Explores how a conscious and rational approach can enhance creativity. Techniques used include goal-setting, brainstorming, time-management, evaluation matrices and journal keeping.  
Prerequisite: DSID 125A, BS Industrial Design or HFS Graduate Majors Only, or Instructor consent  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

DSID 122. Cont. & Crit. Studies: Industrial Design  
This course thematically offers readings in Industrial Design theory, considers specific applications intended to highlight problems in contemporary practice, and is divided into five modules. Course content and examples will be selected to complement the studio projects in the program.  
Prerequisite: DSGN 100w, BA Design Studies or BS Industrial Design Majors Only.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 1 hour.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

DSID 123. Intermediate Industrial Design  
Design theories, methods and presentation techniques used by product designers in small scale product design. Stress application of knowledge of ergonomics, industrial materials and manufacturing processes. Course is repeatable for total of 6 units.  
Prerequisite: DSID 032A (Credit), PHYS 001, BS Industrial Design Majors Only.  
Repealable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

DSID 124. Design for All  
Designing for as broad a percentage of the population as possible. Course focuses on accessible design despite physical, cognitive and/or socioeconomic obstacles. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units.  
Prerequisite: DSID 32A (Credit), BS Industrial Design Majors Only or Instructor Consent.  
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.  
Repealable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

DSID 125. Advanced Industrial Design  
Advanced exploration of industrial design theory and practice with projects involving high levels of complexity of technological, functional and aesthetic constraints. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units.  
Prerequisite: DSID 123A, BS Industrial Design Majors Only.  
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.  
Repealable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

DSID 125A. ID Portfolio Project 3  
Class requires integration of advanced computer graphics and technology knowledge in the advanced ID Projects, comprehensive presentation for ID faculty and invited professionals required.  
Prerequisite: DSID 123A (Credit), BS Industrial Design Majors Only.  
Credit / No Credit  
2 units

DSID 126. Ergonomics for Design  
Aspects of products affecting human performance, comfort and safety. Emphasis on design of computer interfaces, automobiles and furniture. Topics include visual displays, anthropometry, seating design and safety design.  
Prerequisite: DSID 022, DSID 032, BA Design Studies or BS Industrial Design Majors Only.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hour/lab 2 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

DSID 127. Design Products  
Designing for as broad a percentage of the population as possible. Course focuses on accessible design despite physical, cognitive and/or socioeconomic obstacles. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units.  
Prerequisite: DSID 032A (Credit); BS Industrial Design Majors only, or Instructor Consent.  
Notes: Offered only occasionally.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

DSID 128. Advanced Projects in Industrial Design  
Comprehensive, in-depth analysis and design of faculty-assigned projects as well as a student-proposed project. Student proposed projects must meet with the approval of the Industrial Design faculty.  
Prerequisite: DSID 125A, DSGN 127, BS Industrial Design Majors Only  
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.  
Repealable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

DSID 129. Visualization III  
Principles of computer graphics, computer-aided technology and applications in industrial design. Emphasis on the transition from 2D applications to 3D applications.  
Prerequisite: DSID 022, DSID 032, BA Design Studies or BS Industrial Design Majors only  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

DSID 130. Sustainable Design  
Design products with a focus on minimizing their impact on the environment. The entire lifespan of designed and manufactured products will be explored. Course is repeatable for credit for a total of 6 units.  
Prerequisite: DSID 32A (Credit); BS Industrial Design Majors only; or Instructor’s Consent  
Notes: Offered only occasionally.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

DSID 131. Interactive and Interface Design  
Advanced practical applications of interactive design theory, involving hardware and software/human interface. Emphasis on computer-related interface design.  
Prerequisite: DSID 123A (Credit), DSID 126, BS Industrial Design or HFE Graduate Majors only.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

DSID 132. Softgoods  
Design of products that incorporate soft materials and textiles in their construction. Products include furniture, clothing, shoes, and other products that contribute to current lifestyles.  
Prerequisite: DSID 032A (Credit); BS Industrial Design Majors only, or Instructor’s Consent.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

DSID 133. Design Projects: Making It  
Students take an idea from concept to actual product (and multiples of the product) in one semester. The course ends with the creation of a store and the sale of the products produced.  
Prerequisite: DSID 032A credit or instructor permission.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units
DSID 134. Design and Meaning
This course will focus on the formal properties of products to better understand how design addresses and projects meaning as it relates to designed and manufactured objects. Coursework will explore this via experiments in specification and fabrication.
Prerequisite: DSID 32A; BS Industrial Design Majors Only
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSID 135. Design, Entrepreneurship, Intellectual Property and Professional Practice
Strategies for entering the profession as a business owner or design entrepreneur. Course includes the exploration of past and future business models as well as issues of intellectual property protection.
Prerequisite: DSID 123A or Instructor Permission.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSID 136. Advanced Digital Workshop
Advanced Digital modeling and prototyping tools for Industrial Design.
Prerequisite: DSID 129; BA Design Studies or BS Industrial Design Majors only, or Instructor Consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSID 137. Advanced Physical Prototyping
Advanced Prototyping techniques for Industrial Design including patternmaking, sewing and casting.
Prerequisite: DSID 032, DSID 041, BA Design Studies or BS Industrial Design Majors only.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSID 142. Materials and Process II
Further exploration into materials and manufacturing processes as they relate to product development and the Industrial Design profession.
Prerequisite: DSID 032A and DSID 041 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSID 143. Advanced Materials, Process & Technology
Advanced Materials, Processes and Technology will enhance themes covered in Materials and Processes coursework with the addition of study of the relevance and implications of advanced materials and technologies on designed artifacts.
Prerequisite: DSID 32, DSID 041, BA Design Studies or BS Industrial Design Majors only, or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSID 144. Transportation Design
This course introduces students to traditional and innovative ideas about design, materials, and manufacturing processes related to personal and public transport design. It focuses on how regional endeavors could bring sustainable transport methods to populated and condensed urban regions.
Prerequisites: DSID 123A, BS Industrial Design Majors only, or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSID 176B. Industrial Design in Society
See ARTH 176B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GRADUATE

DSID 226. Ergonomics for Design
Aspects of products which affect human performance, comfort and safety. Emphasis on design of computer interfaces, automobiles and furniture. Topics include visual displays, anthropometry, seating design and safety design
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or pass BS Design portfolio review.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hour/lab 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INTERIOR DESIGN

LOWER DIVISION

DSIT 005. Introduction of Interior Design and Architecture
A comprehensive introduction to the field of Interior Architecture. Focuses on social, psychological, economic and aesthetic challenges facing designers in the 21st century. Integration of design principles, creative expression and consumer information pertaining to living environments and public spaces.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 010. Sketching, Drawing + Modeling
Explore the processes of conceptual sketching and drawing. Utilize and teach architectural documentation techniques such as interior: floor plans, reflected ceiling plans, elevations, sections, details, perspectives and axonometric drawings. Demonstrate techniques in pencil, contemporary pens, markers, and artistic visualization techniques.
Corequisite: DSIT 005
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 015. Architectural Drawing and 3-D Modeling
Study, exploration and comprehensive development of the technical and conceptual aspects of architectural drawing and architectural modelmaking used to visualize innovative and functional interior spaces.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 029. Design Process
In this course students learn how to work with point, line and plane to create volumes with spatial relationships.
Co-requisite: DSIT 15
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 033. Architectural Presentation
Further study, exploration, and comprehensive development of the technical and conceptual aspects of architectural drawing and modelmaking used to visualize innovative and functional interior spaces.
Prerequisite: DSIT 15
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 034. Interior Architecture Foundation Studio
This course is an in depth exploration into the development of innovative and functional interior spaces.
Prerequisite: DSIT 15, DSIT 29,
Corequisites: DSIT 33,
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 080. The Applied Arts in Interior Design
See ARTH 080,
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 083. Visual Communication I
The first half of this course introduces the principles of digital drawing and presentation tools essential to 2D architectural representation. The second half of this course introduces students to the principles and disciplines of making 3D forms through the use of digital technology.
Prerequisites: DSIT 005, DSIT 010.
Corequisites: DSIT 015, DSIT 029.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 088. Visual Communication II
Introduction to Building Information Modeling concepts, practices, and drafting techniques. Using parametric 3D modeling software, students will create a virtual architectural model that will aid in the creation of construction documents and design presentation materials.
Prerequisites: DSIT 005, DSIT 010.
Corequisites: DSIT 033, DSIT 034.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
DSIT 098. Architectural Forum
Discussion and analysis of the processes of interior architecture; lectures and field trips emphasizing critical thinking, communication skills and professional ethics.
Prerequisite: ART 1.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 100. Building Codes
Introduction to building codes and legal regulations relate to interior architecture design. Egress, occupancy levels, regulations for the handicapped, general accessibility requirements, finishes and material specifications and fire ratings, will be highlighted in the class.
Prerequisites: DSIT 103.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

This course covers the functional, aesthetic and environmental aspects of building materials and systems focusing on the documentation of design through BIM software.
Prerequisites: DSIT 033, DSIT 034
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 102. Computer Graphics for Interior Architecture
Examination of programs related to the development of state of the art presentation methods and portfolios.
Prerequisite: DSIT 34.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 103. Interior Architecture Conceptual Design Studio
In this course students will learn how to organize programmatic adjacencies and allocate planned spaces based on a singular design concept or objective.
Prerequisite: DSIT 33, DSIT 34
Corequisite: DSIT 102.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 104. Interior Architecture Space Planning Studio
Further project-oriented study, examination and analysis of planning and designing innovative and functional interior spaces. Emphasis on the space planning of state of the art commercial environments. Additional emphasis on implementation and interpretation of laws, codes and regulations. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: DSIT 103 and pass portfolio review.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 105. Interior Architecture Advanced Design Studio
In-depth project oriented study, examination and analysis of planning and designing innovative and functional interior spaces. Emphasis on the advanced design of state of art commercial environments. Additional emphasis on implementation and interpretation of laws, codes and regulations.
Prerequisite: DSIT 103, and pass portfolio review.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 106. Architectural Project Materials
Discussion and analysis of materials for interior architecture; lectures and field trips emphasizing aesthetic sensibilities, human factors, manufacturing processes and specifications.
Prerequisite: DSIT 34.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 107. Furniture Design
Design and production of original furniture, including drawing, prototypes and materials selection. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: DSIT 105 or upper division standing and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 108. Architectural Lighting Design
Theory and practice of architectural lighting emphasizing aesthetics, drawing, specifications, terminology, calculations and advances in technology. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: DSIT 103, DSIT 104 or upper division standing and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 109. Object Design for Interiors
Advanced exploration of object design theory and practice with projects involving high levels of aesthetic and functional complexity.
Prerequisite: DSIT 105, DSIT 106 and DSIT 108.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 110. Capstone Thesis Studio
Students will select an appropriate project type, determine the site, prepare existing drawings, write a project statement and program, and develop a design solution. Work must be presented to a jury of professionals, and exhibited in a thesis exhibition.
Prerequisites: DSIT 104, DSIT 105.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 111. Interior Architecture Seminar
A capstone course for discussion of design work and professional values as a basis for portfolio and resume preparation.
Prerequisite: DSIT 105 and enrollment in graduation semester.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 112. Professional Practice of Interior Architecture
This course focuses on the business, legal, financial, and managerial considerations of interior design practice as well as the role and responsibilities of a design assistant, with emphasis on ethical considerations and the legal issues of the profession and licensing.
Prerequisites: DSIT 103, Pass portfolio.
Corequisites: DSIT 104.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 116. Solar Energy Analysis
See ENVS 116.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 132. Solar Home Design
See ENVS 132.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DSIT 151. Introduction to Urban Design
See URBP 151.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

DSIT 152. Introduction to Urban Design Studio
See URBP 152.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

DSIT 192C. History of Interior Design
See ARTH 192C.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
### Economics Department Courses

#### ECONOMICS

#### LOWER DIVISION

**ECON 001A. Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics**
- Determination of economic aggregates such as total output, total employment, the price level and the rate of economic growth.
- Notes: May be taken concurrently or prior to ECON 1B.
  - Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hour/lab 2 hours.
  - Normal Grade Rules 4 units

**ECON 001B. Principles of Economics: Microeconomics**
- Allocation of resources and distribution of income as affected by the workings of the price system and by government policies. GE Area: D1
- Notes: May be taken concurrently or prior to Econ 1A.
  - Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hour/lab 4 hours.
  - Normal Grade Rules GE: D1 4 units

**ECON 002A. Principles of Macroeconomics Online Lab**
- Self-paced, online lab guides students through practice and graded problem sets of key macroeconomics tools and concepts.
  - Credit / No Credit 1 unit

**ECON 002B. Principles of Microeconomics Online Lab**
- Self-paced on line lab guides students through practice and graded problem sets of key microeconomics tools and concepts.
  - Credit / No Credit 1 unit

**ECON 003. Economic Statistics**
- Elementary statistical analysis of economic data, probability theory, probability distributions, sampling, sampling distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, simple linear regression, correlation and index numbers.
- Notes: Offered summer and winter sessions and occasionally during the academic year.
  - Prerequisite: ECON 1A and ECON 1B
  - Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 2 hours.
  - Normal Grade Rules Normal Grade Rules 4 units

#### UPPER DIVISION

**ECON 100W. Writing Workshop: Economic Reports**
- Writing skills appropriate to majors in economics of lucid expression in essays, reports and other types of communication. GE Area: Z
- Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
  - Notes: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
  - Normal Grade Rules GE: Z 4 units

**ECON 101. Microeconomic Analysis**
- Consumer behavior determining demands for goods and services. Theory of the firm including theories of production and cost. Theory of distribution to production factors.
- Prerequisite: ECON 1B.
  - Normal Grade Rules 4 units

**ECON 102. Macroeconomic Analysis**
- Theory of aggregate demand and related topics: national income accounting, employment and inflation, monetary and fiscal policies, economic stability, growth and balance of payments equilibrium.
- Prerequisite: ECON 1A.
  - Normal Grade Rules GE: D1 4 units

**ECON 103. Introduction to Econometrics**
- Missing Prerequisite: ECON 3.
  - Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 2 hours.
  - Normal Grade Rules Normal Grade Rules 4 units

**ECON 104. Mathematical Methods for Economics**
- Applications of linear algebra and differential calculus to economic analysis. Topics include market equilibrium, properties of production functions, multipliers, optimization methods, comparative statics analysis.
- Prerequisite: ECON 1A, ECON 1B & MATH 30 or MATH 71.
  - Normal Grade Rules Normal Grade Rules 4 units

**ECON 106. Managerial Economics**
- Applications of economic analysis to practical problems in the private and public sector. Demand and cost analysis, market structure, statistical estimation and forecasting, case studies.
- Prerequisite: ECON 1B.
  - Normal Grade Rules Normal Grade Rules 4 units

**ECON 107. Introduction to Environmental Economics and Policy**
- See ENVS 107.
  - Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**ECON 108. Cost-Benefit Analysis**
- Theory and practice of cost-benefit analysis applied to various topics including public projects and environment. Welfare foundations of CBA, valuation of goods (such as clean air, wilderness, and sports arenas), discounting future values and cost.
- Prerequisite: ECON 1B and ECON 3 or STAT 95, or instructor consent.
  - Normal Grade Rules 4 units

**ECON 109. Analysis of Economic Issues for Teachers**
- Economic analysis of such topics as unemployment, inflation, poverty, pollution, education and international trade will be covered within the context of K-12 education.
- Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
  - Notes: Not acceptable for Economics majors, except double majors; acceptable for Economics minors.
  - Normal Grade Rules Normal Grade Rules 4 units

**ECON 112. Economic Development**
- Theories of development and underdevelopment. Problems of initiating and sustaining growth. Relations between developed and underdeveloped regions. Economic reform and change in the underdeveloped world.
- Prerequisite: ECON 1A and ECON 1B.
  - Normal Grade Rules Normal Grade Rules 4 units

**ECON 113A. Economic History of the United States**
- Economic analysis of U.S. and Canadian history to the mid-20th century and its application to understanding the causes, patterns and consequences of economic development.
- Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
  - Normal Grade Rules Normal Grade Rules 4 units

**ECON 113B. Economic History of Europe**
- Economic analysis of U.S. history to the mid-20th century and its application to understanding the causes, patterns and consequences of economic development.
- Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
  - Notes: Offered summer and winter sessions and occasionally during the academic year.
  - Normal Grade Rules Normal Grade Rules 4 units
ECON 121. Industrial Organization
Microeconomic theory applied to pricing of products by seller having different market structures such as competition, imperfect competition, monopoly, public utility regulation or government pricing.
Prerequisite: ECON 1B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 132. Public Finance
Prerequisite: ECON 1B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 133. Public Choice
Economic analysis applied to non-market decision making. Topics may include: voting, special interests, rent-seeking, legislative decision-making, bureaucracy, collective action problems, judicial decision-making, political business cycles, and comparative political institutions.
Prerequisite: ECON 001B
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 135. Money and Banking
Monetary institutions and theory, central banking, Federal Reserve System, interest rates, foreign exchange, price level theory, flow of funds, policy relative to private, government and international finance.
Prerequisite: ECON 1A.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 136. International Economics
International trade theory, customs union, tariffs, quota policies. International monetary system balance of payments problems, foreign exchange markets.
Prerequisite: ECON 1A and ECON 1B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 137A. Fundamentals of Corporate Finance
Net present value criterion for investment and financial decisions, portfolio analysis, capital assets pricing model, information efficiency of security markets, influence of dividend policy on stock prices and optimality of financial structure of corporations.
Prerequisite: ECON 1B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 137B. Topics in Corporate Finance
Analytical coverage of topics such as role of leverage, valuation of options (warrants, puts, calls and convertibles), valuation of risky debt, capital budgeting, mergers, financial planning and international aspects of corporate finance.
Prerequisite: ECON 137A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 138. Business and Economic Forecasting
Use of regression techniques to forecast movements in economic conditions having effects on business firms and governments.
Prerequisite: ECON 1A, ECON 1B and a semester of statistics.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 139. Principles of Investments
Stocks, bonds, money market instruments, options, futures and real estate. Institutions, markets and theory. Speculation, present value theory, yields, term structure, taxes, portfolios and insurance.
Prerequisite: ECON 1A and ECON 1B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 140. Economics of Race and Gender
Race and gender in the American economy. Economic origins of race and sex discrimination as they relate to markets in labor, land (housing) and capital.
Prerequisite: ECON 1B.
Notes: Offered summer and winter sessions and occasionally during the academic year.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 141. Law and Economics
Effects on resource use of existing and proposed laws concerning contracts, tort liability, crime, water resources, antitrust, real property, the environment and corporations.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 150. Individual Studies
Prerequisite: Instructor consent and department chair approval.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

ECON 151. Labor Economics
Development of labor institutions and markets, public regulation of unions, economics of collective bargaining. Theories of wages, employment and labor income.
Prerequisite: ECON 1A or ECON 1B.
Notes: Offered occasionally during the academic year.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 154. Development Economics
Economic development: basic concepts and issues. Development of a region or country. Problems of growth and distribution of income. Impact of economic growth on social indicators. Special emphasis on developing countries.
Prerequisite: ECON 1B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 155. Urban Economics
Analysis of major economic problems of metropolitan areas: taxation, financing of urban services, transportation, residential and industrial development, local growth controls, zoning and housing.
Prerequisite: ECON 1B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 158. Economics of Entrepreneurship
Examines how economists have approached the phenomenon of entrepreneurship, from its behavioral foundations to its effects on economic growth and progress. Explores the role of entrepreneurship in theory and policy, and emphasizes its cultural, legal, and political determinants.
Prerequisite: ECON 001A and ECON 001B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 160. Public Regulation of Business
Economic criteria of public regulation and control of private business with emphasis on the problems of public policy.
Prerequisite: ECON 1B.
Notes: Offered summer and winter sessions and occasionally during the academic year.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 165. Applied Economics Internship
Provides opportunity to gain experience in applied economics or in a discipline closely related to economics.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and consent of internship coordinator.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

ECON 166. Urban Economics
Analysis of major economic problems of metropolitan areas: taxation, financing of urban services, transportation, residential and industrial development, local growth controls, zoning and housing.
Prerequisite: ECON 1B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 168. Economics of Entrepreneurship
Examines how economists have approached the phenomenon of entrepreneurship, from its behavioral foundations to its effects on economic growth and progress. Explores the role of entrepreneurship in theory and policy, and emphasizes its cultural, legal, and political determinants.
Prerequisite: ECON 001A and ECON 001B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 169. International Economics
International trade theory, customs union, tariffs, quota policies. International monetary system balance of payments problems, foreign exchange markets.
Prerequisite: ECON 1A and ECON 1B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 170. Business and Economic Forecasting
Use of regression techniques to forecast movements in economic conditions having effects on business firms and governments.
Prerequisite: ECON 1A, ECON 1B and a semester of statistics.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 171. Principles of Investments
Stocks, bonds, money market instruments, options, futures and real estate. Institutions, markets and theory. Speculation, present value theory, yields, term structure, taxes, portfolios and insurance.
Prerequisite: ECON 1A and ECON 1B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 172. Fundamentals of Corporate Finance
Net present value criterion for investment and financial decisions, portfolio analysis, capital assets pricing model, information efficiency of security markets, influence of dividend policy on stock prices and optimality of financial structure of corporations.
Prerequisite: ECON 1B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 173. Topics in Corporate Finance
Analytical coverage of topics such as role of leverage, valuation of options (warrants, puts, calls and convertibles), valuation of risky debt, capital budgeting, mergers, financial planning and international aspects of corporate finance.
Prerequisite: ECON 172 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 174. Business and Economic Forecasting
Use of regression techniques to forecast movements in economic conditions having effects on business firms and governments.
Prerequisite: ECON 1A, ECON 1B and a semester of statistics.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 175. Principles of Investments
Stocks, bonds, money market instruments, options, futures and real estate. Institutions, markets and theory. Speculation, present value theory, yields, term structure, taxes, portfolios and insurance.
Prerequisite: ECON 1A and ECON 1B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 176. Fundamentals of Corporate Finance
Net present value criterion for investment and financial decisions, portfolio analysis, capital assets pricing model, information efficiency of security markets, influence of dividend policy on stock prices and optimality of financial structure of corporations.
Prerequisite: ECON 1B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 177. Topics in Corporate Finance
Analytical coverage of topics such as role of leverage, valuation of options (warrants, puts, calls and convertibles), valuation of risky debt, capital budgeting, mergers, financial planning and international aspects of corporate finance.
Prerequisite: ECON 176 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
ECON 190. History of Economic Thought
The meaning and relevance of classical economic theory; origins of political economy; Adam Smith to J. S. Mill. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 193. New Institutional Economics
Introduces recent approaches to the study of institutions in economics and other social sciences. Examines how formal and informal institutions, including laws, contracts, norms and conventions, affect economic and political outcomes from a global perspective. Prerequisite: ECON 001B
Notes: Offered summer and winter sessions and occasionally during the academic year.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 195. Computational Methods for Economics
Covers the use of software which has the greatest applicability in economics and related social sciences, i.e., spreadsheets, databases, and programs for statistical analysis of data and numerical computation. Examples of software programs that may be covered include Excel, Gretl, Matlab/Octave, Netlogo, R, and STATA. Prerequisite: ECON 1A, ECON 1B and a semester of statistics.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 199. Academic Year
2016-2017
Course Descriptions

ECON 190. History of Economic Thought
The meaning and relevance of classical economic theory; origins of political economy; Adam Smith to J. S. Mill. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 193. New Institutional Economics
Introduces recent approaches to the study of institutions in economics and other social sciences. Examines how formal and informal institutions, including laws, contracts, norms and conventions, affect economic and political outcomes from a global perspective. Prerequisite: ECON 001B
Notes: Offered summer and winter sessions and occasionally during the academic year.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 195. Computational Methods for Economics
Covers the use of software which has the greatest applicability in economics and related social sciences, i.e., spreadsheets, databases, and programs for statistical analysis of data and numerical computation. Examples of software programs that may be covered include Excel, Gretl, Matlab/Octave, Netlogo, R, and STATA. Prerequisite: ECON 1A, ECON 1B and a semester of statistics.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ECON 200. Seminar in Law and Economics
Examines economic effects of legal institutions and doctrines, existing and proposed, on managerial decision making. Evaluates the interactions between legal and economic principles using examples of escalating demands on private firms and public agencies presented by changing legal and quasi-legal structures. Prerequisite: Previous education in economics and business law helpful, but not essential.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 201. Seminar in Microeconomic Analysis
Advanced analysis of costs, pricing, revenue, market structures, economic efficiency, rates of wages, rent, interest, profits and allocation of resources; analytical models and economic equilibrium. Prerequisite: ECON 101 and ECON 104.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 202. Seminar in Macroeconomic Analysis
Aggregate analyses of inflation and unemployment (and of alternative fiscal and monetary policies) using general equilibrium and dynamic disequilibrium adjustment models of real output, labor, real capital and financial markets (both domestic and international). Prerequisite: ECON 101, ECON 102 (or equivalents approved by the instructor, with grades of "B" or better).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 203A. Economic Research Methods
Illustrates how to construct an economic study. Topics include basic statistical methods, cost-benefit analysis, data analysis, other quantitative techniques, literature reviews, and the professional standards of the discipline. Prerequisite: Econ 003 & Econ 101 or instructor permission.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 203B. Seminar in Econometric Methods
Elements of statistical inference (t, F and Chi-square tests); the classical regression model and simultaneous equations models; estimation and prediction; the use of lagged and dummy variables; problems of multicollinearity, heteroskedasticity, serial correlation of disturbances and errors in the variables. Prerequisite: ECON 103 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 204. Seminar in Mathematical Economics
The use of mathematical techniques such as differential and integral calculus, linear algebra, topology, differential and difference equations, mathematical programming, optimal control theory and game theory to analyze economic models. Prerequisite: ECON 104 (or equivalent).
Notes: Offered summer and winter sessions and occasionally during the academic year.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 205. Workshop in Policy Analysis
Survey of major areas of economic policy such as taxes, transportation, health, housing, environment, trade and education. Students prepare a written report on some topic of policy analysis and present the results to the class. Prerequisite: instructor consent.
Notes: Usually offered in the Spring semester.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 206. Managerial Economics
Aspects of microeconomic theory relevant to managerial decision-making: consumer demand theory, estimation and forecasting; production and cost theory and estimation; managerial decision-making under the competitive market structure; optimal pricing strategies; investment decisions and capital budgeting. Prerequisite: ECON 1A, ECON 1B, ECON 101 or ECON 106; elementary statistics or instructor consent.
Notes: Usually offered once per year.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 207. Seminar in Economic Development and Institutions
Advanced topics in development and under-development in world economy, growth theory, empirical data sources and analysis and use of quantitative methods in development planning. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 208. Economic Decision Making
(Quantitative Economic Analysis for Public Decision-Making)
The nature and use of techniques for estimating the impact of alternative courses of action. Emphasizes fiscal impact analysis, cost benefit analysis, input-output analysis and multiplier methods. Prerequisite: ECON 101 and ECON 102, or instructor consent.
Notes: Usually offered in the Fall semester.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 209. Economic Decision Making
(Quantitative Economic Analysis for Public Decision-Making)
The nature and use of techniques for estimating the impact of alternative courses of action. Emphasizes fiscal impact analysis, cost benefit analysis, input-output analysis and multiplier methods. Prerequisite: ECON 101 and ECON 102, or instructor consent.
Notes: Usually offered in the Fall semester.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 210. Seminar in Law and Economics
Examines economic effects of legal institutions and doctrines, existing and proposed, on managerial decision making. Evaluates the interactions between legal and economic principles using examples of escalating demands on private firms and public agencies presented by changing legal and quasi-legal structures. Prerequisite: Previous education in economics and business law helpful, but not essential.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 211. Industrial Organization
Analysis of the relations between industry structures, business conduct and economic performance under conditions of limited governmental interference. Appraises the role of competition and monopoly in the American economy. Stresses the role played by antitrust laws and regulatory commissions in the U.S. economy. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 212. Seminar in Economic Development and Institutions
Advanced topics in development and under-development in world economy, growth theory, empirical data sources and analysis and use of quantitative methods in development planning. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 213. Seminar in Public Finance
The public sector. Determination of objectives of the public sector; pricing and output in the public sector; taxes, their distribution and allocative effects; public expenditure theory; public debt theory and policy. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 214. Seminar in Public Finance
The public sector. Determination of objectives of the public sector; pricing and output in the public sector; taxes, their distribution and allocative effects; public expenditure theory; public debt theory and policy. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 215. Seminar in Public Finance
The public sector. Determination of objectives of the public sector; pricing and output in the public sector; taxes, their distribution and allocative effects; public expenditure theory; public debt theory and policy. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 216. Seminar in Public Finance
The public sector. Determination of objectives of the public sector; pricing and output in the public sector; taxes, their distribution and allocative effects; public expenditure theory; public debt theory and policy. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ECON 217. Seminar in Public Finance
The public sector. Determination of objectives of the public sector; pricing and output in the public sector; taxes, their distribution and allocative effects; public expenditure theory; public debt theory and policy. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ECON 235. Seminar in Monetary Theory and Policy  
Concentration on the theoretical aspects of money and monetary policy. Early and modern theories of money demand; early Keynesian and Monetarist monetary analysis; expectations and dynamic monetary business cycles; monetary policy under the Keynesian, Monetarist and New Classical assumptions; open economy monetary theory.  
Prerequisite: ECON 1A, ECON 102 and ECON 135, or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

ECON 236. Seminar in International Trade and Finance  
Advanced theory of international trade and finance and its application to current problems in international economics.  
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.  
Notes: Not offered on a regular basis.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

ECON 250. Seminar in Labor Economics  
Analysis of labor markets, utilizing economic theory and empirical techniques with applications to public policy. Topics include: investment in human capital; employee compensation issues; compensating wages; discrimination; unions; and public sector labor markets.  
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.  
Notes: Offered summer and winter sessions and occasionally during the academic year.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

ECON 285. Applied Economics Internship  
Supervised work with a private or public employer.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and 3.0 CPA.  
Credit / No Credit  
3-6 units  

ECON 298. Special Study  
Advanced individual research projects.  
Prerequisite: Instructor consent and department chair approval.  
Repeatable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1-3 units  

ECON 298E. Special Study Comprehensive Exam  
Individual preparation for the comprehensive exam. Students must file for candidacy before enrolling. Approval of department chair, graduate advisor, or instructor is required. Satisfactory completion satisfies culminating experience requirement.  
Mandatory CR/NC/RP  
1 unit  

ECON 299. Master's Thesis or Project  
Open only to approved candidates for the MA - Economics degree.  
Description: Open only to approved candidates for the MA - Economics degree.  
Repeatable for credit  
Mandatory CR/NC/RP  
1-6 units  

UPPER DIVISION  
ECON 1290R. Culminating Experience Support  
Department and University support for progress to completion of culminating experience.  
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a culminating experience class or project.  
Note: No Degree Credit.  
Repeatable for credit  
No Degree Credit  
1 unit
Education - Communicative Disorders and Sciences, Department of Courses

AUDIOLOGY

UPPER DIVISION

EDAU 115. Introductory Hearing Science
Anatomy, physiology and psychoacoustics of the auditory system; theories of hearing and physics of sound.
Prerequisite: CDS major, upper division standing, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAU 170. Audiology I
Theory and application of the fundamentals of pure tone and speech, audiometric procedures and immittance measurements basic to identification audiometry and the differential diagnosis of peripheral auditory problems.
Prerequisite: EDAU 115 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAU 172. Introduction to Principles of Aural Rehabilitation
Principles and methods of aural rehabilitation procedures. Components include development of listening, visual and oral communication skills; psycho-social aspects of hearing loss.
Prerequisite: EDAU 115 and EDAU 170.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAU 177. Practicum in Audiology
Supervised clinical experience in basic testing and treatment of children and adults with communicative disorders due to hearing impairments.
Prerequisite: EDAU 170 and EDAU 172 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3 units

EDAU 257. Seminar in Audiology
Current issues impacting the practice of audiology.
Prerequisite: 6 units of graduate work or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAU 273. Aural Rehabilitation
Aural rehabilitative services and procedures for the hearing impaired. Emphasis on governmental agencies, community services, especially for adult and geriatric populations, school programs and the professional role and responsibilities of the audiologist.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAU 277. Advanced Practicum in Aural Rehabilitation
Supervised advanced clinical experience with children and adults with complex communicative disorders due to hearing impairments, leading to independence in administering therapeutic services.
Prerequisite: EDAU 177, EDAU 172 (or equivalent) and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

EDAU 298. Special Studies
Supervised study in a specific field of audiology.
Prerequisite: Consent of area coordinator.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

SPEECH PATHOLOGY

UPPER DIVISION

EDSP 110. Resources for Human Communication Disorders
Scope of human communication disorders and public attitudes affecting educational, sociological, psychological and vocational opportunities of the communication disordered. Management resources for the communication handicapped.
Prerequisite: CDS major, upper division standing, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSP 111. Introduction to Phonetics
Principles of the International Phonetic Alphabet and their application.
Prerequisite: CDS major, upper division standing, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSP 112. Treatment and Management of Speech-Language Disorders
Impact of technological and societal changes on the delivery of human communication services with emphasis on study of cultural diversity in communication disorders.
Prerequisite: EDSP 110 and EDSP 111.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSP 113. Speech Science
Analysis and measurement of the components and processes involved in the production and reception of speech.
Prerequisite: CDS major, upper division standing, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSP 120. Articulation and Language Disorders
Etiology and remediation for deviant and disordered articulation and language.
Prerequisite: EDSE 102, EDSP 110, EDSP 111 EDSP 113 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSP 124. Assessment in Speech Pathology
Principles and practices of assessment of language, speech and communication disorders. Clinical procedures and theory in diagnostic evaluations.
Prerequisite: EDSE 102, EDSP 110, EDSP 111 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
EDSP 161. Normal Processes of Speech, Language and Hearing
Normal neurophysiological processes of swallowing, speech, language and hearing. Normal functioning of the nervous system in sensory, cognitive and motor processes. Prerequisite: Upper division standing, EDSP 113 or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

EDSP 162. Communication Disorders of Aging
Study of etiology, assessment and treatment of acquired and developmental disorders associated with aging. Speech, language, hearing and related disorders emphasized. Prerequisite: EDSP 110, EDSP 112, EDSP 113, EDSP 120, EDSP 125, EDSP 161 or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

EDSP 177. Practicum in Speech Pathology
Supervised clinical experience with children and adults who have speech and language disorders. Prerequisite: EDSP 112, EDSP 120 and EDSP 125 or instructor consent. Credit / No Credit 1-3 units

EDSP 180. Individual Studies
Supervised study in specific fields of speech pathology. Prerequisite: Upper division standing and area coordinator consent. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1-3 units

EDSP 211. Research Seminar in Communicative Disorders
An overview of the theory, procedures, application and use of research in educational settings; assist in the study of a specific area of applied research from the current professional literature; and assist in the development of a specific research proposal. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

EDSP 222. Navigating Oral and Written Connections: Theory and Applications
Explores and discusses connections between listening, speaking, reading and writing with applications in assessing and planning intervention programs for monolingual and bilingual individuals who have a developmental or acquired language-learning disabilities. Required for speech-language pathologists. Prerequisite: EDSP 251, EDSP 259, EDSP 262, EDSP 276 or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

EDSP 251. Seminar in Phonological Disorders
Establishes a level of advanced competency in the knowledge and understanding of phonology and phonological disorders: the procedures of analysis, the assessment of phonological disorders and the establishment of intervention strategies as a logical consequence of diagnostic findings. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

EDSP 254. Seminar in Neurological Disorders
Provides an understanding of the neuropsychological, cognitive and linguistic correlates underlying adult neurological disorders: Assessment and treatment for a variety of disorders emphasized. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

EDSP 255. Seminar in Motor Speech Disorders
Provides an understanding of anatomy, physiology and neurology of motor speech disorders. Emphasis on assessment and treatment of apraxia and dysarthrias. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

EDSP 258. Seminar in Fluency and Voice Disorders
Explores the anatomical, neuroanatomical, physiological, and behavioral foundations of fluency and voice disorders. Methods for assessing fluency and voice disorders will be reviewed. Evidence-based individual and group therapy approaches to treatment. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

EDSP 260. Seminar in Dysphagia
A review of the anatomic, neurologic, physiologic, and behavioral correlates of normal and disordered swallowing across the life-span. Assessment and treatment of swallowing disorders will be emphasized in children and adults with genetic and acquired disorders. Prerequisite: EDSP 254, 255, 265 or Instructor Consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

EDSP 262. Speech and Language in a Cross-Cultural Society
Communication development and disorders in bilingual clients. Emphasis on the assessment of such disorders to the bilingual population. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

EDSP 264. Contemporary Professional Issues
Organization and development of profit and nonprofit agencies that serve the communicatively impaired. Role and responsibilities of supervisors included. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

EDSP 265. Seminar in Cognitive Disorders
Provides a framework for better understanding the process of cross-generational communication and the improvement of communication competencies for interaction with cognitively impaired persons. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

EDSP 269. Field Experience in Public Schools - Speech Pathology and Audiology
Supervised teaching in speech pathology and audiology. Two hundred clock hours minimum requirement for credential as speech, language and hearing specialist. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 10 units

EDSP 270. Practicum in Advanced Assessment
Supervised clinical experience in assessment of a variety of speech/language disorders. Laboratory and classroom experience required. Prerequisite: EDSP 124 and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

EDSP 277. Advanced Practicum-Speech Pathology
Working with children, adult, and group clients within a clinical practicum setting including preparing lesson plans, analyzing assessment results, developing and implementing therapy activities, collecting data, conducting client conferences and writing reports and home programs. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1-3 units

EDSP 278. Clinical Management and Practicum
Supervised clinical experience. Prerequisite: EDSP 254, EDSP 255, EDSP 276, EDSP 277 and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 6-10 units
EDSP 288. Seminar in ACC and Communication Disorders
Exploration of how augmentative and alternative communication is used for individuals with complex communication needs. The impact of cognition, educational, physical, psychosocial and linguistic aspects of behavior on AAC use, assessment, intervention and research will be explored.
Prerequisite: EDSP 255, graduate standing or instructor consent.
  Normal Grade Rules
  3 units

EDSP 298. Special Studies
Supervised study in a specific field of speech pathology.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
  Repeatable for credit
  Mandatory CR/NC/RP
  1-3 units

EDSP 299. Master's Thesis
Supervised thesis work in the field of speech pathology.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
  Repeatable for credit
  Mandatory CR/NC/RP
  1-4 units
### Education - Counselor Education, Department of Courses

#### LOWER DIVISION

**EDCO 004. Personal, Academic and Career Exploration**
This course explores the concepts and applications of personal decision-making. Introduction to lifespan development concepts through the use of self-assessment instruments and procedures. Orientation to San Jose State University. GE Area: E
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: E
- 3 units

**EDCO 180. Individual Studies**
Supervised study in specific fields of counselor education not covered by other courses.
- Prerequisite: Program director consent
- Repeatable for credit
- Credit / No Credit
- 1-3 units

#### UPPER DIVISION

**EDCO 215. Introduction to Counseling and Guidance**
Introduction to counseling and guidance research, theories, concepts, and competencies. Provides an overview of the related professional roles and settings.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**EDCO 218. Counseling Process & Techniques**
Foundational course in individual and small group counseling process, skills, and techniques. Examines the characteristics of an effective counselor, the role of the counselor in the counseling process, and fundamental counseling microskills and techniques.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**EDCO 219. Practicum in Guidance II**
Provides for the expansion and extension of the skills with a focus on group systems communication. Media will be used to help students be aware of constructive and destructive elements of interpersonal functioning in group systems. Two intensive training weekends.
- Repeatable for credit
- Credit / No Credit
- 3 units

**EDCO 221. Research in Counselor Education**
Exploration of research and evaluation in education and counseling. Research procedures, forms of evaluation, and data collection and analysis techniques are examined. Coursework focuses on the conceptualization and development of a research proposal.
- Prerequisite: EDCO 215
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**EDCO 227. School-Family-Community Collaboration**
Exploration of the socio-cultural and psychological dynamics influencing home, school, and community relations. To provide knowledge to collaborate effectively with diverse families, communities, and school personnel to support students’ learning, achievement, and psychological well-being.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**EDCO 232. Law & Ethics in Counseling**
Examination of the professional ethical standards guided by the American School Counselor Association (ASCA) and American Counseling Association (ACA) codes of ethics. To explore local, state and federal laws relating to youth and child welfare, adults, and families.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**EDCO 244. Cultural Perspectives in Counseling**
Exploring, identifying, and broadening personal perspectives, with an emphasis on culture and diversity in the context of counseling. Raising awareness regarding multicultural diversity and social justice issues.
- Prerequisite: EDCO 215, 218, 232, 248
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**EDCO 248. Dynamics of Behavior and Development**
Study of the dynamics of individual and group behavior over the lifespan. Specific study of selected personality and development theory and practices.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**EDCO 266. Education and Career Planning**
Study of theory and practice of educational and career planning. Includes sources, uses, evaluation and filing of educational and career information and procedures for working with both individuals and groups.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**EDCO 267. Practicum in Lifespan and Career Development**
Practicum in lifespan development and career planning with emphasis on the development of applied skills in career counseling. May be repeated for credit when an alternate focus is shown in the Schedule of Classes.
- Prerequisite: Core curriculum.
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 1-3 units

**EDCO 268. Lifespan Development**
Examination of human development across the lifespan, through multiple theoretical and cultural perspectives, with a holistic integration of physical, cognitive, and socio-emotional aspects of development. To deepen knowledge to assist children, adolescents, and adults with life challenges.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**EDCO 269. Transpersonal Development Theory**
Development of further understanding of theoretical material focusing on transpersonal theory and its application to individual and institutional renewal, creativity, curricula and workshops. Recommended for further journal practice.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**EDCO 279. Advanced Group Process Theory and Practice**
Focus on diverse theoretical approaches in group dynamics, group facilitation/leadership and the group as an instrument of learning within varying institutional settings.
- Prerequisite: Core curriculum and instructor consent.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**EDCO 280. Multicultural Counseling**
Practical application of multicultural counseling theories and techniques. Examine and understand personal cultural perspectives; develop empathy and understanding of various community cultures.
- Prerequisite: EDCO 215, 218, 232, 248, 266 and 244
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**EDCO 282. Assessment for Counselors**
Exploration of the assessment and diagnostic process, including differential diagnosis and use of diagnostic tools including the current edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual. Discuss development of pathology, applicable for use within educational and counseling agency settings.
- Prerequisite: EDCO 215, 218, 232, 248
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units
EDCO 283. Advanced Educational Assessment
Concept and practice in uses of standardized evaluative instruments in school and community. Emphasis on generating curriculum and guidance hypotheses for groups.
Prerequisite: Core curriculum.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDCO 285. Trauma Counseling & Crisis Intervention
Advanced seminar addressing cognitive, affective, behavioral, physiological, and interpersonal effects of trauma. To learn to assess and respond to crises as well as brief and long-term counseling interventions for individuals and groups in K-12, higher education, and agency settings.
Prerequisites: EDCO 215, 218, 232, 248, 266, 282
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDCO 286. Organizational Change and Development
Examination of organizational change within educational and community settings. To develop knowledge and increase skills in using institutional change strategies and innovations in various settings. Concepts and skills are applied through the design and planning of a change intervention.
Prerequisite: EDCO 215, 218, 232, 248, 266, and 282
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDCO 287. Comprehensive School Counseling Analysis
Examination of the planning, development, organization, and evaluation of comprehensive K-12 school counseling programs based on national standards. Coursework is designed to increase effective use of data and technology to promote students' academic, career, and personal/social development. Hybrid course format.
Prerequisite: EDCO 227
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDCO 288. Seminar in Counseling Theory and Practice
Assists students in the clarification of philosophical and psychological theory and develops a consistent individual and group counseling theory in relation to a defined lifestyle and the study of practice in school and agency settings.
Prerequisite: Core curriculum.
Corequisite: EDCO 280.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDCO 289. Seminar in Professional Counseling
A culminating seminar which emphasizes a critical review and critique of theory and research in application of human development specialties. May be repeated for credit when an alternate focus is shown in the Schedule of Classes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDCO 292. Supervised Experience in Counseling
Supervised field experience in guidance and counseling. Assignments to public schools or agencies.
Prerequisite: Core curriculum.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3-6 units

EDCO 293. Practicum in Child and Substance Abuse
A practicum in peer group systems and psychodrama counseling intervention for treatment of addiction, physical and sexual abuse, teen pregnancy and other at-risk groups. Required participation in a peer group counseling process.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDCO 294. Practicum in Self-Development
Facilitates training in individual and group counseling methods, including transpersonal journal, psychodrama and peer group techniques.
Prerequisite: EDCO 218, EDCO 219 and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDCO 298. Special Studies in Counselor Education
Supervised study for master's degree counselor education candidates with a final course product that satisfies the department and university Plan B requirement.
Prerequisite: EDCO 221 and advisor/designated faculty consent
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

EDCO 299. Master's Thesis
Supervised thesis in the field of counseling and guidance.
Prerequisites: Advanced to candidacy, satisfactory completion of EDCO 221 & advisor/designated faculty consent
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units
Education - Ed.D. Educational Leadership Courses

EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP

EDD 501. Quantitative Analysis for Educational Research
Students will develop a comprehensive understanding of the statistical principles used in the description and analysis of data. Students will also learn how to conduct appropriate statistical analyses, interpret findings, and compose meaningful reports while examining how these skills can lead to being a more informed and involved educator.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Ed.D. Program
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDD 502. Qualitative Methods in Educational Research
Explores qualitative research approaches and methods including participant observation, interviews, ethnography, narrative and case study approaches; includes methods of data analysis such as discourse analysis, dialogic analysis, and visual analysis.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Ed.D. Program
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDD 510. Educational Leadership: Theory and Practice
This course presents an overview of the major concepts and theories that constitute the knowledge base in the leadership of education, including an examination of leadership theories from early models of hierarchical control to contemporary models of shared leadership and organizational transformation.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Ed.D. Program
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDD 511. Leadership for Learner Centered Organizations
Students will develop the knowledge and skills for examining, designing and implementing organizational, classroom, and training conditions that support quality learning experiences for individuals in the organization.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Ed.D. Program
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDD 512. Leadership, Complexity, and Systems Thinking
This course presents principles, theories, attributes related to individual leadership development. It includes concepts related to systems thinking that are critical to the long-term sustainability of your school, agency, or organization.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Ed.D. Program
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDD 515. Leadership, Diversity, and Culture: Family, School and Community Connections
Educational leadership and management issues related to an increasingly diverse student body in educational institutions. Reviews educational research, practice, theory and legal matters within local and global contexts. Students engage in activities and discussions focused on strategies utilized by social justice advocates that have the potential to improve educational experiences and opportunities in P-12 settings, and in university-school-community partnerships. Emphasis placed on the interaction between underrepresented segments of society and educational institutions with attention to varying cultural backgrounds, communication patterns, social networks, leadership and administrative styles.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Ed.D. Program
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDD 520. Organizational Behavior and Change in Education
This course seeks to interpret and analyze observed organizational processes, behavior, and potential solutions using theoretical insights. The course relies on seminar discussions, theory applications, and an organizational change design project and evaluation research design.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Ed.D. Program
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDD 522. Communication and Educational Leadership
This course analyzes popular narratives on education and practices persuasive, rhetorical strategies for using those narratives to shape public expectations of educators, students, and schools.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Ed.D. Program
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDD 525. District Office Administration: The Superintendency
An overview of the major concepts and theories that constitute the knowledge base in the superintendency, including public education governance, role characterizations and management responsibilities, the conditions of practice and contemporary challenges, the school organization, federal and state policy and superintendent-school board relations.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Ed.D. Program
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDD 530. Assessment, Testing and Evaluation: Contexts and Implications for School Reform
This course provides a historical, analytical and empirical framework for understanding assessment, testing and evaluation in K-12 education. The context aims at exploring the current national and state accountability policy regimes in the U.S. particularly those linked to the Common Core Standards movement.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Ed.D. Program
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDD 535. Education Policy, Resource Allocation and School Reform
This course is designed for students to develop understanding of education policy. The course explores the formation, design, and implementation of school reform efforts across different levels of educational system.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Ed.D. Program
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDD 540. Education and Leadership in Global Context: Globalization & Narrative Ethics
This course provides global perspectives on education and leadership in contemporary society with emphasis on social, political, and economic factors that affect access and equity and the role of leadership.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDD 585. Field Experience: Global Context
Lectures, field visits, and extended study of education and leadership in global context
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

EDD 591A. Proseminar I: Introduction to Doctoral Studies in Educational Leadership
This course provides an orientation to the doctoral program in educational leadership, doctoral studies more generally, and an overall introduction to educational leadership studies. The seminar will discuss the skills and practices needed to be successful doctoral students, both as consumers and producers of research.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
EDD 591B. Proseminar II - Practitioner-Led Research
The course content focuses on practice-led research methods and the problems they are best suited to answer. In practice-led research, the primary focus of the research is to advance knowledge about practice, or to advance knowledge within practice.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDD 591C. Professional Seminar III: Structuring & Writing a High Quality Dissertation
The focus of the seminar is to facilitate the production of a high quality dissertation. Candidates will gain a deep understanding of the expectations of dissertation writing by examining published dissertations and considering relevant applications to their own dissertation writing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDD 599. Dissertation
Over the final year of the program, students must enroll in 12 units of dissertation credit. This course carries degree credits to recognize work done on the dissertation and is to be used on the candidacy form and to fulfill graduation requirements.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Ed.D. Program
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-12 units

UPPER DIVISION
EDD 1290R. Dissertation/Project Supervision
Continued work on dissertation or project.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a project or thesis class
Note: No Degree Credit.
No Degree Credit
1 unit
Education - Educational Leadership, Department of Courses

ADMINISTRATION AND HIGHER EDUCATION

UPPER DIVISION

EDAD 160A. Leadership, Education, and Advocacy Development (LEAD)
Review and discuss issues related to educational equity and the experience of first-generation college students, learn about communication with the community. Autoethnographic and basic qualitative approaches to research and graduate school.
Prerequisite: Passage of the WST and Upper Division Status
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAD 200. The School Manager
Management skills for leading effective school organizations. Present and emerging issues in our society and how they relate to schooling; Governance of education.
Prerequisite: Admission to Graduate Division.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAD 201. The School Leader
Leadership as principal and program administrator in a variety of settings. Promotion of successful learning. Instructional program administration. Personnel functions at school level. Group problem solving and decision-making.
Prerequisite: Admission to Graduate Division.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAD 202. The Educator
Prerequisite: Admission to Graduate Division.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAD 203. The School Human Resources Administrator
Certificated staff supervision and staff development. Organization development, staff motivation and personnel management functions at the district level.
Prerequisite: Admission to Graduate Division.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAD 204. School Fiscal and Legal Leadership
Prerequisite: EDAD 200 and admission to Graduate Division.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAD 205. The School Leader in the Community
Mobilization of community and public agency resources. Response to cultural and socio-economic diversity in the community. Communication with the community.
Prerequisite: Admission to Graduate Division.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAD 206. Advocate for All Students
Administration of programs for handicapped, economically disadvantaged and other exceptional students. Needs assessment and goal setting. Preparation of proposals for competitive funding to foundations and public agencies.
Prerequisite: Admission to Graduate Division.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAD 221A. Research Seminar Ed Leadership
To provide an overview of the theory, procedures, application, and use of research in educational settings. To deepen your understanding of the ways that educational research can be brought to bear on the challenges of practice.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAD 221B. Research Seminar Ed Leadership: Methods
To provide an overview of theory, procedures, application, and research in educational settings. To assist in the study of a specific area of applied research from the current professional literature and in the development of a specific research proposal.
Prerequisite: EDAD 221A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAD 221C. Research Ed Leadership: Data Collection
To provide an overview of and support during data collection, data organization, and preliminary analyses of findings. To assist in the study of a specific area of applied research from the current professional literature to carry out a specific research project.
Prerequisites: EDAD 221A and EDAD 221B
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAD 242A. Fieldwork: Effective Leadership
This fieldwork course focuses on dispositions of effective educational leadership and provides for the application of administrative skills in various educational settings in instructional leadership, school management, personnel management, and business management.
Prerequisite: Program director consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
6 units

EDAD 242B. Fieldwork: Instructional Leadership
This fieldwork course focuses on dispositions of effective instructional leadership and provides for the application of administrative skills in various educational settings in instructional leadership, school management, personnel management, and business management.
Prerequisite: EDAD 242A
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
6 units

EDAD 242C. Fieldwork: Assessing Resources
This fieldwork course focuses on the application of administrative skills in various educational settings in instructional leadership, school management, personnel management, and business management. Leadership skills will be developed for the management of school change initiatives.
Prerequisites: EDAD 242A and EDAD 242B
Credit / No Credit
6 units

EDAD 242D. Fieldwork: Advocacy
This fieldwork course focuses on dispositions of critical leadership while advocating for all students and provides for the application of administrative skills in various educational settings in instructional leadership, school management, personnel management, and business management.
Prerequisite: EDAD 242A, EDAD 242B, and EDAD 242C
Credit / No Credit
6 units
EDAD 242H. Educational Field Work in Higher Education
Designed to provide opportunity for supervised field experience in administration in community colleges and universities.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3 units

EDAD 253. Seminar in Administration in Educational Settings
Analysis of practical problems in educational administration. Application of planning, evaluation and research methodologies to problems in education.
Prerequisite: Completion of all other courses in the administrative credential sequence and EDLD 221.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDAD 270. Administrative Assessment and Induction
Assessment activities for development of Professional Development Action Plan. Development of a plan with official district representative, student, mentor and university supervisor.
Prerequisite: Admission to Professional Services Credential Program.
Credit / No Credit
2 units

EDAD 275A. The Successful School
Based on problem approach to educational administration through exploration of essential questions dealing with leadership in successful schools. Challenged to answer questions/problems in a way that continues development as an educational leader. Challenged to raise questions/problems that you feel are essential.
Prerequisite: EDAD 270 and admission to Professional Services Credential Program.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

EDAD 275B. Improving Schools From Within and Without
One of the courses in the core program of the Professional Credential Program. Assessment and improvement of school level learning support systems; development, supervision and evaluation of certificated staff.
Prerequisite: EDAD 270 and admission to the Professional Services Credential Program.
Normal Grade Rules
6 units

EDAD 275C. Building Equity in Diverse Communities
One of the courses in the core program of the Professional Credential Program. Exploring leadership behaviors that maximize learning for all students.
Prerequisite: EDAD 270 and EDAD 275B.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

EDAD 275D. Politics and Economics of Education
One of the courses in the core program of the Professional Credential Program. School, district, state and federal governance, and management. Private sector/public sector financial relationships and school/community pressure groups.
Prerequisite: EDAD 270 and admission to the Professional Services Credential Program.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

EDAD 285A. Advanced Fieldwork/Peer Coaching/Mentoring
Supervised advanced field experiences for school administrators. Peer coaching skills are applied to specialization areas. May not be repeated in the same semester.
Prerequisite: EDAD 270, admission to Graduate Division and admission to the Professional Services Credential Program.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
2-6 units

EDAD 298. Individualized Studies in Education
Supervised study in school administrations for both the Preliminary and Professional Services Credential Programs.
Prerequisite: Admission to Graduate Division, EDAD 200 or EDAD 270; advisor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units
Education - Elementary Education, Department of Courses

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

UPPER DIVISION

EDEL 102. Psychological Foundations of Education
Cognitive, affective and social/emotional development related to school settings. Theories of development, learning and instruction critically examined. Other topics include individual differences, measurement, evaluation, instructional goals, classroom management and diversity in the classroom.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDEL 103. Social-Multicultural Foundations of Education
Foundational preparation focused on implications of social, cultural, linguistic and economic diversity on teaching and learning. Emphasis on understanding the implications of history and social context on the educational endeavor in a pluralistic and democratic society.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDEL 108A. Curriculum: Reading/Language Arts
Elementary school language/literacy acquisition in culturally diverse classrooms; emphasis on listening, speaking, reading and writing within the context of theory and practice. May be repeated for different subtopics.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2-6 units

EDEL 108B. Curriculum: Science
Elementary school science curriculum and theoretical approaches; emphasis on materials, methods, content and evaluation procedures for teaching science in elementary and middle schools in a multicultural and technological society. May be repeated for different subtopics.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

EDEL 108C. Curriculum: Social Studies
Elementary school social studies curriculum and instruction with emphasis on the influence of ethnic, linguistic, cultural, economic, gender and disability factors on present day culture.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

EDEL 108D. Curriculum: Mathematics
Elementary school mathematics curriculum and methodology relationships between instructional materials and how children construct knowledge; the role of technology and issues that bear on the teaching of school mathematics. May be repeated for different subtopics.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

EDEL 108E. Teaching Reading in Linguistically and Culturally Diverse Classrooms
Prerequisite: LLD 108, ENGL 103 or LLD 107.
Note: Should be taken in final semester of undergraduate program.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDEL 143A. Beginning Student-Teaching (Phase I)
Role of state and local government in education. Clinical observation of classroom, school and district organization. Emphasis on lesson planning.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

EDEL 143B. Advanced Student-Teaching (Phase II)
Practicum in public school classrooms at two grade levels for student teaching experience; includes field and campus seminar. Supervision by College of Education faculty.
Prerequisite: EDEL 143A.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-10 units

EDEL 205. Advanced Studies in Early Childhood Education Curriculum
Prerequisite: EDEL 102 and EDTE 208.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDEL 243. Seminar in Early Childhood Education
Application of the psychological and sociological foundations of early childhood education to the classroom. Meets requirements of students seeking MA degrees in education with a concentration in early childhood education.
Prerequisite: EDTE 208 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDEL 286. Elementary School Mathematics
Comprehensive study of the theoretical and practical considerations underlying effective elementary and middle school mathematics programs. Emphasis on psychological/epistemological factors, research in mathematics education, including curriculum, materials, and gender and cross-national/cultural issues.
Prerequisite: EDEL 108D or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDEL 291. Seminar in Teaching Elementary Social Studies
Recent developments and innovations in elementary social studies education including inquiry teaching, curriculum development and revision, implementation of social science concepts and development and utilization of multicultural studies for effective teaching.
Prerequisite: EDEL 108C.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDEL 294. Research and Practices in Health and Special Education
Introduces students to issues in health and special education that are necessary for them to know and be able to meet their legal and professional responsibilities. The course includes identifying, referring, and supporting students who may be at risk of health problems and have special needs. Students will also learn about effective instruction in health and special education content and skill development and how to create and support a safe and healthy environment for learning for all students.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
## TEACHER EDUCATION

### UPPER DIVISION

**EDTE 107. Clinical Supervision for Master Teachers**
For master/resident teachers focusing on supervision of student teachers using clinical perspective. Proficiency in conferencing, observing instruction, data collecting and providing feedback gained while assisting student teacher's progress in instructional planning, implementation and evaluation.
Prerequisite: Teaching credential or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Activity 2 hours.
Notes: Offered only on an irregular basis.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

**EDTE 160. Integrating Asian Culture Into the Classroom**
Integrating Asian languages and cultures into the classroom, enhancing knowledge and developing strategies for teaching in multicultural settings.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

**EDTE 162. Meeting the Needs of Second Language Learners**
Second Language acquisition theories and application of teaching in diverse secondary classrooms.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDTE 166. Pre-Professional Experience**
Observation of learners; service as teacher assistants in public school classrooms; tutoring. May be repeated once.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

**EDTE 180. Individual Studies**
Supervised study in specific fields of elementary or secondary education not covered by offered courses.
Prerequisite: Division head consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

**EDTE 190. Health Education for the Classroom Teacher**
Current problems of individual, family and community health. Theories, organization, methods and materials for teaching health education.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

### GRADUATE

**EDTE 201. Critical Issues in Education**
A cross-disciplinary investigation of fundamental value issues of American education in a democratic society, considered in the context of the problems and prospects of world civilizations.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDTE 206. Advanced K-8 Curriculum and Instruction**
Advanced methods in K-8 school curriculum and instruction for beginning teachers. Emphasis on best practices as delineated in the California Standards for the Teaching Profession.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDTE 207. Comparative Education**
Education systems in selected foreign countries. Emphasis given to educational objectives, curriculum content, teacher education and school organization.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDTE 208. Educational Sociology**
Role of education in modern social, economic and political life. The school as institution. Problems in American life which affect and are affected by public schools.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDTE 209. History of Education**
Major developments in educational thought and practice from ancient Greece to now; emphasis on Western Civilization.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDTE 210. Becoming a Reader at Any Age**
Theory and practice of teaching beginning and struggling readers and writers, both native and nonnative English speakers.
Prerequisite: EDEL 108A or EDSC 138A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDTE 211. Developing Academic Language for Reading Across the Curriculum**
Focus on comprehension across subject areas for first and second language learners: background knowledge, fluency, vocabulary, and metacognition.
Prerequisite: EDEL 108A or EDSC 138A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDTE 212. Leadership, Politics and Literacy Program Evaluation**
Review of reading research, public policy and effective literacy programs for curriculum leaders.
Prerequisite: EDTE 216 and EDTE 217.
Notes: Open to MA candidates in Reading only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDTE 213. Multicultural Literature for Children and Young Adults**
Literature for children and young adults that reflects diverse experiences and perspectives. Will address the role of this literature in classrooms.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDTE 214. Learning in a High Tech Environment**
Teaching and learning with high technology from student-centered perspectives. Lab activities, field observations and investigations in individual areas of specialization. Includes theory to practice, exploring new uses of technology, logistics, leadership roles. May not repeated in the same semester.
Prerequisite: EDIT 122 (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDTE 215. A Constructivist Approach to Science**
Advanced seminar in elementary and middle level science teaching and learning with emphasis on constructivist perspectives.
Prerequisite: EDEL 108B or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDTE 216. Ongoing Assessment in Your Classroom**
Prevention and correction of reading/writing/language difficulties with emphasis on diagnosis and evaluation.
Prerequisite: EDEL 108A, EDSC 138A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDTE 217. Ongoing Assessment in a Clinical Setting**
Application of research, diagnostic, prognostic and program development methodology in field settings.
Prerequisite: EDTE 216.
Credit / No Credit
3 units
EDTE 217A. Reading Practicum I
For Reading/Language Arts Specialist Credential or Reading Certificate candidates. In a supervised after-school program, candidates work with struggling readers and implement effective ongoing assessment and instructional strategies to meet the needs of diverse struggling readers.
Prerequisites: EDTE 210, EDTE 211, EDTE 216, EDTE 292.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2.5 hours/Activity 1.0 hours
Credit / No Credit
3 units

EDTE 217B. Reading Practicum 2
For Reading/Language Arts Specialist Credential or Reading Certificate candidates. In a supervised summer school program, candidates work with struggling readers and implement effective ongoing assessment and instructional strategies to meet the need of diverse struggling readers.
Prerequisites: EDTE 210, EDTE 211, EDTE 216, EDTE 292.
Misc/Lab: 2.5 hour Seminar/1.0 hour activity
Credit / No Credit
3 units

EDTE 221. Research Seminar in Elementary Education
An overview of the theory, procedures, application and use of research in educational settings; assist in the study of a specific area of applied research from the current professional literature; and assist in the development of a specific research proposal.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDTE 223. The Politics of Literacy
State, national and global decisions about literacy instruction and the impact on the profession.
Prerequisite: Teaching experience or English major.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDTE 224. Seminar in Educational Psychology
Role of psychology in education. Contributions of educational research to current classroom practice and curriculum design. Applications of educational psychology research to current problems in education. Theoretical and practical approaches to understanding learning and teaching.
Prerequisites: EDSC 172A and EDEL 102.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDTE 225. Theory and Practice of Dual Language Instruction
Exploration of the historical, social and political contexts and theoretical foundations of bilingual education. Useful for all who will work with culturally or linguistically different children.
Prerequisite: EDEL 103 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDTE 226. Seminar in Literacy Theories
This course will explore various theoretical perspectives on literacy and language acquisition and development, the underlying research and practices related to some of these theories, and their impact on schooling and assessment.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDTE 230. Mathematics: Teaching Common Core (K-3)
Course focuses on the mathematical knowledge for teaching K-3 Common Core content standards and mathematical practices within the domains of number, operations, and algebraic thinking. Additional emphasis on pedagogical strategies to foster motivation, engagement, and development of academic language.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDTE 231. Math Seminar: Common Core (grades K-3)
Seminar focuses on implementation of Common Core standards and mathematical practices within teachers’ specific curricular and school context. Emphasis on classroom implementation of high leverage mathematical practices within foundational K-3 content domains of number and operations, measurement, geometry, and data.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDTE 232. Mathematics: Teaching Common Core (grades 4-8)
Course focuses on mathematical knowledge for teaching 4th-8th grade Common Core content standards and mathematical practices within the domains of number, operations, proportional relationships, and algebra. Additional emphasis on strategies to foster motivation, engagement, and development of academic language.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDTE 233. Math Seminar: Common Core (grades K-3)
Seminar focuses on implementation of Common Core standards and mathematical practices within teachers’ specific curricular and school context. Emphasis on classroom implementation of high leverage mathematical practices within foundational K-3 content domains of number and operations, measurement, geometry, statistics, and probability.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDTE 234. Mathematics: Teaching Common Core (grades 4-8)
Course focuses on implementation of Common Core standards and mathematical practices within teachers’ specific curricular and school context. Emphasis on classroom implementation of high leverage mathematical practices within foundational 4-8 content domains of algebraic thinking, measurement, geometry, statistics, and probability.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDTE 242R. Field Experience - Reading/Language Arts Specialist
Conducting reading/language arts assessments; designing, organizing and implementing reading programs; assisting teachers with reading programs.
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

EDTE 244. Seminar in School Curriculum
Curriculum in the elementary and middle level school. Includes current issues and practices, curriculum planning and interrelation of theory and practice in elementary education curriculum.
Prerequisite: EDTE 208.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDTE 245. Supervision of Student Teaching
Principles, procedures and problems of supervising classroom student teachers.
Prerequisite: Teaching experience.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDTE 246. Classroom Management and Governance
Study of theory, practice and research related to effective communication in bilingual/cross-cultural settings.
Prerequisite: EDEL 102, EDEL 103, EDSC 172A and EDSC 273, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

EDTE 247. Supervisory/Coaching Practices for Teacher Leaders
Development of coaching/supervisory behaviors which encourage the development of reflective practitioners. Includes understanding of principles and methods of observing teachers and children, and how to record, analyze and share data to best meet their needs.
Prerequisite: Two years of teaching experience.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDTE 250. Qualitative Research in Education
The role of qualitative research in education and society. Historical theoretical groundings, ethical considerations, procedures in development and evaluation of research proposals, techniques of research data analysis.
Prerequisite: EDEL 221 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDTE 255. Community College Education
An introduction to the principles and practices of the community college. Course content includes background, organization, curriculum and contemporary issues in higher education.
Prerequisite: Classified graduate status and/or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
EDTE 256. Learning and Instruction in the Community College
Principles of learning, instructional materials and procedures, and evaluation of learning applied to community college instruction. Prerequisite: Classified graduate status and/or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units.

EDTE 257. Supervised Student Teaching in the Community College
An assignment of teaching in the student’s major field in a community college for one quarter or one semester. Students are required to meet periodically with the supervisors from the Teacher Education Program. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Credit / No Credit 3-4 units.

EDTE 260. Critical Perspectives on Schooling for a Pluralist Democracy
Critical study of theory, practice and research related to effective communication in cross-cultural, multilingual settings. Prerequisite: EDEL 103. Normal Grade Rules 3 units.

Study of cross-cultural communication for teachers with a focus on theory and practice related to language, culture and narrative in educational settings. Prerequisite: EDTE 225 or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units.

EDTE 262. Classroom Issues in the Language/Literacy Development of L2 Learners
Theories of first and second language acquisition and their application to teaching reading, writing and SDAIE in linguistically diverse classrooms. Prerequisite: EDEL 108A, EDSC 138A or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units.

EDTE 261. Philosophy of Education
Critical philosophical issues as they bear on education in a democratic society. Normal Grade Rules 3 units.

EDTE 290A. ESL Curriculum: Theoretical Foundations
Designed for practicing or prospective teachers of English as a Second Language. Emphasizes the social, psychological and cultural foundations of first and second language learning as they apply to the teaching of language minority students in American schools. Normal Grade Rules 3 units.

EDTE 290B. ELD Curriculum: Methods and Approaches
Emphasizes a practical approach to the learning and teaching of English to nonnative speakers. Focuses on all language modalities. Pays particular attention to specially designed academic instruction in English (SDAIE). Normal Grade Rules 3 units.

EDTE 290C. Research on Literacy Across the Curriculum for an Equitable Society
Emphasis on research/teacher inquiry with attention to research designs and methods from various disciplinary perspectives for the study of literacy. An historical look at three additional program themes: Reading and Writing Across Cultures and the Curriculum; Second Language Learners; and The politics of Literacy. Pre/Corequisite: EDTE 290A or EDTE 290B. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units.

EDTE 290F. Assessing L1 and L2 Language and Literacy
Assessment of L1/L2 students’ language and literacy development and learning. Emphasis on authentic assessment, diagnosis and instructional decision-making. Classroom case studies. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units.

EDTE 290G. Writing Across Cultures and the Curriculum
Research, theory and practice of writing development of instruction for native and nonnative English speakers. Emphasis on writing in an integrated curriculum. Prerequisite: EDEL 108A or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units.

EDTE 298. Special Studies in Education
Supervised study in a specific educational field. Prerequisite: Consent of program director. Repeatable for credit Mandatory CR/NC/RP 1-6 units.
**Education - Secondary Education, Department of Courses**

**SECONDARY EDUCATION**

**UPPER DIVISION**

**EDSC 138A. Reading, Language and Instruction in Diverse Content Area Classrooms**
Methods for incorporating reading and language instruction in subject area courses; theory and practice of specially designed academic instruction in English for limited English speaking students. Models of instruction for bilingual and limited English speaking students.
Prerequisite: Program director consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDSC 151. Learning Theories and Reading Instruction for Secondary Students**
Addresses theories of teaching and learning, instructional design, and supporting diverse learning needs. Foundation for implementing learning theory and literacy instruction. Interns reflect on practice and apply theory through the development of professional portfolio.
Prerequisite: EDSC 184X, Methods.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

**EDSC 152. Student Teaching/Seminar for Interns**
Second course in a series required of second year interns. Interns examine student work and curriculum and implement literacy strategies and theories of learning. Includes classroom observation and feedback.
Prerequisite: EDSC 151.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

**EDSC 153. Student Teaching/Seminar for Interns**
Third of three courses required of second year interns. Action research, peer observation, and self-reflection serve as vehicles for examining how instructional design affects student outcomes in content literacy. Includes classroom observations and professional development activities.
Prerequisite: EDSC 152.
Credit / No Credit
2 units

**EDSC 162. Language/Literacy Development of L2 Learners**
Prerequisite: Program Director consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDSC 172A. Social, Philosophical Multicultural Foundations of Secondary Education**
Social, cultural, historical and philosophical concepts in secondary teacher education. Application to problems of curriculum and instruction in multicultural classrooms.
Prerequisite: Program director consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

**EDSC 173. Psychological Foundations of Secondary Teacher Education**
Application of developmental cognitive and socio-cultural theories of adolescent psychology and culture as a rationale for teaching and learning.
Prerequisite: Program director consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDSC 182. Assessment and Evaluation**
Principles and practices of measurement and evaluation. Instructional objectives as criteria; construction, selection and use of evaluation instruments. Interpretation of data.
Prerequisite: Program director consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**EDSC 184X. Student Teaching I**
Supervised teaching of public middle or high school students. In-class experience ranging from observation to classroom teaching. Emphasis on application of theories examined in foundation courses.
Prerequisite: Program director consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
5 units

**EDSC 184Y. Student Teaching II**
Minimum 80-120 class periods of classroom teaching in grades K-12. Related school activities.
Prerequisite: Joint approval of major advisor, program director and field placement coordinator.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
2-6 units

**EDSC 184Z. Student Teaching III**
Minimum 80-120 class periods of classroom teaching in grades K-12. Related school activities.
Prerequisite: Joint approval of major advisor, program director and field placement coordinator.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

**GRADUATE**

**EDSC 200. Academic Writing Seminar for Professional Educators**
This advanced writing seminar is designed to support COE students in their academic and professional writing. Students will receive support in the writing process and explicit instruction on the conventions of academic and professional writing via class sessions, regular individual conferences, and online dialogue.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

**EDSC 246. Learning Communities: Methods and Management**
Examine factors that contribute to a healthy, inclusive, and collaborative classroom community. Through critical reflection on their field experiences, teacher credential candidates develop a broad view of classroom management, and develop their own approach to building a learning community.
Prerequisites: EDSC 184X.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
Academic Year 2016-2017
Course Descriptions

RETURN TO LAST PAGE
DESCRIPTION CONTENTS

Education - Special Education, Department of Courses

SPECIAL EDUCATION

LOWER DIVISION

EDSE 014A. American Sign Language I
Introductory course covering basic vocabulary and grammatical structures, appropriate cultural and linguistic behaviors within the deaf community and basic information about the deaf community.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 014B. American Sign Language II
Continuation of EDSE 14A. Covers additional basic vocabulary and grammatical structures, cultural and linguistic behaviors within the deaf community and information about the deaf community.
Prerequisite: EDSE 14A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

EDSE 102. Speech, Language & Typical, Atypical Dev
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 104. Atypical Development in Young Children
Historical and philosophical background of intervention theories of learning related to young children with high risk development. Skills and techniques to promote optimal environments and appropriate methods for early intervention and stimulation of young children with special needs.
Prerequisite: CD 60 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 105. Supervision and Induction Plan Evaluation
Supervised observation, support and feedback for new special education teachers and evaluation of the induction plan.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
6 units

EDSE 105X. Intern Support Seminar
Discussion about challenging aspects of Interns’ jobs and a focus on problem solving. Collaboration and effective practices for collaborative group work is addressed. Interns learn to collaboratively interact with others, and to provide support to each other.
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Collaborative Intern Program and teaching with an Intern Credential.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

EDSE 108. Assessment and Evaluation: Atypical Young Children
Identification, description and assessment of atypical children ages birth through 8 years. Introduction to early intervention and collaboration.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 119. Introduction to Education of Deaf and Hard of Hearing Students
Characteristics of deaf and hard of hearing students. Historical, cultural, educational and linguistic aspects. Introduction to teaching and training techniques for deaf and hard of hearing students.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 154. Practicum and Student Teaching in Special Education
Field-based course to measure competency in a special education setting.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
6 units

EDSE 180. Individual Studies
Supervised study of a specific problem or topic.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

EDSE 192A. Including and Supporting Students
Preparation for teaching students with disabilities in general education; provides intervention strategies prior to referral for special education with policies and procedures regarding placement of and services for students with disabilities, either in special education or within an inclusive classroom.
Prerequisites: Department consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GRADUATE

EDSE 206A. Assessment Strategies for M/S
Strategies for comprehensive assessment of students from diverse backgrounds and with a variety of language and cognitive skills for the purpose of making instructional decisions. Required field experiences and an emphasis on developing effective communication practices and collaborative partnerships.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 209. Educating Students with Emotional Disorders
Identification of students with emotional disorders, effective models of instruction, educational theories, teaching strategies and positive behavior support.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Corequisite: EDSE 105 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 213A. Curriculum, Instruction and Transition
Exploration of instructional practices and current issues for students with moderate-severe disabilities and English Learners with moderate-severe disabilities. Curriculum design aligned with content standards that promote life skills and successful student transition into school and community settings.
Prerequisite: EDSE 206A and department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 214A. Augmentative and Alternative Comm Strat
The use of augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices and strategies for assessing and instructing individuals with complex communication needs in home, school, and community settings, and computer-based technology to facilitate the teaching and learning process.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 215. Assessment And Evaluation of Individuals with Mild/Moderate Disabilities
Formal and non-formal evaluation methods to assess students with mild/moderate disabilities for first and second language learners. Includes standardized and alternative assessment, tools and practices, case studies, report development, and a comprehensive understanding of related research.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
EDSE 216A. Teaching Reading and Language Arts
Emphasis on socio-cultural propensities of diverse groups and theories of culturally relevant pedagogy and a model of teaching reading and writing that is based in scientific research.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 217A. Directed Teaching I
Supervised teaching experience in educational settings for students with mild to moderate disabilities. Concurrent seminar.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Credit / No Credit
6 units

EDSE 217B. Directed Teaching II
Supervised teaching experience in educational settings for students with mild to moderate disabilities. Concurrent seminar.
Prerequisite: Completion of prescribed credential program including EDSE 217A and departmental consent.
Credit / No Credit
6 units

EDSE 217D. Advanced Directed Teaching
Supervised teaching experience in educational settings for students with disabilities.
Prerequisite: Departmental consent.
Credit / No Credit
6 units

EDSE 218A. ASD: Moderate to Severe Disabilities
Theoretical foundations and application of evidence-based best practices for students with ASD and M/S disabilities including social language interventions, social stories, integrated playgroups, positive behavior support, self-advocacy skills inclusive education, recreation and leisure, and special interventions for young children.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 218B. ASD: Mild to Moderate Disabilities
Theoretical foundations and application of evidence-based best practices for students with ASD and M/M disabilities including social language interventions, social stories, integrated playgroups, positive behavior support, self-advocacy skills inclusive education, recreation and leisure, and special interventions for young children.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 218C. ASD: Collaboration and Implementation of Best Practices
Focus on collaboration and understanding roles of service providers for students with autism spectrum disorders. Team work and strategies for working with educational professionals and parents or significant others in the life of the students with autism spectrum disorders.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 220. Research Seminar on Exceptional Individuals
Applied research or projects in the field of special education.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 221. Intervention for Young Children with Disabilities and Delays
Intervention strategies for young children with special needs; theory and design of content; linkage between assessment, intervention and evaluation; inclusion of motor, adaptive, cognitive communication and social skills development; attention to multicultural/linguistic considerations. When content changes may be repeated.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 224. Methodologies for Second Language Learners in Special Education Programs
Examines the unique considerations, legislation, and approaches to working with culturally and linguistically diverse students with special education needs.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 228A. Topics in Collaboration and Transition
Strategies for effective communication and collaboration practices with members of the various teams that plan and serve students receiving special education services. Emphasis in planning transitional life experiences across the lifespan.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

EDSE 230A. Curriculum and Instruction M/M
Focus on special education alignment with content standards, integrated curriculum design, information literacy, evidence-based practices for differentiated classroom instruction, multiple intelligences and modeling and integrating habits of mind.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 231. Issues and Research in Special Education
Evaluation of research on characteristics and methods of identification of individuals with disabilities; including minority and underachieving students. Current funding issues, research models, research on individuals with disabilities and instructional organization are reviewed and analyzed.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 234. Advanced Fieldwork in Special Education
Application of knowledge and skills in classrooms. Examination of ethical practices, work with parents, challenges in application, and professional growth.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
6 units

EDSE 235A. Movement, Mobility, Sensory and Health
Identifies the special services available to students with moderate/severe disabilities and defines the implementation of these services in the school and community. The course will define the role, function and services provided by professionals available to meet the health care and educational needs of students with multiple disabilities. The course will also address appropriate assessment and referral practices for teachers, seizures protocols, basic first aid and universal precautions, medication administration, positioning and handling for students with severe disabilities and feeding techniques.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 241. Emerging Technology for All Learners
Effective use of the computer to meet exceptional learning needs, including special education software evaluation, word processing for written language development, logo, individualized lessons with graphics and speech and database management for cognitive and language development.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
EDSE 276C. Speech and Auditory Development for Deaf and Hard of Hearing Students
Evaluating, implementing and facilitating speech development in deaf and hard of hearing youth. Practical preparation in use and care of hearing aids and amplification systems. Includes techniques for educating parents on topics pertaining to speech and auditory habilitation.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 276D. Language and Literacy Assessment
Assessment strategies for communication, language and literacy skills of deaf and hard of hearing students, with focus on the socio-cultural perspective and the development of instruction and lesson planning based on assessment results.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 277. Principles of Curriculum and Instruction for Deaf and Hard of Hearing Students
Advanced study of the pedagogy, assessment, curricular theories and instruction strategies appropriate for deaf and hard of hearing students.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 279. Managing Behavior and Emotional Problems of Students in Special Education
Introduction to the application of various management approaches to individual and group instruction of exceptional individuals.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 281. Student Teaching with Deaf and Hard of Hearing Students
Classroom teaching with hearing impaired students in an educational setting under supervision of the instructor.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
6 units

EDSE 285. Seminar on Issues Related to Teaching Exceptional Individuals
Issues, trends and research in educating handicapped students.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EDSE 298. Special Studies
Supervised study in a specific field of special education; to be taken only with the consent of the division head.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-3 units

EDSE 299. Master’s Thesis
Supervised thesis in the field of special education, to be taken only with chair consent.
Prerequisite: Department consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units
Electrical Engineering Department Courses

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

LOWER DIVISION

EE 030. Introduction to Programming Micro-Controllers for Electrical Engineering
Introduction to C language program development using an integrated development environment. Program development includes program design, development, debugging, testing and documentation. Electrical engineering application examples dealing with circuits, systems, data converters and signal processing concepts are used throughout the course.
Pre-requisite: ENGR 10
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 097. Introductory Electrical Engineering Laboratory
Basic instruments and experimental techniques in electrical engineering. Oscilloscopes, function generators, frequency counters and multiple-use meters. Measurements of voltage, current, frequency response, transient response and computer simulation of circuits.
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

EE 098. Introduction to Circuit Analysis
Circuit laws and nomenclature, resistive circuits with DC sources, ideal operational amplifier, controlled sources, natural and complete response of simple circuits, steady-state sinusoidal analysis and power calculations.
Prerequisites: ENGR 10 and Phys 51 with a C or better. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering.
Corequisite: MATH 133A or MATH 123.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 101. Circuits Concepts and Problem Solving
Development of skill and proficiency in solving electric circuit, calculus, and differential equation problems; techniques for analyzing DC circuits, AC circuits, and transients. Well prepared students should consider credit by examination for this course.
Prerequisite: EE 98 (with a grade of “C” or better).
Misc/Lab: Activity 2 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

EE 102. Probability and Statistics in Electrical Engineering
Discrete probability theory. Theory of one and two random variables. Elementary statistics and hypothesis testing. EE Applications.
Prerequisite: EE 112 with a grade of “C” or better.
Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 104. Numerical Methods in Electrical Engineering
Prerequisite: EE 110, EE 112, EE 118 and EE 140 (with grades of “C” or better). Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 105. Electronics and Microprocessor Applications
Introduction to microprocessor, hardware interfacing, A/D and D/A converters and data acquisition. Microprocessor assembly language and programming. Motors, sensors, actuators and microcontrollers. Emphasis on hardware interfacing and design with microprocessors. Not open to EE majors.
Prerequisite: EE 98. Allowed Declared Majors: Engineering, Mechanical Engineering.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 106. Fundamentals of Mechatronics Engineering
See ME 106.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 110. Circuits and Systems
Continuous-time signals, circuits and systems. Impulse response and convolution. Laplace and Fourier transforms. Frequency response, transfer function, poles/zeros, filtering. Application to passive and active circuits, and to basic control, communications, and bio-systems.
Prerequisite: EE 098 and MATH 133A (with grade of “C” or better) and Satisfactory Score on the Circuit Concepts and Problem Solving Placement Exam. Allowed Declared Majors: Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 110L. Continuous and Discrete Time Systems Laboratory
Matlab, LTSpice, and Ipython used to solve realistic continuous and discrete time signals, circuits and systems problems. Application to passive and active circuits, to basic control, communications, and bio-systems.
Prerequisite: EE 098 and MATH 133A (with grade of “C” or better) and Satisfactory Score on the Circuit Concepts and Problem Solving Placement Exam.
Corequisite: EE110
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

EE 112. Introduction to Signal Processing
Prerequisite: EE 098 and MATH 133A (with grade of “C” or better) and Satisfactory Score on the Circuit Concepts and Problem Solving Placement Exam. Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 118. Digital Logic Circuit Design
Fundamentals of digital logic design. Boolean logic, MUXes, DEMUXes, decoders, encoders, comparators, arithmetic blocks, flip-flops, counters, registers, RAMs/ROMs, PLDs and FPGAs. Design of a simple computer CPU. Schematic capture and Hardware Description Language (HDL), particularly, Verilog.
Prerequisite: EE98 and EE97 with a C or better. Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
EE 120. Microprocessor Based System Design
Prerequisite: EE 118 with grade of "C" or better. Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

EE 122. Electronic Design I
Design of circuits based on OPAMPs, diodes, MOSFETs and BJTs, as applied to the contemporary issues of biomedical devices and power generation (solar cell modules), and power usage. Electronic CAD tools (LTPSICE) will be used extensively, PCB board design.
Prerequisite: EE 110 with grade of "C" or better, EE 97. Allowed Declared Majors: Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

EE 124. Electronic Design II
Analysis and design of Analog integrated circuits using Bipolar and CMOS transistors. Topics include current sources, active loads, differential amplifiers, frequency response, frequency compensation, output stages, feedback amplifiers and operational amplifiers
Prerequisite: EE122 and EE128 with grade C or better. Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hour.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

EE 125. Analog CMOS Integrated Circuits
Analysis and design of Analog CMOS integrated circuits. Voltage references, noise analysis, amplifiers and comparators, sample-and-hold circuits, switched-capacitor circuits and converters
Prerequisite: EE 124.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 127. Electronics for Biomedical Applications
Study of the fundamental concepts of electrical circuits relevant to the use and design of biomedical instruments and devices currently used for patient care using several examples.
Prerequisite: EE 98 with C or better
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 128. Physical Electronics
Review of semiconductor theory. Methods of device fabrication; p-n junctions; bipolar junction transistors; field-effect transistors (FETS); MOSFETs; and equivalent circuits.
Prerequisite: MATE 153 with a grade of "C" or better. Corequisite: EE 122 . Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 129. Introduction to Integrated Circuits Processing and Design
See MATE 129.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 130. Electric Machines and Drives
This course introduces the theory of operation and the control of electro-mechanical machines including DC machines, DC brushless machines, and AC synchronous machines and their electric drive systems. Applications include robotics, electric vehicle, and electric drive systems.
Prerequisite: EE 110 and EE 112 (with grade of "C" or Better).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 132. Theory of Automatic Controls
Theory of linear feedback control systems. Transfer functions and block diagrams; root-locus techniques; frequency analysis techniques; compensation; transducers and servo-system elements.
Prerequisite: EE 110 with a grade of "C" or better. EE 112. Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 134. Power Systems
Introduction to power systems including: complex power, power factor correction, power quality, power flow analysis, grid steady state and transient stability, fault analysis, integration of renewable energy, theory and modeling of transformers, transmission lines, and synchronous generators.
Prerequisites: EE 110 and EE 112 (with grade of "C" or better)
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 135. Control and Electronics for Renewable Energy Systems
This course introduces control methodology and electrical systems commonly used in renewable energy systems including wind turbines and solar panels. Topics include control of turbine, generator, peak power tracking for solar panels, and power conversion circuits.
Prerequisites: EE 110 and EE 112 (with grade of "C" or better) or ME 147 (with grade of "C" or better).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 136. Semiconductor Power Electronics
Study of power electronic circuits and applications including switch-mode regulators, AC-DC, DC-DC and DC-AC conversion, uninterruptible power supplies, variable speed drives, active filtering and harmonic cancellation, laboratory demonstrations. Applications include electric vehicle propulsion and spacecraft power systems.
Prerequisite: EE 124.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 138. Embedded Control System Design
Introduction to designing microcontroller-based embedded control systems using C programs to control input/output peripherals including general purpose I/Os, state machines, analog interfaces, pulse width modulation, digital filter implementation, design of control systems for motor, and interrupt concept.
Prerequisite: EE 112, EE 120 both with a C or better.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 140. Principles of Electromagnetic Fields
Static electric and magnetic fields using vector calculus methods. Development of Maxwell’s Equations.
Prerequisite: PHYS 52 or PHYS 72, EE 98 (with grade of "C" or better), MATH 133A, ENGL 1A. Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 142. Fields and Waves
Application of Maxwell’s Equations to time-varying electric and magnetic fields. Plane waves, transmission lines, waveguides and antennas.
Prerequisite: EE 140 with grade of "C" or better. Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 153. Introduction to Digital Signal Processing
Digital signal processing fundamentals, discrete system theory, convolution, DFT, and design of IIR and FIR filters. MATLAB based lab exercises are used for verification of DSP principles, signal analysis, and design of filters for audio signals.
Prerequisite: EE 112
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
EE 160. Principles of Communication Systems
Prerequisite: EE 112 with grade of ‘C’ or better.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 161. Digital Communication Systems
Prerequisite: EE 102, EE 112. Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 164. Fiber Optic Communication
Fiber optic systems components (cables, sources, detectors, and transmitters); systems transmission noise and reliability; system design (specifications, limitations, components). Design project.
Prerequisite: EE 128. Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 165. Photovoltaic Fabrication/Testing Lab
See MATE 165.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

EE 166. Design of CMOS Digital Integrated Circuits
Analysis and design of MOS based combinational sequential digital integrated circuits. Industry standard CAD tools (Cadence) will be used extensively in homework and a group final project.
Prerequisite: EE 128. Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 167. Microelectronics Manufacturing Methods
CMOS manufacturing methods; advanced processing for integrated circuits. Analysis of yield, statistical process control and design of experiments as applied to process design, integration and characterization.
Prerequisite: MATE 129 and EE 128.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 168. Microfluid Fabrication and Design
See ME 168.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

EE 169. Microelectromechanical Systems Fabrication and Design
See ME 169.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

EE 170. CMOS Radio Frequency Circuit Design
High frequency modeling of CMOS transistors, noise analysis, distortion, impedance matching, low noise amplifiers, power amplifiers, mixers, super heterodyne transmitters, image reject receivers.
Prerequisites: EE 122 with a grade of C or better.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 172. Introduction to Microwave Engineering
Introduction to microwave engineering and techniques. Transmission lines and waveguides, microwave network analysis, impedance matching and tuning. Resonators, dividers, couplers.
Prerequisite: EE 140 with a C or better. EE 142. Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 173. Active Microwave Circuit Design
Active microwave circuits. Microwave amplifier and oscillator circuits. BJTs, MESFET/PHEMT devices introduced. Introduction to microwave systems.
Prerequisite: EE 172.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 174. Analog Peripheral for Embedded Systems
Prerequisite: EE 120 with a grade of C- or better. Allowed Declared Majors: Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 177. High Speed System Design and Interfacing
Prerequisite: EE 120 with a grade of C- or better. Allowed Declared Majors: Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 178. Digital Design with FPGAs
Advanced Digital Design Technologies as they relate to synchronous digital systems. Requires student design projects that deal with the use of CAD tools for the Design, Simulation, and Implementation of Systems with FPGAs.
Prerequisite: EE 118.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 179. Digital Design Using Hardware Description Languages
Basic constructs of Verilog/VHDL; modeling techniques; chip-level and system level design. Compilation, simulation, source-level debugging, and synthesis. Design exercises and major project carried out in open lab.
Prerequisite: EE 118.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours. Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 180. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics arranged by the student and faculty mentor. Enrollment is handled by the EE department office. A completed and approved application is required.
Prerequisite: BS in Electrical Engineering Senior in good standing. Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering. Not available to Open University Students. Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units
EE 181. Fundamentals of Internetworking
Data communication concepts, protocols, algorithms; 7-layer OSI reference model and implementations; physical media (fiber, wire); switching systems; LAN architectures and components; Ethernet, FDDI, TCP/IP, and related standards.
Prerequisite: EE 118.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 182. Electronics Test Design Engineering I
Introduction to Test Design Engineering, Basic IC and Component measurements; Measurement accuracy, Correction, and Calibration; DSP based testing, Design for Test; Laboratory Bench test development and execution.
Prerequisite: EE 122.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 183. Electronics Test Design Engineering II
Best practices in Test methods and techniques; ATE Test hardware/software, Device characterization, Multi-system reliability, Device interface board design, building, debug; ATE development and Execution.
Prerequisite: EE 182.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 189. Special Topics in Electrical Engineering
Advanced topics in Electrical Engineering. Content varies from semester to semester.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent/senior standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 195C. Interdisciplinary Senior Project I
See ENGR 195C.
Normal Grade Rules
GE S
3 units

EE 195D. Interdisciplinary Senior Project II
See ENGR 195D.
Normal Grade Rules
GE V
3 units

EE 197. Cooperative Education Project
See ENGR 197.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 198A. Senior Design Project I
Team Design Project Proposal, Business Plan, Oral Design Presentations of the initial phases of the Design Project, a written and oral defense of the proposed Design Project. Global and Social Issues in Engineering. Individual written reports on Professional Development plans. GE Area: S when taken as part of EE major sequence.
Prerequisite: EE Senior in good standing in Major, ENGR 100W (with grade of "C" or better), EE100V, EE120, EE122, and EE128 (with grades of "C-" or better).
Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a "C or better" (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in,
Corequisite: ENGR 195A
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: EE 198B, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B
Normal Grade Rules
GE S
1 unit

EE 198B. Senior Design Project II
EE 198A. Senior Design Project II
Implementation of group design projects initiated in EE 198A. Group oral and written reports. Integrate global and social issues in engineering. GE Area: V when taken as part of the EE Major sequence
Prerequisite: EE 198A (with grade of "C" or better), Senior EE student in good standing.
Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a "C or better" (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Corequisite: ENGR 195B
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.
Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: EE 198A, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B
Normal Grade Rules
GE V
3 units

EE 198C. Senior Design Project III
EE 198D. Senior Design Project IV
EE 198E. Senior Design Project V
Implementation of group design projects initiated in EE 198A. Group oral and written reports. Integrate global and social issues in engineering. GE Area: V when taken as part of the EE Major sequence
Prerequisite: EE 198A (with grade of "C" or better), Senior EE student in good standing.
Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a "C or better" (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Corequisite: ENGR 195B
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.
Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: EE 198A, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B
Normal Grade Rules
GE V
3 units

EE 199. Network Security
See CMPE 209.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 200. Linear System Theory
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 201. Network Analysis and Synthesis
Basic methods for synthesizing passive one-port and two-port networks. Review of analysis methods and mathematical tools; LC, RC input impedance synthesis; two-port synthesis; properties of second-order systems; sensitivities; operational-amplifier considerations.
Prerequisite: EE 112.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 202. Active Network Synthesis
Active network synthesis. Advanced and specialized techniques of analysis, synthesis and approximation; consideration of recent developments in the field.
Prerequisite: EE 211.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 220. Radio Frequency Integrated Circuit Design I (RFIC Design I)
Study of transmitter and receiver architectures and their building blocks for modern wireless communication standards, high frequency modeling of passive and active circuit components realized in CMOS and BiCMOS technologies, networks theory, wideband matching, nonlinearity and noise link budgets.
Prerequisite: EE 124 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 221. Semiconductor Devices I
Study of semiconductors in equilibrium and nonequilibrium conditions; principles of semiconductor device fabrication, p-n junctions; and junction transistors; device modeling for circuit analysis.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 222. Semiconductor Devices II
Continuation of EE 221. MOS devices, short channel effects; Device Scaling, NMOS, CMOS and BiCMOS technologies; device modeling and simulation, memory cell design. Optoelectronic and microwave devices.
Prerequisite: EE 221.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 223. Analog Integrated Circuits
Prerequisite: EE 221.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
EE 224. High Speed CMOS Circuits
Analysis and design of digital integrated circuits; bipolar and MOS inverters and logic gates; semiconductor memories; gate arrays; standard cells; programmable logic arrays; computer-aided design; SPICE program will be used extensively.
Prerequisite: EE 221.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 224B. Advanced High Speed CMOS Circuits
EE224B covers advanced high speed CMOS design circuit design and challenges. The course will focus on design of advanced circuits such as arithmetic circuits, memory. Overall concepts will be tied together by a design project. Team work will be stressed.
Prerequisite: EE 224
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 225A. Analog IC Transistor Process Design
Advanced process design, fabrication and testing of transistors for analog integrated circuits, design of statistical process control procedures for yield management, industry standard TCAD tools (Synopsys) and IC fabrication equipment will be used extensively in lab.
Prerequisite: EE 221
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 226. VLSI Technologies
CMOS/BiCMOS technologies for VLSI circuits; theoretical and practical aspects of individual fabrication steps; necessity of particular steps in order to achieve required device/circuit parameters; trade-offs in optimizing device performance; CMOS memory design projects.
Prerequisite: EE 221
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 227. Signal Integrity in AMS IC
This course studies essential blocks for wire-line communication integrated circuits such as analog equalizer circuits, Decision-Feedback Equalization (DFE), Phase Locked Loop (PLL) and Clock and Data Recovery (CDR) circuits. True understanding of system level modeling and behavioral of the PLL will be discussed. Matlab/Simulink Modeling techniques will be introduced as new vehicle for system level design and simulation. Performance metrics, such as random jitter, BER, jitter transfer, jitter tolerance, phase noise, will be introduced. Integrated circuit design consideration for the key essential blocks for PLL and equalizer block will be covered.
Prerequisite: EE 221.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 228. Design Projects in VLSI Systems
Students must complete modest sized MOS projects through layouts, simulation and design rule checking. Topics include: design tools, logic simulation, placement, routing, floor planning, cell library, test pattern generation, and design for testability.
Prerequisite: EE 227.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 229. Advanced Topics in Microelectronics
Current topics in electronic devices, technology and design; applications to state of the art topics in the microelectronics area.
Prerequisite: EE 221 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 230. Radio Frequency Integrated Circuit Design II
Low noise amplifiers, mixers, power amplifiers, LC voltage controlled oscillators, phase shifters, patch antennas and advanced layout to improve noise, stability, efficiency and bandwidth performance of nanoscale CMOS integrated circuits.
Prerequisite: EE 220 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 231. Automatic Control Theory
Fundamentals of state space techniques in the analysis and synthesis of dynamic control systems; relationship to classical control theory via the Laplace transform; controllability, observability, performance indices discrete systems, introduction to optimal control and Kalman filtering.
Prerequisite: EE 132.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 232. Sampled-Data Control Systems
Reconstruction of sampled systems. Root-locus analysis of sampled data control systems, the discrete compensation method and physical realization of discrete compensators. Statistical analysis and design of sampled data systems with emphasis on robotics applications.
Prerequisite: EE 231.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 233. Optimal Control Systems
Optimization of discrete and continuous systems with applications from aerospace, robotic and process control areas. Variational calculus, numerical solutions, dynamic programming and steepest descent algorithms. Optimal linear regulator problem, matrix Ricatti equation and stochastic processes.
Prerequisite: EE 231.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 234. Linear Systems Analysis
Linear systems analysis, Laplace transform, and control systems. Students must complete modest sized MOS projects through layouts, simulation and design rule checking. Topics include: design tools, logic simulation, placement, routing, floor planning, cell library, test pattern generation, and design for testability.
Prerequisite: EE 227.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 235. Nonlinear Control Systems Analysis
Linearized approximations, Polynomial approximations, phase plane analysis; numerical integration and describing function techniques of analysis and computer simulation.
Prerequisite: EE 112 and EE 231.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 237. Vector Control of AC Machines
This course introduces modeling and control of electrical drive for AC motors and generators including induction, permanent magnet, and synchronous machines. The dynamic model, control methods, current regulation, and space vector modulation are discussed by both analysis and computer simulation.
Prerequisites: EE 210
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 238. Advanced Power Electronics
Adv. study of switching regulators in power management, including energy conversion topologies, state space averaging techniques, assessing voltage mode/current mode control to embedded hardware. Applications include photo voltaic /solar grid-tied inverter, active power factor correction, analysis, computer simulation.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 239. Selected Topics in Systems and Control
Critical analysis of current literature pertinent to control systems.
Prerequisite: EE 231 and instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 240. Introduction to Nanoelectronics
This course introduces basic concept of nanoelectronics. The course covers related concepts in solid state physics, quantum mechanics, and general nanoelectronic device fabrication and characterization.
Prerequisites: EE 221 or Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 241. Fundamental of Signal Integrity
EE241 aims to introduce the essential knowledge on signal integrity. The course covers transmission line theory, channel loss, coupling, signal launch and termination, timing issues on clock distribution and EDA tools usage for modeling and analysis of signal integrity in a system.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 242. Embedded Hardware Design
See CMPE 242.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
EE 249. Integrated Circuits for Biomedical Application

EE249 aims to introduce the essential knowledge and techniques for designing integrated circuits for biomedical applications. An introduction to the deep-submicron effects and noise in transistors, the principles for designing low-power, low-noise electronics and RF/inductive coupling links will be discussed.

Prerequisite: EE 223
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 250. Probabilities, Random Variables and Stochastic Processes

Random variables, random processes, power spectral density, optimum linear systems, queuing theory.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 251. Digital Communication Systems


Prerequisite: EE 250.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 252. Advanced Communication Systems

Digital modulation techniques for power and bandwidth limited communication systems. Offset QPSK, CMSK, noncoherent modulation and detection. Multipath fading channels, diversity and combining methods.

Prerequisite: EE 251.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 253. Digital Signal Processing


Prerequisite: EE 210.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 254. Adaptive Signal Processing


Prerequisite: EE 250 and EE 253.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 255. Wireless/Mobile Communications

Cellular mobile radio systems, propagation models, multipath propagation effects, diversity and combining, noise, and interference are discussed. Analog and digital modulation techniques and their performance measures multiple access techniques such as FDMA, TDMA and CDMA are discussed.

Prerequisite: EE 142.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 256. Programmable DSP Architectures and Applications

Implementations of DSP algorithms using programmable DSP architectures. Internal architectural requirements for a DSP device, system level hardware/software design and applications of programmable DSP architectures.

Prerequisite: EE 210.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 257. Digital Communications Processing

Application of signal processing techniques to analysis and simulation of basic digital communication functions. Optimal filtering, digital modulation, optimal receivers in the presence of noise, carrier and symbol synchronization, ISI and channel equalization, adaptive implementation, digital beamforming.

Prerequisite: EE 210, EE 250.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 258. Neural Networks

Principles of neural networks. Basic neurophysiology, neural nets as finite-state machines, synaptic learning, perceptrons, the LMS and back propagation algorithms, capacity theorems, feedforward nets as statistical classifiers, stability of feedback nets, self-organizing feature maps, adaptive resonance theory, retinal and cochlear models.

Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 259. Selected Topics in Signal Processing

Advanced topics in signal processing. Content varies from semester to semester.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 260. Acquisition and Analysis of Biosignals

Study of various biomedical signals and their physiological origin. Study of analog instrumentation design to extract such signals with extensive biomedical signal analysis in the context of disease management, pathology and treatment with numerous case studies.
Prerequisite: EE 210 or equivalent, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 263. Digital Image Processing

Fundamental principles and algorithms for digital image processing. Topics include image formation, modeling, transforms, enhancement, compression, segmentation, representation, feature extraction, and object recognition. Introduction to imaging system hardware components and architectures.
Prerequisite: EE 210.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 264. Computing

Fundamentals of the two-dimensional Fourier transform and its relatives. Application to selected problems in imaging Transducer Arrays, Transform Image Coding, Spatial Filtering, Computed Tomography, Radar Imaging, Medical Imaging and Planetary Exploration.
Prerequisite: EE 112 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 265. Hands-on Wireless Communications using Software Defined Radios

This course is an experimental approach to wireless communications. The topics will include analog/digital transmission, ADC/DAC, and wireless channel modeling. Students will be exposed to MATLAB, software defined radios (USRP boards), GNU Radio, GRC (GNU Radio Companion) as part of homework assignments and projects. GNU Radio (http://gnuradio.org) software development platform is based on Python and C++ languages. At the end of the class, students will be able describe design challenges associated with building a wireless digital communication system.
Prerequisite: EE 210.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 270. Advanced Logic Design

Logic design theory, advanced logic minimization, design and analysis of sequential circuits, asynchronous circuit design, logic circuit testing and design for testability. Review Verilog/VHDL. CAD tools are used for design, modeling and simulation.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
EE 271. Digital System Design and Synthesis
In depth study of concepts and practices in modern digital system design, such as high-speed arithmetic, cache memory design, advanced pipelining and processor design. Verilog or VHDL is used for simulation and synthesis.
Prerequisite: EE 270.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 272. SoC Design & Verif. with System Verilog
The course covers topics in System-on-Chip design and verification with SystemVerilog. Major topics include top-down SoC design, design metrics, techniques, and system-level synthesis; IP integration and system-level verification; SystemVerilog design hierarchy, data types, assertions, interfaces, verification constructs, and testbench structures.
Prerequisite: EE 271 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 274. VLSI Design for Testability
Prerequisite: EE270
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 275. Advanced Computer Architectures
Performance metrics, instruction set architectures, instruction pipelining and pipeline hazards, instruction-level parallelism, multithreading, cache and virtual memory, I/O performance and advanced topics in storage systems, topologies and hardware/software issues of interconnection networks.
Prerequisite: EE 270.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 276. Parallel Computer Systems
Advanced concepts in parallel computer architectures and algorithms. Cache memory for multiprocessor systems, multistage networks, pipelined vector processors, massive parallel processors, systolic arrays and array processors, parallel processing algorithms and time complexity analyses. Design project.
Prerequisite: EE 270.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 278. Multi-core Architectures
Topics cover various areas of parallel computation including performance metrics, shared memory computer, snoopy-based multiprocessor design, directory-based cache coherence, multiple level cache, multi-core architecture symmetric and asymmetric. The commercial multi-core architectures and multi-core programming will also be addressed in this course. There will be a term project be developed and presented by students on selected topics.
Prerequisites: EE275 or Lecturer Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 277. Fault Tolerant Digital Systems
Continuation of EE 275 with emphasis on error detection and correction, fault tolerance, non-numeric architecture and direct execution architecture of digital electronic systems.
Prerequisite: EE 120, EE 124 and EE 270.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 278. Digital Design for DSP/Communications
Digital Circuit Design for DSP and Communication Circuits; Applications include FIR Filters, FFT, Modulation, Error Detection/Correction Circuits, CDMA and Video Imaging, CAD/FPGA/MATLAB, and HDL are used throughout the course for modeling, simulation, and synthesis.
Prerequisite: EE 270, and EE 253 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 279. Special Topics in Digital Systems
Advanced topics in digital systems. Content varies from semester to semester.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 281. Internetworking
Prerequisite: EE 210 and EE 250 Allowed Declared Major: Electrical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 282. Internet Security and Cryptography
Internet security principles, protocols and crypto hardware designs, private and public key cryptosystems, DES, RSA, and AES, GPF(p) and encryption engines, hash functions and digital signatures, authentication, key management and security assessments.
Prerequisite: EE 281 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 283. Broadband Communication Networking
Broadband Networks Overview, Tunneling, VPNs, and Multi-Protocol Label Switching (MPLS); All-Optical Networks, Architecture of High-Speed Switches and Routers, Data Center Networks, Network Virtualization, Software-Defined Networking (SDN), Packet Delay and Network Queueing Models, and Quality of Service.
Prerequisite: EE 281.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 284. VoIP and Multimedia Networks
Prerequisite: EE 281 or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 285. Fiber Optic Networking
Principles of photonic communication systems. Photonics components, optical fibers, detectors, sources, modulation methods, electrical interfaces, multiplexing strategies, optical-electronic-optical systems, all-optical systems, switches, routers, optical networking architectures.
Prerequisite: EE 164 and EE 221 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 287. ASIC CMOS Design
CMOS ASIC design principles. Topics include ASIC architectures, cell libraries, synthesis issues, latches, clocking multiple clock synchronizers, delay calculation, timing closure, I/O specification, and testing.
Prerequisite: EE 270.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 288. Data Conversions/Analog Mixed Signal ICs
Study of different architectures for analog to digital converters and digital to analog converters. System level modeling & simulation. Design considerations and techniques for circuit implementation. Data conversion testing methods.
Prerequisites: EE 221
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 289. Special Topics in Networking
Advanced topics in networking that are currently of high interest to both industry and academia. Content varies from semester to semester, and may include, but not limited to, network security, virtual private network, network availability and reliability, network management.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
EE 295. Technical Writing - Engineering Ethics
Students learn to analyze and write about issues in engineering ethics. Three types of ethics are explored: ethics of the person, the process, and the product.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

EE 297A. MSEE Project Proposal
Written project proposal development for research/design project, subsequently culminating the MSEE work in EE 297B or EE 299A. An approved application for EE 297A registration including project title and abstract, graduate seminar participation, oral proposal presentation and defense required.
Prerequisites: Classified, good graduate standing, satisfied GWAR requirement or EE 295 may be taken concurrently
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

EE 297B. MSEE Project
Implementation of the research/design project, culminating the MSEE work proposed in EE 297A or EE 299A. Formal Master’s project report and its formal defense required.
Prerequisites: EE 297A or EE 299A with grade of RP or CR and satisfied GWAR requirement
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

EE 298. Special Problems
Advanced individual work in electrical engineering.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Not available to Open University Students
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

EE 298I. Electrical Engineering Internship
Experience
For this course a student is employed in industry as an electrical engineering intern or in an equivalent position. The course supplements and supports student’s plan of study.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

EE 299A. MSEE Thesis Proposal
Written Thesis proposal development for research/design, subsequently culminating the MSEE work in EE 299B or EE 297B. An approved application for EE 299A registration, including project title and abstract, graduate seminar participation, oral proposal presentation and defense required.
Prerequisites: Classified, good graduate standing, satisfied GWAR requirement or EE 295 may be taken concurrently.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

EE 299B. MSEE Thesis
Implementation of the research/design, culminating the MSEE work proposed in EE 299A or EE 297A. Formal Master’s Thesis report and its formal defense required.
Prerequisites: EE 297A or EE 299A with grade of CR and satisfied GWAR requirement
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

UPPER DIVISION
EE 1290R. MSEE Thesis/Project Continuing Supervision
Continued work on thesis or project beyond minimum required units, for cases in which final deliverables are still in progress.
Prerequisite: RP grade in a preceding thesis or project semester
Note: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit
Comparative Literature Courses

Upper Division

CLIT 121. Introduction to Comparative Literature
Critical approaches, reference sources, problems of translation.
Prerequisite: One year of college level foreign language or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CLIT 122. Topics in Comparative World Literature
An exemplary theme as treated in various literatures in different languages, e.g., war, love, freedom, religious experience. May be repeated when course content changes.
Prerequisite: One year of college level foreign language or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

CLIT 124. Literature and Religious Experience
See RELS 124
Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

Enlightened Language Courses

Lower Division

ENGL 001A. First-Year Writing: Stretch English I
Stretch I is the first semester of a year-long ENGL 1A that prepares students to join scholarly conversations across the university. Students develop reading skills, rhetorical sophistication, and writing styles that give form and coherence to complex ideas for various audiences, using various genres.
Prerequisite: Completion of Directed Self Placement.
Credit / No Credit 3 units

ENGL 001A. First-Year Writing: Stretch English II
Stretch II is the second semester of a year-long ENGL 1A that prepares students to join scholarly conversations across the university. Students develop reading skills, rhetorical sophistication, and writing styles that give form and coherence to complex ideas for various audiences, using various genres. GE Area: A2
Prerequisite: ENGL 1AF Stretch English I (formerly HA 96F (FYC Stretch I))
Normal Grade Rules GE: A2 3 units

ENGL 001B. Argument and Analysis
English 1B is a writing course that focuses on argumentation and analysis. Through the study of literary, rhetorical, and professional texts, students will develop the habits of mind required to write argumentative and critical essays. Particular emphasis is placed on writing and reading processes. Students will have repeated practice in prewriting, drafting, revising, and editing, and repeated practice in reading closely in a variety of forms, styles, structures, and modes. GE Area: C2
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A with a C or better and English Placement Test.
Note: ENGL 1B is treated as a repeat for students who have taken ENGL 2.
Normal Grade Rules GE: C2 3 units

ENGL 002. Critical Thinking and Writing
English 2 is a course that focuses on the relationship between language and logic in composing arguments. Students learn various methods of effective reasoning and appropriate rhetorical strategies to help them invent, demonstrate, and express arguments clearly, logically, and persuasively. GE Area: A3
Prerequisite: Completion of GE Areas A1 and A2 with a C or better
Note: ENGL 2 is treated as a repeat for students who have taken ENGL 1B.
Normal Grade Rules GE: A3 3 units

ENGL 007. Critical Thinking
Nature and meaning of critical thought, Western and non-Western. Relationship between logic and language. Examination of contrasting arguments on related subjects as a means for developing skill in analysis of prose. GE Area: A3
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.
Normal Grade Rules GE: A3 3 units

ENGL 010. Great Works of Literature
Fiction, drama and poetry for non-English majors. Emphasis on critical appreciation of various literary forms. GE Area: C2
Notes: No credit in the English major.
Normal Grade Rules GE: C2 3 units

ENGL 020. The Graphic Novel
Approaching the graphic novel as a form of popular literature, students examine the narrative and textual aspects of the form including the function of the text, its integration with the graphics, and formal aspects of narrative such as plot, character, theme, and symbol. GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules GE: C2 3 units

ENGL 021. Mystery and Detective Fiction
Examines mystery or detective fiction from its inception in the 19th century and follow it across the globe as the genre has been taken on and developed by a variety of cultures. GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules GE: C2 3 units

ENGL 022. Fantasy and Science Fiction
Students will examine works of literary fantasy and science fiction to understand them as expressions of human intellect and imagination; to comprehend their historical and cultural contexts; and to recognize their diverse cultural traditions. Both contemporary and historical works will be studied. GE Area: C2
Notes: No credit in the English major.
Normal Grade Rules GE: C2 3 units

ENGL 040. Contemporary World Fiction
A study of selected works of fiction in English and in English translation written since 1975. The course both focuses on international texts that address significant themes of our time and explores ways of reading and understanding literature. GE Area: C2
Notes: No credit in the English major.
Normal Grade Rules GE: C2 3 units
ENGL 056A. English Literature to the Late 18th Century
Major literary movements, figures and genres from the Anglo-Saxon period through the eighteenth century. Works and writers may include Beowulf, Sir Gawain, Chaucer, Spenser, Sidney, Shakespeare, Donne, Milton, Dryden, Pope, Swift, Fielding, Johnson, Boswell.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 056B. English Literature Late 18th Century to Present
Major literary movements, figures and genres from the Romantic age to the present. Writers may include Austen, the Romantics, Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Dickens, the Brontes, George Eliot, Hardy, Yeats, Joyce, Lawrence, Forster, Woolf, T.S. Eliot, Auden, Beckett.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 068A. American Literature to 1865
Survey of American literature. Native American myths to Walt Whitman.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 068B. American Literature 1865 to Present
Survey of American literature. Emily Dickinson to present.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 071. Creative Writing
Examinations of works of poetry, creative nonfiction and short fiction as expression of human intellect and imagination, to comprehend the historic and cultural contexts, and recognize issues related to writing by men and women of diverse cultural traditions. Students will also write poetry, creative nonfiction, and a short fiction.
GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE C2
3 units

ENGL 078. Introduction to Shakespeare’s Drama
Reading of five or six representative plays. The Elizabethan era, dynamics of performance and close analysis of the plays.
GE Area: C2
Notes: No credit in the English major.
Normal Grade Rules
GE C2
3 units

ENGL 100A. Writing Competency Through Genres
Satisfies the WST requirement if passed with a C or better (C- or lower will not satisfy the WST). Prepares students for 100W through drafting, feedback, and revision to demonstrate writing competency. Develops ability to analyze written genres used in the students’ chosen disciplines as well as write analytical and reflective essays.
Prerequisite: Must have failed the WST at least twice. Note: A CR/NC option may not be used to satisfy the WST requirement.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 100W. Writing Workshop
Advanced workshops in Reading and Composition. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Notes: Required of all English majors before they achieve senior standing. Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (CWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE C2
Z
3 units

ENGL 100WB. Written Communication: Business
Written communications for business majors; includes minimum of 8,000 words of writing spaced throughout the semester. GE Area: Z
Prerequisites: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (CWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE C2
Z
3 units

ENGL 101. Introduction to Literary Criticism
Study and application of various historical and contemporary approaches to literature, such as formalism, structuralism, new criticism, cultural studies, new historicism, post-structuralism, Marxism, post-colonialism, feminism, etc. Application of these approaches to works of literature.
Prerequisite: ENGL 100W.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 102. History of the English Language
Course traces the development of the English language—its sounds, word forms, grammatical structures, vocabulary, and punctuation—from its origins as a dialect of the Germanic-speaking peoples to its status as a world language today.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 103. Modern English
The growth and structure of modern English, including its phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics. Attention to social and regional varieties, with implications for language development and literacy among native and nonnative speakers.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 105. Seminar in Advanced Composition
Advanced expository writing.
Prerequisite: Six units of lower division composition and completion of the Written Communication II requirement (ENGL100W). May be repeated once for credit with different instructor and department chair consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 106. Editing for Writers
Copy editing, substantive editing and reorganization of technical documents. Review of grammar and punctuation to ensure technical mastery and ability to justify editing decisions. Graphics editing, access aids and professional skills of an editor.
Prerequisite: ENGL 2 or A3 equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 107. Professional Technical Writing
Research methods, audience analysis and development of reader-based writing techniques. Writing based on models from scientific and technical discourse.
Prerequisite: ENGL 2 or A3 equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 108. Gaming and Narrative
Study of the relationship between literary narrative theory (narratology) and interactive fiction (books and games designed to produce different stories for different readers or players). Course focuses on whether interactive fiction has changed or reinvented the possible spaces of narrative.
Pre-Requisite: Upper Division Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ENGL 109. Writing and the Young Writer
Emphasis on workshop approach to improve creative and expository writing skills and to transfer knowledge gained as a writer into practice as a prospective teacher of writing.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 110. Visual Rhetoric and Digital Document Design for Writers
Combines visual rhetorical theory with design techniques to teach writers about the visual aspects of written and digital communication. In this hands-on course, students will design documents, including a poster, a book chapter, and promotional materials for local nonprofits.
Prerequisite: ENGL 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 112A. Children’s Literature
Study of literature for elementary and intermediate grades, representing a variety of cultures. Evaluation and selection of texts.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 112B. Literature for Young Adults
Study of selected literary material, representing a variety of cultures, chosen to motivate secondary school readers.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 113. Gothic Novel and Horror Fiction
Study of the gothic novel in Britain and America 1795-1900. Current trends in horror fiction and films will be traced to these gothic predecessors.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 114. Myth, Fantasy, and Science Fiction
A historically-based introduction to two of the most popular contemporary literary genres. Authors studied may include: Apuleius, Malory, More, Shelley, Wells, Carroll, Tolkien, Lewis, Williams, Clarke, Bradbury, Le Guin, Bradley, Stephenson, Butler and Delaney.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 115. The Bible as Literature
Study of the Bible from the perspective of literature, examining key portions of the Bible, its subjects, themes, literary styles and genres, and contributions to Western Literature.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 116. Myth in Literature
Relations between archetypes, artistic style and cultural context in masterworks, ancient through modern.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 117A. American Literature, Film, & Culture
Using both film and literature, course examines narratives that create and define cultural identities in the United States. A variety of cultural moments in the history of North America as depicted in both film and literature as well as the artistic practices used to shape those representations will be discussed.
Prerequisites: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

ENGL 117B. Global Film, Literature, and Cultures
Using films and literary works, students will appreciate and understand the narratives (myths and other stories) that create and define cultural identity, explore cultural interaction, and illustrate cultural preservation and cultural difference over time.
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ENGL 117C. Introduction to Comparative Literature
See CLIT 121.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 117D. Topics in Comparative World Literature
See CLIT 122.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 123A. Literature for Global Understanding-The Americas
Course promotes global understanding by examining the cultures and literary arts of a selected region of the world, the Americas, and covers representative texts and authors from Latin America and the Caribbean/West Indies. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ENGL 123B. Literature for Global Understanding-Africa
Course promotes global understanding by examining the cultures and literary arts of a selected region of the world, Africa, and covers representative texts and authors from North Africa and Sub-Saharan Africa. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ENGL 123C. Literature for Global Understanding-Oceania
Course promotes global understanding by examining the cultures and literary arts of a selected region of the world, Oceania, and covers representative texts and authors from Australia, New Zealand, and the Pacific Islands. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units
ENGL 123D. Literature for Global Understanding-Asia
Course promotes global understanding by examining the cultures and literary arts of a selected region of the world. Asia, and covers representative texts and authors from a sub-region of Asia such as East Asia, South Asia, Southeast Asia, Central Asia, or West Asia/the Middle East. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ENGL 124. Literature and Religious Experience
See RELS 124.
Repeatability: Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 125. European Literature: Homer through Dante
Classical and medieval literature in translation: Homer, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Virgil and Dante.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 126. Holocaust Literature
Survey of literature written by survivors or witnesses of the Holocaust, the destruction of European Jewry during World War II, focusing upon diaries, memoirs, fiction, and occasionally poetry and drama. Writers may include Elie Wiesel, Primo Levi, Anne Frank, Charlotte Delbo. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ENGL 129. Introduction to Career Writing
Practice in various professional writing tasks: instructions, descriptions, reviews, interviews, articles, creative nonfiction, short stories, poetry. Publication of a newsletter. Study of models and application of techniques to achieve given stylistic effects.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 130. Writing Fiction
Workshop in short stories or other short fiction. Beginning the novel in individual cases. May be repeated once for credit.
Prerequisite: ENGL 71 (or equivalent) or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 131. Writing Poetry
Workshop in verse forms. Study of traditional and contemporary models. May be repeated once for credit.
Prerequisite: ENGL 71 (or equivalent) or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 132. Reed Magazine
Student-edited and managed literary magazine. Contents selected from local, national and international submissions. Students urged to work on the magazine for the two semesters required for publication. Open to all majors. May be repeated once for credit.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 133. Reed Magazine
Student-edited and managed literary magazine. Contents selected from local, national and international submissions. Students urged to work on the magazine for the two semesters required for publication. Open to all majors. May be repeated once for credit.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 134. Speech Writing
Writing speeches for others. Study of audience, language, persuasion, devices, style.
Prerequisite: ENGL 129 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 135. Writing Nonfiction
Advanced creative writing workshop in literary nonfiction. Study of traditional and contemporary models. May be repeated once for credit.
Prerequisite: ENGL 71, ENGL 100W, ENGL 105, ENGL 129 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 137. Writing for Youth
Advanced creative writing workshop in children’s fiction. Study of traditional and contemporary models.
Prerequisite: ENGL 71, ENGL 130, ENGL 131 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 139. Visiting Authors
Study of works by contemporary writers participating in the Major Authors series and other programs sponsored by the Center for Literary Arts. Includes meetings with visiting authors and attending their various presentations. Required for the Creative Writing Concentration.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 140A. Old English
Introduction to the language, with short selections for translation.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 140B. Beowulf
This class is the second class in a year-long sequence of Old English. Students will be translating all 3,182 lines of Beowulf and investigating its linguistic, historical and cultural context as the first epic poem recorded in the English language.
Prerequisite: ENGL 140A or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 141. Medieval Literature
Middle English and continental literature, including such forms as the lyric, allegory, narrative, romance and biblically-based drama.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 142. Chaucer
Chaucer’s language and major poetic works. The Legend of Good Women, The Canterbury Tales and Troilus and Cressida.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 144. Shakespeare I
Major plays such as Twelfth Night, Henry IV, Part I and Hamlet.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ENGL 145. Shakespeare and Performance
Course examines in depth several of Shakespeare’s plays, specifically addressing issues of performance. We will discuss each play in the context of its original performance during Shakespeare’s time and its life on stage and screen in the ensuing centuries.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 146. Studies-Early Modern British Literature
Offers students the opportunity to study the poetry, drama, and prose of the influential early modern period in England. The course is broadly construed, enabling individual professors to focus on topics relating to their particular areas of expertise and/or interests.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 147. Milton
The man, the thinker, the revolutionary, the poet. English poems, major prose, selected modern criticism.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 148. British Literature: 1660-1800
Major writers including Dryden, Behn, Swift, Pope and Johnson. With instructor consent may be repeated.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 149. The Romantic Period
Study of major British authors and poets from 1780 to 1837, tracing changes in philosophy, religion, society, and culture represented in their works.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 150. The Victorian Age
Study of major British authors and poets from 1837 to 1900, tracing changes in philosophy, religion, society and culture represented in their works.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 151. Twentieth Century Poetry
Major British and American poets, including figures such as Yeats, Eliot, Pound, Frost, Auden, Stevens, Rich.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 152. Studies in British Drama before 1800
Offers students the opportunity to study drama of the influential early modern poets in England. This course is broadly construed, enabling individual professors to focus on topics relating to their particular areas of expertise and/or interests.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 153. Studies in the British Novel Before 1900
This course deals with the origin, evolution, and spread of the British novel through the 18th and 19th centuries. In addition to studying major novels in their historical and cultural contexts, students will also examine the changing formal characteristics of the genre.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 154. Black Women Writers: Race, Culture and Life Cycle in Cross-Cultural Perspective
See AFAM 156.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 155. Black Women Writers: Race, Culture and Life Cycle in Cross-Cultural Perspective
See AFAM 156.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 156. Black Women Writers: Race, Culture and Life Cycle in Cross-Cultural Perspective
See AFAM 156.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 157. American Literature Before 1865
This course examines oral and written poetry, fiction, and nonfiction prose in American Literature before 1865. Through lecture, discussion, and writing, students will be given the opportunity to analyze and understand the literary texts as well as the historical and cultural contexts in which they were produced.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 158. American Literature: 1865-1910
Rise of realism and the seeds of modernism. Writers may include Twain, James, Howells, Dickinson, DuBois, Dunbar, Dreiser, Wharton, Chesnutt and Chopin.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 159. American Literature: 1865-1910
Rise of realism and the seeds of modernism. Writers may include Twain, James, Howells, Dickinson, DuBois, Dunbar, Dreiser, Wharton, Chesnutt and Chopin.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 160. American Literature Since 1945
Major works of American literature since 1945, including writers such as Barth, Reed, Kingston, Lowell, Rich, Pynchon and Ozick.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 161. The Arts in U.S. Society
See CA 172.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

ENGL 162. The Arts in U.S. Society
See CA 172.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

ENGL 163. American Literature: 1865-1910
Rise of realism and the seeds of modernism. Writers may include Twain, James, Howells, Dickinson, DuBois, Dunbar, Dreiser, Wharton, Chesnutt and Chopin.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 164. American Literature: 1865-1910
Rise of realism and the seeds of modernism. Writers may include Twain, James, Howells, Dickinson, DuBois, Dunbar, Dreiser, Wharton, Chesnutt and Chopin.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 165. American Literature Since 1945
Major works of American literature since 1945, including writers such as Barth, Reed, Kingston, Lowell, Rich, Pynchon and Ozick.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 166. American Literature Since 1945
Major works of American literature since 1945, including writers such as Barth, Reed, Kingston, Lowell, Rich, Pynchon and Ozick.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 167. Steinbeck
Major works of John Steinbeck. Use of Steinbeck Center for research.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 168. The American Novel
Selected American novels from the Revolution to the present.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 169. Ethnicity in American Literature
Study of race and ethnicity in the literary arts of North America. Selected works of authors from such groups as African Americans, European Americans, Asian Americans, Chicano, Latinos and American Indians. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

ENGL 170. The Arts in U.S. Society
See CA 173.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ENGL 171. Thinking About Contemporary World Arts
See CA 173.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ENGL 172. The Arts in U.S. Society
See CA 172.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

ENGL 173. Thinking About Contemporary World Arts
See CA 173.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ENGL 174. The Short Story
Analysis and interpretation of selected short stories from the nineteenth century to the present.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 177</td>
<td>Topics in Fiction Since 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 178</td>
<td>Creative Nonfiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 180</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 181</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 182</td>
<td>Women in Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 183</td>
<td>Major Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 184</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 190</td>
<td>Honors Colloquium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 193C</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar in Creative Writing and Self Reflection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 195</td>
<td>Literary Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 198</td>
<td>Writing Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 201</td>
<td>Materials and Methods of Literary Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 202</td>
<td>Poetic Craft and Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203</td>
<td>Narrative Craft and Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 204</td>
<td>Seminar in Modern Approaches to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 208</td>
<td>Seminar in Comparative Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 201C</td>
<td>Materials and Methods of Literary Production</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Descriptions**

**ENGL 177. Topics in Fiction Since 1900**  
Course will focus on different topics in modern fiction. Novels and short stories will be examined as works of art and as expressions of intellectual and social movements.

**Prerequisite:** Upper division standing.  
**Normal Grade Rules:** 3 units

**ENGL 178. Creative Nonfiction**  
This class will study the canonical texts in the genre of creative nonfiction and the historical influences which led to its development.

**Prerequisite:** Upper Division Standing.  
**Normal Grade Rules:** 3 units

**ENGL 180. Individual Studies**  
By arrangement with instructor and department chair approval.

**Prerequisite:** Upper division standing.  
**Repeatable for credit:**  
**Credit / No Credit:** 1-3 units

**ENGL 181. Special Topics**  
Significant topics or themes in English or Comparative Studies.

**Prerequisite:** Upper division standing.  
**Repeatable for credit:**  
**Normal Grade Rules:** 3 units

**ENGL 182. Women in Literature**  
Image of women in literature or works of significant women writers.

**Prerequisite:** Upper division standing.  
**Repeatable for credit:**  
**Normal Grade Rules:** 3 units

**ENGL 183. Major Authors**  
One major author's works. Author changes each semester.

**Prerequisite:** Upper division standing.  
**Repeatable for credit:**  
**Normal Grade Rules:** 3 units

**ENGL 184. Directed Reading**  
For upper division students with special objectives.

**Prerequisite:** Instructor and department chair approval.  
**Repeatable for credit:**  
**Credit / No Credit:** 1-2 units

**ENGL 190. Honors Colloquium**  
Selected topics.

**Prerequisite:** Admission to departmental honors program.  
**Normal Grade Rules:** 3 units

**ENGL 193C. Capstone Seminar in Creative Writing and Self Reflection**  
Culminating seminar for the Creative Writing Concentration, requiring students to reflect on experiences and revise work completed in several other courses taken in the Concentration. New writing done for the seminar will be included with revised work in a final Portfolio.

**Prerequisite:** Upper division standing.  
**For Creative Writing Concentration Credit only:**  
**Normal Grade Rules:** 3 units

**ENGL 195. Literary Theory**  
Examines major theoretical approaches to literature with attention to the history and politics of reception and canon formation.

**Prerequisite:** Upper division standing.  
**Normal Grade Rules:** 3 units

**ENGL 198. Writing Internship**  
Internship at a local industry, publisher, arts or public agency. Discussion of experiences and problems in the internship. Study of professional practices and demands, including those of career preparation and development.

**Prerequisite:** 3.0 GPA both overall and in English; no credit in English major.  
**Repeatable for credit:**  
**Credit / No Credit:** 3 units

**ENGL 201. Materials and Methods of Literary Research**  
Use and evaluation of resource for literary research, problems in critical writing and literary history. Required for all English Masters students (to be taken as early as possible after achieving Classified standing).

**Normal Grade Rules:** 3 units

**ENGL 202. Poetic Craft and Theory**  
Poetry as a literary genre - its patterns and sub-types (such as the epic, lyric, pastoral, and elegy). Attention to the theories of poetics applied to practical criticism. Prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.

**Prerequisite:** Upper Division Standing.  
**Repeatable for credit:**  
**Normal Grade Rules:** 3 units

**ENGL 203. Narrative Craft and Theory**  
Study of prose fiction and nonfiction as a literary genre (with sub-genres) and an art which can be learned through imitation and analysis. Course emphasizes the formal and technical properties of prose narrative, with attention to Narratology. Prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.

**Prerequisite:** Classified standing or instructor consent.  
**Repeatable for credit:**  
**Normal Grade Rules:** 3 units

**ENGL 204. Seminar in Modern Approaches to Literature**  
Study of modern approaches to the theory and practice of literary criticism. With prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.

**Prerequisite:** Classified standing or instructor consent.  
**Repeatable for credit:**  
**Normal Grade Rules:** 3 units

**ENGL 208. Seminar in Comparative Literature**  
Study of selected topics in comparative literature. Students will be encouraged to do some reading and research in a language other than English. With prior permission of graduate advisor repeatable twice for credit.

**Prerequisite:** Classified standing or instructor consent.  
**Repeatable for credit:**  
**Normal Grade Rules:** 3 units

**ENGL 201C. Materials and Methods of Literary Production**  
Introduces Creative Writing graduate students to the resources, traditions, techniques, and standards for writing poetry, fiction, and creative nonfiction. Students will study the role of the individual writer within the literary and academic communities, and explore various forms of literary activity and the literary life. Co-requisite with first MFA Workshop Course.

**Prerequisite:** Classified standing or instructor consent.  
**Normal Grade Rules:** 3 units
ENGL 211. Seminar in Twentieth Century Poetry
Intensive study of selected major English and American poets of the twentieth century. With prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: Classified standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 215. Seminar in Myth and Symbolism
Comparative study of mythic and symbolic forms in literature, focusing on theory and a variety of texts. With prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: Classified standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 216. Seminar in Medieval English Literature
Study of selected writings in medieval English literature and their continental sources. With prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: Classified standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 220. Seminar in Performance Cultures
See TA 220.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 224. Studies in English Early Modern Literature
Study of selected writers or topics of the sixteenth and seventeenth century.
Prerequisite: Classified graduate standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 225. Seminar in Shakespeare
A close study of selected plays and of selected major issues in Shakespearean criticism. With prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: Classified standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 228. Seminar in Genre Studies
Provides focused study of a single genre of British and/or World Literature.
Prerequisite: Classified graduate standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 230. Seminar in Eighteenth Century British Literature
Study of selected writers from 1660 to 1789. With prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: Classified standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 232. Seminar in Romanticism
Study of selected British writers from the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. With prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: Classified standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 233. Seminar in the Victorian Period
Study of selected British writers from 1832 to 1900. With prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 240. Poetry Writing Workshop
Poetics and poetry writing as preparation for thesis. Includes theory and practice of major trends in contemporary poetry. Intensive workshop experience. With prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and admission via portfolio acceptance to the Writing Focus.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 241. Fiction Writing Workshop
Fiction writing as preparation for thesis. Study of canonical and contemporary fiction and fiction produced by students. Intensive workshop experience. May be repeatable twice for credit.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 242. Nonfiction Writing Workshop
Nonfiction writing as preparation for thesis. Study and critique of canonical and contemporary nonfiction. Intensive workshop experience. May be repeatable for credit for up to 12 units.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 253. Seminar in Period Studies of American Literature
Focuses on a period of American literature such as Colonial, Revolutionary/Federal, Romantic, Realist, Modernist, Post-modernist. With prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: Classified standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 254. Seminar in Genre Studies of American Literature
Focuses on a genre of American literature such as poetry, the novel, the short story, drama, autobiography, the personal and/or philosophical essay. With prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: Classified standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 255. Seminar in Thematic Studies of American Literature
Focuses on development of a theme in American Literature. With prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: Classified standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 256. Seminar in Twentieth Century British Literature
Study of selected British writers since 1900. With prior permission of graduate advisor may be repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: Classified standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 257. Seminar in the History of Rhetoric
Study of rhetorical theory and practice from classical to modern times.
Prerequisite: Classified standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 259. Seminar in Composition Studies
Study of current approaches to composition.
Prerequisite: Classified standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGL 292. Beowulf
A critical reading of the Anglo-Saxon poem in the original language.
Prerequisite: Classified standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ENGL 298. Special Study
Advanced and individual research and projects.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units
ENGL 299. Master’s Thesis or Project
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-6 units

UPPER DIVISION
ENGL 1290R. Thesis/Project Supervision
Continued work on thesis or project.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a project or thesis class
Note: No Degree Credit
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit

ENGLISH EDUCATION

UPPER DIVISION
ENED 184Y. Student Teaching II - Classroom Teaching
Minimum of 75 periods of classroom teaching, laboratory or field teaching in appropriate subject, grades 7-12, plus related school activities and seminar. Course is repeatable for credit in the same term.
Prerequisite: ENED 353.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4 units
ENED 184Z. Student Teaching III - Classroom Teaching
Notes: May be in a different subject/school and will be at a different grade level. Includes final summary project for student teaching.
See ENED 184Y.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4 units

GRADUATE
ENED 242C. Educational Internship in Teaching
Designed to provide opportunity for supervised teaching on either the elementary or secondary school level on the basis of a special provisional credential.
Prerequisite: Matriculation as a Graduate student.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4-6 units
ENED 353. Methods of Teaching English
Theory and practice of teaching literature and language arts to a diverse student population. Strategies for planning and implementing curricula appropriate to junior and senior high school.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ENED 365. Seminar in English Education
Topics in English Education for middle and high school English teachers.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the English Credential Program.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

LOWER DIVISION

ENVS 001. Introduction to Environmental Issues
What effects are human activities having on the natural environment and our quality of life? Discover the technical and social causes of environmental degradation; learn how your personal and career choices can protect the environment for current and future generations. GE Area: D3
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D3
3 units
ENVS 010. Life on a Changing Planet
An introduction to basic knowledge and theory in the life sciences, focusing on the theme of environmental change. Examines challenging issues in biology and methods for evaluating conflicting data and claims. Develops students' analytical and writing skills. GE Area: B2
Prerequisite: As required for Core GE courses in B2.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B2
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

ENVS 100W. Environmental Research and Writing
Advanced research and writing skills for future environmental professionals. Focus on issues, literature and challenges associated with environmental writing. Emphasis on writing for technical and general audiences. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. Declared major in environmental studies.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units
ENVS 105. Environmental Change and Problems, San Francisco Bay Area
Systematic inquiry into physical environments of the San Francisco Bay Area, with emphasis on impacts and changes to those systems by human action. Analysis of public action and policies regarding regional environmental issues.
Prerequisite: ENVS 1 and ENVS 100W.
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ENVS 107. Introduction to Environmental Economics and Policy
Analysis of basic economic and political factors related to the environmental crisis. Surveys policy approaches to the problem: regulation, taxes, subsidies, cost benefit analysis.
Prerequisite: ECON 1B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ENVS 108. Cost-Benefit Analysis
See ECON 108.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
ENVS 110. Resource Analysis
Quantitative analysis of Earth's natural resources. Topics typically include the status and trends of resources such as topsoil, agriculture, water, energy, wildlife and the impacts of human population growth on these resources. Emphasis is on problem solving and computational methods applied to resource management problems.
Prerequisite: ENVS 001, ENVS 010, STAT 095.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
ENVS 111. Geology and the Environment
See GEOL 111.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units
ENVS 112. Hazardous Waste
Familiarization with major environmental problems through study of federal, state and regional regulation of hazardous waste management. Methods of treatment, disposal and destruction.
Prerequisite: Junior standing, two semesters chemistry and biological science or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ENVS 119. Energy and the Environment
Introduces students to the sources of energy that fuel industrial civilization and the environmental impacts of energy extraction, distribution, and consumption. Explores a range of approaches to moving society toward a more sustainable energy future. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: ENVS 001. Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units
ENVS 117. Human Ecology
Diversity and similarity of human adaptation, cultural evolution, cultural change and environmental modification in African, Asian, Oceanic and Latin American cultural groups. Emphasis: traditional non-Western conservation practices and their lessons for the modern-day resource manager.
Prerequisite: ENVS 1, ENVS 10 and ENVS 100W, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ENVS 118. Sustainable Home Gardens
Techniques for designing landscape gardens which are sustainable in the various biomes of California. Students first research, explore, and photograph California native plant communities. Then, they design a California native home garden based on their field investigations and principles of ecology.
Prerequisite: ENVS 001 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours / Activity 2 hours
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
ENVS 124. Introduction to Environmental Law
Development, interpretation, application and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations and legal policies by legislatures, courts, administrative agencies and citizens. Examination of air and water quality, hazardous materials, workplace, land use and wetlands regulation, international, ethical and efficacy issues.
Prerequisite: ENVS 1.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ENVS 120. Introduction to Environmental Law
Development, interpretation, application and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations and legal policies by legislatures, courts, administrative agencies and citizens. Examination of air and water quality, hazardous materials, workplace, land use and wetlands regulation, international, ethical and efficacy issues.
Prerequisite: ENVS 1.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ENVS 125. Advanced Environmental Law
Detailed evaluation of practical environmental law problems. Students use an interdisciplinary approach, combining evaluation of technical data with review and application of law and policy. Extensive legal analysis and writing.
Prerequisite: ENVS 1 and ENVS 124.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 126. Environmental Ethics and Philosophy
See PHIL 126.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 127. Community-Based Participatory Research
This course integrates interdisciplinary theory and practice in developing a situated understanding of community-based participatory research (CBPR) toward redressing environmental inequities. Students will apply these theories and practices in their own environmental research and advocacy projects regarding local environmental issues.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 128. Water Resource Management
Water uses and supplies; water resource measurement methods; hydrology; erosional processes; sediment production and transport particularly on Northern California coastal watershed; flood hazards and methods of control; groundwater and groundwater aquifers; water quality.
Prerequisite: ENVS 129 and STAT 095 or appropriate math course; or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 129. Water Policy in the Western U.S.
Water resource development; federal reclamation policy; water law and water rights; interbasin transfers; Colorado River, Central Valley Project and State Water Project; groundwater overdrafting; agricultural water and water pricing.
Prerequisite: ENVS 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 130. Energy Policy Analysis
Energy policy questions and examination of choices including energy pricing, options for controlling oil imports, incentives for reducing consumption, allocation and end use controls, synthetic fuel production, offshore oil development.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 131. Air Pollution Meteorology
See METR 131.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 132. Solar Home Design
Techniques for designing environmentally-sensitive, healthy, passive solar homes via site selection, energy conservation, lighting, non-hazardous natural building materials. Residential passive solar heating and cooling approaches for retrofits and new construction. For homeowners, teachers, professional designers and architects.
Prerequisite: ENVS 001 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 133. Sustainable Energy Strategies
Challenges and opportunities facing sustainable energy pathways for heat, fuel, and electricity with a focus on energy efficiency, solar, wind, geothermal, bioenergy, alternative modes of transportation and other energy consuming infrastructures.
Prerequisite: ENVS 119 and Phys 2B, or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 135. U.S. Environmental Policy
See POLS 135.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 136. Intro to Land Use and Urban Planning
See URBP 136.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ENVS 137. Green Building Design Issues
Provides an overview of green building design strategies based on renewable energy, water conservation, healthy interior design, beneficial building orientation, native landscaping, sustainable building materials; includes economics, policy, and green building auditing and certifications.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 138. Environmental Crisis in the Developing World
The nature and extent of major environmental problems facing the developing world, and the political, social, and economic factors that shape them.
Prerequisites: ENVS 1 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 139. Introduction to Environmental Thought
An introduction to significant works in the field of environmental studies. Topics covered include preservation, conservation, biocentrism, environmental justice, eco-feminism, deep ecology, and environmental activism. GE Area: S
Prerequisites: Pass the WST before enrollment. Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

ENVS 140. Politics and the Environment
Application of different political strategies to local issues examined through examples from specific environmental challenges facing the Bay Area. Considers relative contributions of the public, elected officials, government employees and interest groups in environmental decision-making.
Prerequisite: ENVS 1, ENVS 107 and ENVS 124 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 142. Introduction to Environmental Planning
See URBP 142.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ENVS 144. California Wetland Controversies
Impact of agriculture, urbanization and other human land uses upon the California coastal wetlands with emphasis on current environmental problems and controversies. State public agencies concerned with vital environmental problems and analysis of current environmental legislation. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 units.
Prerequisite: ENVS 1 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hours/lab 4 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ENVS 146F. Communication and the Environment
See COMM 146F.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ENVS 148. Recycling and Resource Management
Principles and techniques of applying integrated waste management solutions to the municipal solid waste problem. Examines environmental, political, technological and economic aspects. Concentration on source reduction, recycling, composting, incineration and landfilling.
Prerequisite: ENVS 1 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 150. Introduction to Environmental Thought
An introduction to significant works in the field of environmental studies. Topics covered include preservation, conservation, biocentrism, environmental justice, eco-feminism, deep ecology, and environmental activism. GE Area: S
Prerequisites: Pass the WST before enrollment. Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

ENVS 151. Race, Poverty and the Environment
See AFAM 151.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENVS 152. Globalization and the Environment
Scientific approach to goods distribution worldwide, and environmental consequences of shipping materials and packaging, which when discarded become waste. Mutual interests of commerce and environment. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units
ENVS 154. Sustainable Agriculture
Analysis of and practice in environmentally sustainable methods of food production, emphasizing biological diversity, water conservation, air quality, social equity and economic justice. Special focus on primary research in natural and social sciences for sustainable agriculture. Field trips and labs. Prerequisite: ENVS 001 and GE B2 course, or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 4 units

ENVS 156. Introduction to Local Transportation Planning
See URBP 156. Normal Grade Rules 4 units

ENVS 158. Environmental Education
Education of individuals can make a difference in protecting the environment. Comprehensive overview from the perspective of schools, American culture and law. Interdisciplinary approaches for correcting conditions created by modern living, energy and environmental demands. Prerequisite: ENGL 1A and ENGL 2, upper division standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ENVS 159. Nature and World Cultures
See AMS 159. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ENVS 160. Topics in Environmental Planning
See URBP 160. Repeateable for credit Normal Grade Rules 4 units

ENVS 165. National Parks
See GEOG 165. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ENVS 166. Nature and Conservation Photography
Still photography of nature and illustrative conservation subjects in both color and black and white. Theory critique sessions supplemented with field experience. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 units. Prerequisite: Photo experience or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 4 hours. Repeateable for credit Normal Grade Rules 4 units

ENVS 167. Managing Environmental Issues
See BUSS 167. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ENVS 168A. Global Climate Change I
See COMM 168A. Normal Grade Rules 6 units

ENVS 168B. Global Climate Change II
See COMM 168B. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ENVS 169. Introduction to Social Media in Planning
See URBP 169. Normal Grade Rules 1-4 units

ENVS 170. Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety
An overview of environmental health and safety issues that affect industry and government, including regulatory framework and basic technical elements; course covers historical and legislative background, risk management and training required in the field. Prerequisite: ENVS 100W. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ENVS 173. Forest Ecology and Conservation
A field based course designed to provide students with the conceptual framework and practical tools necessary for understanding the ecology and conservation of local forest ecosystems. Topics covered include forest restoration, succession, wildlife, diversity, natural and human disturbance, and the history of forest management. Prerequisite: ENVS 01, ENVS 124. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ENVS 174. Environmental Law
Environmental law. Practical and theoretical aspects of the law governing air and water quality, the protection of endangered species, endangerment of natural resources, and activities that affect our health. Prerequisite: ENVS 001 or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 4 units

ENVS 176. Introduction to Environmental Policy
An overview of various environmental policy issues, including the history of environmental policy and the subject of study. Prerequisite: ENVS 1. Normal Grade Rules 4 units

ENVS 178. Intro to Regional Transport Planning
See URBP 178. Normal Grade Rules 4 units

ENVS 179A. Fundamentals of GIS for Urban Planning
See URBP 179A. Normal Grade Rules 4 units

ENVS 181. Environmental Resource Center
Supervised projects that support the Environmental Resource Center, a source of sustainability information and activities for the campus and community; projects help students take personal action toward achieving a sustainable lifestyle. Prerequisite: ENVS 001 or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Activity 2-6 hours. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1-3 units

ENVS 184. Directed Reading
Directed reading in an environmental subject to gain broader knowledge. Prerequisite: Specific proposal to or need defined by department, with consent of faculty. Credit / No Credit 1-4 units

ENVS 185. Environmental Impact Analysis
Current environmental impact reports subjected to critical review; determination of alternative procedures and mitigating opportunities; extensive field analysis and practice. Prerequisite: ENVS 1, ENVS 124. Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 4 units

ENVS 187. Environmental Restoration
Interdisciplinary art and science of restoring destroyed or degraded habitats. Emphasis on the interplay of ecological principles, policy, public involvement and economics in the planning, implementation and monitoring of restoration plans. Field work and independent research required. Prerequisite: ENVS 001, GE B2 course and any 100W, or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 4 units

ENVS 189. Coastal Field Studies
Introduction to coastal resource management. Field work and independent research spanning from Big Sur to Tomales Bay emphasizing marine sanctuaries, environmental problems and conservation strategies. Suitable for Multiple Subjects Waiver Program elective. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 units. Prerequisite: ENVS 1. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units
ENVS 190. Advanced Environmental Impact Assessment
Advanced work in the field of environmental impact assessment. Analysis of EIA documents for regulatory adequacy, consistency with local planning documents and technical accuracy. Prerequisite: Familiarity with CEQA and NEPA required; ENVS core, ENVS 185 or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 4 units

ENVS 191. Advanced Environmental Restoration
Advanced restoration research and applications. Emphasis on independent literature research and field data collection. Participation in on-going restoration project. Fieldwork and grasp of restoration principles required. Prerequisite: ENVS 187. Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 2 hours. Notes: Offered only occasionally. Normal Grade Rules 4 units

ENVS 193. Supervised Projects and Research
Projects and/or research to build practical environmental skills. Work on or off campus on projects with direct social value. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1-15 units

ENVS 194. Environmental Internship
Service in a local, city, county, state or federal environmental/sustainability agency, school or in environmental/sustainability industry, or with a worthwhile environmental education or protection organization or center. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Environmental Studies. Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit 1-9 units

ENVS 195. Instructor Assistant in Environmental Studies
Experience as a tutor assistant in classroom demonstrations, field techniques and discussion. May be repeated for a 4 unit maximum, but not for same course or instructor. Prerequisite: Senior standing, ENGL 1A, instructor consent and appropriate academic background. Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit 1-3 units

ENVS 198. Senior Seminar
Culmination of interdisciplinary curriculum in environmental studies through integration and critical assessment of the field. Goal is transition from undergraduate experience to full professionalism. Prerequisite: Fielded for graduation, completion of Environmental Studies core, including ENVS 100W. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ENVS 199. Senior Thesis
Thesis demonstrating grasp of environmental subjects and principles, ability to research in depth particular environmental problems and facility at recommending practical solutions. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Environmental Studies, completion of all Environmental Studies core requirements and university 100W writing requirement. Credit / No Credit 3 units

GRADUATE

ENVS 200. Seminar: Environmental Methods
Rigorous analysis of methods used by social, physical and natural scientists in assessing a region’s natural resources and quality of environment. Environmental application of such techniques as field methods, maps, social surveys and project evaluation. Critique of individual research proposals. Description: ENVS 297 and consent of graduate advisor. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ENVS 210. Current Topics in Environmental Studies
An investigation of current research topics in the field of Environmental Studies; lectures by faculty, visiting scholars, and Master’s student candidates are accompanied by class discussions and analysis of academic journal articles. Prerequisites: Graduate Student Standing or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit 1-3 units

ENVS 230. Seminar: Environmental Theory
Intensive probe into interdisciplinary research and theories related to natural resources and environmental management. Applications of these theories to the present-day concerns of the resource manager and environmental professional. Oral critiques of various theories; advanced individual research paper and presentation. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Environmental Studies or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ENVS 250. Seminar: Environmental Thought and Philosophy
An in-depth critical analysis of significant works in the field of environmental studies. Topics covered include preservation versus conservation, bio-technologies, environmental justice, eco-feminism, deep ecology, and environmental activism. Individual student research is presented with oral and written reports. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Environmental Studies or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ENVS 260. Computer Applications in Environmental Analysis
Overview of environmental simulation software used by professionals to investigate design alternatives and decision-making in the social and life sciences. Application of model designs to individual projects. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Environmental Studies or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

An intensive field investigation of water resource agencies and projects to acquaint resource managers, environmental quality specialists and other interested students with projects and philosophies unique to particular geographic areas. Prerequisite: Upper division standing and ENVS 128 or ENVS 129, or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hours/lab 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 4 units

ENVS 284. Directed Reading for Graduate Students
Directed reading on an environmental subject to assist graduate-level research thesis development. Analysis of peer-reviewed and grey literature; development of a literature review. Prerequisite: Graduate student standing or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit 3 units

ENVS 285. Graduate Internship
Advanced service in a local, city, county, state agency, federal agency or environmental industry. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Environmental Studies or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit 3-9 units
**ENVS 291. Advanced Topics in Environmental Restoration**
High-level restoration research and applications for advanced students. Emphasis on independent literature research and field data collection/analysis. Participation in ongoing restoration project and/or thesis research. Fieldwork and grasp of restoration principles required. Repeatable for up to 8 units of credit.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and ENVS 187 or equivalent, or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hours/Activity 2 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

**ENVS 295. Graduate Teaching Assistant**
Teaching experience in environmental studies at the college level. Does not meet requirements for California Certification in Elementary or Secondary Education. May be repeated for maximum of 6 units, but not for same course or instructor.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Environmental Studies or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3 units

**ENVS 297. Research and Proposal Development**
Students develop their thesis topic through extensive literature research. The product will be a draft thesis proposal to be circulated among potential committee members.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing in Environmental Studies or consent of instructor.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**ENVS 298. Special Study**
Advanced individual research and projects.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Environmental Studies or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

**ENVS 299. Master’s Thesis or Project**
Masters thesis research.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Environmental Studies or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-6 units

**UPPER DIVISION**

**ENVS 1290R. Culminating Experience Supervision**
Continued work on dissertation, thesis, or project or in preparation for comprehensive exams beyond the minimum required units for cases in which final deliverables are still in progress and all other degree requirements except the culminating experience have been fulfilled.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a project or thesis class
Note: No Degree Credit.
No Degree Credit
1 unit
General Engineering Courses

GENERAL ENGINEERING

LOWER DIVISION

ENGR 005. Science of High Technology
Scientific principles underlying commonly used high technology devices and systems such as the computer, cell phone, IPDOS, cameras, and the Internet. Emphasizes practical applications of scientific principles to contemporary engineering products and services. GE Area: B1
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B1
3 units

ENGR 008Q. Engineering Success
Combination of workshop and lab exercises emphasizing group interaction, communications skills and problem solving for incoming students. May be repeated for a total of 2 units.
Misc/Lab: Activity 2 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

ENGR 010. Introduction to Engineering
Introduction to engineering through hands-on design projects, case studies, and problem-solving using computers. Students also acquire non-technical skills, such as team skills and the ability to deal with ethical dilemmas. GE Area: E
Prerequisite: Eligible for MATH 019 or ENGL 001A.
Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate.
Engineering Majors Only
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hour/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: E
3 units

ENGR 011. Intro to Engineering: Transfer Students
Ethical issues related to engineering. Information literacy and communication skills in engineering. Working on multidisciplinary teams on collaborative engineering projects.
Prerequisite: Upper division transfer student in engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

ENGR 060SL. Engineering Projects in Community Service
EPICS is a service-learning course where engineering students work in multidisciplinary teams to undertake community-identified engineering projects. Students will gain insight into design and development processes and perform and report upon tasks consistent with their level of discipline expertise.
Prerequisite: Engineering major; non-remedial
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

ENGR 090W. Technical Writing Workshop
Weekly writing and speaking practice to develop technical communication skills. Repeatable not for graduation credit.
Prerequisite: Referral by engineering faculty.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
2 units

ENGR 098. Technology and Women
See TECH 098.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D1
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

ENGR 100W. Engineering Reports
Regular technical writing assignments and company-focused oral presentations while integrating effects of environmental factors as they relate to products, systems and engineering processes. GE Area: R and Z
Prerequisite: ENGL 18 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better), Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. Allowed Declared Majors: All Engineering, Aviation, Industrial Technology.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: ZR
3 units

ENGR 102. Renewable Energy Engineering
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A and (PHYS 71 or PHYS 52 or PHYS 2B), Upper division standing in engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 103. Life Cycle Engineering
Life cycle analysis of products focused on the contexts of reducing energy and the carbon footprint. Methods to analyze and evaluate the environmental impacts of engineering activities. Interdisciplinary case studies and projects related to life cycle engineering.
Prerequisite: ENGR 102, ME 172, ISE 105 or METR 135, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 108. Green Electronics
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

ENGR 109. Climate Solutions Initiative
See UNVS 109.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R+V
6 units

ENGR 119. Energy and the Environment
See ENVS 119.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

ENGR 120. Programming Concepts for Behavioral and Social Science Applications
This course covers the application of Python programming to the fields of behavioral and social sciences, as well as basic building blocks of computers and the Web. This course also covers how programming is used in various careers.
Prerequisite: STAT 095, or MATH 30, or MATH 71
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 157SL. Community Action/Community Service
See COMM 157SL.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units
Academic Year 2016-2017
Course Descriptions

Friday, June 24, 2016

ENGR 160SL. Engineering Projects in Community Service UD
EPICS UD is a service-learning course where upper division engineering students work in multidisciplinary teams to undertake community-identified engineering projects. Students will gain insight into design and development processes and perform and report upon tasks consistent with their level of discipline expertise. Prerequisite: Engineering major, upper division standing
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

ENGR 180. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics, by arrangement. Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor consent. Allowed Declared Majors: Engineering. Not available to Open University Students. Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

ENGR 184. Business Strategy in Practice in Technology Enterprise
This course provides students with the practical tools and assessment for applying their business acumen. The first half introduces the students to standard business assessment tools that feed business strategies, such as marketing, business development and M & A. The second half of the course is comprised of developing the basic elements of a formal Business Plan and providing both comprehension and application levels of learning of business strategy. Prerequisite: BUS 193 or ENGR 193 and BUS 181. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 194. Business Organization and Management of Technology Enterprise
This course provides a “top down” overview of how commercial business works, including the business components: Corporate Environments, Human Resources, Legal, Marketing, Customer Insights, Management/Leadership. Communication and business soft skills will be covered providing a foundation for a solid business acumen. All class sessions focus on local and global perspectives. Prerequisite: BUS 193 or ENGR 193. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 195A. Global and Social Issues in Engineering
Interdisciplinary seminar treating social and global impacts of technology and engineering. This integrated GE experience requires students to apply these concepts in their senior project classes. Students must enroll concurrently in their department senior project course Part A. GE Area: S when taken as part of Engineering Major sequence. Prerequisite: ENGR 100W with a C or better. Engineering Majors only Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended. Corequisite: Enrollment in major capstone course or equivalent. Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with ENGR 195B and Engineering major specific sequence. Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
CE: S
1 unit

ENGR 195B. Global and Social Issues in Engineering
Interdisciplinary seminar treating social and global impacts of technology and engineering. This integrated GE experience requires students to apply these concepts in their senior project classes. Students must enroll concurrently in their department senior project course Part B. GE Area: V when taken as part of Engineering Major Sequence. Prerequisite: ENGR 195A (with a grade of “C” or better). Engineering Majors Only Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a “C” or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended. Corequisite: Enrollment in major capstone course or equivalent. Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with ENGR 195A and Engineering major specific sequence. Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
CE: V
1 unit

ENGR 195C. Interdisciplinary Senior Project I
Interdisciplinary team senior design projects. Proposal preparation with feasibility plans and specifications; oral and written reports; professional seminars. GE Area: S Prerequisites: ENGR 100W; eligible for senior project course in major. Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended. Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

ENGR 195D. Interdisciplinary Senior Project II
Construction, testing, and evaluation of the design from ENGR 195C culminating in demonstrations and written and oral presentations to faculty, industry mentors and peers. GE Area: V Prerequisites: ENGR 195C, with a grade of “C” or better. Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a “C” or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended. Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ENGR 197. Cooperative Education Project
Part or full-time on-site paid work experience based on a pre-approved project assignment in area of student’s career objective. Oral presentations, written final report and evaluation by project supervisor. Approved technical elective. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 198. Technology and Civilization
See TECH 198. Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

GRADUATE
ENGR 200W. Engineering Reports and Graduate Research
Graduate level technical writing workshop designed to develop advanced communication skills that will readily transfer to the engineer’s professional needs, along with research methodologies, copyright issues, and proper documentation for the master’s thesis project. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and completion of an undergraduate writing course.
ABC/No Credit
3 units
ENGR 201. Engineering Analysis
Mathematical techniques for solving engineering problems. Topics include linear systems analysis, probability and statistics, and differential equations. Applications include modeling and simulation, optimization, projection, experimental design. Several computer projects are required.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 202. Systems Engineering
Large scale system design and development. Integrated approach including mission statement, synthesis of design concepts, tradeoff studies, risk assessment and interactions encountered in the optimal design, development, manufacture and test of systems.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 203. Engineering Management
Students will develop contemporary expertise in the principles of engineering finance, management, IP, operations management, performance metrics, and their application to design, development, and commercialization of new products and services in dynamic environments.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 204. Computational Analytics In Bioinformatics for Engineers
Project-based study of computational accuracy, precision, completeness, speed, and memory usage of key algorithms used in biological and big data analytics. Example algorithms: HMMs, SVM, clustering, dimension reduction, sequence assembly & De Bruijn graphs.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 205. Machine Learning
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 206. Renewable Energy Systems
Advanced knowledge in renewable energy resources such as solar, wind, geothermal, biomass, waves and tidal energy. Solar resources and technologies, Integrated Resource Planning and System Operations, Enabling technologies and new energy use trends: Smart Grid, Demand Response, Energy Storage, and Electric Vehicles.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 207. Solar Cell Device Physics
PN Junction, Band Structures, Energy levels, Material types, Defects, Contacts, Physics of light, Carrier life times, Doping concentrations, Diffusion lengths, Absorption refraction reflection, Theoretical efficiencies, Other technologies, Multi-junction, and Cell Models.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 208. Solar Module Technologies
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 210. Green Technology
This multi-disciplinary course instructs students about how Environmental Management Systems are planned and organized. How enterprises systematically manage interactions with the environment within ISO standards will be covered. Case studies in solar, wind, and geothermal are covered.
Prerequisites: Graduate student or undergraduate with upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 211. PV Manufacturing
Prerequisite: Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 212. Engineering Management in a Global Economy
Application of engineering methodologies and practices to manage projects and organizations in a global digital economy. Topics include shifting from a manufacturing, production, marketing, and supply chain to a service economy, premium manufacturing, ethics, and competitive soft skills.
Prerequisites: ENGR 203 or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 220. Bioinfo Comp Tools & Alg for Engr
Students will experience hands-on application and problem-solving oriented introduction to Perl, Python, or R script programming and the analysis and management of bioengineering and biological data.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 230. Special Topics Next Generation Sequencing for Engineers
This course will provide students with an understanding of the genomic landscape, description of sequence generation methodologies and technologies, computational tools for genome browsing and mining data, association studies, genomic microbes and microbiomes, pharmacogenomics, and large-scale expression analysis.
Prerequisite: BIOL 023, BIOL 116, or BIOL 117, and CHE 162, HS 167, ISE 130, or equivalent, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 236. Design for Manufacturability
Knowledge-based design, value engineering, DFM methodologies, robust design, process and materials selection, design constraints, design for assembly. Techniques of quality engineering, CAD/CAM integration and simultaneous engineering, cost estimating, activity-based costing, case studies, team projects.
Prerequisite: Principles of Design and Manufacturing Processes.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 240. Introduction to Microelectronic Packaging
Fundamental principles of packages and packaging requirements for microelectronic circuitry. Topics include: survey of package types, future trends, design, fabrication, processing, assembly, electrical requirements, reliability and testing.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ENGR 242. Electrical Requirements for Microelectronic Packaging
Study of high speed requirements, design and characterization. Topics include: high speed system design, packaging and interconnect properties, modeling and simulation, transmission line effects and measurement techniques.
Prerequisite: ENGR 240 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 244. Mechanical and Thermal Requirements for Microelectronic Packaging
Study of thermal and mechanical requirements for microelectronic packaging, covering fundamentals of heat transfer, strength of materials, thermal stresses, vibration theory and modeling. Application of fundamental theories to package design.
Prerequisite: ENGR 240 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 253. Advanced Bioinformatics
Computational Laboratory For Engineers
A hands-on programming laboratory project-based course that will provide instruction about engineering approaches to develop, apply, and analyze R, Python, Perl, or Java based implementations of computational solutions to biological related problems.
Prerequisites: ENGR 220, Math 162, or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 261. Battery Technologies I
ENGR 261 teaches fundamentals of battery technologies. Concepts and understanding of electrochemical interactions, kinetics and thermodynamics in batteries will be covered. Basic concepts, material development and modeling of lithium-ion batteries will be discussed as well as understanding of flow batteries. Advanced and future technologies for next generation batteries will be introduced.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 262. Battery Technologies II
This follow-up course will provide an in-depth look at batteries with a focus on cutting-edge research and development. Topics such as material synthesis techniques, science of electrode fabrication, advanced characterization techniques, battery life degradation mechanisms, design of battery electrodes, thermal management, and state-of-charge and state-of-health measurements will be covered.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 263. Battery Electrochemistry
This course will cover the basics of electrochemistry, including thermodynamics, kinetics, mass transfer effects, reference electrodes, porous electrodes, dilute and concentrated solution theory, and electro-analytical methods, including voltammetry, coulometry and impedance spectroscopy.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 264. Battery Manufacturing
Lectures will cover the manufacturing of Li-ion cells and battery packs in detail and the basics steps in manufacturing equipment, cost considerations, and quality issues related to manufacturing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 271. Passive Optical Sensing
An introduction to passive optical sensing systems, including application areas, phenomenology and component/technology performance analysis. Detector types, principles, noise and sensor cooling issues will be addressed. Case studies and system analysis of complete passive optical sensing systems included.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 273. Active Optical Sensing
Fundamentals of active optical sensing systems, including application areas, phenomenology and component/technology performance analysis. Laser fundamentals/properties (emphasis in solid-state and fiber lasers), light detection and ranging (LIDAR) principles and sensor cooling/noise. Direct detection vs. heterodyne detection and case studies.
Prerequisite: ENGR 271.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ENGR 281. Master’s Project/Thesis Preparation Seminar
Preparation for project or thesis research, including development of scope, assembly of committee, preparation of schedule, completion of literature survey, completion of introductory chapter for final report, and research proposal examination at the end of the course.
Prerequisite: Complete common and option core courses, a grade of “B” or better in ENGR 200W or any GS&R approved course that satisfies the Graduate Writing Competency Requirement and approved candidacy form on file.
MISE/LAB: Lab 3 hours.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1 unit

ENGR 282A. Engineering for Teachers: Introduction to Engineering Design
A thematic approach to the study of relevant topics and concepts in engineering. Development of inquiry-based, hands-on classroom activities in engineering education. Design process, research and analysis, teamwork, communication methods, global and human impacts, engineering standards, and technical documentation.
Prerequisites: Instructor consent
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

ENGR 282B. Engineering for Teachers: Principles of Engineering
A thematic approach to the study of relevant topics and concepts in electronics engineering. Introduction to process and control of digital signals, design process for combinational and sequential logic design, teamwork, communication methods, engineering standards, and technical documentation.
Prerequisites: Instructor consent
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

ENGR 282C. Engineering for Teachers: Digital Electronics
A thematic approach to the study of relevant topics and concepts in electronics engineering. Introduction to process and control of digital signals, design process for combinational and sequential logic design, teamwork, communication methods, engineering standards, and technical documentation.
Prerequisites: Instructor consent
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

ENGR 282D. Engineering for Teachers: Gateway to Technology Foundations
A project-based curricular approach to the teaching of technology, designed to challenge and engage the natural curiosity and imagination of middle school students. Introduction to mechanical and computer control systems, robotics and animation, and explorations of the importance of energy, including innovative ways to reduce, conserve and produce it using solar, thermal and wind power.
Prerequisites: Instructor consent
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units
### Academic Year 2016-2017

**Course Descriptions**

**RETURN TO LAST PAGE**

**DESCRIPTION CONTENTS**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 282E</td>
<td>Engineering for Teachers: Gateway to Technology Specializations</td>
<td>A project-based curricular approach to the teaching of technology, designed to challenge and engage the natural curiosity and imagination of middle school students. Includes units on the impact of energy on our lives and the environment; the science behind aeronautics; design, build and test an airfoil; the science of electricity, behavior and parts of atoms, and sensing devices; knowledge and skills in basic circuitry design and examine the impact of electricity on our lives. Prerequisites: Instructor consent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENGR 282F | Engineering for Teachers: Civil Engineering and Architecture | A thematic approach to the study of relevant topics and concepts in engineering. Development of inquiry-based, hands-on classroom activities in engineering education. History of and careers in civil engineering and architecture including residential and commercial design, aesthetics and building safety codes. Prerequisites: Instructor consent | 3 units |

**ENGR 282G | Engineering for Teachers: Aerospace Engineering | A thematic approach to the study of relevant topics and concepts in engineering. Development of inquiry-based, hands-on classroom activities in aerospace engineering education. Introduction to the study of relevant topics and concepts in aerospace engineering, including the history and physics of flight, flight navigation, aerospace design, materials and structures, propulsion, flight physiology, space travel and aerospace careers. Prerequisites: Instructor consent | 3 units |

**ENGR 282H | Engineering for Teachers: Biotechnical Engineering | A thematic approach to the study of relevant topics and concepts in engineering. Development of inquiry-based, hands-on classroom activities in engineering education and careers. Topics include biotechnical history and industry, impact of technology on human health and safety, forensics, biomedical, environmental and agricultural applications. Prerequisites: Instructor consent | 3 units |

**ENGR 282J | Engineering for Teachers: Computer Integrated Manufacturing | A thematic approach to the study of relevant topics and concepts in engineering. Development of inquiry-based, hands-on classroom activities in engineering education and careers. Topics include history of manufacturing, control systems, design for manufacturability, cost estimating, and elements of automation. Prerequisites: Instructor consent | 3 units |

**ENGR 282K | Engineering for Teachers: Engineering Design and Development | A thematic approach to the study of relevant topics and concepts in engineering. Development of inquiry-based, hands-on classroom activities in engineering education and careers. Topics include project management, research and development of problem solutions, prototyping and testing, project and process evaluation, documentation and presentation. Prerequisites: Instructor consent | 3 units |

**ENGR 295A | Master Project I | In-depth developmental engineering work relating to problems of interest to an individual or a group of students. Project includes proposal formulation, analysis, design, implementation, and testing. Prerequisite: Graduate Advisor consent. Not available to Open University students. Repeatable for credit | 3 units |

**ENGR 295B | Master Project II | A continuation of ENGR 295A. Students complete the in-depth project, write a detailed project report and make a comprehensive presentation and demonstration of project. Prerequisite: Admission to Candidacy of Master’s Degree and CMPE 295A or CMPE 295W. Not available to Open University students. Mandatory CR/NC/RP | 3 units |

**ENGR 295B | Special Topics in Bioinformatics | This course augments regularly-scheduled graduate courses and programs in bioinformatics by providing an opportunity for students to learn about and develop skills in specialized and well-focused areas of bioinformatics. Prerequisites: BIOL 135, CHEM 130A, CS 123A (all with grades of B or better) | Normal Grade Rules 1-3 units |

**ENGR 297C | Special Topics in Systems Engineering | Special seminars and discussions to augment regularly-scheduled graduate courses. Emphasis on systems, process, product, and service integration in short-life cycle product and service industries using systems, concurrent engineering, and cost of ownership principles. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules | 3 units |

**ENGR 297D | Special Topics in Emerging Technologies | Special topics in emerging technologies that emphasize new development in technologies, skills and knowledge which are suitable for the new technologies development such as but not limited to Machine Learning, Big Data Processing, Analytics, Data Analysis, and Information retrieval. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules | 3 units |

**ENGR 297E | Special Topics in Electronic Materials and Devices | Special Seminars and discussions to augment regularly-scheduled graduate courses. Emphasis on VLSI design computer-aided design, modeling, simulation and testing. Materials and processes includes characterizing and processing of electronic materials. Prerequisite: Instructor's consent | Repeatable for credit | Normal Grade Rules | 3 units |

**ENGR 297F | Special Topics in Systems Engineering | Special seminars and discussions to augment regularly-scheduled graduate courses. Emphasis on systems, process, product, and service integration in short-life cycle product and service industries using systems, concurrent engineering, and cost of ownership principles. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules | 3 units |

**ENGR 297G | Battery Technology I | Basic and fundamentals about battery technologies. Cover the concepts and understanding of electrochemical, kinetics and thermodynamics in batteries. Discussion on basic concepts on material development and modeling of lithium-ion batteries as well as understanding of flow batteries. Introduction to advanced and future technologies for next generation batteries. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor’s consent | Repeatable for credit | Normal Grade Rules | 3 units |

**ENGR 297H | Special Topics in Emerging Technologies | Special seminars and discussions to augment regularly-scheduled graduate courses. Emphasis on systems, process, product, and service integration in short-life cycle product and service industries using systems, concurrent engineering, and cost of ownership principles. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules | 3 units |

**ENGR 297I | Special Topics in Engineering Management | Special seminars and discussions to augment regularly-scheduled graduate courses. Emphasis on engineering management fundamentals, product development and marketing, finance management, managing people and organizations and communication, planning, estimation, tracking metrics, risk analysis, e-business, project and change management. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor’s consent | Normal Grade Rules | 3 units |
**ENGR 298. Master's Project**
Completion of an in-depth project, a detailed project report, followed by a comprehensive presentation and demonstration of project.
Prerequisite: ENGR 281, satisfaction of English Proficiency requirement, advancement to candidacy.
Misc/Lab: Lab 6 hours.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
2 units

**ENGR 298I. MSE Internship**
Student will be employed in an industry as an intern, working in an engineering area to their MSE option. This course supplements and supports the student’s program of study.
Prerequisite: Students must have graduate standing.
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

**ENGR 299. Master's Thesis**
Master's thesis work in engineering.
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for master’s degree; written contract with thesis advisor and graduate coordinator.
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-6 units

**UPPER DIVISION**

**ENGR 1081W. Basic Writing Workshop**
Weekly writing to improve grammar and punctuation skills needed for student success. Repeatable for up to 6 units.
Notes: No Degree Credit.
Misc/Lab: Activity 3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit

**ENGR 1290R. Thesis and Project Culmination**
This course covers the same topics and has the same objectives as ENGR298/ENGR299.
Prerequisite: Student must have been enrolled in ENGR298 or ENGR299 in a previous semester.
Note: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit
Geography Department Courses

GEOGRAPHY

LOWER DIVISION

GEOG 001. Geography of Natural Environments
Atmospheric, biologic and geologic processes that create the natural environments of the world. Discovery of local, regional and global patterns in the location and distribution of environmental phenomena, and the human modifications of natural environments. GE Area: B1
Normal Grade Rules
GE B1
3 units

GEOG 010. Cultural Geography
The human population studied through the perspective of cultural groups, their institutions and geographic distributions, how different people occupy, use, and modify their environment, and the interaction of individuals from one group with those of another. GE Area: D1
Normal Grade Rules
GE D1
3 units

GEOG 012. Global Geography
Comparative geography of our world: regions and countries, natural environments and resources, settlements and land use, cultural diversity, economic and political patterns. GE Area: D2
Normal Grade Rules
GE D2
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

GEOG 100W. Writing Workshop
Development of skills required for geographical research and writing. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules
GE Z
3 units

GEOG 105. Urban Geography
Spatial patterns in the urban environment: City function and morphology; population patterns and functional zonation; analysis of recent changes. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOG 106. Mapping the World
Finding, preparing, and using maps, satellite and aerial images, and spatial data to create effective presentations. Includes a basic introduction to geographic visualization through cartography, geographic information systems, and remote sensing for professionals outside geography. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOG 107. Urbanization in the Global South
This course explores issues and debates that relate to urbanization in the developing world. Students will gain a general understanding of the concept of urbanization in the developing world, and what are some of the issues, challenges, and policy responses found in these urban environments. Prerequisite: Completion of the WST and core GE. Upper division standing
Pre/co-requisite: 100w
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOG 112. Nations, Cultures, and Territorial Disputes
In a world with rapidly diminishing resources new conflicts are emerging based on factors such as ethnicity, economic opportunity, religion, and nationalism. Explore global circumstances leading to conflict. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE V
3 units

GEOG 115. Geography of the Global Economy
Exploration of contemporary global economy using variety of analytical approaches developed by geographers. Provides geographic perspective on world economy and environmental issues within a spatial context. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. GEOG 101 recommended. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOG 117. Advanced Economic Geography
This is an advanced course in Economic Geography that explores the contemporary insights provided by geographers researching various dimensions of economy and space. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior Standing. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOG 120. Food Supply and Agricultural Systems
Geography of world agriculture and nutritional needs of a growing world population. Comparison of traditional and modern agricultural systems in their use of resources and technologies. Effectiveness in meeting demands and sustainability. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOG 121. Population and Global Change
Impact of population changes on countries, regions, and their environments. Demographic comparisons of developed and developing societies from perspectives of land use, economics and politics. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOG 122. Geography for K-12 Teachers
Geography for future K-12 teachers. Topics include mapping, places, and regions, and themes of human, physical and historical geography. Overview of geography in the California K-12 Frameworks as well as the geography in the California teacher credential examinations. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOG 124. Topics in Physical Geography
Interactions between humans and environment from a geographical perspective. Prerequisite: GEOG 1 or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOG 125. Selected Topics in Human Geography
Changing topics in human geography. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOG 130. Natural Resources
Geography of economic, environmental, political and technological factors that define natural resources and affect their availability and use. Focus on water, food-producing and energy resources. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOG 132. Creating Built Worlds
See ANTH 132.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
GEOG 135. Qualitative Methods in Geographical Research
Development of skills required for geographical research and writing. Library research, oral presentations, variety of writing assignments dealing with diverse geographic problems.
Prerequisite: ENGL 2.
3 units

GEOG 137. California in Historical and Social Scientific Perspectives
See SOCS 137.
3 units

GEOG 138. United States in Historical and Social Science Perspectives
See SOCS 138.
3 units

GEOG 139. The World in Historical and Social Science Perspectives
See SOCS 139.
3 units

GEOG 140. The United States
Geography of the U.S. emphasizing the continuing changes of America’s places and regions. Themes include environmental, cultural, economic, and social geographies at community, regional and national scales.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 145. Europe
Geography of Western and Central Europe. Themes include environmental, historical, political, and economic geographies at the scales of the region, its countries, and selected cities. Particular emphasis is given to the increasing economic and political unity through the European Union.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 150. Latin America and the Caribbean
Geography of Mexico, Central America, Caribbean, and South America. Themes include environmental, historical, political, and economic geographies at the scales of the region, its countries, and selected cities.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 155. Europe
Geography of Eastern, Southeastern, and Southern Asia. Themes include environmental, historical, political, and economic geographies at the scales of the region, its countries, and selected cities. Particular emphasis is given to comparing and analyzing the variable rates of economic progress across the region.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 160. East and South Asia
Geography of Eastern, Southeastern, and Southern Asia. Themes include environmental, historical, political, and economic geographies at the scales of the region, its countries, and selected cities. Particular emphasis is given to comparing and analyzing the variable rates of economic progress across the region.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 161. City Life
See SOCI 161.
3 units

GEOG 162. Atlas of West Africa
An exploration of the history, philosophy, and science of park and wilderness preservation. Includes site visits to selected parks and wilderness areas.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 164. Sub-Saharan Africa
Regional study of environments, as well as cultural, economic and political geography of Africa south of the Sahara. Special attention given to geographic factors in the progress of less developed countries.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 165. National Parks
An exploration of the history, philosophy, and science of park and wilderness preservation. Includes site visits to selected parks and wilderness areas.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 166. Sub-Saharan Africa
Regional study of environments, as well as cultural, economic and political geography of Africa south of the Sahara. Special attention given to geographic factors in the progress of less developed countries.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 167. Geographic Information Systems: Project Development
Creation of geographic information system databases and application software to solve specific problems in such areas as resource and facilities management, demographic analysis and planning.
Prerequisite: Geog 170 or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 168. Geographic Information Systems: Project Development
Creation of geographic information system databases and application software to solve specific problems in such areas as resource and facilities management, demographic analysis and planning.
Prerequisite: Geog 170 or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 169. Geographic Information Systems: Project Development
Creation of geographic information system databases and application software to solve specific problems in such areas as resource and facilities management, demographic analysis and planning.
Prerequisite: Geog 170 or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 170. Introduction to Mapping and Geographic Information Systems
Foundations of the mapping sciences and geographic information systems. Basics of earth measurement, location and mapping. Thematic map display and analysis. Application through a variety of laboratory experiences.
Prerequisite: Geog 1 or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 171. Advanced Geographic Information Systems
Maps as tools of geographic expression and research. Introduction to spatial analysis through geographic information systems. Data collection and description, measuring absolute and relative location, patterns, interaction and association.
Prerequisite: GEOG 1, GEOG 170 or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 172. Cartography: Compilation and Presentation
Techniques of compilation, design, construction and production. Lab projects applying computer graphics and geographic information systems to the effective presentation of geographic themes and information.
Prerequisite: GEOG 1 and GEOG 170 or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 173. Cartography: Dynamic and Interactive Mapping
Design and implementation of dynamic and interactive presentations for visualizing geographic information. Lab projects creating animated and multimedia presentations. Designing user-interfaces for interactive mapping systems.
Prerequisite: GEOG 170, GEOG 172 or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 174. Geographic Information Systems
Geographic Information Systems: Project Development
Creation of geographic information system databases and application software to solve specific problems in such areas as resource and facilities management, demographic analysis and planning.
Prerequisite: Geog 170 or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 175. Geographic Information Systems
Geographic Information Systems: Project Development
Creation of geographic information system databases and application software to solve specific problems in such areas as resource and facilities management, demographic analysis and planning.
Prerequisite: Geog 170 or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 176. Geographic Information Systems
Geographic Information Systems: Project Development
Creation of geographic information system databases and application software to solve specific problems in such areas as resource and facilities management, demographic analysis and planning.
Prerequisite: Geog 170 or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 177. Geographic Information Systems
Geographic Information Systems: Project Development
Creation of geographic information system databases and application software to solve specific problems in such areas as resource and facilities management, demographic analysis and planning.
Prerequisite: Geog 170 or instructor consent.
3 units

GEOG 178. Geographic Information Systems
Geographic Information Systems: Project Development
Creation of geographic information system databases and application software to solve specific problems in such areas as resource and facilities management, demographic analysis and planning.
Prerequisite: Geog 170 or instructor consent.
3 units
GEOG 180. Individual Studies  
Student-initiated in-depth study of a mutually agreeable topic conducted under faculty guidance.  
Prerequisite: Supervisor and department chair approval.  
Repealable for credit.  
Credit / No Credit  
1-4 units

GEOG 181. Remote Sensing: Basic Theory and Image Interpretation  
Acquisition, interpretation, and applications of imagery obtained from both airborne and satellite platforms.  
Includes visual interpretation and analysis of ariphotos and non-photographic images, such as radar and thermal infrared. Remotely-sensed imagery as a source for mapping and geographic information systems.  
Prerequisite: GEOG 170 or instructor consent.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

GEOG 182. Remote Sensing: Digital Analysis  
Digital image systems and application to earth resource problems. Emphasis on non-photographic sensors, including digital manipulation and image enhancement. Integration of digital imagery with geographic information systems.  
Prerequisite: GEOG 170 or instructor consent.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours/field trips.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

GEOG 186. Field Study in Physical Geography  
Field research methods in physical geography, including biogeography, hydrology, soils, geomorphology, and human-environment studies. Mapping, GPS, landscape remote sensing, and field measurements. Local field trips and projects tailored to class interests.  
Prerequisite: 6 units of upper division geography courses.  
Credit / No Credit  
3 units

GEOG 187. Field Study in Human and Historical Geography  
Introduction to field methods in human and historical geography. Field trips, archival research, and student projects provide practical and applied skills and an informed view of the relationships between people and their environments.  
Prerequisite: 6 units of upper division geography courses.  
Credit / No Credit  
3 units

GEOG 195. Spatial Analysis  
Quantitative analysis of geographic information, including spatial statistics and analytical mapping, application of descriptive and inferential statistics to geographic problems.  
Prerequisite: GEOG 170 and GEOG 171 or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

GEOG 197. Geography Internship  
Work/activity with professional application in off-campus establishment or agency. Course requirements and units determined in consultation with faculty advisor and work/activity supervisor.  
Prerequisite: 12 units of geography.  
Repealable for credit.  
Credit / No Credit  
1-6 units

GEOG 199. Senior Seminar  
Capstone course examining the history of geographic thought and themes with emphasis on critical assessment of issues affecting current trends; objective of placing undergraduate experience in a professional context.  
Prerequisite: Senior standing in geography.  
Credit / No Credit  
3 units

GRADUATE

GEOG 239. Geographic Information Technology  
Research in application of technology to the design and implementation of computer mapping, remote sensing, and geographic information systems. Includes spatial database design issues, spatial processing algorithms, and cartographic visualization. Research project and paper. May be repeated for credit when offered as a different technology.  
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.  
Repealable for credit.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

GEOG 279. Geographic Information Science Applications  
Research in applications of geographic information science in such areas as urban spatial analysis, environmental analysis, geo-demographic analysis, regional analysis, facilities management, and geographic education. Research project and paper. May be repeated for credit when offered as a different technology.  
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.  
Repealable for credit.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

GEOG 282. Advanced Geographic Techniques  
Specific topics in display and analysis of geographic information. Possible topics include advanced spatial analysis, cartographic representation, user-interface design, internet map server technology. May be repeated for credit when offered as a different technique.  
Prerequisite: GEOG 170 or instructor consent.  
Repealable for credit.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units
Geology Department Courses

GEOL 001. General Geology
Examination of geologic processes and materials, including volcanoes, earthquakes, rock formation, oceans, streams, and plate tectonics and their importance to society. GE Area: B1 and B3
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/field trips.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B3
4 units

GEOL 001L. General Geology Laboratory
Supplement to general lecture courses in Earth science or geology.
Pre/Corequisite: GEOL 2, GEOL 1, GEOL 6 or GEOL 111.
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

GEOL 002. Introduction to Earth Science
This course provides a foundational introduction to geology as applied to civil engineering. The course focuses on learning and applying knowledge of geologic processes to civil engineering works, decision making, and evaluating the suitability of areas for urban infrastructure based upon geologic evidence and reasoning. Field trips are required and may include weekends.
Prerequisite: Enrolled as Civil Engineering Major
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOL 003. Planet Earth
Origins and processes of Earth’s interconnected physical and chemical systems, including aspects of astronomy, geology, meteorology, and oceanography. Impacts of these systems on humans, and of humans on the systems. GE Area: B1
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B3
3 units

GEOL 004L. Earth Systems Lab
Hands-on investigations, measurements, and analysis of Earth’s materials, processes, and hazards. Supplements general lecture courses in Geology. GE Area: B3
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B3
1 unit

GEOL 005. Human Development and the Natural World
Introductory course examining the role of the natural world on the physiological, social, and psychological development of human beings within the context of the environmental, social, and academic community system.
GE Area: E
Normal Grade Rules
GE: E
3 units

GEOL 006. Geology of California
California’s geology, illustrating physical processes, landscapes, geologic history and resources. California’s seismic, volcanic, landslide and flooding hazards, and their impact on society. GE Area: B1
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/field trips.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B1
3 units

GEOL 007. Earth, Time and Life
Earth’s geosphere: processes that act on it and materials that comprise it; how rocks and fossils are used to interpret the history of Earth’s geosphere, atmosphere, oceans, and life forms.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B3
4 units

GEOL 008. The Age of the Dinosaurs
Scientific overview of the Mesozoic Era, or “age of dinosaurs.” The course will focus on the evolution of dinosaurs and other contemporaneous life forms, as well as the mass extinction events that mark the beginning and end of the Mesozoic. GE Area: B2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B2
3 units

GEOL 009. Earth Disasters
Exploration of natural disasters related to earth processes, including earthquakes, volcanoes, landslides, tsunamis, flooding, and climate change, and their impacts on society. GE Area: B1 and B3
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B1+B3
4 units

GEOL 010. Planet Earth
The dynamic interplay of processes that shape the Earth system—the solid planet, its atmosphere, its oceans, and the universe that spawned and supports it. Investigations of humanity’s impact on the Earth system, and its impact on us.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours/field trips.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOL 011. Earth Science Teacher Enhancement
Hands-on introduction to geology in a variety of field settings. Develop your observational skills at several of California’s spectacular geologic attractions. Includes one-day field trips, a multi-day field trip, and short written reports.
Prerequisite: Completion of or co-enrollment in GEOL 3, GEOL 4L, and GEOL 7.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

UPPER DIVISION

GEOL 100W. Writing Workshop
Advanced writing, including planning and preparation of scientific reports. Improvement of skills needed for writing scientific reports, project proposals and resumes through practice and evaluation. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. Completion of or co-enrollment in GEOL 125, or instructor consent.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

GEOL 102. Historical Geology
Principles of geology used in interpretation of the history of the Earth as revealed in rocks and their fossils.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours/field trips.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOL 103. Earth Systems and the Environment
Fundamental earth/space science concepts. Emphasis on active learning and guided inquiry. Recommended for students preparing for multiple subject credential. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: PHYS 001 or CHEM 030A, Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Note: Departmental consent required.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

GEOL 104. Earth Science Teacher Enhancement
A thematic approach to the study of regionally significant topics, including earthquakes, landslides and volcanoes. Development of hands-on classroom activities. Normally offered through University Continuing Education. Field trips.
Prerequisite: Teaching credential and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
0.5-3 units
GEOL 104L. Earth Science Teacher Enhancement Laboratory
Laboratory-based studies to supplement concepts developed in Geol 104. Normally offered through University Continuing Education. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Notes: Offered through Continuing Education.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

GEOL 105. General Oceanography
Scientific examination of the impact of oceans on global society, and human impacts on the oceans, through classroom discussions, computer exercises and field trips. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLED 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/field trips.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

GEOL 107. Prehistoric Life
Integrated interdisciplinary examination of the fossil record, including information from the fields of paleontology, genetics and cosmolology that aids in the understanding of organic evolution and periodic massive extinctions. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLED 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

GEOL 108. Water, Ecosystems and Society
Interdisciplinary investigation of hydrologic systems and their interactions with biologic communities and with society. Streams, lakes, estuaries, groundwater and the safety and protection of water resources. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/field trips.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOL 111. Geology and the Environment
The effect of Earth processes on humans and their structures. Environmental problems related to earthquakes, landslides, minerals, energy, water and urban growth. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLED 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/field trips.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

GEOL 112. Hazards, Risks of Earthquakes and Volcanoes
How, where and why earthquakes and volcanic eruptions occur. Analysis of hazards posed by earthquakes and volcanoes. Risks incurred by humankind due to these hazards. Minimizing risk; economic, social and political problems associated with earthquakes. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLED 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

GEOL 120. Fundamentals of Mineralogy
Laboratory course designed to give students basic skills for identifying minerals and basic understanding of geologic processes that form minerals. Emphasis is on hand specimen and microscope identification. Prerequisite: GEOL 001 and GEOL 007.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours / Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOL 122. Petrology
Identification of minerals and rocks in hand sample and under the microscope. Processes of formation, description, and classification of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks. Prerequisite: GEOL 120; completion of or co-enrollment in CHEM 1A.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOL 124. Sedimentology and Stratigraphy
Study of the origin and description of sediment and sedimentary rocks, study of the formation, sequence, and correlation of stratified rocks. Prerequisite: GEOL 001 and GEOL 007.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOL 125. Structural Geology
Recognition, interpretation and representation of structures of the Earth’s crust. Analysis of basic principles of rock deformation. Prerequisite: Math 19, Geol 1, Geol 7, Geol 28
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab and field 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOL 127. Tectonics
Description of large-scale features of the Earth’s crust and upper mantle and the processes which formed them. Emphasis on plate tectonics and its implications for the evolution of North America. Prerequisite: GEOL 100W, GEOL 122, GEOL 124, GEOL 125.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOL 128. Geologic Field Techniques
Introduction to geologic mapping and use of geologic field instruments. Prerequisite: GEOL 124 and GEOL 125.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/field 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOL 129A. Introductory Field Geology
Introductory level field methods, field mapping and interpretation of geologic and tectonic history. Students stay at camp sites that vary from year to year. Field Trip Fees Required.
Prerequisite: Geol 120, 122, 124 and 125 or permission of instructor
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

GEOL 129B. Advanced Field Geology
Geologic field mapping and interpretation of geologic and tectonic history. Students stay at camp sites that vary from year to year.
Prerequisite: Geol 122, 124, 125, or permission of Instructor
Misc/Lab: Lab 6-12 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOL 129C. Intermediate Field Geology
Intermediate level field methods, field mapping and interpretation of geologic and tectonic history. Students stay at camp sites that vary from year to year.
Prerequisite: Geol 120, 122, 124 and 125 or permission of instructor
Normal Grade Rules
2 units
GEOG 130. Marine Geology
Introduction to the geology of continental margins and ocean basins. Discussions focus on crustal structures and the effect of plate tectonics and oceanographic processes on modern marine sedimentation.
Prerequisite: GEOL 001 and GEOL 007.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOG 132. Mineralogy and Petrology II
Investigations of minerals and rocks in hand sample and under the microscope. Introductions to petrogenesis, lithospheric evolution, and other advanced petrologic topics.
Prerequisite: GEOL 122.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
5 units

GEOG 134. Geomorphology
Earth's surficial processes and landforms; effects of tectonics, climate and geology; landscape evolution. Landform interpretation using maps; surface water hydrology; applications.
Prerequisite: GEOL 001 and GEOL 007, or instructor consent; 1 year of college calculus and physics recommended.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOG 135. Geochemistry
Application of geochemical and thermodynamic principles to solution of geologic problems. Topics include: equilibrium-disequilibrium reactions, major and trace element behavior, isotope systematics and modern analytical methods.
Prerequisite: GEOL 122 and CHEM 1B (or equivalent).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOG 136. Map and Aerial Photo Interpretation
Use of topographic maps, aerial photographs and satellite imagery to interpret geologic features. Introduction to computer mapping applications in geology.
Prerequisite: GEOL 125, GEOL 134 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOG 137. Introduction to GPS/GIS for Geologic Applications
Introduction to digital geologic mapping and analysis using Trimble GPS and ArcView GIS.
Prerequisite: GEOL 1 and GEOL 7, or instructor consent. Computer literacy assumed.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOG 138. Hydrogeology
Geological principles of the occurrence, accumulation and migration of water; groundwater as a manageable resource; groundwater geochemistry and contaminant transport.
Prerequisite: GEOL 125 or instructor consent.
Recommended: MATH 32 and GEOL 135.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOG 140. Principles of Engineering Geology
Qualitative and quantitative analysis of geologic factors influencing site selection, development and use; methods of data collection, interpretation and presentations.
Prerequisite: GEOL 125.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOG 142. Paleontology
Study of the major groups of invertebrate fossils and their use in geological studies; principles of stratigraphy, including seismic stratigraphy.
Prerequisite: GEOL 001 and GEOL 007.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab and field trips 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOG 143. Active Tectonics
This course will introduce students to the interdisciplinary field of Active Tectonics. The aim of the course is to provide students with a comprehensive and quantitative understanding of the tectonic and surficial processes that shape the Earth’s surface.
Prerequisites: Geol 1, 7, and 28. Geol 137 recommended.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hours/Lab 3 hours
 Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOG 147. Introduction to Applied Geophysics
Introduction to modern geophysical techniques with emphasis and environmental applications. Field techniques and case histories.
Prerequisite: PHYS 2A and PHYS 2B (or equivalent).
GEOL100W. GEOL 1, GEOL 7
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOG 150. Field Studies in Natural History
See BIOL 150
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
1-2 units

GEOG 168A. Global Climate Change I
See COMM 168A
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
6 units

GEOG 168B. Global Climate Change II
See COMM 168B
Normal Grade Rules
GE: RSV
3 units

GEOG 171. The End of the World (as you knew it)
Examines challenges to the survival of modern complex societies. Natural resources, particularly petroleum; the economics of energy resources; possible replacements for petroleum; climatic impacts of available choices; futures ranging from zero-growth sustainability to plunges in economic and social stability. GE: Area R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/ALLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

GEOG 174. Hazardous Materials
See CHE 174.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GEOG 180. Individual Studies
Advanced lab or field work.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

GEOG 184. Directed Reading
Reading of books, journals and papers chosen to fill gaps in training. Evaluation through weekly reports and conference.
Prerequisites: Not available to Open University Students
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

GRADUATE
GEOG 204. Earth Systems Science for Teachers
Peer teaching and leadership instruction in earth science. Demonstrations, classroom activities, field projects and teaching strategies for K-12 teacher groups.
Prerequisite: Teaching credential and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
GEOL 205. Advanced Earth Science
Selected topics in earth science. Topics change with each offering.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

GEOL 213. Advanced Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology
Igneous and metamorphic processes and the evolution of the lithosphere. Application of field, petrographic and chemical data to models of petrogenesis. Laboratory emphasizes microscope studies and computer modeling.
Prerequisite: GEOL 121 (or equivalent).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours; field trips.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOL 214. Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography
Petrographic study of sedimentary rocks with application of petrographic information to reconstructions of source terranes, depositional conditions and diagenesis. Discussion of nature and origin of carbonate and terrigenous components is emphasized.
Prerequisite: GEOL 124 and GEOL 213 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOL 220. Advanced Engineering Geology
Application of geologic and engineering concepts to construction practices and land use planning.
Prerequisite: GEOL 140 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours; field trips.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOL 222. Advanced Sedimentary Geology
Analysis of sedimentary facies, patterns of facies architecture and major controls on evolution of sedimentary basins.
Prerequisite: GEOL 123 and GEOL 127.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours; field trips.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOL 231. Advanced Structural Geology
Analysis of deformed rocks with emphasis on deformation mechanisms, small-scale structures, shear zones, faults and folds. Techniques of strain analysis and analyzing structure on maps are emphasized in the laboratory.
Prerequisite: GEOL 125.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOL 234. Advanced Geomorphology
We will investigate the role of geomorphology in affecting large-scale processes such as mountain uplift and the global climate. Coursework will include the manipulation of data sets from the Himalayas, topographic analysis of the Sierra Nevada, and modeling with Matlab.
Prerequisite: GEOL 134 or equivalent
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours, 3-day field trip required.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOL 237. Advanced GIS/GPS Mapping
Advanced methods of ArcGIS mapping and analysis using published digital datasets and/or student-generated Differential GPS files. Topics vary, depending on student interest, but are generally limited to natural sciences.
Prerequisite: GEOL 137 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hour/Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOL 238. Advanced Hydrogeology
Numerical methods in groundwater modeling, vadose zone monitoring and transport and geochemistry of natural and contaminated waters.
Prerequisite: GEOL 138 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours; field trips.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOL 242. Advanced Paleontology
The lecture portion of this course will be conducted as a seminar; students will read and discuss classic and important newer papers on macroevolutionary theory and paleobiology. In the lab portion of this course, students will use fossil samples to develop and test scientific hypotheses that will be part of a semester-long project.
Prerequisites: Suitable background in geology or evolutionary biology.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hours/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GEOL 255. Advanced Geology
Selected topics in geology. Topics change with each offering.
Prerequisite: Suitable background in geology.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-5 units

GEOL 285. Seminar
Fundamental problems in geology. Topics change with each offering. May be repeated when content changes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Discussion 2 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

GEOL 298. Research
Advanced individual study in geology.
Prerequisites: Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

GEOL 299. Master’s Thesis
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree. Not available to Open University Students
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units
Global Studies Courses

GLOBAL STUDIES

LOWER DIVISION

GLST 001A. Introduction to Global Studies
Introduces students to the scope of global studies as seen from the social and cultural perspectives. Readings based on the best critical studies of globalization and its outcomes. Occasionally, visiting professors will give new academic approaches to this field.
Pre-requisite: Upper Division Standing or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GLST 100V. Writing Workshop
See GEOG 100V.
Normal Grade Rules
GE Z
3 units

GLST 109. Climate Solutions Initiative
See UNVS 109.
Normal Grade Rules
GE R+V
6 units

GLST 143. Gender, Power, Intl Dev
Explore issues of poverty, gender, economic transformations, inequality while examining the history of development. Consider various meanings given to development by women and men, primarily as residents of particular regions, but also as aid workers, policymakers, and government officials. Explore the underlying political, economic, social, and gender dynamics that make “development” an ongoing problem world-wide. GE Area: V
Pre-requisite: Upper Division. Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Corequisite: Any 100W
Normal Grade Rules
GE V
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

GLST 162. Contemporary Global Issues
Interdisciplinary approach to contemporary global issues. Understanding and analyzing global issues are the focus of the course. Students will explore, analyze, and articulate the unique challenges each of the issues pose to the global community in ways that will foster student's ability to understand and evaluate causes, consequences, and responses to global challenges.
Pre-requisite: Upper Division standing or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GLST 164. Advanced Seminar in Global Citizenship
Designed to encourage and inspire students to develop their own understanding of the concept of global citizenship and to develop informed perspectives related to concerns of the global community. Students will be asked to consider the impact they may have, as well as their individual and collective responsibilities, as global citizens, within their local, national, and global communities.
Pre-requisite: Upper Division Standing or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GLST 167. Changing Ecologies of Globalization
Environmental and human issues and challenges 1492 to present. Global environmental shifts & relationship to social, demographic, cultural, political change. Human interaction with natural environment.
Pre-requisite: WST, Core GE, Upper Division Standing, co-require in 100W or completed
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GLST 179. Capstone Seminar in Global Studies
Course is designed for majors to help them to gain coherence in their theoretical knowledge, factual grounding, international living, personal aptitudes, and career aspirations. It will also give them experience in interdisciplinary research through preparation of a major scholarly paper. The format includes discussion, group analysis, visiting professors, and individual work.
Pre-requisite: Completion of GLST 1A, senior standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GLST 187. Special Topics
Selected topics in Global Studies. Topics vary and will be announced each semester.
Pre-requisite: Upper Division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GLST 188. Special Topics in International Experiences
Study of modern history, government, immigration and impacts on development of diverse communities. Study of effects of immigration, economics, biases, and other factors on community development, as well as comparing and contrasting US and other cultural perspectives.
Course offered as FLP in countries outside the U.S. GE Area: V
Prerequisites: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
GE V
3 units
Health Science and Recreation Department Courses

HEALTH PROFESSIONS

UPPER DIVISION

HPRF 100W. Writing Workshop
Development of skills in scientific and technical writing. How to write a critical review of published writing, a business letter, a scholarly paper, and give an oral presentation. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of Core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE Z
3 units

HPRF 134. Complementary and Alternative Health Practices
Philosophical, historical, clinical, and scholarly aspects of complementary and alternative medicine and associated health practices used in the US, with emphasis on scientific clinical investigation and evidence based efficacy.
Prerequisite: Completion of Core GE or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HPRF 135. Health Issues in a Multicultural Society
Multidisciplinary interpretation and evaluation of consumer health issues. Impact of cultural variables (including communication methods, socioeconomic status and traditional beliefs) on health and illness. Interaction of individuals in families and other groups.
GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted); completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE S
3 units

HPRF 135ITL. Health issues in a multicultural society-international experience
See HS 135ITL.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HPRF 180. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing, instructor consent and division director approval.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-5 units

GRADUATE

HPRF 221. Patient Education
Theory relating to planning and implementing patient education programs. Aspects of training, behavior modification and working within the health care system.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HPRF 260. Multidisciplinary Health Promotion in Later Life
See NUFS 260.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HPRF 295. Research Methodology
This course provides basic principles of research, both quantitative and qualitative. Novice researchers are familiarized with research methodology. Candidates engage in evaluating public research, and develop and write a feasible proposal ready for implementation as a research project.
Prerequisite: STAT 095 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HEALTH SCIENCE

LOWER DIVISION

HS 001. Understanding Your Health
Introductory course on the interdependence of the physiological, social and psychological factors influencing the healthy well-being of individuals throughout the life span. Emphasis is on identifying and utilizing both university and community resources to assist in personal and educational development. GE Area: E
Normal Grade Rules
GE E
3 units

HS 015. Human Life Span
Emphasizes growth and development of the individual from conception to death - perspective on biological, cultural, sociological and psychological changes and continuities during the human life span. Special attention will be given to socioeconomic status, gender and ethic variations. GE Area: D1
Normal Grade Rules
GE D1
3 units

HS 025. Health Team Building
Develops skills to work effectively on a health team. Learning to plan, implement and evaluate health programs; understanding the dynamic forces operating in groups; integrating and applying theory and practice.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 067. Introductory Health Statistics
A practical introduction to the statistical methods used in health, health care, biomedical, and public health settings. Concepts are illustrated with concrete examples that demonstrate how principles operate and are applied to common health problems. GE Area: B4
Prerequisite: Satisfaction of ELM requirement or a post baccalaureate.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B4
3 units

HS 074. Healthy Communities
Transdisciplinary introduction to community health. Strategic analysis of local communities, evidence-based interventions, impact of environmental changes at individual, family, neighborhood, and community levels. Focus on healthy policies, built environment, leisure, equity, and integration of recreation and population health approaches.
Pre-requisites: Successful Completion of HS 001 or RECL 10
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

HS 100W. Writing Workshop
See HPRF 100W.
Normal Grade Rules
GE Z
3 units

HS 101B. Computer Applications for Professionals
See NUFS 101B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 103. Introduction to Health Policy
Examination of historical and current policies related to public health, stakeholders in health policy making and advocacy, and health policy frameworks for conducting policy analysis and policy making.
Prerequisites: HS/HPRF 100w
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
HS 104. Community Health Promotion
Examination of community health issues, needs and assets, core determinants, enabling factors, and levels of intervention. Introduction to community approaches to disease prevention and health promotion, risk and resilience, social capital, and social change to promote community health.
Prerequisite: HS1, HS15, HS67, HS74.
Corequisite: HS 114
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 105. Current Issues in Nutrition
See NUFS 105.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 106. Concepts in Peer Health Education
Exploration of peer and lay health education as an effective health promotion strategy. Emphasis on college health and the skills and knowledge to be a successful peer health educator in a university setting. Interactive, skills-based seminar includes service-learning at SJSU.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 107. Aging and Society
See GERO 107.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

HS 108. Health in Later Life
See GERO 108.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 111. Medical Ethics
See PHIL 111.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 114. Applications in Community Health Promotion
Application of community health promotion and disease prevention through service learning. Collaborate with community-based partners to improve health and reduce disparities.
Prerequisite: HS 74. Upper Division Standing, Major/Minors Only.
Corequisite: HS 104
Credit / No Credit
3 units

HS 117. Social Policy and Services in Aging
See GERO 117.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 118. Long Term Care Services
See GERO 118.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 122. Women in the Second Half of Life
See GERO 122.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 126. Drugs, Brain and Behavior
See PSYC 126.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 135. Health Issues in a Multicultural Society
See HPRF 135.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

HS 135TL. Health issues in a multicultural society-international experience
This course examines culturally related consumer health issues including the impact of cultural variables on health and illness. The course is designed to improve student understanding and competency in the area of self, society, and equality in international settings.
Corequisite: Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 137. Families, Aging, and Diversity
See GERO 137.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 138. Health Services and Social Marketing
Preparation for entry into community health professions with an emphasis in four areas; (1) settings and roles, (2) skills for practice, (3) ethics, and (4) leadership and professional associations.
Prerequisite: senior standing, HS majors in Final Semester and minors only.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 158. Health Communications
Introduction to, and application of, health communication concepts, theories, and principles to specific health topics. Students will gain a broad understanding of the role of communication and its complexity as it relates to disease prevention and health promotion.
Prerequisite: HS 1, HS 15, and HS 67 with a grade of C or better in each.
Health Science Majors/Minors only
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 159. Health Program Planning
Students will develop a community health plan that is based on an assessment of needs and community assets. The plan will include interventions that reflect “Best Practices” and recognize the value of partnerships, media advocacy and policy advocacy.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing. HPRF 100W, HS 104 and HS 161 with a grade of C or better in each.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 161. Epidemiology
The study of population-based risks of infectious and noninfectious diseases and how these risks relate to cause, treatment and prevention. Restricted to Majors and minors.
Prerequisite: Completion of HS 1, HS 15, and HS 67 with a grade of C or better. Upper division standing. HS Majors only or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 162. Health Care Organization and Administration
Exploration of health economics, financing, insurance theory and contemporary trends in health care organization, management and administration.
Prerequisite: HPRF, HS, NUFS, NURS or OCTH 100W, HS Majors only
Co-requisite:HPRF, HS, NUFS, NURS or OCTH 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 164. Health Services and Social Marketing
Introduction to marketing principles and concepts as applied in community health education and health services settings. Examination of difference between strategic business marketing and social marketing for health, through examples of successful health education and health services programs. Restricted to HS Majors or instructor consent.
Prerequisite: HS 158 and HS 159 with a grade of C or better in each.
HS Majors only.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 165. The Health Professional
Preparation for entry into community health professions with an emphasis in four areas; (1) settings and roles, (2) skills for practice, (3) ethics, and (4) leadership and professional associations.
Prerequisite: senior standing, HS majors in Final Semester and minors only.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
HS 166A. Field Experience Seminar
Theory and practice in a community health agency, health care facility or industry.
Prerequisite: HS 159, HS 161 and HS 162. Senior Standing and Health Science Majors and Minors only
Corequisite: HS 166B.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

HS 166B. Field Experience in Health Science
Supervised work experience in an official or voluntary health agency, health care facility or industrial setting:
short-term projects, observation of agency or facility dynamics and individual skills development.
Prerequisite: HS 159A, HS 161 and HS 162, senior standing; Health Science Majors and Minors only. Not available to Open University Students.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

HS 167. Biostatistics
Statistical analysis of health and biological data covering measurement scales, random sampling, data quality, data storage descriptive and exploratory techniques, probability distributions, estimation and hypothesis testing, includes an integrated lab activity.
Prerequisite: HS 67 with a minimum grade of C. HS Majors only.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 168. Health Education Theory and Methods
Explores the foundations and applications of health education theory. Students will study models of individual, interpersonal and community health behavior. They also will learn methods for applying theory in research and health education practice.
Prerequisite: HS 104.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 169. Diversity, Stress and Health
See KIN 169.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

HS 170. Health Care Economics
Study of the economics of health care and understanding cost-benefit, cost-effectiveness ratio and decision tree analysis for health care.
Prerequisite: HS 162 with a minimum grade of C.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 171. Managed Health Care
Study of managed health care and its growth and impact on the organization and delivery of health services in the United States.
Prerequisite: HS 162 with a grade of C or better.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 172. Contemporary Environmental Health Issues
Examines the complex and interdependent relationship between environment and health outcomes. Advances scientific understanding of evolution and biodiversity, ecosystems, population dynamics, sustainability of earth’s resources, pest management, solid and hazardous waste, water and air pollution, climate change, and environmental/occupational exposures. GE Area: R
Prerequisites: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LAD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

HS 173. Comparative Healthcare Systems
A comprehensive examination of the structure of healthcare systems in selected countries worldwide. Specific attention is paid to the developmental history of the national healthcare systems, financing, and delivery infrastructure. The impact of international relations is also examined.
Prerequisite: HS 162 with grade of ‘C’ or higher.
Note: HS 173 required for students completing the Health Science, Option 4, Health Services Administration Concentration.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 174. Fundamentals of Health Information Technology
Introduction to the principles and practices of health information technology to administer healthcare systems and promote public health. Focus on best practices, case-based learning, and global comparisons of innovative systems.
Prerequisite: HS 162
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 175. Legal/Ethical Aspects, Healthcare Admin
Exploration of legal and ethical issues facing the health care industry, government regulation, patient rights, and corporate/administrative responsibility.
Prerequisite: HS 162
Note: HS 175 required for students completing the Health Science, Option 4 Health Services Administration Concentration. To register, students must have completed HS 162 with grade of ‘C’ or higher.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 176. Introduction to Global Health
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 180. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing, instructor consent and department chair approval. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

HS 184. Directed Reading
Directed reading in journals and books of authorities in the field of health.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and department chair consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

GRADUATE

HS 200. Contemporary Practice in Public Health
Introduction to the philosophy, ethics, historical roots, and approaches of contemporary public health education and health promotion. Emphasis is on frameworks and strategies used in practice.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

HS 201. Groups and Training: Theory and Practice
Study of group processes and learning theories as they apply in the public health training environment. Apply experiential learning concepts and principles in the design, implementation, and evaluation of training programs.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

HS 230. Long Term Care: Organization and Administration
See GER0 230.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
Course Descriptions

v2
Friday, June 24, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

HS 261. Principles of Epidemiology
Introduction to epidemiologic concepts and methods with applications to public health practice for students intending to engage in, collaborate in, or interpret the results of epidemiologic studies in the scientific appraisal of community health.
Prerequisite: HS 167 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 262. Health Services Organization
In-depth examination of the organization and administration of health services in the United States. Topics explored include health care economics, health service expenditures, insurance theory, comparative health systems, government role, cost containment and quality.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

HS 263. Principles and Skills of Health Administration
Application of administrative concepts and skills in health systems agencies. Includes decision-making, communication, funding, budgeting, marketing, personnel management, labor relations, planning, evaluation and health promotion.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

HS 264. Health Policy
Analysis of major policy issues with an emphasis on neoclassical economics. Topics to be explored include health insurance and its effect on utilization, antitrust, managed care, health care legislation and health care reform.
Prerequisite: HS 117 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 265. Environmental Health
Investigation of environmental health issues: risk evaluation, risk management, hazardous materials, occupational health and safety, plus air, water and noise pollution. Learning fundamentals of managing environmental health problems.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 266. Health Promotion Planning and Evaluation
Theory and practice of developing community health programs. Focus on program planning within the context of strategic planning, problem/needs assessment, setting of program goals and objectives, approaches to program evaluation and grant writing.
Prerequisite: HS 271.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 267. Applied Data Analysis
Overview of quantitative and qualitative data analysis and reporting. Application of basic quantitative analysis concepts introduced in computational statistics and research courses. Specific emphasis of interpretation of qualitative data including data reduction, text management, coding, content analysis, and data trustworthiness.
Prerequisites: HS 295
Pre/Corequisites: HS 267
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 270. Interpersonal Processes
Study of group processes and their effects on changes in health behavior within individuals and members of groups. Practice interpersonal skills in group problem solving, conflict resolution and management, communications and creative learning.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 291A. Fieldwork Seminar
Preparation for fieldwork placement, with emphasis on (2) self-assessment of strengths, competencies, professional objectives, and fieldwork priorities; (2) identification of fieldwork site and negotiation of Memorandum of Understanding; and (3) planning for professional development.
Prerequisite: HS 200, HS 201, HS 271, HS 272 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

Normal Grade Rules

Repeatable for credit

Normal Grade Rules

Repeatable for credit

Normal Grade Rules

Repeatable for credit

Normal Grade Rules

Repeatable for credit

Normal Grade Rules

Repeatable for credit

Normal Grade Rules

Repeatable for credit

Normal Grade Rules

Repeatable for credit

Normal Grade Rules

Repeatable for credit

Normal Grade Rules

Repeatable for credit

Normal Grade Rules

Repeatable for credit

Normal Grade Rules

Repeatable for credit

Normal Grade Rules

Repeatable for credit

Normal Grade Rules

Repeatable for credit

Normal Grade Rules

Repeatable for credit
HS 291B. Fieldwork Practicum
Application of theory and skills to health education practice, research, and/or policy under the supervision of a preceptor.
Prerequisite: HS 200, HS 201, HS 271, HS 272, HS 291A or instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Corequisite: HS 291P
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-2 units

HS 291C. Fieldwork Synthesis
Critical reflection on and synthesis of fieldwork experience.
Prerequisite: HS 291B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

HS 291D. Work Experience Practicum
Supervised work experience in community, health care organization, or worksite settings.
Prerequisites: HS 200, HS 201, HS 271, HS 272, HS 291A.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
2 units

HS 291E. Work Experience Synthesis
Critical reflection and synthesis of fieldwork experience, including lessons learned, organizational analysis, and professional self-assessment.
Prerequisites: HS 200, HS 201, HS 271, HS 272, HS 291A, HS 291D.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

HS 291P. Professional Development
Strategically selected professional development activities to supplement experiences during fieldwork and advance public health career objectives.
Prerequisite: HS 291A
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

HS 292. Practicum II: Professional Experience
Supervised experience. Emphasis is on short term projects and observations related to practice.
Prerequisite: HS 291. Not available to Open University Students.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

HS 293. Public Health Leadership
Preparation for leadership in public health. Emphasis is on: policy and politics of health advocacy, ethics in public health education, and final self-assessment of skills for practice and continuing education priorities.
Prerequisite: HS 291A and HS 291B or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 295. Research Methodology
See HPRF 295.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 295B. Research Methodology
Concepts, methods, and techniques for understanding and conducting research, including needs assessment and evaluation research. Students will gain experience in writing a literature review and develop a realistic and feasible research proposal.
Prerequisite: HS 271
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HS 298. Graduate Project
Development and analysis of independent activity in the field of community health education, health administration or school health.
Prerequisite: Approved graduate project proposal and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Notes: More than one semester may be required to complete activity.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3 units

HS 299. Master’s Thesis
Supervised original research in the field of community health education.
Prerequisite: Approved master’s thesis proposal and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Notes: One to two semesters and 3 to 6 units required.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

HS 1290R. Culminating Experience Supervision
Continued work on dissertation, thesis, or project or in preparation for comprehensive exams beyond the minimum required units for cases in which final deliverables are still in progress and all other degree requirements except the culminating experience have been fulfilled.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a project or thesis class, or RFP in progress
No Degree Credit
1-3 units
UPPER DIVISION

RECL 100W. Writing Workshop
Developing and enhancing written communication skills in the recreation and leisure profession in the following areas: scientific/technical writing, administrative writing, public-relations-related writing and funding proposals. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

RECL 110. Leisure, Life and Contemporary Society
Explore conceptual foundations of play, recreation and leisure and their importance in physical, social, psychological and spiritual development across the lifespan. Assess the roles of existing services in enhancing quality of life across social, cultural, economic and environmental realms.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 111. Leisure, Culture, and Identity
Perspectives of leisure as a source of self-expression and social control related to cultural beliefs, values, and practices and institutionalized social systems. Observation, analysis and critique of history and social structures, leisure and culture, and personal opportunities for change. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Completion of core GE, successful completion of Writing Skills Test, upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

RECL 112. Foundations of Recreation Therapy
Fundamentals of the profession; history, delivery models, theory and practice of Recreation Therapy as a treatment modality for persons whose functional abilities are impaired. Exposure to ADA facility assessment, inclusion, and impact of social attitudes through didactic and experiential learning.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 113. Leisure: Philosophy and Education
Examination of philosophical, historical, psychological, and wellness foundations for education for leisure. Learning systems to facilitate the process of change through leisure opportunities for wellness.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 130. Event Marketing in Recreation Enterprises
Develop competence in event promotion and marketing. Explore marketing fundamentals, such as targeting an audience, creating promotional materials and pricing to cover event costs as well as event sponsorship. The role of social media in special themed events will be surveyed.
Prerequisite: RECL 097A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 132. Recreation Program Planning
Learn to plan and implement programs and events for diverse individual, group and community recreation experiences using contemporary needs assessment, outcomes oriented goal setting, program/event selection, leadership techniques and evaluation tools.
Pre/corequisite: RECL 110.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 133. Principles of Recreation Leadership
In-service training workshops to develop skills in planning, implementation and evaluation processes. Self-awareness, communication and group process.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hours/Activity 2 hours
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

RECL 135. Planning and Managing Rec Areas & Facilities
Content includes legal principles and risk management, as well as fundamentals of facility design and preventive maintenance in recreation, park, and tourism settings. This is a problem-based learning course, including case studies, problem solving, project applications, and working with stakeholders.
Prerequisites: RECL 090, RECL 110.
Corequisite: RECL 137.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 136. Principles of Recreation and Park Administration
In the context of leadership roles and responsibilities in the field of recreation and park administration, this course examines issues related to the organization and administration of human resources, finances, areas and facilities, programs, risk management, and liability.
Prerequisites: RECL 090, RECL 110.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 137. Recreation Risk & Financial Management
Legal and financial aspects of managing parks, recreation and leisure service organizations.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing; RECL 090, RECL 110.
Corequisite: RECL 136.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 140. Specialized Interventions in Recreation Therapy
Develop in-depth knowledge and skills related to the facilitation and supervision of a complex Recreation Therapy intervention. Includes equipment use, clinical application of each aspect of the activity or equipment, contraindications, safety, facilitation techniques, costs, industry standards, and evidence-based practices.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

RECL 143. Festivals and Community Special Events
Principles and applications for effective management of festivals, fairs and community special events; including planning, marketing, financing, evaluating, logistics, consumer behavior, corporate sponsorship, licensing agreements, risk management, and sustainable practices.
Prerequisite: RECL 097.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 144. Natural and Cultural Resource Interpretation in Recreation and Parks
Explore the interpretive approach to communicating value and vision of nature, outdoor recreation and tourism sites. Gain skills to develop and conduct activities such as guided walks, interpretive programs and fireside chats. Learn fundamentals of creating interpretive media such as brochures, displays, and exhibits as well as e-media.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 148. Biofeedback Principles and Practices
Conceptual and historical review of Biofeedback theory and practice. Experiential engagement with software, instrumentation, data interpretation and personal reflection. Assessment, treatment, evaluation, and case studies applied to medical and non-medical practices.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 150. For-Profit Enterprises in Recreation
Development of knowledge and skills relating to the variety and types of for-profit recreation enterprises, including planning for and management of commercial ventures, development of corporate identity and market niche, and forecasting of trends and shifts in consumer culture.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
RECL 151. Planning and Development of Tourism and Event Enterprises
Practices utilized in private profit, nonprofit and commercial sectors for planning, developing and operating leisure, tourism, and event enterprises. Management functions and consumer behavior related to products and services. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules. 3 units

RECL 152. Non-Profit Leadership & Management
Introduction to the historical and philosophical foundations of the Non-Profit sector. Provides a basic understanding of key issues in managing contemporary nonprofit organizations including: organizational behavior; board development; fund-raising; boundary-spanning skills; and developing leadership skills for social innovation and entrepreneurship. Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing. Normal Grade Rules. 3 units

RECL 153. Youth Development and Services
Surveys the field of youth development, its historical roots, sociocultural and psychological development, and contemporary innovations. Develop knowledge of the institutional and programmatic factors that lead to positive developmental outcomes for youth in leisure and human service organizations. Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing. Normal Grade Rules. 3 units

RECL 155. Outdoor Recreation Systems
Overview of outdoor recreation in the United States. Study of the historic, social, economic and political factors influencing natural resource protection. Includes a survey of organizations that manage visitors and protected areas to provide quality outdoor recreation experiences. Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing. Normal Grade Rules. 3 units

RECL 156. Principles of Sustainable Travel and Tourism
Examination of travel and tourism as it relates to tourist motivations, hospitality and destination management. The impact of tourism on the physical, cultural and economic environment. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules. 3 units

RECL 157. Sustainable Recreation & Ecotourism
Course examines cultural, ethical, environmental and social science issues, and uses applied research methods to achieve competence in making programmatic and resource management decisions for recreational and tourism purposes. Prerequisite: Upper division standing, RECL 110. Normal Grade Rules. 3 units

RECL 158. Cultural and Heritage Tourism
Heritage experiences leading to deeper cultural understanding are essential in the tourism segment of recreation. Exploration of culture and heritage using the lens of growth, popularity or compression will be examined. Discussion on practices and concerns associated with cultural heritage-based tourism. Normal Grade Rules. 3 units

RECL 160. Evaluation and Research in Recreation
Students will learn about the systematic process for evaluation or research. The course focuses on three main areas: Criteria and research questions, evidence and data (data collection and data analysis), and judgment and interpretation. The course is for students interested in basic information about systematic inquiry using evaluation and research design, data collection and analysis, and data reporting. Prerequisite: RECL 90, RECL 100W, RECL 110. Corequisite: RECL 116. Normal Grade Rules. 3 units

RECL 165. Senior Seminar in Recreation
A capstone experience designed to help students synthesize and further develop skills acquired in program planning and development, implementation, and evaluation. Emphasis placed on negotiation of all phases of designing and facilitating meaningful recreation experiences in a variety of agencies and communities. Prerequisite: Completion of 36 units of RECL coursework including RECL 90, RECL 97, RECL 110 and RECL 113. Major form completed and signed by HSR advisor and chair. Senior standing. Normal Grade Rules. 3 units

RECL 169. Practicum in Recreation Therapy
Supervised 100 hour competency-based field learning in approved health agency (e.g., hospital, community health, municipal). Learning exposes the learner to different populations, interventions, terminology, resources. Learner will observe job task skills, apply knowledge, and gain abilities of Recreation Therapy practice. Pre-requisites: RECL 90 Credit / No Credit. 1 unit

RECL 170A. Pre-Intern Workshop
Introduces and prepares upper division majors for senior internship. Includes career goal clarification, resume development and interviewing through both workshops and online delivery. Prerequisites: RECL 90, RECL 100W, RECL 110. Corequisites: RECL 136, RECL 137. Credit / No Credit. 1 unit

RECL 170B. Internship in Recreation
Supervised 40-hour per week internship (minimum of 12 weeks) in one of a variety of approved agencies (leisure services, park and recreation, or tourism/commercial recreation). Prerequisites: Upper division standing, RECL 136, RECL 160, RECL 170A. Credit / No Credit. 4-10 units

RECL 170C. Internship in Recreation Therapy
Supervised 40-hour per week internship (minimum 15 weeks, 600 hours) occurring in approved health agencies. Supervisor must have a valid CTRS credential. Student will develop competencies as identified in the NCTRC Job Task Analysis and ATRA Standards of Practice. Credit / No Credit. 4-10 units

RECL 180. Individual Studies
Individual work investigating special topics/problems through research, applied projects, and/or field experiences. Assessment by project(s) and/or paper(s). Prerequisites: Upper division standing, supervising instructor approval, and department chair consent. Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit. 1-4 units

RECL 184. Directed Reading
Directed reading in journals and books by authorities in Hospitality, Recreation, Tourism and related fields. Assessment by project(s) and/or paper(s). Prerequisite: Upper division standing, supervising instructor approval, and department chair consent. Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit. 1-4 units

RECL 185. Leisure, Recreation and Aging
Theory and practice related to the role of leisure services in maximizing the quality of life for older adults. Interrelationship of leisure and other supportive services for older adults in community and institutional settings. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules. 3 units
RECL 187. Leisure Education in Recreation Therapy
Overview of leisure education as it is used both in medical and non-medical settings to improve functioning and wellbeing among diverse clientele. Students will learn historical, philosophical, and contemporary conceptual foundations, evidence-based and practical applications to service delivery.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 193. RT Interventions for People with Physical Conditions
Theoretical foundations, research, and evidenced based Recreation Therapy interventions for persons with physical, intellectual, and developmental disabilities and other chronic conditions. Focuses on rehabilitation, community reintegration, day programs, and inclusion.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 194. Advanced Practices in Therapeutic Recreation
The application and examination of concepts, techniques, research, and legal issues utilized by advanced practitioners and managers. Includes trends and issues related to clinical supervision, reimbursement, quality improvement, legislation, comprehensive program design, and applied research that produces evidenced based practice.
Prerequisite: RECL 112.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 197. Recreation Therapy in Mental Health
Application of theory, models, concepts and facilitation processes used in Recreation Therapy and related professions for people with mental health conditions. Experiential learning and facilitation of leisure education, clinical interventions, and behavioral change processes used in medical and non-medical settings.
Prerequisite: Upper division status, RECL 112 and RECL 113.
Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 198. Rec Therapy Assessment and Documentation
Clinical procedures utilized in Recreation Therapy whereby habilitation/rehabilitation is the primary goal; client assessment, development of behavioral objectives and treatment plans, evaluation, documentation, medical terminology, and charting procedures are covered. Extensive skill development regarding critique and development of assessment tools.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GRADUATE

RECL 200. Foundations of Recreation and Tourism
Basic philosophical, historical, and scientific foundations and developments in leisure, recreation and tourism; analyses of the significance of leisure in modern societies; critical review of major and classical writings in the field with special attention to academic writing.
Corequisite: RECL 110
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 202. Evaluation and Assessment in Recreation and Tourism
Acquires knowledge and principles of evaluating selected areas in recreation and tourism services. Through use of analytical tools and processes, students learn how to write evaluation report to meet stakeholders’ information and decision-making needs.
Prerequisite: RECL 200.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 203. Seminar in Recreation-Park Administration
A discussion of selected problems and their possible solutions dealing with personnel administration, planning of recreation and park areas and facilities, program organization, public relations, financial procedure, legal aspects of recreation, etc.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 204. Research Methods in Recreation and Tourism
A critical examination of the various approaches and methods used in research; survey of research design, data collection, data coding, and analysis in the recreation, tourism and related fields.
Prerequisite: RECL 202 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 205. Finance in Recreation
Examination of bases, sources and strategies for financing and marketing of recreation programs and services. Includes public, private-for-profit, nonprofit and commercial leisure service agencies.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 210. Contemporary Theories in Recreation and Tourism
Reviews theoretical and empirical social science literature in recreation and tourism. Review, interpretation and evaluation of contemporary research in recreation, leisure, tourism, and related fields.
Prerequisite: RECL 200.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 211. Therapeutic Recreation Practices
Development and analysis of individualized program plans based upon selected theoretical foundations; emphasis on assessment, program design, follow-up services. Major service delivery systems studied in depth with regard to implications for leisure service delivery affecting disabled or ill individuals.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 212. Facilitation and Intervention in Therapeutic Recreation
Theories of intervention and facilitation integrated with methodology to recognize the interdependence of the individual and the environment. Direct and enabling technique application to the therapeutic recreation profession analyzed for situational effectiveness.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 213. Advanced Professional Therapeutic Recreation Practices
Professional practices, including in-service and pre-service training, consultation and group facilitation; processes for addressing professional trends and issues, including credentialing, legislative processes, interdisciplinary service delivery and networking.
Prerequisite: RECL 211 and RECL 212.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 215. International Tourism Trends and Issues
Analyze international tourism concepts, trends, and issues associated with development. Study goals and procedures for basic and applied tourism research and introduce varied information sources for independent research. Adopt a culturally sensitive perspective for interpreting information related to different cultures.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 216. Marketing for Tourism and Recreation
Study of characteristics which define cultural groups around the world. Learn to adjust marketing approaches, materials, and technology to accommodate the different ways people communicate to attract specific markets. Includes field-based market research.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 217. Information Technology and Tourism
Analysis of concepts, trends, and issues associated with technology and tourism development. History and applications of various information technologies in tourism businesses. Trends in technology and the impact on the travel industry.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
RECL 218. Tourism Planning and Development
Review, analysis, and application of concepts, strategies, techniques, and approaches associated with destination tourism planning, development, and management. Emphasis is on integrated and sustainable tourism planning and development models at global, national, regional, and local/community levels.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 219. Cultural and Heritage Tourism
Introduction to the concerns and issues involved in studies of heritage, tradition, historic preservation, public archaeology, and heritage tourism.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 265. Graduate Research Seminar
Presentation, discussion, and evaluation of leisure research.
Prerequisite: RECL 200, RECL 202, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 270. Graduate Internship in Recreation and Tourism
A 12-week, 15 hours per week of applied management experience in a leisure service or tourism organization under the joint supervision of a faculty advisor and an organizational representative.
Prerequisite: RECL 200, RECL 202, RECL 204.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RECL 298. Special Studies
Individual work investigating special topics/problems through research and/or applied projects.
Prerequisite: RECL 202
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

RECL 299. Master’s Thesis
Supervised thesis in the field of recreation or tourism.
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree; RECL 202
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-6 units
HISTORY Department Courses

LOWER DIVISION

HIST 001A. World History to 1500
Introduces students to the world’s regions and civilizations as interconnected entities. HIST 1A examines the growth and development of traditional civilizations to 1500. HIST 1B surveys the transformation of civilizations since 1500. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 001B. World History from 1500
Introduces students to the world’s regions and civilizations as interconnected entities. HIST 1A examines the growth and development of traditional civilizations to 1500. HIST 1B surveys the transformation of civilizations since 1500. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 010A. Western Civilization
History and culture of Europe; social and political structures; roles of individuals and groups; relationships among ideas, institutions, society and culture, to 1648. GE Area: D2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D2
3 units

HIST 010B. Western Civilization
History and culture of Europe; social and political structures; roles of individuals and groups; relationships among ideas, institutions, society and culture, to 1648 present. GE Area: D2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D2
3 units

HIST 015A. Essentials of U.S. History
Treatment of essentials of U.S. history. Satisfies the American Institutions requirement in U.S. history (US1) and the Core GE requirement in Social Sciences: Comparative Systems, Cultures, and Environments (D2). GE Area: D2 and American Institution Requirement: US1
Normal Grade Rules
GE: M12
3 units

HIST 015B. Essentials of U.S. & California Government
See POLS 015B.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: M11
3 units

HIST 020A. History of the American People
Survey of continuity and change in society, culture, institutions and environment. Origins through slavery conflict. American Institutions Requirement: US1
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 020B. History of the American People
Survey of continuity and change in society, culture, institutions and environment. Emergence of modern society and world power status. American Institutions Requirement: US1
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 050. Historical Process: Understanding Historical Reasoning
Modes and skills of practical logic and reasoning through study of historical method. Historical problems examined to that end. GE Area: A3
Normal Grade Rules
GE: A3
3 units

HIST 099. History Fundamentals
An introduction to the skills, technology and technique of history reading, writing and research. It is a prerequisite to History 100W. Sophomores and transferring juniors are required to take this course. Prerequisite: Open to history majors only, lower or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

HIST 100W. History Writers’ Workshop
Development of skills required for the art and practice of historical research and writing. Library research, oral reports and written exercises dealing with a variety of historical problems. GE Area: Z
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

HIST 101. History Honors
Selected topics in history in more than one area or chronological period. Prerequisite: History major or minor or social science major with overall GPA of 3.0 and a history GPA of 3.5.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 102. Historiography
Critical study of the writings of great historians. Prerequisite: HIST 099 and HIST 100W
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 103. History of the Modern Middle East
Survey from late 18th century to the present. Topics include imperialism and dissolution of the Ottoman Empire; World War I, the Mandate System, and the growth of nationalism; secularism versus fundamentalist Islam; formation of the state of Israel and the Israeli-Palestinian conflict; the Iranian Revolution; U.S.-Middle East relations and the quest for oil; the changing status of women.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing and instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 104. Advanced Topics in Ancient History
An investigation in depth of selected periods or topics in Ancient history. Repeatable for credit when topic changes up to 8 units.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 105A. History of Africa
Sub-Saharan Africa from Paleolithic times to the nineteenth century: Development of the Sudanic state and the pre-European empires of Africa.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 105B. History of Africa
African history in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, emphasizing the growth of African nationalism.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 106. History of the Holy Land
This course covers the history of the land successively known as Canaan, Israel and Palestine—the Holy Land of the Jews, Christians and Moslems—from the Neolithic down to the present. Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 107. History of Southeast Asia
Southeast Asia from the eighteenth century to the present with emphasis on European colonization and the emergence of independent states in the region.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 109A. History of China
Traditional society from earliest times to 1800. Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
HIST 109B. History of China
China’s revolutions and ongoing modernization. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 110A. History of Japan
From earliest times to 1750. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 110B. History of Japan
Since 1750 emphasizing the process of modernization. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 111. Special Topics in Jewish Studies
See JWSS 111. Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 112. Ancient West to 500 BCE
Political, social and cultural history of the Ancient West (Europe, the Middle East and North Africa, from ca. 15,000 BCE to 500 BCE). Prerequisites: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 113A. Economic History of the United States
See ECON 113A. Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 113B. Economic History of Europe
See ECON 113B. Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 114. The Ancient West, 500 BCE-400 CE
Political, social, and cultural history of the Ancient West (Europe, the Middle East, and North Africa), from ca. 500 BCE to 400 CE. Prerequisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 115. Ancient Near East
Great river civilizations (Nile, Tigris-Euphrates and Indus) from 3500 BC to the Roman Conquest, including the empires of the Hittites, Assyrians, Persians and the Hebrews. Emphasis on politics, culture, religion and contributions to Greek, Roman and Christian developments. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 116. History of Greece
Ancient Near East and the Hellenic world from earliest times to the Roman conquest of Greece. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 117. History of Rome
Romans from the founding of Rome to the end of the ancient world. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 118. Byzantine World to 1453
The political, social, economic and cultural history of the Byzantine Empire from the fourth to the fifteenth centuries. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 121A. Medieval Worlds, 400-1000
This course surveys European Medieval History from the late fourth century through the first millennium. It examines the political, economic, social, cultural, and religious changes that constituted the transformation of the antique world into a unique “European” civilization. Prerequisites: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 121B. Medieval Worlds, 1000-1500
From 1000 - 1500 emphasizing growth of papal power, commercial revolution and revival of urban life, twelfth century Renaissance, interactions between the European, Byzantine, and Islamic worlds, and late medieval transformations leading to modernity. Prerequisites: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 122. The Renaissance and Reformation
The European world in transition from 1400-1600. Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 124. Early Modern Europe
The European world in transition from 1580 to 1750. A continuation of History 122, exploring the central place of the princely court in the transformation of politics, religion, art, culture, science, technology and philosophy. Introduction to the Enlightenment. Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 126. Advanced Topics in Medieval History
An investigation in depth of selected periods or topics in Medieval history. Repeatable for credit when topic changes. Prerequisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 130A. Military History
Principles and problems of strategy, tactics and military relationships. To the end of the Franco-Prussian War (1871). Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 130B. Military History
Principles and problems of strategy, tactics and military relationships. From 1871 to the present. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 132. Advanced Topics in World History
Aspects of world history under various topics. Repeatable for credit when topic changes. Repeatable for credit when topic changes for up to 8 units, Prerequisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 134. History of the Vietnam War
3 units

HIST 136. History of Terrorism in the Modern World
A study of the historical origins of modern terrorism—both domestic and international. Includes an examination of terrorist typologies and demographics, as well as the economic, social, psychological, and political consequences of terrorism. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 137. California in Historical and Social Science Perspectives
See SOCS 137. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 138. United States in Historical and Social Science Perspectives
See SOCS 138. Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

HIST 139. The World in Historical and Social Science Perspectives
See SOCS 139. Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units
HIST 142. History of Science, Medicine and Technology in the Modern World
Survey of major developments in science, medicine, and technology since 1500. Focus on their impacts on thought, politics, economies and societies.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 143. Europe, 1750-1900
Major political, economic, social and cultural themes of European history from the Enlightenment to 1900.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 144. Europe, 1900-1945
A history of political, economic, social and cultural developments in Europe during the era of the two world wars.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 145. Europe and the World Since 1945
Political, economic and social developments since World War II, with emphasis on Europe.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 146. Advanced Topics in European History
An investigation in depth of selected periods or topics in European history. Repeatable for credit when topic changes up to 12 units.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 149. History of Music
A lecture course designed to introduce students to the way in which "sound" has influenced and reflected the lives of humans throughout history.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 150. History of Britain
Ancient-Medieval Britain from the first century BCE to the end of the fifteenth century CE. May be repeated for up to 6 units of credit when content changes.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 151A. History of Britain
Ancient-Medieval Britain from the first century BCE to the end of the fifteenth century CE. May be repeated for up to 6 units of credit when content changes.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 151B. History of Britain
Early Modern Britain from the fifteenth to the eighteenth centuries.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 151C. History of Britain
Modern Britain from the eighteenth century to the present.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 151D. Women in the British Empire
Course will examine women in Britain and in areas that it dominated from the eighteenth to twentieth centuries. These areas include India, South Africa, Nigeria, Egypt, Iraq, Palestine, Hong Kong and the Caribbean Islands (Bermuda and Jamaica).
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 152. The History of the City
The origin and development of the city in its several modes within traditional societies.
Notes: Offered only once every three years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 153. History of Women in Europe
Changes in women’s private and public roles in diverse national, class, religious, ethnic and racial contexts from Ancient Greece to Modern Europe. GE Area: V
Pre-requisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 154. Global Jewish History
The Jews from their origins in the ancient Near East, through their diaspora to every part of the world, to the present. Jewish life and thought within the framework of individual regions, as well as of global history.
Notes: Cross-listed with Jewish studies.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 155. 20th Century World
Global perspectives on a century of scientific progress that also saw the violent deaths of millions, with emphasis on the decline of traditional imperialism and the ideological contention that led to World War II and the Cold War. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. For students who begin continuous enrollment at a CCC or a CSU in Fall 2005 or later, completion of, or corequisite in a 100W course is required.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

HIST 156. History of Brazil
Brazilian history and civilization from the Portuguese discovery to the present day.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 157. Contemporary Mexico
History of Mexico from 1910 to the present, with emphasis on the political, social and economic impact of the first major revolution of the twentieth century and the rise and decline of the ruling PRI.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 158. Latin America in the Twentieth Century
Latin American history since the Mexican Revolution of 1910, with emphasis on revolution, military rule, religion, economics, race, gender and inter-American relations.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 159. Gender and Medicine
Roles and experiences of American women as both patients and practitioners of western medicine. The medical invention of sex and gender, gendered medical definitions and experiences of bodily functions, disease and suffering, women as healers and health care professionals.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 160. Colonial Latin America
The course covers the colonial administration and society of the Spanish and Portuguese colonies in the New World. I also look at social, economic, and political conditions of the Iberian Peninsula and of the Amerindian empires on the eve of the conquest. The course concludes with an overview of the independence movements in Hispanic America and Brazil.
Pre-requisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 161. Modern Latin America, 1800-Present
Latin America since 1800. Focus on major political changes, such as independence, wars, popular uprisings, and systems of government. Also economic and cultural affairs, especially when they disrupt existing societies, and outstanding leaders who charted their nations' destinies.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 162. Colonial Latin America
The course covers the colonial administration and society of the Spanish and Portuguese colonies in the New World. I also look at social, economic, and political conditions of the Iberian Peninsula and of the Amerindian empires on the eve of the conquest. The course concludes with an overview of the independence movements in Hispanic America and Brazil.
Pre-requisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 163. Modern Latin America, 1800-Present
Latin America since 1800. Focus on major political changes, such as independence, wars, popular uprisings, and systems of government. Also economic and cultural affairs, especially when they disrupt existing societies, and outstanding leaders who charted their nations’ destinies.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 164. Latin America in the Twentieth Century
Latin American history since the Mexican Revolution of 1910, with emphasis on revolution, military rule, religion, economics, race, gender and inter-American relations.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 165. History of Brazil
Brazilian history and civilization from the Portuguese discovery to the present day.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 166. Contemporary Mexico
History of Mexico from 1910 to the present, with emphasis on the political, social and economic impact of the first major revolution of the twentieth century and the rise and decline of the ruling PRI.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
HIST 167. Advanced Topics in Latin American History
An investigation in depth of selected periods or topics in Latin American history. Repeatable for credit when topic changes up to 12 units.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 170. Topics in American History
An investigation in depth of selected periods or problems. Repeatable for credit when topic changes. American Institutions Requirement: US1
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Note: No credit for history majors or minors.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 170S. Topics in American History: American Identities and Institutions
An investigation in depth of selected periods or problems. This topic focuses on historical relationships between social groups and the political, social, economic and cultural institutions they created. GE Area: S and American Institutions Requirement: US1
Prerequisites: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE S
3 units

HIST 171. American Constitutional and Legal History
Origins and evolution of the United States Constitution and federal system from the American Revolution to the present.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 172A. History of American Foreign Relations to 1913
The United States’ foreign relations, from the American Revolution to 1913.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 172B. History of American Foreign Relations from 1913
The United States’ foreign relations, since 1913.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 173. New World Encounters, 1400-1750
Examines the first wave of European expansion, from 1400-1750, through the prism of cultural and religious interactions. Explores how Europeans, Africans, and Indians understood each other during European exploration, conquest, and colonisation of the "New World".
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 174. Colonial & Revolutionary America
Investigates the socio-political development of British North America from the 1600s to the era of the American Revolution. Examines how mentalities, voluntary and involuntary immigration, demographic catastrophes, rebellions, and religious revivals shaped the British Atlantic.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 175. Inventing America, 1800-1860
The history of the United States from 1800-1860. Topics include the rise of democratic political culture, industrialization, the emergence of a market economy, pivotal changes in institutions such as the family and church and the redefinition of key American values.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 176. The Civil War and Reconstruction
Course takes a topical approach, examining the political, social, economic, military, and ideological dimensions of the Civil War and Reconstruction. Focus will be on the war and its aftermath as a revolutionary experience rather than solely as a military struggle.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 177. Industrial America, 1877-1920
Economic, social, and political history from the end of Reconstruction to the achievement of women’s suffrage. Topics include the triumph of industrial capitalism, labor conflict, women’s suffrage, Populism/Progressivism, race/ethnicity, and World War I.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 178. Crash, Depression and War, 1920-1950
The United States from the “Roaring Twenties” through the Great Crash, the Great Depression, the New Deal, World War II, the home front, the Atomic Age, and the beginning of the Cold War.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 179. Cold War America, 1950-Present
Modern history of the United States since 1950 including the Cold War, the Korean and Vietnam wars, the Civil Rights Movement, postwar society, culture, economics and politics.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 180. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics by arrangement.
Prerequisite: History majors or minors.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

HIST 180H. Senior Honors Thesis Seminar
Topic arranged with the instructor.
Prerequisite: Enrollment in honors program and HIST 101
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 181. Advanced Topics in American History
An investigation in depth of selected periods or topics in American history. Repeatable for credit when topic changes up to 8 units.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 182. Business, Industry and Technology in America
Historical survey of business from commerce in a predominantly agricultural society through the evolution of corporate structures in the modern industrial state, with emphasis on the impact of technology.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 183. The American West
History of the North American West from 1492 to the present. Native American civilizations, European contact, trade and colonization, American expansion, conquest and development. Emphasis on race, class, economics, politics, society, environment and culture.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
HIST 184. Directed Reading
Directed reading on a specific topic in history.
Prerequisite: History major/minor and instructor and department chair consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

HIST 186. Ethnicity and Race in United States History
Formulation of multiracial society in the United States. Comparison of immigration with experiences of slaves and Native Americans. Ethnic incorporation contrasted with racism and domination. Significance of gender, class and ideology.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 187. United States Social History
Aspects of social history under various topics such as urbanization, class stratification, labor, sports, family and community life and others. May be repeated for credit for different topics.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 188. History of Women in the United States
A multi-faceted history of women in the United States from colonial times to the present. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 189A. California History to 1900
Topics include Native American civilizations, Spanish discovery and missions, the Mexican era, the American conquest, the Gold Rush, Chinese immigration, the railroad, growth, development, politics and class conflict. American Institutions Requirement: US3
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Notes: Satisfies American Institutions requirement in California government.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 189B. California History Since 1900
Social, political, and economic history of California since 1900. American Institutions Requirement: US3
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Notes: Satisfies American Institutions requirement in California government.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 194. Colloquium in African Studies
See AFRS 194.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 197. Introduction to Public History
Introduction to preservation and presentation of history to the community and to roles historians play in public agencies. Exploration of archives, museums and historic sites. Required for admission to Public History internship.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 199. Public History Internship
Supervised placement in historical organizations, public institutions and community agencies concerned with preservation of history. May be repeated for 6 unit maximum.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3 units

GRADUATE
HIST 200. Graduate Methodology, Research and Writing
An orientation to history graduate study focusing on the critical advanced writing, library, research and historiographical skills needed for success as a graduate student and professional historian. Includes an overview of current methodologies and trends in the field. Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 205. Topics in History
Supervised readings, discussions and reports in areas unavailable in other departmental offerings.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent and approval by graduate advisor.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HIST 209. Colloquium in Ancient and Medieval Europe
Intensive readings, discussions and reports on Ancient and Medieval Europe. For areas and field of emphasis see the schedule of classes. May be repeated when content changes.
Prerequisites: Graduate standing or instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 210A. Advanced Colloquium United States History
Intensive readings, discussions, and reports on American history in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Repeatable for credit once with different instructor.
Prerequisites: Graduate standing
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 210B. Advanced Colloquium United States History
Intensive readings, discussions, and reports on American history in the nineteenth century. Repeatable for credit once with different instructor.
Prerequisites: Graduate standing
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 210C. Advanced Colloquium United States History
Intensive readings, discussions, and reports on American history in the twentieth century. Repeatable for credit once with different instructor.
Prerequisites: Graduate standing
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

HIST 211. Advanced Colloquium in Modern Europe
Intensive readings, discussions and reports. Topics have included the French Revolution, the Holocaust in Europe and issues of marginalization of gender and class during the modern period. May be repeated with different instructor or topic.
Prerequisites: Graduate standing or instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
### Academic Year 2016-2017

#### Course Descriptions

**Friday, June 24, 2016**

**ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 220. Advanced Colloquium in World History</strong>&lt;br&gt;Intensive readings, discussions and reports in Asian, African, European and North and South American history, in one of three eras: ancient and classical era (before 1000), between 1000 and 1750 or since 1750. May be repeated with different instructor or topic. Prerequisites: Graduate standing or instructor consent.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit&lt;br&gt;Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 221. Seminar in World History</strong>&lt;br&gt;An intensive study of some area, problem or period in world history. Topics have included World War II, the Atlantic Economy, World Slavery, British Imperialism. Repeatable for up to 8 units when course content changes. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit&lt;br&gt;Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 230. Seminar in Ancient and Medieval Europe</strong>&lt;br&gt;An intensive study of some area, problem or period in Ancient or Medieval Europe. Individual research with oral and written reports. May be repeated for up to 8 units with different instructor or topic. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit&lt;br&gt;Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 240. Seminar in Pre-Twentieth Century Europe</strong>&lt;br&gt;An intensive study of some area, problem or period in European history before 1900. Topics have included economic, social and gender differences in Industrial Europe and social theories of Max Weber. May be repeated when content changes. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 241. Seminar in Twentieth Century Europe</strong>&lt;br&gt;An intensive study of some area or problem. Individual research with oral and written reports. Topics have included the Cold War, European diplomacy and international security. Prerequisite: Graduate standing</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 272. Seminar in American Diplomatic History</strong>&lt;br&gt;An intensive analysis of some chronological period, area or major problem in American diplomatic history. Individual research with oral and written reports. Prerequisite: Graduate standing</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit&lt;br&gt;Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 274. Seminar in US Social &amp; Cultural History</strong>&lt;br&gt;Intensive study of some phase of American social, cultural, and/or intellectual history. Individual research with oral and written reports. Topics have included class, race, ethnic, and gender differences. May be repeated when content changes. Repeatable for up to 8 units when topic changes. Prerequisite: graduate standing or instructor consent.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit&lt;br&gt;Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 276. Seminar in Early American History</strong>&lt;br&gt;An intensive study of some phase in, or problem of, American history from colonial period through the Civil War. Topics have included American independence from British control, the development of the industrial North and the colonization of the West. May be repeated when content changes. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit&lt;br&gt;Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 278. Seminar in the History of Women in the United States</strong>&lt;br&gt;An intensive study of some phase of the history of women in the United States. Individual research with oral and written reports. May be repeated when course content changes. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and instructor consent.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit&lt;br&gt;Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 279. Seminar in the History of American Politics</strong>&lt;br&gt;An intensive study of some phase in, or problem of, American politics from colonial period through the Civil War. Topics have included American independence from British control, the development of the industrial North and the colonization of the West. May be repeated when content changes. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit&lt;br&gt;Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 280. Seminar in Recent American History</strong>&lt;br&gt;An intensive study of some phase or problem in the period from the Civil War to the present. Individual research with oral and written reports. May be repeated when content changes. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit&lt;br&gt;Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Upper Division

**HIST 1290R. Thesis Culmination**

This course is offered in special sessions for 1 unit. It is repeatable up to 12 times. It is required of, and limited to, graduate students who have an outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a project or thesis class. If one has an outstanding RP, this course must be taken unless the student is enrolled in any other course. By outstanding, it is meant that the RP grade has not been changed to any other grade, including a CR or NC. The RP grade in the project or thesis course remains on the official record until a culminating memo has been submitted by the graduate advisor to the Office of Graduate Admissions & Program Evaluations and the course instructor of the class in which an RP was received has petitioned for a grade change to CR. This course receives no degree credit and therefore cannot be used on the candidacy form or to fulfill graduation requirements. Prerequisite: HIST 299<br>Note: No Degree Credit<br>Repeatable for credit<br>No Degree Credit | 1 unit |

### Jewish Studies

**LOWER DIVISION**

**JWSS 010A. Elementary Hebrew**

See HEBR 010A.<br>Normal Grade Rules | 3 units |

**JWSS 010B. Elementary Hebrew**

See HEBR 010B.<br>Normal Grade Rules | 3 units |

**JWSS 015A. Intermediate Hebrew**

See HEBR 015A.<br>Normal Grade Rules | 3 units |
JWSS 015B. Intermediate Hebrew
See HEBR 015B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JWSS 090. Bible History and Literature
See RELS 090.
Normal Grade Rules
GE C2
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

JWSS 102A. Advanced Hebrew
See HEBR 102A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JWSS 102B. Advanced Hebrew
See HEBR 102B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JWSS 106. History of the Holy Land
See HIST 106.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JWSS 108. Jewish Mysticism, Magic and Folklore
See RELS 108.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JWSS 111. Special Topics in Jewish Studies
Special Topics in Jewish Studies. Topics vary and will be announced each semester. Repeatable for credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit under different subtitles.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JWSS 115. Ancient Near East
See HIST 115.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JWSS 119. Topics in Jewish Literature
See ENGL 119.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JWSS 126. Holocaust Literature
See ENGL 126.
Normal Grade Rules
GE V
3 units

JWSS 136. WWII Press Coverage: Holocaust Concentration Camps and Japanese Internment Camps
See MCOM 136.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JWSS 144. Middle Eastern Politics
See POLS 144.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

JWSS 152. Visual Culture and Jewish Identity
See ARTH 152.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JWSS 153. Jewish Cultures
See RELS 153.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JWSS 154. Global Jewish History
See HIST 154.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JWSS 180. Individual Studies
Directed studies in relevant fields not covered by courses offered.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent and program coordinator.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units
Hospitality Management Courses

HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

LOWER DIVISION

HSPM 001. Introduction to Hospitality Management
Overview of structure and financial performances of hospitality industry; food and lodging, resorts, tourism enterprises, attractions and related operations. Focus on orientation to customer service, cultural/economic trends and career opportunities.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 011. Restaurant Management
Overview of food and beverage with emphasis on food quality.
Prerequisites: HSPM 001, HSPM 065.
Corequisite: HSPM 001
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 012. Cost Control in Hospitality
Food, beverage and payroll systems, including standards determination; variable, semi-variable and fixed costs; the operating budget; income and cost control and menu pricing. Cost control simulation exercises implemented through software programs.
Prerequisites: HSPM 001, BUS1 020N.
Co-Requisite: HSPM 11 and HSPM 65
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 020. Sanitation and Environmental Issues in the Hospitality Industry
See NUFS 020.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

HSPM 022. Catering and Beverage Management
See NUFS 022.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

HSPM 023. Culinary Concepts
Food and beverage production techniques; preparation of food and beverage with emphasis on quality standards.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/Lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 065. Professional Seminar in Hospitality Mgmt
Designed for students who have declared a major in the Hospitality, Tourism and Event Management degree. The topics selected will facilitate the student’s entry into the academic program and the profession of hospitality management.
Corequisite: HSPM 001
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

HSPM 097B. Special Events Management in Hospitality Recreation and Tourism
This course provides students with hands-on experience in the operation, coordination, and management of special events as they relate to hospitality recreation and tourism. Students will develop management skills and experience in the planning and execution of a major event.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

HSPM 100W. Writing Workshop
Developing and enhancing written communication skills in the hospitality, recreation and tourism professions in the following areas: scientific/technical writing, administrative writing, public-relations-related writing and funding proposals. CE Area: Z
Prerequisites: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better), Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduate Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 101. Multicultural & Intl Issues in Hospitality
Multicultural/international issues in the hospitality industry, historical, socioeconomic, cultural and linguistic variables presented in relationship to these issues.
Prerequisite: HSPM 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 102. Hotel & Lodging Operations
Principles of organization, management and decision models applied to the tasks and challenges of hotel operations. Involves techniques of problem solving (including planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling operations) in areas of front office operations, housekeeping, food/beverage and personnel.
Prerequisites: HSPM 001, HSPM 065 or instructor consent
Corequisite: HSPM Majors and Minors only
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 103. Facility Planning and Design in Hospitality & Tourism
Development, planning, and maintenance of hospitality/tourism facilities. Topics include real estate economics, income generation, lease and management contracts, project development sequencing, space and building operations planning, financing, asset management, industry practices, renovation, environmental impact and public relations.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 104. Hospitality Marketing
Applying marketing principles, theories, and concepts in developing marketing strategies for hospitality, recreation and tourism organizations in a dynamic business environment. Emphasis is placed on marketing mix, market segmentation and analysis, sales planning, and public relations.
Prerequisite: HSPM 001, HSPM 065, BUS 20 or BUS 20N
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 105. Finance in Hospitality
This course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of hotel and restaurant finance and develops an understanding of the strategic roles and financial analysis and finance play in internal management decision-making.
Prerequisites: HSPM 001, HSPM 65, BUS1 020 or BUS1 020N, HSPM 102
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 107. Legal Aspects of Hospitality Management
Introduction to fundamental legal issues and concepts related to the fields of hospitality, recreation and tourism. Content will include legal process, source of law, organization structure, and a survey of selected legal principles from the areas of employment, public health and safety, contract, negligence, premise liability, personal property, environmental and constitutional law.
Prerequisite: HSPM 011, HSPM 65, BUS1 020 or BUS1 020N
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 108. Hospitality Information Systems
Focuses on the application of various information systems to the management of facilities, programs, services, finances and accounting, products, marketing and sales, human resources and other major functions of hospitality, recreation, and tourism organizations/ agencies.
Prerequisite: HSPM 1, HSPM 65, Bus 20 or 20N, HSPM 102
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
HSPM 121. Hospitality Leadership and Management
This course acquaints students with the theory and practice of management and leadership principles in a hospitality operation. Topics include: manager’s roles; leadership principles; goal setting; power and empowerment; communication skills; coaching and team building; diversity; career planning; and organizational development.
Prerequisite: HSPM 001, HSPM 065
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 130. Hospitality Event Production
Planning and execution of a hospitality event. Topics include strategic planning; event design; event project management; event related technology; financial management; human resources; event marketing; and on-site management.
Corequisites: HSPM 1 and HSPM 65
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 134. Human Resource Management
Explores HR functions in business settings with a focus on development of knowledge and skills needed by managers. Supervisor’s role within organizations with emphasis on recruitment; selection; staff training and development; legal issues; performance appraisal; motivational strategies; public relations; and maintenance of effective environments.
Prerequisite: HSPM 001, HSPM 065, BUS1 20 or BUS1 20N
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 140. Meeting, Convention and Event Industry
Leisure service system planning through explanation of the scope and segmentation of the conference; convention and event market. Strategies in planning; developing and implementing meeting and convention services.
Prerequisite: HSPM 001, HSPM 065, BUS1 020 or BUS1 020N
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 141. Resort and Club Management
Management and operation of resort and private club properties from their historical development to their economic and environmental impact; marketing and managing of services provided by these facilities within the leisure industry.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 142. Tradeshows Event & Meeting Mgmt
Management and operations of tradeshows from business, economic and hospitality service perspectives; understanding the marketing, fiscal, and evaluative processes necessary to provide large-scale meetings including hotel negotiations; food service; contract negotiation; and onsite management.
Prerequisites: HSPM 140 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 143. Tourism Destination Marketing and Management
Principles of destination marketing and management in formulating strategies to promote tourism in a variety of locations. Appraising a destination’s potential and developing a destination’s products/services and marketing campaign to attract both business and leisure travelers.
Prerequisite: HSPM 1, HSPM 11, HSPM 102, HSPM 130
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 146. Wine Appreciation
Introduces the student to the significance of wine in the dining experience. The class will study the wine-making process, wine grape varieties, health and legal issues of wine and include in-class evaluation of wine.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 149. Beer Appreciation
Examining the history, business and economic impact of beer from its international brewery markets to the small craft beer distributors. Explore beer styles; regions; brewing processes and food pairings through weekly tastings and sensory applications of the principles of beer making.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 152. Hotel Catering and Banquet Management
Overview of hotel group sales; convention services; catering sales and banquet operations. Learn tools and applications necessary to be successful in providing catering and banquet operations for hotel; restaurant; or corporate events.
Prerequisites: HSPM 001, HSPM 11, HSPM 12, HSPM 065, HSPM 102
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 154. Revenue Management
Formulating tactical pricing decisions to maximize revenues for hospitality organizations. Topics include: history of revenue management; reservation systems; forecasting demand; inventory control; cost analysis; pricing strategy; channel management; revenue management tactics; and applications.
Prerequisites: HSPM 001, HSPM 065, BUS1 020 or BUS1 020N, HSPM 102
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 155. Entrepreneurship in Hospitality
Explores the entrepreneurial opportunities available in the public, non-profit, and private sectors by examining the process of creating, planning, and managing hospitality, recreation, and tourism ventures, programs, and services.
Prerequisite: HSPM 001, HSPM 065, BUS1 020 or BUS1 020N. Senior Standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 156. Hospitality Service Management
Develop skills in setting formal service standards and procedures to deliver customer experience and evaluate service quality for hospitality businesses. Topics include service experience design; psychological/social characteristics of customer satisfaction; service delivery processes; consumer/server encounters; service quality; and service recovery.
Prerequisite: HSPM 001, HSPM 011, HSPM 065, HSPM 102, HSPM 130, Senior Standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 160. Individual Studies
Investigation of special problems, including research project and/or field experience.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students
Credit / No Credit
2-3 units
HSPM 184. Directed Reading
Directed reading in journals and books by authorities in Hospitality, Recreation, Tourism and related fields. Assessment by project(s) and/or paper(s).
Prerequisite: Upper division standing, supervising instructor approval, and department chair consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

HSPM 186. Strategic Management
A capstone course focuses on the development and evaluation of management strategies with special emphasis on hospitality, recreation and tourism fields.
Prerequisite: HSPM 001, HSPM 065, BUS1 020 or BUS1 020N, Senior Standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HSPM 191A. Internship Level 1
Supervised professional broad-based work experience in hospitality management industry for a total of 200 hours.
Prerequisite: HSPM 1, HSPM 65, Bus 20 or 20N, HSPM Major only. Not available to Open University Students.
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

HSPM 191B. Internship Level 2
Supervised professional in-depth work experience in hospitality management industry for total of 300 hours.
Prerequisite: HSPM 1, HSPM 65, Bus 20 or 20N, HSPM Major only. Not available to Open University Students.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

HOSPITALITY, RECREATION AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT
Humanities Department Courses

AMERICAN STUDIES

LOWER DIVISION

AMS 001A. American Civilization
American culture examined through political, literary, artistic, economic and social development. American values, ideas and institutions from popular culture as well as traditional sources. GE Area: C1 and D2, meets additional GE Areas when taken as sequence. Note: Entire sequence satisfies GE Areas C1,2, D2,3, U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California Government US1,2,3. Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lecture 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
GE: M4
6 units

AMS 001B. American Civilization
American culture examined through political, literary, artistic, economic and social development. American values, ideas and institutions from popular culture as well as traditional sources. GE Area: C2 and D3, meets additional GE when taken in sequence. Prerequisite: AMS 1A. Note: Entire sequence satisfies GE Areas C1,2, D2,3, U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California Government US1,2,3. Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lecture 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
GE: M5
6 units

AMS 159. Nature and World Cultures
The influence of industrialization and globalization on earth and the environment as seen through culture. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

AMS 160. Seminar in Special Topics
See HUM 160.
Repeatability for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

AMS 169. The American Dream
The American search for identity and meaning, the struggle for equality and success, in relation to myths, illusions and realities reflected in history, literature and the arts. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

AMS 179. American Popular Culture
Music, sports, fashion, popular literature, television and other arts and activities that are main forms of influence, entertainment and escape. Expressions of American attitudes and ideas as important influences upon evolving culture and consciousness.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ASIAN STUDIES

LOWER DIVISION

ASIA 019. Music in World Cultures
See MUSC 019.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C1
3 units

ASIA 070B. Eastern Religions
See RELS 070B.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

ASIA 070C. Arts of Asia
See ARTH 070C.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C1
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

ASIA 102. Chinese Culture
See CHIN 102.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ASIA 104. Asian Philosophy
See PHIL 104.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ASIA 107. History of Southeast Asia
See HIST 107.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ASIA 109A. History of China
See HIST 109A.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ASIA 109B. History of China
See HIST 109B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ASIA 110A. History of Japan
See HIST 110A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ASIA 110B. History of Japan
See HIST 110B.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
ASIA 114. Legacy of Asia
See HUM 114.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ASIA 115. The Emerging Global Culture
See ANTH 115.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ASIA 122. English as a World Language
See LING 122.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ASIA 133B. Relationship Marketing: Pacific Rim
See BUS 133B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ASIA 140. Chinese Culture and Politics Through Literature
See CHIN 140.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ASIA 142. Contemporary Buddhism and its Roots
See RELS 142.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ASIA 143. Spiritual Traditions of India
See RELS 143.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ASIA 144. Chinese Traditions
See RELS 144.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ASIA 145. Asian Politics
See POLS 145.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ASIA 148B. Improvisational Traditions of the World - Asia
See MUSC 148B.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

ASIA 160. East and South Asia
See GEOG 160.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ASIA 177. Anthropology of Asia
See ANTH 177.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ASIA 193B. East Meets West in Art
See ARTH 193B.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ASIA 194A. Art of China
See ARTH 194A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ASIA 194B. Art of India and South East Asia
See ARTH 194B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ASIA 195. Art of Japan
See ARTH 195.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUMANITIES

LOWER DIVISION

HUM 001A. Honors - World Cultures and Societies
Prehistory to the seventeenth century. Courses cover political, historical, social-institutional, philosophical, and literary thought and the arts of the ancient world. GE Areas: C1 and C2.
Prerequisite: Application to program
Note: Entire four-semester sequence (HUM 1A/1B and 2A/2B) satisfies GE Areas A1, A2, A3 (C or better required, not including C-); C1, two C2, D2, D3; and all of American Institutions, US1, US2, US3.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: M14
6 units

HUM 002A. Honors - Modern World Cultures
Seventeenth century to the present. Courses cover political, historical, social-institutional, philosophical, and literary thought and the arts of the modern and contemporary world. GE Areas: A3 (C or better, not including C-) and C2. American Institutions: US1, US2, and US3.
Prerequisite: HUM 1A.
Note: Entire four-semester sequence (HUM 1A/1B and 2A/2B) satisfies GE Areas A1, A2, A3 (C or better required, not including C-); C1, two C2, D2, D3; and all of American Institutions, US1, US2, US3.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: M14
6 units

HUM 002B. Honors - Modern World Cultures
Seventeenth century to the present. Courses cover political, historical, social-institutional, philosophical, and literary thought and the arts of the modern and contemporary world. GE Areas: A3 (C or better, not including C-) and C2. American Institutions: US1, US2, and US3.
Prerequisite: HUM 1A.
Note: Entire four-semester sequence (HUM 1A/1B and 2A/2B) satisfies GE Areas A1, A2, A3 (C or better required, not including C-); C1, two C2, D2, D3; and all of American Institutions, US1, US2, US3.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: M14
6 units

HUM 070A. Western Religions
See RELS 070A.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

HUM 070B. Eastern Religions
See RELS 070B.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

HUM 085. Introduction to Liberal Education
This course will introduce students to interdisciplinary humanistic learning through critical evaluation of the aims and purposes of liberal education, the nature of “good work” (work that is excellent, ethical and personally meaningful), and their connections.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit
HUM 090. Bible History and Literature
See RELS 090.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

HUM 099. Death, Dying and Religions
See RELS 099.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: E
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

HUM 100W. Writing in the Humanities
Advanced workshop in composition and reading. Composition further develops skills of Core G.E.: writing expository essays, doing library research. Readings acquaint students with major works and ideas of Eastern and Western civilizations. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

HUM 101. Human Life: Let’s Think About It
Introduction to interdisciplinary comparative and creative studies. A range of methodologies will be explored through two contrasting subjects. Students learn and synthesize approaches - geography, history, literature, arts, and social science - to achieve a holistic understanding of the topics.
Prerequisites: Upper Division Standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 106. History of the Holy Land
See HIST 106.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 111. Special Topics in Jewish Studies
See JWSS 111.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 114. Legacy of Asia
Interdisciplinary focus on continuity and change in China and India as these ancient civilizations responded to challenges throughout their history. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted); completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

HUM 119A. Interdisciplinary Studies of Antiquity
Interrelationships of literature, the arts, philosophy, and social and political institutions from a global perspective during a time from the Paleolithic to 400 CE.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 119B. Interdisciplinary Studies of the Middle Ages
Interrelationships of institutions, thought, literature and arts in Europe during selected periods of the Middle Ages.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 120A. Interdisciplinary Studies of the Renaissance and Baroque Eras
Interrelationships of institutions, thought, literature and arts in Europe during the fifteen, sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 120B. Interdisciplinary Studies of the Enlightenment and Romantic Eras
Interrelationships of institutions, thought, literature and arts in Europe from about 1700 to 1850.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 121. Introduction to Comparative Literature
See CLIT 121.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 122. Topics in Comparative World Literature
See CLIT 122.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 124. Literature and Religious Experience
See RELS 124.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 126. Holocaust Literature
See ENGL 126.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

HUM 128. Perspectives on the Twentieth Century: The West in a Global Context
Literature and the arts of selected world cultures contextualized in significant events and concepts of the twentieth century, such as two world wars, totalitarian systems, the revolt against colonial powers, modernity and postmodernity, and the global challenge to western hegemony. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. For students who begin continuous enrollment at a CCC or a CSU in Fall 2005 or later, completion of, or corequisite in a 100W course is required.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

HUM 134. Religion Film & Media
See RELS 134.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 141. Medieval Literature
See ENGL 141.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 142. Contemporary Buddhism and its Roots
See RELS 142.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 143. Spiritual Traditions of India
See RELS 143.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 144. Chinese Traditions
See RELS 144.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 148. Children’s Dance
See DANC 148.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 155. Pagan Traditions
See RELS 155.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 157. Islamic Cultures
See RELS 157.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
HUM 159. Nature and World Cultures
See AMS 159.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

HUM 160. Seminar in Special Topics
Comparative studies of vital issues and enduring ideas (ethical, political, social, cross-cultural, etc.). Content varies each semester and with each instructor. Repeatable for up to 9 units of credit when course topic changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HUM 168A. Global Climate Change I
See COMM 168A.
Normal Grade Rules
6 units

HUM 168B. Global Climate Change II
See COMM 168B.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: RSV
3 units

HUM 169. The American Dream
See AMS 169.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

HUM 177A. Advanced Honors in Integrated Science, Social Science, and Humanities
SJSU Studies Honors cultivates scientific study of the physical universe and life form, explores individuals and groups in the USA regarding diversity equality, and institutional inequalities and practices, and develops appreciation for human cultures and their diverse development globally over time. Meets SJSU Studies R,S and V with successful completion of sequence (C or Better).
Prerequisite: WST essay score 8, all college GPA 3.0
Co-requisite: 100W pre- or co-requisite strongly recommended
Misc/Lab: Lecture 6 hours/Lecture 6 hours
Normal Grade Rules
6 units

HUM 177B. Advanced Honors in Integrated Science, Social Science, and Humanities
SJSU Studies Honors cultivates scientific study of the physical universe and life form, explores individuals and groups in the USA regarding diversity equality, and institutional inequalities and practices, and develops appreciation for human cultures and their diverse development globally over time. GE Area: R, S and V
Prerequisite: Completion of Hum 177A with C or better.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lecture 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R+S+V
3 units

MIDDLE EAST STUDIES

LOWER DIVISION

MDES 070A. Western Religions
See RELS 070A.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Ca
3 units

MDES 090. Bible History and Literature
See RELS 090.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Ca
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

MDES 106. History of the Holy Land
See HIST 106.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 108. Jewish Mysticism, Magic and Folklore
See RELS 108.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 112. Topics in the Bible
See RELS 112.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 115. Ancient Near East
See HIST 115.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 118. Byzantine World to 1453
See HIST 118.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 144. Middle Eastern Politics
See POLS 144.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MDES 145. Middle Eastern Traditions
See RELS 145.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

MDES 152. Visual Culture and Jewish Identity
See ARTH 152.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 153. Jewish Cultures
See RELS 153.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 154. Global Jewish History
See HIST 154.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 156. Islam, Politics and the West
See RELS 156.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 157. Islamic Cultures
See RELS 157.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
MDES 180. Individual Studies
See RELS 180.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

MDES 183A. Art of Egypt and Mesopotamia
See ARTH 183A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 183B. Art of Islam-Early Islam to the Seljuks
See ARTH 183B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 183C. Art of Islam 13th-19th Century
See ARTH 183C.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 184. Directed Reading
See RELS 184.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

MDES 189. Islamic Perspectives on Gender
See WOMS 189.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 010A. Elementary Hebrew
See HEBR 010A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 010B. Elementary Hebrew
See HEBR 010B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 015A. Intermediate Hebrew
See HEBR 015A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 015B. Intermediate Hebrew
See HEBR 015B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 070A. Western Religions
Primitive beginnings to present expressions such as Egyptian, Greek, Roman, Jewish, Christian and Islamic. Structure and dynamics manifest in sacred texts, institutions, rituals, central figures and movements.
Emphasis on living religions and their traditional roots.
GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

RELS 070B. Eastern Religions
Hindu, Buddhist, Confucian, Taoist and other Asian traditions from ancient beginnings to present expressions.
Structure and dynamics manifest in sacred texts, institutions, rituals, central figures and movements.
Emphasis on living religions and their traditional roots.
GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

RELS 070C. Western Religions
See RELS 070A.

RELS 070D. Eastern Religions
See RELS 070B.

RELS 090. Bible History and Literature
The Bible in context of its history, literary sources and as a reflection of Jewish and Christian traditions. Motifs and themes in light of their original audience, historic usage and contemporary development.
GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

RELS 099. Death, Dying and Religions
Is death the end or the beginning? Learn how people integrate the physical, emotional, psychological, and spiritual dimensions of living and dying. Examine religious teachings and practices for making death personally meaningful, socially significant, or even politically powerful.
GE Area: E
Normal Grade Rules
GE: E
3 units
RELS 122. Magic, Science and Religion
Exploring the ways in which people have attempted to gain mastery over the natural and supernatural worlds beginning with prehistoric times and concluding with modern day society and the contemporary world. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. For students who begin continuous enrollment at a CCC or a CSU in Fall 2005 or later, completion of, or corequisite in a 100W course is required.
Normal Grade Rules
CE: V
3 units

RELS 124. Literature and Religious Experience
How authors and poets represent spiritual ideals and human dilemmas in a variety of literary genres such as the epic, the novel, the essay, love poetry and the haiku; and writers such as Plato, Emerson, Emily Dickinson, Thomas Merton, Shakespeare, Basho, Hanshan, Rumi and Sufi poets, Kabir, Indian Virashaiva poets, and authors of The Book of Odes and The Mahabharata. Course is repeatable as readings and themes change.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 130. Psychology and Religious Experience
Interdisciplinary approaches to religious experiences (such as conversion, conversion, mystical ecstasy, and possession). Discussion of writings and empirical research on consciousness; dream, trance, meditative states; religious healing, and so forth. Comparing religious interpretations to psychological and scientific explanations of religious phenomena.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and one prior course in Psychology or Religious Studies, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 131. Gender, Sexuality, and Religion
Women’s roles and gendered categories within diverse religions. Feminist critiques, reforms, and creations of religious institutions. The political and feminist dimensions of women’s religious experience. Understanding the roles of sexuality in religion.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 132. Magic, Science and Religion
Exploring the ways in which people have attempted to gain mastery over the natural and supernatural worlds beginning with prehistoric times and concluding with modern day society and the contemporary world. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. For students who begin continuous enrollment at a CCC or a CSU in Fall 2005 or later, completion of, or corequisite in a 100W course is required.
Normal Grade Rules
CE: V
3 units

RELS 137. Religion in the Black Community
See AFAM 137.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 138. Religion in the Black Community
See AFAM 137.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 142. Contemporary Buddhism and its Roots
Teachings of Gautama, the Buddha and ways in which those teachings were modified in forms of Buddhism that followed: Theravada in southeast Asia and Mahayana in east Asia.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 143. Spiritual Traditions of India
History, scriptures, practices, and contemporary movements of the Hindu, Jain, Sikh, and Islamic traditions of India. From Vedic gods and goddesses to Suﬁ masters. From Guru Nanak to Mahatma Gandhi. Religious art, music, meditation, pilgrimage, and philosophy.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 144. Chinese Traditions
Religious thought and practice of China’s three Great Traditions (Buddhism, Taoism and Confucianism) as well as China’s Little Tradition (Chinese folk religion). The role of these traditions within traditional Chinese culture and their relevance to the modern world, including China.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 145. Middle Eastern Traditions
Introduction to the peoples and cultures of the Middle East through exploration of the cooperation, competition, conﬂict and dialogues between the ethnic, national, and religious communities of contemporary Middle Eastern countries. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
CE: V

RELS 148. Religion and Anthropology
See ANTH 148.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 150. Catholic and Protestant Traditions
Christian religious history from Jesus to the present day, development of Roman Catholic traditions, Protestant traditions and especially living thought and practice in Christianity today.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 152. Visual Culture and Jewish Identity
See ARTH 152.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 153. Jewish Cultures
Tradition, law, ceremony, people and expressions of Judaism from the Old Testament period to the present.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 155. Pagan Traditions
Thematic and historical examination of localized religious traditions; e.g., Shamanic, Anistic, Polytheistic, Pantheistic. These traditions will be studied through their arts, music, myths, life patterns, cosmologies and contact between indigenous and universalizing religions.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 156. Islam, Politics and the West
An in-depth look at the roots of Islamic tradition, law, politics, culture, and society. Emphasis on Islam’s growing global prominence, relations with the West, stereotypes and misconception, as well as the nature of the Islamic state.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 157. Islamic Cultures
Exploring how diverse Islamic communities have addressed and debated issues of love, sexuality, power, grief and spiritual growth through visual art, music and poetry. Special focus on Sufi devotional music, love, poetry, and architecture.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
RELS 161. Varieties of Spiritual Experience
Comparative analysis of mystical experience, emphasizing the writings and creative works of the mystics themselves. Perspectives include comparative religions, theology, psychology, anthropology, philosophy, music and literature. Focus on ultimate transformation of self and the world.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 162. Religion and Political Controversy in the US
Contemporary problems (e.g., ecology, abortion, war, gender, sexuality and race) as interpreted by a diverse range of American ethno-religious groups.
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

RELS 180. Individual Studies
A project.
Prerequisite: Religious studies upper division major or minor and coordinator consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

RELS 184. Directed Reading
Prerequisite: Religious studies upper division major or minor and coordinator consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

RELS 186A. Medieval Art from Fourth to Eleventh Centuries
See ARTH 186A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 186B. Medieval Art from Eleventh to Fifteenth Centuries
See ARTH 186B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 190. Senior Seminar in Humanities
See HUM 190.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RELS 191. Religion in America
History of social and intellectual influence of religious groups, stressing their African-, Asian-, European-, Latin- and Native-American roots. Highlights contact between groups, immigration, religious diversity and syncretism.
GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units
Industrial and Systems Engineering Courses

INDUSTRIAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

UPPER DIVISION

ISE 102. Engineering Economic Systems
Systems analysis applied to economic decisions in engineering; comparison of alternatives based on cost breakdown structure and time value of money; system life-cycle process; life-cycle economic concepts, costing methodology and applications.
Corequisite: MATH 31 and ENGR 10 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 103. Life Cycle Engineering
See ENGR 103.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 105. Introduction to Systems Engineering and Activity Costing
Techniques for integrating engineering problem solving methods with systems theory including principles of problem identification, description, modeling, solution and implementation; applying traditional and activity based cost systems to assist engineers in decision making process through the product life cycle.
Prerequisite: MATH 31. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 110. Manufacturing Processes
See ME 110.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 112. Occupational Health Engineering
Legislative framework and historical perspective of work-related injuries and diseases: prevention assessments, legal and regulatory issues surrounding solutions to occupational health problems, principles of industrial hygiene and program management.
Prerequisite: Junior standing in engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 114. Safety Engineering
Hazards, accident prevention and engineering approaches to the design of equipment, facilities and processes; provides familiarity with system safety, system evaluation and evaluation of alternative countermeasures. Latest safety regulations and agencies responsible for their enforcement.
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 115. Computer Integrated Manufacturing
Analyze, design and integrate manufacturing processes with CAD/CAM technologies including numerical control, material handling and storage, computer processing and computer control.
Prerequisite: ISE 120. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering.
MISC/LAB: Lecture 2 hours/laboratory 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 120. Work Methods Design and Measurement
Design of efficient and effective work processes; includes process management, methods analysis and improvement and work measurement.
Prerequisite: MATH 93. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering.
Corequisite: ISE 130.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 130. Engineering Probability and Statistics
Probability theory, graphical displays of data, graphical methods of comparisons of samples and hypotheses testing. Statistical estimation and inference. Uses graphical statistical packages.
Prerequisite: MATH 32 or MATH 071. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering and graduate students.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 131. Statistical Process Control and Improvement
Statistical computations, sampling procedures, development and use of control charts and utilization of computerized statistical packages. Design of statistical quality control systems. The seven tools of quality, process capability studies.
Prerequisite: ISE 130 (with a grade "C" or better) or equivalent. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 135. Design of Experiments
Tests of composite hypotheses, analysis of variance, statistical decision theory, sampling procedures, design and implementation of statistical process control systems, response surface experimental design, Taguchi experimental design, system reliability, utilization of computerized statistical packages.
Prerequisite: ISE 130 (with grade of "C" or better) or equivalent. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 140. Operations Planning and Control
Design, implementation and evaluation of manufacturing, planning and control systems. Includes MRP II, ERP, JIT.
Prerequisite: ISE 102, ISE 120. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering and graduate students.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 142. Service Systems Engineering and Management
Operational productivity, operational quality strategy and information technology applications in the service sector through the use of tools, techniques and case studies. Confronts manufacturing and service sector issues related to supply chain, process quality, information systems and other topics.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 145. Lean Manufacturing
See TECH 145.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 151. Managing Engineering
Broad overview of engineering management theory and practice including management’s roles, responsibilities, skills, strategy and planning, management systems, human resource management, problem solving and decision-making, engineering ethics.
Prerequisite: 100W course. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 155. Supply Chain Engineering
A comprehensive coverage of supply chain topics; real world applications including logistics, inventory management, risk pooling, value of information, strategic alliance, procurement and outsourcing strategies, information technology, coordinated product and supply chain design, customer value, decision, support systems.
Prerequisite: ISE 140.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 159. Materials Handling and Distribution
Prerequisite: ISE 135.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 160. Healthcare Delivery Systems
Overview and analysis of health care delivery systems in the US with emphasis on the assessment, analysis, and improvement of operational quality, efficiency, and effectiveness. Impact on primary components of health care systems: facilities, approaches to care and treatment modalities, and personnel. Quantitative and qualitative techniques and applications to improve health care systems; performance measures used to evaluate access and quality of care. Impact of healthcare policies, laws, economics, and current US health care culture on organizational performance and patient outcomes.
Prerequisite: Junior Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ISE 161. Medical Errors Reduction and Patients Safety Engineering
Standardization of national reporting of medical errors; patient safety and high risks processes performance analysis; Safety improvements utilizing human factors techniques; information technology applications to reduce medication errors and improve patient safety; structured teams and systems to reduce clinical errors.
Prerequisite: Junior Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 162. Engineering Statistics and Analysis
See CHE 162.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 163. Healthcare Information Systems
Prerequisite: Junior Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 164. Computer and Human Interaction
Introduction to human/computer interaction, paradigms for interaction, human performance capabilities, computer input/output device analysis and design, pattern recognition 3D audio, 3D visualization, application to virtual reality and multimedia.
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

Healthcare activity costing and life-cycle, methodologies of modeling financial decisions, dynamic pricing techniques, and integrated financial analysis that spans clinical, access, and revenue functions. Financial risks assessment using statistical and stochastic methods as applied to pricing of alternative providers' settings.
Prerequisite: Junior Standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 166. System Simulation
Introduction to simulation. Monte Carlo techniques. Design and use of discrete-event computer simulation modeling techniques; theoretical and practical treatment of input to models; model validation methods and output analysis. Synchronized sampling, model comparisons.
Prerequisite: CMPE 50 or CMPE 46; ISE 130 (with grade of “C-” or better); ISE 170. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering and graduate students.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 167. Operation Research
Development and application of mathematical models to industrial problems. Linear programming, network analysis, Markov models, game theory, queuing theory and decision analysis.
Prerequisite: ISE 130 (with grade of “C-” or better). Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering.
Pre/corequisite: MATH 123.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 168. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

ISE 169. Industrial Engineering Design
Design of a complete industrial system including quality function development, technology trends, financial analysis, functional specifications, process design, production capability, quality management, manufacturing resources planning, equipment requirements, human resource management, management information systems, facility design, and project management.
Prerequisite: ISE 115, ISE 140 and instructor consent.
Allowed Declared Major: Industrial and System Engineering.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 170. Senior Industrial Engineering Design I
Prerequisite: ISE 105, ISE 120, ENGR 100W, major form on file and good standing in the major. Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LDL 100A with a “C” or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Corequisite: ENGR 195B
Misc/Lab: Lab 9 hours.
Note: Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: ISE 195A, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 171C. Interdisciplinary Senior Project I
See ENGR 195C.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

ISE 171D. Interdisciplinary Senior Project II
See ENGR 195D.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

ISE 174. Cooperative Education Project
See ENGR 197.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 177. Special Topics in Industrial & Systems Engineering
Special Topics in Industrial & Systems Engineering. Content varies from semester to semester. May be repeated for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: Instructor approval.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GRADUATE
ISE 200. Financial Methods for Engineers
Systematic approach and methods for engineering decision making where economic outcomes are principal criteria. Accounting analysis and decision making topics that aid in understanding the relationships between various functional areas of business and the decision making processes of engineering managers.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ISE 201. Engineering Statistics
Statistical concepts, techniques relevant to engineering, motivation by real world examples. Probability, statistics including set theory, combinatorics, random variables, distributions, estimation, confidence interval, hypothesis testing, regression and ANOVA.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 202. Design and Analysis of Engineering Experiments
Prerequisite: ISE 130.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 210. Human Factors/Ergonomics
Analysis and evaluation of work systems in terms of the capabilities and limitations of human participants. Person as a system component. Emphasis is on evaluation of how work affects people and how people affect the work.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 212. Human Factors Experiments
Research and experimentation on specific aspects of the person as a system or in systems. Particular emphasis is placed on in-depth studies of unique human factors.
Prerequisite: ISE 210 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

Prerequisites: Graduate Standing
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 214. Enterprise Engineering
The body of knowledge, principles, and disciplines related to the analysis, design, implementation, and operation of all elements associated with an enterprise which is explained through a set of conceptual models and the understanding of an enterprise from engineering perspective.
Prerequisite: ISE 213
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 215. Usability Evaluation and Testing
Seminar is designed to provide students with a comprehensive overview of usability testing methods, as applied to systems products and software-web applications. Course will address: testing methods, processes and marketing justification for usability testing.
Prerequisite: ISE 210
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 217. Human Computer Interaction
Human performance characteristics, computational tools, and HCI applications. How to access/evaluate HCI requirements, to design HCI requirements, to assess the impact of design on performance, and to generalize the design implication to system function.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 218. Advanced Interaction Design
Theory, science and application of user experience interaction design. Latest tools and techniques. Relationship between software interaction design patterns, usability, learnability and human performance in man-machine systems.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 219. HCI for Cyber Security
The course covers HCI in cyber security that include: authentication and access control, trust, user privacy and data protections, cyber security in social networking, data protection and security in healthcare, cyber security in eCommerce, mobile, computing & cloud computing, compliance and regulation, visualization tools and techniques in cyber security and privacy.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 220. User Experience Design
Advanced topics for design of product and service experiences focused on methods that motivate, delight and influence human behavior during engagement with applications and information in multiple media and across devices ranging from wearables to mobile and Web.
Prerequisite: ISE 218
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 222. Advanced Systems Engineering
Comparison of different kinds of systems; unique characteristics. Mathematical models for the description, analysis and design of systems. Synthesis and analysis of systems of various types. Theory of organizations, information theory and control theory applied to problems in system design.
Prerequisite: ISE 130. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 223. Decision Models for Sustainable Development
Decision models for the planning and management of natural and industrial resources to achieve economic, environmental and social objectives in enterprises (businesses, city governments). Trade-offs involved in making decisions addressing the triple-bottom-line. Role of government regulations and incentives. Consideration of life cycle impacts. Applications of quantitative analysis, mathematical optimization, scenario planning and risk management. Interdisciplinary case studies and projects related to sustainable development.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 230. Advanced Operations Research
Advanced operations research techniques and topics. Practical consideration in understanding and utilizing operations research methods. Critical analysis of case studies.
Prerequisite: ISE 130.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 232. Industrial Systems Seminar
Familiarization with research techniques in industrial and systems engineering. The broad range of literature studies will develop the student’s ability to solve practical engineering problems in areas not previously encountered.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 235. Quality Assurance and Reliability
Selection of adequate variables to monitor a manufacturing/service process; quality improvement through process design, vendor management, customer feedback and product development; use of statistical control charts, the Pareto principle, PDCA, process capability, design for reliability, statistical techniques for analysis of reliability and reliability growth.
Prerequisite: ISE 130 (or equivalent). Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 240. Mathematical Models in Systems Engineering
Application of optimization techniques to model and formulate real-world operations research problems, case studies, and use of computer software for solving the formulated problems.
Prerequisite: ISE 170 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ISE 241. Advanced Operations Planning and Control
Design, implementation and evaluation of production and service systems; manufacturing strategy, choice of processes, resources planning, production and procurement control, forecasting methods, scheduling considerations and decision-making techniques.
Prerequisite: ISE 140 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 242. Advanced Service Systems Engineering and Management
Advanced studies of operational productivity, operational quality, strategy and information technology applications in the service sector through the use of tools, techniques and case studies. Current literature review of issues related to service sector productivity, quality and value.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 245. Advanced Supply Chain Engineering
Supply chain concepts, strategies; emphasis on analytical tools to solve supply chain problems. Fundamentals of supply chain modeling of inventory, transportation, location, facility planning problems. Information sharing, risk pooling. Mechanisms for increasing profits.
Prerequisite: ISE 140.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 247. Logistics for Supply Chain
An exploration of logistics for entire supply chain system from inbound movement through material management to physical distribution to customers. Topics include: packaging and handling, material management, transportation and traffic management, facility location and global logistics.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 250. Leading the Six Sigma Improvement Project
Improvement projects are critical. Covers Six Sigma methodology, problem-solving tools to improve cost, quality, time and variability. Management of projects, teams, change, and benchmarking; root cause problem solving, and implementation effectiveness. Practical experience through course project.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 251. Managing the Lean Enterprise Improvement Program
The elements of an effective organizational improvement program composed of multiple projects. Covers capabilities-based strategy; dimensions of performance such as cost, quality and time, when to use Six Sigma, Lean, Theory of Constraints and Reengineering.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 260. Healthcare Delivery Systems
Overview and analysis of health care delivery systems in the US with emphasis on the assessment, analysis, and improvement of operational quality, efficiency, and effectiveness. Impact on primary components of health care systems: facilities, approaches to care and treatment modalities, and personnel. Quantitative and qualitative techniques and applications to improve health care systems; performance measures used to evaluate access and quality of care. Impact of healthcare policies, laws, economics, and current US health care culture on organizational performance and patient outcomes
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 261. Medical Errors Reduction and Patients Safety Engineering
Standardization of national reporting of medical errors; patient safety and high risks processes performance analysis; Safety improvements utilizing human factors techniques; information technology applications to reduce medication errors and improve patient safety, structured teams and systems to reduce clinical errors.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

Evaluation of healthcare systems underlying health economics principles with emphasis are on financial strategy planning and capital formation; integrated analysis that spans clinical, access and revenue financial functions; new approaches to reimbursement methods and pricing of alternatives health care providers.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 263. Healthcare Information Systems
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 265. Advanced System Simulation
Use of computerized simulation and modeling techniques to conduct experiments, evaluate the costs of a process, evaluate alternative inspection policies and determine effects of JIT management models for shop setting.
Prerequisite: ISE 167 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 270. Information Engineering
Technologies, strategies and systems for planning, analyzing, designing and implementing data resources in order to ensure and continuously improve processes in the enterprise; object-oriented development, Computer-Aided Software/Systems Engineering (CASE), information superhighway, client/server computing and distributed database management systems.
Prerequisite: CMPE 46 or instructor consent. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ISE 290. Human Factors & Ergonomics
Professional Seminar
Real world skills necessary to start your professional HR/Ergo career, i.e. public presentation, terminology, field evaluations, current research and industry issues in human factors and ergonomics.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Credit / No Credit
2 units

ISE 297. Special Topics in Industrial Engineering
Special topics to augment regularly-scheduled courses.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in industrial engineering.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

ISE 298. Special Problems
Advanced individual work in industrial engineering.
Repeatable for up to 18 units when project changes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

ISE 299. Master’s Thesis
Prerequisite: Consent of thesis advisor. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units
UPPER DIVISION

ISE 1290R. Project/Thesis Culmination
Continued work on thesis or project.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a thesis or project class
Note: No Degree Credit
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit
Information School Courses

INFORMATION SCHOOL

LOWER DIVISION

INFO 020. Introduction to Computing for Personal Information Management
Introduction to computing for personal information access, use and management including basic computer operations, access to geographically distributed information on the global Internet, electronic communication, word processing and document design, data modeling with spreadsheets, database design and maintenance for information storage and retrieval and information presentation.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 200. Information Communities
Examines information users and the social, cultural, economic, technological, and political forces that shape their information access and use.
Prerequisite: Demonstrated computer literacy.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 202. Information Retrieval System Design
The knowledge and structure that information professionals create and use to connect users with information.
Prerequisite: Demonstrated computer literacy.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 203. Online Learning: Tools and Strategies
This course introduces students to new and emerging technologies used in today's online learning environment. It covers learning management tools, various social networking platforms, web conferencing, as well as strategies and skills needed for success in online learning.
Credit/No Credit
1 unit

INFO 204. Information Professions
Examines the organizations and environments in which information professionals work.
Prerequisite: Demonstrated computer literacy.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 208. Big Data Technologies
This Big Data Technologies course provides an introduction to the technological ecosystem of Big Data and Hadoop as well as introduces the participants to the goals and work of Data Science.
Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of Linux/UNIX programming. Some familiarity with C, C++, and/or Java.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 209. Web and Data Mining
Covers topics ranging from data mining, Web mining, classification, numeric prediction, association rules, sequential patterns, Web crawling, retrieval and search engines, social network analysis, link analysis, ranking, Web personalization and recommender systems, to Hadoop based technologies, including MapReduce, Spark, MLlib.
Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of Linux/UNIX programming. Some familiarity with C, C++, and/or Java.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 210. Reference and Information Services
Process-oriented examination of how information professionals answer reference questions. Stresses interpersonal skills required for effective question negotiation and sources with which questions are answered.
Prerequisite: INFO 202.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

INFO 211. Transfer Course One
Prerequisite: Transfer content for MLIS students who transfer graduate credits. Needs graduate advisor and/or academic advisor approval.

INFO 212. Transfer Course Two
Prerequisite: Transfer Content for MLIS Students who transfer graduate credits. Needs graduate advisor and/or academic advisor approval.

INFO 213. Transfer Course Three
Prerequisite: Transfer content for MLIS students who transfer graduate credits.

INFO 220. Resources and Information Services in Professions and Disciplines
Examination of the nature of resources for, and services to, professions and disciplines. Possible disciplines for study may be law, business and economics, life and/or physical sciences, medical sciences, engineering and computer science, maps, and visual and performing arts. Course is repeatable in the same semester for a maximum of nine units when content changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

INFO 221. Government Information Sources
Study in government publications and databases, their bibliographic organization, use in all types of libraries and information centers, methods of acquiring information from federal, state and local sources; problems of depository and non-depository collections.
Prerequisite: INFO 210.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 228. Advanced Information Resources and Services
In-depth survey of information needs, uses, and sources across different user groups; current methods of providing reference services and instruction in different information seeking contexts; and techniques for evaluating reference sources and services.
Prerequisite: INFO 202 and INFO 210.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 229. Practicum/Seminar in Information Services
Opportunity to work in a setting delivering information services. Discussion of encountered problems, current trends and contemporary approaches to information service delivery.
Prerequisite: INFO 244 or instructor consent.
Credit/No Credit
3 units

INFO 230. Issues in Academic Libraries
Investigate current issues that impact the functioning of the academic library. Topics include issues related to social and political environments, clientele, services, collections, physical settings, financing, staffing and future trends in the academic library sector.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202 and INFO 204.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
INFO 231. Issues in Special Libraries and Information Centers
This course will investigate current issues that impact the functioning of special libraries/information centers. Topics covered will include issues related to social and political environments, clientele, services, collections, physical settings, financing and staffing, and future trends in the special library/information center sector.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202, INFO 204.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 232. Issues in Public Libraries
This course will investigate current issues that impact the functioning of the public library. Topics covered will include issues related to social and political environments, clientele, services, collections, physical settings, financing and staffing, and future trends in the public library sector.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202, INFO 204.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 233. School Library Media Centers
The role of the school library media teacher and the school library media program in the educational community. Emphasis on creation of effective learning environments, involvement in the curriculum and teaching process as well as philosophies of service and management.
Prerequisites: INFO 204 and INFO 250.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 234. Intellectual Freedom Seminar
Focuses on current intellectual freedom issues and the centrality of intellectual freedom to librarianship.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 204.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 237. School Library Media Materials
Survey of materials in a variety of formats that meet the needs of K12 students. Materials will be examined that support state and national curriculum standards as well as material that support independent reading and learning. Course can be repeated one time.
Prerequisites: INFO 200, INFO 202, INFO 203, INFO 204
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 240. Information Technology Tools and Applications
Focuses on building practical skills in a variety of networked computer applications. Topics will vary, but will typically include web coding languages and designing web sites.
Prerequisite: INFO 202.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 241. Automated Library Systems
Review of major systems for library automation. Problems associated with the planning, implementation and use of the systems, negotiation of systems acquisition and trends in the field.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202 and INFO 204. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

INFO 242. Database Management
Design and implementation of fully interactive database-driven Web-applications. Includes ODBC and SQL compliant database systems such as Oracle.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202 and INFO 204. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 243. Systems Analysis
Study of systems as applied to libraries and information centers. Application of methods for studying the means by which libraries deliver information services to users.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202 and INFO 204. Not available to Open University Students.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 244. Online Searching
Techniques and concepts for searching online, including strategies, database content, search options, and understanding the information environment. The course includes extensive hands-on experience with subscription search engines.
Prerequisite: INFO 202.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 245. Advanced Online Searching
Emphasis is on on-line techniques for developing current awareness services.
Prerequisite: INFO 244.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 246. Information Technology Tools and Applications - Advanced
Designing advanced Web applications using technology such as dynamic HTML and XML and Web programming languages such as XSLT, JavaScript, JSP, Perl, PHP, MYSQL, and ASP. May be repeated for up to 12 units when content changes.
Prerequisite: INFO 202.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

INFO 247. Vocabulary Design
Survey of principles and practices used to index information-bearing objects such as documents or images. Includes term assignment, review of existing vocabularies, thesaurus design, metadata structures and automatic and natural language processes.
Prerequisite: INFO 202.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 248. Beginning Cataloging and Classification
Theory and practice of bibliographic control including the study of representative cataloging using AACR2, machine-based representation using MARC formats and other standards, subject analysis and classification using LCSH, Dewey, and LCC with application to books, non-book materials and serials.
Prerequisite: INFO 202.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 249. Advanced Cataloging and Classification
Application of cataloging and organization of information principles to multi- and hyper-media resources. Complex serial publications, evolving standards for representation of non-traditional networked information, and cataloging policy development. Specific focus of the course may vary each time taught.
Prerequisite: INFO 202, INFO 248.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 250. Design and Implementation of Instructional Strategies for Information Professionals
Examination of concepts of instruction in the use of information technologies, information services and sources. Includes investigation of learning theory and instructional design. Emphasis on application of theory through development of instruction and instructional resources in various media for use in a broad array of institutional environments.
Prerequisite: INFO 200. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 251. Web Usability
Surveys the theory and practice of designing user-centered interfaces in information systems and services. Includes theories of user information seeking, cognition, human-computer interaction, the design process, and application in information systems and the Internet. Emphasis on the design and evaluation of interface.
Prerequisite: INFO 202.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
INFO 252A. Information Processing and Management I
An introduction to programming in the Java programming language. Emphasis on techniques necessary for manipulating character strings, sorting and searching algorithms frequently used for information storage and retrieval problems, and fundamental concepts of modern software engineering.
Prerequisite: Computer Literacy.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 252B. Information Processing and Management II
Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming (OOP) and Object-Oriented Database Design (OODB) in the Java programming language. Emphasis is on how to apply these concepts and techniques to problem solving in the field of information storage and retrieval.
Prerequisite: INFO 252A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 253. Natural Language Processing and Automatic Indexing/Abstracting
Introduction to natural language processing and automatic indexing/abstracting with emphasis on text processing. Topics include: semantic dictionary, lexical analysis, word frequency analysis and automatic selection of indexing tokens, term weighting, the vector space model and document representation.
Prerequisite: INFO 252B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 254. Information Literacy and Learning
Provides theory and practice for teaching information literacy in an LIS setting. The course emphasizes learning theory as well as the practical aspects of teaching. Students learn methods and tools for teaching in both synchronous and asynchronous settings.
Prerequisite: INFO 200
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 256. Archives and Manuscripts
An introduction to the theory and practice of managing archival records, such as personal papers, institutional records, photographs, electronic records and other unpublished material. Topics covered include manuscript and records acquisition and appraisal, arrangement and description, conservation and preservation, reference and access.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202, INFO 204.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 257. Records Management
An introduction to the theories, methodologies and technologies used in managing institutional information and records. Topics include the history of records management, the records’ life cycle, record inventory and analysis, classification and filing, retention scheduling and equipment.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202, INFO 204.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 259. Preservation Management
An introduction to the philosophies and techniques used to preserve manuscript, printed and digital materials. Examination of the evolution of preservation practice, with emphasis on emerging theories, models and technologies in digital preservation.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202, INFO 204.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 260. Resources for Children, Ages 0-6
Survey of children’s materials for infants to age six, with emphasis on books for beginning readers, integration of this material into library and school programs, planning and implementation of public relations. Repeatable for credit when content changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 260A. Programming and Services for Children Ages 0-8
This course examines the importance of programming for children, including parent education programs, story hours, outreach techniques, services with schools, summer reading programs, and program series such as weekly or monthly programs on manga, knitting, book discussions, or homework help.
Prerequisite: INFO 200
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 261. Resources for Children, Ages 6-12
A survey of the books and media available for children 6-12, and of the evaluation, selection, and use of these materials in the contexts of collection development, children’s reading interests, informational needs, school curricula, and multicultural library service. Repeatable for credit when content changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 261A. Programming and Services for Young Adults Ages 9-18
Administration and delivery of professional library and information services with multi-cultural young adult populations; features critical youth studies cultural/historical research, resources, policy, threats, tools, methods, service philosophies and management skills necessary for a comprehensive profile of YA library services.
Prerequisite: INFO 200
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 262. Resources for Young Adults
Materials for adolescents and pre-adolescents and methods for incorporating these materials into library planning. Collection development, needs assessment and programming will be featured. Information services for young adults in a variety of settings will also be addressed.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 262A. Materials for Children Ages 0-4
Survey of children’s materials, including “toy” books, picture books, and various media and technology appropriate for this age group, and how they can meet developmental needs. Collection development tools and techniques for these materials will also be included.
Prerequisite: INFO 200
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 263. Materials for Children
Survey of materials in a variety of formats including nonfiction, beginning chapter books, fictional genres, paperback series and electronic resources, and how they can help meet developmental needs. Collection development tools and techniques for this material will also be included.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, and either INFO 260A or INFO 261A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 264. Materials for Tweens
Survey of materials in various formats including fiction, nonfiction, movies, CDs, computer games and other materials, and how they can meet the developmental needs of this age group. Collection development tools and techniques for this material will also be included.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, and either INFO 260A or INFO 261A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 265. Materials for Teens
Survey of materials in various formats including fiction, nonfiction, movies, CDs, computer games and other materials, and how they can meet the developmental needs of this age group. Collection development tools and techniques for this material will also be included.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, and either INFO 260A or INFO 261A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
INFO 265. Materials for Young Adults Ages
This course will allow students to take an in depth look at materials in a variety of formats for teens, including fiction, popular nonfiction, graphic novels, movies, computer games, websites, other media, and determine how they can meet developmental needs.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, and either INFO 260A or INFO 261A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 266. Collection Management
Study of collection management in all types of libraries and information centers. Includes analysis of information needs, criteria for selection, collection use evaluation and resources for collection development.
Prerequisite: INFO 202, INFO 204.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 267. Services to Youth
Seminar in planning, developing and evaluating youth services in public libraries. Special needs of children and young adults in the public library, liaison with schools, reference services, and collection planning will be featured. Repeatable for credit when content changes.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, and either INFO 260A or INFO 261A
Repeatable for credit, for up to 9 units.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-9 units

INFO 268. History of Youth Literature
The history of literature for children and teens from its earliest examples to today's current trends, including how childhood has changed over the years, the influence of culture on those changes, and on the materials created for children and teens.
Prerequisite: INFO 200
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 269. Early Childhood Literacy
Covers a wide variety of topics important for an understanding of early childhood multi-literacies in library and non-library environments, including current research, best practices and practical examples that can be implemented in various work environments with children.
Prerequisite: INFO 200
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 270. Intellectual Freedom and Youth
This course will focus on intellectual freedom issues with youth, the value of youth literature to enhance individuals' lives, the ethics of intellectual freedom, the psychology of censorship and how to combat it, and how to defend materials for youth.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 271A. Genres and Topics in Youth Literature
Various topics and genres in literature for children or teens will be examined in depth, such as graphic novels, poetry, fantasy, science fiction, publishing and writing trends, reading motivation techniques, literature in the classroom, and the art of picture books. Repeatable for up to 9 units.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, and either INFO 260A or INFO 261A
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-9 units

INFO 272. Authors and Illustrators in Youth Literature
This course will look at selected authors and/or illustrators of youth literature, examining their work, their lives, their motivations, their criticism, and the usefulness of their work.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 275. Library Services for Racially and Ethnically Diverse Communities
This course focuses on developing skills for planning, implementing and evaluating programs for addressing the information needs of racially, ethnically and linguistically diverse communities. Reviews the major national, state and local studies.
Prerequisites: INFO 200 and INFO 204. Not available to Open University Students.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 280. History of Books and Libraries
This class traces the development of the book through its many stages and explores how the creation, use, and storage of information are affected by social and technological change. The development of libraries and librarianship and how they have accommodated themselves to the changing form of the book will also be considered.
Prerequisite: INFO 200
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

INFO 281. Seminar in Contemporary Issues
Investigation of major contemporary issues within the information profession. Topics range from censorship to the need for a national information policy and change each time the course is offered. A maximum of nine units may be repeated in the same semester when content changes.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202, INFO 204.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

INFO 282. Seminar in Library Management
Application of management theory to specific problems. Readings and discussions of the development of effective strategies for planning and implementing organizational change. Content changes each time offered. A maximum of nine units may be repeated in the same semester when content changes.
Prerequisite: INFO 200 and INFO 204. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

INFO 283. Marketing of Information Products and Services
Applications of marketing concepts to library and information services. Market analysis, use surveys, market targeting and introduction of services.
Prerequisites: INFO 200 and INFO 204. Not available to Open University Students.
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

INFO 284. Seminar in Archives and Records Management
In-depth study of current issues and practices in archives and records management. The course addresses new areas of research and application such as oral history, sound and visual archives, digitization, archival automation, archival security, genealogy, and more. Course is repeatable for credit for up to 12 units.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202, INFO 204
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

INFO 285. Research Methods in Library and Information Science
Selection, formulation and development of problems in library and information science research. Evaluation of published research and in the field.
Prerequisites: INFO 200, INFO 202, INFO 204
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

INFO 286. Interpersonal Communication Skills for Librarians
The principles and practice of interpersonal communication; small group and peer relationships.
Prerequisites: INFO 200 and INFO 204. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units
INFO 287. Seminar in Information Science
Current issues and problems in information retrieval as related to concepts and theories of information science. A maximum of nine units may be repeated with different content.
Prerequisite: INFO 200. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units
INFO 289. Advanced Topics in Library and Information Science
Advanced independent examination of selected issues and problems in library and information science with a focus on the integration of theory and practice. Issues and problems addressed will vary each semester.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units
INFO 292. Professional Experience: Projects
Gives students the opportunity to complete a professional project related to the theory and method of Library & Information Science in an information organization or institution, and to gain practical experience in one or more areas of LIS.
Prerequisites: INFO 200, 202, 204, plus six advanced courses.
Credit / No Credit
3 units
INFO 293. Introduction to Data Networking
An introduction to computer networking in both Lan and Wan environments with an emphasis on hands-on projects.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202, INFO 204. INFO 240 desirable.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
INFO 294. Professional Experience: Internships
Supervised professional experience in an approved public, academic, or special library or other information-based organization.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202, INFO 204, and three advanced courses.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
2-4 units
INFO 295. School Library Field Work
A supervised professional experience of school librarianship at the levels of both elementary and secondary (middle or high) schools. Emphasis is on observation and guided practice with a credentialed school librarian (library media teacher).
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202, INFO 204.
Credit / No Credit
3 units
INFO 297. Practicum in Instruction for Information Literacy
Experience with instruction in the computer, network and media aspects of information literacy. Course may be repeated in different semester.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3 units
INFO 298. Special Studies
Advanced individual research and projects related to libraries and information systems. Available only to those students who have completed the major portion of the degree coursework. May be repeated for a maximum of six units of credit.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202, INFO 204, instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-3 units
INFO 299. Thesis
Approved thesis proposal and consent of a faculty advisor required. May be repeated for a maximum of six units of credit.
Prerequisite: INFO 200, INFO 202, INFO 204, INFO 285.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units
UPPER DIVISION
INFO 1290R. Thesis Supervision
Continued work on thesis.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a thesis class
Note: No Degree Credit
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
MASTERS OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION
GRADUATE
MARA 200. Record and Recordkeeping Professions
The role of records and recordkeeping in society; history, definitions and important concepts related to records and recordkeeping; contexts and critiques of records and recordkeeping; significant scholars and recordkeepers throughout history. Not repeatable.
Prerequisite: Demonstrated computer literacy through completion of required new student online technology workshop.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
MARA 202. Information Technology, Records, and the Information Age
Overview of impact of information technologies on records and recordkeeping; evolution of record media, communications and computing technologies; records systems and network development; databases; records information models, structures and standards; digital archives technologies.
Prerequisite: Demonstrated computer literacy through completion of required new student online technology workshop.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
MARA 204. Management of Records and Archival Institutions
Application of management principles to the administration of records and archives centers; management functions, theories and concepts; decision making; goals and objectives; organizational structures; human resources; financial considerations; marketing; legal considerations; ethical considerations; global concerns.
Prerequisite: Demonstrated computer literacy through completion of required new student online technology workshop.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
MARA 210. Records Creation, Appraisal and Retention
Overview of records creation processes; management and documentation of those processes, including forms, mail, reports, reprographics management, document control, legal compliance; basic appraisal concepts; records inventories and retention scheduling; vital records; contingency planning; records disposition; and archives.
Prerequisite: MARA 200, MARA 202.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
MARA 211. Records Access, Storage and Retrieval
Examination of records systems, storage, retrieval, filing systems; fundamentals of information retrieval; active file systems and operation; records center operations; special storage; archival reference and access concepts; legal and ethical considerations; privacy and copyright; user communities. Not repeatable.
Prerequisite: MARA 200, MARA 202, and MARA 204.
3 units

MARA 243. Recordkeeping Program Analysis, Design and Evaluation
Overview of activities involved in planning, organizing, directing and controlling a records management program; implementation strategies, evaluations and audits; facilities, equipment, supplies and technology considerations. Not repeatable.
Prerequisite: MARA 200, MARA 202, and MARA 204.
3 units

MARA 248. Standards and Structures for Records and Recordkeeping
Overview of the theory and current practice of records and archives intellectual control and the systems and products that establish it. Not repeatable.
Prerequisite: MARA 200, MARA 202.
3 units

MARA 249. Electronic Recordkeeping Systems and Issues in Electronic Recordkeeping
Application of recordkeeping and archival principles to management and preservation of electronic records, multi- and hyper-media resources and email, standards for representation and preservation of nontraditional networked information; electronic records/document management systems and derivations; policy development. Not repeatable.
Prerequisite: MARA 200, MARA 202, and MARA 204.
3 units

MARA 256. 21st Century Archival Methods
Archival science and archival methods as presently practiced in archival repositories. Types of archival repositories. Influence of other disciplines on archives and vice versa. Focus on technological changes and their effects on traditional archival records, systems, methodologies. Not repeatable.
Prerequisite: MARA 200, MARA 202.
3 units

MARA 259. Records and Information Preservation and Security
Records and archives preservation; recovery and disaster techniques; information systems and networks preservation and security administration and maintenance, risk analysis; electronic and non-electronic media protection methods and materials; copyright management strategies; trusted digital repositories. Not repeatable.
Prerequisite: MARA 200, MARA 202, and MARA 204.
3 units

MARA 283. Enterprise Content Management and Digital Preservation
Presents theoretical principles and practical aspects of digital content management and preservation. Explores challenges related to multiple file formats, standards, and retention requirements. Provides hands-on experience using both a digital content management system and a trusted digital repository.
Prerequisite: MARA 210, or MARA 211, or MARA 249
3 units

MARA 284. Seminar in Archives and Records Management
This course explores current issues and practices in archives and records management such as Protecting Conflicting Rights in the Digital Environment, Archivist: Meet Web 2.0, Ethics and Computer Forensics, and Implications of Cloud Computing on Records Management.
Prerequisite: MARA 200, 202, and 204.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

MARA 285. Research Methods in Records Management and Archival Science
Overview of research methods in the social sciences and their application to research about and within archives and records centers. Research design, human subjects, quantitative and qualitative methods, model studies, methodological critique and evaluation, data analysis and presentation. Not repeatable.
Prerequisite: MARA 200, MARA 202, and MARA 204.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MARA 289. Advanced Topics in Archives and Records Administration (ePortfolio)
Completion of the ePortfolio, integrating theory and practice, to satisfy the Culminating Experience, with the portfolio based on core competencies for archives and records administration professionals as outlined in the MARA 289 Handbook. Completed in final semester. Not repeatable.
Prerequisite: See information about eligibility by looking at the current MARA 289 Handbook and revising the section on “Eligibility”.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

MARA 292. Professional Certification
Through consultation with advisor: preparation exercises, mock exams, information, work experience and registration guidance toward application, submission and completion (completion not required) of ICRM and/or ACA exams for professional certification(s) in archives and records administration. Not repeatable.
Prerequisite: MARA 200, MARA 202, MARA 204, plus six advanced courses.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

MARA 293. Professional Experience: Projects
Professional projects submitted by an individual or organization, supervised by a professional archivist or records manager, which can be completed during one semester.
Prerequisite: MARA 200, MARA 204
Credit / No Credit
3 units

MARA 294. Professional Experience - Internships
Internship under professional supervision in a selected archives or records center. The internship site must meet criteria outlined in the MARA internship guidelines and be approved by the internship coordinator. Repeatable for up to 6 units of credit.
Prerequisite: MARA 200, MARA 204
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3 units

MARA 295. Organizational Consulting Project (OCP)
Organizational Consulting Projects are submitted by an individual or organization, supervised by a professional archivist or records manager, and requires the application of the knowledge and skills developed throughout the program.
Repeatable for up to 6 units.
Prerequisites: MARA 200, MARA 204
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3 units
Interdisciplinary Studies Courses

Academic Year 2016-2017
Course Descriptions

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
Journalism and Mass Communications Courses

ADVERTISING

LOWER DIVISION

ADV 091. Introduction to Advertising
Comprehensive survey of the basic principles of advertising. Topics include strategic planning, integrated communications, audience targeting, creative strategy, advertising media, social responsibility, advertising ethics, international advertising and current issues in advertising.
Prerequisite: ADV 91
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ADV 092. Int’l Program Studies
Repeatable for credit
Mixed Grading
1-6 units

ADV 121. Consumer Advertising
Principles and practices of advertising consumer products and services using traditional mass media, alternative media and new media. Topics include consumer behavior, branding, targeting, and positioning, national brand advertising, retail strategy, advertising and merchandising.
Prerequisite: ADV 91
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ADV 122. Business-to-Business Advertising
Principles and practices of developing marketing communications programs and collateral materials for business-to-business products and services; translating technical information into persuasive communications; direct marketing, and other forms of sales support communications.
Prerequisite: ADV 091
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ADV 123. Broadcast and New Media Advertising
History, development, and current applications of traditional broadcast advertising, the Internet as an advertising medium, and the implications of emerging new media. Focus is on creative strategy and media strategy.
Prerequisite: ADV 91
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ADV 124. Copywriting
Prerequisite: ADV 091, MCOM 100W and ENGL 071
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ADV 125. Advertising Layout and Production
Principles of design applied to print advertising; print production theory and practical application. Preparation of layouts and mechanicals utilizing latest computer applications. Instruction in use of type, printing processes, types of paper, uses of color.
Prerequisite: ADV 91
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ADV 126. Media Planning and Buying
Theory, evaluation and selection of advertising media for a variety of target audiences; demographics and psychographics. Students plan, buy and measure the success of a real media plan.
Prerequisite: ADV 091 and BUS2 130
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ADV 127. Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)
Learn how advertising, public relations, promotions, and marketing all work together to achieve campaign objectives. Strategic planning, budgeting, research, tactics, evaluation, presentation skills and team building.
Prerequisite: Three ADV courses and BUS2 130
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ADV 130. Advanced Layout and Production
Creative development, strategy, concept, and execution using InDesign and Photoshop. Advanced layout and design principles, integration of language, and visual communication theory will be emphasized in product positioning.
Prerequisite: ADV 125 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JOURNALISM

LOWER DIVISION

JOUR 061. Writing for Print, Electronic and Online Media
Introduction to writing for media—newspapers, magazines, electronic and the Internet—as well as producing content for multi-media distribution in a converged media environment. Emphasis on how different media require different writing styles and content.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A, ENGL 2
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JOUR 095. Beginning Digital News Photography
Basic introduction to news photography and photojournalism field. Includes camera use—composition, aperture, shutter speed and lens selection—and processing for print or electronic media using Photoshop. Emphasis on technical aspects of digital news photography and storytelling with photographs.
Prerequisites: English Remediation completed or a post baccalaureate.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

JOUR 132. Magazine Reporting, Print and Online
Reporting and writing of feature stories for magazines, print and online. Develops expertise in reaching a targeted audience with words and images. While the prerequisite, JOUR 61, teaches breaking news writing, this course explores longer, deeper forms.
Prerequisite: JOUR 61
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JOUR 133. Editing and News Management
Media Lab. for the editor serving as wordsmith and coach, a hands-on approach to copy editing and headline writing for online and print media. Students work as editors for media lab publications.
Prerequisite: JOUR 61 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
Academic Year
2016-2017
Course Descriptions

Friday, June 24, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

JOUR 134. In-Depth Online Reporting
Media Lab. Designed for experienced writers who want to report for online media. Includes feature and in-depth reporting as well as Web design for a team project.
Prerequisite: JOUR 61 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JOUR 135. Reporting, Editing, and Management
Media Lab. A team of reporters, photographers and editors will produce the Spartan Daily online publications as well as its daily newspaper and magazines. The editors will direct the coverage, including digital photography and audio/video streaming. May be repeated for credit with instructor consent.
Prerequisite: Reporters, JOUR 61, JOUR 132A; Photographers, JOUR 142. Editors, JOUR 135 as reporters; non majors with demonstrated writing and/or Web-design skills, instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

JOUR 136. Newspaper and Magazine Design
Principles of newspaper and magazine design—news judgment, story and headline hierarchy, typography and meaningful visual storytelling through use of photos/art. Practice in creating newspaper pages and magazine layouts and cover designs.
Prerequisite: JOUR 061, JOUR 133 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JOUR 137. Reviewing the Arts
Students explore the arts while learning to forge their opinions into reasoned critical journalistic reviews. Students will attend performances and exhibits, meet and interview artists and professional critics, read selected writings in criticism and aesthetics, and learn to support their insightful opinions with evidence.
Prerequisite: JOUR 061
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JOUR 142. Beginning Visual Journalism for Print/Electronic Media
Media Lab. Introduction to basic principles and practices of photojournalism for online media, newspapers, magazines and corporate publications, using still photographs to tell the story.
Prerequisite: JOUR 95, PHOT 040, or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JOUR 144. Picture Editing for Print/Electronic Media
Presentation and picture editing for online media, newspapers, magazines and other publications; visual tactics to bring readers to a page, picture selection, graphics, layout, design and ethical considerations using illustrative art and photography.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JOUR 145. Advanced Visual Journalism for Print/Electronic Media
Media Lab. Advanced practices in photojournalistic storytelling with single and multiple picture color assignments. Technical emphasis on achieving proper color balance via lighting techniques. Aesthetic emphasis on pictures elevating a student’s portfolio to professional level.
Prerequisite: JOUR 142 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JOUR 153. Magazine Writing & Editing
Overview of magazine field, focusing on reporting, writing and editing. Students learn how an idea progresses from manuscript through art meetings to the printed or online page. Prepares students to produce San Jose State’s student magazine, Access, in JOUR 155.
Prerequisite: JOUR 132C.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JOUR 155. Magazine Editing and Production
Media Lab. Editing/producing print and online versions of award-winning Access and Etc. magazines. Staff edits articles, art and photography submitted by media lab students and other SJJSU freelancers.
Prerequisite: JOUR 132C, JOUR 153.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JOUR 164. Electronic News Gathering for Television
Media Lab. Principles and techniques of covering news for electronic media. Instruction in all aspects of television news gathering, presentation and production including writing, shooting, editing, producing and anchoring. Includes both field and studio work.
Prerequisite: JOUR 61 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JOUR 165. Television News Staff
Media Lab. Reporting, shooting and editing in digital and analog formats, producing and anchoring for television. Working in the field and studio to produce a weekly newscast/Webcast. May be repeated for credit with instructor consent.
Prerequisite: JOUR 164 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

JOUR 166. Convergence Newsroom
This course is designed for the experienced journalism major who wishes to learn about multimedia reporting for online platforms. Reporting/editing, magazine, broadcast and photo majors will work together to produce multimedia packages for posting online.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing, JOUR 135, JOUR 155, JOUR 165, or instructor consent
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JOUR 167. Television News Magazine
This is a course dedicated to quality, long-form visual reporting, told through the half-hour show, Equal Time. Each episode focuses on a specific topic in depth. The stories center around news important to Californians, and they air on the PBS-TV station, KQED Silicon Valley. The show contains taped packages and live-to-tape roundtable discussions. Students are responsible for several aspects of show creation, including reporting, writing, shooting, editing and producing. Repeatable for up to 6 units of credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: JOUR 061, JOUR 165 or Instructor Approval
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 063. New Media
Hands on instruction in multimedia and emerging new media technologies. Print and web page design, blogging, podcasting, videocasting, RSS and creation of multimedia presentations by combining still photos, graphics, and video with music and/or audio.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 064A. Special Topics: Technology
Seminar/workshop course focusing on a particular technology skill for the advertising, journalism, or public relations professions.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit
MCOM 070. Visual Communication for Modern Media  
Design for television, newspapers, advertising, public relations, magazines, film and video. Modules include design and impact of visual imagery and how to apply sound ethical principles.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MCOM 072. Mass Communication and Society  
Mass communication and its relationship to society. Basic theories in mass communication, contemporary issues and milestones in our understanding of media effects. GE Area: D3  
Prerequisite: Not repeatable for credit if equivalent course has been taken elsewhere.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: D3  
3 units  

MCOM 092. Int’l Program Studies  
Repeatability for credit  
Mixed Grading  
1-12 units  

UPPER DIVISION  

MCOM 100W. Writing Workshop: Mass Communications  
Advanced writing across the media -- advertising, journalism and public relations. Writing and research for an increasingly convergent media with multiple media formats from the Web to print and broadcast, including writing to accompany audio and visual images. GE Area: Z  
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. Should be taken junior year; required of all advertising, journalism and public relations majors before they reach senior standing. The course will be waived for students receiving a waiver score on the Writing Skills Test.  
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: Z  
3 units  

MCOM 101. Media Law and Ethics  
Principles and case studies of mass communications law and ethics. Constitutional guarantees, libel, privacy, contempt, privilege, copyright, Internet law, FCC and FTC regulatory law.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing,  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MCOM 103. History of American Media  
Development of mass communications in the United States from colonial times to the present. Social, economic and political factors that shaped modern media and the impact of mass media on the society.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MCOM 104. Introduction to Mass Communications Research  
Introduction to social science research in mass communications; emphasis on public opinion research, including sampling, survey research design, measurement; also precision journalism, content analysis and external databases; may include class project.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MCOM 105. Lifestyles, Diversity and the Media  
Identifies and evaluates the impact of ethnicity/culture, alternative lifestyles and gender issues on advertising, television, radio, newspapers, magazines and public relations. Examines attitudes, trends and perceptions that help shape mass communication messages.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MCOM 106. Global Mass Communication  
Societal factors behind gathering and disseminating information and entertainment content among mass communication systems of the world. Basic theoretical concepts about international communication and international relations. Impact on economy, politics, culture and governmental communication policies.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MCOM 111. Internship  
Field work for advertising, journalism and public relations majors near end of junior or beginning of senior year, including summer term.  
Prerequisite: At least 9 units of major course work in the department (including specified foundation courses) and advisor consent.  
Credit / No Credit  
3 units  

MCOM 119. Specialized Writing  
Writing for mass communication with focus on specific topic during the semester. Topics may include specialized writing in public relations, advertising, broadcast and print media.  
Prerequisite: JOUR 61, upper division standing or instructor consent.  
Notes: Offered only occasionally.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MCOM 163. Advanced New Media Technologies  
Hands on instruction in multimedia and emerging new media technologies. Print and web page design, blogging, podcasting, RSS and creation of interactive multimedia presentations by combining still photos, graphics, and video with music and/or other audio.  
Prerequisites: MCOM 63 or Instructor Consent  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MCOM 170. Strategic Social Media & Business Communications  
This class helps students learn how to apply the fundamentals of social media in a business setting to include: best practices for creating effective content strategies, how to fully utilize Twitter, Facebook, Instagram and other information platforms to generate community engagement, and how to use blogs most effectively to engage the public.  
Prerequisite: MCOM 100W  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MCOM 180. Global Leadership  
This program is designed to help students begin a journey of becoming globally competent. Through classroom instruction, interaction with local business leaders, and cultural excursions, this course will introduce students to the theories and practices of global leadership.  
Repeatable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1-6 units  

MCOM 180ITL. JMC International Experience  
Through international study students will examine globalization models to gain a global perspective on geopolitical and economic issues, media and integrated strategic communications, explore the concepts of global citizenship and global corporate citizenship, and learn how to analyze cultural differences.  
Prerequisite: SJSU upper division undergraduate or graduate student, or by instructor’s permission.  
Credit / No Credit  
3 units
MCOM 181A. Special Topics: Professional Development
Seminar/workshop course focusing on a particular professional skill for advertising, journalism and public relations.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MCOM 199A. Advertising & Public Relations Agency I
The first of a two-semester capstone course where seniors will work in teams in a School-sponsored Advertising and Public Relations Agency to plan and execute real-world integrated strategic campaigns as well as to prepare entries for national competitions. Enrollment by permission only.
Prerequisite: PR Majors: PR 099, PR 190 or PR 192; PR 191; ADV Majors: ADV 091.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 199B. Advertising & Public Relations Agency II
The second of a two-semester capstone course where seniors will work in teams in a School-sponsored Advertising and Public Relations Agency to plan and execute real-world integrated strategic campaigns as well as to prepare entries for national competitions. Enrollment by permission only.
Prerequisite: MCOM 199A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 220. Media and Social Issues
Selected readings and group discussions of significant published works dealing with mass communications: history, biography and appraisal; law and ethics of the print and broadcast media, advertising and public relations; public opinion and propaganda.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 231. New Media Visionaries
Class lecture series by visiting Silicon Valley leaders on the development of new media products, including such topics as idea generation, intellectual property, funding, design, development and integrated communication strategies.
Prerequisites: Admission to Graduate program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 240. Mass Communications History
Application of historical method in mass communications research; emphasis on source and bibliographical materials. Research projects in media history and development.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 250. International Communications
Factors affecting the international flow of news; sociocultural-economic influences on national media systems and concepts of press freedom; comparative mass media systems; the technology of international communications and its implications in developing a world community.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 260. Integrated Strategic Communications
Investigates the theory and practice of integrated communications to include promotion, advertising, public relations, direct marketing and branding. It explains how to integrate these processes of communication and how to develop a comprehensive integrated marketing communications plan.
Prerequisite: Intro course in advertising, public relations or marketing, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 270. Communication Law and Public Policy
A case history approach to the law of communications, including libel, privacy and regulation of broadcasting. Major development and landmark decisions, with emphasis on contemporary ethical and social issues such as free-press/fair trial and new technology.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 280. Communication Management
Explores the practice and theory of media management as it applies to: online media, newspapers, magazines, radio stations, television stations, advertising agencies, public relations firms, corporate communications and marketing communications. It incorporates leadership, media economics and conflict resolution.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 284. Interactive Project Management
Students will work in teams to create, develop and implement hypothetical Web and mobile applications while living the role of the interactive project manager, design manager and development manager. This class focuses on the rapidly changing creative and technological base of interactive Web and mobile application development.
Prerequisites: Admission to Graduate Program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 285. New Media Technologies
An examination of new technologies and the ways they influence and converge with traditional media and other communication specialties. Social, political, and regulatory aspects of emerging technologies are discussed.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 290. Theory of Mass Communications
Basic theories of communications systems. Functional comparisons of various communications systems in relation to political structure. Communications theories in related disciplines of psychology, sociology, anthropology, economics and political science.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 295. Mass Communications Research
Methodologies of research in mass communications: historical, descriptive and empirical with emphasis on statistical aspects of data processing and interpretation.
Prerequisite: MCOM 210 and MCOM 290 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MCOM 298. Special Studies in Mass Communications
Independent studies in specific areas of mass communications. May be repeated for credit (not in same semester).
Notes: Units can be used for Plan B master’s degree projects.
Repeatable for credit.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-6 units

MCOM 299. Master’s Thesis
Supervised thesis in the field of mass communications. May be repeated for credit (not in same semester).
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree and approval of thesis proposal.
Repeatable for credit.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3-6 units

PUBLIC RELATIONS

LOWER DIVISION
PR 099. Contemporary Public Relations
Principles, evolution and professional practice of modern public relations. Concepts of planning and executing effective communication strategies, including message design and distribution for any organization.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
UPPER DIVISION

PR 190. Media Writing in the Information Age
Writing and preparation of public relations materials for distribution to today’s print, broadcast, and Internet media. Writing techniques for various media to reach specific audiences.
Prerequisite: JOUR 061.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PR 191. Strategic Writing for the Organization
Writing and production of marketing communication materials such as speeches, direct mail, brochures, newsletters and Web sites, all with an emphasis on computer-aided design and graphics.
Prerequisite: JOUR 061.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PR 192. Case Studies in Strategic Communication
Case studies focusing on the problems and challenges faced by a variety of organizations. Practical application of creative problem-solving, theory, and research about “real world” situations.
Prerequisite: PR 099.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PR 193. Special Event Management
The planning and managing of events for the purpose of accomplishing organizational objectives. Emphasis on creative thinking, logistics and practical application of strategies and tactics. A major project is the execution of an actual event.
Prerequisite: PR 099 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PR 194. Fund Raising Management
Strategies and tactics of managing fund development programs for non-profits and charitable organizations. The planning and execution of annual giving programs, major gifts, capital campaigns, and fund-raising events.
Prerequisite: PR 099 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PR 199. Campaign Planning and Management
Creative problem-solving in strategic planning and program management. Conceive, develop and present an integrated communications plan to a “real-world” client.
Prerequisite: PR 099, PR 190 or PR 191, PR 192, and MCOM 111.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
Justice Studies Department Courses

FORENSIC SCIENCE

LOWER DIVISION

FS 011. Survey of Forensic Science
This survey course introduces students to the profession of forensic science. Topics include the field's history and sub-disciplines, the CSI Effect, the application of the scientific method to physical evidence analysis. Virtual labs may be used to augment readings.
M/W 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FS 160. Special Topics in Forensic Science
Range of topics in Forensic Science which will vary by semester. Topics may include Blood Spatter Analysis, Microscopy and Trace Evidence, Forensic Art, Facial Reconstruction, and others. Repeatable for up to 9 units credit when content changes.
Prerequisite: FS 11, JS 106, or instructor permission.
M/W/F 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FS 161. Crime Scene Investigation
Fundamental theories of physical evidence practically applied and the legal considerations involved in its recognition, collection preservation and presentation in court are covered. Topics include securing and recording the crime scene, collecting evidence, maintaining the chain of custody and reconstruction.
Prerequisites: FS 11, JS 10, or instructor permission.
M/W 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FS 162. Forensic Science Applications
Scientific analysis and interpretation of physical evidence using identification and comparison techniques. Practical lab exercises in human identification, questioned documents, bite marks, trace evidence, presumptive testing and glass analysis. Additional topics include court testimony, quality assurance and ethics.
Prerequisites: FS 11, JS 10, or instructor permission.
M/W 2 2
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FS 163. Fingerprint Science
History and use of fingerprints in criminal identification. Topics include the scientific basis for fingerprint ID, anatomy of friction ridge skin, pattern classification, minutiae marking, the Henry System, AFIS and ACE-V, and court presentation of fingerprint evidence.
Prerequisites: FS 11, JS 10, or instructor permission.
M/W 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FS 164. Crime Scene and Evidence Photography
Practical use of photography in documenting crime scenes and evidence. Topics will include 35mm camera operation, lenses, focus, exposure, depth of field, lighting, composition, flash, injury documentation, digital cameras and video, and court presentation of photographic evidence.
Prerequisites: FS 11, JS 10, or instructor permission.
M/W/F 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FS 165. Forensic Biometrics
A survey of scientific and biometric tools and applications used to establish human identity. Topics include identification of missing persons, casualties of mass disasters; victims of war crimes; and the ethical, legal and social implications of such technology.
Prerequisites: FS 11, JS 10, or instructor permission.
M/W/F 4 2
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FS 166. Forensic Chemistry
An exploration of scientific concepts, methods, practices, instrumentation, interpretation, statistics and court issues of chemistry as applied in forensic science including special topics: drug analysis, toxicology, arson and trace analysis emphasizing the instrumentation that allows chemical examination of evidence.
Prerequisites: CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, or instructor permission.
M/W/F 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FS 167. Forensic Molecular Biology
History, scientific concepts, methods, practices, instrumentation, interpretation, statistics and court issues of forensic DNA analysis via lectures, hands-on activities/laboratories, and videos. Collection, documentation and preservation of biological evidence, bioethics, QA, validation, admissibility and training will also be covered.
Prerequisites: BIOL 031, CHEM 001A, and CHEM 001B
M/W/F 4 4
Normal Grade Rules
5 units

FS 168. Fluorescent Applications in Molecular Biology and Forensic Science
This course covers scientific concepts, methods, practices, instrumentation, interpretation, statistics and court issues of fluorescent applications in molecular biology and forensic science. Topics include, atomic and molecular basis of fluorescence, emission, photophysical processes, energy transfer, QA, validation, accreditation, and admissibility.
Prerequisites: BIOL 030, BIOL 031, CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, FS 162 all with grades of 'C' or better.
M/W/F 4 4
Normal Grade Rules
6 units

FS 169. FS Senior Sem : Studies in Contemporary FS Issues
Identification, discussion and analysis of selected problems in forensic science. A major term paper, presentation on a selected topic and participation on written as well as in-class assignments and activities are required.
Prerequisites: Justice Studies Majors: Senior standing, JS 100W and JS 114 or instructor consent, graduation application filed and you must have already filled out and have a signed major form. Note: JS 114 is waived as a prerequisite for forensic science majors.
Prerequisites: For Forensic Science Majors: Senior standing, JS 100W, FS 161, FS 162, Biology 30, CHEM 1A and CHEM 1B or by instructor consent, graduation application filed and you must have already filled out and have a signed major form.
M/W/F 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

FS 106. Forensic Entomology
See ENT 106.
M/W 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FS 160. Special Topics in Forensic Science
See ENT 106.
M/W 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FS 164. Crime Scene and Evidence Photography
See ENT 106.
M/W 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FS 166. Forensic Chemistry
See ENT 106.
M/W 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FS 167. Forensic Molecular Biology
See ENT 106.
M/W 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
5 units

FS 168. Fluorescent Applications in Molecular Biology and Forensic Science
See ENT 106.
M/W 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
6 units

FS 169. FS Senior Sem : Studies in Contemporary FS Issues
See ENT 106.
M/W 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JUSTICE STUDIES

LOWER DIVISION

JS 010. Introduction to Justice Studies
Historical and philosophical development of the justice system. Description, analysis and evaluation of criminal justice agencies. Relationship between theory and practice.
M/W/F 3 3
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
### Academic Year 2016-2017

**Course Descriptions**

**Friday, June 24, 2016**

**ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

---

**JS 012. Introduction to Legal Studies**

The course presents historical and modern perspectives of the theories and structures of law, and provides an overview of the economic and sociological challenges to law making. This course also examines the nexus between law, social change, and dispute resolution.

Normal Grade Rules

3 units

**JS 015. Introductory Statistics in Justice Studies**

Introduction to measures of central tendency, variation, correlation and regression, probability, estimation and hypothesis testing as used in Justice Studies. GE Area: B4

Normal Grade Rules

GE B4

3 units

**JS 025. Introduction to Human Rights and Justice**

This course is a lower division introduction to the history of human rights as a concept and body of international law, and to the complicated role of human rights in contemporary social justice campaigns. GE Area: D3

Normal Grade Rules

GE D3

3 units

---

**UPPER DIVISION**

**JS 100W. Writing Workshop**

Development of advanced communication skills, both written and oral. Emphasis on writing formats used by criminal justice professionals. A scholarly paper, written in APA format and informed by research, will be required. GE Area: Z

Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. Allowed Declared Major: Justice Studies.

Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).

Normal Grade Rules

GE Z

3 units

**JS 101. Critical Issues and Ideas in Justice**

Interdisciplinary, historical and comparative examination of justice concepts and controversies, including the state’s role in promoting justice and perpetuating injustice; legitimate versus illegitimate violence; human rights, stateless persons, and the international community; the relationship between social justice and criminal justice.

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing; JS 10, 12, 25 or FS 11,

Co-requisite: JS 100w

Note: A grade of "C" or better is required for Justice Studies majors.

Normal Grade Rules

3 units

**JS 102. Police and Society**

A multidisciplinary study of law enforcement from the early 1800’s to the present. Focus on significant studies in relation to the role of police and analysis of current models and practices.

Prerequisite: JS 10, 12, 25, or FS 11. Upper division standing.

Corequisite: JS 100W

Note: Must achieve a grade of "C" or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.

Normal Grade Rules

3 units

**JS 103. Courts and Society**

Structure and functions of the court system. Emphasizes attorneys’ and judges’ roles and the court process. Examination of federal and state legislative, executive and judicial branch actions, including Supreme Court decisions in civil and criminal cases.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

Note: A grade of "C" or better is required for graduation.

Normal Grade Rules

3 units

**JS 104. Penal Politics & Institutions**

Interdisciplinary examination of issues of race, class, gender, ethnicity, economy, and culture as it relates to punishment, the penal process, and social control.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

Note: Must achieve a grade of "C" or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.

Normal Grade Rules

3 units

**JS 106. Judicial Management**

Structure and functions of the court system. Emphasizes attorneys’ and judges’ roles and the court process. Examination of federal and state legislative, executive and judicial branch actions, including Supreme Court decisions in civil and criminal cases.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

Note: A grade of "C" or better is required for graduation.

Normal Grade Rules

3 units

**JS 107. Justice Management and Ethics**

The theory and practice of managing justice system agencies, including organizational change and contemporary issues. In-depth examination of ethical challenges in managing justice agencies, and strategies for ensuring ethical practices.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

Note: A grade of "C" or better is required for graduation.

Normal Grade Rules

3 units

**JS 108. Research Methods in Justice Studies**

Introduction to quantitative research methods used in Justice Studies. Includes relationship of theory to empirical evidence; logic underlying methods of inquiry; ethics in conducting empirical research; and methodological design, operationalization, and data analysis.

Prerequisite: JS 10, 12, 25, or FS 11; JS 100W with a grade of "C" or better; JS 15 or Stat 95 or equivalent with a "C" or better; Upper Division Standing; Restricted to JS majors and minors.

Note: A grade of "C" or better is required for Justice Studies majors.

Normal Grade Rules

3 units

**JS 109. Justice Management and Ethics**

Structure and functions of the court system. Emphasizes attorneys’ and judges’ roles and the court process. Examination of federal and state legislative, executive and judicial branch actions, including Supreme Court decisions in civil and criminal cases.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

Note: A grade of "C" or better is required for graduation.

Normal Grade Rules

3 units

**JS 110. Critical Issues and Ideas in Justice**

Interdisciplinary, historical and comparative examination of justice concepts and controversies, including the state’s role in promoting justice and perpetuating injustice; legitimate versus illegitimate violence; human rights, stateless persons, and the international community; the relationship between social justice and criminal justice.

Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing; JS 10, 12, 25 or FS 11,

Co-requisite: JS 100w

Note: A grade of "C" or better is required for Justice Studies majors.

Normal Grade Rules

3 units

**JS 112. Drugs and Society**

Examines the physiological effects of psychoactive drugs; history of legal and illegal drug use; causes and rates of use and addiction; drugs in the media; drug-related crime and violence; criminalization, decriminalization, legalization, harm reduction; drug courts; drug treatment.

Pre/Corequisite: Any 100W

Note: Must achieve a grade of "C" or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.

Normal Grade Rules

3 units

**JS 113. Terrorism, Intelligence, and Security**

Examination of terrorist organizations and activities, definitions of terrorism, and social and political consequences of terrorism. Includes policy responses to terrorism, including roles of intelligence and security agencies, and impacts on law, rights and liberties.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

Note: A grade of "C" or better is required for Justice Studies majors.

Normal Grade Rules

3 units

**JS 114. Research Methods in Justice Studies**

Introduction to qualitative research methods used in Justice Studies. Includes relationship of theory to empirical evidence; logic underlying methods of inquiry; ethics in conducting empirical research; and methodological design, operationalization, and data analysis.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

Note: A grade of "C" or better is required for Justice Studies majors.

Normal Grade Rules

3 units

**JS 115. Immigration and Justice**

Interdisciplinary analysis of cultural, social and political implications of transnational migrations and their historical and present influences on US culture. Emphasis on issues of social justice and human rights related to contemporary migratory movements.

Pre/Corequisite: Any 100W

Note: Must achieve a grade of "C" or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.

Normal Grade Rules

3 units
JS 128. Punishment, Culture and Society
Critical analysis of the cultural, political and economic dimensions of penal politics in contemporary American society, with particular reference to the relationships between criminal justice and social justice. Emphasis on issues of racial, economic, and gender inequality.
Pre/Co-requisite: Any 100w.
Note: Must achieve a grade of "C" or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 129. International Crime and Deviance
This course offers an international perspective on violence. This course analyzes transnational crime and deviance trends, their causes, as well as organizational responses. Topics discussed in this class include international drug markets, sexual commerce, child soldiers, and terrorism.
Pre/Co-requisite: Any 100W
Note: Must achieve a grade of "C" or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 130. Sexuality & Justice
JS 130 surveys the relationship between sexuality and social and criminal justice. Students explore the nature and extent of sexual offenses against adults and children. A critical examination of recent public policies aimed at managing sexual aggression is included.
Pre/Co-requisite: Any 100W
Note: Must achieve a grade of "C" or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 131. Crisis Intervention, Mediation and Restorative Justice
Review of theory, research and practical skill development in communication and problem resolution strategies using techniques of crisis intervention, mediation and restorative justice in community policing, family court, dependency court and juvenile justice settings.
Pre/Co-requisite: Any 100W
Note: Must achieve a grade of "C" or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 132. Race, Gender, Inequality and the Law
History of legal issues and individual and institutional discrimination of women, ethnic/cultural and religious minorities, gays and lesbians and the disabled in education, employment, criminal justice and the family. Affirmative action and reverse discrimination. Solutions for structured inequality in the U.S. GE Area: S Prerequisites: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

JS 133. Criminal Law
Examines abusive relationships and responsive community and justice system policy and preventive interventions. Topics include child abuse, neglect, gang and hate crimes, rape, marital violence and elderly abuse. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

JS 134. Criminal Evidence and Procedure
Historical development of philosophy of law and constitutional provisions, legal definitions, classifications of crime, case law, methodology and concepts of criminal law as a social force.
Pre/Co-requisite: Any 100w
Note: Must achieve a grade of "C" or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 135. Record Clearance Project
Record Clearance Project Representation teaches students to assist clients in preparing and filing petitions to clear criminal convictions in court, and related tasks. Under attorney supervision, students represent between two to four clients.
Prerequisites: JS 140 or instructor consent.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

JS 136. Family and Community Violence
Examines abusive relationships and responsive community and justice system policy and preventive interventions. Topics include child abuse, neglect, gang and hate crimes, rape, marital violence and elderly abuse. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

JS 137. Collaborative Response to Family Violence
Employs an ecological framework to explore the scope, effects and response to family violence by diverse services and systems. Students are introduced to theory and practice of interdisciplinary collaboration and how it applies to respond more effectively to family violence.
Prerequisite: 100W, upper division standing or instructor permission
Corequisite: JS 136 or instructor permission
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 138. Record Clearance Representation
Record Clearance Project Representation teaches students to assist clients in preparing and filing petitions to clear criminal convictions in court, and related tasks. Under attorney supervision, students represent between two to four clients.
Prerequisites: JS 140 or instructor consent.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

JS 139. Criminal Evidence and Procedure II
Examine the legal and ethical issues involved in the investigation and presentation of evidence in criminal justice. GE Area: S
Prerequisites: JS 140 or instructor consent.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

JS 140. Record Clearance Project
Record Clearance Project - Advanced Study and Community Involvement involves mentoring RCP students in client interviews, coordinating project tasks and events, collecting data from former clients and students, helping with RCP community involvement, and assisting in other tasks.
Prerequisites: JS 140 or instructor consent.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

JS 141. Record Clearance Project Representation
Record Clearance Project Representation teaches students to assist clients in preparing and filing petitions to clear criminal convictions in court, and related tasks. Under attorney supervision, students represent between two to four clients.
Prerequisites: JS 140 or instructor consent.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

JS 142. RCP - Advanced Study and Community Involvement
Record Clearance Project - Advanced Study and Community Involvement involves mentoring RCP students in client interviews, coordinating project tasks and events, collecting data from former clients and students, helping with RCP community involvement, and assisting in other tasks.
Prerequisites: JS 140 or instructor consent.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

JS 143. Criminal Evidence and Procedure
Origin, development, philosophy and constitutional basis of evidence, administrative and judicial rules and procedures that govern admissibility, examination of judicial decisions interpreting individual rights; exploration of process by which attorneys introduce evidence as proof or exculpation of crime.
Pre/Corequisite: Any 100W
Note: Must achieve a grade of "C" or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 144. Criminal Law
Examine the legal and ethical issues involved in the investigation and presentation of evidence in criminal justice. GE Area: S
Prerequisites: JS 140 or instructor consent.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

JS 145. White Collar Crime
Growth and development of white collar crime in the United States: crimes at the workplace, computer fraud, swindles, embezzlement, bribery and graft at the corporate and governmental levels.
Pre/Co-requisite: Any 100w
Note: Must achieve a grade of "C" or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
JS 150. Gender and Crime
Analysis of gender and its influence upon criminal participation and victimization, treatment in the criminal justice system, and those working in the criminal justice fields. Emphasis on women's experiences.
Pre/Co-requisite: Any 100W
Note: Must achieve a grade of “C” or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 151. Criminological Theory
Analysis of the nature and extent of crime, including causation and prevention. Descriptions of offenses, criminal typologies and victim surveys. Evaluation of various control and prevention strategies.
Prerequisite: JS 10, JS 12, JS 25 or FS 11
Pre/Co-requisite: JS 100W
Note: Must achieve a grade of “C” or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 152. Juvenile Delinquency & Justice
History, theory and functions of the juvenile justice system. The legal processes for delinquent minors, status offenders and dependent children, including intake, detention, adjudication and disposition. Current legal issues and debate.
Prerequisites: Upper Division Standing
Note: Must achieve a grade of “C” or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 153. Crime and Justice Across the Life Course
Explores how crime and justice are experienced by individuals over time. The nature and extent of offending and victimization at various ages across the life course is examined. A critical consideration of the criminal career paradigm is also provided.
Pre/corequisites: Any 100W
Note: Must achieve a grade of “C” or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 155. Victimology
Examination of the relationship between victim and offender; the behavior and attitudes of family, society and justice system toward the victim; nature and extent of loss, injury and damage to the victim.
Pre/Co-requisite: Any 100W
Note: Must achieve a grade of “C” or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 156. Gangs, Criminal Syndicates & Justice
A socio/historical examination of the emergence, evolution, persistence, activities and social structure of gangs and mobs; the effects of social factors, e.g., politics, law, technology and the economy, and consequences for communities and social institutions.
Pre/Co-requisite: Any 100W
Note: Must achieve a grade of “C” or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 157. Deviance and Justice
This course examines various areas of norm violations and rule-breaking behaviors including, alcohol and drug use/abuse, criminal violence, corporate deviance, gang violence, sexual deviance, child abuse, hate crime, mental illness, computer piracy and evaluates justice policies.
Pre/Co-requisite: Any 100W
Note: Must achieve a grade of “C” or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 158. The Prison Community
Analysis of formal and informal systems of organization and interaction among inmates and staff. Effects of the social structure and external system on the organization of the prison community.
Pre/Co-Requisite: Any 100W
Note: Must achieve a grade of “C” or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 159. Human Rights and Justice
The historical development of human rights and contemporary threats to the realization of fundamental dignity for humans and non-humans will also be explored.
GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V

JS 160. Introduction to Cybercrime
Introduces students to the growing legal, technical, and social issues surrounding crimes committed in cyberspace or assisted by computers. Discusses the nature of cybercrime from an international perspective and how the borderless nature of cybercrime impacts regulation and enforcement.
Prerequisite: Any 100W
Corequisite: Any 300W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 161. Forensic Science & Justice
Introduces students to the legal, technical, and social issues surrounding crimes committed in cyberspace or assisted by computers. Discusses the nature of cybercrime from an international perspective and how the borderless nature of cybercrime impacts regulation and enforcement.
Prerequisite: Any 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 162. Human Rights and Justice II
Interdisciplinary exploration of human rights instruments, institutions, and notable human rights campaigns.
The historical development of human rights and contemporary threats to the realization of fundamental dignity for humans and non-humans will also be explored.
GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Any 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 163. Human Rights and Justice III
Interdisciplinary exploration of human rights instruments, institutions, and notable human rights campaigns.
The historical development of human rights and contemporary threats to the realization of fundamental dignity for humans and non-humans will also be explored.
GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Any 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 164. Human Rights and Justice IV
Interdisciplinary exploration of human rights instruments, institutions, and notable human rights campaigns.
The historical development of human rights and contemporary threats to the realization of fundamental dignity for humans and non-humans will also be explored.
GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Any 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 165. Human Rights and Justice V
Interdisciplinary exploration of human rights instruments, institutions, and notable human rights campaigns.
The historical development of human rights and contemporary threats to the realization of fundamental dignity for humans and non-humans will also be explored.
GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Any 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 166. Human Rights and Justice VI
Interdisciplinary exploration of human rights instruments, institutions, and notable human rights campaigns.
The historical development of human rights and contemporary threats to the realization of fundamental dignity for humans and non-humans will also be explored.
GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Any 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 167. Human Rights and Justice VII
Interdisciplinary exploration of human rights instruments, institutions, and notable human rights campaigns.
The historical development of human rights and contemporary threats to the realization of fundamental dignity for humans and non-humans will also be explored.
GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Any 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 168. Human Rights and Justice VIII
Interdisciplinary exploration of human rights instruments, institutions, and notable human rights campaigns.
The historical development of human rights and contemporary threats to the realization of fundamental dignity for humans and non-humans will also be explored.
GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Any 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 169. Human Rights and Justice IX
Interdisciplinary exploration of human rights instruments, institutions, and notable human rights campaigns.
The historical development of human rights and contemporary threats to the realization of fundamental dignity for humans and non-humans will also be explored.
GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Any 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 170. Human Rights and Justice X
Interdisciplinary exploration of human rights instruments, institutions, and notable human rights campaigns.
The historical development of human rights and contemporary threats to the realization of fundamental dignity for humans and non-humans will also be explored.
GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Any 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 171. Human Rights and Justice XI
Interdisciplinary exploration of human rights instruments, institutions, and notable human rights campaigns.
The historical development of human rights and contemporary threats to the realization of fundamental dignity for humans and non-humans will also be explored.
GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Any 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 172. Human Trafficking and Modern Day Slavery
This course examines the social, cultural, and historical dimensions of global human trafficking and modern-day slavery, with special attention to the efficacy, effectiveness, and unintended consequences of various anti-trafficking policies from around the world, including the United States.
Pre/Co-Requirement: Any 100W
Note: Must achieve a grade of “C” or better to fulfill Justice Studies major requirements.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 173. Human Rights Practicum and Seminar
Complete field experience in human rights advocacy/reporting/organizing while surveying recent human rights scholarship in seminar format.
Prerequisites: JS 025, any 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 174. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

JS 175. Internship: Justice Studies
The internship is designed to provide broad exposure to the operations of a variety agencies and organizations that range from a criminal justice to social justice focus, including courts, law enforcement agencies, law offices, nonprofit organizations and community based programs.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing; Justice Studies or Forensic Science major; JS 100W with a C or better; 2.0 GPA; Department Consent, No Open University
Notes: Students can take up to 3 additional units as JS electives.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-7 units

JS 176. Ethics in Criminal Justice
In-depth examination of ethical issues in policing, forensic science, and the judicial system. Rhetorical and critical analyses of opposing arguments in justice studies from a variety of ethical perspectives.
Prerequisite: JS 10, JS 25, or FS 11, JS 100W or approved substitute
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
JS 184. Directed Reading
Designed to meet individual needs and interests.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

JS 185. Special Topics in Law and Justice
Range of law and justice issues and topics may be addressed. Content varies by semester. Topics may include international law and globalization, the struggle for justice, human rights, law, inequality and injustice, and others. May be repeated for credit when content changes for a maximum of 9 units.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 189. Senior Seminar: Contemporary Problems
Identification, discussion and analysis of selected problems in justice studies. A major term paper on a selected topic is required.
Prerequisite: Senior standing in final semester; Justice Studies or Forensic Science major; JS 100W and JS 114 with a "C or better"; Department Consent
Note: A grade of "C" or better is required for Justice Studies majors.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GRADUATE

JS 201. Justice and Social Theory
Examines classic and contemporary theories of justice, including legal, social, economic and criminal justice and their application to current social issues.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 202. Survey of Research Methods
Examination of research methods applied to solving problems and resolving issues in justice-related agencies, organizations and processes. Focuses on the application of the scientific method to problem-solving and program evaluation.
Prerequisite: STAT 95 or equivalent, JS 114 or equivalent, and graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 203. Seminar in Applied Statistics in Justice
An evaluation of specific statistical methods for quantitative and nonquantitative analyses, concentrating on applications and interpretations in justice related settings.
Prerequisite: STAT 95 or equivalent, JS 114 or equivalent, and graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 204. Justice Organizations, Ethics & Change
An examination of significant organization and management theories, behavioral processes, and organizational change and development.
Prerequisite: JS 201 and graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 205. Seminar in Law and Courts
Roles of the law in society. Analysis and critique of courts, attorneys, judges and juries; dispute resolution; race, class, sex inequality; law’s symbolic functions and unintended consequences; new socio-legal research; and comparative perspectives.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 206. Seminar in Juvenile Justice
Analysis of philosophy, theories, relevant law, research, constitutional issues related to juvenile justice. Structure and purpose of juvenile court proceedings. Minors in criminal and civil court, juvenile corrections, death penalty for juveniles, transfers to adult court, child victims, fetal abuse.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 207. Seminar in Qualitative Research Methods
Qualitative research methods used in Justice Studies. Includes relationship of empirical evidence to theory, ethics in conducting empirical research, methodological design, interviewing techniques, field methods, participant observation, and content analysis.
Prerequisites: Graduate standing, or instructor permission.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 208. Seminar: Punishment & Society
Examination of a range of penal ideas and practices; includes historical analysis of punishment, overview of theoretical perspectives and empirical social science research on punishment and alternative sanctions and implications for contemporary penal policy.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 209. Seminar in Police and Social Control
Critical examination of democratic policing, including internal and external strategies for control and reform. Emphasis on police role in democracy, policy, culture, performance measures for individuals and organizations, and alternative policing methods and policies.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 211. Historical Issues in Justice Studies
Equips students to do historical research, understand the significance of historical perspectives for contemporary issues, and explore the place of historical obligations and entitlements in theories of justice.
Prerequisite: JS 201 and graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 212. Local & Global Perspectives on Human Rights
This course is a graduate level exploration of contemporary human rights scholarship and praxis in the United States and in relation to U.S. domestic and foreign policy.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 214. Seminar: Social Movement, Community Organizing, and Social Justice
This course is an exploration of social movement praxis. The class investigates community organizing broadly and discusses the idea of social justice, specifically how it relates to establishing human rights in our communities through the active participation of informed citizens.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 218. Seminar: Immigration, Law & Justice
Graduate level interdisciplinary analysis of the cultural, political and socioeconomic implications of contemporary migratory movements and immigration control policies in the United States, with particular emphasis on notions of international human rights and global justice.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 220. Seminar: Criminological Theory
A critical review of classical and contemporary theories and research in criminology. Evaluation of contemporary criminal justice and its relationship to theories of criminal behavior.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 221. Seminar: Deviance & Social Control
This course examines various areas of norm violations and rule-breaking behaviors including, alcohol and drug use/abuse, criminal violence, corporate deviance, gang violence, and sexual deviance, child abuse, hate crime, mental illness, computer piracy and evaluates justice policies.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 222. Seminar: Penal Policies and Justice
A critical review of historical and contemporary theoretical models. Evaluation of current research on treatment, rehabilitation/punishment models and their use in adult and juvenile institutions and community settings.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
JS 223. Seminar: Comparative Criminology & Criminal Justice
This course provides a comparative perspective on crime, violence and punishment in contemporary global societies. The course analyzes transnational trends in crime, as well as organizational responses to criminality. Topics include international drug markets, sexual commerce, child soldiers, and terrorism.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 243. Collaborative Dialogues Seminar
This course will engage students in facilitated dialogues on cultural and professional perspectives on family violence. Students will learn the philosophy and process of dialogue and how dialogue enriches and sustains collaborative capacities at individual, relationship and organizational levels.
Prerequisite: JS 136 and JS 137
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

JS 244. Collaborative Projects Seminar
This course will facilitate the design and implementation of student projects designed to enhance services and service delivery through interdisciplinary collaboration.
Prerequisite: JS 136 and JS 137
Corequisite: Research Methods course (if needed)
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

JS 245. Collaborative Field Experience Seminar
This seminar will facilitate integration of concepts of collaboration in the field of family violence using the students’ current experience in the field. Topics covered in the seminar will include: elements of effective collaboration, trauma-informed practice, cultural competence and ethical considerations.
Prerequisite: JS 136 and JS 137
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

JS 245B. Independent Study ICR Field Placement
This independent study is designed for students unable to meet the program’s field experience requirement through their current employment or internship. Students and community professionals taking the Independent Study: Collaborative Field Placement internship will be placed in ICR approved placements. Students are required to complete a minimum of 60 hours in their field placement during the course.
Prerequisite: JS 136, JS 137
Corequisite: JS 245
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

JS 246. Research Methods in Family Violence
This course will prepare students to interpret, critique, plan and conduct applied research in the field of domestic violence by providing a fundamental understanding of the types and purposes of research and the logic involved in the scientific method and research design.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

JS 247. Family Violence in Special Populations
This course covers special populations in family violence, contributing to a broader understanding of this complex social issue. The course chooses one group for study, such as LGBT or military families, and explores the unique correlates, effects and intervention strategies.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

JS 265. Comparative Criminal Justice Systems
Theory-based comparative analysis of US criminal justice system with criminal justice systems around the world. Course focuses on legal traditions, policing, courts and corrections, with emphasis on the role of geographical, historical and cultural traditions in shaping criminal justice.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 266. Applied Research Methods and Statistics
This course introduces research concepts, methodology, design, qualitative and quantitative data analysis, interpretation, and SPSS use for understanding crime and evaluating criminal justice issues, policies, and agency practices.
Prerequisite: JS 114 or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 267. Crime and Gender Around the World
This course is designed to examine the growing body of literature that deals with women’s experiences about crime and justice to understand the impact of gendered relations on criminal behavior and justice outcomes.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 268. Immigration and International Law
This online course provides an overview of the United States legislation and policy relating to immigration and explores the opportunities and challenges facing policymakers in the context of domestic law and policy, as well as global norms and regimes.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 269. Cyber Forensics
This online course teaches procedures for identification, preservation and extraction of electronic evidence. Public and private sector responses to cyber security issues in national and international contexts are discussed.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 270A. Global Terrorism
This online course examines terrorism and the role it plays in today’s complex world as well as the theory and practice of international terrorism.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 271. International Human Rights
This online course focuses on the politics and history of the conception, protection, and violation of human rights in global perspectives as well as the examination of the practical applications of the theory.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 272. Policing in Global Contexts
This online course examines policing from a global perspective. The objective of this course is to orient students to how police organizations operate in different parts of the world in terms organization, crime control, and crime prevention.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 273. International Criminology and Juvenile Delinquency
This online course will examine: (1) issues fundamental to criminological and juvenile delinquency research and practical applications; (2) the current and emerging national/international crime and delinquency issues; and (3) criminal and juvenile justice policies adopted by different countries.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JS 274. Applied Project
For this project, a substantial paper of a justice agency program, justice policy, and/or organizational issue is required. The contents will be determined by the student in consultation with the instructor, with whom the student meets regularly for supervision.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

JS 281. Justice Practicum
Supervised placement in a justice organization or agency in a position emphasizing analytical and research skills and/or managerial responsibilities. Culminating research or policy paper required.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and graduate coordinator consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

JS 288. Seminar in Special Topics
In-depth exploration and analysis of selected justice-related topic. Course will consider relevant theories, issues, and research on the selected topic.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
Academic Year
2016-2017
Course Descriptions

v2
Friday, June 24, 2016
ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

JS 297. Program Evaluation Project
A substantial paper/mock evaluation of a justice agency program, justice policy, or organizational issue.
Prerequisite: Completion of JS 201, JS 202, JS 203, JS 204, Not available to Open University Students.
  Repeatable for credit
  Mandatory CR/NC/RP
  3 units

JS 298. Special Study
Advanced individual research not covered in a regular course and not related to the project or the thesis topic.
Prerequisite: Instructor and Grad Coordinator permission. Not available to Open University Students.
  Repeatable for credit
  Mandatory CR/NC/RP
  1-3 units

JS 299. Master's Thesis
Six units are required to complete the thesis and oral defense of the thesis. Required for Plan A. Must be repeated for a total of 6 semester units.
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the MS degree and thesis chair consent. Not available to Open University Students.
  Repeatable for credit
  Mandatory CR/NC/RP
  3-6 units
Kinesiology Department Courses

KINESIOLOGY

LOWER DIVISION

KIN 001. Adapted Physical Activities
Structured individualized physical activities to enhance physical/motor fitness and develop an active, health-oriented lifestyle for students unable to participate in the general activity program.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 002A. Beginning Swimming
This course is designed for the non-swimmer and beginning swimmer. It is assumed that all students enrolled in the class have had little or no experience in learning the basic skills of swimming. The course is designed to instruct the student in the basic skills necessary to enable him/her to swim safely in deep water. There are no prerequisites for the course.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 002B. Intermediate Swimming
This course is designed to meet the needs of students who have satisfactorily completed the skills involved in beginning swimming.
Prerequisite: Beginning level or its equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 002C. Advanced Swimming
This course is designed to refine and extend the development of advanced skills in swimming.
Prerequisite: Intermediate level or its equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 005. Lifeguard Training
This course is designed to teach the basic concepts involved in "nonsurf" lifeguard training in accordance with the American Red Cross and the criteria set forth by that organization.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 008. Skin and SCUBA Diving
Both skin and SCUBA diving skills for enjoyment and to understand dangers connected with the sport. Only one unit can be applied for the physical education graduation requirement.
Prerequisite: KIN 2C (or equivalent).
Misc/Lab Lecture 1 hour/activity 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

KIN 009A. Beginning Sailing
Basic skills and safety knowledge in small boats for those with little or no sailing experience.
Prerequisite: Student must be able to swim 100 yards without stopping, tread water for 5 minutes, and exit from an overturned dinghy. Students will be tested for this in the SPX pool.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 010A. Beginning Kayaking
Beginning skills and knowledge for those with little or no experience of flat water kayaking. The emphasis will be on safe operation at all times.
Prerequisite: Students must be able to swim 100 yards without stopping, tread water for 5 minutes, and exit from an overturned kayak. Students will be tested for this in the SPX pool.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 011A. Beginning Rowing
Basic skills and knowledge for those with little or no experience of sweep rowing or sculling. Initial classes will be on indoor rowing machines, then eight-oared boats will be used. Students will learn both how to row and how to Cox; improvement of strength / fitness is central.
Prerequisite: Swim 100 yards without stopping, tread water for 5 minutes; don life jacket in the water. Tested in pool.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 013A. Beginning Rugby
This course is designed to familiarize the student with the rules, skills and basic concepts of modern Rugby Union Football. The class will equip the student to be an informed rugby spectator and/or participant.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 014A. Beginning Volleyball
This course provides the student with the opportunity to learn and develop the basic rules and skills of volleyball, the 6-6 offense and the defense against the 6-6 offense.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 014B. Intermediate Volleyball
This course provides the intermediate student with the opportunity to refine and perfect the basic volleyball skills and to master individual positions when using the 6-2 offense and the defense against the offense.
Prerequisite: Beginning level or its equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 014C. Advanced Volleyball
This course is designed to teach advanced skills, principles and techniques necessary and fundamental to understanding and playing volleyball.
Prerequisite: Intermediate level or its equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 015A. Beginning Basketball
This course is designed to assist students in the development of fundamental skills necessary for effective involvement in playing the game of basketball.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 015B. Intermediate Basketball
This course provides the intermediate student with the opportunity to refine and perfect basic basketball skills.
Prerequisite: Beginning level or its equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 018A. Beginning Handball
This course is focused on the development of fundamental handball skills, basic tactics, simple strategies, etiquette and sportsmanship, rules, and their application in beginning games.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 019A. Beginning Soccer
This course is designed to introduce students to the game of soccer, and to provide students with the fundamental ability and knowledge needed to enjoy this game as players and as spectators.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 020A. Beginning Badminton
This course is focused on the development of fundamental badminton skills, basic tactics, simple strategies, etiquette, rules, and their application in single and double games.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 020B. Intermediate Badminton
This course is focused on improving the quality of fundamental badminton skills, learning intermediate badminton skills and their application, developing intermediate badminton tactics and strategies, good sportsmanship, and playing more effective single and double games in elimination, round robin, and team competitions.
Prerequisite: Completed SJSU beginning badminton class or have equivalent skills/knowledge.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 020C. Advanced Badminton
This course is focused on improving the quality of fundamental and intermediate badminton skills, learning advanced skills and their application, developing advanced badminton tactics and strategies, good sportsmanship, and playing high level games.
Prerequisite: Completed SJSU intermediate class or show equivalent skills/knowledge.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit
KIN 021A. Beginning Tennis
This course is designed to give students a basic understanding of the game of tennis. Students will be given a chance to learn through lecture, demonstration, drilling and match play.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 021B. Intermediate Tennis
This course is focused on improving the quality of fundamental tennis skills, learning intermediate tennis skills and drills and application, developing intermediate tennis tactics and strategies, establishing proper manners, and playing more effective single and double games in elimination, round robin, and team competitions.
Prerequisite: Completed SJSU beginning class or have equivalent skills/knowledge
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 021C. Advanced Tennis
This course is focused on improving the quality of fundamental tennis skills, learning advanced skills and their application, developing advanced tennis tactics and strategies, good sportsmanship, and playing high level games.
Prerequisite: Completed SJSU intermediate class or have equivalent skills/knowledge
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 022A. Beginning Racquetball
This course is focused on the development of fundamental racquetball skills, basic tactics, simple strategies, etiquette, rules, and their application in single and double games.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 022B. Intermediate Racquetball
This course is focused on improving the quality of fundamental racquetball skills, learning intermediate racquetball skills/drills and application, developing intermediate racquetball tactics and strategies, good sportsmanship, and playing more effective single and double games in different formats.
Prerequisite: Completed SJSU beginning class or have equivalent skills/knowledge
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 023A. Beginning Archery
This course is designed to introduce the student to the basic skills and concepts, provides the opportunity to learn, practice and analyze correct shooting form and to participate in a variety of archery tournaments.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 023B. Intermediate Archery
This course builds upon beginning level skills and knowledge and provides the opportunity to shoot a variety of different archery rounds.
Prerequisite: Beginning level or its equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 024A. Beginning Bowling
This course is designed to give students an understanding of the sport of bowling and develop fundamental bowling skills.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 024B. Intermediate Bowling
This course is designed to meet the needs of students who have satisfactorily completed the skills in beginning bowling. The course will add more advanced theory and techniques.
Prerequisite: Beginning level or its equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 024C. Advanced Bowling
Designed for students who are skilled bowlers. A brief review of bowling fundamentals and principles will be followed by in depth lectures on application of principles. Drills will be used to improve skills.
Prerequisite: KIN 24B and a bowling average of 150 or better, alternative would be "scratch" league or a low handicap league plus instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 025A. Beginning Golf
This course is designed for those who have never played golf or who have played very little and have had no basic formal instruction. This course will provide the student with a sound set of fundamentals to prepare for further instruction, if desired.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 025B. Intermediate Golf
This course is designed for those who have never played golf but have had little or no formal instruction. The student should finish the class knowing enough golf fundamentals, terminology and rules to play the game and/or proceed on with private, advanced instruction.
Prerequisite: Beginning level or its equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 025C. Advanced Golf
This course is designed for people who might score from 91 to 100. This course is focused on improving the quality of fundamental table tennis skills, basic tactics, simple strategies, etiquette, rules, and their application in single and double games.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 026. Aerobics
Aerobics incorporates exercise and music, using large, continuous, rhythmic movements to elevate the heart rate and produce a training effect. The course is designed to improve muscle tone and enhance cardiorespiratory endurance.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 027A. Beginning Table Tennis
This course is focused on the development of fundamental table tennis skills, basic tactics, simple strategies, etiquette, rules, and their application in single and double games.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 027B. Intermediate Table Tennis
This course is focused on improving the quality of fundamental table tennis skills, learning intermediate table tennis skills and drills and their application, developing intermediate tactics and strategies, good sportsmanship, and playing more effective single and double games in elimination, round robin, and team competitions.
Prerequisite: Completed SJSU beginning class or have equivalent skills/knowledge
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 028A. Beginning Gymnastics
This course is designed to develop the student’s awareness and performance of basic skills in gymnastics.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 029. Cardio Kickboxing
Cardio Kickboxing is a non-contact aerobic conditioning activity combining punches, kicks, traditional aerobic skills, and fitness activities. The course is designed to enhance cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength, and muscular endurance.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 030. Pilates
Pilates employs an established exercise protocol designed to develop core strength, flexibility, posture, and range of motion. The course covers the fundamentals of a Pilates workout with an emphasis on breathing, alignment, neutral spine, and core stability.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 031. Body Sculpting
Body sculpting employs exercise augmented with moderate weights to enhance fitness. The course is designed to improve muscle tone and endurance, flexibility, balance, and core stability.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 032. Aerobics
Aerobics incorporates exercise and music, using large, continuous, rhythmic movements to elevate the heart rate and produce a training effect. The course is designed to improve muscle tone and enhance cardiorespiratory endurance.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit
KIN 033. Advanced Aerobic Activities  
Aerobic activities incorporating high intensity interval training, circuit training, cardio kickboxing, power step, and resistance training. This course is designed to enhance cardiorespiratory endurance, muscular strength and muscular endurance.  
Prerequisite: KIN 032 or KIN 034 or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 034. Step Training  
Step training is a low-impact aerobic conditioning activity designed to enhance cardiorespiratory endurance, muscular strength, and muscular endurance.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 035A. Beginning Weight Training  
This course is designed to teach the basic concepts of weight training for muscular strength and endurance. Its goal is to provide students with knowledge about the principles involved in weight training and the health-related components of fitness through a variety of exercises.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 035B. Intermediate Weight Training  
This course is designed for individuals with prior training experience and involves higher level exercises. Students will be exposed to a wide variety of machine as well as free weight exercises and will then design a program based on individual needs.  
Prerequisite: Beginning level or its equivalent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 035C. Advanced Weight Training  
This course is designed for students who have had prior class experience in resistive exercise training. Students who have not taken these classes must demonstrate adequate knowledge of lifting technique, terminology and weight room etiquette.  
Prerequisite: Intermediate level or its equivalent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 037. Fitness Walking  
Fitness walking is a low-impact conditioning activity designed to develop cardiovascular fitness.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 038. Beginning Jogging  
Jogging is a moderate-impact activity designed to improve cardiovascular fitness.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 040A. Topics in Modern Dance I  
See DANC 040A.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
2 units

KIN 041A. Topics in Ballet I  
See DANC 041A.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
2 units

KIN 042A. Topics in Jazz Dance I  
See DANC 042A.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
2 units

KIN 044. Line/Country Western Dance  
Basic skills, techniques, and rhythmic progressions of current line and country western dancing.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 045A. Beginning Lindy Hop and Night Club Swing  
This course is focused on the development of fundamental Swing dance skills and knowledge. Steps, technique, and styling will be drawn from Lindy Hop, Jitterbug, Street Swing, Jive and Triple-Time Swing dances.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 046A. Beginning Social Dance  
This course is focused on the development of fundamental social dance skills and knowledge. Dances will be selected from the American Smooth (e.g. Waltz, Tango), American Rhythm (e.g. Rumba, Cha Cha) and night club (e.g. Hustle, West Coast Swing) dance categories.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 046B. Intermediate Social Dance  
This course is focused on the development of intermediate level social dance skills and knowledge. Dances will be selected from the American Smooth (e.g. Waltz, Tango), American Rhythm (e.g. Rumba, Cha Cha) and night club (e.g. Hustle, West Coast Swing) dance categories.  
Prerequisite: KIN 046A or KIN 048A, or equivalent dance experience.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 049A. Topics in Tap Dance I  
See DANC 049A.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 049B. Topics in Tap Dance II  
See DANC 049B.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 050. Tai Chi (Non-Combative)  
Emphasis on knowledge and skill, development of the standard Simplified Tai Chi Form and applications of Tai Chi for life. It is assumed that students enrolled in the class have had little or no experience in Tai Chi.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 051A. Beginning Aikido  
This course is focused on the philosophy, history, and basic skills related to the Japanese-derived martial art of Aikido.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 051B. Intermediate Aikido  
This course is focused on the development of intermediate level skills and knowledge related to the Japanese-derived martial art of Aikido. It builds upon the basic movement patterns and falling skills introduced in the beginning class.  
Prerequisite: KIN 051A or equivalent Aikido skills and experience.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 052A. Beginning Judo  
This course is focused on development the fundamental skills and knowledge related to Judo. Included are basic groundwork and throwing techniques.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 052B. Intermediate Judo  
This course is focused on the development of intermediate level judo skills and knowledge. Dances will be selected from the International Judo, American Rhythm (e.g. Rumba, Cha Cha) and night club (e.g. Salsa) dance categories.  
Prerequisite: KIN 052A or KIN 054A, or equivalent dance experience.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 053. Advanced Judo  
This course is focused on development the fundamental judo skills and knowledge. Dances will be selected from the International Judo, American Rhythm (e.g. Rumba, Cha Cha) and night club (e.g. Salsa) dance categories.  
Prerequisite: KIN 052B or KIN 054B, or equivalent dance experience.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 054A. Beginning Latin Dance  
This course is focused on the development of fundamental Latin dance skills and knowledge. Dances will be selected from the International Latin, American Rhythm (e.g. Rumba, Cha Cha) and night club (e.g. Salsa) dance categories.  
Prerequisite: KIN 046A or KIN 048A, or equivalent dance experience.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 054B. Intermediate Latin Dance  
This course is focused on the development of intermediate level latin dance skills and knowledge. Dances will be selected from the International Latin, American Rhythm (e.g. Rumba, Cha Cha) and night club (e.g. Salsa) dance categories.  
Prerequisite: KIN 046A or KIN 048A, or equivalent dance experience.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 078. Basic Tai Chi  
This course is focused on the development of fundamental Tai Chi skills and knowledge. Dances will be selected from the International Tai Chi, American Rhythm (e.g. Rumba, Cha Cha) and night club (e.g. Salsa) dance categories.  
Prerequisite: KIN 077A or KIN 077B, or equivalent Tai Chi experience.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 079. Advanced Tai Chi  
This course is focused on development the fundamental Tai Chi skills and knowledge. Dances will be selected from the International Tai Chi, American Rhythm (e.g. Rumba, Cha Cha) and night club (e.g. Salsa) dance categories.  
Prerequisite: KIN 078A or KIN 078B, or equivalent Tai Chi experience.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

KIN 080. Tai Chi (Combative)  
Emphasis on knowledge and skill, development of the standard Simplified Tai Chi Form and applications of Tai Chi for life. It is assumed that students enrolled in the class have had little or no experience in Tai Chi.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit
KIN 052B. Intermediate Judo
This course is focused on development of intermediate level ground and throwing skills and learning in-depth strategies, philosophy, and culture related to Judo. It builds upon the basic ukemi, newaza, and tachiwaza techniques learned in the beginning class.
Prerequisite: KIN 052A or equivalent judo skills and experience.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 052C. Competitive Judo
Prepares students to use Judo techniques in competitive tournaments. The course will offer intermediate and advanced skills (standing, mat and falling techniques) and strategies to improve competitiveness.
Prerequisite: KIN 052A or KIN 052B, and/or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 053A. Beginning Karate
This course is focused on development of fundamental skills and knowledge related to Karate. Included are basic kicking, punching, and blocking techniques.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 053B. Intermediate Karate
This course is focused on development of intermediate level skills and knowledge related to Karate. It builds upon the fundamental skills and techniques developed in the beginning class.
Prerequisite: KIN 053A or equivalent karate skills and experience.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 054A. Beginning Tae Kwon Do
This course is focused on development of fundamental skills and knowledge related to Tae Kwon Do. Included are basic patterns (poomse), kicking and one-step defenses.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 054B. Intermediate Tae Kwon Do
This course is focused on development of intermediate level skills and knowledge related to Tae Kwon Do. It builds upon the fundamental skills and techniques developed in the beginning Tae Kwon Do class.
Prerequisite: KIN 054A or equivalent Tae Kwon Do skills and experience.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 055A. Beginning Self-Defense
This course is focused on development of fundamental skills and knowledge related to self defense. Included are mental and physical self-defense skills and techniques applicable under a variety of conditions
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 061A. Beginning Hatha Yoga
In this course the student will learn the correct movements, postures and sequence used in traditional Hatha Yoga.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 061B. Intermediate Hatha Yoga
Further exploration of the theories and practices of Hatha Yoga encompassing the second level series of traditional intermediate Hatha Yoga postures, breathing exercises, and relaxation techniques.
Prerequisite: Beginning level or its equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 062A. Beginning Ice Skating
A beginning ice skating course that covers the skills identified by the International Ice Skating Association (IISA).
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 063A. Beginning Hiking and Backpacking
An introductory course designed to teach skills such as topographical map reading, navigation and hiking. The emphasis will be on logistics and operations of adventure excursions and fitness in various wilderness environments.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 063B. Intermediate Hiking and Backpacking
Intermediate course designed for the student with previous hiking or outdoor adventure experience. Students are responsible for planning, packing and leading at intervals, the entire group on a 3-day overnight hiking and backpacking excursion. Students will learn topographical map, compass reading, fundamental hiking and trip planning.
Prerequisite: KIN 063A or instructor approval
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 064A. Beginning Mountaineering
Fundamental mountain climbing techniques for a beginning level climber which includes face climbing, chimney climbing, traversing and rappelling.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 065A. Beginning Ice Hockey
Basic skills, techniques, strategies and rules of ice hockey. No previous skating is required but the ability to skate is highly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 066. Fit for Life!
Concepts of fitness and wellness, focusing on the importance of regular physical activity for health and well-being throughout the lifespan.
Pre-requisite: Enrollment in a college level physical education activity course for academic credit at a CCC or CSU.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: E
2 units

KIN 068. Visual Representations of Sport in Popular Culture
Critical examination of visual representations of sport in popular culture. Facilitate a deeper understanding and appreciation of the artistic qualities that exemplify works of human creativity as related to sport. GE Area: C1
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C1
3 units

KIN 069. Stress Management: A Multidisciplinary Perspective
The stress process and its relation to health, disease, lifestyle, and the sociocultural environment. Physiological, psychological, sociological, and environmental parameters of stress across the lifespan, emphasizing university resources and stress management strategies to enhance academic, personal, and social development. GE Area: E
Normal Grade Rules
GE: E
3 units

KIN 070. Introduction to Kinesiology
Explores the broad spectrum of kinesiology as an academic discipline, fundamental concepts and meaning of movement/physical activity, diversity of humans as moving beings, professional/career options, current issues, personal characteristics/professional responsibilities. Kinesiology at SJSU; initiates professional portfolio.
MISC/LAB: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Notes: Required for KIN majors and minors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 080. Individual Movement Studies
Individual work related to motor performance and activity made by special arrangement.
MISC/LAB: Activity 2 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit
UPPER DIVISION

KIN 100W. Writing Workshop
Advanced skills in writing. Development of writing style and creation of organized, persuasive and analytical prose. Generalized and specialized forms of writing. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. KIN 70 for major/minors only or instructor consent. Allowed Declared Major: Kinesiology.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

KIN 101. Sport in America
The role of sport (recreational and professional) as a social, political and economic institution in American society. Critical examination of contemporary issues affecting sport and sport involvement by diverse cultural groups within American society. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted); completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Notes: Not open to KIN majors for major/minor credit.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

KIN 105. Water Safety Instructor’s Course
Designed to teach the basic concepts, skills and knowledge for successful teaching in the American Red Cross Aquatics program. The content and requirements are in accordance with the American Red Cross and the criterion set forth by the organization.
Prerequisite: Minimum age of 18.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

KIN 106. Advanced SCUBA and Aquatic Technology
Underwater navigation, light salvage, searches, biological sampling, communications, weightless simulations, construction problem solving and lighting.
Prerequisite: NAUI SCUBA certification (or equivalent).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 107. Adapted Aquatics
Theories, techniques and practices in the instruction of persons with disabilities as they function in the aquatic environment.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 111. Sport & Movement in a Global Context
Human expression through sport, games, and movement in cultures outside the US, and how those expressions have changed over time. Exploration of how sporting traditions in cultures outside the US have influenced US culture and society. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of WST or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better, upper division standing, completion of CORE GE.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

KIN 111ITL. Sport & Movement in a Global Context: International Experience
Human expression through sport, games, and movement in cultures outside the US. and how those expressions have changed over time. Exploration of how sporting traditions outside the US have influenced US culture and society. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

KIN 114. Biomechanical Assessment of Movement
This class is designed to assist the student in becoming familiar and proficient with the Biomechanical methods and equipment for assessing human movement performance characteristics with the following goals: improving movement effectiveness, preventing injuries, and assessing rehabilitation progress.
Prerequisite: KIN 158
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 9 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 149. Child Health and Physical Activity
See CHAD 149.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 151. Sports and Fitness Marketing
Course is designed to apply marketing principles and processes to the sport and fitness industry. Content will focus on the sport and fitness product, consumer behavior, consumer satisfaction/dissatisfaction, and the customer experience in sport and fitness organizations.
Prerequisite: KIN 070
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 152. Theory of Sport and Fitness Management
Basic theory of sport management. Topics include sport management and organizational skills, sport marketing and sales; sport communication; sport finance, economics, law and governance.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 153. Sport Facility and Event Management
Provide students with the skills necessary to effectively manage sport and fitness facilities and events.
Prerequisite: KIN 070; and KIN 152 for sports management emphasis. Open only to declared KIN majors/minors, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 154A. Instrumentation in Exercise Physiology and Biomechanics
Familiarity and proficiency with methods and instruments of assessing physiological and biomechanical characteristics of human performance.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 (or equivalent) for majors/minors only or instructor consent; KIN 070, KIN 155; KIN 158 with grades of ‘C’ or better in each.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
KIN 154B. ECG Interpretations and Graded Exercise Testing
Theoretical background and practical proficiency in the methods and instruments of electrocardiogram interpretations and graded exercise testing. Prerequisite: KIN 070 (or equivalent) for majors/minors only or instructor consent; KIN 070; KIN 155 with grades of ‘C-’ or better in each. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 155. Exercise Physiology
Physiological responses and adaptations of the human organism to physical activity. Prerequisite: KIN 070, BIOL 066 and CHEM 030A with a grade of ‘C’ or better in each, approved GE Math Concept course. Open only to declared KIN majors/minors, or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 156. Introduction to Adapted Physical Activity
Focus on attitude change as well as knowledge, comprehension and application of human movement principles related to individuals with disabling conditions. Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 157. Physiological Assessment
Use of exercise physiology instrumentation to assess physiological characteristics of human performance, interpret results, and implement corrective strategies, when appropriate. Prerequisite: Chem 30A, GE Math, Biol 66, KIN 70 (C- or better grade), KIN 155 (C- or better grade) Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 158. Biomechanics
Relationship of structural and mechanical principles of the musculoskeletal system to the analysis of human performance. Prerequisite: KIN 070; BIOL 065 with a grade of ‘C’ or better, approved GE Math Concept Course. Open only to declared KIN majors/minors, or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 159. Sport and Adapted Activities
Principles of kinesiology for adapting sport and activity for individuals with disabling conditions. Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 160. History of Sport and Physical Education
Historical survey of physical education and sport from primitive societies through classical and medieval periods to the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Development of sport, physical education and recreation in the U.S. and factors affecting their growth. Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 161. Philosophical Perspectives of Sport
Emphasis on systems of philosophy, aesthetic and moral considerations, metaphysical fitness and contemporary issues. Review of leading human movement theorists. Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 162. Advanced Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription
In-depth study and analysis of the principles and techniques used in the assessment of physical fitness and health as well as the design of conditioning programs and physical activities. Prerequisite: KIN 070 (or equivalent) for majors/minors only and KIN 155, or instructor consent. Grade of ‘C-’ or better in KIN 070 and KIN 155. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Activity 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 163. Physical Fitness and Nutrition
See NUFS 163. Normal Grade Rules GE: R 3 units

KIN 164. Sociocultural Perspectives
Sociocultural processes of sport and play in contemporary society. The study of phenomena arising out of group relations within the realm of kinesiology. Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent or lower division social science core GE. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 165. Motor Development
Motor development of the individual from birth to maturity. Emphasis upon motor behavior, needs, capacities and interests. Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 166. Motor Learning
Concepts, principles and theories of motor learning with application to physical activities. Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent; BIOL 066 with a grade of ‘C’ or better. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 167. Sports Psychology
See PSYC 167. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 168. Psychology of Coaching
Social, clinical, child, measuring, industrial, personality and organizational psychology and the practical application of the material to coaching. Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 169. Diversity, Stress and Health
Impact of structured inequalities on stress and health of diverse populations. Analysis of physiological/psychosocial health factors related to diversity, as well as behavioral interventions and social actions that mediate stress and optimize health and social justice. GE Area: S Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended. Normal Grade Rules GE: S 3 units

KIN 170A. Field Experience Teaching on Campus
Practical experiences for developing teaching competencies in an on-campus or field-based activity. Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent; 35 completed units in major courses. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1 unit
KIN 170B. Field Experience-Teaching
Practical experiences to satisfy certification requirement in off-campus or field-based programs. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 units.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent. Concurrent enrollment in KIN 172, KIN 173, KIN 178, or KIN 179.
Repeatalbe for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

KIN 170C. Fieldwork in Adapted Physical Activity
Supervised experiences in adapted physical activity at selected public and private agencies.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent; KIN 156. Concurrent enrollment in KIN 172 or KIN 178 or KIN 179.
Repeatalbe for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

KIN 170D. Fieldwork in Sport Management
Practical experience in a professional work setting while working and observing 100 hours under direct supervision of qualified sport management professionals. Interns assigned a variety of duties and experiences.
Prerequisite: KIN 070, KIN 152, and upper division standing.
Repeatalbe for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

KIN 170E. Field Experience Coaching on Campus
Practical experience in on-campus programs for coaching minors. May be repeated once for credit.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent.
Repeatalbe for credit
Credit / No Credit
2 units

KIN 170F. Field Experience Coaching off Campus
Practical experience in off-campus programs for coaching minors. May be repeated once for credit.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent.
Repeatalbe for credit
Credit / No Credit
2 units

KIN 170G. Field Experience Activity Programs on Campus
Practical experience in on-campus activity programs. Appropriate only for non-teaching concentration areas. Maximum of 3 units may be repeated.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent.
Repeatalbe for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

KIN 170H. Field Experience Skin and SCUBA Diving on Campus
Practical experience in skin and SCUBA diving situations. Appropriate for certified SCUBA divers to satisfy certification requirements in on-campus program. Maximum of 4 units may be repeated.
Prerequisite: SCUBA Diver Certificate, Life-Saving, first-aid and CPR certification.
Repeatalbe for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

KIN 171A. Non Traditional Game and Sport Activities
Non traditional and global game and sport activities appropriate for preadolescents and adolescents in instructional settings.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent; upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/activity 4 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 172. Elementary School Programs, K-6
Philosophy, principles and activities of physical education appropriate for children. Prerequisite: KIN 070, KIN 165 or KIN 173. Open only to declared KIN majors/minors or instructor consent.
Corequisites: KIN 170B or KIN 170C.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 173. Intro to Teaching PE & Non-trad Sports
This course will introduce future physical educators to profession of teaching and will include philosophies, ethics, and standards for teaching, legal and current issues, learning-communities, inclusion of non-traditional and global games and sport activities, and observations of effective teaching.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent or concurrent enrollment; KIN 171A.
Corequisite: KIN 170B.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hour/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 174. Assessment of Psychomotor Function
Basic procedural elements of informal observation, formal performance testing and direct measures of psychomotor function of individuals with disabling conditions.
Prerequisite: KIN 070, Open only to declared KIN majors/minors or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 175. Measurement and Evaluation in Kinesiology
Designed to develop an understanding of measurement and evaluation concepts and application relevant to assessment in the psychomotor, cognitive and affective domains. Activities include collection and computer analysis of data.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent; approved GE Math Concept Course.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 177. Movement Experiences for Children
Physical Education K-6 curricular philosophy and activities appropriate for elementary school personnel; emphasizes the social, emotional, physical and skill development of children in the elementary school setting.
Prerequisite: CHAD 060 or CHAD 067.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 178. Management Practices for Physical Education Teachers
Examine current practices for managing student behaviors, instructional technology, legal regulations, and physical fitness needs as well as exploring adolescent development.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent; KIN 172, KIN 171A or concurrent enrollment and upper division standing.
Co-requisite: KIN 170B or KIN 170C.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 179. Design and Assessment of Movement Experiences
Integrate concepts from kinesiology, motor learning, motor development to address sequential movement experiences, including qualitative analysis and interactions with performer.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent; KIN 158, KIN 166 and KIN 178.
Corequisite: KIN 170B or KIN 170C.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 180. Independent Study
Independent study through projects or directed reading related to the field of Kinesiology. Repeatable for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: GPA overall of 2.0; KIN 70 or instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-6 units
KIN 180C. Individual Studies: Coaching
Individual education in selected coaching situations.
Prerequisite: KIN 070, upper division coaching minor, appropriate concepts and performance course, intermediate level competency or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
2 units

KIN 184. Directed Reading
Assigned reading of selected books, journals and papers. Conferences with instructor, seminars, reports (oral and written). May be repeated for a total of 4 units.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only; instructor and department chair consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

KIN 185. Senior Seminar
Active learning capstone course designed to synthesize students' undergraduate preparation, including internship experiences.
Capstone course designed to integrate and synthesize students' knowledge and skills gained in their undergraduate preparation through active participation in the class and reflection on the internship experience; requires completion of a professional portfolio and a movement project
Prerequisite: KIN 70, Kin Majors ONLY, KIN Minors
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 185H. Senior Seminar - Honors
Examination of a topic of current interest in human performance. Summarized paper to be presented at student seminar.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent; senior standing, 3.2 or better GPA and 3.5 or better average in major.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 186. Pharmacology in Sports Medicine
Focuses on the basic pharmacology principles including legislation, administration, pharmacotherapeutics, drug classifications, and drug therapy and testing. Primary emphasis is placed upon pharmacology in the sports medicine arena. This course is accessible only on-line.
Prerequisite: A basic prevention and care of athletic injuries course is highly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 187. Clinical Exercise Physiology
Physiological principles applied to the prevention, management, and treatment of chronic health conditions. Focus on the pathophysiology, acute response to exercise, chronic training effects, and development of appropriate conditioning and training programs for chronic conditions.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 (or equivalent) for majors/minors only or instructor consent; KIN 155, with grades of ‘C’ or better in each.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 188. Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries
Prevention through safe equipment, facilities and protective strapping. Methods used to aid recovery.
Prerequisite: KIN 070, BIOL 065 with a grade of ‘C’ or better, or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

KIN 189. Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries Laboratory
The laboratory course is designed to provide hands-on experience in the prevention and care of athletic injuries, including preventive and supportive taping techniques, emergency management, and various hands-on experiences related to the prevention of activity related injuries.
Prerequisite: KIN 070, KIN 188 (concurrent enrollment acceptable).
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 191A. Advanced Assessment of Lower Extremity Injuries
An advanced course designed to develop knowledge and skills in recognition, assessment, and medical referral of athletic injuries to the lower extremity, thoracolumbar spine, posture and gait. Activity sessions are designed to assist in the development of clinical assessment skills.
Prerequisite: KIN 070, KIN 188, KIN 189. Open only to declared KIN majors/minors or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hour/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 191B. Advanced Assessment of Upper Extremity Injuries
An advanced course designed to develop knowledge and skills in recognition, assessment, and medical referral of athletic injuries to the upper extremity, abdomen, thorax, cervical spine, head, and general medical conditions. Activity sessions are designed to develop clinical assessment skills.
Prerequisite: KIN 070, KIN 191A
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 193. Organization & Administration in Athletic Training
Theoretical and practical information concerning organization and administration of a modern athletic training program, including managerial styles, personnel, facilities/equipment management, budget, medical records, insurance issues, legal aspects, public relations, and other current topics in athletic training.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent; KIN 188.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

KIN 194. Therapeutic Exercise
Theoretical and clinical bases for the use of therapeutic exercise in rehabilitation settings; basic biomechanics, indications, contraindications, and proper application procedures of therapeutic exercise in athletic injury rehabilitation.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent. KIN 188 and upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

KIN 195. Therapeutic Modalities
Theoretical and clinical aspects of therapeutic modalities in athletic rehabilitation. Includes the physics and physiological effects, indications and contra-indications, as well as application procedures of various therapeutic modalities.
Prerequisite: KIN 070 for majors/minors only or instructor consent; KIN 188.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

KIN 197A. Practicum in Athletic Training I
Introductory level supervised practical experiences at selected athletic training clinical settings.
Prerequisite: BIOL 065 and BIOL 066 with a grade of ‘C’ in each, KIN 188, KIN 189 and 50 hours of observation. Open only to KIN majors.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

KIN 197B. Practicum in Athletic Training II
Observations and experiences within the profession of athletic training to assist in developing required National Athletic Trainers’ Association competencies. Interns supervised on a daily basis by a NATA-certified athletic trainer.
Prerequisite: KIN 197A. Open only to KIN majors.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit
KIN 197C. Practicum in Athletic Training III
Clinical internship in allied health-related situations, e.g., physician’s offices, physical therapy sports medicine clinics, etc. Typically off-campus assignment. Prerequisite: KIN 191A and KIN 191B (concurrent enrollment in KIN 191B is allowed). KIN 197B and professional insurance recommended. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1 unit

KIN 197D. Practicum in Athletic Training IV
Course is designed to provide the student with advanced, diverse, supervised, and practical experiences in the athletic training profession. Selected on- or off-campus clinical settings will be used to assist the student in the development of professional competencies and proficiencies. Prerequisite: KIN 195, KIN 197C. Credit / No Credit 1 unit

KIN 198. Internship in Kinesiology
Practical professional experiences related to the field of Kinesiology. Experiences are varied and can include exercise testing, prescription and evaluation, program leadership, design, and/or administration; coaching; and sport medicine internships. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Upper division status (GPA overall of 2.0; KIN 70 or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1 unit

KIN 250. Fundamentals of Quantitative Research
Design, analysis and interpretation of quantitative research. Course focuses on the research process from the formulation of a research problem through the analysis of data. Topics include: ethics in research, research design and analysis issues and techniques, psychometrics, descriptive statistics, parametric and non-parametric inferential statistics, critiquing research. Prerequisite: KIN 175 (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 251. Fundamentals of Qualitative Research
Design, analysis and interpretation of qualitative research. Course focuses on the research process from the formulation of a research problem through the analysis of data. Topics include: ethics in research, research design and analysis issues and techniques, data representation, critiquing research. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 255. Advanced Exercise Physiology
Survey and critical evaluation of current concepts and literature regarding physiological regulatory mechanisms of the oxygen transport system and muscle metabolism. Acute and chronic effects of exercise with emphasis placed on physiological limitations. Prerequisite: KIN 155 (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 256. Environmental Exercise Physiology
Survey and critical evaluation of current concepts and literature regarding various and environmental (heat, cold, altitude, etc.) conditions as they affect the typical responses to exercise. Acute effects and chronic adaptations examined. Prerequisite: KIN 155 (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 257. Biomechanics
Principles and laws of physics and mechanics as applied to analysis of human movement activities. Critical evaluation of current research findings in sport biomechanics. Prerequisite: KIN 158 (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 258. Adapted Physical Activity
Continuum of comprehensive service delivery in Adapted Physical Activity. Advanced Pedagogical, Adapted Physical Recreation and Disability Sport areas are addressed. Prerequisite: KIN 156 (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 259. Advanced Internship in Adapted Physical Activity
Advanced, supervised practicum for the development of direct service, administration/supervision, in-service training and advocacy/leadership competencies in adapted physical activity. Prerequisite: BS degree with emphasis in adapted physical education and/or satisfactory completion of specified didactic curriculum. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 1-3 units

KIN 260. Philosophy of Sport and Embodiment
Development of a consistent set of basic professional values compatible with individual differences which may serve as a frame of reference for professional behavior. Prerequisite: KIN 161 (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 261. Historical Interpretations of Sport and Physical Education
A historical examination of the origins and development of the various sport and physical education forms around the world. Prerequisite: KIN 160 (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 263. International Sport and Physical Education
An analysis of the current structure, organization and methods of physical education and sport in selected countries: Social, cultural, political, economic and religious influences. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 264. Sport Sociology
An in-depth study of the relationship between sport and society. Focus will be on social and cultural factors that affect how Americans play and view sport. Prerequisite: KIN 164 (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 265. Advanced Motor Development
Examination of specific theory and research related to the movement changes that occur across the lifespan. Interpretation of recent related research and individually guided investigation of a specific area of concern in motor development. Prerequisite: KIN 165 (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 266. Principles and Concepts of Perceptual Motor Learning
Motor behavior and the learning patterns developed in acquiring skill in a motor activity. Prerequisite: KIN 166 (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 267. Advanced Sport Psychology
Sport psychology research and its use in field settings. Major theoretical areas (anxiety, motivation, cohesion, etc.) and their application in sport. Prerequisite: KIN 167 and KIN 168 (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

KIN 268. Evidence Based Research and Practice in Management and Assessment of Injuries to Lower Extremities
Multidisciplinary approach for recognition, initial care, treatment, and rehabilitation used to return athletes to lower extremity pre-injury fitness levels. (First course in two-course series.) Prerequisite: BIOL 065, BIOL 066, KIN 155, KIN 158 and KIN 188. Normal Grade Rules 2 units
KIN 269. Evidence Based Research and Practice in the Mgmt and Assessment of Injuries to the Upper Extremity
Multidisciplinary approach for recognition, initial care, treatment and rehabilitation used to return an athlete to upper extremity pre-injury fitness levels (second course in two-course series).
Prerequisite: KIN 268.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units
KIN 271. Advanced Topics in Athletic Training
This course is designed to improve the basic knowledge of athletic training students. Topics include outcome research and practical applications for mild traumatic brain injury, alteration evaluation skills for athletic injuries, and research design in the field of athletic training.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
KIN 272. Evidence Based Research in the Practice of Therapeutic Exercise
Investigation of the scientific and philosophical bases of therapeutic exercise and therapeutic modalities with reference to the rehabilitation process, and to acquire skills necessary for prudent application of current modalities and techniques.
Prerequisite: KIN 155, KIN 158 and KIN 188 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
KIN 273. Evidence Based Research in the Practice of Therapeutic Modalities
An advanced course designed to critically evaluate the scientific and philosophical bases of therapeutic modality use. The course is intended to provide the student with the information necessary to perform prudent clinical applications of therapeutic modalities on orthopedic injuries.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units
KIN 275. Measurement Theory and Design
Theory and procedures related to the analysis, selection and design of tests in human performance. Emphasis on validity, reliability and statistical interpretation of test data.
Prerequisite: KIN 175 and competency in elementary statistics.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
KIN 280. Advanced Fieldwork in Sport Management
Advanced practical experience in a professional work setting under the direct supervision of qualified sport management professionals. Interns assigned a variety of duties and experiences.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units
KIN 281. Legal and Ethical Aspects of Sport
Topics include sport and its relationship to the common law of contracts and torts, the statutory law of labor and antitrust, constitutional and civil rights law, communications law and ethics.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
KIN 282. Marketing and Social Aspects of Sport
Sport and its relationship to market research designs, strategies, plans, fundraising, consumer behavior, political, sociological and historical parameters.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
KIN 283. Management, Leadership and Communication in Sport
Management, administration, organizational behavior and communication theories, problems and issues in leadership in sport.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
KIN 284. Financial Aspects of Sport
Examines traditional and innovative methods of revenue acquisition available to sport organizations. Current financial challenges, innovative concepts and strategies used in financing sport operation.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or approval of the instructor.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
KIN 285. Internship in Kinesiology
Advanced practical experience in a professional work setting under direct supervision of qualified professionals. Interns assigned various duties and experiences related to areas of specialization.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units
KIN 286. Independent Study
Independent study through research projects, creative intellectual productions or directed reading/literature review related to the field of Kinesiology. May be repeated for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units
KIN 289. Master of Arts Seminar in Kinesiology
The purpose of this seminar course is to offer an intensive, comprehensive focus of a specific topic, and/or theme as it relates to the study of kinesiology.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
KIN 292A. Leadership and Administration in Athletic Training
Current problems and issues related to the athletic training profession. Topics include professional ethics and competency, medicolegal issues, administration of athletic training programs, stress management and drug testing.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit
KIN 292B. Seminar in Sports Medicine II
Current issues related to the athletic training profession. Topics include eating disorders, injury rehabilitation and management. Related topics of medical and scientific nature will be discussed with guest lecturers.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Supervision 1.5 hours
Normal Grade Rules
2 units
KIN 293A. Fieldwork in Athletic Training I
Advanced practical experience in athletic training under the direct supervision of qualified sports medicine professionals.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Supervision 1.5 hours.
Credit / No Credit
2 units
KIN 293B. Fieldwork in Athletic Training II
Advanced practical experience in athletic training under the direct supervision of qualified sports medicine professionals.
Prerequisite: KIN 293A.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Supervision 1.5 hours.
Credit / No Credit
3 units
KIN 293C. Fieldwork in Athletic Training III
Advanced practical experience in athletic training under the direct supervision of qualified sports medicine professionals.
Prerequisite: KIN 293A, KIN 293B.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Supervision 1.5 hours.
Credit / No Credit
2 units
KIN 293D. Fieldwork in Athletic Training IV
Advanced practical experience in athletic training under the direct supervision of qualified sports medicine professionals.
Prerequisite: KIN 293A, KIN 293B and KIN 293C.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Supervision 1.5 hours.
Credit / No Credit
2 units
KIN 294. Special Studies
Advanced individual research and projects.
Prerequisite: KIN 250.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3 units
KIN 299. Master’s Thesis or Project
Prerequisite: KIN 250 and admission to candidacy for the master’s degree.
- Repeatable for credit
- Mandatory CR/NC/RP
- 1-6 units

KINESIOLOGY TEACHER EDUCATION

UPPER DIVISION

KNED 184I. Student Teaching for Kinesiology Individualized Interns
Supervised student teaching in Kinesiology class(es) in the public school where the student is employed as an individualized intern.
Prerequisite: Admission to Single Subject Credential Program; kinesiology advisor and Single Subject Coordinator consent
- Repeatable for credit
- Credit / No Credit
- 2-4 units

KNED 184Y. Student Teaching II: Classroom Teaching
Minimum 80-120 class periods of classroom, teaching laboratory or field teaching in appropriate single subjects, grades K-12 and related teaching activities and seminar.
Prerequisite: Joint approval of major and Education departments.
- Repeatable for credit
- Credit / No Credit
- 4-6 units

KNED 184Z. Student Teaching III - Classroom Teaching
Notes: May be in different subject/school and will be at a different grade level.
- See KNED 184Y
- Repeatable for credit
- Credit / No Credit
- 4-6 units

KNED 339. Instructional Materials and Procedures in Physical Education
Application of theories of learning and principles of teaching to the selection of instructional procedures to be used in physical education. Practical experience provided.
Prerequisite: KIN 170B, KIN 172 and KIN 179 and department teacher education approval.
Notes: Physical education majors and minors only.
- Misc/Lab: Lecture/activity 4 hours.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units
### LINGUISTICS

#### LOWER DIVISION

**LING 020. Nature of Language**  
Introduction to the nature of language as a social institution and practice in observing language structure and use in local speech communities. GE Area: D1  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: D1  
3 units

**LING 021. Language and Thinking**  
Exploring systems of language and logic in oral and written discourse, with a focus on the role of shared cultural assumptions, language style and the media of presentation in shaping the form and content of argumentation. GE Area: A3  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: A3  
3 units

**LING 022. Language across the Lifespan**  
Introduction to what is known about how people successfully learn second languages, with a focus on physiological, psychological, social-cultural and linguistic factors that affect second language acquisition, and on skills and strategies that promote language learning across the lifespan. GE Area: E  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: E  
3 units

**LING 024. Language Variation in Space, Time, & Culture**  
Exploring the diverse structural patterns and social functions found in English; analyzing the social, cultural, political, historical, and technological factors underlying language change; developing critical thinking and effective argumentation in writing. GE Area: A3 Or D1  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: M13  
3 units

**LING 092. Int’l Program Studies**  
Repeatable for credit  
Mixed Grading  
1-9 units

#### UPPER DIVISION

**LING 101. Introduction to Linguistics**  
Scientific study of language. Phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics, sociolinguistics, psycholinguistics, historical linguistics, language universals and typology. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**LING 107. Patterns of English**  
Description of the sound, word-formation, sentence, semantic and discourse patterns of English. Analysis of contemporary examples of spoken and written English. Prerequisite: Written Communication I (or equivalent). Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**LING 108. Introduction to Second Language Development, Teaching, and Assessment**  
Theoretical and practical approaches to how people learn first, second, and foreign languages in bilingual and multilingual educational settings. Methods, materials, and assessment of language development for English language learners K-16. Prerequisite: LING 101 or ENGL 103 or LLD 107. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**LING 111. Introduction to Linguistic Phonetics**  
Production, recognition and accepted transcription of speech sounds used in languages. Physiological and acoustic analysis of speech. Prerequisite: LING 101 or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**LING 112. Introduction to Syntax**  
Introduction to the study of sentence structure: Syntactic constructions; constituent structure; grammatical relations; dependency relations; problems in syntactic analysis; formal systems for describing syntactic structure; typological range of syntactic phenomena. Prerequisite: LING 101. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**LING 113. Introduction to Phonology**  
Examination of sound patterns found in the world’s languages, their description via traditional phonemic analysis, distinctive feature analysis and rule writing in the format of generative phonology. Prerequisite: LING 101 and LING 111. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**LING 114. Introduction to Semantics and Discourse**  
Approaches to meaning, truth conditional semantics, relation of semantics to pragmatics and speech act theory (e.g., presupposition, deixis, adjacency pairs) and text structure (coherence). Prerequisite: LING 101 or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**LING 115. Corpus Linguistics**  
Introduction to the use of large collections of computer-readable text ("corpora") in linguistics. Focus on text processing techniques and quantitative data analysis. Other topics: philosophical foundations; lexical resources, the WWW as corpus; applications to stylistics, language teaching, and sociolinguistics. Prerequisite: LING 101 or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**LING 116. English as a World Language**  
A survey of the ways and the purposes which English is used in diverse societies and cultures around the world, including the United States; implications for international and cross-cultural communication. GE Area: V  
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**LING 117. Introduction to Textual Analysis**  
Introduction to the analysis of text. Theoretical and practical approaches to the discussion of textual analysis: the format of, and strategies used for, text and planning. GE Area: R  
Prerequisite: LING 101 or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**LING 118. Discourse Analysis**  
The study of speech and writing and their contexts of use and production, their purposes and their functions. Focus on written and spoken discourse, with particular emphasis on the uses of language that go beyond communication. GE Area: R  
Prerequisite: LING 101 or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**LING 121. Discourse Analysis**  
The study of speech and writing and their contexts of use and production, their purposes and their functions. Focus on written and spoken discourse, with particular emphasis on the uses of language that go beyond communication. GE Area: R  
Prerequisite: LING 101 or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**LING 122. English as a World Language**  
A survey of the ways and the purposes which English is used in diverse societies and cultures around the world, including the United States; implications for international and cross-cultural communication. GE Area: V  
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**LING 124. Introduction to Speech Technology**  
Strategies in man-machine communication, with a focus on speech recognition and speech synthesis. Computer modeling of speech production and perception. Prerequisite: LING 101, LING 111 or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units
LING 125. Introduction to Historical-Comparative Linguistics
Why and how languages change; how linguists go about studying, documenting and explaining such change. Social and phonetic motivations for change. Language families and proto-languages.
Prerequisite: LING 101, LING 111, LING 112, LING 113 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LING 129. Culture, Language and Ethnicity in the U.S.
The role of language in the formation of culture and ethnicity in the U.S. Language and culture contact between indigenous, colonial and immigrant peoples. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

LING 161. Psycholinguistics
Psychology of language. Child language acquisition, language disorders, representation of language in the brain, cognitive aspects of linguistic communication, theories of language in linguistics and psychology.
Prerequisite: LING 101.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LING 162. Introduction to Morphology
Examination of the morphological structure of words, morphological typology, morphs, morphemes and allomorphs; issues in inflectional and derivational morphology, morphophonemics; word syntax; productivity, markedness, iconicity.
Prerequisite: LING 101 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LING 165. Introduction to Natural Language Processing
Computer processing of text using data-driven (statistical) and knowledge-driven (rule-based) methods. Applications including spelling correction, information retrieval, question answering, and machine translation.
Prerequisite: LING 101 and LING 115, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LING 166. Sociolinguistics: Cross-Cultural Communication
Relationship between language and society; inter- and intracultural communication; non-verbal communication; language and cognition; language planning.
Prerequisite: LING 101 or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LING 180. Individual Studies
Individual work by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent and department chair approval.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

GRADUATE

LING 201. Phonology: Theory and Applications
Survey of the theoretical issues in phonology; language universals; notions of markedness and natural rules; psychological reality of phonological constructs.
Applications to language teaching, speech synthesis and automatic speech recognition.
Prerequisite: LING 101, LING 111 and LING 113.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LING 202A. Syntactic Theory
Aspects of syntax and grammatical theory.
Prerequisite: LING 101 and LING 112.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LING 202B. Current Issues in Syntactic Theory
Aspects of syntax and grammatical theory.
Prerequisite: LING 101, LING 112 and LING 202A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LING 203. Semantic Structures
Aspects of meaning and semantic theory.
Prerequisite: LING 101 and LING 114, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LING 204. English Sound Patterns
English phonological structure and type of argumentation leading to knowledge of English segmental and prosodic phonology, theoretical issues involved in the analysis of the phonologies of languages and the critical ability to be able to evaluate alternative theories and analyses; relationship of English spelling to pronunciation.
Prerequisite: LING 101, LING 111 and LING 113.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LING 213. Linguistic Field Methods
Methods in phonological, morphological and syntactic analysis of linguistic data obtained from native-speaker informants.
Prerequisite: LING 101, LING 111, LING 112 and LING 113 (or equivalents).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LING 240. Language Change
The nature and motivation of language change, including perspectives from neogrammarian, structuralist and transformational-generativist traditions; construction of a comprehensive theory of language change based upon studies of language acquisition, pidgins/creoles and dialectology.
Prerequisite: LING 101, LING 111, LING 112 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LING 297. Computers and Language
Natural language processing by computers; elements of syntactic recognition for natural language, language understanding in limited semantic domains, database structure, machine translation, automatic speech recognition and speech synthesis.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LING 298. Individual Studies
Advanced individual research.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

LING 299. Master’s Thesis or Project
Thesis or project research. Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-6 units

UPPER DIVISION

LING 1290R. Thesis/Project Supervision
Continued work on thesis or project.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a project or thesis class.
Note: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit
LINGUISTICS AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT

UPPER DIVISION

LLD 100A. Writing Competency through Genres
Satisfies the WST requirement if passed with a C or better. Prepares students for 100W through drafting, feedback and revision to demonstrate competency. Develops the ability to analyze written genres used in the students’ chosen disciplines and to write analytical and reflective essays.
Prerequisite: Must have failed the WST at least twice. Note: A CR/NC option may not be used to satisfy the WST requirement.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 100W. Writing Workshop
Advanced composition. Instruction and practice in reading, discussing and writing about issues germane to the student’s major field of study. CE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better), Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE Z
3 units

LLD 100WB. Writing Workshop for Business Students
Instruction and practice in reading, oral interaction and writing activities germane to the genres of the business world. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: Completion of Core GE, ENGL 2 or any Area A3 Course (Critical Thinking and Writing) with a grade of C- or better; Passage of a Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), and Upper division standing (60 units).
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE Z
3 units

LLD 163. Introduction to Second Language Development
Theoretical and practical considerations in understanding how people learn first, second and foreign languages in various settings, introduces basic techniques in analyzing data from language learners.
Prerequisite: LING 101, ENGL 103 or LLD 107.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 182. Tutorial Practicum
Directed practical experience in tutoring academic English at the college level.
Prerequisite: LING 101, LLD 107 or ENGL 103.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

GRADUATE

LLD 230. Seminar in Linguistics/TESOL
Topics in TESOL or linguistic theory.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 250C. Oral Communication Competence for Multicultural Students
Emphasis on the development of spoken English in academic and professional settings.
Notes: No graduation credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
3 units

LLD 250W. Becoming a Professional in Linguistics/TESOL
Course focuses on the research and communication skills needed to become an active and effective member of the professional community in linguistics or TESOL.
Prerequisite: LING 101.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 250W. Becoming a Professional in Linguistics/TESOL
Course focuses on the research and communication skills needed to become an active and effective member of the professional community in linguistics or TESOL.
Prerequisite: LING 101.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 260. English Structures for Teaching I
The phonological, morphological and syntactic structures of English for pedagogical purposes.
Prerequisite: LING 101 and LLD 107.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 261. English Structures for Teaching II
The semantic, pragmatic and discourse structure of English for pedagogical purposes.
Prerequisite: LLD 260 or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 270. Second Language Acquisition
Products and processes of child and adult second language acquisition; classroom instruction versus untutored settings; psychological variables; individual differences; interlanguage hypothesis; input and interaction in language development; organization of language systems of bilinguals.
Prerequisite: LING 101.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 271. Intercultural Communication and Second Language Acquisition
The social and cultural factors that affect first and second language acquisition and use. Understanding how to function in intercultural settings.
Prerequisite: LING 101.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 280. Methods and Materials for Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
A critical approach to evaluating learners’ needs, designing curricula, identifying and evaluating materials, and applying appropriate methods and techniques in the ESL classroom.
Prerequisite: LING 101.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 282. Practicum in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
Directed practical experience in teaching English to speakers of other languages.
Prerequisite: LLD 280
Credit / No Credit
3 units

LLD 283. Curriculum and Assessment in TESOL
Theories and practices of needs analysis, curriculum design and assessment. Hands-on experience in designing curricula, identifying and evaluating materials, and constructing appropriate assessment instruments.
Prerequisite: LLD 280 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 289. Classroom Techniques for TESOL Professionals
Practical approaches for teachers to maximize learning potential; use of cognitively, affectively and communicatively-based high involvement techniques for TESOL learners.
Prerequisite: LLD 280 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 293. Curriculum and Assessment in TESOL
Theories and practices of needs analysis, curriculum design and assessment. Hands-on experience in designing curricula, identifying and evaluating materials, and constructing appropriate assessment instruments.
Prerequisite: LLD 280 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 289. Classroom Techniques for TESOL Professionals
Practical approaches for teachers to maximize learning potential; use of cognitively, affectively and communicatively-based high involvement techniques for TESOL learners.
Prerequisite: LLD 280 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
Academic Year 2016-2017
Course Descriptions

v2
Friday, June 24, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

LLD 290. Foundations of ESP
Principles and theories involved in the teaching/planning of ESL/EFL courses for vocational, professional, academic or sociocultural purposes. Needs assessment of a local setting.
Prerequisite: LING 101.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 293. Developmental Reading/Writing: Principles and Practices
Cognitive and sociocultural perspectives on reading and writing; contrastive rhetoric; teaching developmental reading and writing.
Prerequisite: LING 101, LLD 107 or ENGL 103.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 294. Analyzing Classroom Language
Theoretical and practical approaches to observing, analyzing and reflecting on the processes of classroom second/foreign language teaching and learning.
Prerequisite: LLD 260 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 295. Cross-Cultural Literacy
Reading and writing in different social and cultural settings: acquisition of literacy, contrastive rhetoric, reading and writing in a second language.
Prerequisite: LING 101, ENGL 103 or LLD 107.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 297. English in the Global Context
The spread of English as a native and nonnative language around the world. Implications of this spread for linguistics, language planning and TESOL.
Prerequisite: LLD 260 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LLD 298. Individual Studies
Advanced individual research.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

LLD 299. Master’s Thesis or Project
Thesis or project research.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-6 units

UPPER DIVISION

LLD 1001. Academic English I
Emphasis on development of English for academic purposes. Integration of reading and writing, supplemented by use of oral language. Required for students scoring 141 and below on the EPT.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/act 2 hours
Notes: No degree credit.
No Degree Credit
5 units

LLD 1002. Academic English II
Continued emphasis on the development of English for academic purposes. Integration of reading and writing, supplemented by use of oral language. Required for students scoring between 142 and 148 (inclusive) on the EPT or advancing from LLD 1001.
Notes: No Degree Credit.
No Degree Credit
3 units

LLD 1004. Tutorial for Successful Writing
Tutorial consists of a combination of one-on-one interaction with a tutor and facilitated word processing in the computer lab. It is designed to support the development of academic writing skills.
Notes: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit

LLD 1290R. Thesis/Project Supervision
Continued work on thesis or project.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a project or thesis class
Note: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit
Mathematics and Statistics Department Courses

MATH 008. College Algebra
Review of basic algebra. Complex numbers, functions, graphs, polynomials, inverse functions, exponential and logarithmic functions. GE Area: B4
Prerequisite: Satisfaction of ELM requirement. Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate.
Corequisite: MATH 008W; to opt out of MATH 008W contact the Math Department office.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B4
3 units

MATH 008W. College Algebra Workshop
A course designed to help all students excel in College Algebra. Students work in groups on challenging college algebra problems to help them understand the concepts in College Algebra more deeply and lay the groundwork for success in future math courses.
Corequisites: MATH 8 is required.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MATH 010. Mathematics for General Education
Topics from: methods of proof, problem solving, trigonometry, probability, statistics, applications to scheduling and apportionment, population studies, consumer math, theory of games, polyhedra, networks, graph theory, linear programming. GE Area: B4
Prerequisite: Satisfaction of ELM requirement. Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B4
3 units

MATH 012. Number Systems
Structure of the real number system, numeration systems, elementary number theory, and problem-solving techniques; technology integrated throughout the course.
GE Area: B4
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra; one year of high school geometry, satisfaction of ELM requirement. Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B4
3 units

MATH 015C. Statway C: Statistics-Concepts & Methods
See UNVS 015C.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B4
3 units

MATH 015D. Statway Review Activity
See UNVS 1015D
No Degree Credit
1 unit

MATH 016C. Statway C: Statistics-Concepts & Methods
See UNVS 016C.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B4
3 units

MATH 019. Precalculus
Preparation for calculus: polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions; analytic geometry. GE Area: B4
Prerequisite: Satisfaction of ELM requirement or post bac.
Corequisite: MATH 19W; to opt out of MATH 19W contact the Math department office.
Normal Grade Rules
AB/C/No Credit
GE B4
5 units

MATH 019W. Precalculus Workshop
A course designed to help all students excel in Math 19. Students work in groups on challenging problems to help them understand precalculus concepts more deeply and lay the groundwork for success in future math courses.
Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Math 19 required.
Exceptions must contact Math Department.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MATH 030. Calculus I
Introduction to calculus including limits, continuity, differentiation, applications and introduction to integration. Graphical, algebraic and numerical methods of solving problems. Note: For students who pass this course with a grade of “C” or better (“C-” not accepted), course will be allowed to fulfill GE Area: B4
Prerequisite: Satisfaction of ELM requirement; Satisfactory score on the Calculus Placement Exam, or MATH 019 (with a grade of “C” or better)
Corequisite: MATH 030W; to opt out of MATH 030W contact the Math department office.
Note: For students who pass this course with a grade of “C” or better (“C-” not accepted), course will be allowed to fulfill Area B4. MATH 30P is treated as a repeat for students who have taken MATH 30/30P.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B4
5 units

MATH 030PL. Calculus I with Precalculus
Selected topics in precalculus. Introduction to calculus including limits, continuity, differentiation, applications, and introduction to integration. Graphical, algebraic and numerical methods of solving problems. GE Area: B4
Prerequisite: Satisfaction of ELM requirement; Satisfactory score on the Calculus Placement Exam, or MATH 019 (with a grade of “C” or better)
Note: For students who pass this course with a grade of “C” or better (“C-” not accepted), course will be allowed to fulfill Area B4. MATH 30PL is treated as a repeat for students who have taken MATH 30/30P.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B4
6 units

MATH 030W. Calculus I Workshop
A course designed to help all students excel in Calculus I. Students work in groups on challenging calculus problems to help them understand the concepts in Calculus I more deeply and lay the groundwork for success in future math courses.
Corequisite: MATH 30 or MATH 30P required.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit
MATH 031. Calculus II
Define and indefinite integration with applications. Sequences and series. Graphical, algebraic and numerical methods of solving problems.
Prerequisite: Math Remediation Completed, or a post baccalaureate, or Open University; Satisfactory score on the Calculus Placement Exam or MATH 030 or MATH 030P (with a grade of “C-“ or better)
Corequisite: MATH 031W; to opt out of MATH 031W contact the Math department office.
Note: For students who pass this course with a grade of “C” or better (“C-“ not accepted), course will be allowed to fulfill Area B4.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B4
4 units

MATH 031W. Calculus II Workshop
A course designed to help all students excel in Calculus II. Students work in groups on challenging calculus problems to help them understand the concepts in Calculus II more deeply and lay the groundwork for success in future math courses.
Pre/Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MATH 31 is required.
Repeatability for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MATH 032. Calculus III
Functions of more than one variable, partial derivatives, multiple integrals and vector calculus. Graphical, algebraic and numerical methods of solving problems.
Prerequisite: Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate or graduate. MATH 031 (with a grade of “C-“ or better).
Note: For students who pass this course with a grade of “C” or better (“C-“ not accepted), course will be allowed to fulfill Area B4.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B4
3 units

MATH 032H. Honors Multivariable Calculus
Functions of more than one variable, partial derivatives, and multiple integrals. Vector fields, line and surface integrals, Green’s Theorem, Stokes’ Theorem, Divergence Theorem. Applications to engineering and science.
Prerequisite: A score of 4 or 5 on the AP Calculus BC exam or Instructor Consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B4
4 units

MATH 032W. Calculus III Workshop
A course designed to help all students excel in Calculus III. Students work in groups on challenging calculus problems to help them understand the concepts in Calculus III more deeply and lay the groundwork for success in future courses.
Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MATH 032 is required.
Repeatability for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MATH 042. Discrete Mathematics
Sets, logic, methods of proof including mathematical induction, functions, relations, elementary combinatorics, probability, Boolean algebras.
Prerequisite: MATH 19 with a grade of “C” or better, or eligibility for MATH 30 or 30P. Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 042W. Discrete Math Workshop
A course designed to help all students excel in Discrete Mathematics. Students work in groups on challenging discrete math problems to help them understand the concepts in discrete math more deeply and lay the groundwork for success in future courses.
Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MATH 042 is required.
Repeatability for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MATH 050. Scientific Computing I
See METR 050.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

MATH 060. Calculus for Biological Sciences
Selected topics in precalculus and an introduction to calculus for students of the biological sciences. Functions and graphs, differentiation, optimization, exponential and logarithmic functions, and integration. Emphasis on applications in the life sciences.
Prerequisites: Satisfaction of the ELM requirement. Satisfactory score on the Calculus Placement Exam, or MATH 019 with a grade of C or better.
Note: For students who pass this course with a grade of “C” or better (“C-“ not accepted), course will be allowed to fulfill Area B4.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B4
3 units

MATH 070. Finite Mathematics
Systems of linear equations and inequalities, matrices, linear programming, set theory and probability theory, applications to business and to social sciences.
Prerequisite: Math Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate.
Note: For students who pass this course with a grade of “C” or better (“C-“ not accepted), course will be allowed to fulfill Area B4.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B4
3 units

MATH 071. Calculus for Business and Aviation
Functions and graphs, limits, continuity, differentiation, integration, partial differentiation. Emphasis on business and economics applications.
Prerequisite: Math Remediation Complete, or a post bacc, or Open Univ; MATH 008 (grade of “C-“ or better) or MATH 019 (grade of “C” or better), or a score of 550 or higher on the SAT Math, or a score of 23 or higher on ACT math.
Corequisite: MATH 071W
Note: For students who pass this course with a grade of “C” or better (“C-“ not accepted), course will be allowed to fulfill Area B4.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B4
3 units

MATH 071W. Calculus Workshop for Business/Aviation
A course designed to help all students excel in Calculus for Business/Aviation. Students work in groups on challenging calculus problems to help them understand the concepts in calculus more deeply and lay the groundwork for success in future courses.
Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MATH 071 is required.
Repeatability for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

UPPER DIVISION

MATH 100W. Technical Writing Workshop
Advanced writing through preparation of technical reports and presentations. Improving skills for writing subject-related reports, project proposals and personal resumes through practice and evaluation. Course assignments will be related to issues concerning careers in mathematics and mathematics education. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units
MATH 101. Problem Solving for Teachers
Prerequisite: MATH 106 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 102. Secondary School Mathematics
Secondary school mathematics from an advanced viewpoint, plus topics from higher mathematics. Emphasizes inductive reasoning in problem solving. Applications useful to junior and senior high school teachers.
Prerequisite: Equivalent of mathematics minor (with 9 upper division units) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 104. History of Mathematics
Mathematical development from earliest times to the twentieth century.
Prerequisite: MATH 42 and MATH 115 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each), or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 105. Concepts in Mathematics, Probability and Statistics
Introduction to functions and algebraic reasoning; introduction to probability; data, graphs, statistics, problem solving; technology integrated throughout the course.
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, one year of high school geometry, MATH 12 with a "C-" or better.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 106. Intuitive Geometry
Introductory geometry, measurement, inductive and deductive reasoning, introduction to transformations, and problem-solving techniques; technology integrated throughout the course.
Prerequisite: MATH 012 and MATH 105 (with grades of "C-" or better); two years of high school algebra; one year of high school geometry.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 107A. Explorations in Algebra
Comprehensive view of school algebra primarily for the mathematical preparation of teachers. The computer will be used to generate examples, investigate relationships, explore algorithms and solve problems. Functions and relations used as a unifying theme throughout.
Prerequisite: MATH 106 (with a grade of "C-" or better), or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 107B. Explorations in Geometry
Comprehensive view of elementary geometry primarily for the mathematical preparation of teachers. The computer will be used to investigate two- and three-dimensional patterns, measurement and parallelism. Transformational approach to congruence and similarity. Nature of inductive reasoning and deductive proof.
Prerequisite: MATH 106 (with a grade of "C-" or better), or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 108. Introduction to Abstract Mathematics and Proofs
The purpose of this course is to develop students' mathematical maturity and skill with proofs. Material covered will include logic; set theory including functions, relations, and cardinality; the real number system, including the completeness axiom; and selected topics.
Prerequisite: MATH 31 and MATH 42 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 109. Mathematical Software
Use of mathematical software in selected fields of mathematics such as calculus, multivariable calculus, differential equations, combinatorics, statistics, and linear algebra. A programming project will be required.
Prerequisite: MATH 32 and either MATH 123 or MATH 129A (with a C- or better in each course), or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 110L. Mathematics Computing Laboratory
Programming projects related to mathematics courses. Required for use of department labs.
Corequisite: Any Math course and instructor consent.
Notes: Does not count towards major or minor requirements.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MATH 111. Vector Calculus
Vector fields, line and surface integrals, Green's Theorem, Stokes' Theorem, Divergence Theorem and advanced topics such as differential forms or applications to mechanics, fluid mechanics, or electromagnetism.
Prerequisite: MATH 32 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 112. Theory of Numbers
Divisibility, prime numbers, congruences of first and higher degrees, theorems of Fermat, Euler and Wilson. Quadratic residues.
Prerequisite: MATH 31 and MATH 42 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 113. Differential Geometry
Properties of curves and surfaces, Frenet-Serret formulas and the fundamental forms. Study of curves and surfaces in the small by means of differential calculus.
Prerequisite: MATH 32 and MATH 129A (with a grade of "C-" or better in each) or instructor consent.
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 115. Modern Geometry and Transformations
Synthetic and analytic theory of projective transformations, similarities, Euclidean motions, inversive geometry and an introduction to non-Euclidean geometry.
Prerequisite: MATH 31 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 123. Differential Equations and Linear Algebra
Matrices, determinants, systems of linear equations, vector geometry, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalization, first order differential equations, linear systems of differential equations, higher order differential equations, Laplace transforms.
Prerequisite: Math 31 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 123W. Differential Equations and Linear Algebra Workshop
A course designed to help all students excel in Linear Algebra and Ordinary Differential Equations (ODE's). Students work in groups on challenging problems to help them understand the concepts of Linear Algebra and ODE's more deeply and lay the groundwork for success in future courses.
Prerequisite: Math 32 (with a grade of C- or better)
Corequisite: Math 123
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MATH 126. Theory of Numbers
Divisibility, prime numbers, congruences of first and higher degrees, theorems of Fermat, Euler and Wilson. Quadratic residues.
Prerequisite: MATH 31 and MATH 42 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 128A. Abstract Algebra I
Group theory: permutation groups, abelian groups, morphism theorems, finite groups. Introduction to rings and fields.
Prerequisite: MATH 108 and MATH 129A (with a grade of "C-" or better in each) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
MATH 128B. Abstract Algebra II
Emphasis on rings, integral domains, fields, field extensions, Galois theory.
Prerequisite: MATH 128A (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 129A. Linear Algebra I
Matrices, systems of linear equations, vector geometry, matrix transformations, determinants, eigenvectors and
eigenvalues, orthogonality, diagonalization, applications, computer exercises. Theory in R^n emphasized; general
real vector spaces and linear transformations introduced.
Prerequisite: MATH 31 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 129B. Linear Algebra II
Continuation of Math 129A. Abstract vector spaces and
linear transformations, diagonalization, Cayley-Hamilton
theorem, minimal polynomials, Jordan canonical form.
Selected topics from inner product and adjoint, duality, rational canonical form and applications.
Prerequisite: MATH 108 and MATH 129A (with a grade of
"C-" or better in each) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 131A. Introduction to Analysis
Properties of real numbers including completeness and
compactness. Continuous functions, uniform continuity,
the derivative.
Prerequisite: MATH 32 and MATH 108 (with a grade of
"C-" or better in each) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 131B. Introduction to Real Variables
The theory of the Riemann integral, sequences and series of
functions, spaces of functions.
Prerequisite: MATH 131A (with a grade of "C-" or better)
or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 132. Advanced Calculus
Calculus of several variables; Jacobian, inverse and implicit
function theorems, contracting mapping theorem, change of
variables in integration and applications.
Prerequisite: MATH 32 and MATH 129A (with a grade of
"C-" or better in each), or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 133A. Ordinary Differential Equations
First order differential equations, first order linear systems,
second order linear equations, applications, Laplace transforms, series solutions. Additional topics.
Prerequisite: MATH 32 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or
instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 133B. Partial Differential Equations
Partial differential equations of physics and engineering,
Fourier series, Legendre polynomials, Bessel functions,
orthogonal functions, the Sturm-Liouville equation.
Prerequisite: Math 133A or Math 134 (with a grade of "C-" or
better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 133W. Ordinary Differential Equations Workshop
A course designed to help all students excel in Ordinary
Differential Equations (ODE's). Students work in groups
on challenging problems to help them understand the
concepts in ODE's more deeply and lay the groundwork
for success in future courses.
Prerequisite: Math 32 (with a grade of C- or better)
Corequisite: Math 133A
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MATH 134. Ord. Diff. Eqns and Dynamical Systems
First order differential equations and phase planes. Linear
systems. Phase portraits. Classification of planar linear
Stability of equilibria and periodic orbits. Applications in
the physical sciences and engineering.
Prerequisite: MATH 32 and MATH 129A (with a grade of
"C-" or better in each), or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 138. Complex Variables
Analytic functions, complex integration, residues and
power series.
Prerequisite: MATH 32 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or
instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 142. Introduction to Combinatorics
Sets, permutations, combinations, probability,
mathematical induction, counting techniques, generating
functions, partitions, recurrence relations, inclusion-exclusion. Polya's theorem and applications to computer
science, mathematics, engineering and physical sciences.
Prerequisite: MATH 31 and MATH 42 (with a grade of "C-" or
better in each) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 143C. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing
Development and comparison of important algorithms
for scientific computing in terms of efficiency, accuracy and
reliability. Topics include nonlinear equations, interpolation, approximation theory, differentiation, integration, differential equations, numerical stability and error analysis. Substantial assignments using
contemporary software packages and professional
subprogram libraries.
Prerequisite: MATH 32; one of CS 050, CS 046A or CS
049 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each) or instructor
consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 143M. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing
Development and comparison of important algorithms
for scientific computing in terms of efficiency, accuracy and
reliability. Topics include systems of linear equations-direct and iterative methods, least squares
problems, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, numerical stability and error analysis. Substantial assignments using
contemporary software packages and professional
subprogram libraries.
Prerequisite: MATH 129A; one of CS 50, CS 46A or CS
49 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each) or instructor
consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 150. Theory of Interest
Measurement of interest; time value of money; present and
future values of cash flows; applications to annuities,
loans, sinking funds, bonds, and portfolios; duration and
immunization.
Prerequisite: Math 161A or ISE 130, or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 160. Statistics for Biol Sciences
Calculus-based introductory course in statistical data
analysis with applications in the biological sciences.
Emphasis on applications of statistical inference
methods through software. Design of experiments,
descriptive statistics, confidence intervals, hypothesis
tests, regression, analysis of variance, and categorical data
analysis.
Prerequisites: BIOL 001 and BIOL 002 with a grade of "C-
or better in each, and MATH 060 with a grade of "C-" or
better; or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
MATH 161A. Applied Probability and Statistics I
Descriptive and inferential statistics. Collection and analysis of data, discrete and continuous probability models, random variables, Central Limit Theorem, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing.
Prerequisite: MATH 31 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 161B. Applied Probability and Statistics II
A continuation of Math 161A. Two sample confidence intervals and hypothesis tests, analysis of variance, simple and multiple regression, chi-square tests of homogeneity and goodness-of-fit, other topics as time permits. Use of statistical software is integral to the course. Student project required.
Prerequisite: MATH 161A (with a grade of "C-" or better), or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 162. Statistics for Bioinformatics
Introduction to the theory and applications of statistical methodology in the biological sciences. Topics include inference, stochastic processes, Markov chains, hidden Markov models, clustering, and gene expression analysis.
Applications to current molecular biology and genetics problems. No biology background required.
Prerequisite: MATH 161A (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 163. Probability Theory
Probability axioms; random variables; marginal and conditional density and distribution functions; binomial, geometric, Poisson, gamma and normal probability laws; mathematical expectations, moment generating functions; limit theorems; sampling distributions.
Prerequisite: MATH 32 and MATH 161A (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 164. Mathematical Statistics
Sampling distributions, confidence intervals, order statistics, sufficient statistics, the Rao-Blackwell Theorem, completeness, uniqueness, point estimation, maximum likelihood, Bayes’ methods, testing hypotheses, likelihood ratio tests, categorical data analysis, nonparametric tests.
Prerequisite: MATH 163 (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 167. Programming in SAS
Programming and applying the computer language SAS to perform statistical computations and to analyze large amounts of data. Data preparation and transformations, creating and managing data files, macros, data reporting techniques, basic statistical methods.
Prerequisite: MATH 161A (with grade of 'C-' or better), or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 170. Mathematical Modeling for the Life Sciences
Mathematical models used in Biology and other life sciences, discrete and continuous processes, mathematical methods for analyzing solutions to the above models, interpretation of mathematical results.
Prerequisite: Math 123, 129A, 133A, or 134 with a grade of C- or better or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 171. Foundations of Mathematics and Computer Science
Fundamental and unifying principles of logic and computation. Introduction to mathematical logic for the mathematician and computer scientist.
Prerequisite: MATH 42 and upper division algebra (with a grade of "C-" or better in each) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 175. Introduction to Topology
Set theory, topological spaces and separation axioms, completeness, compactness, connectedness, functions and continuity, product spaces.
Prerequisite: MATH 131A (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 177. Linear and Non-Linear Optimization
Linear inequalities, the simplex method and other algorithms; duality, integer optimization, convex optimization, quadratic optimization, game theory.
Prerequisite: MATH 070 and MATH 071 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each), or MATH 129A (with a grade of "C-" or better); or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 178. Mathematical Modeling
Basic modeling techniques including graphing, proportion, curve fitting and interpolation, optimization, probability and computer simulation, derivatives and differences. Technology will be incorporated to model applied problems from business/economics, physical/life/social sciences and engineering.
Prerequisite: MATH 129A (with a grade of "C-" or better) or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
MATH 201B. Mathematics for Secondary Teachers
Secondary school mathematics from an advanced viewpoint, plus topics from higher mathematics. Emphasizes deductive reasoning in problem solving. Applications useful to junior and senior high school teachers. Prerequisite: Equivalent of mathematics minor or instructor consent. Notes: MATH 201A is not a prerequisite. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATH 203. Applied Mathematics, Computation, and Statistics Projects
Supervised teamwork to solve a substantial problem in mathematics or computer science usually supplied by an outside agency such as a local company. The number of different projects offered and the topics will vary widely. A project usually continues for two consecutive semesters. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 3 units

MATH 211A. Geometry of Projective Spaces
Structure of projective planes; finite planes and combinatorics; automorphism groups; configuration theorems and coordinatizations; conics; introduction to projective n-space over a field; topological properties; subgeometries. Prerequisite: MATH 112 or MATH 115 or instructor consent. Notes: Alternate years. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATH 211B. Advanced Topics in Geometry
Projective n-space, linear geometry, crystallography, algebraic geometry and additional topics. Prerequisite: MATH 211A or instructor consent. Notes: Alternate years. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATH 213A. Introduction to Smooth Manifolds
Smooth manifolds and maps. Tangent bundle. Sard’s theorem, transversality, Whitney embedding theorem. Vector fields and flows on manifolds, Lie derivative, Lie groups and Lie algebras. Frobenius theorem, differential forms, Stokes’ theorem. Basic Morse theory. Additional topics chosen by the instructor. Prerequisites: MATH 113 or MATH 175 or MATH 132, or instructor consent. Notes: Alternate years. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATH 213B. Introduction to Riemannian Geometry
Riemannian metric and Levi-Civita connection. Geodesics, completeness and Hopf-Rinow theorem. Curvature. First and second variations of arc-length. Spaces of constant curvature. Additional topics selected by the instructor such as theorems of Myers, Hadamard, Synge, and Gauss-Bonnet. Prerequisites: MATH 213A or instructor consent. Notes: Alternate years. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATH 221A. Higher Algebra I
Topics from groups, rings, integral domains, modules, fields, vector spaces. Prerequisite: MATH 128B or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATH 221B. Higher Algebra II
Continuation of Math 221A with additional advanced topics in algebra selected by instructor. Prerequisite: MATH 221A or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATH 226. Theory of Numbers
Advanced topics in number theory selected by the instructor. Emphasis may be in algebraic number theory (e.g. Diophantine equations), analytic number theory (e.g. the prime number theorem), and/or computational number theory (e.g. cryptography). Prerequisite: MATH 126 and MATH 128A or instructor consent. Notes: Alternate years. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATH 229. Advanced Matrix Theory
Eigenvectors, unitary equivalence and Schur’s theorem. Normal, Hermitian and symmetric real matrices. Positive definite matrices, polar and singular value factorizations, and selected topics at the discretion of the instructor. Prerequisite: MATH 129B or instructor consent. Notes: Alternate years. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATH 231A. Real Analysis
Sigma algebras, construction of measures, differentiation, product measures, integration theory, the spaces L1 and Lp. Prerequisite: MATH 131B or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATH 231B. Functional Analysis
Function spaces and their duals, operators on function spaces, applications to analysis (classical and functional) and topics selected at the discretion of the instructor. Prerequisite: MATH 231A or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATH 233A. Applied Mathematics I

MATH 233B. Applied Mathematics II
Continuation of Math 233A. Selected topics such as Green’s functions, eigenvalue problems, integral equations, perturbation theory or variational methods. Prerequisite: MATH 138 and MATH 233A or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATH 234. Advanced Dynamical Systems
Continuous and discrete dynamical systems with applications. Topics include stability of equilibria and closed orbits, structural stability, applications in classical mechanics, biology and engineering, including control systems. Prerequisite: MATH 134 or instructor consent. Notes: Alternate years. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATH 235. Wavelets and their Applications
Wavelets with particular emphasis on their use in the representation of digital signals and image analysis. Theory of filters, filter banks and wavelets with applications selected from image and video compression, speech, audio and ECG compression, and communication applications. Prerequisites: MATH 129A and MATH 134, or instructor consent. Notes: Alternate years. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MATH 238. Advanced Complex Variables
A course specializing in one or more of the advanced branches of the theory of complex functions. Prerequisite: MATH 138 or instructor consent. Notes: Alternate years. Normal Grade Rules 3 units
MATH 243A. Advanced Numerical Analysis
Finite difference methods applied to parabolic, elliptic and hyperbolic equations including numerical methods for solving the discretized problem, convergence, stability, error control, and applications.
Prerequisites: MATH 143C or MATH 143M or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 243B. Advanced Topics in Numerical Analysis
Advanced topics in numerical methods.
Prerequisite: MATH 143C or MATH 143M, and instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 243M. Numerical Linear Algebra
Advanced topics in numerical linear algebra.
Prerequisite: Math 143C or Math 143M, and instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 257. Multivariate Data Analysis
Multivariate normal distribution, Hotelling's T-squared distribution, data reduction techniques including principal component and factor analysis, canonical correlation analysis, discrimination and classification techniques. Intensive use of computer analysis and real data sets. As time permits, advanced topics chosen by instructor. Possible topics include basis functions, derivative estimation, functional principal components, functional linear model.
Prerequisites: Math 129A and either Math 161A or Math 164, each with a grade of C- or better, or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 258. Categorical Data Analysis
Analysis of categorical multivariate data, including analysis of multi-way contingency tables, logistic and loglinear regression, goodness of fit statistics, measures of association, model selection, and inference.
Prerequisites: Math 161B (with grade "B" or better) or Math 261A. Math 261A may be taken concurrently.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 259. Sampling Design and Analysis
Prerequisites: Math 161B (with a grade of "B" or better) or Math 261A. Math 261A may be taken concurrently.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 261A. Regression Theory and Methods
Simple linear regression, multiple regression, indicator variables, influence diagnostics, transformations, assumption analysis, generalized linear models, nonlinear regression, CART, hypothesis testing, confidence and prediction intervals, variable selection and model building.
Prerequisites: Math 129A, and either Math 161A or Math 164 (each with grade "B" or better), Math 163. Math 163 may be taken concurrently.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 261B. Design and Analysis of Experiments
Principles, construction and analysis of experimental designs. ANOVA, randomized blocks, Latin squares, factorial, nested and other designs; fixed and random effects, multiple comparisons, repeated measures. Expected mean squares. Diagnostics and model comparison.
Prerequisite: Math 261A (with grade "B" or better), Math 164. Math 164 may be taken concurrently.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 263. Stochastic Processes
Introductory course in stochastic processes and their applications. The course will cover random walks, discrete time Markov chains, the Poisson process, continuous time Markov processes, renewal theory and queuing theory.
Prerequisite: Math 161A or Math 163; Math 129A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 264. Bayesian Data Analysis
Prerequisite: Math 161A and Math 163, or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 265. Time Series Theory and Methods
Analysis of correlated data in time, trends, seasonal patterns, periodicity, autocorrelation, spectral/frequency analysis, filtering, ARIMA models, state-space models, forecasting. Applications from various fields including economics, signal processing, finance, atmospheric science.
Prerequisites: Math 129A, and either Math 161A or Math 164 (each with grade "B" or better), Math 261A. Math 261A may be taken concurrently.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 266. Survival Analysis
Statistical methods for analysis of time-to-event censored data. Survival distributions and hazard rates; Kaplan-Meier estimator; proportional hazards; partial likelihood, diagnostics. Applications from clinical trials, toxicology and tumorigenicity studies, epidemiological studies, and engineering reliability.
Prerequisite: Either Math 161A or Math 164 (each with grade "B" or better), Math 261A. Math 261A may be taken concurrently.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 267A. Statistical Programming with R
Introduction to the R programming language. Topics include data structures, reading and writing data, databases, data visualization, accessing packages, programming structures and functions.
Prerequisite: MATH 161A with a grade of C- or better
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 267B. Computational Statistics
Simulation and Monte Carlo methods, Markov chain Monte Carlo, bootstrap and resampling, optimization, and special topics
Prerequisites: Math 163, Math 261A and Math 267A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 269. Statistical Consulting
Theoretical and practical aspects of statistical consulting. Development through classwork, group discussion, role-playing and real consulting activities, of tools necessary to conduct effective consulting sessions, present oral arguments and written reports, and work collaboratively to solve problems.
Prerequisite: Math 163, Math 164, Math 261A, Math 261B (each with a grade of "B" or better); and instructor consent
Note: this course is normally taken in the last semester of the MS Statistics program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 271A. Mathematical Logic
Formal systems, introductory model theory (Godel's completeness theorem, compactness, Lowenheim-Skolem theorem, etc.); Godel's incompleteness theorems.
Prerequisite: MATH 171 or instructor consent.
Notes: Alternate years.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
MATH 271B. Advanced Mathematical Logic
A course specializing in one or more of the branches of mathematical logic such as set theory, model theory, recursion theory, proof theory. 
Prerequisite: MATH 271A or instructor consent. 
Notes: Alternate years. 
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 275A. Topology
Topological spaces and associated concepts (e.g., subspaces, product spaces, quotient spaces); continuous functions; compactness, connectedness (including path connectedness) and their local versions; countability and separation axioms; compactifications and Tychonoff’s Theorem; paracompactness and metrization theorems. 
Prerequisite: Math 131A with a grade of “B” or better; or instructor consent 
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 275B. Advanced Topics in Topology
A course specializing in one or more topics from advanced topology such as homotopy and the fundamental group, homology groups of spaces, continuum theory, function spaces, metrization, dimension theory, manifolds, topological groups. 
Prerequisite: MATH 275A or instructor consent 
Notes: Alternate years. 
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 279A. Graph Theory
Advanced course in graph theory covering graphs, digraphs, trees, networks, connectedness, eulerian circuits, hamiltonian cycles, graph embeddings, matchings, factorizations, graph colorings and Ramsey theory. 
Prerequisite: MATH 179, or both MATH 142 and an upper division algebra class, or instructor consent. 
Notes: Alternate years. 
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 279B. Advanced Graph Theory
Advanced topics in modern graph theory selected by instructor. Possible topics are algebraic graph theory, random graph theory, matroid theory, ramsey theory, expander graphs, and others. 
Prerequisite: MATH 279A or instructor consent. 
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 285. Advanced Topics in Mathematics
Selected topics in Mathematics. Topics vary each semester. A maximum of 12 units may be repeated. 
Prerequisite: Suitable upper division background in mathematics set by instructor. 
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MATH 297. Professional Development in College Teaching
Required for all teaching assistants in the master’s program. Practical and technical aspects of college teaching; current pedagogical techniques and educational issues. 
Corequisite: TA position in the Mathematics and Statistics Department 
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MATH 298. Special Study
Advanced individual research and projects. 
Prerequisite: Department chair consent. Not available to Open University Students. 
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

MATH 298E. Mathematics Comprehensive Exam Preparation
Preparation for Mathematics Master’s Comprehensive Examination. Review of topics and representative problems covered by the various parts of the Exam. CR grade assigned when student has passed both parts of the Comprehensive Exam. Successful completion satisfies graduate Culminating Experience requirement. 
Prerequisite: Approval of Mathematics Graduate Advisor is required. Students must file for Advancement to Candidacy before enrolling. Not open to students electing Thesis/Writing Project option. 
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

MATH 298I. Mathematics & Statistics Internships
Professional work experience under the supervision of a statistician or an applied mathematician. 
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the MS Stat or MS Math program and instructor consent. 
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-3 units

MATH 298J. Applied Mathematics Internship
Professional work experience under the supervision of an applied mathematician. 
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the MS Math program and instructor consent. 
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

MATH 299. Master’s Thesis
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the MA or MS degree. Not available to Open University Students. 
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

MATH 300A. Intensive Learning Mathematics I
A first course in a two semester sequence of courses designed to review topics from elementary and intermediate algebra. A credit grade in MATH 3A is required to enroll in MATH 3B. Four hours discussion per week. 
Prerequisite: A score of 30 or less on the ELM exam, or a score of 30 or less on the ELM2 exam. 
Notes: No Degree Credit 
No Degree Credit 
4 units

MATH 300B. Intensive Learning Mathematics II
The second course in a two semester sequence of courses designed to review topics from elementary and intermediate algebra. A credit grade in MATH 3A is required to enroll in MATH 3B. Completion of 8 units of MATH 3A and MATH 3B with a credit grade indicates satisfaction of the ELM requirement. Four hours discussion per week. 
Prerequisite: CR grade in MATH 3A. 
Notes: No Degree Credit 
No Degree Credit 
4 units

MATH 300R. Entry Level Mathematics Review
Review of topics from elementary and intermediate algebra. Completion of this course with a credit grade indicates satisfaction of the ELM requirement. 
Notes: No Degree Credit 
No Degree Credit 
5 units

MATH 300A. Entry Level Mathematics I
A first course in a two semester sequence of courses designed to review topics from elementary and intermediate algebra. A credit grade is required to enroll in MATH 3B. 
Prerequisite: A score from 380 through 450 on the ELM exam, or a score from 31 through 40 on the ELM2 exam. 
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

MATH 300B. Entry Level Mathematics II
The second course in a two semester sequence of courses designed to review topics from elementary and intermediate algebra. A credit grade in MATH 6A is required to enroll in MATH 6B. Completion of Math 6A with a credit grade indicates satisfaction of the ELM requirement. 
Prerequisite: A credit grade in MATH 6A. 
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units
MATH 1006L. Entry Level Mathematics
A review of topics from elementary and intermediate algebra. Completion of this course with a credit grade indicates satisfaction of the ELM exam.
Prerequisite: A score from 460 through 540 on the ELM exam or a score from 41 through 49 on the ELM2 exam.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 6 hours.
Notes: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
4 units

MATH 1015A. Statway A: Statistics-Concepts & Methods
See UNVS 1015A.
No Degree Credit
5 units

MATH 1015B. Statway B: Statistics-Concepts & Methods
See UNVS 1015B.
No Degree Credit
2 units

MATH 1016A. Statway A: Statistics-Concepts & Methods
See UNVS 1016A.
No Degree Credit
5 units

MATH 1290R. Thesis/Project Supervison
Continued work on thesis or project.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a project or thesis class
Note: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit

MTED 166. Pre-Professional Experience
Participation in a tutoring program for lower division mathematics students or serving as teacher assistant. Instruction appropriate to tutoring. A maximum of 6 units may be repeated.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

MTED 184I. Student Teaching for Mathematics Individualized Interns
Supervised student teaching in mathematics class(es) in the public school where the student is employed as an Individualized Intern. A total of 12 units may be repeated.
Prerequisite: Admission to Single Subject Credential Program; mathematics advisor and Single Subject Coordinator consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
2-4 units

MTED 184S. Math Education Phase II Seminar
This seminar will support the student teaching field experience. Students will be asked to extend their pedagogical content knowledge in light of their phase II experiences and will be supported in the preparation of their Performance Assessment for California Teachers.
Prerequisites: EDSC 184X and good standing in the Secondary Education Credential program
Corequisite: MTED 184Y and/or MTED 184Z
Credit / No Credit
2-4 units

MTED 184Y. Student Teaching II - Classroom Teaching
Minimum 80-120 class periods of classroom teaching, laboratory or field teaching in appropriate single subjects, grades K-12 and related teaching activities. Attendance at a weekly seminar is required.
Prerequisite: MTED 394 and joint approval of Mathematics and Education departments.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4-6 units

MTED 184Z. Student Teaching III - Classroom Teaching
Same as MTED 184Y, including the seminar, but in a different course. May be in a different school.
Prerequisite: MTED 394 and joint approval of the Mathematics and Teacher Education Departments.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4-6 units

MTED 209. Research in Mathematics Education
Theories of learning mathematics; recent trends in mathematics curriculum and pedagogy; types of research in mathematics education; methods of conducting research in mathematics education; developing research questions; conducting library research; and synthesis of research in various areas of mathematics education.
Pre/Corequisite: MATH 201A or MATH 201B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MTED 394. Secondary School Mathematics
The place and function of mathematics in secondary education, improvement and evaluation of instruction. Teaching the subject matter of secondary mathematics.
Prerequisite: MATH 201A or MATH 201B and, either passing score on the CSET exams or be within 3 courses of completing the subject matter preparation program, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

LOWER DIVISION

ME 015. Empower MAE Students
Empower MAE students to stay on course towards achieving career goals as engineers. Provide tools and opportunities to guide students towards career development, community service involvement, technology and entrepreneurship. Expose these students to career opportunities through technical seminars, and technical and community related projects and tours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 020. Design and Graphics
Introduction to design and graphical solutions to three-dimensional design problems involving points, lines, surfaces and solids. Development of visualization and technical sketching skills in conjunction with orthographic and pictorial projections. Focus on computer-aided design and graphical analytical methods.
Corequisite: Engineering majors: ENGR 10; Technology majors: none
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

ME 030. Computer Applications
Using a computer to solve engineering problems through programming and the use of engineering application procedures. Use of procedural and informational problem solving methods and practices applied to software design, application, programming and testing.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

ME 040. Product Design & Manufacturing
See TECH 040
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 041. Machine Shop Safety
See TECH 041
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

ME 042. Manufacturing and Machine Shop Projects and Practices
See TECH 042
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

ME 096A. Empowering MAE Students
Empower MAE students to stay on course towards achieving career goals as engineers. Provide tools and opportunities to guide students towards career development, community service involvement, technology and entrepreneurship. Expose these students to career opportunities through technical seminars, and technical and community related projects and tours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 101. Dynamics
Vector mechanics. Two and three dimensional motion of particles and rigid bodies. Force, energy and momentum principles.
Prerequisite: CE 095 or 099 and MATH 032 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each). Sophomore or upper division standing. Allowed Declared Majors: Any Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 106. Fundamentals of Mechatronics Engineering
Foundational concepts in mechatronics including analog and digital electronics, sensors, actuators, microprocessors and microprocessor interfacing to electromechanical systems. Hands-on laboratory experiments with components and measurement equipment utilized in the design of mechatronic products.
Prerequisites: EE 098 and ME 030 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each). For IT majors: TECH 060, MATH 071, CMPE 046 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 109. Heat Transfer in Electronics
See CHE 109
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 110. Manufacturing Processes
Fundamentals of manufacturing processes such as machining, forming, casting, molding and welding. Surface treatments, powder-based processes, and microfabrication methods. Materials behavior and selection for manufacturing. Geometric dimensions and tolerancing.
Prerequisite: ME 020 with a grade of "C-" or better.
Pre/Corequisites: MATE 025.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 111. Fluid Mechanics
Fluid properties, statics, dynamics of fluids; continuity, linear and angular momentum and energy principles. Viscous and non-viscous flow. Pumps, turbines, flow in pipes and around submerged obstacles. Dimensional analysis and dynamic similarity.
Prerequisite: CE 095 or 099 and MATH 032 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each). Sophomore or upper division standing. Allowed Declared Majors: Engineering, Civil Engineering, Industrial and Systems Engineering, Materials Engineering, Mechanical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 113. Thermodynamics
Prerequisite: PHYS 070 or PHYS 052, and MATH 032 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each).
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

ME 114. Heat Transfer
Conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer with applications. Analytical, experimental, and computational methods of analyzing heat transfer behavior.
Prerequisites: MATH 133A or MATH 123, and ME 113 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 115. Thermal Engineering Laboratory
Thermodynamics and heat transfer experiments. Temperature, pressure, and flow rate measurements. Technical reports and presentations.
Pre/Corequisite: ME 114.
Misc/Lab: 3 hour Lab.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

ME 120. Experimental Methods
Theory and practice of experimental methods and sensors for mechanical measurements; statistical and uncertainty analysis; computer-hosted data acquisition, processing and analysis; formal report writing and presentations.
Prerequisite: ME 111, CE 112, ENGR 100W, ME 130 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each). AE majors may substitute AE 162 and AE 168 (with a grade of "C-" or better in each) for ME 130. Junior and senior only.
Allowed Declared Majors: Aerospace Engineering, Mechanical Engineering.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units
ME 130. Applied Engineering Analysis
Analytic models for physical systems in mechanical engineering. Practical interpretations of analytical solutions. Introduction to linear algebra and statistics. Prerequisite: MATH 133A, ME 101 and ME 113 (with a grade of ‘C-’ or better in each). Sophomore or upper division standing. Allowed Declared Majors: Aerospace Engineering, Mechanical Engineering. Pre/Corequisite: ME 111 or AE 160.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ME 135. Introduction to Composite Materials
See MATE 135.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ME 136. Design for Manufacturability
Principles and practice of design and manufacturability, design parameters; manufacturing techniques; reliability; design for quality, assembly and environmental considerations; case study projects and laboratory activities. Prerequisite: ME 110 and either ME 154 or AE 114, all with a grade of ‘C-’ or better.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ME 140. Green & Sustainable Product Design
See TECH 140.
Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ME 141. Product Design III
See TECH 141.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ME 145. Electronic Packaging and Design
Introduction to electronic packaging including thermal management and application of integrated cooling and thermal MEMS; shock and vibrations; materials; EMI/RFI/ESS; reliability and standard test. Prerequisite: ME 114 and ME 130 (with a grade of ‘C-’ or better in each).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ME 146. Thermal Management of Electronic Systems
Fundamentals of heat transfer in electronic systems. Application of theory and engineering practice to the design and analysis of systems for the thermal management of electronic systems. Prerequisite: ME 114 or ME 109 or CHE 109 (with a grade of ‘C-’ or better).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ME 147. Dynamic Systems Vibration and Control

ME 149. Engineering Acoustics
Generation, transmission and absorption of sound. Noise measurement. Applications to architectural design, control and reduction of noise. Prerequisite: ME 130. Upper division standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ME 154. Mechanical Engineering Design
Corequisite: TECH/ME 041
Normal Grade Rules 4 units

ME 157. Mechanical System Design
Introduction to the mechanical design process. Design and selection of specific machine components including springs, bearings, brakes, clutches and gears. Introduction to fatigue design using fracture mechanics. Application of plastics, composite materials and finite element methods in design. Group design project. Computer applications in the design process and in design optimization. Prerequisite: ME 154, ME 130 with a grade of ‘C-’ or better.
Corequisites: ME 110
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ME 160. Introduction to Finite Element Method
Matrix algebra, interpolation functions. Deformation and stress analysis, using truss, beam, plate and axisymmetric elements. Prerequisite: ME 20, CE 112, and either: ME 130 or Math 129A, with a grade of ‘C-’ or better in each Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ME 165. Computer-Aided Design in Mechanical Engineering
Theory and application of CAD. 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional modeling, commercial CAD software. Application to finite element analysis. Prerequisite: ME 020, CE 112, and either ME 130 or MATH 129A, with a grade of ‘C-’ or better in each.
Allowed Declared Majors: Aerospace Engineering, Mechanical Engineering
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ME 167. Introduction to Engineering Biomechanics
Introduction to the mechanical behavior of biological systems: mechanics of cells, mechanics of biological fluids (blood circulation), mechanics of blood vessels, biomechanics of the muscular-skeletal system. Kinematics and dynamics of motion. Application of engineering fundamentals to the human body structure and functional relationships.
Prerequisites: MATE 25 and either CE 095 or CE 099
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

ME 168. Microfluid Fabrication and Design
Hands-on design, fabrication, and testing of microfluidic devices. Processes including photolithography, soft lithography, and plasma bonding. Design problems for microfluidic devices. Introduction to microfluidics simulation. Prerequisite: MATE 025 or MATE 153 or MATE/EE 129.
Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

ME 169. Microelectromechanical Systems Fabrication and Design
Hands-on design, fabrication, and testing of micro electro-mechanical systems (MEMS). Processes including photolithography, etching, and metal deposition applied to MEMS. Design problems for MEMS transducer components. Introduction to MEMS simulation. Prerequisite: MATE 25 or MATE 153 or MATE/EE 129.
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

ME 170. Solar Energy Engineering
Fundamentals of solar energy engineering, basic principles, design and operation of solar systems. Solar energy generation, storage and system efficiency.
Prerequisites: EE 98 and ME 109, ME 114 or CHE 190 (with a grade of ‘C-’ or better in each)
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
ME 172. Alternative and Renewable Energy Resources
An introduction to alternative energy sources such as solar, wind, nuclear, geothermal, hydroelectric, biomass and fuel cell. Stationary power generation and storage.
Prerequisite: ME 114 or CHE/ME 109 or CHE 190.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

ME 180. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics. By arrangement.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor consent. Allowed Declared Majors: Aerospace Engineering, Mechanical Engineering. Not available to Open University Students.
- Repeatable for credit
- Credit / No Credit
- 1-3 units

ME 182. Thermal Systems Design
Integration of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, heat transfer and economics in the design of energy conversion and transfer systems, e.g., power generation, electronics and human thermal control.
Prerequisite: ME 114, and either ME 111 or AE 160 (with a grade of 'C-' or better in each).
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

ME 183. HVAC Systems Design
Pre/Corequisite: ME 114. Junior or senior only. Allowed Declared Major: Mechanical Engineering.
 Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

ME 184. High Vacuum Systems Engineering with Applications
Vacuum technology and methods for creation/control of vacuum process environment. Vacuum pumping, pressure measurement, process gas control, robotic loading mechanisms. Process applications: deposition, etching, Materials and instrumentation in design, construction of vacuum systems.
Prerequisite: ME 106, ME 154.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

ME 185. Hybrid and Electric Vehicle Fundamentals
This course covers the key technical fundamentals of hybrid and electric vehicles including propulsion system design, controls, batteries and storage management, electric machines and power electronics. Review of critical technologies and components used in modern hybrid and electric vehicles. Hands-on experience through demonstrations, laboratory activities, and a term project. Guest speakers will present technical seminars on selected topics.
Prerequisite: EE 98 and ME 130, both with a C- or better
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

ME 186. Automotive Engineering
Overview of automotive engineering including aerodynamics, structures, suspension, steering, brakes and drive-train. Application of engineering principles in automotive design and analysis. Use of vehicle dynamic simulation for performance analysis.
Prerequisite: ME 114, ME 130, ME 154 with a grade of C- or better in each.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

ME 187. Automatic Control Systems Design
Prerequisite: ME 147 with a grade of C- or better. Junior or senior only. Allowed Declared Majors: Aerospace Engineering, Mechanical Engineering.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

ME 188. Introduction to Hard Disk Drive Technology
Overview of the technologies involved in computer hard disk drives. Topics such as magnetic recording principles, tribology, shock and vibration, electromechanical devices and control, thermal, and reliability will be presented.
Prerequisite: ME 106, ME 147, ME 154.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

ME 189. Design and Manufacture of Microsystems
Overview of design and manufacture of microdevices and systems including MEMS. Engineering physics and mechanics, scaling laws for miniaturization, microfabrication technique, material selection, microsystems design methodologies, microsystems packaging design.
Prerequisite: ME 106, ME 154.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

ME 190. Mechatronics System Design
Prerequisite: ME 106 (with a grade of ‘C-’ or better). Corequisite: ME 147.
 Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

ME 192. Robotics and Manufacturing Systems
Scientific and engineering principles of robotics in the area of mechanical manipulation, dynamics, sensing, actuation, control, computer vision and manufacturing automation application. Motor, motion control, digital control devices application and integration.
Prerequisite: ME 106 and ME 130 (with a grade of ‘C-’ or better in each).
 Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

ME 195A. Senior Design Project I
First half of a one-year team project carried out under faculty supervision. Project will proceed from problem definition to analysis, design and validation, experimentmentation including possible construction and testing. GE Area: S when taken as part of the ME major sequence.
Prerequisite: ME 114, ME 154 and ENGR 100W (with a grade of ‘C-’ or better in each). Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Pre/Corequisite: ME 120, good standing in the program with an approved major form.
Note: ME 195A and B sequence must be completed in the same academic year. Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with. ME 195B, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B.
 Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: S
- 3 units
ME 195B. Senior Design Project II
Continuation of ME 195A. Culmination of project requiring a formal report consisting of documentation of project results and oral presentation. GE Area: V when taken with ME Major sequence.
Prerequisite: ME 195A with a C- or better. Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended. Note: ME 195A and B sequence must be completed in the same academic year. Meets GE Areas S and V when course is taken in combination with: ME 195B, ENGR 195A and ENGR 195B
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE V
3 units

ME 197. Cooperative Education Project
See ENGR 197.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 198. Technology and Civilization
See TECH 198.
Normal Grade Rules
GE V
3 units

ME 199. Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering
Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering. Content varies from semester to semester. A total of six units may be repeated.
Prerequisite: Instructor Consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 200. Thermal/Fluids Engineering
Application of fundamental thermal-fluids relationships to the analysis, selection, and modeling of thermal-fluid equipment such as pumps, compressors, fans, and heat exchangers. Computer simulations of thermal-fluid systems. System optimization using economic and energy-based constraints.
Prerequisite: ME 111 and ME 114 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 211. Advanced Heat Transfer
Conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer, including conjugate problems. Numerical methods and use of the computer to solve heat transfer problems.
Prerequisite: ME 114 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 221. Viscous Flow Analysis and Computation
The Navier-Stokes equations for laminar flow; exact solutions, lubrication theory and boundary layer forms with computer-based solution techniques. Reynolds-averaging and turbulent flow, solution of the Reynolds-averaged full and boundary layer equations using computers.
Prerequisite: ME 200 and ME 270. Allowed Declared Majors: Aerospace Engineering, Mechanical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 223. Gas Dynamics
Prerequisite: BSME or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 230. Advanced Mechanical Engineering Analysis
Designed to supplement and enrich students with advanced mathematical methods in treating problems selected from various areas of mechanical engineering. Topics discussed will include Fourier series, special functions, solutions to partial differential equations and numerical methods.
Prerequisite: BSME or BSAE or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 243. Vibration of Mechanical Systems
Introduction to Euler’s method, Lagrange’s equations of motion and Hamilton’s principle. Three-dimensional dynamics in vector and tensor notation. Multi-body dynamics. Application to engineering problems including numerical solutions.
Prerequisite: BSME or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 244. Modal Analysis Theory and Applications
Structural dynamic analysis, test data acquisition, transfer function measurement and the estimation of modal parameters. Digital signal processing, Fourier transform, random vibrations, sampling, measurement of power and cross spectrum, the frequency response function and Coherence function.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in ME, AE or Instructor Consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hour/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 250. Precision Machine Design
Prerequisite: BSME or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 260. Applied Stress Analysis
Introduction to stress analysis techniques, including advanced strength of materials, energy methods and theory of elasticity. Elastic-plastic stresses, creep, fatigue, fracture mechanics, failure analysis.
Prerequisite: BSME or Instructor Consent. Allowed Declared Majors: Aerospace Engineering, Mechanical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 265. Computer-Aided Mechanical Engineering Design
Integrated approach to CAD including: overview of CAD, numerical techniques for CAD, computer graphics and design, principles and management of design database systems, finite element analysis and CAD, design optimization, computer-aided linkage design and integrated CAD systems.
Prerequisite: BSME or Instructor Consent. Allowed Declared Majors: Aerospace Engineering, Mechanical Engineering.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 267. Engineering Biomechanics
Application of engineering mechanics to human body structure and function, involving 3-D kinematics, deformable bodies, viscoelastic behavior, and non-Newtonian fluids. Modeling of hard and soft tissues and analysis of response to loading conditions. Design considerations for biomedical and orthopedic devices.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and CE 112 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
ME 270. Numerical Methods in Engineering
Prerequisite: BSME or BSAE or Instructor Consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 273. Finite Element Methods in Engineering
Introduction into various finite element methods for developing stiffness equation. Truss, beam, 2-D, 3-D and axisymmetric elements. Applications and case studies.
Prerequisite: BSME or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 274. Advanced Finite Element Methods In Engineering
Advanced concepts in finite element analysis, assembly modeling, contact and welded joints, anisotropy and composites, structural dynamics, nonlinear modeling, linear and nonlinear multiphysics coupled heat transfer and fluid flow, thermal stress analysis, and electromechanical coupling.
Prerequisites: ME 160 or ME 273, or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 278. Automatic Control of Manufacturing Processes
Develops general concepts for control of manufacturing processes. The concepts of and tools for process modeling, process optimization and process control. Emphasizes the integrated approach combining statistical process control (SPC) and automatic process control.
Prerequisite: BSME or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 284. Sensor Technology and Principles
Sensors and principles, including mechanical and magnetic sensors, optical sensors, chemical sensors, and bio sensors; Sensor circuitry, signal characterization and processing; Sensor design, fabrication and applications.
Prerequisite: BSME or Instructor Consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 285. Mechatronic Systems Engineering
Introduction of mechatronic systems. Combine hardware, software and system integration. Subjects include basic circuits, logic gates, OpAmps, encoder/decoder, DC and stepper motor, A/D and D/A, C-language, interfacing and control. Hands-on lab practices.
Prerequisite: BSME or Instructor Consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ME 286. Mechanical Engineering Project I
Advanced individual work in mechanical engineering, including but not limited to research, design, development, and simulation studies.
Prerequisite: Admission to Candidacy for Master's Degree in Mechanical Engineering; written proposal approved by instructor and graduate advisor. Not available to Open University Students.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

ME 295A. Mechanical Engineering Project II
Continuation of ME 295A. Students complete the in-depth project, write a detailed engineering report and make a comprehensive presentation.
Prerequisite: ME 295A. Not available to Open University Students.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

ME 298. Special Project in Mechanical Engineering
Advanced individual work in mechanical engineering. Prerequisite: Consent of project advisor. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

ME 299. Master's Thesis
Advanced individual work in mechanical engineering for Plan A.
Prerequisite: Consent of thesis advisors. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

ME 1290R. MSME Thesis/Project Continuing Supervision
Continuation work on thesis or project beyond minimum required units, for cases in which final deliverables are still in progress.
Prerequisite: RP grade in a preceding thesis or project semester.
Note: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit
### Medical Product Development Management Courses

#### SCIENCE MEDICAL PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

**GRADUATE**

**SMPD 202T. MPDM Seminars: Biomedical Business**
Special Topics seminar in the management principles and practices of medical product development. Repeatable for credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**SMPD 281A. Clinical Development Seminar I**
Provides a comprehensive overview of the regulated medical product development process. Topics include initial drug development/device invention to drug/device approval and post-market surveillance. Discussions include non-clinical and clinical studies, regulations, clinical indication determination, research methodology and ethical conduct. Fulfills GWAR requirement.
Prerequisite: Admission to MPDM program or certificate
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**SMPD 281B. Clinical Development Seminar II**
Current practices for medical product development and the clinical and regulatory pathways required for approval in the USA; including non-clinical study design and GMP process. Emphasis on oral and written communication. Presentations from experts in the field.
Prerequisite: Admission to the Medical Product Development Management program and completion of SMPD 281A.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hour/Activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

**SMPD 283A. Introduction to Regulatory Affairs**
Provide foundational knowledge of the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and biodevice industries with focus on company organization, product development and commercialization-associated activities such as chemical synthesis, device prototyping, quality assurance, regulatory affairs, manufacturing, control, marketing, and post-marketing surveillance.
Prerequisite: Admission to the MPDM program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**SMPD 283B. Advanced Regulatory Affairs**
Provide an overview of laws and regulations enforced by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as they relate to biotechnology, pharmaceutical, medical device and diagnostic industries.
Prerequisite: Admission to the MPDM program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**SMPD 285. MPDM Research / Practicum**
Independent research project / practicum to explore deeper understanding or breadth of experience in medical product development management.
Prerequisite: Admission to MPDM program.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

**SMPD 286. Statistical Methods in Clinical Trials**
Overview of statistical methods used in the design and interpretation of clinical trials of drugs and medical devices.
Prerequisite: Admission to the MPDM program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**SMPD 287. Informatics in Drug and Device Development**
Provides business and regulatory perspectives on electronic information technologies, processes and standards in the conduct of clinical trials. Special emphasis: data collection, clinical trial & data management, randomized and drug supply, statistical processes, safety databases and electronic regulatory submission, electronic records and signatures, systems validation processes, and data standards.
Prerequisite: Admission to the MPDM program and completion of SMPD 286 and BUS 224C.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**SMPD 289A. Special Topics in Clinical Trials Management I**
Seminar focusing on critical issues in clinical development. This programmatic capstone series of seminars challenges the students to demonstrate a mature, professional manner and technical proficiency in the field. Emphasis on oral and written communications. Course includes numerous presentations by industry experts.
Prerequisite: Admission to MPDM program and completion of SMPD 285 and BUS 223.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hour/Activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

**SMPD 289B. Clinical Trials Seminar II**
Capstone course of the MPDM program.
Prerequisite: Admission to MPDM program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
Meteorology and Climate Science Department Courses

MeteOROLOGY

LOWER DIVISION

METR 010. Weather and Climate
A descriptive introduction to the atmosphere, with emphasis on weather phenomena, climate, climate change, forecasting and air pollution. GE Area: B1
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B1
3 units

METR 012. Global Warming: Science and Solutions
Examination of past, present and future climates. Examination of global warming and mitigation strategies. GE Area: B1
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B1
3 units

METR 040. Weather Seminar
Meteorology program planning; careers in Meteorology; a survey of major problems in the atmosphere; faculty research programs; department, college and university resources, survival in the university, strategies for success. Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

METR 050. Scientific Computing I
Computer systems and programming, emphasizing solution of problems in atmospheric sciences. Includes computer systems, flow diagrams, UNIX and C FORTRAN programming, mass data handling and formatting. Prerequisite: MATH 030
Corequisite: MATH 031, METR 060, PHYS 050 (or CHEM 001A and METR 060 for Climate Science Concentration)
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

METR 051. Scientific Computing II
Computer systems and C programming, and UNIX, emphasizing solution of problems in atmospheric sciences. Includes computer systems, flow diagrams, advanced programming, mass data handling and formatting. Prerequisite: METR 050 (or equivalent)
Corequisite: METR 061 or METR 071
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

METR 052. Introduction to Scientific Programming
An introduction to scientific programming using C FORTRAN. Prerequisite: MATH 030
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 060. Meteorology I
A quantitative introduction to Atmospheric Science for Meteorology majors. Prerequisite(s): MATH 030 or MATH 030P (and PHYS 002B for Climate Science Concentration)
Corequisite(s): MATH 031, PHYS 050, METR 050 (or CHEM 001A and METR 050 for Climate Science Concentration)
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 061. Meteorology II
A continuation of METR 060, introducing Meteorology majors to quantitative aspects of the science. Prerequisite: METR 060, CHEM 001A
Corequisite: METR 051, MATH 032, PHYS 052, METR 163
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

METR 071. Introduction to Climate Science
Continuation of METR 060, but with an emphasis on Climate Science.
Prerequisite: METR 060
Corequisite(s): METR 051, BIOL 031
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hour/Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

UPPER DIVISION

METR 100W. Writing Workshop: Meteorological Reports
Introduction to scientific writing, research methods and preparation of technical reports in the meteorology field. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing
Corequisite: METR 121A or METR 135, or instructor consent
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR)
Normal Grade Rules
CEE: R
3 units

METR 110. Aviation Meteorology
Introduction to meteorology with emphasis on aviation applications.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 112. Global Climate Changes
Formation and evolution of the atmosphere. Climate changes in the Earth’s past. Interactions between climate and life. Anthropogenic climate change. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LDL 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

METR 113. Atmospheric Pollution
Descriptive discussion of the sources, effects and fates of pollutants in the atmosphere. Interaction of pollutants and weather systems, including acid precipitation, ozone destruction, air pollution policy and regulations. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LDL 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

METR 115. Wildfire in the Earth System
Introduces students to the science of wildland fire on earth and in various ecosystems. Topics include extreme fire behavior in a changing climate, fire weather, fire danger, and national policies on fire suppression strategies and prescribed fire use in land management. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LDL 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

METR 120A. Electronics, Data Acquisition & Analysis
See PHYS 120A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 121A. Dynamic Meteorology
Theoretical examination of the motion and behavior of the atmosphere. Governing equations and applications; vorticity, waves, numerical prediction, baroclinic instability.
Prerequisite: METR 051, METR 061
Corequisite: MATH 133A
Notes: Year course.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
METR 121B. Dynamic Meteorology
Theoretical examination of the motion and behavior of the atmosphere. Governing equations and applications; vorticity; waves; numerical prediction; baroclinic instability.
Prerequisite: METR 121A.
Notes: Year course.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 123. Advanced Climatology
The physical basis of climate with emphasis on the theory of global warming.
Prerequisite: METR 061 or METR 071.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 125. Physical Meteorology
Cloud and precipitation physics, atmospheric electricity, optics and acoustics.
Prerequisite: METR 124 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 130. Boundary Layer Meteorology
Structure of the atmospheric planetary boundary layer with applications to air pollution, agriculture and cities; meso-circulations such as sea breeze.
Prerequisite: METR 121B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 131. Air Pollution Meteorology
Quantitative description of contaminants in the atmosphere: sources, dispersion and sinks; their effects on atmospheric energy balance and condensation.
Prerequisite: METR 121B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 135. The Global Carbon Cycle
A quantitative examination of the global carbon cycle through the solid earth, atmosphere, oceans, and biosphere.
Prerequisite: METR 071.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 136. Empirical Techniques in Meteorology
Applications of statistical methods to analysis of meteorological and climatological data; use of the internet to obtain climate data; objective forecasting methods; elementary decision theory; data analysis using contemporary computer software.
Prerequisite: METR 061 or METR 071 (for Climate Science Concentration), or STAT 095 and METR 012 (or METR 112), and upper division standing (for ENVS majors).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 143C. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing
See MATH 143C.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 150. Computers in Meteorology III
Computers in advanced problems in atmospheric science, including specialized computer systems, mass data handling, weather data communications.
Prerequisite: MATH 043, METR 051 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 155. Remote Sensing
This course will cover the background of remote sensing, current status of sensors and platforms, and recent satellite-based results on climate change.
Prerequisite: METR 124.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 157. Synoptic Meteorology
Quantitative description of weather conditions that lead to fire danger around the world and atmospheric conditions leading to extreme fire behavior.
Prerequisite: METR 061.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 160. Tropical Meteorology
Local and diurnal variations in tropical weather; mean and synoptic fields of meteorological parameters in the tropics; general circulation; hurricanes; monsoons.
Prerequisite: METR 121B.
Notes: Offered on an irregular basis only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 163. Meteorological Instrumentation
Measurement techniques and instruments used in atmospheric and climate sciences, using lecture, laboratory and field work. Students will learn techniques of instrument calibration, deployment, and data acquisition.
Prerequisite: METR 060 (or PHYS 002B, CHEM 001A, STAT 095; AND METR 012 or METR 112 for ENVS majors).
Corequisites: METR 061 (METR majors)
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 165. Mountain Meteorology
Examination of atmospheric processes in mountain environments including micro and mesoscale wind systems, precipitation processes and convection, snow and avalanche mechanics.
Prerequisite: METR 061.
Corequisite: METR 121A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 166. Field Studies in Meteorology
Intensive summer observing campaign in the field.
Prerequisite: METR 100W, METR 121B, METR 124, METR 170B.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hour/Activity 4 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 168A. Global Climate Change I
See COMM 168A.
Normal Grade Rules
6 units

METR 168B. Global Climate Change II
See COMM 168B.
Normal Grade Rules
6 units

METR 170A. Weather Briefing
Weather briefing associated with Meteorology 121A,B.
Corequisite: METR 121A.
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Notes: Year course 1 unit each semester.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

METR 170B. Weather Briefing
Weather briefing associated with Meteorology 121A,B.
Corequisite: METR 121B.
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

METR 171A. Synoptic Weather Analysis and Forecasting
Structure and behavior of atmospheric circulation systems, practical weather analysis and forecasting techniques. Acquisition, manipulation and display of real-time data sets, verbal presentations of weather analyses and forecasts.
Prerequisite: METR 100W, METR 121B or instructor consent.
Pre/Corequisite: METR 125.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 6 hours each semester.
Notes: Year course.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
METR 171B. Synoptic Weather Analysis and Forecasting
Structure and behavior of atmospheric circulation systems, practical weather analysis and forecasting techniques. Acquisition, manipulation and display of real-time data sets, verbal presentations of weather analyses and forecasts.
Prerequisite: METR 171A.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 6 hours each semester.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

METR 172. Mesoscale Meteorology
Structure and behavior of mesoscale atmospheric circulations, practical weather forecasting techniques.
Prerequisite: METR 171A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 173. Global Climate Modeling
Senior level course focused on climate modeling using the CMIP 3 intercomparison (models used for the IPCC 2007) as the primary study area.
Prerequisites: METR 051, METR 071, METR 100W, METR 136.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hour/Lab 3 hours
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

METR 174. Climate Change Solutions
Senior level capstone course in which students will define and conduct a project which is both climate change related and of a practical nature.
Prerequisite(s): METR 173, METR 100W.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 179. Topics in Senior Thesis
Supervised research and the preparation of a senior thesis.
Prerequisite: METR 100W. Not available to Open University Students.
Pre/Corequisite: METR 171A (first semester) METR 171B (second semester).
   Repeatable for credit
   Credit / No Credit
   1-2 units

METR 180. Individual Studies
Independent work on topics by special arrangement. A maximum of four units may be repeated.
Prerequisite: Meteorology major or minor. Not available to Open University Students.
   Repeatable for credit
   Credit / No Credit
   1-4 units

METR 182. Tutor Assistant in Meteorology
Supervised instructional experience as a tutor assistant. A maximum of four units may be repeated.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
   Repeatable for credit
   Credit / No Credit
   1 unit

METR 185. Special Topics
Selected topics in meteorology. Topics vary and are announced each semester.
Prerequisite: METR 121B.
   Repeatable for credit
   Normal Grade Rules
   1-3 units

GRADUATE

METR 202. Research Methods in Meteorology
The nature of research in meteorology with particular reference to formulation of the problem, methods of attack and presentation of results. Proposal writing and selection of MS thesis topic.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Notes: Offered on an irregular basis only.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

METR 205A. Advanced Atmospheric Dynamics I
Dynamics of synoptic- and large-scale flows. Quasi-geostrophic theory and applications to mid-latitude storms; atmospheric waves; barotropic and baroclinic instabilities; energetics of atmospheric systems; wave-mean flow interactions; dynamics of the general circulation; tropical and stratospheric dynamics.
Prerequisite: METR 121B.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

METR 205B. Advanced Atmospheric Dynamics II
Advanced topics in dynamic meteorology. Observations and theory of the structure and behavior of large-scale waves; atmospheric tides; dynamics of planetary atmospheres; dynamics of hurricanes; application of chaos theory to atmospheric dynamics.
Prerequisite: METR 205A or instructor consent.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

METR 209. Advanced Fire Behavior
Introduces students to advanced topics in the meteorology of extreme fire behavior, including fire-atmosphere interactions, microscale turbulence in fires, flame properties, combustion physics, fuel dynamics, and extreme fire behavior such as fire whirls.
Prerequisite: METR 124 or instructor consent.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

METR 215. Advanced Physical Meteorology
Thermodynamics of moist air; nucleation processes; particulates in air, microphysics and cloud dynamics, sampling techniques.
Prerequisite: METR 125 (or equivalent).
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

METR 220. Biometeorology
Interrelationships between plants and animals and their physical environment; techniques of biometeorological measurements and instrumentation in both artificial and natural environments; methods of forecasting and controlling the biosphere.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Notes: Offered on an irregular basis only.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

METR 224. The Upper Atmosphere
Physical and chemical processes of the air above the troposphere; aeronomy, with emphasis on radiation and rocket and satellite measurements.
Prerequisite: METR 121B and METR 125 (or equivalent).
Notes: Offered on an irregular basis only.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units

METR 240. Numerical Modeling
Numerical analysis and prediction in meteorology. Numerical methods and their errors; finite-difference and spectral methods; atmospheric models.
Prerequisite: METR 050 (or equivalent); METR 205A or instructor consent.
   Normal Grade Rules
   3 units
METR 241. Parameterization in NWP
Studies of parameterization schemes for sub-grid scale physics in numerical models. Included are schemes for surface fluxes, soil-vegetation models, convection, clouds, and radiative transfer. Why these are needed and how they are developed and implemented.
Prerequisite: METR 240
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 245. Mesoscale Modeling
Formulation and solution techniques for numerical models of the polluted atmospheric boundary layer, including meso-circulations such as sea breezes.
Prerequisite: METR 130 and METR 240.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

METR 245L. Mesoscale Modeling Lab
Experience porting, compiling, initializing and running mesoscale models, data analysis and visualization.
Prerequisite: METR 245.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

METR 280. Recent Developments in Meteorology
Intensive study of a particular topic in the atmospheric sciences with special emphasis on recent research results, such as instrumentation or modeling techniques. Topics vary and are announced each semester.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

METR 285. Colloquium
Advanced studies in special fields, including original work by faculty, guest speakers and graduate students. One presentation required of each enrolled student and attendance required for all graduate students.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1 unit

METR 298. Research
Supervised individual laboratory or field work.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

METR 299. Master’s Thesis or Project
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the MS degree and approval of topic by thesis advisor.
Prerequisites: Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-6 units
Mexican American Studies  
Department Courses  

MEXICAN AMERICAN STUDIES  

LOWER DIVISION  

MAS 010A. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government  
The American people and institutions from various ethnic points of view. Historical similarities and differences of various groups that make up the U.S. and its historical/ political institutions. From pre-Columbian times to 1865. GE Area: D2, meets additional GE Areas when taken with MAS 10B.  
Note: Must complete the entire sequence (MAS 10A and 10B) to satisfy U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California Government (US1,2,3).  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: D2  
3 units  

MAS 010B. Mexican Americans and the Development of U.S. History and Government  
The American people and institutions from various ethnic points of view. Historical similarities and differences of various groups that make up the U.S. and its historical/ political institutions. From 1865 to the present. GE Area: D3, meets additional GE Areas when taken with MAS 10A.  
Prerequisite: MAS 10A  
Note: Must complete the entire sequence (MAS 10A and 10B) to satisfy U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California Government (US1,2,3).  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: M7  
3 units  

MAS 025. The Changing Majority: Power and Ethnicity in America  
Comparative and historical analysis of racial minorities. Focus on Euro American response to American Indians, Asian Americans, African Americans and Mexican Americans to provide understanding of minority experience in the U.S. as well as American culture. GE Area: D2  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: D2  
3 units  

MAS 030. Race and Ethnicity in Public Space  
This course focuses on race and ethnicity. Using readings, field trips, media images, and course discussion students learn about racialization in everyday life. GE Area: D1  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: D1  
3 units  

MAS 040. The Chicano Theatre (El Teatro Chicano)  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MAS 074. Public Address  
Techniques of effective oral communication. Principles of rhetoric through analysis and critique of contemporary issues concerning Mexican Americans. GE Area: A1  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: A1  
3 units  

UPPER DIVISION  

MAS 105. Chicanos: United States/Mexico Relations  
Exploration of U.S./Mexico relations through the Chicano/a perspective. Emphasis is on both historical and contemporary issues.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MAS 115. Chicana/o Families  
Examines Mexican and Mexican American families from the 19th to the 21st century. Special attention is given to the diversity of family structures in terms of incorporation, settlement, and socio-cultural interfacing within group and with diverse race/ethnic communities.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MAS 120. Political Economy and Chicana/o Communities  
Analysis of the American political and economic systems and institutions and their inter-connections from a Chicana/o perspective. Focus on the changing roles of Chicanas/os in the U.S. and global economies and political processes.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MAS 125. Chicana/o Community Studies  
Examination of Chicana/o community activities, including organizations and contemporary issues.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MAS 127. Chicanas/os and the Criminal Justice System  
Crime, delinquency and the interaction between Chicano/Latino communities and the criminal justice system. The roles of government agencies, local law enforcement, the courts and corrections.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MAS 130. Chicanas and Chicanos in American Society  
Analysis of the Chicana/o community and its role in US society, emphasizing understanding social change. Covers critical areas of the Chicana/o experience, including: family, politics, gender and sexual orientation, education, immigration, identity, institutional racism and discrimination, class, and environmental justice. GE Area: S  
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted). completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: S  
3 units  

MAS 135. Contemporary Chicana/o Issues  
Analysis of selected issues/topics involving Chicano/ Latino communities. May be repeated with different topic/issue.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A or instructor consent.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MAS 144. Chicana/o Literature  
An examination of selected Chicana/o literature including poetry, short stories, essays, and novels. May be repeated with different topic.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A or instructor consent.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MAS 150. Research Methods  
A survey of research methods used in Chicana/o studies that address issues in Chicana/o communities.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A and MAS 130.  
Notes: Offered only occasionally.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

MAS 160. Gender and Sexuality in the Chicana/o Community  
An examination of how patriarchy, race, and class shape Chicanas in their everyday lives in American society. It explores how women resist and challenge the limitations placed on them as a result of being women and members of a racial/ethnic group. GE Area: S  
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted). completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: S  
3 units
MAS 170. Hollywood’s Image of Chicanos/Chicanas
Analysis of Hollywood’s contribution, through cinema, to shaping the socio-political relations between Chicanas/Chicanos and the dominant society, plus the use of traditional ideological concepts in promoting stereotyped images of Chicanas/Chicanos.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A and ENGL 2 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAS 175. Human Migrations: Global Reach
Examines Mexican immigration to the United States within the context of global movements as both historical and contemporary phenomena. Considers social, political, cultural, and economic forces that influence immigration.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAS 180. Individual Studies
Individual research projects and field activities.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

MAS 185. Teaching in a Diverse Society
See SOCS 185.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAS 192. Int’l Program Studies
Repeatable for credit
Mixed Grading
1-6 units

MAS 194. Peoples of Color in the Making of the Americas: 1400-1850
See AAS 194.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAS 195. Peoples of Color in the Making of the Americas: 1850-Present
See AAS 195.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAS 200. Ideology and the Chicana/o Experience
Seminar examining the ideological and philosophical forces that shape Chicana/o experiences and identities.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAS 205. Chicana/o History
Seminar exploring the historical experiences of Chicanas/Chicanos, from the indigenous past to the present. Integrates historiography, as it is grounded in an analysis of the development of and changes in the field of Chicana/o history.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAS 210. Foundations in Chicana/o Studies
An analysis of the evolution of Chicana/o thought and intellectual production and the development of the field of Chicana/o Studies. Analyzes the basic constructs and theories underlying Chicana/o Studies, from early works to the present.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAS 215. Chicanas/os and Education
Focus is on key educational issues facing Chicanas/Chicanos both historically and currently, including policy, curriculum, cultural conflict, and the different efforts to address them.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAS 225. The Impact of American Institutions on the Chicana/o Community
Seminar analyzing the impact of social, political, economic, and cultural systems on Chicana/o communities.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAS 230. Policy Analysis and the Chicana/o Community
Policy analysis focusing on a specific institution or institutions. Emphasis is on analyzing major issues and social policies that affect the Chicana/o community. Effective strategies to affect social change are examined.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAS 240. Applied Chicana/o Studies Seminar
Integrates major issues and theories from MAS core courses and applies them to current problems. Includes analyses of the latest research on politics, economics, gender, immigration, education, community development, sexual orientation, and interethnic conflicts and collaborations.
Prerequisite: MAS core.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAS 252. Comparative Ethnic Studies
Interdisciplinary introduction to critical topics and debates in comparative ethnic studies, including race and representation, racialized and gendered labor and citizenship, indigeneity, feminism, nationalism, segregation and environmental injustices.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAS 257. Research Methods
Seminar exploring the methodological challenges posed by Chicana/o Studies. The course helps students develop skills in specific research methods of their choice as well as research proposals for the project/thesis, or other areas of post-graduate work.
Prerequisite: Core courses.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MAS 298. Special Studies
Supervised project with advisor.
Prerequisite: Completion of core courses and written consent of the department’s graduate advisor.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-6 units

MAS 299. Master’s Thesis
Supervised thesis.
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for master’s degree and written consent of the department’s graduate advisor.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3-6 units

UPPER DIVISION

MAS 1290R. Culminating Experience Supervision
Continued work on dissertation, thesis, or project or in preparation for comprehensive exams beyond the minimum required units for cases in which final deliverables are still in progress and all other degree requirements except the culminating experience have been fulfilled.
Prerequisite: Graduate Student, RP recorded for thesis or project courses.
Corequisite: Enrollment in no other courses, all degree requirements completed except thesis or project.
Note: No Degree Credit.
No Degree Credit
1 unit
Middle East Studies Program

MIDDLE EAST STUDIES

LOWER DIVISION
MDES 070A. Western Religions
See RELS 070A.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

MDES 090. Bible History and Literature
See RELS 090.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

UPPER DIVISION
MDES 106. History of the Holy Land
See HIST 106.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 108. Jewish Mysticism, Magic and Folklore
See RELS 108.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 112. Topics in the Bible
See RELS 112.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 115. Ancient Near East
See HIST 115.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 118. Byzantine World to 1453
See HIST 118.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 144. Middle Eastern Politics
See POLS 144.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MDES 145. Middle Eastern Traditions
See RELS 145.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

MDES 152. Visual Culture and Jewish Identity
See ARTH 152.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 153. Jewish Cultures
See RELS 153.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 154. Global Jewish History
See HIST 154.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 156. Islam, Politics and the West
See RELS 156.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 157. Islamic Cultures
See HIST 157.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 180. Individual Studies
See RELS 180.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

MDES 183A. Art of Egypt and Mesopotamia
See ARTH 183A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 183B. Art of Islam-Early Islam to the Seljuks
See ARTH 183B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 183C. Art of Islam 13th-19th Century
See ARTH 183C.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MDES 184. Directed Reading
See RELS 184.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

MDES 189. Islamic Perspectives on Gender
See WOMS 189.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
### Military Science Department (Army ROTC) Courses

#### LOWER DIVISION

**MILS 001A. Leadership & Personal Development**
Introduction to the personal challenges and competencies that are critical for effective leadership. The focus is on developing basic knowledge and comprehension of Army leadership dimensions while gaining a big picture understanding of the ROTC program.

- **Normal Grade Rules**: 2 units

**MILS 001B. Introduction to Tactical Leadership**
Overviews leadership fundamentals such as setting direction, problem-solving, listening, presenting briefs, providing feedback, and using effective writing skills. Students explore leadership attributes and core leader competencies in the context of practical, hands-on, and interactive exercises.

- **Normal Grade Rules**: 2 units

**MILS 002A. Innovative Team Leadership**
Explores creative and innovative tactical leadership strategies and styles by examining team dynamics and trait and behavior theories. Students practice aspects of personal motivation and team building during planning, executing, and assessment of team exercises and participation in leadership labs.

- **Normal Grade Rules**: 2 units

**MILS 002B. Foundations of Tactical Leadership**
Examines the challenges of leading tactical teams in today’s complex world. The course highlights dimensions of terrain analysis, patrolling, and orders. Students develop greater awareness as they assess their own leadership styles and practice communication and team building skills.

- **Normal Grade Rules**: 2 units

**MILS 002C. Leader’s Training Course (LTC)**
Four week summer camp in Kentucky. Travel, lodging, most meal costs defrayed by Army. No military obligation incurred. Open to sophomores and juniors who have not taken ROTC courses during regular school year. Notes: Physical Exam required (paid for by ROTC).

- **Credit / No Credit**: 4 units

#### UPPER DIVISION

**MILS 130A. Adaptive Team Leadership**
Challenges students to study, practice, and evaluate adaptive leadership skills as they overcome challenging squad tactical operations scenarios. Cadets hone their leadership and critical thinking while they prepare for success at ROTC’s summer Leadership Development and Assessment Course (LDAC).

- **Normal Grade Rules**: 4 units

**MILS 130B. Applied Team Leadership**
Uses situational team leadership challenges to build awareness and skills in leading small units. Students review aspects of full spectrum operations, and conduct military briefs to develop proficiency giving operation orders. This is the final course before students attend LDAC.

- **Normal Grade Rules**: 4 units

**MILS 130C. Leader Development and Assessment Course (LDAC)**
Five week camp in Washington State. Pay with travel, lodging and most meal costs defrayed by Army. Structured environment stressing leadership under varying circumstances. Leadership/skills evaluations weigh heavily in determining commissioning type and post graduate opportunities.

- **Credit / No Credit**: 4 units

**MILS 140A. Adaptive Leadership**
Students learn how to train, mentor and evaluate underclassmen. They will learn the duties and responsibilities of an Army staff officer and apply those lessons during weekly training meetings to plan, execute and assess battalion training events.

- **Normal Grade Rules**: 4 units

**MILS 140B. Leadership in a Complex World**
Explores the realities of leading in the Contemporary Operating Environment (COE). Students learn to adapt to operations in unfamiliar lands and international terrorism. The course places significant emphasis on preparing cadets for their first assignment in the US Army.

- **Normal Grade Rules**: 4 units

**MILS 180. Individual Studies**
Individual work on special topics by arrangement.

- **Prerequisite**: Instructor consent and Military Science Chair approval.
- **Repeatable for credit**: Yes
- **Credit / No Credit**: 1-4 units

**MILS 199. American Military History**
A survey of diplomatic, international, military and economic aspects of American involvement in conflicts from the Anglo-Indian Wars to present time. Study of leadership, weapons technology, politics, humanitarian operations and critical thinking.

- **Prerequisite**: Upper division standing.
- **Normal Grade Rules**: 3 units
Moss Landing Marine Laboratories Courses

MARINE SCIENCE

UPPER DIVISION

**MS 103. Marine Ecology**
Field-oriented introduction to interrelationship between marine and estuarine organisms and their environment. Emphasis on quantitative data collection and analysis. Prerequisite: Ecology, statistics (or concurrent registration in MS 104), or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours; lab/field 6 hours. Notes: Offered fall semester.

**Normal Grade Rules**
4 units

**MS 104. Quantitative Marine Science**
Mathematical methods for analysis of biological, chemical and physical from the marine environment; experimental design, parametric and non-parametric statistics. Prerequisite: College mathematics. Notes: Course cannot be used to meet 30-unit degree requirement. Offered fall semester.

**Misc/Lab:** Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.

**Normal Grade Rules**
4 units

**MS 105. Marine Science Diving**
Skin and SCUBA diving course; pool-training culminates in ten ocean dives. Topics covered include diving physics, physiology, diving environments night diving and research diving. Successful completion gives NAUI and MLML certification. Prerequisite: Certified SCUBA diver (or equivalency as determined by instructor), upper division science major status, thorough physical examination, ability to pass swimming test.

Notes: Course cannot be used to meet 30-unit degree requirement. Offered fall & summer.

**Misc/Lab:** Lecture 1 hour; lab/field 6 hours.

**Normal Grade Rules**
3 units

**MS 112. Marine Birds and Mammals**
Systematics, morphology, ecology and biology of marine turtles, birds, and mammals. Prerequisite: Upper division college vertebrate zoology, instructor’s consent; MS 103 recommended.

**Misc/Lab:** Lecture 2 hours lab/field 6 hours.

Notes: Course is generally offered alternate fall semesters during the odd years.

**Normal Grade Rules**
4 units

**MS 113. Marine Ichthyology**
A description of the taxonomy, morphology and ecology of marine fishes. Both field and laboratory work concentrate on the structure, function and habits of marine fishes and the ecological interactions of these fishes with their biotic and abiotic surroundings. Prerequisite: College zoology (or equivalent) or instructor’s consent. MS 103 recommended.

**Misc/Lab:** Lecture 2 hours lab/field 6 hours.

Notes: Offered spring semester.

**Normal Grade Rules**
4 units

**MS 124. Marine Invertebrate Zoology I**
A field-oriented introduction to the structure, systematics, evolution and life histories of the major marine phyla. Prerequisite: College zoology or instructor consent; MS 103 recommended.

**Misc/Lab:** Lecture 2 hours lab/field 6 hours.

Notes: Course is generally offered alternate fall semesters during the odd years.

**Normal Grade Rules**
4 units

**MS 125. Marine Invertebrate Zoology II**
A field-oriented introduction to the structure, systematics, evolution and life histories of the minor marine invertebrate phyla. Prerequisite: College zoology or instructor consent; MS 103 and MS 124 recommended.

**Misc/Lab:** Lecture 1 hour; lab/field 6 hours.

**Normal Grade Rules**
3 units

**MS 131. Marine Botany**
Introduction to the plants of the sea, marshes and dunes, with emphasis on the morphology, taxonomy and natural history of seaweeds and vascular plants.

Prerequisite: MS 103 recommended, or instructor consent.

**Misc/Lab:** Lecture 2 hours/lab 6 hours.

Notes: Offered fall semester.

**Normal Grade Rules**
4 units

**MS 135. Physiological Ecology of Marine Algae**
Understanding the adaptations of marine algae to their environment, including respiration, enzyme activity, and biochemical composition. Hands-on experience in basic electronic instrumentation, chemical separations, optical measurements, culturing methods and radiotracer techniques. Designed for students interested in the biology of seaweeds and phytoplankton.

Prerequisite: MS 103, 131, 144 or instructor consent.

**Misc/Lab:** Lecture 2 hours/lab and field 6 hours.

Notes: Offered fall semester.

**Normal Grade Rules**
4 units

**MS 141. Geological Oceanography**
A study of the structures, physiography and sediments of the sea bottom and shoreline.

Prerequisite: Instructor consent.

**Misc/Lab:** Lecture 2 hours; lab/field 6 hours.

Notes: Offered fall semester.

**Normal Grade Rules**
4 units

**MS 142. Physical Oceanography**
An introduction to the nature and causes of various oceanic motions including currents, waves, tides and mixing, and the physical properties of seawater including transmission of sound and light. Limited use of calculus.

Prerequisite: College algebra, college physics recommended, or instructor consent.

**Misc/Lab:** Lecture 2 hours/lab 4 hours.

Notes: Offered fall semester.

**Normal Grade Rules**
4 units

**MS 143. Chemical Oceanography**
An introduction to the theoretical and practical aspects of the chemistry of the oceans, including major salts, dissolved gases, nutrient ions, carbonate system, transient tracers and shipboard sampling techniques.

Prerequisite: One year of college chemistry.

**Misc/Lab:** Lecture 2 hours/lab 6 hours.

Notes: Offered spring semester.

**Normal Grade Rules**
4 units

**MS 144. Biological Oceanography**
The ocean as an ecological system. Emphasis on the complexity of environmental influences on plankton, the transfer of organic matter between trophic levels and nutrient cycles. Laboratory sessions will include methods in sampling, shipboard techniques, identification of the plankton, and current analytical techniques.

Prerequisite: General biology, general chemistry, or instructor consent.

**Misc/Lab:** Lecture 2 hours/lab 6 hours.

Notes: Offered spring semester.

**Normal Grade Rules**
4 units

**MS 175A. Topics in Marine Sciences (Lecture)**
Study of selected area of marine sciences. Subjects vary depending upon demand and availability of instructors. May be repeated once for credit when topic changes.

Prerequisite: Instructor consent.

Repeatable for credit

**Normal Grade Rules**
1-4 units
Academic Year
2016-2017
Course Descriptions

MS 175B. Topics in Marine Sciences (Lab)
Study of selected area of marine sciences. Subjects vary depending upon demand and availability of instructors. May be repeated once for credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lab 3-12 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

MS 175C. Topics in Marine Sciences (Lecture and/or Lab)
Study of selected area of marine sciences. Subjects vary depending on student demand and availability of instructors. May be repeated once for credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture variable hours/lab variable hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

MS 180. Independent Studies
Faculty-directed study of selected problems, open to undergraduate students with adequate preparation. Offered every semester. May be repeated once for credit.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

GRADUATE

MS 201. Library Research Methods in Marine Science
Students will gain an advanced understanding of the nature of scientific information. Lectures, discussions and assignments will provide the framework for using and evaluating a variety of information sources in marine and ocean sciences. Strong emphasis will be placed on developing critical skills to interweave knowledge of the history of science into the context of bibliographic tools including the digital realm.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing, instructor consent.
Notes: Offered spring semester.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MS 204. Sampling and Experimental Design
Basic design of experiments and field sampling. Biases and problems of sampling marine biota.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; MS 103 and MS 104.
Notes: Offered spring semester.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MS 206. Molecular Biological Techniques
Laboratory-based overview of concepts and techniques for the isolation, characterization, and analysis of DNA and RNA. Covers standard methods (amplification, cloning, and sequencing), and selected specialized techniques (analysis of gene expression), emphasizing marine science applications.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; college level genetics, molecular biology, or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 6 hours.
Notes: Offered spring semester.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MS 208. Scientific Methods
Course is designed to help students develop an understanding of strengths and limitations of various types of scientific reasoning, methodology, and analysis as they relate to scientific progress. Course centers on: round-table discussions of papers and techniques; interactive computer, laboratory, and field learning experiences; and development of critical thinking and writing skills.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; instructor consent and approved thesis proposal.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours.
Notes: Offered spring semester.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MS 211. Ecology of Marine turtles, Birds, and Mammals
Community approach to the ecology of marine birds and mammals using experimental and sampling methodology. The class will examine the distribution, abundance, trophic ecology, and behavior of birds and mammals in Elkhorn Slough and Monterey Bay.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; MS 103, MS 104 and MS 112 and instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/discussion 2 hours; lab and field 6 hours.
Notes: Generally offered alternate fall semesters during even years.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MS 212. Advanced Topics in Marine Vertebrates
Advanced consideration of the ecology, physiology and phylogeny of fishes, birds, reptiles or mammals, emphasizing current literature and research. Topics and emphasis will vary with term and instructor. May be repeated once for credit.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; MS 112 or MS 113 and instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture, lab and field work variable.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

MS 213. Advanced Marine Ichthyology
This course covers taxonomy and systematics, functional morphology, physiology, biogeography, and ecology of marine fishes at an advanced level. Accompanying laboratory and field sessions focus on taxonomic identification, morphological structure and function, and habits of marine fishes, and the ecological interactions of these fishes with their biotic and abiotic surroundings.
Prerequisite: College zoology or equivalent or consent of instructor; MS 103 recommended.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hours/Lab 12 hours
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MS 221. Advanced Topics in Marine Invertebrates
Advanced consideration of the ecology, physiology and phylogeny of the various invertebrate phyla emphasizing current literature and research. Topics and emphasis will vary from term to term. May be once repeated for credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: MS 124 and instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture, laboratory and field work variable.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

MS 231. Biology of Seaweeds
Discussions on marine macroalgal biology with extensive reading of original literature. Ecologically-oriented individual research projects involving laboratory culture and field experimentation.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; MS 131 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours; lab/field work 6 hours.
Notes: Offered fall semester.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
MS 233. Advanced Topics in Marine Ecology
Selected topics and current issues in marine ecology. Subjects vary depending on student demand and availability of instructors. May be repeated once for credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; MS 103 and instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture, lab/field work variable. Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

MS 234. Advanced Biological Oceanography
Experimental techniques in biological oceanography with emphasis on problems important in plankton ecology. An individual research project involving the use of one or more modern analytical tools will be required.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; MS 144 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours; lab/field work 6 hours.
Notes: Offered fall semester.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MS 240. Plate Tectonics
Historical background, modern theory and geophysical evidence for continental drift, sea-floor spreading and plate tectonics. Examination of the impact of this recent revolution in historical geology.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; MS 141 or instructor consent.
Notes: Offered alternate fall semesters.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MS 246. Geology of the Monterey Bay Region
Geology, tectonic, and active naturally occurring processes in the Monterey Bay region and in the Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary. The geologic and tectonic history of central California, plate tectonic processes, and representative stratigraphy and geomorphology of the Monterey Bay region.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours; lab/field work 6 hours.
Notes: Offered alternate fall semesters.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MS 248. Marine Benthic Habitat Techniques
Collection and interpretation of geophysical data used to characterize marine benthic habitats. Basic geophysical principals will be reviewed. Application of techniques to identify and characterize marine benthic habitats, including echosounders, multibeam bathymetry and backscatter, sidescan sonar, seismic profiling, and GIS.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; MS 141 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours; lab/field work 6 hours.
Notes: Offered alternate spring semesters during odd years.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MS 251. Marine Geochemistry
Geochemical processes in the oceans; low temperature thermodynamics of aqueous reactions, weathering, oxidation-reduction and biologically mediated reactions, processes occurring at the sea floor and air-sea interface.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; MS 143, quantitative analysis, one year of calculus or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours; lab/field work 6 hours.
Notes: Offered spring semester.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MS 251. Marine Geochemistry
Geochemical processes in the oceans; low temperature thermodynamics of aqueous reactions, weathering, oxidation-reduction and biologically mediated reactions, processes occurring at the sea floor and air-sea interface.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; MS 143, quantitative analysis, one year of calculus or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours; lab/field work 6 hours.
Notes: Offered spring semester.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MS 252. Subtidal Ecology
The ecology of nearshore rocky subtidal populations and communities with emphasis on kelp forests. Lectures and discussions of original literature. Field work with SCUBA including group projects on underwater research techniques and community analysis. Individual research on ecological questions chosen by the student. Knowledge of marine algae, invertebrates and statistics recommended.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; MS 103; MLML diver certification and marine ecology.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours; lab/field work 6 hours.
Notes: Offered alternate spring semesters during odd years.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MS 253. Marine Environmental Studies of the Gulf of California
An analysis of Gulf of California marine environments. Lectures, readings, intensive field work, and written scientific paper based on original research. Topics vary. Taught with Mexican faculty and students from La Paz, Mexico. Must be able to participate in 2 weeks of field work.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing, instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 6 hours.
Notes: Offered spring semester.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MS 254. Advanced Topics in Oceanography
Study of selected area in oceanography. Subjects vary depending on student demand and availability of instructors. May be repeated once for credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture, lab/field work variable. Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

MS 257. Population Biology
Principles involved in the interaction among marine organisms which result in the alteration of population structures. Techniques for assessment and management of animal populations.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; MS 103, MS 104 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours; lab/field work 3 hours.
Notes: Offered fall semester.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MS 258. Scientific Writing
Techniques and strategies of scientific writing used for proposals, journal submissions and abstracts of meetings. Emphasis to develop writing skills by preparing, editing, and rewriting manuscripts.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and instructor consent.
Notes: Offered spring semester.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
MS 281. Coastal Dynamics
Oceanographic dynamics of coastal environments, with an emphasis on eastern boundary current systems influenced by coastal upwelling. Interactions of physical and geological oceanography and how both affect coastal ecosystem dynamics.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and MS 142 or MS 141.
Notes: Offered spring semester.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hour/Lab 12 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

MS 285. Graduate Seminar in Marine Science
Seminar will be held on topics changing each semester. Each student will be required to give at least one seminar.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and instructor consent.
Notes: Offered fall and spring semesters.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

MS 298. Research in the Marine Science
Independent investigations of an advanced character for the graduate student with adequate preparation.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

MS 299. Master’s Thesis
Offered spring and fall semesters. Available only to MLML Masters’ students in good standing with the approval of their major advisor.
Prerequisites: classified graduate standing, advancement to candidacy.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

UPPER DIVISION

MS 1290R. Thesis Continuation
Continued work on thesis.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in MS 299
Note: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit
Music and Dance Courses

DANCE

LOWER DIVISION

DANC 010. Dance Appreciation
A survey of dance as art in the Western world. The course examines the diversity of people, cultures and events that led to the development of Ballet, Modern, Jazz, Tap and Musical Theatre Dance. GE Area: C1
Normal Grade Rules
GE C1
3 units

DANC 012. Ensemble Dance Rehearsal and Performance
ENS: Training and performance experience in the field of dance. Fully-staged productions of original professional choreographic works.
Pre-requisite: Audition and Instructor Consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

DANC 040A. Topics in Modern Dance I
Training experience in the field of beginning modern dance with varied topics. Can be repeated when topic changes.
Misc/Lab: Activity 4 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

DANC 041A. Topics in Ballet I
Training experience in the field of beginning ballet dance with varied topics. Can be repeated when topic changes.
Misc/Lab: Activity 4 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

DANC 042A. Topics in Jazz Dance I
Training experience in the field of beginning Jazz dance with varied topics. Can be repeated when topic changes.
Misc/Lab: Activity 4 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

DANC 043. Dance Improvisation
Introduction to dance improvisation, developing skills in creativity in preparation for DANC 145A.
Pre-requisite: Intermediate technique standing and permission of instructor.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

DANC 044. Line/Country Western Dance
See KIN 044.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

DANC 045A. Beginning Lindy Hop and Night Club Swing
See KIN 045A.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

DANC 046A. Beginning Social Dance
See KIN 046A.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

DANC 046B. Intermediate Social Dance
See KIN 046B.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

DANC 048A. Beginning Latin Dance
See KIN 048A.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

DANC 048B. Intermediate Latin Dance
See KIN 048B.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

DANC 049A. Topics in Tap Dance I
Training and experience in the field of beginning tap dance with varied topics. Can be repeated when topic changes.
Misc/Lab: Activity 3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

DANC 051A. Dance Production
Practical experience in technical aspects of producing a dance concert.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/activity 3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DANC 051B. Topics in Dance Crewing
The purpose of this course is to apply practical application of skills in dance production.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
0.5 units

DANC 053. Techniques in World Dance
Traditional or theatrical dance forms selected from one or at the most two specific cultures. Classical ballet, modern, jazz, and tap dance are excluded.
Prerequisite: Level II technique standing.
Misc/Lab: Activity 3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

DANC 054. Topics in Dance Technique II
Beginning/Intermediate Dance with varied topics.
Prerequisite: Audition or Instructor Consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

DANC 055. Rhythm and Dynamics in Dance
Basic music theory and the relationship of dance and music.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/activity 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

UPPER DIVISION

DANC 102. Dance in World Cultures
Survey of dance in selected world cultures; the role of dance in society; consideration of style, historical background and religious/cultural influences. Included are: Caribbean, West African, Mexican, Balkan, European, Asian and American cultures. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

DANC 103. Dance in World Cultures II
Continued study of dance in selected world cultures; the role of dance in society; consideration of style, historical background and religious/cultural influences. Included are: Caribbean, West African, Mexican, Balkan, European, Asian and American cultures. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: DANC 102.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

DANC 104. Topics in Dance Technique III
Beginning/Intermediate Dance with varied topics.
Prerequisite: Level II technique standing.
Misc/Lab: Activity 3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

DANC 105. Topics in Dance Technique IV
Beginning/Intermediate Dance with varied topics.
Prerequisite: Level II technique standing.
Misc/Lab: Activity 3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

DANC 106. Topics in Dance Technique V
Beginning/Intermediate Dance with varied topics.
Prerequisite: Level II technique standing.
Misc/Lab: Activity 3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

DANC 112. ENS: Dance Rehearsal and Performance
ENS: Training and performance experience in the field of dance. Fully-staged productions of original professional choreographic works of varying styles.
Prerequisite: Audition and instructor consent
Misc/Lab: Lab hours required.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
2 units
**DANC 140B. Topics in Modern Dance IV**
Training experience in the field of advanced modern dance with varied topics. Can be repeated for credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: DANC 140A and permission of instructor.
Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

**DANC 141B. Topics in Ballet IV**
Training experience in the field of advanced ballet with varied topics. Can be repeated for credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: DANC 141A and permission of instructor.
Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

**DANC 142B. Topics in Jazz Dance IV**
Training experience in the field of advanced Jazz dance with varied topics. Can be repeated for credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: DANC 142A and permission of instructor.
Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

**DANC 144A. Dance History and Repertory**
History of dance and dances from ancient times to the court of King Louis XIV. Selected repertory works.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**DANC 144B. Dance History and Repertory**
History of dance and dances from the court of King Louis XIV through the twentieth century. Selected repertory works.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**DANC 145A. Choreography I**
Presentation and criticism of solo choreography; introduction to improvisational techniques.
Prerequisite: DANC 043 and Audition.
Misc/Lab: Activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**DANC 145B. Choreography II**
Styles; forms; use of improvisation; presentation and criticism of small group dance.
Prerequisite: DANC 145A and Audition.
Misc/Lab: Activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**DANC 145C. Choreography III**
Practical application of external style in relationship with art from tribal to contemporary times. Concepts, styles, and forms of modern dance in the twentieth century.
Prerequisite: DANC 145B and Audition.
Misc/Lab: Activity 4 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**DANC 147A. Dance Seminar**
Course geared toward the understanding of a broader perspective of the Art of Dance with emphasis on current trends, development of personal artistic statement and introductory teaching techniques.
Prerequisite: Senior standing and completion or concurrent enrollment in DANC 144A and/or DANC 144B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**DANC 147B. Senior Portfolio**
Capstone course entailing final production and evaluation of performance and choreography and submission of written portfolio.
Prerequisite: Senior standing and completion or concurrent enrollment in DANC 145 A, DANC 145B, DANC 145C, DANC 147A and completion or concurrent enrollment in DANC 186.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hour/lab 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**DANC 148. Children’s Dance**
Study of dance for children as personal expression through movement. Use of creative dance as a tool for the enrichment of learning. Experiencing dance in a variety of cultures.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**DANC 149C. Tap Dance III**
Technique and performance of advanced tap for the advanced tap dancer. One unit may be used one time towards the two unit Physical Education graduation requirement.
Prerequisite: DANC 049B and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

**DANC 150A. Kinesiology I**
This course is designed to help provide the dancer with essential information about structure and function of the human body and the achievement of optimal performance through the science of human motion.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**DANC 150B. Kinesiology II**
This course is designed to help provide the dancer with essential information about injury prevention and introduce active somatic techniques to increase muscular efficiency, balance and overall awareness of the body.
Prerequisite: DANC 150A.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**DANC 154A. Topics in Dance Technique III**
Intermediate/advanced dance with varied topics.
Prerequisite: Audition or Instructor Approval
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**DANC 154B. Topics in Dance Technique IV**
Intermediate/advanced dance with varied topics.
Prerequisite: Audition or Instructor Approval
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**DANC 158. African-Caribbean Dance**
See AFAM 158.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

**DANC 186. Choreographing the Musical**
Study and practice of staging and choreographing musical comedy: Analysis of scripts and choreographic techniques.
Prerequisite: DANC 75, DANC 145A and permission of instructor.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/activity 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**DANC 194. Repertory Dance Activity**
REP. Training and performance experience in the field of dance. Fully-staged productions of original student choreographic works. Can be repeated when repertory changes.
Prerequisite: DANC 146 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit
DANC 198. Internship in Dance  
Supervised internship with approved dance organization. Written evaluation submitted by organizations and student after field work.  
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.  
Repeatable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1-3 units

MUSIC

LOWER DIVISION

MUSC 001A. Music Systems IA  
First course in a four-semester core sequence of study of analytical systems of music. Topics include rhythm, melody, harmony, timbre, structure, style and contexts for performance and composition.  
Prerequisite: Placement examination or completion of MUSC 9 with a grade of "C" or better.  
Normal Grade Rules  
2 units

MUSC 001B. Music Systems IB  
First course in a four-semester core sequence of aural skills acquisition, including dictation, sight-singing and analysis.  
Prerequisite: Placement examination.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

MUSC 002A. Music Systems IIA  
Second course in a four-semester core sequence of study of analytical systems of music. Topics from MUSC 1A are continued in greater detail with increased complexity.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 1A or placement examination.  
Normal Grade Rules  
2 units

MUSC 002B. Music Systems IIB  
Second course in a four-semester core sequence of aural skills acquisition, including dictation, sight-singing and analysis.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 1B or placement examination.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

MUSC 003A. Music Systems IIIA  
Third course in a four-semester core sequence of study of analytical systems of music. Topics from MUSC 2A are continued in greater detail with increased complexity.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 2A or placement examination.  
Normal Grade Rules  
2 units

MUSC 003B. Music Systems IIIB  
Third course in a four-semester core sequence of aural skills acquisition, including dictation, sight-singing and analysis.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 2B or placement examination.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

MUSC 004A. Music Systems IVA  
Fourth course in a four-semester core sequence of study of analytical systems of music. Topics from MUSC 3A are continued in greater detail and with increased complexity. GE Area: C1 when taken as part of the Music Intensive Package.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 3A or placement examination.  
Note: Music Intensive Package also requires MUSC 4B and MUSC 12  
Normal Grade Rules  
2 units

MUSC 004B. Music Systems IVB  
Fourth course in a four-semester core sequence of aural skills acquisition, including dictation, sight-singing and analysis: GE Area: C1 when taken as part of the Music Intensive Package.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 3B or placement examination.  
Note: Music Intensive Package also requires MUSC 4A and MUSC 12  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

MUSC 006. Jazz Theory  
Understanding of traditional jazz nomenclature including chord symbols, chord/scale relationships, and jazz harmony. Various scales, their modes and their applications will be addressed as well as their applications to harmonic progressions common to the jazz idiom.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 1A, MUSC 1B, MUSC 25A.  
Normal Grade Rules  
2 units

MUSC 009. Music Fundamentals  
Understanding music terminology, fundamental concepts in music theory and techniques in music reading. Required of all music minors. Acceptable as elective credit for music major (as review of fundamentals) or for individual instruction in conjunction with applied music study only with prior advisor approval.  
Musc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

MUSC 010A. Music Appreciation  
General survey of Western music focusing on recorded and live performances. GE Area: C1  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: C1  
3 units

MUSC 010B. Introduction to Music  
Beginning piano playing as a means to understanding music. Listening skills developed through exposure to a variety of music: Popular/classical, old/new, Western/ non-Western. GE Area: C1  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: C1  
3 units

MUSC 012. Medieval and Renaissance Music  
A brief introduction to the six major periods of music history (Ancient and Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, Romantic and Modern) followed by a survey of the Ancient, Medieval, and Renaissance periods with a study of notation, theory, composers, works, and cultural history. GE Area: C2 when taken as part of the Music Intensive Package.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 2A or instructor consent.  
Note: Music Intensive Package also requires MUSC 4A and MUSC 4B  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: C2  
3 units

MUSC 013. Music Technology  
Hands-on skills development in music hardware and software, including music integration in word processing and graphics, music notation and Internet/WWW-based research tools for music majors or non-music majors with some music background.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

MUSC 019. Music in World Cultures  
Introduction to music in various cultural contexts outside European classical tradition. Live performances, film, video tapes and slides. Projects involving related arts encouraged. GE Area: C1  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: C1  
1 unit

MUSC 025A. Piano Proficiency I  
Skills development in performing four-part harmony; harmonizing melodies in pianistic style, modulation, simple score reading and sight-reading.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 9, MUSC 10 (or equivalent).  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

MUSC 025B. Piano Proficiency II  
25B continuation of 25A.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 25A or equivalent, instructor consent  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit

MUSC 025C. Piano Proficiency III  
Preparation for Piano Proficiency Exam  
Prerequisite: MUSC 9, 25B or equivalent, instructor consent  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit
MUSC 026A. Voice Fundamentals
Principles of voice production and performance.
Prerequisite: MUSC 9 or MUSC 10B (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 027A. Fundamentals of Jazz Keyboard I
For any instrumental/voice student. Basic skills in jazz keyboard: Chord voicings, symbols, progressions and rhythmic patterns, jazz styles, simple melodic techniques and accompaniment.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 027B. Fundamentals of Jazz Keyboard II
Advanced applications of materials presented in MUSC 27A, including keyboard performance of selected lead-sheet literature; chord symbol recognition, keyboard techniques, chord substitutions introduced, poly chords.
Prerequisite: MUSC 27A (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 028. Guitar Fundamentals
The purpose of this course is to develop basic skills and techniques in guitar playing, applicable to various types of music and teaching.
Prerequisite: Ability to read music.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 029. Electro-Acoustics
Incorporating current music technology and instrumentation in creating works and projects. Required each semester of lower division electro-acoustic majors.
Pre-requisite: Audition or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 029A. Electro-Acoustics 1
APPLIED LESSONS: Electro-acoustics level 1, incorporating current music technology and instrumentation into projects. For music technology majors.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 029B. Electro-Acoustics 2
APPLIED LESSONS: Electro-acoustics level 2, incorporating current music technology and instrumentation into projects. For music technology majors.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 29A or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 029C. Electro-Acoustics 3
APPLIED LESSONS: Electro-acoustics level 3, incorporating current music technology and instrumentation into projects. For music technology majors.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 29B or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 029D. Electro-Acoustics 4
APPLIED LESSONS: Electro-acoustics level 4, incorporating current music technology and instrumentation into projects. For music technology majors.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 29C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 030. Piano
Required each semester of lower division piano majors.
Pre-requisite: Audition or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 030A. Piano 1
APPLIED LESSONS: Piano level 1. Required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 030B. Piano 2
APPLIED LESSONS: Piano level 2. Lessons required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 030C. Piano 3
APPLIED LESSONS: Piano level 3. Lessons required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 30B or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 030D. Piano 4
APPLIED LESSONS: Piano level 4. Lessons required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 30C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 031. Harpsichord or Organ
APPLIED LESSONS: Harpsichord or organ. Required of BM harpsichord or organ majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 031A. Harpsichord or Organ 1
APPLIED LESSONS: Harpsichord or organ level 1. Required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 031B. Harpsichord or Organ 2
APPLIED LESSONS: Harpsichord or organ level 2. Required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 31A or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 031C. Harpsichord or Organ 3
APPLIED LESSONS: Harpsichord or organ level 3. Required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 31B or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 031D. Harpsichord or Organ 4
APPLIED LESSONS: Harpsichord or organ level 4. Required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 31C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 033. Voice
Required each semester of lower division voice majors. Study and development of vocal techniques and performance of representative repertoire from principal periods in music. Includes compositions embracing the English, Italian, French and German languages.
Prerequisite: Audition or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 033A. Voice 1
APPLIED LESSONS: Voice level 1. Required of BM vocal majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 033B. Voice 2
APPLIED LESSONS: Voice level 2. Required of BM vocal majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, 33A or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 033C. Voice 3
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, 33B or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units
MUSC 033D. Voice 4
APPLIED LESSONS: Voice level 4. Required of BM vocal majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, 33C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 034. Strings
Required each semester of lower division string majors.
Pre-requisite: Audition or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 034A. Strings 1
APPLIED LESSONS: Strings level 1. Required of BM string majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 034B. Strings 2
APPLIED LESSONS: Strings level 2. Required of BM string majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 34A or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 034C. Strings 3
APPLIED LESSONS: Strings level 3. Required of BM string majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 34B or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 034D. Strings 4
APPLIED LESSONS: Strings level 4. Required of BM string majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 34C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 035. Woodwinds
Required each semester of lower division woodwind majors.
Pre-requisite: Audition or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 035A. Woodwinds 1
APPLIED LESSONS: Woodwinds level 1. Required of BM woodwind majors every semester. Flute, oboe, bassoon, clarinet or saxophone.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 035B. Woodwinds 2
APPLIED LESSONS: Woodwinds level 2. Required of BM woodwind majors every semester. Flute, oboe, bassoon, clarinet or saxophone.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 35A or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 035C. Woodwinds 3
APPLIED LESSONS: Woodwinds level 3. Required of BM woodwind majors every semester. Flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon or saxophone.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 35B or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 035D. Woodwinds 4
APPLIED LESSONS: Woodwinds level 4. Required of BM woodwind majors every semester. Flute, oboe, bassoon, clarinet or saxophone.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 35C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 036. Brass
Required each semester of lower division brass majors.
Pre-requisite: Audition or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 036A. Brass 1
APPLIED LESSONS: Brass level 1. Required of BM brass majors every semester. Trumpet, trombone, french horn, euphonium, tuba.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 036B. Brass 2
APPLIED LESSONS: Brass level 2. Required of BM brass majors every semester. Trumpet, trombone, french horn, euphonium, tuba.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 36A or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 036C. Brass 3
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 36B or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 036D. Brass 4
APPLIED LESSONS: Brass level 4. Required of BM brass majors every semester. Trumpet, trombone, french horn, euphonium, tuba.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 36C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 037. Percussion
Required each semester of lower division percussion majors.
Pre-requisite: Audition or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 037A. Percussion 1
APPLIED LESSONS: Percussion level 1. Required of BM percussion majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 037B. Percussion 2
APPLIED LESSONS: Percussion level 2. Required of BM percussion majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, 37A or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 037C. Percussion 3
APPLIED LESSONS: Percussion level 3. Required of BM percussion majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, 37B or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 037D. Percussion 4
APPLIED LESSONS: Percussion level 4. Required of BM percussion majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, 37C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 038. Composition
Required each semester of lower division composition majors. Works created incorporating traditional and twentieth century procedures.
Pre-requisite: Audition or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 038A. Composition 1
APPLIED LESSONS: Composition level 1. Required of BM composition majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units
MUSC 038C. Composition 2
APPLIED LESSONS: Composition level 2. Required of BM composition majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 1A, MUSC 1B, MUSC 38B, with a B or better
Co-requisite: MUSC 2A and MUSC 2B
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 038D. Composition 3
APPLIED LESSONS: Composition level 3. Required of BM composition majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 2A and MUSC 2B, MUSC 38C, with a B or better
Co-requisite: MUSC 3A and MUSC 3B
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 038E. Composition 4
APPLIED LESSONS: Composition level 4. Required of BM composition majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 3A and MUSC 3B, MUSC 38D, with a B or better
Co-requisite: MUSC 4A and MUSC 4B
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 039A. Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 1
APPLIED LESSONS: Jazz. Vocal or instrumental improvisation, composition or arranging, level 1. Required of BM Jazz Studies majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 039B. Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 2
APPLIED LESSONS: Jazz. Vocal or instrumental improvisation, composition or arranging, level 2. Required of BM Jazz Studies majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 39A or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 039C. Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 3
APPLIED LESSONS: Jazz. Vocal or instrumental improvisation, composition or arranging, level 3. Required of BM Jazz Studies majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 39B or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 039D. Jazz: Improvisation, Composition and Arranging 4
APPLIED LESSONS: Jazz. Vocal or instrumental improvisation, composition or arranging, level 5. Required of BM Jazz Studies majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 39C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 040A. Jazz Improvisation - I
Development of performance skills for lead-sheet interpretation: response and interplay, ear-training for improvisers, basic chord-scales and jazz vocabulary. Vocal, instrumental, and transcription exercises. In-class performance. Emphasis will be placed on blues, modal compositions, and simple song forms.
Pre/Corequisite: MUSC 1A, MUSC 1B and MUSC 25A; or equivalent.
Musc/Lab: Seminar 1 hour/activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

MUSC 041A. Applied Lyric Diction
Pronunciation and applied execution of correct diction in English and Italian for singers in a master class setting. Performance of specific literature of these languages with emphasis on correct usage of the International Phonetic alphabet for lyric diction.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 041B. Applied Lyric Diction
Pronunciation and applied execution of correct diction in French and German for singers in a master class setting. Performance of specific literature of these languages with emphasis on correct usage of the International Phonetic Alphabet for lyric diction.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 050A. ENS: Concert Choir
Ensemble. Large select choral ensemble, specializing in advanced a cappella and symphonic major works from all periods.
Prerequisite: Audition and instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 051. ENS: University Chorales
ENS: Rehearsal and performance of choral masterpieces and music with wide popular appeal. Students involved in the University Chorales will participate in either the SJSU Women’s Chorus, Men’s Glee Club, or other specialized choral ensemble and will have the opportunity to study and perform high quality choral literature.
Prerequisite: Audition or Instructor Consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit
MUSC 059. ENS: Afro-Latin Jazz Ensemble
ENS: Performance of Afro-Latin jazz and popular music repertoires of the US, the Caribbean, and Latin America. Ensemble techniques and solo improvisation. Concert performances. Prerequisite: Audition and Instructor Consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 060A. ENS: Choraliers
ENS: Small select chamber vocal group specializing in music from all periods, Renaissance to Contemporary. Prerequisite: Audition and Instructor Consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 060B. ENS: Chamber Orchestra
ENS: Study and performance of advanced literature for small orchestra, with music selected from a broad range of stylistic periods and composers. Prerequisite: Audition or Instructor Consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 060C. ENS: Chamber Music
ENS: In-depth chamber music study and performance of standard repertoire with two or more instruments plus piano. Prerequisite: Audition and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 060D. ENS: Collegium Musicum
ENS: Reinforces music history studies through performance. Authenticating performance of pre-Classical music on period instruments and accurate vocal/instrumental practices. Vocal and instrumental, sacred and secular music performed. Prerequisite: Audition and Instructor Consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 060E. ENS: Jazz Singers
ENS: Performance of advanced literature for chamber jazz chorus in concerts, festivals, and special events. Performance techniques, improvisation, musicianship and studio-recording techniques. Prerequisite: Audition and Instructor Consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 060F. ENS: Small Jazz Ensembles
ENS: Small-group jazz performance: standard literature, informal (“head”) arrangements. In-class and/or public performances. Prerequisite: MUSC 001A, MUSC 001B, MUSC 40A and MUSC 40B or equivalent. Instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 060G. ENS: Pep Band
ENS: Limited to twenty-five woodwind, brass and percussion players, performs at home Spartan basketball games and certain campus functions. Prerequisite: Audition and Instructor Consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 060H. ENS: Percussion Ensemble
ENS: Performing class consisting of percussion majors. Master classes during fall semester. Prerequisite: Non-majors by audition and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 060I. ENS: Jazz Ensemble
ENS: Large jazz ensemble focused on learning standard repertoire, style, pedagogy and improvisation. Prerequisite: Audition and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 060J. ENS: String Ensemble
ENS: Chamber works for various string combinations studied and performed. Rehearsal and performance techniques for small chamber groups. Prerequisite: Audition and Instructor Consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 060K. ENS: Trombone Ensemble
ENS: Performance of Afro-Latin jazz and popular music repertoires of the US, the Caribbean, and Latin America. Ensemble techniques and solo improvisation. Concert performances. Prerequisite: Audition and Instructor Consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 060L. ENS: Woodwind Ensemble
ENS: Chamber works for various woodwind combinations. Rehearsal and performance techniques for small chamber groups. Prerequisite: Audition or Instructor Consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 060M. ENS: Saxophone Ensemble
ENS: Overview of music for saxophone ensemble for two to twenty players. All styles studied from Renaissance to Jazz. Prerequisite: Audition and Instructor Consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 060N. ENS: Trombone Ensemble
ENS: Rehearsal and performance of literature for trombone ensemble. Weekly meetings will also include discussion of brass related topics. Prerequisite: Audition and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 061. REP: Styles and Interpretation of Opera I
REP: Introduction to styles of opera composition and presentation focusing on opera scenes being presented by the Opera Theater. Prerequisite: Audition and Instructor Consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 062. ENS: Opera Production
ENS: Hands-on training and experience in all phases of opera production. Prerequisite: Audition and Instructor Consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 063. REP: Styles and Interpretation of Opera II
REP: Advanced styles of opera composition and presentation focusing on opera scenes being presented by the Opera Theater. Prerequisite: Audition and Instructor Consent. Repeatable for credit. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 081. Concert Listening I
Active involvement in the professional musical life of the campus and community through attending programs from the master list published each semester and writing five critical reviews. Notes: Open to all university students. Repeatable for credit. Credit / No Credit 1 unit
UPPER DIVISION

MUSC 100W. Written Communication II
Examinesthe process of critique, creative description, research, and professional communications central to the performing arts. Students develop writing skills through the study of varied formats focused on the arts. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core CE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (CWAR).
Normal Grade Rules GE Z 3 units

MUSC 102. Orchestration
Ranges, sonorities, transposition and technical considerations of orchestral instruments. Performance of project for full orchestra as culminating activity.
Prerequisite: MUSC 13, MUSC 4A and MUSC 4B or equivalents.
Notes: May be taken singly or in any sequence.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MUSC 103. Form and Analysis
Formal design and pitch structure of Western art music.
Prerequisite: MUSC 4A and MUSC 4B.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MUSC 104. Counterpoint
The study of the art of counterpoint from the sixteenth century to the present. Includes analysis, imitative and original composition.
Prerequisite: MUSC 4A or MUSC 4B, placement examination.
Notes: May be taken singly or in any sequence. Emphasis may vary.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MUSC 106. Jazz Theory and Arranging
Principles and conventions of melody, harmony, and rhythm in jazz. Significant genres of jazz composition. Fundamentals of arranging for ensembles of various sizes. Composition and arrangement of exercises and pieces in prescribed genres. In-class performance of student works.
Prerequisite: MUSC 2A, MUSC 2B and MUSC 40A, or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MUSC 106A. Jazz Arranging I
First in a two-semester sequence of jazz arranging and composition required of all jazz majors. Deals primarily with techniques involved in writing and arranging music for the small jazz ensemble and addresses skills used jazz composition.
Prerequisite: MUSC 2A, MUSC 2B, MUSC 6, MUSC 40A.
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

MUSC 106B. Jazz Arranging II
Second in a two-semester sequence of jazz arranging and composition required of all jazz majors. Deals primarily with techniques involved in writing and arranging music for the large jazz ensemble. Computer notation is required on all finished projects.
Prerequisite: MUSC 2A, MUSC 2B, MUSC 6, MUSC 106A.
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

MUSC 109. Film Scoring Techniques
Prerequisite: MUSC 102 or equivalent.
Notes: Emphasis may vary.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MUSC 110. Baroque and Classical Music History
Exploration and survey of the Baroque and Classical periods with study of styles, composers, works, music theory, performance practices, and cultural and intellectual history. Application of research and library skills through research assignments.
Prerequisite: MUSC 12, MUSC 3A (or equivalent), or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MUSC 111. Romantic and Modern Music History
Exploration and survey of Romantic and Modern classical music with study of styles, composers, works, music theory, performance practices, and cultural and intellectual history. Demonstration of research and library skills through a term paper.
Prerequisite: MUSC 110, or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MUSC 112. Historical Periods in Western Music
In-depth study of individual periods of European music with the focus changing to cover Middle Ages, Renaissance, Baroque, Classical and Romantic.
Prerequisite: MUSC 110.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MUSC 116. Aspects of Twentieth Century Music
In-depth study of contemporary music from the various major musical cultures of the world including the European-American classical tradition. Content will vary depending upon national and international trends, compositional techniques and performance media. Formal analysis, listening and performance.
Prerequisite: MUSC 111 (or equivalent).
Note: Emphasis may vary. Offered only occasionally.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MUSC 117. Music and Culture in Latin America
Traces development of musical traditions in Latin America. Analyses formation of musical styles resulting from socio-political, cultural and economic processes. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules GE V 3 units

MUSC 118. Global Soundtracks
The course focuses on the analysis of the aural semiotics of narrative music to reflect and critique the subjectivities, themes, and cultures of their respective films, and historically traces their trans-global evolution and interchange of approaches over the past century.
Prerequisites: Completion of core GE, upper division standing, passage of WST
Pre/CoRequisite: Any 100w
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

MUSC 120. Worlds of Jazz
Course approaches jazz as part of American and global cultural history, exploring the changing social contexts in which jazz musicians in the US and abroad have worked and lived throughout the 20th century and today. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules GE S 3 units

MUSC 121. Music and Religious Experience
See RELS 221.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
MUSC 122A. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental
Woodwinds: Flute, Clarinet, and Saxophone. Required for credential. Instrumental emphasis in music education must take two units including clarinet, saxophone, flute, oboe, and bassoon. Choral/general emphasis must take a minimum of one unit to include flute, clarinet and saxophone.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 122B. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental
Woodwinds: double reeds and saxophone. Required for credential. Instrumental emphasis in music education must take two units including flute, clarinet, saxophone and double reeds. Choral/general emphasis must take a minimum of one unit including flute, clarinet, and saxophone.
Prerequisites: Upper Division Standing, and Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 123A. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental
Upper Brass. Required for credential. Instrumental emphasis in music education must take two units including upper and lower brass. Choral/general emphasis must take a minimum of one unit of brass.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 123B. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental
Lower Brass. Required for credential. Instrumental emphasis in music education must take two units including upper and lower brass. Choral/general emphasis must take a minimum of one unit of upper brass.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing and Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 124. Special Topics in Music History/Literature
Content varies to allow presentation of one-time courses by specialists from artist-faculty and guests.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

MUSC 125D. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental
Percussion. Required for credential.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 126. Marching Band Techniques
Methods and materials of marching band instruction. Techniques of show development, arranging, drill design, charting, and drill instruction. Principles of band administration, such as budget management, purchasing, and program development. Required for credential.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor consent.
Notes: Offer through Extended Studies.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 127A. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental
Upper Strings. Required for credential. Instrumental emphasis in music education must take two units including upper and lower strings. Choral/general emphasis must take a minimum of one unit of strings.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 127B. Fundamental Techniques and Literature: Instrumental
Lower Strings. Required for credential. Instrumental emphasis in music education must take two units including upper and lower strings. Choral/general emphasis must take a minimum of one unit of upper strings.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing and Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 127C. General Techniques and Literature
Methods and materials of band administration, such as budget management, purchasing, and program development. Required for credential.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 127D. General Techniques and Literature
Methods and materials of band administration, such as budget management, purchasing, and program development. Required for credential.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 128. General Techniques and Literature
Methods and materials of band administration, such as budget management, purchasing, and program development. Required for credential.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 129A. Electro-Acoustics 5
APPLIED LESSONS: Electro-acoustics level 5, incorporating current music technology and instrumentation into projects. For music technology majors.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 29D or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 129B. Electro-Acoustics 6
APPLIED LESSONS: Electro-acoustics level 6, incorporating current music technology and instrumentation into projects. For music technology majors.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 29A or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 129C. Electro-Acoustics 7
APPLIED LESSONS: Electro-acoustics level 7, incorporating current music technology and instrumentation into projects. For music technology majors.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 29B or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 129D. Electro-Acoustics 8
APPLIED LESSONS: Electro-acoustics level 8, incorporating current music technology and instrumentation into projects. For music technology majors.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 29C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 130. Piano
Required each semester of upper division piano majors.
Continuation of MUSC 30. Study and performance of selections comparable to Bach Preludes and Fugues from Well-Tempered Clavier; Beethoven Sonata, Op. 31 No. 3; Chopin Ballade in A-flat and Debussy Preludes.
Prerequisite: Audition or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 130A. Piano 5
APPLIED LESSONS: Piano level 5. Lessons required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 30D or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 130B. Piano 6
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 130A or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 130C. Piano 7
APPLIED LESSONS: Piano level 7. Lessons required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 130B or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units
MUSC 130D. Piano 8
APPLIED LESSONS: Piano level 8. Lessons required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 130C or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 131. Keyboard
APPLIED LESSONS: Harpsichord or organ. Required of BM piano majors every semester. Upper division.
Pre-requisite: Audition or instructor consent, 31D or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 131A. Harpsichord or Organ 5
APPLIED LESSONS: Harpsichord or organ level 5. Required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 31D or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 131B. Harpsichord or Organ 6
APPLIED LESSONS: Harpsichord or organ level 6. Required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 131A or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 131C. Harpsichord or Organ 7
APPLIED LESSONS: Harpsichord or organ level 7. Required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 131B or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 131D. Harpsichord or Organ 8
APPLIED LESSONS: Harpsichord or organ level 8. Required of BM piano majors every semester.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 131C or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 133. Voice
Required each semester of upper division voice majors. Continuation of MUSC 33. Study of more advanced repertoire and techniques.
Pre-requisite: Audition or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 133A. Voice 5
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, 33D or equivalent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 133B. Voice 6
Pre-Requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 133A or equivalent, MUSC 25C or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 133C. Voice 7
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, 133B or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 133D. Voice 8
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, 133C or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 134. Strings
Required each semester of upper division string majors. Violin: All major and minor scales and arpeggios in three octaves; double stops; Kreutzer, Fiorillo, Rode etudes; Bach unaccompanied sonatas and standard concert repertoire, including concerti and sonatas by Vivaldi; Bach, Mozart, Mendelssohn, Beethoven and Brahms. Viola: All major and minor scales in three octaves; double stops; standard etudes including Kreutzer, Mazas, Bruni; Bach suites; all standard repertoire including Block suites, Brahms, Hindemith and Schubert. Cello: All major and minor scales and arpeggios in three octaves; double stops; standard etudes including Kreutzer, Mazas, Bruni; Bach suites; all standard repertoire including Block suites, Brahms, Hindemith and Schubert. Bass: All major and minor scales and arpeggios; Simandl Reinshagen, Bille, Storch, Harle etudes. Includes solo literature of Bottesini, Distersdorf, Dragonetti, Koussevitzky, Hindemith, Marcello, Vivaldi and standard orchestral literature. Harp: Literature and techniques, with solo and ensemble performances. Etudes by Salzedo, Lariviere and standard concert works comparable to Ravel Introduction and Allegro, Salzedo Preludes, Prescetti Sonata and Pierre Impromptu CapriGuitar: Literature and technique of the guitar including studies by Shearer, Casassi, Guillian, Torrega and Segovia, and solos by J. S. Bach, Carulli, Di Visee, Fernando Sor and Paganini.
Prerequisite: Audition or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 134A. Strings 5
APPLIED LESSONS: Strings level 5. Required of BM string majors every semester. Upper division.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 34D or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 134B. Strings 6
APPLIED LESSONS: Strings level 6. Required of BM string majors every semester. Upper division.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 134A or equivalent, MUSC 25C or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 134C. Strings 7
APPLIED LESSONS: Strings level 7. Required of BM string majors every semester. Upper division.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 135B or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 134D. Strings 8
APPLIED LESSONS: Strings level 8. Required of BM string majors every semester. Upper division.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 134C or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 135. Woodwinds
Prerequisite: Audition or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 135A. Woodwinds 5
APPLIED LESSONS: Woodwinds level 5. Required of BM woodwind majors every semester. Flute, oboe, saxophone, clarinet or bassoon. Upper division.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 35D or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units
MUSC 135B. Woodwinds 6
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 25C or equivalent, MUSC 135A or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 135C. Woodwinds 7
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 135B or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 135D. Woodwinds 8
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 135C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 136. Brass
Pre-requisite: Audition or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 136A. Vocal-Instrumental Improvisation
Advanced vocal and instrumental private lessons. Development of performing skills in various styles, with emphasis on soloing, reading lead sheets and advanced levels of musicianship and musicality.
Pre-requisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 136B. Brass 5
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 36D or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 136C. Brass 6
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 25C or equivalent, MUSC 136B or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 136D. Brass 7
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 136C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 136E. Brass 8
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 136D or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 137. Percussion
Required each semester of upper division percussion majors. Performance on timpani, keyboard percussion and snare drum as well as the accessory percussion instruments. Timpani etudes: Goodman, Firth, Cirone and the classical timpani repertoire. Keyboard repertoire includes Orchestral Mallet Player by Cirone. Goldberg etudes, standard orchestral literature plus 4-mallet literature. Snare drum methods of Podemski, Whaley and Cirone and the standard orchestral literature.
Pre-requisite: Audition or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 137A. Percussion 5
APPLIED LESSONS: Percussion level 5. Required of BM percussion majors every semester. Upper division.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, 37D or equivalent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 137B. Percussion 6
Pre-Requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 137A or equivalent, MUSC 25C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 137C. Percussion 7
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, 137B or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 137D. Percussion 8
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 137C or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 138A. Composition/Arranging - Improvised Music
Private studio lessons. Advanced applications of the process needed to bring personal musical ideas and concepts to realities, such as compositions or arrangements in concert performance and video productions.
Pre-requisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 138B. Composition 5
APPLIED LESSONS: Composition level 5. Required of BM composition majors every semester. Upper division.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 4A and MUSC 4B, MUSC 38E
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 138C. Composition 6
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 138B
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 138D. Composition 7
APPLIED LESSONS: Composition level 7. Required of BM composition majors every semester. Upper division.
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 138C
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

MUSC 138E. Composition 8
Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 138D
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units
MUSC 139. Music Systems/History
Applied studies in music systems and history areas, leading to an approved senior thesis project. Prerequisite: Upper division standing, area and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 139A. Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 5
APPLIED LESSONS: Jazz. Vocal or instrumental improvisation, composition or arranging, level 5. Required of BM Jazz Studies majors every semester. Upper Division. Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 39D or equivalent Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 139B. Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 6
APPLIED LESSONS: Jazz. Vocal or instrumental improvisation, composition or arranging, level 6. Required of BM Jazz Studies majors every semester. Upper Division. Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 139A or equivalent, MUSC 25C or equivalent, MUSC 27A Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 139C. Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 7
APPLIED LESSONS: Jazz. Vocal or instrumental improvisation, composition or arranging, level 7. Required of BM Jazz Studies majors every semester. Upper division. Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 139B or equivalent Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 139D. Jazz: Improvisation, Composition or Arranging 8
APPLIED LESSONS: Jazz. Vocal or instrumental improvisation, composition or arranging, level 8. Required of BM Jazz Studies majors every semester. Upper division. Pre-requisite: Audition and instructor consent, MUSC 139C or equivalent Normal Grade Rules 1-2 units

MUSC 140B. Jazz Improvisation-II
Continuation of 140A in greater depth and complexity: developing coherent solos and musical conversations, building bebop vocabulary, working with alternate melodic and rhythmic resources. Vocal, instrumental, and transcription exercises. In-class performance. Emphasis will be placed on bebop compositions, complex song forms, and rhythm changes. Pre/Corequisite: MUSC 2A, MUSC 2B and MUSC 40A; or equivalent. Misc/Lab: Seminar 1 hour/activity 2 hours. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 2 units

MUSC 140C. Jazz Improvisation-III
Continuation of MUSC 140B in greater depth and complexity: advanced transcription projects, style analysis, developing personal improvisatory style, advanced rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic techniques. Emphasis will be placed on complex jazz compositions—primarily those of Wayne Shorter, Chick Corea, and Tom Harrell. Pre/Corequisite: MUSC 2A and MUSC 2B and MUSC 140B; or equivalent. Misc/Lab: Seminar 1 hour/activity 2 hours. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 2 units

MUSC 140D. Jazz Improvisation-IV
Prerequisite: Upper division standing, area and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 142. REP: Art Song Repertoire
Content varies each semester, with focus on German, French, Italian and Spanish, English and American, or Russian, Polish, Slavic and Scandinavian literature. Performance practice, language, style and history. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Prerequisite: Seminar 1 hour/activity 2 hours. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 2 units

MUSC 143. REP: Collaborative Keyboard Performance
For piano majors who wish to broaden their pianistic skills by performing with singers and instrumentalists both in studio sessions and recital situations. A maximum of four units may be repeated. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 144. REP: Solo Lit., Performance, Pedagogy
Performance of vocal or piano literature studied in studio lessons, with discussion of technique, pedagogy, recital preparation and interpretive, stylistic and linguistic aspects of literature in a master class setting to develop confidence and serve as a forum for exchange of ideas. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 145. REP: Performance Concepts
Content varies to allow presentation of one-time courses by specialists from artist-faculty and guests. Repeatable for up to 4 units of credit when topic changes. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 2 units

MUSC 146. Introduction to Applied Music Pedagogy
An introduction to the fundamentals of teaching applied music for the performing musician. Prerequisite: MUSC 30D, 31D, 33D, 34D, 35D, 36E or 37D Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 146A. Pedagogy - Piano
For piano majors and established teachers who primarily wish to teach. Teaching techniques and application of these skills from elementary to most advanced levels. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Normal Grade Rules 2 units

MUSC 146B. Pedagogy - Percussion
Two projects chosen from the following areas: conducting, composition, clinics, orchestral repertoire, lesson plans, article, book or research projects. Prerequisite: Upper division percussion majors only. Normal Grade Rules 1 unit

MUSC 147A. Beginning Conducting
Basic choral and instrumental conducting techniques. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent. Misc/Lab: Seminar 1 hour/activity 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 2 units
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147B</td>
<td>Advanced Conducting: Instrumental</td>
<td>Advanced instrumental conducting techniques. Rehearsal and performance of instrumental groups under supervision. Prerequisite: MUSC 147A or instructor consent. Musc/Lab: Seminar 1 hour/activity 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 2 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147C</td>
<td>Advanced Conducting: Choral</td>
<td>Advanced choral conducting techniques. Rehearsal and performance of choral groups under supervision. Prerequisite: MUSC 147A or equivalent. Musc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Activity 2 hours. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 2 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 148A</td>
<td>Improvisational Traditions of the World - Africa and Diaspora</td>
<td>Selected topics in performance practice and social context of improvisational music from African and African-Diaspora cultures: selected genres from Sub-Saharan Africa and their relations to Diasporic traditions in the Americas, the Caribbean, and elsewhere. In-class and/or public performances. Pre/Co-requisite: MUSC 2A and MUSC 2B or equivalent. Musc/Lab: Seminar 1 hour/activity 2 hours. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 2 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 148B</td>
<td>Improvisational Traditions of the World - Asia</td>
<td>Selected topics in performance and social context of improvisational musics of Asia: gamelan and/or other selected genres. In-class and/or public performances. Pre/Co-requisite: MUSC 2A and MUSC 2B or equivalent. Musc/Lab: Seminar 1 hour/activity 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules 2 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 150A</td>
<td>ENS: Concert Choir</td>
<td>Ensemble. Large select choral ensemble, specializing in advanced a cappella and symphonic major works from all periods. Prerequisite: MUSC 50A or equivalent, audition and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 151A</td>
<td>ENS: University Chorales</td>
<td>ENS: Rehearsal and performance of choral masterpieces and music with wide popular appeal. Students involved in the University Chorales will participate in either the SJSU Women’s Chorus, Men’s Glee Club, or other specialized choral ensemble and will have the opportunity to study and perform high quality choral literature. Prerequisite: MUSC 51 or equivalent, audition and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 152A</td>
<td>ENS: Opera Theater</td>
<td>ENS: Training and performance experience in the field of opera. Fully-staged productions of one-act and conventional length works of varying styles. Prerequisite: MUSC 52 or equivalent. Audition and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 153A</td>
<td>ENS: University Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>ENS: Rehearsal and performance of standard orchestral and operatic repertoire. Prerequisite: MUSC 053 or equivalent. Audition and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 154A</td>
<td>ENS: Symphonic Band</td>
<td>ENS: Rehearsal and performance of large symphonic band repertoire. Prerequisite: MUSC 54 or equivalent. Audition and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 155A</td>
<td>ENS: Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>Major performing group open to all wind instrumentalists by audition. Select group that performs the most advanced and high quality contemporary and traditional literature for wind ensemble from all periods. Programming changes every semester. Performances can include but not be limited to state and national conferences. Prerequisites: MUSC 60T or equivalent. Instructor’s Consent Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 156A</td>
<td>ENS: Spartan Marching Band</td>
<td>ENS: Performance of Afro-Latin jazz and popular music repertoires of the US, the Caribbean, and Latin America. Ensemble techniques and solo improvisation. Concert performances. Prerequisite: MUSC 59 or equivalent. Audition and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160A</td>
<td>ENS: Choraliers</td>
<td>ENS: Small select chamber vocal group specializing in music from all periods, Renaissance to Contemporary. Prerequisite: 60A or equivalent. Audition and instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160B</td>
<td>ENS: Chamber Orchestra</td>
<td>Study and performance of advanced literature for small orchestra, with music selected from a broad range of stylistic periods and composers. Prerequisite: MUSC 60B or equivalent. Instructor consent. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 160C</td>
<td>ENS: Chamber Music</td>
<td>ENS: In-depth chamber music study and performance of standard repertoire with two or more instruments plus piano. Prerequisite: Audition and instructor consent Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 1 unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUSC 160D. ENS: Collegium Musicum
ENS. Reinforces music history studies through performance. Authenticating performance of pre-Classical music on period instruments and accurate vocal/instrumental practices. Vocal and instrumental, sacred and secular music performed.
Prerequisite: MUSC 60D or equivalent. Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 160E. ENS: Jazz Singers
Performance of advanced literature for chamber jazz chorus in concerts, festivals, and special events. Performance techniques, improvisation, musicianship and studio-recording techniques.
Prerequisite: MUSC 060E or equivalent. Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 160F. ENS: Small Jazz Ensembles
Small-group jazz performance: standard literature, informal (“head”) arrangements. In-class and/or public performances.
Prerequisite: MUSC 1A, MUSC 1B and MUSC 40A, MUSC 40B or equivalents.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 160G. ENS: Pep Band
Limited to twenty-five woodwind, brass and percussion players; performs at home Spartan basketball games and certain campus functions.
Prerequisite: 60G or equivalent. Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 160H. ENS: Percussion Ensemble
Performing class consisting of percussion majors. Master classes during fall semester.
Prerequisite: 60H or equivalent. Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 160I. ENS: Jazz Ensemble
ENS. Large jazz ensemble focused on learning standard repertoire, style, pedagogy and improvisation.
Prerequisite: Audition and instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 160J. ENS: String Ensemble
Chamber works for various string combinations studied and performed. Rehearsal and performance techniques for small chamber groups.
Prerequisite: 60J or equivalent. Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 160K. ENS: Brass Ensemble
Performance of duet, trio, quartet and quintet literature for mixed and homogeneous brass instruments. Literature used represents all style periods with either original or transcription materials.
Prerequisite: 60K or equivalent. Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 160L. Woodwind Ensemble
Chamber works for various woodwind combinations. Rehearsal and performance techniques for small chamber groups.
Prerequisite: 60L or equivalent. Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 160M. ENS: Saxophone Ensemble
Overview of music for saxophone ensemble for two to twenty players. All styles studied from Renaissance to Jazz.
Prerequisite: 60M or equivalent. Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 160N. Trombone Ensemble
Rehearsal and performance of literature for trombone ensemble. Weekly meetings will also include discussion of brass related topics.
Prerequisites: MUSC 60O or equivalent. Instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 161. REP: Styles and Interpretation of Opera I
REP. Introduction to styles of opera composition and presentation focusing on opera scenes being presented by the Opera Theater.
Prerequisite: 61 or equivalent. Audition and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 162. ENS: Opera Production
ENS. Hands-on training and experience in all phases of opera production. Prerequisite: MUSC 62 or equivalent. Audition and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 163. REP: Styles and Interpretation of Opera II
REP. Advanced styles of opera composition and presentation focusing on opera scenes being presented by the Opera Theater. Prerequisite: MUSC 61 or equivalent. Audition and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

MUSC 166. Physics of Music
See PHYS 166.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

MUSC 167. Electro-Acoustic Music I
Overview of electro-acoustic studio production/research techniques and hands-on study of analog, digital and hybrid synthesis techniques related to composition and performance. Introduction to signal processing, MIDI and basic software/hardware systems applications.
Prerequisite: MUSC 4A and MUSC 4B or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUSC 168. Electro-Acoustic Music II
Continuation of MUSC 167, covering advanced synthesis, programming and production. Development of strategies for sound design and music composition toward applications in studio and performance environments. Introduction to algorithmic composition.
Prerequisite: MUSC 167 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUSC 169. Digital Synthesis
Techniques of direct digital synthesis and digital signal processing as related to composition, performance and research in new music. In-depth study of hardware and software instrument configurations as applied to various synthesis and processing algorithms.
Prerequisite: MUSC 168 or equivalent. Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
MUSC 170A. Fundamentals of Sound Recording
Beginning techniques in studio sound and music recording: terminology, tape editing, overdubbing, microphone technique and production techniques. Prerequisite: MUSC 1A and MUSC 1B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUSC 170B. Intermediate Sound Recording
Intermediate sound recording and processing techniques in audio production: emphasis on microphone techniques, analog processing and multi-track production. Prerequisite: MUSC 170A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUSC 170C. Advanced Sound Recording Production
Advanced production techniques in multi-track recording and digital recording, including sound construction, modulation and digital processing. Emphasis on application of techniques to group productions in synchronized audio-visual media. Prerequisite: MUSC 170B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUSC 172. The Arts in U.S. Society
See CA 172.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

MUSC 173. Thinking About Contemporary World Arts
See CA 173.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

MUSC 180. Individual Studies
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor and director consent. May be repeated up to 4 units of credit.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-2 units

MUSC 181. Concert Listening II
Required active involvement of all music majors in the professional musical life of the campus and community through attending programs from the master list published each semester and writing five critical reviews. Prerequisite: Upper division music major.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MUSC 182. Senior Project
Senior capstone project for B.A. in music. By advisement and according to degree requirements either a senior thesis, lecture/demonstration or lecture/recital. Prerequisite: Upper division standing, instructor consent and area approval.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MUSC 185A. Music for Children
Music fundamentals for the classroom teacher. Singing, playing instruments, movement, reading notation, creating music. Kodaly, Orff, Dalcroze, techniques emphasized with multicultural approach. Technology for elementary music through lab experience. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUSC 186. Singing for Music Theatre
Theoretical and practical study of music as an extension, intensification and completion of the drama. Musical exercises and scenes, emphasizing singing, to introduce the functions and potentials of music in music theatre. Prerequisite: MUSC 108, MUSC 26A and MUSC 26B.
M/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 2 hours
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

MUSC 190A. Honors Project
Prerequisite: Upper division standing; instructor and director consent.
Notes: MUSC 190B must be completed before total of 3 units is granted.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MUSC 190B. Honors Project
Prerequisite: MUSC 190A.
Credit / No Credit
2 units

MUSC 200. Methods of Music Research & Writing
Use and evaluation of resources for music research and writing; problems in critical writing and music literature history. Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUSC 201. Seminar in Music History
Research and analytical studies on selected topics in music history. May be repeated once for elective credit. Prerequisite: MUSC 200 and classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUSC 202. Seminar in Music Systems & Theory
Research and analytical studies of selected theoretical and applied compositional techniques in music. Prerequisite: MUSC 200 and classified standing.
Notes: Emphasis may vary.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUSC 203. Seminar in Style & Performance Practices
Study of the history of performance practices and applications in contemporary performances. May be repeated once for elective credit.
Prerequisite: MUSC 200 and classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUSC 204. Materials for Graduate Music
Studies
This course presents the foundation knowledge and practical skills of music systems and music history for graduate music studies.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUSC 220. Seminar in Advanced Conducting
Problems in conducting, advanced score reading and interpretation. Prerequisite: Two semesters of undergraduate conducting (or equivalent) and instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

MUSC 221. Seminar in Jazz History
Research and analytical studies on selected topics in jazz history. Prerequisite: MUSC 200 and classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUSC 222. Special Topics in Music
Study of specialized subjects in music history, theory, performance or education. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit.
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

MUSC 224. Supervised Graduate Study
Prerequisite: Audition and/or consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Repeatable for credit.
Repeatable for credit.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units
Academic Year 2016-2017
Course Descriptions

MUSC 232. Advanced Field Experience -- Pedagogy
Provides opportunity for the qualified graduate student to be involved in planning and assisting in teaching college courses in music. The work is carried on in conjunction with the regular college teacher and must have this supervising teacher’s approval.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MUSC 298. Special Study
Special study in the field of music (excluding applied instruction).
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor, graduate advisor and the School of Music director.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-2 units

MUSC 299. Master’s Thesis, Recital or Composition
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy and consent and approval of graduate study instructor, graduate advisor and School of Music department chair.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-3 units

UPPER DIVISION

MUSC 1290R. Thesis/Composition/Project Supervision
Continued work on thesis, composition, or project
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semesters in a thesis, composition, or project class.
Note: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit

MUSIC EDUCATION

UPPER DIVISION

MUED 140. Foundations of Music Education
Survey of music education’s historical, philosophical, psychological and sociological foundations.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUED 142. Introduction to Music Education: Early Field Experience
Introduction to teaching music in the public schools. Includes in-school paraprofessional work in approved music program under supervision of university faculty and master teachers.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

MUED 170A. Teaching Instrumental Music
Materials, literature, methods and pedagogy for teachers of instrumental music.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

MUED 170B. Teaching Choral Music
Materials, literature, methods and pedagogy for teachers of choral music.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

MUED 175. Practicum in Music Education
Practical experience in music education including pedagogy, classroom management and practice teaching.
Prerequisite: MUED 140, MUED 170, MUED 147A, MUED 147B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUED 184I. Student Teaching for Music Individualized Interns
Supervised student teaching in music class(es) in the public school where the student is employed as an Individualized Intern.
Prerequisite: Admission to Single Subject Credential Program; music advisor and Single Subject Coordinator consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
2-4 units

MUED 184Y. Student Teaching II - Classroom Teaching
Minimum 80-120 class periods of classroom, teaching lab or field teaching in music subjects, grades K-12. Includes seminar.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and joint approval of major and education departments.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4-6 units

MUED 184Z. Student Teaching III-Classroom Teaching
To be taken concurrently or in different semester than 184Y. May be in a different subject or in different school and will be at a different grade level.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and joint approval of major and education departments.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4-6 units

GRADUATE

MUED 221. Foundations of Music Education
This course provides an introduction to graduate studies in music education. Topics include; historical contexts; philosophy, sociology, aesthetics; psychology; and learning theory in music education.
Prerequisite: Graduate student standing and instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUED 228. Research in Music Education
This course examines research in music education, concentrating on qualitative, quantitative, and historical methodologies. Attention will focus on applications of research within music education, and the course will culminate in a capstone project using one of these research methodologies.
Prerequisite: Graduate student standing, instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUED 232. Directions and Issues in Music Education
This course examines current issues and directions in music education. Topics include history, sociological, and philosophical contexts for music education; learning and development issues; curriculum and pedagogy; assessment; applied research in music education; and leadership development.
Prerequisite: Graduate student standing and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

MUED 370A. Methodology for Music Educators: Elementary K-8
Study of Kodaly, Orff and Dalcroze elementary methods including a multicultural emphasis. A review of materials for the comprehensive elementary music curriculum. Peer teaching/field observations of classrooms, choral and instrumental classes required.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Notes: Required for certification.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units
MUED 370B. Methodology for Music Educators: Secondary
Prepares secondary music instructors to teach non-performance courses, including music appreciation, theory, technology, history and multicultural survey. Peer teaching and field observations required. Organization of comprehensive secondary music departments included. Prerequisite: MUED 370A.

Normal Grade Rules
2 units

UPPER DIVISION
MUED 1290R. Thesis/Composition/Project Supervision
Continued work on thesis or project Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semesters in a thesis, composition, or project class.
Note: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit
Nuclear Science Program Courses

NUCLEAR SCIENCE

UPPER DIVISION

NUCS 120A. Electronics, Data Acquisition & Analysis
See PHYS 120A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUCS 121S. Radiation Safety
Health hazards involved in working with radioactive substances. Physical nature of hazards, biological effects, standards of permissible exposures, safety precautions and protection techniques. Two units meet State of California recommendations.
Prerequisite: Lower division calculus, chemistry and physics.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

NUCS 123. Radiation and Biological Systems
Radiation-induced chemical changes in biologically important molecules, in simple cell systems and in complex mammalian systems, including humans.
Prerequisite: CHEM 8, CHEM 122A, college level biology course or instructor consent.
Pre/Corequisite: NUCS 121S or NUCS 126.
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NUCS 126. Introduction to Nuclear Science
See CHEM 126.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUCS 127. Nuclear Science Lab
See CHEM 127.
ABC/No Credit
3 units

GRADUATE

NUCS 205. Environmental Monitoring
Radiation and radioactivity in the environment. Natural and man-made sources, radiation detection techniques and the problems and pitfalls in environmental sampling and analysis. Examples of typical measurement problems and methodologies.
Prerequisite: NUCS 121S, NUCS 123, NUCS 126 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NUCS 206. Advanced Nuclear Instrumentation
Radiation detection and measurement. The laboratory builds on techniques learned in NUCS 127, leading students to build innovative detector systems for special applications.
Prerequisite: NUCS 127 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUCS 208A. Advanced Radiation Protection
Discussion of laboratory, industrial and environmental sources of radiation; in-depth review of the interactions of radiation with matter; concepts of radiation dose from external and internal sources; review of radiation measurements, radiation protection standards and procedures.
Prerequisite: NUCS 121S and NUCS 126 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUCS 208B. Applied Radiation Protection
Practical exercises in personnel monitoring, area monitoring, radiation surveys, hazards evaluations, storage operations, radioactive waste disposal, etc.
Pre/Corequisite: NUCS 208A or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Seminar 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NUCS 208C. Medical Radiation Protection
Introduction to concepts of diagnostic radiology, nuclear medicine and radiotherapy and overview of the role of the radiation safety officer in medicine. Topics include imaging, organ function tests, external and internal X and gamma sources, quality control, treatment planning, equipment calibration.
Prerequisite: NUCS 208A or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUCS 209A. Dosimetry and Shielding I
An advanced treatment of dosimetry of ionizing radiation for medical and biological applications. Topics include: Bragg-Gray cavity ionization measurements, chemical dosimetry, calorimetry, solid-state dosimetry, TLD, dose distribution, microdosimetry.
Prerequisite: NUCS 208A or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUCS 209B. Dosimetry and Shielding II
Extension of concepts presented in NUCS 209A through practical exercises in effective use of dosimeters (chemical, TLD, solid state).
Pre/Corequisite: NUCS 209A or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Seminar 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NUCS 209C. Internal Dosimetry
The physical, chemical and biokinetic basis for calculations of dose from internally deposited radionuclides. Topics include biokinetic models, performance and interpretation of bioassay sampling and regulatory requirements.
Prerequisite: NUCS 209A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NUCS 227L. Synthesis with Radioisotopes
See CHEM 227L.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NUCS 255. Advanced Topics in Nuclear Science
Lectures and discussions in special fields of nuclear science and radiological health physics. Topics vary. A maximum of 6 units may be repeated.
Prerequisite: Appropriate background in science/engineering and instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2-3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

NUCS 285. Seminar in Nuclear Science
Presentation of nuclear science and radiological health physics topics by graduate students, faculty, guests. A maximum of 4 units may be repeated.
Misc/Lab: Seminar 1 hour.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

NUCS 298. Research
Directed individual laboratory work or field studies in radiological health physics and nuclear science for students with adequate preparation. A maximum of 8 units may be repeated.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-8 units

NUCS 299. Master’s Thesis
Prerequisite: NUCS 298, instructor consent and admission to candidacy for the master’s degree.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
2-4 units
Nursing Courses

NURSING

LOWER DIVISION

NURS 020. Nursing as a Career
Overview of professional nursing, including, preparation for nursing education, roles, opportunities, and strategies.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NURS 023. Pathophysiology - Theory I
Introduction to biologic basis for health problems in children and adults. Focuses on the pathophysiology of a variety of disease processes using systems theory as an organizing framework.
Prerequisite: Admission to nursing program. BIOL 65, BIOL 66, CHEM 30A, MICR 20, ENGL 1A, COMM 20, STAT 95 with a C or better.
Corequisites: NURS 33, NURS 43, NURS 53; completion of core GE.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NURS 024. Adult Care Management I
Covers the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required to provide safe nursing care to adults / older adults. A systems approach integrates concepts of health promotion, disease prevention, and evidence-based interventions related to actual/potential alterations in: oxygenation, circulation, metabolism, and elimination.
Prerequisite: Completion of NURS 023, NURS 033, NURS 043, NURS 053; CHAD/KIN 067.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

NURS 033. Professional Role Development I
An overview of the professional nursing role. Includes: nursing, core values, roles of professional nurse, the nursing process, code of ethics, legal issues, Nurse Practice Act, and interpersonal communication skills in preparation for clinical practice.
Prerequisite: Admission to nursing program. BIOL 65, BIOL 66, CHEM 30A, MICR 20, ENGL 1A, COMM 20, STAT 95, (all with grades of “C” or better).
Corequisites: NURS 023, NURS 043, NURS 053; CHAD/KIN 067.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NURS 034. Nursing Process II
Focuses on therapeutic communication, teaching, learning and research, explored in a culturally diverse environment.
Prerequisite: Completion of Semester 3; CHAD/KIN 67.
Corequisite: NURS 44.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NURS 034A. Professional Role Development II
Focus is on the role of the professional nurse in providing patient-centered care, applying principles of the nursing process, professional communication, evidence-based practice and quality improvement in acute care setting.
Prerequisite: Completion of NURS 23, NURS 33, NURS 43, NURS 53.
Corequisite: NURS 44
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

NURS 043. Pharmacology
Focuses on drug prototypes from major drug categories. Emphasizes the pharmacodynamics, calculations, nursing assessments and interventions of drugs commonly prescribed.
Prerequisite: Admission to nursing program. BIOL 65, BIOL 66, CHEM 30A, MICR 20, ENGL 1A, COMM 20, STAT 95, (all with grades of “C” or better).
Corequisites: NURS 023, NURS 033, NURS 053; completion of core GE.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 044. Adult Care Clinical Practicum I
Focus is on applying the nursing process to provide safe, client-centered nursing care to acute and chronically ill adults and older adults in the acute care setting.
Prerequisite: NURS 023, NURS 033, NURS 043, NURS 053.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

NURS 053. Skills in Nursing I
A beginning simulation course for the learning and practice of psychomotor and cognitive skills used to provide direct care in the acute care setting. Includes: hygiene, safety, mobility, asepsis, medication administration, health assessment, interpersonal relationship skills.
Prerequisite: Admission to nursing program. BIOL 65, BIOL 66, CHEM 30A, MICR 20, ENGL 1A, COMM 20, STAT 95, (all with grades of “C” or better).
Corequisites: NURS 023, NURS 033, NURS 043, NURS 053.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 054. Skills in Nursing II
A simulation course for the learning and practice of advanced psychomotor and cognitive skills used to provide direct care in the acute care setting. Skills include: IV therapy, venipuncture, trash care, wound care, NG tubes, blood transfusions, and postmortem care.
Prerequisite: Completion of NURS 23, NURS 33, NURS 043, NURS 053.
Corequisite: NURS 024 and NURS 034.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

UPPER DIVISION

NURS 100W. Writing Workshop
See HPRF 100W.
Normal Grade Rules
GE 2
3 units

NURS 101B. Competency Assessment
Competency assessment related to content from Semesters 3-7. Assists in identifying areas where further study is needed.
Prerequisite: Completion of semester 6 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

NURS 104. Health Assessment
Using a systems theory approach, acquisition of knowledge and skills to complete health histories and physical assessments on a variety of culturally and ethnically diverse patients across the lifespan.
Prerequisite: Advanced Placement standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 108. Special Topics in Nursing
Significant nursing topics, issues, or themes. Consult Schedule of Classes and/or School of Nursing for focus which varies each semester.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 111. Medical Ethics
See PHIL 111.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 120. Preparation for NCLEX-RN
Case study approach used to review knowledge learned from all previous nursing courses. Content includes stress management and test-taking strategies in preparation for taking NCLEX-RN licensure examination.
Prerequisite: NURS 125, NURS 133, NURS 145, NURS 155.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
2 units

NURS 124. Nursing Theory II
An RN Bridge course teaching the theoretical basis for health and illness management of culturally diverse individuals, families, and groups. Concepts include professionalism, health promotion, nursing theories, quality measurement, and clinical judgment. The delivery is in person and online.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into RN to BSN Bridge Program
Corequisite: NURS 144.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
NURS 125. Adult Care Management II
Focus is on concepts and care related to adult medical-surgical clients in the acute care setting. Systems approach integrates human response to alterations in physiological functioning related to disorders of the musculoskeletal, neurological, gastrointestinal, integumentary, endocrine systems and oncologic disorders. Prerequisite: PSYC 1, CHAD 67, NURS 8, HPRF or NURS 100W, NURS 126, NURS 136, NURS 146A, NURS 146B
Normal Grade Rules 4 units

NURS 126A. Pediatric Health Theory
Focus is on direct health care of children in various health care settings. Exploration of biopsychosocial processes involved in health, life transitions, and illness with identification of related preventative and therapeutic nursing behaviors. Prerequisite: NURS 24, NURS 34, NURS 44, NURS 54, NURS 128
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

NURS 126B. Maternal / Newborn Health Theory
Focus is on direct health care of the childbearing family in various health care settings. Exploration of biopsychosocial processes involved in health, life transitions, and illness with identification of related preventative and therapeutic nursing behaviors. Prerequisite: NURS 24, NURS 34, NURS 44, NURS 54, NURS 128
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

NURS 127A. Psychiatric / Mental Health Theory
Concepts for nursing in psychiatric-mental health settings with clients from culturally diverse backgrounds. Systems approach integrates psychiatric/mental health nursing care for individuals, families and communities with complex health problems. Prerequisite: NURS 125, NURS 133, NURS 145
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

NURS 127B. Community Theory
Utilizes a systems approach to integrate the study of community and public health nursing care for culturally diverse individuals, families, and communities with complex health problems, and promotion of health and wellness across the lifespan. Prerequisite: NURS 125, NURS 133, NURS 145 or NURS 124, NURS 144.
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

NURS 128. Evidence-Based Nursing Practice
Focus is on research methodology and terminology related to nursing process and evidence based nursing practice. Prerequisites: NURS 023, NURS 033, NURS 043, NURS 053.
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

NURS 133. Professional Role Development IV
Focus is on the role of the professional nurse in providing patient-centered care, applying principles of the nursing process, professional communication, evidence-based practice and quality improvement in the acute care setting. Prerequisite: NURS 126, NURS 136, NURS 146A, NURS 146B.
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

NURS 135. Health Issues in a Multicultural Society
See HPRF 135.
Normal Grade Rules GE: S 3 units

NURS 136. Professional Role Development III
Expansion of the professional role in the childbearing-childrearing setting to include further application of evidence-based practice, therapeutic communication, developmentally appropriate teaching/learning strategies, informatics, health literacy, developmental and cultural assessment, leadership and ethical principles, grief and loss. Prerequisite: NURS 24, NURS 34, NURS 44, NURS 54, NURS 128.
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

NURS 137. Professional Role Development V
Using a collaborative learning environment, students acquire professional role competencies for community health and psychiatric/mental health nursing practice. Prerequisite: NURS 125, NURS 133, NURS 145.
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

NURS 138. Professional Role Development VI
Focus is on demonstration of the professional nurse role. Includes integration of theoretical concepts and clinical practice skilled know-how into the practice setting. Encompasses models and theories of nursing management and leadership, communication, economics, quality improvement, ethics, and safety. Prerequisite: Successful completion of NURS 127A, NURS 127B, NURS 137, NURS 147A, NURS 147B or NURS 139.
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

NURS 139. Professional Role Development for Nurses
Students use a systems approach to acquire professional role competencies required in a variety of healthcare settings (community health, acute care) in a collaborative learning environment. Focus is on nursing management and integration of nursing role concepts into professional practice. Prerequisites: NURS 124, NURS 144.
Corequisites: NURS 127B, NURS 147B.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

NURS 140. Introduction to Critical Care
Introductory critical care course focusing on nursing priorities for selected adult pathophysiological conditions using case study application based on systems theory. Includes didactic content and case studies. Prerequisite: Successful completion of semester 6.
Credit / No Credit 3 units

NURS 144. Clinical Nursing Applications
Implements concepts and activities using a variety of health care settings. Focus on health promotion, chronic illness and leadership/management. Prerequisite: California RN License.
Pre/Corequisite: NURS 124 and NURS 134.
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

NURS 145. Adult Care Clinical Practicum II
Focus is on applying the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required to provide safe, client-centered care to acute and chronically ill adults and older adults in a variety of settings. Prerequisite: NURS 126, NURS 136, NURS 146A, NURS 146B.
Credit / No Credit 4 units

NURS 146A. Pediatric Clinical
Focuses on providing family centered care to culturally diverse childrearing families and children using concepts of systems theory in acute care, home, and community settings. Prerequisite: NURS 24, NURS 34, NURS 44, NURS 54, NURS 128.
Credit / No Credit 2 units
NURS 146B. Maternal Health Clinical
Focuses on providing family centered care to culturally diverse childbearing families using concepts of systems theory in acute care, home, and community settings.
Prerequisite: NURS 24, NURS 34, NURS 44, NURS 54, NURS 128.
Credit / No Credit
2 units

NURS 147A. Psychiatric/Mental Health Clinical
Supervised participation in nursing and healthcare of clients with psychiatric-mental health problems in varied settings. Concepts include a systems approach to therapeutic communication and relationships, evidence-based care, symptom management, teaching/learning, leadership, and collaboration with other health care workers.
Prerequisite: NURS 125, NURS 133, NURS 145.
Credit / No Credit
2 units

NURS 147B. Community Health Clinical
Applies nursing process to care of clients from diverse populations in the community in a variety of settings. Utilizes a systems approach to promoting health and wellness for individuals and groups across the lifespan.
Prerequisite: NURS 125, NURS 133, NURS 145.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

Applies nursing process to care of clients from diverse populations in a variety of international settings. A systems approach to caring for individuals and groups across the life span with community health care needs.
Prerequisite: Completion of NURS 125, NURS 133, NURS 145
Corequisite: NURS 127B, NURS 137
Credit / No Credit
3 units

NURS 148. Nursing Practicum V
Using a systems approach, applies professional practices in a variety of health care settings. This is a preceptor-mentored experience.
Prerequisite: Completion of Semester 7 and successful completion of NURS 101B or Licensure as a Registered Nurse.
Corequisite: NURS 128 and NURS 138.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

NURS 148A. Senior Preceptorship
Independent, precepted experience in a clinical setting. Uses a systems approach integrating knowledge of research, leadership, pathophysiology, and nursing into practice.
Prerequisite: NURS 127A, NURS 127B, NURS 137 or NURS 139, NURS 147A, NURS 147B.
Corequisite: NURS 138
Credit / No Credit
4 units

NURS 148A1. Senior Practicum--International Experience
Use a systems approach to research, leadership management, theory and beginning clinical proficiency, in collaboration with other health care members in an international setting.
Prerequisite: Completion of Nursing Semester 5
Co-requisite: NURS 138
Credit / No Credit
4 units

NURS 155. Skills in Nursing III
Simulation course for the practice of advanced, specialized psychomotor and cognitive skills used to provide direct care.
Prerequisite: Completion of Semester 4.
Corequisite: NURS 125, NURS 133 and NURS 145.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NURS 180. Individual Studies
Individual study or project work on a selected problem or professional issue in nursing.
Prerequisite: Arrangement must be made with a nursing faculty member and approved by the school director during the semester prior to taking course.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

GRADUATE

NURS 200. Population Based Health Care Systems
Planning, policy, organization, and financing of health care systems. Prepares nurses to participate in design, implementation, and evaluation of ethical, cost-effective, quality health care in health care systems to improve health care delivery and client outcomes.
Prerequisite: Admission to nursing masters program
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 201. Clinical Leadership Role Development
The purpose of this course is to prepare students for leadership roles in healthcare through the study, analysis, and application of nursing leadership and management theories and principles.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into nursing masters program
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NURS 202. Theoretical Foundations
Addresses the theoretical underpinnings of nursing practice and research, including a wide range of theories from nursing and other disciplines. Students develop and apply relevant criteria in evaluating theories for practice and research with individuals, families and communities.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NURS 203. Introduction to Technology
Online course introduces graduate students to various new and emerging technologies used in today’s online learning environment. It covers various social networking platforms, content and learning management tools, web conferencing, immersive environments, and social computing trends specific to nursing practice.
Prerequisites: Admission to School of Nursing graduate program.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

NURS 204. Diverse Populations and Health Care
Planning for health promotion and disease prevention among diverse populations, providing available, accessible, and culturally competent care for individuals, families, and communities.
Prerequisite: Concurrent courses: NURS 200, NURS 202.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 206. Advanced Health Assessment: CNS
This advanced assessment course focuses on differentiation between normal and pathologic changes experienced by clients. Using systems theory framework, students formulate nursing diagnoses using pertinent symptomatologies and etiologies.
Prerequisite: NURS 104 or equivalent within 3 years.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 208. Advanced Nursing Seminar
Study of selected topics in nursing science. Course developed and structured by faculty mentor in consultation with student. Theories and research in advanced nursing practice emphasized.
Prerequisite: Consent of graduate coordinator and faculty preceptor.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 212. Curriculum Development in Nursing
Curriculum development with application to programs in nursing and health education. Focuses on formulation of conceptual framework for curriculum development and utilization in making decisions regarding the objectives, learning experiences, and evaluation strategies.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
NURS 214. Nurse Educator Theory & Practicum I
Covers theories, models, and concepts relevant to teaching and learning in nursing education and health care systems. Experience in implementing the educator role using teaching processes and strategies for diverse students and settings. Includes 2 units theory, 2 units practicum.
Prerequisite: NURS 200 or NURS 202
Corequisite: NURS 212
Misc/Lab: Lecture 5 hours/Supervision 1.5 hours
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

NURS 216. Nurse Educator Theory and Practicum II
Continuing experience with educational theories, models, concepts, and strategies, focusing on educational research, and contemporary educational issues. Advanced experience in implementing the teaching role with increasing independence. Course includes 1 unit theory and 3 units (120 hours) of practicum.
Prerequisite: NURS 212 and NURS 214
Misc/Lab: Lecture 5 hours/Supervision 1.5 hours
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

NURS 220. Gerontology Pathophysiology and Pharmacology
Biologic basis for common health problems in ethnically diverse geriatric populations with emphasis on pathophysiologic mechanisms of disease. Management modalities including disease prevention, pharmacological, and other treatment modalities, using systems theory as the organizing framework.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 222. Gerontological Nursing I
Preparation as a gerontological clinical nurse specialist is continued and strengthened. Emphasis on communication, interdisciplinarity, and professional networking and leadership, needs assessment and program planning, coordination and management of gerontological nursing services and contemporary issues.
Prerequisite: NURS 206, NURS 220, NURS 222.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 5 hours/Lab 1.5 hours
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

NURS 226. Gerontological Nursing II
Preparation as a gerontological clinical nurse specialist is continued and strengthened. Emphasis on communication, interdisciplinarity, and professional networking and leadership, needs assessment and program planning, coordination and management of gerontological nursing services and contemporary issues.
Prerequisite: NURS 206, NURS 220, NURS 222.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 5 hours/Lab 1.5 hours
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

NURS 236A. Nursing Administration Theories, Concepts and Practicum I
Emphasis on administrative concepts necessary for management of a health care system in a diverse environment. Opportunity for experience in the nurse administrator role in a practicum.
Pre/Corequisite: NURS 200, NURS 202, NURS 204.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Supervision 1.5 hours
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 236B. Nursing Administration Theories, Concepts and Practicum II
Opportunity for advanced experience in the nurse administrator role. Applying conceptual models and theories for operations and personnel management, the student assumes the administrator role in a practicum with minimal supervision within a diverse health care setting.
Prerequisite: NURS 236A.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hours/Supervision 1.5 hours
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

NURS 246. Modern Organizations and Health Care
Theoretical analysis of organization systems using the modern health care organization within an ethnically diverse environment as a model, organizational dynamics, goals formation and implementation, control systems and organizational effectiveness.
Prerequisite: NURS 200.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 248. Advanced Health Assessment
This advanced assessment course focuses on differentiation between normal and pathologic changes experienced in a primary care practice. Using systems theory framework, students formulate appropriate diagnoses using pertinent symptomatologies and etiologies. May be repeated, but not in same semester.
Prerequisite: NURS 200, NURS 202, NURS 204 (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 250. Family Nurse Practitioner Concepts and Theory I
Theory and evidence base for primary prevention, health maintenance, health promotion, health screening, health teaching and anticipatory guidance for nurse practitioners with an emphasis on case management techniques and interdisciplinary care. Emphasis on using algorithms and standardized procedures to effect primary prevention.
Prerequisite: NURS 248, NURS 259, NURS 260.
Corequisite: NURS 253.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NURS 251. Family Nurse Practitioner (FNP) Concepts and Theory II
Prerequisite: NURS 248, 259, 250, 260
Corequisite: NURS 254.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NURS 252. Family Nurse Practitioner Concepts and Theory II
Diagnosis and management of common illnesses in primary care practice. Research and theory used to identify strategies to promote health and prevent illness. Introduction to pharmacologic therapeutic regimens with emphasis on interdisciplinary care, secondary and tertiary prevention.
Pre/Corequisite: NURS 250 and NURS 253.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NURS 252A. Family Nurse Practitioner (FNP) Concepts and Theory III
Prerequisite: NURS 248, 259, 250, 251, 260
Corequisite: NURS 256.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units
NURS 253. Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum I
First clinical practicum increases nurse practitioner competence in the domain of management of patient health/illness status in the areas of health promotion, health protection, disease prevention and management of patient illness; using evidence based clinical practice guidelines.
Prerequisite: NURS 259, 260, 248
Corequisite: NURS 250
Misc/Lab: Lecture 5 hours/Supervision 1.5 hours
Credit / No Credit
5 units

NURS 254. Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum II
Second clinical practicum increases nurse practitioner competence in the domain of management of patient health/illness status in the areas of health promotion, health protection, disease prevention and management of patient illness; using evidence based clinical practice guidelines.
Prerequisite: NURS 259, 260, 248, 250
Corequisite: NURS 251
Misc/Lab: Lecture 5 hours/Supervision 1.5 hours
Credit / No Credit
5 units

NURS 256. Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum III
Final clinical practicum increases nurse practitioner competence in the domain of management of patient health/illness status in the areas of health promotion, health protection, disease prevention and management of complex or chronic patient illness; using evidence based clinical practice guidelines.
Prerequisite: NURS 259, 260, 248, 250, 251, 253, 254
Corequisite: NURS 252
Misc/Lab: Lecture 5 hours/Supervision 1.5 hours
Credit / No Credit
5 units

NURS 258. Professional Issues for Nurse Practitioners
Exploration of current health care environment as it pertains to policy development, health planning, and economic management at the national, state, and local levels. Exploration of equitable distribution of existing resources, policy development, program evaluation, and client/population outcomes.
Pre/Corequisite: NURS 250, NURS 252 and NURS 253
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NURS 259. Advanced Clinical Pharmacology
This course is designed to prepare family nurse practitioners and nurse educators to accurately describe, administer, and counsel patients regarding appropriate and safe medication regimens. Basic pharmacologic principles and the pharmacologic actions of the major drug classes will be discussed in relation to physiologic systems, with emphasis on the application of these agents.
Prerequisites: HRPF 100W
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 260. Advanced Physiology and Pathophysiology for Advanced Practice Nursing
Advanced physiology and compensatory mechanisms are examined with emphasis on system interaction, homeostasis, and pathophysiology. Focus for this course is on physiologic processes with clinical application to individuals across the lifespan. Course has both online and in-class components.
Prerequisites: Graduate status or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 266. Health Care Informatics
This on-line course examines informatics in health care emphasizing information systems and use of the information technology (IT) applications to support health. Evaluation of actual and potential IT applications in health care administration, practice, research, and education is included.
Prerequisite: Either NURS 200, NURS 202 or NURS 204 and instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 270. School Nursing Pathophysiology and Pharmacology
Biologic basis for common health problems in ethnically diverse school age populations with emphasis on pathophysiologic mechanisms of disease. Management modalities including disease prevention, pharmacologic and other treatment modalities using systems theory as organizing framework.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 272. School Nursing I: Clinical Nurse Specialist
Preparation of school nurse as an advanced practice clinical nurse specialist is provided based on a systems framework. Practicum emphasizes the beginning Clinical Nurse Specialist roles of School Nurse.
Prerequisite: NURS 270 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 5 hours/Supervision 1.5 hours
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
5 units

NURS 295. Research Methodology
See HRPF 295.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NURS 297. Master’s Project
Project option is an alternative to thesis option. Students integrate learning from graduate courses and clinical practice by developing a project proposal, implementing and reporting the project in the form of a publishable paper. May not be repeated in same semester.
Prerequisite: HRPF 295 and advancement to candidacy.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

NURS 298. Special Studies
For students pursuing advanced study related to populations-at-risk. Independent study project developed by the student may be an individualized small research activity or special study topic.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

NURS 299. Master’s Thesis
Research proposal developed, research completed and study reported in approved thesis format during three semesters.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units
### Academic Year 2016-2017

**Course Descriptions**

**NURS 574. The Role of Diversity and Social Issues in Healthcare**
Analysis of social and cultural factors affecting health among populations defined by age, education, gender, ethnicity, culture, religion, occupation, income, mental or physical disability and language.
Prerequisite: Admission to the DNP program.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

**NURS 575. Application of Theories in Advanced Nursing Practice**
Application of theories of nursing, ethics, and teaching-learning to advanced nursing practice and healthcare leadership.
Prerequisite: Admission to the DNP program.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

**NURS 576. Application of Biostatistics to Population**
Examination of methods to generate and analyze biostatistical data to design, implement, and evaluate programs and policies for the healthcare of populations.
Prerequisite: Admission to the DNP program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**NURS 583. Leadership and Professional Responsibility in Complex Healthcare Systems**
Analysis of nursing leadership and evidence-based management theories necessary for the leadership of complex healthcare systems. Application of concepts of leadership, management, planning, and evaluation of population based efforts to provide quality affordable care. Analysis of professional role and responsibilities.
Prerequisites: NURS 274, NURS 275 and NURS 276.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

**NURS 584. Technology, Informatics, and Data Management in the Transformation of Healthcare**
Overview of patient-centered technology and clinical information systems. Application of nursing informatics in healthcare systems. Use of technology in evaluation of clinical outcomes to improve the healthcare system and to evaluate the effectiveness, quality, and efficiency of healthcare programs.
Prerequisites: NURS 274, NURS 275 and NURS 276.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**NURS 585. Foundations of Evidence-Based Practice**
Prerequisites: NURS 274, NURS 275 and NURS 276.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

**NURS 586. Transformation of Health Care Systems: Health Policy and Economics**
Healthcare policies and economics and the political forces that shape them. Role of the DNP in the analysis, formulation, and implementation of healthcare policies.
Prerequisites: NURS 283, NURS 284 and NURS 285.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

**NURS 587. Principles of Epidemiology**
Prerequisites: NURS 283, NURS 284 and NURS 285.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**NURS 591. Curriculum Development**
Prerequisites: NURS 286, NURS 287.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**NURS 592. Evaluation in Nursing Education**
Focuses on assessment, measurement, and evaluation of learning and program outcomes in nursing. Explores theories of educational measurement and evaluation and of measures to evaluate teaching effectiveness, student learning, student outcomes, and student clinical performance.
Prerequisites: NURS 291, NURS 293 and NURS 295.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**NURS 593. Financial Aspects of Projects and Practice**
Principles of health care economics, third-party reimbursement, costing, budgets and budgeting, variance, economic evaluation methods, and writing a business plan to defend or market a health care program. Management of a successful project or practice emphasizing fiscal planning and control.
Prerequisites: NURS 286, NURS 287.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

**NURS 594. Application of Evidence-Based Teaching in Nursing**
Prerequisites: NURS 291, NURS 293 and NURS 295.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

**NURS 595. Translating Evidence into Reflective Practice I**
Integration of clinical practice, theory, and research. Development of clinical expertise in management of health problems in selected populations. Identification and development of a project proposal for implementation. Formal defense of proposal and IRB approval. One hour clinical conference per week. (204-306 total practicum hours).
Prerequisites: NURS 286, 287.
Normal Grade Rules
4-6 units

**NURS 596. Translating Evidence into Reflective Practice II**
Integration of clinical practice, theory, and research. Development of clinical expertise in management of health problems in selected populations. Implementation of project proposal. One hour clinical conference per week. (204-306 total practicum hours).
Prerequisites: NURS 291, NURS 293 and NURS 295.
Normal Grade Rules
4-6 units

**NURS 597. Doctoral Project**
Evaluation of data and completion of doctoral project. Dissemination of results through an oral defense and manuscript submission to a peer-reviewed journal.
Prerequisites: NURS 292, NURS 294 and NURS 296.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
2 units

---

**ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**
Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging Department Courses

NUTRITION AND FOOD SCIENCE

LOWER DIVISION

NFUS 001A. Physical Science of Food
Introductory course to the physical, chemical and sensory properties of food for students not majoring in the sciences. Basic structure, function and organization of foods, laws of thermodynamics, systems of classification, as well as the interactions of energy and matter. GE Area: B1
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B1
3 units

NFUS 008. Nutrition for the Health Professions
Nutrients and their functions; recommended nutrient intake and evaluation of dietary adequacy; relationship of nutrition to optimum health and dietary changes in disease. For nutritional science, nursing and other health profession majors.
Prerequisites: CHEM 001A or CHEM 030A (with a grade of ‘C’ or better), or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NFUS 009. Introduction to Human Nutrition
Principles and methodology of nutritional science; standards of nutrient intake; physiological functions and chemical classification of nutrients; nutrient needs throughout the lifespan; relationship between diet and disease; scientific, social, and psychological issues. GE Area: E
Notes: Not open to majors.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: E
3 units

NFUS 012. Cost Control in Hospitality
See HSPM 012
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NFUS 016. Science, Physiology, and Nutrition
Introduction to life sciences, from chemistry to cellular and physiologic functions, with nutrition as an underlying theme. Interactions with environment, including effect of culture, genetics, and nutrition on susceptibility to disease. Applications of biotechnology in the life sciences. GE Area: B2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B2
3 units

NFUS 020. Sanitation and Environmental Issues in the Hospitality Industry
Sanitation in food service, hotel and travel/tourism industries; study of pathogenic organisms and food handling procedures. Occupational health, safety and environmental control in the hospitality industry.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NFUS 021. Culinary Principles and Practice
Introduction to principles of food and beverage production and techniques. Emphasis on quality and culinary standards.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NFUS 022. Catering and Beverage Management
Planning and executing catering and buffet functions. Evaluation of alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages regarding purchasing, storage, preparation, merchandising and regulations.
Prerequisite: NFUS 020 or instructor consent
Misc/Lab: Lecture/lab 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NFUS 023. Culinary Concepts
See HSPM 023.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NFUS 025. Internship in Foodservice Management
Approved professional broad-based work experience in foodservice management industry for total of 200 hours. Written report due at completion. A maximum of 2 units may be repeated.
Prerequisite: NFUS 020 and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-2 units

NFUS 031. Professionalism in Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging
Professional roles, skills and opportunities in the fields of dietetics, foodservice, food science, and packaging.
Prerequisite: ENGL 002 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

UPPER DIVISION

NFUS 100W. Writing Workshop
See HPRF 100W.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

NFUS 101A. Food Science
Experimental study of food and introduction to scientific methods used in food evaluation; functions of ingredients in prepared foods.
Prerequisite: CHEM 030B or CHEM 008. College basic food preparation course or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

NFUS 101B. Computer Applications for Professionals
Computer applications for storage, editing, communication, managing, composition and processing of information. Focus on providing information and experience in using standard software packages for word processing, data management, graphics and statistics in educational and professional applications.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 2 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NFUS 103. Food Processing and Packaging I
Principles and methods of food preservation/processing and packaging operations. Raw materials handling, effect of processing on nutritional value of foods, packaging and food additives. Recommended: College basic food preparation course.
Prerequisite: CHEM 030B or CHEM 008 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/lab 5 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NFUS 103L. Food Processing Laboratory
Laboratory activities associated with the principles and methods of food preservation/processing and packaging operations; raw materials handling, effect of processing on nutritional value of foods, packaging and food additives. Pre-requisites: CHEM 030B or CHEM 008, instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

NFUS 104A. Cultural Aspects of Food
Regional, ethnic and religious influences on food culture. Activity with foods of several cultures.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
NUFS 105. Current Issues in Nutrition  
Controversial topics, including the relation of nutrition to cancer, coronary heart disease, hypertension, diabetes, eating disorders, osteoporosis and athletic performance; recommended nutrient intakes; and other current issues.  
Prerequisite: NUFS 008, NUFS 009, NUFS 163 or equivalent introductory course in human nutrition.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 106A. Human Nutrition in the Life Span  
Integrates chemical, biological and social sciences into a comprehensive concept of human nutrition. Emphasis on assessing nutrient status; planning and intervention throughout the life cycle.  
Prerequisite: NUFS 008 (with a grade of ‘C’ or better) or passing grade on a challenge exam.  
Corequisite: HPRF 100W, NuFS 31.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 106B. Research Methodology in Nutrition and Food Science  
Introduction to research methodology, interpretation and data analysis with a focus on developing strong information literacy skills, as well as critical thinking, reading, and writing skills in refining scholarly writing in the style of the discipline.  
Prerequisite: STAT 095 or HS 67.  
Corequisite: NUFS 106A and HPRF 100W.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 107. Principles of Packaging  
See PKG 107.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 108A. Nutrition and Metabolism  
Chemical and physiological studies of carbohydrate, protein, lipid, vitamin and mineral metabolism. Application to the normal nutrition of human beings.  
Prerequisite: NUFS 106A, BIOL 066, CHEM 132 (both with a grade of ‘C’ or better); and HPRF 100W.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 108L. Nutrition Laboratory  
Chemical and biochemical analysis of nutrients and metabolites in body fluids for the assessment of nutritional status of humans.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 132L, STAT 095 or BUS 090 or HS 167.  
Corequisite: NUFS 108A.  
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1 unit  

NUFS 109. Advanced Nutrition  
Advanced studies of vitamins and minerals. Evaluation and interpretation of nutritional research methodology and findings.  
Prerequisite: NUFS 106A, CHEM 132 (with grades of ‘C’ or better in each); HPRF 100W, and BIOL 066, BUS 090, STAT 095 or HS 167.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 110A. Medical Nutrition Therapy  
Application of nutritional principles and dietary intake to meet the needs of various pathological conditions.  
Prerequisite: NUFS 108A (with grade of ‘C’ or better).  
Corequisite: NUFS 109.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture/activity 4 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 110B. Medical Nutrition Therapy  
Application of nutritional principles and dietary intake to meet the needs of various pathological conditions.  
Prerequisite: NUFS 110A and NUFS 109 (with a grade of C or better in each).  
Misc/Lab: Lecture/activity 4 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 111. Foodservice Production Management  
Principles and procedures for menu planning, production scheduling, volume food production, operation of foodservice equipment, sanitation control and formula costing.  
Prerequisite: NUFS 101A or HSPM 011, NUFS 008 or NUFS 009, or instructor consent.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 3 hours  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 113. Foodservice Systems: Mgmt & Proc  
Selection and purchasing in foodservice operations: food and equipment and writing food/equipment specifications. Allocation and management of resources in foodservice systems: materials (food and supplies), facilities (equipment and space), human (management and employee labor), operational (time and money).  
Prerequisite: NUFS 111 or instructor consent.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture/lab 5 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 114A. Community Nutrition for Majors  
Nutrition problems; public policy, advocacy and legislation; government programs; needs assessments; management of community services.  
Prerequisite: NUFS 106A, senior standing and instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 114B. Community Nutrition (non-majors)  
Key nutrition concepts and terms; age appropriate nutritional interventions focusing on school-age children; nutrition and public policy; advocacy and legislation; government programs and provision of community nutrition services focusing on mother and children.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 115. Issues in Food Toxicology  
Introduction to toxicology of foods, and food-borne chemicals and organisms. Scientific basis for determining biological and environmental safety of the food supply from food development, growth and production through harvesting, processing, storage and eventual consumption.  
GE Area: R  
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: R  
3 units  

NUFS 115ITL. Issues in Food Toxicology-International Experience  
Seminars on food toxicology issues. Scientific basis for determining biological and environmental safety of the food supply from farm to table. Includes a field trip to learn agricultural systems outside the U.S. and gain a global view of food safety.  
Prerequisite: Completion of core GE and Writing Skill Test  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 116. Aging and Nutrition  
The aging process, physiological changes, dietary requirements, diseases, environmental factors, housing, economic status, handicaps, personal relations and current programs for the aged.  
Prerequisite: One college nutrition course or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 117. Food Evaluation Techniques  
Studies in food experimentation, sensory evaluation and objective methods.  
Prerequisite: NUFS 008 and NUFS 101A, CHEM 030A, CHEM 030B, CHEM 001A or instructor consent.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture/lab 5 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
2 units
NUFS 118. Food Chemistry
Important classes of food constituents, their nature, occurrence, chemical and biochemical significance, and the changes they undergo during food preservation and processing.
Prerequisite: NUFS 101A and/or NUFS 103; CHEM 308 or CHEM 8, CHEM 132 and CHEM 132L or CHEM 135; or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/lab 5 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 122. Chemical Analysis of Food
Techniques in chemical analysis of nutrients and other components of food. Planning, conducting and evaluating a scientific experiment and presenting the data in technical written form.
Prerequisite: NUFS 103, NUFS 118, HPRF 100W and instructor consent; BUS 090 or STAT 095.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/lab 7 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 123. Nutrition for Sport
Planning optimum diets for performance and health; metabolism and energy systems; roles of nutrients in physical performance; efficacy of ergogenic nutrition aids.
Prerequisite: NUFS 008 or NUFS 009.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 124. Disordered Eating and Nutrition Therapy
Metabolic, physiological, and psychological determinants and effects of disordered dietary behaviors. Disorders in regulation of food intake, case studies, and different intervention approaches explored. Screening and treatment of disordered eating in athletes emphasized. Opportunities provided to develop counseling strategies.
Prerequisite: NUFS 008.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 125. Child Nutrition Program Administration
Study of the components of model child nutrition programs through application of current child health and nutrition principles, education practices, marketing procedures, communication strategies, computer-based nutrient and business analysis and operations management skills.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Notes: Offered Summer only.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NUFS 133. Food Processing and Packaging II
Continuation of NUFS 103, emphasizing control of critical points, quality assurance, sanitation, waste disposal, packaging and use of computers in food processing.
Prerequisite: NUFS 103, STAT 095, MICR 123 and instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/activity 4 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 134. Complementary and Alternative Health Practices
See HPRF 134.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 135. Health Issues in a Multicultural Society
See HPRF 135.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 139. Hunger and Environmental Nutrition
Physiology of hunger/malnutrition on human development and health, political, social, cultural and gender factors that contribute to world hunger; scientific/technological foundation to population research and food production and their effect on the environment. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

NUFS 139ITL. Hunger and Environmental Nutrition
See PKG 146.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 141A. Packaging Materials I, Paper, Metal, and Wood Based
See PKG 141A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 141B. Packaging Materials II, Plastics, Composites, and Glass
See PKG 141B.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 144. Food Culture: Consuming Passions
Cultural aspects of food as related to regional, ethnic and religious influences. Issue-based examination of effects of food behavior on culture, society, health, and economics. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

NUFS 144ITL. Food Culture: Consuming Passions: International Experience
Cultural aspects of food as related to regional, ethnic, and religious influences abroad. Issue-based examination of the effects of food behavior on culture, society, health, and economics abroad. Involves an international, study abroad experience.
Prerequisite: WST or ENGL/LLD 100A with C or better, core GE, upper division standing
Corequisite: 100W is strongly recommended
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 146. Packaging for Medical Devices and Pharmaceuticals
See PKG 146.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 150. Food and Nutritional Toxicology
Major classes of food toxicants, their importance, properties, detection, metabolism, control and regulation, and basic issues in food/diet safety and toxicology.
Prerequisite: NUFS 103, CHEM 030B or CHEM 088; introductory courses in nutrition and biology and instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

NUFS 155. Food Process Engineering
Study of engineering principles, their application in the processing of foods and importance in solving problems in food science and technology.
Prerequisite: PHYS 002A; NUFS 103, calculus.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/lab 5 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 156. Packaging Machinery Systems
See PKG 156.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
NUFS 158. Protective Package Design and Testing
See PKG 158.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 159. Packaging Material Handling and Distribution
See PKG 159.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 163. Physical Fitness and Nutrition
Use of scientific principles, scientific investigation, and current technological advances to assess the relationship between diet, physical fitness, and disease. Examine scientific literature to evaluate the effects of nutritional intervention on exercise performance. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Notes: Not for Nutrition majors or minors.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

NUFS 169. Food Packaging and Preservation
See PKG 169.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 170. Packaging Development and Management
See PKG 170.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 180. Individual Studies
Individual work for majors or minors on special topics by arrangement. 
Prerequisite: NUFS 008; instructor and department chair consent during semester prior to enrollment. 
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

NUFS 190. Nutrition Education and Counseling
Education principles and behavior change theories; counseling and communication techniques for nutritionists and dietitians working with individuals and groups.
Prerequisite: NUFS 106A or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 191. Nutrition Counseling
Theoretical approaches to nutrition counseling; concepts of behavior change, basic listening and responding skills, empathy development and cultural competence in counseling.
Prerequisite: NUFS 106A.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

NUFS 192. Field Experience in Nutrition and Food Science and Packaging Technology
Practical application of academic principles in nutrition, food science, packaging, dietetics food management, nutrition education, and/or sports nutrition.
Prerequisite: Senior standing in NUFS; instructor consent by end of prior semester.
Misc/Lab: Supervision 3 to 18 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

NUFS 194. Entrepreneurial Nutrition
Introduction to entrepreneurial nutrition including professional roles, skills and opportunities.
Prerequisite: ENGL 001A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

GRADUATE

NUFS 201. Colloquium in Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging
Presentation and discussion of original research or specialized studies in nutrition, food science, foodservice systems management, and packaging by graduate students, faculty and guest speakers. Course is repeatable two times.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

NUFS 202. Seminar in Food Chemistry and Packaging
Chemical and physical properties of food constituents as they relate to food quality, functionality and the use of proper packaging techniques to preserve nutritive value.
Prerequisite: NUFS 103.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 217. Issues in Nutrition, Food and Packaging
Discussion and critical evaluation of advanced topics in nutritional science, food science and technology, foodservice management, and packaging.
Prerequisite: Passing score on NUFS competency exam in emphasis area.
Corequisite: HS 167 or STAT 115.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 219A. Advanced Nutrition and Metabolism
Advanced seminar course in human nutrition and metabolism that covers sources and interactions among dietary constituents, digestion and absorption, transport, processing storage, and catabolism and excretion as well as the regulation of metabolic homeostasis in normal healthy individuals.
Prerequisite: NUFS 108A & NUFS 109 or equivalent advanced courses in Human Nutrition and Metabolism, Chem 132 or equivalent, Bio 66 or equivalent, advanced course in statistics or biostatistics, or Consent of Instructor.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 219B. Seminar in Advanced Topics in Human Nutrition & Dietetics
Advanced seminar on selected topics in human nutrition and dietetics such as: sources and interactions among dietary constituents, nutrition and disease, community nutrition, nutrition education, hunger and environmental nutrition, sustainability, nutrition and culture, and issues of social justice.
Prerequisite: Instructor Consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 220A. Advanced Medical Nutrition Therapy
Assessment and evaluation of nutritional status; diet planning in health and disease; counseling techniques; and medical documentation.
Prerequisite: NUFS 110A and NUFS 110B (each with a grade of "C" or better).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

NUFS 242. Advanced Foodservice/Restaurant Management
Quantitative and qualitative analyses of foodservice/restaurant operations as bases for managerial decision-making.
Prerequisite: NUFS 113.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
NUFS 260. Multidisciplinary Health Promotion in Later Life  
Multidisciplinary assessment and planning. Principles of promoting health and preventing disability in later life. Physical, psychological, social, cultural, spiritual, and environmental factors that affect length and quality of life.  
Prerequisite: BIOL 066 or GERO 108 or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 270. Package Design for End Use  
See PKG 270.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 280A. Dietetic Internship  
Supervised professional field experience to fulfill ADA eligibility requirements for registered dietitian examination.  
Prerequisite: DPD or instructor consent.  
Notes: Course can be taken for 1, 3, 6, 9 or 12 units.  
Repeatable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1-12 units  

NUFS 290. Advanced Nutrition Education  
Emphasis on nutrition competencies, goals/objectives, preparation and presentation of teaching-learning strategies and evaluation.  
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 295. Research Methodology  
See HPRF 295.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

NUFS 298. Special Studies in Nutrition, Food Science and Packaging  
Advanced individual research and projects.  
Prerequisite: Consent of graduate advisor.  
Repeatable for credit  
Mandatory CR/NC/RP  
1-6 units  

NUFS 299. Master’s Thesis  
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree.  
Repeatable for credit  
Mandatory CR/NC/RP  
1-6 units  

UPPER DIVISION  

NUFS 1290R. Thesis/Project Supervision  
This course satisfies the requirement that all graduate students must remain enrolled during semesters in which they are working solely on their theses or projects, for which they have previously received but not cleared an RP grade.  
Prerequisite: Existing RP grade in a graduate-level thesis or project course  
Note: No Degree Credit  
Repeatable for credit  
No Degree Credit  
1 unit  

PACKAGING  

UPPER DIVISION  

PKG 107. Principles of Packaging  
Basic knowledge of packaging functions, materials and industry. A variety of packaging topics including distribution systems, packaging development, package design, legislation, regulations, societal and environmental issues, ergonomics and packaging careers.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 001A or equivalent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

PKG 141A. Packaging Materials I, Paper, Metal, and Wood Based  
In-depth study of selected materials to provide a working knowledge of structures, physical and chemical properties, development, evaluation and design. Experiments in applications, design limitations and cost.  
Prerequisite: PKG 107 or instructor consent.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 2 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

PKG 141B. Packaging Materials II, Plastics, Composites, and Glass  
In-depth study of plastic and glass materials in packaging; chemical and physical properties, design, manufacturing, compatibility, and evaluation. Experiments in applications, design limitations and cost.  
Prerequisites: NUFS 31, PKG 107, PKG 141A or instructor consent.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 2 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

PKG 146. Packaging for Medical Devices and Pharmaceuticals  
Chemical and physical properties of medical device and pharmaceuticals packages, fabrication techniques, package testing and evaluation methods, regulatory requirements, ergonomics and child resistant packages, tamper evidence, shelf life and aging, coding.  
Prerequisite: PKG 107, PKG 141A, PKG 141B or instructor consent.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

PKG 152. Globalization and the Environment  
See ENVS 152.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: R  
3 units  

PKG 156. Packaging Machinery Systems  
Evaluation of packaging machinery as a subset of a packaging production system. Component selection, design, and implementation of package filling lines in a production facility. Package design requirements for filling lines.  
Prerequisite: PKG 107, PKG 141A, PKG 141B, MATH 070, MATH 071, STAT 095.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 2 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

PKG 158. Protective Package Design and Testing  
In-depth study of protective packaging dynamics; theory and practice of shock, vibration, compression, humidity, temperature extremes. Measurement and analysis of the dist environment, product fragility, package design principles, package testing and evaluation.  
Prerequisite: PKG 107, PKG 141A, PKG 141B, MATH 070, MATH 071, STAT 095.  
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 2 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

PKG 159. Packaging Material Handling and Distribution  
Transportation, handling, and storage of packaged goods. Transportation modes, environment hazards, measurement techniques. Military and Hazmat packaging regulations and testing, classification of goods, legal requirements, export packaging.  
Prerequisite: PKG 158 or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units  

PKG 169. Food Packaging and Preservation  
This course investigates the interaction of food processing and packaging technology. Content includes food chemistry, microbiology in foods, food processing, and finally how packaging augments these areas in food protection and preservation.  
Prerequisite: PKG 107 or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units
PKG 170. Packaging Development and Management
Capstone course emphasizing development and evaluation of packaging systems. Specifications and design, marketing criteria, package production, distribution performance, legal and environmental evaluations.
Prerequisite: PKG 107, PKG 141A, PKG 141B, PKG 156, PKG 158 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PKG 180. Individual Studies
Individual work for majors or minors on special topics by arrangement.
Prerequisite: PKG 107, instructor and department chair consent during semester prior to enrollment.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

GRADUATE

PKG 270. Package Design for End Use
Current Package Design and Influences on Designs
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
Occupational Therapy
Department Courses

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

LOWER DIVISION

OCTH 030. Homeless Americans: Loss of the American Dream
Explores historical and contemporary issues of homelessness in America with special attention to the homeless population in Santa Clara County. Characteristics of homeless persons and the social, economic and political issues as well as options for intervention will be addressed. GE Area: D1
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D1
3 units

OCTH 135. Health Issues in a Multicultural Society
See HPRF 135.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

OCTH 156. Independent Living for the Aging and Disabled
Identification and application of basic management concepts used by the disabled and aging in daily living.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 180. Individual Studies
Investigation of special problems not covered in regular courses, including research project and/or field experience. Course is repeatable for credit in the same term.
Prerequisite: Upper division majors with department chair approval.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

OCTH 180H. Individual Studies
Individual project or special study in an area not covered in the regular curriculum. Results presented in departmental seminar and written report. An honors course.
Prerequisite: 3.0 overall GPA, 3.5 GPA in major.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

OCTH 190. Foundations of Neuroscience for Occupational Therapy
Foundations of neuroscience related to occupational performance. Topics include an overview of anatomy and physiology of the human nervous system and the interaction among the central, peripheral and autonomic nervous systems related to function.
Prerequisite: BIOL 65 or BIOL 650, BIOL 66
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GRADUATE

OCTH 201A. Field Work Experience
Three months in full-time field work are required.
Prerequisite: OCTH 134.
Notes: This course fulfills departmental prerequisite requirements. It does not fulfill requirements for the graduate degree program. Travel to on-site facilities is the student’s responsibility.
Credit / No Credit
3-6 units

OCTH 201B. Advanced Field Work Experience
Three months in full-time field work are required.
Prerequisite: OCTH 201A.
Notes: This course fulfills departmental prerequisite requirements. It does not fulfill requirements for the graduate degree program. Travel to on-site facilities is the student’s responsibility.
Credit / No Credit
3-6 units

OCTH 205. Mindfulness of Self in Occupational Therapy Practice & Daily Life
Mindfulness-based exploration of self in personal and professional life. The course will focus on personal mindfulness practice informed by study of the foundations of mindfulness and interpersonal mindfulness practice which will form the basis for bringing mindfulness into occupational therapy practice.
Prerequisite: MBSR program
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

OCTH 207. Mindfulness and Quality of Participation in Daily Occupations
Explore links among quality of participation in occupations, inter-occupational relationship patterns, level of attention, intention, and attitudes we bring to occupations. Examine relationships of automatic patterns of occupational engagement on health and well-being. Implement mindfulness-based approaches affecting occupational engagement.
Prerequisite: MBSR, OCTH 205
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

OCTH 209. MBOT Intensive Training Retreat
The intensive 5-day residential training retreat. Mindfulness-Based Occupational Therapy (MBOT) includes periods of silent mindfulness practice and time for group discussion and learning focused on further developing participants’ skills in bringing mindfulness into their occupational therapy practice.
Prerequisite: MBSR, OCTH 205
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

OCTH 210. Seminar in Occupational Therapy
Seminar on special topics in occupational therapy. Students will develop knowledge and skills in a selected practice area.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2-3 units

OCTH 210ITL. Seminar in Occupational Therapy: International Experience
Gain cross-cultural and -national insight into political, social, cultural, economic factors that influence occupational therapy services outside of the U.S, define the role of occupational therapy and therapists as global citizens, engage local people in its services, explore social,occupational justice issues.
Normal Grade Rules
2-3 units

OCTH 211. Historical and Theoretical Foundations of Occupational Therapy
History of occupational therapy practice, evolution of the concepts and values underlying its theoretical constructs, and the leaders who shaped the profession. Development of ideas, values, and beliefs concerning occupation within the context of historical, social, and scientific advances.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 212. Occupations through the Lifespan
The development of occupations, their meaning and role in human development through the lifespan, and the conditions that create barriers to engagement in meaningful occupations. Students will analyze how interactions between self and environment influence occupational participation at all ages.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
OCTH 213. Professional Development I
Introduces occupational therapy as a profession and addresses professional organizations, roles, attitudes, behaviors, and ethics. Explores the influence of culture on worldview, communication, and health behaviors. Students engage in personal and professional self-assessment and goal setting for professional development.

Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 216. Evaluation in Occupational Therapy
The purpose and process of evaluation in determining need for and outcomes of intervention. Application of measurement theory, theoretical perspectives and practice models for selection, administration, and interpretation of appropriate instruments, including occupational profiles, skilled observation, interviews and standardized tests.

Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 220. Education and Occupational Therapy
Study of learning theory and teaching strategies used in teaching occupational therapy and other health-related professions. Content includes learning styles, objective writing, utilization of media and evaluations.

Credit / No Credit
3 units

OCTH 221. Occupational Analysis
Course focuses on analyzing occupations and occupational performance. Meaning and significance of competence, challenge, and success in occupations are explored through engagement in selected projects. Students learn to structure, adapt, plan, teach, and assess activities for therapeutic use.

Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 222. Functional Kinesiology for Occupational Therapists
Study of body movements based on neurophysiological and biomechanical principles of joint and muscle action correlated with analysis of the body in motion, physiological effects of activity and adaptation to physical dysfunction.

Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 223. Compassionate Care for Self and Others in Occupational Therapy Practice
Students will examine the relationship of mindful self and other compassion and how both relate to health, “psychological flourishing” (Germer & Neff, 2013), reduction of symptoms, motivation, and skills that enhance occupational therapy practice and client outcomes.

Prerequisite: MBSR program, OCTH 205, OCTH 207, OCTH 209
Corequisite: personal mindfulness practice
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

OCTH 224. Occupational Therapy Practice in the Community I
Introduction to community focused interventions based on the social model of health and occupational justice concepts, designed to promote health, well-being, social inclusion, empowerment, and health disparity reduction for populations and communities. Focus is on emerging and non-traditional practice settings.

Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 225. Capstone Evidence-Based MBOT Practice Project
The emphasis of Evidence-based practice for Mindfulness-Based Intervention in OT is on strategies for selecting, evaluating and analyzing professional literature, and critical analysis on gather information in clinical decision making and crafting into a publishable quality intervention program.

Prerequisite: MBSR program, OCTH 205, OCTH 207, OCTH 209, OCTH 223
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 226. Occupational Therapy with Children
Occupational therapy practice for children from birth to early adolescence, focusing on integrating knowledge of theoretical frameworks, practice settings, research evidence, clinical reasoning and regulatory and reimbursement policies in the provision of interventions for conditions and disorders experienced in this age group.

Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 230. Management and Occupational Therapy
Principles of ethical administrative, supervisory, and consultative practice in occupational therapy organizational settings. Students review the profession’s ethics and learn ethical decision making. Basic grant writing skills and OT advocacy are also included.

Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 233. Professional Development II
Deep exploration into occupational therapy leadership, supervision, ethical conduct, advocacy, program development, and management principles related to current service models. Recent legislation and its impact on occupational therapy practice will be reviewed.

Prerequisite: OCTH 213
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 234. Occupational Therapy Practice in the Community II
Community focused seminar and practicum providing intervention in emerging and non-traditional practice settings and underserved communities. Seminars address the diverse dimensions of practice in the community related to needs assessment, the community site, program development and implementing occupational therapy services.

Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 235. Cultural Diversity in Occupational Therapy
Roles of occupational therapist treating diverse populations is examined through exploration of professional culture, the cultures of poverty and disability, and cultures identified by ethnicity or lifestyle. Cultural variables include time, space, relationships, value, beliefs, communication, socioeconomics, gender and tradition.

Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 236. Occupational Therapy with Youth
Occupational therapy practice for adolescents and young adults, focusing on integrating knowledge of theoretical frameworks, practice settings, research evidence, clinical reasoning and regulatory and reimbursement policies in the provision of interventions for conditions and disorders experienced in this age group.

Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 245. Introduction to Research Methods
Introduction to research methodology and the process of critical inquiry. How one conducts research, including traditions and methods used in occupational therapy and how to understand research publications.

Prerequisite: Introductory Statistics
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 246. Occupational Therapy with Young Adults
Occupational therapy practice for young adults ages 25-40, focusing on integrating knowledge of theoretical frameworks, practice settings, research evidence, clinical reasoning and regulatory and reimbursement policies in the provision of interventions for conditions and disorders experienced in this age group.

Normal Grade Rules
3 units

OCTH 251. Information Literacy Competence for Occupational Therapists
Provides basic understanding of how to access the published knowledge in Occupational Therapy, online and in print. Emphasis is placed on searching, evaluating, and using research and evidence-based journal literature. Health ethics covered.

Prerequisite: Admission to Program.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit
**OCTH 255. Occupational Justice**
Examines the theoretical development of social and occupational justice concepts, global citizenship, and occupational therapy internationalization. Implications for practice and research are explored within the framework of the disability rights movement and the culture of poverty.
Prerequisite: Admission to the program.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**OCTH 256. Occupational Therapy with Middle Aged Adults**
Occupational therapy practice for adults age 41-65, focusing on integrating knowledge of theoretical frameworks, practice settings, research evidence, clinical reasoning and regulatory and reimbursement policies in the provision of interventions for conditions and disorders experienced in this age group.
Prerequisite: Admission to the program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**OCTH 263. Theory and Advanced Clinical Practice for Occupational Therapists I**
Context, identity, research, clinical reasoning, and personal values with a focus on evidence based practice in OT intervention and application to clinical settings. The theoretical focus is on the CMOP and OTPF.
Prerequisite: Admission to the Program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**OCTH 266. Occupational Therapy with Older Adults**
Focuses on older adults whose occupational participation and wellness are affected by age associated change, illness, injury, or disability. The occupational therapy process is applied to facilitate independence, remediate dysfunction, adapt to disability, and enhance wellness and quality of life.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**OCTH 272. Management and Organizational Change for Occupational Therapists**
Leadership, management principles and impact of the healthcare environment and reform on OT practice. Designed for post-professional students to apply to their practice setting through the development of a strategic plan.
Prerequisite: Admission to the Program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**OCTH 274. Education for Occupational Therapists**
Examines effective teaching theories and methods for occupational therapists to use in their clinical practice as well as in the academic and professional arena. Constructivist philosophy and learning theories are explored.
Prerequisite: Admission to the program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**OCTH 275. Evidence Based Practice in Occupational Therapy**
Evidence based practice is explored through lecture, in-class activities and data base research. Emphasis is on strategies for selecting, evaluating and analyzing professional literature in clinical decision making and exploration of quantitative and qualitative analysis to support evaluation of literature.
Prerequisite: OCTH 245
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**OCTH 276. Practicum and Seminar 1A**
Introductory practicum and seminar in occupational therapy. Students engage in direct intervention in departmental clinics. Seminars, in-service education, direct supervision, and one to one mentoring are used to develop practice skills.
Prerequisite: OCTH 276
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours.
Credit / No Credit
4 units

**OCTH 278. Practicum and Seminar 1B**
Clinical practice in occupational therapy. Students engage in direct intervention in departmental clinics. Seminars, in-service education, direct supervision, and one to one mentoring are used to develop practice skills.
Prerequisite: OCTH 276
Misc/Lab: Lecture 4 hour/Supervision 3 hours.
 Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4 units

**OCTH 295. Advanced Research Methods in Occupational Therapy**
Advanced topics in research methodology and critical inquiry. Instrument development, the human subjects review process, quantitative and qualitative data analysis, interpretation and reporting of results. Critical analysis and synthesis of the gathered information crafted into a publishable quality paper and oral presentation.
Prerequisite: OCTH 245 and OCTH 275
Credit / No Credit
3 units

**OCTH 298. Supervised Study in Occupational Therapy**
Special problems assigned for individual study in the occupational therapy Master’s program.
Prerequisite: OCTH 286
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units
Philosophy Department Courses

PHILO SOCIETY

LOWER DIVISION

PHIL 009. Mathematics and Logic for General Education
A survey of basic concepts and methods, focusing on logic, computation, sets, numbers, geometry and probability. Emphasis will be placed on using these concepts in daily life and in coping with public issues. GE Area: B4
Prerequisite: Intermediate Algebra; satisfaction of ELM requirement.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B4
3 units

PHIL 010. Introduction to Philosophy
Perennial problems in philosophy, such as Who am I? What can I know? How should I live? Classical philosophical statements bearing on these issues. GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

PHIL 012. Philosophy of the Person
Philosophical issues concerning the origins, development and maturation of the self. GE Area: E
Normal Grade Rules
GE: E
3 units

PHIL 057. Logic and Critical Reasoning
Basic concepts of logic; goals and standards of both deductive and inductive reasoning; techniques of argument analysis and assessment; evaluation of evidence; language and definition; fallacies. GE Area: A3
Normal Grade Rules
GE: A3
3 units

PHIL 061. Moral Issues
Moral philosophy covering major ethical theories and contemporary moral issues, such as abortion, euthanasia, animal rights, capital punishment, and sexuality. GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

PHIL 066. Introduction to Aesthetics
Issues such as the nature of beauty and ugliness, definition of art, creativity, and interpretation and evaluation of art. Philosophical discussion of works of art and our responses to them. GE Area: C1
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C1
3 units

PHIL 070A. Ancient Philosophy
Includes pre-Socratics, Socrates, Plato and Aristotle; Hellenistic, Roman and Medieval philosophy. GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

PHIL 070B. Modern Philosophy
Seventeenth and eighteenth century philosophers such as Bacon, Descartes, Hobbes, Spinoza, Locke, Leibniz, Berkeley, Hume and Kant. GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

PHIL 070C. Contemporary Philosophy
Introduction to 20th century philosophical movements, such as Feminism, Pragmatism, Logical Positivism, Ordinary Language Analysis, Asian Philosophy, and Phenomenology. Topics come from metaphysics, epistemology, aesthetics, ethics, and social and political philosophy.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

PHIL 104. Asian Philosophy
Philosophical examination of Confucianism, Daoism, Buddhism and some other significant movements of thought originated in Asia. Comparison with Western philosophy. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

PHIL 111. Medical Ethics
Selected ethical problems in health care practices. For example, abortion, patient rights, national health care, euthanasia and genetic engineering, with emphasis on philosophical methods.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 112. American Philosophy
The eighteenth century beginnings of American philosophy. Transcendentalism, Pragmatism, classic American philosophy, including Emerson, Peirce, James, Santayana, Dewey, and recent developments.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 108. Political and Social Philosophy
Equality, justice, rights, liberty, the state, law and revolution. Readings drawn from classical and contemporary sources.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 109. Philosophy of Religion
Philosophical issues regarding the existence of a supreme being, evil, mysticism, miracles, reincarnation, faith, the possibility of enlightenment, and the connection between religion and morality.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 110. Science, Technology and Human Values
The aims, methods and world views of science and technology; such value issues as technological determinism, design aesthetics and moral implications of computer and other technologies. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

PHIL 105. Logic and Critical Reasoning
Basic concepts of logic; goals and standards of both deductive and inductive reasoning; techniques of argument analysis and assessment; evaluation of evidence; language and definition; fallacies. GE Area: A3
Normal Grade Rules
GE: A3
3 units

PHIL 106. Philosophy of Art
Aesthetics covering the main schools of thought about art and selected topics related to specific arts, music, theatre, sculpture, painting, literature, etc.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 107. Philosophy and Literature
Philosophical theories presented through philosophical texts and philosophically focused literary works.
Prerequisite: 3 units of Philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 108. Political and Social Philosophy
Equality, justice, rights, liberty, the state, law and revolution. Readings drawn from classical and contemporary sources.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 109. Philosophy of Religion
Philosophical issues regarding the existence of a supreme being, evil, mysticism, miracles, reincarnation, faith, the possibility of enlightenment, and the connection between religion and morality.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 110. Science, Technology and Human Values
The aims, methods and world views of science and technology; such value issues as technological determinism, design aesthetics and moral implications of computer and other technologies. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

PHIL 111. Medical Ethics
Selected ethical problems in health care practices. For example, abortion, patient rights, national health care, euthanasia and genetic engineering, with emphasis on philosophical methods.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 112. American Philosophy
The eighteenth century beginnings of American philosophy. Transcendentalism, Pragmatism, classic American philosophy, including Emerson, Peirce, James, Santayana, Dewey, and recent developments.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
PHIL 113. Existentialism and Phenomenology
Twentieth century philosophies of experience and human existence. Main topics include description of consciousness, personal authenticity, choice, anxiety, death of God. Philosophers range from Husserl and Heidegger to Sartre and de Beauvoir.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 114. Postmodern Philosophy
Contemporary criticisms of philosophy and culture. From early formulations in Nietzsche and Heidegger through current thinkers such as Foucault, Derrida, Ligaray, and others.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 118. Latin American Philosophy
Analysis of main themes of Latin-American, Mexican and Mexican-American thought.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 119. Africana Philosophy and Culture
Philosophical examination of the ideological roots of social movements in black diaspora cultures from Be-Bop to Hip-Hop.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 120. Eastern and Western Philosophy
Comparative examination of Eastern philosophy (including Confucianism, philosophical Taoism, Buddhist thought) and Western philosophy around some perennial issues and concerns, investigating how they could jointly contribute to the common philosophical enterprise in a complementary way.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 121. Philosophy and Feminism
A philosophical examination of writings that deal with issues of special concern to women, with emphasis on feminist writings.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 122. Social Justice
Critical examination of competing conceptions of justice and their application to social issues in a pluralistic society.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 126. Environmental Ethics and Philosophy
Extensions and applications of Kantian, Lockean, consequentialist and other philosophical theories of value to problems of the environment such as pollution, global warming, species depletion and overpopulation.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 132. Ethical Theory
Theoretical problems in the understanding of right conduct, value, obligation, justice, and virtue.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 133. Ethics in Science
An examination of values and practices in the culture of science. Issues: transmission of values in scientific communities, interactions between scientific and lay communities, historical development of norms of responsible research, cultural influence on scientific values. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 134. Computers, Ethics and Society
The nature of privacy in a technologically interconnected world; the role of computer technologies in the exercise of the human intellect and imagination with respect to freedom of expression and the social good; rights and responsibilities of intellectual property ownership. GE Area: V
Prerequisites: Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. For students who begin continuous enrollment at a CCC or a CSU in Fall 2005 or later, completion of, or corequisite in a 100W course is required.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

PHIL 149. Metaphysics & Epistemology
Such topics as nature of knowledge, skepticism, nature of reality, space, time, substance and causality. Course is repeatable once for credit in different area.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 155. Philosophy of Law
Theories of the nature of law, legal reasoning, and morality. Philosophical issues in criminal, civil, and constitutional law.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 157. Intermediate Logic & Language Analysis
Predicate logic, methods of proof and some meta theory. Additional systems of logic may be considered.
Prerequisite: PHIL 009 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 158. Philosophy of Language
Philosophical investigations into language in view of its relation to reality, thought, and logic.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 159. Philosophy of Mind
Problems in connection with emotion, intention, human action and personal identity.
Prerequisite: 3 units of philosophy or upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 160. Philosophy of Science
Scientific methodology, explanation and verification; science and society. Varying topics from physical, biological and social sciences. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

PHIL 171. Foundations of Mathematics and Computer Science
See MATH 171.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
PHIL 180. Individual Studies
By arrangement. Course is repeatable for a total of 4 units.
Prerequisite: Department chair consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

PHIL 184. Directed Reading
Course is repeatable for a total of 4 units.
Prerequisite: Qualified upper division student.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

PHIL 186. Professional and Business Ethics
Interdisciplinary study of types of ethical problems which arise within the contexts of business occupations and professions. Major ethical theories, critique of economic and criminal justice. Focus is on issues of justice and equality in the U.S. Case studies. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

PHIL 190. Seminar in Philosophical Classics
Works of a major philosopher or philosophical tradition. Course is repeatable for up to 12 units of credit when a seminar topic is different.
Prerequisite: PHIL 70A and PHIL 70B and 6 units of upper division philosophy or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 195. Seminar in Philosophy of Law
Critical examination of topics in legal philosophy.
Prerequisite: 3 units of Philosophy and upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 196. Professional and Business Ethics
Interdisciplinary study of types of ethical problems which arise within the contexts of business occupations and professions. Major ethical theories, critique of economic and criminal justice. Focus is on issues of justice and equality in the U.S. Case studies. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

PHIL 264A. Professional/Business Ethics
See BUS 264A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 281. Philosophy of Education
See EDTE 281.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 290. Advanced Seminar in a Selected Philosopher or Tradition
An exhaustive and detailed study of the entire, or most significant, writings of some outstanding philosopher or philosophical tradition. Course is repeatable for credit when seminar topic is different.
Prerequisite: Nine units of philosophy including PHIL 70A and PHIL 70B or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 291. Advanced Seminar in Epistemology and Metaphysics
Classical or contemporary problems in knowledge and reality. Course is repeatable for credit when seminar topic is different.
Prerequisite: At least one upper division course in epistemology or metaphysics, or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 292. Advanced Seminar in Ethics or Aesthetics
Classic or contemporary problems in some value area such as that of moral or aesthetic value. Course is repeatable for up to 12 units of credit when seminar topic is different.
Prerequisite: At least one upper division course in ethics or value theory, or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 293. Advanced Seminar in Logical Theory
Concepts of logic, such as truth and inference, considered on an advanced level. Course is repeatable for credit when seminar topic is different.
Prerequisite: PHIL 9, PHIL 157 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHIL 298. Special Studies
Prerequisite: Advisor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

PHIL 299. Master’s Thesis
Prerequisite: Advisor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units
Physics and Astronomy Department Courses

ASTRONOMY

LOWER DIVISION

ASTR 010. Descriptive Astronomy
A generally non-mathemathical examination of principles, facts and logic of astronomy, emphasizing arrangement, origin and evolution of the solar system. GE Area: B1
Normal Grade Rules
GE B1
3 units

ASTR 101. Modern Astronomy
A principally non-mathemathical discussion of current scientific observational and theoretical understanding of the origin and evolution of stars, galaxies and the cosmos. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE R
3 units

ASTR 102. Astronomy Lab
Experimental examination of specific astronomical topics: coordinate systems, constellations, etc. Astronomical applications of general physical principles: gravitational motion, stellar spectra, etc. GE Area: B3
Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in a college-level astronomy course.
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B3
1 unit

ASTR 117A. Astrophysics I
Physics and chemistry of the solar system and other planetary systems; orbital properties and physical nature of the interiors, surfaces and atmospheres of planets; moons, rings, asteroids and comets.
Prerequisite: MATH 31 and PHYS 52 with a C- or better. College or Science or Engineering Majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

ASTR 117B. Astrophysics II
Physics of stellar structure and evolution; observed properties of stars; physics and chemistry of the interstellar medium, galaxies and cosmology.
Prerequisite: PHYS 52 and MATH 33 with a C- or better. College of Science or Engineering Majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

ASTR 155. Topics in Modern Astronomy and Astrophysics
Selected topics in astronomy and astrophysics. Topics vary each semester, and my include observational, computational or analytic techniques. Course is repeatable for a total of 9 units.
Prerequisite: ASTR 117A and ASTR 117B. C- or better in PHYS 52. College of Science or Engineering Majors only.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYSICS

LOWER DIVISION

PHYS 001. Elementary Physics
Mechanics, energy, electricity, magnetism, optics, atomic and nuclear physics, properties of matter; emphasizes practical applications of physics principles to contemporary problems. GE Area: B1
Prerequisite: The following Declared Majors are not allowed to enroll in this course: Engineering, Chemistry, Geology, Meteorology, Physics, Earth Science.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B1
3 units

PHYS 001L. Elementary Physics Lab
Selected experiments on topics covered in Phys 1. GE Area: B3
Co-requisite: PHYS 001. The following Declared Majors are not allowed to enroll in this course: Engineering, Chemistry, Geology, Meteorology, Physics, Earth Science.
Misc/Lab: Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B3
1 unit

PHYS 001W. General Physics/Mechanics
Prerequisites: Math and English Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate. 3 or better on AP Calc Test Or ‘C’ or better in Math 30 or Math 30P. College of Science or Engineering Major
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B1B3
4 units

PHYS 002. Fundamentals of Physics
First semester of a two-semester sequence that is non-calculus based and covers the topics of mechanics, heat, and sound.
Prerequisite: Algebra.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Note: Year course.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B1B3
4 units

PHYS 002A. Fundamentals of Physics
A discussion course for students concurrently registered in PHYS 002A covering problem solving methods as related to topics normally covered in PHYS 002.
Corequisite: PHYS 002A
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

PHYS 002B. Fundamentals of Physics
Electricity and magnetism, optics and atomic structure.
Prerequisite: PHYS 002A (with grade of “C-” or better).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B1B3
4 units

PHYS 040. Introduction to Computational Physics
An introduction to programming for physics majors who have no previous programming experience. Problem solving, data visualization and analysis using computational methods.
Prerequisite: PHYS 50
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 049. Introduction to Physics
A preparatory course in physics for science and engineering majors, emphasizing significant figures, unit conversions, vectors, quantitative reasoning. Introduction to Newton’s Laws and conservation laws. The relevance of physics to science and engineering careers.
Prerequisites: Math 19 or pre-calc placement test
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 050. General Physics/Mechanics
Prerequisites: Math and English Remediation Completed or a post baccalaureate. 3 or better on AP Calc Test Or ‘C’ or better in Math 30 or Math 30P. College of Science or Engineering Major
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B1B3
4 units

PHYS 050W. General Physics/Mechanics Workshop
A discussion course for students concurrently registered in PHYS 050 General Physics/Mechanics covering problem solving methods as related to topics normally covered in PHYS 050.
Corequisites: PHYS 050
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit
Academic Year 2016-2017
Course Descriptions

v2
Friday, June 24, 2016

ALL DATES, FEES & INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

RETURN TO LAST PAGE
DESCRIPTION CONTENTS

PHYS 051. General Physics/Electricity and Magnetism
A calculus-based introduction to electricity and magnetism, covering electric charges, electric and magnetic fields, dc and ac circuits, and electromagnetic waves. Intensive Science Package GE: B1 and B3. Prerequisite: PHYS 050, MATH 031, both with grades of "C" or better. College of Science or Engineering Majors Only.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B1B3
4 units

PHYS 051W. General Phys / Electricity and Magnetism
A discussion course for students concurrently registered in PHYS 051 covering problem solving methods as related to topics normally covered in PHYS 051.
Corequisite: PHYS 051
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

PHYS 052. General Physics/Waves, Light, Heat
Mechanical Waves, Light, Spectra, Quantization of electromagnetic radiation, Geometric and Physical Optics, Temperature, Heat and Thermodynamics. Intensive Science Package GE Area: B1 and B3. Prerequisite: PHYS 051 and Math 31 both with grade of "C" or better. College of Science or Engineering majors only.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B1B3
4 units

UPPER DIVISION

PHYS 104. Physics Teacher Enhancement
A thematic approach to the study of relevant topics and concepts in physics. Development of inquiry-based, hands-on classroom activities in physics. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

PHYS 105A. Advanced Mechanics I
Dynamics of particles: oscillations, Lagrange’s and Hamilton’s equations, central-force motion. Prerequisite: PHYS 52, MATH 133A each with grade of "C-" or better.
Note: Year course.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 105B. Advanced Mechanics II
Dynamics of systems of particles: collisions, rigid body rotations, non-inertial frames, coupled oscillations, waves. This course is strongly recommended for students who are considering graduate study in physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 105A with grade "C-" or better.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 110A. Electricity and Magnetism I
Theories of electrodynamics, magnetostatics, electrostatics, and concepts in physics. Development of inquiry-based, A thematic approach to the study of relevant topics and concepts in physics. Intensive Science Package GE: B1 and B3. Prerequisite: PHYS 130, MATH 133A each with "C-" or better.
Note: Year course.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 110B. Electricity and Magnetism II
Theories of electrodynamics, magnetostatics, elektrostatics, and concepts in physics. Development of inquiry-based, A thematic approach to the study of relevant topics and concepts in physics. Intensive Science Package GE: B1 and B3. Prerequisite: PHYS 110A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 120A. Electronics, Data Acquisition & Analysis
The characteristics of basic analog and digital electronic circuits used in a scientific laboratory. Topics include transistors, operational amplifiers, digital electronic circuits, and computer data acquisition. Prerequisite: PHYS 51 with "C-" or better. Physics Majors Only.
Misc/Lab: Seminar 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 120B. Modern and Solid State Physics Lab
Experimental methods of modern physics and solid state physics, including semiconductors, superconducting quantum interference, Faraday effect, magnetic resonance and electron spin resonance. Prerequisite: PHYS 122 and PHYS 120A both with "C-" or better. Physics Majors only.
Misc/Lab: Seminar 1 hour/lab 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 120C. Advanced Physics Lab: Optics and Lasers
Design of optical systems involving lasers and other common optical components. Use of optical systems to explore interference, holography, and other optical phenomena. Pre-requisite: PHYS 52, 120A and PHYS 158 all with grade of "C-" or better.
Misc/Lab: Seminar 2 hour/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 121S. Radiation Safety
See NUCS 121S.
Normal Grade Rules
1-2 units

PHYS 122. Modern Physics
Relativistic mechanics, particle-wave duality, introduction to quantum theory of atoms, nuclei and solids. Prerequisite: CHEM 001A and PHYS 52 both with a C- or better. Physics Majors Only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 123. Physics of Animation
An introduction to the principles and concepts of physics relevant to animation and special effects. GE Area: R
Prerequisite: Completion of Core GE, satisfaction of WST, and upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R
3 units

PHYS 126. Introduction to Nuclear Science
See CHEM 126.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 127. Nuclear Science Lab
See CHEM 127.
ABC/No Credit
3 units

PHYS 130. Mathematical Methods in Physics
Mathematical methodologies commonly used in physics, including linear algebra, vector calculus, partial differential equations and complex variables, and their applications to classical mechanics, electricity and magnetism, and quantum mechanics. Prerequisite: MATH 32 and PHYS 52
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

PHYS 140. Computational Methods in Physics
An introduction to the programming of algorithms and numerical techniques pertinent to physical systems. Prerequisite: PHYS 40 or previous programming experience, PHYS 52 with a C- or better. Physics Majors Only.
Misc/Lab: Seminar 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 158. Modern Optics
Thin and thick lens systems. Double and multiple beam interference, holography, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, Fourier optics, spatial filtering, polarization and birefringence. Prerequisite: PHYS 52 with a C- or better; MATH 32.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
PHYS 160. Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics
The laws of thermodynamics and kinetic theory with introduction to statistical mechanics. 
Prerequisite: CHEM 001A and PHYS 52 both with a C- or better; MATH 32. 
Normal Grade Rules 
3 units

PHYS 163. Quantum Mechanics
General principles of quantum theories. Wave functions, operator algebra and approximation methods. Applications to atomic structure and solid state physics. 
Prerequisites: PHYS 122, MATH 133A, PHYS 130 with a C- or better. 
Normal Grade Rules 
3 units

PHYS 166. Physics of Music
Physical, mathematical and perceptual foundations of music. Includes musical instruments, hearing, harmony, room acoustics, sound analysis, synthesis and reproduction. GE Area: R 
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended. 
Normal Grade Rules 
GE: R 
3 units

PHYS 168. Lasers
Prerequisite: PHYS 122 and PHYS 158 with a C- or better. 
Corequisite: PHYS 110B. 
Normal Grade Rules 
3 units

PHYS 175A. Solid State Physics
A detailed treatment of the physics of solids using quantum mechanics, crystallography, electromagnetism, and metallurgy. 
Pre-requisites: PHYS 122 with grade of “C-” or better. 
Normal Grade Rules 
3 units

PHYS 175B. Solid State Physics
Superconductivity, optical properties of solids, magnetic properties of solids, noncrystalline solids and surface physics. 
Prerequisite: PHYS 175A. 
Notes: Offered only occasionally. 
Normal Grade Rules 
3 units

PHYS 180. Individual Studies
Advanced work in special fields. 
Prerequisite: Physics major or minor. Not available to Open University Students. 
Notes: Maximum 4 units of 180/184 may be applied toward graduation. 
Repeatable for credit 
Credit / No Credit 
1-4 units

PHYS 184. Directed Reading
Assigned readings of selected books, journals and special papers to fill gaps in training or for contact with new fields. Weekly reports and conferences. 
Notes: Maximum 4 units of 180/184 may be applied toward graduation. 
Prerequisites: Not available to Open University Students. 
Repeatable for credit 
Credit / No Credit 
1-3 units

GRADUATE

PHYS 205. Advanced Dynamics
Generalized methods and selected topics in classical mechanics. 
Prerequisite: PHYS 105B, MATH 112 and MATH 133B. 
Normal Grade Rules 
3 units

PHYS 208. Introduction to Electro-Optics
This course introduces the physical principles of electro-optics including modulators (electro- and acousto-optic), non-linear optics, semiconductor lasers, optical detection and integrated optics with applications. 
Prerequisite: PHYS 158. 
Normal Grade Rules 
3 units

PHYS 210. Electromagnetic Theory
Topics in electrostatics and magnetostatics; Maxwell equations; solutions of boundary-value problems using methods of images and Green’s function, boundary-value problems in magnetostatics; electromagnetic plane waves and wave propagation in a dielectric media; Fresnel Equations. 
Prerequisite: PHYS 230. 
Normal Grade Rules 
3 units

PHYS 220E. Modern Optics Lab
This course covers the application of Lasers and Optics with emphasis on topics such as Gaussian beams, Fabry-Perot cavities, Laser oscillators including CW and pulsed operation, non-linear optics, frequency stabilization and Fourier Optics. 
Prerequisites: PHYS 120C, PHYS 258 
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hour/Lab 3 hours 
Normal Grade Rules 
2 units

PHYS 230. Methods in Mathematical Physics
Partial differential equations and special functions: Bessel functions, Legendre polynomials, spherical harmonics; Green’s functions; complex variables and contour integrations; matrices and eigenvalue problems, Fourier and Laplace transforms. 
Prerequisite: PHYS 105B, PHYS 110B, PHYS 160, PHYS 163, MATH 133B. 
Normal Grade Rules 
3 units

PHYS 240. Computational Physics
Numerical techniques and computational methods applied to solving problems from various branches of physics. 
Prerequisite: PHYS 105B, PHYS 110B, PHYS 163 and a programming language. 
Normal Grade Rules 
3 units

PHYS 248. Optical Metrology
Partial coherence, classical interferometry, laser speckle method, holographic interferometry, moir method, roughness measurement and other optical metrology techniques. 
Prerequisite: PHYS 158. 
Normal Grade Rules 
3 units

PHYS 250. Semiconductor Physics
Crystal structure of semiconductors, electron band structure, phonons, impurity levels, optical properties, semiconductor devices and other current topics; use of computational methods in calculating semiconductor properties. 
Prerequisite: PHYS 110B, PHYS 163, PHYS 175A or instructor consent. 
Normal Grade Rules 
3 units

PHYS 255. Advanced Physics
Selected topics in physics. Topics vary each semester. 
Course is repeatable when content changes. 
Prerequisite: Suitable upper division background in physics and mathematics. 
Repeatable for credit 
Normal Grade Rules 
3 units

PHYS 255C. Celestial Mechanics
Basic concepts in celestial mechanics emphasizing orbital mechanics and the calculation of orbital perturbation. Topics covered include dynamical principles, potential theory, planetary equations, the disturbing function, Lagrange’s perturbation equations and geopotential perturbations. 
Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing. 
Normal Grade Rules 
3 units
PHYS 258. Optics
Fourier optics, diffraction theory, imaging and image enhancement, holography and information processing.
Prerequisite: PHYS 158 and MATH 133A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 260. Statistical Mechanics
Prerequisite: PHYS 160 and PHYS 163.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 263A. Quantum Theory
Prerequisite: PHYS 163, PHYS 230.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 263B. Quantum Theory
Prerequisite: PHYS 263A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 265. Elementary Particles and Nuclear Physics
Elementary particle production and transformations, detectors and accelerators, nuclear structure and nuclear reactions.
Prerequisite: PHYS 163.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 268. Laser Spectroscopy
Importance of spectroscopy. Interaction of radiation with matter. Instrumentation for laser spectroscopy. Examples of various techniques, cw and pulsed.
Prerequisite: PHYS 110B, PHYS 158 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 275. Solid State Physics
Properties of solids, electric, magnetic and thermal properties of solids.
Prerequisite: PHYS 175A and PHYS 263A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 277. Superconductivity and Magnetism in Solids
Prerequisite: PHYS 175A, PHYS 275 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PHYS 285. Seminar
Meetings for the presentation and discussion of advanced studies in special fields including work by the faculty, guest investigators and graduate students. Topics will vary each semester.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

PHYS 298. Research
Advanced individual work in physics.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

PHYS 299. Master’s Thesis
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units

UPPER DIVISION

PHYS 1290R. Supervision of Completion of Degree Requirements
Continued work on thesis or project.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in Chem 299, Master’s Thesis
Note: No Degree Credit.
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit
Political Science Department Courses

POLITICAL SCIENCE

LOWER DIVISION

POLS 001. American Government
Notes: Satisfies American Institutions requirements in American and California government.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

POLS 002. Introduction to Comparative Politics
Comparative analysis of different kinds of political systems; their political institutions, processes and policies; the environments in which they occur and their consequences. GE Area: D2
Normal Grade Rules
GE D2
3 units

POLS 003. Introduction to Political Thought
Thinking critically about the classic problems of politics; learning how to interpret, discuss and write about historical and contemporary political thought. GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE C2
3 units

POLS 004. Introduction to International Relations
Introductory survey of major topics in international relations, including global, national and individual causes of war and peace, international cooperation, north-south relations and political economy. GE Area: D3
Normal Grade Rules
GE D3
3 units

POLS 014Q. Awake in Utopia
Asleep for 117 years, a wealthy Bostonian awakens in Boston in 2000 and finds horrible, degrading living conditions that all but the wealthy must endure has evolved into utopia. A surreal, multidisciplinary exploration of the perfect human society. GE Area: D1
Prerequisite: First term freshmen only.
Note: All courses with a ‘Q’ suffix are designated as First Year Experience courses.
Normal Grade Rules
GE D1
3 units

POLS 015A. Essentials of U.S. History
See HIST 015A.
Normal Grade Rules
GE M12

POLS 015B. Essentials of U.S. & California Government
Treatment of essentials of U.S. and California government. Satisfies the American Institutions requirements in U.S. Constitution (US2) and California Government (US3), and the Core GE requirement in Social Sciences: Social Issues (D2), GE Area: D3, and American Institution Requirement: US2 and US3
Normal Grade Rules
GE M1
3 units

POLS 020. Controversial Legal Issues
Basic concepts in critical thinking as demonstrated in legal reasoning and analysis of contemporary legal issues possibly including abortion, drug testing, offensive speech, affirmative action, gender and sexual preference discrimination, school prayer and pornography. GE Area: A3
Prerequisite: English Remediation completed or a post baccalaureate.
Normal Grade Rules
GE A3
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

POLS 100W. Writing Workshop
Writing skills for majors in political science. Basic materials; research, memos and research reports, press releases, analyses of political/electoral behavior, political speeches. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (CWAR). Should be taken junior year.
Normal Grade Rules
GE Z
3 units

POLS 101. American Government for Teachers
Introduction to the institutions and processes of American and California governments with emphasis on meeting CCTC Teacher Preparation Standards. Topics include U.S. Constitution, federalism, political participation, civil rights and liberties, Congress, the presidency.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

POLS 102. State Government and Politics
This course examines the politics and institutions of U.S. state governments. The structure and powers of state legislatures, governors, and court systems are analyzed. The effect of states’ racial, ideological, and economic characteristics on public policy is also explored. American Institutions Requirement: US3
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Notes: Satisfies American Institutions requirement in California government.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 103. Local Government and Politics
Offers a theoretical and practical study of local politics and government. The structure, role, and functions of city and county governments are examined. Students gain knowledge of the resources and skills required for effective citizenship in their communities.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 105. The Legislative Process
Examines politics and policymaking in the U.S. Congress. Topics include party leadership, interest groups in Congress, congressional committees, political representation, redistricting and congressional elections, party polarization, and the process of how a bill becomes law.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 106. The United States Presidency
Examination of the American presidency. Topics include the historical emergence of the presidency as an institution, the formal and informal powers of the modern presidency, and the tension between the presidency and other federal institutions, most notably Congress.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 107. Politics and Public Opinion
Examines the measurement and impact of public opinion on the democratic political process. The effects of socialization, media, and ideology on public opinion are explored, as well as the state of American public opinion on current political issues.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
POLS 108. Political Participation
Experiences various forms of political participation including voting, community engagement, and social change. Includes consideration of the roles that socialization, media, campaign and elections, and other social and technological factors play in shaping citizen participation.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 109. Women and Politics
Examines social movement strategies and theories of gender and power employed by differently situated women. Includes critical examination of the relationship between sex and gender, and intersections of race, class, gender, law and nation.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 110. Race and Politics
Examines race and politics in America by focusing on political participation and social movement strategies among miniitized groups. Explores theories of equality, diversity, and justice, and the changing legal relationship between states and citizens.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 114. Introduction to Public Administration
Introduces students to the theories and practice of public administration. The administrative process is examined from political, legal, and managerial perspectives. Examination of administrative challenges and procedures at the national, state, and local levels of government.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 120. Law and Society
Social and philosophical foundations of law and legal systems and development of legal institutions in various cultures. Anglo-American law and administration of justice in the U.S. emphasized. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE S
3 units

POLS 121A. Constitutional Law: Institutional Powers
Examines the U.S. Supreme Court, its processes, and the role it plays in the American governing system. Examination of judicial policy making through cases on judicial review, separations of powers, federalism, commerce, and tax and treaty powers.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 121B. Constitutional Law: Civil Liberties
Examines the constitutional basis for civil liberties in America. Application of methods of constitutional analysis to cases involving freedom of speech, religion, and the press. Examination of personal privacy rights including abortion, gun rights, and criminal procedures.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 121C. Constitutional Law: Civil Rights
Examines the constitutional basis for civil liberties in America. Application of methods of constitutional analysis to cases involving freedom of speech, religion, and the press. Examination of personal privacy rights including abortion, gun rights, and criminal procedures.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 122. Judicial Politics
Examines the effects of political forces on judicial behavior. Includes consideration of the roles of interest groups, public opinion, methods of selecting judges, and the importance of judges’ personal political beliefs, on judicial decisions.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 124. Introduction to Environmental Law
See ENVS 124.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

POLS 130. American Public Policy
Introduces students to the public policy making process in the American governing system. The politics of agenda setting, policy formulation, and policy implementation are examined. Students learn to analyze and evaluate public policy outcomes.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 135. U.S. Environmental Policy
Inquiry focuses on state of the environment, public attitudes toward the problem, interest groups involved in formulation of policy, the response of government leaders to the problem and what the future outlook is for addressing the agenda.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

POLS 136. History of Terrorism in the Modern World
See HIST 136.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

POLS 140. European Union
Surveys and analyzes the historical evolution, the institutions, as well as the process of policy making in the European Union. Examines key policy areas: agricultural, social, economic, environmental, and foreign policy.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 141. Eurasian Politics
Political development in Russia and Soviet Successor States, with emphasis on democratization, privatization, and international relations with the European Union and the United States.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 142. African Politics
Basic concepts, theoretical perspectives, and information to understand the evolution of contemporary African states. Begins with a study of colonialism, and proceeds to nationalism, personalistic and military rule, development, democratization, and inter-state and civil war.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 144. Middle Eastern Politics
Study of unfolding events in the Middle East. Themes include: the failure of democratic movements, nuclear proliferation and terrorism, US foreign policy towards the region, the Israel-Palestine conflict, urbanization, gender and human rights.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
POLS 145. Asian Politics
Study of unfolding events in Asia. Themes include: the Asian economic ‘miracle,’ the implications of China’s rise for international security; nuclear proliferation and terrorism, and sustainability; specifically, energy, environment and human rights.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 146. Latin American Politics
Survey of the political systems of Latin American countries. Places Latin American countries in a global perspective. Major themes include civil-military relations, democratization, economic development, social movements, and foreign relations both within and outside Latin America.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 147. Globalization
Considers the impact of economic and political globalization, focusing primarily on nations in Latin America, Asia and Africa. Issues include the effects of multinational production, migration, aid, international institutions and humanitarian intervention.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 148. Nationalism and Comparative Political Cultures
Comparative analysis of the origin, nature, and impact of nationalism on the politics of Western and non-Western states. Students examine cases where nationalism resulted in conflict, and those in which it supports a stable nation-state. Completion of POLS 2, POLS 3 and POLS 4 highly recommended before enrolling.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 149. Comparative Public Policy and Administration
Ideologies, institutions and public policy making in a comparative context. Policy making process in various countries, from emerging issues to choices to implementation and subsequent impact on political systems.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 150. War and Peace
Fundamental human questions about causes of war, definitions of peace and approaches toward achieving peace from perspectives of historical and contemporary thinkers, including philosophers, political leaders, military strategists and diplomats. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 300W is strongly recommended. Not counted as a core course in the international relations subfield.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

POLS 152A. International Organizations and NGOs
Examines the structures and functions of different types of international organizations (such as the UN, NATO, regional organizations, and non-governmental organizations), and their role in maintaining international peace and security, promoting human rights and economic development, and protecting the environment.
Prerequisite: POLS 4 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 152B. Model United Nations
Structure and operations of the United Nations explored and analyzed through participation in annual U.N. simulation.
Prerequisite: POLS 152A or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credits / No Credit
3 units

POLS 154. U.S. Foreign Policy: Formulation and Administration
Consideration of the factors that shape American foreign policy making, including ideology, organization, as well as partisanship, interest groups, and public opinion. Issues considered include relations with the Middle East and Russia, and economic diplomacy.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 155. The Wealth of Nations
This course examines international and multinationals, and global social movements shape trade, financial, and labor relations. Topics include: international trade and protectionism, the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank, regional integration, and transnational corporations.
Prerequisite: POLS 004 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 156. Islam, Politics and the West
See RELS 156.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

POLS 160A. Classical Political Thought
Critical examination of the foundations of Western political thought and the continuing influence of these foundations; sources chosen from among a variety of pre-Renaissance traditions and include writers such as Plato, Aristotle, Augustine and Aquinas.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

POLS 160B. Modern Political Thought
The basis of the modern state and society as interpreted by political thought between (and including) the Renaissance and the French Revolution; this key period includes writers such as Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke and Rousseau.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

POLS 160C. Recent Political Thought
The roots of today’s politics in the ideas and writers of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries; sources drawn from a variety of recent traditions such as democratic theory, Marxism, political psychology and political sociology.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

POLS 163. American Political Thought
Critical examination of the origins and development of American politics as seen through theorists, concepts and forces which have shaped American political consciousness.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

POLS 170V. American Politics in Global Perspective
A survey of U.S. and California political institutions and culture in comparison with political institutions and cultures outside the U.S. GE Area: V, as well as American Institutions Requirement: US2 and US3
Prerequisites: Completion of Core GE, satisfaction of writing skills test and upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units
POLS 177. Political Psychology
Introduction to the inter-disciplinary field of political psychology, with a focus on topics including personality and leadership, political cognition, social identity, emotions and attitudes, voting and political behavior, racism and ethnocentrism, ethnic conflict and genocide, nationalism, terrorism, and conflict resolution.
Prerequisite: POLS 001 (or other US2-3), PSYC 001, or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 180. Individual Studies
Individual study for advanced work in areas where no courses are offered.
Prerequisite: Appropriate courses, instructor consent and department chair consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

POLS 181. Internships
Offers students the opportunity to connect knowledge of politics, government, and policy making learned in the classroom to real life application through internships with elected officials, non-profit organizations, government agencies, or political campaigns.
Prerequisite: POLS 100W and instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 184. Directed Reading
Program of reading and writing created through student/faculty consultation in areas not covered by other courses. Course is not repeatable for credit.
Prerequisite: Appropriate courses, instructor consent and department chair consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

POLS 190. Senior Seminar
Capstone course that serves as culminating experience for the political science major. Seminar class with significant participation required. Specific course topics vary each semester.
Prerequisite: POLS 100W or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 190H. Honors Thesis
Preparation and writing of an original project.
Prerequisite: Senior standing, 3.2 GPA and instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

POLS 195A. Political Inquiry
Introduction to the scope and methods of political science. Beginning with research design, measurement, and ethical considerations, and including a variety of research methods including surveys, experiments, interviews, fieldwork, content analysis, and an introduction to quantitative and qualitative analysis.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Notes: Should be taken junior year.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 195B. Applied Research Methods
Applied research methods in the social sciences, with a focus on quantitative analysis. Students will develop an understanding of survey methods, descriptive statistics and statistical inference, and learn to investigate relationships between two or more variables.
Prerequisite: POLS195A or instructor permission
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

POLS 199. Current Political Issues
Major political issues of the day. Topics vary each semester. Course is repeatable for credit with instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

GRADUATE

PADM 201. Computer Applications in Public Administration
An examination of the software environment and applications related to policy analysis and public management. Discussion of policy issues related to management information systems (MIS) and decision support systems (DSS).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PADM 202. Regional Governance
An exploration of current theories, practices, issues and problems in the governance of urban regions in the United States.
Prerequisite: POLS 001, PADM 210.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PADM 210. Introduction to Public Administration
A broad overview of public administration, including policy analysis, budgeting, personnel, organization, leadership, decision-making and ethics in a political environment. Examination of the theory and application of public management practices at all levels of government.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PADM 211. Public Administration and the Political Process
A study of the mutual relationships between American politics and public administration. Special focus on the nature of political factors in administration, methods of coping with politics and ethical considerations.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PADM 212. Administrative Research Methods
The study and application of principles and methods of social science research and evaluation in a public administration context. Emphasis on learning research designs and using statistics and computers.
Prerequisite: Statistics.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PADM 213. Policy Analysis and Evaluation
An examination of the application of analytical and administrative tools to solving public problems. Study of the processes of policy formulation and the research and political tools necessary to assess program effectiveness.
Prerequisite: Statistics.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PADM 214. Introduction to Public Management
A study of current principles and practices of effectively managing public service organizations. Emphasis on critical thinking, project management, and implementation processes.
Prerequisite: Statistics.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PADM 215. Public Personnel Administration
An overview of personnel management in a political environment and its role in maintaining a democratic society. Methods and problems of job analysis, compensation, staffing, EEO, evaluation, training and union relations.
Prerequisite: PADM 210.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
PADM 217. Organizational Theory
Analysis and application of theories about organizations, including organizational goals, structures, authority, leadership, decision patterns and communications. Emphasis on methods of change and differences between the public and private sectors.
Prerequisite: PADM 210.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PADM 218. Public Budgeting
A study of current theory, techniques and practice of public budgeting for political decision-making, planning and management. Focus on executive and legislative budget processes, reform efforts, public choice analysis, financial processes and the role of accounting.
Prerequisite: PADM 210, ECON 1A (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PADM 219. Public Financial Administration
An overview of public financial administration, including microeconomic concepts and techniques, tax theory and policy, user charges, inter-governmental transfers, debt administration and risk management in a political environment.
Prerequisite: PADM 218.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PADM 220. Non-Profit Management
Focuses primarily on internal nonprofit management issues in the U.S. context; course exposes students to core and emerging theories for a range of topics related to nonprofit management, including leadership, governance, accountability, performance management, resource development and financial management.
Prerequisite: PADM 210, PADM 218
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PADM 223. Law and Public Administration
An overview of legal and political processes affecting relationships among the public, government institutions, administrative agencies and the courts. Focus on major cases related to administrative agency use of rules and orders to implement public policy.
Prerequisite: POLS 001 and PADM 210
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PADM 228. Urban Community Development
See URBP 228.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

PADM 240. Environmental Planning
See URBP 240.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

PADM 281. Public Administration Internship
Supervised practical experience in public administration. Focus on integrating student work experiences with the academic program by means of seminars and consultation.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

PADM 295. Topics in Public Administration
An exploration of current theories, problems and techniques in a selected major topic of current importance in public administration.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PADM 297. Advanced Seminar in Public Management
This course serves as the “capstone” of the MPA program. It uses an analysis of real world cases to relate principles and theories of public administration to concrete, real world problems. The individual subject papers dealing with the main class topic that earn a grade of A- or better will be published as an electronic journal. The culminating project for this class is the approved prospectus for the PADM 298 project.
Prerequisite: Classified standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PADM 298. Special Problems
Advanced individual research and projects.
Prerequisite: PADM 210, 212, 213, 214 and 218; instructor consent; consent of the chair.
 Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

PADM 299. Master’s Thesis
Independent research conducted under the supervision of a permanent faculty member and two other qualified persons. Emphasis on applying administrative concepts and analytical skills to actual problems of policy and administration in the public sector.
Note: Repeatable once for credit.
 Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units
Psychology Department Courses

PSYCHOLOGY

LOWER DIVISION

PSYC 001. General Psychology
Study of perception, attention, learning, remembering, thinking, development of the individual, intelligence, aptitudes, emotions, motivation, adjustment and conflict; designed to give insight into oneself and others. GE Area: D1.
Normal Grade Rules
GE D1
3 units

PSYC 002Q. Identity Development and Prejudice
This seminar is designed to facilitate the transition to the university smoothly with a view to an increased understanding of one's cultural identity, and exploring mechanisms and consequences of prejudice and discrimination in American cultural groups. GE Area: E.
Prerequisite: First term freshmen only.
Note: All courses with a 'Q' suffix are designated as First Year Experience courses.
Normal Grade Rules
GE E
3 units

PSYC 018. Introduction to Research Methods
Psychological research methods and design (experimental, quasi-experimental [correlational], and descriptive investigations) covering observation, instrumentation, and the collection, analysis, interpretation, and reporting of research data as illustrated through a review of original research in a variety of the subdisciplines of psychology.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001, and STAT 95.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 030. Introductory Psychobiology
Biological approaches to understanding behavior: evolutionary, genetic, neural and hormonal influences on normal and abnormal behavior.
Prerequisite: BIOL 021 or BIOL 065.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 082. Foundations of Developmental Psychology
Psychological development of children from conception to adolescence.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

PSYC 100W. Writing Workshop
Practice in improvement of writing skills appropriate to the broad field of psychology, including essays, reports and scholarly communication. GE Area: Z.
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing; PSYC 1, STAT 95 or senior standing. Psychology Majors/Minors and Behavioral Science Majors only.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE Z
3 units

PSYC 102. Child Psychology
Psychological development of children from conception to adolescence, including perceptual, cognitive, personality and social development. Outside activities may be required.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 105. Special Topics in Developmental Psychology
Intensive examination of current research and theory in a specialized area of developmental psychology. Course is repeatable for credit when course content changes.
Prerequisite: PSYC 102 (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 107. Psychology of Women
Sex-role development of women in terms of bio-social factors involved in intellectual and personal-emotional functions. Psychological theory and research.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 108. Abnormal Psychology
What is considered normal and abnormal in human behavior and psychological functioning. Emphasis on psychological, social and biological determinants of human behavioral and psychological deviance.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 114. Psychology of Aging
Developmental patterns of aging (middle to old age); cognition, personality, interpersonal relationships, psychology and physiology of health, living arrangements, aging in other cultures and times, dying and death and counseling.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 117. Psychological Tests and Measures
Test and questionnaire construction, evaluation and interpretation applied to intelligence and ability tests, personality and adjustment questionnaires, ratings and behavioral observation techniques.
Prerequisite: STAT 095.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 120. Advanced Research Methods and Design
Descriptive, correlational, quasi-experimental, and experimental approaches: design, methodology, and analysis. Experience designing, conducting, analyzing, and presenting (verbal and written) research findings. Topics will include: hypothesis testing, validity, reliability, scales of measurement, questionnaire development, power, statistical significance, and effect size.
Prerequisite: lower division GE complete; STAT 95; PSYC 100W (or department approval). Upper Division; Psychology or Behavioral Science Major
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

PSYC 121A. Advanced Research Methods Social/Personality Laboratory
Advanced treatment of research approaches used in Social and Personality. The focus for this course is shared between traditional laboratory and fieldwork experimental designs and methods. Data collection and statistical data analysis facilitate experiential learning.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001, STAT 095, PSYC 100W, plus either: PSYC 139 or PSYC 154.
Pre/Corequisite: PSYC 120 must be taken either before, or concurrently with, this course.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 3 hours.
ABC/No Credit
2 units
**PSYC 121B. Advanced Research Methods: Cognition/Perception Laboratory**
Advanced treatment of research approaches used in Cognition and/or Perception. The primary focus of the course is on traditional laboratory experimental designs and methods. Laboratory-based data collection and analysis facilitate experiential learning.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001 STAT 095, PSYC 100W, plus any one of: PSYC 135, PSYC 155, or PSYC 158.
Pre/Corequisite: PSYC 120 must be taken either before, or concurrently with, this course.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

**PSYC 121C. Advanced Research Methods: Clinical Laboratory**
Advanced treatment of research approaches used in clinical research. The primary focus of the course is on traditional field and laboratory research methodologies. Data collection and statistical data analysis facilitate experiential learning.
Prerequisites: PSYC 001, STAT 095, PSYC 100W, PSYC 110.
Pre/Corequisite: PSYC 120 must be taken either before, or concurrently with, this course.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

**PSYC 121E. Advanced Research Methods: Psychophysiology Lab**
This course is an intensive experiential introduction to applied laboratory work in human psychophysiology and hormonal influences on human behavior. Focus on experimental methodology, data analysis, and laboratory technique.
Prerequisites: PSYC 030, PSYC 100W.
Pre/Corequisite: PSYC 120 must be taken either before, or concurrently with, this course.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules 2 units

**PSYC 125. Introduction to Group Dynamics**
Major theories of small-group behavior; experiential course requiring group participation.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 126. Drugs, Brain and Behavior**
Survey of psychoactive drugs, including prescription and street drugs; social, behavioral and physiological effects of drugs; neural mechanisms of drug action; history of drug use.
Prerequisite: PSYC 030 or 3 units of biology.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 129. Neuroscience**
Principles of brain organization and function underlying behavior. Topics include neuroanatomy and physiologic of language, vision, sexual behavior, memory and abnormal behavior.
Prerequisite: Either PSYC 030 and 3 units of biology, or 9 units of biology.
Notes: Not acceptable as an elective in the Biology major.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 130. Psychology and Religious Experience**
See RELS 130.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 135. Cognition**
The activity of knowing: acquisition, organization and use of knowledge. Processes involved in that activity, including perception, memory, thinking and language.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 138. Exercise and Mental Health**
The role of exercise in mental health, with special emphasis on its effectiveness as a primary or supplementary treatment for depression and anxiety, examined within an evolutionary framework, with lifestyle as a central issue.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 139. Psychology of Personality**
Current approaches to the study of personality and personality processes.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 142. Child Psychopathology**
Nature, causes and handling of emotional and personality problems of children.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 145. Community Mental Health**
See HS 145.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 150. Educational Psychology**
Development of individuals and how they learn. Intelligence, emotions, interests, social relations as related to development and learning.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Notes: No credit for those who have taken EDSC 173.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 153. Psychology in the Courtroom**
Role of psychology in the legal system: legal procedure and adversary system, jury selection, jury decision-making, eyewitness testimony, mental health law, criminal responsibility and legal insanity, expert psychological testimony, role of forensic psychologists.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 154. Social Psychology**
Theories, problems and issues in the study of human social behavior.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 155. Human Learning**
Memory, forgetting, concept formation, language learning, reinforcement and related topics. Traditional learning concepts, theories and findings with reference to contemporary classroom management, behavior modification and other applications.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 157. Psychology of Motivation**
Empirical findings and theoretical developments in motivation in relationship to concepts of need, arousal, drive and emotion.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 158. Perception**
Empirical and theoretical approaches to the psychology of perception with an emphasis on vision. Topics include the perception of form, color, depth and motion as well as the effects of attention and experience.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 160. Clinical Psychology**
Survey of clinical psychology as profession and the role of the clinical psychologist as therapist, diagnostician, administrator, scientist and agent of individual and social change.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

**PSYC 165. Theory and Methods of Counseling**
Major theories of behavioral change, with emphasis on counseling of persons with problems in occupational, social, family and individual adjustment.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units
PSYC 167. Sports Psychology
Psychological aspects of sports, including the value of sports, psychological factors involved in competitive as well as non-competitive athletic activities and the role of sports psychologists.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 170. Industrial and Organizational Psychology
Application of psychological theory, research and methodology to the work environment. Topics covered include leadership, power, group processes, motivation, satisfaction and issues in personnel psychology.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 173. Human Factors
Human psychology and physiological characteristics and methods for taking these into account in designs and development of human-machine systems. Current human factor engineering efforts in lab, design process and operational environment.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 175. Management Psychology
Theory and practice of psychology in organizations and management. Topics include learning, motivation, perception, attitudes, personality, stress, groups, culture, careers, communication, leadership, politics, conflict, cooperation, decision-making and organizational change.
Prerequisite: PSYC 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 177. Political Psychology
See POLS 177.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

PSYC 180. Individual Studies
Research project in psychology.
Prerequisite: 12 units of psychology and instructor and department chair consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

PSYC 184. Directed Reading
Directed reading on a specific psychological topic.
Prerequisite: 12 units of psychology and instructor and department chair consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

PSYC 186. Psychology Field Work
Supervised field work in a selected area of psychology. Course is repeatable for 4 unit maximum.
Prerequisite: Instructor and department chair consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

PSYC 190. Current Issues Capstone
Integrative survey of current viewpoints and issues in psychology, how they developed and likely future directions of psychology.
Prerequisite: PSYC 100W and senior standing.
Pre/Corequisite: PSYC 120 or PSYC 018.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 191. The Psychology of Prejudice
Provides an examination of psychological theory and research related to prejudice and discrimination from the perspectives of both the holders and targets of prejudice. Includes individual and small group exercises to provide experiential learning.
CE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted).
Completion of Core General Education and upper division study.
Prerequisite: PSYC 120 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 193. Behavioral Science in Practice
See ANYH 193.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 195. Honors Seminar in Psychology
Intensive examination of background and current status of student-selected problems. Course is repeatable once for credit.
Prerequisite: At least 18 units of PSYC or STAT with a GPA of at least 3.5; PSYC 120; and senior standing.
Notes: Enrollment limited to qualified students.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 199. Senior Honors Thesis
Supervised thesis open only to exceptional senior psychology majors.
Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing and instructor consent.
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

PSYC 200. Seminar in Personality Theory
A survey of contemporary approaches to personality study.
Prerequisite: PSYC 139 (or equivalent) plus a total of nine semester hours of upper division psychology courses.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 203A. Clinical Assessment I
An in-depth introduction to objective, projective and behavioral assessment techniques used in the clinical evaluation of the behavior and functioning of adults, children and families.
Prerequisite: PSYC 117 (or equivalent).
Notes: MS program priority.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 204. Seminar in Developmental Psychology
An examination of significant theories, perspectives, and research in developmental psychology.
Prerequisite: PSYC 102 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 208. Family Assessment and Intervention
An interdisciplinary exploration of how therapists can analyze and change interpersonal dynamics in couples and families.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 209. Psychology of Contemporary Families
An overview of current family issues faced by psychotherapists in clinical settings. Emphasis will be placed on identification and conceptualization of these issues from a psychological perspective, stressing integration of issues into clinical practice. MS Clinical program priority.
Prerequisite: PSYC 208.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 210. Advanced Psychopathology
Advanced course to provide knowledge and experience in the classification and treatment of disorders of childhood, adolescence and adulthood as they are identified in schools, family interactions and worksite settings. Critical review of research related to the evaluation of treatment strategies.
Prerequisite: PSYC 110.
Notes: MS program priority.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
PSYC 211. Child Psychopathology
An overview on the nature, assessment and treatment of Child Psychopathology. Emphasis will be placed on understanding DSM-IV diagnoses from a developmental prospective. Objective methods of assessment and empirically supported treatments will be covered.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 212. Life Span Development
Psychological, biological and social development throughout the life cycle. Interdisciplinary lecture course includes infancy, childhood, adolescence, young adulthood, middle age and old age. Topics include theories, research, influences, changes, problems and patterns of human development.
Notes: MS program priority.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 219. HCI for Cyber Security
See ISE 219.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 220. Seminar in Experimental Psychology
Applications of experimental method to current problems in psychology. Individual design and experimental work required.
Prerequisite: PSYC 120A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 222. Gender and Ethnic Issues in Counseling and Therapy
Theoretical and practical understanding of gender and ethnic issues in clinical practice, including issues arising from differing socialization, psychological structures, values and cultural assumptions that may affect therapeutic intervention within individuals, couples and families.
Notes: MS program priority.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 223A. Clinical Psychology Theory I
Application of clinical theory to the treatment of behavioral problems of individuals and families.
Prerequisite: PSYC 203A, PSYC 210, PSYC 258 and PSYC 265 (or equivalents).
Corequisite: PSYC 224A.
Notes: MS program priority.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 223B. Clinical Psychology Theory I
Application of clinical theory to the treatment of behavioral problems of individuals and families.
Prerequisite: PSYC 223A.
Corequisite: PSYC 224B.
Notes: MS program priority.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 224A. Clinical Psychology Practicum I
Supervised experience in the treatment of behavioral and emotional problems of individuals and families.
Prerequisite: Same as PSYC 223A.
Corequisite: PSYC 223A.
Notes: MS program priority.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 224B. Clinical Psychology Practicum II
Advanced supervision in the treatment of behavioral and emotional problems of individuals and families.
Prerequisite: Same as PSYC 224A.
Corequisite: PSYC 223B.
Notes: MS program priority.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 225. Advanced Group Dynamics
Advanced study of the dynamics of small group interaction. Limited supervised training in group facilitation techniques.
Notes: MS program priority.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 226. Addictions and Treatment
Advanced course in assessment, diagnosis, and treatment, and prevention of substance abuse and dependence and co-occurring disorders in multiple settings. Critical review of research related to the evaluation of treatment strategies are provided from recovery models, family, and individual perspectives.
Prerequisite: PSYC 203A & graduate standing in MS psychology program
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 228. Professional Ethics for Psychologists
Consideration of ethical and legal issues related to the professional application of psychology. Designed particularly for students involved in field work.
Notes: MS program priority.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 230. Seminar in Physiological Psychology
An advanced consideration of the neurophysiological correlates of behavior.
Prerequisite: PSYC 155 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 232. Clinical Psychopharmacology
Prepares counseling professionals to understand aspects of drug use, mechanisms of change and clinical outcomes.
Prerequisite: PSYC 26 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 235. Seminar in Cognitive Psychology
Theories and current research in cognitive psychology with emphasis on components of cognitive processing from pattern recognition to problem solving. Substantial emphasis on cognitive development and mechanisms of cognitive change.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 240. Research Design and Applied Psychometrics
Advanced introduction to issues in psychological research (experimental, quasi-experimental and survey research), measurement and test construction (item analysis, test reliability and validity and development of norms).
Prerequisite: PSYC 117, STAT 115 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 243. Field Work in Psychology
Supervised field work experience in outside agency settings. Open through consultation only to students in MS programs.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

PSYC 249. Field Work in Industrial/Organizational Psychology
Supervised experience applying psychological and organizational theory and practice in business, industrial and other organizational settings.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

PSYC 254. Social Psychology Seminar
Theoretical and practical approaches to the understanding of human behavior within a social context.
Prerequisite: PSYC 154 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 255. Seminar in Learning
Current problems in learning with primary emphasis on learning theory.
Prerequisite: PSYC 155 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PSYC 256. Seminar in Perception
Selected issues in visual sensation and perception. Topics include the perception of color, form, depth and motion. Emphasis on the relationship of perception to sensory physiology.
Prerequisite: PSYC 158 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
PSYC 258. Methods of Psychotherapy
Survey of the theoretical background and practical application of various approaches to psychotherapy.
Prerequisite: PSYC 139.
Notes: MS program priority. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

PSYC 260. Crisis and Trauma Counseling
Advanced course on trauma including strategies for assessing, managing, short and long term treatment for acute and chronic stress reactions. Empirically supported risk and protective factors, and evidence-based treatments are covered. Resilience, personal, multidisciplinary, and community perspectives are emphasized.
Prerequisite: PSYC 203A and Graduate Standing in MS Psychology program
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

PSYC 270. Seminar in Industrial and Organizational Psychology
Psychological theory, research and practice in organizations. Topics emphasized include motivation, job satisfaction, communication, leadership, group processes, decision-making, conflict, cooperation, power and organization development and change.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Notes: MS I/O program priority. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

PSYC 271. Seminar in Personnel Psychology
In-depth introduction to relevant methodology, research, applications and issues. Topics include legal issues in personnel, test validation, selection, job analysis, performance appraisal and training and development.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Notes: MS I/O program priority. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

PSYC 272. Training and Development in Organizations
Course will address ‘classic’, current, and future issues in training and development. Topics covered include theories of learning, needs assessment, training methodology, program evaluation, management development, and trends that may influence future training and development programs.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

PSYC 273. Seminar in Human Factors
Data and theory of sensory and cognitive psychology and their application to the design of systems used by humans.
Prerequisite: PSYC 135 and PSYC 158 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

PSYC 275. Professional Issues in I/O Psychology
Address topics and issues faced by I/O psychologists working within organizational settings. Review and analysis of research regarding the application of psychological theory, concepts, and research methodologies. Evaluation and discussion of early career-related ethical issues and professional challenges and strategies.
Prerequisite: Psyc 270 and graduate standing in MS I/O Psychology program
Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

PSYC 276. Groups at Work
Group process and performance, types of work groups and tasks, group development (norms, roles and strategies), group leadership approaches and skills, decision-making, team building, high performing and self-managing teams.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

PSYC 280. General Seminar
Current psychological literature in selected fields and the development of a specific topic by the student.
Prerequisite: Undergraduate major in psychology (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

PSYC 281. Method and Design for Applied Research
Development and management of applied research programs based on contributions of psychological research and methodology. Criticizing existing and proposed research. Reporting and communicating research results.
Prerequisite: PSYC 18 or PSYC 120A; STAT 95 and STAT 115
Notes: MS program priority. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

PSYC 293. Organizational Development
Theory and practice of organization development, including systems thinking; action research; organization assessment and diagnosis; survey development and feedback; individual, group, inter-group and organization-wide interventions; consultant roles; and ethics of practice in organizations.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

PSYC 295. Substance Abuse, Human Sexuality, and Life-Span Issues for Therapists
An examination of current issues in marriage and family therapy related to substance use, sexual issues, and development across the lifespan. Course will cover theories and contemporary issues in these areas with an emphasis on application in treatment.
Normal Grade Rules 3 units

PSYC 298. Special Problems
Advanced work in areas not covered in any regular course offering. Course is repeatable for a maximum of four units.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

PSYC 299. Master’s Thesis or Project
Five units required for the M.A.; six units for the M.S.
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the MA or MS degree and thesis chair permission.
Repeatable for credit Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-6 units

UPPER DIVISION

PSYC 1290R. Thesis/Project Supervision
Continued work on thesis or project unless concurrently enrolled in another SJSU course
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a project or thesis class
Note: No Degree Credit. Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit

STATISTICS

LOWER DIVISION

STAT 095. Elementary Statistics
Hypothesis testing and predictive techniques to facilitate decision-making; organization and classification of data, descriptive and inferential statistics, central tendency, variability, probability and sampling distributions, graphic representation, correlation and regression, chi-square, t-tests, and analysis of variance. Computer use in analysis and interpretation. GE Area: B4
Prerequisite: Satisfaction of ELM requirement and two years of high school algebra.
Notes: Intended for Psychology majors and minors as well as for programs in Behavioral Science, Child Development, Education, Health Science, Nursing, Nutritional Science, Social Science, and Social Work.
Normal Grade Rules GE: B4
3 units
UPPER DIVISION

STAT 115. Intermediate Statistics
Statistical analysis at the intermediate level; chi-square, analysis of variance, correlation and regression, and topics in experimental design; use of microcomputers for statistical calculations.
Prerequisite: STAT 95 (or equivalent).
Notes: Intended for majors in education, nursing, personnel administration, psychology, social service and sociology, and psychology minors.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

STAT 125. Analysis of Variance
Applications to a variety of experimental designs. Use in hypothesis testing and estimation of magnitude of effects; use of microcomputers for statistical calculations.
Prerequisite: STAT 115.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GRADUATE

STAT 235. Multivariate Analysis
Multivariate techniques for analyzing social science data with emphasis on multiple regression, multivariate analysis of variance, factor analysis, discriminant analysis and canonical correlation.
Prerequisite: STAT 115 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

STAT 245. Advanced Statistics
Advanced problems in statistical analysis. Advanced consideration of hypothesis testing, estimation and analysis of variance.
Prerequisite: STAT 115 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
Academic Year
2016-2017
Course Descriptions

RETURN TO LAST PAGE
DESCRIPTION CONTENTS

SCIENCE EDUCATION PROGRAM
Courses

SCIENCE

LOWEST DIVISION

SCI 001. Academic Excellence Workshop
Cooperative learning activity to accompany selected
College of Science courses and sections.
Corequisite: Enrollment in course and section
accompanying workshop. No graduation credit.
Misc/Lab: Activity 4 hours.
Repeattable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-2 units

SCI 002. Success in Science
Emphasis on development of study skills, time
management, and personal growth needed to transition
from high school to university. Orientation to SJSU
policies and procedures; and degree and career options
in science. Guest lecturers, peer advisors, and community
building. GE Area: E
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hour/activity 2 hours.
GE: E
Normal Grade Rules
GE: E
3 units

SCI 075. Leadership and Career Accelerator
This course is a foundational course designed to begin
preparing students in their sophomore year or first year
of transfer to SJSU to practice the leadership habits
of mind and workplace skills needed to thrive in 21st
century workplaces once they graduate from school.
Given the increasingly competitive, and globalized job
marketplace, this course enables participants to cycle
through rounds of interactive experiences and practice
to acquire “hard” and “soft” skills needed to succeed.
Students will apply these skills in real-life leadership
situations and build meaningful networks of peers and
adults, all while activating their personal assets and
deepening their sense of self and community.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCI 090. Success as Transfer Students
Emphasis on development of study skills, time
management, and personal growth needed to transition
from community college to university. Orientation to
SJSU policies and procedures; and degree and career
options. Guest lecturers, peer advisors, and community
building.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/activity 2 hours/recitation 1 hour.
Normal Grade Rules
2-3 units

UPPER DIVISION

SCI 104. Physical Science Teacher Enhancement
A thematic approach to the study of relevant topics and
concepts in physical science. Development of inquiry-
based, hands-on classroom activities in physical science.
Prerequisite: Teacher credential and/or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

SCI 105. Integrated Science Teacher Enhancement
A thematic approach to the study of relevant topics and
concepts in integrated science. Development of inquiry-
based, hands-on classroom activities in integrated science.
Prerequisite: Teacher credential and/or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

SCI 109. Climate Solutions Initiative
See UNVS 109.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: R+V
6 units

SCI 110. Global Themes of Science
The themes of energy, evolution, and systems &
interactions will be used to examine conceptual
connections between biological, earth and physical
sciences. Emphasis will be given to strategies best suited
to teach these unifying global themes of science.
Prerequisite: BIOL 21, CHEM 35, and GEOL 103.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hour/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCI 111. Explore Beyond Your Baccalaureate Degree
This course introduces students to education beyond
the baccalaureate degree. Specifically, this course
facilitates an exploration of graduate professional school
focusing on the following: types of degrees, admissions
requirements and application processes, necessary exams,
degree descriptions and exit requirements.
prerequisites: SCI 002, SCI 090T or instructor consent.
Credit / No Credit
2 units

SCI 157SL. Community Action/Community Service
See COMM 157SL.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

SCI 180. Individual Studies
Work, under guidance, in special fields.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

SCI 184. Directed Reading
Assigned readings of selected books, journals and special
papers chosen to fill gaps in training or to introduce
new fields. Evaluation through weekly reports and
conferences.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

SCI 189. Multimedia Production Seminar
See TECH 189.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCI 199. Senior Project Seminar
Capstone seminar dealing with investigation and analysis
applied to the senior project and other data sets from
topical issues in science.
Prerequisite: BIOL 155 and BIOL 100W; advanced
standing in the BA Biological/Physical Science teaching
major.
Corequisite: SCI 180.
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

GRADUATE

SCI 201. Nature of Science
Individualized studies for all science candidates to
improve their scholarship ability in selected science areas.
Standards and practices in the synthesis, analysis and
research of scientific topics at master’s level.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/seminar 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCI 205. Methods of Research
Introduction to techniques and procedures of scientific
research. Each student required to prepare and defend a
working outline of a master’s thesis or project in his or
her area of concentration.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/seminar 3 hours.
Notes: Introductory course in statistics or equivalent
recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCI 208. Science, Technology and Society
A study of scientific enterprise and its interactions with
technology and with the political, economic, educational,
religious, philosophical and social aspects of society.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/seminar 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SCIE 201. Integrative Science in the Outdoor Classroom
Inquiry-based instructional methods and practices for teaching integrative science beyond the traditional classroom.
Repealable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCIE 220. Theories and Practices in Science Education
Analysis of current trends in science curriculum and instruction. Orientation for the philosophy and scope of the program. Emphasis on development of a theory of instruction and curriculum in science with implications for practice.
Misc/Lab: Lecture/seminar 3 hours.
Notes: Teaching experience preferred. Must be taken during first year in program.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCIE 255. Advanced Natural Science
Selected topics in natural science or science education.
Repealable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

SCIE 281T. Individual Studies in Biotechnology
Supervised, advanced work in specialized fields relevant to biotechnology.
Prerequisite: Admission to the Master of Biotechnology program; instructor consent and Program Director.
Repealable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

SCIE 283T. Topics in Biotech Regulatory Affairs
Introduction to laws regulating the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, medical device industries. Discussions of company organization, product development and commercialization; Good Manufacturing Practice.
Prerequisite: Admission to the Master of Biotechnology program and consent of the Program Director.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hour/Activity 6 hours.
Repealable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCIE 283T. Topics in Biotech Regulatory Affairs
Introduction to laws regulating the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, medical device industries. Discussions of company organization, product development and commercialization; Good Manufacturing Practice.
Prerequisite: Admission to the Master of Biotechnology program and consent of the Program Director.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hour/Activity 6 hours.
Repealable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCIE 285. Advanced Natural Science
Selected topics in natural science or science education.
Repealable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

SCIE 299. Master's Thesis
Thesis development for Plan A MA Natural Science students, to be carried out under direct supervision of a faculty member and committee. Seminar presentation required upon final completion of thesis.
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree and selection of a thesis committee.
Repealable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-6 units

UPPER DIVISION

SCIE 1003. Workshop Facilitator Training
Practical collaborative education theory and techniques for academic excellence workshop facilitators.
Prerequisite: Current appointment as AEW Facilitator.
Notes: No Degree Credit.
Repealable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit

SCIE 1290R. University Studies - Thesis and Project Culmination
Continued Work on Thesis
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a project or thesis class.
Note: No Degree Credit.
Repealable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit

SCIE 175. Classroom Experiences in Science Teaching
The goal of this hybrid online/faceto-face course is to provide students with the opportunity to complete their 45 hours of science teaching observation in California public schools while also reflecting on teaching and learning practices. The course will emphasize the multi-faceted aspects of the teaching profession and most importantly will provide a forum for sharing experiences with other students who are similarly placed. The course will fulfill pre-professional teaching observation experience required of most Single Subject Teacher Credential Programs.
Prerequisites: Sophomore or upper division standing. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

SCIE 184. Student Teaching for Science Individualized Interns
Supervised student teaching in science class(es) in the public school where the student is employed as an Individualized Intern. Repeatable for a total of 12 units.
Prerequisite: Admission to Single Subject Credential Program; science advisor and Single Subject Coordinator consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
2-4 units

SCIE 184Y. Student Teaching II - Classroom Teaching
Minimum 80-120 class hours of classroom, lab or field teaching in appropriate single subject, grades K-12 and related teaching activities/seminar.
Prerequisite: SCIE 173 (Science Credential Candidates must complete SCIE 173 with a grade of "B" or better, "B-" not accepted) and joint approval of the Science Education Program and the Secondary Education Department. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4 units

SCIE 184Z. Student Teaching III - Classroom Teaching
Minimum 80-120 class hours of classroom, lab or field teaching in appropriate single subject, grades K-12 and related teaching activities/seminar.
Prerequisite: SCIE 173 (Science Credential Candidates must complete SCIE 173 with a grade of "B" or better, "B-" not accepted) and joint approval of the Science Education Program and the Secondary Education Department. Not available to Open University Students.
Notes: May be in different subject/school and will be at a different grade level.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4 units
GRADUATE

SCED 204. Earth Systems Science for Teachers
See GEOL 204.
  Repeatable for credit
  Normal Grade Rules
  3 units

SCED 285. Seminar
Provides a format for the presentation and discussion of original work by faculty, guest investigators and graduate students.
  Repeatable for credit
  Normal Grade Rules
  3 units

SCED 375. Colloquium in Science Education
Resources and innovations for science curriculum development and instruction. An interface with people and facilities which can enhance Bay Area science instruction.
Corequisite: SCED 184Y or SCED 184Z
Notes: Also open to experienced teachers.
  Credit / No Credit
  2 units
Social Work Program Courses

**GERONTOLOGY**

**LOWER DIVISION**

**GERO 099. Death, Dying and Religions**
See RELS 099
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE E
- 3 units

**GERO 107. Aging and Society**
Social, psychological and physiological aging processes. Implications of aging for individuals and societies, with emphasis on issues related to diversity, equality and gender in the U.S. CE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LILD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE S
- 3 units

**GERO 108. Health in Later Life**
Normal age-related health changes and common illnesses in later life. Health status, behavior and attitudes of older adults. The continuum of health care services. Professional and ethical issues in service delivery.
Prerequisite: College biological sciences course.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 111. Medical Ethics**
See PHIL 111
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 114. Psychology of Aging**
See PSYC 114
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 116. Aging and Nutrition**
See NUFS 116
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 117. Social Policy and Services in Aging**
Social policy on aging from a historical perspective. Implications for service to the elderly. Indicators for future program projections.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 118. Long Term Care Services**
History and organization of the continuum of long term care for U.S. families, financing and regulatory policies, and factors influencing the quality of care. Professional and ethical issues facing long term care providers.
Prerequisite: GERO 107 or HS 162.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 122. Women in the Second Half of Life**
The roles and problems of the older woman in a changing society. Societal attitudes, stereotypes, employment and interaction patterns. Opportunity for focus on specific areas of interest.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 127. Aging and Mental Health**
Prerequisite: PSYC 1 (or equivalent).
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 133. Gerontology Field Work**
Supervised work experience in an organization providing services to older adults. Short-term projects, observation of organizational dynamics and individual skills development.
Prerequisite: Completion of 9 units in gerontology.
- Repeatable for credit
- Credit / No Credit
- 3 units

**GERO 137. Families, Aging, and Diversity**
Family relationships of older adults in diverse U.S. ethnic groups. Current patterns of family and formal assistance to elders with disabilities. Critical analysis of eldercare policies and services.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 166. Medical Sociology**
See SOCI 166
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 180. Individual Studies**
Individual work on special topics in gerontology by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Coordinator approval and upper division standing.
- Repeatable for credit
- Credit / No Credit
- 1-4 units

**GERO 182. Ethnicity and Aging**
See AAS 182
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 185. Leisure, Recreation and Aging**
See RECL 185
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GRADUATE**

**GERO 200. Gerontological Services Administration**
Application of administrative principles and skills to services for older adults and their families in community and institutional settings. Covers planning, service delivery, human resource management, budgeting, marketing and evaluation.
Prerequisite: GERO 117, SCWK 250 or instructor consent.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 210. Issues in Gerontology: Theory and Research**
Interdisciplinary examination of current theories and research on biological, psychological and social aspects of aging. Application to issues faced by professionals working with elderly persons.
Prerequisite: One undergraduate gerontology course or instructor consent.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 220. Gerontological Services Administration**
Application of administrative principles and skills to services for older adults and their families in community and institutional settings. Covers planning, service delivery, human resource management, budgeting, marketing and evaluation.
Prerequisite: GERO 117, SCWK 250 or instructor consent.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 230. Long Term Care: Organization and Administration**
History and organization of residential and community-based long term care services, funding and regulatory policies, and factors affecting quality of care. Development of skills for effective management.
Prerequisite: One course in health services organization or instructor consent.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**GERO 251. Social Work with Aging Populations**
See SCWK 251
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units
GERO 260. Multidisciplinary Health Promotion in Later Life
See NUFS 260.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GERO 265. Seminar in Cognitive Disorders
See EDSP 265.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GERO 268. Lifespan Development
See EDCO 268.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GERO 292. Graduate Internship in Gerontology
Supervised work experience in an organization serving older adults. Emphasis on the development of management, advanced clinical or applied research skills in multicultural settings. Ten hours a week for fifteen weeks.
Prerequisite: GER 210 and HPRF 295 (may be taken concurrently with or following GER 220).
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3 units

GERO 298. Special Project
Supervised research in the field of gerontology to be taken only with approval of the program coordinator.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

GERO 299. Master’s Thesis or Project
Supervised individual research in gerontology. Preparation for doctoral level study.
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3-6 units

SOCIAL WORK

LOWER DIVISION

SCWK 010. Introduction to Social Welfare and Social Work
Social welfare institutions and the social work profession: its development, knowledge base, value system and specific areas of direct practice.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

SCWK 100W. Writing Workshop
This course focuses on developing and enhancing writing and presentation skills vital to the social work profession in the following areas: research, grant writing, clinical documentation, and administration. GE Area: Z
Prerequisites: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

SCWK 107. Aging and Society
See GER 107.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

SCWK 110. Foundations of Social Work Practice
Introduction to the history, mission, values, skills and knowledge base of generalist social work practice within a transcultural perspective. Focus on social work practice with emphasis on those populations-at-risk who are disenfranchised and marginalized.
Prerequisite: Junior standing, Social Work majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 111. Generalist Social Work Practice I
Knowledge, values and skills for generalist social work practice utilizing problem-solving methods with systems of all sizes. Focus on developing professional relationships, defining issues, communication skills, collecting data and assessing individuals from diverse backgrounds interacting with their environments.
Prerequisite: SCWK 110, SCWK 120, SCWK 130, SCWK 140.
Corequisite: SCWK 141.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 112. Generalist Practice II
Knowledge, values and skills for generalist social work practice with emphasis on families, groups, organizations and communities. Focus on transactions to optimize social well-being and empowerment of individuals, families and communities utilizing strengths and transcultural perspectives.
Prerequisite: SCWK 111 (with a grade of “C” or better).
Corequisite: SCWK 142.
ABC/No Credit
3 units

SCWK 120. Social Welfare Institutions and Policies I
Development of social work as a profession, including mission, values, ethics. Development and changes in the philosophy, legislative base and structures for social services as they affect social and economic justice and impact health and well-being.
Prerequisite: Junior standing, Social Work majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 121. Social Welfare Institutions and Policies II
Methodology and framework for analyzing social policy and understanding institutional discrimination, particularly related to populations-at-risk and other disenfranchised groups. Political and organizational processes to influence policy development.
Prerequisite: SCWK 120, junior standing, Social Work majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 130. Human Behavior in the Social Environment I
Theories and knowledge of bio-psycho-social development from birth to old age. The dynamics of interacting social systems and culture on human development. Theories and research on risk and resilience. Human diversity and populations-at-risk emphasized.
Prerequisite: Junior standing, Social Work majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 131. Human Behavior in the Social Environment II
Theories and knowledge about families, groups, organizations, and communities from a systems perspective. The impact of discrimination, economic deprivation and oppression on populations-at-risk. Emphasis on the promotion of optimal health and well-being.
Prerequisite: SCWK 130, junior standing, Social Work majors only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 140. Introduction to Field Practicum
Direct involvement with community services to provide the student with exposure to clients/client systems prior to Field Practicum I. Six to eight hours weekly in community-based agencies and on-campus seminars.
Pre/Corequisite: SCWK 110 or consent of advisor. Social Work majors only.
Credit / No Credit
3 units
SCWK 141. Field Practicum I
Generalist social work practice with individuals, families and communities from a transcultural perspective in an agency under supervision. Sixteen hours per week required in placement.
Prerequisite: SCWK 110, SCWK 120, SCWK 130 and SCWK 140.
Corequisite: SCWK 111.
Credit / No Credit
2-5 units

SCWK 142. Field Practicum II
Generalist social work practice in an agency setting continued. Emphasis on individuals, small groups and communities from a transcultural perspective. Sixteen hours per week required in placement.
Prerequisite: SCWK 111, SCWK 141.
Corequisite: SCWK 112.
Credit / No Credit
2-5 units

SCWK 170. Introduction to Research Methods
Scientific and analytic approaches to building knowledge for social work practice, including ethical issues in social research. Evaluation of service delivery systems using qualitative and quantitative research methodologies.
Prerequisite: Junior standing, Social Work majors only.
Pre/Corequisite: STAT 95.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 175. Social Work Senior Seminar
An integrative capstone seminar reviewing current trends, problems and issues confronting the profession. Developments and challenges in California and the country for BA level generalist practitioners evaluated in light of the student’s own personal and professional goals.
Pre/Corequisite: SCWK 175 is open to Social Work majors only; must be taken concurrently with SCWK 112 and SCWK 142; or taken in the semester immediately following completion of SCWK 142, and all other Social Work courses must have been completed.
ABC/No Credit
3 units

SCWK 180. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Department major.
Repeatability for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

SCWK 192. Social Work with Families
Exploration of various family forms, cultural factors and dynamics influencing family interaction with agencies and community. Practice strategies include assessment, defining strengths and focusing on interventions to promote health and well-being.
Prerequisite: SCWK 110, SCWK 120 or SCWK 130 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 192. Int’l Program Studies
Repeatable for credit
Mixed Grading
1-6 units

SCWK 195. Social Services for Children and Youth
Policies, programs and methods utilized in providing services to children and their families. Child and youth behavior analyzed in relation to interaction with family, peers, schools, community and other institutions. Impact of service structures on individuals from diverse backgrounds considered.
Prerequisite: SCWK 110, SCWK 120 or SCWK 130 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 197. Alcoholism, Substance Abuse and the Family
An overview of alcohol and substance use and abuse. Effects on client systems, particularly families and children. Identification of symptoms and addictive behaviors, strengths and limitations of interventions, with a special focus on oppressed and marginalized populations.
Prerequisite: SCWK 110, SCWK 120 or SCWK 130 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 202. Social Policy and Services: History and Values
History of social welfare and work with emphasis on diverse populations, particularly Latinos/as, African Americans and Asian Americans. Social policy and social work values in relation to practice issues and social services.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 204. Social Policy Analysis
Frameworks for analyzing social policies using principles of social and economic justice. The role of policy in helping or deterring people in attaining well-being. Focus on diverse populations and populations-at-risk.
Prerequisite: SCWK 202.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 211. Human Behavior in the Social Environment I
Systems theory and the ecological model presented with transcultural perspectives from infancy through the end of adult life cycle. Emphasizes behavior of individuals and families, especially Latinos/as, African Americans, Asian Americans and other diverse and oppressed populations.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 212. Transcultural Generalist Practice I
Transcultural generalist practice with client systems, particularly individuals and families, at micro, mezzo and macro levels. Assessment, planning and implementing interventions within a professional relationship, utilizing a strengths perspective, focusing on Latinos/as, African Americans and Asian Americans.
Corequisite: SCWK 230.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 214. Human Behavior in the Social Environment II
Systems theory and the ecological model presented with transcultural perspectives. Emphasizes behavior in groups, communities and organizations with a focus on Latinos/as, African Americans, Asian Americans and other diverse and oppressed populations.
Prerequisite: SCWK 212.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 221. Transcultural Generalist Practice II
Transcultural generalist practice with client systems, particularly individuals, groups and communities and organizations to enhance well-being. Approaches and skills to ameliorate conditions affecting people adversely, particularly those of diverse backgrounds and populations-at-risk. Emphasis on promoting social and economic justice.
Prerequisite: SCWK 220 and SCWK 230.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 222. Transcultural Advanced Generalist Practice I: Family Systems Focus
Transcultural advanced generalist practice with an emphasis on family systems, diverse cultural patterns and varying family forms. Assessment of multi-system interactions with communities and organizations, focusing on enhancing the health and well-being of marginalized populations and populations-at-risk.
Prerequisite: SCWK 221.
Corequisite: SCWK 232.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 223. Transcultural Advanced Generalist Practice II: Community Systems Focus
Methods of community intervention at multiple levels focused on empowerment and developing the strengths of diverse groups, particularly Latino/a, African American, Asian American and other oppressed and marginalized populations. Includes community social work, assessment and interventions.
Prerequisite: SCWK 221.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SCWK 224. Advanced Generalist Practice With Spanish Speaking Populations
Analysis of culturally relevant services to linguistic minority Spanish-speaking population from a transcultural generalist perspective. Skills to include Spanish language interventions appropriate for cultural access, appropriate assessment, individual, family and group interventions and advocacy for client systems at all levels.
Prerequisite: SCWK 221.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 230. Social Work Practicum I
Development of transcultural practice skills with families, groups and individuals in their social contexts. Emphasis on developing professional roles and relationships, applying multi-system assessment and interventions, particularly with Latino/a, African American and Asian American clients/client systems.
Corequisite: SCWK 220.
Credit / No Credit
2-5 units

SCWK 231. Social Work Practicum II
Development of skills to differentially assess the strengths and capacities of interacting individuals, families, groups, organizations and communities. Application, termination and evaluation of problem-solving interventions from a transcultural generalist practice perspective.
Prerequisite: SCWK 230.
Corequisite: SCWK 221.
Credit / No Credit
2-5 units

SCWK 232. Social Work Practicum III
Development of advanced generalist practice skills with individuals, families, groups, organizations and communities from a transcultural perspective emphasizing family, community and policy practice. Development of skill to use self effectively with diverse clients, colleagues and community members from various backgrounds.
Prerequisite: SCWK 231.
Corequisite: SCWK 222.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
2-5 units

SCWK 233. Social Work Practicum IV
Development of advanced generalist practice skills with the aged, children and youth, health/mental health or educational settings. Developing culturally competent skills to assess, plan, implement and evaluate interventions from transcultural and strengths perspectives to address family and community well-being.
Prerequisite: SCWK 232.
Credit / No Credit
2-5 units

SCWK 240. Research Methods and Design
Scientific method and problems of knowledge. Basic concepts and models of research methodology, qualitative research, program and practice evaluation in social work. Critical analysis of existing research on ethnic minorities and other populations-at-risk.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 242. Research Methods, Data Analysis and Evaluation
Basic concepts and models for research methodology applied to the analysis of data in social work. Emphasis on quantitative analysis using microcomputers.
Prerequisite: SCWK 240.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 245. Management in Human Services
The organization and continuous operation of services delivery systems including the functions of management, decision-making, communication, authority, delegation, planning and staffing.
Notes: An elective.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 246. Supervision and Consultation
Focus on the knowledge and skill base of the social worker in supervision and consultation. Identification and analysis of the functions of the social worker as supervisor and consultant.
Notes: An elective.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 247. Collaborative Leadership in Social Service Contexts
Theory and practice of cross-systems collaboration in social services, grounded in an ecological and systems perspective. Emphasizes collaborative leadership and effective interdisciplinary collaboration in addressing complex social problems.
Pre-requisites: Undergraduates may enroll upon instructor approval.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

SCWK 250. Policy Practice in Aging
Critical analysis of the impact of policies on the elderly and their families, particularly those who are Latino/a, African American and Asian American. Assessment of organizations and policy implementation. Development of strategies to promote well-being and social change.
Prerequisite: SCWK 204.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 251. Social Work with Aging Populations
Notes: An elective.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 260. Policy Practice in Child and Family Welfare
Critical analysis of the impact of social policies on children and families, particularly those who are Latino/a, African American and Asian American. Assessment of organizational structures and policy implementation. Development of strategies to promote well-being and social change.
Prerequisite: SCWK 204.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 261. Social Work Practice with Children
Skills and knowledge in working with high-risk children and families from an advanced generalist perspective. Focus on understanding of child and family development as well as assessment and intervention at various levels in a transcultural context.
Notes: An elective.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 262. Social Work Practice with Adolescents
Skills and knowledge in working with diverse populations of high-risk adolescents from an advanced generalist perspective. Focus on understanding adolescent and family development as well as assessments and interventions at various levels in a transcultural context.
Notes: An elective.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SCWK 263. Social Work and the Law
Analytical skills to understand the legal system, its functions, organization, jurisdiction and case processing methods. An examination of the legal environment of social work practice in selected settings: domestic violence, child abuse and neglect, sexual abuse and education.
Notes: An elective.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SCWK 272. Social Work in Educational Settings  
Examines the promotion of well-being and social change, with emphasis on attainment of educational goals. Individual and family needs are explored in the context of educational policies, organizational dynamics, pupil adjustment and assessment, life cycle development, and advocacy.  
Prerequisite: SCWK 212, SCWK 214, SCWK 220, SCWK 221.
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

SCWK 280. Policy Practice in Health/Mental Health  
Critical analysis of the impact of health/mental health policies on populations-at-risk, particularly those who are Latino/a, African American and Asian American. Assessment of organizations and policy implementation. Development of strategies to promote well-being and social change.  
Prerequisite: SCWK 204.
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

SCWK 281. Social Work in Health/Mental Health  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

SCWK 283. Psychopharmacology for Social Workers  
Historical trends and specific cultural, ethnic, gender and age related issues of alcohol and drug use are presented. Psychotherapeutic drugs and the pharmacologic basis of medicines for psychiatric disorders and culturally competent treatment interventions for substance abuse will be discussed. Social Work program elective.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

Examination of selected social problems related to the direct practice of social work that focus on in-depth knowledge of the problems and of the required direct practice skills and techniques.  
Notes: An elective.
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

Examination of selected social problems related to the direct practice of social work that focuses on in-depth knowledge of the problems and of the required direct practice skills and techniques across cultures.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

SCWK 287. Advanced Generalist Practice in Substance Abuse  
An examination of clinical, policy, and practice issues regarding abuse and dependence of alcohol and other drugs. Analysis and utilization of micro, mezzo and macro considerations related to prevention, harm reduction, drug policies, and current intervention models and treatment approaches.  
Notes: An elective.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1-3 units

SCWK 298. Special Study  
Planning and implementation of research practical emphasizing culturally appropriate measures and design strategies. Students produce a professionally written project demonstrating and understanding of the knowledge base underlying appropriate social work interventions.  
Prerequisite: SCWK 242.
Repeatable for credit  
Mandatory CR/NC/RP  
1-4 units

SCWK 299. Master’s Thesis or Project  
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree; approval of the college’s research committee. Repeatable for a total of 4 units.  
Repeatable for credit  
Mandatory CR/NC/RP  
1-4 units
Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences Department Courses

### ASIAN AMERICAN STUDIES

#### LOWER DIVISION

**AAS 020. Women of Color in the US**
See WOMS 020.
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: D2
- 3 units

**AAS 022. Asian America: Diversity in the United States**
This course offers an introduction to the Asian American experiences from an interdisciplinary perspective. Examines the factors that define minority groups and their positions in the United States, emphasizing the fact that while there are common experiences, many racial minorities have distinct experiences.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**AAS 025. The Changing Majority: Power and Ethnicity in America**
See MAS 025.
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: D2
- 3 units

**AAS 033A. Asian Americans in U.S. History I**
Historical and political processes shaping U.S. culture, institutions and society from before European expansion to the Civil War. Focus on the roles of workers, immigrants, and people of color from a comparative perspective. GE Area: D2
Note: Must complete the entire sequence (AAS 33A and 33B) to satisfy U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California Government (US1,2,3).
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: D2
- 3 units

**AAS 033B. Asian Americans in U.S. History II**
Historical and political Factors that shaped U.S. culture, institutions and society from the mid-nineteenth century to the current era. Focus on experiences of Asian Americans as well as other immigrants and people of color. GE Area: D3, and American Institution Requirement: US1,2,3
Prerequisite: AAS 33A
Note: Must complete the entire sequence (AAS 33A and 33B) to satisfy U.S. History, U.S. Constitution and California Government (US1,2,3).
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: M7
- 3 units

#### UPPER DIVISION

**AAS 125. Filipino Experience in the United States**
Filipinos in the United States beginning with immigration and culminating with analysis of past and contemporary issues facing Filipino Americans.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**AAS 133. Introduction to Social Issues in Planning**
See URBP 133.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 4 units

**AAS 136. WWII Press Coverage: Holocaust Concentration Camps and Japanese Internment Camps**
See MCOM 136.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**AAS 144. Vietnamese Women in America**
See WOMS 144.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**AAS 145. Urban Policy and Its Impact on Inner City Residents**
See AFAM 145.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 4 units

**AAS 160. Asian American Women**
Sociological and historical study of the role and condition of Asian women in America, with focus on the history of their arrival in America, difficulties of adjustment, etc.
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**AAS 170. Special Topics in Asian American Studies**
Focus varies each semester and is announced in the schedule of classes. Repeatable for credit with program coordinator approval.
Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**AAS 175. Multicultural Perspectives within American Society**
Examination of historical and sociocultural perspectives of American ethnic minorities. Theoretical and methodological approaches to the study of American ethnic minorities. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: S
- 3 units

**AAS 180. Individual Studies**
Individual study and research.
Prerequisite: Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

**AAS 182. Ethnicity and Aging**
Exploration of aging in American cultures. Multiple aspects of aging and the biological, social, cultural and psychological factors that bear upon ethnic elders.
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

**AAS 185. Multicultural Perspectives within American Society**
Examination of historical and sociocultural perspectives of American ethnic minorities. Theoretical and methodological approaches to the study of American ethnic minorities. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: S
- 3 units

**AAS 186. The Vietnamese Experience in America**
The experience of Vietnamese refugees from their exodus after the end of the Vietnam War in 1975 to their resettlement in America, emphasizing processes by which a new immigrant group is incorporated into the society.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: S
- 3 units

**AAS 187. Multiracial Asian Americans Experience**
The lives and families of Multiracial Asian Americans are explored through their social histories, identity, and experiences in the development and evolution of Asian American ethnic communities.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: S
- 3 units

**AAS 190. Internship**
On-site experience with an Asian American community organization. Regular class meetings scheduled to discuss knowledge, skills and ideas related to the internship experience. Repeatable for credit with program coordinator approval.
Prerequisite: AAS 33B or instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units
CULTURAL PLURALISM

SOCIAL SCIENCE

LOWER DIVISION

SOCS 015. Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences
See SOCI 015
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B4
3 units

SOCS 100W. Writing Workshop
Practice in improvement of writing skills appropriate to the broad field of social science. Includes essays, reports and scholarly communication. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better);
Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduate Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

SOCS 137. California in Historical and Social Scientific Perspectives
This interdisciplinary course examines the evolution of the state of California through the perspectives of historians, geographers, economists, political scientists, and other social scientists.
Notes: Not acceptable for Economics majors, except double majors; acceptable for Economics minors.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCS 138. United States in Historical and Social Science Perspectives
Examines the development of the US to 1900 through the combined lenses of History and the Social Science disciplines of Geography, Political Science, Economics, Sociology, and Anthropology. GE Area: 5
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted),
completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

SOCS 139. The World in Historical and Social Science Perspectives
This interdisciplinary course investigates world civilizations from the dawn of mankind until 1750. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: HIST 015A and HIST 015B or AAS 033A and AAS 033B: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted),
completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses.
Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

SOCS 177. Sociology of Education
This course applies sociology of education theory to the analysis of the relationship between society and education. The course focuses on race/ethnicity, class and gender in the U.S. educational system.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCS 180. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Major or minor in the department.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

SOCS 185. Teaching in a Diverse Society
This course will provide future teachers with an understanding of the ways in which diversity in the classroom influences the learning process and how specific teaching strategies can enhance student learning.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCS 187. Multiracial Asian Americans Experience
See AAS 187
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCS 190. Internship
On-site experience with schools and other institutions.
Repeatable for credit with program coordinator approval.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

SOCS 193. Women and Minorities in the Social Sciences
Seminar on contributions made by women and minorities in the social sciences.
Prerequisite: WOMS 010, WOMS 020, WOMS 101 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SOCS 194. Intellectual Foundations of the Social Sciences
Seminar on the classic contributions in the various academic disciplines that make up the social sciences.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCS 195. Theory and Practice in the Social Sciences
A synthesis stressing interdisciplinary approaches to the extent that each discipline is seen as unique in its application to the examination of humankind. Required for majors.
Prerequisites: SOCS 177; completed graduation application; or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCS 199. Senior Thesis
The preparation and writing of an original project.
Prerequisite: Departmental approval.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3 units

GRADUATE

SOCS 295A. Social Science Graduate Seminar
An intensive study of the social sciences, their synthesis and interdisciplinary approach. To include an examination of each discipline's methodology and research procedures.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCS 295B. Social Science Graduate Seminar
Exposure to research design and research protocols. The kinds of analyses that can be applied to different kinds of research designs.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCS 297. Social Science Theory
An overview of some of the more important developments in the history of social theory. Course will cover classical, contemporary and post-modern theorists. Will focus on the significance, influence and the role of social theories in the development of society.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCS 298. Special Study
Advanced individual research and projects.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and approval by the social science graduate coordinator.
Notes: By arrangement only.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

SOCS 299. Master's Thesis
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master's degree.
Notes: 1-4 units; on demand. Special Studies and Thesis shall not exceed a total of 6 units.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
2-4 units

SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION

UPPER DIVISION

SSED 1841. Student Teaching for Social Science Individualized Interns
Supervised student teaching in social science class(es) in the public school where the student is employed as an Individualized Intern. Repeatable for a total of 12 units.
Prerequisite: Admission to Single Subject Credential Program; social science advisor and Single Subject Coordinator consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
2-4 units

SSED 184Y. Student Teaching II - Classroom Teaching
Minimum 80-120 class periods of classroom, teaching lab or field teaching in appropriate single subjects, grades K-12 and related teaching activities/seminar.
Prerequisite: SSED 378 with a passing grade of “B” or better (B- not acceptable) and joint approval of major and Education departments.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4-6 units

SSED 184Z. Student Teaching III - Classroom Teaching
Notes: May be in different subject/school and will be at a different grade level. See SSED 384Y.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4-6 units

SSED 185. Teaching in a Diverse Society
This course will provide future teachers with an understanding of the ways in which diversity in the classroom influences the learning process and how specific teaching strategies can enhance student learning.
Prerequisite: SOCS 18 or MAS 18.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SSED 378. Social Science Methods
For prospective secondary teachers who plan to teach in the social science field. A prerequisite to student teaching.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCIOLOGY

LOWER DIVISION

SOCI 001. Introduction to Sociology
How does society affect individual behavior and how does individual behavior affect society? Influence of social institutions and arrangements (family, school, workplace, politics, etc.) on roles, groups, values. Basic sociological theories and methods. Careers, specializations. Required for majors, minors. GE Area: D1
Normal Grade Rules
GE D1
3 units

SOCI 005. Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences
Introduction to statistical applications, particularly statistical inference, including central tendency, variation, normal distributions, probability, estimation, hypothesis testing, measures of association, correlation, linear regression and the analysis of variance. GE Area: B4
Prerequisite: Satisfaction of ELM requirement.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B4
3 units

SOCI 057. Community Involvement and Personal Growth
Human development in community context, with an emphasis on civic responsibility. The influence of community engagement on individual physiological, social/cultural, and psychological well-being. Participation in a service-learning project in a multicultural organization. GE Area: E
Normal Grade Rules
GE E
3 units

SOCI 080. Social Problems
Sociological analysis of selected contemporary social problems such as housing and homelessness, economy and employment, environment and consumerism, family and divorce, crime and drugs, politics and media, race and gender, wealth and poverty, war and peace. Required for majors. GE Area: D3
Normal Grade Rules
GE D3
3 units

LOWER DIVISION

SOCI 001. Introduction to Sociology
How does society affect individual behavior and how does individual behavior affect society? Influence of social institutions and arrangements (family, school, workplace, politics, etc.) on roles, groups, values. Basic sociological theories and methods. Careers, specializations. Required for majors, minors. GE Area: D1
Normal Grade Rules
GE D1
3 units

SOCI 005. Statistical Applications in the Social Sciences
Introduction to statistical applications, particularly statistical inference, including central tendency, variation, normal distributions, probability, estimation, hypothesis testing, measures of association, correlation, linear regression and the analysis of variance. GE Area: B4
Prerequisite: Satisfaction of ELM requirement.
Normal Grade Rules
GE B4
3 units

SOCI 057. Community Involvement and Personal Growth
Human development in community context, with an emphasis on civic responsibility. The influence of community engagement on individual physiological, social/cultural, and psychological well-being. Participation in a service-learning project in a multicultural organization. GE Area: E
Normal Grade Rules
GE E
3 units

SOCI 080. Social Problems
Sociological analysis of selected contemporary social problems such as housing and homelessness, economy and employment, environment and consumerism, family and divorce, crime and drugs, politics and media, race and gender, wealth and poverty, war and peace. Required for majors. GE Area: D3
Normal Grade Rules
GE D3
3 units
UPPER DIVISION

SOCI 100W. Writing Workshop
Practice in improvement of writing and research skills appropriate to the field of sociology, including formal reports, journals and articles. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: Required for Sociology Majors, SOCI 1, A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

SOCI 101. Social Theory
Comparative analysis of micro and macro sociological theories and their origins, including, but not limited to, conflict theories, consensus theories, structural functionalism, symbolic interaction and recent theoretical developments. Required for majors.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 (or equivalent) and upper division standing.
Pre/corequisite: SOCI 100W.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 102. Introduction to Statistics
Introduction to measures of central tendency, variation, correlation and regression, probability, estimation and hypothesis testing.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 103. SPSS Computer Analysis
Statistical analysis of social science data using SPSS. Online course with periodic required on-campus meetings.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 (or equivalent) and must have completed or be concurrently enrolled in an introductory statistics course.
Misc/Lab: Activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

SOCI 104. Quantitative Research Methods
Quantitative research methods including survey research design, hypothesis formulation, questionnaire and interview design; scaling, sampling and data preparation and SPSS analysis. Completion of a class research project plus individual research reports. Required for majors.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 or equivalent, SOCI 15 or SOCI 102 or approved Statistics course from another school, SOCI 100W, SOCI 101 and upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 104B. Advanced Quantitative Research Methods
Quantitative research project, typically applied, focused on a particular topic. Emphasis is given to research on local issues. Students will define research problems, design appropriate data gathering methods, collect data, conduct data analyses, and submit written research reports in professional formats.
Prerequisites: SOCI 001, SOCI 15 or SOCI 102, SOCI 100W, SOCI 101, SOCI 104.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 105. Qualitative Research Methods
Philosophy and logic of research design, interviewing techniques, field methods, issues of participant observation, theoretical perspectives, content analysis and qualitative microcomputer techniques. Required for Sociology majors.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 or equivalent, SOCI 100W, SOCI 101 and upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 105B. Advanced Qualitative Research Methods
Involves planning and conducting an in-depth research project utilizing interviews and/or participant observation. Students will design research project, collect data and take field-notes, code and analyze data, and write-up results. Project may involve exploration of a local issue.
Prerequisites: SOCI 001, SOCI 100W, SOCI 101 and SOCI 105.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 116. Global Society
Examination of global social issues, evaluation of the impact of change on world communities and analysis of the response of specific groups to emerging problems and opportunities. Required for majors.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 118. Sociology of Human Rights and Social Justice
Analyze meanings and practices of human rights violations and promotion by exploring the social consequences of issues such as war crime, sexism, migrant rights, and social displacement and by reflecting on prevailing and alternative institutions for social justice.
Prerequisite: SOCI 001 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 120. Contemporary Social Issues
A current issue in contemporary society. Content differs each semester. Repeatable for 6 unit maximum of SOCI 120, SOCI 123 or any combination.
Prerequisite: SOCI 001 or equivalent.
Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 122. Women in the Second Half of Life
See GER 122.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 123. Sociology of the Future
Anticipated and possible social changes which could have an impact on American society and the rest of the world. Probable effects upon norms, values, styles of life, social inequality, education, the family, the economy and politics.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 127. Community-Based Participatory Research
See ENV 127.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 140. Sociology of Media
Examines the historical development of popular mass media and its role in contemporary society. Explores the relationship between culture, social behavior, and various media forms. Analyzes how gender, race, class, and sexuality have been depicted and represented in media images.
Prerequisite: SOCI 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 141. Environmental Sociology
This course will analyze how human beings interact with their environment from both macro and micro sociological perspectives. The course will address a number of other relevant topics, including environmental classism, environmental racism and policy responses to environmental problems.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 145. Community Mental Health
See HS 145.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SOCI 146. Work, Power, and Leisure
Explores power in organizational settings where we work and play, and how those settings affect the family, the economy and communities. Settings examined may include corporations, cooperatives, social change organizations, community organizations, non-profit organizations such as hospitals and schools.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 151. Violence in the Family
A sociological examination of violence in families focusing on the causes and consequences of violence and on the ways in which various social institutions and community agencies respond to violence among intimates.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 154. Sociology and Non-Conforming Behavior
Sociological analysis of behavior outside of social conventions including crime, mental illness, suicide and chemical dependency.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 159. Violence and War
Examination of the causes and consequences of violence and war. Topics may include religious ideologies and their roles in fostering terrorism globally, nationally or locally. Analysis of peaceful alternatives to conflict.
Prerequisite: SOCI 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 160. Immigration and Identity
Examination of topics related to immigration and population movements. Includes the historical context of major migrations, legal, political and social issues and debates, opportunities, prejudices, immigrant communities, intergenerational tensions, and social and personal identity pressures.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 161. City Life
The city as a setting for diverse lifestyles. Challenges facing urban dwellers and adaptive strategies they take. Comparison of city, suburb and rural countryside as social environments.
Prerequisite: Upper Division or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 162. Race and Ethnic Relations
Analysis of racial and ethnic groups in American society, contacts and conflicts, prejudice and discrimination; dominant and subordinate group status; social structure of racial and ethnic inequality within society. Comparison of global race and ethnic relations. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 300W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 163. Social Change
Analysis of causes, consequences and the role of individuals, organizations and social structures in producing social change.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 164. Social Action
The tactics and strategies of social action. Topics may include applying social action to the local community, studying current and past U.S. and international social action organizations, or examining theories of social movements. Repeatable once when content changes.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 or equivalent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 165. Poverty, Wealth and Privilege
An examination of the causes and consequences of inequality along the dimensions of social class, race/ethnicity, gender, citizenship status, and/or sexualities. Approach may be local, national or global.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 166. Medical Sociology
Sociological analysis of medical and mental health institutions, values and roles. Patient-doctor interaction, influence of hospital structure on health care, social class and illness, cultural determinants of illness and related areas of old age (gerontology) and death.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 167. Sociology of Family
Examines the historical development of family in the context of social, cultural, political, and economical inequalities, and how intersections of gender, race, class, nationality, sexuality, and age impact understandings of family and intimacy. Explores relationships within families and new family forms.
Prerequisite: SOCI 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 170. Sociology of Family
Examines the historical development of family in the context of social, cultural, political, and economical inequalities, and how intersections of gender, race, class, nationality, sexuality, and age impact understandings of family and intimacy. Explores relationships within families and new family forms.
Prerequisite: SOCI 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 171. Person and Society
Analyzes our “self” as socially created and maintained through everyday interactions. Explores how individuals manage and protect self identity in settings, e.g. school, family, work. Effects of race/ethnicity, gender, sexuality, and age on definitions of self and reality.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 172. Lesbian, Gay, Bi, Transgender Studies
Explores lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and intersex communities. Analyzes sexual behavior, attitudes, and identities from historical, cross-cultural, and “insider” and “outsider” perspectives. Presents social reactions to LGBT movements and persons. Includes current stereotypes, misinformation, and movements to achieve equality.
Prerequisite: SOCI 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 173. Socialization and Identity
Personality formation in the context of family, social interaction and institutions of socialization such as workplace, family and community. Emphasis on childhood and the social processes that mold basic beliefs and values in the formation of adult identity.
Prerequisite: SOCI 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 174. Sexualities
Examines diverse social constructions of sexual intimacy, meanings, identities, practices, and power embedded in relationships, communities and organizations. Sociological themes of morality, control, sexual citizenship, science and the production of sexual subjects, and the political economy of sex may be examined.
Prerequisite: SOCI 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SOCI 175. Sociology of Masculinities and Femininities
Examination and analysis of social construction of gender through interaction and social institutions. Explores gender-based identities and how intersections of gender, race, class, and sexuality shape men’s and women’s experiences. Examines theories of gender and gender-based social movements.
Prerequisite: SOCI 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 176. Sociology of Everyday Life
Examination of micro-sociology, small group processes, and interactions. Using the framework of Everyday Life, this includes studies of power, status, communication, cooperation, conflict resolution, task performance. Provides understanding of small formal and informal groups, work groups and intimate relationships.
Prerequisite: SOCI 001 or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 177. Sociology of Education
See SOCS 177
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 178. Sociology of Childhood
Examination of sociological issues, theories, and research on childhood from infancy to adolescence, including the role of social institutions in shaping the childhood experience and the emergence of peer cultures that change societies.
Prerequisite: SOCI 001.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 179. Sociology of Higher Education
This course will examine the institution of higher education and its relationship to and with society. The course will address a number of other relevant topics, including educational inequalities, student debt and consequences of policy.
Prerequisite: Upper division Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 180. Individual Studies
Prerequisite: Instructor consent and department chair approval.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

SOCI 181. Service Internship
Supervised placement in practical situations where sociologists are employed, including correctional services, community planning, industry, research, social action and social welfare agencies.
Prerequisite: SOCI 1 or equivalent, SOCI 100W, SOCI 101 and upper division standing, or graduate standing.
Department Chair approval.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

SOCI 181B. Sociology Career Capstone
Capstone course to expand undergraduate senior opportunities and options. Analyzes trends in sociology, explores employment and careers, reflection and assessment of learning in the major.
Prerequisites: SOCI 001, SOCI 100W, SOCI 101, and SOCI 104 or SOCI 105.
Note: Students must have taken at least one of the required research method courses before enrolling in the capstone course.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 182. Ethnicity and Aging
See AAS 182
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 187. United States Social History
See HIST 187
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 193. Behavioral Science in Practice
See ANTH 193
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 199H. Senior Honors Thesis
Preparation and writing of an original project. Repeatable for a total of 4 units.
Prerequisite: Sociology Honors Program student.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/XP
1-4 units

GRADUATE

SOCI 200. Sociological Practice
Introduces graduate students to the theoretically informed practice of sociology with a particular emphasis on the analysis of social problems. Covers topics such as program evaluation, community and institutional research, and policy advocacy.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 201. Graduate Sociological Theory
Introduction to the theories and concepts sociologists use in the study of society. The course emphasizes contemporary social theories, grounded in the classical canon of Marx, Durkheim, and Weber. Application of theory to contemporary social problems. Content may vary with instructor.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 204. Quantitative Data Analysis
Covers foundations of statistical analyses as well as the statistical techniques most commonly practiced by quantitative social science researchers such as univariate descriptive statistics, bivariate relationships, and multivariate modeling.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 205. Seminar in Qualitative Research Methods
Involves planning and conducting an in-depth research project utilizing interviews and/or participant observation. Students will design research project, collect data and take field-notes, code and analyze data, and write-up results. Project may involve exploration of a local issue.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 216. Seminar in Global Topics
Explores selected areas of interest in the sociological study of social processes, institutions, and organizations globally, transnationally, and internationally. Course content varies.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 223. Seminar in Sociological Issues
Analysis of a current issue in sociology which is not covered by other graduate seminars. Content differs each semester. Repeatable once with advisor consent when content changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SOCI 254. Seminar in Deviance and Social Control
Historical and comparative theories of deviance, its function in society and its relation to formal and informal systems of regulation and control.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
SOCI 261. Seminar in Urban Sociology  
Trends related to local, U.S., and globalization processes and their effects on changing social structures and patterns of life in cities. Analysis of implications for various populations of people and exploration of potential solutions.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

SOCI 262. Seminar in Race and Ethnic Relations  
Analysis of sociological theories of race relations and racism, social structural conditions of race and racial identity formation, society’s institutional policies and practices that affect racial inequality.  
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

SOCI 263. Seminar in Social Change  
Theories of the origins and processes of social change. Analysis of efforts to control or to produce social change. Problems of research on the causes, effects and prediction of social change.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

SOCI 269. Seminar in Political Sociology  
The interrelationship between social structures and political institutions with special attention to questions of social inequality, power and legitimation in modern and developing societies.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

SOCI 270. Seminar in Sociology of Family  
Comparative analysis of institutional forms and family small group systems including alternative life styles and minority families. Problems of the family. Changes in family roles and in family law.  
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

SOCI 275. Seminar in Gender Issues  
Analysis of contemporary gender issues including an examination of existing gender theories and ways in which gender intersects with other forms of inequality. Focus on social institutions such as family, media, and workplace in order to examine the social, economic, and cultural factors that create gender and shape understandings of femininity and masculinity.  
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

SOCI 281. Internship in Sociology  
Supervised placement in practical situations where sociologists are employed: correctional services, community planning, industry, counseling agencies and others. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units.  
Notes: Open to graduate students by arrangement with the department.  
Repeatable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1-6 units

SOCI 285. Seminar in Social Inequality  
Emphasis on qualitative research methods. Topics may include social class, race/ethnicity, gender, sexualities, citizenship status and the social construction of self and identity. Methodological issues involved in qualitative research will be addressed.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

SOCI 294. Seminar in Research Design  
Advanced problems in research design. Evaluation of theoretically relevant multivariate models, including design of experimental, sampling and statistical models, interpretation of results and report writing.  
Prerequisite: SOCI 200.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

SOCI 298. Special Study  
Advanced individual research and projects. May not be related to thesis topic. Course is repeatable for a total of 4 units.  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and approval by graduate advisor or department chair.  
Repeatable for credit  
Credit / No Credit  
1-4 units

SOCI 299. Master’s Thesis or Project  
Prerequisite: Consent of thesis committee chair and approval by graduate advisor or department chair.  
Repeatable for credit  
Mandatory CR/NC/RP  
1-6 units

UPPER DIVISION

SOCI 1290R. Thesis and Special Project Culmination  
Continuing analysis of data and writing of thesis.  
Prerequisites: Outstanding RP in a preceding semester for a Thesis or Special Project course.  
Note: No Degree Credit  
Repeatable for credit  
No Degree Credit  
1 unit

WOMEN’S STUDIES

LOWER DIVISION

WOMS 005Q. Gender, Race & Sexuality in Media  
This course uses a cultural studies approach to explore the production and consumption of contemporary media in our everyday lives with a focus on race, class, gender, sexuality, and nation. GE Area: D1  
Prerequisite: First term freshmen only.  
Note: All courses with a ‘Q’ suffix are designated as First Year Experience courses.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: D1  
3 units

WOMS 020. Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies  
Interdisciplinary introduction to core concepts and analytical tools addressing the diversity of human experience cross cut by gender, sexuality, embodiment, and class location. Students will become familiar with key contemporary and historical debates in both global and local contexts. GE Area: D1  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: D1  
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

WOMS 101. The Study of Women  
Multidisciplinary introduction to traditional and new images, roles, experiences, ethnic similarities and differences, and contemporary problems of American women. GE Area: S  
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: S  
3 units
WOMS 102. The Global Study of Women
This course will be a survey of literature on the interaction of gender and forces of globalization. CE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE V
3 units

WOMS 107. Psychology of Women
See PSYC 107
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 112. Women in the Global Economy
Women’s participation in the economy, US and internationally: paid employment, consumption, subsistence labor, reproduction, volunteerism. It connects daily life activities with international economic trends, with particular attention to race, class, implications for families and strategies for equity.
Prerequisite: WOMS 10, WOMS 20, WOMS 101 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 114. Politics of Mothering and Reproduction
Explore contemporary definitions and values inscribed in issues pertaining to mothers and reproduction. It will be built upon three literatures: discourses of law and legality, discourses of nature and science, and discourses based in feminist thinking.
Prerequisite: Upper Division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 120. Special Topics in Women’s Studies
Focus announced in the schedule of classes. Repeatable for credit with program coordinator approval.
Prerequisite: WOMS 10, WOMS 20, WOMS 101 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 121. Philosophy and Feminism
See PHIL 121
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 122. Women in the Second Half of Life
See CERO 122
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 131. Gender, Sexuality, and Religion
See RELS 131
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 144. Vietnamese Women in America
The transitions of Vietnamese American women: the history and culture of Vietnam, the war, the exodus, survival in American society, changes and conflicts for individuals and within families, higher education, the feminist movement.
Prerequisite: WOMS 10, WOMS 20, WOMS 101 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 150. Women and Popular Culture
The course will use feminist and cultural studies theory to discuss the historical development and contemporary representations of women in popular culture. It will specifically examine meanings, implications and the impact of commodification and mass production of images of women.
Prerequisite: WOMS 10, WOMS 20, WOMS 101 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 155. Contemporary Women’s Movement
Development of the women’s movement in the U.S. in relation to the changing political and social climate. Forms of activism in different ethnic groups. Analysis of issues, ideologies, strategies and accomplishments. International comparisons.
Prerequisite: WOMS 10, WOMS 20, WOMS 101 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 156. Black Women Writers: Race, Culture and Life Cycle in Cross-Cultural Perspective
See AFAM 156.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 157. Feminist Oral History and Personal Memoir
Course is designed to train students in oral history and personal memoir. Emphasizing the specialness of women’s voices, and of race, class and sexuality, women’s silence, erasure, censorship and marginalization will be addressed.
Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 159. Gender and Medicine
See HIST 159.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 160. Gender, Race, and Class
Interdisciplinary analysis of race and class diversity among women and social, political and economic hierarchies of race, class and gender in the U.S. Topics may include sexuality, rape and racism; immigrant experiences; welfare system.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 169. Sexualities and the Body
This course explores the social construction of sexuality and the body from a feminist perspective. It investigates various aspects of sexuality and gendered bodies including identity, community, and social movements based on intersections of race, gender, sexuality, culture, and nation.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 175. Sociology of Masculinities and Femininities
See SOCI 175.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 180. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Minor or emphasis in women’s studies.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

WOMS 182. Women in Literature
See ENGL 182.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 187. Feminist Perspectives on Gender and Education in the U.S.
The role of gender in the educational system in the United States from both a historical and contemporary context. We will focus on the significance of schools as the primary socializing institution for boys and girls.
Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
WOMS 189. Islamic Perspectives on Gender
Contemporary feminist theories analyze premises of gender roles in Islamic cultures and variety of sexual expressions. This class will sensitize students to the diversity of Islamic cultures and communities, in addition to geographical, political, and social locations, like ethnicity and class affect the gender debate in Islamic perspectives.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or Instructor Consent.
Notes: Required for topical major and minor in Women's Studies.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 190. Internship
On-site experience with community or campus organization or other agency involved with women’s issues. Individual and group advising augments the experiential learning. Repeatable for credit with program coordinator approval.
Prerequisite: WOMS 101 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

WOMS 193. Women and Minorities in the Social Sciences
See SOCS 193.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 201A. Seminar in Feminism
Research, readings and discussion of subjects from the field of feminist thought. Particular attention will be paid to theories of the development of woman’s present position and schema for social change. May be repeated once for credit with instructor consent.
Prerequisite: Classified standing, an undergraduate course concerned with feminism and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 201B. Seminar in Feminism
Research, readings and discussion of subjects from the field of feminist thought. Particular attention will be paid to theories of the development of woman’s present position and schema for social change. May be repeated once for credit with instructor consent.
Prerequisite: Classified standing, an undergraduate course concerned with feminism and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 212. Seminar on Women in the Community
Integration and application of theoretical and empirical knowledge of feminism to a realistic field experience. Students will be placed with women’s social, economic and political organizations.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 220. Seminar in Women’s Studies Topics
Advanced study of selected issues in women’s studies. Topics will vary and will be announced in the schedule of classes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 228. Feminist Methodology
This interdisciplinary course asks whether unique methods characterize feminist research in social sciences and examines the epistemology and methodology of feminist social science scholarship. Particular attention given to race, class and sexuality.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
Technology Courses

TECHNOLOGY

LOWER DIVISION

TECH 020. Design and Graphics
See ME 020.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

TECH 025. Introduction to Materials Technology
Designed to introduce students to materials used to make consumer and commercial products. Including metals, plastics, and composites. How materials impact our lives and standard of living. Materials selection and the role of experimentation, testing and evaluation procedures.
Prerequisites: Math 008 or equivalent
Corequisites: Chem 001A or 030A or equivalent
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 031. Quality Assurance and Control
Introduction to concepts and statistical methods that companies use to manage and improve quality. Sampling inspection, statistical process control, quality function deployment, cost of quality, design of experiment and Taguchi’s method for designing in quality.
Prerequisite: BUS 090 or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 040. Product Design & Manufacturing
Prerequisite: BSIT 030A, TECH 020, TECH 025, ME: ME 020.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 041. Machine Shop Safety
Introduction to basic machine shop safety and skills. Fabricating of mechanical components and assemblies from engineering drawings, performing tolerance inspection, developing fabrication process plans.
Prerequisite: ME 020, TECH 020, CE 020 or equivalent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

TECH 042. Manufacturing and Machine Shop Projects and Practices
Individual manufacturing processes and machine shop practices. Commissioning of mechanical components and assemblies in fulfillment of senior, course, special, and approved student club assignments and projects.
Prerequisites: TECH/ME 041 (with grade “C-” or better).
Misc/Lab: 3 hours lab
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

TECH 045. Sustainable Facilities Design & Planning
Construction, planning, and maintenance of physical facilities and equipment for sustainable manufacturing operations. Green and sustainable practices and standards, plant facilities layout/design, regulatory and environmental compliance, safety/security and energy conservation. Production line planning and OSHA and NIOSH standards.
Prerequisite: ME/TECH 020, CE 020 or equivalent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 046. Machine Operation and Management
Prerequisite: TECH 020.
Corequisite: TECH 041.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 060. Introduction to Electronics
Emphasizes practical electronics applications and products: DC and AC theory; Ohm’s Law, Kirchhoff’s Laws, Power Laws, network theorems, schematic diagrams, instrumentation and measurement, and functions of discrete components.
Corequisites: Math 008 or equivalent
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 062. Analog Circuits
Semiconductor theory; p-n junction, bipolar transistors, JFETs and MOSFETs, optoelectronic devices. Operational amplifiers and 555 timers. Device applications: comparators, signal generators, active filters, instrumentation amplifiers, voltage regulators and power supplies.
Prerequisite: TECH 060, MATH 071 or MATH 030.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 063. Digital Circuits
Logic gates emphasizing TTL and CMOS Design techniques. Combinational circuits, counters, registers, multiplexers, demultiplexers, encoders, decoders, DAC, ADC and ALU
Prerequisite: TECH 060.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 065. Networking Theory and Application
Prerequisites: TECH 060 or equivalent
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 066. Network Administration
Prerequisite: TECH 065.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 098. Technology and Women
Exploration of the interaction of gender with technology. Myths and misconceptions about gender roles and technology. Stereotypes of men and women. Focus on the technological changes since 1900 and how these have affected both men and women. GE Area: D1
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 099. Statics and Dynamics for Manufacturing Systems
Study of bodies in equilibrium and motion. Applications to particles, two-dimensional and three-dimensional structural systems. Applications of statics and dynamics in manufacturing.
Prerequisite: MATH 71, PHYS 2A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
UPPER DIVISION

TECH 101. Product Design, Development and Manufacturing
Product design, development, and manufacturing in the product life cycle. Comparison of functions and systems in traditional versus integrated manufacturing environments. Benefits of integrated approach, development cycle time, manufacturing/material cost, quality, time-to-market.
Prerequisite: ENGL 001A.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 115. Automation and Control
Theory and application of automation elements including analog and digital sensors, controllers, indicators, actuators. Control modes for proportional, derivative, and integral control systems. Hands-on integration practices among PLC, robots, automatic identification devices, computers, and other industrial equipment.
Prerequisite: TECH 060, PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, MATH 071.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 139. Quality Management
Planning, designing and managing the performance of quality in an organization. Synthesis, modeling and application of total quality management to case studies in manufacturing and service industries.
Prerequisite: TECH 031.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 140. Green & Sustainable Product Design
Advanced product and process design with a focus on green and sustainable design and on manufacturing green products. Analysis of process and material selection for environmental impact. Composite and advanced materials processing. Laboratory exercises and planning for green manufacturing.
Prerequisite: ME/TECH 020, CHEM 001A or CHEM 030B, MATH 071 or MATH 030 or MATH 030B.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 141. Product Design III
Explorations of interrelationships of design to function and aesthetics. Focus on solid model representations, design-build decision making, design for manufacturability, and assembly based on aesthetics and product functionality.
Prerequisite: TECH 140.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 143. Polymers and Composites Fabrication Technology
Prerequisite: TECH 020, CHEM 001A and PHYS 002A.
Misc/Lab: Activity 6 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 145. Lean Manufacturing
Prerequisite: BUS 140 or BUS 145 or ISE 140.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 147. Green Manufacturing Analysis & Management
Design, operation, and control of green production systems using techniques to promote sustainability and minimize environmental impact. Emphasis is on the physical design of high performance manufacturing and will include production flow, scheduling, work flow, layout of manufacturing plants, and material handling.
Prerequisite: TECH 045, TECH 046, TECH 115.
Pre/co-requisite: TECH 140.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 148. Product Prototyping and Non-Traditional Manufacturing Processes
Design and development of prototype products. Traditional and non-traditional processes including chemical, electromechanical, mechanical, and thermal. Building jigs, fixtures, patterns, and molds. Emphasis on manufacturing processes by casting and molding. Includes mold making and machining for the polymer industry.
Prerequisite: TECH 040, TECH 046.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 150. Microprocessors Theory and Applications
Microprocessor concepts and applications to testing and data management. Assembly language and high-level language programming and techniques, including assembling, compiling, debugging. Current trends and issues in microprocessors.
Prerequisite: TECH 063, TECH 115, and CMPE 030 or CS 049 or CS 049J.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 160. Microprocessors Theory and Applications
Microprocessor concepts and applications to testing and data management. Assembly language and high-level language programming and techniques, including assembling, compiling, debugging. Current trends and issues in microprocessors.
Prerequisite: TECH 063, TECH 115, and CMPE 030 or CS 049 or CS 049J.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 162. Analog Systems Design and Applications
System level concepts; analog systems building blocks; system problems including grounds, stability, accuracy and compensation. Design, analysis and applications of analog systems.
Prerequisite: TECH 062.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 163. Telecommunications Systems
Prerequisite: TECH 062, TECH 063.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 164. Electronics Manufacturing
Computer-aided design and manufacturing of electronic systems. PCB fabrication and manufacturing. IC technology and testing techniques. Various electronics manufacturing techniques such as SMT, MCM, TAB, and emerging technologies. Current trends and issues in electronics manufacturing.
Prerequisite: TECH 062, TECH 063.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 165. Wireless Communications
Current trends and issues in electronics manufacturing.
Prerequisite: TECH 063, TECH 065.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hour/Lab 3 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
TECH 167. Control Systems
Theory and applications of feedback systems, transfer functions and block diagrams. Transducers, analog and digital controllers, signal conditioners and transmission. Analysis, testing, and troubleshooting of electronic systems with feedback.
Prerequisite: TECH 063, TECH 115, and CMPE 030 or CS 049C or CS 049J.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 168. Analysis and Applications of Integrated Circuits
Analysis, testing, and troubleshooting of bipolar and unipolar integrated circuits. Masking techniques. Analysis, testing, interpretation, identification, and applications of analog and digital integrated circuits.
Prerequisite: TECH 160.
Pre/corequisite: TECH 162.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 169. Applied Electronic Design
Design, test, simulation, development and implementation of electronic systems for control of industrial processes using project management techniques and team work. Hardware, software, and system interfacing.
Pre/corequisite: TECH 167.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 180A. Individual Studies in Electronics and Computer Technology
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

TECH 180B. Individual Studies in Manufacturing Technology
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

TECH 180H. Individual Studies in Materials Technology
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

TECH 180J. Individual Studies in Technology Issues
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

TECH 189. Multimedia Production Seminar
Project-oriented course and seminar focused on allowing advanced students from a variety of disciplines to create interactive multimedia projects. Use of computer applications to plan, design, and develop web pages and desktop multimedia.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing and advisor approved course in computer fundamentals
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 190. Senior Seminar in Technology
Current industry analysis and career development. Technology trends in manufacturing and electronics. Leadership skills for a technology professional. Ethics for technology managers.
Prerequisite: Graduating senior, major form completed.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 190A. Senior Project I
Half of one-year senior team design projects. Professional Development and Proposal preparation with feasibility plans, specifications, oral/written reports, and career and professional seminar participation. Project proceeds over two semesters from problem definition and design to validation, prototype construction, and testing.
Prerequisite: Completion of major lower division requirements, senior standing, and consent of instructor.
Misc/Lab: 2hrs lecture/3 hrs lab
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 190B. Senior Project II
Second half of a one-year team project carried out under faculty supervision. Review, construction, testing, and evaluation of the design from Tech 190A culminating in demonstrations and written and oral presentations to faculty and peers.
Prerequisite: TECH 190A with a C or better
Misc/Lab: 1 hour lecture/6 hours lab
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 195. Cooperative Internship
Assignment to companies for industrial experiences based on student’s instructional program and previous experience. Special projects concurrent with work experience.
Prerequisite: Senior standing. Not available to Open University Students.
Credit / No Credit
3 units

TECH 195C. Interdisciplinary Senior Project I
See ENGR 195C.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

TECH 195D. Interdisciplinary Senior Project II
See ENGR 195D.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

TECH 197. Cooperative Education Project
See ENGR 197.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 198. Technology and Civilization
History, development, and use of technology in different cultures. Technology’s impact on society, global environment, the workplace, cultural values, gender roles, and newly industrialized countries of the world. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. For students who begin continuous enrollment at a CCC or a CSU in Fall 2005 or later, completion of, or corequisite in a 100W course is required.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

TECH 199A. Special Topics in Electronics and Computer Technology
Special topics in Electronics and Computer Technology. Content varies from semester to semester. Repeatable for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 199B. Special Topics in Manufacturing Systems
Special topics in Manufacturing Systems. Content varies from semester to semester. Repeatable for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TECH 199C. Interdisciplinary Senior Project II
See ENGR 199C.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units
GRADUATE

TECH 200. Research Methods for Engineering and Technology
Current applied research methods applied to problems in engineering, technology, and other technical fields. Exposure to current literature, scientific/technological research ethics, research and experimental design and methods, skills in research proposal development and locating funding. Prerequisite: STAT 115 (or equivalent) and graduate standing. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

TECH 230. Six-Sigma and Continuous Improvement Systems Management
Six-Sigma quality systems for design production and business processes. Statistical foundations, implementation strategies, and practical industrial applications. Methods and practices of achieving continuous quality improvement, defect reduction, project planning and management methods to achieve universal participation in process improvement. Prerequisite: STAT 115 or equivalent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

TECH 231. Systems Reliability and Maintainability
Analysis of models for systems reliability including static, dynamic, and probabilistic engineering models; reliability estimation and optimization, life cycle prediction techniques; failure modes and effects analysis; maintainability prediction and analysis. Prerequisite: TECH 230. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

TECH 232. Advanced Statistical Process Control
Analysis of advanced statistical process control (SPC) systems for monitoring and controlling process performance. Statistical methods for sample selection, probability theory, partition of variation, blanket studies, out-of-control action plans, process capability measurement, and SPC implementation strategies and analysis. Prerequisite: STAT 115. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

TECH 233. Design and Analysis of Experiments
Analysis of experimental design strategies for process and design improvement. Industrial application of single factor, multi-factor, and optimization designs. Experimental analysis using t-tests, ANOVA, Chi-square, linear and multiple regression techniques. Model building and model validation. Pre/Corequisite: TECH 232. Repeatable for credit Normal Grade Rules 3 units

TECH 234. Quality Systems Management: ISO 9000 and 14000
Strategies for developing and implementing ISO standards: Project management and planning, cost estimation, supply chain management, audit plans and documentation systems for ISO system compliance. Analysis of ISO 9000 and 14000 quality systems for product design, development and production. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

TECH 235. Measurement Systems and Analysis
Analysis of variables and attributes methods for measurement systems analysis and control including: repeatability, reproducibility, accuracy, linearity and stability. A survey of measurement and testing systems; dimensional metrology, destructive and nondestructive testing, calibration methods, and inspection equipment and techniques. Prerequisite: TECH 232. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

TECH 236. Foundations in Quality Assurance for Software
Analysis of software development strategies, design and configuration control systems, development standards, performance measurement, documentation and revision control systems, defect reduction methods, modular design approaches, and software maintainability. Prerequisite: TECH 232, TECH 200, TECH 234, CS 46A or equivalent. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

TECH 239. Design Assurance in Product Development
Analysis of product development strategies, understanding design constraints and market conditions, design and configuration control systems, documentation and revision control systems, design for manufacturability, phase review approaches for new product introduction, design reviews, and developing and maintaining design guidelines. Prerequisite: TECH 200, TECH 230, and TECH 234. Normal Grade Rules 3 units

TECH 290. Graduate Problems
Graduate study or research of technical problems. Prerequisite: TECH 200 and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students. Repeatable for credit Credit / No Credit 2-4 units

TECH 298. Graduate Project
Graduate study research of professional problems. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students. Repeatable for credit Mandatory CR/NC/RP 2-4 units

TECH 299. Master’s Thesis
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master’s degree and instructor consent. Not available to Open University Students. Repeatable for credit Mandatory CR/NC/RP 2-6 units

UPPER DIVISION

TECH 1290R. Thesis/Project Supervision
Continued work on thesis or project. Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a project or thesis class. Note: No Degree Credit. Repeatable for credit No Degree Credit 1 unit

TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION
Television, Radio, Film and Theatre, Department of Courses

RADIO-TELEVISION-FILM

LOWER DIVISION

RTVF 010. The Art of Film
Study of the formal, aesthetic, historical, and cultural contexts of film as an art form. GE Area: C1
Prerequisite: Instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C1
3 units

RTVF 020. Introduction to Sound Production
Fundamentals of sound production. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Activity 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 021. KSJS On-Air Operations
On-Air operation of campus radio station KSJS-FM, FCC, equipment, D.J. interview, sports; all activities and processes required for live broadcasting, music, public service and community service programming. Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour /Activity 4 hours. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 030. Introduction to Film/TV Production
Fundamentals of film and television production. Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Activity 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 031. Film and Television Aesthetics
Aesthetic analysis of video, film, and related new electronics media based on an examination of fundamental image and sound elements. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 080. Introduction to Media
Analysis of the history and evolution of radio (audio) and television (video) in the U.S. Examination of programming, government regulation, advertising, networking, development of electronic media technologies and world media systems. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 082. Introduction to Film History
The history and evolution of the motion picture from 1895 to 1945. Viewing of representative films, study and discussion of major world film movements, important directors, and key genres. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

RTVF 110. Media and Culture
Critical survey of roles played by electronic media in shaping culture. Media institutions are examined regarding information they distribute, entertainment they provide and influence they bring. Analysis of media sources, messages and audiences. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted). Completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

RTVF 111. Alternative Cinema
Uses films from previously marginalized national cinemas from around the world as primary sources to teach students to appreciate, understand and compare diverse cultures. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted). Completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

RTVF 120. Intermediate Sound Production
Intermediate sound recording and post-production techniques (audio and radio KSJS-FM). Prerequisites: RTVF 020, RTVF 030 and RTVF 031, upper division standing or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Activity 2 hours. Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 121. KSJS-FM Radio Activity
Student participation in radio with KSJS-FM and Update News. Activities supervised by area faculty. Repeatable, but up to 6 units may be used for graduation. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

RTVF 122. KSJS Station Operation & Mgmt
Structure and operation of non-commercial radio station KSJS-FM. Theory and practice of radio management, programming, production, public service, sales and engineering. Prerequisite: Appointment to KSJS management staff or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Activity 4 hours. Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 130. Intermediate Film & TV Production
Techniques of film and television production. Prerequisite: RTVF 020, RTVF 030 and RTVF 031, upper division standing or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 131A. Post Production: Color Correction
Post production course with emphasis on color correction of film and television production projects. Prerequisite: RTVF 130 or instructors consent
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 131B. Post Production & Delivery
Post production techniques and associated delivery of film and television projects. Prerequisite: RTVF 130 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 132A. Introduction to Cinematography
This is the first in-depth course in cinematography. You will achieve an understanding of the principles of motion picture photography through lecture, discussions, projects and screenings; develop the skills of the cinematographer by shooting exercises during and outside of the class; and acquire an appreciation of the art and technology of cinematography. Prerequisite: RTVF 030 or Instructor Consent
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 132B. Advanced Cinematography
This is an advanced, in-depth course in cinematography. The course consists of mostly hands-on practical, with lectures as needed. Dramatic scenes will be filmed in realistic production shooting situations, both in the studio and on location. Scripts to be photographed will be selected by the professor and the students, based on the challenges they present. Prerequisite: RTVF 131A or Instructor Consent
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 133. Film & TV Production Management
Analysis of film and television organization and programming concepts, including production management, decision-making processes, technical script breakdown, and its relation to budgeting and finance. Prerequisite: RTVF 120, RTVF 130, upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
RTVF 135. RTVF Production: Special Projects
Principles, procedures and techniques of radio, television and film production. Use of cameras, sound, lighting, pictorial composition, cinematic effects, color and editing. See department office for specific project information.
Prerequisite: RTVF 020, RTVF 030, upper division standing or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Activity 2 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 136. Advanced Film & TV Production
Creation, production and direction of senior-level short dramatic or informational film and television projects.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 160. Introduction to Screenwriting
Basic principles and practices in writing scripts for film and/or television.
Prerequisite: RTVF 020, RTVF 030 and TA 100W, upper division standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 161. Advanced Screenwriting
Each student develops an original screenplay through several drafts in this workshop. Drawing on constructive feedback from classmates and instructor. The course focuses on dramatic structure, character and plot development as well as visual language of the screen.
Prerequisite: RTVF 160.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 180S. Individual Studies
Directed study (special production or research projects) in specified fields not covered by offered courses.
Prerequisite: Instructor Consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

RTVF 181. Modern Film History
The history and evolution of the motion picture after 1945. Viewing of representative films, study and discussion of major world film movements, important directors, and key genres.
Prerequisite: RTVF 082, upper division standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 183. Critical Studies & Research in RTVF
Critical and scholarly inquiry into established and emerging areas of criticism, theory and research in RTVF studies. Production of scholarly criticism and research suitable for delivery at an academic conference or submission to a refereed journal.
Prerequisites: RTVF 010, RTVF 080, upper division standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 185. Special Topics in RTVF
Special topics in radio, television and film. Repeatable for credit two times as topics change. See department office for specific topic information.
Prerequisite: RTVF 010, RTVF 080, RTVF 110, RTVF 180, upper division standing or instructor consent.
Notes: See department office for specific information.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 198. RTVF Internships, Portfolio, Career Prep
Supervised internships with approved radio, television, film or media organizations. Written evaluation submitted by sponsor and student after field work.
Repeatable for credit up to 6 units.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Activity 9 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

RTVF 199H. Honors Program
See TA 199H.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
2-3 units

THEATRE ARTS

LOWER DIVISION

TA 005. Acting
Basic acting class for non-theatre arts majors. Exploration of inner and external resources for performance, analysis of text and character, guidelines for successful rehearsal and performance. Learning to be seen, heard, understood and believed. GE Area: C1
Normal Grade Rules
GE C1
3 units

TA 010. Theatre Appreciation
Study of the historical and cultural contexts of theatre around the world. Seeing and critical writing about plays. Hands-on experiences in the arts and crafts of live theatre. GE Area: C1
Normal Grade Rules
GE C1
3 units

TA 011. Script Analysis
Detailed analysis of dramatic and screenplay scripts related to performance and production.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 013. Great Comedies for Theatre
This course is designed to introduce students to comedic dramatic literature and the performance techniques to stimulate the proper audience response. GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE C2
3 units

TA 015. Voice and Diction
Voice production and articulation for the performer. Voice and speech improvement through guided exercises in posture/relaxation, respiration, phonation, resonance and articulation. Standard American diction taught through use of the International Phonetic Alphabet.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 017. Intermediate Acting
Analysis, internal methods and characterization for playing scenes. Lab exercises in disciplined stage movement.
Prerequisite: TA 5 and TA 11 (can take TA 11 concurrently with TA 17).
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 048. Voice & Movement for the Actor
Course focuses on using voice & movement to understand different stages of human life, in its biological and cultural configurations we bring to the stage. Voice and movement shapes, unites and differentiates our communications and expressions as performers. GE Area: E
Normal Grade Rules
GE E
3 units

TA 051A. Scenery and Props for the Performing Arts
Introduction to facilities, materials and tools; safety guidelines for production shop and stage. Standard construction techniques and production vocabulary.
Note: Lec and Misc/Lab
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

TA 051B. Costume for the Performing Arts
Costume production laboratory introducing costume construction techniques and materials, basic alteration techniques, costume craft techniques; costume shop organization, management, personnel and equipment.
Misc/Lab: Activity 2 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit
### Academic Year 2016-2017

#### Course Descriptions

**TA 051C. Stage Management for the Performing Arts**
Stage management practices including responsibility, communication, audition and rehearsal supervision, audience services coordination and working relationship with performance and production staff. Health and safety issues for performers and technical staff.

- Misc/Lab: Activity 2 hours.
- Normal Grade Rules
  - 1 unit

**TA 064. Make-up for Performing Arts**
Makeup techniques for stage, television, film and print. Course covers makeup design, makeup materials and two dimensional application techniques. Laboratory work on actual stage productions, video and film shoots.

- Misc/Lab: Lecture/demonstration 2 hours/lab 2 hours.
- Normal Grade Rules
  - 3 units

**TA 091. Introduction to Tech Theatre Activity**
Supervised activity with individual instruction in stage production topics for regularly-scheduled theatre production. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Repeatable for up to 6 units when topic changes.

- Repeatable for credit
  - Credit / No Credit
  - 1-3 units

**UPPER DIVISION**

**TA 100W. Writing Workshop: Theatre Arts**
Development of skills appropriate to the theatre profession: criticism, research, publicity and promotion materials, and cover letter and resume composition. GE Area: Z

- Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing. Allowed Declared Majors: Radio/Television/Film, Theatre Arts, Dance, Animation/Illustration, Special Majors (BA).
- Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
  - Normal Grade Rules
  - GE: Z
  - 3 units

**TA 103. Musical Theatre**
The repertoire of musical theatre with intensive training in appropriate acting, singing and dance techniques.

- Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
  - Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
  - Repeatable for credit
  - Normal Grade Rules
  - 3 units

**TA 110. Advanced Acting**
Preparation and presentation of roles to develop authority, characterization, range and clarity. Repeatable once with different instructor.

- Prerequisite: TA 15, TA 5, TA 17 and instructor consent.
  - Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
  - Repeatable for credit
  - Normal Grade Rules
  - 3 units

**TA 112. Rehearsal and Performance**
Analysis and production of a dramatic work that presents unusual problems of background, interpretation, style or meaning. Lectures, discussions, readings; rehearsal of play and participation in other aspects of the final production.

- Prerequisite: TA 15, TA 5, TA 17 or instructor consent.
  - Misc/Lab: Lab hours required.
  - Repeatable for credit
  - Normal Grade Rules
  - 3 units

**TA 113. Acting Techniques and Professional Career Preparation**
External techniques for playing a role and techniques for beginning a professional career in acting. Exercises in quick study, taking stage, resume/picture/portfolio selection, audition techniques, selecting an agent, finding work.

- Prerequisite: TA 15, TA 5, TA 17 or instructor consent.
  - Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
  - Normal Grade Rules
  - 3 units

**TA 116. Directing**
Study and discussion of and practice in the fundamental principles of play direction; stage composition, movement, business, tempo; directing procedures; play selection and interpretation; problems in styles, casting and rehearsal and performance.

- Prerequisite: TA 11, TA 5 or TA 17, TA 105.
  - Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
  - Normal Grade Rules
  - 3 units

**TA 117. Practice in Acting or Directing**
Director analyzes, casts, rehearses scenes. The actor performs in a variety of roles. Repeatable for credit when content changes.

- Prerequisite: TA 17 or TA 16 and instructor consent.
  - Misc/Lab: Lecture 1 hour/activity 6 hours.
  - Repeatable for credit
  - Normal Grade Rules
  - 1 unit

**TA 120. Theatre History**
Examines the historical roots, many manifestations, and diversity of theatrical performances with particular attention to theatre’s role within and between cultures. When content changes may be repeated.

- Prerequisite: TA 011 or instructor consent.
  - Repeatable for credit
  - Normal Grade Rules
  - 3 units

**TA 121. Topics in Performance History**
Examines relations between performance and unique historical/cultural conditions which motivate change or continuity in a specific area of performing arts. Not a historical survey, but a problem-centered course which focuses on developing the power to think historically about performance.

- Prerequisite: TA 011 or instructor consent.
  - Repeatable for credit
  - Normal Grade Rules
  - 3 units

**TA 127. Contemporary Theatre**
European and American playwrights from 1950 to the present and important theatre practices for this period. GE Area: V

- Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
  - Normal Grade Rules
  - GE: V
  - 3 units

**TA 128. Scriptwriting**

- Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
  - Repeatable for credit
  - Normal Grade Rules
  - 3 units

**TA 129. Advanced Scriptwriting**
Writing in dramatic form-plays, film scripts, television scripts. Study and discussion of models. Criticism of student writing.

- Prerequisite: TA 128 or RTVF 1 (or equivalent) and instructor consent.
  - Repeatable for credit
  - Normal Grade Rules
  - 3 units
TA 130. Broadcast Performance and Spoken Word
Performance class focuses on vocal techniques for broadcast, voice over and public performance of Spoken Word and Oral Interpretation.
Prerequisite: Upper division credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 131. Storytelling
Course focuses on Storytelling and Creative Dramatics to teach Multiple Subject Credential Students theatre techniques.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 144. Shakespeare I
See ENGL 144.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 145. Shakespeare and Performance
See ENGL 145.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 148. The Art of Movement
Explores the expressive, restorative and communicative nature of movement as applied to human performance, the arts, therapy, education and management.
Prerequisite: TA 015 or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 151. Lighting for Performing Arts
Fundamentals of fixtures, distribution, control, color/diffusion media and systems for lighting stages, video studios, sound stages and locations. Portable and permanent installations examined. Emphasis on state of the art technology. Laboratory work on actual stage presentations, video productions and film shoots.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/lab 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 152. Studies in British Drama before 1800
See ENGL 152.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 153. Costume for Performing Arts
Intermediate construction of stage and screen costumes. Introduction to the design process. Emphasis on history of costume as it pertains to costume design and construction. Laboratory work on actual stage, video and film shoots.
Prerequisite: TA 051B or instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 154. Scenery for Performing Arts
Advanced construction techniques and stage machinery design for stage and studio.
Prerequisite: TA 051A.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/activity 3 hours.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 155. Studies in British Drama before 1800
See ENGL 155.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 156. Theatre Design Topics
Discussion of theatre design including scenic, property, costume, makeup, lighting, sound and facility design. Subject matter varies depending on specialty of faculty.
Prerequisite: TA 105 and upper division standing.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 161. Theatre in Education
Materials, problems and techniques of producing formal drama with and for children at the school, community and professional levels.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 167. Theatre in Education
Planning, communication, organizational structure and supervision as applied to performing arts management, audience development, programming, fiscal control, personnel, publicity, promotion, and public relations.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
Notes: Offered Summer only.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 170A. Acting and Directing for the Camera
Acting techniques, voice and microphone use, movement for camera, gesture and the frame, role analysis for non-sequential performance, concentration, relaxation. Preparation, performance and critique of taped scenes.
Prerequisite: RTVF 130 or TA 017.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/activity 2 hours.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
TA 170B. Advanced Acting and Directing for the Camera
Using the grammar of film and narrative storytelling to direct, produce and write contemporary film and television scenes. Use of single- and multi-camera techniques.
Prerequisite: TA 170A or RTVF 132.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 2 hours/Activity 2 hours.
Repealable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 172. The Arts in U.S. Society
See CA 172.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

TA 173. Thinking About Contemporary World Arts
See CA 173.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

TA 180. Individual Studies
Directed study in specified fields not covered by offered courses.
Prerequisite: Department chair consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

TA 191. Activity Projects in Theatre Production
Supervised activity with individual instruction in staging, lighting, sound, properties, costumes and makeup for regularly-scheduled production of plays.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

TA 198. Internship
Supervised internships with approved radio, television or theatre organizations. Written evaluation submitted by sponsor and student after field work. Repeatable for credit up to 6 units.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and instructor consent.
Misc/Lab: Lecture 3 hours/Activity 6 hours
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 199H. Honors Program
Demanding project demonstrating student’s ability to do independent action and research. Written thesis or, in the case of the creative project, analysis and evaluation of the aesthetic problem; thesis to be defended orally by the student before a theatre arts staff committee. May be repeated once for credit.
Prerequisite: Senior standing/3.0 GPA, by invitation only.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
2-3 units

GRADUATE

TA 200. Graduate Research in Theatre Arts
Graduate study in theatre arts, bibliography, methods of investigation and reporting techniques applicable. Reading and research.
Prerequisite: Acceptance to MA program or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 201. Theoretical Perspectives in the Performing Arts
Analysis and exploration of significant theories defining the values ascribed to the performing arts in different media. Emphasis on conditions for establishing credibility of a theory and on intercultural, interdisciplinary applicability of theories. Course may be repeatable when content changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 219. Seminar in Shakespeare
See ENGL 219.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 220. Seminar in Performance Cultures
Special investigation into how performance in different media constructs cultural identity and difference, including issues related to gender representation, cultural appropriation and audience market formation. Course may be repeatable when content changes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 221. Seminar in History of the Performing Arts
Focus on a problem related to conditions of change in different performance media in different cultures and historical eras. Course may be repeatable when content changes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 225. Seminar in Shakespeare
See ENGL 225.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 231R. Performing Presentational Aesthetics
See COMM 231R.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

TA 241. Seminar in Dance of the Twentieth Century
Concepts, styles and forms of the dance in this century. Study and investigation of significant trends, theories and artistic philosophies of the major dance movements: ballet, modern dance, non-narrative, “avant-garde” and “non-dance.”
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 242. Seminar in Performance Audiences
Specific attention is given to audiences. Varying methodologies are applied to audience reception and meaning making in different performance settings, especially film, television, radio, theatre, and multimedia venues. Course may be repeatable when content changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 260. Graduate Problems in Theatre Arts
Problems in selected television, radio, film and theatre topics.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in theatre arts and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 270. Seminar in Radio-Television or Film
Investigation of the literature of radio and television or film including the history and development, government and self-regulation in broadcasting or film and the use of media for commercial, artistic and educational purposes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 275. Graduate Scriptwriting Seminar
Advanced study and practice of narrative script writing.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or completion of TA 129 and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

TA 298. Special Study
Supervised research or creative project in a specific field of theatre. Written report.
Prerequisite: Department chair consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units
TA 299. Master's Thesis
Supervised thesis in theatre, television, radio, film or
dance.
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the master's
degree and approval of the graduate committee.
Professors nomination is required.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
1-4 units
### Undergraduate Studies Courses

#### EARLY START ENGLISH

**ESM 1001. ES Elementary Algebra Review**
Review topics from elementary algebra, including basic mathematics skills, real numbers and variables, exponents and radicals, polynomials and rational expressions, linear equations and inequalities (including their graphs), systems of linear equations, quadratic equations, and functions. Full participation satisfies the Early Start requirement in mathematics. An assessment of curriculum mastery may be used to improve freshman mathematics placement.
Prerequisite: EAP status of Conditionally Ready in mathematics
Note: No Degree Credit
Early Start Program, 3 units

**ESM 1002. Accelerated Introduction to College Reading & Composition**
This rhetoric-based course introduces students to the demands of college-based expository, analytical, and argumentative reading and writing. Full participation satisfies the Early Start requirement in English. Coursework may be evaluated for the purpose of improving freshman English placement.
Prerequisite: EAP status of Conditionally Ready in English
Note: No Degree Credit
Early Start Program, 3 units

**ESM 1003. Introduction to Analytical Writing**
Students will submit an analytical essay on an assigned topic, master a rubric for evaluating analytical writing, peer review essays written by classmates, and then reevaluate their own writing. All deadlines must be strictly adhered to. Online course.
Prerequisite: English Placement Test (EPT) score of 147 or below, OR Conditionally Ready in English through the EAP, SAT or ACT.
Note: No Degree Credit
Early Start Program, 1 unit

**ESM 1004. Mathematics Review for College Readiness**
This course reviews topics from numbers and data, algebra, and geometry in a hybrid classroom/online setting. Full participation satisfies the Early Start requirement in mathematics. An assessment of curriculum mastery may be used to improve freshman mathematics placement.
Prerequisite: EAP status of Conditionally Ready in mathematics
Note: No Degree Credit
Early Start Program, 3 units

**ESM 1005. Topics in Elementary Algebra**
This course reviews topics from elementary algebra using an online tool called ALEKS. To fulfill the Early Start requirement, students must spend at least 15 hours using ALEKS. This course may not be used to improve freshman mathematics placement.
Prerequisite: Entry Level Mathematics test (ELM) score of 48 or below OR Conditionally ready in Mathematics through the EAP, SAT or ACT.
Note: No Degree Credit
Early Start Program, 1 unit

#### LOWER DIVISION

**UNVS 010. First Year Seminar**
An introduction for first-year students to the demands and opportunities of the college experience. Students will learn the social, academic, and cultural resources within the university. Some topics explored will be study skills, diversity, adjusting to college, and community involvement.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

**UNVS 015C. Statway C: Statistics-Concepts & Methods**
Concepts and methods of statistics with an emphasis on data analysis. Topics include methods for collecting data, graphical and numerical descriptive statistics, correlation, simple linear regression, basic concepts of probability, confidence intervals and hypothesis tests for means and proportions, and chi-square tests. Completion with a C or better (C- not included) satisfies the GE Area B4 Mathematical Concepts requirement.
Prerequisite: UNVS 1015A with a grade of CR.
Corequisite: UNVS 1015B.
Note: No credit for graduation; no degree credit.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: B4
3 units
UNVS 016C. Statway C: Statistics-Concepts & Methods
Concepts and methods of statistics with an emphasis on data analysis. Topics include methods for collecting data, graphical and numerical descriptive statistics, correlation, simple linear regression, basic concepts of probability, confidence intervals and hypothesis tests for means and proportions, and chi-square tests. Completion with a C or better (C- not included) satisfies the GE Area B4 Mathematical Concepts requirement.
Prerequisite: UNVS 1036A with a grade of CR
Normal Grade Rules
GE B4
3 units

UNVS 057. Community Involvement and Personal Growth
See SOCI 057.
Normal Grade Rules
GE E
3 units

UNVS 090. Leadership in Residential Life
Class is designed for students selected by University Housing Services to serve as leaders in the residence halls. Students will receive an introduction to residential education, student development theory, conflict mediation, community development, and leadership as well as training in university policies and procedures. Classroom learning will be integrated with on the job experience.
Prerequisite: Current application or employment with University Housing Services.
ABC/No Credit
3 units

UNVS 095. Academic Success
Course enhances student success in college through basic and leadership skills development, pertinent academic information and strategies or achieving personal and academic goals. Students will lead themselves through the educational process rather than be led by institutional bureaucracy.
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

UNVS 095A. Service Learning for Academic Leaders
Course enhances student success in college through basic and leadership skills development, pertinent academic information, and strategies for achieving personal and academic goals.
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

UNVS 095V. Warriors at Home: Success in College and Life
This course will assist veteran/military students in making positive transitions from military to civilian life or from deployment to post-deployment life. It provides essential tools to navigate the university, succeed in academics and interpersonal relationships, and develop a career plan.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UNVS 096E. Leadership and Creating Change
This course will introduce students to conceptual and theoretical dimensions of leading, following, and creating social change. We will be particularly interested in connecting the social construction of identities with the idea of leadership as a form of social influence. This will include an examination of issues of power, privilege, marginalization, inclusion, and social and group behavior. Students will explore literature, case examples and applications in the form of community service-learning to build their understanding of, and capacity for serving as ethical and effective community leaders, advocates and allies.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UNVS 096XB. Global Citizenship: Supporting Activities for UNVS 96GB
Lecture, discussion, and review activities supporting UNVS 96GB. Strongly recommended but not required.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

UNVS 096XC. Global Citizenship: Supporting Activities for UNVS 96GC
Lecture, discussion, and review activities supporting UNVS 96GC. Strongly recommended but not required.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

UNVS 096XD. Global Citizenship: Supporting Activities for UNVS 96GD
Lecture, discussion, and review activities supporting UNVS 96GD. Strongly recommended but not required.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

UNVS 096XE. Global Citizenship: Supporting Activities for UNVS 96GE
Lecture, discussion, and review activities supporting UNVS 96GE. Strongly recommended but not required.
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

UNVS 120. Peer Mentor
Seminar course intended to provide the knowledge and skills necessary to be an effective Peer Mentor who will work in the new student seminars and in the Peer Mentor Center at San Jose State University.
Prerequisite: Must apply and be accepted.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

UNVS 125M. McNair Research Colloquium
Course is designed to assist students in the SJSU McNair Scholars Program to prepare for graduate study at the doctoral level. Various faculty will lecture on topics including research methodology, research writing, protocol for presenting research results, conferences, graduate school experiences and academic expectations.
Prerequisite: Students must be accepted in the SJSU McNair Scholars Program.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
3 units

UNVS 190. University Internship
Supervised placement in student support services for advanced students.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

UNVS 195H. Interdisciplinary Research Practicum
This practicum will integrate the methods of at least two disciplines to conduct basic and applied research. Undergraduate students will have hands-on experiences working with faculty from different disciplinary traditions in real research projects.
Prerequisites: Upper Division Standing
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

UNVS 199. Orientation Leadership Studies
This class is designed for students selected by Student Life Center to serve as SJSU Orientation Leaders. Students will learn theoretical/practical aspects of leadership, and receive training in university policies/procedures. Curriculum will apply to students’ leadership experiences.
Prerequisite: Apply and be selected (fall semester), 2.0 C.P.A., upper division standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

Jeanne Clough, Dean
SJSU San Jose State University
GRADUATE

UNVS 295H. Interdisciplinary Research Graduate Practicum
This practicum will integrate the methods of at least two disciplines to conduct basic and applied research. Graduate students will have hands-on experiences working with faculty from different disciplinary traditions in real research projects.
Prerequisites: Graduate standing
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

UNVS 1015A. Statway A: Statistics-Concepts & Methods
Concepts and methods of statistics with an emphasis on data analysis. Topics include methods for collecting data, graphical and numerical descriptive statistics, correlation, simple linear regression, basic concepts of probability, confidence intervals and hypothesis test for means and proportions, and chi-square tests. Completion with a ‘CR’ is required for enrollment in UNVS 1015B and UNVS 1015C.
Prerequisite: A score below ‘32’ on the ELM Exam;
Note: No degree credit.
No Degree Credit
5 units

UNVS 1015B. Statway B: Statistics-Concepts & Methods
Concepts and methods of statistics with an emphasis on data analysis. Topics include methods for collecting data, graphical and numerical descriptive statistics, correlation, simple linear regression, basic concepts of probability, confidence intervals and hypothesis tests for means and proportions, and chi-square tests. Completion with a CR is necessary but not sufficient in order to pass UNVS 15C with a grade of C or better (C- not included) which then satisfies the GE Area B4 Mathematical Concepts requirement.
Prerequisites: UNVS 1015A with grade of ‘CR’.
Corequisites: UNVS 15C.
Note: No degree credit.
No Degree Credit
2 units

UNVS 1015D. Statway Algebra Review Activity
Supplemental course for Statway students planning to enter a field requiring algebra or calculus, e.g., Business.
Note: No degree credit.
Prerequisite: UNVS 1015A or instructor consent
Corequisite: UNVS 1015B & UNVS 15C or instructor consent
No Degree Credit
1 unit

UNVS 1016A. Statway A: Statistics-Concepts & Methods
Concepts and methods of statistics with an emphasis on data analysis. Topics include methods for collecting data, graphical and numerical descriptive statistics, correlation, simple linear regression, basic concepts of probability, confidence intervals and hypothesis tests for means and proportions, and chi-square tests. Completion with a CR is required for enrollment in UNVS 16C.
Prerequisite: A score of 32-48 on the ELM Exam;
Note: No credit for graduation; No degree credit
No Degree Credit
5 units

UNVS 1290R. Thesis/Project Supervision
Continued work on thesis or project writing.
Prerequisite: Outstanding RP grade in a preceding semester in a project or thesis class.
Note: No Degree Credit
Repeatable for credit
No Degree Credit
1 unit
Urban and Regional Planning Department Courses

**URBAN PLANNING**

**LOWER DIVISION**

**URBP 092. Int’l Program Studies**  
Repealable for credit  
Mixed Grading  
1-6 units

**UPPER DIVISION**

**URBP 101. The City**  
History and organization of the city, emphasizing contemporary issues and strategies for influencing urban policy. GE Area S  
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: S  
3 units

**URBP 102. Introductory Community Planning and Development Studio**  
This course introduces students to the tools and techniques of working directly with diverse local communities to develop priorities and recommendations for improving neighborhood quality of life. Students learn about collaborative planning techniques via lectures, comparative studies, and group discussion.  
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**URBP 103. Local Government and Politics**  
See POLS 103  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**URBP 107. Introduction to Real Estate Development Business and Planning**  
This course will introduce students to the business of real estate development and how the field of urban planning intersects with the development process. Topics addressed include development approval feasibility, land use regulation reform, and development during business cycles.  
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**URBP 110. Urbanization in the Global South**  
See GEOG 110.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**URBP 120. Intro to Housing Economics and Policy**  
Historic and policy aspects of housing, focusing on housing characteristics and public sector intervention. Topics may vary. Course may be repeated for credit when topic changes.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.  
Notes: Offered only occasionally.  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**URBP 125. Urban Anthropology**  
See ANTH 125.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**URBP 132. Creating Built Worlds**  
See ANTH 132.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**URBP 133. Introduction to Social Issues in Planning**  
Contemporary social issues related to urban and regional planning. Assessment of community social needs and resident planning. Focus on ethnic areas such as African, Asian and Mexican American neighborhoods.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**URBP 136. Intro to Land Use and Urban Planning**  
Land use and facilities planning practices in the context of American cities, emphasizing interrelationships between various land uses and public facilities and service requirements. Study of the role of public law in addressing urban growth and environmental change issues.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**URBP 142. Introduction to Environmental Planning**  
Environmental sustainability and its application to local planning. Review of regulatory tools and legislation that underlie most environmental planning and current environmental planning topics. Course may be repeated for credit when topic changes.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**URBP 143. Intro Private Development and Planning**  
Introduction to the real estate development process from preliminary product analysis through planning, construction, and marketing.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**URBP 145. Urban Policy and Its Impact on Inner City Residents**  
See AFAM 145.  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**URBP 148. Intro Spatial Vis Tech in Urb Plan**  
Lab-based course in digital visualization for urban spatial representation using industry standard software such as Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator and Trimble Sketch-Up.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
1-4 units

**URBP 150. Introduction to Municipal Finance**  
An introduction to the theory and practice of municipal finance. Topics include public goals and externalities, the function of the budget, sources of revenues, finance tools, expenditure types, the planning programming-budgetary system (PPBS), and methods of project evaluation.  
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**URBP 151. Introduction to Urban Design**  
Principles, goals and methods of the urban design process. Urban design as the comprehensive treatment of the human-made environment.  
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units

**URBP 152. Introduction to Urban Design Studio**  
Introduction to the analysis of alternative urban design policies to direct urban form development. Course may be repeated for credit when topic changes.  
Prerequisite: URBP 151 or instructor consent.  
Misc/lab: Activity 6 hours.  
Normal Grade Rules  
4 units
URBP 156. Introduction to Local Transportation Planning
Examination of transportation planning issues addressed at the neighborhood and municipal level such as bicycle and pedestrian planning, traffic calming, and parking policy.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 160. Topics in Environmental Planning
In-depth examination of selected topics specifically related to environmental planning. Consult department for current offerings. Course may be repeated for credit when topic changes.
Prerequisites: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 163. Twentieth Century Urban Design
See ARTH 163.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

URBP 169. Introduction to Social Media in Planning
An introduction to social media tools and their use in urban planning, with a particular emphasis on public participation.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

URBP 175. Urban Studies Topics
In depth examination of selected topics. Consult schedule of classes for current offerings. Course may be repeatable for credit with different topic.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

URBP 178. Intro to Regional Transport Planning
Principles and concepts relevant to transportation planning and policy at the regional level, such as historical and current regional transportation planning processes, the relationship between regional travel demand and transportation infrastructure, and travel demand modeling practices.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 179A. Fundamentals of GIS for Urban Planning
Exploration of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) area analysis techniques for spatial information management in local government planning support systems; needs analysis; envisioning neighborhoods utilizing multiple maps, charts, photos and the Internet. Course may be repeated for credit when topic changes.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 179B. Advanced GIS for Urban Planning
Continued study of how geographic information systems (GIS) can be applied to urban and regional planning topics.
Prerequisites: URBP 179A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 180. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent and department chair approval.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

URBP 185. Environmental Impact Analysis
See ENVS 185.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 190. Advanced Environmental Impact Assessment
See ENVS 190.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 192. Int’l Program Studies
Repeatable for credit
Mixed Grading
1-12 units

URBP 199. Fundamentals of Regional Planning
Overview of the historical development of urban and regional planning in the United States, as well as prominent theories of urban planning practice. Emphasizing the connection between the theoretical and historical material and current planning practice.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 201. Community Assessment
Through fieldwork and laboratory assignments, the student applies theories and techniques of analysis to identify the assets, problems, and opportunities of an urban community.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
6 units

URBP 203. Collaborative Neighborhood Planning
Through fieldwork and laboratory assignments, the student applies community-based participatory planning methods to develop recommendations for improving neighborhood quality of life through planning and design.
Prerequisite: URBP 201 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 204. Quantitative Methods
Urban research design, measurement, selected statistical research tools and introduction to computer processing. Extensive treatment of survey research.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 205. Private Development and Urban Planning
Study of the entire process of private development from preliminary product analysis through planning, construction, and marketing.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

URBP 206. Market Analysis, Appraisal, & Finance of Real Estate Development
Students will be taught the real estate capital markets and the mix of the necessary financing sources required of developments. Students will evaluate criteria used by developers, real estate lenders and capital providers looking to minimize risk and maximize returns on real estate investments.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

URBP 207. Real Estate Development Business and Planning
This course will introduce students to the California planning system, real estate development entitlement process, and contemporary issues in urban and regional planning.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
URBP 208. Urban Real Estate Development Studio
This is a capstone studio course designed to immerse students in the real world of urban property development. Students will explore this world by taking part in a major mock-development project of an actual site in the San Francisco Bay Area.
Prerequisites: URBP 205, URBP 206, and URBP 207, or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

URBP 211. Regional Analysis and Planning
Students learn the major concepts and techniques of regional analysis and apply these to assess and solve current planning problems.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 214. Introduction to Public Management
See PADM 214.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

URBP 220. Economic Analysis for Urban Planning
Application of economic theory to urban planning including utility theory, area supply and demand functions and spatial monopoly, rent theory with emphasis on urban land as a factor of production; agglomeration and deglomeration effects and economics of scale, community welfare and cost-benefit analysis, economic base analysis.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

URBP 223. Housing Economics and Policy
Overview of the housing situation in the United States; examination of the theory of housing markets and framework for analyzing housing policies; in-depth study of the problem of affordable housing and critical examination of the steps that the public, private, and non-profit sectors have taken to alleviate the problem.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 225. Land Use Planning and Law
Study of contemporary growth and land use management techniques used by local, state and federal governments. Examination of the role of public law in addressing urban growth and environmental change issues, and the legal aspects of preparing and administering planning controls and incentives.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 226. Regional Transportation Planning
Overview of the evolution of key transportation institutions and policies at the metropolitan, state, and federal levels. Assessment of the current challenges facing regional transportation systems and evaluation of different planning and policy approaches proposed to improve the performance of regional transportation systems.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 228. Urban Community Development
The role, objectives and policies of the urban community development process; the social, economic, political and physical implications underlying community development programs; and relationships of these programs to comprehensive urban planning.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 231. Urban Design in Planning
Urban design as part of the planning process; contemporary and historic urban design thought and ways of improving design quality in the urban environment.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 232. Urban Design Studio
Through fieldwork and laboratory assignments, the student applies urban design theories, methods and principles to a current urban development issue.
Prerequisite: URBP 231 or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 233. Social Issues in Planning
Multi-disciplinary study of the principles that guide the growth of a community so all members have equal access to the benefits of living in an urban environment. The course examines the coordination of citizen groups and government bodies to secure needed social services and facilities, champion initiatives that improve quality of life in our community, and engage issues important to underrepresented groups.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 234. Field Study Seminar
Discussion and analysis of experience in the planning field under internship programs. May not be counted towards the Master of Urban Planning program of study.
Repeatable for credit with approval of the Graduate Student Advisor.
Prerequisites: Instructor consent and enrollment in the Master of Urban Planning degree program.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

URBP 236. Urban and Regional Planning Policy Analysis: Tools and Methods
Analytical approaches to explain and evaluate the public policy making process with particular reference to urban and regional planning and development. Apply quantitative methods such as extrapolation techniques, population and economic projection models, and spatial interaction models for policy analysis.
Prerequisites: Passage of the Writing Skills Test.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 240. Environmental Planning
Examination of the fundamental concepts and issues related to urban environment that planners face. Focus on land use and open space planning, planning and use of urban resources, interactions of urban residents and the physical environment, and the role of government in formulating appropriate policies and strategies.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 241. Planning Sustainable Cities
An overview of urban sustainability covering topics such as the origins of urban sustainability, tools for sustainability planning, global dimensions of sustainability (including different approaches to planning across world regions), and visions for creating sustainable futures.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
2 units

URBP 248. Spatial Visualization Tech in Urb Plan
Lab-based course in digital visualization for urban spatial representation using industry standard software such as Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator and Trimble Sketch-Up.
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

URBP 250. Urban Planning Public Finance
An investigation of both the theory and practice of local public finance with emphasis on applications relevant to urban and regional planning. Topics include: public goals and externalities; the function of the budget; sources of revenue and expenditure; the planning programming-budgetary system (PPBS); methods of project evaluation; and traditional as well as innovative methods of public finance including property tax, user fee, impact fee, tax increment financing and use of special districts.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 255. Urban and Regional Growth Management
Extensive study of causes, consequences and costs of sprawl; study of growth management and smart growth programs at the state, regional and local level, including the rationale, techniques, and economic, political, and organizational implications.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
URBP 256. Sustainable Transportation Planning
Examination of transportation planning issues addressed at the neighborhood and municipal level such as bicycle and pedestrian planning, traffic calming, and parking policy, with a focus on promoting sustainable communities.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 260. Environmental Planning Topics
In-depth examination of selected topics specifically related to environmental planning. Consult department for current offerings. Course may be repeated for credit when topic changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 275. Urban Planning Topics
In-depth examination of selected topics introduced in the core seminars for the Master of Urban Planning degree. Consult schedule of classes for current offerings. Course may be repeated for credit when topic changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

URBP 275G. Geographic Information Systems Overview: Urban Planning Applications
An overview of Geographic Information Systems with a focus on applications to urban planning, including demographic data analysis, land use mapping, cartographic techniques and methods for determining the most appropriate display of quantitative data for a variety of intended audiences.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

URBP 276. Social Media in Planning
An overview of social media tools and their use in urban planning, with a particular emphasis on public participation.
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

URBP 278. Introduction to GIS for Urban Planning
Examination of geographic information systems (GIS) applications to urban and regional planning topics. Course may be repeated for credit when topic changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 279. Advanced GIS for Urban Planning
Further examination of advanced geographic information systems (GIS) applications to urban and regional planning topics
Prerequisite: URBP 278 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

URBP 280. Planning Research Topics
In-depth examination of selected planning research topics introduced in core seminars for the Master of Urban Planning degree, such as the social and environmental impacts of planning policies.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-4 units

URBP 297P. Planning Report Preliminary Proposal
Advanced research and proposal writing. Students conduct background research and develop a preliminary planning proposal that demonstrates their capacity to do independent research, analysis, and writing about a complex planning problem.
Normal Grade Rules
1 unit

URBP 298A. Special Study: Planning Report Development
Advanced research and report writing. Students develop a plan and complete the initial research to write a planning report that demonstrates their capacity to do independent research, analysis, and writing about a complex planning problem.
Prerequisites: Passage of the Writing Skills Test and Graduate Adviser approval. Passage of URBP 297P
Credit / No Credit
3 units

URBP 298B. Special Study: Planning Report Completion
Advanced individual research and report writing. Students work with a faculty advisor to complete a professional planning report that demonstrates their capacity to do independent research, analysis, and writing about a complex planning problem.
Prerequisite: Passage of 298A and Graduate Student Advisor approval.
Credit / No Credit
3 units
Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies Courses

WOMEN GENDER SEXUAL STUDIES

LOWER DIVISION

WOMS 005Q. Gender, Race & Sexuality in Media
This course uses a cultural studies approach to explore the production and consumption of contemporary media in our everyday lives with a focus on race, class, gender, sexuality, and nation. GE Area: D1
Prerequisite: First term freshmen only.
Note: All courses with a 'Q' suffix are designated as First Year Experience courses.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D1
3 units

WOMS 010. Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies
Interdisciplinary introduction to core concepts and analytical tools addressing the diversity of human experience cross cut by gender, sexuality, embodiment, and class location. Students will become familiar with key contemporary and historical debates in both global and local contexts. GE Area: D1
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D1
3 units

WOMS 020. Women of Color in the US
Constructs knowledge of the historical and contemporary experience of women of color. Focuses on Native American, African American, Latina, and Asian American women and considers contributions they have made to the shaping of the nation. GE Area: D2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: D2
3 units

UPPER DIVISION

WOMS 101. The Study of Women
Multidisciplinary introduction to traditional and new images, roles, experiences, ethnic similarities and differences, and contemporary problems of American women. GE Area: S
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: S
3 units

WOMS 102. The Global Study of Women
This course will be a survey of literature on the interaction of gender and forces of globalization. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

WOMS 107. Psychology of Women
See PSYC 107
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 112. Women in the Global Economy
Women’s participation in the economy, US and internationally: paid employment, consumption, subsistence labor, reproduction, volunteerism. It connects daily life activities with international economic trends, with particular attention to race, class, implications for families and strategies for equity.
Prerequisite: WOMS 10, WOMS 20, WOMS 101 or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 114. Politics of Mothering and Reproduction
Explore contemporary definitions and values inscribed in issues pertaining to mothers and reproduction. It will be built upon three literatures: discourses of law and legality, discourses of nature and science, and discourses based in feminist thinking.
Prerequisite: Upper Division standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 120. Special Topics in Women’s Studies
Focus announced in the schedule of classes. Repeatable for credit with program coordinator approval.
Prerequisite: WOMS 10, WOMS 20, WOMS 101 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 121. Philosophy and Feminism
See PHIL 121
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 122. Women in the Second Half of Life
See CERO 122
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 131. Gender, Sexuality, and Religion
See RELS 131
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 144. Vietnamese Women in America
The transitions of Vietnamese American women: the history and culture of Vietnam, the war, the exodus, survival in American society, changes and conflicts for individuals and within families, higher education, the feminist movement.
Prerequisite: WOMS 10, WOMS 20, WOMS 101 or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 150. Women and Popular Culture
The course will use feminist and cultural studies theory to discuss the historical development and contemporary representations of women in popular culture. It will specifically examine meanings, implications and the impact of commodification and mass production of images of women.
Prerequisite: WOMS 10, WOMS 20, WOMS 101 or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 155. Contemporary Women’s Movement
Development of the women’s movement in the U.S. in relation to the changing political and social climate. Forms of activism in different ethnic groups. Analysis of issues, ideologies, strategies and accomplishments. International comparisons.
Prerequisite: WOMS 10, WOMS 20, WOMS 101 or instructor consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 156. Black Women Writers: Race, Culture and Life Cycle in Cross-Cultural Perspective
See AFAM 156
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 157. Feminist Oral History and Personal Memoir
Course is designed to train students in oral history and personal memoir. Emphasizing the specialness of women’s voices, and of race, class and sexuality, women’s silence, erasure, censorship and marginalization will be addressed.
Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 159. Gender and Medicine
See HIST 159
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
WOMS 160. Gender, Race, and Class
Interdisciplinary analysis of race and class diversity among women and social, political and economic hierarchies of race, class and gender in the U.S. Topics may include sexuality, race and racism, immigrant experiences, welfare system.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 169. Sexualities and the Body
This course explores the social construction of sexuality and the body from a feminist perspective. It investigates various aspects of sexuality and gendered bodies including identity, community, and social movements based on intersections of race, gender, sexuality, culture, and nation.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 175. Sociology of Masculinities and Femininities
See SOCI 175.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 180. Individual Studies
Individual work on special topics by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Minor or emphasis in women's studies.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

WOMS 182. Women in Literature
See ENGL 182.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 187. Feminist Perspectives on Gender and Education in the U.S.
The role of gender in the educational system in the United States from both a historical and contemporary context. We will focus on the significance of schools as the primary socializing institution for boys and girls.
Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 189. Islamic Perspectives on Gender
Contemporary feminist theories analyze premises of gender roles in Islamic cultures and variety of sexual expressions. This class will sensitize students to the diversity of Islamic cultures and communities, in addition to geographical, political, and social locations, like ethnicity and class affect the gender debate in Islamic perspectives.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing or Instructor Consent.
Notes: Required for topical major and minor in Women’s Studies.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 190. Internship
On-site experience with community or campus organization or other agency involved with women's issues. Individual and group advising augments the experiential learning. Repeatable for credit with program coordinator approval.
Prerequisite: WOMS 101 or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-4 units

WOMS 193. Women and Minorities in the Social Sciences
See SOCS 193.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 201A. Seminar in Feminism
Research, readings and discussion of subjects from the field of feminist thought. Particular attention will be paid to theories of the development of woman's present position and schema for social change. May be repeated once for credit with instructor consent.
Prerequisite: Classified standing, an undergraduate course concerned with feminism and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 201B. Seminar in Feminism
Research, readings and discussion of subjects from the field of feminist thought. Particular attention will be paid to theories of the development of woman's present position and schema for social change. May be repeated once for credit with instructor consent.
Prerequisite: Classified standing, an undergraduate course concerned with feminism and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 212. Seminar on Women in the Community
Integration and application of theoretical and empirical knowledge of feminism to a realistic field experience. Students will be placed with women's social, economic and political organizations.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 220. Seminar in Women's Studies Topics
Advanced study of selected issues in women's studies. Topics will vary and will be announced in the schedule of classes.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

WOMS 238. Feminist Methodology
This interdisciplinary course asks whether unique methods characterize feminist research in social sciences and examines the epistemology and methodology of feminist social science scholarship. Particular attention given to race, class and sexuality.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
## World Languages and Literatures Courses

### ARABIC

#### LOWER DIVISION

**ARAB 001A. Elementary Arabic I**
This course in Modern elementary Arabic is designed for students with no previous knowledge of Modern Standard Arabic. Starting with the alphabet, students will gradually learn basic oral and written communication in the target language. 
Note: This course is not for native speakers of Arabic.  
Normal Grade Rules  
5 units

**ARAB 001B. Elementary Arabic II**
Continuation of Arabic 1A. Arabic 2B is designed for students with a very basic knowledge of modern elementary Arabic. The course is a combination of lecture, discussion, exercises and communicative activities.  
Prerequisite: Arab 1A or equivalent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
5 units

**ARAB 025A. Intermediate Arabic I**
Intermediate Arabic I is designed for students who have completed at least two semesters one year) of Arabic in an academic setting and have knowledge of basic grammatical features of Arabic.  
Prerequisite: ARAB 001A, ARAB 001B or equivalent or SJSU placement exam.  
Normal Grade Rules  
5 units

**ARAB 025B. Intermediate Arabic II**
Intermediate Arabic II focuses on building additional vocabulary, using Arabic-English dictionary, reading and discussion of Arabic Texts about the Arabic-Speaking world.  
Prerequisite: ARAB 025A or equivalent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
5 units

### CHINESE

#### LOWER DIVISION

**CHIN 001A. Elementary Chinese**  
Basic skills and structure of the language in the context of culture. GE Area: C2  
Prerequisite: CHIN 001A (or equivalent).  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: C2  
4 units

**CHIN 001B. Elementary Chinese**  
Basic skills and structure of the language in the context of culture. GE Area: C2  
Prerequisite: CHIN 001A (or equivalent).  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: C2  
4 units

**CHIN 025A. Intermediate Chinese**  
Development of basic skills in the use of Mandarin; preparation for advanced courses in the language. GE Area: C2  
Prerequisite: One year of college-level Chinese (or equivalent or SJSU Placement Exam).  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: C2  
5 units

**CHIN 025B. Intermediate Chinese**  
Continuation of CHIN 025A. Preparation for advanced courses in the language. GE Area: C2  
Prerequisite: Three semesters of college Chinese (or equivalent).  
Normal Grade Rules  
GE: C2  
5 units

#### UPPER DIVISION

**CHIN 101A. Advanced Chinese**  
Readings related to culture, discussion, syntax and composition. May be repeated once for credit.  
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college Chinese (or equivalent).  
Notes: Year course.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**CHIN 101B. Advanced Chinese**  
Readings related to culture, discussion, syntax and composition. May be repeated once for credit.  
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college Chinese (or equivalent).  
Notes: Year course.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**CHIN 102. Chinese Culture**  
Traditional Chinese culture in light of contemporary values. Ideographs, folk tales, festivals, creeds and customs, myths and superstitions, opera and the arts, women, the art of living.  
Notes: Taught in English.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**CHIN 103. Modern Chinese Culture**  
Introduction to study of Chinese dialects and Mandarin grammar from historical viewpoint, with reference to early development and present diversity. Emphasis on the writing system and areal features of the language.  
Prerequisite: CHIN 25B or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**CHIN 110. Structure of the Chinese Language**  
Introduction to study of Chinese dialects and Mandarin grammar from historical viewpoint, with reference to early development and present diversity. Emphasis on the writing system and areal features of the language.  
Prerequisite: CHIN 25B or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**CHIN 111. Advanced Mandarin Conversation**  
Development of skills for group discussion, dialogue and individual oral presentations on topics pertaining to everyday life, the professions and the arts. May be repeated once for credit, but only 3 units apply to major.  
Prerequisite: 4 semesters of college Chinese or instructor consent.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**CHIN 120A. Modern Chinese Literature (1900-1949)**  
Literary movements and major works of Chinese narrative, poetry and drama from 1900 to 1949.  
Prerequisite: CHIN 101B (or equivalent).  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**CHIN 120B. Introduction to Classical Chinese Literature**  
Stylistic and structural characteristics of classical Chinese through selected readings in various texts.  
Prerequisite: CHIN 25B or instructor consent.  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**CHIN 130. Readings in Chinese Culture**  
Readings in selected aspects of Chinese culture, e.g., philosophical, social, political, historical. Texts may be chosen from scholarly essays, newspaper articles or creative narrative. May be repeated when content changes.  
Prerequisite: CHIN 101B (or equivalent). For readings in classical Chinese: CHIN 120B or instructor consent.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units

**CHIN 132. Special Topics in Chinese for Careers**  
Chinese 132 provides a focus on the use of Chinese for various professions, and examines in depth selected topics in regard to Chinese in the professional world. Course repeatable when content changes.  
Prerequisite: CHIN 025B or instructor consent.  
Repeatable for credit  
Normal Grade Rules  
3 units
CHIN 140. Chinese Culture and Politics Through Literature
Exploration of the interaction between culture, politics and literature as reflected in the contemporary (post-1949) narrative, poetry and drama of China, Taiwan and Hong Kong. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted). Completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Notes: Taught in English.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

CHIN 141. Classical Chinese Drama and Poetry
Introduction to Peking opera and Yuan-Ming drama, critical study of classical poetry and sanqu songs.
Prerequisite: CHIN 120B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

CHIN 180. Individual Studies in Chinese
Individual work by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing in Chinese (or equivalent) and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION

UPPER DIVISION

FLED 184Y. Student Teaching II - Classroom Teaching
Minimum 80-120 class periods of classroom teaching or field teaching in appropriate single subjects, grades K-12 and related teaching activities and seminar.
Prerequisite: Joint approval of major and Education departments.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4-6 units

FLED 184Z. Student Teaching III - Classroom Teaching
Notes: May be in different subjects/school and will be at a different grade level.
See FLED 184Y.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
4-6 units

GRADUATE

FLED 285. Student Teaching Seminar In Foreign Language Education
As a companion course to the Phase II/III student teaching experience in the Single Subject Credential program in Chinese, French or Spanish at San José State University, the seminar provides a framework and support for the Performance Assessment for California Teachers (PACT).
Prerequisites: EDSC 184A.
Co-requisites: FLED 184Y/FLED 184Z.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1 unit

FLED 380. Teaching Foreign Languages
Theory and practice.
Prerequisite: College approval and competence in at least one foreign language.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN

LOWER DIVISION

FREN 001A. Elementary French
Basic structure of the language in the context of culture.
GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
5 units

FREN 001B. Elementary French
Basic structure of the language in the context of culture.
Prerequisite: FREN 001A (or equivalent).
GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
5 units

FREN 001X. Elementary French Individualized
Self-paced individualized instruction.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-5 units

FREN 002Y. Elementary French Individualized
Self-paced individualized instruction.
Prerequisite: 5 units of FREN 1A and FREN 1X (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-5 units

UPPER DIVISION

FREN 101A. Advanced French: Reading and Writing
Increase proficiency in reading/writing from intermediate high to advanced. Gain competence in reading abstract and linguistically complex materials (fiction, non fiction and creative). Improve ability to express self in formal and informal writing on practical, social or professional topics.
Prerequisite: Two years of college French or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 101B. Advanced French: Written Communication
Increase proficiency in reading/writing from advanced to advanced plus level. Gain competence in reading materials that are abstract and linguistically complex (literary genres). Improve ability to write about topics with precision and describe, narrate and support point of view.
Prerequisite: Two years of college French or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 025A. Intermediate French: Reading
Intensive training in reading authentic texts of a broad variety of genres in French to increase the students’ proficiency from ACTFL Low Intermediate to Mid and High Intermediate levels.
GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

FREN 025B. Intermediate French: Writing
Intensive practice in French expository writing to increase the students’ written proficiency from ACTFL Low Intermediate to Mid and High levels. Review of major grammatical rules, vocabulary development and introduction to translation. GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
3 units

FREN 025C. Intermediate French: Oral Communication
Practice in pronunciation, listening and speaking in formal and informal situations. Introduction to Francophone cultures and linguistic variations. May be repeated twice for credit.
Prerequisite: Two semesters of of college French (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
FREN 101C. Advanced French: Oral Communication
Ability to participate effectively in most formal and informal exchanges on practical, social, professional and abstract topics. Express and support opinions and hypothesize using native-like discourse strategies. May be repeated for credit, but only 3 units apply to minor or major.
Prerequisite: Two years of college French or equivalent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 102A. French Culture
History, physical and cultural geography, fine/folk art and daily life of France up to the time of the Revolution.
Prerequisite: 20 units of college French (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 102B. Francophone Cultures: Through Literature and Cinema
History, physical and cultural geography, fine/folk art and daily life of France and French-speaking countries. GE Area: V
Prerequisite: Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 100A with a C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.
Notes: On-line - taught in English.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

FREN 102C. French Culture
French culture from the Revolution to the 21st Century.
Prerequisite: 20 units of college French (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 105. Advanced Grammar: Phonetic Analysis
Contrastive analysis of French and English sound systems and their practical application to pronunciation. Intensive conversation and reading of poetry and plays. Language laboratory.
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college French (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 110. Advanced Grammar: Grammatical Analysis
Structural analysis. Comparison of morphological and syntactical patterns of English and French. Course is repeatable for a total of 6 units.
Prerequisite: FREN 101B (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 120A. French Literature from the Middle Ages to 1600
Prerequisite: FREN 101B or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 120B. French Literature of the Seventeenth through the Eighteenth Centuries
Prerequisite: FREN 101B (or equivalent). May be repeated for credit when content changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 132. Special Topics in French for Careers
Provides a focus on the use of the French language for various professions, and examines in depth selected topics in regard to French in the professional world. Repeatable for up to 9 units when topic changes.
Prerequisite: 4 semesters of French or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 140A. French Literature of the Nineteenth Century
May be repeated for credit when content changes.
Prerequisite: FREN 101B (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 140B. French Literature 20th-21st Centuries
May be repeated for credit when content changes.
Prerequisite: FREN 101B (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 160. Masters of French Literature
Significant periods or genres. May be repeated for credit when content changes.
Prerequisite: Two courses from 120, 140 series (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 170. Translation and Comparative Stylistics
Theory and practice of translation for various purposes including literary, scientific, and professional ones. Comparative stylistics of English and French.
Prerequisite: FREN 110 (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 180. Individual Studies in French
Individual work by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing in French (or equivalent preparation with grade of “B”) and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

FREN 201. Modern French
Study of the French language from the 18th Century to the present, with special attention to popular language in literature and the media. May be repeated for credit when content changes.
Notes: Alternate years, or on demand.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 202. Seminar in French/Francophone Civilizations and Culture
Research projects exploring the character of France, analysis of French culture and institutions or the appreciation of the cultural richness and diversity of Francophone areas throughout the world, highlighting differences among French-speaking peoples and countries.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 210. Instructional Resources for the Teaching of French Language and Culture
Provides instruction in recent resources developed for the teaching of French as a second language. Materials (films, audiotapes, textbooks and resources on the Internet) are selected and evaluated according to the National Standards for Foreign Language Teaching.
Notes: Alternate years, or on demand.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 220. Historical French Linguistics
The origins and evolution of the French language through selected readings.
Notes: Alternate years, or on demand.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
FREN 240. Francophone Literature
Majors works in Francophone literature from Quebec, Western Africa, Maghreb, West Indies and other Francophone countries. Analysis and comparison of poetry, plays and novels in relation to French metropolitan literature. Special attention to social and political issues. May be repeated for credit when course content changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 250. Seminar in the French Novel
Detailed study of selected French novels. May be repeated for credit when course content changes.
Notes: Every fourth year, or on demand
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 260. Seminar in the French Drama
Study in depth of selected works of the French theatre. May be repeated for credit when course content changes.
Notes: Every fourth year, or on demand
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 270. Seminar in the French Lyric
Study of selected poems representing the main schools of French poetry. May be repeated for credit when course content changes.
Notes: Every fourth year, or on demand
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 280. Seminar in French Thinkers
Study of the works of significant French essayists and critics. May be repeated for credit when course content changes.
Notes: Every fourth year, or on demand
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FREN 289. Special Study
Advanced individual research and projects.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

FREN 299. Master’s Thesis or Project
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the MA degree or advisor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3-6 units

FREN 299. Master’s Thesis or Project
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the MA degree or advisor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3-6 units

GENERAL FOREIGN LANGUAGE

LOWER DIVISION

FORL 025. World Cultures Through Literature and Cinema
Introduction to contemporary non-English speaking cultures taught online in English. Specialized modules highlight cultural features, interactions, and contributions of culture groups associated with five world languages (initially Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Spanish) examined through literature and films. Fulfills GE C1/C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C1/C2
6 units

FORL 096A. Elementary Assyrian Culture and Language
This course is designed for heritage or non-native speakers of the Assyrian language with limited speaking fluency and no writing or reading skills. Starting with the alphabet, students will learn reading and writing skills, and acquire elementary oral communication. (Special Session only).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FORL 100W. Writing Workshop
Advanced composition with practice in research and development of writing skills using a variety of literary and cultural concepts. GE Area: Z
Prerequisite: A3 or equivalent second semester composition course (with a grade of C- or better); Completion of core GE, satisfaction of Writing Skills Test and upper division standing.
Note: Must be passed with C or better to satisfy the CSU Graduation Writing Assessment requirement (GWAR).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: Z
3 units

FORL 121. Introduction to Comparative Literature
See CLIT 121
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FORL 122. Topics in Comparative World Literature
See CLIT 122.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FORL 126. Holocaust Literature
See ENGL 126.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: V
3 units

FORL 180. Individual Studies in World Languages and Literatures
FORL 180 is designed for individual studies in languages taught at SJSU that are not part of a major or minor program, such as Arabic, Hebrew, Persian/Farsi or Vietnamese.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing, instructor approval
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NC/RP
3-6 units

GRADUATE

FORL 200. Graduate Research & Writing
Techniques of writing research papers and theses. Includes bibliographical sources and style sheets. Comprehensive study of literary genres and techniques for critique of these genres. Emphasis on organization of materials.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

FORL 205. Romance Linguistics
An introduction to the development of the Romance languages from Vulgar Latin: phonology, morphology, syntax, lexical growth; emergence of dialects. Preparatory to historical linguistics of any Romance language.
Prerequisite: Fundamental knowledge of Latin and a bachelor’s degree (or equivalent) in at least one Romance language.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GERMAN

LOWER DIVISION

GERM 001A. Elementary German
Basic structure of the language in the context of culture. GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
4 units

GERM 001B. Elementary German
Basic structure of the language in the context of culture. GE Area: C2
Prerequisite: GERM 1A or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
4 units

GERM 025A. Intermediate German
Review of basic grammar expansion of vocabulary and communication skills in the context of culture. GE Area: C2
Prerequisite: One year of college-level German (or equivalent or SJSU placement exam).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
5 units
GERM 025B. Intermediate German
Introduction of complex grammatical features, continued expansion of vocabulary and communication skills in the context of culture. GE Area: C2
Prerequisite: Three semesters of college German or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
5 units

UPPER DIVISION

GERM 101A. Advanced German
Readings, oral discussion, syntax and composition.
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college German (or equivalent).
Misc/Lab: Year course.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GERM 101B. Advanced German
Readings, oral discussion, syntax and composition.
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college German (or equivalent).
Misc/Lab: Year course.
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

GERM 102A. German Culture until 1871
Development of society, civilization and culture in German-speaking countries until 1871, including aspects of geography, political and intellectual history, fine art and cultural anthropology.
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college German (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GERM 102B. German Culture from 1871 to the Present
Development of society, civilization and culture in German-speaking countries from 1871 to the present, including aspects of geography, political and intellectual history, fine art and cultural anthropology.
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college German (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GERM 160. Special Topics in Germanic Studies
Significant authors, literary and cultural movements, linguistic themes. When content changes course may be repeated.
Prerequisite: Two courses from 120, 140 series (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GERM 180. Individual Studies in German
Individual work by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing in German (or equivalent with grade of “B”) and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

GREEK

UPPER DIVISION

GRK 105A. Classical and Koine Greek
Morphology and syntax with emphasis on the Attic dialect. Major dialects and historic linguistic and literary foundations of Koine.
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GRK 105B. Classical and Koine Greek
Morphology and syntax with emphasis on the Attic dialect. Major dialects and historic linguistic and literary foundations of Koine.
Prerequisite: GRK 105A (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

GRK 180. Individual Studies in Greek
By arrangement.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing in Greek (or equivalent) and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

HEBREW

LOWER DIVISION

HEBR 010A. Elementary Hebrew
Basic structure of the language in the context of culture.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HEBR 010B. Elementary Hebrew
Basic structure of the language in the context of culture.
Prerequisite: HEBR 010A (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HEBR 010X. Elementary Hebrew- Individual Learning
Basic structure of the language in the context of culture.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

UPPER DIVISION

HEBR 102A. Advanced Hebrew
Readings, grammar, discussion and composition.
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college Hebrew (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HEBR 102B. Advanced Hebrew
Readings, grammar, discussion and composition.
Prerequisite: 12 units of college Hebrew (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

HEBR 102X. Advanced Hebrew- Individual Learning
Readings, grammar, discussion and composition.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

ITALIAN

LOWER DIVISION

ITAL 001A. Elementary Italian
Basic skills and structure of the language in the context of culture.
Normal Grade Rules
5 units

ITAL 001B. Elementary Italian
Basic skills and structure of the language in the context of culture.
Prerequisite: ITAL 001A (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
5 units
ITAL 001X. Elementary Italian - Individualized Learning
Alternate to Ital 1A and Ital 1B. Student sets own rate of progress. May be repeated for a 5 unit maximum.
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 1-5 units

ITAL 001Y. Elementary Italian - Individualized Learning
Alternate to Ital 1A and Ital 1B. Student sets own rate of progress. May be repeated for a 5 unit maximum.
Prerequisite: 5 units of ITAL 1A, ITAL 1X (or equivalent).
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 1-5 units

ITAL 002. Basic Reading and Writing
Sentence structure and idiomatic usage in compositions, translations and simple essays.
Prerequisite: 2 semesters of college Italian (or equivalent).
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

ITAL 002B. Basic Reading and Writing
Sentence structure and idiomatic usage in compositions, translations and simple essays.
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

UPPER DIVISION
ITAL 101A. Advanced Italian
Readings, discussion, syntax and composition. When content changes may be repeated.
Prerequisite: Three semesters of college Italian (or equivalent or SJSU placement exam) or instructor consent.
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 4 units

ITAL 101B. Advanced Italian
Readings, discussion, syntax and composition. When content changes may be repeated.
Prerequisite: Three semesters of college Italian (or equivalent) or instructor consent.
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 4 units

ITAL 102. Italian Culture
Culture and civilization of Italy. Dante, Manzoni, Moravia, Quasimodo, Montale, etc. When content changes may be repeated.
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college Italian (or equivalent).
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

ITAL 180. Individual Studies in Italian
Individual work by arrangement.
- Repeatable for credit
- Credit / No Credit
- 1-3 units

JAPANESE

LOWER DIVISION
JPN 001A. Elementary Japanese
Basic skills and structure of the language in the context of culture. GE Area: C2
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: C2
- 5 units

JPN 001B. Elementary Japanese
Basic skills and structure of the language in the context of culture. GE Area: C2
Prerequisite: JPN 001A (or equivalent).
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: C2
- 5 units

JPN 025A. Intermediate Japanese
Continuation of JPN 001B. Preparation for advanced courses in the language. GE Area: C2
Prerequisite: One Year of college-level Japanese (or equivalent or SJSU placement exam).
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: C2
- 5 units

JPN 025B. Intermediate Japanese
Continuation of JPN 025A. Preparation for advanced courses in the language. GE Area: C2
Prerequisite: Three semesters of college Japanese (or equivalent).
- Normal Grade Rules
- GE: C2
- 5 units

UPPER DIVISION
JPN 101A. Advanced Japanese
Readings, oral discussion, study of syntax and composition.
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college Japanese (or equivalent).
- Normal Grade Rules
- 4 units

JPN 101B. Advanced Japanese
Readings, oral discussion, study of syntax and composition.
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college Japanese (or equivalent).
- Normal Grade Rules
- 4 units

JPN 102. Japanese Culture
History, geography, fine art and daily life of Japan. May be repeated when content changes.
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college Japanese (or equivalent).
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

JPN 103. Japanese Ideography and Calligraphy
Ideographs and Kana-syllabaries in their historical contexts-meaning, imagery, socio-anthropological backgrounds, formation and use of modern Japanese.
- Studio practice.
Prerequisite: JPN 1A and JPN 1B.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

JPN 104. Japanese for Business Professionals
Advanced Japanese course for specific (business) purposes. It will acquaint students with practical vocabulary, a wide range of language structures, business manners, and business customs for developing communication skills useful in conducting business in Japanese.
Prerequisite: JPN 101A, JPN 101B or instructor consent.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

JPN 110. Japanese Linguistics
Structural analysis of Japanese from historical as well as descriptive perspectives and its application to distinct Japanese social and communicative behaviors.
Prerequisite: JPN 101B or instructor consent.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

JPN 120A. Modern Japanese Literature
Prerequisite: JPN 101B or instructor consent.
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units

JPN 120B. Classical Japanese Literature
Introductory survey of Japanese literature from the eighth century Heian Period through the end of the Tokugawa Period in 1867, encompassing the poetic, narrative and dramatic traditions of pre-modern Japan.
Prerequisite: JPN 101B or instructor consent.
- Notes: Offered only occasionally.
- Repeatable for credit
- Normal Grade Rules
- 3 units
JPN 130. Readings in Japanese Culture
Readings from contemporary texts (including scholarly essays, newspapers and narrative) on various aspects of Japanese culture.
Prerequisite: JPN 101B or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JPN 140A. Modern Japanese Drama and Lyric
Representative plays and poetic works of modern Japanese authors.
Prerequisite: JPN 101B or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JPN 140B. Classical Japanese Drama and Lyric
Masterpieces of Noh, Kyogen, Bunraku, Tanka and Haiku in classical Japanese literature.
Prerequisite: JPN 101B or instructor consent.
Notes: Offered only occasionally.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JPN 160. Special Topics in Japanese Studies
Significant authors, literature and cultural movements or linguistic themes. May be repeated when content changes.
Prerequisite: Two courses from JPN 120A, JPN 120B, JPN 140A and JPN 140B, or instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

JPN 180. Individual Studies in Japanese
Individual work by arrangement.
Prerequisite: 11 units of upper division Japanese (or equivalent with grade of "B") and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

LATIN

LOWER DIVISION

LATN 001A. Elementary Latin
Latin grammar, syntax and readings.
Note: Year course.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LATN 001B. Elementary Latin
Latin grammar, syntax and readings.
Note: Year course.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

LATN 092. Int'l Program Studies
Repeatable for credit
Mixed Grading
1-6 units

UPPER DIVISION

LATN 180. Individual Studies in Latin
Individual work by arrangement.
Prerequisite: Upper Division Standing in Latin and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

PERSIAN

LOWER DIVISION

PERS 001A. Elementary Persian Culture and Language I
An elementary level course, designed for students with no or little previous knowledge of Persian language and meant to be an introduction to Persian cultures.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PERS 001B. Elementary Persian Language B
This course is a continuation of PERS 96A (PERS 1A) and is designed for students who have some basic knowledge of Persian through self-training, travel, or have completed a course at an academic institution. Emphasis is placed in further developing the students' knowledge of culture and language across the Persian-speaking world. (Special Session only). Prerequisite: PERS 096A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PERS 025A. Intermediate Persian Culture and Language
This course is designed for students with some previous knowledge of Persian, either from classroom or as a heritage speaker. Various language activities such as reading, writing, and listening comprehension will be offered through the introduction of classical Persian poetry.
Prerequisite: Instructor Consent
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PERS 025B. Intermediate Persian Culture and Language
This course is a continuation of PERS 25A and is designed for students with previous knowledge of Persian, either from classroom or as a heritage speaker. Various language activities such as reading, writing, and listening comprehension will be introduced while surveying the history and culture of the Persian speaking world across time and place, with a focus on Iran, from its roots in antiquity to the modern day, advancing students' knowledge of Persian language and culture. Themes include the survey of history, socio-political systems, and textual and visual cultural traditions of the Persian society, which have made this culture a unique one for centuries.
Prerequisite: PERS 25A or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PORTUGUESE

LOWER DIVISION

PORT 001A. Elementary Portuguese
Basic skills and structure of the language in the context of culture.
Normal Grade Rules
5 units

PORT 001B. Elementary Portuguese
Basic skills and structure of the language in the context of culture.
Prerequisite: PORT 001A (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
5 units

PORT 001X. Elementary Portuguese - Individualized Learning
Alternate to Port 1A and Port 1B. Student sets own rate of progress. May be repeated for a 5 unit maximum.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-5 units

PORT 002L. Elementary Portuguese - Individualized Learning
Alternate to Port 1A and Port 1B. Student sets own rate of progress. May be repeated for a 5 unit maximum.
Prerequisite: 5 units of PORT 1A, PORT 1X (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-5 units

PORT 020A. Intermediate Portuguese
Reading, sentence structure and idiomatic usage in conversation and simple essays.
Prerequisite: 2 semesters of college Portuguese (or equivalent or SJSU placement exam).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units
PORT 020B. Intermediate Portuguese
A continuation of Port 20A.
Prerequisite: 3 semesters of college Portuguese (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PORT 020X. Intermediate Portuguese - Individualized Learning
Alternate to Port 20A. Student sets own rate of progress. May be repeated for a 3 unit maximum.
Prerequisite: 2 semesters of college Portuguese (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

PORT 020Y. Intermediate Portuguese - Individualized Learning
Alternate to Port 20B. Student sets own rate of progress. May be repeated for a 3 unit maximum.
Prerequisite: 3 semesters of college Portuguese (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

UPPER DIVISION
PORT 101A. Advanced Portuguese
Reading, discussion, morphology, syntax and composition.
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college Portuguese (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PORT 101B. Advanced Portuguese
Reading, discussion, morphology, syntax and composition.
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college Portuguese (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PORT 102A. Special Topics in Lusophone Cultures
Portuguese 102A provides students with a variety of aspects of the culture and civilization including geography, history, literature, customs, music, sports, media etc. of the different countries of the Portuguese Speaking world (Portugal, Cape Verde, Guinea-Bissau, São Tome and Principe, Angola, Mozambique, and East Timor). Repeatable for up to 9 units of credit with content changes.
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college Portuguese (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

PORT 102B. Brazilian Culture
History, geography, fine art and daily life in Brazil.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

PORT 180. Individual Studies in Portuguese
By arrangement.
Prerequisite: Upper division standing in Portuguese (or equivalent) and instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-3 units

SPANISH
LOWER DIVISION
SPAN 001A. Elementary Spanish
Basic skills and structure of the language in the context of culture. GE Area: C2
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
4 units

SPAN 001B. Elementary Spanish
Basic skills and structure of the language in the context of culture. GE Area: C2
Prerequisite: SPAN 001A (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
4 units

SPAN 003. Special Topics in Practical Spanish
Spanish 003 is a Special Topics course focused on the practical application of basic Spanish in a number of professional fields such as Health Care, Social Services, Hospitality Management, and Law Enforcement. Repeatable for credit when content changes.
Prerequisite: 9 units of college Spanish (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
GE: C2
4 units

SPAN 020A. Spanish for Spanish Speakers
Alternate to Port 20A. Student sets own rate of progress.
Prerequisite: 2 semesters of college Portuguese (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

SPAN 020B. Intermediate Portuguese
Alternate to Port 20B. Student sets own rate of progress. May be repeated for a 3 unit maximum.
Prerequisite: 3 semesters of college Portuguese (or equivalent).
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
1-3 units

UPPER DIVISION
SPAN 101A. Advanced Spanish
Readings, oral discussion, syntax and composition.
Prerequisite: Four semester of college Spanish (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
4 units

SPAN 101B. Advanced Spanish
Readings, oral discussion, syntax and composition.
Prerequisite: Four semesters of college Spanish (or equivalent).
Normal Grade Rules
4 units
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite:</th>
<th>Grade Rules:</th>
<th>Repeatable for credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102A</td>
<td>Spanish Culture</td>
<td>History, geography, fine art and daily life of Spain.</td>
<td>Four semesters of college Spanish (or equivalent).</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102B</td>
<td>Hispanic American Culture</td>
<td>History, geography, fine art and daily life of Hispanic America. GE: V</td>
<td>Passage of the Writing Skills Test (WST) or ENGL/LLD 300A with C or better (C- not accepted), completion of Core General Education and upper division standing are prerequisites to all SJSU studies courses. Completion of, or co-registration in, 100W is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 105</td>
<td>Spanish Phonology</td>
<td>Contrastive analysis of Spanish and English sound systems and application to pronunciation. Language laboratory.</td>
<td>Four semesters of college Spanish (or equivalent).</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 110</td>
<td>Spanish Morphology and Syntax</td>
<td>Structural analysis. Comparison of morphological and syntactical patterns of English and Spanish.</td>
<td>SPAN 101B (or equivalent).</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversation</td>
<td>Development of skills for group discussion, dialogue and individual oral presentations on topics pertaining to everyday life, the professions, social problems and the arts. May be repeated once for credit, but only 3 units apply to major.</td>
<td>4 semesters of college Spanish or advisor consent.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Studies in Spanish</td>
<td>Introduction to literary studies in Spanish with readings from Spain and Spanish America. Overview of genres and fundamental concepts of criticism.</td>
<td>SPAN 101B or instructor consent.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 120A</td>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>Notable works from beginning to present.</td>
<td>SPAN 101B, SPAN 102A or SPAN 102B (or equivalent).</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 120B</td>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>Notable works from beginning to present.</td>
<td>SPAN 101B, SPAN 102A or SPAN 102B (or equivalent).</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 132</td>
<td>Special Topics in Spanish for Careers</td>
<td>Course will focus on the use of the Spanish language for various professions, and examines in depth selected topics in regard to Spanish in the professional world. Course repeatable when content varies.</td>
<td>Two years of Spanish or instructor consent.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201</td>
<td>Modern Spanish</td>
<td>Analysis of the evolving patterns of syntax and idiomatic construction in the Spanish language of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. May be repeated for credit when course content changes.</td>
<td>SPAN 101B, SPAN 102A and SPAN 102B (or equivalent).</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 202</td>
<td>Seminar in Hispanic Civilization and Culture</td>
<td>A comprehensive study of one or more Spanish-speaking countries. A: Andean countries (Colombia, Ecuador, Peru and Bolivia). B: Caribbean (Cuba, Dominican Republic, Puerto Rico and Caribbean coasts of Venezuela, Colombia and the nations of Central America). C: Mexico. D: River Plate Region (Argentina, Chile, Paraguay and Uruguay). E: Spain. May be repeated for credit when course content changes.</td>
<td>SPAN 101B, SPAN 102A or SPAN 102B (or equivalent).</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 210</td>
<td>Old Spanish</td>
<td>Analysis of the style and structure of medieval Spanish through selected readings. A fundamental knowledge of Latin is required.</td>
<td>No prerequisites.</td>
<td>Repeatable for credit</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 220</td>
<td>Historical Spanish Linguistics</td>
<td>An inquiry into the growth of the Spanish language in Spain and Latin America from the twelfth century to modern times.</td>
<td>No prerequisites.</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
<td>Normal Grade Rules</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPAN 225. Spanish Dialectology
Regional, social, historical, generational dialects that shape Spanish. Research involves readings on dialectology and sociolinguistics, learning to identify characteristics of Spanish dialects and exploring the implications of language contact, linguistic borrowing and code-switching.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SPAN 250. Seminar in the Siglo de Oro
The works of Cervantes, principal dramatists of the Comedia and other significant authors of the Golden Age. May be repeated for credit when content changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SPAN 260. Seminar in "Modernismo" and the Generation of '98
A: Origin and development of the poetry and prose of the Modernista movement in Latin America. B: Examination of the spiritual and intellectual crisis created in Spain by the 1898 Spanish-American War. Representative works of Unamuno, Baroja, Azorin, Valle-Inclán and Antonio Machado. May be repeated for credit when content changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SPAN 270. Seminar in Contemporary Literature of Spain and Spanish America
In-depth study of representative Latin American and Spanish authors of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. May be repeated for credit when content changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SPAN 280. Seminar in Romanticism in Spain and Spanish America
Philosophical and artistic aspects of the movement, studied through representative Latin American or Spanish works in all literary genres. Focus will alternate each time the course is offered. May be repeated for credit when content changes.
Repeatable for credit
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

SPAN 298. Special Study
Advanced individual research and projects.
Prerequisite: Instructor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Credit / No Credit
1-6 units

SPAN 299. Master's Thesis or Project
Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the MA degree and advisor consent.
Repeatable for credit
Mandatory CR/NCR
3-6 units

VIETNAMESE

LOWER DIVISION

VIET 001A. Elementary Vietnamese
Basic skills and structure of the language in the context of culture.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

VIET 001B. Elementary Vietnamese
Continuation of Viet 1A. Basic skills and structure of the language in the context of culture.
Prerequisite: VIET 1A or equivalent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

VIET 020A. Vietnamese Literacy for Vietnamese
Designed for Vietnamese speakers wishing to learn to read and write in Vietnamese. Focus on teaching the five accents, the twelve vowels, basic grammar structures and translation from English to Vietnamese.
Prerequisite: Knowledge of spoken Vietnamese and instructor consent.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units

VIET 020B. Vietnamese Literacy for Vietnamese
Continuation of Viet 20A. Readings in cultural history and translation of materials to further develop literacy in heritage speakers of Vietnamese.
Normal Grade Rules
3 units